190 d 10

DUCATUS LEODIENSIS:
OR, THE
TOPOGRAPHY
Of the ANCIENT and POPULOUS
Town and Pariſh
OF
LEEDES,
And Parts Adjacent in the
WEST-RIDING
OF THE
County of YORK.

WITH

The *Pedegrees* of many of the NOBILITY and GENTRY, and other Matters relating to thoſe Parts; Extracted from *Records*, *Original Evidences*, and *Manuſcripts*.

By *RALPH THORESBY*, F.R.S.

K

To which is added, at the Requeſt of ſeveral Learned Perſons,

A Catalogue of his *MUSÆUM*, with the *Curioſities* Natural and Artificial, and the Antiquities; particularly the *Roman*, *Britiſh*, *Saxon*, *Daniſh*, *Norman*, and *Scotch* COINS, with Modern MEDALS.

ALSO

A Catalogue of *Manuſcripts*; the various *Editions* of the BIBLE, and of *Books* Publiſhed in the Infancy of the ART of *PRINTING*.

WITH

An ACCOUNT of ſome unuſual Accidents that have attended ſome Perſons, attempted after the Method of Dr. *PLOT*.

LONDON:
Printed for *Maurice Atkins*, and Sold by *Henry Clements* at the *Half-Moon*
in St. *Paul*'s Church-Yard. MDCCXV.

G.R. III
BRITISH MUSEUM

To the Right Honourable

PEREGRINE-HYDE

Lord Marquis of

CAERMARTHEN, *&c.*

Son and Heir Apparent of his Grace the Duke of *LEEDES.*

MY LORD,

IT was a peculiar Honour to this Ancient and Populous Town of *Leedes*, that your Illuſtrious and truly Noble Grand-Father (one of the moſt Conſummate Stateſmen of our Time) made choice thereof for his higheſt Title. And I eſteem it a particular Felicity to my ſelf, that when the late moſt Reverend and Pious Archbiſhop *Sharpe* introduced me to his Grace, he was pleas'd favourably to accept the Patronage of this Work.

The Martial Bravery of your Lordſhip's Father, ſo univerſally celebrated for his moſt hazardous Adventures in divers Naval Expeditions for the Service of his Prince and Country, doth not only advance your Renown'd Name and Family; but alſo give the Publick juſt Reaſon to expect that ſuch a Son as your Lordſhip, endowed with all Heroick Accompliſhments whatever, in either Capacity (Civil or Military) may equal, if not exceed, the Brighteſt Example of former Ages.

To which deſirable End, that it may pleaſe the Good Providence of the Almighty to prolong your Lordſhip's Life with Health and Proſperity, is earneſtly wiſh'd by,

MY LORD,

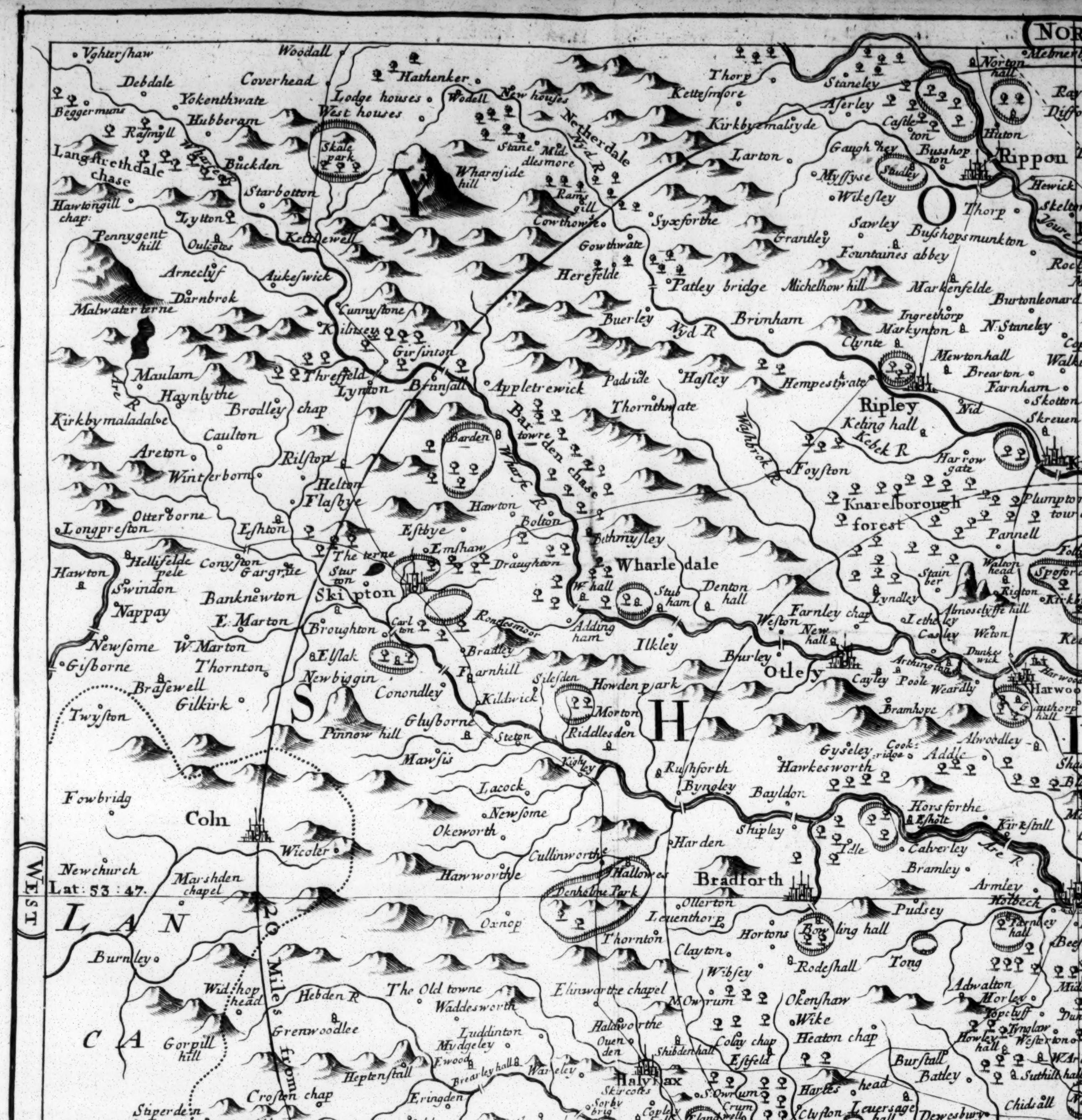
Your Lordſhip's

Moſt Humble, and

30 July
1714.

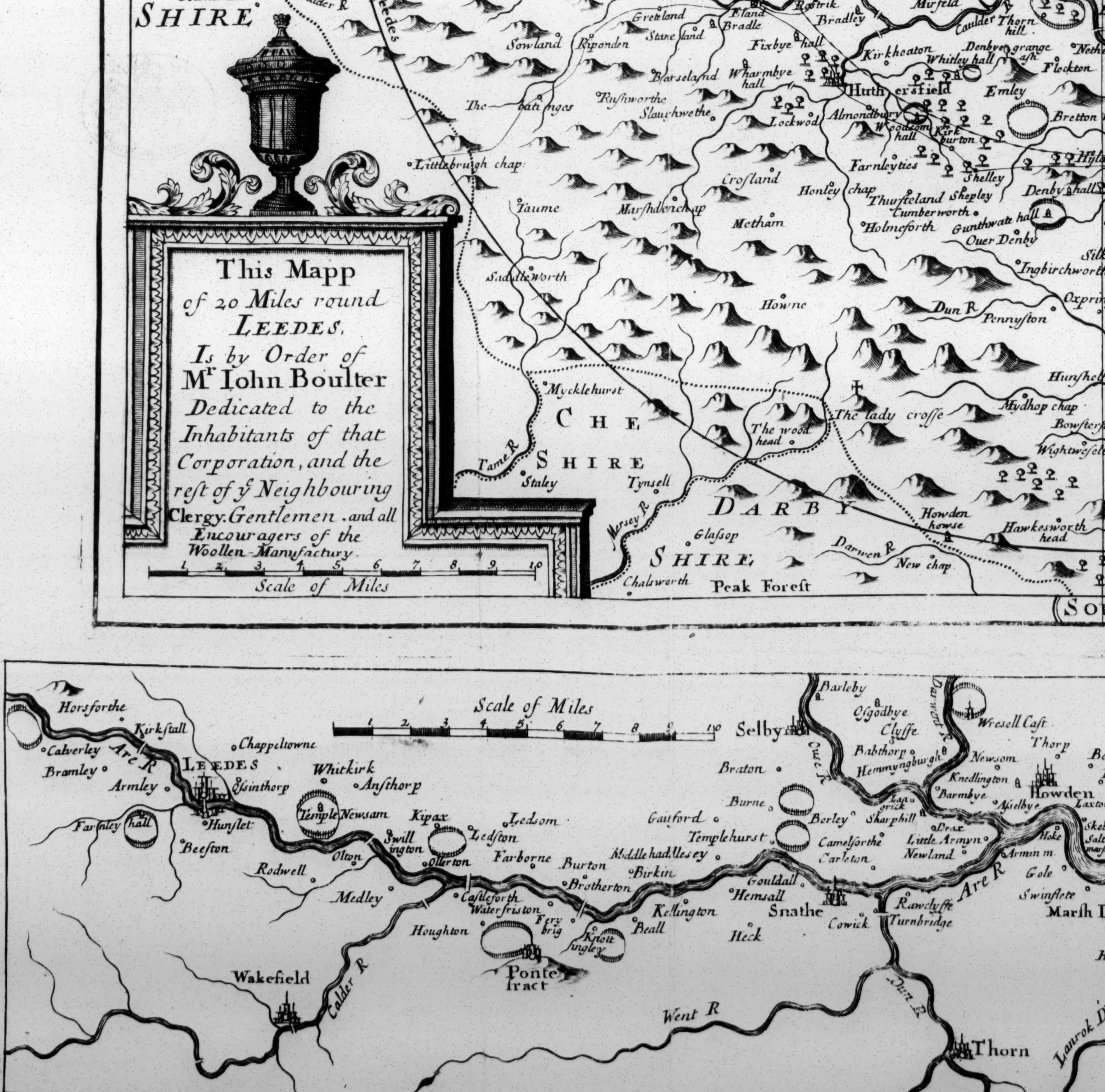
Obedient Servant,

Ralph Thoresby.

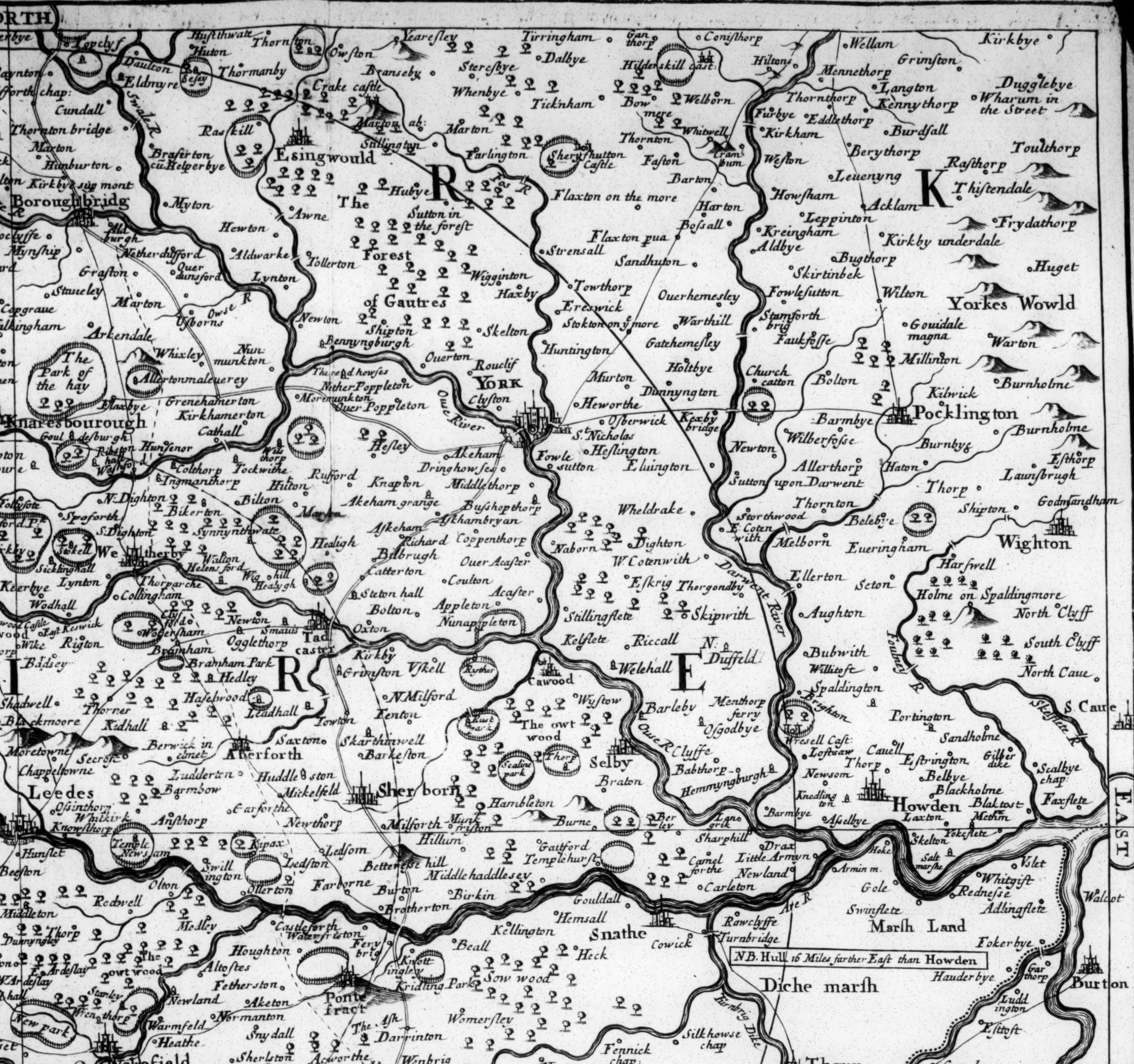


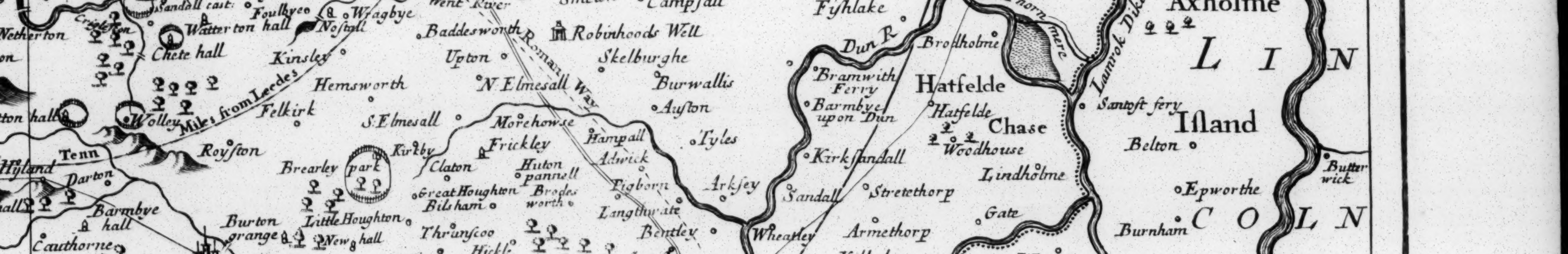
This Mapp of 20 Miles round LEEDES. Is by Order of Mr Iohn Boulter Dedicated to the Inhabitants of that Corporation, and the rest of ye Neighbouring Clergy, Gentlemen, and all Encouragers of the Woollen-Manufactury.

Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Y O R K S H
LAN CA SHIRE
CHE SHIRE
DARBY SHIRE
WEST
Lat: 53 : 47.
20 Miles from Leedes
Vghtershaw
Woodall
Debdale
Yokenthwate
Coverhead
Hathenker
Beggermuns
Hubberam
Lodge houses
West houses
Wodell
New houses
Rasmyll
Buckden
Skale park
Netherdale
Langstrethdale chase
Starbotton
Wharnside hill
Stane
Middlesmore
Hawtongill chap.
Lytton
Ramsgill
Pennygent hill
Oulcotes
Kettlewell
Cowthowse
Arneclyf
Aukeswick
Gowthwate
Malwater terne
Darnbrok
Cunnystone
Herefelde
Kilnsey
Girsinton
Maulam
Threffeld
Haynlythe
Lynton
Brunsall
Appletrewick
Brodley chap
Kirkbymaladale
Caulton
Barden
Bardentowre
Barden chase
Areton
Rilston
Winterborn
Helton
Flasbye
Estbye
Hawton
Bolton
Otterborne
Longpreston
Eshton
The terne
Emshaw
Draughton
Bithmysley
Wharledale
Hawton
Hellifelde pele
Conyston
Gargrave
Sturton
Swindon
Banknewton
Skipton
Nappay
E. Marton
Broughton
Carlton
Rongeswood
Adding ham
W hall
Stubham
Denton hall
Ilkley
Newsome
W. Marton
Elslak
Bradley
Gisborne
Thornton
Newbiggin
Farnhill
Silesden
Howden park
Brasewell
Gilkirk
Conondley
Kildwick
Morton
Riddlesden
Twyston
Pinnow hill
Glusborne
Steton
Mawsis
Kighley
Fowbridg
Lacock
Newsome
Coln
Okeworth
Wicoler
Cullinworth
Hallowes
Newchurch
Marshden chapel
Hanworthe
Denholme Park
Oxnop
Burnley
Widhop head
Hebden R
The Old towne
Waddesworth
Gorpill hill
Grenwoodlee
Luddinton
Mydgeley
Ewood
Heptenstall
Brearley hall
Warley
Stiperden
Croston chap
Eringden
Stanfeld
Langfelde
Sorby chap
Calder R
Todmerton
Sowland
Riponden
Rushworthe
Slaughwethe
The Batinges
Littlebrugh chap
Taume
Marsheden chap
Saddleworth
Mycklehurst
Tame R
Staley
Tynsell
Mersey R
Glassop
Chalsworth
Peak Forest
Darwen R
New chap
Howden howse
Hawkesworth head
The wood head
The lady crosse
Mydhop chap
Bowstone
Wightwosell
Hunsheld
Dun R
Pennyston
Oxprin
Ingbirchworth
Ouer Denby
Gunthwate hall
Denby hall
Cumberworth
Holmeforth
Thurstland
Shepley
Shelley
Honley chap
Metham
Howne
Crosland
Lockwod
Almondbury
Woodsom hall
Kirkburton
Farnley tyes
Emley
Bretton
Hutherssfield
Wharmbye hall
Fixbye hall
Kirkheaton
Whitley hall
Denbye grange
Flockton
Thorn hill
Birselande
Stanesland
Gretland
Eland
Bradle
Rostrik
Bradley
Kirklese
Mirfeld
Cauldre R
Clyston
Leuersage hall
Hartes head
Dewesbury
Burstall
Batley
Chidsall
Halyfax
Shibden hall
Skircotes
Coplay hall
Sorby brig
N. Land
S. Owrum
Crum well
Elland hall
Estfeld
Colay chap
Halaworthe
Ouenden
M. Owrum
Elinworthe chapel
Wibsey
Okenshaw
Wike
Heaton chap
Clayton
Hortons
Rodeshall
Tong
Bowling hall
Adwalton
Morley
Topcliff
Howley hall
Thornton
Ollerton
Leuenthorp
Bradforth
Pudsey
Harden
Shipley
Bynoley
Baylden
Idle
Calverley
Bramley
Armley
Holbeck
Farnley hall
Horsforthe
Eshole
Kirkstall
Are R
Rushforth
Gyseley
Hawkesworth
Cookridge
Addle
Alwoodley
Otley
Burley
Cayley
Poole
Weardly
Bramhope
Harwood
Gauthorpe hall
Weston
Farnley chap
Newhall
Arthington
Lethley
Castley
Dunkeswick
Lyndley
Stainber
Almonscliffe hall
Weton
Walton head
Rigton
Spoford
Kirkby
Knaresborough forest
Pannell
Plumpton towre
Foyston
Harrowgate
Washbrock R.
Ripley
Keling hall
Kebek R
Nid
Hempestwate
Clynte
Markynton
Ingrethorp
Mewton hall
Brearton
Farnham
Skotton
Skreuen
N. Staneley
Burtonleonard
Walkingham
Marckenfelde
Michelhow hill
Brimham
Hasley
Thornthwate
Padside
Nyd R
Buerley
Patley bridge
Fountaines abbey
Grantley
Sawley
Bisshopsmunkton
Syxforthe
Wilesley
Myssyse
Stodley
Gaugh hey
Castleton
Busshopton
Rippon
Thorp
Hewick
Skelton
Youre
Huton
Larton
Kirkbymalsyde
Aserley
Staneley
Thorp
Kettlesmore
Norton hall
Alebmerk
Rae
Disford
NOR
SOU



Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Horsforthe
Kirkstall
Calverley
Are R
Bramley
Armley
LEEDES
Chappeltowne
Osinthorp
Whitkirk
Ansthorp
Farnley hall
Hunslet
Temple Newsam
Kipax
Ledston
Ledsom
Beeston
Olton
Swillington
Ollerton
Farborne
Burton
Rodwell
Medley
Castleforth
Waterfriston
Frybrig
Brotherton
Houghton
Knottsingley
Beall
Kellington
Pontefract
Birkin
Middle hall
Lesey
Gauford
Templehurst
Braton
Burne
Berley
Camelsforthe
Carleton
Gouldall
Hemsall
Heck
Snathe
Cowick
Rawclyffe
Turnbridge
Selby
Barleby
Osgodbye
Clyffe
Babthorp
Hemmyngburgh
Lactorick
Sharphill
Drax
Little Armyn
Newland
Ouse R
Derwent R
Wresell Cast
Newsom
Knedlington
Barmbye
Aselbye
Howden
Thorp
Armin
Gole
Swinflete
Hoke
Marsh
Are R
Don R
Wakefield
Calder R
Went R
Thorn
Lanrok D


NORTH
SOUTH
EAST
R
E
K
Yorkes Wowld
LIN
COLN
SHIRE
NOTTING
HAM
SHIRE
N.B. Hull 16 Miles farther East than Howden
York
Borough bridg
Knaresborough
Esingwould
The Forest of Gautres
The Park of the hay
Wetherby
Tadcaster
Leedes
Wakefield
Pontefract
Barnesley
Rotherham
Sheffield
Doncaster
Snathe
Selby
Sherborn
Aberforth
Howden
Pocklington
Wighton
Thorn
Hatfelde Chase
Axholme Island
Marsh Land
Diche marsh
Bautre
Blith
Ganesborough
Burton
Stamforth brig
Kirkham
Cawood
Drax
Tickhill
Conisburgh Castle
Robinhoods Well
Roman Way
Ouse River
Ouse R
Darwent River
Dun R
Trent R
Ide R
Are R
Went River
Swale R
Foulney R
Skelflete R
Whitwater
Thorn mere
Lanrok Dike
Hek dike
Miles from Leedes
Wowld
Wellam
Grimston
Kirkbye
Dugglebye
Wharum in the Street
Toulthorp
Rasthorp
Thistendale
Frydathorp
Huget
Kirkby underdale
Acklam
Langton
Kennythorp
Burdsall
Berythorp
Leuenyng
Leppington
Bugthorp
Skirtinbek
Wilton
Gouidale magna
Millinton
Warton
Burnholme
Kilwick
Esthorp
Launsbrugh
Godmandham
Shipton
Harswell
Holme on Spaldingmore
North Clyff
South Clyff
North Caue
S. Caue
Scalbye chap.
Faxflete
Gilber dike
Sandholme
Portington
Estrington
Belbye
Blackholme
Blaktost Metham
Laxton
Skelton
Yokeflete
Saltmarshe
Volet
Whitgift
Rednesse
Adlingflete
Walcot
Fokerbye
Hauderbye
Garthorp
Luddington
Eastoft
Crowle
Santoft fery
Belton
Butterwick
Epworthe
Burnham
Owston
Haxey
Stokwith
Warton
Morton
Lee
Knathe
Mysterton
Walkringham
Gringley
Beckingham
Saunbye
Bole
W Barton
Sutton
Barnbye
Euerton
Mattersey
Scrobye
Harworth
Misson
Austerley
Fynnyngley
Auk ley
Rosington
Bramptori
Cantley
Armethorp
Kilholme
Wrote
Gate
Lindholme
Woodhouse
Stretethorp
Kirksandall
Sandall
Barmbye upon Dun
Bramwith Ferry
Brodholme
Fyshlake
Silkhowse chap.
Fennick chap.
Wheatley
Arksey
Bentley
Adwick
Tyles
Auston
Burwallis
Skelburghe
Campsall
Norton
Sineton
Womersley
Sow wood
Heck
Beall
Kellington
Hemsall
Gouldall
Cowick
Rawclyffe
Turnbridge
Armin
Gole
Swinflete
Carleton
Newland
Little Armyn
Camel for the
Sharphill
Templehurst
Gatford
Middlehaddlesey
Birkin
Burne
Berley
Hambleton
Braton
Barlebye
Babthorp
Hemmyngburgh
Cluffe
Osgodbye
Menthorp ferry
Wressell Cast.
Loftsaw
Newsom
Knedlington
Thorp
Cauell
Barmbye
Asselbye
Spaldington
Williotofe
Brighton
Bubwith
Aughton
Ellerton
Seton
Eueringham
Melborn
Storthwood
E. Coten with
Thornton
Belebye
Allerthorp
Sutton upon Darwent
Newton
Haton
Burnbye
Barmbye
Wilberfosse
Bolton
Church catton
Faukfosse
Fowlesutton
Aldbye
Kreingham
Howsham
Weston
Furbye
Thornthorp
Eddlethorp
Mennethorp
Hilton
Conisthorp
Welborn
Whitwell
Cramburn
Barton
Harton
Bossall
Flaxton on the more
Flaxton pua
Sandhuton
Ouerhemesley
Warthill
Gatchemesley
Holtbye
Dunnyngton
Kexby bridge
Osberwick
Heworthe
Murton
Huntington
Stokton on the more
Ereswick
Towthorp
Strensall
Sheryffhutton Castle
Thornton
Faston
Hilderskill cast.
Bowmore
Ganthorp
Dalbye
Tirringham
Stersbye
Whenbye
Ticknham
Marton
Farlington
Branseby
Yearsley
Owston
Crake castle
Marton ab.
Stillington
Huby
Sutton in the forest
Wigginton
Haxby
Skelton
Ouerton
Rouclif
Clyfton
Shipton
Bennyngburgh
Newton
Tollerton
Awne
Lynton
Aldwarke
Hewton
Myton
Brafferton cu Helperbye
Raskill
Thormanby
Hutton Sessy
Husthwate
Thornton
Eldmyre
Daulton
Topelyf
Cundall
Thornton bridge
Marton
Humburton
Kirkbye sup mont
Aldburgh
Netherdunsford
Ouer dunsford
Grafton
Marton
Ouse R
Ufsborns
Staueley
Coppraue
Arkendale
Whixley
Nunmunkton
Allertonmaleuerey
Flaxbye
Grenehamerton
Kirkhamerton
Cathall
Goul desburgh
Ribston
Walshford
Hunsenor
Coltthorp
Ingmanthorp
Cockwith
Hilton
Bilton
Biketon
N. Dighton
S. Dighton
Spoforth
Synnyngthwaite
Walton
Wig hill
Healygh
Helens ford
Thorparche
Collingham
Sicklinghall
Lynton
Keerbye
Wodhall
East Keswick
Wike
Rigton
Bardsey
Newton
Smauls
Bramham
Bramham Park
Hedley
Oggelthorp
Wodersham
Shadwell
Thorner
Hasewood
Leadhall
Blackmoore
Redhall
Moretowne
Chappeltowne
Seecroft
Berwick in elmet
Saxton
Lutterton
Barmbow
Earforthe
Huddlestone
Mickelfeld
Osmonthorp
Whitkirk
Knowsthorp
Temple Newsam
Austhorp
Kipax
Ledsham
Ledston
Swillington
Allerton
Farborne
Betteresse hill
Burton
Brotherton
Hillum
Milforth
Munkfryston
Newthorp
Hunslet
Beeston
Middleton
Olton
Rodwell
Medley
Castleforth
Waterfriston
Ferry brig
Knottingley
Kridling Park
Houghton
Altofts
Fetherston
Newland
Normanton
Aketon
Snydall
Sherleston
Ackworthe
The Ash
Darrinton
Wenbrig
Wragbye
Nostall
Baddesworth
Upton
N. Elmesall
S. Elmesall
Hemsworth
Kinsley
Felkirk
Morehowse
Frickley
Hampall
Hutton pannell
Brodesworth
Clayton
Great Houghton
Bilsham
Kirkby
Brearley park
Little Houghton
New hall
Royston
Thurnscoo
Billingley
Hickleton
Goldthorp
Barnbrugh
Marr
Scausbye
Cusworth
Hughmelton
Sprodbrugh
Cadbye
Drax
Derfeld
Bolton
Harlington
Mexburgh
Aldwick
Wombwell
Wathe
Brampton
W. Melton
Wentworth
Swinton
Haugh
Rawmarshe
Woodhowse
Denabye hall
Clyston
Hotton
Edlington
Warmsworth
Leuersall
Wadworth
Ranfeld
Brawell
Staynton
Maltbye
Sandbek
Roche
Furbek
Leighton in the morning
Letwell
Charleton
Hodsoks
Brampton
Aston
Aughton
Treton
Whiston
Wikerley
Tynsley
Westbury
Greasbrugh
Thornercliff
Cowley
Thorp
Tankersley
Rockley
Worsbur
Staynber hall
Dodworth
Barmbye hall
Cauthorne
Silkeston
Darton
Tenn
Hyland
Wolley
Chete hall
Watterton hall
Crofton
Foulbye
Sandall cast.
Heathe
Warmfeld
Horbury
Wetherton
New park
Stanley
Ouenthorp
W.ardesley
E.ardesley
Lofthouse
Outwood
Ardsley
Dunnyngley
Thorp
Thurgoland
Wortley
Stanfeld ashe
Eckles feld
Worrall
Waddesley brig
Bradfeld
Owlerton
Bromehall
Dun R
Ackham
Dringhowses
Middlethorp
Bushopthorp
Askham Bryan
Copponthorp
Ouer Acaster
Acaster
Coulton
Appleton
Nunappleton
Akeham grange
Askeham Richard
Bilbrugh
Catterton
Steton hall
Bolton
Oxton
Kirkby
Grimston
Uskell
N. Milford
Fenton
Towton
Skarthinwell
Barkeston
Knapton
Rufford
Marton
Hedigh
Hesley
Moremunkton
Nether Poppleton
Ouer Poppleton
The Red howses
Fowle sutton
St. Nicholas
Heslington
Eluington
Wheldrake
Dighton
W. Cotenwith
Naborn
Eskrig
Thorgondby
Skipwith
Stillingflete
Kelflete
Riccall
N. Duffeld
Welehall
Rythir
Wystow
The owt wood
Thorp
Scalion park
Kuet park
Ingraven by Sutton Nicholls at London Wall near the Weavers arms against the Postern, LONDON. 1712.


THE GERMAN OCEAN
Humber River
Sunk I
Den I
The Sprun head
Trent R
Skelflete R
S. Caue
Ellerker
Brantingham
Scalbye chap.
Faxfleet
Burghe
Elloughton
Welton
Tranbye
Hessell
Ferybye
Melton
The Armitage
Skoulcotes
Merslete
Hull
Dripole
Headon
Thorngumball
Paule
Paulholme
Caynham
Otteringham
Paterington
Wellwick
Skeflinge
Burstallgarthe
Kilnsey
Belbye
Blackholme
Blakwst Metham
Laxton
Skelton
Yokeflete
Salt marshe
Volet
Whitgift
Rednesse
Adlingflete
Whitton
Walcot
Wintringham
Barton
Barrow
Goxhill
Southferye
Harlton
Kirlingholm
Immingham
Stalyngburghe
Fokerbye
Hauderbye
Garthorp
Burton
Luddington
Lanrok Dike
The Navigable Course of the River Are from Leedes to the Humber & German Ocean.

Sutton Nicholls sculp

PREFACE.

A Natural Propenſion to the Study of Antiquities inclining my Thoughts that Way, an innate Affection to the Place of my Nativity did more particularly fix upon the preſent Subject. This Inclination was the more excited, even when a School-boy, by an Expreſſion of our Learned Vicar Mr. *Milner*, in a Sermon upon a publick Occaſion, That this Town was of great Antiquity, being expreſly mentioned by venerable *Bede*, who flouriſhed near a Thouſand Years ago. This Tendency of my Genius will, I hope, be admitted to be innocent at leaſt, if not inſtructive, by ſuch as have obſerved, that even inſpired Authors have taken Notice of the Antiquity of Places; *Hebron was built ſeven Years before Zoan in Egypt*, Numb. XIII. 22. And that not only of Places and Families relating to *Paleſtine*, and the Sacred Line, but the Succeſſion of Heathen Nations. The *Enims dwelt there in Times paſt*, &c. *The Horims alſo, but the Children of Eſau ſucceeded them*, Deutr. II. 10. 12. *Theſe are Ancient things*, 2 Chron. IV. 22.

Providence alſo caſting my Lot in a Place that merits a particular Deſcription, was another Argument to induce me hereto, it being theſe very Parts of the County (North of *Doncaſter*, and South of *Haſlewood*) that Biſhop *Tonſtal* ſhewed to King *Henry* VIII. in his Progreſs to *York Anno* 1548, which he avowed to be the richeſt that ever he found in all his Travails through *Europe*, there being within ten Miles of *Haſlewood* 165 Manor-Houſes of Lords, Knights and Gentlemen of the beſt Quality; 275 ſeveral Woods, whereof ſome of them contain 500 Acres; 32 Parks, and 2 Chaſes of Deer; 120 Rivers and Brooks, whereof 5 be navigable, well ſtored with Salmon and other Fiſh; 76 Water-Mills for the grinding of Corn on the aforeſaid Rivers; 25 Coal-Mines, which yield abundance of Fuel for the whole County; 3 Forges for the making of Iron, and Stone enough for the ſame: And within the ſame Limits as much Sport and Pleaſure for Hunting, Hawking, Fiſhing and Fowling, as in any Place of *England* beſides (*a*). To the Navigable Rivers may now be added *Are* and *Calder*. The Corn-Mills and Coal-Mines are now without Number, by Reaſon of the greater Populouſneſs of the Country, and the Increaſe of the Cloathing Trade, which was then inconſiderable, but now is the very Life of theſe Parts. To theſe may be added new Topicks of Charity-Schools, and Hoſpitals of Proteſtant Foundations; as Mr. *Harriſon*'s at *Leedes*, Sir *John Lewys*'s at *Ledſham*, and Mr. *Hungate*'s at *Sherburn*, &c. And of Parſonage-Houſes lately erected by Dr. *Pearſon* at *Bolton-Percy*, Dr. *Kirſhaw* at *Ripley*, Mr. *Tancred* at *Berwick in Elmet*, Mr. *Atkinſon* at *Medley*, Mr. *Bridges* at *Caſtleford*, &c. of whom the greater Number are yet living, and may they many Years enjoy the Effects of their pious Generoſity.

I ſhould think my ſelf very happy if this ſlender Performance ſhould engage ſome learned and more adequate Pen, in a general Undertaking, to illuſtrate this County (*b*), both as to Places and Perſons, particularly *Learned Authors*; it ſeeming to me remarkable, that ſome of the greateſt Enterprizes relating to the *Holy Scriptures* have been performed by the Natives hereof. The famous Mr. *Wickliffe*, who tranſlated the *Bible* into *Engliſh* in K. *Edward* the 3d's Time, and his Contemporary Archbiſhop *Thoresby*, of whoſe excellent Treatiſe upon the *Commandments* (which he obliged the Clergy of his Dioceſe to read diligently to their Pariſhioners) I have a Tranſcript by Favour of his Grace the late Excellent Archbiſhop of *York*, from the Original Manuſcript in the Regiſter's Office. Biſhop *Coverdale* alſo who tranſlated the Scriptures in King *Hen.* VIII's. Reign. Biſhop *Walton* who publiſhed the *Polyglot* Bible in ſix large Volumes, and Mr. *Pool* the *Synopſis Criticorum* in five, were all born in this County Beſides Mr. *Chr. Cartwright* of *York*, who wrote *Electa Thargumica Rabinica in Geneſin, Exod.* &c. and other noted Commentators upon particular Parts; and *Francis Roberts*, who wrote *Clavis Biblica* upon the whole.

(*a*) Fuller's *Worthies from a Manuſcript at* Haſlewood.

(*b*) *Our County, as the Curious obſerve, is the Epitome of* England, *whatſoever is excelleut in the whole Land, being to be found in Proportion there. Beſides this, God hath been pleaſed to make it the Birth-plaee and Nurſery of many Great Men, and ſpecial Inſtruments of his Glory; as of* Conſtantine *the firſt Chriſtian Emperor, whom all thoſe who aſſert* Britain *to have been the Place of his Birth, muſt needs acknowledge to have been born at* York. *Dr.* Hickes's Moral Shechinah, *preach'd at the* Yorkſhire *Feaſt.* (*1ſt Vol. of his Sermons,* pag. 313.)

It is alſo very memorable that in the Space of 30 Years (*viz.* from 1662 to 92) ſeven of the Natives of this County were Archbiſhops, (and five of them alſo Primates), *viz.* Dr. *John Bramhall* Archbiſhop of *Armagh*, who was born at *Pontfract*; Dr. *James Margetſon*, his Succeſſor, at *Driglington* near *Leedes*; Dr *Samuel Pullen* (Chief Maſter of the Free-School in this Town) Archbiſhop of *Tuam*, at *Ripley*; Dr. *William Palliſer* Archbiſhop of *Caſſel*, at *Kirkbywisk*, (where alſo were born the noted *Roger Aſcham*, and the learned Dr. *George Hickes*); Dr. *John Tillotſon* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, at *Halifax*; and Dr. *John Sharp* Archbiſhop of *York* (whoſe Death I muſt ever lament, both as a publick and private Loſs) at *Bradford*; ſo that this Weſt-Riding of *Yorkſhire* had the Honour of the Nativities of both the Metropolitans of our Nation at the ſame Time. And this County may further glory, that both the celebrated Plenipotentiaries in the Treaty at *Utrecht* were born therein.

This County of *York* is divided into three *Ridings* (of which ancient Tripartite Partition, its Government and Etymology of the Word, ſee *Page* 83, *&c.* of the following Tract) and thoſe again into 22 Wapentakes, eight of which are in the North, five in the Eaſt, and nine in this Weſt-Riding. Theſe three Ridings are as ſo many diſtinct Counties, to which the City of *York* (with the *Ainſty*) and *Hull* being added as diſtinct, make the Number five, and are under five ſeveral Commiſſions in all general Payments, and are proportioned by the ancient Rule of X, VIII and XII, that is, the whole being divided into thirty equal Parts, the North Riding pays ten, the Eaſt with *Hull* eight, and the Weſt with *York* and the *Ainſty* bears twelve Parts. *York* and the *Ainſty* are juſt a 20th Part of the general Aſſeſſment, and an 8th of the Weſt-Riding. Of the Word *Wapentake*, and whence *Skire-ake* in particular is deduced, and the *Ainſty*, ſee *page* 84 and 85.

If the Origins of the more learned Nations, *Greeks* and *Romans*, be uncertain, much more are thoſe of theſe Weſtern Parts: And if *National Antiquities* be obſcure, *Parochial* for ſure are more uncertain. All therefore that can be affirmed with Safety, is that while the Government of the *Britains* continued, this Tract was inhabited by the *Brigantes*, a People ſtout and numerous. The learned Biſhop *Stillingſleet* (in his *Antiq.* of *London*) ſeems to deny the *Britiſh Cities*, arguing, that *Cæſar* takes *Civitas* not for a *Place*, but a *People* united under one Government, I encline to a *Medium* betwixt him and other Authors, who plead not only for Cities, but ſtately Pallaces, before the *Romans*; and cannot but think that the 28 Cities, mentioned by *Nennius* had their Original from the *Britains*, tho' their Improvement from the *Romans*.

Amongſt theſe was *Cair Loid coit*, which the Hiſtorians of darker Ages apply to *Lincoln*, but I think without ſufficient Grounds, tho' they are herein followed by moſt of our late Authors with an implicit Faith. But in my Opinion the Name it ſelf makes againſt them *Kaer Loid coit* or *Cair Luyt coyt*, as Archbiſhop *Vſher*, who had the Opportunity of collating nine Manuſcripts, writes it; but no Author of Antiquity writes it *Lindcoit*: Now *Coit* ſignifying *Wood*, and taken Appellatively, what Reference can the Monoſyllable *Loid* or *Luit* have to *Lincoln*? But to *Leedes* it hath, or Loıδıꞅ, as King *Alfred*'s *Saxon* Verſion of *Bede* hath it, and ſignifies in our modern Dialect the City of *Loid in the Wood*. And I believe it will be allowed me by any who impartially conſidereth the Circumſtances of the Actions wherein the Place is mentioned, that they more genuinly ſuit *Leedes*, than *Lincoln*. I am the more bold to expoſe my Sentiments in this Matter, becauſe that having communicated them to the learned Dr. *Gale*, late Dean of *York*, they were ſo happy as to meet with his Sanction: The *Britains* having driven the *Saxons* out of *Lincolnſhire Northward*, we find mention of *Cair Loid Coit*, as a Place further Northward than *Lincoln*; and *Cair Coit Celedon* An. 544, muſt rather be ſome Place further North. *Celedon* in *Britiſh* ſignifies *Haſſels*, and both *Haſlewood*, and *Bede*'s *Sylva Elmetæ* are in this Tract; ſo that it might well be ſtiled *Loid in the Wood*. *It might be your Town, but by no Means Lincoln* (to uſe the Words of that moſt learned Author in his Letter to me) *as Alphred of Beverley would have it, miſleading Henry of Huntington, and others.* I would not herein argue as a Party-man, ſuch being ſometimes apt to force an Argument, where it comes not in voluntarily, and as an Evidence do freely relinquiſh what a learned Author hath lately granted concerning the Rencounter, *An.* 1091, betwixt the two Kings of *England* and *Scotland*, which he ſaith was in the Province of *Leedes* in *Yorkſhire*, becauſe in Truth (which is always to be prefer'd) it was *Lothian* in *Scotland*.

Under the *Romans* (of whoſe Government and Officers in *Britain*, ſee *Selden*'s *Titles of Honour*, from *page* 321 to

330), this Tract being Part of that ſtiled, *Maxima Cæſariensſis*, was under the Inſpection of the *Dux Britanniarum*, as the Southern Parts were under the *Comes*. And that theſe very Parts were then full of *Men* and *Actions*, is evident from the plentiful Remains of that Nation, of which ſeveral are mentioned in the ſollowing Tract. Tho' the *Brigantes* contended earneſtly for their Native Liberty, yet a kind Providence made us very early a Province of the *Roman* Empire, by which Means *Civility*, *Arts* and *good Manners* were introduced, which made Way for the greateſt Bleſſing that Heaven could beſtow upon us, even the receiving *Chriſtianity* (Archbp. *Sharp*'s Sermons, *pag.* 450); and that Bleſſing we had with the moſt early, being the firſt amongſt the Nations that embraced it.

Under the Government of the *Saxons* this Place was of yet greater Eminency, their Kings erecting here the *Regia villa*, or Cẏninᵹeꞅ boꞇl (of which ſee *page* 109) which was their Seat during the *Heptarchy*; and ſome of thoſe ſtiled *Monarchs* of the Iſland reſided here. Of all the Tranſactions of thoſe Ages, none is more celebrated than the Battle upon *Win-moor*, *An.* 655, when the Pagans were miraculouſly defeated, and their Deſign of extirpating the *Chriſtian* Name and Religion wonderfully fruſtrated. This did ſo affect our Predeceſſors that they left grateful Memorials thereof in the Names of Places that continue to this Day, as *Bentley* (*the Field of Prayer*) &c. The moſt material Circumſtances of that Action are traced with as great a Probability and Particularity as is poſſible at ſo great a Diſtance of Time, *vide page* 143, *&c.* For, to render this Work more certain and compleat, I went in Perſon to ſurvey every Place upon the Moors, where the *Roman* or *Saxon* Names gave me Occaſion to expect any of thoſe venerable Remains, and I muſt own I have very rarely found my Hopes fruſtrated.

The Name is a brief Deſcription, and therefore I have laboured more in the Etymologies, than ſome may be pleaſed with, but ſeveral learned Authors are ſo kind as to have different and more favourable Sentiments: A competent Skill in the *Saxon* Tongue is of great Uſe and abſolute Neceſſity in a Work of this Nature. In general I obſerve, that the Names of the *Towns* and *Hamlets* are *Saxon*, as being of later Erection, but the *Rivers* and the *Woods* (into which the Natives retired) continue *Britiſh*; in all which I have made the Situation and Nature of the Place my only Rule. As to that of *Leedes* in particular, I once took it to proceed from the *Saxon* Leoꝺ, ſignifying either *People* in general, as Leoꝺpalꝺ *Populi gubernator*, or perhaps Citizens in particular, *Cives ejus oderunt illum*, XIX *Luc.* 14. þa haꞇeꝺon hyne hyꞅ Leoꞇe. And thus it anſwers Mr. *Somner*'s Etymon of *London* (*Gloſſ. ad calcem Decem Scriptorum*) from *Llawn*, *frequens*, *plenus*, and *dyn homo*, or *din civitas*, either of which ſignifieth a *Populous City*; and having communicated my Sentiments, it is now generally received, and inſerted in ſeveral Authors ſince printed. But the learned Biſhop of *Carliſle* hath now convinced me that it is of *Britiſh* Original; *Verum altius (puto) quærenda eſt origo vocis. Britannicum Llwydd (inter alia ejus ſignificata) ſtatum denotat rebus undiq; proſperis amænum. An igitur Leedes hæc Eboracenſis (ut & illa Canticorum altera) Belloſiti nomen cum Oxonio, aliquando meruit? Huic equidem conjecturæ ſubblandiri videntur illa Regii Bedæ Interpretis* on ðam lanꝺ ðe Loiꝺ iꞅ haꞇen. (*Epiſt. R. R. D D. Epiſc. Carl. Dec.* 1694.) Another learned Author chuſeth to derive it from *Lhywd*, *Grey*, (the former Sir-name being as frequent in *Wales* as the other is in *England*) and writes me that moſt of the Families of Eminency in that his Native Country were in thoſe Ages deduced from Colours. (*Epiſt. D. Jac. Owen.*)

Some object againſt the preſent Orthography LEEDES, and frequently omit the laſt E, but I keep to what I apprehend to be the trueſt and moſt genuine, both becauſe moſt Ancient and moſt Authoritative, the Corporation Seal being inſcribed, SIGILLVM. BVRGI. DE. LEEDES. And in the moſt ancient Charts relating to the Mannor of *Leedes*, there is always inſerted a Letter betwixt D and S, either the E *mutum* or I or Y, according to the different Centuries they were writ in; the ſame Letters are varied alſo in ſeveral Ages in the Orthography of the Name of the Kingdom, *England*, *Ing*; or *Ynglond*. In *Bede*, and his Royal Interpreter, 'tis writ *Loidis*, and of the *Britannia*, in the 8*vo* and 4*to* Edition, it is always printed *Leedes*; and I believe in all that were publiſhed by Mr. *Camden* himſelf, who correſponded with Baron *Savile* of this Neighbourhood, and the learned Sir *Henry Savile*. But whence *Ducatus Leodienſis* in the Title? I reply, in Conformity to our learned Vicar Mr. *Robert Cook*, whoſe Nativity is one of the greateſt Glories of this Pariſh. Archbiſhop *Uſher*, and other great Judges of ſuch Performances, expreſs a juſt Value for his *Cenſura Scriptorum Veterum*, in the Title whereof he ſtiles himſelf, *Eccleſiæ Leodienſis Paſtor*. And ſince the Time that this Place was honoured by giving the Title of *Duke* to one of the moſt celebrated Stateſmen in the Kingdom, I conceive it has as good a Title to *Ducatus Leodienſis*, as the Deſcription of the County hath to *Ducatus Eboracenſis*.

How ſadly harraſſed theſe Parts were by the *Danes*, who entered *Humber* with 240 Sails of Ships, and after by the *Normans*, will come in more naturally in the *Hiſtorical Part*, from Authors and Records that are yet extant. The Cruelties of *William* the Conquerour in theſe Parts (which he ſo depopulated and waſted for Threeſcore Miles about *York*, that the former Inhabitants could not know it) were ſo great, that he cried out with Horror upon his Death-bed, *Multis gravibuſq; peccatis onuſtus, contremiſco, & mox ad tremendum Dei judicium rapiendus, quid faciam ignoro*; and ſo goes on bewailing his Sins, *Nobiles & vulgares crudeliter vexavi, injuſte multos exhæreditavi, innumeros, maxime in pago Eboracenſi, fame ſeu ferro mortificavi.* Accordingly in that noble Record *Domeſday-Book*, which by the Kindneſs of my honoured Friend *Peter le Neve* Eſq; *Norroy* King at Arms, I had the Peruſal of in the *Exchequer*-Court at *Weſtminſter*, I find in almoſt innumerable Places, *Vaſta eſt*, *Waſta ſunt*, &c. ſo that the Complaint was almoſt univerſal, *Una dies intereſt inter magnam Civitatem & nullam.*

Some I am ſenſible will repine at the frequent References to the *Hiſtorical Part*, not conſidering that thoſe Matters are abundantly too large and numerous to be inſerted in a Treatiſe of this Nature; nor do we find in *Camden*, *Dugdale*, &c. any further than general Hints, that ſuch noted Perſons were born or reſided in the Places deſcribed. Nor is it poſſible in this Volume to comprehend the Extracts from *Domeſday-Book*, the Foundation of, and Benefactions to *Kirkſtall*-Abbey, with its ſurrender, *Maurice Painel*'s Charter to the Burgeſſes of *Leedes*; the Ordination of the Vicarage and many other Matters of thoſe Ages; or the Extracts from the Advowſon of St. *Peter*'s; the Foundation and Endowment of St. *John*'s; the Charters of King *Charles* the Iſt and IId. for incorporating the Town and Pariſh of *Leedes*, of later Times: With the Foundations of other Religious Houſes in theſe Parts of the County, and the Memoirs of eminent Perſons both of former and later Ages, and particularly of the learned Authors and noble Benefactors that a kind Providence hath bleſſed us with; many of whoſe Memorials I have collected from

Regiſters, Pedegrees, and other Manuſcripts, which render them very conſiderable, though ſuch as have never yet appear'd in Publick.

As ſome I fear will complain there are too many Pedegrees, ſo others that there are too few, and too ſhort, expecting that in theirs I ſhould aſcend much higher, than either publick or private Writings that ever occurr'd to my Knowledge, would warrant. But as I have not omitted a Deſcent in any that are inſerted, ſo neither a Family that I could poſſibly bring within my preſcribed Limits, the Pariſh of *Leedes*, and Parts adjacent, and accordingly eſteem all *Provinciales*, who have but *Domicilium in Provincia*, tho' the chief Seat be diſtant from us. Others that I equally honour are omitted, becauſe not intereſted in the Precincts. As to thoſe which are included, I have taken more Pains in continuing the Pedegrees ſince the laſt Viſitation *An.* 1665 and 1666, and in examining ancient Writings and Regiſters to aſcertain the Times and inſert the Dates, than one unacquainted with theſe Affairs can eaſily imagine.

There are, I confeſs, ſeveral very opulent and worthy Families of *Merchants*, *&c.* omitted, who may juſtly challenge ſuch a Privilege, their Predeceſſors or themſelves having advanced conſiderable Eſtates: And to uſe Dr. *Fuller*'s Expreſſion relating to a High-Sheriff of *Suffolk* (*Worthies* of *Eng.* p. 69) *Cloathing* as it hath given *Garments* to Millions of People, hath alſo *Coats of Arms* [and *Gentility* therewith] to many Families in this Land. But themſelves are to be blamed for not proceeding in a regular Method, for the procuring or confirming ſuch as are ſuppoſed to belong to their Families. And as theſe Gentlemen ought not to depreciate any for want of ſuch Wealth as they are happy in the Enjoyment of, as long as they improve it to the beſt Purpoſes; ſo neither ſhould any of the ancient Gentry be ſo fooliſhly ſupercilious as to undervalue the trading Part of the Nation, but to conſider that in Reality *Omnis Sanguis eſt concolor*; and that the wiſeſt and one of the greateſt Men that ever lived, thought it no Diſparagement to deal in Trade; *Solomon* in all his Glory (like the Great Duke of *Tuſcany*) accounting Traffick no Abatement to his Majeſty. Some alſo of the Kings of *England* have traded in the two grand Commodities of this Land, *Wool* and *Tin*. Mr. *Philipot* is ſaid to deſerve highly of the City of *London* for proving in a learned and ingenious Book, That Gentry doth not abate with Apprenticeſhip, but only ſleep during the Time of the Indentures, and awaketh again when they are expired.

Some of a higher Station in the World, to retaliate ſuch as grudge at their Grandeur, will be apt to repine at the Epitaphs of thoſe who are of an inferiour Rank, as being *nullius nominis*; but theſe, not being many Pages, may be paſſed over, by ſuch as make a better Uſe of their Time; though ſome of theſe being eminent for Piety, which is the trueſt Nobility, and moſt of them uſeful in their Capacities, it ſeem'd to me inhumane to deny them ſo ſlender a Memorial, nor will the greateſt repent of it hereafter, if he improve it to thoſe Purpoſes that a pious Miniſter adviſed his Pariſhioners, *viz.* To conſider, that theſe had once their Families, Friends, Eſtates, Trades, and kept as much ſtir in the World as they do now. One ſerious Walk over a Church-Yard might make a Man mortified to the World, to conſider how many he treads upon, who once lived in Faſhion and Repute, but are now forgot; thoſe however of preceding Ages. Imagine you ſaw your Bones tumbled out of your Graves, as they are like ſhortly to be, and Men handling your Skulls and enquiring whoſe is this? Tell me of what Account will the World be then. This reminds me of making an Apology for interſperſing in ſome Places, what may be cenſured as preciſe and cant. But I believe there is not ſo much of this as to give juſt Occaſion to any one that is but tolerably good-natured and Religious. And to be free I muſt confeſs honeſtly, that tho' I am content that theſe Studies ſhould ſometimes employ my Thoughts and my Pen, yet I can by no Means allow that they engroſs either. We are apt enough to let our Thoughts dwell upon the Profits and Pleaſures of the World, but it is good, ſometimes with *Nehemiah* to think upon the Place of our *Fathers Sepulchres*; and who knows what Effects an unexpected Digreſſion may have? The devout *Herbert* long ago obſerv'd, A Verſe *may find him, who a Sermon flies, And turn Delight into a Sacrifice.*

There will need no Apology, I hope, for the Emendations that are occaſionally made of ſome noted Authors who are treated with that Deference that becomes one who readily owns himſelf vaſtly their inferiour in Learning and Abilities, ſo that what is advanced of that Nature is purely for the Sake of Truth; and may the real and reputed Slips in this Tract be remarked with equal Candour. Amongſt which I am told that of K. *R.* 2d's Confinement in the Caſtle here, before his Death at *Pontfract*, is eſteemed one, it being commonly ſuppoſed to be at the Caſtle of *Leedes* in *Kent*, but for no other Reaſon, I preſume, than that Place's being better known to the South-Country Hiſtorians; accordingly *Holinſhed* is very poſitive in it, but *Jhon Hardyng*'s Teſtimony ought to be preferr'd, becauſe he lived in the ſame Century, and being born in the North of *England* may very well be allowed more knowing in the Affairs of his own Country; and he writes expreſly, *pag*. CXCVIII. of his Chronicle,

> The Kyng then ſent Kyng Richard to Ledis
> There to be kepte ſurely in previtee
> Fro thens after, to Pykeryng went he nedes
> And to Knauesburgh, after led was he
> But to Pountfrete laſt, where he did die.

Now all theſe Places being in *Yorkſhire*, and K. *Henry* 4th's *removing Kyng Richard from place to place by Night in prevey wiſe* (which are the very Words of that noted Hiſtorian) do in my Opinion determine it for this Town. The like Miſtake is made as to the Nativity of Prince *William*, 2d Son of K. *Edward* 3d. who was not born at *Hatfield* in *Hartfordſhire* (tho' univerſally ſaid to be ſo) but at *Hatfield* near *Doncaſter* in this County, as appears by this certain Token, that Queen *Philippa* gave five Marks *per Annum* to the Neighbouring Abbot of *Roch*, and five Nobles to the Monks there, to pray for his Soul; which Sums were transferr'd to the Church of *York*, where he was buried, and are to this Day paid by the Duke of *Devonſhire* out of the Impropriation of the Rectory of *Hatfield*, (as appears by the Rolls) to the Archbiſhop and Dean and Chapter of *York*. Theſe Miſtakes I do not impute to the Partiality of thoſe Hiſtorians who aſſert them, but purely to their Want of Opportunity of knowing the Places of like Name in theſe remote Parts.

But Freedom from cenſuring will not, I fear, quit me from being cenſured, particularly as to the Catalogue of Antiquities (though inſerted at the ſpecial Requeſt of ſeveral Learned Men) with the Natural and Artificial Curioſities in this *Muſæum*, which ſome Perſons of ſupercilious Gravity purſue the Collectors of, with no ſmall Scorn and Contempt. It is, I confeſs, more bulky than was expected, occaſioned in Part by my Diſtance from the Preſs, and too many Diviſions and diſtinct Titles, which with the ſuppoſed Ornaments occaſion an unneceſſary Conſumption of Paper. But as to the Matters themſelves, the very Names of my Benefactors will evidence, that many truly great Men, and Maſters of much uſeful Knowledge, have both collected ſuch, and deduced learned Arguments applicable to the beſt Purpoſes, as appears by Mr. *Ray*'s, Dr. *Woodward*'s and Mr. *Derham*'s pious and curious Tracts.

As to the ancient Coins and Medals I am leſs ſolicitous, the great Erudition that Perſons of the higheſt Rank in Church and State have noted to be in them, and the many learned Pens that have writ upon that Subject, will influence the more judicious, and as to others let them enjoy their Eaſe and Ignorance. As to this Collection in particular, the Illuſtrious Baron *Spanheim*, then Embaſſador from the King of *Pruſſia*, was ſo mightily pleaſed, and indeed ſurprized, with the Manuſcript Catalogue thereof, that he enquired of the learned Dr. *Gale*, late Dean of *York*, how it was poſſible for a private Perſon to become Maſter of ſo vaſt a Treaſure, and very readily honoured my travelling *Album* with his Name and Motto, and preſented to me his Picture (then newly engraved) for my Collection of the Effigies of famous Perſons. As to thoſe of the *Saxons* and later Ages, what the Right Reverend Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle*, Sir *Andrew Fountain*, Mr. *O. Walker*, have kindly intimated, may be found in their reſpective Treatiſes; and the Title of another that was writ by a learned Foreigner upon a ſingle Medal, with *Runic* Letters, is mentioned *Page* 339 of this Book. Many of the *Saxon* and *Daniſh* Coins are well engraved in the laſt Edition of the *Britannia*, and in Sir *John Spelman*'s Life of K. *Alfred* (the *Latin* Edition), but beſt of all in Sir *Andrew Fountain*'s *Numiſmata*, which is the moſt correct and judicious of any relating to thoſe Times, as the before-mentioned Prelate's is incomparably the beſt that was ever publiſhed concerning thoſe from *William* the Conqueror to Qu. *Eliz.* incluſively: But of theſe there are none engraved in any Author, ſave only Mr. *Speed*, and yet many of them are miſtaken therein as appears by his Grace the late Archbiſhop of *York*'s moſt curious and critical Remarks upon the *Engliſh* Coins. Another Right Reverend Prelate adds, *The Trouble of procuring rather than the Charge of cutting a ſingle Piece of each Prince from the Conqueſt was I found too great for ſuch an one as I am: And whoever attempts it muſt be obliged to abundance of curious Perſons who have thoſe Coins in their private Cabinets.* (Pref. to that accurate Treatiſe *Chronicon Precioſum.*) This Expreſſion of that excellent Author hath induced me (this *Muſæum* being furniſhed with them all) to draw the Figures of the moſt noted Pieces, from the *Norman* Advent, to K. *Henry* VIII. after which they are eaſily enough diſtinguiſh'd. In the ſame Plate I have inſerted the moſt ancient *Roman* Copper Moneys, many Ages preceding the Incarnation of our bleſſed Saviour, becauſe never yet extant in any Engliſh Author, tho' many of the Imperial are.

Tho' the kind Aſſiſtance received from my honoured Friends, be gratefully acknowledged in many Places of this Tract, yet ought I in a more eſpecial manner to own the great Obligations that I lie under to the Right Reverend Dr. *Wil. Nicholſon*, Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle*, Dr. *Geo. Hickes*, and Dr. *Edmond Gibſon*, from their inſtructive Letters and printed Treatiſes, of which, the *Saxon* Grammar, and the Rules annexed to the *Saxon* Chronicle, were of great uſe in the Etymologies of the Names of Places, Dr. *Kennet*'s excellent Gloſſary, added to his Parochial Antiquities, was alſo very inſtructive. The pious and ingenious *Richard Thornton*, Eſq; late Recorder of *Leedes*, gave me continual Encouragement and Aſſiſtance, being pleaſed to peruſe all that was writ before his much lamented Death; ſince which Time the learned *Roger Gale*, Eſq; was ſo kind as to read the Liſt of the *Roman* Coins, before it went to the Preſs, and to add ſome inſtructive Notes from Authors, that my private Circumſtances could not procure ſo much as the Sight of in theſe remote Parts. The Liſts of the *Abbats*, *Rectors* and *Vicars*, I receiv'd from the valuable Manuſcripts of my late dear Friend *James Torr*, Eſq; which he collected from the Original Records at *York*, and moſt of the Pedegrees from the uſeful Manuſcripts of Mr. *Hopkinſon*, which my kind Friend *Peter le Neve*, Eſq; *Norroy* King at Arms, and the other courteous Gentlemen of that College, permitted me to collate with the original Viſitations in their Library, and to extract thence what other Matters related to the Precincts I was engaged in. I ſhall conclude with the Explanation of the Abbreviations that are unavoidably made uſe of in the printed Pedegrees, for want of Space to contain the whole Matter, humbly begging Pardon as well for the Defects of the Book it ſelf, as for the Errors of the Preſs.

ſ. and *h.* for *Son and Heir*; *d.* and *c* or *coh.* for *Daughter and Coheir*; *J. of P. Juſtice of Peace*; *T. L. S. Treaſurer for the Lame Soldiers*; *W. R. Y. Weſt Riding of Yorkſhire*; *ob. ſ. pr. obiit ſine prole*; a — denotes *Marriage*; and | or perpendicular Line, the *Iſſue* thereby; a Capital initial Letter after a Sirname denotes the Town of the ſame Name, as *Arthington* of *A.*

A LIST Of ſo many of the Subſcribers NAMES As are come to our Hands.

N. B. *Thoſe that have this Mark* † *before them have Subſcribed for the Royal Paper.*

A.

THE *Right Rev.* William *Lord Biſhop of* St. Aſaph.
The Rev. Fitzherbt. Adams D. D. *Rector of* Lincoln College, Oxon.
Mr. Henry Adams *Town-Clerk of* Leedes.
James Anderſon, *of* Edinburgh, *Eſq;*.
John Aiſlaby *Eſq;*.
John Anſtis, *of* London, *Eſq;*.
Sir Alexander Ereskine *of* Cambo, *Lord* Lyon King of Arms.
Sir John Armitage, *of* Kirklaas, *Baronet*.
John Armitage, *of* Netherton, *Eſq;*
Cyril Arthington, *of* Arthington, *Eſq; F. R. S.*
Mr. Robert Arthington *of* Farnley.
Mr. Caleb Askwith, *Alderman of* Leedes.
Mr. Thomas Atkinſon.
John Atkinſon *Eſq; Alderman of* Leedes.
Mr. John Atkinſon *of* Beeſton.

B.

The Right Honourable Richard *Earl of* Burlington.
The Right Honourable Juliana *Counteſs-Dowager of* Burlington.
The Right Reverend George *Lord Biſhop of* Bath *and* Wells.
The Honourable Sir Thomas Bury, *one of the Barons of the* Exchequer.
The Reverend Mr. Tho. Baker *B. D. Fellow of* St. John's *College*, Cambridge.
The Rev Mr. Wiliam Baker *B. D.*
George Baniſter, *of* Leedes, *Gent.*
The Rev. Mr. Robert Banks *M. A. Vicar of* Hull, *and Prebend of* York.
Mr. Edmund Barker, *Alderman of* Leedes.
Thomas Barlow, *of* Middlethorp, *Eſq;*.
Edmund Barſtow, *of* Hingerſide, *Eſq;*.
Mr. Jer. Barſtow, *Alderman of* Leedes.
Charles Bathurſt, *of* Clint, *Eſq;*.
John Battie, *of* Warmſworth, *Eſq;*.

William Baynes *Eſq*;
Robert Baynes, *of* Knoſtrope, *Eſq*;
The Rev. Mr. Reg. Bear.
Sir Roger Beckwith, *of* Aldburgh, *Bart.*
Mr. Chriſtopher Birbeck *of* York.
Mr. Philip Biſhop, *of* Exeter, *Bookſeller*:
Sir John Bland, *of* Kipax-Park, *Bart.*
Mrs. Elizabeth Bland *of* Beeſton.
Jaſper Blythman, *of* London, *Eſq*;
Godfrey Boſevile, *of* Gunſhwait, *Eſq*;
John Boulter, *of* Gawſhorp, *Eſq*;
John Bourchier, *of* Benningbrough *Eſq*;
Sir Griffith Boynton, *of* Agnes-Burton, *Bart.*
Boynton Boynton, *of* Rawcliffe, *Eſq*;
Mr. Tho. Bradbury *of* London.
The Rev. Mr. Joh. Bradley *Preb. of* York.
Ralph Brandling, *of* Middleton, *Eſq*;
The Reverend Thomas Bray *D. D. Rect. of St.* Botolph's Aldgate, London.
William Brearey, *of* York, *Eſq*;
The Rev. Mr. Samuel Brearey *Rector of* Middleton.
Mr. Lawrence Breres.
Mr. Joſeph Briggs, *of* Leedes, *Merchant.*
Mr. John Brightland *of* Southwark.
William Busfield *Eſq*;

C.

† *The Right Reverend* William *Lord Biſhop of* Carliſle, *F. R. S.*
Sir Walter Calverley, *of* Calverley, *Bart.*
Mr. William Calverley *of* Leedes.
John Chamberlayne, *of* Weſtminſter, *Eſq*; *F. R. S.*
The Rev. Cuthbert Chambers *B. D. Fellow of* Magdalen *Coll.* Oxon. *and Prebend of* Rippon.
The Rev. Arthur Charlotte *D. D. Maſter of* Univerſity *College*, Oxon.
The Rev. Mr. Thomas Clapham *M. A. Vicar of* Bradford.
The Rev. Robert Clavering *M. A. Fellow of* Univerſity *College* Oxon. *and Chaplain to the Archbiſhop of* Canterbury.
William Clayton, *of* Rochdale, Com. Lanc. *Eſq*;
Mr. Henry Clements, *of* Oxford, *Bookſeller.*
William Cockburn, *of* London, M. D. *F. R. S.*
Anth. Collins, *of the* Inner-Temple, *Eſq*;
Mr. Arthur Collins, *of* Lond. *Bookſeller.*
The Rev. Mr. John Conder, *of* London, V. D. M.
Mr. Tho. Cook, *of* Sherburn, *Bookſeller.*
Mr. William Cookſon, *Merchant and Alderman of* Leedes.
The Rev. Mr. Joſeph Cookſon *M. A. Lecturer at* Leedes.
Mr. John Cookſon, *Citizen of* London.
Robert Copley, *of* Doncaſter, *Eſq*;
The Rev. Mr. Gilbert Cowper *M. A.*
The Rev. Mr. Joſeph Creſſey.
Henry Currer, *of* Killiwick, *Eſq*;
John Cuthbert *Eſq*; *Recorder of* Newcaſtle upon Tyne.

D.

Robert Dale *Eſq*; Suffolk Herald.
Sir Abſtrupus Danby, *of* Maſſamſhire, Com. Ebor. *Knight.*
Abſtrupus Danby, *of* Farnley, *Eſq*;
William Dawſon, *of* Langcliffe, *Eſq*;
Mr. Will. Dauſonne, *of* Hackney, *Merchant.*
Mr. James Dawſon *of* Leedes, *Merchant.*
The Rev. Heneage Deering, *L. L. D. Dean of* Rippon.
Mr. Tho. Denniſon *of* Leedes, *Mercht.*
Mr. William Dickinſon *of* London, *Surgeon of St.* Thomas's *Hoſpital.*
Mr. Ralph Dickſon, *of* London, *Druggiſt.*
The Rev. Mr. Tho. Dickſon *M. A. Chief Maſter of the Free Grammar-School at* Leedes.
The Rev. Mr. Tho. Dwyer *B. D.*
The Rev. Mr. Richard Dyer *M. A. Fellow of* Oriel *College* Oxon.
John Dyneley, *of* Bramhope, *Eſq*;

E.

The Right Reverend John *late Lord Biſhop of* Ely.
The Rev. Mr. William Elſtob *Rector of St.* Swithin's London.
Mrs. Elizabeth Elſtob *of* London.
Mr. Samuel Elſton.

F.

The Right Honourable Thomas *Lord* Fairfax, *Baron of* Cameron.
The Honourable Barwick Fairfax *Eſq*;
Brian Fairfax, *of* Weſtminſter, *Eſq*;

Robert Fairfax *af* Steeton, *Eſq*;.
The Rev. Tho. Fairfax *Eſq*;.
Francis Fawkes, *of* Fernley, *Eſq*;.
Mrs. Jane Fenay *of* Wakefield.
Mr. Abr. Fenton.
Mr. Thomas Fenton, *of* Hunſlet, *Salter.*
Mr. Fletcher, *of* Oxon, *Bookſeller.*
The Rev. Marmaduke Fothergil, *of* Pontfract, *M. A.*
Mr. Matthew Fothergil.
Sir Andrew Fountaine, *of* London, *Kt.*

G.

Roger Gale, *of* Scruton, Com. Ebor. *Eſq*;
Miles Gale, *of* North-Carolina, *Eſq*;.
The Rev. Mr. Charles Gale, *Rector of* Scruton.
† Samuel Gale, *of* London, *Gent.*
The Rev. John Gardiner, *of* Cheſter, V. D. M.
John Gaſcoigne, *of* Parlington, *Eſq*;.
The Rev. Edm. Gibſon *D. D. Rector of* Lambeth, *and Archdeacon of* Surrey.
Thomas Gibſon, *of* London, *M. D.*
Mr. John Giles, *of* Norwich, *Bookſeller.*
Mr. Tho. Gittins, *of* Shrewsbury, *Bookſ.*
Edward Goddard, *of* Richmond, Com. Ebor. *Eſq*;.
Mr. Tho. Goddard, *of* Norwich, *Bookſ.*
Sir Henry Goodricke, *of* Robſton, Com Ebor. *Bart.*
Mr. Rich. Grancett, *of* Briſtol, *Bookſeller.*

H.

The Rt. Hon^{ble} Mary *Lady* Howard *of* Workſop, *Mother to his Grace the Duke of* Norfolk.
The Right Honourable the Lady Elizabeth Haſtings.
Mr. Godfrey Haddon, *of* Leedes.
The Rev. Mr. John Hardy, *of* Nottingham, *V. D. M.*
† John Hare *Eſq*; Richmond *Herald.*
Mr. James Harris, *of* Haverford-Weſt, Com. Pembr. *Bookſeller.*
Mr. James Hartley.
Joſiah Harvey, *of* Wormſley, Com. Ebor. *Eſq*;.
Sir Walt. Hawkſworth, *of* Hawkſworth, *Bart.*
William Hawkins, *Eſq*; Ulſter *King of Arms of all* Ireland.
Mr. Joſeph Hay, *of* Leedes, *Merchant.*
Mr. John Heptinſtal, *of* London, *Printer.*
The Rev. Mr. Charles Herbert.
Mr. Thomas Herne *M. A. Keeper of the* Bodleian *Library* Oxon.
Mr. William Hethcote, *of* Hackney, *Merchant.*
The Rev. George Hickes *D. D. late Dean of* Worceſter.
Mr. George Hippon.
Robert Hitch, *of* Leathley, Com. Ebor. *Eſq*;.
The Rev. Mr. William Hodſon *Rector of* Barnton, Ebor.
The Rev. Mr. Benjamin Holden.
Mr. Ric. Hopkinſon, *of* Leedes, *Mercht.*
The Rev. Nath. Hough *B. D. Lecturer of* Kenſington.
Mr. John Hough *of* Leedes.
The Rev. John Hudſon *D. D. Head-Keeper of the* Bodleian *Library*, Oxon.
Richard Hudſon, *of* Pudſey, *Eſq*;.
Mr. Geo. Hypponn *of* Fetherſton, Ebor.

I.

† *The Rt. Hon.* Edward Machel *Lord* Ingram, *Viſcount* Irwin.
The Rt. Honourable the Lady Iſabella *Viſcounteſs-Dowager of* Irwin.
The Rev. Mr. Robert Jackſon *Rector of* Addle, Ebor.
Mr. William Jackſon.
Mr. John Jackſon.
Mr. William Jackſon *of* Leedes.
The Rev. Richard Ibbetſon *M. A. Fellow of* Oriel *College* Oxon.
Robert Idle, *of* Weſtow, Ebor. *Gent.*
Mr. Edm. Jefferies *of* Cambridge, *Bookſ.*
Sir James Inglesby, *of* Ripley, *Baronet.*
† *The Honourable* Arthur Ingram *Eſq*;.
† *The Honourable* Henry Ingram *Eſq*;.
St. John*'s College Library*, Cambridge.
Hen. Iveſon *Eſq*; *late Alderm. of* Leedes.
Edward Iveſon, *of* Leedes, *Gent.*

K.

Sir Arthur Kay, *of* Woodſom, *Bart.*
Robert Kecke, *of the* Inner-Temple, *Eſq*;
The Rev. John Killingbeck *B. D. Vicar of* Leedes, *and Prebend of* York.
The Rev. Rich. Kirkſhaw *D. D. Rector of* Ripley.

Mr. Sam. Kickſhaw, *of* Leedes, *Merchant.*
Mr. Tho. Kitchingman, *Merchant and Alderman of* Leedes.

L.

Lincoln *College Library*, Oxon.
The Rev. Mr. Tho. Lamplugh, *Prebend of* York, *and Chaplain to the Archbiſhop of* York.
Thomas Landley *Eſq*;.
George Lawſon *of* Eaſt-Hartſey, Ebor. *Eſq*;.
Mr. Thomas Leigh *of* Leedes.
Mr. William Leigh.
Francis Lindley, *of* Bowling, Ebor. *Eſq*;
Mrs. Barkſhire Liſter *of* Leedes.
The Rev. Mr. Lloyd *of* Epping.
—— Lloyd *Eſq*;.
The Rev. Henry Lodge *M. A. Miniſter of* St. John'*s in* Leedes.
William Lowther, *of* Swillington, *Eſq*;.
Robert Lowther, *of* Ackworth, *Eſq*;.
The Rev. Richard Lowther *Eſq*; *Rector of* Swillington.

M.

Mr. Roger Marrow, *of* Leedes, *Merchant.*
Sir Richard Maulevrier, *Baronet.*
The Rever. Mr. Micklethwait, *Rector of* Gelling, Ebor.
James Mickleton, *of* Furnival's-Inn, *Gent.*
Mr. Robert Midgeley *of* Leedes.
Dr. Robert Midgeley.
Mr. Jonathan Midgeley *of* Beverley.
Mr. John Midgeley.
Will. Milner *Eſq*; *Alderman of* Leedes.
John Milner, *of* Pudſey, *M. D.*
Mr. John Mitton *of* Soyland *near* Hallifax.
† *The Hon.* Robert Moleſworth *Eſq*; *late Envoy to the King of* Denmark, *F. R. S.*
The Honourable John Moleſworth *Eſq*; *late Envoy to the Great Duke of* Tuſcany.
† Samuel Molyneux, *of* Dublin, *Eſq*;.
Mr. William Monet.
The Rev. Mr. William Moult *of* Leedes.
John Mountague *Eſq*;.
Robert Muncton *Eſq*;.

N.

† Robert Nelſon *Eſq*;. *F. R. S.*
Peter le Neve *Eſq*; *F. R. S. Norroy King at Arms.*
William Nevile, *of* Holbeck, *Eſq*;.
The Rev. Cavendiſh Nevile *M. A.*

O.

Mrs. Anne Oglethorp *of* St. James'*s* Street, Weſtminſter.

P.

† *The Rt. Hon.* Thomas *Earl of* Pembroke *and* Montgomery, *F. R. S.*
† *The Rt. Hon. Sir* Tho. Parker, *Lord-Chief-Juſtice of* England, *F. R. S.*
Edward Parker, *of* Browſholm, *Eſq*;.
Robert Parker, *of* Carlton, *Eſq*;.
Mr. Henry Pawſon, *of* Leedes, *Merchant.*
The Rev. William Pearſon *L. L. D. Chancellor of* York.
William Pearſon, *of* Lowthorp, Ebor. *Eſq*;.
Mr. Tho. Peaſe, Jun. *of* Leedes, *Merchant.*
The Rev. Mr. Francis Pemberton, *Rect. of* Bedall, Ebor.
The Rev. Will. Pendlebury *of* Leedes, V. D. M.
The Rev. Thomas Perrot *M. A. Miniſter at* Yarma, Ebor.
Mr. John Pickering.
Sir Henry Pierce, *of* Triſternaugh *in* Ireland, *Baronet.*
Lyon Pilkington *Eſq*;.
The Rev. Geo. Plaxton *M. A. Rector of* Berwick *in* Elmet.
The Rev. John Potter *D. D. Canon of Chriſt-Church, and Regius Profeſſor of Divinity at* Oxford.
Mr. John Preſton, *of* London, *Merchant.*
Mr. Jonathan Prieſtley *of* Wintenedg *near* Halifax.
Mr. Francis Proud.
Mr. Samuel Proud.
Ambroſe Pudſey, *of* Leedes, *Eſq*;.

R.

Robert Raikes, *of* North-Merton, *Eſq;*.
Sir Joſeph Rawdon, *of* Rawdon Com. Ebor. *Bart.*
Mr. Richard Rawlinſon *of St.* John's *College*, Oxon.
Thomas Rawlinſon, *of the* Middle-Temple, *Eſq;*.
The Rev. Mr. John Ray, *Chaplain to the Rt. Hon. the Lord Viſcount* Irwin.
Alderman Rentree.
Mr. John Rentree, *late Alderman of* Leedes.
Richard Richardſon *Eſq; M. D. and F. R. S.*
The Rev. Mr. John Richardſon *Præcentor and Prebend of* York.
Joſeph Richardſon, *of* Gray's-Inn, *Eſq;*
William Richardſon, *of* High-Fernley, Ebor. *Gent.*
Sir William Robinſon *of* York, *Bart.*
The Rev. Henry Robinſon, *of* Leedes, *M. A.*
Tho. Robinſon, *of* Rokeby *Eſq;*.
Rich. Rhodes, *of* Great Houghton, *Eſq;*
William Rooke *Eſq; Mayor of* Leedes.
William Rookes, *of* Rodes-Hall, *Eſq;*.

S.

The Rt. Rev. Gilbert *Lord Biſhop of* Sarum, *F. R. S. and Chancellor of the Garter.*
The Rt. Hon. John *Lord* Somers *Baron of* Eveſham.
Sir Rich. Sandys, *of* Northbourn-Court *in* Kent, *Bart.*
† *Madam* Savile *of* Metheley, Ebor.
Mrs. Anne Sawer *of* Leedes.
Mr. Edward Score, *of* Exeter, *Bookſeller.*
Mr. John Seyner, *of* Leedes, *Painter.*
Mr. John Sharpe *of* London.
Theophilus Shelton, *of* Wakefield, *Eſq;*
Mr. Sill *of* Wakefield, Ebor.
Mr. Jacob Simpſon *of* Leedes.
John Skelton *of* Leedes, *M. D.*
Mr. Hugh Sleigh *of* Leedes.
Hans Sloan *M. D. R. S. Secret.*
The Rev. John Smith *D. D. Prebend of* Durham.
Mr. Robert Smithſon *of* London.
John Smyth jun. *of* Wakefield, *Eſq;*.
Mr. Ralph Spencer *of* Leedes, *Merchant.*
John Stanhope, *of* Horsford, *Eſq;*.
—— Stanhope *M. B.*
Chriſtopher Stockdale *Eſq;*.
The Rev. Mr. John Strype *M. A. Vicar of* Low-Leyton, Com. Eſſex.
Mr. John Sturt, *of* London, *Graver.*
The Hon. Sir Philip Sydenham, *of* Brimpton, Com. Somerſ. *Bart.*
Philip Sydenham *Eſq;*.
Mr. John Sykes, *of* Leedes, *Merchant.*
Mr. Peter Sykes.

T.

Sir George Tempeſt, *of* Tong, *Bart.*
William Tempeſt, *of the* Middle-Temple, *Eſq; F. R. S.*
Mr. Piercy Tempeſt.
Mr. Edward Terrey.
Edward Thompſon, *of* Marſton, Ebor. *Eſq;*.
Thomas Thornhill, *of* Finby, Ebor. *Eſq;*.
Tempeſt Thornton *Son and Heir of* Richard Thornton *Eſq; late Recorder of* Leedes.
Dr. Thorp *of* London.
John Tomlinſon *of* Leedes *M. D.*
Benjamin Tomlinſon, *Citizen of* London.
Lawſon Trotter, *of* Skelton-Caſtle, Ebor. *Eſq;*.
The Rev. Mr. Edward Trotter, *Rector of* Sigſton, Ebor.
Mrs. Elizabeth Trotter *of* Gisborough, Ebor.
John Tucker *Eſq;*

V.

Univerſity *College* Library, Oxon.
Mr. George Vertue, *of* London, *Graver.*

W.

The Right Rev. Jonathan *Lord Biſhop of* Wincheſter.
Benjamin Wade, *of* New-Grange, *Eſq.*
Mr. Richard Wadington *of* Leedes.
John Walker *Eſq; Recorder of* Leedes.
Mr. Wall, *of* Briſtol, *Bookſeller.*
Patience Ward, *of* Hooton-Pannel, Ebor. *Eſq;*.

John Waſſel, *of* Anderby-Steeple, Ebor. *Eſq;.*

Mr. Waterhouſe, *of the Poſt-Office.*

Mr. Chriſtopher Watkinſon, *of* Hamburgh, *Merchant.*

Mr. Joſeph Watkinſon, *of* Wakefield, *Merchant.*

Sir William Wentworth, *Bart.*

The Honourable Thomas Wentworth, *of* Wentworth-Woodhouſe, Ebor. *Eſq;.*

Brown Willis, *of* Whaddon-Hall Com. York, *Eſq;.*

Richard Wilſon, *of* Leedes, *Eſq;.*

Sir Rowland Winn, *of* Noſtal, *Bart.*

Richard Witton jun. *of* Wakefield, *Eſq;.*

† William Wombwell, *of* Wombwell, *Eſq;.*

John Wood, *of* Lincoln's-Inn, *Eſq;.*

Richard Wynn *Eſq; Serjeant at Law.*

Y.

† *The Moſt Rev.* John *late Lord Archbiſhop of* York.

John York, *of* Richmond, *Eſq;.*

To the Worſhipful

WILLIAM ROOKE Eſq;

Mayor of *LEEDES:*

JOHN WALKER Eſq; Recorder.

William Milner *Eſq;* *and* John Atkinſon *Eſq;* *Aldermen, and Juſtices of Peace for the Weſt-Riding.*

ALSO TO

Mr. *John Dodgſon*, Mr. *Caleb Askwith*, Mr. *James Kitchingman*, Mr. *Edmund Barker*, Mr. *Jer. Barſtow*, Mr. *Rowland Mitchell*, Mr. *William Cookſon*, Mr. *Solomon Pollard*, Mr. *Tho. Kitchingman*, and Mr. *Croſt Preſton*, Aldermen, and Juſtices of Peace for the Burrough of *Leedes.*

HONOURED SIRS,

THE Dedication of this Treatiſe is juſtly due to thoſe worthy Gentlemen, unto whom the Divine Providence hath committed the Government of this Populous Town and Opulent Corporation. But to this more general give me Leave to add, that I am obliged thereto in Gratitude for your particular Reſpects in moderating the Fine upon my Reſignation. May this Place, which is deſervedly celebrated both at Home and in the moſt diſtant trading Parts of Europe, *for the Woollen Manufacture, continue to proſper under your Government, and to improve in* Spiritual *as well as* Temporal *Bleſſings, in ſome Meaſure anſwerable to the happy Advantages enjoyed under a Learned and Pious Miniſtry; that our Converſations may be truly Chriſtian and Exemplary is the fervent Deſires of,*

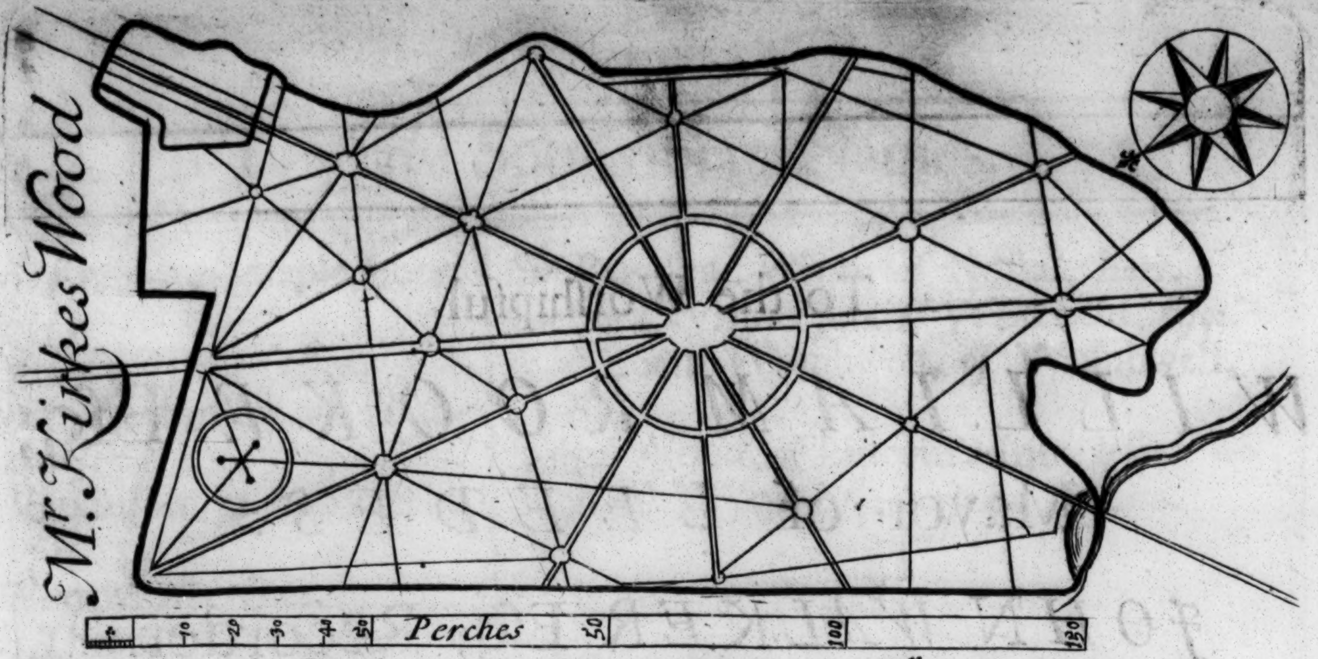
GENTLEMEN,

Your moſt Obliged, and

30 *July*
1714.

moſt Humble Servant,

Ralph Thoresby.



The lines in this Platforme repreſents the Walkes in Mr. Kirkes Wood (cal'd Moſeley.) neare his House at Cookeridge, (betwixt Leeds and Otley) in York-Shire. The whole containing about Six Score Akers.
The Double line Walks are about 20. Foot wide. and ỹ Single lines about 8. Foot wide.

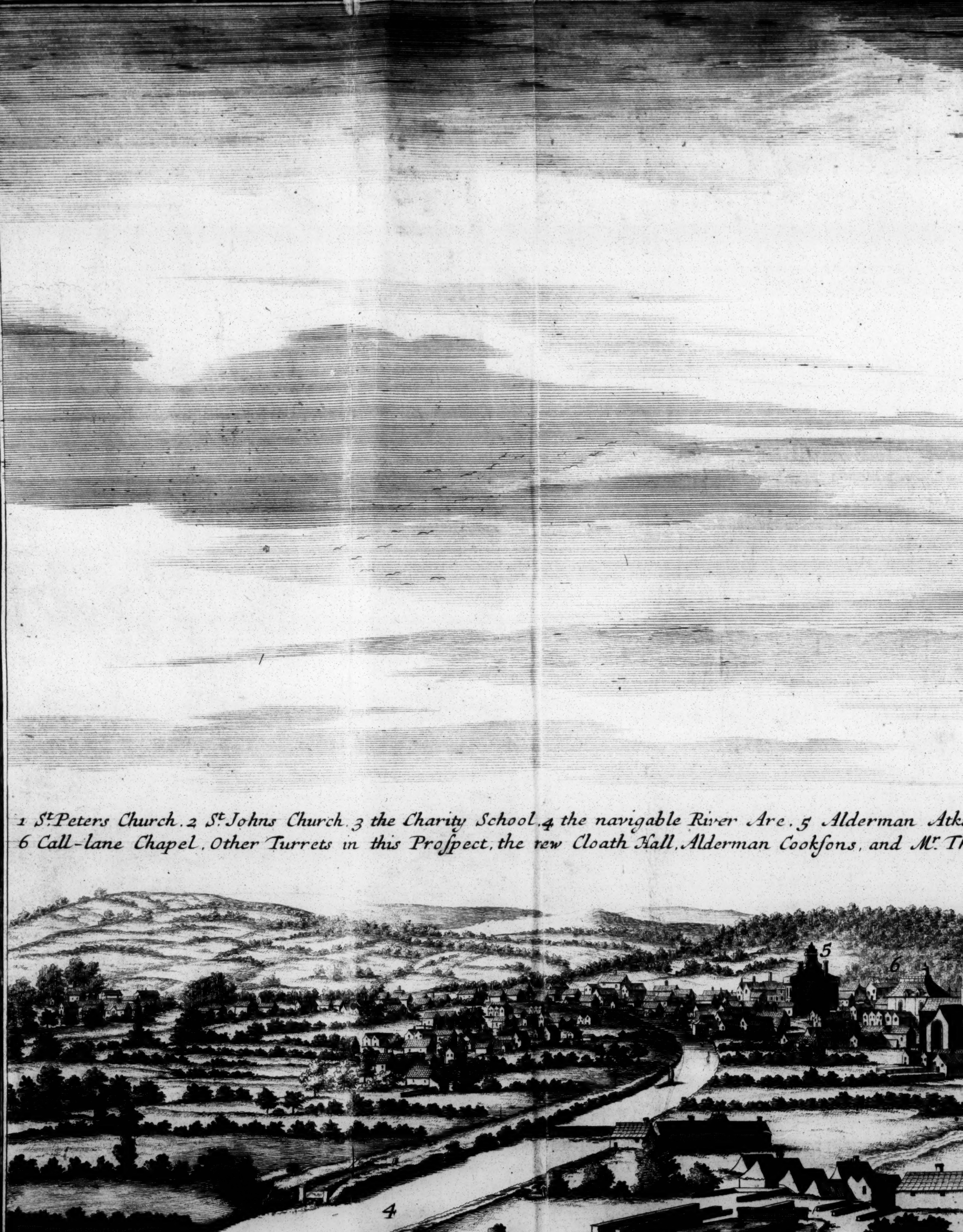
DIRECTIONS *for placing of the* CUTS.

THE Map of Twenty Miles round *Leedes* before the *Preface*; with the Navigable Courſe of the River *Are*.
The Proſpect of *Leedes* is to be placed at *Page* 1.
St. *John*'s Church, *pag.* 28.
The firſt Plate of Funeral Monuments, *pag.* 29.
St. *Peter*'s Church, *pag.* 40.
The ſecond Plate of Funeral Monuments, *pag.* 48.
The Monument of *Henry Thoresby* Eſq; *pag.* 72.
Proſpects and *Fountains* of *Kirkſtall*-Abbey.
——Of *Leedes* and *Wakefield*, with Map of two Wapentakes, *pag.* 164.
Her Majeſty's Statue, *pag.* 250.
Plate of Ancient Coins, *pag.* 280.
——Of Antiquities, *pag.* 368.
——Of Arms formerly in the Windows of St. *Peter*'s Church, *p.* 583.

Views	*Number of Centers*	*Total of the Views*
2	4	8
3	6	18
4	35	140
5	2	10
6	10	60
7	1	7
8	4	32
9	1	9
10	1	10
12	1	12
Sum	65	306

This Table shews in the first Collumne the Number of Views in each Center, in the Second Collumne ỹ Number of Centers, and in ỹ third ỹ total Number of all the Views.

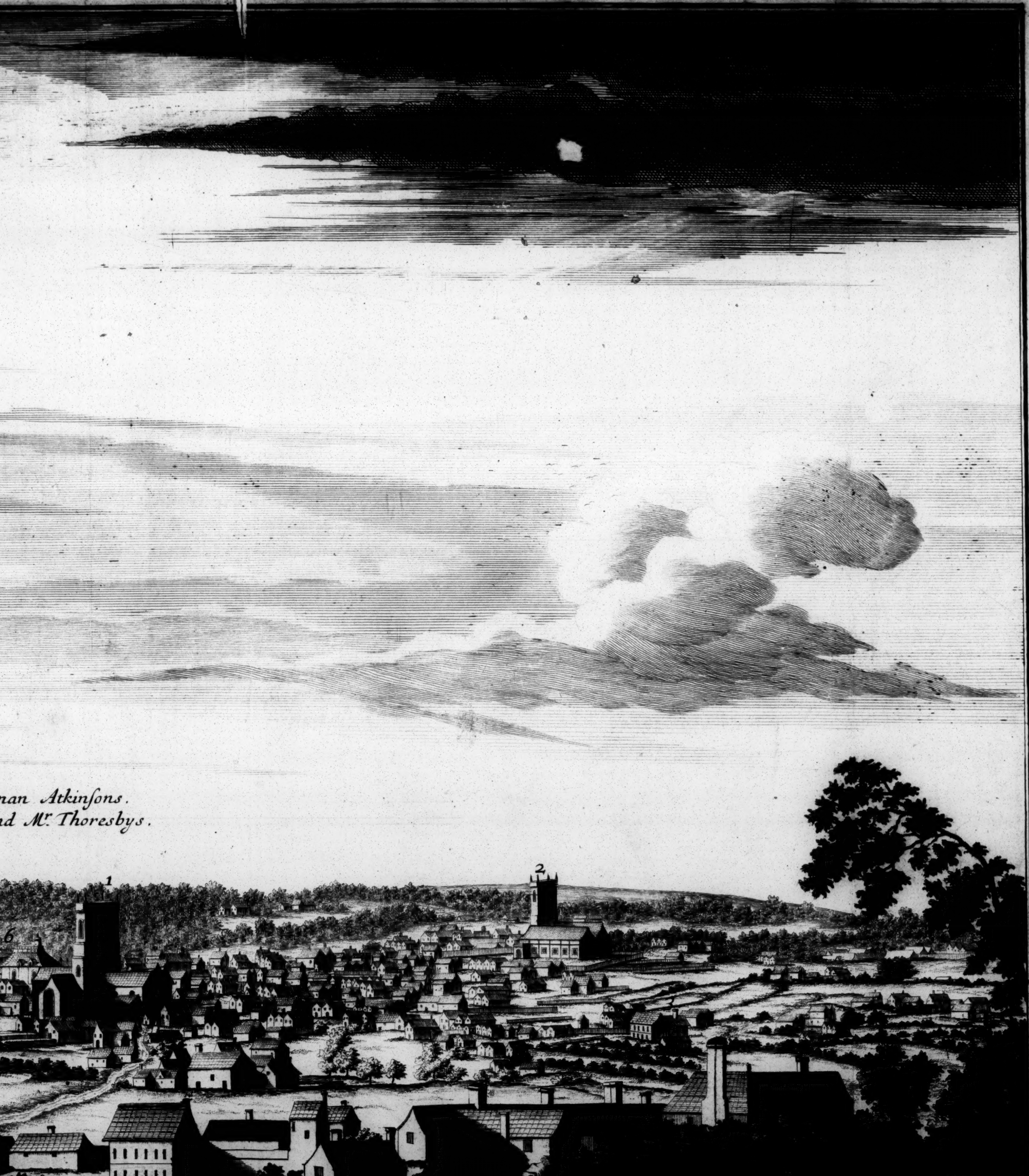
Page 1.



1 St. Peters Church. 2 St. Johns Church. 3 the Charity School. 4 the navigable River Are. 5 Alderman Atk
6 Call-lane Chapel. Other Turrets in this Proſpect, the rew Cloath Hall, Alderman Cookſons, and Mr. T

The Proſpect of LEED

F. Place delin.



nan Atkinsons.
d Mr. Thoresbys.
1
2
6

EEDS from the Knoſtrop road.

DUCATUS LEODIENSIS;
OR, THE
TOPOGRAPHY
Of the TOWN and PARISH of
LEEDES.

LEEDES.

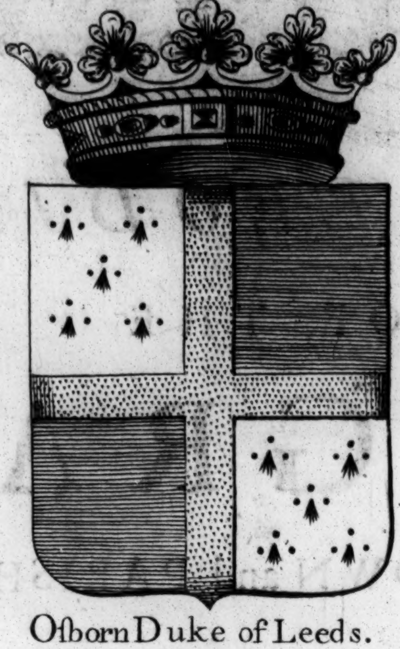
THE greateſt part of this ancient and populous Town ſtands upon the North Side of the River *Are*, upon an eaſy Aſcent; the Topographical Deſcription of which is begun at the Weſt Part, becauſe there of old ſtood a famous Caſtle with a Park adjoining, which, though now converted into leſſer Incloſures, yet retains the Name of the *Park* to this Day, and gives Denomination alſo to the Lane on the North Side thereof.

Caſtle and Park.

THIS Caſtle was beſieged by King *Stephen* in his March towards *Scotland*, *Anno* 1139; and here was the unfortunate Prince, King *Richard* II. lodged ſome time before his barbarous Murder in *Pontfract Caſtle*; but theſe Matters are to be more fully diſcuſſed in the Hiſtorical Part. Out of the Park iſſued a Yearly Rent of Eight Pounds to the Crown, which with others ariſing from the Mills, *&c.* are now the Property of his Grace the High Puiſſant and moſt Noble Prince, *Thomas Osborne*, Duke of *Leedes*, Marquis of *Carmarthen*, Earl of *Danby*, Viſcount *Latimer*, Baron *Osborne* of *Kiveton* (vulgo *Keeton*) and Baronet; Lord Preſident of his Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council, Lord Lieutenant of the Eaſt, Weſt, and North-Ridings in the County of *York*, of the City of *York*, and County of the ſame; as alſo *Cuſtos Rotulorum* for the Eaſt-Riding of *Yorkſhire*, and the Liberties of *Ripon* and *Cawood* in the ſaid County, Governour of his Majeſty's Town and Fortreſs of *Kingſton* upon *Hull*, and Knight of the moſt noble Order of the Garter. As his Grace's Titles are enumerated in the moſt exact Catalogue of the Nobility that ever was publiſhed (*a*); to which may be added, that his Grace is Lord Chief Juſtice, and Juſtice in *Eyre*, North of *Trent*.

HIS Grace's Paternal Coat is Quarterly *Ermine* and *Azure*, a Croſs *Or*, under a Ducal Crown, and within the Garter.

(*a*) By Rob. Dale, Eſq; Suffolk *Herald extraordinary.*



Oſborn Duke of Leeds.

(b) *Rycharde Osborne* of .... in the County of .... Gent.—*Elizabeth*, Daughter to ...... *Tyldene*.

Richard Osborne,—*Jane*, d. of *John Broughton* of *Broughton*, Eſq; and Siſter and Heir to *Edward* and *Lancelyn Broughton*.

Ann, d. and ſole Heir of Sir *William Hewet*, Lord-Mayor of *London*, 1559. (c)—Sir 1 *Edward Osborne*, Knt. Citizen and Lord-Mayor of *London*, 1583, *ob.* 1591.—*Margaret*, d. of ... 2d Wife, *ob.* 1602.—*Robert Clarke*, Baron of the *Exchequer*, 2d Huſband. (d)

2 *Thomas Osborne*.

Julian.

Sir *Hewet Osborne*, knighted by the Earl of *Eſſex* in *Ireland*.—*Joice*, d. of *Tho. Fleetwood*, Eſq; Maſter of the Mint, and Siſter to Sir *William Fleetwood*, Receiver of the Court of Wards.—Sir *Peter Fretchvile*, 2d.

Alys Oſborne.

Lady *Margaret*, eldeſt d. of *Tho.* Viſcount *Falconberg*, 1 W.—Sir *Edward Osborne* of *Keeton*, Knt. Bar. 1620, Vice-Preſident of the Right Hon. Council in the North, *ob.* 16..—*Ann*, 2d d. of *Tho. Walmeſley*, Eſq; by *Eleanor*, d. and c. of Sir *John. Danvers*, by *Elizabeth*, eldeſt d. and c. of *John* Lord *Latimer*.

Alice Oſborne.—*Chriſtopher Wandrford*, Eſq;

Edward Osborne, *ob. ſ. pr.*

Sir *Tho. Osborne*, Bar. Baron of *Keeton*, Viſcount *Latimer*, Earl of *Danby*, Marquis *Carmarthen*, and Duke of *Leedes*, *ob.* 26 *July* 1712. *æt.* 81.—Lady *Bridget*, d. of the Right Honourable *Montague Bartue*, Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*, Earl of *Lindſey*, *ob. An. Dom.* 170 .

Edward, Lord *Latimer*, *ob.* 169...—*Eliz.* eldeſt d. and c. of *Simon Bennet*, Eſq;

1 *Peregrine*, Lord *Dunblain*, Marquis of *Carmarthen*, and Duke of *Leedes*, 17 2.—*Bridget*, d. and h. of Sir *Tho. Hyde*.

Thomas and *Elizab.* died young.

2 Lady *Ann*—{ 1. *Rob. Cooke*, Eſq; 2. *Hor. Walpole*, Eſ.

Two Children died Infants.

William—*Henry*, E. of *Danby*, *ob.* 1711.

Peregrine, Marquis of *Carmarthen*, 1712.

Lady *Bridget*, and Lady *Mary*.

3 Lady *Bridget*—{ 1. *Charles* Earl of *Plymouth*. 2. Dr. *Philip Byſſe*, Bp of St. *Davids*.

4 Lady *Catherine*.—*James*, ſ. and h. of *James*, Son of *Philip* Earl of *Pembr.* and *Montgomery*.

5 Lady *Martha*.—{ 1. *Edw. Baynton*, Eſq; 2. *Charl.* Earl of *Bath*.

6 Lady *Sophia*.—{ 1. *Donatus*, L. *Obrian*, Grandſon and h. to *Hen.* E. of *Thomond*. 2. *Will. Farmer*, Lord *Lempſter*.

(b) *A MS. in the Col. of Arms*, E. 1. fol 190. *with this Note*, " *That this Deſcent was regiſter'd* " *the* 30 Mar. 1568, *when* Hewet Osborne *was* " *of the Age of one Year and* ... *Days*.

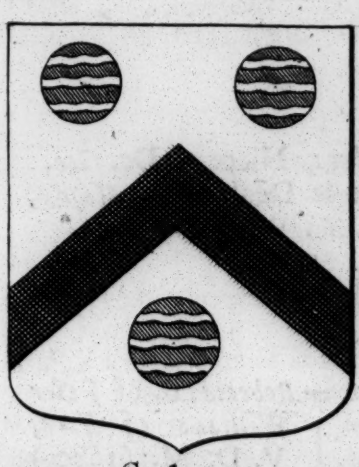
(c) *Atteſtation of Arms, anciently in* Wales *Hall, formerly the* Hewet's, *now his Grace's*.

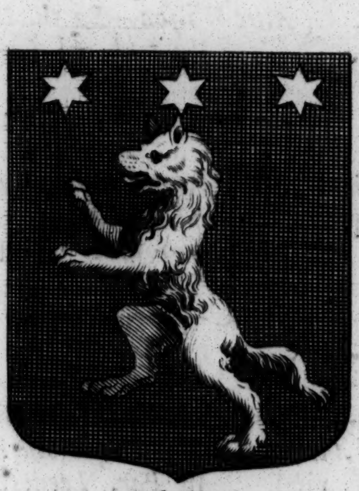
(d) Dugd. *Chron. Series*.

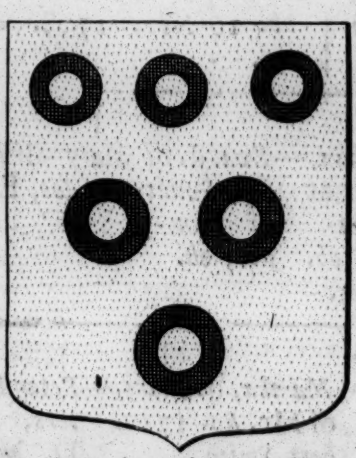
Sir *John Osborne* of *Kelmarſh* in the County of *Northampton*, had an only Daughter married to Sir *John Peyton* of *Iſlam* in the County of *Cambridge*, with whom all the Eſtate went from the Family of the *Osborne*'s, except about 600 *l. per Annum* in *Eſſex*, and an Houſe called *Parſlow*, which were ſettled upon *Richard Osborne*, younger Brother of the ſaid Sir *John*, which *Richard* I take to be the firſt in the preceding Pedigree, which was enter'd in the Heralds Office, (*E.* 1. *Folio* 190.) when Sir *Hewet Osborne* was but one Year and ..... Days old. Only I muſt add, that in my Opinion the ſaid *Richard Oſborne*, Gent. was the elder Brother, becauſe he bore the Croſs *Or* plain; but in Sir *John Osborne*'s Coat it is engrailed, which is a Token of a younger Branch.

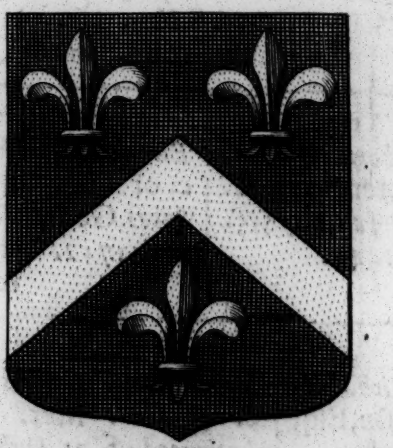
Mannor-houſe.

WHERE the *Caſtle* of old ſtood, is now a *Capital* Meſſuage, and the ancient *Mannor-houſe*, lately with the Park, *&c.* the Eſtate of *Richard Sykes* of *Leedes*, Gent. now in right of *Elizabeth*, his eldeſt Daughter and Coheir of *Richard Wilſon*, Eſq; Barriſter at Law of *Grays-Inn*. This Family of the *Sykes*'s ſprung from thoſe of the Name at *Sykes-dike* (*e*), (whoſe Servants wore the branded Bull as their Badge) near *Carliſle*; whence one *William Sykes*, a younger Brother, came into theſe more populous and trading Parts, where he improved himſelf conſiderably by the *Clothing-Trade*; his Grandſon *Richard* was Alderman of *Leedes* when firſt incorporated, and one of the moſt eminent Merchants in theſe Parts; of whom, and his Son *Richard*, Parſon of *Kirk-Heaton*, (who was 1350 *l.* deep in the Liſt of Compounders) more in its proper Place. What appertains to this, is the Pedigree as I have collected it from the Regiſters, and other Manuſcripts, *&c.* (*f*). Arms, *Argent*, a Chevron *Sable* between three Fountains, (or *Sykes*) proper, with a Creſcent for difference.


Sykes.


Wilſon.


Lowther.


Busfield.

Richard Sykes of *Sykes-Dyke*, near *Carliſle*, — ...

William Sykes, a younger Son — ....

Richard Sykes of *Leedes* — *Sibil Reme* married 10 *June*, 1561.

Richard Sykes, Alderman, 1629. and 1636. *obiit* 1645. *Mar.* 29. — *Eliz.* d. of .... *Mawſon*, married 30 *Jan.* 1593. *obiit* 19 *Aug.* 1644.

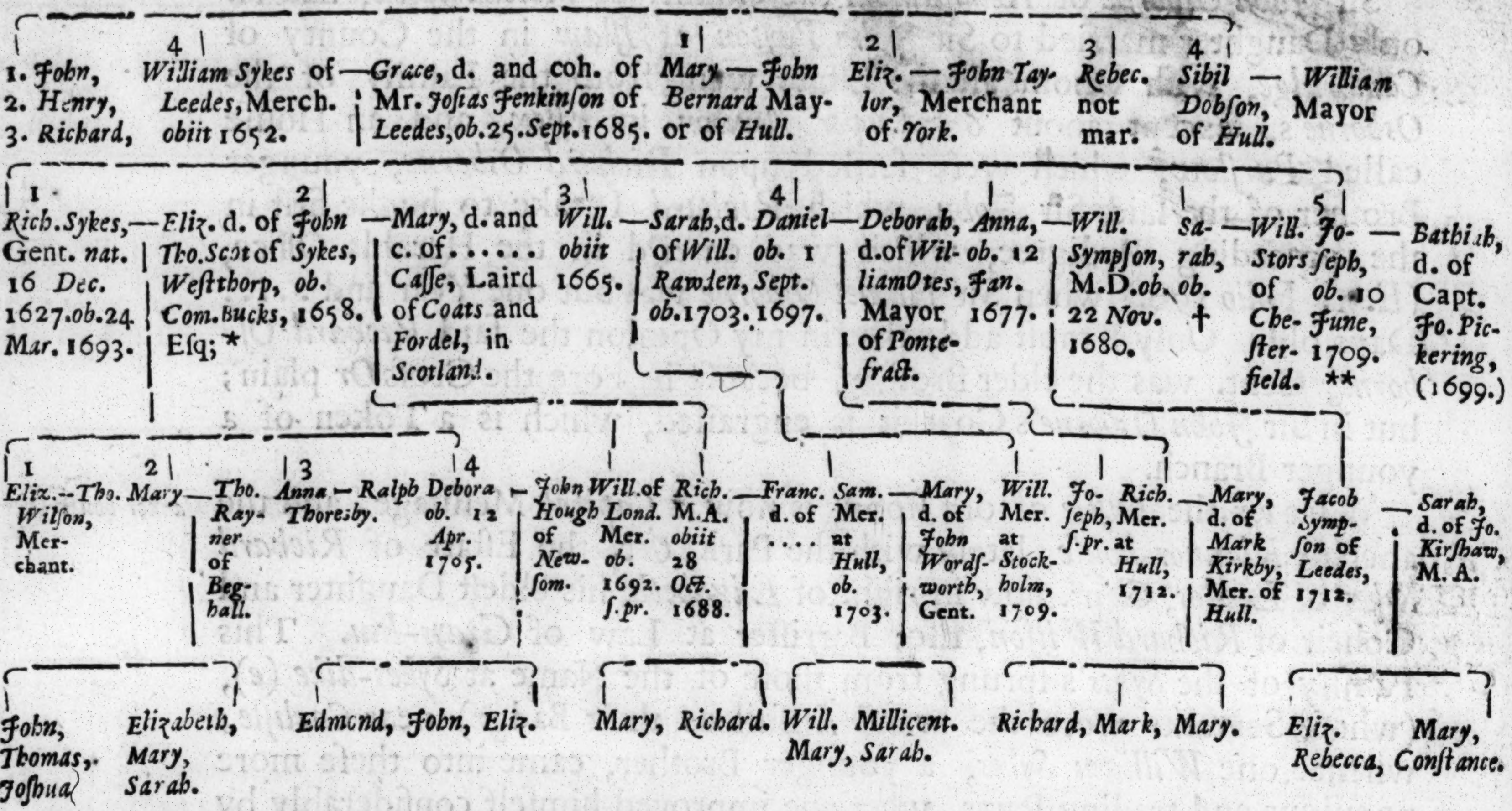
A

(*e*) Ex Notis MSS. Sam. Sykes, *Alderman.*

(*f*) MSS. Rich. Sykes, *Gent. I have ſince ſeen part of the Pedigree in the Heral*[illegible]*Office.* Viſit. Ebor. 1665.

1. *John*,

A



1. *John*, 2. *Henry*, 3. *Richard*,
4 *William Sykes* of Leedes, Merch. obiit 1652. — *Grace*, d. and coh. of Mr. *Josias Jenkinson* of Leedes, ob. 25. Sept. 1685.
1 *Mary* — *John Bernard* Mayor of *Hull*.
2 *Eliz.* — *John Taylor*, Merchant of *York*.
3 *Rebec.* not mar.
4 *Sibil* — *William Dobson*, Mayor of *Hull*.

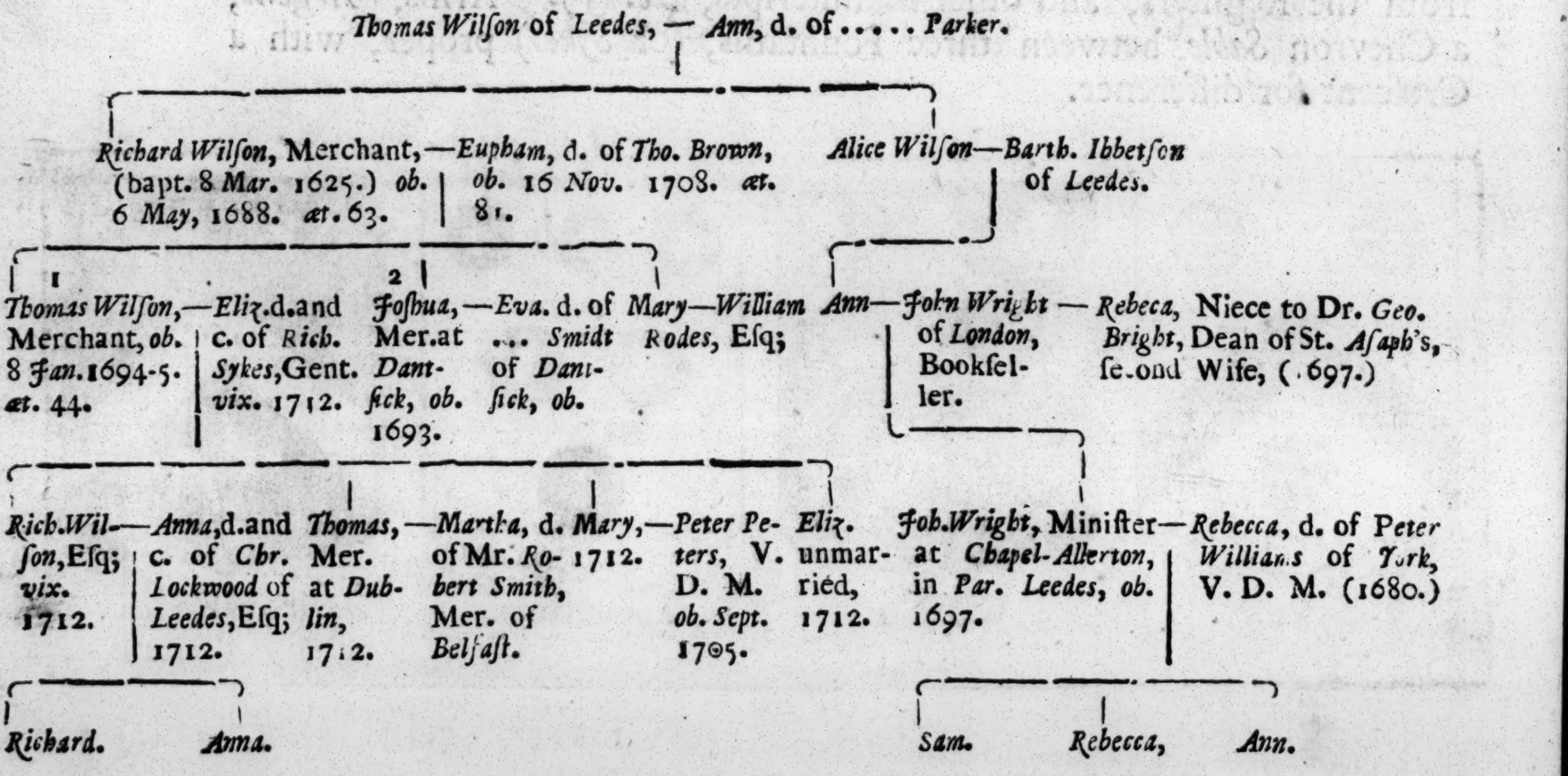
1 *Rich. Sykes*, Gent. *nat.* 16 *Dec.* 1627. *ob.* 24 *Mar.* 1693. — *Eliz.* d. of *Tho. Scot* of *Westthorp*, *Com. Bucks*, Esq; *
2 *John Sykes*, *ob.* 1658. — *Mary*, d. and c. of ..... *Casse*, Laird of *Coats* and *Fordel*, in *Scotland*.
3 *Will. obiit* 1665.
4 *Daniel ob.* 1 *Sept.* 1697. — *Sarah*, d. of *Will. Rawden*, *ob.* 1703.
Deborah, d. of *William Otes*, Mayor of *Pontefract*. —
Anna, *ob.* 12 *Jan.* 1677. — *Will. Sympson*, M.D. *ob.* 22 *Nov.* 1680.
Sarah, *ob.* † — *Will. Stors* of *Chesterfield*.
5 *Joseph* *ob.* 10 *June*, 1709. ** — *Bathiah*, d. of Capt. *Jo. Pickering*, (1699.)

1 *Eliz.* — *Tho. Wilson*, Merchant.
2 *Mary* — *Tho. Rayner* of *Beghall*.
3 *Anna* — *Ralph Thoresby*.
4 *Debora ob.* 12 *Apr.* 1705.
— *John Hough* of *Newsom*.
Will. of *Lond.* Mer. *ob.* 1692. *s.pr.*
Rich. M.A. *obiit* 28 *Oct.* 1688.
— *Franc.* d. of ....
Sam. Mer. at *Hull*, *ob.* 1703. — *Mary*, d. of *John Wordsworth*, Gent.
Will. Mer. at *Stockholm*, 1709.
Joseph, *s.pr.*
Rich. Mer. at *Hull*, 1712. — *Mary*, d. of *Mark Kirkby*, Mer. of *Hull*.
Jacob Sympson of *Leedes*, 1712. — *Sarah*, d. of *Jo. Kirshaw*, M.A.

John, *Thomas*, *Joshua*; *Elizabeth*, *Mary*, *Sarah*.
Edmond, *John*, *Eliz.*
Mary, *Richard*.
Will. *Millicent*. *Mary*, *Sarah*.
Richard, *Mark*, *Mary*.
Eliz. *Rebecca*, *Mary*, *Constance*.

* *Alice* her Sister married Mr. *Edward Pearse*, a Writer; of whom, with Dr. *Sympson*, more hereafter.
† *William Stors* and *Sarah Sykes* had Issue *Joseph*, *Caleb*, *Joshua*, *Hester*, *Sarah*, and *Mary*.
** *Vide* Lord *Ever*'s Pedigree, *p.* 18.

Wilson bears *Sable*, a Wolf Saliant *Or*, 3 Mullets of 6 Points in Chief *Argent*.



Thomas Wilson of *Leedes*, — *Ann*, d. of ..... *Parker*.

Richard Wilson, Merchant, (bapt. 8 *Mar.* 1625.) *ob.* 6 *May*, 1688. *æt.* 63. — *Eupham*, d. of *Tho. Brown*, *ob.* 16 *Nov.* 1708. *æt.* 81.
Alice Wilson — *Barth. Ibbetson* of *Leedes*.

1 *Thomas Wilson*, Merchant, *ob.* 8 *Jan.* 1694-5. *æt.* 44. — *Eliz.* d. and c. of *Rich. Sykes*, Gent. *vix.* 1712.
2 *Joshua*, Mer. at *Dantsick*, *ob.* 1693. — *Eva.* d. of ... *Smidt* of *Dantsick*, *ob.*
Mary — *William Rodes*, Esq;
Ann — *John Wright* of *London*, Bookseller. — *Rebeca*, Niece to Dr. *Geo. Bright*, Dean of St. *Asaph*'s, second Wife, (1697.)

Rich. Wilson, Esq; *vix.* 1712. — *Anna*, d. and c. of *Chr. Lockwood* of *Leedes*, Esq; 1712.
Thomas, Mer. at *Dublin*, 1712. — *Martha*, d. of Mr. *Robert Smith*, Mer. of *Belfast*.
Mary, 1712. — *Peter Peters*, V. D. M. *ob. Sept.* 1705.
Eliz. unmarried, 1712.
Joh. Wright, Minister at *Chapel-Allerton*, in *Par. Leedes*, *ob.* 1697. — *Rebecca*, d. of *Peter Williams* of *York*, V. D. M. (1680.)

Richard. *Anna.*
Sam. *Rebecca*, *Ann.*

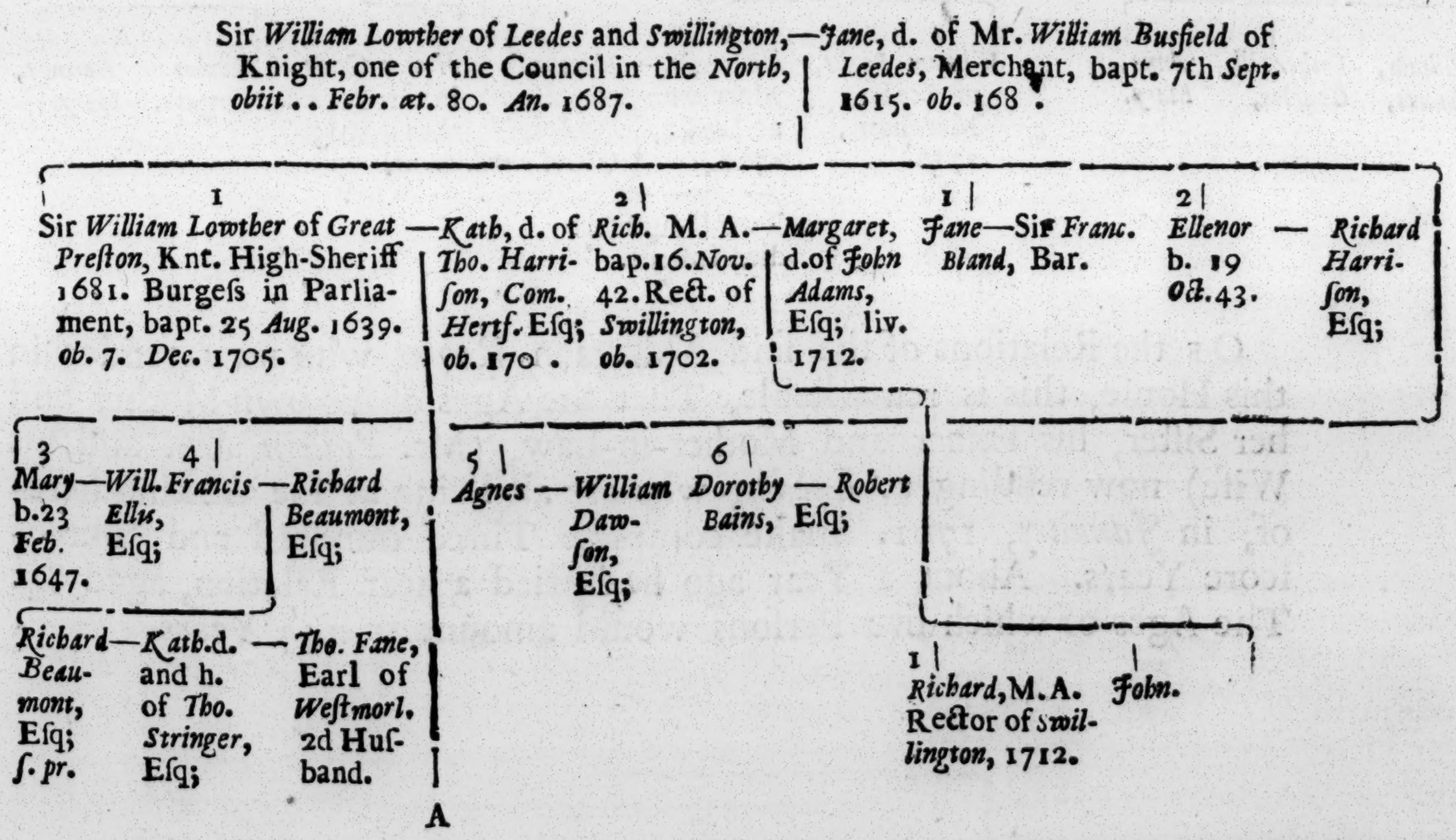
Alms-houses. NEAR the *Park-Stile*, is a Row of *Alms-houses* for 16 poor People, erected by Mr. *Josiah Jenkinson*, *Proavus*, or ðꞃiðða ꝼæðeꞃ, to my dear Wife, as our *Saxon* Ancestors very significantly styled the Great-Grandfather.

New-Chapel. ADJOINING to the *Alms-house Garth* is the *Meeting-house*, commonly called the *New-Chapel*, erected by the chief of the *Presbyterians* upon the first Indulgence, 1672. It's said to be the first, and is certainly one of the statelieſt Fabricks (supported by a Row of Pillars and Arches, *More Ecclesiarum*) built upon that occasion, in the North of *England*.

Bur-lane.

The Street that leads from the *Caſtle* to the Town, is called the *Bore-lane*, or rather *Burrow-lane*, from Buꞃȝ, *Burgus*, *Caſtrum*; ſo that excellent Antiquary, Mr. *Somner*, reads *Burgate* in *Canterbury*, *Burrough-gate*, (*g*). This not being ſo cloſe built as the reſt of the Town, has ſeveral Gentlemens Houſes therein, as, particularly, that of Sir *William Lowther*'s, (a Native of *Leedes*) one of Her Majeſty's Juſtices of the Peace for the *Weſt-Riding*, Deputy-Lieutenant, and High-Sheriff of the County, *Anno* 1681. His Father, Sir *William*, was a younger Son of Sir *John Lowther* of *Lowther*, in *Weſtmorland*; of which very ancient Family, there have been One and twenty Knights, beſides Baronets, as the Epitaph acquaints us, that was compoſed for the late Lord Privy-Seal, *John Lowther*, Viſcount *Lonſdale*, Baron *Lowther* of *Lowther*, and Baronet (of *Scotland*) *Cuſtos Rotulorum* for the Counties of *Cumberland* and *Weſtmorland*, and one of the Lords of his (late) Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy Council (*h*), Fellow of the Royal-Society, who died in great Honour, *Anno* 170 .

The Families they matched into, as I tranſcribed them from the Arms painted at *Great-Preſton*, are *Lowther* cum *Daine-Court*, *Bromflett*, *Rookesbye*, *Quaile*, *Mowbrey*, *Burnell*, *Laſſells*, *Stapleton*, *Strickland*, *Viponte*, *Moulton*, Baron *Roſſe de Kendall*, *Lingliſhe*, *Morresby*, *Lucye*, *Tilliall*, *Stricklande*, *Darenwater*, *Lancaſter*, *Threſhkeilde*, *Curwen*, *Clifford*, *Midleton*, *Muſgrave*, and *Fleminge*, before the Families parted: Since which time, there have been *Lowther* cum *Fletcher*, *Bellingham*, and *Thinn* in *Weſtmorland*, and *Lowther* cum *Busfield*, *Harriſon* and *Maynard* in *Yorkſhire*; of which, the following Pedigree is from Mr. *Hopkinſon*'s Manuſcript of the Weſt-Riding Gentry (*i*), continued by the excellent *Richard Thornton*, Eſq; Recorder of *Leedes*. The Paternal Coat is *Or*, 6 Annulets *Sable*, 3, 2, and 1. Theſe are ſuppoſed to be Rings of Mail, which was an Armour of Defence long before Hardneſs of Steel, (*k*.)


Sir *William Lowther* of *Leedes* and *Swillington*, Knight, one of the Council in the *North*, *obiit* . . *Febr. æt.* 80. *An.* 1687.
—*Jane*, d. of Mr. *William Busfield* of *Leedes*, Merchant, bapt. 7th *Sept.* 1615. *ob.* 168 .
1 Sir *William Lowther* of *Great Preſton*, Knt. High-Sheriff 1681. Burgeſs in Parliament, bapt. 25 *Aug.* 1639. *ob.* 7. *Dec.* 1705.
—*Kath*, d. of *Tho. Harriſon*, *Com. Hertf.* Eſq; *ob.* 170 .
2 *Rich.* M. A. bap. 16. *Nov.* 42. Rect. of *Swillington*, *ob.* 1702.
—*Margaret*, d. of *John Adams*, Eſq; liv. 1712.
1 *Jane*—Sir *Franc. Bland*, Bar.
2 *Ellenor* b. 19 *Oct.* 43.
— *Richard Harriſon*, Eſq;
3 *Mary*—*Will. Ellis*, Eſq; b. 23 *Feb.* 1647.
4 *Francis* —*Richard Beaumont*, Eſq;
Richard—*Beaumont*, Eſq; *ſ. pr.*
—*Kath.* d. and h. of *Tho. Stringer*, Eſq;
— *Tho. Fane*, Earl of *Weſtmorl.* 2d Huſband.
5 *Agnes* — *William Dawſon*, Eſq;
6 *Dorothy* — *Robert Bains*, Eſq;
1 *Richard*, M. A. Rector of *Swillington*, 1712.
John.
A

(*g*) Somner's *Antiq.* Cant. *p.* 16.
(*h*) Dale's *exact Cat. p.* 96.
(*i*) Apogr. penes me.

(*k*) Legh's *Accedens of Armory*, Octavo, 1562. *p.* 179. *the firſt Book of Heraldry that was ever printed in* Engliſh.

A

William Lowther, Eſq. High-Sheriff 1697. Burgeſs in the firſt *Britiſh* Parliament, 1707. —*Annabella*, d. of *Banaſter* L *Maynard*, ſ. of *Will.* Lord *Maynard* the Ben.

Richard, Mer. at Leedes, mar. 1 . . . d. of *Wandſford*. —*Mary*, d. of Sir *Robert Fenwick*, 2d Wife, 1712.

Robert, *Chriſt. Garard.*

Kath.—*Henry Slingsby*, Eſq; ſ. and h. to *Henry Slingsby*, Eſq; Maſter of the Mint.

Mary—*John Stanhope*, Eſq;

William, *John*, *Henry*, *Annabella*, *Jane*,

Mary, *Kath.* *Eliz.*

I SHALL add that of the *Busfields*, from whom this pleaſant Seat came to the *Lowthers*, who bear for their Arms *Sable*, a *Cheveron* betweeen 3 Flowers de-lis *Or*.

James Busfielde, *ob.* 3 *Jan.* 1613. —— *Helen*, Daughter of . . . . . . *ob.* 3 *Jan.* 1613.

William Busfielde of *Leedes*, Merchant, — *Eliz.* eldeſt Siſter of *Tho. Metcalf.* Eſq; (Alderman of *Leedes*, 1630. and 1637.) born 1592. married 7 *Sept.* 1611.

Thomas Busfielde.

James b. 19 *Aug.* 1612. *ob.* 24 *Jan.* 1636. *ſ. pr.*

Thomas b. 27 *June*, 1618. *ob.* *ſ. pr.*

. . . . d. of Mr. *Frank*, 1 Wife. —*Will. Busfielde*, Eſq; (bapt. 8 *May*, 1635.) Mayor of *Leedes*, 1673. *ob. Oct.* 1675. —*Anna* d. of Mr. *Hu. Currer*, 2d W.

—*Rob. Farrand*, Eſq; 2d Husb.

Eliz.—*John*, 1613. *Loveland*, a *Spaniſh* Merch. mar. 6 *June*, 1631.

Jane—Sir *W. Lowther.*

Rich. Newby, of *Leedes*, Merch. 1 Husb.—*Iſabella*, b. *Jan.* 1621. *ob. Mar.* 1710. — *Tho. Pulleyn* of *Leedes*, *ob. Sept.* 1705. 2d Husband.

William Busfielde—of *London*, Eſq; living 1712. —*Eliz.* d. of Mr. *Abraham Fothergill* of *Burghill*, *Com. Ebor.*

Capt. *Richard Newby*, *ob.* 170 .

Iſabel—*Will. Rooke*, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, 1683. *ob.* 1 *Nov.* 1710. —*Kath.* d. of . . . . *Cratborn*, Eſq; 1 W.—*Tho. Pulleyn*, Eſq; High Sheriff 1696, and 1703. — *Dorothy*, d. of Sir *Fer. Smithſon*, 2 d.

William, *Thomas*, *Fothergill*, *Charles*, *Anne*, *Mary*.

1 *William Rooke*, of *Leedes*, Merchant, 1712.

2 *Benjamin*, Merchant at *London*, 1712. —*Martha*, d. of . . . . *Burden*, Cit. of *Lond.*

Two Daughters died Infants.

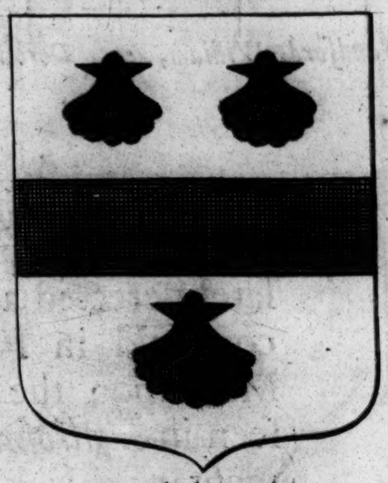
Hen. a Capt. in Sir *Ch. Hotham*'s Regiment.

Thomas Wingate. *Dorothy*, *Mary*.

OF the Relations of the ſaid Alderman *Rooke*, who now reſides in this Houſe, this is remarkable, That the Ages of his own Mother and her Siſter, his Father and Mother-in-Law, (Mr. *Pulleyn*, *Sen.* and his Wife) now reſiding at *Leedes*, who are all living at the Writing hereof, in *January*, 1701. make complete Three hundred and Threeſcore Years. About a Year ago he buried a near Relation, aged 84. The Ages of which five Perſons would amount to 444 Years.

LEEDES.

Another of thoſe pleaſant Seats appertains to *Sandford Arthington, M.B.* in Right of his Wife *Frances*, Daughter and Coheir of *Marmaduke Hickes*, Eſq; four times Chief Magiſtrate of *Leedes*. The Anceſtors of this Family, according to the Devotion of thoſe Ages, founded a *Cluniac* Nunnery, of which more hereafter. The Seal of this Nownree had the Picture of the Virgin *Mary*, with this Inſcription; *SIGILUM SCE MARIE DE ARTHINGTONA*. What appertains to this Place, is the *Pedigree and Arms, which are, *Argent*, a Feſs between 3 Eſcallop-Shells *Sable*.


Arthington

Cerill, Lord of *Arthington*—. . . .

Peter of *Arthington*—. . . .

Alexander of *Arthington*—. . . . *Geffray* — *Mary*, Siſter of *Roger Scot*. †

Gilbert Arthington —. . . . *Geffray*.

Ralph Arthington —. . . .

Robert Arthington —. . . .

32 E. 3. *Ralph Arthington* —. . . .

10 *R*. 2. *Robert Arthington* —. . . . *Ralph*.

John Arthington —

Richard Arthington —*Jane*, d. and c. of *Roger Hewick*, Knt. *Robert*, *Thomas*, *William*.

28 *H*. 6. *John Arthington* of *Arthington*, Eſq; — *Jane*, d. and c. of Sir *John Coniers*, alias *Norton*, Kt.

Henry Arthington, Eſq;—*Matild*. d. &c. of Sir *Richard Goldsbrough* of *G*. Knt. *John* *Rich*. *Ann*,—Mr. *Rob. Allen*. *Dor*.—Mr. *Will. Weſt*. *Eliz*. — Mr. *H. Cradock*.

Richard Arthington, Eſq; —— *Roſamund*, d. of *Thomas Liſter*, Eſq; *William*, *Robert*, *George*, *Laurence*.

William Arthington, Eſq;——*Katherine*, d. of Sir *William Ingleby*, Knt. *Iſabel*, — Mr. *Tho. Wombwel*.

Cyril Arthington, Eſq;—*Roſamund*, d. of *William Hawkſworth* of *H*. Eſq; *Jane*, — *Hu. Windſor*, Eſq; Brother to the Ld. *Windſor*. *Cecily*,—Mr. *Lancaſter*. *Francis*, —Sir *Edward Plompton* of *P*. Knt.

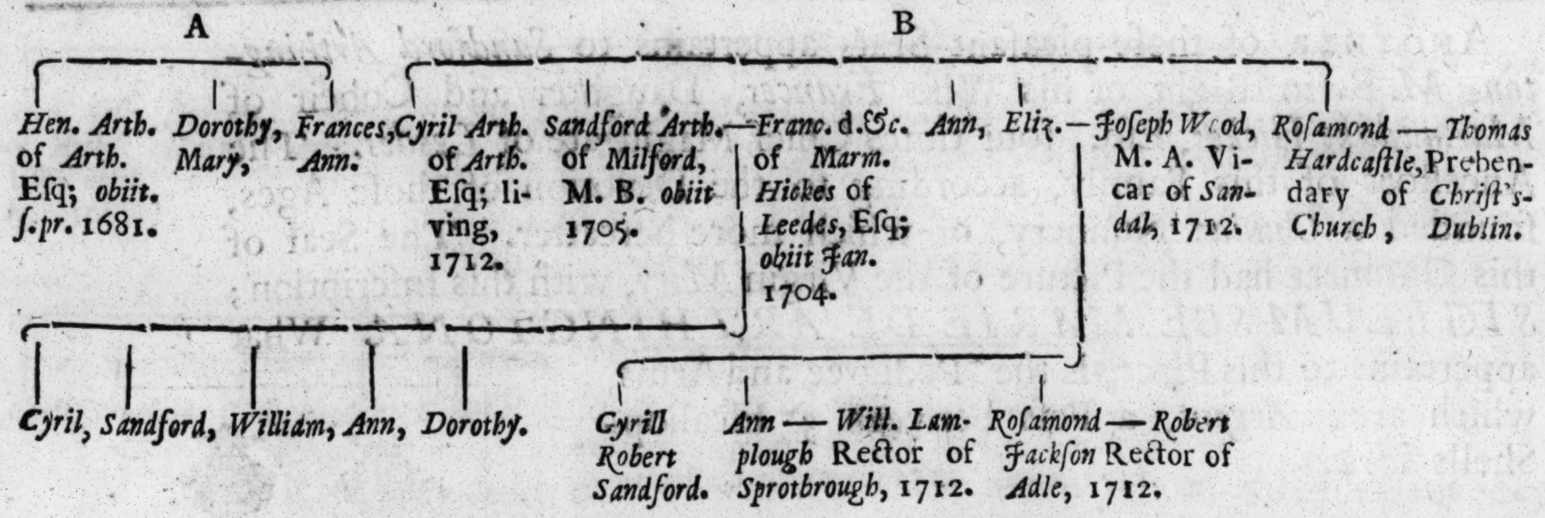
William Arthington, Eſq;—*Ann*, d. of *William Tankard*, Eſq; after married to *Fran. Nevile* Eſq; *Ralph*,—*Mary*, d. of *H. Nevile* of *Chevet*, Eſq; *Roſam*.—*Fr. Nevile* of *Chevet*, Eſq; *Jane*—*Mic. Fawks* of *Farnley*, Eſq; *Dor*.—*John Armitage*, Eſq; *Eliz*.

Hen. Arth. of *Arth*. Eſq;—*Mary*, d. of *Ferd*. Lord *Fairfax*. Juſtice of Peace, and Deputy-Lieutenant. A *Francis*. *Roſam*.—*Rich. Thornton*, Gt. *Ann*—Mr. *Tho. Gabates*. *Cyril Arth*.—*Ann*, d. of Major *Binns* of *Horbury*. of *Miltborp*, Eſq; B

---

* *The Pedigree is from Mr.* Hopkinſon's *MS.* penes R. Thoresby, *with his Continuation.*

† Ex veteribus Chartis penes Walt. Calverley, *Bar*.


A
B
Hen. Arth. of Arth. Eſq; obiit. ſ.pr. 1681.
Dorothy, Mary,
Frances, Ann.
Cyril Arth. of Arth. Eſq; living, 1712.
Sandford Arth.—Franc. d.&c. of Marm. Hickes of Leedes, Eſq; obiit Jan. 1704.
of Milford, M. B. obiit 1705.
Ann,
Eliz.—Joſeph Wood, M. A. Vicar of Sandal, 1712.
Roſamond — Thomas Hardcaſtle, Prebendary of Chriſt's-Church, Dublin.
Cyril, Sandford, William, Ann, Dorothy.
Cyrill Robert Sandford.
Ann — Will. Lamplough Rector of Sprotbrough, 1712.
Roſamond — Robert Jackſon Rector of Adle, 1712.

THE ſaid *Cyril Arthington*, Eſq; (who is Juſtice of Peace for the Weſt-Riding, Deputy-Lieutenant, and Fellow of the Royal Society) has lately erected a noble Hall at *Arthington*, and furniſh'd it with Water convey'd in Pipes of Lead from an Engine he has contrived at his Mill upon the River *Wharf*, being an ingenious Gentleman, and well ſeen in *Hydroſtaticks*. He has alſo generouſly erected a ſtately Monument of black and white Marble for his Kinſman and Predeceſſor, whence I tranſcribed this Epitaph; which is the more grateful, becauſe the only one of ſo ancient a Family.

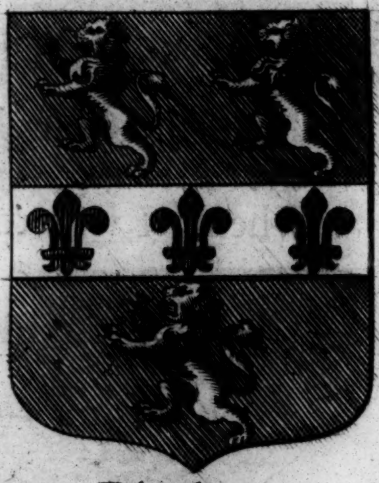
M. S.
HENRICUS ARTHINGTON Armig.
Antiquæ Familiæ & Nomini conſulens
CYRILLUM Cognatum & Cognominem
Hæredem ex Aſſe inſtituit.
Ille
Non Morituræ Chariſſimi Conſanguinei
& Munificentiſſimi Benefactoris
Memoriæ
grato animo Monumentum fecit
L. M.
Obiit Febr. 22. *Anno*
MDCLXXXI.

Note, His Arms in that Edition of *Guillim*'s Heraldry, printed *Anno* 1679, is ſaid to be *Or*, a Feſs between 3 Eſcallop-Shells Gules; as alſo in Sir *Philip Conſtable*'s MS. of the *Yorkſhire* Gentry, courteouſly lent me by *Peter le Neve*, *Norroy* King at Arms.

Jaſper Blithman, Eſq; Juſtice of Peace for the Weſt-Riding of *Yorkſhire*, and the worthy Recorder of *Leedes* and *Doncaſter*, is now Reſident in this Houſe of Dr. *Arthington*'s. This Name is evidently of *Saxon* Origin; and it was the Cuſtom of the Northern Nations, as well as the *Greeks*, to give Names from the Vertues both of Body and Mind. Bliðe *lætus*, *jucundus*, *hilaris*, the Diſciples were bliðe when they ſaw the Lord, St. *John* xx. 20. beo bliðe þu ᵹoda þeoꞃ xxv *Matth.* 21. If the Countenance and Temper of St. *Hillary* anſwer'd his Name as much as this Gentleman's doth, 'twas an Aggravation of the *Arian* Cruelty to baniſh him for his Courage in maintaining the Orthodox Faith, tho' (notwithſtanding the Spring in his Countenance) there have been but three Generations betwixt him and *William Blythman*, in *Hen.* VIII's Time, who, (New-Lathes. at the Diſſolution of Religious Houſes, purchaſed *Burton*, alias *Monk-Bretton*, and *New-Lathes*, which latter has been the Seat of the Family ever ſince; before which Time it was only a *Grange*, or Farm belonging to the ſaid Monaſtery, and therefore is by no means to be deduced

Monks-Bretton.)

duced from the *Saxon* læðe, which was one of the greater Diviſions of a County, and contained three or four Hundreds, which in ſome Places are yet called *Lathes*. The Revenue of this *Cluniac* Monaſtery, (founded by *Adam Fitz-Swain*, about the Year 1186, and dedicated to St. *Mary Magdalen*) was, at the Suppreſſion, valued at cxxiiii *l.* according to my MS. Liſt of Religious Houſes, *&c.* which was writ at the Beginning of Queen *Elizabeth*'s Reign: According to Sir *William Dugdale*'s Catalogue, at 239 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d.* According to Mr. *Burton*'s in *Speed*, 323 *l.* 8 *s.* 2 *d.* And according to the MS. *Compendium Compertorum per Doctorem Legh & Doctorem Layton, in viſitatione Regia Domorum Religioſorum, &c.* at CC *l.* *Note*, This laſt curious Manuſcript was lately found in the Duke of *Devonſhire*'s Library at *Hardwick*, and of which I have a Tranſcript ſo far as relates to the County of *York*, by the Kindneſs of Mr. *Abr. de la Pryme*, Miniſter of *Thorn*, and F. R. S. This MS. (which happily eſcaped the Inquiſition in Q. *Mary*'s Reign) tells us, That *William Burton* was guilty of Sodomy, and *William Ruſhton* of Adultery, and alſo of Inceſt with his own Siſter. The Prior, and 13 Monks, ſubſcribed the Surrender 21 *Nov.* 30 *H.* 8 (*a*). The Paternal Arms are *Verte*, on a *Feſs* between 3 Lionels Rampant *Argent*, 3 Flowers-de-lis *Gules*.



Blythman

22 *H.* 2. *Barnard Blythman*— . . . (*b*)

Thomas Blythman, Eſq;—*Eland*, d. of *Adam Stainburgh*, Knt.

Richard Blythman, Eſq;—*Ann*, d. of Sir *Jo Waterton* of *Medley*, Knt.

Henry Blythman, Eſq; —*Mabel*, d. of *Jo. Oxſpring* of *O.* *Jane*—*Tho. Mountney*, Eſq;

Robert Blythman, Eſq; —*Anne*, d. of *Jo. Froſt*, Eſq; a Daughter and Heir from whom the *Beaumonts* of *Laſſel-hall* are deſcended.

Thomas Blythman, Eſq;—*Siſtrith*, d. of . . . . *Wolderſton*, alias *Wowlſterſton*.

Thomas Blythman, Eſq;—*Urſula*, d. of Mr. *Jo. Normanvile*, Siſter and h. of *Adam Nor.* Wid. of *Ra. Reresby*, of *Aſhwood*, Eſq; *William*, *John*.

Thomas Blythman, Eſq; — . . . . . d. and h. of Mr. *Percival Whitley*.

Thomas Blythman, Eſq;—*Jane*, d. of *Owen Hopton*, Eſq; *Michael*, *Henry*, *Margaret*, *Alice*, *Kath.* *Heſter*.

(*c*) *William Blythman*, Eſq;—*Eliz.* d. and h. of . . . . *Bardon.* or *Burdet.* obiit 35 *H.* 8. (*d*) *Thomas Blythman*, Merchant at *Newcaſtle*.

William Blythman, Eſq;— . . . . d. and coh. of Sir *Jo. Burton*, Knt. *Eliz.* — Mr. *James Croſsby*.

Iſabel, d. of *Hu. Lacy*, Eſq; 1. *ſ. p.* — *Jaſper Blythman*, Eſq; *obiit.* — *Dorothy*, Wid. of Mr. *Jo. Denman*, 2d. *William* — *Elleanor*, d. of *William Tankred*, Eſq; of *Bur. Bridge.* *Doro.* — . . . *Denman* of *Weſt Streetford.* *Winifrid* — Mr. *Br. Laſſels*, of *Gateford.* *Urſula.*

A

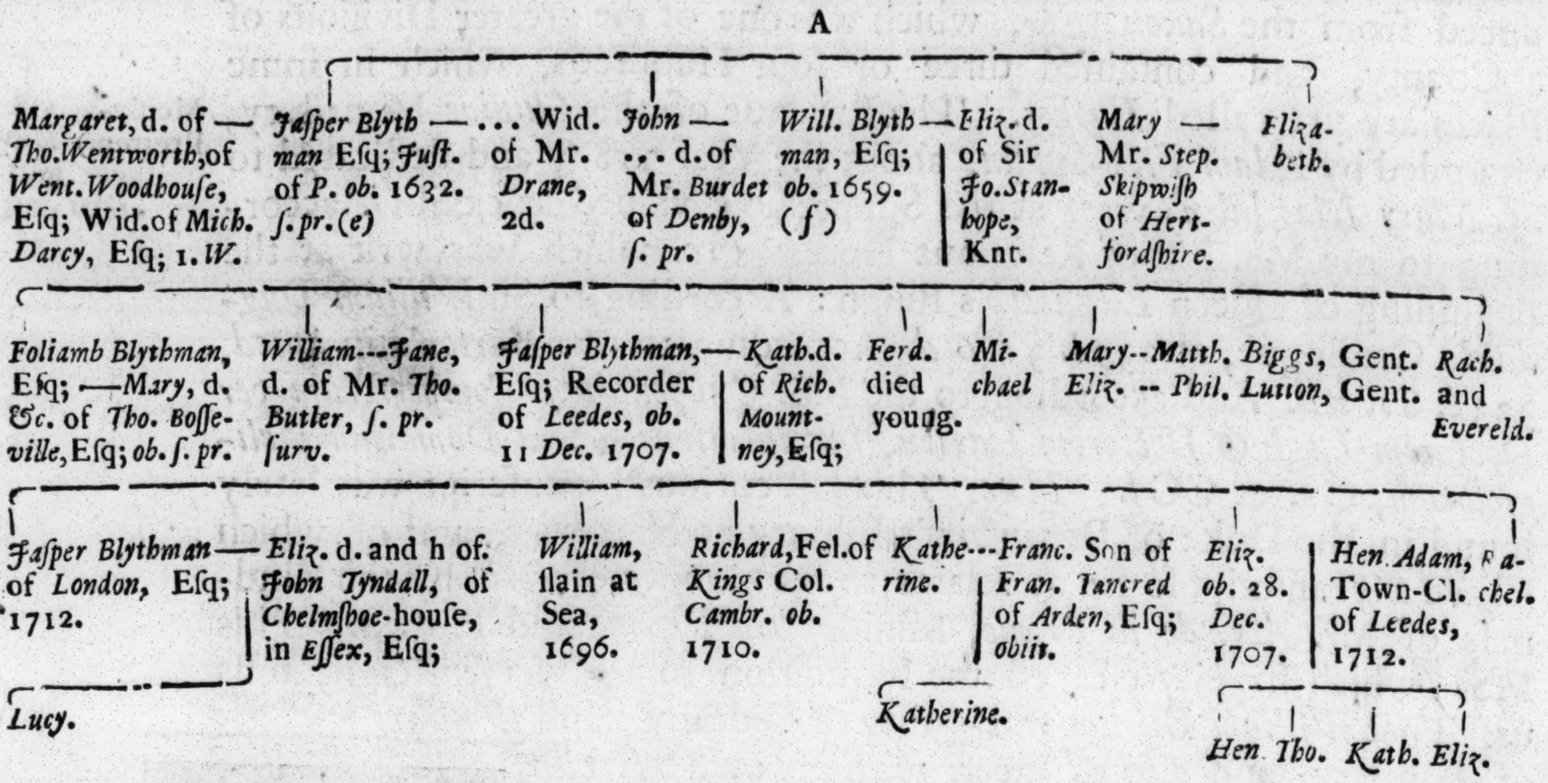
(*a*) *Biſhop* Burnet's *Hiſt. of Ref.* 1*ſt Vol. p.* 145. *in Col. of Records.*

(*b*) *The beginning of the Pedigree is tranſcribed from a Manuſcript Roll of Parchment*, penes Jaſp. Blythman Arm. *from whom alſo I had the Continuation.*

(*c*) *MS.* Vocat. *Red Book*, penes Ric. Thornton Arm" 32 H. 8. Rex conceſſit Willelmo " Blythman de Monk. Bretton, Gen. Scit. Priorat. &c.

(*d*) *By another MS.* No. 13. *in the ſaid Learned Gentleman's Poſſeſſion, it appears, That* William Blythman, *Eſq; died poſſeſſed of* Monk Bretton, Ardeſley, &c. *and that* William, *his Son and Heir, was then Three Years of Age.*

Margaret,



A

Margaret, d. of *Tho. Wentworth*, of *Went. Woodhouſe*, Eſq; Wid. of *Mich. Darcy*, Eſq; 1. *W.* — *Jaſper Blythman* Eſq; *Juſt.* of *P. ob.* 1632. *ſ. pr.* (e) — ... Wid. of Mr. *Drane*, 2d.
John — ... d. of Mr. *Burdet* of *Denby*, *ſ. pr.*
Will. Blythman, Eſq; *ob.* 1659. (*f*) — *Eliz.* d. of Sir *Jo. Stanhope*, Knt.
Mary — Mr. *Step. Skipwiſh* of *Hertfordſhire*.
Elizabeth.

Foliamb Blythman, Eſq; — *Mary*, d. &c. of *Tho. Boſſeville*, Eſq; *ob. ſ. pr.*
William --- *Jane*, d. of Mr. *Tho. Butler*, *ſ. pr. ſurv.*
Jaſper Blythman, Eſq; Recorder of *Leedes*, *ob.* 11 *Dec.* 1707. — *Kath.* d. of *Rich. Mountney*, Eſq;
Ferd. died young.
Michael
Mary -- *Matth. Biggs*, Gent.
Eliz. -- *Phil. Lutton*, Gent.
Rach. and *Evereld.*

Jaſper Blythman of *London*, Eſq; 1712. — *Eliz.* d. and h of. *John Tyndall*, of *Chelmſhoe*-houſe, in *Eſſex*, Eſq;
William, ſlain at Sea, 1696.
Richard, Fel. of *Kings* Col. *Cambr. ob.* 1710.
Katherine. --- *Franc.* Son of *Fran. Tancred* of *Arden*, Eſq; *obiit.*
Eliz. ob. 28. *Dec.* 1707.
Hen. Adam, Town-Cl. of *Leedes*, 1712.
Rachel.

Lucy.

Katherine.

Hen. Tho. Kath. Eliz.

In the Church at *Royſton*, or *Roriſton*, or *Roreſton*, as it is called in the *Monaſt. Anglic'* (*g*), is a Monument for *William Blythman*, Eſq; whence I writ this Epitaph, made by Mr. *Peck* of *Cambridge*.

An Epitaph upon *William Blythman*, Eſq;
who died *February* 14th, 1659.

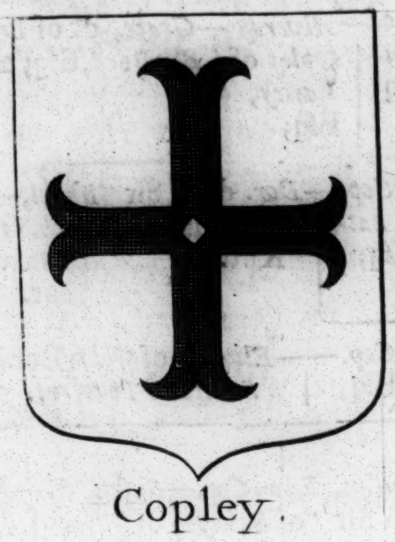
To know firſt how to live and then to dy,
To make one Lecture of's Mortality
To trayle a vertuous Life amidſt the Jarrs
And heats of Youth, and the Low Country Warrs
Whilſt our Religion's unconfin'd and free
T' himſelf a ſtrict Inquiſitor to be
Then in a well-weigh'd Age and manly Choice
To take the Marriage-Ring i'th' Churches Voyce
(For could an Angel dy, he would as he
Both live and dy in Church Conformity)
That ſo twelve Children from's chaſt Bed might ſpring
Thought fit to be ſequeſtred for the King (*f*)
To dy with ſober Thoughts, and not repine
To take Heav'n not by violence, but deſigne
Reader, all this and more thou here mayſt truſt
To learn in this ſmall Chronicle of duſt
Look up and ſigh, and ere thou hence doſt part
Hope what thou ſhalt be, and think what thou art.

Piiſſimæ Memoriæ ergo
æternitati ſacrum
poſuit uxor
Elizabetha Blythman.

(*e*) *He gave* 10 l. *to the Free Grammar-School at* Hallifax, *of which he was one of the Governors, and* 4 l. *to the Work-Houſe*; *was buryed* 25 Nov. 1632. (*My Extracts from Mr.* Briercliff's *MS.*)

(*f*) *By the printed Liſt of Compounders, it appears, that he paid* 158 l. 10 s.

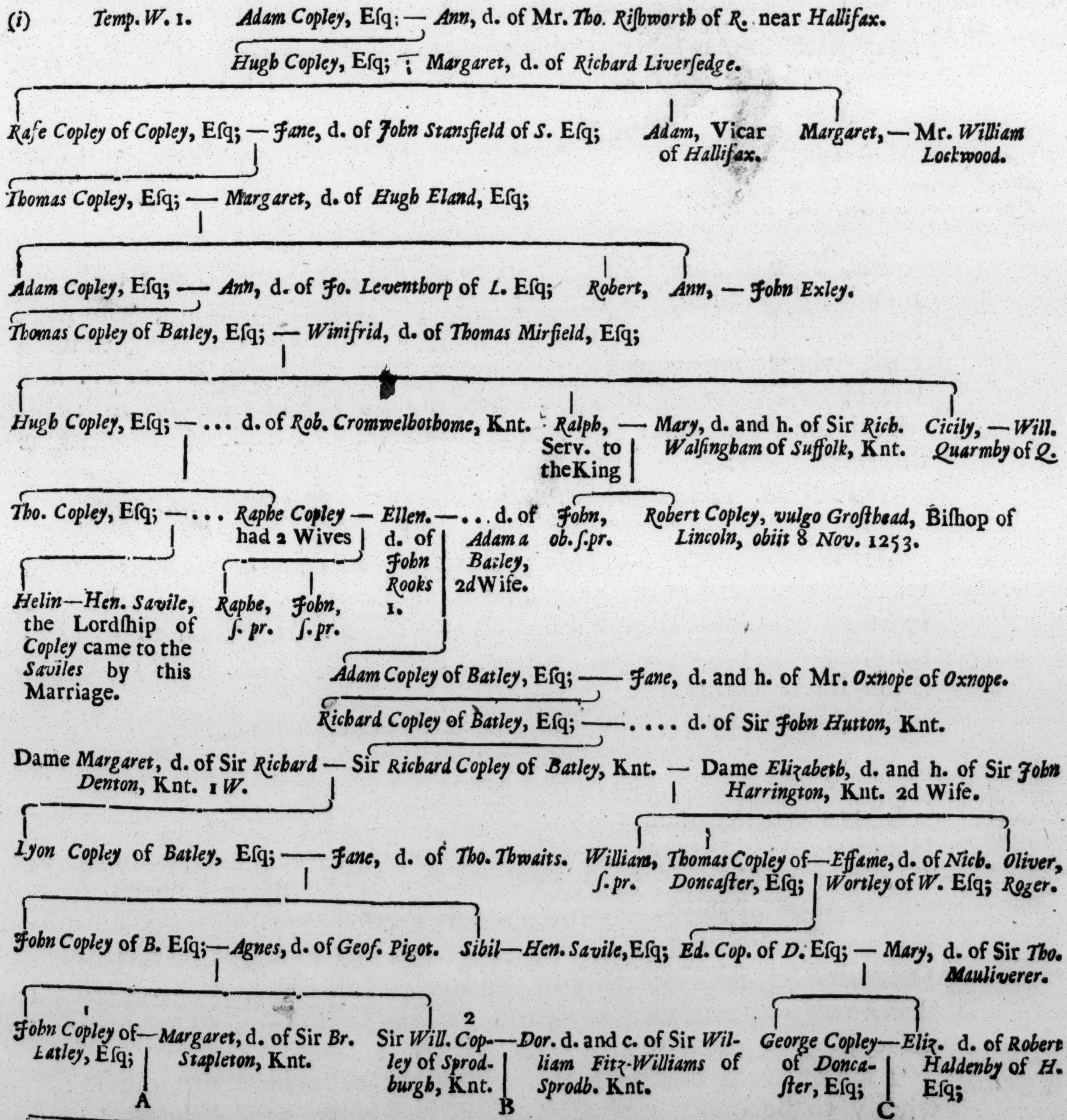
(*g*) Monaſt. Anglic. Tom. 1. p. 662.



Copley

I SHALL only mention one other of thoſe pleaſant Seats, which belongs to Mr. *Robert Shaw*, Merchant, whoſe only Daughter being married to *Robert Copley*, Eſq; I ſhall beg Leave, upon this Occaſion, to inſert the Pedigree of that ancient Family, purpoſely to vindicate the Memory of one of the moſt celebrated Prelates, and the moſt Pious that ever this Nation boaſted of, before the Reformation; I mean, the famous *Robert Groſthead*, Biſhop of *Lincoln*, who is ſaid, by one of the ſame Order, to be born in *Suffolk*, **of very mean, or rather base Parentage** (*b*). Whereas it will from this Pedigree, (which goes as high as the *Norman* Advent) appear, that he was of the ancient Families of the *Copleys*, of *Copley* and *Batley* in this Neighbourhood, by the Father's ſide, and of a Knight's Family in *Suffolk* by the Mother's.

THE Arms are *Argent*, a Croſs Moline *Sable*.



(*i*) *Temp. W.* 1. *Adam Copley*, Eſq; — *Ann*, d. of Mr. *Tho. Riſhworth* of *R.* near *Hallifax*.

Hugh Copley, Eſq; — *Margaret*, d. of *Richard Liverſedge*.

Raſe Copley of *Copley*, Eſq; — *Jane*, d. of *John Stansfield* of *S.* Eſq;

Adam, Vicar of *Hallifax*.

Margaret, — Mr. *William Lockwood*.

Thomas Copley, Eſq; — *Margaret*, d. of *Hugh Eland*, Eſq;

Adam Copley, Eſq; — *Ann*, d. of *Jo. Leventhorp* of *L.* Eſq;

Robert,

Ann, — *John Exley*.

Thomas Copley of *Batley*, Eſq; — *Winifrid*, d. of *Thomas Mirfield*, Eſq;

Hugh Copley, Eſq; — ... d. of *Rob. Cromwelbothome*, Knt.

Ralph, Serv. to the King — *Mary*, d. and h. of Sir *Rich. Walſingham* of *Suffolk*, Knt.

Cicily, — *Will. Quarmby* of *Q.*

Tho. Copley, Eſq; — ...

Raphe Copley had 2 Wives — *Ellen*. d. of *John Rooks* 1. — ... d. of *Adam a Batley*, 2d Wife.

John, *ob. ſ. pr.*

Robert Copley, *vulgo Groſthead*, Biſhop of *Lincoln*, *obiit* 8 *Nov.* 1253.

Helin — *Hen. Savile*, the Lordſhip of *Copley* came to the *Saviles* by this Marriage.

Raphe, *ſ. pr.*

John, *ſ. pr.*

Adam Copley of *Batley*, Eſq; — *Jane*, d. and h. of Mr. *Oxnope* of *Oxnope*.

Richard Copley of *Batley*, Eſq; — .... d. of Sir *John Hutton*, Knt.

Dame *Margaret*, d. of Sir *Richard Denton*, Knt. 1 *W.* — Sir *Richard Copley* of *Batley*, Knt. — Dame *Elizabeth*, d. and h. of Sir *John Harrington*, Knt. 2d Wife.

Lyon Copley of *Batley*, Eſq; — *Jane*, d. of *Tho. Thwaits*.

William, *ſ. pr.*

Thomas Copley of *Doncaſter*, Eſq; — *Effame*, d. of *Nich. Wortley* of *W.* Eſq;

Oliver, *Roger*.

John Copley of *B.* Eſq; — *Agnes*, d. of *Geof. Pigot*.

Sibil — *Hen. Savile*, Eſq;

Ed. Cop. of *D.* Eſq; — *Mary*, d. of Sir *Tho. Mauliverer*.

1 *John Copley* of *Batley*, Eſq; — *Margaret*, d. of Sir *Br. Stapleton*, Knt.

A

2 Sir *Will. Copley* of *Sprodburgh*, Knt. — *Dor.* d. and c. of Sir *William Fitz-Williams* of *Sprodb.* Knt.

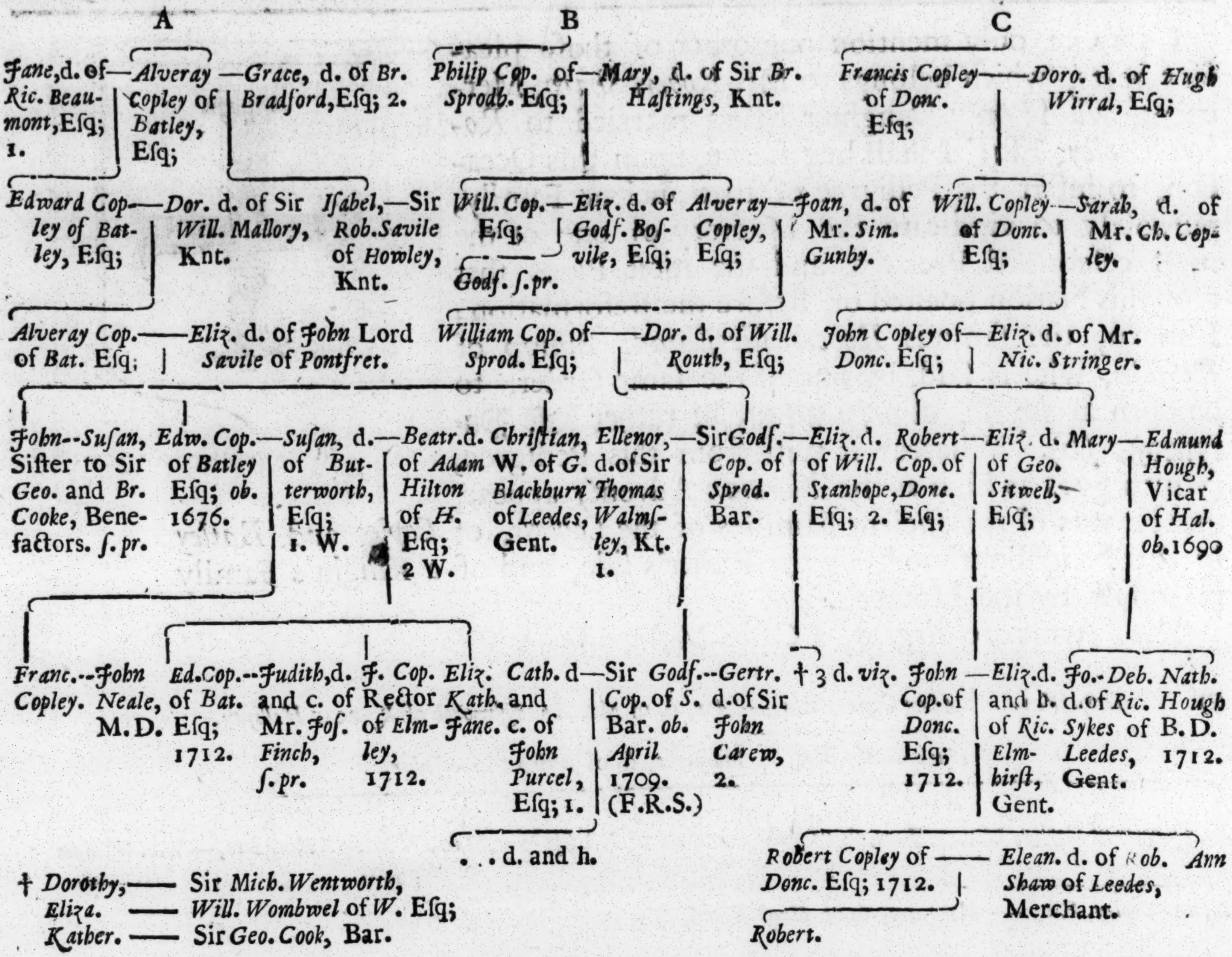
B

George Copley of *Doncaſter*, Eſq; — *Eliz.* d. of *Robert Haldenby* of *H.* Eſq;

C

(*b*) Godwin's *Cat. of Bps. of* Lincoln, *p.* 298.

(*i*) *The Pedigree is from Mr.* Hopkinſon's *MS. collated with another in large* Folio, *with the Arms painted*, penes Geo. Plaxton, *Rector of* Berwick: *From Sir* Adam *ſlain at the Siege of* York, *p.* 12, *to the* 1 Edw. Copley, *p.* 18.


A
B
C
Jane, d. of Ric. Beaumont, Eſq; 1.
Alveray Copley of Batley, Eſq;
Grace, d. of Br. Bradſord, Eſq; 2.
Philip Cop. of Sprodb. Eſq;
Mary, d. of Sir Br. Haſtings, Knt.
Francis Copley of Donc. Eſq;
Doro. d. of Hugh Wirral, Eſq;
Edward Copley of Batley, Eſq;
Dor. d. of Sir Will. Mallory, Knt.
Iſabel,—Sir Rob. Savile of Howley, Knt.
Will. Cop. Eſq;
Eliz. d. of Godf. Boſvile, Eſq;
Godf. ſ. pr.
Alveray Copley, Eſq;
Joan, d. of Mr. Sim. Gunby.
Will. Copley of Donc. Eſq;
Sarah, d. of Mr. Ch. Copley.
Alveray Cop. of Bat. Eſq;
Eliz. d. of John Lord Savile of Pontfret.
William Cop. of Sprod. Eſq;
Dor. d. of Will. Routh, Eſq;
John Copley of Donc. Eſq;
Eliz. d. of Mr. Nic. Stringer.
John--Suſan, Siſter to Sir Geo. and Br. Cooke, Benefactors. ſ. pr.
Edw. Cop. of Batley Eſq; ob. 1676.
Suſan, d. of Butterworth, Eſq; 1. W.
Beatr. d. of Adam Hilton of H. Eſq; 2 W.
Chriſtian, W. of G. Blackburn of Leedes, Gent.
Ellenor, d. of Sir Thomas Walmſley, Kt. 1.
Sir Godf. Cop. of Sprod. Bar.
Eliz. d. of Will. Stanhope, Eſq; 2.
Robert Cop. of Donc. Eſq;
Eliz. d. of Geo. Sitwell, Eſq;
Mary—Edmund Hough, Vicar of Hal. ob. 1690
Franc.--John Neale, M.D.
Copley.
Ed. Cop. of Bat. Eſq; 1712.
Judith, d. and c. of Mr. Joſ. Finch, ſ. pr.
J. Cop. Rector of Elmley, 1712.
Eliz. Kath. Jane.
Cath. d. and c. of John Purcel, Eſq; 1.
Sir Godf. Cop. of S. Bar. ob. April 1709. (F.R.S.)
Gertr. d. of Sir John Carew, 2.
† 3 d. viz.
John Cop. of Donc. Eſq; 1712.
Eliz. d. and h. of Ric. Elmhirſt, Gent.
Jo.-Deb. d. of Ric. Sykes of Leedes, Gent.
Nath. Hough B.D. 1712.
. . d. and h.
Robert Copley of Donc. Eſq; 1712.
Elean. d. of Rob. Shaw of Leedes, Merchant.
Ann
Robert.
† Dorothy,—Sir Mich. Wentworth,
Eliza.—Will. Wombwel of W. Eſq;
Kather.—Sir Geo. Cook, Bar.

Mr. *John Skinner*, Merchant, now reſides here, who ought to be remember'd, both for his Father's Sake and Father-in-Law's, who were both eminent Merchants, and Benefactors to the Town of *Kingſton* upon *Hull*, where the former Mr. *William Skinner* was Mayor, *An.* 16 . . . and left eight Dozen of Bread to be diſtributed the firſt *Sunday* in every Month for ever. Over the Place in the Church where it is depoſited, is this Inſcription:

P. M. S. Aldermani Skinneri, obſervantiæ & gratitudinis ergo,
poſuere poſteri, An. 1681.

His Wife's Father, Mr. *George Crowle*, (whoſe Son of both his Names was Merchant at *Leedes*, where he is alſo buried under a Blue Marble in St. *Peter*'s Church) was twice Mayor of *Hull* (*k*); where, in his Life-time, he erected an Hoſpital for poor People, upon the Front of which is this Inſcription (*l*):

Da dum tempus habes, tibi propria ſit manus hæres,
auferet hoc nemo, quod dabis ipſe Deo.
GC 1661. EC

THIS worthy Benefactor dyed the 12th of *Aug.* 1682, aged 69. His pious Wife *Eleanor* was a prime Benefactor to, if not Founder of, that neat, uſeful and improving Library in the great Church there. This Family of the *Skinners* has married into ſeveral very good Familys, yet never, that I can learn, have made any Pedigree of their own. Dr. *Fuller* (*m*) tells us, that Mrs. *Skinner* [Sir *Edward Coke*'s Daughter] was a very religious Gentlewoman. Biſhop *Coſens* alſo, an eminent Benefactor, was nearly related by Marriage.

Criplegate.

THERE are two other Places within theſe Precincts that ought not wholly to be omitted, though of inferior Note, *viz.* *Criplegate*, and

---

(*k*) *MS. Catalogue of the Mayors of* Hull, An. 1661, *and* 1679.

(*l*) *Collection of Inſcriptions in my Travels.*

(*m*) *Worthies of* England, *p.* 159.

Crackney. The *Porta Contractorum* was not ſo named from any Infirmary or pious Foundation for the Relief of the Lame, there having never been here any *Noſocomium Claudorum*, which we are told gave Name to the noted *Criplegate* at *London* (*n*); but is to be referred to thoſe *Sobriquets*, as the *French* call them, or Nick-names as the Vulgar, which are ſometimes given to Places as well as Familys: As to Perſons, it is as ancient as *Ovid*'s Time amongſt the *Romans*, witneſs *Naſo*, *Torquatus*, &c. But however ludicrous ſoever it was in the Original, 'tis now uſed in the moſt ſolemn Writings, as Wills, *&c*. Widow *Bland* left an Annuity of 3 *l. per Ann.* to the Charity-School, out of her Houſes in *Criplegate*. 4

Crackney.

The other, though a common Sewer, ſeems to be of *Saxon* Antiquity, from cꞃocca *olla*, and iᵹ *inſula*; for the Water that comes from the high Town taking a Circuit at the *Bur-lane* End, makes the lower Part of the Weſt Side of *Briggate*, and Part of this Street, an Iſland, by its joining the other Water-Courſe, which runs directly South at the *Swine-beck*, as the *Goit* was commonly called, from the once cuſtomary waſhing of thoſe Animals there. But whether the former Part of the Word was from cꞃecca *crepido*, a *Creek*, or from cꞃocca *olla*, I cannot determine; only 'tis certain, there was an early and remarkable Cuſtom amongſt our *Saxon* Predeceſſors, that all who lived within ſuch a Diſtrict, or to uſe the Terms wherein the Hiſtorians have tranſmitted it to us, the *Decennæ*, *Friborgi*, or *Gildæ*, had a common Table, and eat and drank of the publick Fund, and common Stock; and the very Expreſſion, in the ancient Laws, that ſignified ſuch a Community, or Fellowſhip, is cꞃocca, *ſi eorum croccum cowellat*, that is, as it is explained in the Laws of K. *Hen.* I. (*o*) *ſi eorum olla ſimul bulliat*, from cꞃocca *olla*, and ƿeallan *bullire*; *co* being prefix'd, as is uſual, in compound Words, as Copartner, *&c*. Now, all the Houſes that anciently ſtood within theſe Boundaries, I take to have been of the ſame *Bonfire*, as 'tis now called, and which ſeems to be the Remains of that Cuſtom; all within that Neighbourhood being mutually treated at the Chriſtnings of the Children, *&c*. Which latter Name I ſuppoſe to be a Mixture (as the Nation itſelf then was) of the *Norman*, *Bon* good, and the *Saxon* ᵹeꞅeꞃe *Congregatio*, *Comitatus*, **Good-Fellowſhip.**

Brig-gate.

Over against the Eaſt-end of the *Bur-lane*, is a good old-faſhion'd Houſe, with a quadrangular Court in the midſt; 'tis now the Property of *John Atkinſon*, Eſq; one of the Lords of this Mannor; but was built by Mr. *John Harriſon*, and has one thing very peculiar in it, *viz.* Holes, or Paſſages cut in the Doors and Cielings, for the free Paſſage of *Cats*; for which Animals, he ſeems to have had as great an Affection, as another eminent Benefactor had *viz.* Sir *Richard Whitington*, who was thrice Lord Mayor of *London*, and as often buryed there (*p*). The Memoirs of this Noble Benefactor, Mr. *Harriſon*, are reſerved for the Hiſtorical Part; the Pedigree, according to the propoſed Method to this Topographical, and is moſt proper to be inſerted at this Place, where he lived and died with Honour: The Deſcendants of his two Siſters are too numerous to be all recited. The more Eminent are here mentioned; the reſt have a more beneficial Remembrance: For, after he had built and endowed the Church and Alms-houſes, he left the Remainder of his Eſtate for the Relief of ſuch of them, as by the Frowns of the World ſhould unhappily be reduced to Poverty.

(*n*) Skinner's Etymol. Onomaſt.

(*o*) *Edit.* Wheloc. *p.* 216.

(*p*) Stow's *Survey of* London, *p.* 257.

John Harriſon of *Leedes*. — *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Hen. Marton* of *Leedes*.

Thomas Gledhill, Eſq; of *Barkiſland*. — *Edith Harriſon*.

John Harriſon, Eſq; bapt. 16 *Auguſt*, 1579. Alderman of *Leedes*, 1626 and 1634. died 29 *October*, 1656. — *Elizabeth*, Daughter of .... *Foxcroft*, near *Halliſax*, *ob. ſ. pr.* 5 *May*, 1631.

Grace Harriſon, married 5 *Oct.* 1585. — *Alexander Robinſon* of *Leedes*, Merchant, buried 14 *Aug.* 1607.

John Gledhil, Eſq; — *Sarah*, d. of Mr. *William Horton*, Sen.

Thomas, *ſ. pr.*

Sir *Richard Gledhill*, Knt. *obiit ſ. pr.* 1643.

Eliz. Gledhil. — *William Horton*, *Junior*, of *Barkiſland*, Eſq;

Hen. Robinſon, B. D. Vicar of *Leedes*, and Rector of *Swillington*, *obiit* 29 *Mar.* 1663. — *Suſan*, d. of Mr. *Abraham Binns*, married 1 *July*, 34.

William, — .... *John*, *Tho. ſ. pr.* *Grace*, *Eliz.* — *Adam Hargrave.*

Sarah, *ſ. pr.*

Thomas Horton, Eſq; *ob.* — *Everild*, d. of *John Thornhill*, Eſq;

Will. Vixit, 1711. — *Mary* d. of Sir *Richard Muſgrave* of *Cumberland*.

Eliz. — *William Batt.*

Sarah — *Alex. Butterworth.*

Judith — *Joſeph Finch*, Merchant.

Hen. Robinſon — M.A. Miniſter of St. *John's*, *Leedes*, liv. 1712. *ſ. pr.* — *Sarah*, Relict of *William Hutchinſon*, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*.

Grace bapt. 23. *May* 38. — *Joſeph Briggs*, M. A. Vicar *Kirburton*, 1712.

Grace — *Chriſt. Stone*, D. D. Chanc. of St. *Peter's*, *York*.

Eliz. — *Tobias Iſles*, *Ben. ob.* 170$\frac{7}{8}$.

Eliz. — *Richard Bold* of *Bold*, Knt. of the Shire, 1703. for *Lancaſter*.

Suſan. — *Rich. Beamont*, Eſq;

Anne,

1 *William*, 1711.

2 *Richard*, 1711.

1 *Eliz.* — *William Bever*, Clerk.

2 *Martha* — *John Murgetroyd*,

3. *Judith* — *John Lyndley*.

Abr. Beever of *Wakefield*, 1712.

Eliz. — 1. Mr. *Tho. Ramſden*, 2. *Richard Muſgrave*, Eſq; Knt. of the Shire for *Cumberland*.

Carolina. — *Franc. Lyndley* of *Bolling*, Eſq; High Sheriff of *Lancaſt.*

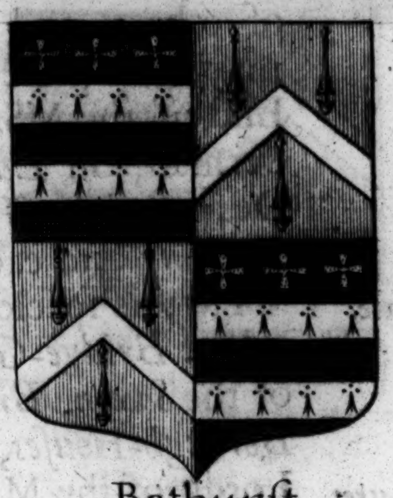
Judith — *Edward Copley* of *Batley*, Eſq;

Joſeph and *Frances*.

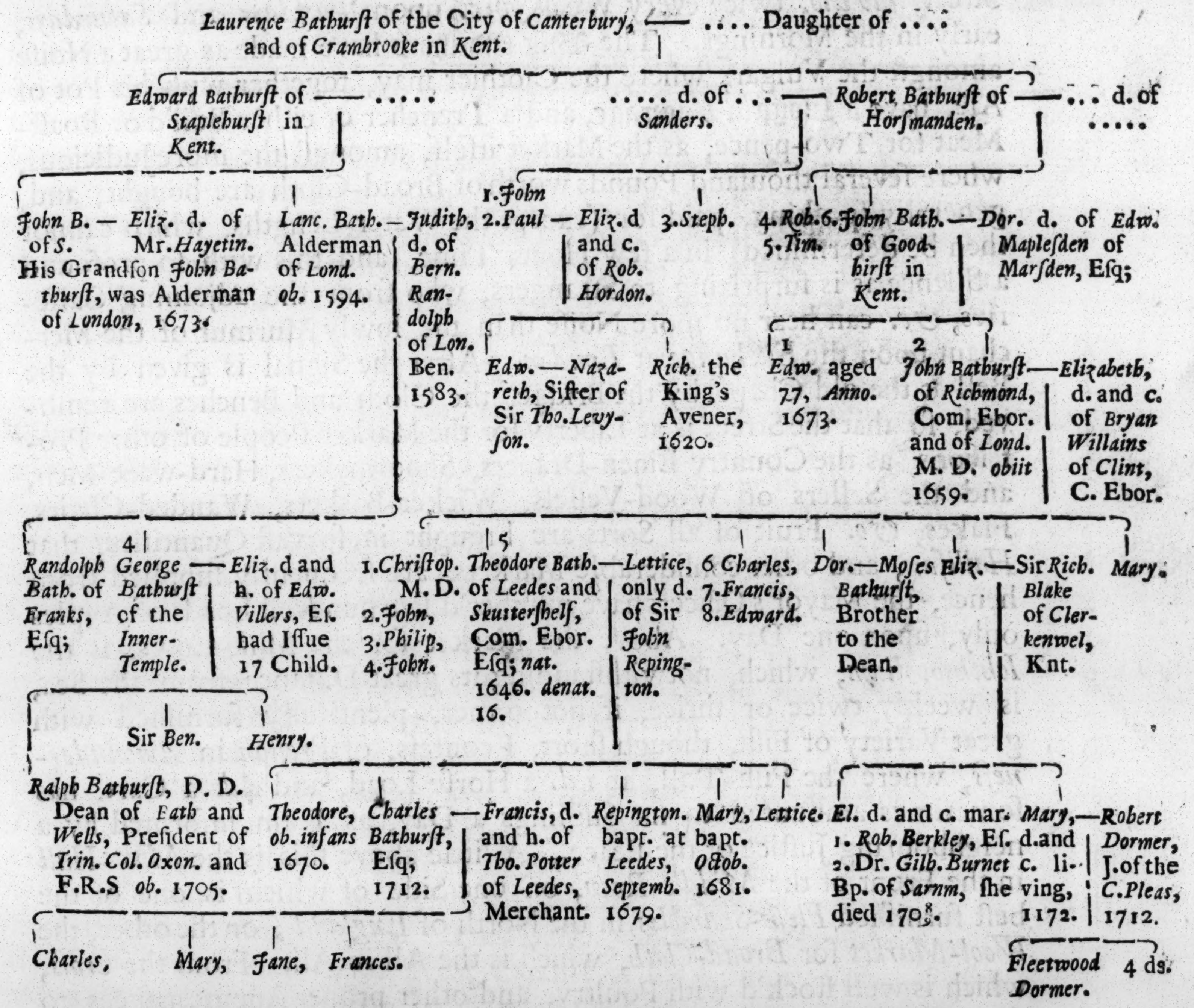
Margery Stone. — *Miles Gale*, M. A. Rector of *Kighley*, 1712.

Chriſtopher Gale of *North Carolina*, Eſq; 1712. — *Sarah*, Relict. of .... *Harvey*, Eſq; Gov. of *Carolina*.

At this Houſe, of late Years, was the Reſidence of *Theodore Bathurſt*, Eſq; a learned and ingenious Gentleman, in whoſe Pedigree occurr the Names of ſome eminent Benefactors, as will appear by their reſpective Memoirs. The Arms are, Quarterly, 1 *Sable*, 2 Bars *Ermine*, in chief 3 Croſſes *Patee Or*. 2dly, *Gules*, a *Cheveron* between 3 Launces *Argent*; the 3d as the 2d, the 4th as the 1ſt, as they were painted at the Funeral of his Brother, Mr. *Charles Bathurſt*, who was buried with great State at St. *John*'s in *Leedes*, 28 *March*, 1681.



Bathurſt.


Laurence Bathurſt of the City of Canterbury, and of Crambrooke in Kent. — .... Daughter of ....
Edward Bathurſt of Stapleburſt in Kent. — .....
..... d. of ... Sanders. — Robert Bathurſt of Horſmanden. — ... d. of .....
John B. of S. — Eliz. d. of Mr. Hayetin. His Grandſon John Bathurſt, was Alderman of London, 1673.
Lanc. Bath. Alderman of Lond. ob. 1594. — Judith, d. of Bern. Randolph of Lon. Ben. 1583.
1. John
2. Paul — Eliz. d and c. of Rob. Hordon.
3. Steph.
4. Rob. 5. Tim.
6. John Bath. of Goodhirſt in Kent. — Dor. d. of Edw. Mapleſden of Marſden, Eſq;
Edw. — Nazareth, Siſter of Sir Tho. Levyſon.
Rich. the King's Avener, 1620.
1 Edw. aged 77, Anno. 1673.
2 John Bathurſt of Richmond, Com. Ebor. and of Lond. M. D. obiit 1659. — Elizabeth, d. and c. of Bryan Willains of Clint, C. Ebor.
Randolph Bath. of Franks, Eſq;
4 George Bathurſt of the Inner-Temple. — Eliz. d and h. of Edw. Villers, Eſ. had Iſſue 17 Child.
1. Chriſtop. M. D. 2. John, 3. Philip, 4. John.
5 Theodore Bath. of Leedes and Skutterſhelf, Com. Ebor. Eſq; nat. 1646. denat. 16. — Lettice, only d. of Sir John Repington.
6 Charles, 7. Francis, 8. Edward.
Dor. — Moſes Bathurſt, Brother to the Dean.
Eliz. — Sir Rich. Blake of Clerkenwel, Knt.
Mary.
Sir Ben.
Henry.
Ralph Bathurſt, D. D. Dean of Bath and Wells, Preſident of Trin. Col. Oxon. and F.R.S ob. 1705.
Theodore, ob. infans 1670.
Charles Bathurſt, Eſq; 1712. — Francis, d. and h. of Tho. Potter of Leedes, Merchant.
Repington. bapt. at Leedes, Septemb. 1679.
Mary, bapt. Octob. 1681.
Lettice.
El. d. and c. mar. 1. Rob. Berkley, Eſ. 2. Dr. Gilb. Burnet Bp. of Sarnm, ſhe died 170$^{8}_{9}$.
Mary, d. and c. living, 1172. — Robert Dormer, J. of the C. Pleas, 1712.
Charles,
Mary,
Jane,
Frances.
Fleetwood Dormer.
4 ds.

For the Line of *Edward*, Son of *Laurence*, ſee the Viſitation of *Kent*, MS. Col. of Arms, *C*. 16. For *John*'s, the eldeſt Son of *Robert*, ſecond Son of *Laurence*, ſee that of *Gloc*. (*An*. 1620.) whereof his Son *Robert* was High-Sheriff, *An*. 1611 (*q*). *Robert*, the fourth Brother of *John*, was Father to *Robert Bathurſt* the Duke of *Buckingham*'s Chymiſt, 1673, who was born at *Bandou* in the County of *Cork* in *Ireland*: His Siſter *Mildred* was married to *Edward Bonus* Doctor of Phyſick in *London*, (I preſume the ſame with *Edward Bolneſt*, M. D. and an Author (*r*). *Henry*, the Dean's Brother, was Attorney-General of *Munſter*, and Recorder of *Cork* and *Kingſale*. Of the Piety and Beneficence of ſome in this Pedigree, of divine Retribution to the Charity

---

(q) Fuller's *Worthies*, *Com*. Gloc. *p*. 368.

(r) Ather. Oxon. II. 470.

of others, and a ſingular Bleſſing upon a numerous Poſterity, more may be expected hereafter. I ſhall here only add a Note I find at the End of the MS. whence I extracted this Pedigree; that *John* the Alderman, Sir *Edward* the Bar. Sir *Edward* the Knt. *Moſes*, *Benjamin*, Dean *Ralph*, *John*, *Theodore*, and *Charles*, had an Eſtate of 9000 *l. per Annum*, and each their Coaches, *&c.* at the ſame Time (*s*).

Brig-gate.

Cloth-Market.

In this ſpacious Street, which from the *Bridge* at the Foot of it, is called *Bridge-Gate*, or, in our Northern Dialect, which retains much of the *Saxon*, *Brig-gate*, bꞃicȝ *vel* bꞃiȝ *pons*, ſtood many of the ancient *Borough-Houſes*, which to this Day pay a certain *Burgage-Rent* to the Lords of the Mannor of *Leedes*. The famous *Cloth-Market*, the Life not of the Town alone, but theſe Parts of *England*, is held in this Street, *ſub dio*, twice every Week, *viz.* upon *Tueſdays* and *Saturdays*, early in the Mornings. The **Brig end ſhots** have made as great a Noiſe amongſt the Vulgar, where the Clothier may, together with his Pot of Ale, have **a Noggin o'porrage**, and a Trencher of either Boil'd or Roaſt-Meat for Two-pence, as the Market itſelf, amongſt the more Judicious, where ſeveral thouſand Pounds worth of Broad-Cloth are bought, and, generally ſpeaking, paid for (except the Water-Lengths, which cannot then be determined) in a few Hours Time, and this with ſo profound a Silence as is ſurprizing to Strangers, who from the adjoining Galleries, *&c.* can hear no more Noiſe than the lowly Murmur of the Merchant upon the *Exchange* at *London*. After the Signal is given by the Bell at the old Chapel by the Bridge, the Cloth and Benches are removed, ſo that the Street is at Liberty for the Market People of other Profeſſions, as the Country Linen-Drapers, Shoo-makers, Hard-ware-Men, and the Sellers of Wood-Veſſels, Wicker-Baskets, Wanded-Chairs, Flakes, *&c.* Fruit of all Sorts are brought in ſo vaſt Quantities, that *Halliſax*, and other conſiderable Markets, are frequently ſupplied from hence, the Mayor's Officers have number'd five hundred Loads of Apples only, upon one Day. Above the Market for the Milk-Cows, is the *Ichthyopolium*, which, notwithſtanding its great Diſtance from the Sea, is weekly twice or thrice, if not oftner, plentifully furniſhed with great Variety of Fiſh, though ſhort, I confeſs, of *Preſton* in *Amounderneſs*, where the Fiſh-Toll, at 1 *d.* a Horſe Load, and 4 *d.* a Cart, has ſometimes amounted to ſix Shillings a Day, as I am informed by a neighbouring Juſtice of the Peace. A little above this is the *Moot-Hall* in the Front of the *Middle-Row*, on one Side of which is one of the beſt furniſhed *Fleſh-Shambles* in the North of *England*; on the other, the *Wool-Market* for *Broad-Cloth*, which is the All in All. From the *Croſs*, which is well ſtock'd with Poultry, and other proper Appurtenances, to the *New-Street*, is the *Corn-Market*, which is very conſiderable; and the more ſo, becauſe the Populouſneſs of the Places makes it yield greater Profit to the Husband-men than other Markets do. In the *Upper-Head-Row* is the *Horſe-Fair*, and in the *Lower*, the *Forum Suarium*; and in other Parts of the Town, whatever is neceſſary for the comfortable Suſtenance of Mankind, though too tedious particularly to recite. From the vaſt Quantities of Proviſions here conſumed, a learned Divine of a contiguous Pariſh, ſpeaking *de Municipio Leedenſi*, ſtyles it *ipſo gurgite Mercaturæ in tractu hujus Comitatus occidentali* (*t*). Let me add this Option, that as the Inhabitants have *Fulneſs*

(*s*) *A Parchment MS.* penes Charles Bathurſt, *Eſq*;

(*t*) N. Jackſon *of* Berwick *in* Elmet, *in Epiſt. Ded. to* Garbut *of the Reſurrection.*

of Bread, they may ever beware of that *Pride and Abundance of Idleneſs*, that do too frequently accompany it: May the richer Sort ſtrengthen the Hand of the Poor and Needy, and they, in a grateful Return, be painful and induſtrious: And may the middle Sort demean themſelves with that Sobriety and Temperance, that there may be no more Occaſion to repeat what a grave and pious Divine ſaid was the Countries Obſervation, "That the Generality of that Sort, in a Time "of Trade and Plenty, carry it out in ſuch an extravagant Manner, as "leaves nothing againſt a Time of Dearth and Scarcity, wherein they "find as little Pity, as formerly they paid Reſpect to others (*u*). But to return to what is more properly my Province.

Moot hall.

THE *Guild-Hall* here is to this Day called by the *Saxon* Denomination of the *Moot-Hall*, from moꞇe or ᵹemoꞇ, a Convention, or Aſſembly, and healle *Aula*, *Pallatium*, the Rulers healle (*Mat.* ix. 23). ᵹemoꞇ, in the *Saxon* Goſpels, ſeems particularly to relate to the Meeting of *the Council*, as St. *Math.* x. 17. *they will deliver you up to the Council*, ᵹemoꞇum; the *Sanhedrim*, or great Council of the *Jews*, is there frequently render'd micel ᵹemoꞇ, as alſo in Sir *John Spelman*'s *Saxon* Pſalms. Dr. *Kennet*, in his excellent Gloſſary (*x*), acquaints us, that the *Folk-mot* was originally a Convention of all the Inhabitants, which, if within a City or Town, was called a *Burgh-mote*; if of all the Free Tenants within a County, 'twas called the *Shire-mote*; that in the County *Folk-mote* all the Knights and Free Tenants did their Fealty to the King, and elected the Annual Sheriff on *Oct.* 1. till this popular Election was devolved to the King's Nomination, *Anno* 1315. 9 *Edw.* 2. after which the City *Folk-mote* was ſwallowed up in the *Common-Council*, as the Counties was in the Sheriffs Turn and Aſſizes. From the ſame Origin, no doubt, is the *Scotch Mute-hill*, which Nation having no written Laws before the Days of *Malcolm Canmoir*, who was Contemporary with our *William the Conqueror*, their Kings gave Judgment from ſome little Mount, whence they could be moſt conveniently heard and ſeen by the Parties concerned, which for that Reaſon was commonly known by the Name of the *Mute-hill*, as we are informed by a learned and ingenious Author (*y*). Had the Lady *Danby*'s Propoſal been timely embraced, who being Relict of the firſt Mayor of *Leedes*, offered a conſiderable Sum towards the Building of a new *Guild-hall* upon Pillars and Arches, as propoſed by Mr. *John Thoresby*, we might have boaſted of a ſtately *Comitium*, whereas Conveniency is now all that is pretended to. This Bench, however, is honoured with the Preſence of Perſons of great Quality at the Country Seſſions, (for which it is very convenient, being near the Center of the Weſt-Riding) and more frequently by our own Magiſtrates.

Pillory and Stocks.

DIRECTLY before the *Moot-hall* are placed what our *Saxon* Anceſtors very ſignificantly called the halꞅ-ꝼanᵹ *colli captura*, and the ꝼoꞇcopꞅ, that the Juſtices from the Bench may ſee the Puniſhments inflicted upon the Malefactors. If the *Colliſtrigium*, or *Neck-Stocks*, was now as then, to be the Reward of ſuch as prophane the Lord's-Day, I fear what is ſcarce beheld in an Age, might be ſeen every Week; and that dead Stock would bear a curſed Fruit all the Year long. Vide *Concilium Berghamſtedenſe* (*z*), and King *Canutus*'s Laws (*a*).

(*u*) *Mr.* Sharp *in a Lecture Serm.*

(x) Ad calcem Paroc. Ant. voce Falmotum.

(*y*) *Biſhop of* Carliſle's Scotch *Hiſt. Lib. p.* 254.

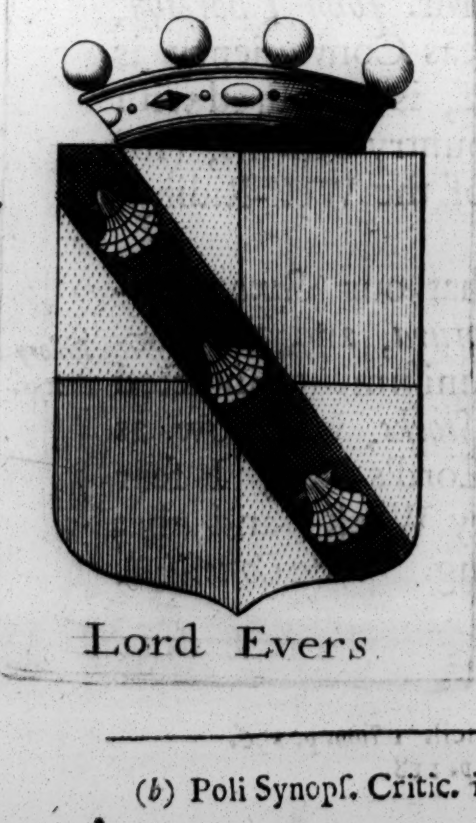
(z) Spelman's Concil. 1 *Tom. p.* 196.

(*a*) *Edit.* Wheloc, *p.* 118.

Shambles. The Vicinity of the adjoining Shambles tempts me to acquaint the Reader, that ꞅcamol ſignified originally a *Bench* or *Form*, as the Seats in the Theatre, *&c.* whence it was transferred to thoſe Stalls upon which Butchers and Fiſhmongers expoſe their Fleſh. The *Receipt of Cuſtom*, ix *Math.* 9. is render'd toll-ꞅcemule, the *Toll-Shambles*; or, as the *Dutch* Verſion has it, the **Tolhuys**; and St. *Matthew*, in the xth Chapter of his Goſpel, *ver.* 3. is called **Tollenaer**; and ſo the *Publican*, *Luc.* xviii. 10. and *Zacheus*, **een overſte del tollenaren**, xix. *Luc.* 2. So what we call the *Treaſury* (xii. *Mark* 41.) is twice in that one Verſe render'd tol-ꞅceamol; and the *Tables* of Money-Changers (which our Saviour overthrew, and were in Number thirteen, *viz.* as many as their Cheſts) mẏnetena ꞅceamelaꞅ, xii. *Matth.* 12. *Scabellum*, till I make thy Enemies thy *Footſtool*, is alſo *Foot-Shambles* in the *Saxon* Pſalms, cxix. 2.

Pawdmire-Stone. An old Boundary, called *Pawdmire-Stone*, ought to be remember'd for the Sake of this Note in the Regiſter of St. *Peter*'s Church, *Anno* 1579. **John Harryſonn of Paudmyre had a Child chriſtened, 16 Aug. named John.** To which Mr. *Smith* the Pariſh-Clerk has added, “This is that Mr. *John Harriſon*, who of his ſole Coſt and “Charges built the New Church, called St. *John*'s Church, with a “little Chapel, and the Alms-houſes near adjoining, and the Free-“School of *Leedes*.” This *Pawdmire* is no Evidence of that Place's being unpaved in the Beginning of Queen *Elizabeth*'s Time, becauſe it has retained that Name ſince it was indiſputably paved; though if it had been ſo, the Caſe had not been ſingular; for about an hundred Years before, the very ancient City of *Canterbury* is acknowledged to be generally unpaved; and that an Act of Parliament was procured, 17 *Edw.* 4. *Anno* 1477-8, for the paving of the principal Streets (*c*). This memorable Stone was purpoſely ſunk below the Pavement, as a ſuppoſed Nuſance when that Part was new paved in the Mayorality of Mr. *Samuel Hey* (*Anno* 1703.) of whoſe learned Father-in-law, Dr. *William Spencer*, and the Benefaction of his Brother, Mr. *Joſhua Brook*, more hereafter by the Divine Permiſſion.

The Croſs. In the midſt of the *Forum*, Mr. *Harriſon* before-mention'd erected a ſtately *Croſs* for the Conveniency and Ornament of the Market, not far from which Place there was erected formerly an old *Priſon*, which being thought a Blemiſh to the principal Street, was pull'd down, *Anno* 1655. and a new one erected elſewhere.



Lord Evers

Chantry. The Corner-Houſe on the Weſt-Side of the Street, which ſeems to have been the beſt in Town of that Antiquity, was the *Chantry* of St. *Mary Magdalen*, founded by *William Evers* Vicar of *Leedes*, *Anno* 1470. whoſe Pedigree (which I tranſcribed from an ancient Roll in Poſſeſſion of the laſt Lord *Evers*, and from other Writings of the Family, communicated by my Relations, the Coheirs) will furniſh us with ſome eminent Warriors, *&c.* The Paternal Coat is Quarterly, *Or* and *Gules*, upon a Bend *Sable*, 3 Eſcallops *Argent*.

(*b*) Poli Synopſ. Critic. in locum.

(*c*) Somner's *Antiq.* Cant. *p.* 148, *and* 410.

Richardus pater originalis hujus Familiæ ——

Rogerus Dom. de Werkworth —— *Adeliza fil. Henrici de Eſſex* (who by her Husband *Alb. de Vere*, had Iſſue *Robert* Earl of *Oxford*.)

Robertus Dom. de W. & Clavering —— *Margaretta f. Will. de Cheney, Relicta Hu. de Creſſy.*

Johannes Dom. de W. C. & Evre, ex dono Regis Johannis —— *Alda de Balliolæ, f. Rob. filii Rogeri Bal.*

Rogerus Dom. de W. C. & Evre. —— ... *Robertus de Evre Miles, frater Jun.* (e) *Hugo de Evre Miles.* (*f*) —— .... d. of *Roger Bertram* Baron of *Mitford*. (*g*)

Robertus. (*d*)

Johannes de Evre Miles, 35 E. 1. —— *Agnes poſtea renupta Rog. de Burton Milit. filia Johannis de Inſula militis.*

Johannes de Evre, de Stokeſley & Ingoldsby, 14 E. 3. —— *Margareta f.* ....

Johannes de Evre, 30 E. 3. —— .....

Johannes de Evre Miles, An. 1361. —— *Margareta f.* ....

Robertus de Evre, ætat. 26. 40 E. 3. *Iſabella f. Adomari de Atholia, Dom. de Felton, Ux. 1.* —— *Rad. de Evre Miles, fil. & hæres,* —— *Catherina, f. & coh. Wil. de Atona Mil.* (Lord *Veſey*) *Ux. 2.*

Marg. — *Johannes Pudſey Mil.* *Rad. de Evre Miles, ob. ſ. pr. viv. Patre.* *Will. de Evre Mil.* — *Matild. f. Hen. Superſt. 17 H. 6.* | *Dom. Fitz Hugh.* *Robertus de Evre, Arm.* — ....

Rob. de ... *Com. Leic.*

Hen. — .... f. *Rob. Danby.* *Will. Bac. Theol.* (Vic. of *Leedes.*) *Rad. de Evre,* — *Alionora, f. Dom. Mil. f. & h. occubuit apud Townton, 1 Edw. 4.* | *Johannis Baronis de Greyſtock, ſoror Dom. Rad.* *Tho.* — *Marg. f.* ... *Danby* *Joh.* *Rob.* — ... *f. Rob. Tempeſt.*

Marjoria Monialis apud Watton. *Marg. f. Rob. Conſtable Mil. Ux. 1.* — *Will. de Evre, Mil. f. & h.* — *Conſtan. Relicta Hen. Percy, Mil. 2.* *Robertus Miles, Ord. St. Joh. Hieroſol.* Hugo *Clericus.* *Johannes, ſ. pr.* (*ſepult. apud Leedes.* 1524.)

Rob. de Bradley. *Will. Clericus* (Vicar of *Leedes.*) *Murela, f. Hug. Haſtings Mil. 1 Ux.* — *Rad. de Evre, Mil. f. & h.* — *Annes, f. Conſtable, 2.* — *Rad. Bigot, Mil.* (1ſt Husb.) *Marjory,* a Nun. *Hen.* — *Anna, f. & c. Will. Borough.* *John, Euſtace.*

Johannes Hugo, ob. Infantes. *Willielmus de Evre, Mil. Dom. & Baro Evre.* — *Eliz. f. Chriſ. Dom. Willoughby de Ereſby.* *Franciſca, Margareta,* *Jana.*

Rad. de Evre Miles, occiſus in Vita Patris. — *Marjeria, f. Rad. Bowes, Mil.* *Henric Evre,* —— *Alionora, f. Johannis Hebburne.*

**Will. de Evre Mil. Dom. Evre, obiit* 1592. — *Marg. f.* Sir *Edward. Rad. Dymock.* *Tho. ſ. pr.* *William, Ralph,* *Margaret, Mary.*

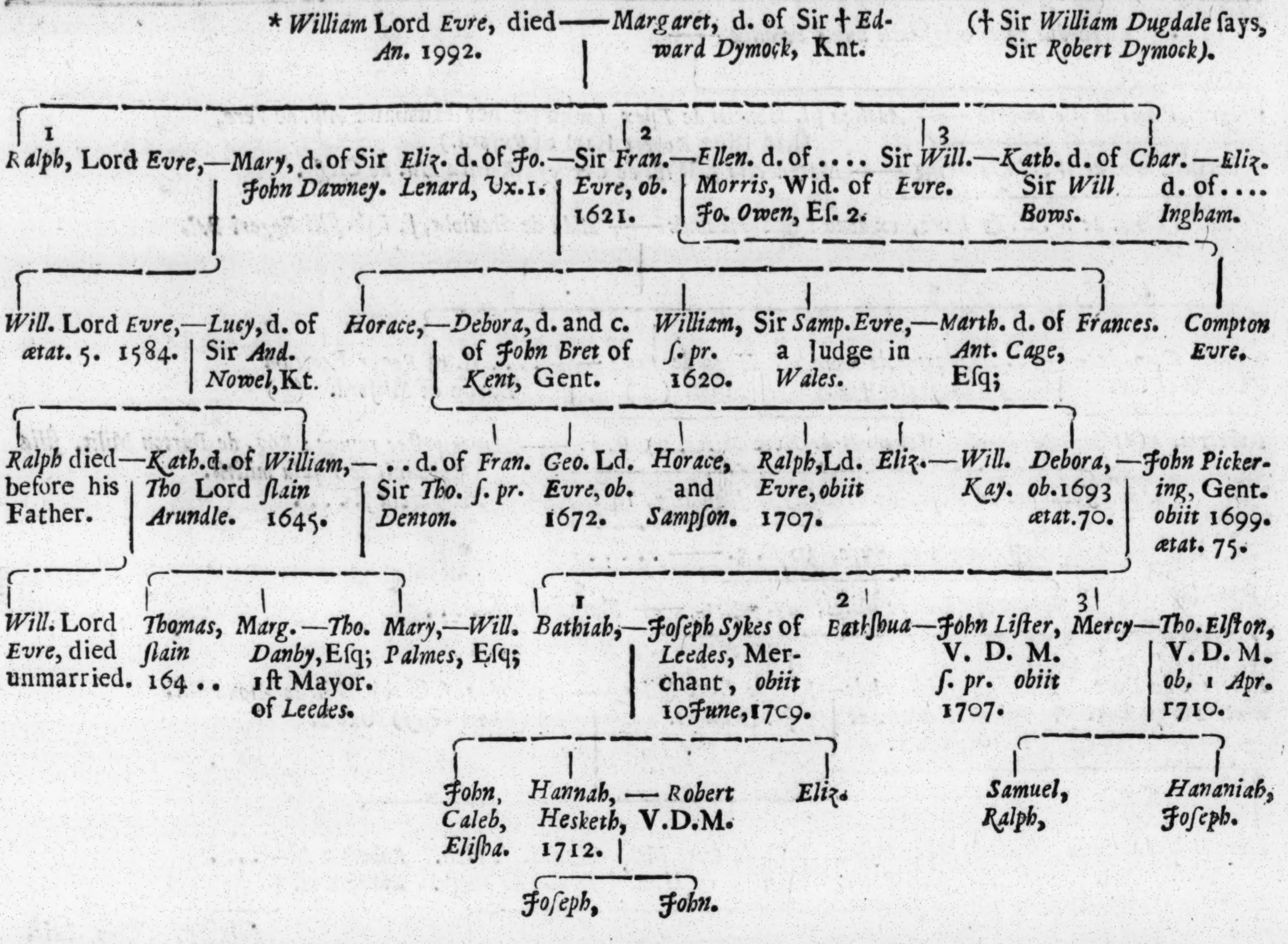
Ralph, Sir *Francis* ....

(*d*) *From him the Pedigree is continued to* Jo. *Son of* Rob. Clavering, 42 Eliz.

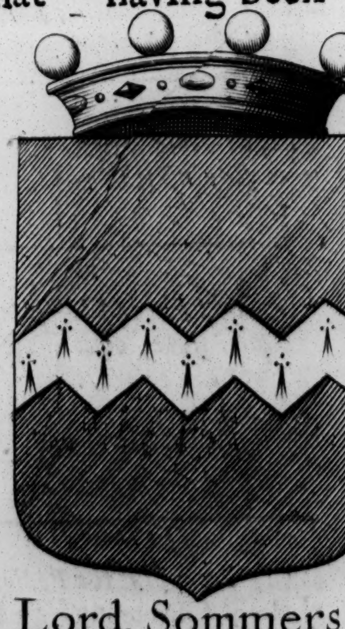
(*e*) *The Pedigree continues to Sir* Peter Evre *of the Iſle of* Axholm, 1584. *This* Robert *added* 3 Flowers-de-lis *to the* Bend.

(*f*) Hugh *gave* 3 Eſcalops *upon the* Bend.

(*g*) *His Wife is added from an* Engliſh *Pedigree, but is not in the old* Latin. *Collated alſo with the* Yorkſhire *Viſitation*, 1584. *MS.* (*p.* 120.) *penes me.*


* *William* Lord *Evre*, died *An.* 1992.
Margaret, d. of Sir † *Edward Dymock*, Knt.
(† Sir *William Dugdale* ſays, Sir *Robert Dymock*).
1
Ralph, Lord *Evre*,
Mary, d. of Sir *John Dawney*.
Eliz. d. of *Jo. Lenard*, Ux. 1.
2
Sir *Fran. Evre*, ob. 1621.
Ellen. d. of .... *Morris*, Wid. of *Jo. Owen*, Eſ. 2.
3
Sir *Will. Evre*.
Kath. d. of Sir *Will Bows*.
Char.
Eliz. d. of .... *Ingham*.
Will. Lord *Evre*, ætat. 5. 1584.
Lucy, d. of Sir *And. Nowel*, Kt.
Horace,
Debora, d. and c. of *John Bret* of *Kent*, Gent.
William, ſ. pr. 1620.
Sir *Samp. Evre*, a Judge in *Wales*.
Marth. d. of *Ant. Cage*, Eſq;
Frances.
Compton Evre.
Ralph died before his Father.
Kath. d. of *Tho* Lord *Arundle*.
William, ſlain 1645.
.. d. of Sir *Tho. Denton*.
Fran. ſ. pr.
Geo. Ld. *Evre*, ob. 1672.
Horace, and *Sampſon*.
Ralph, Ld. *Evre*, obiit 1707.
Eliz.
Will. Kay.
Debora, ob. 1693 ætat. 70.
John Pickering, Gent. obiit 1699. ætat. 75.
Will. Lord *Evre*, died unmarried.
Thomas, ſlain 164 ..
Marg.
Tho. Danby, Eſq; 1ſt Mayor. of *Leedes*.
Mary,
Will. Palmes, Eſq;
1
Bathiah,
Joſeph Sykes of *Leedes*, Merchant, obiit 10 *June*, 1709.
2
Bathſhua
John Liſter, V. D. M. ſ. pr. obiit 1707.
3
Mercy
Tho. Elſton, V. D. M. ob. 1 *Apr.* 1710.
John, *Caleb*, *Eliſha*.
Hannah, *Hesketh*, 1712.
Robert V.D.M.
Eliz.
Samuel, *Ralph*,
Hananiah, *Joſeph*.
Joſeph,
John.

Chantry. THE reſerved Rent of this Chantry, with other Fee-Farm-Rents, are now the Property of the Right Honourable *John* Lord *Sommers* of *Eveſham*, one of the Lords Juſtices of *England* in the Reign of King *William* III. to whom he was of the Privy-Council, Lord Chancellor of *England*, and Preſident of the Royal Society. A learned and ingenious Gentleman (who has been an Honour to that Society from its Foundation) tells us (*b*), that a Chancellor, and a very learned Lord, was the firſt who honour'd that Chair (*i*); and a no leſs honourable and learned Chancellor (*k*) reſigned it to his Lordſhip: "So as after all the Difficulties and Hardſhips the Society has hitherto gone through, it has, "through the Favour and Protection of its *Preſidents*, not only preſerved its Reputation from the Malevolence of Enemies and Detractors, "but gone on *culminating*, and now *triumphantly* in your Lordſhip. And a Letter in my Collection of Autographs, from another honourable Fellow, and of the Council too, acquaints us, That "having been "at the Royal Society, my Lord Chancellor came "with his Mace, &c. to *Greſham* College, and "took his Place as Preſident, walked in the Library, and viewed the Curioſities of the Repoſitory; ſaw an Experiment tried, heard Dr. *Sloan* "read a Lecture; Mr. *Halley* alſo by a large Map, "gave my Lord an Account of his laſt Voyage; "and within a Month ſets forward, by the King's "Command, to make new Diſcoveries (*l*). His Lordſhip's Arms are, *Vert*, a Feſs dancettie *Ermine*. Not having had the Opportunity of ſeeing his Lordſhip's Pedigree in theſe Northern Parts, I proceed to the private Gentlemen in this Part of the


Lord Sommers

(*b*) John Evelyn, *Eſq; in his Epiſt. Ded. to his* Acetaria.

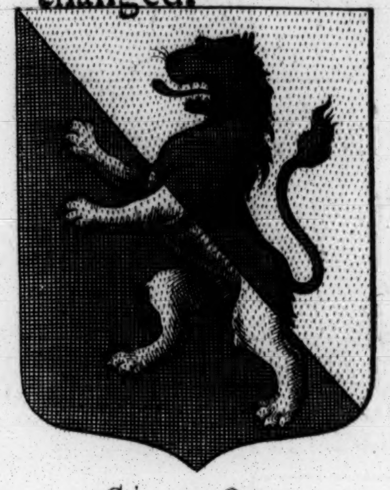
(*i*) *Lord Viſc.* Brounker, *Chanc. to Qu.* Cath.

(*k*) *The Right. Hon.* Cha. Montague, *Chanc. of the* Exchequer, *now Lord* Hallifax.

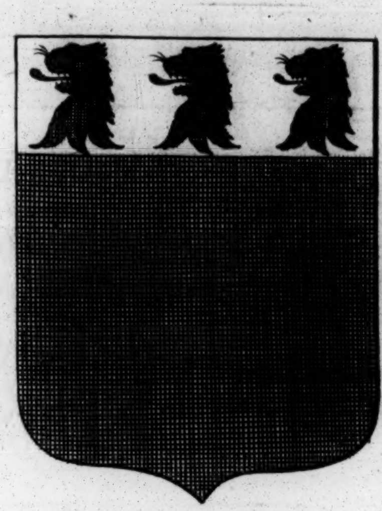
(*l*) *Sir* Godf. Copley's *Letter to* T. Kirk, *Eſq;*

Town, and take them in the Order that their Habitations direct to; and begin at the *Talbot*, a noted Inn, which lately boaſted of a Chamber curiouſly painted in *Freſco*, with the Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of this Weſt-Riding, as they were in Queen *Elizabeth*'s Time; but this venerable Monument is ſince unhappily defaced by the Indiſcretion of a Tenant. *Talbot.*

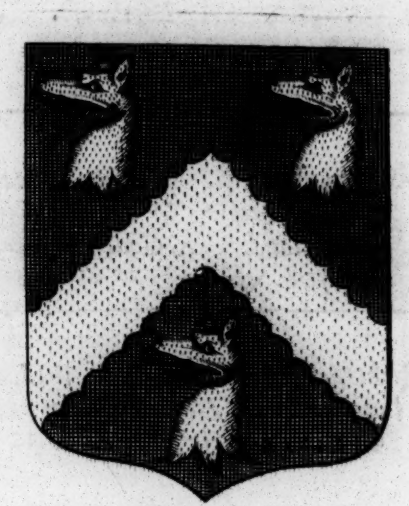
HERE reſided *John Simpſon*, Gent. the laſt Heir Male of his Family, (which had a very conſiderable Eſtate here) ſeveral of which occurr as Witneſſes to ancient Deeds, in the Reign of King *Henry* VI. *&c.* The Arms are, parted per Bend *Or* and *Sable*, a Lyon Rampant counterchanged.



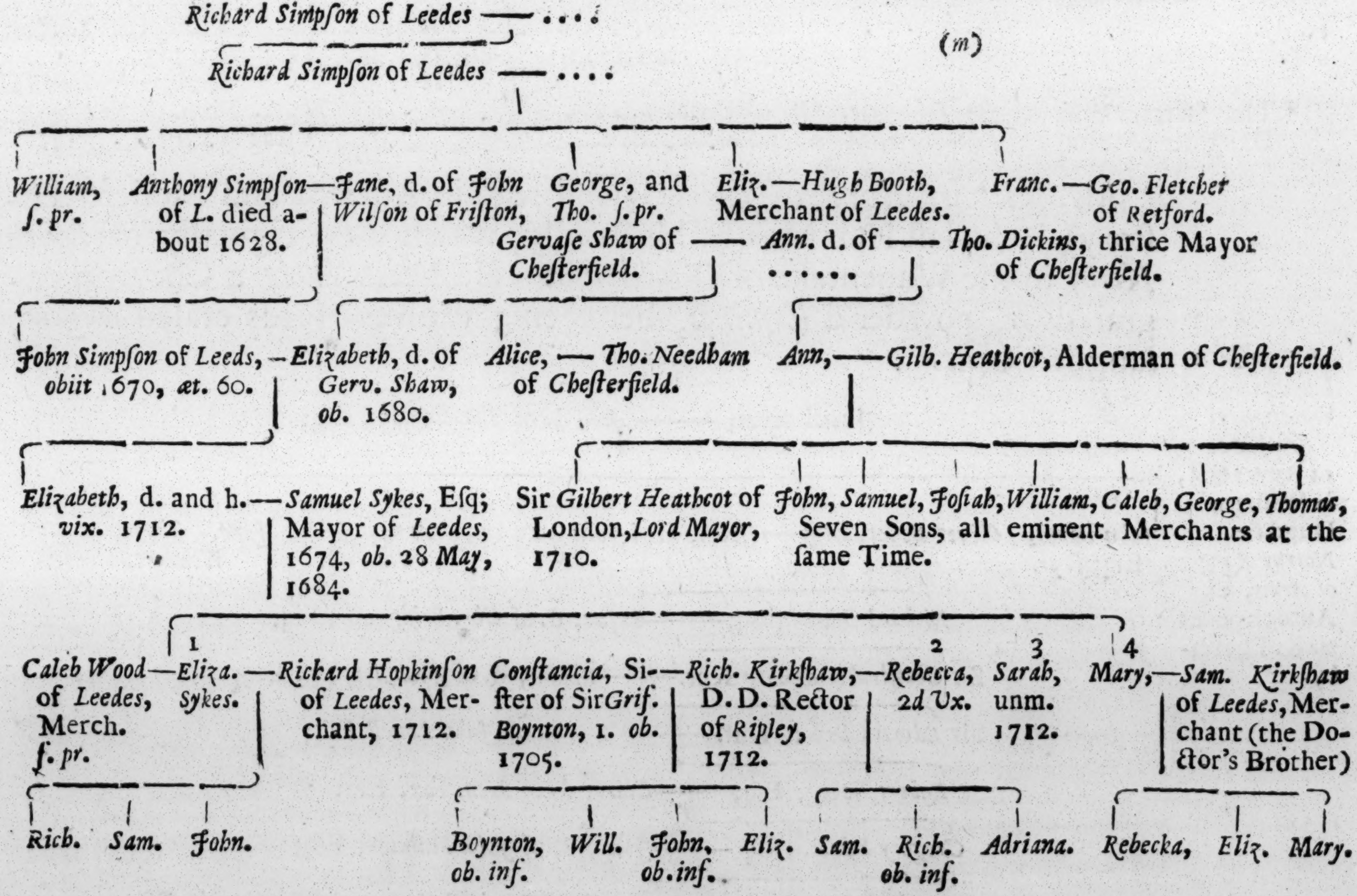
Simpſon.



Richardſon.



Bevot.



Richard Simpſon of *Leedes* —— ....
Richard Simpſon of *Leedes* —— ....
(*m*)
William, *ſ. pr.*
Anthony Simpſon of *L.* died about 1628. —*Jane*, d. of *John Wilſon* of *Friſton*,
George, and *Tho.* *ſ. pr.*
Eliz. —*Hugh Booth*, Merchant of *Leedes*.
Franc. —*Geo. Fletcher* of *Retford.*
Gervaſe Shaw of *Cheſterfield.* —— *Ann*. d. of ...... —— *Tho. Dickins*, thrice Mayor of *Cheſterfield.*
John Simpſon of *Leeds*, *obiit* 1670, *æt.* 60. —*Elizabeth*, d. of *Gerv. Shaw*, *ob.* 1680.
Alice, — *Tho. Needham* of *Cheſterfield.*
Ann, ——*Gilb. Heathcot*, Alderman of *Cheſterfield.*
Elizabeth, d. and h. *vix.* 1712. —*Samuel Sykes*, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, 1674, *ob.* 28 *May*, 1684.
Sir *Gilbert Heathcot* of London, *Lord Mayor*, 1710.
John, *Samuel*, *Joſiah*, *William*, *Caleb*, *George*, *Thomas*, Seven Sons, all eminent Merchants at the ſame Time.
Caleb Wood of *Leedes*, Merch. *ſ. pr.* —1 *Eliza. Sykes.* —*Richard Hopkinſon* of *Leedes*, Merchant, 1712.
Conſtancia, Siſter of Sir *Grif. Boynton*, 1. *ob.* 1705. —*Rich. Kirkſhaw*, D. D. Rector of *Ripley*, 1712. —2 *Rebecca*, 2d *Ux.*
3 *Sarah*, unm. 1712.
4 *Mary*, —*Sam. Kirkſhaw* of *Leedes*, Merchant (the Doctor's Brother)
Rich. *Sam.* *John.*
Boynton, *ob. inf.* *Will.* *John*, *ob. inf.* *Eliz.*
Sam. *Rich.* *ob. inf.* *Adriana.*
Rebecka, *Eliz.* *Mary.*

Richardſon bears *Sable* on a Chief *Argent*, 3 Lyons Heads eraſed *Erminois*. The Eſtate here belongs to the ſecond Brother. The chief Seat of the Family is at *North Bierley* in *Bradford-dale*, where the learned and ingenious *Richard Richardſon*, M. D. (whoſe Name I eſteem an Honour to theſe Papers) has a noble Collection of Exotic, as well as Native Plants.

(*m*) *The former Part of both theſe Pedigrees are enter'd in the* Yorkſhire *Viſitation MS. in Col. of Arms*, Lond. *p.* 17, *and p.* 20. *The Additions are from Regiſters, Manuſcripts, and Autogr. in my Poſſeſſion, and others peruſed by me.*

Margaret, d. of *John Midgeley* of *Clayton*, in *Bradford-dale*, 1ſt Wife. — *Nicholas Richardſon* came from the County Pal. of *Durham*, 1561. — *Anna*, d. of *Lionel Goodall*, 2d Wife.

Rich. Richardſon of *North Bierley*. — *Ann*, d. and h. of *Will. Pollard* of *North Bierley*. *Marg.*—*Michael Jenkinſon*. *Ellen*—*Rich. Cordingley*. *Henry*, not m. *Ann*—*Chr. Cave*.

Will.—*Eliz.* 1 d. of *Geo. Hopkinſon* of *Lofthouſe*, *ſ. pr.*
Rich. Richardſon of *N. B.* *ob.* 1654. — *Jane*, 2 d. of *Geo. Hopkinſon* of *Lofthouſe*.
Ann, —*Tho. Langley*,
Alice, —*Tho. Senior*,
Sarah, —*Rich. Jenkinſon*.
Beatrice, — *James Sale* of *Pudſey* V. D. M.
Thomas, — . . . .
Martha, — *Richard Thorp*, V.D.M. 1712.
Martha, — *Elk. Rich.* 1712. *

1 *Will. Richardſon* of *N. B.* *ob.* 1666. — *Suſan*, eldeſt d. of *Gilb. Savile* of *Gretland*, *ob.* 1708.
2 *Rich.* — { *Mary*, d. of *Jo. Robertſhaw*. / *Eliz.* d. of *Rob. Pawling*.
4. *Geo.* — *Sar.* d. of *Rich. Langley*.
5 *Sam.* — *Pen.* d. of . . *Cornwallis*.
6. *Joſeph* — *Eliz.* d. of *Jo. Peebles*.
Eliz. —*W. Pollard*.
Ann —*W. Brook*.
Judith —*J. Thornton*.
Sarah —*W. Deniſon*.

Sarah, d. of *Jo. Croſſeley*, Gent. 1. *ob.* 1702. — *Rich. Richardſon* of *N. B.* M.D. 1712 — *Dor.* d. of *Hen. Currer*, Eſq; 2.
Will. 1712. — *Mary*, d. and h. of *Jo. Kirſhaw*.
Jane, —*Edw. Farrand*.
Ann, d. of *Robert Kent*, 1ſt Wife. — 3 *John*, 3 Son of *Richard* — *Hannah*, d. of Mr. *T. Sharp* of *Bradford*, Siſter to the Abp. of *York*, 2d Wife.

Richard, *ob. inf.*
William.
John, *Rich.* *Martha*, *Suſan.* obiit *May*, 1710.
Jo. Richardſon, Preb. *York*, 1712.
Nicholas.
Dor.—*Edmond Wiggins*, Rector of *Kirby Thor.*
Jane, —*Nat. Wainhouſe*, Vicar of *Silkſton*, *ob.* 1707.
Sarah, —*Jo. Clarkſon.* M. A. Preb. of *York*, and Vicar of *Silkſton*, 1712.

* The former Wife of the ſaid Mr. *Elk. Rich* was . . . . . . Daughter of the noted *John Shaw*, M. A. who died 1672.

Mr. *Richard Bevot* of *Leedes* (well read in Ancient and Modern Hiſtory) is the laſt Heir Male of his Family, which was originally of *South Kirby* in the Wapentake of *Oſgolderoſs*. He bears *Sable* a Chevron engrail'd *Or*, powder'd *Ermines*, between 3 Wolves-Heads eraſed *Argent*, langued *Gules* *.

* *Enter'd at* Leedes *in the Viſitation of* Yorkſhire, 11 Aug. 1665, *by* William Dugdale, *Norroy King of Arms*, ex Autogr. penes *me* R. Thoresby.

James Bevot, — *Ann*, d. of *Tho. Coniers*, Eſq;

John Bevot, Eſq; *ſ. pr.*
Oliver Bevot, Eſq; — *Iſabel*, d. of *John Danby*, Eſq;
Robert,
Ann, —*John Oldwark*.
Jane, —*Thomas Wombwell*.

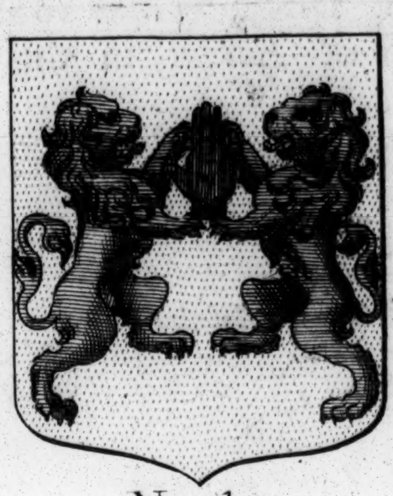
Richard Bevot, Eſq; — *Suſan*, d. of *Chr. Bridgevile*, Eſq;
Sir *Chriſtopher Bevot*, Knt. — *Ellinor*, d. of *John Typping*, Eſq;
Sir *Edward Bevot*, Knt. — *Mary*, d. of *John Lovell*, Eſq;
Robert Bevot, Eſq; — *Clare*, d. of *Hen. Fox*, Eſq;
Gregory Bevot, Eſq; — *Joan*, d. of *John Stainton*, Eſq;
Francis Bevot, Eſq; — *Ann*, d. of *Percival Creſſacre* of *Barnburgh*, Eſq;
Thomas Bevot, Eſq; — *Johan.* d. of *Robert Pyemont* of *Wakefield*, Eſq;
Ralph Bevot, Eſq; — *Margaret*, d. of Mr. *Henry Bentley*.

Rich. — *Kath* d. of *Tho. Hardwick*, Eſq; *ſ. pr.*
Edw. Bevot, Eſq; — *Alice*, d. of *Tho. Perkins*, Eſq;
Ralph, unm.
Bryan Bevot — *Marg.* d. of . . . *Tatterſal.*
Will. — . . . .

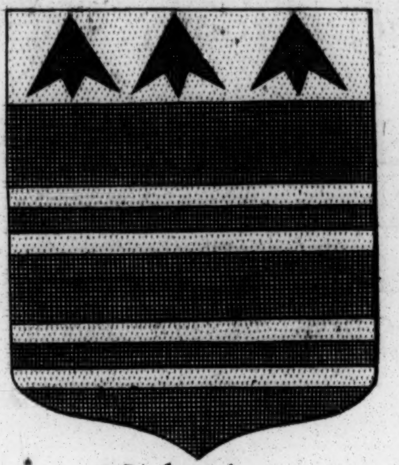
Rob. Bevot, Eſq; — *Eliz.* d. of *Edw. Goodrick*, Eſq;
Thomas
William. Bevot of *Leedes*, *ob.* 1660 — *Suſan*, d. of *James Brookſbank*, after mar. to Mr. *James Moxon* of *Leedes*, Merchant.
Eliz. — *Gilb. Dobſon.*
a Son and d. *ſ. pr.* *ſ. pr.*

Edward, *Robert*, *ſ. pr.*
Richard Bevot of *Leedes*, baptized 19 *Apr.* 1637. *ob.* 30 Jan. 17$\frac{09}{10}$.

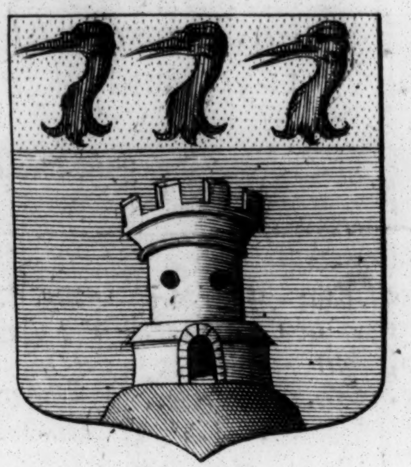
I ſhall conjoin the Pedigree of the late eminent Phyſician Dr. *George Neale*, with that of his Son-in-Law Mr. *Robert Midgeley*. *Neale* bears *Or*, 2 Lyons Rampant *Azure*, ſupporting a Hand *Gules*. *Midgeley*, *Sable* 2 Bars Gemels *Or*, upon a Chief of the ſecond, three Calthrops of the firſt.



Neale



Midgeley



Smith

Henry Oneale of .... in the Province of *Ulſter* in *Ireland*, *temp. Eliz.* — .. d. of... *Carudder* of ..... *Scotland*.

Edward Midgeley of *Midgeley* near *Hallifax*. — .....

John Neale of *Bolton*, Com. Ebor. — ....

Richard Midgeley of *Brerehagh*. — .....

John Midgeley — .....

William Neale of *Otley*, Com. Ebor. died 1665. — *Iſabel*, d. of *Chr. Pickard*.

2 *Henry* of *Otley*, *vix.* 1666.

Robert Midgeley of *Brerehagh*. — *Mary*, d. of .... *Smith* of *Lond.*

Rich.

Thomas, — ...

John Neale of *Otley*, *ætat.* 45. *A.*1666. — *Ann*, d. of *Tho. Barker* of *Otley*.

Geo. Neale of *Leedes*, M. D. *ob.* 1691. *æt.* 66. — *Eliz.* d. of *Fra. Jackſon*, Alderman of *Leedes*.

Mary, Wife of *Thomas Maſon* of *Leedes*.

Ralph M. of Br. — *Fran.* d. of *Geo. Burniſton* of *Potter Newton*.

John M. of Br. — *Briget*, d. of *Samuel Midgeley*.

Samuel M. of *Alwoodley*. — *Mary*, d. of *Rob. Midgeley*.

John Neale, M. B. born 14 *July*, 1655. *vix.* 1712. *ſ. pr.* — *Frances*, d. of *Edward Copley*, Eſq;

George, *ſ. pr.*

Eliz. *Mary*.

Iſabella Neale 1. *ob.* 170⁶⁄₇. *Febr.* 18. *ſ. pr.* — *Rob. Midgeley* of *Leedes*, 1712. — *Mary*, d. of Sir *Jo. Cox* (Admiral) ſlain at Sea, 1672.

Jonathan Midgeley of *Beverley*, 1712.

Samuel Midg. of *Alwoodley*, 1712.

Robert Midgeley of *London*, M. D. *ob.* 1694.

I ſhall conclude this Diviſion with that of the *Smiths*, which is remarkable for eminent Divines, and learned Writers. *Smith* bears *Azure* on a Mount in Baſe *Vert*, a Tower *Argent*, upon a Chief *Or*, 3 Storks Heads eraſed *Gules*.

Matthew Smith of *Knaresburg*, Com. Ebor. — .....

William Smith, M. A. Rector of *Lowther*, *Com. Weſtmorland*, had Iſſue 9 ſons, and 1 d. — *Eliz* d. of *Roland Wetherall* of *Stockton*, in *Biſhopr. Durham*, Niece to Sir *Geo. Marwood*.

1 *John Smith*, D. D. Preb. *Durham*, Rector of *Bp. Weremoth*, 1712. — *Mary*, d. of *Will. Cooper* of *Scarbrough*.

2 *Matthew S.* of *Laughton* in *Cheſhire*.

Ann, d. of *Iſ. Blackburn* of *L.* Apoth. 1ſt Wife. — 3 *William Smith* of *Leedes*, Apoth. 1712. — *Charity*, d. of *Jo. Hariſon* of *Leedes*, 2d W. 1712.

4 *George*, Fellow of St. *John's Col.* B. D. married *Ann*, d. of Lieuten. Colonel *Radiſh*.

5 *Joſeph*, Fel. of *Q. Coll. Oxon*, D. D. marr. *Mary*, d. of . . *Lowther*, Eſq;

6 *Poſthumus*, Reg. to D. and Chap. of *Durh.* 1712. — *Mary*, d. of Sir *George Wheeler*, Preb. of *Durh.*

George, *John*, *Joſeph*, *Will.*

John Smith.

Eliz. *Ann*,

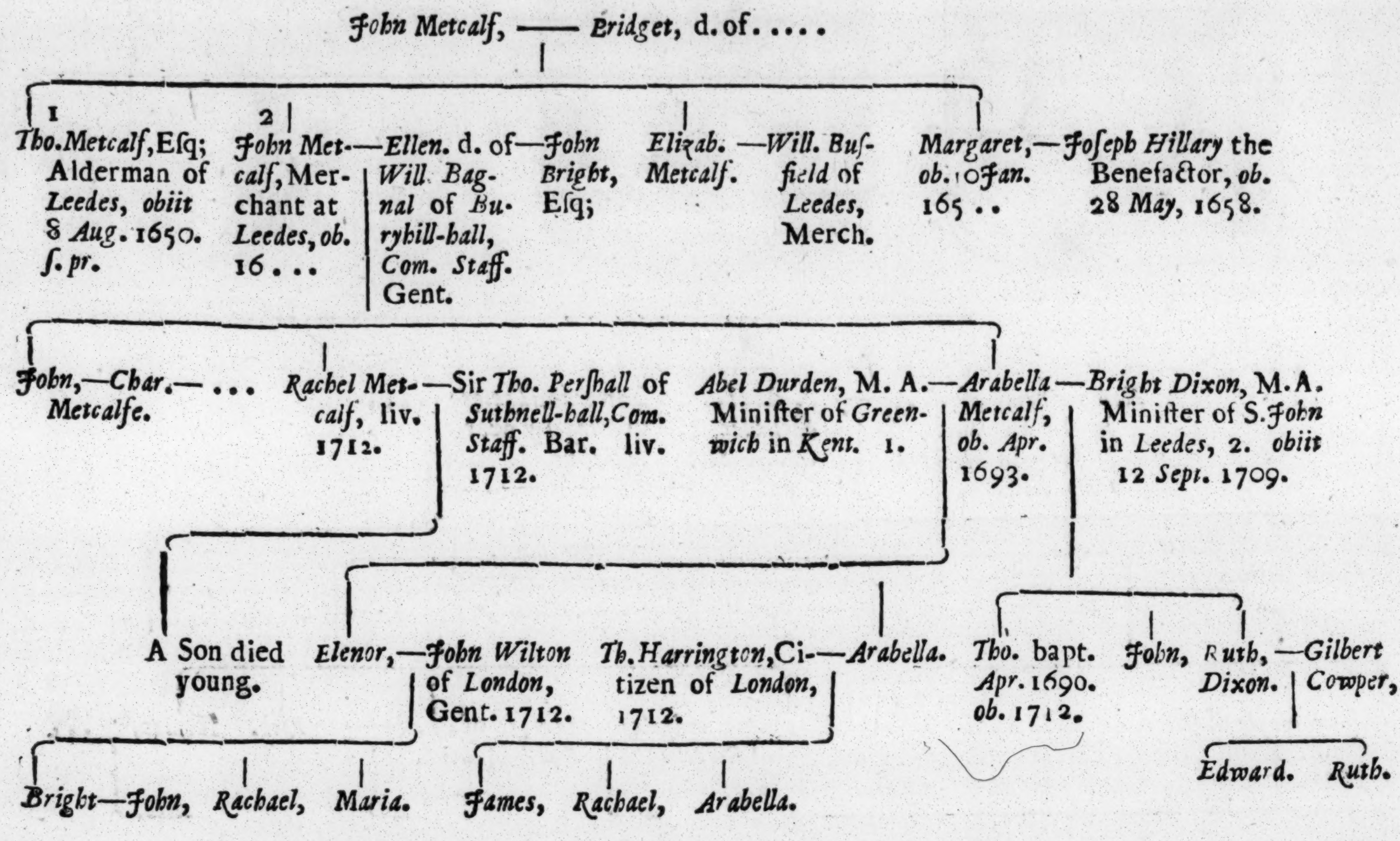
The Pedigree of the Neales *is enter'd in the* Yorkſhire *Viſitation*, 1665. *MS. in Col. Arm.* Lond. *p.* 170. *That of his Son-in-Law was lately drawn, and the Arms confirmed by Patent*, Anno 1709.

The Head-Row.

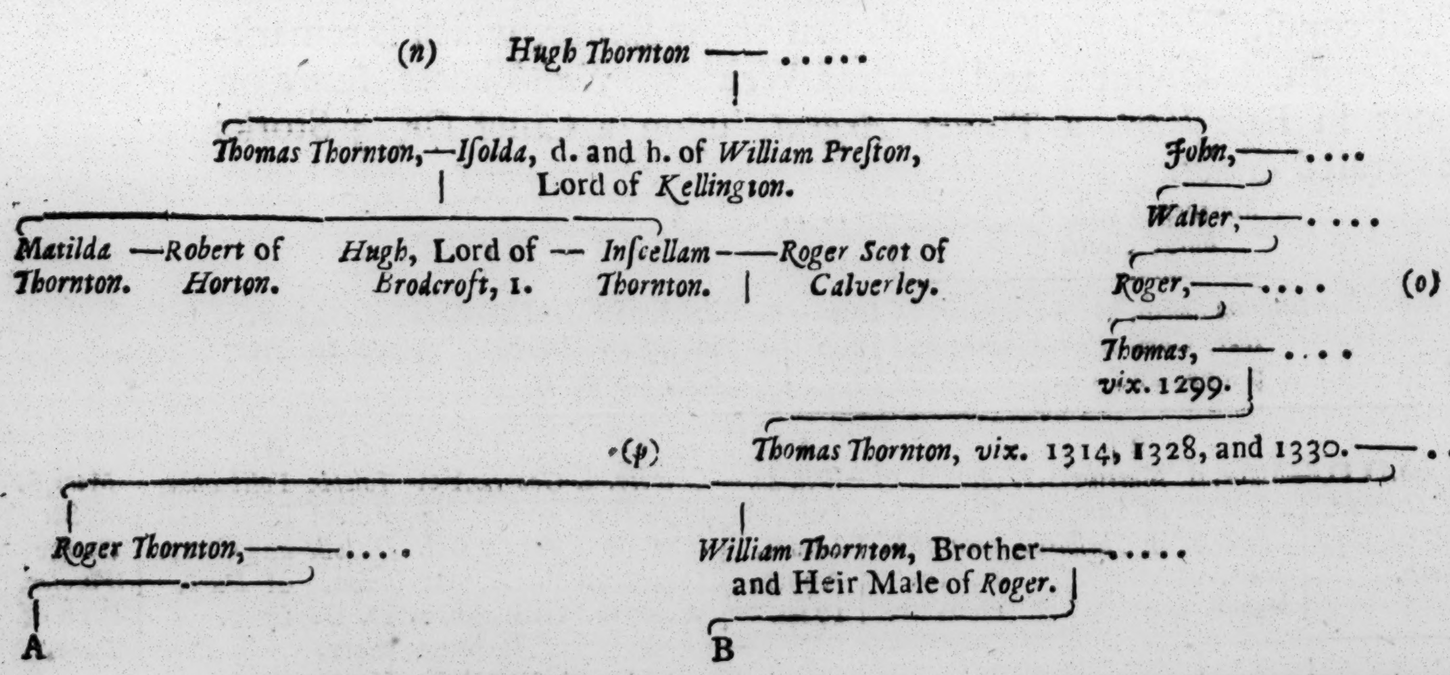
THE *Head-Row* was ſo called by our Predeceſſors from its elevated Situation, head *ſublimatus*: It was of old one entire Street, but is now divided into the *Upper* and *Nether Head-Rows* by the *New-Street*.

Red-Hall.

NEAR the Weſt-Bar, at the *Upper Head-Row*, is the *Red-Hall*, ſo called, becauſe the firſt that was built of *Brick*, (*Anno* 1628.) by Mr. *Thomas Metcalſ*, Merchant, Alderman of *Leedes*, in the Years 1630, and 1637.


John Metcalſ, —— Bridget, d. of. . . . .
1
2
Tho. Metcalſ, Eſq; Alderman of Leedes, obiit 8 Aug. 1650. ſ. pr.
John Metcalſ, Merchant at Leedes, ob. 16 . . .
Ellen. d. of Will Bagnal of Buryhill-hall, Com. Staff. Gent.
John Bright, Eſq;
Elizab. Metcalſ.
Will. Buſfield of Leedes, Merch.
Margaret, ob. 10 Jan. 165 . .
Joſeph Hillary the Benefactor, ob. 28 May, 1658.
John, —Char. Metcalfe. — . . .
Rachel Metcalſ, liv. 1712.
Sir Tho. Perſhall of Suthnell-hall, Com. Staff. Bar. liv. 1712.
Abel Durden, M. A. Miniſter of Greenwich in Kent. 1.
Arabella Metcalſ, ob. Apr. 1693.
Bright Dixon, M. A. Miniſter of S. John in Leedes, 2. obiit 12 Sept. 1709.
A Son died young.
Elenor,
John Wilton of London, Gent. 1712.
Th. Harrington, Citizen of London, 1712.
Arabella.
Tho. bapt. Apr. 1690. ob. 1712.
John,
Ruth, Dixon.
Gilbert Cowper,
Bright—John,
Rachael,
Maria.
James,
Rachael,
Arabella.
Edward.
Ruth.

AN Apartment in this Hall is called the *King's Chamber*, ever ſince King *Charles* I. lodged therein. 'Tis now honour'd by the Reſidence of the Learned, Ingenious, and Pious *Richard Thornton*, Eſq; the excellent Recorder of *Leedes*, Heir Male of the ancient Family of the *Thorntons*, of *Thornton* and *Tyerſall*, both in this Weſt-Riding of *Yorkſhire*, whoſe noble Collection of Manuſcripts has been of ſingular Advantage unto me in this Undertaking; and yet the Benefit received from his perſonal Inſtruction and Aſſiſtance has been infinitely more. The Paternal Coat is *Argent*, a Chevron *Sable*.


(n)
Hugh Thornton —— . . . . .
Thomas Thornton, —Iſolda, d. and h. of William Preſton, Lord of Kellington.
John, —— . . . .
Walter, —— . . . .
Roger, —— . . . .
(o)
Thomas, vix. 1299. —— . . . .
Matilda Thornton.
Robert of Horton.
Hugh, Lord of Brodcroft, 1.
Inſcellam Thornton.
Roger Scot of Calverley.
(p)
Thomas Thornton, vix. 1314, 1328, and 1330. —— . . . .
Roger Thornton, —— . . . .
William Thornton, Brother and Heir Male of Roger. —— . . . .
A
B

(*n*) *MS. called* Les Remembrances l'An noſtr. B. Chriſt. 1493. erudit. penes Rich. Thornton, Arm.

(*o*) Roger *occurrs Witneſs to a Deed.* (Anno 1248.) *of Lands given to* Kirkſtal-Abbey, penes *me* R. Thoresby.

(*p*) *The other Dates are added from ancient Deeds relating to the Eſtate in Poſſeſſion of Mr.* Thornton.

A
Eliz. Thornton, d. and h. —*John Bolling* of *Bolling*, to whom and *Eliz.* and the Heirs of their two Bodies, the ſaid *Rog.* 22 *E* 3. levied a Fine of the Manors of *Thornton* and *Denholm*, with divers Remainders over.

B
Thomas Thornton, *vix.* 1391.— . . . .
He entailed Lands at *Thornton* on his ſeveral Sons, was living 8 *H.* 5.

Thomas Thornton,— . . . . died before 13 *Hen.* 6.
John, *Richard*, *Robert*, *William*, *Margaret*.— . . . . *Pighills.*

William Thornton, *vix.* 35 *H.* 6. 1456. ———*Matilda*, d. and h. of *William de Tyreſale*, 1424.

Walter Thornton of *Tyreſale*, died before his Father, 1465.—*Joane*, or *Jennet*, d. of . . . .
George, *Edward*, *Bernard*, *Iſabel.*

Percival Thornton, obiit 14 *Jun.* 22 *H.* 8.—*Margery*, d. of Mr. *John Walworth*.
Thomas, *John.*

Richard Thornton born 1524. died 5 *Eliz.* *ætat.* 38.—*Ann*, d. of Mr. *John King*

William Thornton, born 1541, died 1578.—*Beatrice*, d. of *Henry Tempeſt* of *Tong*, Eſq;
Elizabeth Thornton. —*Michael Rawden* of *Rawden*, Eſq;

Richard Thornton, obiit 1612.—*Eliz.* d. of Mr. *John Hobſon*.
Mr. *Foxcroft* of *Kirkſtal*, 1. —*Elizabeth Thornton*,—Mr. *Robert Elmhirſt*, 2.
Ann,—Mr. *Humf. Cordingley*,
Ellen not married

Tempeſt Thornton, bapt. 8 Mar. 1600. *ob.* 630.—*Marg.* d. and h. of *John Lockwood*, Gent.
William, Merch. at *York.*
Rich. and *John* died young.
Sarah,—*John Vaulx*, Lord Mayor of *York*, 1637.
Ellen, —Mr. *Jo. Burrough.*
Dor. —Mr. *Hen. Tong.*
Ann, —Mr. *Ant. Warwick*, } both of *Leedes.*
Phæbe,—Mr. *Rob. Aſcue*, }

Rich. Thornton, died *An.* 647, *vel circa.*—*Roſamund*, d. of *W. Arthington* of *Arthington*, Eſq;
John Thornton, born 27 *Dec.* 1630. died 28 *Dec.* 1672.—*Judith*, d. of Mr. *Richard Richardſon.*
Ann,—Mr. *Robert Walmſley.*
Eliz. bapt. 23 *Feb.* 1625. died 22 *Jun.* 1656.—*Joſ. Witton*, Rector of *Thornhill.* †

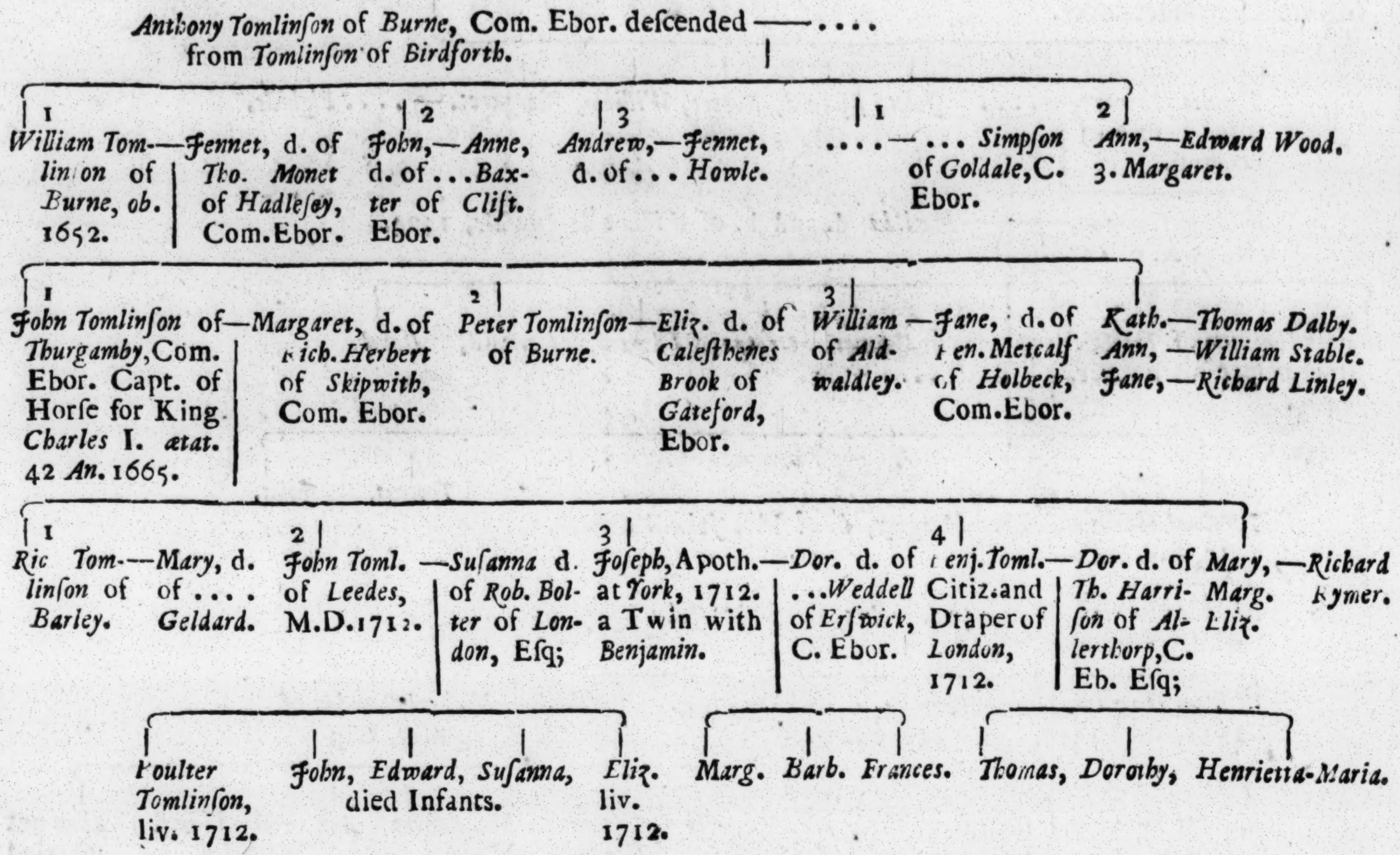
Will. ſ. and h. of Sir *Will. Aſcough*, Kt. *ſ. pr.*—*Ann*, *Thornton.* —*Rob. Walters*, Eſq;
Marg. died young.
Ric. Thornton, Eſ. Recorder of *Leedes*, *ob.* 6 *Oct.* 1710. *ætat.* 51.—*Bridget*, d. of *Chr. Watkinſon*, Eſ. Mayor of *Leedes*, 1668.
Tempeſt and *William* died young.
Marg. unm. 1712.
Elizab. and *Judith* died young.
Jane, *Thornton*, *vix.* 1712.—*Nich. Fenay* of *Fenay*, Gen. *ob.* 21 *Mar.* 1710.

William, *Richard Walters.*
Richard, *Mary*, *John*, *Chriſt.* all 4 died young.
Tempeſt, b. 27 *Jul.* 96.
John, 26 *Dec.* 1697.
Mary, 21 *Dec.* 1700.
Eliz. 2 *Jan.* 1702. *ob.* 25 *Jan.* 1710.
Bridget, *Febr.* 1704.
Jane Fenay, 1712.

THIS worthy Gentleman's Care in adding the Dates from Original Writings of the Family, is a Preſident worthy the Imitation of others, who have ſuch valuable Remains, but too often ſuffer them to lye moulding in their Archives for want of ſuch a ſtudious Peruſal of them, as would tend very much to illuſtrate their reſpective Pedigrees.

† THE reverend and pious Mr. *Joſhua Witton*, Rector of *Thornhill*, who died the firſt of *June* 1674, aged 60. left Iſſue by the ſaid *Elizabeth Thornton*, *Richard Witton* of *Wakefield*, Eſq; Juſtice of Peace for the Weſt-Riding; and *Margaret*, who married *Theophilus Shelton*, Eſq; Clerk of the Peace, 1712. by whom ſhe hath Iſſue *Theophilus*, Fellow Commoner of *Clare-Hall*, *Cambridge*, and *Richard.*

Tomlinſon bears parted per Pale *Vert* and *Argent*, 3 Greyhounds Curſant counterchanged, upon a Chief *Or*, a Sword *Gules*, ſurmounted upon a Sheaf in Saltire *Vert*.


Anthony Tomlinſon of *Burne*, Com. Ebor. deſcended from *Tomlinſon* of *Birdforth*. —— ....
1 *William Tomlinſon* of *Burne*, *ob.* 1652. — *Jennet*, d. of *Tho. Monet* of *Hadleſey*, Com. Ebor.
2 *John*, — *Anne*, d. of ... *Baxter* of *Cliſt*. Ebor.
3 *Andrew*, — *Jennet*, d. of ... *Howle*.
1 .... — ... *Simpſon* of *Goldale*, C. Ebor.
2 *Ann*, — *Edward Wood*.
3. *Margaret*.
1 *John Tomlinſon* of *Thurgamby*, Com. Ebor. Capt. of Horſe for King *Charles* I. *ætat.* 42 *An.* 1665. — *Margaret*, d. of *Rich. Herbert* of *Skipwith*, Com. Ebor.
2 *Peter Tomlinſon* of *Burne*. — *Eliz.* d. of *Caleſthenes Brook* of *Gateford*, Ebor.
3 *William* of *Aldwaldley*. — *Jane*, d. of *Hen. Metcalf* of *Holbeck*, Com. Ebor.
Kath. — *Thomas Dalby*.
Ann, — *William Stable*.
Jane, — *Richard Linley*.
1 *Ric Tomlinſon* of *Barley*. — *Mary*, d. of ... *Geldard*.
2 *John Toml.* of *Leedes*, M.D. 1712. — *Suſanna* d. of *Rob. Bolter* of *London*, Eſq;
3 *Joſeph*, Apoth. at *York*, 1712. a Twin with *Benjamin*. — *Dor.* d. of ... *Weddell* of *Erſwick*, C. Ebor.
4 *Benj. Toml.* Citiz. and Draper of *London*, 1712. — *Dor.* d. of *Th. Harriſon* of *Allerthorp*, C. Eb. Eſq;
Mary, — *Richard Rymer*.
Marg.
Eliz.
Poulter Tomlinſon, liv. 1712.
John, *Edward*, *Suſanna*, died Infants.
Eliz. liv. 1712.
Marg. *Barb.* *Frances.*
Thomas, *Dorothy*, *Henrietta-Maria*.

Rockley-Hall. In the Lower-Head-Row was a capital (*q*) Meſſuage called *Rockley-Hall*, once the Seat of a very ancient Family of that Surname, to which belonged *Rockley Quire* in St. *Peter*'s Church at *Leedes*, *Will. Dyneley*, Sen. Gent. by his Will dated 24 *June*, 1506, ordered his Body to be interred in **Rockley, wheare, nigh unto his Wyfe on the South ſide of the ſame** (*r*) The laſt expreſs Mention I find of this ancient Family within this Pariſh, is 16 *H.* 7. when *Henry Rockley*, Eſq; occurrs the firſt Witneſs to a Deed whereby Dame *Agnes Dyneley*, Widow, gives certain Lands to *John Skelton* of *Osmondthorp*, and *Margaret* his Wife, her Daughter (*s*). A noted Chronologer (*t*) attributes the remarkable Victory over the Earl of *Northumberland* to *Tho. Rockley*, Eſq; Sheriff of *Yorkſhire*; but tho' this Family be of Antiquity enough for it, yet ought not Sir *Tho. Koodkby* to loſe the Honour of ſo ſeaſonable a Victory obtained by the ſole Aſſiſtance of this Shire; one Hiſtorian, though he hits the Surname, yet miſſes the Chriſtian (*u*); and another that is right in both, yet miſtaketh the Place, *Barcham* (*x*) for *Bramham-Moor*. Mr. *Harriſon* the Benefactor bought this old Hall, with a conſiderable Eſtate in Land of Mr. *Falkingham*, and gave the Rents thereof to pious Uſes, and particularly towards the Education and Maintenance of the indigent Deſcendants of his two Siſters. It was a Timber-Building, and of the moſt Antique Form of any I have ſeen: Inſtead of Deals or Boards for the Floors, were Oak-Plants of ſo conſiderable a Thickneſs, that Joyſts were made of them for part of the new Brick-Building that ſucceeds it in Name, as well as Place. Not being able to

---

(*q*) Illud Capitale Meſſuagium, &c. vocat *Rockley-Hall. Survey of the Mannor of* Leedes, *MS.*

(*r*) *Teſtamentary Burials in* Leedes, *collected by* J. Torre, *Eſq*; penes R. R. D. Archiep. Ebor.

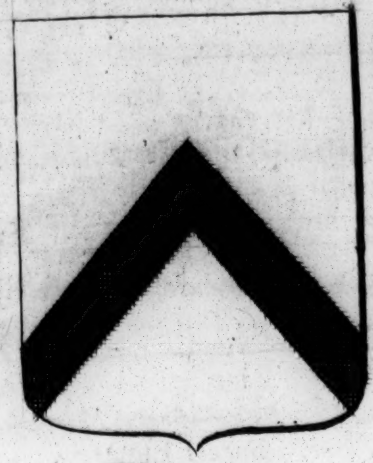
(*s*) Penes Seth Skelton, *Gent.*

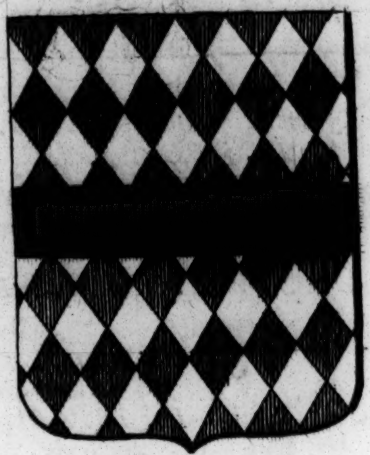
(*t*) Iſaacſon, An. 1408.

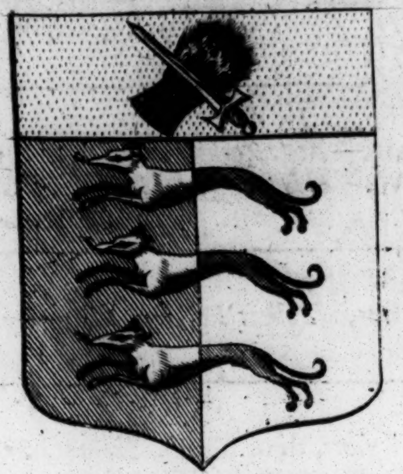
(*u*) Grafton, *in his Chron. p.* 434. *calls him* Rauffe.

(*x*) Fuller *in his Worthies in* Yorkſhire. *p.* 221.

procure a diſtinct Pedigree of ſuch as reſided at *Rockley-Hall* in *Leedes*, I ſhall add that which I received from Mr. *Robert Rockley*, the only ſurviving Heir Male of that Family that reſided at *Rockley-Hall* near *Barneſley*, whoſe Arms are Lozengie *Argent* and *Gules*, a Feſs *Sable*.


Thornton.


Rockley.


Tomlinſon.

Henry Rockley of *Rockley*, Eſq; (2 *Hen.* 1.)—— . . . .

Richard Rockley of *R.* Eſq;—— . . . .

Temp. R. Jo. *Simon Rockley*, Eſq;— . . . d. and h. of Sir *Rich. Worsbrough*, Knt.

Sir *John Rockley*, Knt——*Julian*, d. and h. of Sir *Peter Birthwait*, Knt. . . . —Sir *John Savile* of *Savile-Hall*, Knt.

Peter Rockley, Eſq;—*Mawd*, d. of Sir *Adam Bury* of *B.* *Henry Rockley*, 2d Son.— . . . d. of . . . *Manſtold* near *Leedes.** *Emeline* not mar. *Julian*,—*Rob. Holm* of *Paul Holm*, Eſq; *Mawd*,—*Hen. Blacker* of *B.*

Sir *William Rockley*, Knt.——*Emme*, d. of *Hen. Baneſter*, *Com. Lanc.* Eſq; *Alice*,—*Henry Everingham* of *Stainburgh*. *Beatrice*,—*John Walpoole* of *Walſoken*.

Peter, *ſ. pr.* *Henry Rockley*, Eſq;——*Mawd*, d. and h. of *Miles de la Haye*, Eſq; † *John*, *Robert*.

Henry Rockley, Eſq;—*Conſtance*, d. and h. of Sir *Richard Tyas*, Knt. *Thomas*, *ſ. pr.* *Alice*,—*John Boſſevile* of *Ardſley*, Eſq;

Henry, *ſ. pr.* *Robert Rockley*, Eſq;——*Cecily*, d. of *Jo. Dronsfield*, Eſq; *Richard*.

Henry, *ſ. pr.* *John Rockley*, Eſq; 11 *E.* 3.——*Agnes*, d. of *Robert Duckenfield* of *D.* in *Cheſhire*, Eſq;

Sir *Robert Rockley*, Knt.——*Alice*, d. and h. of *Thomas Sheffield*, Eſq; *Henry*.

Sir *Robert Rockley*, Knt. 1419.—*Eliz.* d of Sir *Will. Fitz-Williams* of *Emley* and *Sprodburgh*, Knt. *John Rockley*,—*Eliz.* d. of *John Straw* of *Doncaſter*, Merch. of the Staple. *Alice*,— . .*Mountney* of *Colly*, Eſq;

John Rockley, Eſq;——*Iſabel*, d. of ** *John Aſhton* of *Middleton*, Eſq; *Robert*, *Henry*, *Iſabel*.

Robert Rockley, Eſq;—*Eliz.* d. of *John Warren*, Eſq; *Iſabel*—*Roger* †† *Hopton* of *Armley*, Eſq; *Ann*—*Rich. Boſwell*, Eſq;

A

---

* From this *Henry*, who had Iſſue *Richard* and *Henry*, probably ſprung that Branch who reſided at *Leedes*.

† Of the Family of *de la Haye*, ſee *p.* 205.

** *Jane*, d. of Sir *John Aſhton*, Knt. Brother of Sir *Ralph Aſhton* of *Middleton*.

†† Sir *Rog. Hopton* of *Armley* was Knighted in *France*, *temp. H.* 7.

A

John Rockley, Eſq;—*Eliz.* d. of *Tho. Meverel*, Eſq;
Rob.
Alice—*Rob. Barnby*, Eſq;
Ellen—*Rob. Drax*, Eſq;
Iſabel not marr.

Sir *Tho. Rockley*, Knt. 1517.—*Alice*, d. of Sir *Rog. Hopton* of *Swillington*,
Nich.
Philip,
Eliz.—*Rich. Burdet*, Eſq;
Grace—*Oliver Lockton*, Gent.

Iſabel, d. of Mr. *Mountney*, 1 W. ſ. pr.—*Rog. Rockley*, Eſq;—*Eliz.* d. of Sir *John Nevile* of *Chevot*, 2d Wife.
James Rockley.
Ann,—Mr. *Alex. Caſtleford*.
Iſabel,—Mr. *Rog. Amyas*.
Kath.—Mr. *Wilfr. Disbrough*.

Thomas,
Robert Rockley, Eſq;—*Mary*, d. of Sir *William Fairfax* of *Steeton*, Knt.
Francis,
Elizabeth.

William Rockley, Eſq; | *Jane*, d. of *Matth. Wentworth*, Eſq;
Thomas, ſ. pr.
Francis, ſ. pr.
Gerv. Rockley, Eſq;—*Iſabel*, d. of *Chr. Anderton* of *Loſtok*, Eſq;
Fran. ſ. pr.
Rob. ſ. pr.
Eliz.—*Franc. Burdet*, Eſq;
Marg. ſ. pr.
Barb. ſ. pr.

Mary,—*William Wombwel* of *W.* Eſq;

Francis Rockley, Eſq; died young.
Robert Rockley, Eſq;—*Eliz.* d. of *Ranulf Barton*, Eſq;
Ann, d. of *Will. Armitage*, Eſq;—*Rich. Rock.*—*Ann*, Wid. of *Ran. Aſhenhurſt*, Eſq; 2. ſ. pr.
Dor. and *Eliz.*

Gervaſe, *Thomas*, and *Rob.* died ſ. pr.
Fran. d. of *Fran.* younger Broth. of the Lord *Sturton*, 1. ob. 1662.—*Francis Rockl.* Eſq; *ob.* 1679.—*Cath.* Siſter of Colonel *Gainer*.—*James Hacket*, Eſq;
Robert, *John*, *Gerv.* *Will.* Richard and *Edward*, all ſ. pr.
Grace---{*W. Armitage*, Eſ. / *Tho. Metcalf*, Eſ.
Eliz.—Mr. *Burdet*.
Magd.—Mr. *Shires*.
Robert Rockl. 1709.—*Marg.* d. of *Will. Smith*, Gent.
Eliz.—*Francis Gray* of *Leedes* and *Kendal*, M. D.

A Son died an Infant.
Kath. Rockley, d. and h. marr. 1702.—*Lewis*, 2d Son of Sir *Martin Weſtcomb*, late Conſul at *Cadiz*.

Robert Rockley.
Mary.

By the Certificate of *Robert Holgate* Archbiſhop of *York*, and others authorized by King *Hen.* VIII. to ſurvey Chantries, Hoſpitals, Colleges, &c. it appears, that Sir *Robert Rockley*, Knt. founded the Chantry of St. *Helens* in *Worsbrough* (*a*), valued then (*viz.* 14 *Feb.* 37 *H.* 8.) at Cxiiii *s.* iiii *d.* *Robert Rockley*, Eſq; Son of *Gervaſe*, by *Iſabel*, Daughter of *Chr. Anderton*, Eſq; (who was Great-Grandfather to Sir *Francis* the firſt Baronet of the Family) was Juſtice of Peace, and Treaſurer for lame Soldiers in the Weſt-Riding of *Yorkſhire*, 8 *Car.* 1. and one of the Deputy-Lieutenants there in the 17th of the Reign of that King, upon whom he attended at *York*, 1642; and, as appears by a MS. Liſt (*b*) of the Loyal Gentry there aſſembled, ſubſcribed 200 *l.* to his Majeſty's Service, when ſome of a higher Quality ſubſcribed but half the Sum: His Son *Thomas* was Captain of a Troop of Horſe in *Ireland* (*c*). The printed Catalogue of Compounders (*d*) tells us, *Francis Rockley* of *Rockley*, Eſq; paid 390 *l.* Compoſition.

New-Street.

The *New-Street*, or *New-Kirk-gate*, (as it is writ in the Regiſters of the *old Church*, about the Time of the Foundation of the *new*) was wholly built by Mr. *Harriſon*, and the Rents appropriated to pious Uſes: At the upper End thereof is an Aſcent of ſeveral Steps, and a ſtately Entrance to the *New-Church*, which curious Pillars, with the

Gates,

(*a*) Mr. Nalſon's *MS. Collections in the Library in* Hallifax *Church.*

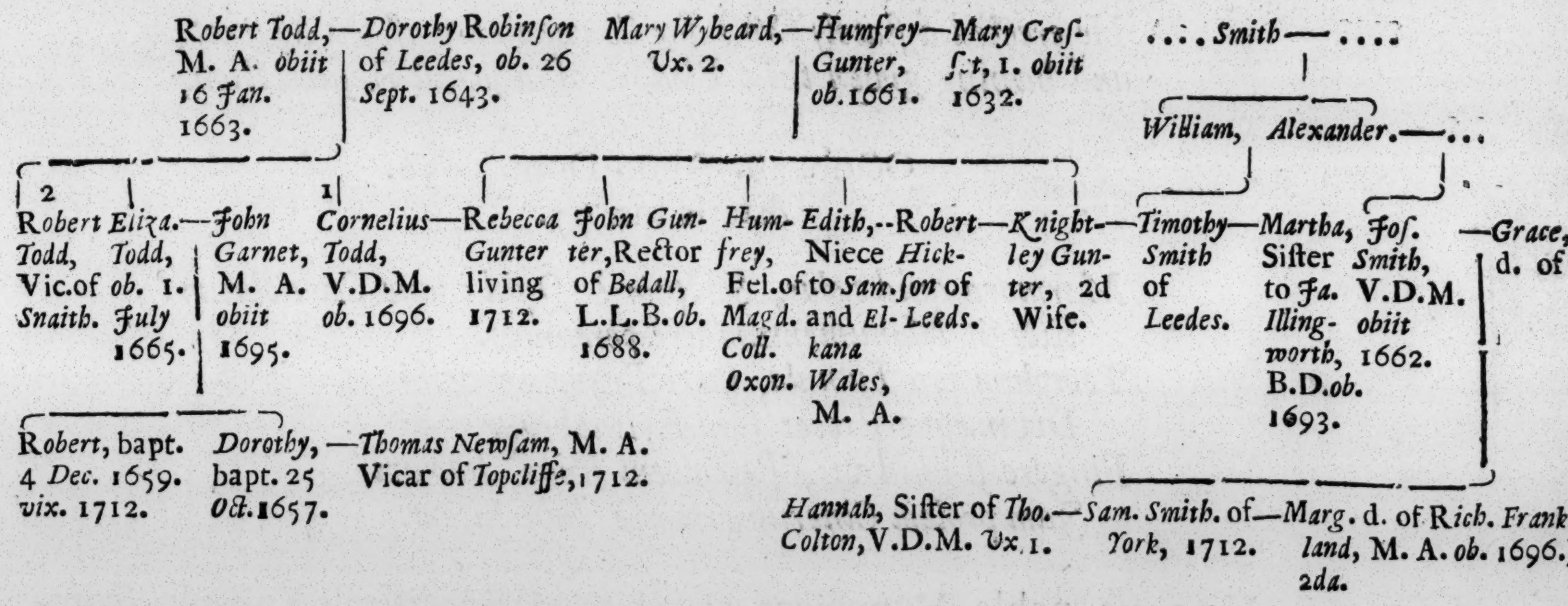
(*b*) Mr. Scudamore's *MS. Collections*, penes Rich. Thornton, Arm.

(*c*) Mr. Hopkinſon's *Ped. of* W. R. *Gentry*, *Apogr.* penes *me*.

(*d*) Lond. 8*vo.* 1655.

Gates, *&c.* were built by the Reverend Mr. *Henry Robinſon*, late Incumbent of this Church, and Nephew to the noble Founder, whoſe Picture to the full Proportion, in his Scarlet Gown, *&c.* he gave to the Church, where it is placed at the Eaſt-End, above the Monument of that famous Benefactor, whoſe exemplary Charity he tranſcribes in too many Inſtances to be particularly enumerated; in which, though he endeavours the greateſt Secrecy, yet the Sums of Money are ſo conſiderable, both in Number and Value, that they cannot poſſibly be conceal'd, though frequently diſtributed by other Hands for Privacy ſake; yet is all this but a comfortable Earneſt of a more durable and noble Act of Charity, of which we have a fair and near Proſpect. Near unto this is a very good and convenient Houſe that the Founder built for the Miniſter of this Church, with Out-houſes, Croft and Garden, which is now repleniſhed with great Variety of very choice Flowers, by the Reverend Mr. *Bright Dixon*, the preſent worthy Incumbent, who, as the famous old Mr. *Dod* (*e*), can ſee much of God in thoſe beautiful Flowers, as well as read a Lecture of Mortality upon their Withering. This Houſe was new caſed with Brick by the pious Mr. *Kay*, the third Miniſter of this Church. The firſt Inhabitant of this Houſe was Mr. *Robert Todd*, of whom this is memorable; that as he was the firſt Incumbent or Preacher at this Church, ſo the firſt that was baptized, and the firſt that was buried there, were out of his own Family (*f*); the other Sacrament alſo of the Lord's Supper was celebrated at this Church only during his time; the Affinity alſo betwixt his Family, and ſo conſiderable a Number of Miniſters as by this Line appears, is not common, there being a Dozen Graduates at the Univerſity, and many of them Authors, to mention nothing of the Women, the Memoirs of one of whom has had two Impreſſions ſince it was firſt writ by Dr. *Taylor* of *Aldermanbury*, *Anno* 1632.

Miniſter's Houſe.


Robert Todd, M. A. obiit 16 Jan. 1663.
Dorothy Robinſon of Leedes, ob. 26 Sept. 1643.
Mary Wybeard, Ux. 2.
Humfrey Gunter, ob. 1661.
Mary Creſſ[illegible]t, 1. obiit 1632.
. . . . Smith
. . . .
William,
Alexander.
. . .
2
Robert Todd, Vic. of Snaith.
Eliza. Todd, ob. 1. July 1665.
John Garnet, M. A. obiit 1695.
1
Cornelius Todd, V.D.M. ob. 1696.
Rebecca Gunter living 1712.
John Gunter, Rector of Bedall, L.L.B. ob. 1688.
Humfrey, Fel. of Magd. Coll. Oxon.
Edith, Niece to Sam. ſon and Elkana Wales, M. A.
Robert Hickſon of Leeds.
Knightley Gunter, 2d Wife.
Timothy Smith of Leedes.
Martha, Siſter to Ja. Illingworth, B.D. ob. 1693.
Joſ. Smith, V.D.M. obiit 1662.
Grace, d. of
Robert, bapt. 4 Dec. 1659. vix. 1712.
Dorothy, bapt. 25 Oct. 1657.
Thomas Newſam, M. A. Vicar of Topcliffe, 1712.
Hannah, Siſter of Tho. Colton, V.D.M. Ux. 1.
Sam. Smith. of York, 1712.
Marg. d. of Rich. Frankland, M. A. ob. 1696.) 2da.

New Church.

The Church itſelf is ſo noble and ſtately a Structure as is ſcarce to be parallel'd in *England*, as founded, finiſhed, and liberally endow'd by one Perſon, *John Harriſon*, Eſq; a Native and chief Glory of this populous Town, whoſe Inhabitants were grown ſo numerous, that the old Church, though very great, could not contain them. In the Church-wardens Accounts, *Anno* 1608. I find **a new Stall** made for *Thomas* and *Peter Jackſon*, &c. **becauſe they had no Room any where in the Church to ſit in**, as it is expreſly recorded by the learned *Robert Cooke*

then

(*e*) Lloyd's *Memoirs*, *p.* 130.

(*f*) Rog. Eccleſ. Dor. *his Daughter*, *baptized* 30 Oct. 1634, *Mrs.* Gatenby *died at Mr.* Todd's, *and was buried* 19 Oct. 1635.

then Vicar (g). At length all the vacant Places being repleniſh'd with Seats, and the Nave of the Church alſo gallery'd quite round, it was yet found too ſmall for ſo numerous and unanimous a Congregation in thoſe moſt happy Days. It then pleaſed God to move the Heart of this pious and ever famous Magiſtrate to build this noble and ſtately Church, ſo that the Inhabitants, who before complained with the Children of the Prophets, *the Place where we dwell is too ſtrait for us*, may now ſay *Rehoboth, God has made Room for us.* It was conſecrated by Archbiſhop *Neile*, 21 *Sept.* 1634, when the Founder was ſecond time Alderman of the Corporation, he endowed it with 80 *l. per Ann.* and left alſo 10 *l.* yearly to keep it in Repairs. He lies interred under a Monument of black Marble, with this Inſcription compoſed by Dr. *Lake* then Vicar of *Leedes*, afterwards Biſhop of *Chicheſter*, and one of the famous *Seven*, as appears by the Original of his own Writing, (now in my Collection of Autographs) with ſome Alterations by his Brother the learned Mr. *Milner*, then Miniſter of this Church.

Here reſteth the Body of Mr. John Harriſon,
The Wonder of his own, and Pattern of ſucceeding Ages.
Eminent for Prudence, Piety, Loyalty, Charity,
who (beſides other Works of a pious Munificence,)
And many great Inſtances of an excellent Vertue
Founded an Hoſpital for Relief of Indigent Perſons
of good Converſation, and formerly induſtrious,
Built the Free-School of this Town for the
Encouragement of Learning.
Together with a Chappell, this Church (which moſt may envie)
for the Exerciſe of Religion,
and endowed it with Eighty Pounds per Annum.
Alſo that he might do Good in all his Capacities,
He erected a ſtately Croſs for Convenience of the Market,
and having given theſe Pledges of a joyful Reſurrection,
fell aſleep.
Octob. 29. Anno Dom. 1656.
Ætatis ſuæ 77.

Marmora quid cælas, Sculptor? Quid inane Sepulchrum?
Exegit Monumentum ære perennius.
Templum pro Tumulo, ſacri Præconia verbi
Divinæque Preces ſunt Epitaphium
Fingere ſi quid vis, Phœnicem finge, ſuorum
Jam prolem Cinerum, morte ſuperſtitem.

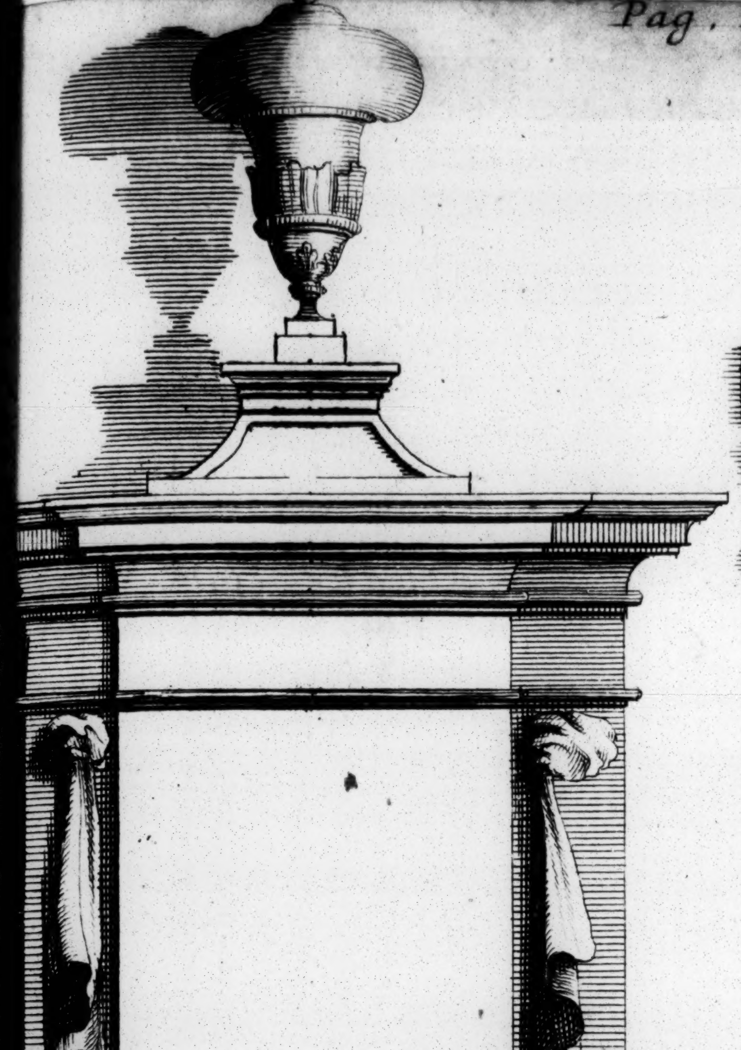
UPON a noble Monument of white Marble is this Epitaph, (compoſed by the Reverend Dr. *Pearſon* Chancellor of *York*) for the incomparable *Richard Thornton*, Eſq;

Memoriæ & Virtutibus Sacrum
RICHARDI THORNTON, *Armigeri*,
Recordatoris in hoc Municipio celeberrimi,
Viri optimi
Et in Humani Generis Delicias, Decus atque Exemplum nati,

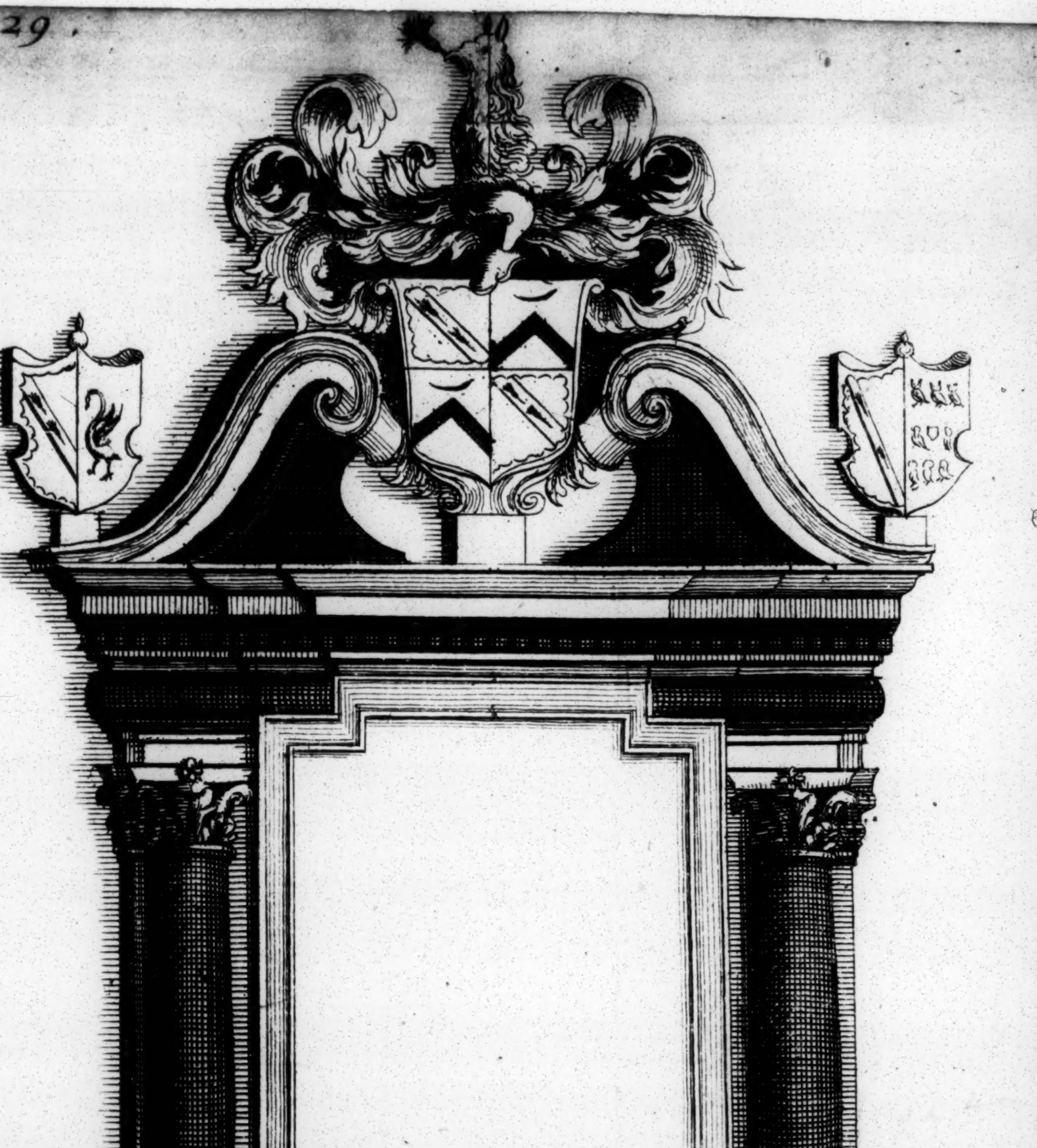
(g) Ex Autogr. penes *me*.

(h) *From the Original in my Collection of Autographs.*

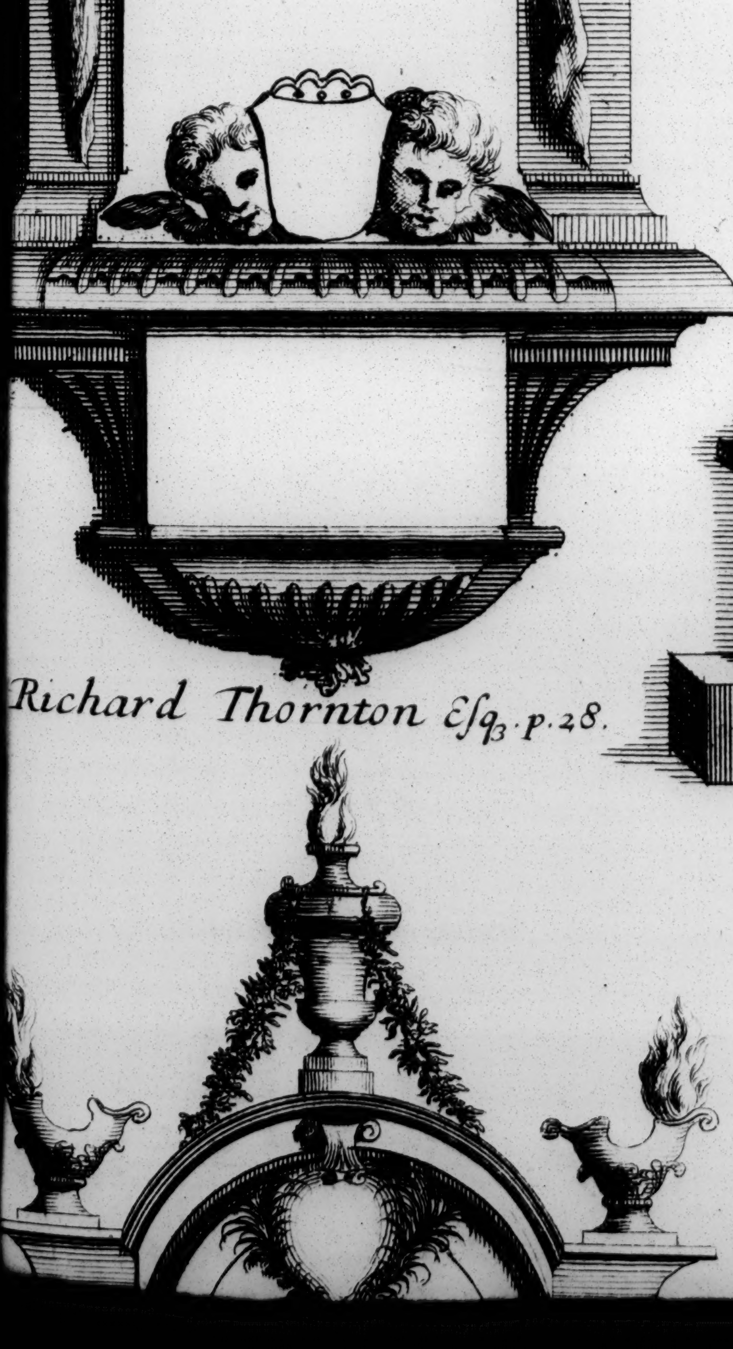
Qui

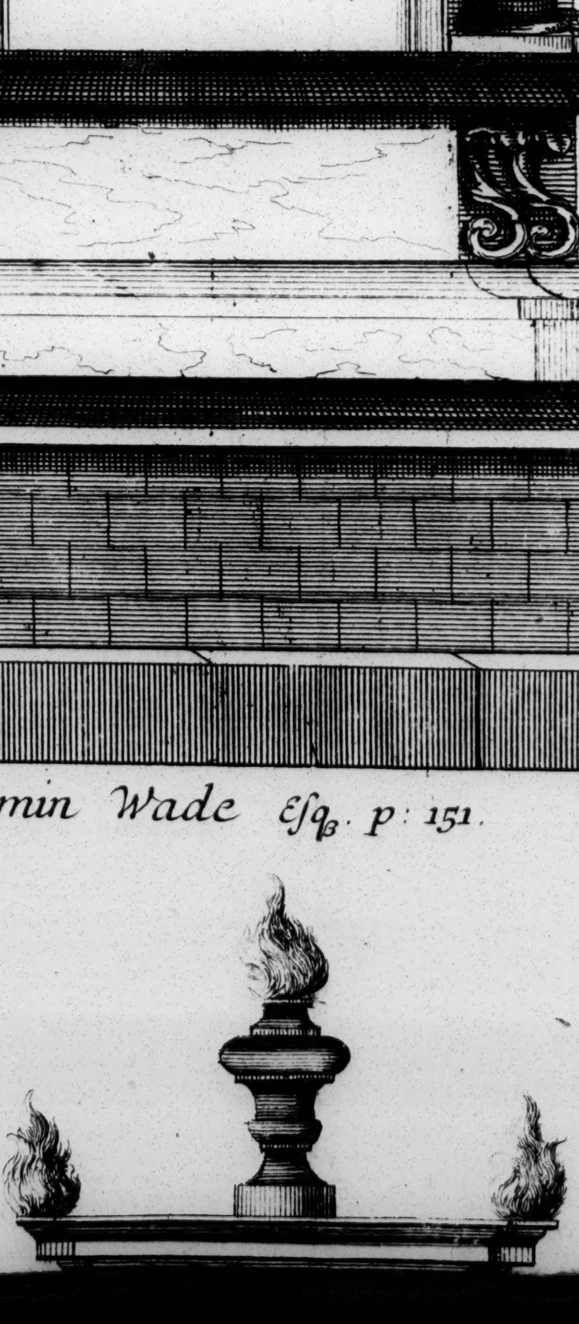


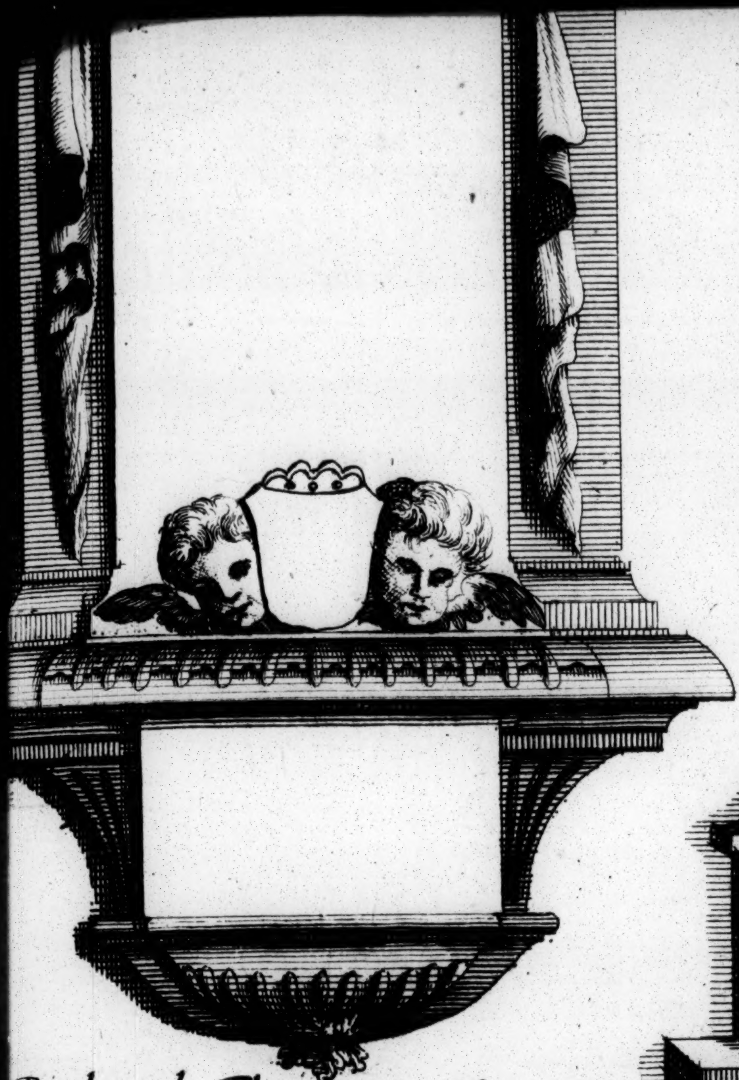
Richard Thornton Esq. p. 28.



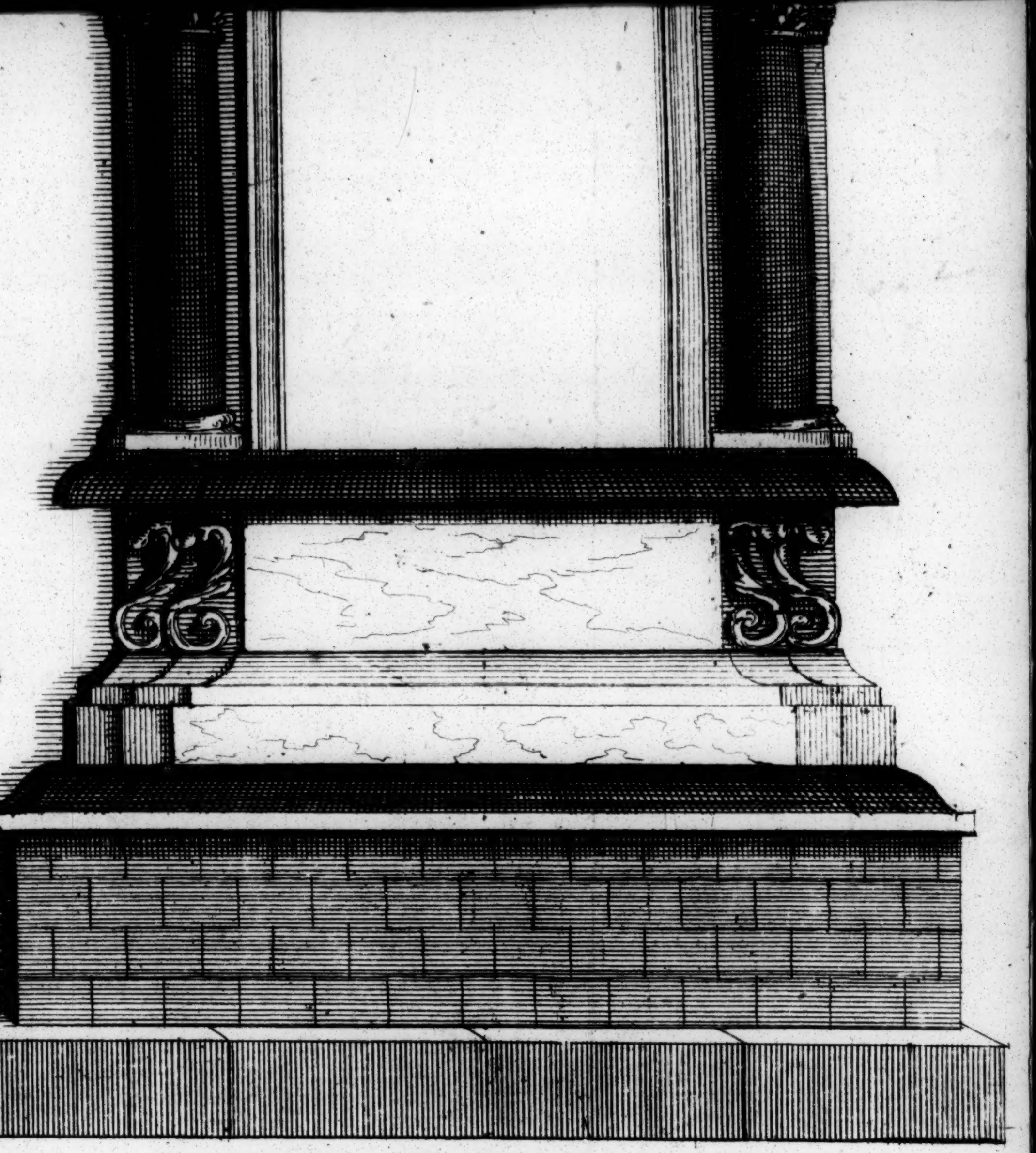
Benjamin Wade Esq. p: 151.



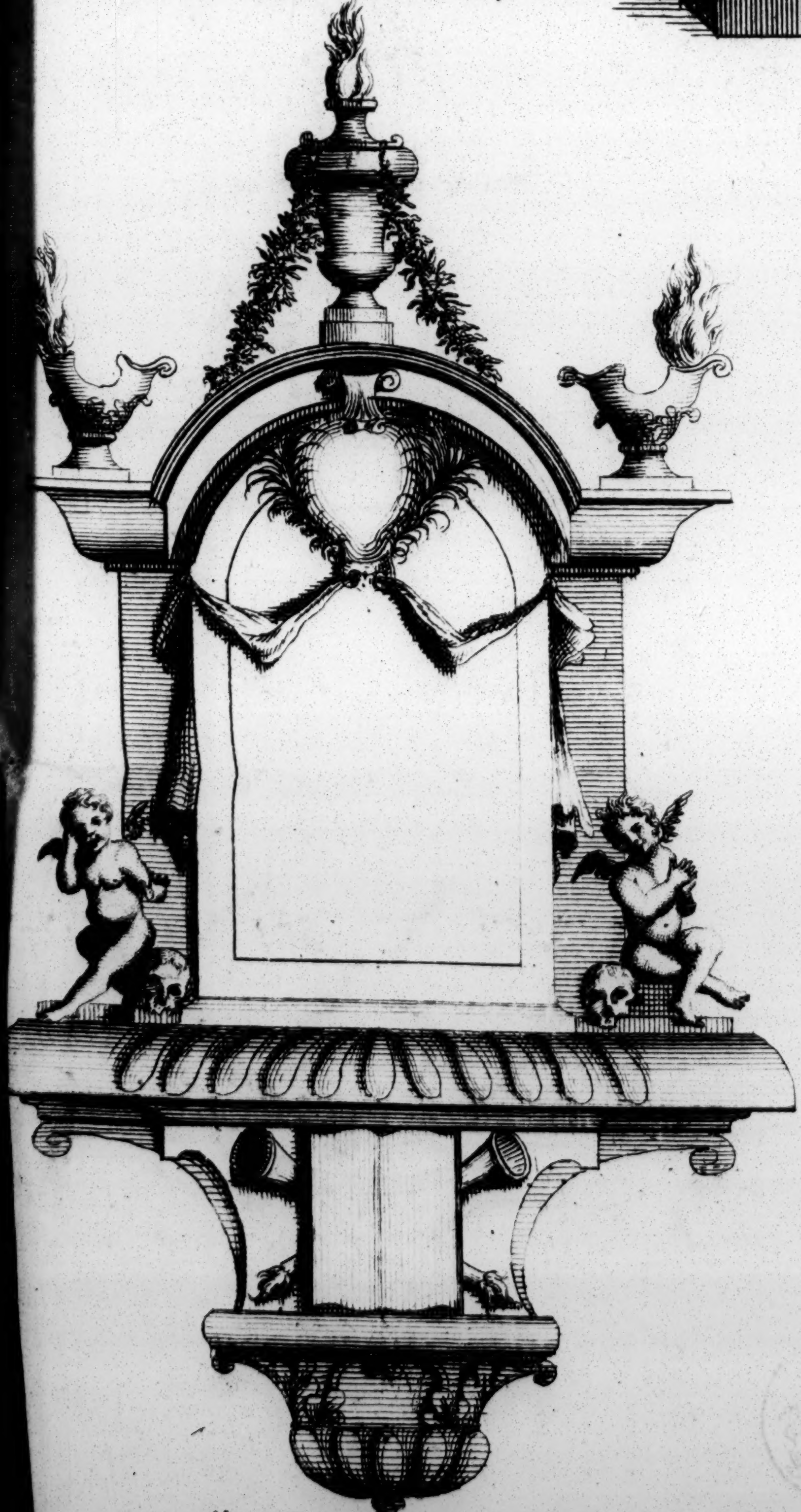




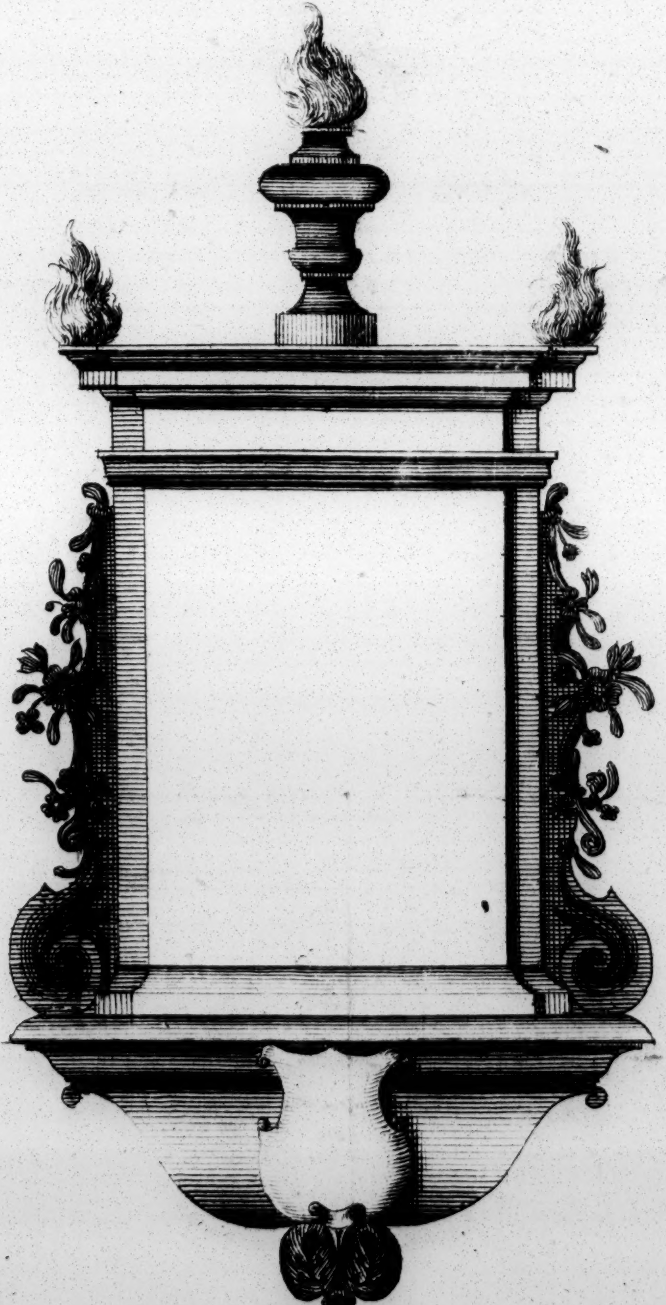
Richard Thornton Eſq. p.28.



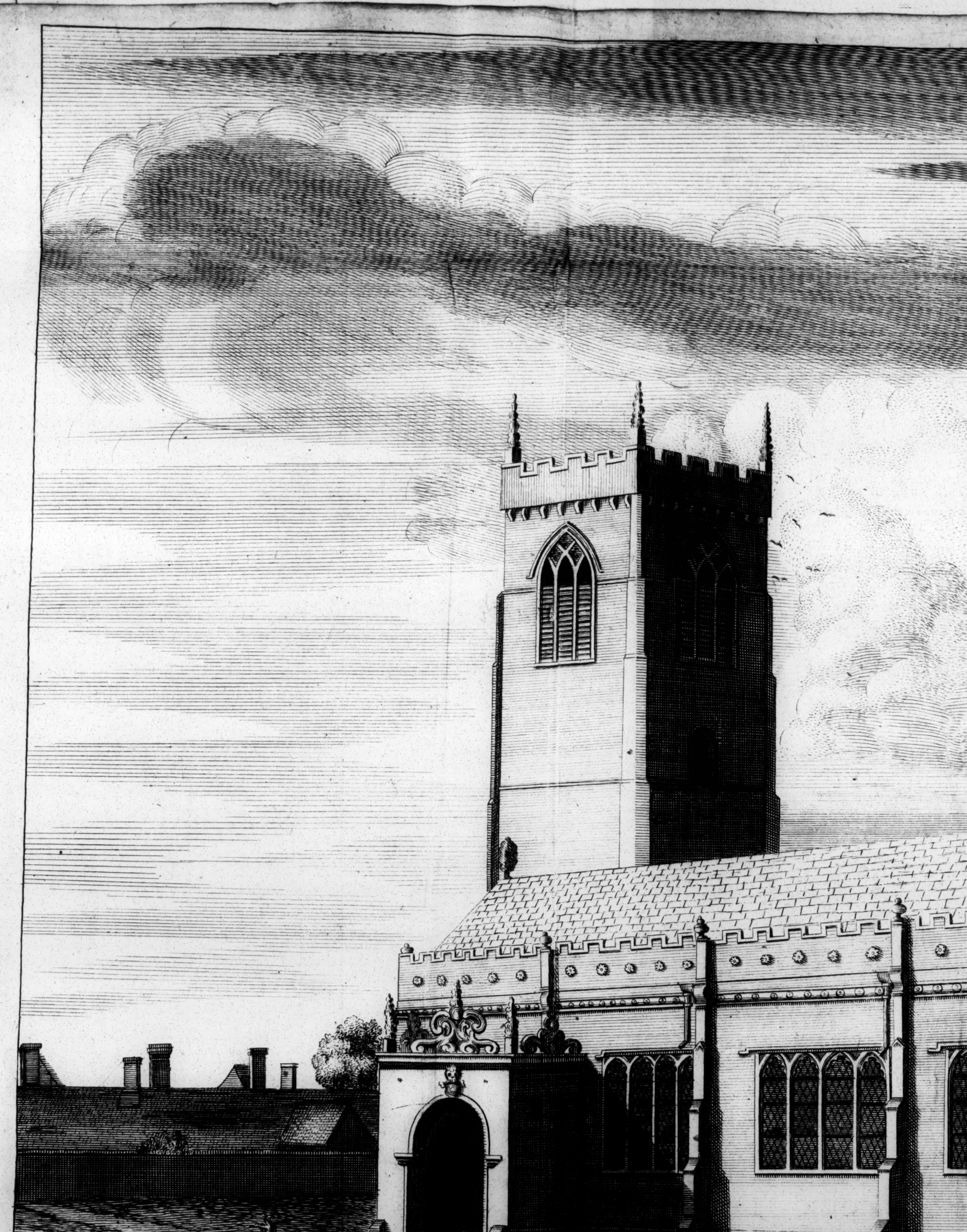
Benjamin Wade Eſq. p: 151.



Mr. Foxley. p: 370.

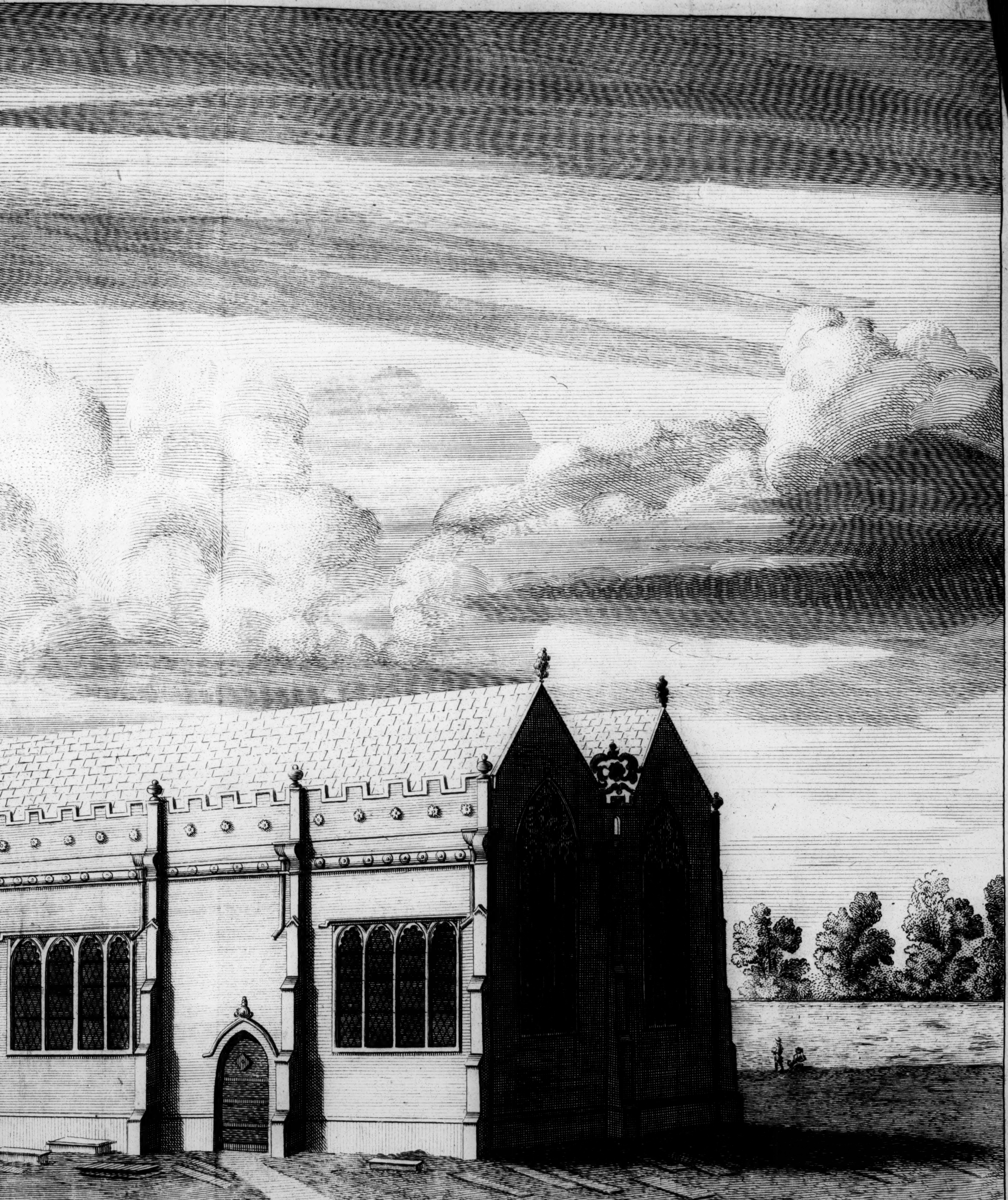


Mrs. Midgley. p. 48.



THE SOUTH PROSPECT OF S

Fr. Place delin.



St. JOHNS CHURCH *AT LEEDES.*

J. Sturt ſculp

Qui
Summam legum Peritiam
Sincerâ in Deum Pietate,
Spectatâ in Principem Fide,
Eximiâ in omnes Charitate,
Moribus ſuaviſſimis,
& limatiſſimo Ingenio.
Omnibus Elegantioris Literaturæ Ornamentis exculto
Mirè adornavit;
Quo Nemo Bonis omnibus vixit Charior,
Flebilior occidit.
Hoc
Affectûs ſui Conjugalis Monumentum
et Pignus Amoris
Ære omni & Marmore perennioris
BRIDGETA *ſuperſtes*
Vidua ſiqua alia mæſtiſſima,
in Lachrymarum Conſortium
P. F.
Obiit non. Octob. Anno {*Salutis* CIↃ DCC X.
{*Ætatis ſuæ* LII.

Upon a Marble under the Communion-Table, are the Arms of *Lawſon*, (of which ſee the Pedigree) with this Inſcription in raiſed Letters: *September the 29th*, 1683, *interred* ELIZABETH, *the Wife of* GODFREY LAWSON *of* LEEDES, *Merchant and* ALDERMAN.

In the like raiſed Letters upon two Plates of Braſs on a Grave-ſtone adjoining, EDWARD LANGSDALE, *Dr. of* PHYSICK, *was born* Nov. 24*th*, Anno 1619, *and here interred* Jan. *the* 7*th*, 1683, under the Arms of *Langſdale*, viz... A Chev... between 3 Croſſes Patee... *Here lyeth interred the Body of Mr.* THOMAS POTTER, *Merchant in* Leedes, *who departed this Life* 11 *Day of* Nov. 1698, *aged* 55 *Years. Alſo* Thomas *his only Son, by* MARY *ſole Daughter and Heireſs of* Dr. Langſdale, Nov. 7*th*, 1685, *aged* 13 *Months*. A Braſs upon the next Stone for two Children of Mr. *Richard Wilſon* of *Leedes* Briggate, Richard, ob. 10 Dec. 1670, *and* Ann, 13*th Day* Mar. 1670. Upon another, in raiſed Letters, *Richardus Potter Arm. ob.* 9 *die Maii, Anno Dom.* 1705, æt. 68. Arms *Sable*, a Feſs between 3 Cinquefoils *Argent*.

Upon a Monument at the South-Eaſt Angle of the Quire. *Adjacent is interred the Body of Mr.* Thomas Dixon, *late of* Little Woodhouſe *in this Pariſh, Magiſtrate above forty Years, and twice Mayor of this Town, the Son of Mr.* George Dixon of Leedes, *Mercer, born* Febr. 1624-5, *deceaſed the Eleventh of* Aug. 1711, *in the* 87*th Year of his Age*. Arms *Sable*, a Flower-de-lis *Or*, and Chief *Ermine*.

Upon a Grave-ſtone an Inſcription for *Mrs.* Mary Dixon, *youngeſt Daughter of the ſaid Alderman, who was born* 24 Sept. 1672, *and dying* 19 Jan. *was interred* 22*d*, 1704, *aged* 26 *Years. Alſo for Mrs.* Ann, *another Daughter, born* 13 Jan. 75, *dyed* 17, *buried* 19 July, 1706. Inſcriptions upon other Grave-ſtones for *Mr.* Barth. Blayds, ob. Mar. 1685. *Alſo* James *his Grandſon, viz. Son of Mr.* James Blayds, *Merchant*, 19 Dec. 1700, *aged* 7 *Years* 3 *Months*. *Mr.* Sam. Greenwood, 1 Dec. 1680, *and* Judith *his Wife*, Nov. 13, 1693. *Mrs.* Sarah Morehouſe, *Widow of Mr.* Hen. M. *Vicar of* Rotherham, *and formerly Wife of Mr.* Will. Smithſon *of the Broadgates in* Leedes, 2 Nov. 1703, *aged* 76 *Years* 9 *Months*. *Mr.* Andrew Hare, 26 Oct. 1668. *Mrs.* Grace

Butler, 28 Apr. 1691. *Mr.* Robert Atkinſon, *Woollen-Draper*, 23 Jan. 1699, *and* Ann *his Wife*, 11 Aug. 1707, *aged* 61. *Mr.* Ralph Idle, *Salter, ſome time Common-Council-man of this Corporation*, 13 Nov. 1693. Upon a Monument in the North-Wall, *Juxta hunc locum jacent in ſpe futur. Reſurrect. Steph. Todd, nuper de Ebor. obiit viceſſ. prim. Die Decembr.* 1653, *ætat.* 65. *Ann Todd, Uxor ejus Chariſſ. ob. Dec. ſext. Die Junii*, 1676, *ætat.* 82. *Hannah, Uxor Arth. Todd, ob. cum Filio abort. prim. Die Octob.* 1669. *Cath. Hall, Uxor Henr. Hall, ob.* 14 *Dec.* 1679. *Henr. Hall, ob. ſext. Die Aug.* 1688.

Mors certa eſt, incerta dies, migrabis in ævum?
Inſpice te, Domino fac Pia, Juſta Viro.

Upon a Braſs Plate on a Grave-ſtone. Elizabeth, *Wife of* John Gibſon *of* Leedes, *Vintner, aged* 39, *was delivered of* 2 *Daughters, baptized* Elizabeth *and* Sarah, *the* 13*th* Dec. 1683, *and all* 3 *lie in one Coffin here interred, the* 30*th* ibid. A like Braſs for *Mr.* Tho. Redſhaw, 16 May, 1661. Within the Veſtry, *Here lyeth interred the Body of* Mary, *the Wife of Mr.* Bryan Dixon *of* Hunſlet-Lane *near this Town, who departed this Life* 16 Mar. An. Dom. 1695, *ætat.* 52. Alſo, *Here lyeth interred the Body of the ſaid Mr.* Bryan Dixon, *who died* June 13*th*, Anno 1710, *ætat.* 70.

Here is interred the Body of Alexander Foſter, *the eldeſt of* Lidgate, *who departed this Life the* 27*th of* June, 167.. *ætat.* 61.

Once to our liking growing daily faſt,
But by Death's . . . . at the laſt.

The reſt not legible; nor that for the Family of the Reverend Mr. *Richard Stretton*, of which Mr. *John Stretton*, late of *London*, died *June* 17, 1674. Tho. *eldeſt Son of Mr.* Rich. Stretton *of* Leedes, Sept. 26. 1675. Vere Stretton *his ſecond and dear Brother quietly followed him*, Oct. 16, 1675, *aged* 3 *Years and* 4 *Months.* Alſo, John *his youngeſt Son, buried* Apr. 6, 1676, *aged* 10 *Months.* Upon a Braſs Plate adjoining, *Here lyeth buryed the Body of Mr.* Robert Todd, *who departed this Life* Jan. 16, 1663, *being the firſt Incumbent and Preacher of the Goſpel in this Place*, ætat. 67. Upon a Grave-ſtone now almoſt obliterated, *Hic jacet corpus Thomæ Yeates de Leedes, Filii . . . . Yeates de Civitate Ebor. Gener. qui obiit* . . . . 1675.

Upon a Monument in the South-Wall of the Church, *Ad deſcenſum hujus Ambulaeri Jacent Maria Allen chariſſima Uxor Roberti Garnet*, A.M. *quæ cum eo in mutuis caſti amoris amplexibus novennium, ſeptemque menſes ſuaviſſime vixit, eique* 5 *liberos peperit, & ſuis quibuſque plurimum flenda expiravit*, 19 *Apr. Anno Dom.* 1681, *ætat.* 28. *Johannes ſecundus eorum Filius qui vitæ hujus Theatrum vix ingreſſus undecimâ ætat. hebdomade exiit* 13 *Oct.* 1679. *Maria ſecunda Filia quæ præſtantiſſimâ & ſupra ætatem indole ditata annos* 3, *menſes* 8 *nata, ſubito hinc morbo erepta fuit* 26 *Oct.* 1679. *Elizabetha prima Filia quæ admodum pudica gravis & frugi fuit, & à maternâ morte languens, obiit* 28 *Nov.* 1681, *ætat.* 9. *Juxta hoc reponuntur exuviæ Roberti Garnett, Artium Magiſtri, qui obiit decimo nono Die Novembris, Anno Domini* 1700. Upon a Grave-ſtone in the Iſle before the Pulpit, an Inſcription ſcarce legible, *for Mrs.* Martha Smith, *Siſter of the learned* James Illingworth, *B. D. and Wife of Mr.* Tim. Smith *Sen.* 1685. *Mr.* Tim. Smith *Jun.* ob. Jan. 1687, *and* Eliz. *his Wife (Daughter of Mr.* Robert Hickſon) Nov. 1694.

IN the Church-Porch, an Inſcription for *Robert Taylor* the firſt Clerk, *who dyed* 7 Jan. 1695, *aged ninty two Years and eleven Months.*

IN the Cœmetery, upon a Tomb adjoining to the Porch, Sept. 8, 1697, *was interred* Sarah, *Wife of Mr.* Tho. Dinſdale, *the Relict of* Rob. Barber, *aged* 72. (This Mr. *Tho. Dinſdale* is the firſt Benefactor to the Clerk of the new Church, to whom he gives 40*s. per Annum*, and has ſettled a Rent-Charge of that Value for ever). Another *for* Ralph Dinſdale, *who expired* 17 Apr. 1689, *aged* 54. Jane *his Wife*, 27 *Jan.* 99, *aged* 67. *alſo* 2 *Wives of his Son Mr.* Joſ. Dinſdale. Rachel, 29 Oct. 99, ætat. 21. *and* Ann, May 1707. Other Inſcriptions *for Mr.* Tho. Leigh, 26 Nov. 1707, *and* Tabitha *his dutiful Daughter*, 4 Oct. 1703, *aged* 18 *Y.* 3 *M. and* 4 *D.* Eliz. Bowes (the noted Midwife) 1 Jun. 1710, *aged* 78. Alex. Smyth, *Clothworker*, 25 Apr. 1667. *It is ſown a natural Body, ſhall riſe a ſpiritual Body.* Edm. Bland, *Card-maker*, 5 Jan. 81. Mary *his Widow*, 30 March 1708, *aged* 70. Sarah *his Daughter, Wife of* Laur. Hall, *and Widow of* Edm. Preſton, 12 Nov. 1709, *aged* 39, *which* Edm. Preſton *of* Leedes, *Butcher*, (the noted Footman) *died* 1 June, 1700, *in the 38th Year of his Age, and was here interred.* The ſaid Widow *Mary Bland*, and her Daughter *Sarah*, were Benefactors to the Charity-School. *Mr.* Tho. Armiſtead, *Apothecary*, 26 Nov. 1700. *Mr.* Tho. Newhouſe, 30 Oct. 1710. *Mr.* Mark Freeman, 22 Feb. 1689, *aged* 59, *worthy to be remember'd by all that knew him, eſpecially many that have had ſeveral Advantages by him. Mr.* Rob. Ledgard *of* Chapel-Allerton, *Salter*, 17 Nov. 1699, ætat. 47, *and nine of his Children born and buried between* Feb. 81, *and* Aug. 90. *Here reſteth the Body of* Mary, *the Wife of* William Pendlebury, *Miniſter of the Goſpel in this Town, and ſecond Daughter of* Ralph Worſley *of* Plat *in* Lancaſhire, *Gent. who departed this Life* Nov. 12, *being Lord's-Day*, A.D. 1710. *of her Age* 38, *in the joyful Hope of a Reſurrection to eternal Life. Adjacent to this Place lie the Bodies of* 2 *of her Children deceaſed before her*, viz. Mary, *aged* 11 *Days, died* June 22, 1706; *and* Deborah, *aged* 12 *Weeks*, Jan. 1, 1710. Leonard Reveley *of* Great Woodhouſe, 4 Apr. 92, *aged* 63; *his Sons*, Dan. 92, æt. 27. Cornelius 20 May, 93, æt. 25. Leonard, Feb. 1705, æt. 44. Sarah *their Mother*, Feb. 1705, *aged* 73. Alice, *Wife of Mr.* John Smalpage *of* Woodhouſe Carr, 14 Aug. 80. William Smalpage, *Student in* Chriſt-Church, Camb. 15 July 1660. Benj. *Son of* Benjamin Chambers, 93. *Here lieth the Body of* Chriſtianus Lund, *a Clergy-man's Child, and his only Son, aged* 2 *Years, as we do remember, who departed this Life* 14 Sept. 1706. William Whitley, 12 Mar. 1666.

Peace being fled from Earth, this Son of Peace
Hath found its Fountain out in his Deceaſe.

Ollife *his Wife*, 30 Oct. 74. Thomas Atkinſon, *Whiteſmith*, 1 Sept. 92, *aged* 46.

UPON white Marble under the Clothworkers Arms, *Hic jacet Rob. Hudſon de Leedes, lapicida (ſi quis alius) Ingenioſus, Geometriæ, Sculpturæ, Cœlaturæq; peritiſſimus. Qui dum aliis nomen ære ac marmore duraturum quæſivit, ſibi comparavit. Obiit ſept. Anno Dom.* MDCXCI. *ætat.* XXXV. Godfrey *his Son* 88.

Since he is dead why ſhould I mourn and cry,
It was God's Will to give, and take, and try
The Parent's Patience, and if Good he ſee,
He can give more, if that his Pleaſure be.

Mr. Richard Waugh, *Goldſmith*, 3 Apr. 90. William Croft, 31 Mar. 1702, æt. 47. *Mr.* John Monckton *of* Leedes, 30 Mar. 1701, *aged* 58. John Richardſon, *Bookſeller*, 11 Dec. 1705. Eliz. *Wife of Mr.* John Spink, 1712. *Mr.* Nich. Dunwell'*s Children*, Tho. Sam. Mary, 25 Jan. 1691, *aged* 10 *Years, who valued Jeſus Chriſt; alſo the ſaid* Nicholas Dunwell *himſelf*, Oct. 14, 1694, *aged* 44, *who liv'd deſired, and died lamented. Mr.* Francis Armiſtead, *Mercer*, 12 Apr. 81. John Bray, 14 Oct. 76. Joſeph Scholfield, *Haberdaſher of Hats*, 21 Apr. 88. *Mr.* Matth. Sharp, *Vintner*, 18 Nov. 88, *aged* 37. *Mr.* Sam. Hobſon, *Apothecary*, 12 Apr. 90, *aged* 35. *Mr.* Joſ. Walker, *Apoth.* 9 July 96, æt. 27. Will. Brown *of* Simpſonfold, 15 Jun. 92. Mary *his Daughter, Wife of* Ben. Greenwood, 19 June 1705, *aged* 26. Eliz. *the virtuous Wife of* Joſeph Towlman, 25 Mar. 1709, *aged* 55. *Here lieth the Body of that ingenious Man* John Cooke *of* Leedes Borelane, *Cloth-drawer, who expired this Life* 29 Oct. 1699, *in the* 54*th Year of his Age.* James Sinemond, 21 July 1702, æt. 37. Geo. Wade, *Father of* Iſrael Wade, *who once lived at* Upper Whiſton *near* Rotherham, *and died in* Lidgate *in* Leedes Main-Riding, 25 July, 1660. Upon a Tombſtone, Thomas Sagar, *Son of* John Sagar *of* Allerton *near* Bradford, *Gent. born* May 17, 1670, *died* 13 Dec. 1702; *alſo* 2 *of his Children*; *alſo* Eliz. *the Wife of* Laurence Cottam, *Widow to the ſaid* Tho. Sagar, *and Daughter to* Tho. Dixon *Alderman*, 28 Jan. 1708, ætat. 38.

Hoſpital and Chapel.

ADJOINING to the Church-yard is another large Quadrangular Court, on the South Side whereof is a *Chapel* deſigned by the Founder for one to read Prayers in to the Poor of the *Alms-houſes*, which are built on the Weſt and the North Sides of the Square, with Conveniencies for forty poor People: On the Eaſt Side, which is open, is a pleaſing Proſpect of the *Church*, and within two Fields of it the *Free-School*, both which, with theſe *Alms-houſes* and *Chapel*, he built upon his own Grounds, and all at his own ſole Charges. He endowed this Hoſpital with 80*l. per Annum*, though the Rents appropriated thereto are unhappily fallen, being in Mills, *&c.*

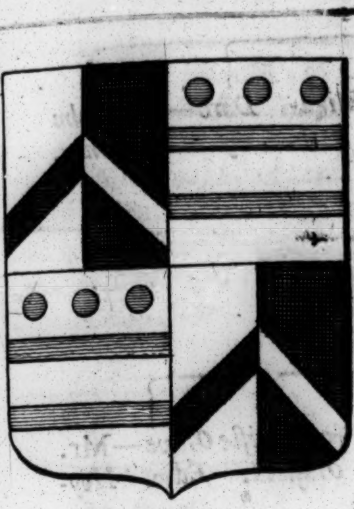
Lid-gate *and* Tower-hill.

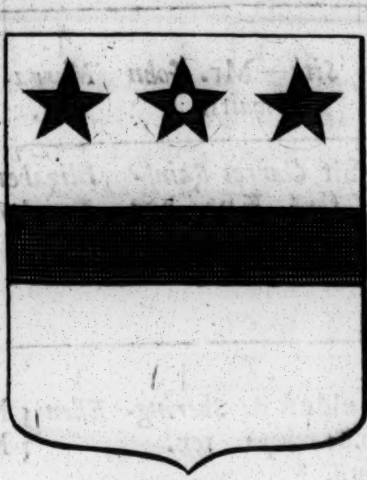
THE Street adjoining to the *Bar* is yet called *Lid-gate*, from the *Saxon* Leoꝺ-ᵹaꞇe, *porta Populi*, as *Verſtegan* (*i*) far more probably deduces the *London Ludgate*, than from *Lud* the *Britiſh* King, from the great Concourſe of People who paſſed there thro'; this Gate ſeems to have been the ancient Road from the North. This being the higheſt Part of the Town was made Choice of for building a *Tower* upon. I have peruſed ſome Manuſcripts, Surrenders, *&c.* (*k*) belonging to the Lords of this Mannor, wherein it is called the *Tower-hill*; and as a farther Confirmation hereof, *Anno* 1695, when certain Workmen were digging deep to lay a ſecure Foundation for the vaſt Ciſtern, which was to ſerve as a Repoſitory for the River Water (which was then firſt conveyed in Lead-Pipes from the Bridge Foot to this Place) at a conſiderable Depth below the Foundation of the late Houſes, they found prodigious large Stones, and the Ruins of a great Wall, which ſeems to have been the Ground-work of ſuch a Fabrick.

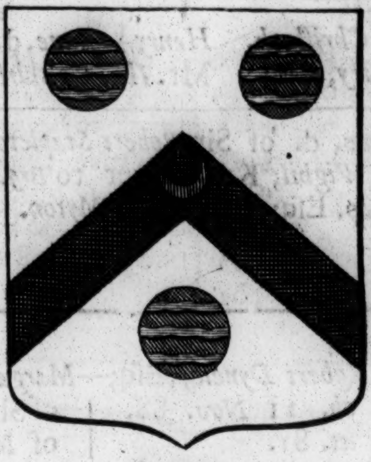
UPON the one Side of the *Tower-hill* is the Reſidence of Alderman *Lawſon* a Benefactor, on the other ſide of *Robert Dyneley*, Eſq; the late Alderman *Sykes*'s Family, and Mr. *Tho. Scudamore*'s, of whoſe MS. Collections ſee more *An.* 1693, when he died; but here, according to the propoſed Method, their reſpective Pedigrees are to be inſerted.

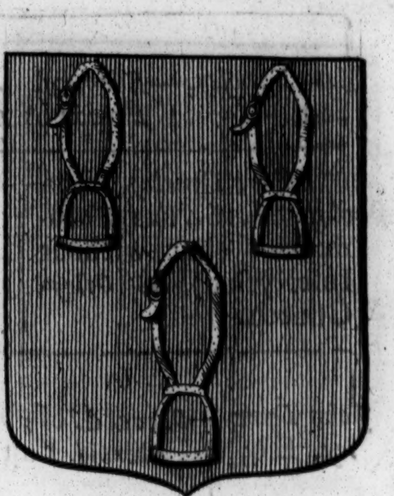
(*i*) *Reſtitution of Antiq.* p. 108.

(*k*) Archiv. Dom. Manerii de Leedes.


Lawſon.


Dyneley.


Sykes.


Scudamore.

Lawſon bears Quarterly; 1ſt parted *per* pale *Argent* and *Sable*, a *Cheveron* counter-changed; the 2d *Argent* two Bars *Azure*, with three *Hurts* in Chief; the 3d as 2d, and 4th as 1ſt.

Sir *Reginald Carnaby* of *Hexham*, Knt.—..... (*l*) *Thomas Lawſon* of *Little Uſworth, Com. Pal. Dur.* Eſq;—*Dorothy*, d. of Sir ..... Knt.

Kath. d. and c.—*Cuthbert* Lord *Ogle, ob.* 39. *Eliz.*
Urſula—*Ed. Widdrington* of *Widdring.* Eſq; Grandfather to the Lord *Widdrington.*
Mabel d. and c.—1 *George Lawſon* of *Little Uſworth*, Eſq;
2 Sir *Wilfrid Lawſon*, Knt.
3 *Gilfrid Lawſon.*—.....

Joan, d. and c. *ſ. pr.*—*Edw. Talbot*, Son to *Geo.* Earl of *Shrewsbury.*
Kath. d. and coh.—Sir *Charl. Cavendiſh.*
Thomas, not married.
Robert—...
Ralph died in *Spain* unmarried.
Edw. Lawſon of *Brunton, Com. Northumbr.*—*Mary*, d. of *John Copley* of *Skelbrooke, Com. Ebor.* Eſq;
William Lawſon.—.....

William D. of *Newcaſtle*, 1676.
Charles.
George
Robert ſlain by the *Scots.*

Wilfrid Lawſon of *Wakefield*, Eſq; *obiit.*—*Mary*, d. and c. of Mr. *Joſeph Watkinſon* of *Ilkley.*
John, a Merchant died near *Copenhagen*, in *Denmark.*
Godfrey Lawſon, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, 1669. *obiit* 27 *Jan.* 1709. *æt.* 80.—*Eliz.* d. and c. of Mr. *Joſeph Watkinſon* of *Ilkley*, *ob.* 27 *Sept.* 1683.
Sir *Wilfrid Lawſon*, Bar. *ob.* 1688.—
William.—

Eliz. d. and ſole heir, 1712.—*Richard Witton* of *Wakefield*, Eſq; 1712.
Watkinſon, nat. 16 *Sept.* 62. *ob. Infans.*
George Lawſon, Eſq; *nat.* 4 *Sept.* 1665. *vix.* 1712. *ſ. pr.*—*Margaret*, d. of *Edw. Trotter* of *Skelton* Caſtle, in *Cleveland*, Eſq; 1712.
Mary bapt. 3 *Nov.* 58. *ob.*—*Ralph Lowther*, Eſq; Son of Sir *John Low.* of *Lowth.* 1712.
Eliz. nat. 12. *Sep.* 60. living 1712.—*John Trotter* of *Skelton-*Caſtle, Eſq; *ob.* 8 *Feb.* 1709.

Richard Witton of *Wakefield*, 1712.
Margaret.
John,
Eliz. bapt. at *Leedes*, 1 *Feb.* 1676.—*Rob. Franke*, Eſq; Recorder of *Pontfract.* 1712.
Lawſon Trotter, Eſq; 1712.
Edward, Miniſter of *Sigſton.*
John, Geo. Hen.
Sir *Wilfrid Lawſon* Bar. 1712.

Dyneley bears *Argent*, a *Feſs*, and three *Mullets* in chief *Sable*; the middlemoſt pierced of the *Field.*

Robert Dyneley of *Brambope*, deſcended of a younger Brother of the Houſe of *Downam, Com. Lanc.*—..... d. of *Laur. Kighley* of *Newall*, near *Otley.*

William Dyneley, vixit 1585.—*Margery*, d. of Mr *Jo. Ellis*, Merchant of *York.*

A

(*l*) Ex. Rot. Membran. penes Geo. Lawſon, Arm.

To which, as alſo to thoſe of Dyneley, Sykes, Scudamore *and* Sharp, *I have made made Additions from the Regiſters at* Leedes, Ripley, Bradford, &c.

A

John Dyneley, Eſq; — *Ellen*, 3d d. of *Chriſtoph. Hopton* of *Armley*, Eſq;
Henry — *Anne*, d. of Mr. *Tho. Colthirſt*.
Sith — Mr. *John Thwaits*.
Margaret.
Elizabeth.
Dorothy — Mr. *John Laſonby*.

Sir *Robort Dyneley*, Knt. obiit *An*. 16.. has a Monument (but without Inſcription) in *Otley* Church. — *Olave*, d. of Sir *Robert Stapleton* of *Wighil*, Knt. Siſter to *Bryan Stap*. Eſq; the firſt of *Myton*. — Sir *Garret Rainſford*, Knt. her 2d Husband.
Elizabeth Dyneley.

John Dyneley, Eſq; — *Olave*, d. of *John Akeroid*, Eſq;
Robert Dyneley, Eſq; *ob*. 11 *Nov*. 88. *æt*. 81. — *Margaret*, eldeſt d. of Sir *Jo. Stanhope* of *Melford*. *
Sherington.
Ellen { Mr. *Jo. Carliſle* / Mr. *Oldfield*.
Olave Edw. — Mr. *Hoppey*.

Olave ſole heir. — *Tho* ſ. and h. of Sir *Chr. Croft*, Knt.
Rob. Dyneley, Eſq; died at *Leedes*, was buried at *Bramhope*, 27 *Oct*. 1699. — *Dorcas*, d. of *John Mauliver* of *Lenvel*, Eſq; by *Dorc. Matthews*, Grand-d. of A. Bp. *Tob. Matthews*, *ob*. 15 *May*, 1709.
William — *Miriam*, d. of Mr. *Dobbiſon*.
Margar. — Mr. *Rob. Lever*,
Eliz. — Mr. *Will. Pearſon*,
Mary — Mr. *Rich. Paget*.
Mary and *Iſabel*.

Hannah, d. of ... *Babbe*, Citizen of *Lond*. 2d ſon of Sir *Richard Babbe*, 1. *ſ. pr.* — *John Dyneley*, of *Bramhope*, Eſq; 1712. Juſt. of Peace. — *Charity*, d. of Dr. *Walker* Governor (and Bp.) of *Londonderry* 1689.
Robert Dyneley of *Caſtley*, Gent. 1712. — *Eliz*. d. of Mr. *Dixon* of *Skipton*.
Elizabeth Dyneley, 1712. — *Edward Beale* of *Leedes*, Gent. obiit 29 *Octob*. 1706.
Jane Dyneley, 1712.

John, *Robert*, *Iſabella*, *Marg*. *Dorcas*.
John, *Edw*. *Dorcas*, *Jane*.
Robert, *ob*. *Sept*. 1711. *Edward*, *William*, *Dorcas*. *ob*. *Oct*. 1708.

* This Sir *John Stanhope* of *Melford*, was Brother of Sir *Edward* of *Grimſtone*; *Michael*, M. D. and *George*, D.D. which *George* married .... Daughter of the famous Confeſſor *John Molle*, Eſq; 1638.

THERE was an ancient Family of the *Dyneley*'s at *Swillington* in this Neighbourhood (of which was *John Dynely* (*m*) Lord Mayor of *York*, *Anno* 1577.) but no ways related to this: Of ſome Things extraordinary in Sir *John Stanhope* and his Lady, *Robert Dyneley*, Sen. Eſq; (who married his Daughter) and Dr. *Walker* of *Londonderry*, more hereafter. We are now to proceed to another Pedigree of the *Sykes*'s, which was too numerous to be comprehended in the former.

Richard Sykes of *Sykes-Dyke* near *Carliſle* — ....
William Sykes a younger Son — .....
Richard Sykes of *Leedes* — *Sibill Reme*, married 10 *June*, 1561.
Richard Sykes, Alderman of *Leedes* — *Eliz*. *Mawſon*, married 30 *Jan*. 1593.

1 *John Sykes* of *Leedes*, *ob*. 1622. *vel circa*. — *Doro*. d. of *Edw. Binns* of *Horbery*. † A
2 *Henry Sykes* of *Hunſlet Hall*, *ob*. 1656. — *Mary*, d. of Sir *John Wood* of *Beeſton*, Knt. of whom no Male Iſſue remains.
3 *Rich. Sykes*, Rector of *Kirk-Heaton*, *obiit* 1652. — *Grace*, d. of *Rich. Stock* Rector of *Kirk-Heaton*. B
4 *Will*. — *Grace Jenkinſon*.
Mary, *Elizabeth*, *Rebecca*. *Sybill*.

† *Suſannah* her Siſter, was marr. to *Will, Paulden*, by whom ſhe had 4 memorable Sons, of whom ſee *Anno* 1707.

(*m*) Hyldyard's *Cat. of Lord Mayors of* York.

Sarah

A

Sarah—Will. Horn of Mexbrough, Gent.

William—Eliza. Lodge of Leed. Merc. obiit 1671.

—Will. Aldburgh of Aldburg, Esq; 2. ob. 1678.

Will. Lodge, ob. 1688. ſ. pr.

Eliz. Aldburg, 1712.

B

1 Ric. Sykes, Rector of Spoforth, and Prebend. of York, obiit 8 Febr. 1699.—Anna, d. of Mark Micklethwait, Rector of Long Marston. æt. 56.

2 John, Merch. at Dort. obiit 2 June, 1686. —Ann, d. of Barny Reymes of Delf. md. 21 Febr. 1623.

3 Sam. Mer. at L. see p. 19. —Eliz. d. of John Simson.

4 Bern. Mer. in London.

Rebecca.—John Kirshaw, Rect. of Ripley, obiit 1684.

Eliz. unm. obiit 1704.

Rich. Sykes, M. A. ob. ſ. pr. 10 Oct. 1686.

Mark died young.

Micklethwait, ob. ſ. pr.

Anna, obiit ſ. pr.

Barny, Bracy, ſ. p. John, ſ. p. Carol. ſ. p.

Anna, Diliana.

Adriana 1712—Sir Griffin Boynton, Bar. 1712.

Joanna.

Rich. Kirshaw, D.D. Rect. of Ripley, 1712. see p. 19.—Const. d. of Will. Boynton, Es. 1. Reb. d. of Sam. Sykes. 2d W.

John, twice mar. ſ. pr. 1712.

Sam. Mer. at Leedes 1712.

Sarah, W. of Jacob Sympson, see p. 2.

Rebecca, W. of Charles Wilkinson, and Eliz. unm.

Scudamore bears *Gules*, 3 Stirrops leather'd and buckled *Or*. The Pedigree, as engroſſed and painted upon Parchment, (and ſaid to be peruſed by Sir *William Dugdale*) is deduced from *Angharad* Daughter of *Meredith ap Owen* King of *Wales*; to the noted *Owen Glendure*, Father to *Elizabeth*, Wife to the elder Sir *John Scudamore*; and from *Urian Rheged* King of the North Part of *Scotland*, and Earl of *Erginge* and *Ewas* in *Wales*; to the younger Sir *Scudamore*'s Wife (*n*), and thence to Mr. *Tho. Scudamore* of *Leedes*; but ſhall here confine myſelf to the Paternal Line.

John Scudamore,— . . . .

Jenkin Scudamore,—*Alice*, d. and h. of Sir *Robert Ewas*, Knt.

Thomas Scudamore, Eſq;— . . . . .

Sir *John Scudamore*, Knt.—*Eliz.* d. to *Owen Glyndure*.

Nicholas Scudamore,—*Margery Morgan*.

Sir *John Scudamore*, Knt. 1461.— . . . d. to *Griffith Nicholas*.

John, *Jenkin*, *Wilcock*, *Richard Scudamore*, 4th Son.— . . . .

James, *Henry*, *Rich.* *John*.

Ryſe Scudamore of *Salisbury*, Com. *Monmouth*.—*Eliz.* d. and c. of *William Valence*.

Lewes Scudamore,—*Eliz.* d. and . . . of *William ap Lhewellyn*.

Thomas Scudamore of *Overton* near *York*, Eſq; *ob.* 22 *Apr.* 1621, *ætat.* 75.—*Mary*, elder Daughter to *John Jenkyns* of *York*, Eſq;

William,—*Eliz.* d. of *William Bourchier* of *Beningbrough*, Eſq;

John,—*Ann Bourchier*, Siſter of the ſaid *Eliz.*

Hugh Scudamore, A. M. Rector of *Holtby*, *obiit* 1 *May* 1665, aged 71.—*Alice*, d. of . . . . *Watkinſon*.

Thomas Scudamore of *Leedes*, *obiit* 5 *Nov.* 1693.—*Barbara*, d. of *Edward Aſhton* of *Clubcliffe-Hall* in *Medley*.

A

Joſeph and *John*.

Elizab. died young.

Dorothy,—*Thomas Lazenbye*.

B

(*n*) *From the Original Pedigree, drawn up by Mr.* Tho. Scudamore, penes Ric. Thornton, Arm.

A

William, *ſ. pr.* 1667.
Mary, born 3 *Mar.* 57.—.... *Robinſon* of *Newton Garth*, Ebor.
Eleanor, *obiit* 170..
Elizab. *vixit* 1709.

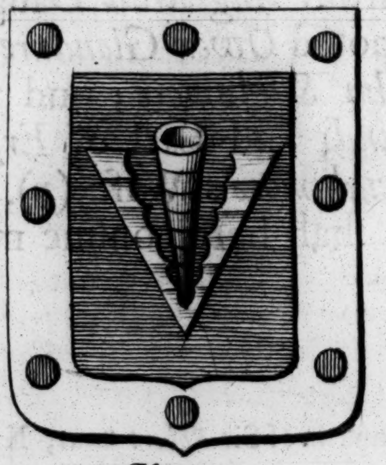
Leonard, *Robinſon.*

B

Tho. Lazenby, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, *An.* 1700, *ob. Mar.* 25. 1702.—*Ann*, d. of *Tho. Turbin* of *Ripon*, *vixit* 1712.
Lovel of *Scarburgh*, 1712.

Scudamore Lazenby of *Leedes*, Merch. 1712.
Lovel, *Tho.* *Joſeph*, *John*, *Dor.* *Ann.*

I CANNOT leave this Diſtrict without Notice of an ancient Houſe (to which Mr. *James Blades*, Merchant, has added a very neat and pleaſant Apartment, *A-la-mode*) memorable for the Birth of one, and Death of another learned and pious Author, the late Reverend Mr. *Tho. Sharp*, whoſe Family is of great Antiquity in *Bradford-dale*, particularly at *Little Horton*, where there has been a Succeſſion of *Thomas* and *John* alternately for many Generations; but the ancient Writings being loſt at the taking of *Bradford* in the Civil Wars, I cannot produce a Pedigree, ſave what I have extracted from the ſeveral Regiſters at *Bradford* and *Leedes*, which I the rather inſert, though imperfect, becauſe 'tis rare to meet with ſo many learned Authors ſo nearly ally'd; though this Branch be extinct in an ingenious and hopeful young Gentleman, Dr. *John Sharp*, yet another is likely to continue in Honour, being deſervedly advanced to the Archiepiſcopal See of *York*, not only to the Comfort and Honour of his native Country and Family, but the univerſal Satisfaction and Joy of the whole Nation. The Arms are *Azure*, a Pheon *Argent*, within a Bordure *Or*, charged with 8 Torteauxes (*o*).



Sharp.

John Sharp of *Little Horton*,—....

Thomas Sharp,—.....
Robert Clarkſon of *Bradford*,—....
John Sharp—....

John Sharp of *Little Horton.*—*Mary Clarkſon*, marr. 12 *Dec.* 1632.
Sarah Sharp.—*John Nalſon*, M.A. Miniſt. of *Holbeck*, Rector of *Walkington*, *obiit* 166..
Elizab. Sharp, *obiit* 1650.—*Will. Clarkſon*, Rector of *Adle*, 1660.
Dav. Clarkſon of *London*, B. D. *ob.* 1686.
Iſaac Sharp—....

Tho. Sharp, M.A. Miniſt. at *Leedes*, *ob.* 1693.—*Faith*, d. of *James Sale* of *Pudſey*, V. D. M. *obiit* 1710.
Abraham Sharp, Mathematician, 1712.
John Nalſon, L. L. D. *ob.* 1685.—....
Suſannah Sharp.—*Matthew Smith*, V.D.M. 1712.

Valentine Nalſon, Succentor of the Vicar's Coral, and Vicar of St. *Martin's Coning-ſtreet*, *York*, 1712.—....

John Sharp, Student in Phyſick, *ob. ſ.pr.* 1704, 13 *Jan.*
Martha, *ob. ſ. pr.*
Eliz.—Robert *Stansfield* of *Bradford.*

(*o*) *The Family at* Little Horton *have the Border* Argent: *That of Gold is peculiar to his Grace.*

Chapel at the Head-Row.

IN our Deſcent from the *Head-Row* by the *Vicar-Lane* to *Kirkgate*, there is nothing farther obſervable, except an old *Chapel* and *Alms-houſe*, one of which is abſolutely loſt, and the other in Danger. In the Regiſters of St. *Peter*'s Church, I find Mention of a **Chapel at the Head-Row**, which above an hundred Years ago ſeems to have been converted into private Lodgings, and has now loſt even the Name, ſo that upon the ſtricteſt Scrutiny I can find nothing of it.

Alms-houſes in Vicar-Lane.

IN the memorable Survey of the *Mannor of Leedes*, when it was Part of Queen *Anne*'s, is expreſs Mention of two Alms-houſes in the *Vicar-Lane*, " *Matth. Hudſon* tenet per copiam Rot. Cur. &c. unam Cameram " ædificat. ſuper duos domos Eleemoſyn. in le *Vicar-Lane*, (p) *&c.* & " reddit inde ii *d*. Theſe are near unto my Garden-Wall, and the Chamber over them is now converted into a Dreſſing-Shop, and is in Poſſeſſion of Mr. *Chriſtopher Conder*.

Kirk-gate *Priſon, Bakehouſe.*

AT the upper End of *Kirk-gate*, over-againſt the *Priſon* (that neceſſary Evil in a populous Town) was the " *Commune Furnum de Leedes*, " Anglicè vocat. **the common Bakehouſe**, which *John Metcalf* farmed of Queen *Elizabeth* at xii *l. per Annum*, which the ſaid noble Survey tells us was worth *de claro* cxx *l. per Annum*.

Vicarage.

THE *Vicarage* ought eſpecially to be taken Notice of, becauſe ever ſince the Death of Sir *Alexander Fawcet*, an old blind Man, it has furniſh'd the Church with ſuch a Series of learned and pious Divines, as is rare to be met with in one Place, as will appear by the Catalogues of their Works in their reſpective Memoirs in the hiſtorical Part, whither alſo is to be referred the Inſtitution of the Vicarage, *Anno* 1242, and the Catalogue of the Vicars, as well thoſe before, as ſince the *Reformation*, which alas in theſe Parts went on by very ſlow Paces, till the middle of Qu. *Elizabeth*'s Reign, when the deſervedly famous Mr. *Robert Cooke* (Author of *Cenſura Patrum*, *&c.*) revived a deep Senſe of true Religion and Piety, which through infinite Mercy is happily continued to Queen *Anne*'s, wherein it is earneſtly preſſed by the judicious and affecting Sermons of the Reverend Mr. *John Killingbeck*, ſo extraordinary a Perſon (who does at once inſtruct and move his Auditors, raiſe their Paſſions, and inform their Judgments) that the moſt competent Judge (*q*), and upon a ſolemn Occaſion, propoſed him as an Exemplar to the Clergy of his Province, both for Preaching and Practice. Oh that the Inhabitants of this populous Place may ſeriouſly conſider the ſtrict Account that the Searcher of Hearts will one Day require for ſo great Advantages! May we ſo improve the Means of Grace, that it may never be ſaid of this Town as of *Tyre*, *Is this your joyous City, whoſe Antiquity is of ancient Days? Her own Feet ſhall carry her afar off to ſojourn, howl ye Inhabitants of the Iſle*, &c. *Iſai.* xxiii. 6, 7.

Chantry.

BELOW the Vicarage is an ancient Fabrick, the Name whereof diſcovers the ſuperſtitious Uſe it was devoted to before the Reformation, *viz.* for the *Chantor*, or Chantry-Prieſt to reſide in, who was obliged to ſing Maſs for the Soul of the Founder, (*r*) *&c.* This I ſuppoſe was the Chantry of *Thomas Clarell* Vicar of *Leedes*, *Anno* 1430, who, according to the Devotion of that Age, adorned the Church with new Pictures, and founded the Chantry of St. *Katharine* the Virgin and Martyr, by the Certificate of *Robert* Archbiſhop of *York*, and others authorized to ſurvey Chantries, Hoſpitals, Colleges, *&c.* It was returned at iiii*l.* xiiii*s.* iiii*d.* Rent (*s*); but whether it was diſſolved then, *viz.* 37 *Hen.* 8. or ſurvived till the 1 *Edw.* 6. I have not yet found. The Rents of ſuch Chantries, Colleges, *&c.* within this County of *York*, as were annexed to the Duchy of *Lancaſter*, amounted Yearly to One Thouſand, Seven hundred Ninety ſix Pounds, Four Shillings and Two-pence Half-penny, out of which Sum was deducted 126*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.* for annual Penſions to the Prieſts, *durante Vitâ*, as we are told by Dr. *Fuller*, in his Hiſtory of Abbeys (*t*), if this Chantor received 5*l.* (which the ſame Author ſaith was the general Proportion) he was a Gainer by the Bargain, if the Rents were not ſtrangely undervalued.

(p) *The Original Survey is in keeping of Alderman* Dixon, *Sen. Lord of this Mannor.*

(q) *His Grace the Lord Archbiſhop of* York *at a publick Viſitation.*

(r) *A* Fr. *Chanter*, locus in quo cantatur, viz. Miſſæ pro defunctorum animabus. *Skinner*'s *Etymol.*

Alms-houſes.

ADJOINING to this Chantry is an old Hoſpital with a convenient Yard behind; but being of an uncertain Tenure and Foundation, it is now ruinous. An excellent and charitable Perſon has moſt kindly offered to re-edify, and liberally to endow them (*u*), if the Title could be aſſured, whereas now there are only Lodgings, and thoſe very mean, for the poor Creatures. Abutting hereupon is the ꝼoꞇ copꞅ, or *cippus*, for the Lord *Irwin*'s Mannor of *Kirk-gate*. An ancient Houſe near the Church (now Alderman *Dixon*'s) is remarkable for the Nativity and Reſidence of ſeveral Perſons of Quality: Here were born Sir *William Lowther*, Juſtice of Peace, Deputy-Lieutenant, and High-Sheriff of the County; and Dr. *Henry Watkinſon* an excellent Civilian, Doctor of Laws, Chancellor and Vicar-General to four Archbiſhops of *York*; and here lived *Edward Fairfax*, Eſq; an eminent Poet, and Author of ſeveral learned and ingenious Treatiſes.

Stocks.

Tien-lath.

BEHIND this is the **Tien-Lath**, which ought not to be forgotten, becauſe the Lords Court is called here: It belong'd of old to the Earls of *Cumberland*, who there depoſited their Tythe-Corn; the *Saxon* ꞇeoðian ſignifies *decimare*, and **tiende** is yet retained in the *Dutch* Language for *Tythe*. Hebr. vii. 9.

The Church.

THE Pariſh-Church (which was dedicated to St. *Peter*) is a very ſpacious and ſtrong Fabrick, an Emblem of the Church Militant, black, but comely, being of great Antiquity; it doth not pretend to the Mode of reformed Architecture, but is ſtrong and uſeful. That there was a Church here during the *Saxon* Heptarchy, when the Kings of *Northumberland* had their Palace here, is more than probable; but 'tis indiſputable, that in *William the Conqueror*'s time there was, above 600 Years ago, for that *Domeſday-Book* (which I had the Peruſal of, by the Favour of my honour'd and kind Friend *Peter le Neve*, Eſq; *Norroy* King at Arms) ſays expreſly, **ibi eſt Eccleſia & Preſbiter**, &c. and ſome Parts of the preſent Church may be of that Antiquity, but it was ſo far from being built with that Expedition, that *Sardanapalus* (Son of *Pull King* of *Aſſyria*, thence called *Sardan-Pull*) built his *Cities*, *two* of which his Epitaph ſays he built in *one Day* (*x*), that it is evidently the Work of ſeveral Ages, which have added both to its Length, Breadth, and Height. By whom it was firſt founded I can by no means learn, but hope my involuntary Ignorance will be excuſed, ſeeing it is the common Fate of moſt *Parochial Churches*, which perhaps were generally built as they continue to be maintained, by the joint Contributions of the Inhabitants; for if they had been founded ſingly by any of the ancient Families, who built the neighbouring Abbeys, *&c.* in all Probability they would have

---

(*s*) Inter Collectan. *MS.* Rob. Nalſon.

(*t*) *Church Hiſt.* vi *Book*, p. 355.

(*u*) *Mr.* Hen. Robinſon, *late Miniſter of St.* John's *in* Leedes.

(*x*) *Archbiſhop* Uſher's *Annals*, Anno Mundi 3237.

been regiſter'd in their Annals and Matyrologies, which contained the Names, *Obits*, and Hiſtory of their Benefactors. That moſt induſtrious and celebrated Antiquary, Mr. *Somner*, who had the Advantage of all the ancient Records in *Canterbury*, confeſſes, that as to *Parochial Churches* there were but very few, which he could find either the Time or Author of the Foundations of (y). The Fabrick of this is plain, but venerable; the Walls wholly of Free-ſtone, the Roof entirely cover'd with Lead, except that Part of the Quire only that belongs to the Impropriator: It is built after the Manner of a Cathedral, with a large croſs Iſle, and the Steeple or Tower in the middle of it. The Dimenſions of the Church are, Length 165 Foot, Breadth 97; Height of the Nave of the Church 51, and of the Steeple 96. Whoever ſhall compare theſe with thoſe in the *new View of London* (z), will find there are but two in the 106 there mention'd (except the Cathedrals of St. *Paul's* and *Weſtminſter*) that exceed it in Length, *viz.* St. *Saviour's Southwark*, and St. *Thomas's*; and in the latter ſure there muſt be a Miſtake in the Figures (*a*) (as ſeems evident by the great Diſproportion betwixt 256 in Length, and 33 only in Breadth); but admitting it right, neither of theſe were originally deſigned for Pariſh-Curches, but were compoſed of ſeveral Religious Houſes, which in later Ages were made into one: And as to the Breadth there is but one that equals it, and but one that ſurmounts it in the Height of the Body of the Church, though many in their Steeples, this being only a ſquare Tower (without Spire) built rather for Strength than Beauty, and to contain 8 large Bells (beſides the *Tintinnabulum*) which ring in Peal, and wherewith may be rung 40320 Changes, and which chime Day and Night at 4, 8, and 12. But what is moſt ſurprizing to Strangers, is the Spacioùſneſs of the Quire or Chancel, which is within the Walls as much above 88 Foot one way, as it wants of 60 the other; ſo that there is not a third Part of thoſe in *London*, the Length of which Churches may not ſtand within the Breadth of this: And to add one Word more, this is monthly fill'd (for the moſt part) twice round with devout Communicants (one of the moſt bleſſed Proſpects this World affords) beſides much greater Numbers upon publick Feſtivals.

THE Roof of the Church is ſupported by 3 Rows of ſolid Pillars of the *Gothick* Order: In the Nave of the Church are four Iſles, (which is one more than uſual) that run from the croſs Iſle to the Weſt End, where is a ſtately Font (or ꝼanꞇe-ꝼaꞇ, as our *Saxon* Predeceſſors call'd it); 'tis gilt and painted, and ſtands upon an Aſcent of three Steps, ſurrounded with Rails and Baniſters. The Body of the Church is very well pewed with *Engliſh* Oak, and regular till of late Years, that ſome Seats are advanced at the Weſt End, and more remote Parts, for Perſons of Diſtinction not before provided for; thoſe for the Mayor, Aldermen, and the Vicar, are raiſed at the Eaſt End; and under the North Wall, that for the Maſter and Miſtreſs of the Charity-School, with 40 poor Boys and Girls decently clad in Blue. Upon the North and Eaſt are ſpacious Galleries of Wainſcot, wrought with Variety of Work, directly oppoſite to the Pulpit (which is adorned with a black Velvet Cloth and Gold Fringe) are the Towns Arms, betwixt 2 gilt Maces in *Relievo*. The Arms are, a golden Fleece in a Field *Azure*, ſupported by 2 crowned Owls proper, in Memory of the famous Sir *John Savile*, a Privy-Counſellor to King *Charles* I. and Comptroller of the Houſhold, who was the firſt honorary Alderman of *Leedes*. The whole is ſurrounded with a Garter, inſcribed *SIGILLUM BURGI DE LEEDES*, 1660. At the Meeting of the great middle Iſle with the large croſs Iſle, the Steeple is founded upon 4 prodigiouſly large Pillars and Arches; the North Croſs Iſle is called the *Queen's*, the South ſeems to have been the Chapel of St. *Katharine*'s, where the Place for Holy-Water is yet to be ſeen: And againſt one of theſe Pillars ſtood the Pulpit in the Days of **Pope**, when there were no Seats in the Nave of the Church; for before the Reformation there were no Pews, or different Apartments allowed, but the whole Body of the Church was common, and the Aſſembly promiſcuous or intermix'd, "in the more becoming "Poſtures of Kneeling or Standing (*b*). The Patron of the Church was the only Lay-man who was permitted to have a Seat within the Bars or Partition of the Chancel from the Nave of the Church, in the Time of divine Service; the Remains of ſuch an one yet appears (with a Talbot to reſt the Hand upon) under the King's Arms, which are curiouſly perform'd in *Baſſe-Relieve*, ſupported by the Lion and Unicorn, whoſe Statues are very artificially contrived to appear right, both in the Quire and Body of the Church. This ſpacious Quire was in the Days of Darkneſs canton'd into many diſtinct Cells or Chapels by ſeveral Walls, as is evident by the Breaches in the Capitals and Pedeſtals of the Pillars. At the Eaſt-End were three, beſides the High Altar; but how many upon the North and South Sides, I cannot diſtinctly tell; nor which were the particular Chancels of St. *Trinity*'s, St. *Mary*'s, and *Rockley* **wheare** (Quire) mention'd in ancient Writings (*c*). But **Jeſu guild** ſeems to have been at the South-Eaſt Angle, by the ancient Character for Jeſus, **ihc** being cut in the Wood-work of the Roof, and painted in the Window; where alſo remains the Picture of our Saviour's Head crowned with Thorns. King *Edward* VI. appointed, that inſtead of the Multitude of their Altars, one decent Table ſhould be placed in every Church, whereupon the Partition Walls were broken down in St. *Paul*'s by Biſhop *Ridley*, *Anno* 1550; but when in theſe Northern Parts has not yet occurr'd to me, probably at the ſame Time when the Images were removed, the *Acroters*, or protuberant Stones upon which they placed thoſe **blind Maummets that ſeyen not, nor yheren** (*d*) are yet to be ſeen. By the Articles ſent to Biſhop *Gardner*, it appears, that the counterfeiting of St. *Katharine* (to whom one of the Chapels in this Church was dedicated) by Children heretofore brought to Church, was then alſo juſtly aboliſhed (*e*). The North-Eaſt Chancel ſeems to have been devoted to what was called **the Lady's Service**, as I conclude from the *Monogram* under a Crown wrought in the Stone-work of the Church's Wall, and a Female crowned Head in the Window. Behind the Communion-Table, which ſtands upon an Aſcent (of three Steps) that takes up the entire Breadth of the high Quire, is placed a new Altar-piece of right Wainſcot; the Intercolumn is Scarlet Cloth adorn'd with Gold Fringe, *&c.* with theſe Words of the Apoſtle, *Chriſt our Paſſover is ſacrificed for us*, &c. 1 Cor. *v.* 7. writ in Letters of Gold: The whole ſurrounded with Rails and Baniſters; but theſe Ornaments are only for Decency or Conveniency. The chief Glory of this Church is, that upon the Lord's-Day it is generally fill'd

---

(y) *Antiq. of* Cant. *p.* 324.

(z) Octavo, 1709.

(*a*) *I find in the* Supplement, *that it was the Compoſitor's Miſtake at the Preſs, and that the Length is but* 56.

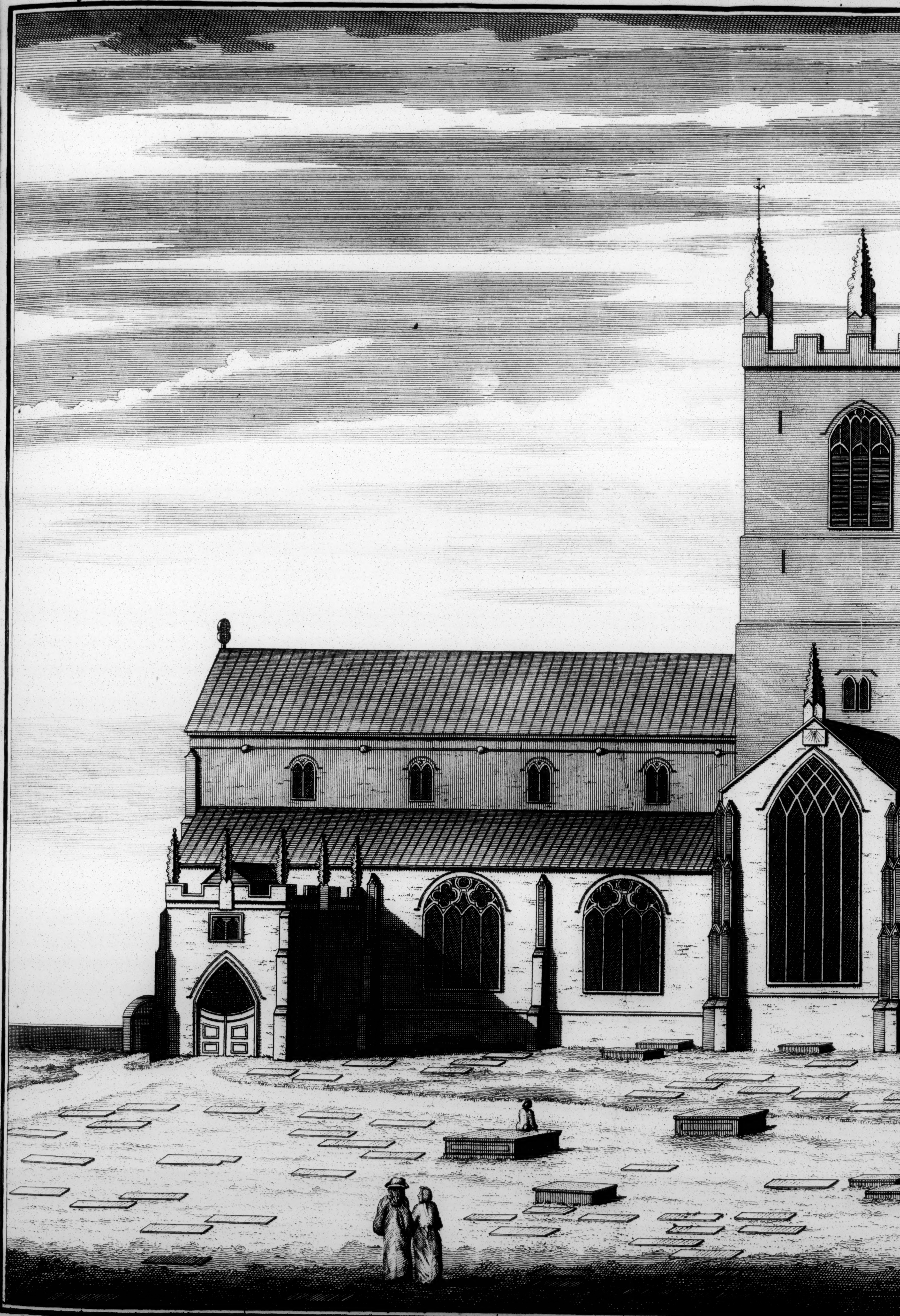
(*b*) Kennet's *Paroch. Antiq.* p 596.

(*c*) *Mr.* Torr's *Teſtamentary Burials*, *MS.* penes R. R. D. D. Archiep. Ebor.

(*d*) *The Ploughman's Complaint in* Fox's *Acts and Mon.* 1 Vol. p. 457.

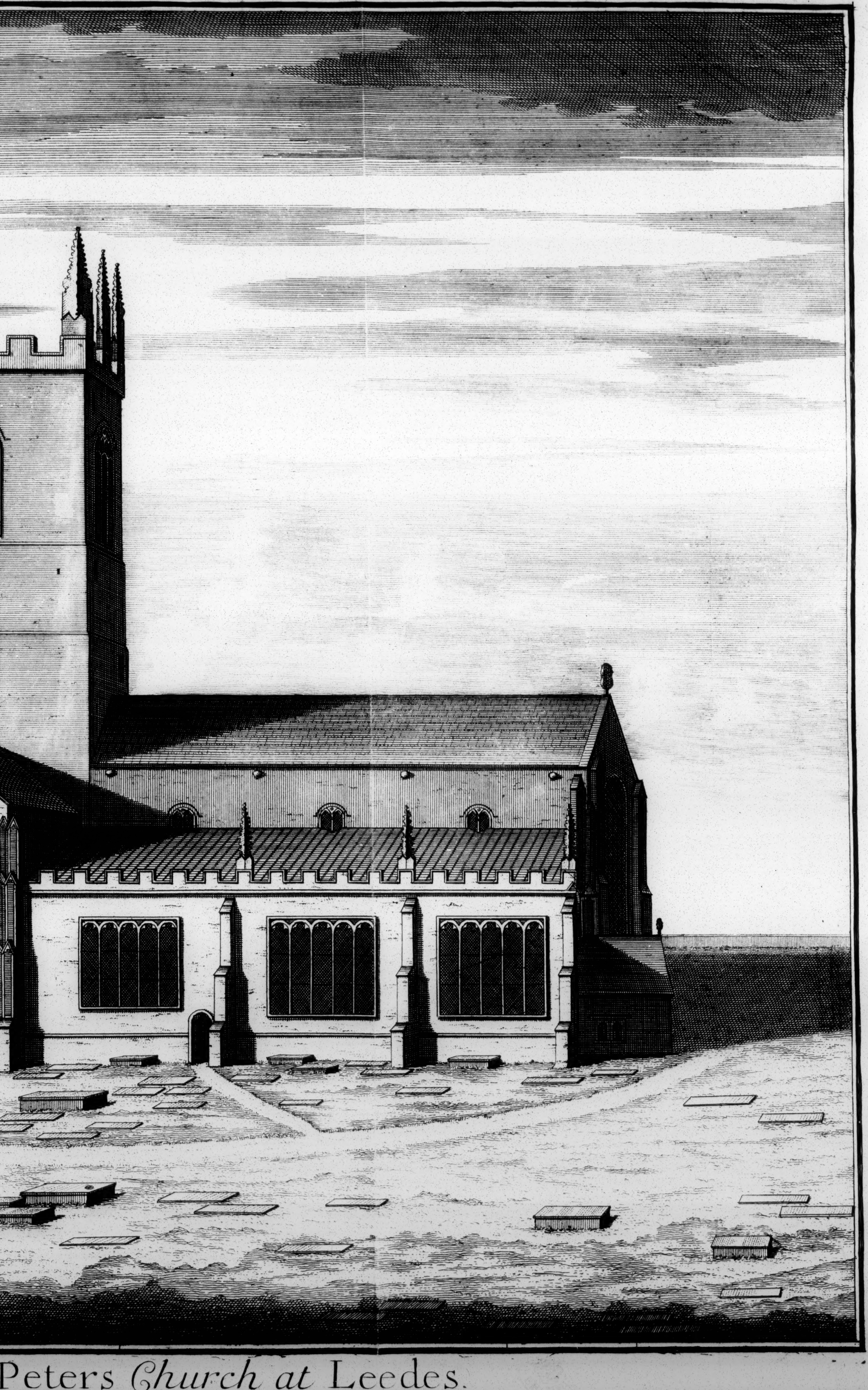
(*e*) *Idem*, 3 Vol. p. 87.

with



Fr. Place delin.

The South Proſpect of S^{t}. P



Peters *Church at* Leedes.

with a vaſtly great and attentive Congregation, which is the moſt comfortable Sight a pious Chriſtian can behold; though on the other hand it muſt be acknowledged, that the Thinneſs of the Auditory upon the Week-Days conſtant Prayers, and occaſional Sermons, bodes ill, and ought to be reſented with the deepeſt Concern. Whence this ſo general a Neglect proceeds, I cannot eaſily imagine, except from a ſupine Thoughtleſneſs, (which I take to be one main Reaſon why the great Truths of the Chriſtian Religion have ſo little Efficacy upon the Lives of its Profeſſors) for did but Perſons ſeriouſly weigh the Matter, and conſider of it, ſure they durſt not live in ſo unaccountable a Neglect of what their Conſciences witneſs to be their Duty; I ſpeak of ſuch as have no Scruple as to the Manner of Worſhip, or juſt Excuſe of want of Leiſure by unavoidable Buſineſs, but chiefly ſuch who can find Time to ſpend in any thing but their Devotions. What would the bleſſed Martyrs and Confeſſors in the *Maryan* Perſecutions have thought of ſuch a Temper? and at how great a Rate would the poor Proteſtants at this Day, in many Countries, purchaſe ſo great a Happineſs, as to know whither they might freely reſort to offer up their Prayers and Thankſgiving to God in that ſolemn and publick Manner, that we have the happy Opportunity of doing twice every Day? It well became the devout *Herbert* thus to ſing:

I value Prayer ſo,
That were I to leave all but one,
Wealth, Fame, Endowments, Vertues, all ſhould go:
I and dear Prayer would together dwell,
And quickly gain for each Inch loſt, an Ell. (*f*)

Monumental Inſcriptions in the Pariſh-Church of Leedes.

NEAR the Communion-Table is a large Antique Monument for *Thomas Hardwicke*, Eſq; with his Effigies painted in a kneeling Poſture, and his 2 Sons behind him; behind his Wife, 2 Sons and 3 Daughters, all in their Ruffs, Gowns, *&c.* with Arms as in the Pedigree.

Hic jacet Thomas Hardwicke de Potter newton armiger qui obiit ſecundo die Febꝛuarii año dom. 1577. Moꝛs revelat moꝛs omnia necat quod carne creat. eſt commune mori moꝛs parcit nulli honoꝛi, Reſpice finem. Chriſt is our Life, and Death is our Advantage.

Thõas Hardwicke eſquire
& Añ hys wyfe and fier
are here incloſed
ix yeres in maryage
they ſpent in good uſage
as it ys ſuppoſed

Two ſons they had than
Francis Hardwicke and Bꝛyan
fayre of foꝛme and face
good tokens they yeyld
as may be foꝛ a chyld
to ruñe the fathers race

The ſaid Añ his wyfe and fier
was marryed an eſquire
befoꝛe that ſeaſon
v childꝛen begat hee
two ſons daughters three
as here is relation.

Here lyeth Hardwick lately layde
whoſe comely coꝛpes are gone
Here lyeth the man that always hade
the love of every one
a moſt meete foꝛ ryche and pooꝛ
a fryend to eech degree.
read and lament the Death therefoꝛe
of ſuch a man as hee.

The gentleſe wyght this woꝛld within
exceptions few I take
as well to pooꝛe as to the ryche
no dyfference he did make
the freeſt Hart this woꝛld wythin
hys coꝛps dyd ſure poſſeſs
who have the Name of woꝛſhipful
and welcome moꝛe oꝛ leſſe

(*f*) *The Temple*, p. 96.

although that death had done us wrong
in ſhortning of his days
yet ſhall his name reſt us among
unto hys chyldrens prayſe
the hart that maſter Hardwicke had
to keep good hoſpitality
of force may make hys chyldren glad
to ſhone the way to penery
for as they ſee before theyre eyes
how men exalt hys name
ſo will they do by them likewyſe
iff they deſerve the ſame.

a noble hart as I ſuppoſe
in Hardwick dyd remayne
all cyvill wayes he ſtudied out
his Friends to entertayn.
Thus hym to God I do commend
QVI NVTV REGIT OMNIA
Truſting that he will us defend
PER SINGVLA PERICVLA.

In the lower part of the Monument is added in a modern Character.

Cloſe by lies THO. HARDWICKE, *Eſq; Great Grand-child to* Bryan Hardwicke, *with* 7 *Children in one Grave*, Pſalm 37, *and* 37. *Mark the upright Man, and behold the juſt, for the end of that Man is Peace.* As he was that departed this Life the 12 *June* 1685.

Aſhbournham Hardwicke *departed this Life the* 12 *of* April 1670, *at* 13 *Years of Age.*

Hardwicke *thy Name not hard thy fate*
To leave the Earth a throne to get
Thy Vertues which did ſhine of late,
Renowne upon thy Name hath ſett
Thy great deſire to pleaſe thy God
Thy tender love to Parents dear
Thy nature mild to younge and old
The Name's alive, though Corps ly here.

Adjacent lyes John Hardwicke's *Corps interr'd*
Whoſe Soul into the Land of Life's transfer'd
A lovely plant ſprung from a noble race
Of modeſt vertuous life, of comely Grace
Of pregnant wit admir'd of great and ſmall
Loving and Courteous, and belov'd of all.
Vertues Perfection, Natures Gem tho' deare
And much bewail'd too worthy to live here
A child in yeares yet grown in vertuous fame
And lives Immortal to preſerve his name.

Upon Braſs Plates on the adjoining Grave-ſtones.

Here lies his Fathers eldeſt Son
Whoſe Name was Edward Waddington
Cloſe by his Grandfather John Thwayts
Both ſnatcht away by Cruel fates
Whom God above (we hope) has bleſt
To live with him an endleſſe reſt.
Buried the ſecond of January, 1674.
J. W.

Here lieth interred the Body of Samuel Waddington *of* Allerton Gleadow (*Artium Magiſter Cantabrigienſis Collegii Jeſu*) *ſecond Son of* Samuel Waddington *of* Otterborne *in* Craven, *Gent. who bleſſedly expired this Life, the* 25th *Day of* March, Anno Dom. 1680-1.

Under an Eſcutcheon of Arms upon the Wall, Benjamin Waddington, *Gent.* obiit Febr. 15*th*, 1689. The Coats are parted per Pale Baron and Feme, *Argent*, a Feſs betwixt 3 Flowers-de-lis *Sable*; and *Gules*, a Chevron between 3 Leopards Heads *Or*.

Upon a large Marble under the Communion-Table is a Chalice, and Plate of Braſs, inſcribed, Ecce ſub hoc lapide humat. dñs Thomas Clarell quōd hujus Ecclīē venerabilis vicarius qui eandem pluribus decoravit ornamēt Cancellumq; ejusdem nova hiſtoria fabricavit & 1° die mēſ. marcii A° Dñi MCCCClxix diē clauſit extremum cujus aiē ꝑpiciet. deus amē.

Upon the ſame Marble, a modern Braſs, *Here lieth interred the Body of* John Thwaites *of* Allerton-Gleadowe, *Gent. who departed this Life*

Life on the Twenty third Day of December, *wanting then only eight Days of Fourſcore and five Years old, and was buried the* 25*th Day of the ſame Month, and in the Year of our Lord One thouſand ſix hundred ſeventy one.*

TWO Braſs Plates upon the next Stone: *Here lyeth the Body of* Marmaduke Hick, *Gentleman, once chief Alderman, and (after the Alteration of the Charter) thrice Mayor of this Corporation, who departed this Life*, Sept. 17. Anno Domini *1696. aged* 77 *Years. Here lyeth buried the Body of Alderman* William Marſhall, *of the Upper-houſe at* Moore-Allerton, *who departed this Life*, Apr. 4. 1673. ætatis ſuæ 82. *As alſo*, William, *Son of Alderman* Marmaduke Hicke, *and of* Frances *his Wife, youngeſt Daughter of the ſaid Maiſter* Marſhall, *who died* Dec. 25. 1673. *And* John, *their eldeſt Son, who died* Jan. 7. 1673. ætatis 6.

OTHER Inſcriptions for *Anne*, Wife of Mr. *Tho. Marſhall* of *Moore-Town*, 3 *June*, 1627. *Alice*, Wife of Mr. *James Moxſon*, 21 *Sept.* 1636. Mr. *William Moxſon*, 11 *March*, 1640. Mr. *James Moxſon*, Merchant, 22 *Jan.* 1694. aged 43 Years. Mrs. *Mary Lockwood*, 23 *Oct.* 1691. *Mary*, Wife of Mr. *John Rontre*, Alderman, 19 *Feb.* 1689. aged 45.

IN the high Quire: *Memoriæ Sacrum, I. M. Hic mortales depoſuit exuvias* Juditha Nicholai Maſcall *de* Ebor. *Gener. vidua*, Gulielmi Horn *de* Mexburgh, *Armiger: Et* Eliſæ, *Uxoris ejus filia primogenita, Fœmina omnibus Numeris abſoluta, & Eulogiis digna, nam illi abundant in ſacris Pietas & Reverentia, in moribus Modeſtia & Prudentia, in magnis cruciatibus mira Patientia, in toto vitæ ſuæ ſtatu Equanimitas eximia, mulier optima longiori digna vitæ, & meliori Epitaphio, ſed illa tum vitæ tum ſeculi pertæſa, & cœlo parata, valedixit mortalitati,* 16. *die* Maij, *Anno* 1682. *& ætatis ſuæ* 39. *& nunc placide in Domino quieſcit, beatam præſtolans Reſurrectionem, viator ne lugeas lætantem, nam illa non moritur ſed mutatur, & non eſt hic tumulus, Trophæum eſt.*

UPON the next, under the Arms, Ermine, a Feſſe between three Pheons Sable: Henricus Atkinſon *Armiger, Vir Legum Patriæ Studioſiſſimus, Ingenii dotibus ornatiſſimus, Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ devotiſſimus, piis fanaticorum fraudibus infenſiſſimus, mortales hic depoſuit exuvias Anno Salutis* 1683. *ætatis ſuæ* 39.

Procul hinc faceſſant præficæ funebribus
non uſus eſt hic Næniis
Omnes enim animi & corporis moleſtias
cum corpore unà condidit
Adiitq; ſuperas Liber & Lætus plagas
nec denuo poſſit mori.

UPON a curious Monument of white Stone, fixed upon the adjoining Pillar under the ſaid Arms; *Adjacent is interred, The Body of Mr.* Henry Atkinſon, Jun. *late Student of* Grays-Inn, *who departed this Life the 25th day of* Oct. 1694. *aged* 22 *Years. Alſo*, Benjamin Atkinſon *of* Leedes, *Gent. his next Brother, who departed this Life the* 8th *of* April, Anno 1706. *aged* 32 *Years; And alſo* 3 *Children of the ſaid* Benjamin. Upon a Plate of Braſs, whereupon are repreſented *Time* and *Death* on each ſide the ſaid Arms: *Juxta reponuntur Reliquiæ* Richardi Atkinſon *nuper de* Leedes, *Gen. natu-minimi filii* Henrici Atkinſon *Arm. obiit viceſſimo* Maij, *Anno Dom.* 1707. *ætat.* 25.

A SMALL Monument of Wood painted, upon the ſame Pillar; *For* Faber Jackſon, *Son of Mr.* John Jackſon *of* Simpſonfold, 14 Apr. 1681. Hannah *his Mother*, 20 Nov. 1700. *aged* 47. *and* Thomas *his Son*, 21 July, 1706. *aged* 29 *Years*, 10 *Months*.

Upon a Plate of Braſs, under the Arms of *Hippon* of *Fetherſtone-Hall*, near *Pontfract*, viz. *Azure*, 3 Keys in *Cheveron*, between as many Flowers-de-lis *Or*. *Adjacent* Dorothea, *Relicta* Henrici *unici fratris* Richardi Tanckred *Equitis vexilliferi de* Whixley. *Et* Maria *ejus filia natu max. vidua* Edvardi Hypponn, *Gen. ex domo de* Fedyrſtone, *illius Familiæ a Conqueſto ſede. Liberos habuit ſuperſtites* Geo. Rob. Eliz. & Mariam Hypponn. *Obiit* 25 *Sept. A. D.* 1706. *ætat ſuæ* 50.

Upon a Marble, *Here lieth buryed the Body of Mrs.* Sarah Hemſworth, *Wife of Mr.* Gabriel Hemſworth *of* Leedes, *Merchant, who departed this Life the* 15*th Day of* April, Anno Dom. 1665. *and alſo four of their Children* ... *Alſo* Mary *Daughter of* Gab. Hemſworth, 30 Oct. 1635.

Upon the ſame Marble, John, *Son of Alderman* Maſſie, 10 July, 1670. *Felix qui adoleſcens moritur.* And other Children more particularly mentioned in a very large Plate of Braſs upon the adjoining Pillar, upon which are engraved the Repreſentation of 7 Children of different Statures, and the Arms, *viz.* Quarterly ... and the 1ſt and 4th charged with a Mullet of 5 Points.

Here lieth adjacent interred the Body of John Maſſie, *Son of* William Maſſie *of* Leedes Hunſlet-Lane, *Salter, who was born on* Sunday, Aug. 11, An. 1667, *and expired this Life on* Sunday, July 20*th*, 1670, *aged* 2 *Years* 11 *Months, want* 1 *Day.* Mary *his Daughter*, 9 July 1681, *aged* 12 *Years, want* 14 *Days.* Martha, 12 June 1671, *aged* 29 *Days.* William, 19 Mar. 79. *aged* 7 *Y.* 9 *M. and* 16 *D.* Elizabeth, 3 June, 77, *aged* 1 *Y.* 3 *M.* 14 *D.* Fenton Maſſie, 29 Dec. 83, *aged* 5 *Y.* 7 *M.* 17 *D.* Mary, 1 Sept. 81, *aged* 20 *Days.* Hannah, 27 Mar. 91, *aged* 16 *Years*, 8 *Months*, 3 *Days.* Alſo *Mr.* William Maſſie *their Father, Mayor of* Leedes, Anno Dom. 1689, *who was born* 3 June 1634, *and expired* Nov. 22*d*, 1699, *aged* 65 *Years*, 4 *Months*, 19 *Days, who piouſly bequeathed One hundred Pounds to the Chapel and School at* Hunſlet. Alſo Mary, *Mother to thoſe Children, and after Wife to Mr.* Craven, *expired* Nov. 7, 1709, *aged* 72 *Years.*

Upon a Grave-ſtone nigh the ſaid Pillar, *Here lieth the Body of* Anne, *the vertuous Wife of* Laurence Benſon, *Maſter of Arts, and preſent Lecturer of this Church, who was interred the* 31 *Jan.* 1707, *with four Children adjacent.* Laurentius Benſon, *hujus Eccleſiæ Presbyter, nec non Rector eccleſiæ de* Leſſingham *in Com. & diœc.* Lincolnienſi, *Illuſtriſſimæ procomiti* Pourbeck *à Sacris Domeſticis, obiit die* 15 *Sept. Anno Domini* MDCCIX. *ætatis ſuæ* 56. The next Stone *for* Margaret Rodley, 18 March, 1639.

Upon a Plate of Braſs under the *Whitaker*'s Arms, *viz.* 3 Maſcles.

M. S.
THOMÆ WHITAKERI
Qui honeſtâ inter Whitakeros Helii, Lancaſtrienſis
Familiâ natus An. MDCLI. *bonis in Univerſitate*
Edinburgenâ *literis imbutus.*
Ingenio Facili & Facundo
Judicio Subtili & Limato,
Induſtriâ indefeſſâ & aſſiduâ
Doctrinæ claritate,
Vitæ Sanctimoniâ,
Morum gravitate & modeſtiâ
Inſignis & Præclarus,
Pacis inter omnes ſtudioſus,

Liberalitatis Fautor benignus,
Theologus Conſummatus,
Concionator compoſitus, Copioſus;
Vitæ tandem Oneris pertæſus,
Hic quicquid Mortale fuit depoſuit, et
Ad Beatorum ſedes animus anhelans aſcendit.
Nov. 10. MDCCX.

Upon a large Marble, are the Effigies of *John Langton*, Eſq; and his Wife, inlaid in Braſs, with Vacancies for 12 Eſcutcheons, which have been barbarouſly torn off; as is alſo the Head of his Statue.

Hic iacent Johēs Langton armiger filius & heres Johis Langton milit. & Agnes uxoꝛ ejus qui obierunt in feſto ſancti Lamberti Epi & Martyris anno domini MCCCCxiiii. quoꝝ aīabus ꝑpicietur deus. amen. Upon the ſame Marble, *Here lyeth Mr.* Richard Garbut, *late Lecturer of* Leedes, March 7, 1630.

Under the ſame Marble is *interred the Body of* Ralph Gloſſop *of* Offerton *in the Pariſh of* Hope, *and County of* Darby, *Gent.* 2 June 1670, *aged* 68. *Alſo* Barth. Ibbitſon *of* Leedes *Shambles*, 18 Oct. 1676. A Braſs Plate upon the ſaid Marble is inſcribed, *Hic jacet* Gulielmus Horne, *Filius* Gulielmi Horne Mexburgenſis *Armigeri, qui exceſſit ex hac vita tertio Octob.* 1685, *natus annos* 36.

Dum vivimus, non vivimus ſed ſomniis Phantaſmatibuſq; ludimur,
Cum morimur itidem non morimur aſt in Novam veramq; vitam naſcimur.

Upon another ancient Marble, the Braſs whereof is inhumanly torn off, are theſe modern Inſcriptions, *Here lyeth the Body of Mr.* William Allen *of* Kirk-gate End, *who departed this Life* 8 Dec. 1674. *Here lyeth interred the Body of Mr.* Richard Haddon *of* Leedes Brig-gate, *who departed this Life the* 31*ſt Day of* January, An. Dom. 1687-8. Alſo, *Here lyeth interred the Body of* Richard, *the Son of* Godfrey Haddon *of* Leedes, *Gentleman*, 17 Jan. 1704-5. *Alſo his Son* John, 10 Oct. 1706.

The next Marble ſeems to be ancient, yet has no Inſcriptions, ſave for *Mr.* James Lobley *of* Hunſlet-Lane, 25 Aug. 1661. Ann *his Wife*, 27 Jan. 1658. William *his Son*, 11 Dec. 57; *and* Obediah *his Son*, 24 July, 1659. A large Braſs upon a new Marble, *Here reſteth the Body of Mrs.* Grace, *the Wife of* John Greame, *Gentleman, who was the eldeſt Daughter of Alderman* Thomas Kitchingman *of* Leedes, *who departed this Life the 6th of* March, 1698, *being the 24th Year of her Age. Alſo* Mary *her Daughter*, 3 Jul. 1696.

A common Grave-ſtone *for* John Lund, 6 Apr. 1656, *mors mihi lucrum.* Alſo 3 *of his Children*, John, Joſeph, *and* Margaret.

Upon a new Marble is engraved the Arms of the ancient Family of the *Nevile's*, *viz. Argent*, a Saltire *Gules*, with Creſcent for Diſtinction. *Here lyeth the Body of* Garvas Nevile *of* Houlbeck, *Eſq; who was Quarter-Maſter General to the Right Honourable* William *Marquis of* Newcaſtle *in the Rebellion*, An. 1643, *who dyed the 15th of* February, 1676, *aged* 85 *Years. Alſo* Iſabel, *Daughter to* Garvas Nevile *of* Houlbeck, *Eſq; who was buried the 9th Day of* June, 1679. *Alſo* Sandford Nevile, *Son of* Garvas Nevile *of* Houlbeck, *Eſq; who died* Nov. 12*th*, 1683. *Alſo* Charles Nevile, *Son of* Garvas Nevile *of* Houlbeck, *Eſq; who died* July 1, 1686. *Alſo the Body of* Garvas Nevile, *Eſq; who married the Daughter of* Francis Cavendiſh *of* Dove-Ridge *in the County of* Darby, *Eſq; and had by her* 2 *Sons and* 7 *Daughters; he departed this*

Life the 31ſt *of* May, *in the* 57th *Year of his Age*, Anno Dom. 1696. *Alſo the Body of Mr.* Francis Nevile, *third Son of the ſaid* Garvas Nevile, *Eſq; who departed the* 6th *Day of* Jan. 1699, An. ætatis 29. *Alſo the Body of* Mary, *the third Daughter of the ſaid* Garvas Nevile *of* Houlbeck, *Eſq; who departed this Life the* 15th *Day of* November, Anno Domini 1705.

The next Inſcription is for Sir *John Langton* of *Farneley Hall*, whoſe Effigies in Armour (with a Lion at his Feet) and that of his Lady's are inlaid in Braſs, upon an Altar-Tomb of Marble. **Hic jacent Johannes Langton Miles & Eufemia uxor ſua qui obiit viceſimo quinto die Menſis Februarii Anno Dom. Milm̃o CCCC° quinquageſimo nono quorum animabus propitietur Deus, Amen.**

Next is a ſmall Marble *for Mr.* Edward Smith *Pariſh-Clerk*, *buried* 15 Dec. 1669, *aged* 74. *Moriente reſurgam. His Son, Mr.* John Smith, *Pariſh-Clerk*, 25 Jan. 1684, *aged* 60. Mary *his Wife*, 22 Nov. 1688. The next is a plain Stone *for* Joſeph *the Son of* Rob. Layland, 29 June 1685. In raiſed Letters upon a Braſs Plate, *Memoriæ ſacræ* Suſannæ, *Uxoris* Michaelis Dunwell, *quæ obiit* 11 *Aprilis*, *Anno Domini* 1699, *ætatis* 19. Next is Alderman *Stanhope*'s Family, but worn out, except *Ann* their Mother, Wife of the ſaid *Henry Stanhope*, 27 Feb. 1689, *aged* 51 *Years*. William Windres *of* Houlbeck-Lane, 28 Mar. 1659. Eliz. *Wife of* Chr. Windreſs, Aug. 1664. Tho. Atkinſon *of* Holdbeck, 1703, *aged* 89; *and* Hannah *his Wiſe*, 1686.

Upon a Braſs Plate, *Here lyeth buried the Body of Mr.* Francis Allanſon *of* Kirk-gate *the elder*, *late Alderman*, *who departed this Life* 16 Jan. 1661. *Statutum eſt omnibus ſemel mori.* A Braſs Plate upon a large new Marble, *Here lyeth the Body of the Worſh*l Richard Sykes *Alderman of* Leedes, *who departed this Life the* 27th *Day of* March, An. Dom. 1645; *and the Body of* Elizabeth *his Wife*, *who expired ſome Months before.* Upon the ſame Marble, *Here lyeth the Body of Mr.* Richard Sykes, *late Rector of the Pariſh-Church of* Spofforth, *and Prebendary of* York, *who departed this Life the* 8th *Day of* February, *in the Year of our Lord* 1669. *Here lyeth interred the Body of* Samuel Sykes, *Alderman and Mayor of this Burrough*, *in the Year* 1674, *who departed this Life* May 28*th* 1684, *in the* 49*th Year of his Age. Alſo the Body of his Daughter* Grace, *who died* Nov. 22, 1665. *Alſo the Bodies of his Sons*, Richard, *who died* Jan. 17, 1670; *and* John, *who died* Sept. 28, 1671. *Here lyeth interred the Body of Mr.* Richard Sykes, *Maſter of Arts*, *Son of the above-named Mr.* Rich. Sykes *Rector of* Spofforth, *who departed this Life* 11 Oct. 1686. Upon the adjoining Marble, *Here lyeth interred the Body of* John Simpſon *of* Leedes, *Gent. who ended this Life the* 3*d of* March 1670, *aged Sixty two Years.* Alſo, *Here lyeth interred the Body of Mrs.* Elizabeth Simpſon, *Widow of the ſaid Mr.* Simpſon, *who departed this Life the* 3*d* July 1680, *aged* 60 *Years.* The next Stone is *for* Sarah, *Daughter of Mr.* Jacob Simpſon *of* Leedes, *Chirurgeon*, 13 Aug. 1701. Upon another, *Here lyeth the Body of Mr.* John Sykes, *eldeſt Son of Mr.* Rich. Sykes, *twice chief Alderman of* Leedes, *who departed the* Day *of* Anno Domini 1622. *This was renewed* Anno 1709, *by his Granddaughter* Elizabeth, *Daughter of* William Aldburgh *of* Aldburgh, *Eſq;*

Another *for the Family of Mr.* Iſaac Blackburne, *Apothecary*, Iſaac, Joſeph, *and* Robert, *his Sons*, *and* Sarah *his Daughter*.

Upon a Marble in raiſed Letters, *Here lyeth interred the Body of* Elizabeth, *Wife of* Edward Atkinſon *of* Leedes, *Gent. who departed this Life the* 6*th Day of* Novemb. 1651, Anno ætatis ſuæ 32. *Alſo of* Edward Atkinſon, *late Alderman and Mayor of* Leedes, *Husband of the ſaid*

ſaid Elizabeth, *who departed this Life the* 26 Aug. 1676, Anno ætat. 61. *Alſo of* William Curtis, *Gent. Father of the ſame* Elizabeth *who departed this Life the* 5*th* Oct. 1676, Anno ætatis 80. In like Letters upon the next Marble, *Here lyeth the Body of Mrs.* Ann Crowle, *Daughter of* Edw. Atkinſon *Alderman, Wife of* George Crowle, *Merchant, who died* Aug. 1676, *in full and aſſured Hopes of a joyful Reſurrection to Life everlaſting, through Chriſt our Saviour. Here alſo lyeth interred the Body of* Elizabeth Atkinſon, *Wife to* Edward Atkinſon *of* Leedes, *Gent. who departed this Life the* 22*d* May 1687, ætatis ſuæ 59.

Upon the next Marble in the high Quire.

Interred,

12 *of* April, Anno	1639,	Chriſtopher	Preſton.	*Grandfather.*
9 *of* July, Anno	1655,	Joſeph		*Father.*
10 *of* November,	1684,	Chriſtopher		*Third Son.*

of John Preſton *of* Leedes, *Merchant.*

25 *of* June, Anno 1688, Ann, *the* 4*th Daughter of the aboveſaid* John Preſton.
19 *of* June, Anno 1698, Benjamin, *the 6th Son of the ſaid* John Preſton.
12 *of* January, 1710, John Preſton *the aboveſaid Merchant, who was Mayor of this Corperation* Anno 1692.

Inſcriptions in the next Quire, to the North.

A Marble with a Braſs Plate; *Here lyeth buried the Body of* Thomas Connell, *who departed this Life the* 14 January, Anno Dom. 1615.

Upon the next, two Plates; *To the Memory of Mr.* John Thoresby, *who died* Sept. 20, 1661, ætat. *69*.

Here lies lamented precious Duſt,
A Tradeſman true, a Juſtice juſt.
A Husband kind, a Parent dear,
Who walk'd with God in Faith and Fear.

As alſo Grace *his gracious Wife,*
Who for a better chang'd this Life,
May 24*th*, 1646.
They liv'd in Love, and dy'd in hope to have
A joyful Reſurrection from the Grave.

Here reſt the precious Aſhes of Ruth, *the dearly and deſervedly beloved Wife of* John Thoresby, *who having borne him* 15 *Children during their* 18 *Years happy Cohabitation,* April *the* 30, 1669, *breathed forth her pious Soul to God that gave it. Here lye alſo* xi *of the Children, of which* ix *died young; but* Timothy, ætat. 8. July 21, 1663; *and* George, ætat. 12. May 1, 1669, *were beyond their Years hopeful for this Life, and that better to which they are tranſlated.*

Mors Juſti via Cœli.

Upon the adjoining Pillar is a decent Monument erected for the ſaid Mr. *John Thoresby* with his Buſt, and this Inſcription:

M. S.
Juxta in pace requieſcit
quod mortale fuit
JOHANNIS THORESBY, *Gen.*
Thoresbeiorum *de* Thoresby *Comitatus* Eborac.
Antiquæ, quâ ortus eſt, familiæ
Ornamenti;
Hiſtoriarum & Antiquitatum peritiſſimi,
Viri, ſiquis alius
ob exemplarem & veræ primævam pietatem
Venuſtam morum Comitatem
fervidam erga omnes Charitatem

Deo & hominibus dilectiſſimi
Cujus
Piiſſimam & bene præparatam animam
Mors repentina non abripuit ſed
; *Cælo reddidit*
xxxi *Octob. Anno* { *Salutis* CIↃ DC LXXIX.
{ *Ætatis ſuæ* LIV.

Upon the Pedeſtal an Eſcutcheon of 6 Coats, *viz.* 1. *Argent* a Cheveron between 3 Lions Rampant *Sable*, armed and langued *Gules*. 2. Barry of Eight *Argent* and *Gules*, over all a Flower-de-lis *Sable*. 3. *Argent*, an Eagle diſplayed (the Wings downward) *Azure*, beaked and membred *Gules*. 4. *Gules*, a Bend *Argent*. 5. *Argent*, 2 Bars *Azure*, in Chief 3 Eſcalops of the Second. 6. The Paternal Coat as the firſt. The Creſt a Lion Rampant *Sable*, ſupporting a Battle-ax *Or*.

The next being engraved upon the Stone, is almoſt obliterated, but was for Mr. *Robert Armitage*, Merchant. *The adjoining for Alderman* Dodgſon's *Family*, viz. Mercy *his Daughter*, 25 July 16... Eliz. *his Daughter*, 15 Nov. 1685. William *his Son*, 27 Feb. 1690. *Alſo*, Mr. William Dodgſon *his Father*, 2 April 1694. *aged* 60. *Alſo, a Second* William *his Son*, 29 Oct. 99. *and a Second* Mercy, 23 June 1700. The next is *for* William, *Son of Mr.* John Dodgſon, Jun. *Merchant*, 16 Feb. 1706-7. *aged* 1 *Year*, 2 *Months, and* 16 *Days.*

In raiſed Letters upon a Plate of Braſs: William Lockwood *of* Killinghall, *Gent. interred the* 12*th of* July, Anno Dom. 1688. *Alſo, Mr.* Chr. Lockwood *his only Son*, 4 Feb. 1684-5. Arms a Cheveron between three Roſes, .

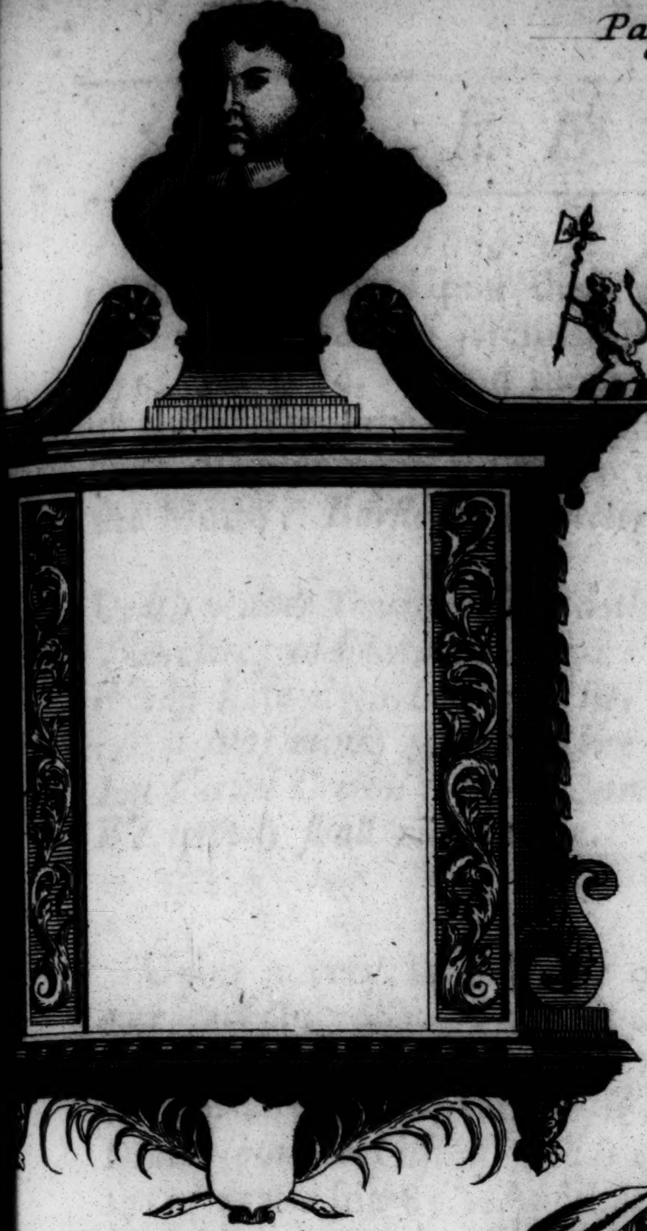
Upon the next Pillar is a very curious Monument of black and white Marble, with this Inſcription in Letters of Gold: *Here under is interred the mortal Remains of* Iſabella, *the dearly beloved Wife of* Robert Midgley, *Chirurgeon, Daughter of* George Neale, M. D. *whoſe Vertues ſhe truly imitated. She died the* 17*th of* Feb. 1706. *after a godly, righteous, and ſober Life of Two and Forty Years; to whoſe Memory her diſconſolate Husband placed this.* The Arms as in the Pedigree. A flat Graveſtone *for Mr.* William Smithſon *of the* Market-place, *Draper, and his Children;* Patience. 1706. John *and* William *his Sons. Another for ..... Son and Heir of Mr.* John Nelſon *of* Topcliffe-*Pariſh* 1680. *for* John *his Son, and* Rachel *his eldeſt Daughter. Mr.* Ambroſe Ambler, *Grocer*, 22 Oct. 1704. *aged* 56.

Upon a new Marble; *Here lyeth interred the Body of Mr.* Samuel Douglas *of* Auſtrop-Hall *in* Meadow-lane, *who departed this Life the* 27*th day of* Nov. 1621. *And alſo is interred, Mr.* Myles Douglas, *who married* Alice Auſtrup *of* Auſtrup-Hall *aforeſaid, in the Year* 1578. *and expired this Life the* 19*th* Sept. 1623. *And alſo* Alice *his Wife*, 28 Feb. 1633. *And alſo Mr.* John Douglas *of the ſaid* Auſtrup-Hall, 9 Aug. 1643. *Alſo Mrs.* Jane Douglas, *Wife of Mr.* Myles Douglas, Jun. 27 Nov. 1644. *Alſo the ſaid Mr.* Myles Douglas, Jun. *of* Auſtrup-Hall, 20 March 1699. *Alſo Mrs.* Jenit Douglas, *Wife to the aboveſaid Mr.* John Douglas, 17 Apr. 1686. *aged* 91 *Years. Alſo, Here is interred the Body of Mr.* William Douglas *of* Auſtrup-Hall, *Son to the aforeſaid Mr.* Myles Douglas, Jun. *who departed this Life the* 16*th of* May, Anno 1699. *aged* 63 *Years; and alſo three of his Sons, and one Daughter.*

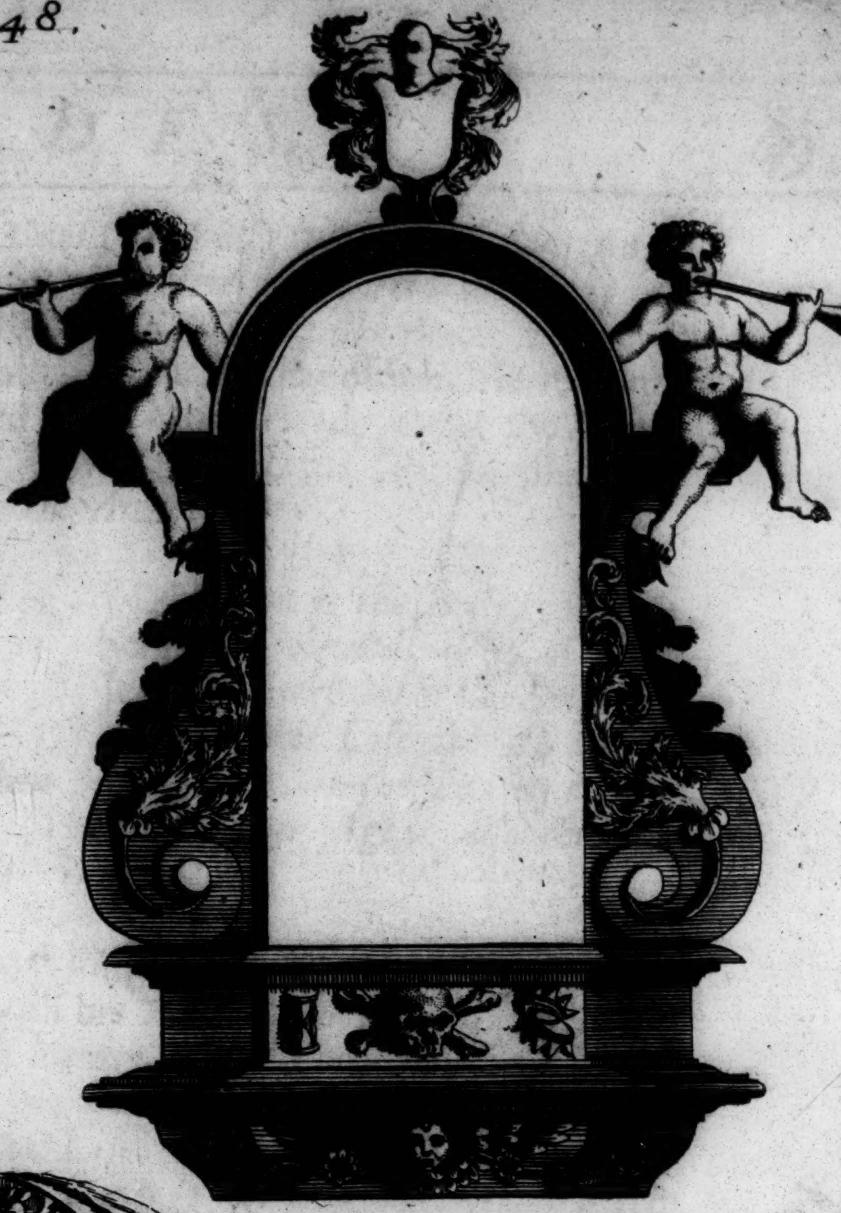
Upon the ſame Marble, *Here lyeth interred the Body of Mr.* Jeremiah Barſtow *of* Leedes, Kirkgate, *Mercer, who departed this Life,*

5 Oct.

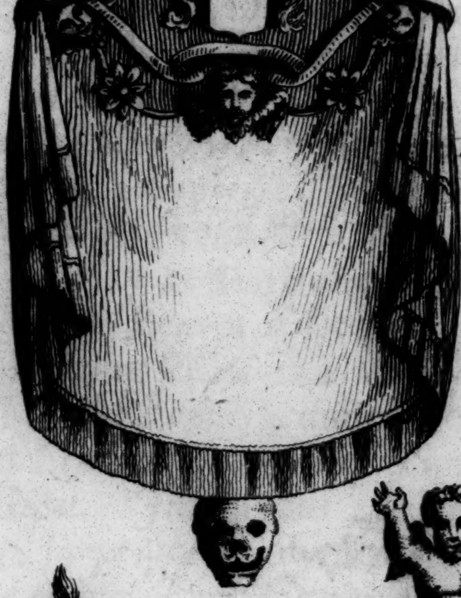
Pag. 48.



r. Thoresby. p. 47.



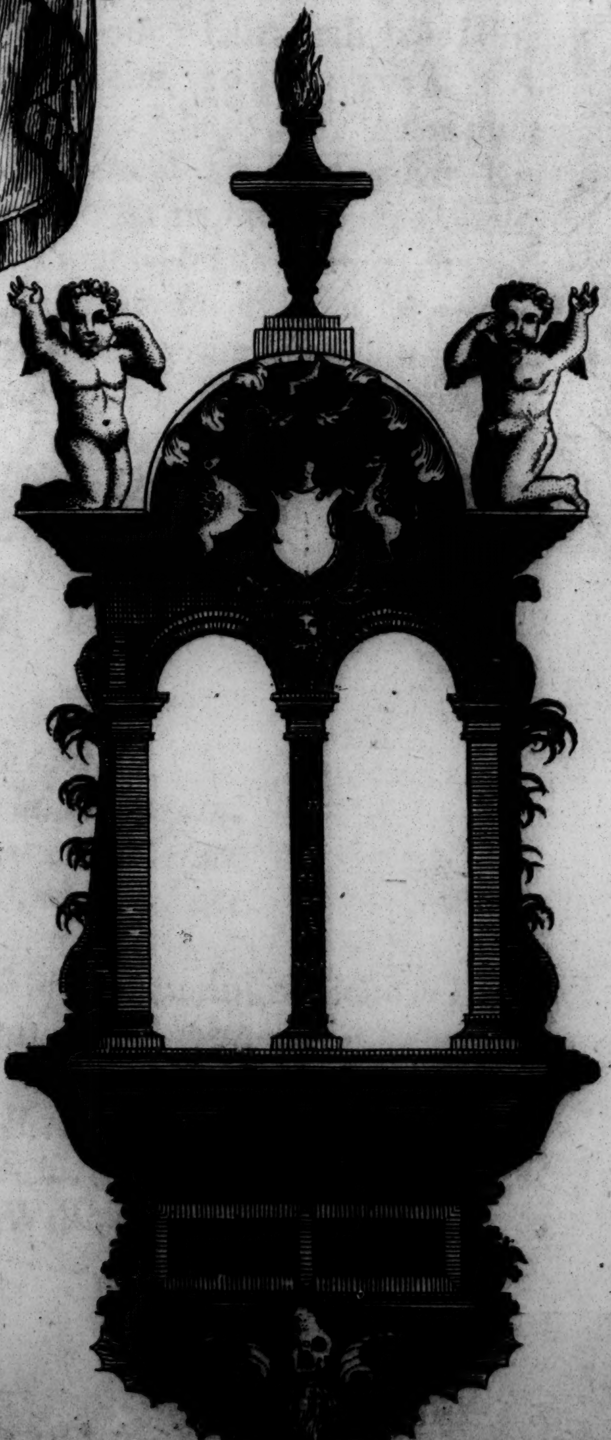
Mr. Sawer. p. 51.



Mrs. Barstow.
p. 49.

Alderman Calverley.
p. 53.

lderman Idle. p. 53.



Mr. Dawson. p. 54.

G.R III
MUSEUM

5 Oct. An. Dom. 1679. *aged* 51 *Years; and alſo two of their Sons, and three Daughters.* Upon the next Stone, *Here is interred the Body of* Jeremiah, *the Son of* Jeremiah Barſtow *of this Town, Alderman,* 25 Apr. 1711. ætatis 19. Upon the adjoining Pillar is a handſome Monument of the white Free-ſtone, ſupported by a Morts Head, under the Arms (*viz.* Ermine upon a Feſs cotized *Sable,* 3 Creſcents *Or*) in place of the Motto; *Barſtow, Protector of the Arches.*

Death neither Youth nor Age doth ſpare,
Therefore, to follow me prepare;
Whilſt Life doth laſt, let Piety
(As it was mine) your Practice be.
Let Vertue Crown your days, and then
We happily ſhall meet again.

Adjacent is the Body of Elizabeth, *the virtuous Wife of Mr.* Jeremiah Barſtow *of* Leedes, *who departed this Life the 4th day of* Feb. 1698. *in the Twenty eighth Year of her Age; alſo three of their Sons.*

Upon a very large Stone 9 Foot long; *Mr.* Tho. Jackſon *of* Briggate, 4 Feb. 1625. Another of both his Names, 16 July 1647. *Mrs.* Ann Atey, Apr. 1662. *Mors mihi lucrum. Mr.* Tho. Dawſon, *Grocer,* 16 Feb. 1671, *and* Ann *his Wife,* 13 Feb. 1672, *the Wages of Sin is Death, but the Gift of God is eternal Life. Mrs.* Sarah Laſcells, 1 June 1711, ætatis ſuæ 85. Another *for Mayſter* Tho. Elis, *Gentleman;* reſt not legible; nor that for the *Iſles's;* nor that *for* Tho. *Son of ....* Johnſton *Alderman of* Beverley (*Nephew to the noted Dr.* Nath. Johnſton *of* Pontfract) 1672. A new Stone *for the Family of Mr.* Tho. Hardwick, *Linen-Draper, viz.* Eliz. *his Daughter,* 2 Sept. 1674; Thomas *his Son,* 17 Apr. 80. Dorothy *his Daughter,* 27 May 80. Mary *his Wife,* 30 Nov. 87. *Mr.* John Hardwick, 3 Sept. 94. *The ſaid Mr.* Tho. Hardwick, 15 July 1695. Margaret *his ſecond Wife,* Mar. 96. Elizabeth, *the Wife of Mr.* Richard Hey, 15 May 1662. Robert *his Son,* 16 June 1710. A Braſs Plate *for Mr.* William Beavot *of* Leedes, 10 Aug. 1660, *Mors mihi lucrum.* Upon the adjoining Pillar is a Monument *for his Son Mr.* Richard Beavot, *the laſt of the Family;* under the Arms, which are *Sable,* a Cheveron engrailed *Ermines* between 3 Tigers-Heads eraſed *Argent,* armed and langued *Gules. Juxta ſitus eſt Richardus Beavot Generoſus ex antiqua Beavotorum ſtirpe quæ ſexcentis amplius perduravit annis, ultimus. Vir ſiquis alius propter ſingularem non ignotus Probitatem, omnibus Juſtus in omni Commerci peroſus fraudem. Pietatis amans, Amicus inopi mundana gaudiis Divinioribus commutavit hinc migrans, obiit* 30 *die Jan.* MDCCIX. *vixit Annos* 72, *menſes novem.*

Upon a Marble, *Mrs.* Jane, *the truly dear and vertuous Wife of Mr.* Thomas Potter *of* Leedes, *Merchant, departed this Life the* 22d Nov. An. 1679, *aged* 24 *Years.*

This homely Caſe a Jewel doth contain,
But ſhew'd the World, and ſo laid up again.
With meek and chaſte Behaviour every Grace
Inrich'd, which beautifies the Mind and Face.

A Brass upon the next, *for* Ann *Wife of* Marmaduke Hicke *of* Borelane, *Alderman,* 10 Aug. 1661. *Serius aut citius metam properamus ad unam.*

Upon a Marble, *Here lye interred the Bodies of Mr.* Richard Milner, *chief Alderman of this Burrough,* Anno Dom. 1652, *who departed this Life the 6th of* Decemb. 1659. *Mr.* William Milner, *Merchant in*

Leedes, *Son to the aboveſaid* Richard *who died the* 5*th of* October, Anno Domini 1691, ætatis ſuæ 66. *Mrs.* Ruth Milner, *Daughter of* John Belton *of* Rawcliffe, *Gent. and the dear pious and prudent Wife of the ſaid Mr.* William Milner, *who dyed the* 9 Dec. Anno Domini 1701, ætatis 84.

Iſabel, *Daughter of* John Dronynge, 1 Oct. 1640, *and* John *his Son,* Jan. 15. Mary (*his Daughter*) *Wife of Mr.* Francis Allanſon, 26 Nov. 1679. Mary, *Wife of Mr.* Martin Huntington, 17 Apr. 1706, *aged* 33 *Years; left behind her* 9 *Children,* 4 *Sons and* 5 *Daughters.*

In the Quire next the North-Wall, firſt Stone, *for Mr.* Henry Rhoads *of the new Chapel,* not legible. *Here lyeth interred the Body of Mr.* Francis Stamper, *late of* Woodlesford *in the Pariſh of* Rothwell, *who departed this Life the* 4*th Day of* September, Anno Domini 1686, *in the* 79*th Year of his Age.*

The ancient Inſcription and Arms in Braſs, inlaid upon the adjacent Marble, are barbarouſly torn off. The modern is *for* Henry, *Son of* Stephen Eamondſon, 5 Apr. 1659, *and Mr.* William Johnſton, *Poſtmaſter of* Leedes, 25 May 1681. The next Stone has had the ſame Fate. What remains, are *for* Iſabel, *the pious Wife of* Henry Eamondſon *of* Mabgate, 17 May 1664; *and* James Netherwood, 25 March 1682, *aged* 80. Upon a new one, John Croſſe, *Gent.* 8 Mar. 1709, *aged* 29 *Years.* Judith *and* Margaret *his Daughters,* 6 June 1706. *Alſo* James *and* Elizabeth. Suſannah, *Wife of Mr.* John Clarke *of* Catbeeſton, 1682, *aged* 29. Elizabeth *his Daughter.* William Stable *of* Knowſtrop, 1653. *Mors mihi munus.*

Heu Heu
Hic jacet Joſephus Shipley
Juvenis
Si quis alius, Probus, Doctus,
Concionator
Vel ſupra annos pius facundus
quo nomine ejus vita
Juſtiorem meruit colum
diem prot. . . .tiorem
Nobis enim parum diu vixit
Si quid querimur ſatis ſibi
Cœlo maturus obiit
licet morte immaturâ
Præceſſit ille, ſerius aut citius
vobis ſequendum eſt.
Obiit Aug. Anno Dom. 1690.

Upon an ancient Marble, Hannah, *Wife of Mr.* Barth. Towers *of* Leedes, *Daughter to the Right Worſhipful* Chr. Richardſon, *now Mayor of* Hull *the ſecond time, ſlept in the Lord,* Dec. 3, 1678, *aged* 33 *Years, and* 38 *Weeks. Alſo* 8 *of her* 14 *Children.*

Upon a raiſed Monument of black Marble, *Here lyeth interred the Body of the Lady* Ann Bridges, *being the pious Wife of Mr.* George Jackſon *of* Leedes, *Merchant, who bleſſedly expired the* 3*d of* June, 1657, *in full Aſſurance of eternal Salvation, through the Merits of Jeſus Chriſt. Alſo here is interred the Body of* Ann Jackſon, *Daughter of Mr.* George Jackſon, *and of Dame* Ann Bridges, June 1657. 1 Peter, *Cap.* i. *Ver.* 3. *Bleſſed be the God and Father of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who hath begotten us again to a lively Hope by the Reſurrection of Chriſt from the Dead. Alſo here is interred the Body of Mr.* George Jackſon, *Merchant, who departed this Life the* 17*th of* Nov. 1676, *and was buried the* 21*ſt, aged Fifty five Years.*

Upon a Braſs Plate, *Here lyeth the Body of* John Baynes, *Merchant, who departed this Life* 19 June, 1654. *Hodie mihi, cras tibi, Reſurgam.*

Upon the next Stone, *Here lye the deceaſed* Cowpers *of* Knowſtropp, Deborah, *Wife of* Gilbert Cowper, Nov. 1643. Elizabeth *his Daughter,* Mar. 1649. *Hodie mihi, cras tibi.* Daniel Cowper, 26 November, 1666.

He lived much, but liv'd not long,
He welcom'd Death, his Faith was ſtrong.

Suſannah, *Wiſe of* Marm. Wrekes, *Grocer*, 27 Dec. 1682, *aged* 32. *The ſaid* Marm. 9 Aug. 1696, *aged* 47. *Alſo* 3 *of his Children*, Suſanna, 19 Mar. 1705, æt. 26. George, 18 Jun. 1710, æt. 17. Frances, *Wiſe of* Rob. Wrekes, *Grocer*, 31 Oct. 1705, æt. 28. *Two Children, and the ſaid* Robert *their Father*, 23 Nov. 1708. Two Plates of Braſs *for Mr.* Mark Pickering *of* Leedes, 13 Febr. 1675. Dan. *his Son*, 28 July, 73. Joſeph *his Son*, 21 July, 74. Grace *his Wiſe*, 21 Aug. 1675. *Mr.* William Dawſon *of New Chapel*, 10 May, 1653. Dorothy, *Wiſe of* Richard Armitage *of* Leedes, *Merchant, was here interred*, July 4*th*, 1658, *ætatis ſuæ* 37. Tho. Caſſon, 12 Sept. 1625. William Bowes, 1604, *and* John Smith, 1617, all upon the ſame Stone.

A Braſs Plate upon the next Stone *for Alderman* John Dawſon *of* Milhill, 25 Oct. 1669, ætat. 77. Another *for* Tho. *Son of Mr.* Math. Hardwick, 5 Aug. 98, *in the firſt Year of his Age.* Rebecca, *Wiſe of Mr.* Tho. Idle *of* Holbeck, 19 July, 1677. *Alſo the ſaid Mr.* Tho. Idle, (who gave One hundred Pounds to be diſpoſed of in Lands, towards the better Maintenance of a preaching Miniſter at the ſaid Chapel of *Holbeck*) 10 March, 1679. Richard Cowper, 1597. Elizabeth *his Wiſe*, 1620.

A handſome wrought Stone, with Deaths-Head ſurmounted upon two Shin-bones, with Hour-glaſs, *&c. for Mr.* William Sawer, *Alderman, Mayor* An. 1687, *who died* 3 Febr. 1699, ætat. 40. William *his Son*, 24 Nov. 1678; *another* William, 19 May, 80. Elizabeth *his Daughter*, 27 Sept. 84, *and* Margaret, 24 Oct. 1696, *aged* 19.

UPON a very curious Monument of the white Stone in the Wall; *Adjacent is the Body of* Thomas Sawer, *Merchant in* Leedes, *Son of* William Sawer, *who died* 27 Dec. 1703, *aged* 29 *Years*; *alſo two of his Children.* Betwixt two Angels with Trumpets, are the Arms of *Sawer* and *Potter* impaled; *Gules*, a Chevron between 3 Martlets *Argent* and *Sable*, a Feſs between 3 Roſes *Argent*.

UPON a Braſs Plate under the Arms of the ancient Family of *Wombwell*, viz. *Gules*, a Bend between 6 Unicorns-Heads coupe *Argent*. *Here reſteth the Body of Mr.* George Wombwell, *Attorney at Law, being deſcended from the ancient Family of* Wombwell *of* Wombwell, obiit 17 M. Maii, 1682, ætatis ſuæ 36. *Ærumnarum requies mors.* Alice Walton, 1641. *Mr.* Rob. Armitage, *Merch.* 16 . . . . Robert Pickerſgill, *Tobacconiſt*, 1692. Mary *his Wiſe*, 13 Nov. 1699, *aged* 77 *Years*.

IN the South Quire, two ancient Marbles curiouſly inlaid with Braſs, one in the Form of an Antique Croſs, the other 2 Statues and 4 Plates of Braſs, all with the Inſcriptions moſt barbarouſly torn off. Upon the former is now a modern Braſs, inſcrib'd, *Hic jacet Thomas Barnard de Leedes, Gen. qui obiit 9 die Octobris, Anno Dom.* 1685, *ætatis ſuæ* 39. Alſo, *Here lye interred* 3 *of his Children*; *alſo* Samuel *his eldeſt Son, who died* 26 Sept. 1706, ætatis ſuæ 32.

UPON the other Marble, *Elizabeth*, Wife of *Edward Bolton*, 1619.

UPON a new Stone under the Arms of *Conſtable*, with a Creſcent upon the Bend, *Here lyeth interred the Body of* Everingham Conſtable *of* Leedes, *Gent. Son of* Marmaduke Conſtable *of* Kexby *in the County of* York, *Gent. who died* 6 Jan. 1691. *Mr.* Paget Owen, 27 May 1709. Abraham Matthews, 20 Aug. 1677, *aged* 52 *Years and Months.*

Hic cuilibet ætati
eſt communis ictus fati
curate.
Senex, Puer, Uxor Virgo,
Omnes morte cadent ergo
parate.

Abraham, *Son of* John Matthews, 24 Jan. 1684. Chriſtopher *his Son*, 30 Jan. 89. *Alſo* John Matthews *their Father*, 16 Jul. *1696*, ætat. 52. *and* Mary *his Daughter*, 21 Decemb. *1699*.

Elizabeth, *Wife of Mr.* Tho. Ellis *of* Hunſlet-Lane, 10 Oct. 1703. *His Sons*, Tho. 29 June 1704, *and* Benj. 23 June 1707. *Mr.* Francis Dayle *of* Leedes Midow-Lane, 15 Aug. 1686, *aged* 49. George Turton, 167 . . . *and* Eliz. *his Wife*. Timothy Crabtree, 4 June 1680. Tim. *his Son*, Aug. 80. Mary *his Daughter*, *Wife of* Sam. Iles, 10 Mar. 1695. John *his Son*, 25 May 96.

Short was my Stay in this frail World,
all's but a ſeeming Laughter,
Therefore mark well thy Words and Ways,
for thou comes poſting after.
Ætatis ſuæ 19.

A Plate of Braſs for *Mr.* James Ibbetſon, *late of* Leedes Kirkgate, 6 Jan. 1672, ætat. 47. Upon a Marble, *Mr.* James Ibbetſon *of* Leedes, Vicar-Lane, *departed this Life the 25th* Aug. 1661. *Mrs.* Mary Ibbetſon *his Wife*, 24 Oct. 1685, *aged* 80. *Alſo here is interred the Body of Mr.* Joſhua Ibbetſon (*Son to the aboveſaid*) *late Alderman and Mayor of this Corporation*, Anno 1685, *who departed this Life*, 2 Febr. An. 1700, *aged* 57 *Years*. *Alſo* 3 *Sons and* 2 *Daughters*.

Ralph, *third Son of Mr.* Ralph Spencer *of* Leedes, *Merchant*, *and* Mary *his Wife*, *died* 21 Nov. 1677, *aged* 5 *Years*, 5 *Months*, *and* 19 *Days*. Elizabeth *their ſecond Daughter and ſixth Child*, 5 Apr. 1683, *aged near* 9 *Years*. *Mr.* Robert Spencer *of* Leedes, *Merchant*, *their eldeſt Son*, 25 Mar. 1704, *aged* 40 *Years*. *Alſo four of his Children*. *Mr.* William Fenton *of* Leedes, *Vintner*, 9 June, 1684. *Mr.* Henry Curtis, 1609. Jane *his Grand-Daughter*, *Wife of Mr.* Richard Dickins. Caleb, *Son of Mr.* Caleb Askwith, *Alderman*, *was born* 28 Nov. 1693, *and buried* 18 Nov. 1699. *Alſo* 2 *Sons more*, *and* 3 *Daughters*. Jane, *Wife of Mr.* John Hillarie, Apr. 161 . . . Alice, *Wife of Mr.* William Hillarie . . . . (the reſt not legible). Margaret, *Wife of Mr.* Joſeph Hillarie, 12 Jan. 165 . . . *Alſo Mr.* Joſeph Hillarie, *Merchant*, 28 May, 1658. A Plate of Braſs for *Mr.* Thomas Metcalf, 8 Aug. 1650.

Upon a Monument of the white Stone, adorned with 3 Cherubs, *Here lyeth interred the Body of* William Calverley of Leedes, *who was Alderman and Mayor of this Burrough in the Year* 1693, *who departed this Life the* 19th *Day of* March, Anno Dom. 1699, *in the* 57th *Year of his Age*; *and* Mary *his Daughter*, *who died* 30 Aug. 1700, *in the* 15th *Year of her Age*. *Alſo Mrs.* Elizabeth Kitchingman, *who died* 7 Apr. 1701, *aged* 79 *Years*. The Arms are *Sable*, an Ineſcutcheon betwixt an Orle of Owls *Argent*, impaled with *Argent* a Lion Paſſant *Sable*, upon a Chief of the ſecond, 3 covered Cups of the Field.

Upon the next Grave-ſtone to Alderman *Calverley*'s, is this Inſcription for the Children of his Son-in-Law Alderman *Barker*. *Elizabetha, Dorothea, & Gulielmus, Edmundi Barker de Leedes, Gen. & Annæ uxoris ejus Liberi, à lacte materno depulſi, lacteam viam aſpirantes cœleſti habitaculo commigrarunt*, 20 Dec. 1706.

Upon an Altar-Tomb of black Marble, with the Arms of *Robert Baynes*, Eſq; (of which ſee the Pedigree) betwixt thoſe of his two Wives, is this Inſcription below the Motto, *Vires ratione guberna. Here lyeth the Body of* Robert Baynes *of* Knowſtrope, *Eſq; who died* Auguſt *the 17th*, 1697, *who married to his firſt Wife* Dorothy, *the Daughter of* John Riffers, *Eſq; to his ſecond*, Dorothy, *the Daughter of Sir* William Lowther *of* Great Purſton *in* Yorkſhire, *and had Iſſue by her 4 Sons and 3 Daughters.* The Sides of the Monument are adorned with Reliefs of Deaths-Heads, Shin-bones in Saltire, and other Memento's of Mortality, as Hour-glaſs, Ax, Spade.

Upon a Braſs Plate on the next Stone, *Here lyeth buried the Bodies of three Children of* Henry Skelton *of* Oſmondthorp, *Gentleman*; Thomas *and* Henry *was buried the 24th Day of* October, *and* William *the 26th of* October, Anno Domini 1660. *Sic tranſit gloria mundi.*

Mr. John Kitchingman *of* Midow-Lane *near* Leedes, *died* 28 July, 1703, *aged 60.*

In the South Croſs Iſle.

Upon an Altar-Tomb of Marble, *Here lyeth the Body of* Dorothy, *the Wife of Mr.* Samuel Hey, *who departed this Life the 15th Day of* March, Anno 1695. *Alſo* Margaret *his Wife, who departed this Life* 3 June, Anno 1706. *And alſo here lyeth the Body of the ſaid Mr.* Samuel Hey, *who departed this Life the 7th Day of* October, Anno 1706, *aged 36 Years.* Upon a Grave-ſtone, *Hic jacet Jana, Filia Joſ*^{a} *Brooke, Rectoris de Adwick, obiit 21 Sept. An.* 1711. *Vitæ inſtabilitatis exemplum.* Another *for* Joſ. Spentall *of* Leedes Milhill, *Clothworker*, 15 Dec. 1705, *in the 40th Year of his Age; and* Ruth *his Wife*, 29 June 1706, æt. 36.

In the North Croſs Iſle.

Upon a very handſome Monument of white Stone, under the Arms of *Idle*, viz. *Sable*, a Feſs *Or*, 2 Helmets in Chief *Argent. Adjacent is interred the Body of Mr.* Michael Idle, *Merchant, who was born the 25th of* June, 1638; *was Mayor of this Burrough* Anno 1690, *and departed this Life the 18th* Febr. 1696-7. *Alſo ſix of his Children*, Timothy, Abigail, John, Elizabeth, Michael, *and* Timothy, *who lived 20 Years and 7 Months. Alſo* Lucy *his Relict, Daughter of* Anthony Ward *of* Otley, *Gent. by* Iſabel *his Wife, Daughter of* Miles Dodſon *of* Kirkby Overblows, *Eſq; who died* Aug. 28. Anno Dom. 1708, ætat. 70.

Upon an Altar-Tomb of Marble, *Here lie interred* William Buſfield, *Alderman, once Mayor of this Burrough*, October *the 9th*, 1675, *aged* 40 *Years.* Elizabeth, *Daughter to the ſaid* William, Nov. 25. 1675, *aged 4 Years. Now thus, Now thus, Now thus.*

Upon a like raiſed Monument, *Here is interred the Body of* Dorothy, *the Wife of* Richard Hey *of* Leedes, *who departed this Life the 27th Day of* Auguſt, 1688.

Upon an adjoining Marble, *Here is interred the Bodies of two Sons and two Daughters of* William Rooke *in* Leedes, *Merchant*; Garvas, *who departed this Life* 3 Dec. 1671. Elizabeth, *the 1ſt* Sept. 1676. Jane, 25 Jan. 1678. *and* Daniel, 31 *of* Nov. 1682. *Alſo* John *his Son, who departed this Life the* 13 Nov. 1685, *in the 13th Year of his Age.* Upon the next Stone, *Here lyeth interred the Body of* Frances, *late Wife of* George Blackborne *of* London, *Gent. ſome time an Inhabitant in the Town of* Leedes, *who departed this Life the 3d of* July, 1689. *Here* *alſo lyeth the Body of the aforeſaid* George Blackborne, *Gent. who died* 9 July, 1700.

UPON a very curious Monument of black Marble ſet in the white Stone, the Merchants Arms, with Supporters and Motto, [*God be our Defence*] an Urn betwixt 2 Angels. *Adjacent is interred the Body of Mr.* Thomas Deniſon, *one of the Society of the Merchant-Adventurers of* England, *born the* 28 Jun. 1655, *and died the* 18*th of* June, 1708. *Alſo two of his Children,* George *and* Chriſtopher. By the Grave-ſtone it appears, *that* George *died* 25 Mar. 1685, *aged* 16 *Days*; *and* Chr. 11 May 91, *aged* 3 *Months* 12 *Days.* Other Grave-ſtones *for Mr.* Francis Briggs, 7 Nov. 1691. Sarah *his Wife,* 23 Febr. 99. *Mr.* Joſeph Briggs, 21 June, 1709. William, *Son of* Weſtrope Laycocke *of* Leedes, 11 May, 1685. *Alſo* 5 *of his Daughters, of whom* Elizabeth, *Wife of* Daniel Walker *of* Hallifax, *died* 21 Oct. 1700. Alice, *Wife of* Bartholomew Ibbetſon, 7 Sept. 1675. *Alſo his Grand-child* Mary Wright *of* London, Mar. 1675. *Mr.* Tho. Atkinſon *of* Leedes Milhil, 3 Mar. 1702, *aged* 60 *Years, and* 14 *Days*; *alſo* 2 *Sons, and* 2 *Grand-children.* Margaret, *Wife of* Robert Hunter, June 1696. Dorothy *and* Mary, *Children of Mr.* Joſeph Dixon, *Linnen-Draper,* 1707, *and* 1710.

IN the North Iſle upon a Marble Grave-ſtone, *Here lyeth* Grace, *the Wife of* Joſeph Bawmer of Leedes, *Merchant, who departed this Life the* 22*d of* Novemb. 1685. *Alſo here is interred the Body of* Joſeph Bawmer, *Merchant, Alderman, who was Mayor of this Burrough,* 1680, *and departed this Life the* 26*th* May, 1688, *in the* 43*d Year of his Age.*

UNDER the next Marble, *lye* 4 *Sons* (*of whom* Edmund *the eldeſt died* Oct. 1679.) *and* 2 *Daughters of the ſaid Alderman* Bawmer. Other Inſcriptions not legible, *for Mr.* Joſeph Pinkney *of* Leedes, July 16 ... *Mr.* John Wood *of* Burley, *and Mr.* Nath. Jackſon, 1698.

IN the narrow Iſle by the Common-Council-Mens Seat. *Mr.* John Kent, 3 Oct. 1680, *aged* 73, *and* Beatrice *his Wife,* 6 Dec. 1685, *aged* 78. There being no other Inſcriptions in this Part of the Church (except for *James Cocker Saxton,* 2 Febr. 1701.) we proceed to thoſe in the large middle Iſle.

UPON a Marble in raiſed Letters, next the Quire (under the Arms of *Crowle*, and *G. C.* interwoven), *Here reſteth the Body of* George Crowle, *Son of* George Crowle *of* Kingſton *upon* Hull, *Alderman, born in* Hull 18 April, *baptized the* 20*th* ditto, 1653, *married* 10 Aug. 1675, *died* 31 Dec. 1676, *in full and aſſured Hope of a joyful Reſurrection to Life everlaſting, through Chriſt our Saviour.* Other Inſcriptions *for* Elizabeth, *Wife of* Richard Powel, *Mercer,* (*Daughter of Mr.* Chr. Pawſon) 25 Nov. 1697. *aged* 44. *and five of their Children. Mr.* Seth Pawſon, 29 May, 1676. æt. 37. *And* Chriſtoph. *his only Son,* 12 Mar. 1665. *Mr.* Henry Pawſon ..... *Reſurgam,* the reſt not legible. A later Braſs upon the ſame Stone, *Here is buried* Chriſtopher, *Son of* Henry Pawſon *of* Leedes, Kirk-gate, *who died* 12 Nov. 1694. *in the beginning of the* 64*th Year of his Age. Alſo, under the Stone, at the Head of this, lyeth* Suſannah, *the Wife of the ſaid* Chriſtopher, *and Daughter to* Henry Roundell, *who died* 15 Feb. 1694. *in the* 62*d Year of her Age.* Upon two Plates of Braſs on the next Stone, *Here is interred the Body of* Henry Roundell *of* Leedes, Meadow-lane, *who departed this Life* 28 Feb. 1671. ætat. 74.

Here reſts a Sage, a Pelican for Love,
To Wife and Childrens Children like the Dove,
Harmleſs to all, an Iſraelite, *for Place*
Once Alderman of Leedes, *endu'd with Grace,*
All Juſtice, Truth and Love, the Mall of Strife
Reviv'd with Love, in Peace laid down his Life.
The Poor Man's ... the Lame Man's Staffe, the Friend
Of all good Men, and Goodneſs to his End;
Tho' dead, yet ſpeaks, becauſe he liv'd to dye,
He dy'd to live with Chriſt eternally.

Bona fames ſuperſtes.

Here lyeth buried the Body of Mrs. Elizabeth Roundell, *Wife to Mr.* Henry Roundell, *late of* Leedes, Midow-lane, *who departed this Life* 26 Oct. 1672. ætat. 67.

THREE Braſſes upon the next Stone, inſcribed, *Here lyeth interred the Body of Mr.* Michael Hutchinſon *of* Shipſcar *near* Leedes, *who departed this Life* 2 July, An. Dom. 1667. *aged* 65 *Years.* Nullus jam ſortis cui parcant vincula mortis. *Here lyeth buried the Body of Mrs.* Alice Hutchinſon, *the pious Wife of Mr.* Michael Hutchinſon *of* Leedes, *who departed this Life* 23 Oct. 1653. *Here lyeth the Body of* William Hutchinſon, *Eſq; Alderman and Juſtice of the Peace, who was Mayor of this Borough,* Anno 1672. *in the* 53*d Year of his Age he expired this Life the* 25*th Day of* Nov. Anno Dom. 1682. *He had Iſſue by* Sarah, *his dear and loving Wife, Ten Children, Nine of which died before him, and are here interred.* Joſeph *his Son is yet alive, whom God preſerve and bleſs. But now Divine Providence has tranſlated him alſo unto eternal Bliſs: He died* June 12*th,* 1694. *aged ſixteen Years and ten Months.*

Plates of Braſs upon ſeveral Grave-ſtones near the Font, are thus inſcribed:

To the Precious Memory of ..... and beſt of Men, Maiſter William Lodge.
He was the Poor Man's Lodge....
The Naked's Cloaths, and each Afflicted's Mind,
For Counſel, Comfort, Help, the Mall of Strife,
Diviſion's Reconciler, and the Life
Of Union, of Feoffees, none more Juſt,
To Widows, Orphans, all in point of Truſt,
The beſt of Husbands, Fathers, Neighbours, all,
Wife, Children, Townſmen, much lamented his Fall.
Obiit Novembris 4. 1648.
Obitumq; deflevit mæſtiſſima conjux EL.

Reliquiæ Richardi Lodge Mercatoris, ab omnibus tam extraneis quam neceſſariis Pauperibus æque ac ditioribus bene meriti.

If Earth can ſpotleſs harmleſs Juſt be call'd,
Then Duſt moſt innocent lies here enthral'd:
Yet ſleeps with Hope in Life again to be
United to its Soul eternallie.
Obiit Nov. 7. 1656. SL.

Here lyeth interred the Body of Thomas Lodge, *Merchant in this Town, and Son to the aboveſaid* Richard Lodge, *who departed this Life the 6th Day of* March, Anno Domini 1710. *in the 58th Year of his Age.*

Here lyeth buryed the Body of Mr. Joſeph Norton *of* Leedes, *Merchant, who departed this Life* 2 Sept. Anno Dom. 1660. Mors mihi lucrum. *And alſo* Eliz. *his Daughter,* 27 Nov. 1657.

OVER againſt his Seat, are interred ſeveral Children of Mr. *Michael Cotton*, Merchant in *Leedes*.

UNDER the Arms of *Baniſter* impaled with *Walker*, in an Eſcutcheon near the Pulpit, *Here lyeth the Body of* Sarah, *the Wife of* George Baniſter *of* North-hall Grange, *Gent. Daughter and Heir of Mr.* John Walker *of* Leedes, *Merchant, who exchanged this Life for a better, the 14th* Feb. 1688.

An Account of ſome Gifts to the Poor of Leedes *Town and Pariſh, with other Benefactions, from two Tables in the Quire,* &c. *begun by the commendable Induſtry of Mr.* Bryan Dixon, *who recover'd the Notice of ſome that were in danger of being loſt.*

An. Dom.

1545. Sir *John Harriſon*, Clerk, gave out of certain Lands in *Leedes Woodhouſe*, a Rent charge of Four Pounds yearly, for ever.

1600. Baron *Savile*'s Decree concerning the *Toll-diſh*, was a third part to the Bailiff, (now to the Mayor) of *Leedes*, a third part to the Poor, and a third part to repair the Market-ſtead and Highways.

1601. *Alice Walker* gave out of a Houſe and Shop in *Leedes Shambles*, a Rent of Two Pounds yearly.

1602. *John Buſſy* gave out of Houſes and Lands, within the Mannor of *Leedes*, Twenty Shillings *per Ann.*

1602. *Booth-Farm*, called *Well-Royd*, in *Beeſton*, of the yearly Value of Ten Pounds, was bought with Moneys belonging to the Poor.

1613. *Edward Brook* gave Twenty Shillings *per Ann.* out of four Cloſes near *Sheepſcarbridge*.

1616. *William Riſhworth* gave the Moiety of a Shop in the *Shambles*, of the yearly Rent of Eighteen Shillings Four-pence to the Poor of *Leedes*, and the other Moiety to the Poor of *Whitkirk*.

1620. The *Town-hall* was built with Moneys belonging to the Poor, which now yields them Twenty-two Pounds, Six Shillings and Eight-pence.

1633. *John Marſhall* gave out of the Cloſe, called *Well Ing* in *Sheepſcar-lane*, Thirty Shillings *per Ann.* to the Poor of the Town and Pariſh of *Leedes*.

1636. *Ewan Story* gave a Cloſe at *Croſs-green*, called *Poorfolks Cloſe*, of the yearly Rent of Fifty Shillings; the Overſeer of the Poor paying out of the ſaid Profits Ten Shillings yearly to the Lecturer of the Old Church.

1636. *John Swanſon* gave two Houſes near the *Park-Butts*, of the Yearly Rent of Thirty Shillings, and another Houſe near the ſame, of the Rent of Eighteen Shillings *per Ann.* which is to be paid by the Overſeers to four of the pooreſt Shoo-makers in *Leedes* Town and *Kirk-gate*.

An.Dom.

Mr. *James Cotes*, who built the Chapel at *Hedingley*, left Twenty eight Pounds, the Intereſt to be paid to the Miniſter of that Chapel.

1638. Mr. *Henry Watkinſon* left Ten Pounds, the Intereſt to be paid to the Lecturer of the old Church.

1638. Mrs. *Alice Lodge* gave the Profits of a Cloſe in *Woodhouſe-Fields*, called *Cringles*, of the Yearly Rent of Five Pounds for the Good of the Town of *Leedes*, to be diſpoſed of by her Executors.

1638. The Houſe of Correction was built by *Richard Sykes*, Alderman, and others, for a common Workhouſe for the Poor. He gave alſo per *Ann.* to the Miniſter of *Hunſlet* Chapel.

1639. Mr. *John Harriſon*, Alderman, (the noble Founder of the *New-Church*) gave the Hoſpital near the ſaid Church for poor indigent People to dwell in, leaving towards their Maintenance Houſes and Lands in the *new Street* and *Tenters*, of the Yearly Rent of Fifty two Pounds Five Shillings, and alſo the undivided Moiety of *Flay-crow* Mill in the *Tenters*. He gave alſo his Houſes and Lands in the *Head-Row* and *Vicar-Lane*, of the Yearly Rent of Thirty Pounds, the Profits thereof to go for the Preferment of his Siſter's Children, and their Iſſue; and for want of ſuch, to the better Maintenance of the Poor in the aboveſaid Hoſpital.

1642. Mr. *Samuel Caſſon* gave the undivided Moiety of a Farm, called *Mankland's* Farm at *Brome-hill*, of the Yearly Rent of Six Pounds Fifteen Shillings and Eight-pence, to the Poor of the Town and Pariſh of *Leedes*. He gave alſo One hundred Pounds for ever, to be lent by the Alderman and Vicar to twenty poor Tradeſmen, ſuch as have Charge of Wife and Children, *gratis*, for one Year or longer, they giving good Security for the true Payment of the ſame again.

1643. *William Maſſy* gave out of *Whitecroſs-Cloſe* near *Sheepſcar-Bridge*, a Rent of Sixteen Shillings yearly.

1643. *James Croft* gave out of a Cloſe at *Gallow-hill* on the *Bank*, Sixteen Shillings *per Annum*.

1644. Mr. *Joſias Jenkinſon* (who built the *Alms-houſes* upon the *Mil-hill*) gave a Farm in *Great Woodhouſe*, of the Yearly Rent of Ten Pounds, to be diſtributed at *Chriſtmas* by his Truſtees, for ever.

1653. Mrs. *Iſabel Leighton* gave, for the Benefit of the Poor, and for poor Childrens Learning, the Profits of Three Cloſes in *Woodhouſe*, of the yearly Rent of Six Pounds Ten Shillings, to be diſpoſed of by her Truſtees.

1658. Mr. *Joſeph Hillary* gave Twenty Pounds, to encreaſe the Stock of the Company of *Clothworkers*.

1661. Mr. *John Thoresby*, Alderman, gave a Rent-Charge of Twenty Shillings *per Ann.* to the Poor, out of a Piece of Ground at the Town-end, called the *Paddock*.

1665. Captain *Thomas Ambler* gave Thirty Pounds, and

1676. Mr. *Chriſtopher Watkinſon*, Alderman, Twenty Pounds; which two Sums are put together, and lent out for the Benefit of the Poor, and are to be diſpoſed of by the Mayor, Aldermen, and Common-Council of *Leedes*.

1671. *Benjamin Wade*, Eſq; gave Two hundred Pounds, with which was purchaſed a Rent-charge of Ten Pounds *per Ann.* which

An.Dom.

is yearly given to the Miniſter of *Hedingley* Chapel, the Reverend Mr. *John Killingbeck* Truſtee.

1673. Money paid unto the Committee of pious Uſes, upon the Redemption of Mr. *Hazle's* Mortgage for the Uſe of the Poor, the Sum of One Hundred and Fifty Pounds.

1676. *Samuel Sunderland*, Eſq; gave ſeveral Tenements, to the Value of Six Pounds *per Ann.* to a School in *Wortley*, with Power to erect upon the Common a School, which was done at the Charge of the Inhabitants.

1679. Mr. *Thomas Idle* gave One Hundred Pounds, the yearly Profits to be paid to a Preaching Miniſter at *Holbeck* Chapel, or, if there be a Vacancy for Six Months, to *Armley* Chapel; *Tho. Lee*, Mr. *Robert Hetherington*, Mr. *Martin Huntington*, and *Will. Lambert*, Truſtees.

1696. Mr. *John Robinſon* gave a Houſe, which, being unfiniſh'd, was ſold for Twenty Pounds, which Sum was employed towards the Erection of a new Houſe for the Miniſter of *Armley* Chapel: He alſo gave three Cottages to the Poor.

1699. Mr. *William Calverley*, Alderman, gave One hundred and Ten Pounds; the Intereſt to be yearly diſtributed by the Mayor, Vicar, and two *ſenior* Aldermen to the Poor of *Leedes*.

1699. Mr. *William Maſſie*, Alderman, gave One hundred Pounds; the yearly Intereſt to be given to the Miniſter at *Hunſlet* Chapel, and to a School-maſter there.

1703. Mrs. *Ann Moxon* gave One hundred Pounds to the Poor of *Leedes*;

170 . Mrs. *Eleanor Scudamore* gave Fifty Pounds to the Poor; with which two Sums, and Ten Pounds paid by the Committee, were purchaſed two Cloſes in *Pontfract-lane*, of the annual Rent of Eight Pounds.

1707. Mr. *Toby Iſles* gave his Moiety of *Anderton* Rents, of the yearly Value of Five Pounds,   Shillings and   Pence, to the Miniſter of *Holbeck*, the Vicar of *Leedes*, Miniſter of the New Church, and Chapel-Warden of *Holbeck*, perpetual Truſtees; to whom Mr. *Francis Nevile*, and Mr. *Rowland Mitchel*, are added as preſent Truſtees. He alſo left an Houſe, now lett for Three Pounds Four Shillings *per Ann.* and in Moneys   Pounds, the Rent and Intereſt to be paid to the Miniſter, *William Nevile*, Eſq; Mr. *Robert Hetherington*, and Mr. *Toby Iſles*, preſent Truſtees.

1708. *Mary Bland*, Widow, left a Rent-charge of Three Pounds *per Ann.* out of her Houſes in *Criplegate*, to the *Charity-School*, or other Pious Uſes; Mr. *Bryan Dixon*, Mr. *Ralph Thoresby*, Mr. *Jacob Sympſon*, Truſtees.

1708. *George Ellis* of *Brampton-Byerley*, Gent. gave Fifty Pounds to the *Charity-School*, to be laid out in Lands.

. Mr. *George Baniſter* of *North-hall Grange*, gave the Rents of a Farm of Six Pounds *per Ann.* clear Rent, at *Sutton*, near *Ferrybridge*, to take Place after his Death, for a Salary to an Organiſt, when an Organ ſhall be ſet up in the Pariſh-Church of *Leedes*, or St. *John's* Chapel there; and till then, to de diſpoſed of to ſuch Charity as his Truſtees, *viz.* two of his neareſt Relations, in conjunction with the Mayor, Recorder, one of the eldeſt Aldermen, the Vicar of *Leedes*, and the Miniſter of

St. *John's*

An.Dom.

St. *John*'s Chapel, all for the Time being, ſhall think moſt meet.

1710. *Bryan Dixon* of *Hunſlet-lane*, Gent. bequeathed Ten Pounds to the *Charity-School.*

1711. Mr. *Sam. Cookſon* of *Leedes*, Merchant, gave by Will Twenty Pounds; and,

1711. Mrs. *Mary Calverley* Ten Pounds; both to the *Charity-School.*

Mr. *William Cotton*, Merchant, who is yet living, gave Fifty Pounds to the ſame ſome Years ago.

To theſe may be added, the Inſcriptions upon ſuch Parcels of the *Communion-Plate* as have been the particular Gifts of Perſons piouſly diſpoſed, (not to mention ſuch as are *Sumptibus Incolarum Parochiæ de Leedes.*)

Upon a Flagon, *Ex dono* Thomæ Croft *nuper de Miln-hill, Lanarii in Eccleſia Parochiali D. Petri in Leedes, in uſum Euchariſtiæ, Anno Domini* 1638. Upon a Larger; *The Gift of* Edward Atkinſon, *late Alderman of* Leedes, *deceaſed, for the Service of God's Holy Altar in* St. Peter*'s Church there*, Anno Domini *1676.* Upon a Chalice given by his Daughter; *Ex dono Mrs. Ann Crowle, obiit* 10 *Aug. 1676.*

Upon a Noble Baſon, double Gilt, (coſt 22 *l.*)
Deo & Altari ſacrum
Patellam hanc
Sarah Robinſon *Reverendi* Henrici Robinſon
Eccleſiæ S. Johan *Evang. de* Leedes *nuper*
Incumbentis Pientiſſima conjux
debita Devotione
DDDCQ. *Anno Domini 1698.*
Saturabuntur pinguitudine domus tuæ, & fluvio
Deliciarum tuarum potabis eos, Pſ. *36. 8.*
Jo. Johnſon Londini, fecit.

Upon another Flagon; *Ds. Thomas Peaſe Mercator Lagenam hanc argenteam Eccleſiæ Parochiali de Leedes munifice contulit, Anno Domini* 1708.

Such as would grudge to aſcend above an hundred Steps into the Steeple, may, with leſs trouble, read the Inſcriptions upon the Bells. Firſt, Upon the Paſſing-Bell:

all men that hear my mournfull ſound
repent before you ly in ground. 1623.

Upon the ſecond Bell; *GOD SAVE HIS CHURCHE*, 8851. (the Reverſe of that memorable Year, 1588.) Upon the third, is only a croſs Floree, with *GOD*, and the Characters for *Jeſus* and *Mary*. Upon the fourth, *JESUS BE OUR SPEED*, 1652. On the fifth, Gloria in altiſſimis deo, 1671. *Timothy Brooke, William Calverley*, which Names are alſo upon the ſixth, with Venite exultemus domino, 1671. Upon the ſeventh, Deo et regi sacrum, 1682. The eighth, Gloria in excelsis deo, 1682. Upon the ninth, Soli deo gloria, 1672. Thoſe at St. *John*'s Church were involuntarily omitted; but that upon the Great Bell I remember, becauſe ordered by my Father Mr. *John Thoresby*, upon recaſting it.

When I the loudeſt ring,
The Founder's Praiſe I ſing.

Which exactly ſuits the Circumference; whereas that of Dr. *Ant. de Weever* goes twice round the ſecond Bell, but to deſcend from the Tower to the Cœmitery.

UPON a Tomb-ſtone at the Weſt-End of the Church, *Here lyeth interred the Body of* George Jackſon *of* Hunſlet, *who departed this Life* 5 Nov. Anno Dom. 1672. *aged* 58.

To King and State, in ſpite of Fate,
I have been true and juſt,
For all which Pain, I ſhall regain
A Crown that ſhall not ruſt.
I hope that I, through Faith, ſhall fly
Where I ſhall ſpeak and ſing
The Praiſes of the Living God
And Chriſt our Heavenly King.

Mors Patet, hora latet.

His Son Chriſtopher Jackſon *died* 9 June, 1688. *aged* 36 *Years, and* 9 *Days.*

Chriſtopher Jackſon, Sen. ob. 2 Dec. 1653. *aged* 57. *and* Iſabel *his Wife,* 23 Jan. 1654. *aged* 80.

ANOTHER Tomb-ſtone *for* James Syke, ob. 9 Feb. 1637. *and* Ann *his Wife,* 7 June, 1619. *and ſix of his Children.* Upon a Grave-ſtone,

Under this Stone do lye ſix Children ſmall
Of John Willington *of the* North-hall.
Mors omnibus Communis.

UPON a raiſed Tomb, for Widow *Woodrove* and her five Huſbands; *Here ly interred the Bodies as followeth,* James Thornton *of* Leedes, Kirkgate, *who departed this Life, the* 18 May, Anno Dom. 1661. *alſo* Jeffrey Hudſon, 20 Dec. 1668. *alſo adjacent to this Place, lyeth* James Foſter, *who departed* 19 Apr. 1682. Robert Gowland, 18 Jan. 1684. *and* Obadiah Woodrove, 6 Aug. 1691. *Alſo* Elizabeth Woodrove, *Wife and Widow to all the aboveſaid, who departed this Life* 22 Feb. Anno Dom. 1692.

Our Warfare is accompliſh'd; we reſt in hope to ſee
A joyful Reſurrection, when Time no more ſhall B.

IN the Porch, a Monument *for* Francis Mawde, *Grocer,* 29 Aug. 1697. ætat. 36. *and his Children.* In the Church-yard, Robert Raynard *of the* Calbrow, *Clothier,* 12 Octob. 1706. *aged* 84. Judith Scot, 9 May, 1709. *I ſaid, O my God! take me not away in the midſt of my Days.* A Braſs Plate upon a Tomb, *for* Edw. Parker *of* Hilhous-Bank, *Clothier,* 8 May, 1692. æt. 78. Mary *his Wife,* 29 Jan. 97. æt. 75, *&c. For....* Kid, *an Engraver,* 168.. now almoſt obliterated; *Calcor, calcavi, calcas, calcaveris ipſe.....* Mary, *Wife of* Jo. Bowman, *Carpenter,* 23 July, 1661. *Sic tranſit gloria mundi.* Sarah, *Wife of Mr.* Hen. Ellis, 18 Apr. 1711. *aged* 62 *Years and* 23 *Days.* Richard Tinkler *of* Leedes-Bridge, 12 Feb. 1681. æt. 36. *y.* 10. *d.* John *his Son, being his only Child, and all that he had, who ſweetly deceaſed* 27 June, 73. Deborah *his Wife,* 25 Jan. 1705. *aged* 54 *Years.* Jacob Hardwick, *and* Sarah *his Wife, who departed this Life both in a Month's time,* 1684. Ellinor Wright, Oct. 31. 1693. æt. 72.

A Tomb *for* Adam Hargrave *of* Houlbeck, Sen. 2 Mar. 1652. *Mrs.* Dorothy Gilbert *his Daughter,* 3 Apr. 1693. *alſo* Adam *his Son,* 9 March, 1704. *in the* 87th *Year of his Age.* Ralph Grave, 1684. Mary Croft *his Daughter,* 8 Dec. 1706. *aged* 53. Eliz. *his Daughter,* 3 Dec. 1707. *aged* 63. Siſters of Mr. *John Grave,* who gave 100 *l.* to the Charity-School, or towards the Relief of poor *Clothworkers.* Edw. England *of* Potter-Newton, 1647. James Gill, Senior, 31 March, 1694.

aged ninety one. A Tomb *for Mrs.* Alice Cooke, *late Wife of Mr.* Tho. Cooke, *ſometimes Sheriff of the City of* York, 10 Mar. 1687. *aged* 70. Edw. Tildſley *of* Leedes, *Grocer*, 24 Apr. 1690. æt. 45. Dan. Parker, *Mercer*, 1685. Suſannah, *Wife of* Chr. Conder, 1686. Mary *his ſecond Wife*, 1699. A Braſs *for Mr.* Will. Dodgſon, torn off; Ann *his Daughter*, 1694. Robert Naylor, *Upholſterer*, 25 Jan. 1688. æt. 58. *Mr.* Rich. Haſſell, 2 Mar. 1694. Eliz. *his Wife*, 3 Febr. 88. *Mr.* Hen. Moore, 10 July, 1711. Eliz. *his Wife*, 1685. *and another, his ſecond Wife*, 31 Aug. 1702. *aged* 43.

Francis Powell *of the new Chapel, Braſier*, 23 May 1655, *and* Ann *his Wife*, 15 Oct. 1690.

The Night is paſt, the Stars remain,
So Man that dies, ſhall live again.

Our Warfare is accompliſh'd, we reſt in Hopes to ſee
A joyful Reſurrection, when Time no more ſhall be.

Mr. Tho. Scholey, 7 June 1711, *with his* 2 *Wives, and* 7 *Children.* Tho. *Son of* Roger Perkins *of* Doncaſter, *Gent.* 10 Jul. 1684, *aged* 8 *Years. Mr.* Geo. Wainman, 15 May, 1697. *Mr.* James Black, 2 Jun. 1704, *aged* 31. *Mr.* Math. Crombleholm, *Apothecary, and his Son* Abr. 28 Dec. 1658. *Mrs.* Mary Briggs *his Wife*, 20 Jul. 1706, *aged* 74.

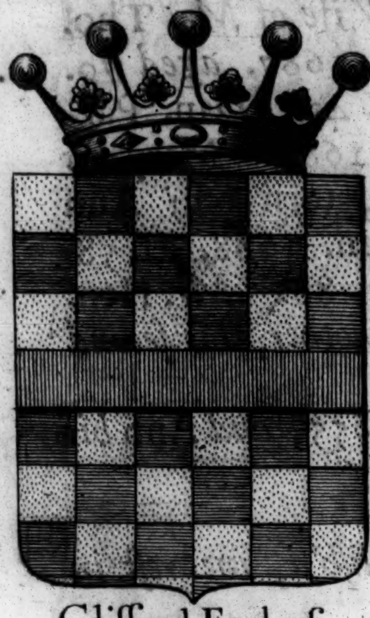
Earth take my Earth, Satan my Sin I leave,
The World my Subſtance, Heaven my Soul receive.
Hodie nobis, cras vobis. Reſurgemus.

NEAR the Quire Door, an Inſcription *for Mr.* Tho. Peaſe, *Merchant*, viz. 1 *Son*, (John, 12 Mar. 1693.) *and* 2 *Daughters*, Dor. 6 Aug. 84, *and* Hannah, 20 Jul. 85. *Alſo here lyeth interred the Body of* Ann Peaſe, *Grandmother to the aboveſaid Children, who departed this Life* 4 March, 1708, *aged* 84 *Years. and in the* 45*th Year of her Widowhood.* A Tomb *for Mr.* Tho. Martin *of* Holbeck, 23 Oct. 1677. That for the School-boy, made by his Maſter, is not legible.

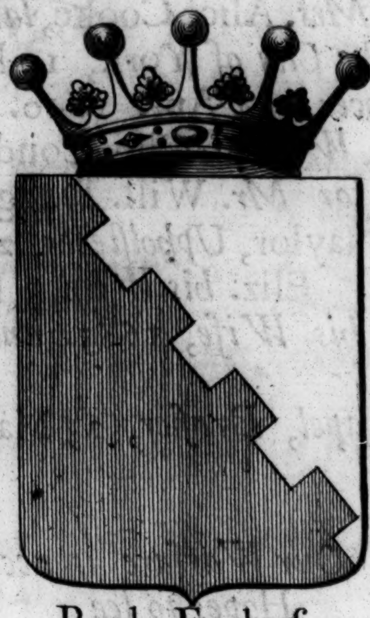
Here near God's Temple lies at reſt,
A Martyn *in his Earthly Neſt,*
Dutiful to his Parents, charitable to the Poor,
Careful, ... God bleſſed him therefore.
Mors mihi lucrum.

Tho. Robinſon *of* Brig-gate, *after many wearyſome Days enter'd upon his Reſt*, 19 *June*, 1676. Richard Fouldes *the elder*, 1617. John Turner, *Clothworker*, 1702, *aged* 70. Rich. Jackſon, 1707, ætat. 65.

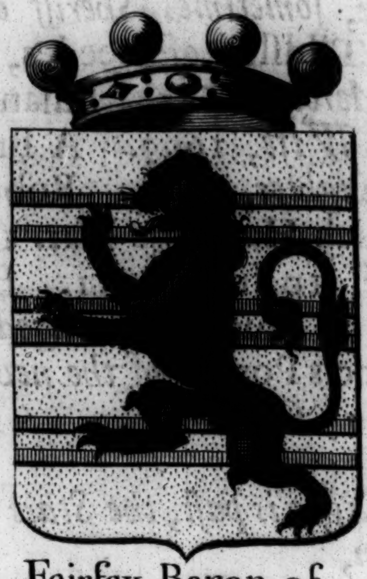
AFTER the Topography, the uſual Method is to inſert the Pedigrees of the private Gentlemen within the Precincts; but I know not where more conveniently to inſert thoſe of the Nobility that have been Impropriators or Leſſees for the great Tythes, for which we have a grateful Occaſion, the Right Honourable Counteſs Dowager of *Burlington* having lately given 20*l.* towards the adorning of the high Quire.



Clifford Earl of Cumberland.



Boyle Earl of Burlington.



Fairfax Baron of Cameron.

Pont, or *Pontius*, a *Norman*, the Original of the Family.—.... ....Father of *Robert de Veteri Pome*, Lord of *Weſtmoreland*.

Richard Fitz Pont came into *England* with *William the Conqueror*.—... *Robert de Vipont*, to whom King *John* gave the Sheriffwick of the County, *ob.* 16 *Hen.* 3.—*Idonea*, d. of *John de Builly*, *ob.* 19 *H.* 3.

William Fitz Pont, Son of *Richard*.——...

Walter de Clifford, Lord of *Clifford-Caſtle* in *Herefordſhire*, in right of his Wife.—*Margaret de Tony*. *John de Vipont*, died about 26 *H.* 3.—*Sibill*, d. of *William* Earl of *Derby*.

Walter, Lord *Clifford*.—*Agnes*, d. and h. of *Roger de Cundy*. *Richard*, Lord of *Frampton* from whom thoſe of *Glouceſter*. *Roſamund*, who by King *H.* 2. had Iſſue *Will.* Earl of *Sarum*. *Robert Vipont*, laſt Heir Male, *ob.* 49 *H.* 3.—*Iſabella Fitz Geoffrey*.

Walter, Ld. *Clifford*, laſt of *Cliff. Caſtle*, 43 *H.* 3.—*Marg. de Bruſe*, Lady of *Cantercliffe*, Inq. 56 H. 3. *Sibel*, d. and c. of *Roger de Ewais*.—*Rog. Cliff.* Sen. Inq. 56 *H.* 3.—...Counteſs of *Lorain*, 2d Wife, *ſ. pr.*

William Longſpee, 3d Earl of *Sarum*.—*Mawd Clifford*.——*Jo. Gifford*, 2d Husb. *Roger Clifford*, Jun. ſlain in War, 11 *Edw.* 1.—*Iſabella*, elder d. and coh. of *Rob. Vipont*, whoſe Inheritance 1ſt brought the *Cliffords* into the North. *Idonea*, 2d d. and c. was married, 1ſt to *Roger de Leyborne*, and 2d to *John de Cromwell*.

Margaret Longſpee.—*Henry Lacy*, Earl of *Linc.* *Robert*, Lord *Clifford*, to whom King *E.* 2. gave *Skipton-Caſtle*, &c. in Exchange, ſlain in War 8 *E.* 2.—*Mawd de Clare*, Aunt and c. of *Tho. de Clare*, *ob.* 1 *E.* 3.

Alice Lacy, *ſ. pr.*—*Tho. Plantaginet*, Earl of *Lancaſter*. *Roger*, Lord *Clifford*, *ob. ſ. pr.* 1 *E.* 3. *Robert*, Lord *Clifford*, *ob.* 18 *E.* 3.—*Iſabella*, d. of *Maurice* Lord *Berkley*, *ob.* 36 *E.* 3.

Robert, Lord *Clifford*, *ob. ſ. pr.* 36 *E.* 3.—*Euſemia*, d. of *Ralph Nevile*, Lord of *Middleham-Caſtle*. *Rog.* Lord *Clifford*, *obiit* 13 *R.* 2.—*Mawd*, d. of *Tho. Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*. *John Clifford*. Sir *Tho. Clifford*, Grandfather to *Richard* Biſhop of *London*, who died *Anno* 1421.

Tho. Lord *Clifford*, ſlain in the Wars in *Germany*, 15 *R.* 2.—*Eliz.* d. of *Tho.* Lord *Ros* of *Hamlake*, *ob.* 3 H. 6. *William Clifford* *ſ. pr.*—*Anna*, d. and c. of *Tho.* Lord *Bardolph*, *obiit* 6 *H.* 5. 32 *H.* 6. *Lewis Clifford*, Knt. of the Garter, *obiit* 6 H. 4. from whom the Lords *Cliffords* of *Chudley*.—*Alionora*.

A

John,

A

John, Lord *Clifford*, Knight of the Garter, ſlain at *Meaux* in *France*, 9 *H.* 5.—*Eliz.* d. of *Hen.* (*Hotſpur*) *Percy*, eldeſt Son of *Henry*, 1ſt Earl of *North. ob.* 15 *H.* 6.—*Ralph*, 2d Earl of *Weſtmorland*, 2d Husband.

1 *Richard* of *Coneſbrough*, Earl of *Camb.* 3 H. 5.—*Mawd Clifford.*—2 *John Nevile*, Lord *Latimer* (*Dugd. Bar.*)

Tho. Lord *Clifford*, ſlain at St. *Albans*, 33 *H.* 6.—*Joan*, d. of *Tho.* Lord *Dacres* of the North.

Mary Clifford,—Sir *Philip Wentworth*, Knt. from whom the Lord *Wentworth*.

1 *John*, Lord *Clifford*, ſlain at *Towton*, 1 *E.* 4.—*Margaret*, d. and h. of *Hen. Bromfleet*, Lord *Veſcy*.

2 Sir *Roger Clifford.*

4 Sir *Robert Clifford.*

3 *Thomas*,

Five Daughters.

Ann, d. of *John St. John*, Couſ. Germ. to K. *H.* 7.—*Henry*, Lord *Clifford*, reſtored 1 *H.* 7. *ob.* 15 *H.* 8.—*Florence*, d. of *Hen. Pudſey*, Eſq; 2d Wife.

Richard, *ſ. pr.*

Elizabeth,—*Robert*, ſ. and h. to Sir *John Aske*.

Margaret, d. of *Gilb.* Earl of *Shrewsbury*, 1. *ſ. pr.*—*Hen.* L. *Clifford*, 1ſt Earl of *Cumberland*, *ob.* 38 *H.* 8.—*Marg.* d. of *Hen. Percy*, E. of *Northumberland* 2d.

Sir *Tho. Cliff.*—*Lucy*, d. of Sir *Anthony Brown*.

Mabel,—*Will. Fitz Williams*, E. of *Southampton*.

3 other Daughters.

Anna,—*Hugh Lowther* of *Lowther*, Eſq; from whom the Lord *Lonſdale*.

Eleanor Brandon, d. and c. of *Char.* D. of *Suff.* by *Mary* the *Fr.* Queen, *ob.* 1547.—*Hen. Clifford*, 2d Earl of *Cumberland*, *obiit* 1570.—*Ann*, d. of *Will.* Lord *Dacres* of the North, 2d W. *ob.* 1581.

Sir *Ingram Cliff.*—*Ann*, d. and h. of Sir *Hen. Ratcliffe*, *ob. ſ. pr.*

Kath.—*John*, Ld. *Scroop* of *Bolton*, and 2 Sir *Richard Cholmley*.

Mawd,—*John*, Lord *Conyers*.
Eliz. —Sir *Chr. Metcalf*.
Joan, —Sir *Jo. Hudleſton*.

Marg.—*Hen.* Earl of *Derby*.

Hen. *Charles*, died young.

George, 3d Earl of *Cumberland*, *ob.* 1605.—*Marg.* d. of *Fran.* Earl of *Bedford*. *ob.* 1616.

Francis, 4th Earl of *Cumberland*, *obiit* 1641.—*Griſold*, d. of *Tho. Hughs*, Eſq; and Wid. of *Hen. Nevile*, Ld. *Abergavenny*.

Frances,—*Philip*, Lord *Wharton*, *ob.* 1592.

Eleanor and *Mary* died young.

Francis, *Robert*, died young.

Rich. Sackvile, E. of *Dorſet*, *obiit* 1624. firſt Husband.—*Ann*, *Clifford*. *obiit* 1675.—*Phil. Herbert*, E. of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*, 2. *obiit* 1650.

Henry, 5th Earl of *Cumberland*, *ob.* 1643.—*Fran.* d. of *Rob.* Earl of *Saliſbury*, *ob.* 1643.

Marg.—Sir *Tho. Wentworth*, after Earl of *Strafford*.

Frances,—Sir *Gervaſe Clifton*, Knt. and Bar.

Tho. Lord *Buckburſt*, *ob. inf.* 1620.

Margaret,—*John*, Earl of *Thanet*, had Iſſue *Nicholas*, *John*, *Richard*, and *Thomas*, Earls of *Thanet*.

Iſabella,—*James*, Earl of *Northampton*.

Fran. *Charles*, *Henry*, died Infants.

Eliz.—*Rich.* Lord *Boyle*, Earl of *Cork* and *Burlington*.

Frances never married.

As in the preceding Pedigree, I had, beſides my uſual MS. Guide, the Advantage of the Inſcriptions annexed to the Pictures, admirably well painted, in *Skipton* Caſtle, by Order of the memorable Counteſs of *Pembroke*, *Dorſet*, and *Montgomery*, which I tranſcribed from the Originals, and wherein 'tis ſaid ſhe had the Aſſiſtance of the celebrated Lord Chief Juſtice *Hale*; ſo in that which follows, I had, by the Favour of the Honourable Counteſs Dowager of *Burlington*, the moſt indiſputable Authority imaginable, even the original MS. of that ever memorable and celebrated *Richard* the firſt Earl of *Cork* of this moſt honourable

ble Family, which has in a few Generations obliged the learned World with ſo many noble Exemplars of true Piety, Learning, and Ingenuity, as is rare to be met with; to which I ſhall only premiſe 3 Deſcents which I tranſcribed from a large MS. *Baronagium Genealogicum*, writ by Mr. *Simon Segar* Great Grandſon of Sir *William Segar*, Garter King at Arms.

Lodowick Boyle, of the City of *Hereford*.—....

Sir *Philip Boyle* an Arragonian Knt. tilted with Sir *John Aſtley*, Knight of the Garter, 20 *H.* 6. in *Smithfield*.

........—...... *Fenton.*

Dr. *Rob. Weſton*,—.... Lord Chancellor of *Ireland*, *ob.* 1573.

2 *Roger Boyle*,—....

1 *John Boyle*,—

Ellenor, 1. *Watkyn Ruſſel.* 2. *Hugh ap Harry.*

Thomas, *James*.

Edward Fenton, Eſq; *ob.* 1603.

Sir *Geoffrey Fenton*, Knt. Secretary of State, *obiit* 1608.—*Alice Weſton*, d. to the ſaid Lord Chancellor

John Boyle of the City of *Hereford*.—*Alice*, d. of *Alex. Haworth* of *Burden-Hall*, *Com. Her.*

1 *John Boyle.*

2 *Roger Boyle*, Eſq; *obiit* 24 *March*, 1576.—*Joan*, d. of *Rob. Naylor* of *Canterbury*, Eſq; *ob.* 20 *Mar.* 1586.

3 *Michael Boyle* of *London*.

Sir *William Fenton.*

Katharine Counteſs of *Corke*, *obiit* 16 *Febr.* 1629.—*Rich.* Lord *Boyle*, Viſcount *Dungervan*, and Earl of *Corke*, *ob. Sept.* 1643.—*Joan*, d. and c. of *Will. Apſley*, Eſq; *ob.* 14 *Dec.* 1599, *ſ. pr.*

Dr. *John Boyle*, Biſhop of *Corke*, *Cloyn* and *Roſs*, *ob.* 10 *July*, 1620.

1 Lady *Alice*,—*David Barry* Earl of *Barrimore*.

2 Lady *Sarah*,— 1. Sir *Tho. Moor*, ſ. and h. of Lord Viſcount *Drogheda*. 2. *Robert Digby*, Baron *Geakell*.

3 Lady *Lettice*,—*George Goreing*, ſ. and h. of the Earl of *Norwich*.

4 Lady *Jane*,—*George Fitz-Gerald*, fifteenth Earl of *Kildare*.

5 Lady *Kath.*—*Arth. Jones*, Viſc. *Ranelaugh*, ſ. and h. of *Roger* Viſc. *Ranelaugh*, whoſe Father, Dr. *Jones*, was Abp. of *Dublin*, and Lord Chancellor of *Ireland*.

6 L. *Doro.*—Sir *Arthur* (ſ. and h. of Sir *Adam*) *Loftus*.

7 L. *Mary*,—*Char.* Earl of *Warwick*, *obiit* 12 *Apr.* 1678.

8 L. *Margaret* died unmarried.

1 *Roger Boyle*, born 1606. died 1615.

2 *Richard*, Lord *Clifford*, Earl of *Burlington* and *Corke*, *ob.* 1697.—Lady *Eliz.* d. and h. of *Hen.* Earl of *Cumberland*, *ob.* 1690.

3 *Jeffrey*, born and died 1616.

4 *Lewys*, Viſcount *Boyle* of *Kinalmeaky*, *obiit ſ. pr.*

5 *Roger*, Lord *Broghill*, Earl of *Orrery*, *ob. Oct.* 1679.

6 *Francis*, Lord Viſcount *Shannon*.

7 *Robert Boyle*, Eſq; F.R.S. *ob.* 1691.

Lady *Arethuſa*, d. of *George* Earl of *Berkley*, ſecond Wife.—1 *Charles*, Lord *Clifford*, of *Lawnsborough*, ſ. and h. *obiit* 12 *Oct.* 1694.—Lady *Jane*, 3d d. of *William* Duke of *Somerſet*, *obiit* 23 *Novemb.* 1679, 1 W.

2 *Richard Boyle*, ſlain in the *Dutch* Wars 3 *Jun.* 1665.

1 L. *Franc.*— 1. *Franc. Courtney*, Eſq; 2. .... *Wentworth*, Earl of *Roſcommon*.

2 L. *Eliz.*—*Nich. Tufton*, Earl of *Thanet*.

3 Lady *Anne*,—*Edward Montague*, Earl of *Sandwich*.

4 Lady *Henrietta*,—*Laur. Hyde* (2d Son of *Edward* Earl of *Clarendon*) Earl of *Rocheſter*.

A

A

Richard died young.

Charles, Earl of *Burlington* and *Corke*, *ob.* 9 *Feb.* 1710.—L. *Juliana*, d. and h. of *Hen. Nowell*, 2d Son of *Baptiſt* Viſc. *Camden*, 1712. †

Henry, Chancellor of the *Exchequer* 1701, Secretary of State 1710.

William a 4th, and *William* a 5th Son, died young.

L. *Frances* died young.

L. *Elizabeth*—*James* Earl of *Barrimore*.

L. *Jane* and L. *Frances* died young.

L. *Mary*—*James Douglas*, Duke of *Queensbury* and *Dover*, *ob.* 2 *Oct.* 1709.

L. *Arabella*—*Henry* Lord *Sheilburne*, (Son of the noted Sir *William Petty*, F. R. S.)

Richard, Earl of *Burlington* and *Corke*, 1712.

L. *Mary* died young.

L. *Elizabeth*,

L. *Juliana*,

L. *Jane*,

L. *Henrietta*.

---

* The Lady *Theophila*, ſecond Daughter of *Geo.* Earl of *Berkley*, and Siſter to the ſaid Lady *Arethuſa*, married the Learned, Pious, and truly Exemplary *Robert Nelſon* of *London*, Eſq; F. R. S. whoſe excellent Tracts will perpetuate his Name.

† The Pedigree of the *Noels*, Viſcount *Campden*, is inſerted in Mr. *Wright's* Hiſt. of *Rutlandſhire*, *p.* 109. *Juliana*, Grandmother to the excellent Counteſs Dowager of *Burlington*, was Daughter and Coheir of Sir *Baptiſt Hicks*, Viſcount *Campden*. But I cannot deny the Reader, or indeed myſelf, the Satiſfaction of peruſing the Pedigree of *Michael* the younger Brother of *Roger*, Father to the firſt Earl of *Corke*, as well for the Reverend Prelates his Deſcendents, his eldeſt Son being a Biſhop, his younger an Archbiſhop, and his Grandſon a Primate, as other moſt eminent Perſons here introduced, who have ſignalized themſelves both in the Court and Camp.

Michael Boyle of *London*—*Jane*, d. and coh. of *Will. Peacock* of *London*, Mercer.

1 Dr. *Michael Boyle*, Bp. of *Waterford*, *ob.* 27 *Dec.* 1635.—*Dorothy*, d. of . . . *Fiſh*, *Com. Bedf.*

Dr. *Richard Boyle*, Biſhop of *Corke*, *Cloyne* and *Roſs*, and afterwards Archbiſhop of *Tuam*, *ob.* 19 *Mar.* 1644.—*Martha*, d. of *Richard Wright* of *Guilford*, in *Surrey*.

1 Dr. *Michael Boyle*, Archbiſhop of *Armagh*, and Lord Chancellor of *Ireland*, *ob.* 1702. *ætat.* 93.—. . . . Siſter to . . . . *O Bryan*, Earl of *Inchiquen*.

Richard Boyle,

Eight Daughters.

Sir *Charles Coote*, General of the *Engliſh* Forces in *Ireland*.—. . . . .

1 *Charles Coote*, Earl of *Montrath*.—. . . . .

2 *Richard Coote*, Baron of *Coloony*.—. . .

3 Col. *Tho. Coote*, *ob. ſ. pr.*

Murrah Boyle, Viſc. *Bleſſington*, 1712.—L. *Anne Coote*, d. of *Ch.* Earl of *Montrath*.

Charles, Earl of *Montrath*.

Will. Viſc. *Mountjoy*.—*Mary Coote*.

1 *Richard*, Earl of *Bellomont*.

Lettice Coote.—*Robert Moleſworth*, Eſq; Envoy to the King of *Denmark*.

2 Col. *Chidley Coote*.

3 *Tho. Coote*, Juſtice of the Queen's Bench in *Ireland*.

. . . . *Boyle*,

William Viſc. *Mountjoy*.

1 *John Moleſworth*, Eſq; Envoy to the Great Duke of *Tuſcany*, *Anno* 1712.

2 *Richard*, Col. in *Spain*, who remounted the Duke of *Marlborough* at the Battle of *Ramelies*.

3 | 4 *William* and *Edward*, Captains in *Spain*.

5 | 6 *Walter*, *Coote*, and 7 *Byſſe*.

Mary, *Lettice*, and *Charlotte*.

It was intimated before, that *Edward Fairfax*, Eſq; the famous Poet, (of whoſe learned Works, MSS. as well as printed, ſee more in the Hiſtorical Part) lived here, where, the Pariſh-Regiſters acquaint us, moſt of his Children were born. I ſhall add, that we are now happy in the Reſidence of the Learned and Pious *Thomas Fairfax*, Eſq; who, many Years ago, laid down his Commiſſion of Juſtice of Peace for the Weſt-

Kirk-gate.

Weſt-Riding, and retired hither for Devotion-ſake; whoſe Example is, at once, both a Happineſs and Reproach to the Neighbourhood, who cannot but obſerve him and his Family, twice every day, going to attend the Worſhip of GOD in His Holy Temple, there, in the moſt ſolemn Manner, to offer up their Prayers and Thankſgiving to that GOD, whoſe Service is perfect Freedom. His Father, Colonel *Charles Fairfax*, (a noted Antiquary) being the third Son of the Right Honourable *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax*, firſt Baron of *Cameron*; I ſhall add the Pedigree of that ancient Family, which I am the rather induced to, becauſe, having had the Favour to peruſe ſeveral curious Manuſcripts, Records, and Evidences of my Lord *Fairfax*'s, and this Gentleman's, and, particularly, *Analecta Fairfaxiana* writ by his Father, the ſaid *Charles Fairfax*, Eſq; I ſhall be able to add conſiderably to the Memoirs, as well of the *Togati*, as thoſe who have ſignalized themſelves by their Military Achievements. The Name is evidently *Saxon*, our Predeceſſors calling the Hair of the Head ꝼeax, the Woman who brought the Alabaſter Box of Ointment (ꞅealꝼ-box) having waſhed our Saviour's Feet with her Tears, ꝺꞃiᵹꝺe miꝺ hyꞃe heaꝼꝺeꞅ ꝼeaxe. St. *Luc.* vii. 38. a blazing Star, *Stella crinita*, is called a ꝼeaxeꝺ ꞅꞇeoꞃꞃa. *Hallifax*, haliᵹ-ꝼeax was ſo denominated from the reputed *Holy Hair* of a martyr'd Virgin; and to add but one Inſtance more, the lovely Boys, who being expoſed to Sale in the Market-Place at *Rome*, were the happy Occaſion of the third Converſion of this Nation from Paganiſm to Chriſtianity, are deſcribed to be *Candidi corporis, ac venuſti vultus, Capillorum* (*a*) *quoque formâ egregiâ*, which King *Alfred*'s *Saxon* Verſion renders æþelice ᵹeꝼeaxe (*b*); and the learned *Cambden* ſays expreſly, *That ancient and famous Family from their fair Hair* have the Name of *Fairfax* (*c*).

" THIS Name then being *Saxon*, is preſumed to be in *England* about the Time that they expelled the *Romans*, and confined the *Britains*, before the *Danes*, and ſo long before the *Norman* Conqueſt, and is found amongſt the Records of *William* the Baſtard's Time, in whoſe Son's Days the *Holy War* began: And then we read in *Florilegus*, that *Primum bellum Chriſtianorum fuit apud pontem Pharphax fluminis, 9 Kal. Mar.* 1095. as though ſome ſuch Commander, or holy Pilgrim, was the firſt that gave the Charge to force that Paſs againſt the *Saracens*, and in Memory of that Service might give his Name to the Place, the Eaſtern People for *F* writing *Ph*, as *Phortunatus*, &c. The Records of this Family before King *John*'s Time are not ſo well preſerved; but ſince, there are very good Evidences in the Hands of the Lord Viſcount *Fairfax*, that they have ſucceeded lineally Lords of the Mannor of *Walton* for 19 or 20 Generations, near 500 Years, *Anno* 1650. (*d*)

THE enſuing Pedigree confirms the Antiquity of the Family, and Number of Deſcents; but as to that Paſſage concerning the *Holy War*, 'tis a Miſtake, the Name of the Place being *Pharfar*, as is evident by the Hiſtorian referred to, though our MS. Author is followed herein by Dr. *Fuller* (*e*), &c.

(*a*) Bedes *Hiſt.* Eccleſ. *lib.* 2. *cap.* 1.

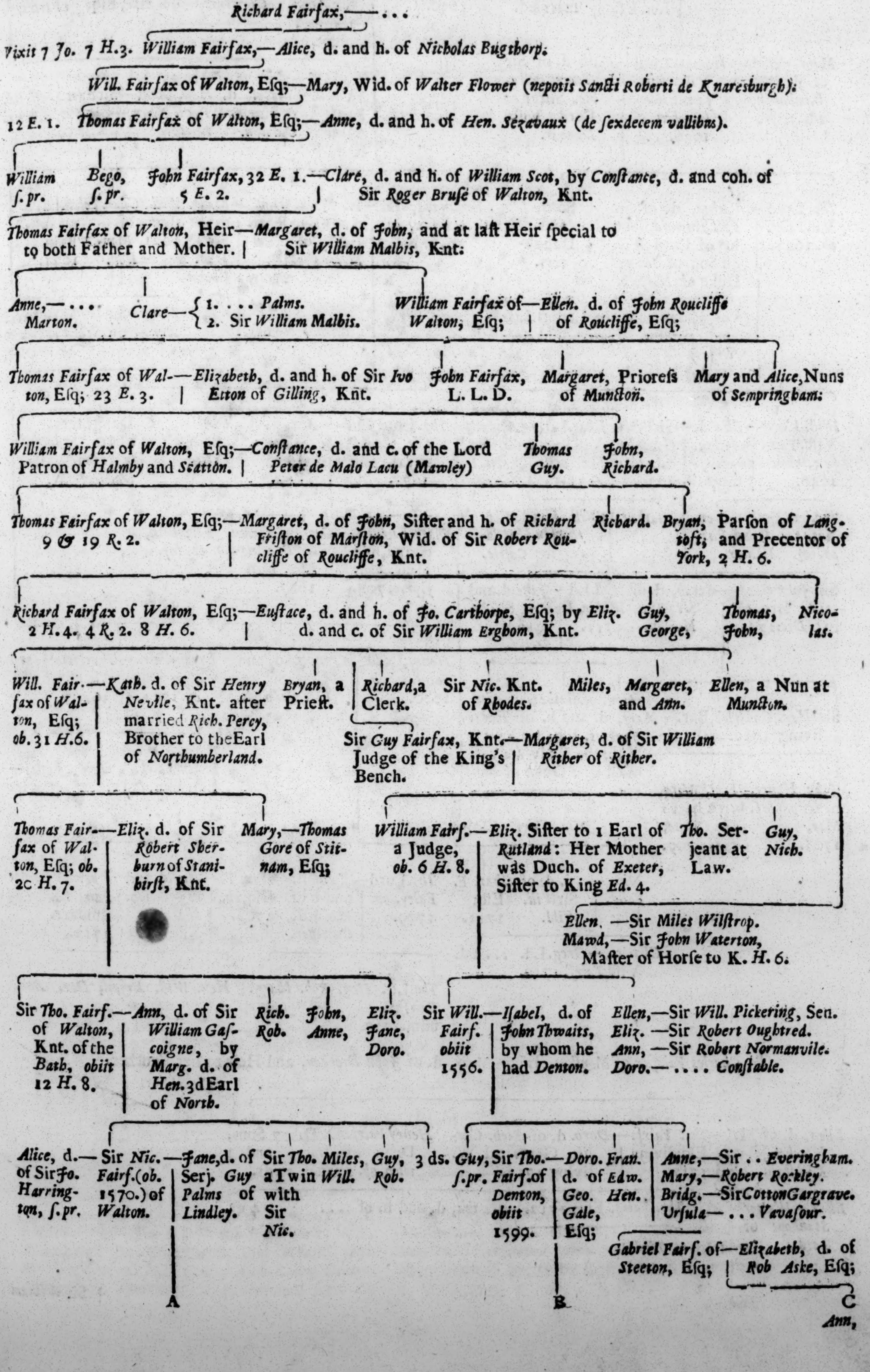
(*b*) Wheloc. *Edit. p.* 108. Alfric *uſeth alſo the ſame Word for the Hair of the* Ꝺꞃi cnihꞇaꞅ, *when caſt into the* byꞃnenꝺum oꝼne, *p.* 16.

(*c*) Brit. N. E. *p.* 755.

(*d*) Analecta Fairfaxiana MS. penes Tho. Fairfax, Arm.

(*e*) *Worthies of* Engl *in* Yorkſhire, *p.* 200.

THE Arms of the ſeveral Houſes of *Fairfax*: 1. Viſcount *Fairfax* of *Emeley*, *Argent*, 3 Bars Gemels *Gules*, over all a Lion Rampant *Sable*. 2. *Denton*, Baron of *Cameron*, changeth the Shield into *Or*, and giveth the reſt without Difference. 3. *Steeton*, to avoid Difference, giveth the Lion crowned *Or*, the Field *Argent*.



Richard Fairfax,—— . . .

Vixit 7 *Jo*. 7 *H*.3. *William Fairfax*,—*Alice*, d. and h. of *Nicholas Bugthorp*.

Will. Fairfax of *Walton*, Eſq;—*Mary*, Wid. of *Walter Flower* (*nepotis Sancti Roberti de Knaresburgh*).

12 *E*. 1. *Thomas Fairfax* of *Walton*, Eſq;—*Anne*, d. and h. of *Hen. Sezavaux* (*de ſexdecem vallibus*).

William *ſ. pr.*
Bego, *ſ. pr.*
John Fairfax, 32 *E*. 1. 5 *E*. 2.—*Clare*, d. and h. of *William Scot*, by *Conſtance*, d. and coh. of Sir *Roger Bruſe* of *Walton*, Knt.

Thomas Fairfax of *Walton*, Heir to both Father and Mother.—*Margaret*, d. of *John*, and at laſt Heir ſpecial to Sir *William Malbis*, Knt.

Anne,— . . . *Marton*.
Clare—{ 1. . . . *Palms*. 2. Sir *William Malbis*.
William Fairfax of *Walton*, Eſq;—*Ellen*. d. of *John Roucliffe* of *Roucliffe*, Eſq;

Thomas Fairfax of *Walton*, Eſq; 23 *E*. 3.—*Elizabeth*, d. and h. of Sir *Ivo Etton* of *Gilling*, Knt.
John Fairfax, L. L. D.
Margaret, Prioreſs of *Munckton*.
Mary and *Alice*, Nuns of *Sempringham*.

William Fairfax of *Walton*, Eſq; Patron of *Halmby* and *Scatton*.—*Conſtance*, d. and c. of the Lord *Peter de Malo Lacu* (*Mawley*)
Thomas *Guy*.
John, *Richard*.

Thomas Fairfax of *Walton*, Eſq; 9 & 19 *R*. 2.—*Margaret*, d. of *John*, Siſter and h. of *Richard Friſton* of *Marſton*, Wid. of Sir *Robert Roucliffe* of *Roucliffe*, Knt.
Richard.
Bryan, Parſon of *Langtoft*; and Precentor of *York*, 2 H. 6.

Richard Fairfax of *Walton*, Eſq; 2 *H*. 4. 4 *R*. 2. 8 *H*. 6.—*Euſtace*, d. and h. of *Jo. Carthorpe*, Eſq; by *Eliz*. d. and c. of Sir *William Ergbom*, Knt.
Guy, *George*,
Thomas, *John*,
Nicolas.

Will. Fairfax of *Walton*, Eſq; *ob*. 31 *H*.6.—*Kath*. d. of Sir *Henry Nevile*, Knt. after married *Rich. Percy*, Brother to the Earl of *Northumberland*.
Bryan, a Prieſt.
Richard, a Clerk.
Sir *Nic*. Knt. of *Rhodes*.
Miles,
Margaret, and *Ann*.
Ellen, a Nun at *Munckton*.

Sir *Guy Fairfax*, Knt. Judge of the King's Bench.—*Margaret*, d. of Sir *William Rither* of *Rither*.

Thomas Fairfax of *Walton*, Eſq; *ob*. 20 H. 7.—*Eliz*. d. of Sir *Robert Sherburn* of *Stanibirſt*, Knt.
Mary,—*Thomas Gore* of *Stittnam*, Eſq;

William Fairf. a Judge, *ob*. 6 *H*. 8.—*Eliz*. Siſter to 1 Earl of *Rutland*: Her Mother was Duch. of *Exeter*, Siſter to King *Ed*. 4.
Tho. Serjeant at Law.
Guy, *Nich*.
Ellen.—Sir *Miles Wilſtrop*.
Mawd,—Sir *John Waterton*, Maſter of Horſe to K. *H*. 6.

Sir *Tho. Fairf*. of *Walton*, Knt. of the *Bath*, *obiit* 12 *H*. 8.—*Ann*, d. of Sir *William Gaſcoigne*, by *Marg*. d. of *Hen*. 3d Earl of *North*.
Rich. *Rob*.
John, *Anne*,
Eliz. *Jane*, *Doro*.

Sir *Will. Fairf*. *obiit* 1556.—*Iſabel*, d. of *John Thwaits*, by whom he had *Denton*.
Ellen,—Sir *Will. Pickering*, Sen.
Eliz.—Sir *Robert Oughtred*.
Ann,—Sir *Robert Normanvile*.
Doro.— . . . . *Conſtable*.

Alice, d. of Sir *Jo. Harrington*, *ſ. pr.*—Sir *Nic. Fairf*. (*ob*. 1570.) of *Walton*.—*Jane*, d. of Serj. *Guy Palms* of *Lindley*.
Sir *Tho*. a Twin with Sir *Nic*.
Miles, *Will*.
Guy, *Rob*.
3 ds.

A

Guy, *ſ. pr.*
Sir *Tho. Fairf*. of *Denton*, *obiit* 1599.—*Doro*. d. of *Geo. Gale*, Eſq;
Fran. *Edw*. *Hen*.
Anne,—Sir . . *Everingham*.
Mary,—*Robert Rockley*.
Bridg.—Sir *Cotton Gargrave*.
Urſula— . . . *Vavaſour*.

B

Gabriel Fairf. of *Steeton*, Eſq;—*Elizabeth*, d. of *Rob Aske*, Eſq;

C

Ann,

A

Ann, d. of *Geor.* Ld *Darcy*, 1. *ſ. pr.* — Sir *Will. Fairf.* of *Walton.* — *Jane*, d. and h. of *Bry. Stapleton* of *Not.* Eſ.

other 7 Sons, and three Daughters, all married.

Mary, Wid. of Sir *Will. Bamburgh*, 2d. *ſ. pr.* — *Thomas*, Lord Viſc. *Fairfax* of *Emely*, *obiit* 1636. — *Kath* d. of Sir *Henry Conſtable*, Siſter of Lord Viſc. *Dunbar.*

Tho. Lord Viſ. *Fairf. ob.* 1643. — *Alathea*, d. of Sir *Phil. Howard*, ſ. and h. of Lord *Will.* 3d Son of *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk.*

5 Sons, and 5 Daughters. *

(* of whom were the Ladies *Layton*, *Boynton*, *Hotham*, and *Norcliffe.*)

1 *Will.* Lord Viſc. *Fairfax*, *obiit* 1646. — *Eliz* d. of *Alex. Smith*, Eſq; — Sir *John Goodrick*, 2d. *obiit* 1670.

2 *Char.* Ld. Viſ. *Fairfax*, *obiit* 1711. — *Abigail*, d. of Sir *John Yeats.*

Tho. Ld Viſ. F. *ob. inf.*

Kath. — *Ben.* Lord *Fitzwalter.*

Alathea, — *Will.* Lord *Widrington* of *Widrington Caſtle.*

Sir *John Goodrick*, Bar. *ob.* 10 *Dec.* 1705. — *Sarah*, d. of Sir *Rich. Hopkins.*

Will. Ld *Widdr.* 1711. — *Jane*, d. and h. of S. *Tho. Tempeſt* of *Stella.*

Hen. *Alathea.* *Ann*

Sir *Hen. Goodrick*, Bar. living 1712. — *Mary*, d. and h. of *Tobias Jenkins*, Eſq; by his 1ſt Wife the Lady *Mary*, d. of *Charles* Duke of *Bolton.*

John, b. 20 *May*, 1708.
Henry, *ob. inf.*
Thom. b. 12 *Mar.* 1711.
Mary, b. 18 *June*, 1709.

3 *Nic. Fairf.* Eſq; — . . .

Nic. Fairf. Eſq; — . . . d. of Sir *Will. Wild.*

Char. F. Eſq; 1711.

Charles, — *Greg.* Ld. Viſc. *Fairf.* 1712.

. . . a d.

B

Tho Lord *Fairfax*, Baron of *Cameron*, *obiit* 1 *May*, 1640. — *Ellen*, d. of *Rob. Aske*, Eſq; by *Eliz.* d. of Sir *John Dawney*, Knt.

C

Urſula, — Sir *Hen. Belaſis*, Father to Viſcount *Falconberg.*
and
Chriſtian, — *Jo. Aske*, Eſq;

Edward F. Eſq; 1635, and Sir *Charles.*

Sir *Will. F.* of *Steeton*, Knt. † — *Mabel*, d. of Sir *Hen. Curwen.*

Hen. *Fran.* *Nic.*

Ann, — Sir *Edm. Sheffeild.*
Mary, — Sir *Tho. Gower.*

Ferdinand, Ld *Fairfax*, *ob.* 1647. — L. *Mary*, d. of *Edm.* Earl of *Mulgrave.*

Hen. Rect. of *Bolton Percy.* — *Mary*, d. of Sir *Hen. Cholmley.*

Will. ſlain 1621.

Char. of *Menſton.* ††

John and *Peregrine*, ſlain 1621.

Dor. — Sir *Will. Conſtable.*
Ann. — Sir *Geo. Wentworth* of *Wooley.*

Tho. Lord *Fairfax*, the General, *obiit* 1671. — *Ann*, d. of *Horace*, Lord *Vere.*

Charles, ſlain 1644.

6 Daughters, of whom *Frances* married Sir *Tho. Widdrington.*

Mary Fairfax, d. and ſole Heir, *obiit ſ. pr.* 1704. — *George*, Duke of *Buckingham*, *obiit* 1687.

Elizabeth, *ob. inf.*

Henry, Lord *Fairfax*, *ob.* 1680. — *Frances*, d. and h. of Sir *Robert Barwick.*

Bryan Fairfax, Eſq; *ob.* 1711. — *Charlotte*, d. and h. of Sir *Edm. Carey.*

Bryan Fairf. Eſq; unm. 1712.

Ferd. *Charles* — *Brandon*

Tho. Lord *Fairf. ob.* 1709. — *Kath.* d. and h. of *Tho.* Ld. *Culpeper.*

Hen. F. Eſq; *ob.* 1708. — *Ann*, d. and c. of *Rich. Harriſon*, Eſq;

Barwick Fairf. Eſ. unmarr. 1712.

4 ds.

Tho. Ld. *Fairfax*, unm. 1712.
Hen. *Rob.* *Marg.*

Hen. *Will.* *Bryan*, *Dor.* *Ann.*

†† *Charles Fairfax* of *Menſton*, Eſq; — *Mary*, d. of *John Brerhay*, and Heir to her Brother.

Ellen, d. of Mr. *Hinchcliffe*, of *Kirkſtall.* — *Tho. Fairf.* Eſq; living 1712. — *Doro.* d. of *Rich. Carlile*, Gent. 2d W. living 1712.

Henry Fairf. D. D. Dean of *Norwich*, *ob.* 1702.

7 Sons, and 4 ds.

Ellen, — *Walter Stanhope* of *Leedes.*

Tho. Fairf. Eſq; 1712. — *Martha*, d. and h. of . . . .

4 ds.

ob. infans.

† Sir *William*

† Sir *William Fairf.* of *Steeton*, Knt.—*Mabell*, d. of Sir *Henry Curwen*.

Sir *Philip Fairf.* of *Steeton*, Knt.—*Frances*, d. of *Edm.* Earl of *Mulgrave*. | 4 Sons more. | 4 ds.

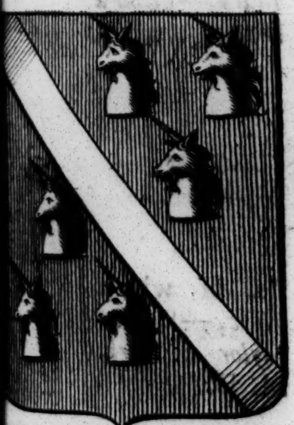
Sir *William Fairf.* of *Steeton*, ſlain 1644.—*Frances*, d. of Sir *Tho. Chaloner*. | 3 Sons. | *Urſula*,—*James Chaloner*, ſ. and h. of Sir *Tho. Chaloner*.

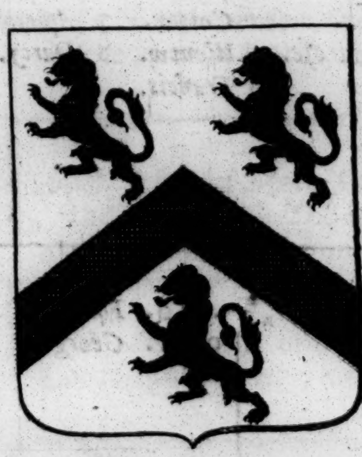
William Fairf. Eſq; *obiit* 1673.—*Kath.* d. of *Robert Stapleton*, Eſq; | *Thomas*, Major-General, and Governor of *Limerick*, *vixit* 1712. | *Katharine*,—Sir *Martin Liſter*, Knt. and *Iſabella*,——*Nath. Bladen*, Eſq;

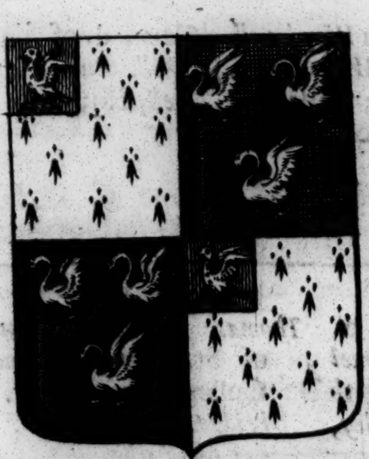
Robert Fairf. Eſq; Vice-Admiral, living 1712.—*Heſter*, d. of *Robert Buſhall*, Eſq; | *William Bladen*, Eſq; Her Majeſty's . . . in *Maryland*. | Colonel *Martin Bladen*, who publiſh'd *Cæſar*'s Commentaries.

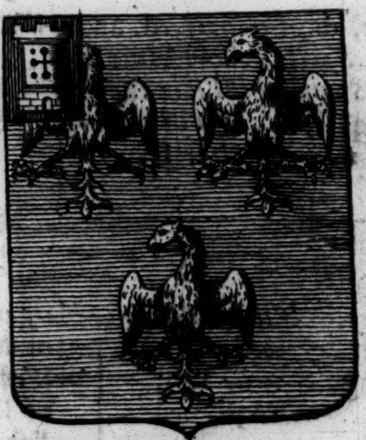
Thomas, *Katharine*.

After thoſe of the Noblemen, the Pedigrees of the private Gentlemen in this Street are to be inſerted without any other Precedency, than what their reſpective Habitations direct to, though this of the very ancient Family of *Wombwell* of *Wombwell* ought indeed in other Reſpects to preceed. *Wombwell* of *Wombwell*, and *Leedes*, bears *Gules*, a Bend between 6 Unicorns-Heads coupee *Argent*. *Willielmus de Wombwelle* occurrs Witneſs to the Charter for the Foundation of the Nunnery at *Kirklees*. (*f*)


Wombwell.


Thoreſby.


Breres.


Morris.

Vixit 2do Steph. Regis. *Robert Wombwell* of *Wombwell*,—

Ralph Wombwell of *Wombwell*,—*Jane*, Siſter of *Hugh* of *Darfield*.

Roger Wombwell of *Wombwell*, Eſq;—*Iſabell*, d. of *John Grey*, Eſq;

John Wombwell of *Wombwell*, Eſq;—*Barbara*, d. of Sir *Thomas* of *Letwell*, Knt.

A

(*f*) Monaſt. Anglic. *Tom.* 1. *p.* 487.

The Pedigree is from an ancient Parchment Roll, with the Arms of each Deſcent painted penes Will. Wombwell de Wombwell, *Eſq; collated with* Mr. Hopkinſon's *MS. of the Weſt-Riding Gentry,* penes Rich. Thornton, *Eſq; continued from the Regiſters*, &c. *See the* Yorkſhire *Viſitation*, 1666, *in the College of Arms*, London, *p.* 139. *In this* Muſæum *is a Deed, dated* 6 H. 4. *with the Arms very well engraved upon the Seal, inſcribed,* **Sigillum Thome de Wombewell,** *atteſted by* William de Wombewell, *&c.*

A

Richard Wombwell of *Wombwell*,—*Urſula*, d. of Sir *John* † *Bevet*, Knt. † *Scot*, in the MS. Pedigree.

Hugh Wombwell of *Wombwell*,—*Eliz.* d. and h. of *Hugh Smethley* of *Smethley*, in *Worsburgh-dale*, Eſq;

Henry Wombwell of *Wombwell*,—*Elizabeth*, d. of *John Fleminge* of *Wathe*.

Hugh Wombwell of *Wombwell*,—*Jane*, d. of *John Lovill* of *Wombwell*, and Heir to her Brother *Henry*.

Henry Womb.

Joan, d. of Mr. *John Troutbeck*, 1ſt Wife.—*Thomas Wombwell* of *Wombwell*, Eſq; *vixit* 16 *H.* 6.—*Joan*, d. of Sir *William Fitz-Williams*, Knt. ſecond Wife. *ſ. pr.*

Agnes Wombwell,—Mr. *Robert Grice*.

* From *Hugh*, ſecond Son of *Roger*, came the *Wombwells* of *Thunnercliffe*.

John Wombwell of *Wombwell*, Eſq; *vixit* 16 *H.* 6.—*Elizabeth*, d. of *John Boſſevile* of *Ardſley*, near *Barnſley*, Eſq;

Thomas Wombwell of *Wombwell*, Eſq;—*Kath.* d. of *William Ingleby*, Eſq;

Roger Wombwell of *Wombwell*, Eſq;—*Kath.* d. of *Alex. Radcliffe* of *Ordſal*, *Com. Lanc.* Eſq;

John Wombwell, *ob. Vita Patris.*

Henry Wombwell of *Wombwell*, Eſq;—*Kath.* d. of Sir *Rich. Maulliverer* of *Wooderſome*, Knt.

* *Hugh Wombwell.*

Nich. Drax of *Woodhall.*—*Katherine Wombwell*—*James*, 2d Son of Sir *Rich. Woodrove* of *Wooley*, Knt.

John, . . .—Mr. *Rob. Amyas* of *Netherton*.

William Wombwell of *Wombwell*, Eſq;—*Eliz.* d. of *Thomas Woodroffe* of *Wooley*.

Roger, *Ralph*, *Ann*.

Tho. Wombwell of *Wombwell*, Eſq; Juſtice of Peace, 29 *Eliz.*—*Frances*, d. of Sir *John Wentworth* of *North-Elms*, Knt. they had Iſſue ten Sons and three Daughters.

Ann, d. of *Jo. Savile* of *Stanley* Eſq; *ſ. pr.*—*Mary*, d. and ſole Heir of *William Rockley* of *Rockley*, Eſq; 2.—1 *William Wombwell* of *Wombwell*, Eſq; Juſt. of Peace, 16 *Jac.*—*Olave*, d. of *Will. Burnell*, Eſq; 3.

2 *John.* 4 *Woodrofe.*

3 *Cotton.* 5 *Wentw.* 6 *Francis.*

7 *Apleton.* 8 *Darcy.*

Mary,—*Richard Waſhington*, Eſq;

Darcy, died young.

William Wombwell of *Wombwell*, Eſq; 1638.—*Margaret*, d. of *Michael Wentworth* of *Wooley*, Eſq;

Thomas, Fellow of St. *John's* College, *Cambridge*, and Vicar of *Wathe*.

John, *Francis*, *ſ. pr.*

Roger,—. . . d. of . . . *Fouljamb*

George.

4 ds. of which *Olive*,—*Stephen Taylor* of *York*, M. D.

Thomas Wombwell of *Wombwell*, Eſq;—*Martha*, d. of Sir *Thomas Wentworth* of *North-Elmſal*, Knt. died *September*, 1704.

George Wombwell of *Leedes*, Gent. *ob.* 17 *May*, 1692.—*Hannah*, d. of Mr. *William Waugh*.

William Womb. of *Womb.* Eſq;—*Eliz.* d. of *Godſr. Copley* of *Sprodbr.* Bar.

William Wombwell of *Wombwell*, Eſq; born at *Leedes*, *Jan.* 1670, living 1712.—*Elizabeth*, eldeſt d. of Sir *Michael Wentworth* of *Wooley*, Knt.

John Wombwell of *Leedes*, Gent. living 1712.—*Elizabeth*, d. of Mr. *Richard Nottingham*.

Will *George*, *Mich.* *Dorothy*, *Elizab.* dead. *Marg.* *Kath.* *Anne*, dead.

George, William, *Roger*, ... Daughter.

Breres, anciently of the *Fryers* in *Preſton*, *Com. Lanc.* afterwards of *Hamerton* in *Bolland*, in the Weſt-Riding of *Yorkſhire*, (which was purchaſed by *John Breres*, Eſq; who ſold the *Fryers*) now of *Leedes*, give for their Arms (as appears by a Teſtimonial of *Richard St. George*, Eſq; *Norroy* 12 *Sept.* 1613.) *Ermine* on a Canton, *Gules*, a Falcon Volant *Or*, with which they quarter thoſe of *Walton* of *Walton*, *viz. Sable*, three Swans *Argent*.

Oliver Breres of *Hamerton-Hall*, in *Bolland*, Eſq; — *Ann*, d. of .... *Sutherd* of *Samlesbury*, Eſq;

John Breres of *Hamerton*, in *Bolland*, Eſq; — *Eliz.* eldeſt Daughter of *William Liſter* of *Midhope*, (after of *Thornton*) Eſq; by *Ann*, Daughter of *Roger Midhope* of *Midhope*, Eſq;

Oliver Breres of *Hamerton*, Eſq; — *Frances*, Daughter of *Henry*, and Siſter of Sir *Stephen Tempeſt* of *Broughton*, by *Iſabel*, natural Daughter of Sir *Ingram Percy*, a younger Son of *Henry* Earl of *Northumberland*.

Laurence Breres of *Hamerton*, Eſq; — *Katharine*, Daughter of *Tho. Dudley* of *Yenworth*, in *Weſtmorland*, Eſq; and Heir to her Brothers, *Edmund* and *Chriſtopher*.

Oliver Breres of *Hamerton*, after of *Leeedes*, Gent. — *Ann*, Daughter of *Chriſtopher Fetherſton*, M. A. Rector of *Bentham*, *Com. Ebor.* younger Son of *Alexander Fetherſton* of *Fetherſton-Haugh*, in *Northumberland*, Eſq; *ob.* 1706.

Laurence Breres of *Leedes*, Gent. 1712. — *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter of *Arthur Robinſon*, Eſq; Son of Sir *Arthur Robinſon* of *Dighton*, near *York*.

John, *Iſabella*, *Frances*, all born and buried at *Leedes*.

These Matches of the *Breres* are evident from the Pedigrees of the reſpective Families they married into.

THE Paternal Coat of *Thoresby* of *Thoresby*, now of *Leedes*, is *Argent*, a Cheveron betwixt three Lions rampant *Sable*, armed and langued *Gules*.

* *Akefrith Eſtoil.* — * *Aykfith*, a **nobel baron**, Lord of *Dent*, *Sudbergh*, &c. in the **tyme of Kneut**, the *Dane*. — .....

† *Arkehill.* — † *Arkill*, Lord of *Dent*, *Sudbergh*, &c. in **tyme of Seint** *Edward* the Confeſſor, &c. as appears by *Doomſday-Book*. —

* *Goſpatrick.* — 2 *Uctred* was Lord of the Mannor and Lordſhip of *Thoresby*, *temp. Will.* Conq. — | 1 * *Goſpatrick* was Lord thereof at the Conqueſt. —

† *Thorpham.* — *Thorphin Thoresby* — ..... | 1 *Dolphin* — ..... | 2 *Thorphin.*

An. 1131. 2 *R.* 1. — *Piers Thoresby*, *ob. ſ. pr.* | 1 *Swayne* — ..... | 2 *Uctred.*

1 *Thomas* — .... | 2 *Robert Thoresby* †† — .... | 3 *Ralph*, *ſ. pr.* | *Jonette*, *Uxor Phil. Morevile.* | 4 *Ellis de Stainford.*

Adam de Staveley. * — *Alice*, d. of *William Percy* of *Kildale.* | 2 *Thomas* of *Depdale* ** — ..... | 1 *Richard Thoresby* — ....

A | B | C

---

†† gave Lands to **Jourvaulx Abbey to be praed for.**

** "For in thoſe Days, if a Man had three or four Sons born at divers Places, they were named after the "Place they were born. *MS. in Col. Arm. London.*

The Pedigree of the *Thoresby*'s, from the MSS. Viſitations in the Heralds Office, *London*, drawn out and atteſted by my honoured and kind Friends, *Peter Le Neve*, Eſq; Norroy King at Arms, and *Robert Dale*, Eſq; *Suffolk* Herald-Extraordinary in the Years 1701, and with the Continuations, 1711.

* This *Adam* had by his Wife the Town of *Borewick* holden in *Cornage*: He gave the Deſert of St. *Andrew* to the Abbey of our Lady in *Everwick*, as appears by a MS. Viſitation of *Yorkſhire*, in the noble Library of the Right Honourable *Robert* Earl of *Oxford*, in the Pedigree of *Thoresby*, 82 C. 17. p. 340.

A
Alice, d. and h. mar. to Randall Fitz Henry, 1 H. 3.

B
2 Thorpin Branwhaet, 1 Tho. Branwhaet, ſ. and h. ob. 1218.—Agnes, d. of Jo. Carne.

C
Sir Adam Thoresby, Knt.—Sybill, d. of Peter Randal, Son of Randal de Spennithorne.

John Branwhaet, Son of Tho. Br. Son of Tho. Depdale, Son of Robert Thoresby.—Agnes, Daughter of William Middelton.

Sir Hugh Thoresby, Son and Heir of Sir Adam,—Guenilda, d. of Sir Nicolas of Gertheſton, 14 E. 1.

Hugh Thoresby,—Iſabel, d. of Sir Tho. Groſe of Suffolk, Knt.
Piers of Thoresby, Parſon of Ayſtarch.

Hugh—Petronell, d. of . . . .
Robert of Branwhaet.—Margery, d. of Ralph Laton.
1 Hugh Thoresby, Eſq;—Alice, d. of Sir Jo. Siggeſton.
2 John Thoresby, Archbiſhop of York, and Chancellor of England, 27 E. 3.

Hugh.
John, ſ. and h. of Robert Branthwait.—Elizabeth, d. of William Tonſtall.
John Thoresby, Eſq; 25 E. 3.—Margaret, d. of William Rowth of Holderneſs.
Hugh Thoresby, Eſq,—Mauld, d. to William Hertford of Badiſuret.

Margery—John Lancaſter.
Thomas Thoresby, or Branwhaet.—Iſabel, d. and coh. of Hugh Thoresby.—John Quixley, Eſq; 2d. Husband.
Tho. Clarvaulx, 1. John Aſton, 3d. Husband.
—Agnes, d. and c.—Tho. Dodſworth, **
Ralph Dodſworth.
Eliz. d. and c. mar. Hen. Burgh, had Iſſue Margaret, ſ. pr.

George Thoresby, ſ. and h. of Thomas and Iſabel, Lord of Thoresby, Barden, Dent, and Sedberg,—Agnes, d. and h. of Matthew Ellerton, by Kath. d. and coh. of Jo. Barden, ſole Founder of Ellerton Abbey.
Hugh and John Thoresby.
** Roger Dodſworth the Antiquary, deſcended from this Marriage.

Chriſtopher Thoresby, ſ. and h. ob. 20 Nov. 7 H. 7.—Elizabeth, d. of Chriſtopher.
John Thoresby,—Margaret, d. of the Lord Lumley.
Thomas—Ellenor, d. of Jo. Burgh.

George Thoresby, ſ. and h. ob. 15 H. 8.—Agnes, d. of Humfr. Sigiſwick of Walburne.
Gabriel. Iſabel—Vincent Metcalf. Doro.—Ralph Metcalf. Eliz.—Ric. Aſlaby. Tho. George, Jane.
Rich. Cuthbert, and 4 daugt.

William Thoresby, ſ. and h. vixit 28 H. 6. ob. 20 H. 8.—Margaret, d. and coh. of Richard Errington of Cokel, in Northumb.
Chriſtopher, ſ. pr. Humfrey, Nicolas. Ellenor, Adeline. Elizabeth, Ann.

Jane, d. of Thomas Thwaits of Marſton, 2d Wife.—William Thoresby, ſ. and h. in Cuſtodia Johannis fratris, Hen. Dom. Scroop de Bolton, 22 H. 8.—Ann, d. of John Scroop, Son of †† Hen. Lord Scroop of Bolton, by Margaret, d. and h. of Tho. Lord Scroop of Upſall, 1ſt Wife.

†† This Hen. Lord Scroop was Son of Hen. Lord Scroop, by Eliz. d. of Hen. E. of Northumb. which Hen. was Son of Jo. Ld. Scroop, Knight of the Garter, whoſe Father Hen. Lord Scroop was Treaſurer of England, and his Uncle Richard, Archbiſhop of York.

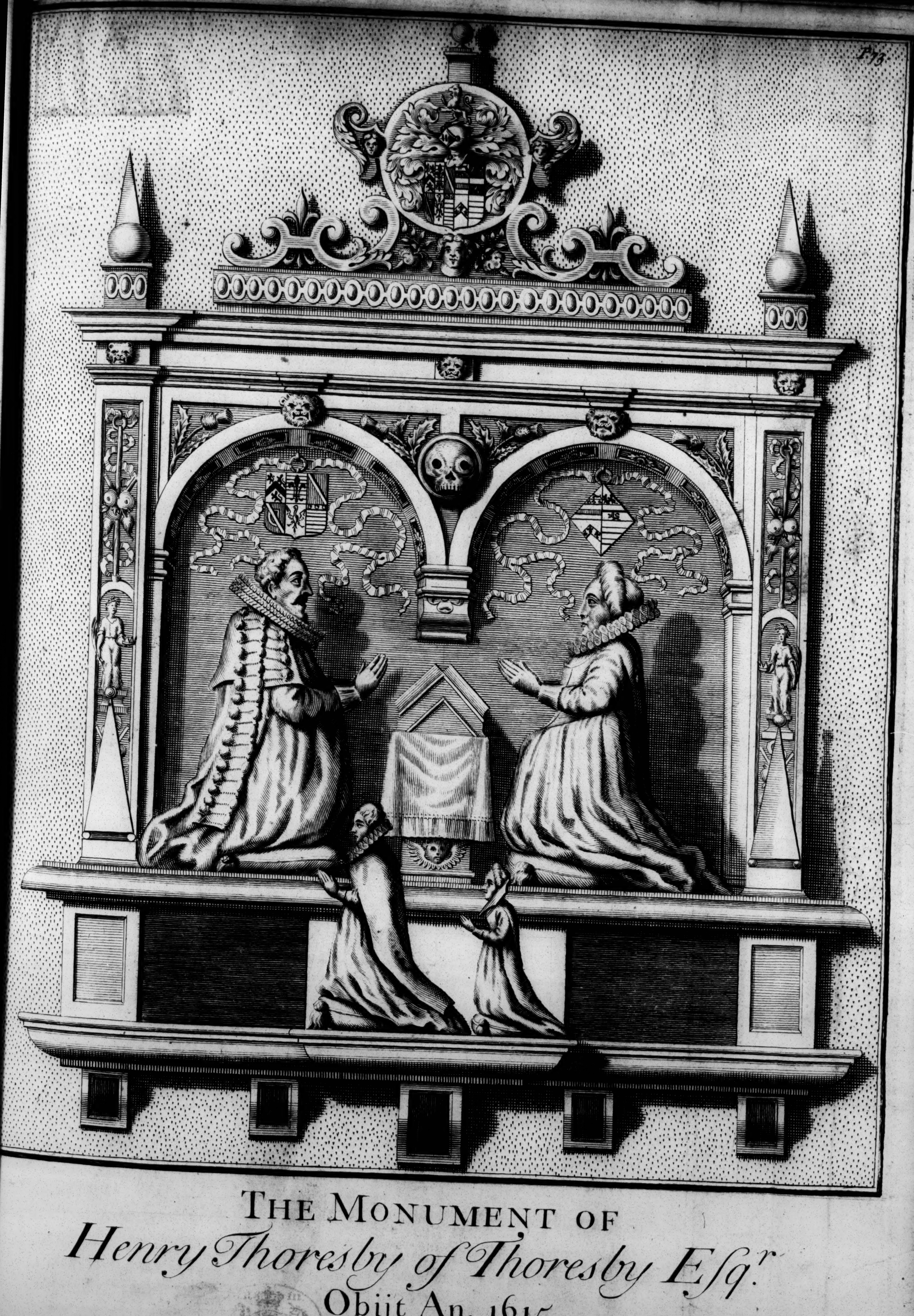
1 Richard, 2 John died at Doway. 3 Thomas, a Prieſt exile. Margaret.
1 Henry Thoresby, Eſq; ſ. and h. ob. 1615. (**)—Jane, d. of John Palmer of Clarkenwel in Middleſex, Eſq;
Dorothy Thoresby,
2 Ralph Thoresby of Woolhouſe, near Bernard-Caſtle.— . . . . . .

Jane died young.
Ellenor Thoresby, d. and ſole heir,—Sir Tho. Hardreſs of Great Hardreſs, in Kent.
Iſabel, d. d. of . . . Curtis, 1ſt Wife.—George Thoresby of Weſt Cottingwith, Com. Ebor. ob. June, 1646. æt. 77.—Mary, d. of Cuthbert . . . . Smith, 2d Wife.

1 Sir Rich. Hardreſſe, firſt Bar. of the Family. (*) 2 Thoresby Hardreſſe, Eſq; 3 Peter Hard. D. D. 4 Sir Tho. Hard. Knt. Ann.

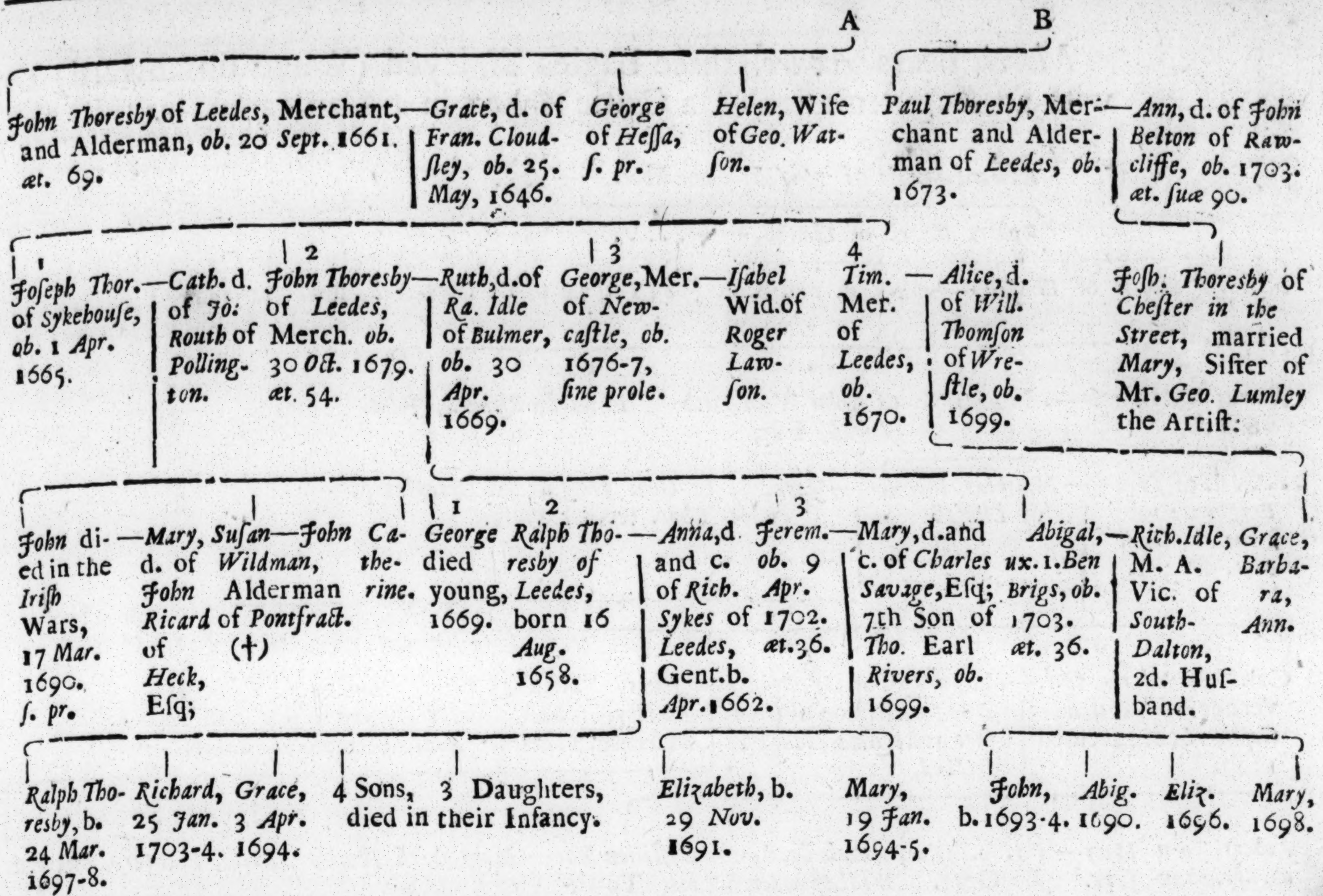
A B

(*) From whom Sir William Hardreſſe, Knight of the Shire for Kent, in the preſent Parliament 1712, is lineally deſcended. This Ellenor, Lady Hardreſſe, was a Thirty thouſand Pound Fortune to the ſaid Sir Thomas.



THE MONUMENT OF
Henry Thoresby of Thoresby Esq.^{r}
Obijt An. 1615.

J Sturt sc



A

B

John Thoresby of *Leedes*, Merchant, and Alderman, *ob.* 20 *Sept.* 1661. *æt.* 69. —*Grace*, d. of *Fran. Cloudſley*, *ob.* 25. *May*, 1646.

George of *Heſſa*, *ſ. pr.*

Helen, Wife of *Geo. Watſon.*

Paul Thoresby, Merchant and Alderman of *Leedes*, *ob.* 1673. —*Ann*, d. of *John Belton* of *Rawcliffe*, *ob.* 1703. *æt. ſuæ* 90.

1 *Joſeph Thor.* of *Sykehouſe*, *ob.* 1 *Apr.* 1665. —*Cath.* d. of *Jo: Routh* of *Pollington.*

2 *John Thoresby* of *Leedes*, Merch. *ob.* 30 *Oct.* 1679. *æt.* 54. —*Ruth*, d. of *Ra. Idle* of *Bulmer*, *ob.* 30 *Apr.* 1669.

3 *George*, Mer. of *Newcaſtle*, *ob.* 1676-7, *ſine prole.* —*Iſabel* Wid. of *Roger Lawſon.*

4 *Tim.* Mer. of *Leedes*, *ob.* 1670. — *Alice*, d. of *Will. Thomſon* of *Wreſtle*, *ob.* 1699.

Joſh. Thoresby of *Cheſter in the Street*, married *Mary*, Siſter of Mr. *Geo. Lumley* the Artiſt.

John died in the *Iriſh* Wars, 17 *Mar.* 1690. *ſ. pr.* —*Mary*, d. of *John Ricard* of *Heck*, Eſq;

Suſan—*John Wildman*, Alderman of *Pontfract.* (†)

Catherine.

1 *George* died young, 1669.

2 *Ralph Thoresby* of *Leedes*, born 16 *Aug.* 1658. —*Anna*, d. and c. of *Rich. Sykes* of *Leedes*, Gent. b. *Apr.* 1662.

3 *Jerem.* *ob.* 9 *Apr.* 1702. *æt.* 36. —*Mary*, d. and c. of *Charles Savage*, Eſq; 7th Son of *Tho.* Earl *Rivers*, *ob.* 1699.

Abigal, ux. 1. *Ben Brigs*, *ob.* 1703. *æt.* 36. —*Rich. Idle*, M. A. Vic. of *South-Dalton*, 2d. Huſband.

Grace, *Barbara*, *Ann.*

Ralph Thoresby, b. 24 *Mar.* 1697-8.

Richard, 25 *Jan.* 1703-4.

Grace, 3 *Apr.* 1694.

4 Sons, 3 Daughters, died in their Infancy.

Elizabeth, b. 29 *Nov.* 1691.

Mary, 19 *Jan.* 1694-5.

John, b. 1693-4.

Abig. 1690.

Eliz. 1696.

Mary, 1698.

(†) had Iſſue *John*, *Jer.* and *Tim. Wildman*; *Suſan*, (who married *William Lee*, Alderman of *Pomfract*) and *Mary*. *Richard Lee Clarencieux* adds this Note to the Pedigree, in his own Hand; "**But in my Opinion, I never ſaw any Deſcent ſo well travelled, nor truly ſet down.**" *MS. in Col. Armor. Lond. Croſſe E.* 13. *p.* 162.

(**) The ſaid *Henry Thoresby*, Eſq; is buried in the Chancel of the Church at *Hackney*, near *London*, under a Noble Monument, with his and his Wife's Statues, in a kneeling Poſture, with their two Daughters, *Jane*, and *Ellenor* Lady *Hardreſs*: His Arms (impailed with thoſe of the *Palmer*'s) are quarterly, 1. *Argent*, a Cheveron between three Lions rampant *Sable*; 2. Barry of Eight, *Argent* and *Gules*, over all a Flower de lis *Sable*; 3. *Gules*, an Orle *Argent*, over all a Bendlet *Ermines*; 4. *Argent*, an Eagle diſplayed (the Wings downward) *Azure*; 5. *Gules*, a Bend *Argent*; 6. *Argent*, two Bars *Azure*, in chief three *Eſcalops* of the ſecond. The Creſt, a Lion rampant *Sable*, with a Battle-Ax in his Paws *Or*. Motto, *In ſilentio Fortitudo.*

Here under lyeth the Body of Henry Thoresby *of* Thoresby, *in the County of* York, *Eſq; late Counſellor in the Law, Bencher and Reader of* Lincolns-Inn, *Juſtice of Peace, and of the* Quorum, *one of the Maſters of the moſt Honourable Court of* Chancery, *and one of the ſixteen Governours of King* James's *Hoſpital, elected at the firſt Foundation thereof, by* John Sutton, *Eſq; the only Founder: Which* Henry Thoresby *paſſed his Pilgrimage, in this Life, in all Godlineſs, and Chriſtian Piety; and ſo, conſtantly, did continue unto his laſt Breath, which he yielded up to the Almighty, in this Town of* Hackney, *on the* 11*th Day of* May, 1615.

Here under lyeth the Body of Jane, *late Wife to the ſaid* Henry Thoresby, *Eſq; Daughter to* John Palmer *of* Clarkenwel, *in the County of* Middleſex, *Eſq; and* Paulina *his Wife, Daughter to* Anthony Sandes *of* Throwlye, *in the County of* Kent, *Eſq; which* Jane *lived with the ſaid* Henry *in Wedlock* 30 *Years, and more; and had Iſſue by him two Daughters, viz.* Jane, *who died in her Infancy about ſix Years of Age, and* Elinor *Lady* Hardreſs, *the now Wife of Sir* Thomas Hardreſs *of* Great Hardreſs, *in the County of* Kent, *Knight, by whom ſhe hath Iſſue four Sons and one Daughter: Which ſaid* Jane *over-lived her ſaid Huſband* Henry Thoresby, *and died in all Chriſtian Piety, on the* 18*th* Day *of* Auguſt, 1616.

In ſilentio Fortitudo.

Morris bears *Azure*, three Eagles diplayed (Wings downward) *Or*, with an Augmentation of a Caſtle *Argent* in a Canton *Gules*.

Edward Morris of *Elmſall, Com. Ebor.* — ....

Robert Morris of *Elmſall*, — .....

Nicholas Morris of *Elmſall*, — *Lucy*, d. and h. of *John Lathum* of *Carleton-Hall*, near *Pontfract*.

Thomas Morris of *Elmſall*, — *Barbara*, d. of *John Wentworth* of *North Elmſall*, Eſq;

Edward, *Richard*, *John*.

.... d. of *John Brighouſe* of *Newark, Com. Not.* Eſq; 1. — *Matthias Morris* of *Elmſall*, — *Jane*, d. of *Geo. Holgate* of *Grimſthorp, Com. Ebor.* ſecond Wife.

Col. *John Morris*, Governor of *Pontfract-Caſtle* 1648, executed 1649. — *Margery*, d. of Dr. *Robert Dawſon*, Biſhop of *Clonfert* and *Kilmackdough*, in *Ireland*. — *Jonas Buckley*, 2d. Husb.

Nicolas and *Edward*. *Eliz.* and *Ann*.

Mathias and *Wentworth*. *Richard* and *Sarah*.

Robert, *ob. ſ. pr.* 1676. *John ob. infans.* *Mary* — { 1. *Jo. Taylor*, Gent. 2. *John Jubb*. }

Annabella, d. of *Will. Aſhenden* * of *Leedes*, Gent. *ob.* 1677. — *Caſtilion Morris*, Town-Clerk of *Leedes*, *ob.* 1702. *Dec.* 18th. — *Mary*, d. of *Geo. Jackſon* of *Leedes*, Merchant. †

Thomas, *Morris*, *Margery*, *Elizabeth*.

* Siſter of Dr. *Moſes Aſhenden*, an emiment Phyſician at *York*.

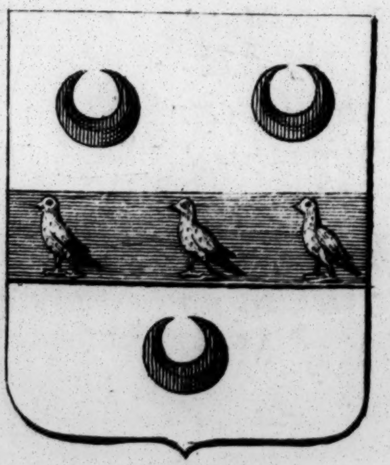
John Morris of *Leedes*, 1709. — *Martha*, d. of .... *Chaloner*, of *Baildon*.

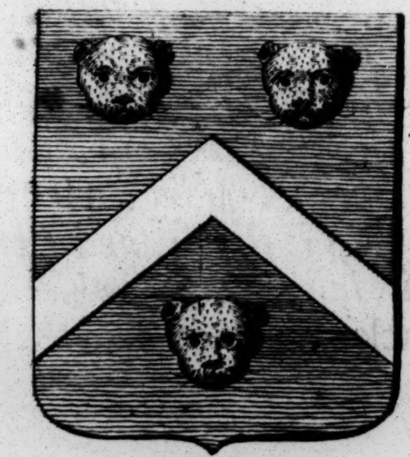
Arabella, *Martha*.

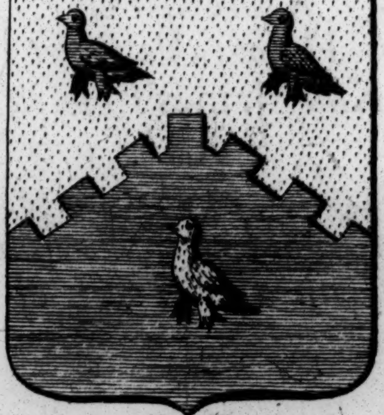
George, *James*, *Caſtilion*, born and buried at *Leedes*. *Caſtilion*, b. 1692. *Robert*, 1697. *Ann*, *Ellenor*. *Mary*, *Elizabeth*. *Margery*.

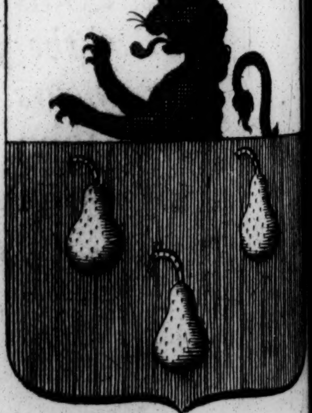
† Her Brother *Robert Jackſon*, Eſq; (a Native of *Leedes*) is *An.* 1710. Envoy for Her Majeſty at the Court of *Sweden*.

The Pedigree of the *Morris*'s is from the Original, under Sir *William Dugdale*'s own Hand.


Cooke.


Pool.


Hodgſon.


Perrot.

Poole bears *Azure*, a Cheveron betwixt 3 Leopards-Heads *Or*.

Richard Poole of *Sykehouſe* and *Drax*, *Com. Ebor.* — ....

Francis Poole of *York*, Eſq; — ...... d. of ..... *Toppin* Alderman of *York*.

A

William Poole, — ....

Henry Poole, — ....

B

Matthew

A

Matthew Poole, Author of the *Synopſis Criticorum*, *obiit* 1679.

Silence, d. of *Peter Saxton*, Vicar of *Leedes*, *ob.* 16 *June* 1649.—Captain *Samuel Poole* of *Leedes*.

B

Priſcilla, d. of Mr. *Norton*. 1ſt Wife.—Captain *Joſeph Poole* of Wakefield, *obiit* 16 *Sept.* 1703.—*Sarah*, Relict of Mr. *William Sykes* of *Leedes*, *obiit June* 1703.

Mary, Relict of ... *Maſſey*, Eſ.—*David.*

Joſiah, bapt. 17 Feb. 1646.

Obediah, bapt. 13 *Dec.* 1648.

Elizab. Poole, *obiit* 169 .—*Timothy Rayner.*

Baptiſta Poole, *vix.* 1712.—*Joſhua Sagar*, V.D.M. *ob.* 29 *March*, 1710.

Hannah Poole, *vix.* 1712.—*Rob. Milns* of *Wakef.* Merchant. 1712.

Joſia Poole of *Leverpoole*, Merchant.

Elizabeth.

Joſeph Sagar, V. D. M. *vix.* 1712.

Sarah, *obiit* 1711.

Richard, *Robert*, *Joſhua*, *John*.

Sarah, *Elizabeth*, *Hannah*, *Baptiſta*.

THE Arms granted to *Marmaduke Cooke*, D.D. Vicar of *Leedes*, and Prebendary of *York*, and to his Brother *William Cooke*, LL.D. Chancellor of *Ely*, are, *Argent* on a Feſs *Azure* between 3 Creſcents *Gules*, as many Doves *Or*, as appears by the Original Patent (in this *Muſæum*) from Sir *William Dugdale* Garter, and Sir *Thomas St. George*, Norroy King at Arms.

Hugh Cooke of *Campſall*, in the Weſt-Riding of the County of *York*.—*Alice*, d. of *John Middleton* of *Norton*, *Com. Ebor.*

Robert Cooke of *Campſall*, he had Iſſue 6 Sons, who were all Clergy-men.—.....

Mary, d. of .. . 1 W. *ob. Mar.* 1667.—*Marmaduke Cooke*, D. D. Vicar of *Leedes*, and Preb. of *York*, *ob.* 1684.—*Eliz.* d. of *Edw. Atkinſon*, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, marr. 5 *Jan.* 1668.

William Cooke, LL. D. Preſ. of *Jeſus* Coll. *Cambr.* and Chanc. *Ely*, *obiit* 1707.

Thomas, Fell. of St. *John's*.

John,

Nathan,

Richard, M. A. of *Jeſus* College

Robert, *William*, *Marmaduke*. all died young.

Mary Cooke,—*Tho. Croſsland* of *Croſsland-hill*, Vic. of *Bramwith*.

Elizab. Cooke, bapt. *May* 1671.—*John Rookes* of *Rodes-hall*, *Com. Ebor.* Eſq;

Will. Marmaduke, died Infants.

Thomas Croſsland, Student of *Jeſus* College, *obiit* 1707.

Elizabeth, and *Mary*.

Marmaduke Rookes.

Elizabeth,

Jane,

Anne.

Hodgſon is parted *per* Cheveron, imbattled *Or* and *Azure*, 3 Martlets counter-changed.

Chriſtopher Hodgſon of *Beiſton*, Attorney before the Council in the *North*,—*Iſabel*, d. of *Henry Currer* of *Holling-Hall*,—*John Shaw*, 2d Husband.

John Hodgſon of *New-Hall*, Alderman of *Leedes*, bapt. 1601.—*Eliz.* Siſter of Sir *George Radcliffe*, *ob.* 1648.

Chriſtoph. Hodgſon of *Cottingley*, b. 1606. *ob.* 1642.—*Eliz.* d. of .... *Rayner*.

Frances, b. 1608. and mar. 1630.||—*John Weſt* of *Firbeck*, Eſq; Grandſ. to *William Weſt* the Author.

Chriſtopher Hodgſon of *New-Hall*,—*Eliz.* Siſter of Sir *Edmond Jenings*.—*Hen. Watkinſon*, LL.D.

A

John, Merchant at *Leedes*.

Ann and *Margaret*.

John Hodgſon of *Cot.* Gent.—*Mary* d. of ... *Haworth*, of *H. Com. Lanc.*

B

Chriſtopher.

Fran. *ob.* May, 1710.—*Will. Robinſon*, Miniſt. of *Beeſton*.

Mary—*Edward Freman.*

|| *Rodwel*, Reg.

Jonathan

A

Jonathan died unm. 6 *Feb.* 1699.
Eliz. Margaret.
Frances—*Rog. Altham*, D. D.
Frances.
Ann.

B

John H. Merch. at *Leedes*, *ob.* 8 *Jan.* 1710.11.—*Ann*, d. and h. of *Tho. Craven*, Alderman of *Rippon.*
Thomas, b. 2 *June*, 1710. *Ann*, *Sarah*, *Ellen*, *Eliz.* *Katherine.*
Theophilus, Capt. of the *Queenborough* Frigot, *ſ. pr.*
William, M. A. of *Chriſt's* Ch. *Oxon.*
Chriſtopher—*Mary*, d. of *Lawrence Robinſon* of *Weſterton.*
John, *Chriſtopher*, *Ann.*
Eliz.—*Samuel Norris* of *Doctors-Commons*, *London.*

The Pedigree of the *Hodgſon* is from Mr. *Hopkinſon*'s MS. of the Weſt-Riding Gentry, augmented and continued from the Pariſh-Regiſters, and other MSS.

Perrot bears *Gules*, 3 Pears *Or*, upon a Chief *Argent*, a Demy-Lion Rampant *Sable*, armed and langued of the Field.

John Perrot, Citizen of *London*, *obiit* 1603.—*Anne*, d. of ....

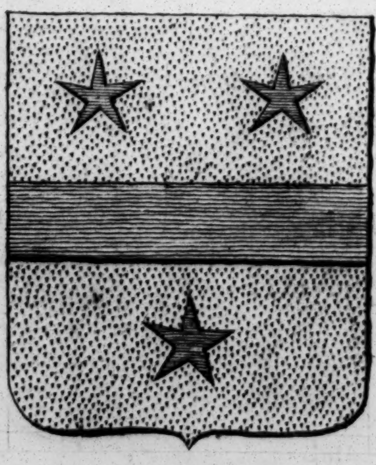
Richard Perrot, D. D. Preb. of *York*, and Vicar of *Hull*, 1615, *ob.* 1640.—*Dorothy*, d. of .... *Harris* of *Huntington*, married 9 *Apr.* 1616.

Robert Hewit,—....

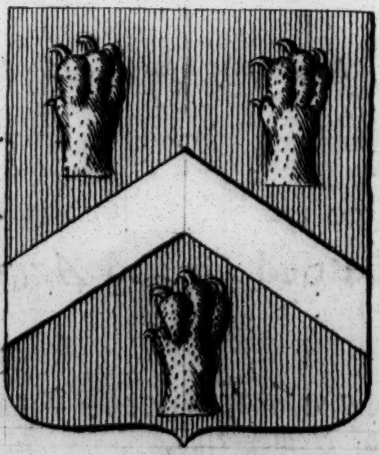
John Perrot, *ob.* 1691, *æt.* 72. *ſ. pr.*
Richard, B. D. *obiit* 1670. *æt.* 41. *ſ. pr.*
Andrew Perrot, Eſq; Lord-Mayor of *York*, 1693. had Iſſue 19 Children.—*Martha*, d. of *Charles Vaulx* of *Hull*, Not. Pub. *ſuperſtes*, 1712.
Elizabeth Perrot,—*Richard Hewit*, Alderman of *York.*
Matthew Hewit, M. A. Rector of *Linton* (a Benefactor) *ob.* 1674.

Edward Trotter, Eſq;—*Mary*, d. of Sir *John Lowther* of *Lowther.*

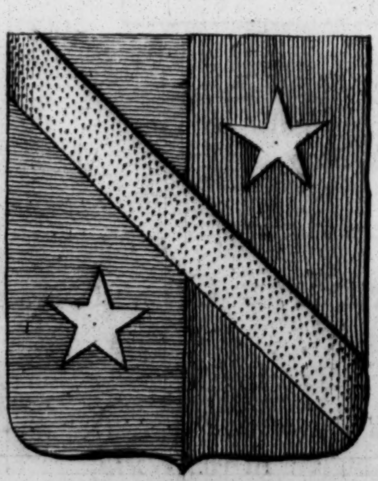
James Lowde, M. A. Rector of *Settrington*, *ob.* 1699.—*Elizabeth Trotter.*
Hannah Trotter,—1 *Char. Perrot*, Eſq; L. Mayor of *York*, 1710.
Eliz. *Martha*, *Marg.*
2 *Andrew*, Mayor of *Hull*, 1709.—*Suſannah*, d. of *Anth. Lambert*, Alderm. of *Hull.*
Andr. *Doro.* *Ann.*
3 *Thomas*, M. A.—*Anaſtaſia*, d. of *Geo. Plaxton*, M. A. Rector of *Berwick.*
George, *Andrew.*
4 *Geo. Perrot*, Merchant at *Leedes*, 1712.
Richard Hewit, *vixit* 1711.



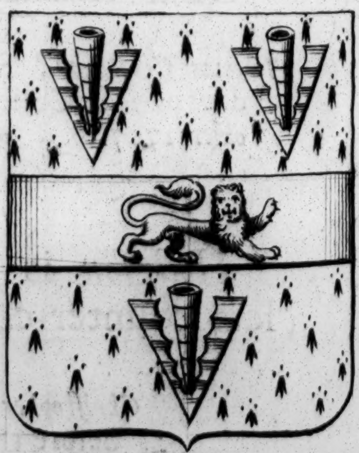
Watkingſon.



Pawſon.



Bright.



Atkingſon.

THE Memoirs of ſome eminent Perſons in all the preceding Pedigrees, are to be inſerted in the Hiſtorical Part, according to the ſeveral Ages they flouriſh'd in; but in one of 20 Deſcents ſhall rarely be found a like Number of learned and ingenious Gentlemen, eminent Dignitaries, and pious Authors, as in this of the *Watkinſons*, with the inoculated Branches. *Watkinſon* bears *Or*, a Feſs between 3 Mullets *Azure.*

Henry Watkinſon of *Ilkley*, — . . . . . .

William Lodge of *Leedes*, — . . . . . .

2 *Joſeph Watkinſon* of *Ilkley*, — *Mary*, d. of . . . . . *Bins.*

3 *Edw. Watkinſon*, Miniſter of *Scruton.*

1 *Hen. Watkinſon*, Mer. of *Leedes*, *ſepult.* 2 *Nov.* 1638. — *Bridget* mar. 16 *Oct.* 1625.

1 *William Lodge*, — *Eliz.* d. of Mr. *Jo. Sykes.*

2 *Richard* mar. 1 *Sept.* 1641. — *Sarah*, d. of . . . . *Moxon.*

Eliz. — *Godfr. Lawſon* of *Leedes*, Eſq;

Mary — *Wilfrid Lawſon* of *Wakeſ.* Eſq;

William Lodge, Gent. *ob.* 1689.

Tho. Lodge of *Leedes*, Merchant, *ob.* 1710.

Sarah Lodge, *ob. May*, 1709. — *William Bridges*, M. A. Vicar of *Caſtleford*, *ob.* 1696.

Roger Altham of *Setle*, *Com. Ebor.* — . .

Chriſt. Hodgſon of *New-Hall.* — *Eliz.* d. of *Jon. Jenings*, Eſq; *ob.* 1 *Apr.* 1712. — 1 *Henry Watkinſon*, LL.D. Chancel. of *York*, bapt. 24 *Apr.* 1628. obiit 22d *Apr.* 1712.

2 *Chriſtoph. Watkinſon*, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, bapt. 11 *Aug.* 1630. *ob.* 1676. — *Mary*, d. of *William Foxley*, Eſq; twice Mayor of *Hull.*

William Bridges Rect. of *Caſtleſ.* 1712.

Thomas Bridges of *Leedes*, 1712.

Eliz. Siſter to Mr. *Jo. Hunter* of *Leedes.* — *Mich. Altham*, D.D. *ob.* 1704-5.

Roger Altham, D.D. 1712. — *Frances Hodgſon.*

Henry, a *Spa.* Merchant, 1712.

Edm. and *William.*

Mary Watkinſon. — *Will. Pearſon*, LL.D. Chancel. of *York*, Rect. of *Bolton Percy*, 1712.

Chriſt. Merch. at *Hamburgh*, 1712.

Mary — *David Hockſtetter* of *London*, Mer. 1712.

Bridget, b. *Apr.* 70 mar. 24th *Apr.* 1688. — *Rich. Thornton*, Eſq; Recorder of *Leedes.*

Eliz. Watkinſon, 1712.

Roger Altham, D.D. Preb. *Paul's*, *Lond.* 1712.

Frances.

Hen. Chr. Mary, Eliz. Ann, Kath.

David, Chr. Mary, Ann,

Tempeſt, John, Mary, Eliz. Briget.

Dr. *Watkinſon* the Chancellor makes uſe of a diſtinct Coat, *viz.* quarterly and upon a Bend 3 Roſes , which was aſſigned him by Sir *Edward Walker* Garter King at Arms; but the reſt of the Family continue the ancient Arms.

Pawſon bears *Gules*, a *Chevron* betwixt 3 Lions Paws *Or.*

John Pawſon of *Leedes*, Will dated 12 *Jan.* 1576. — *Ann*, d. of . . . . . . Will dated 3 *Dec.* 1587.

Chriſtopher Pawſon of *Leedes*, Will dated 7 *Jan.* 1631. — *Jane*, d. of . . . . *Cowper*, Will dated 31 *July*, 1634.

Henry Pawſon of *Leedes*, Will dated 20 *Nov.* 1660. — *Alice*, d. of . . . . . *Clarkſon*, Will dated 3 *March*, 63.

Richard Beane of *Ledſtone*, Gent. *ob. May*, 1694. — *Jane*, d. of . . . . . *Perrier* of *Surrey.*

Chriſtopher Pawſon fined for Alderman of *Leedes*, *ob.* 12 *Nov.* 1694. — *Suſan*, d. and c. of *Hen. Roundhill*, Alderman, *ob. Feb.* 94.

Henry, Merchant at *York.* — *Sarah*, d. of *Hen. Leedes.*

Seth, Merchant at *Leedes*, *ſ. pr.*

Mary, d. and c. bapt. 25 *Feb.* 58. mar. 22 *Febr.* 76. — *James Ibbetſon* of *Leedes*, Merch. *ob.* 10 *Mar.* 1708.

Sarah, d. and c. b. 27 *Mar.* 61. mar. 22 *Febr.* 76. — 1 *Henry Pawſon*, Alderm. of *Leedes*, bapt. 28 *Sept.* 1656. vix. 1712.

2 *Samuel Pawſon*, Merch. died at *Commendam* in *Guinea*, (where he was chief Factor) *ſ. pr.*

3 *Chriſt. Pawſon* of *Leedes.* — *Mary*, d. of . . . . *Sprentall.*

Eliz. — *Rich. Powell* of *Leedes.*

Elyas Pawſon, Eſq; Lord Mayor of *York*, 1704. vix. 1712. — *Mary*, d. of *Will. Dyneley.*

Richard Ibbetſon, M. A. Fellow of *Oriel Col. Oxon.* 1712.

Denzil died in the *Indies.*

James of *London*, 1712.

Jane,

Henry Pawſon. 1712.

Hen. Will. John, Mary, Sarah, Dorothy.

I thought it rare to meet in one Hand (as here) with the Wills of the Father, Grandfather, Great Grandfather, and his Father, (the *Abavus*, or feorða fæder, as our *Saxon* Anceſtors called them) and of all their Wives too, with the Probats annex'd.

Bright of *Leedes* bears the ſame Coat with that of *Badſworth*, with the Diſtinction of a ſecond Brother.

Thomas Bright,— . . . .

1 *Stephen*.
2 *John Bright*, M. A. Vicar of *Sheffield*, 1635.—*Joanna*, d. of Mr. *Smales* of *Whaley*, *Com. Derb.*
Elizabeth.

Stephen died beyond Sea.
John Bright, Eſq;—*Ellenor*, Relict of *John Metcalf* of *Leedes*, Merchant. one of the Lords of the Mannor of *Leedes*, *obiit ſ. pr.*
Ruth Bright, living 1712.—*Thomas Dixon*, Eſq; twice Mayor of *Leedes*, *ob.* 11 *Auguſt* 1711, *æt.* 87.— . . . . . d. of Mr. *Michael Hutchinſon* of *Leedes*, 1ſt Wife.

Bright Dixon, M. A. Miniſter of St. *John's* in *Leedes*, *ob.* 1709.—1. *Arabella*, d. of *John Metcalf*. 2. *Rachell*, d. of . . . *Powell*.
Tho. Dixon, M. A. *obiit* 1712.— . . . d. of . . .
Ruth—*John Rontree*, Eſ. Mayor of *Leeds*, 1699.
Joanna Dixon,—*Samuel Iſles* of *Leedes*, Salter.
. . . *obiit ſ. pr.*—1. *Hen. Stanhope*, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, 1687.

But for the Sake of ſome learned and ingenious Perſons related to the Family, particularly the celebrated Biſhop *Sanderſon* (who was not born at *Rotherham*, as *Iz. Walton* miſtakes in his Life, but at *Sheffield* *) and *Francis Jeſſop*, Eſq; (of whoſe Works, ſee the Hiſtorical Part;) I ſhall inſert the following Pedigree.

THE Arms of *Bright* are parted per Pale *Azure* and *Gules*, a Bend *Or* between 2 Mullets *Argent*, as they were granted 17 *Car.* 1. by Sir *John Burrough* Garter, to *Stephen Bright* of *Carbrook*, as "a Perſon of 1000 *l. per Annum* Eſtate, and of Credit and Reſpect in the "Affections of the Gentry, and of extraordinary Merit. †

Thomas Bright of . . . — . . .
Edward Gill of *Norton*,— . . . .

Joanna, d. of Mr. *George Weſtby*, Relict of Mr. *Smales*, 1ſt Wife. *—1 *Stephen Bright* of *Carbrook*, Eſq; *ob.* 1642.—*Barbara*, d. of Mr. *Ra. Hatfield* of *Laughton*, in *le Morthing*.
2 *John Bright* M.A. Vicar of *Sheffield*.—*Johanna*, d. of Mr. *Smales* of *Whaley*, *Com. Darb.*
3 *James Bright*.
Leonard Gill. †—*Elizabeth*, Siſter of *Rob. Sanderſon*, Biſhop of *Lincoln*.
Elizabeth Bright.—Mr. *Parker* of *Darbyſhire*.

Kath. d. of Sir *Richard Hawkſworth* of *Haw.* Knt. Relict of *Will. Liſter* of *Thornton*, Eſq; 1 W.—Sir *John Bright* of *Badſworth* Bar. Sheriff of *York*. 7&8 *Car.* 2. *ob.* 13 *Septemb.* 1688.—*Eliz.* d. of Sir *Thomas Norcliffe*, Knt. 2d. he had no Iſſue by 3d & 4th Wives.
Thomas, and *Stephen*, died unmarried.
Mary Bright, 1 W.—*William Jeſſop*, Eſq;—*Jane*, d. of Sir *Fran. South* Knt. 2 W.
Ruth Bright, 1 W.—*Edward Gill* of *Carhouſe*, Gent.—*Eliz.* d. of Captain *Hen. Weſtby*, 2d W.
Hannah died unmarried.
Martha Bright, married *Will. Liſter* of *Thornton*, Eſq;
Sarah.

John Bright, Eſq; *ſ. pr.*—Lady *Lucy*, d. of *Edw.* Earl of *Mancheſter*, living 1706.
Katharine Bright, d. and h.—Sir *Henry*, Son of Sir *Tho. Lyddall*, Bar.
Dorothy Bright died young.
Francis Jeſſop of *Bromhall*, Eſq; *obiit April* 1691.—*Barbara*, d. of *Robert Eyre* of *Highloe*, Eſq;
John Gill, Eſq; Sheriff of *York*, 1692.— . . . . . .

Thomas Lyddall.
John Bright of *Badſworth*, Eſq; *vixit* 1712.— . . . d. of . . . *Clutterbuck* of *London*.
Henry, *George*, *Michael*, *Eliz.*
William Jeſſop, Eſq; a Member of Parliament, one of Her Majeſty's Judges in *Wales*, 1706.— . . . d. of *James Darcy*, Eſq;
Weſtby Gill, Eſq; *vix.* 1712.

---

* So the very courteous Mr. *Drake*, Vicar of *Sheffield*, informs me from the Regiſter and Tradition.

† Viſitation of *Yorkſhire*, 1665. *MS. in Col. Arm. Lond.* C. 40. p. 185.

I tranſcribed this Epitaph from a Plate of Braſs in the Parochial Church at *Sheffield.*

Here lyeth interred the Body of STEPHEN BRIGHT *of* Carbroke, *Gent. who died the ſixth of* June, 1642. *in the ſixtyth Year of his Age.*

Alſo Joanna *his firſt Wife, with two of their Sonnes,* Thomas *and* Stephen, *and their three Daughters,* Mary, *Wife of* William Jeſſop, *Eſq;* Ruth, *Wife of* Edward Gill, *Gent. and* Sarah, *was here interred.*

From Sir *John Bright*'s Monument at *Badſworth.*

Here lyes the Body of Sir John Bright, *Baronet, Son of* Stephen Bright *of* Carbroke *in the County of* York, *Eſq; he marryed* Katharine, *the Daughter of Sir* Richard Hawkſworth *of* Hawkſworth, *Knt. and Relict of* William Liſter of Thornton, *Eſq; by whom he had 3 Children, one Son died young;* John *marryed the Right Honourable the Lady* Lucy Montague, *Daughter of the Right Honourable* Edward *Earl of* Mancheſter, *and died without Iſſue;* Katharine *marry'd to* Henry Liddell, *Eſq; eldeſt Son to Sir* Thomas Liddell *of* Ravenſworth Caſtle, *in the County Palatine of* Durham, *Baronet, to whoſe ſecond Son the ſaid Sir* John Bright *bequeathed his Eſtate and Name.*

His ſecond Wife was Elizabeth, *Daughter of Sir* Thomas Norcliffe *of* Laughton, *in the County of* York, *Knt. by whom he had one Daughter, named* Dorothy, *which died young: His 3d Wife was* Frances, *Daughter of the aboveſaid Sir* Thomas Liddell, *and Relict of* Thomas Vane *of* Raby Caſtle, *Eſq; His 4th Wife was* Suſannah, *the Daughter of* Michael Warton *of* Beverley, *in the County of* York, *Eſq; who out of her great Kindneſs and Reſpect to his Memory, hath erected this Monument for him. He was baptized at* Sheffield *the 14th of* Oct. 1619, *and died at* Badſworth *the 13th of* Sept. 1688.

FROM the Church to the Bridge, is a Foot Path-way thro' the Fields, by certain Gardens, (particularly, Alderman *Cookſon*'s, who has lately erected here a very pleaſant Seat, with Terras Walks, *&c.*) which from the Latin, *Callis,* (a Word much uſed by *Virgil,* and other *Roman* Authors, for a (*a*) *beaten Path*) is yet named the *Calls,* or *Cawls;* and from thence, the Houſes under the *Call-brow,* and the *Call-lane,* are denominated: At the Entrance into which, are two *Almſhouſes,* the Benefaction of Mrs. *Lodge,* Widow. The *Calls.*

IN the *Call-Lane,* betwixt the Back-gates of the quondam *Chantry* *Call-Lane.* and Mr. *Harriſon*'s Garden, thoſe of the *Congregational* Perſuaſion built a ſtately Chappel, or Meeting-houſe, (with a Turret upon the leaded *New-Chapel.* Roof) *Anno* 1691. The Reverend and Pious Mr. *Thomas Whitaker,* their Paſtor, is deſcended from the deſervedly famous Dr. *William Whitaker,* of whom, and Mr. *Jeremiah Whitaker,* one of the Aſſembly of Divines at *Weſtminſter,* diſtinct Memoirs are to be inſerted in the Years of their Deaths.

IN the adjoining Orchard, where was lately the Grove and Summer-Houſe of the ſaid Noble Benefactor Mr. *Harriſon,* the preſent Proprietor *John Atkinſon,* Eſq; Juſtice of Peace for the Weſt-Riding, and Mayor of *Leedes,* 1711. is now building a de-

---

(*a*) Vide *Biſhop* Cooper's Theſaurus Linguæ Rom. voce Callis.

licate Houſe, that, for the exquiſite Workmanſhip of the Stone-work, eſpecially the Dome, and for a painted Stair-Caſe, excellently performed by Monſ. *Permentier*, *&c.* exceeds all in Town.

Atkinſon bears *Ermine* upon a Feſs between 3 Pheons, a Lion Paſſant Gardant.

John Atkinſon of *Scarbrow* in *Weſtmorland* — . . . .

Eliz. d. of *William Curtis* of *Leedes*, 1 W. *ob.* 6 *Nov.* 1651, *æt.* 32. — *Edward Atkinſon*, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, 1661 and 1667, *ob.* 25 *Aug.* 1676, *æt.* 61. — *Elizabeth*, d. of . . . . *Auſtick*, Alderman of *Pontfract*, *ob.* 22 *May*, 1687, *æt.* 59.

Edward Atkinſon, Eſq; Barriſter at Law of *Grays-Inn*, *obiit* 13 *Feb.* 1703. — *Iſabel*, d. of *Samuel Atkinſon* of . . . . *Com. Weſtmorland*, married 25 *April* 1677, *ob.* 12 *Sep.* 1709.

Elizabeth Atkinſon married 5 *Jan.* 1668. — *William Cooke*, D. D. Vicar of *Leedes*, and Prebend of *York*.

Anne Atkinſon, — *Geo. Crowle* of *Leedes*, Merchant, ſ. and h. of *George Crowle* of *Hull*, Merchant, and Benefactor, *ob.* *Dec.* 1676.

William Atkinſon, Student at *Grays-Inn*, *ob. ſ. pr.* 15 *Oct.* 1702.

John Atkinſon, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, 1712, and Juſt. of Peace for the *Weſt-Riding*. — *Dorothy*, d. of *Tho. Peaſe* of *Leedes*, Merchant.

Elizabeth Atkinſon, *vix.* 1712.

Elizabeth Cooke, — *John Rookes* of *Rodes-hall*, Eſq;

a Son, 1711, *ob. infans.*

Pit-fall. AT the *Pit-fall*, where formerly were two *Fulling-Mills*, are now placed a *Rape-Mill* and the *Water-Engine:* Neither Record or Tradition acquaint us with the Reaſon of the Name of *Pitfall*; but if it be ſuppoſed to proceed (as others we have inſtances of, have done) from the depreſſed Situation of the Place, it will not ſeem improbable to ſuch as can yet remember, that, Part of the Street laſt mentioned, which leads to the *Pit-fall*, was, in the Beginning of this Age, a deep unpaved hollow-way, and only a raiſed Cauſeway next the Houſes. The modern Improvements in Architecture, and convenient Habitations, ſhould not excite Vain-glory, but Gratitude and Piety, that when our *Earthly Tabernacles* ſhall know us no more for ever, *we may have a Building not made with Hands eternal in the Heavens.*

THE *Engine* beforementioned, is for conveying the River-Water by Lead-Pipes to the ſeveral Parts of the Town, which was performed *Anno* 1695, by the ingenious Mr. *George Sorocold* the great *Engliſh* Engineer (*b*), who has done the like at *Macclesfield*, *Workſworth*, *Yarmouth*, *Portſmouth*, *Norwich*, *Kings-Lyn*, *London-Bridge*, *Deal*, *Bridge-North*, *Iſlington* New-Works, and *Briſtol:* Other Remarks ſhall be inſerted in a more proper Place. I ſhall only add here, that the Elevation of the Water is ſtrictly the ſame, or within 1 Foot or 2 in 247, at the Cities of *Norwich* and *Cheſter*, (which latter was performed by Mr. *Hadley*) as here at *Leedes*, (*c*).

Warehouſe upon the Key. UPON the adjoining *Key* is the *Publick Warehouſe*, a large convenient Fabrick for the Reception of Goods imported, built *Anno* 1698, when the River was made navigable by Act of Parliament, procured by the Inhabitants.

(*b*) *New View of* London, *p.* 791.

(*c*) Ex relat. Geo. Sorocold.

School.

At the North-end of the great Stone-Bridge, is a private *Grammar-School*, which I am obliged particularly to mention, with Gratitude, for my Education there, under the Reverend Mr. *Robert Garnet*, M. A. of *Chriſt*'s Col. *Cambridge*. The higher Story is for *Writing* and *Arithmetick*, lately taught by Mr. *Robert Ketlewell*, related to the noted Mr. *John Ketlewell*, an Account of whoſe Benefactions being kindly communicated to me, from a moſt worthy Gentleman concern'd therein (*d*), and a Catalogue of his printed Works from another Learned Hand, ſhall be inſerted, with his Memoirs, *Anno* 1695. when he died. That this Edifice was an ancient *Chapel* before the Reformation; and that **Syr John Clarke** was **Prieſte** thereof, and buried 9 *Dec.* 1565. is evident from the Regiſter of the Pariſh-Church; but whether it was a Chantry, or one of thoſe Oratories that the Piety of our Anceſtors frequently built near the *Ferries* over Rivers, I cannot yet learn.

The River *Are*.

Where the Bridge is now, was of old the *Ferry* over the *Broad-Are*, that *celeberrimum & præſtantiſſimum Fluvium*, as it is called in a Noble *Survey* of the *Mannor of Leedes*, when it was Part of the Jointure of Queen *Anne*, Conſort of King *James* I. (*e*). Tradition ſays, the Bridge was built out of the Ruins of the *Caſtle*, formerly ſituate upon the *Mill-hill*; and that where the *Golden-Lion-Inn* now ſtands, was the *Ferry-houſe*.

The *Bridge*.

The *Bridge* here is ſtrong, and robuſt, made of large ſquared Stones; and, if in the Number of Pillars and Arches it be equalled by many, and out-done by ſome, 'tis, however, in one reſpect Peerleſs; that the memorable *Cloth-Market*, the very Life of theſe Parts of *England*, was kept upon this *Bridge*, the Cloths being laid upon the Battlements of the *Bridge*, and upon Benches below, every *Tueſday* and *Saturday* Morning, till 14 *June*, 1684. when it was, for greater convenience, removed into the broad Street, where it now remains.

The Stone-Stairs, or **greice on the weſte ſyde of the bridge of Ledes,** were built *Anno* 1583, of Stones brought from **Chriſtall abbaye,** as appears by the Church-Wardens Accounts of that Year, wherein the Labourer's Wages were 6 *d.* a day, whereas now they are hardly content with the double. Theſe **greece**, as they are yet called in ſeveral Parts of *Yorkſhire*, (from the French *Grez*, and both from the Latin *Gradus*) (*f*), lead to the *Tentures*, a Place ſo called from the *Inſtrumenta ad extendendos Pannos*, or in the Law *Latin* of the MS. Survey of the Mannor *Parias Tenturarum*.

Tentures.

'Tis obſervable, that the Ground then let by the Lords for a Pair of *Tenters*, was but 26 or 28 Yards long, *Cloth* being then generally made either into *Dozens*, (ſo called from the Number of Yards they contained) or *Short-Cloths*, conſiſting of two ſuch *Ends*, whereas now, to the great Oppreſſion of both Man and Beaſt in Carriage, *&c. Cloths* are often above 60 Yards long.

Embſey-Bridge.

In the ſaid Noble Survey of the Mannor of *Leedes*, is mention of *Embſey-Bridge*, ſo called from the *Saxon* embe, *circum*, and ea, *aqua*, or iᵹ *inſula*, (*liquifacto quod vulgo fit* ᵹ in y) (*g*), which ſtrictly anſwers the Situation. This Place being ſurrounded with Water, the main River on one ſide, and the **goyt** on the other, making it an *Iſland*.

Fulling-Mills.

The *Fulling-Mills* owe their Origin to the ſame Language, *ab* AS. fullian, *fullare*, *polire veſtes*, fullere, St. *Mark* ix. 3. *John* the *Baptiſt*,

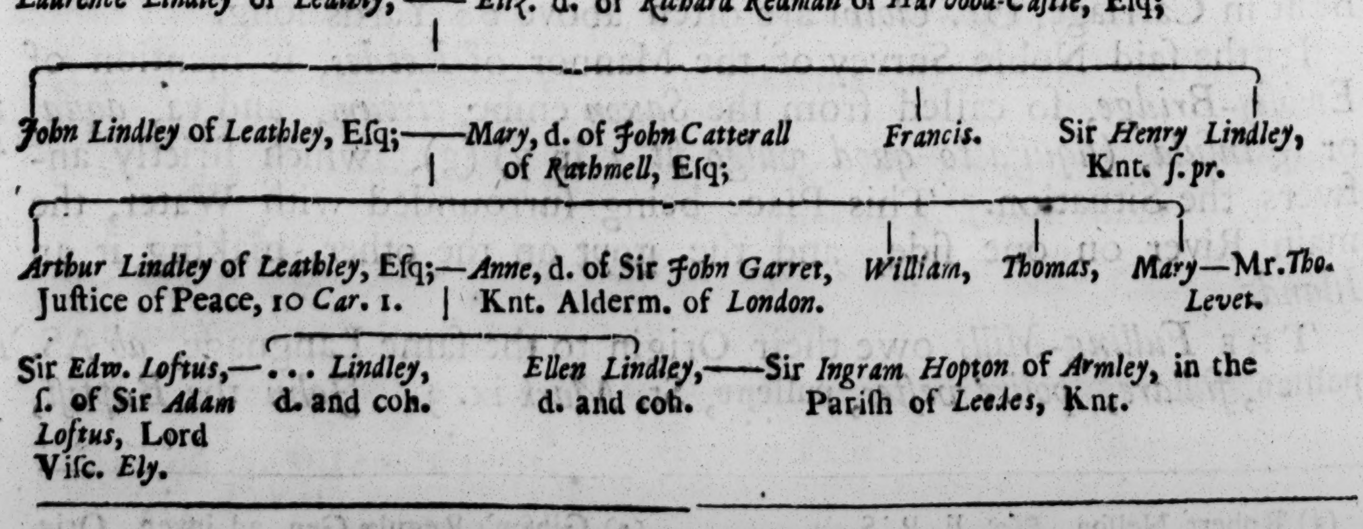
---

(*d*) Robert Nelſon, *Eſq*; F. R. S.
(*e*) Ex Apograph. penes me.
(*f*) Ray's *Local Words*.
(*g*) Gibſon's Regulæ Gen. ad inveſt. Orig. Nominum Locorum.

in the *Saxon* Goſpel, is ſtyled ꞅe ꝼulluhꞇeꞃe, who ᵹeꝼulloꝺe in *Jordan*, (*Matth.* iii. 6.) They are generally called the **Waugh-milns,** I preſume, from the *Dutch* **Walcken,** *pannos premere*, and *Fullers-Earth*, ſo ſerviceable for ſcouring Cloth, is ſcarce known by any other Name among the Clothiers, than *Walker-Earth*, as uſed by the *Walker*, or *Fuller*. Of theſe *Fulling-Mills*, at the Time of the ſaid Survey, (*viz.* 17 *Oct.* 9 *Jac.* 1. over *England*, and 45th of *Scotland*) that call'd *Pickſnall* (*cum duobus duplicibus cippis, Anglice* **ſtocks**) belonged to *Richard Sykes*, Alderman of *Leedes*; another to *Leonard Stables*, from whoſe Heirs it came to Sir *Richard Lloyd*, and a 3d to *Henry Martin*; beſides which, Mr. *Alexander Robinſon* had the Queen's Letters-Patents for another. Note, *Cippus*, the Word here uſed for *Stocks*, ſignifies a Grave-ſtone, or Pillar, erected, with an Inſcription to preſerve the Memorial of a Thing: Upon theſe, ſaith the Learned Biſhop *Barlow* (*h*), the ancient *Romans* were wont to engrave *H. S. E.* for *hic ſitus eſt*, (as it is upon one, in my poſſeſſion, lately diſcovered, near a *Roman* Camp upon *Adel-Moor*;) to which they ſometimes added *S. T. T. L.* for *Sit tibi terra levis.* How the Word came to be transferr'd from thoſe Monumental Stones to the Wooden Stocks, uſed for the Puniſhment of Malefactors, I know not; but from thoſe *lignis perforatis*, 'tis eaſily converted to the Mill-Stocks, in the hollowed part whereof the Cloth is contained.

By a Record in the *Tower* of *London*, it appears, That in the 48 *Edw.* 3. the *Fulling-Mills* were granted to *Tho. Burgers*: "Ledes "*Maner. Molend. Fulleret. construct. in aqua exeunt de Stagno Regis* "*forinſeco juxta* Caſtrum *ibidem, & tres acras ter. per cujus medium* "*dicta aqua currit conceſ.* Tho. Burgers *& hæred. red. per Ann.* 33 s. "4 d." Which very Words of the Patent (ſhewed me by the very courteous Mr. *Geo. Holmes*) do juſtify my former Conjecture, that the *Caſtle* of *Leedes* was ſituate upon the *Mill-hill*, (as is before expreſſed, *p.* 1.) tho' the Notice of this corroborating Evidence came not in time to be there inſerted.

Corn-Mills. The two *Corn-Mills* of the Queen's Majeſty's were then held *cum ſoca, & ſecta*, by Virtue of Letters-Patents under the Seal of the Duchy of *Lancaſter*, by *John Lindley* of *Leathley*, Eſq; under the yearly Rent of xiij *l.* vj *s.* viij *d.* but it's added *valet de claro per Ann.* Cxxvj *l.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* This now belongs to *William Nevile*, Eſq; of which Family more at *Holbeck*. The *Lindleys* Coat was *Ermine* on a chief *Sable*, three Eaglets Heads eraced *Argent*.


Chriſtopher Lindley of *Leathley*,—— ..... d. of Mr. *Peter Banke* of *Bank-Newton*, near *Skipton*.
Laurence Lindley of *Leathly*, —— *Eliz.* d. of *Richard Redman* of *Harvood-Caſtle*, Eſq;
John Lindley of *Leathley*, Eſq;——*Mary*, d. of *John Catterall* of *Rathmell*, Eſq;
Francis.
Sir *Henry Lindley*, Knt. *ſ. pr.*
Arthur Lindley of *Leathley*, Eſq; Juſtice of Peace, 10 *Car.* 1.—*Anne*, d. of Sir *John Garret*, Knt. Alderm. of *London*.
William,
Thomas,
Mary—Mr. *Tho. Levet*.
Sir *Edw. Loftus*, ſ. of Sir *Adam Loftus*, Lord Viſc. *Ely*.—... *Lindley*, d. and coh.
Ellen Lindley, d. and coh.——Sir *Ingram Hopton* of *Armley*, in the Pariſh of *Leedes*, Knt.

(*h*) *Biſhop* Barlow's *Edit. of* Holyoke's *Dict.* voce *cippus.*

Adjoining to the *Corn-Mills*, is lately rebuilt another Mill, wherein, by the ingenious Contrivance of Mr. *John Atkinſon* of *Beeſton*, one Water-Wheel carries both the Rape-Mill, and a Mill for grinding *Log-wood*, *Braſil*, *&c.* alſo a Fulling-ſtock for milling *Shaloons*, *Serges*, *&c.* and a Twiſting-Mill with 80 Bobbings; as alſo a Stone for grinding *Sythes*, *Sickles*, White-Smiths *Plates*, *&c.* it likewiſe throws Water into a Conveyance that fills the Dying-Lead, or Pan, and alſo a Throw for turning Wood. This reminds me of an ingenious Artiſt on the other ſide the Bridge, *viz. Jo. Armitage*, who turns ſtrong and large Pieces of Iron and Steel in an Engine, contrived for that purpoſe, uſeful in all ſtrong Machines and Movements, as Mills for Plate, Tobacco-Mills, Malt-Mills, Spindles for Corn-Mills, *&c.* Jacks are alſo made after a new and curious Method, the Wheels, and Axis, and all the moving Parts (which formerly, and now, by moſt, are filed) being all turn'd down to exactneſs, and the Teeth cut in an Engine; alſo Fowling-Pieces, fine Razors, Sciſſers, and Lancets, are made, grinded, and poliſhed, *&c.*

LEEDES Main-Riding.

HAVING finiſhed the Topography of *Leedes-Town*, and *Kirkgate*, I come now to the third Diviſion, called the *Main-Riding*; which tripartite Diviſion in the Alphabetical Tables annexed to *Speed*'s Maps, and in Sir *Henry Spelman*'s *Villare Anglicanum*, occaſion'd a late Author's Miſtake, who affirms, there are three Towns of that Name in one *Wapentake*, (*i*). *Leedes* herein following the great Miſtreſs of the World, the City of *Rome*, which at firſt was thus divided; from whence the very Word *Tribus*, which ſignified a certain Ward, or local Place of the City, (*k*). That this Diviſion is of very great Antiquity, is evident from the Language; *Riding* being a Corruption of the *Saxon* Ðꞃıðıng, which grew obſolete after the coming of the *Normans*, and is retained chiefly, if not only, in *Yorkſhire*; which County is divided into the like Number of *Ridings*, and had of Old, each a diſtinct *Preſident*, or *Bailiff*, under the *Sheriff* of the County: My honoured and kind Friend, *John Bolter* of *Gauthorp-Hall*, Eſq; has an ancient Writing before the Dates were inſerted, atteſted by the *High-Sheriff*, and the *Bailiff* of the *Weſt-Riding*, and then the other Gentry: I ſhould be glad to learn when that Office began, and how long it continued. This Ðꞃıðıng, or tripartite Diviſion, is ſo rarely met with, that Sir *John Spelman*, in the Life of King *Alfred* (*l*), wholly omits it: I ſhall endeavour, therefore, to make it a little more plain, from the Laws of K. *Edward* the *Confeſſor*, where there is expreſs mention thereof, (*m*).

We are to conſider, therefore, that our *Saxon* Predeceſſors, for the better Conſervation of Peace, and Adminiſtration of Juſtice, ordained, that every Native, home-born, lawful Man, ſhould be ranked in ſome *Hundred*, or *Tything*, when he was 14 Years of Age, or 12, as it was

---

(*i*) Fuller's *Worthies in* Yorkſhire, *p.* 215.
(*k*) Goodwin's Rom. Antiq. *p.* 147.
(*l*) *The* Oxford *Edit.* Lat. 1678.
(*m*) Cap. 34. Edit. Wheloc. *p.* 14

afterwards enacted in *Canutus*'s Laws, And ƿe ƿillaþ ꝥ ælc ꝼꞃeoman beo on hundꞃede, *&c.* oꝼeꞃ xii ƿintꞃa (*n*), 12 *Winters*; for 'twas the Cuſtom of the *Saxons*, as well as *Germans* and *Galls*, to number the Time by *Winters* and *Nights*; the latter is yet retained in *Se'nnight*, *Fortnight*, for the Space of ſeven or fourteen Days.

Decuria; or *Tithing*.

EVERY *Decuria*, or *Tything* (teoþinᵹ) conſiſted of *ten Families*, which were under the Care of the *Decurio*, a *Civil Dean*, or *Tythingman*, who was anſwerable for the Maſters, as they were for their Families. Here, ſaith the great *Selden* (*o*), we have the Original of *Decenna*, or a *Court-Leet*. The *Normans* continued the Cuſtom, but called it *Frank-pledge*, from the *French* **frank** *free*, and **plege** a *Surety*: Theſe *Decuriæ*, ſaith Mr. *O. Walker* in his Notes upon King *Alfred*'s Life (*p*), are in *Yorkſhire* called **Tienmannatale** *, or *Tenmentale*, as it is writ in a curious Manuſcript of my honoured Friend *Richard Thornton*, Eſq; called **the Redd booke**, (*p.* 15.) *de Carucatis terræ in Richmondſhire*, *&c.* " *In Gillingſcira ſunt* xx. 25 *& dimidium Tenmen-*" *tale*, *i. e. decem hominum computationes*; and in another Place (*q*), " xiiii *Caracutæ terræ faciunt decem hominum computationum*, *i. e.* a **ten**" **men tale**, *& quælibet prædicta comput. reddit annuatim* iiii *s.* vii *d.* The *View of Frank-Pledge* is continued in the *Court-Leet* of *Royal Juriſdiction*, to be held annually on the Feaſt of St. *Michael*, by *Magna Carta*, *cap.* 36. the Power of which was determined by the Statute 8 *Edw.* II. and 1 *Edw.* III. as we are told by an excellent *Gloſſographer* (*r*); ſo that now there is no other *Decuria* than the *Court-Leet*, nor other Security given for the King's Peace, or the Parties good Behaviour to his Fellow-Subjects, than the Perſons own Oath, when he pays his Fealty to the Lords of the Mannor.

Hundred, or *Wapentakes*.

TEN of theſe *Decuriæ*, or *Tythings*, made the *Centuria* or *Hundred*; theſe in ſome Places (and particularly in theſe Northern Counties) are called *Wapentakes*, the Reaſon of which Denomination is diſtinctly mentioned in the Laws of King *Edward the Confeſſor* (*s*) *viz.* when a Perſon received the Government of a *Wapentake*, at the appointed Time and uſual Place, the elder Sort met him, and when he was got off his Horſe, roſe up to him; then he held up his Spear, and took Security of all preſent, according to Cuſtom; whoever came touched his Spear with theirs, and by this touching of Armour were confirmed in one common Intereſt; and thus from ƿæpnu *Weapons*, and tac a *Touch*, or taccaꞃe *to confirm*, they were called *Wapentakes*; but here the Reader is to be cautioned that he run not into the miſtake of the learned Editor, who takes *Ewerwickſhire* for *Warwickſhire*, whereas it is indiſputably *Yorkſhire*, as appears from ancient Manuſcripts, and Coins minted here, *&c.*

Skireake.

IT may not be amiſs here to note, that this *Wapentake* of *Skireake* ſeems to have received its Denomination from ſuch a *Convention* at ſome noted *Oak*, or to uſe a local Word *Kenſpack-Ake*. That *Hundreds* received their Names from a *Tree*, *Croſs*, *Stone*, &c. is familiar; and that Places were named from *Oaks* in particular is the leſs Wonder, becauſe ours are ſaid to be the beſt in the World. Hence *Oakham*, *Ockley*, *Akeham*, *Aukland*, ſo called (as *Sarron* in *Greece* was) from the *Oaks*; and

---

(*n*) Leges Canuti Regis. cap. 19. *p.* 111.

(*o*) Selden's *Tracts*, Edit. Fol. 1683. *p* 39.

(*p*) Edit. Lat. Oxon. *p.* 74.

* *The Preſident of which, was the* Tinmannataldor, Lat. Decemvir.

(*q*) P. 13. Ejuſdem MS. vocat, *Red-Book*, penes erudit. Ric. Thornton, Arm.

(*r*) *Dr.* Kennet voce Franciplegium.

(*s*) Edit. Wheloc. *p.* 145.

ſo the whole County of *Berkſhire*, from “ *Beroke*, a diſbarked *Oak*, to which, when the State was in more than ordinary Danger, the Inhabitants were wont in ancient Times to reſort, and conſult about Publick Matters (*t*). From ſome memorable *Oak* (yet called in the North an *Ake*) where the Inhabitants uſually met upon ſuch publick Occaſions, which was probably at *Hedingley* in this Pariſh (of which ſee *p.* .) we may ſafely conclude, that this *Wapentake* was named *Skireake*, or the *Shire-Oak*, which according to the *Saxon* Orthography was (as it is pronounced to this Day) ꞅcẏꞃe-ac, for the Interpoſition of the *h* was not brought in till the Time of the *Normans*, who wrote it *Schire*. If any argue the Improbability of all the County Freeholders meeting at this Place, I ſhall not contend (though that there were ſuch general Aſſemblies, and in all Likelihood at ſuch a Place in thoſe ancient Times, rather than within walled Towns (*u*), is no improbable Conjecture) for it as effectually anſwers this *Etymon*, if only the Inhabitants of this *Wapentake*, or this Diviſion (*Ab A. Sax.* ꞅcẏꞃan to divide into *Shares*) aſſembled there. I ſhall only add, that the *Hundred-Courts*, which in ſome Places were held every three Weeks, in others but once a Month, were reduced to the *County-Courts*, by Statute 14 *Edw.* III.

Tribings, or Ridings.

THE next Partition in thoſe early Days of Antiquity that was ſuperior to the *Hundreds*, or *Wapentakes*, were the *Tribings* or *Ridings*, as they are now called, of which there is expreſs Mention in the Laws of *Edward the Confeſſor*, (*cap.* 34.) “ *Erant etiam & aliæ poteſtates ſuper Wapentachia, quas vocabant* þꞃıhınᵹaꞅ, *quod erat tertia pars Provinciæ* (*x*). To theſe were Appeals made in ſuch Cauſes as could not be determined in the *Wapentakes*; and what could not be concluded in the *Riding*, was carried to the Shire.

THIS Diviſion of the County (as was hinted before) is wholly omitted by Sir *John Spelman*; and the later Authors who have taken Notice of it ſeem defective, both as to the Etymology, and the Officer who preſided therein; as to the former, all agree in general, that it was from Đꞃı *tres*, as containing three *Hundreds* or *Wapentakes*, but they wave the latter part of the Word; and to let it paſs ſo, might ſeem to reflect a greater Honour upon the *Mannor of Leedes* (which not only contains the *Town*, but is commenſurate with the utmoſt Extent of the *Main-Riding*) as containing of old three *Hundreds* or *Wapentakes*; yet in Truth (which is to be preferred before all Things) it ſeems to me to note rather in general only the third Diviſion of a Precinct, than to have any Reference to the Number of *Wapentakes*, of which there are no leſs than 22 (*y*) in the three *Ridings* of this County, *viz.* 5 in the *Eaſt*, 8 in the *North*, and 9 in this of the *Weſt*, which as the Principal includes the *City of York*, and the *Ainſty*, which laſt is ſo called I preſume from the *French Ancienneté*. As to the Termination, I prefer that of the local Word dınᵹ, or ꝺınᵹ, as it is more truly writ, before that in the printed Edition of the *Saxon* Laws which has drop'd a Letter; for whereas hinᵹ has no diſtinct Signification, þinᵹ denotes a *Cauſe* or *Buſineſs*; and þinᵹ ꞅꞇop is render'd *Forum, Judicii exercendi locus* (*z*), the Place where the Courts were kept, and Matters of Judgment handled; ſo the ſupreme Judicature, or higheſt Court of *Iſland*, is called All-þinᵹ,

Thri.

Thing.

(*t*) Cambden's Britannia, N. E. *p.* 137.

(*u*) *Thus a* Palm-Tree *ſerved* Deborah *for her* Weſtminſter-hall, *when ſhe judged* Iſrael, *ſaith Dr.* Fuller, *in his* Church Hiſt. *p.* 60.

(*x*) Edit. Whitloc. *p.* 46.

(*y*) *Mr.* Hen. Fairfax's *MS. but* Speed, *who makes* Agbrig *and* Morley *diſtinct*, *makes* 10 *in the* W. R. 12 *in the* N. *and* 9 *in the* E. R. *reckoning the four Diviſions of* Hart-hill.

(*z*) Somner's Sax. Dict.

now by the *Danes* Lands-þinᵹ, by the *Swedes*, Allmanna-thing. Of the ſame Original is *Leighton in the Morning*, as it is commonly called, and printed in *Speed*'s Map of the Weſt-Riding of *Yorkſhire*; but the true Orthography is *Moor*, or *Mor-thing*, as I have ſeen it writ in an ancient Chart, and was to diſtinguiſh the Place as belonging to that Juriſdiction.

Gereſe.

As to the proper Officer of ſuch a Diviſion, he was at firſt called the þꞃıhınᵹeꞃeꝼe, the ᵹeꞃeꝼe, **grave**, or **reve** of the *Riding*, or *Trithing*, the ſame within his own Juriſdiction as the *Shire-reve*, or *Sheriff* in the County. Mr. *Ob. Walker*, in his Notes upon King *Alfred*'s Life, tells us, they were ſometimes called *Thungrevii* (*a*), which I take to be a Corruption of *Thinggrevii*, the *Grave*, or Perſon who gave Sentence in this Court, *Thing*, or *Tinge*, as a learned Author ſays the *Danes* (*b*) called their *Courts of Judicature*, which are all of the ſame Original. This *Thing-greve*, or þꞃıꝼınᵹ·ᵹeꞃeꝼe, was by the *Normans* called the *Bailiff*, from the *French Bailler*, to *beſtow* or *commit*, as being the Perſon upon whom was beſtowed, or unto whom was committed, the Authority within that *Riding*; and I have peruſed a Writing, *ſans* Date, atteſted by the *High Sheriff* of *Yorkſhire*, and the *Bailiff* of the *Weſt-Riding*.

Bailiff.

As to the Epithet *Main*, or *Mane*, added to *Riding*, I know not whether it be from mæne, which (as the no leſs courteous than learned Dr. *Hickes* informs me) ſignifies *communis*, as well as ᵹemæne does, as ſignifying the common Court of the three Diviſions of *Leedes*, or from man *homo*, and ſo man-þꞃıðınᵹ be the Juriſdiction belonging to the þꞃıðınᵹ-man, or ᵹeꞃeꝼe, as the *Decuria* was to the ꞇeoþınᵹ-man; but if this additional Epithet came in, as the Word *Bailiffe* after the *Norman* Advent, I ſhould conclude it deduced from the old *French* Word **magne**, *Latin*, *magnus*, from which Language it is manifeſtly derived; as in *Charlemain*, ſo the *main* Ocean, or great Sea.

North Bar.

In the Topography of the *Main-Riding*, I ſhall take the Circuit, as deſcribed in a noble Survey of the *Mannor of Leedes*, that was taken when *Gilbert* Earl of *Shrewsbury* was Steward (*c*), beginning at the *North-Bar*. A *Bar*, ſaith Mr. *Ray* in his Collection of North Country Words, ſignifies a Gate of a City; and Inſtances in *Michael-gate-bar* in the City of *York*, which is miſprinted for **Mickle-gate-bar**, the *Bar* of the *great Street*, or *Micle-gate*, a pure *Yorkſhiriſm* from the *Saxon* mycel.

New-Chapel.

Nigh unto this *North-Bar* once ſtood "a Tenement or Chapel, "called the **New Chapel**, containing by Eſtimation 44 Yards in Length, "and in Breadth 36 Yards, together with an Orchard, a Garden, a decayed Cottage, with the Appurtenances"; which is all I can learn of it from the Commiſſion of Pious Uſes, or the Manuſcript (as therein recited) of *William Tuſher*, Eſq; Clerk of the Duchy of *Lancaſter*, except that it had been ſituate where the Free Grammar-School then ſtood, *viz. Anno* 1619. But who was the Founder of it occurrs not, except this was **the Chantry of our Lady**, which I confeſs I am apt to believe it was, and that it was called the *New-Chapel* rather than St. *Mary*'s, to diſtinguiſh it from another St. *Mary*'s, of which before *. This I am the more inclined to, becauſe a noted Spring in the Neighbourhood is to this Day called *Lady-Well*, and the adjoining Way *Lady-*

(*a*) *P.* 74.

(*b*) *Biſhop of* Carliſle's Hiſt. Dict. 1*ſt* Vol. *p.* 136.

(*c*) MS. Apograph. penes me.

* *P.* 16.

Lane; and the Place where the Orchard was, though now without a Tree, and in private Hands, retains the Name of the *Lady-Orchard*, which is far more probable than the vulgar Opinion, that all theſe were ſo called from the Lady *Huſſy*, (Relict of Sir *Giles Huſſy*, and Wife of *Thomas Falkingham* of *North-Hall*, Eſq;) **Syr Xpofer Bradley preſte of the new chapell** (the laſt I find any Notice of) was buried in St. *Peter's* Church the 26th of Oct. 1563. (*d*) The *Chantry of our Lady* was founded by the *Parochians*, and in the 37 *H.* 8. was valued at viii *l.* xiii *s. per Annum*, (*e*).

The Free-School and Library.

IN the Place where now the Pinfold is, ſtood the *Free Grammar-School*, till the famous Mr. *Harriſon* removed it from ſo inconvenient a Situation to a pleaſant Field of his own, which he ſurrounded with a ſubſtantial Wall, and then in the midſt of the Quadrangle built the preſent Fabrick of the School, to which *Godfrey Lawſon*, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, *Anno* 1669, added a new Apartment in the Year 1692, in the lower Room whereof is a Conveniency for a Fire for the Scholars in Winter; and in that above a growing Library, wherein are ſome choice Books of his Gift, and other charitably diſpoſed Perſons. Amongſt the Benefactors we glory in ſuch great Names as my Lord Archbiſhop of *York*, Sir *William Lowther*, &c. a more particular Account of which will be mentioned hereafter. In the Windows are curiouſly painted the Founders Arms, and *Ars Grammatica*, well performed by Mr. *Henry Gyles* of *York*, one of the moſt celebrated Artiſts in theſe Parts of the World. The Benefactions are faithfully regiſter'd in a Parchment Manuſcript given to that Purpoſe by the Reverend Mr. *Edward Clarke*, then chief Maſter of this School, now Vicar of *Nottingham*, and Prebendary of *Southwell*, who has alſo placed this Inſcription in the Angle where the School and Library are conjoined.

Condit uterq; Scholas hinc Harriſonus, & inde
Lawſonus Major dic uter an melior
Hic pueris ſedes ponit, ſed & ille magiſtris
Doctior hinc Juvenis prodeat, inde Senex.

Dr. *Samuel Pullen*, afterwards Archbiſhop of *Tuam* in *Ireland*, was the firſt Maſter of this School, of whom ſee more *Anno* 1667, when he died. He was one of the ſeven Natives of *Yorkſhire*, that in little more than 30 Years were Archbiſhops, 5 of whom were alſo Primates. This School has furniſhed both Church and State with ſome eminent Perſons. It now flouriſheth under the learned and ingenious *Thomas Dwyer*, B. D. who has at the ſame time committed to his Charge the Sons of the Lord Archbiſhop, and Lord-Mayor of *York*, with others of the Juſtices of Peace at large, beſides thoſe of the Corporation, *&c.*

Work-houſe.

ALMOST over-againſt the School is another Sort of *Houſe of Correction* (as it is commonly called); 'tis a large and ſtrong Fabrick built of Free-ſtone, by *Richard Sykes*, Eſq; Alderman of *Leedes*, *Ann.* 1629 and 36, and other charitable Inhabitants, for a *Work-houſe*; but the lazy Poor, who look upon all Pains as Puniſhments, will have it to be a *Domus ſuppliciorum vel pœnæ*, though it was never built, or ever employed, as ſuch a ꝥite-huꞅ, as our *Saxon* Anceſtors called thoſe Places where ſturdy Vagrants met with punitive Charity. It was for many Years employed only as an *Hoſpital* for the Reception of the aged Poor,

---

(*d*) Regiſtr. Eccleſ. Paroch. Leod. (*e*) *Certificate of Archbiſhop* Holgate, *&c.*

for which purpoſe Part of it is yet uſed, but Part of it is now more agreeably to the original Deſign employed as a *Work-houſe*, where many poor Boys and Girls are taught to *Scrible*; a new Invention whereby the different Golours in the deyed Wool are delicately mix'd, without any Danger of *Raws*, &c.

Alms-houſes.

NEAR this are three *Alms-houſes* built by Mr. *Lancelot Iveſon*, Father to *Henry Iveſon*, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes* in the Years 1695, and 1709, and High-Sheriff of the County in 1707, in Lieu of as many decayed Cottages at *Kirk-gate-end* that had been appropriated to that Uſe, but were fallen down. More Northward (after we have paſſed by ſome pleaſant Seats of the Merchants) and at a little Diſtance from the Town, though within the *Main-Riding*, are *Sheepſcar* and *Buſlinthorp*, where of old were the *Vaccarii* and *Bercarii*, now moſtly inhabited by the Clothiers.

Killingbeck-Croſs.

Sheepſcar.

A LITTLE South of the Stone-Bridge is the Remains of *Killingbeck-Croſs* (*f*), probably erected by one of that Name which is ancient in this Pariſh. *Sheepſcar* received its Name from that Emblem of Innocency, as the *Sheeps-gate*, and the *Sheep-market* in *Jeruſalem* (*g*), which (by the way) ſeveral of the Ancients (as our late Vicar the learned Mr. *Milner* has obſerved (*h*)) take to be the Pool itſelf, *viz.* of *Betheſda*, called προβατικῇ *Pecualis*, from the waſhing of the Sacrifices. But we have modern Inſtances at home, *Shepey* Iſland in *Kent*, *Ovium Inſula* (*i*), and *Shipley*, or the *Sheep-fields* in this part of *Yorkſhire*, nay, as far North as the Iſles of *Scotland*, as an excellent Author informs us, St. *Kilda*, the remoteſt of the *Hebrides*, received the Name of *Hirta* from *Hirth*, which in their Language is the Name of a *Sheep* (*k*).

The Beck

and Mill.

THIS is the nameleſs Water that Mr. *William Harriſon*, in his Deſcription of *Britain* (*l*) mentions, as running into *Are* on the North Side of *Leedes* from **Wettlewood**, as it is miſprinted for *Weetwood*: This Beck proceeds from a ſmall Spring upon the Moor, a little above *Adle*, and yet had ſome time ago 8 Mills upon it. In its 4 Miles Courſe, the firſt is that of *Adell* (as it is writ in ſome Charts in my Collections) near unto which is the *Roman* Camp, and the *Veſtigia* of the Town lately diſcovered (*m*); and the laſt before its Conjunction with *Are*, is this at *Sheepſcar*, which above 80 Years ago was employed for the grinding of *Red-Wood*, and making of *Rape-Oil*, then firſt known in theſe Parts: It was converted into a *Corn-Mill* in the late Times; but upon the Reſtoration, when the King's Mills recovered their ancient *Soke*, it dwindled into a *Paper-Mill*, not for *Imperial*, but for that courſe Paper called *Emporetica*, uſeful only for Chapmen to wrap Wares in; 'twas afterwards made a *Rape-Mill* again, as it now remains; and though it cannot pretend to be ſo fine as what proceeds from the ele-ꞇꞃeoƿ (*Oil-Tree*) as *Oliva* is render'd in the *Saxon* Pſalms (*n*), yet I have heard of ſome (not of very ſqueamiſh Stomachs 'tis confeſs'd) who have eat it with Victuals.

Buſlingthorp.

THIS would paſs for a conſiderable Town in ſome Parts of the Country, the *Ings* whereof being of old repleniſhed with their Boꞅih, *Ox*, or *Cow-Stalls*, which are yet called *Booſes*, or *Buyſes*, in theſe Northern Parts, gave Name to the Village. This will ſeem no forced Etymology to thoſe that conſider even *Oxford* itſelf, *Boum Vadum* received

---

(*f*) *So called in the Manuſcript Survey.*

(*g*) Nehem. iii. 32. *St.* John v. 2.

(*h*) *Church Hiſt. of* Paleſtine, *p.* 5.

(*i*) *Dr.* Gibſon's Nom. Locor. Explic.

(*k*) *Biſhop of* Carlille's *Hiſt. Library, Vol.* 4. *p.* 55.

(*l*) *In* Hollingſhed's *Chron.* 1 *Vol. p.* 95.

(*m*) Phil. Tranſ. *N*° 282.

(*n*) Pſ. li. 8. *in Marg.*

its Name from the like Animal; nor is it a new thing, ſaith the learned *Cambden* (o), that Places ſhould receive their Names from *Oxen*, as we find by the *Thracian Boſphorus*, the *Bovianum* of the *Samnites*, and *Bœotia* in *Greece*. *Buſlingthorp-lane* divides the Mannor of *Leedes* from that of *Scot-hall*, then Part of the Poſſeſſions of Sir *Henry Savile* the Son, now of *John Savile* of *Medley*, Eſq; the Grandſon, of the famous Baron *Savile*.

Lorry bank-hill.

A LITTLE farther within the Main-Riding is **Lorry-bank hill**, which in the often mentioned Survey, is called *ingentem montem*, a Place naturally adapted for the *Pearching of Hawks*, as the *Saxon* Word imports, Loꞃᵹ (p), or loꞃẏ, *ames amiter*. *Hawking* was in ancient Times eſteemed an Exerciſe ſo becoming Perſons of the higheſt Quality, that two Books were writ upon that Subject by the Emperor *Frederick* II. who is celebrated by *Melanchton* (q), not only for his Valour, but Learning; for he perfectly underſtood four (not fourteen, as a certain Author miſtakes) ſeveral Languages (r), beſides his own Country *German* and *Italian*, and tranſlated ſeveral things from the *Greek* and *Saracen* into the *Latin* Tongue; and that it was no leſs eſteemed in our native Country, is evident from the many Places and Families; a learned and ingenious Baronet in the Neighbourhood is an Inſtance hereof (s).

Woodhouſe-Car and *Well.*

BUT to deſcend to *Woodhouſe-Car*, where is a *Medicinal-Well*, that both in the Taſte and Effects reſembles the *Sulphur-Well* upon *Knareſbrough-Foreſt*. One who was a Divine, as well as Hiſtorian, well obſerves, that *Sanative Springs* are often found in ſuch Places (t), as if Nature therein intimated her Intention, deſigning them for publick Profit, not private Employment. This is ſaid to tinge Silver with a golden Colour, but ſo far ſhort of that at *Buda*, which gilded a five Sols Piece in half a Minute (u) by rubbing it, that the Alteration was ſcarce diſcernable in ſeveral Hours: It ſeems rather to reſemble the *Fœtid-Spring* at *Weſt-Camel*, *Com. Somerſet*, that tinges Silver black (x).

Great-Woodhouſe.

BOTH the *Carre* and *Great-Woodhouſe* (which is the moſt conſiderable Village within the Mannor of *Leedes*) are inhabited by Clothiers, whoſe Woollen Manufacture is the Life of this Country. Upon *Woodhouſe-moor* were the Markets held when the Plague was at *Leedes*, *Anno* 1645, during which dreadful Calamity the Market-Place and Streets in the Town were covered with Graſs. A diſmal Exchange! But we have the Footſteps of another Sort of Convention here, in the Name of ſome Lands that are yet called *Parrack*: Now Mr. *Somner*, in his elaborate Treatiſe of *Gavelkind* (y), tells us, that the Lord, or his Bailiff, and his Tenants, were wont to meet upon the Place at certain Seaſons, called *Paroc-time*, to hold a *Paroc*, a Court-like kind of Meeting, not much unlike the Foreſt *Swaine-mote*, where an Account was taken of the Pannage for the Year paſt; unleſs you will rather take it as deduced from the *Saxon* Peaꞃꞃoc, a ſmall Park or Encloſure for the Conveniency of ſecuring Deer to be turned out and hunted. That there was a capital Meſſuage here, is evident from the Survey; and that it was of Antiquity enough, ſeems probable from the Materials of the Fabrick, yet retained in the Name *Woodhouſe*, before the *Norman* Advent, not only the common Buildings, but even *Churches* and *Monaſteries* were made of *Wood* (z).

Parrack.

(o) Brit. N. E. *p.* 611.

(p) ᵹ Anglo-Saxon. ſæpiſſimè in ẏ liqueſcit, *Dr.* Hicks's Sax. *Gram.* *p.* 3.

(q) Melanc. Chron. *Edit.* Genev. *lib.* 5. *p.*789.

(r) Hen. Peacham *in his Complete Gent.* *p.* 213.

(s) *Sir* Walter Hawkſworth *of* Hawkſworth.

(t) *Dr.* Fuller *in his Worth.* Com. Hartf. *p.* 18.

(u) *Dr.* Brown's *Travels*, *p.* 21.

(x) *Dr.* Beale *of Medical Springs*, Phil. Tranſ. N° 57.

(y) *Page* 23.

(z) Somner's *Antiq. of* Cant. *p.* 156.

White-lands. THE *White-lands* here remind me of the old *redditus Albi* (*a*), and *redditus Nigri*, **White rent**, and **Black mail**; the *Black-mail* were ſuch Rents as were paid in *pecude*, or any ſort of Proviſion whereby the Lord's Table was furniſhed, and himſelf and Family fed: The *White-rents* for the other *Lands* were ſo called, becauſe regularly paid in *pecuniis*. *William the Conqueror*, for the better Payment of his Warriors, cauſed his *Firmes*, which till his Time had been for the moſt part anſwered in Victuals, to be converted *in pecuniam numeratam*; and by **Domesday Book** it appears, that as ſome were paid in the Metal by Weight, *libris urſis & penſatis*, ſo others, as theſe *White-lands*, in *argento albo*, that is, current Moneys, Silver Coin.

John Paſſelew, Eſq; about the 3d of *H. 6.* was ſeized of 2 Oxgangs of Lands in *Leedes-Woodhouſe*; but that Family having their Reſidence at *Potter-Newton* in this Pariſh, the Pedigree is reſerved for that Place; but I muſt take Advantage of the Court-Rolls, Call-Books, *&c.* to introduce others of the Gentry, particularly two Baronets, and *Godfrey Rodes* Eſq; (a Native of *Leedes*) whoſe Seats are without my preſcribed Limits.

Armitage. Sir *Francis Armitage* was, by the Favour of King *Charles* I. created Baronet in the 17th of his Reign, and Sir *Thomas Bland* the very next Year; nay 'tis obſervable, that in 13 Months, *viz.* from the 30 *July* 41, to the 30 *Aug.* 42, there were created no leſs than 17 of the 70 *Yorkſhire* Families that have been advanced to that Honour ſince the Foundation of the Order (*b*), *viz. Strickland* of *Boynton*, *Mauleverer* of *Allerton-Mauliverer*, *Cholmley* of *Whitby*, *Sprignall* of *Coppenthorp*, *Goodrick* of *Ribſton*, *Armitage* of *Kirklees*, *Kay* of *Woodſome*, St. *Quintin* of *Harpham*, *Reresby* of *Thribergh*, *Ingilby* of *Ripley*, *Dawney* of *Cowick*, (now Lord Viſcount *Downe* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*), *Payler* of *Thoraldby*, *Valkenburg* of *Midle-Ing*, *Conſtable* of *Everingham*, *Hungate* (*c*) of *Saxton*, *Rudſton* of *Hayton*, and *Bland* of *Kippax-Park*; beſides Sir *Francis Rodes* of *Barlbrough* (Grandſon of the Judge in the annexed Pedigree) and Sir *Chriſtopher Lowther* of *White-Haven*, whoſe Families alſo referr to theſe Parts. *Armitage*, or *Hermitage*, for 'tis the ſame thing, diſcovers the Solitude of the Place, from whence the Family firſt received its Name, and ſignifies ſtrictly a Convent of *Hermits*, or *Friers Minors*, *Eremitæ*, *i. e. Eremi incolæ*. But though theſe Aſceticks, who chooſe voluntarily to ſequeſter themſelves from the Converſation of the World, wholly giving up themſelves to devout Contemplation (ἐν ἐρήμῳ) in a Wilderneſs, or other ſolitary Receſs, were generally called *Hermits*, or *Eremits*, yet in ſome Parts of the North they were corruptly ſtyled *Cremits*, as appears by ſome Original Papers and Inquiſitions, *Anno* 1595. (given me by the reverend and ingenious Mr. *Henry Lodge*) which ſhew, that *Ralph Nevile*, Lord of *Middleham* (Grandfather to the firſt Earl of *Weſtmorland*) founded an Hoſpital at *Well*, near *Snath* in *Richmondſhire*, for a Maſter, 2 Prieſts, and 24 **Cremitz**, and endowed it with above 100 *l. per Annum*. Afterwards all the poorer Orders of Monks were commonly called *Hermits*, inſomuch that *Hermitage* and *Hoſpital* were Terms of the very ſame Import and Signification: Theſe *Cremits* were of both Sexes, *fratribus & ſororibus*, are expreſly mentioned in the Deed of *Robert Wodehous*, Archdeacon of *Richmond*, *Anno* 1343, which ſhews, that before the Inſtitution of the

---

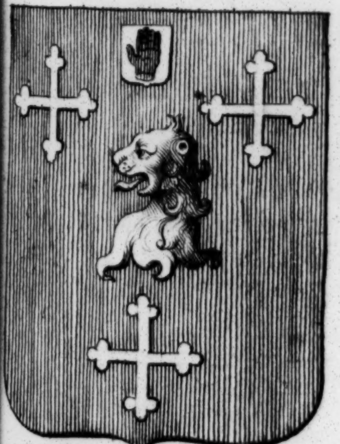
(*a*) Somner of *Gavelkind*, *p.* 34.

(*b*) *Sir* William Dugdale's *Cat. of Baronets.*

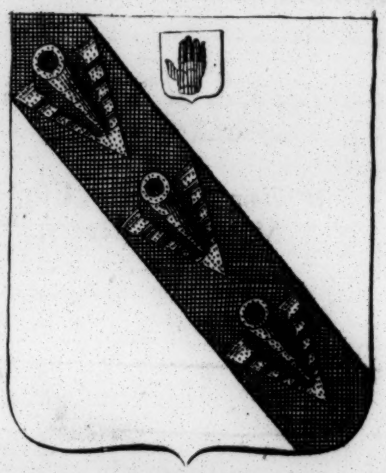
(*c*) *Miſprinted* Hutgate, *in the Additions to* Guillim's *Heraldry.*

Gilbertines at *Sempringham*, we had Societies of both Sexes, who lived under the ſame Roof, as well as Rule. The learned Biſhop of *Carliſle* (*d*) has an old Parchment Chartulary of *Holm-Cultram*, wherein there are two Charter-Grants (from *Hen.* II. and King *John*) of the *Heremitorium* S. *Hildæ*, now *Ile-Kirk*, which ſhews, that thoſe Poſſeſſions were formerly held by ſome Community of religious Perſons, and not given to one ſingle Man; and in the ſame Neighbourhood is the Site of a Nunnery founded (or re-eſtabliſhed) by *W. Rufus*, one part of the Territories whereof is ſtyled *Armethwait* (anciently *Ermit-thwait*) and another *Nun-cloſe*. After the ſame Manner lived the *Saxon* Monks and Nuns together at *Whitby*, &c. and had not this been the Caſe, that a good Number of Men in Holy Orders were under their Juriſdictions, 'twould be unaccountable to meet with ſo many Lady-Abbeſſes in the Synods of thoſe Times. We have a Cluſter of five of theſe ſubſcribing together in the Council of *Becanceld*, *Anna 694*. which proves the great Antiquity of thoſe mix'd Convents in this Iſland.

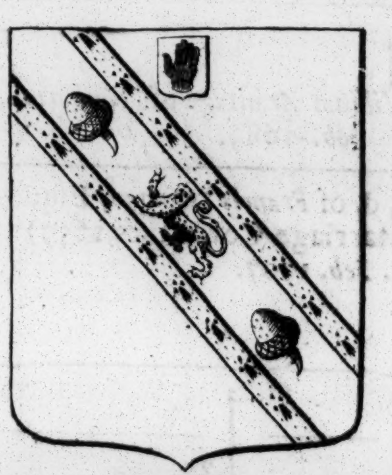
Kirklees. *Kirklees* (*Eccleſiæ paſcua*) now the chief Seat of the Family, was of old a *Benedictine* Nunnery, of which more hereafter. Near unto which the noted *Robin Hood* lies buried under a Grave-ſtone that yet remains near the Park, but the Inſcription ſcarce legible. *Elizabeth Stainton*, Prioreſs of the Houſe had better Hap, her Monument being diſcovered in the Ruins of the Nunnery, in *Aug.* 1706, with this Inſcription: ✠ *DOVCE IHU DE NAZARETH FILZ DIEU TEZ MERCY A ELIZABETH STAINTON PRIORES DE CEST. MAISON. Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *John Savile*, was Prioreſs of this Houſe, 32 *Ed.* 3.



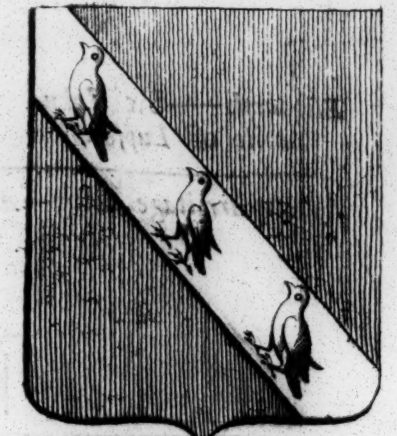
Armitage.



Bland.



Rodes.



Portington.

P. 91.

Arms are *Gules*, a Lion's-Head eraſed between 3 Croſſes Botone *Argent*.

William Armitage —— .....

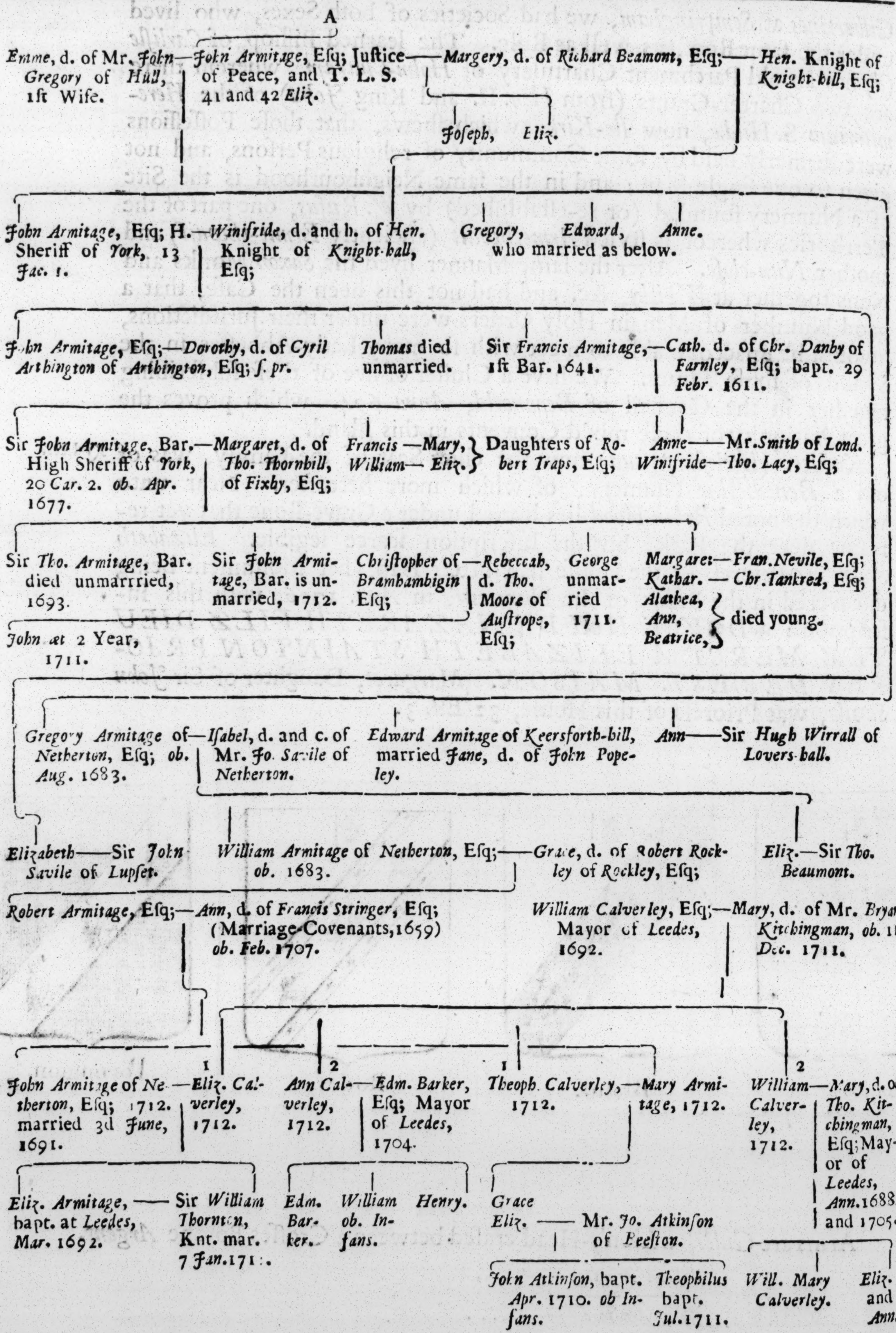
John Armitage —— .....

William Armitage of *Kirklees*, *temp. Ed.* 4. —— *Katherine*, d. of *Henry Beaumont* of *Croſsland*.

John Armitage —— *Eliz.* d. of *John Kay* of *Lockwood*.

A

(*d*) *So I am informed in a very inſtructive Letter from his Lordſhip*, 26 Jan. 1709.



A

Emme, d. of Mr. *John Gregory* of *Hull*, 1ſt Wife. —*John Armitage*, Eſq; Juſtice of Peace, and T. L. S. 41 and 42 *Eliz.* —*Margery*, d. of *Richard Beamont*, Eſq; —*Hen.* Knight of *Knight-hall*, Eſq;

Joſeph, *Eliz.*

John Armitage, Eſq; H. Sheriff of *York*, 13 *Jac.* 1. —*Winiſride*, d. and h. of *Hen.* Knight of *Knight-hall*, Eſq;

Gregory, *Edward*, who married as below. *Anne*.

John Armitage, Eſq; —*Dorothy*, d. of *Cyril Arthington* of *Arthington*, Eſq; *ſ. pr.*

Thomas died unmarried.

Sir *Francis Armitage*, 1ſt Bar. 1641. —*Cath.* d. of *Chr. Danby* of *Farnley*, Eſq; bapt. 29 *Febr.* 1611.

Sir *John Armitage*, Bar. High Sheriff of *York*, 20 *Car.* 2. *ob. Apr.* 1677. —*Margaret*, d. of *Tho. Thornbill*, of *Fixby*, Eſq;

Francis —*Mary*, *William*— *Eliz.* } Daughters of *Robert Traps*, Eſq;

Anne——Mr. *Smith* of *Lond.*

Winiſride—*Iho. Lacy*, Eſq;

Sir *Tho. Armitage*, Bar. died unmarrried, 1693.

John æt 2 Year, 1711.

Sir *John Armitage*, Bar. is unmarried, 1712.

Chriſtopher of *Brambambigin* Eſq; —*Rebeccah*, d. *Tho. Moore* of *Auſtrope*, Eſq;

George unmarried 1711.

Margaret—*Fran. Nevile*, Eſq;

Kathar. — *Chr. Tankred*, Eſq;

Alathea, *Ann*, *Beatrice*, } died young.

Gregory Armitage of *Netherton*, Eſq; *ob. Aug.* 1683. —*Iſabel*, d. and c. of Mr. *Jo. Savile* of *Netherton*.

Edward Armitage of *Keersforth-hill*, married *Jane*, d. of *John Popeley*.

Ann——Sir *Hugh Wirrall* of *Lovers-hall*.

Elizabeth——Sir *John Savile* of *Lupſet*.

William Armitage of *Netherton*, Eſq; *ob.* 1683. ——*Grace*, d. of *Robert Rockley* of *Rockley*, Eſq;

Eliz.—Sir *Tho. Beaumont.*

Robert Armitage, Eſq; —*Ann*, d. of *Francis Stringer*, Eſq; (Marriage-Covenants, 1659) *ob. Feb.* 1707.

William Calverley, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, 1692. —*Mary*, d. of Mr. *Bryan Kitchingman*, *ob.* 11 *Dec.* 1711.

John Armitage of *Netherton*, Eſq; 1712. married 3d *June*, 1691. —1 *Eliz. Calverley*, 1712.

2 *Ann Calverley*, 1712. —*Edm. Barker*, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, 1704.

1 *Theoph. Calverley*, 1712. —*Mary Armitage*, 1712.

2 *William Calverley*, 1712. —*Mary*, d. of *Tho. Kitchingman*, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, *Ann.* 1688. and 1705.

Eliz. Armitage, bapt. at *Leedes*, *Mar.* 1692. —— Sir *William Thornton*, Knt. mar. 7 *Jan.* 171:.

Edm. Barker. *William ob. Infans.* *Henry.*

Grace

Eliz. —— Mr. *Jo. Atkinſon* of *Eeſton*.

John Atkinſon, bapt. *Apr.* 1710. *ob Infans.* *Theophilus* bapt. *Jul.* 1711.

Will. *Mary Calverley.* *Eliz.* and *Ann.*

Netherton. THE Situation of *Netherton*, the Seat of the ſecond Branch of the Family, (who married the Daughter of Mr. *Calverley*, Alderman of *Leedes*) is intimated in its Name, as that of its Correlate *Overton*; but the Etymon of its Original Name, *Nether-Shitlington*, is not ſo obvious, whether from ſceat, *veſtis* in general, or particularly, as it denotes *linteum*, or *ſagum*, or rather, which I prefer from ſceat, *pars*, a Part, a Part, or Diviſion, induced thereto from the triple Diviſion of the Place *Shitlington*, the *upper*, *nether*, and *middle*: 'Tis no material Objection, that the initial Syllable is differently writ; it being ſufficiently known, that what was both writ and pronounced *ſc* before the *Norman* time, was ſoftned into *ſh* after, as ſcipe into *Shire*, *&c.*

Bland of *Kipax-Park.*

THE Seat of this ingenious Baronet, Sir *John Bland*, (who has been longer Member of Parliament, than perhaps any of his Age in *England*) is at *Kipax-Park*, where the preſent Fabrick was built in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*: The Name of the *Place* ſeems to be deduced from cẏp, *trabs*, a Beam, or great Piece of Timber, and Æſc, *fraxinus*; from which ſort of Tree, the contiguous *Wapentake* of *Barkſton-Aſh* is denominated, or from cẏp and axan, *cineres*, as denoting ſome Conflagration. But the Name of the *Family*, as a Monoſyllable, is ſo obſolete, that I remember not to have met with it, ſave in Compoſitions, where it ſignifies *yellow*, or *golden*; *Sarah*'s Hair is ſaid to be blanden feax, *flavi*, or *auricomes*, **goldilocks**, as Mr. *Somner* turns it. *Query*, If not originally from the Britiſh *Belin*, eaſily converted into *Blin* and *Bland*: Thus, *Cuno-Beline*, their *Apollo*, is as much as the *Yellow* or *Golden-Prince*, (*e*). The *Italians*, by changing *l* into *i*, (as is the Cuſtom of their Gountry) render it *Bionello*, *Flavi Comus*, from *Biond Flavus*, (*f*): Of which Nation, was Sir *Francis Biondi*, Knight, Gentleman of the Privy-Chamber to King *Charles* I. to whom he dedicated his *Hiſtory of the Civil Wars of* England, betwixt the Two Houſes of *Lancaſter* and *York*, written in Three Volumes in the *Italian* Tongues, which were Engliſhed by *Henry*, Earl of *Monmouth* (*g*), and ought the rather to be noted, becauſe omitted by *Anth. Wood*, in his *Athen. Oxon.* (*h*); tho' we lay no claim to this Author, (being foreign to us) yet have we a juſt Title to ..... *Bland*, who expreſly ſtyles himſelf *Eboraco-Anglus*, and before him, to *John Bland*, M. A. and a pious Martyr, (who was born at *Sedber*, in *Yorkſhire*, (*i*);) from which Parts (tho' the Name be alſo eminent in *Nottinghamſhire* (*k*) this Family proceeded, as is evident by this Pedigree, which I tranſcribed from the MS. Viſitation of *Yorkſhire*, in the Col. of Arms at *London*, (*l*).

THE Paternal Coat is *Argent* on a Bend *Sable*, three Pheons *Or*.

Robert Bland of *Leeming*, *Com. Ebor.* a younger Son of *Bland* of *Blands-Gill.* — .... d. of ..... *Gale* of *Deighton*, *Com. Ebor.*

Richard Bland of *Leeming*, — *Grace*, d. of .... *Poole.* | *Margaret*, | *Iſabella.*

Robert Bland of *Leeming*, — *Ann*, d. of *William Pepper* of St. *Martin*'s, Gent. | *Thomas*, *James*, | *Adam*, | *Cuthbert*, | *Anthony*, | *Elizabeth*, | *Cicely.*

William. | Sir *Thomas Bland* of *Kipax-Park*, Knt. Juſtice of Peace, 32 *Eliz.* *ob.* 26 *Dec.* 11 *Jac.* 1. — *Margaret*, d. and h. of *Thomas Eaſtoft* of *Redreſs*, by *Iſabel*, d. of *Richard Lund.* | *Jane*, *Grace.*

A

(*e*) Camd. Britan. N. E. *p.* lxxxix.
(*f*) *Dr.* Hicks's Gram. Franco-Theot. *p.* 93.
(*g*) Lond. Fol. 1ſt Vol. 1641.
(*h*) 2d Vol. *p.* 168.
(*i*) Fox's Mart. N. E. 3d Vol. *p.* 304.
(*k*) Thoroton's *Hiſt. of* Not. *p.* 249.
(*l*) *Viſitation of* Yorkſhire, MS. Col. Arm. Lond. C. 40. *p.* 251.

A

Sir *Thomas Bland* of *Kipax-Park*, Juſtice of Peace, 13 *Jac.* 1. —*Katherine*, d. of *John* Lord *Savile* of *Howley*. —*Walter Welſh*, Eſq; 2d Husband.
Francis Bland.
Margaret and *Elizab.* —*Gilbert Nevile* of *Grove*, *Com. Not.* Eſq;

Sir *Thomas Bland*, Bar. *obiit Oct.* 1657. —*Roſamond*, d. of *Francis Nevile* of *Chevet*, Eſq; —*Walter Welſh*, Eſq; 2d Husband.
Adam Bland, Eſq; —*Kath.* Relict of Sir *John Girlington*, Knt.
Kath —*Tho. Harriſon*, Eſq;
Franc. —Mr. *John Lelton.*

Sir *Francis Bland*, Bar. *obiit* 14 *Nov.* 1663. *æt.* 21. —*Jane*, d. of Sir *William Lowther*, *vix.* 1711.
Adam.
Roſamond, —*Martin Headley*, Alderman of *Leedes.*
Kath. —*John Frank.*
Frances, *Dorothy*, *Elizabeth.*

Sir *Thomas Bland*, Bar. *ob.* 14 *Decem.* 1667. *ætat.* 5.
Sir *John Bland*, Bar. *natus* 2 *Nov.* 1663. *vix.* 1712. —*Ann*, d. and h. of Sir *Edward Moſly* of *Hulm*, *Com. Lanc.* married 31 *Mar.* 1685.

1 *Moſley*, 2 *Moſley*, 4 *Edward*, died Infants.
3 *John Bland*, Eſq; 1712.
Jane died an Infant.
Anne —*Tho. Daviſon* of *Blakiſton*, *Com. Pal. Dur.* Eſq;
Meriel, living 1712.
Elizabeth, died at *Bath*, 3 *Jul.* 1709. *æt.* 16.
Frances, living 1712.
. . . . . . *ob. inf.*

John Daviſon, born 22 *Jul.* 1710.
Jane, *ob. inf.*

The Seat of the third Family before mentioned is at *Great Houghton* in the *Wapentake* of *Strafford*, from whence I received the former part of the Pedigree, being a Tranſcript of the Viſitation of *Nottinghamſhire* and *Derbyſhire*, by *William Flower*, Norroy, *Anno* 1569, continued from original Manuſcripts of the Family, whoſe Paternal Coat is *Argent*, 2 Cotiſes *Ermine*, in Bend a Lion Paſſant between two Acorns *Or*.

Sir *Gerard de Rodes*, a Baron, the capital Seat of whoſe Barony was *Horn-Caſtle* in *Lincolnſhire*.

Simon Rodes, — . . . .

Adam Rodes, — . . . .

Peter Rodes, — . . . .

Robert Rodes, —

Thomas Rodes, —

William Rodes of *Thorp*, *juxta Rotherham*, *Com. Ebor.* —*Emme*, d. and h. of *John Cachekors* of *Staveley Woodthorp*, *Com. Derb.*

John Rodes of *Staveley Woodthorp*, — . . . .

Robert Rodes of *Staveley Woodthorp*, —*Elizabeth*, d. of . . . . . *waye.*

Attelina, d. of *Thomas Hewit* of *Wales*, *Com. Ebor.* —*John Rodes* of *Staveley Woodthorp.* —*Joane*, d. of *John Mowlde* of *London*, Merchant, 2d Wife.
Joane Rodes, —*William Wood* of *Turton* upon *Trent*, *Com. Staf.*

Elizabeth, d. of *Bryan Sandford* of *Thorp Salvine*, *Com. Ebor.* 1ſt Wife. —*Francis Rodes*, *vix.* 1569, one of the Juſtices of the Court of *Common-Pleas.* —*Mary*†, eldeſt d. of *Francis Charlton* of *Apley*, *Com. Salop*, 2d Wife.
Richard Rodes.

A B

---

† *Elizabeth*, Siſter of the ſaid *Mary*, married *John* Earl of *Rutland*, and had Iſſue *Roger* (who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Philip Sydney*) and *Francis* Earl of *Rutland*, Knight of the Garter (Father of *Katharine* Ducheſs of *Bucks*) and *George* Earl of *Rutland*.

A

1. Sir *John Rodes* of *Balbrough*. *æt*. 7. 1569.
2. *Peter* of *Hickleton*.
3. *Francis*.

Ann, *Catherine*, and *Mary*, *Ux*. .... *Baſſet*.

.... d. of *Edm. Onley*, Eſq; 1ſt Wife.—Sir *Godfrey Rodes* of *Great Houghton*, Knt. *ob*. 1634.—*Anne*, d. of Sir *Edward Lewkner* of *Denham-hall*, *Suſſ*. 2d Wife.

B

Robert and *Francis* died young.

Ten Daughters, of which *Mary* was Wife of Sir *John Thorney*, and *Elizabeth*, of Sir *Richard Tempeſt*.

Mary died unm.

Sir *Edw. Rodes*, Knt. Sheriff of *York*, 2 *Car*. 2. *obiit* 19 *Febr*. 1666, *æt*. 66.—*Mary*, eldeſt d. of Sir *Ham. Whitchcot*, Knt. married *May* 1629, *obiit April* 22. 1681.

Godfrey, D.D. Dean of *Londonderry*.

Ann,—*John Nevile* of *Matterſey*, Eſq;

Frances, not maried,

Eliz. Rodes, *ob*. 10 *Apr*. 1688.—*Tho. Wentworth*, Earl of *Strafford*, *ob*. 1641.

Godf. Rodes, Eſq; bapt. 5 *October*, 1631, *ob*. 27 *Apr*. 1681, *ſ. pr*.

Will. Rodes, Eſq; bapt. 11 *Jul* 39. *ob*. 13 *Dec*. 1694.—*Mary*, d. of *Rich. Wilſon* of *Leedes*, Merch. (*vixit* 1712.) married *Nov*. 17 1685.—*Joſhua Rayner*, Gent. 2d Husb. *ob*. 4 *Mar*. 1710. *ſ. pr*.

Hammond, Chaplain to Earl of *Strafford*, *ob*. *ſ. pr*.

Edward, *Richard*, and *Samuel*, died young.

Mary---*John Wordſworth* of *Swaithhall*, Gent.

Ann—*Geo. Ellis* of *Brampton*, Gent. he died 5 *Ap*. 1712. aged 85.

Millecent, *vix*. 1712.

Eliz. unm. 1712.
1. *Charles Hutton*, Gent.
2. *Rob. Banks*, Vicar of *Hull*, and Prebend of *York*, 1712.

Godfrey Rodes, Eſq; bapt. at *Leedes*, 23 *Aug*. 1686, *ob*. 27 *Feb*. 1709. *ſ. pr*.

Edward died young.

Richard Rodes, Eſq; bapt. 24 *Sept*. 1691, unmarried 1712.

Anne Rodes, bapt. at *Leedes*, 3 *May*, 1688.—*Samuel Crompton* of *Derby*, Gent.

Abraham.

Mary Rodes, bapt. 9 *Aug*. 1694.

Sir *Godfrey Rodes* married 3dly, ... Widow of Mr. *Nevile* of *Matterſey*; and 4th, the Lady *Paunton* (Relict of Sir *William*) but had no Iſſue by either of them. The Earl of *Strafford* had Iſſue by this *Elizabeth* his third Wife a Son, who died in his Infancy; and the Lady *Margaret*, who died unmarried. *Samuel*, Son of Sir *Edward*, was the firſt who was baptized in the Chapel at *Haughton* which his Father had new built, when High-Sheriff of the County.

Pikemanridge.

FARTHER, towards the Weſt, is *Pikemanridge*, where certain Trees divide the *Mannor* of *Leedes* from that of *Hedingley* cum *Burley*, which, at the time of the memorable Survey, was the Eſtate of the famous Sir *John Savile*, the firſt Honorary Alderman of *Leedes*, and, farther, to the firſt Earl of *Suſſex* of that Family, now the Earl of *Cardigan*'s by Marriage of an Heireſs. This Place I take to be more truly writ *Peakmand-ridge*, or *rigg*; the firſt *Syllable* is natural enough, conſidering its peaking, lofty Situation, as Peac-lond in *Derbyſhire*, and *Peckfield*, where the Beacon ſtands near *Ledſton*: Of the *laſt* there is no diſpute, the ancient and modern Words being ſynonymous; all the difficulty being in the *penultimate*, whether it ſhould be *mand*, or *mæne*; part of this Ridge belonging to the *Mannor* of *Leedes*, and part to that of *Heddingley*, may ſeem to imply its being *mæne*, or *common* to them both, ab A. Sax. gemæne, *communis*, (from which Word, by melting the *g* into *y*, that Rank of Perſons, who are not diſtinguiſhed by any other Title, are called *Yemen*, or *Commoners*.) But conſidering how famous this Iſland was of Old, for the *Baskets* made therein, (which, to this day, in theſe Northern Parts, are called *mands*, or **maunds**:) And to how many neceſſary Uſes they are put by the Clothiers, I am tempted to deduce it from mand, *corbis*, *ſporta*, the *d* being omitted in the compound Word; than which nothing is more familiar, as in *Hunſloe-heath*, *Hunſlet*, &c. for *Hundſloe*, &c. That the *Clothing* Manufacture was in theſe Parts (tho' in a lower Degree) ſeveral hundred of Years ago, is evident from the Mention of *Fulling-Mills* in ancient Charts; and that the making of *Maunds*, or *Baskets*, was of yet greater Antiquity, *Martial* teſtifies, who owns both, that it was a *Britiſh* Invention, and that the *Romans* had a mind to challenge it as their own.

Barbara de pictis veni Baſcauda Britannis,
Sed me jam mavult dicere Roma ſuam.

I Foreign Basket firſt in Britain *known,*
Am now by Rome *accounted for her own*, (*n*).

Wreghorn-ſtile. PERHAPS it may be thought more for our Repute, to omit the Mention of a Place, at the utmoſt Corner of the Moor, called *Wreghorn-ſtile*, becauſe the Name imports, that it was of Old, a *lurking Place* of *Villains*, from the *Saxon* ƿeaꞃᵹ, a *Rake-hell*, and eꞃne (*o*), *caſa*, *locus ſecretior*; but it may excite our Thankfulneſs, who may now call it ƿꞃeᵹẏnꝺ, thoſe ancient *Brigands*, being long ſince *driven out*, and deſtroyed with the Woods that ſheltered them. The like Inconvenience attended even the publick Roads betwixt the noted Cities of *Jeruſalem* and *Jericho*; and of later Ages, *London* and St. *Albans*, till an Abbot of that Place cut down the Woods.

Grey-ſtone. THENCE the Survey leads us on the Weſt-ſide of *Woodhouſe-Moor* to the South-Eaſt Corner, and then by ſeveral Fields belonging to the New Church, to an ancient Boundary called the *Grey-ſtone*, *Lapis cincrius ingentis magnitudinis, admodum Antiquitatis & vetuſtatis exiſtens*, (*p*); where, leaving the *Park-lane* that leads to the Weſt Bar of the Town, we paſs to the River *Are*, thro' the Grounds belonging to *North-hall Wood*, and very pleaſant Meadows by the *Spring-Garden*, where an Houſe of Entertainment was, of late Years, erected by Mr. *George Baniſter* of *Leedes*, who was Warden of the Mint at *York*, *Ann.* 1696, and 1697, when the old hammer'd Money, with the clipp'd and counterfeit, being call'd in, there was coin'd at *York*, the Sum of Three hundred and Twelve thouſand, Five hundred and Twenty Pounds, Six Pence. His good old Father, Mr. *George Baniſter*, *Senior*, (who was the firſt Town-Clerk for the Corporation of *Leedes*, after it was made a Mayor-Town) purchaſed this Eſtate at *North-hall-Wood*, of Alderman *Hillary* the Benefactor; who building the firſt Houſe here, in the time of King *Charles* I. it ſeems improperly called ſo before; and yet frequently occurs by that Name in old Writings, miſ-writ, I preſume, for the *North-haw-Wood*: *Haw*, or *Hough*, according to the various Dialect, anciently ſignifying a *Hill* in theſe Northern Parts, and is yet retained in the noted **Hamilton-hough** in the Road to *Selby*, and *Haw-Caſter-rig* in this Pariſh: And we meet with a *North-haw*, alias *North-hall*, as the Seat of a Baronet, in Sir *William Dugdale*'s Catalogue of them. The Situation of the Place countenances this Conjecture; but becauſe it is an Abſurdity in Etymologies, to give a relative Name without its correlative, a *South-haw* muſt be found out to anſwer and ſuch an one the South Bank of the River preſents us with; where is a remarkable *Daniſh* Fortification, now commonly called *Giants-hill*: This Hill I take to be the Object, or *Centrum Phonocam-*

North-hall Wood, and Spring Garden.

North-hall.

(*n*) Fuller's *Worthies in* Cambr. *p.* 149.

(*o*) *Dr.* Gibſon's Reg. Gen. *where he inſtances in* Inkhorn, *as it is corruptly writ for* Inkern.

(*p*) Generalis ſuperviſio Manerii de Leedes, MS. penes *me*.

pticum, that occaſions the *Echo* that may be heard near *Northall-Wood*; this talkative Nymph will give three Words for one at any time, but four or five in a calm Evening.

The River *Are*.

At the Foot of this *Hill*, (of which a more particular Account may be expected in the Topography of *Armley*, in which Townſhip it lies), runs the River *Are*; along the Banks of which, from hence to the Town, is a moſt delicate pleaſant Walk; the Water being ſo calm and ſmooth, that it can ſcarce be diſcerned to flow; and the Paſſage in ſo direct and ſtreight a Line, as makes it reſemble an artificial Canal: From this *Calmneſs*, the Learned *Camden* (q) juſtly ſuppoſes it receiv'd its Name; *Ara*, in the *Britiſh* Tongue, ſignifying *ſlow* and *eaſy*, as the great River *Arar*, (*Saonne* in *France*) which moves ſo incredibly ſlow, that by the Eye it can ſcarce be judged which way it has its Courſe: May this remind us of the Waters of *Shiloah*, *Qui vont doucement*, (r). This our *Are*, in the MS. *Survey* ſo frequently mentioned, is ſaid to be *Celeberimum & preſtantiſſimum Fluvium in partibus Borealibus*; it iſſueth from the Root of the Mountain *Pennigent*. 'Tis pity we want the Learned *Selden*'s *Comment* upon the latter Part of *Drayton*'s *Poly-olbion*, wherein, next to *Don*, he advances Northward to the River *Are*, (s).

> *Now ſpeak I of a Flood, who thinks there's none ſhould dare*
> *(Once) to compare with Her, ſuppoſ'd by Her Deſcent*
> *The darling Daughter born of lofty* Penigent,
> *Who from Her Father's Foot, by* Skipton *down doth ſcud,*
> *And leading thence to* Leedes, *that delicateſt Flood,*
> *Takes* Calder *coming in by* Wakefield, *&c.*

Our beſt Topographer juſtly obſerves the unuſual *Windings* of this River, near its Head in *Craven*, as ſeeming doubtful, whether it ſhould run forward to the Sea, or return to its Spring, (t). I myſelf have paſſed it eight times in three Miles riding betwixt *Skipton* and *Gargrave*, as, in the ſame Tour, I did the River *Gallwater*, fifteen or ſixteen times in one Afternoon's Journey, in my Return from *Edenburgh* to *Carliſle*; yet are both far ſhort of *Liperitza*, juſtly called the *Mæander* of *Mæſia*, which runs ſo winding among the Hills, that an ingenious Gentleman tells us, he paſs'd it ninety times in leſs than twelve Hours, (u).

Little Wood-houſe.

But to return to the *Main-Riding* of *Leedes*; In the *Park-lane* (which leads from the *Weſt-Bar* to *Burley*) are ſeveral Houſes, the Rents whereof were bequeathed (by Mr. *Hillary*) to the School at *Calverley*: But the moſt noted Place in this Diviſion, is *Little-Wood-houſe*, one of the pleaſanteſt Hamlets in the Pariſh; this was in the Crown till the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, who ſold it to one *Kendal*, (from whom a neighbouring Wood is called *Kendall-Spring*;) his Grandſon ſold it to Mr. *Harriſon*, who built and endowed the New-Church; whoſe Truſtees ſold a moſt pleaſant Seat here, to Alderman *Dixon*: This Place may boaſt of a Succeſſion of noted Reſidents, *viz.* Mr. *Metcalf*, who built the *Red-hall*, and after him his Siſter, who married, firſt, Mr. *Killingbeck*, and, ſecondly, Mr. *Hillary* the Benefactor; and afterwards, of the pious and charitable Madam *Iſabel Leighton*, (Daughter of Sir *William Muſgrave* of *Ireby*, in *Cumberland*) Relict of *William Calverley*, *Ralph Hopton*, Eſq; and Dr. *Alexander Leighton*, (whoſe Son *Robert* was the celebrated Archbiſhop of *Glaſgow*;) and now of Alderman *Dixon*, who twice ſerved his Mayoralty here, and has that Vigour of Parts at above Fourſcore, that few enjoy at thoſe Years.

(q) Camden's Britan. N. E. *p.* 23. *and* 710.

(r) Iſaiah viii. 6.

(s) *Part* 2d, *p.* 140.

(t) Camden's Brit. *p.* 710.

(u) *Dr.* Brown's *Travels*, *p.* 30.

Monks-Pits, and Bene-Ings.

At the Foot of the Hill, whereupon once ſtood the *Caſtle* and *Park*, is a pleaſant Meadow, which, from the ancient Proprietors, is yet called the *Monks-Pits*, (x); adjoining to which, are the *Bene-Ings*, which, according to the Devotion of thoſe Ages, ſeem to have been appropriated to a Religious Uſe; *Bene* importing *Prayers*, and ing is yet retained for a Field, or Meadow, near the River; ſtæfne bene mine, *the Voice of my Prayer*, Pſal. xxix. 2. or xxvii. as it is in Sir *John Spelman*'s *Saxon* Pſalms, which follows not the *Hebrew* Diviſion, as St. *Jerome*'s does: So Mr. *Thwait*'s *Hept*. Gen. xix. 21. whence the modern *Boon* for *Requeſt*.

Park-Butts.

Nor ought the *Park-Butts* to be omitted; becauſe ſhooting with the *Long-Bow*, was one of Old *England*'s Glorys, and almoſt appropriated to our Nation: By it we gained the Battles of *Creſſy*, of *Poictiers*, of *Agincourt* in *France*, of *Navarre* in *Spain*, *&c.* (y).

Three Springs.

In this Part of the *Main-Riding*, are three remarkable Springs, and all of different Virtues. The firſt, which is dedicated to St. *Peter*, is intenſely cold, and very beneficial for ſuch as are afflicted with *Rheumatick* Pains, or Weakneſs, Rickets, *&c.* for which Reaſon, it is much frequented by ſuch, who might otherwiſe have recourſe to St. *Mungus*, or *Mongah*, as it is more truly writ, (z). This Spring, according to St. *Anſelm*'s Canon, which forbad a credulous Attributing any Reverence, or Opinion of Holineſs, to *Fountains* (*a*), or dead Mens Bodies, *&c.* muſt either have been of greater Antiquity, or have had the Biſhop's Authority. 2dly, *Eye-bright Well* on a declining Ground, near the *Monks-Pits*, diſcovers its Virtues in the Name, being, long-ago, eſteemed a Sovereign Remedy againſt Sore-Eyes. The third Spring is at the Skirt of the high Dam; this Water, by the Powder of Galls, is converted into a deep purple Colour, and has ſometimes been drunk medicinally: But the Spaw at *Quarry-hill*, bears away the Bell as to this Pariſh; this here deſcribed, is not far from the ſcealfing ſtole, or *Cathedra in qua rixoſæ mulieres ſedentes aquis demergebantur*.

Bondman-Dam.

Of the *Dams* upon the River *Are*, in this Part of the *Mannor* of *Leedes*, *Bondman*-Dam, ought, eſpecially, to be mentioned, to excite our Gratitude for aboliſhing the Old Bond lawe that related to the *Terra Nativa*, whereby not only the Lands and Services, but the Bodies of the Natives, and their Children after them, were abſolutely at the Diſpoſal of the Lord, and were ſold or given away by them at their arbitrary Pleaſure, till it was afterwards enacted, "That no buying and ſelling be uſed hereafter in *England*, of *Men*, as of *Cattle*" (*b*). But to be a little more particular herein; the Copyholds chargeable with the Repairs of this, which, to this day, is called the *Bondman*'s *Dam*, I take to be as ancient as the Conqueſt, if not before; and that they are the ſame with thoſe, that in *Doomſday-Book* (of which I had the peruſal, by the Kindneſs of my honoured Friend, *Peter Le Neve*, Eſq; *Norroy* King at Arms) were in the Poſſeſſion of the 27 *Villanes*; "*Ilbert de Laci* had in *Ledes* X carucates of Land, *&c. ibi*

(x) *MS.* Survey *of the* Mannor *of* Leedes.

(y) Somner's *Antiq. of* Cant. *p.* 479.

(z) *Archbiſhop* Spotſwood's *Church Hiſt.* p. 11.

(a) Foxe's Mart. 1 *Vol. p.* 220.

(b) Foxe's Mart. *Tom.* 1. *p.* 120. N. E.

" *nunc* xxvii *villani,&c.*" And 'tis very obſervable, that after more than 600 Years time, 22 of them are expreſs'd by Name, in a Duchy-Bill exhibited by *Gerv. Nevile*, Eſq; as liable by their Tenure to repair the ſaid *Dam*: Now the *Bondmen* were of two ſorts in thoſe Ages; firſt, *Villanes in groſs*, who, without any determined Tenure of Land, were at the arbitrary Pleaſure of their Lords; and receiving their Wages and Maintenance at the Diſcretion of the Lord, were no better than abſolute Slaves, both themſelves and their Children, with whatever they had, being alienable at their Pleaſure. Thus, in the Noble Pedigree of the *Gaſcoigns*, curiouſly engroſs'd in 16 large Skins of Parchment, and communicated to me by the courteous *John Gaſcoigne* of *Parlington*, Eſq; it appears by an engroſſed Deed, that *William*, the Son of Sir *John de Heton*, Knt. ſold unto *Adam*, the Son of *Benedict de Mirfeld*, for a certain Sum of Money; *William*, the Son of *Roger Faber* of *Potterheton*, " *quondam nativum meum cum tota ſequela ſua genita & " generanda & cum omnibus catallis & rebus ſuis mobilibus & immobili- " bus, &c.*" The other ſort were of a ſuperior Degree, having ſome Cottage and Land aſſigned to them, for which they were obliged to ſome ſtated Offices, as theſe here, to the Repair of *Bondman*-Dam; in compenſation whereof, they and their Succeſſors in that Tenure, are *Hopper-free*, that is, have the Privilege of having their Corn grinded immediately upon the emptying of the *Hopper*, tho' there be never ſo many attending, whoſe Corn was brought to the Mill before theirs. Yet even theſe *Villanes regardant* were conveyed as an Appurtenance of the Mannor to every new Lord, and had not Power ſo much as to fell a Tree in their Gardens without the Lord's Leave (*c*). That their Perſons were conveyed along with their Lands, is evident from the Charter of *Alice Lacy* to *Margaret Kirton* her **Damſell** (*Domicille mee* in the Original, for which Title ſee *Somner*'s and *Spelman*'s Gloſſaries) or young Lady, to whom ſhe gave " omnes nativos prædicte terræ, &c. " vid. illud toftum & illud bovat. terre cum pertinent, quæ *Radulphus* " *Brown*, nativus meus tenuit cum corpore, tot. ſequel. & Catal. ipſius " *Rad.* with the like of *George* of *Saxton*, both Body and Land, &c. (*d*)

Portingtons. THE ancient Family of the *Portingtons* of *Portington*, had a conſiderable Eſtate in this Part of the *Main-Riding*, (500 *l. per Annum* in and near the Town of *Leedes*); the heroick Actions of *Henry* and *Robert Portington*, Eſquires, are reſerved for their proper Place: What appertains to this, is the Pedigree in general, for the Beginning of which I was obliged to my late induſtrious Friend Mr. *Abraham de la Pryme*, Miniſter of *Thorn*; for the latter, ſince their Remove into the *Weſt-Riding*, to Mr. *Hopkinſon*'s Manuſcript.

Portington bears *Gules* on a Bend *Argent*, three Corniſh-Choughs proper.

John Portington of *Portington*,—..... d. of *Alexánder Metham* of *Metham*, Eſq;

Alexander Portington of *Portington*,—*Roſa*, d. of Sir *Thomas Nevile* of *Wotton*, Knt.

Sir *John Portington*, Knt.——*Mary*, ſole d. and h. of *Thomas Speighton*, Eſq;

A

(*c*) *Dr.* Kennet's *excellent Gloſſary*, voce Bondagium; *ſee alſo* Villanus, &c.

(*d*) *Mr.* Hopkinſon's *MS. of the* Lanc. *Gentry*, *p.* 225. penes Ric. Thornton, *Eſq*;

A

Sir *John Portington* of *Portington*, Knt.—*Jane*, d. of Sir *Laur. Eaton*.

1. . . .—*Tho. Cliffe* of *C.* Eſq;
2. . . .—*Rich. Hotham*, Eſq;
3. . . .—*John Ellicar* of *Ell.* Eſq;
4. . . .—*Ant. Riplingham* of *R.* Eſq;
5. . . .—Mr. *Wotton* of *Wotton*.

Sir *Matthew Portington* of *Portington*,—*Elizabeth*, d. of Sir *Simon Parnell* of *Burnham*, in the Iſle of *Axholm*.

Sir *John Portington* of *Portington*, Knt.—*Barbara*, d. and h. of *Anthony Bellamy*, Eſq;

Ralph Portington of *Portington*, Eſq;—*Ellen*, d. of Sir *Lionel Thorp*.

Sir *John Portington* of *Portington*, Knt.—*Alice*, d. and ſole h. of Sir *William Armyne*, Lord of *Armyne* and *Newland*.

Elizabeth, d. and h. of *Thomas Legard* of *Anleby*, Eſq; 1ſt Wife, *ſ. pr.*— Sir *Nicholas Portington* of *Eſtrington*, Knt.—. . . . d. of *John de la Poole*, 2d Wife.

Richard Portington, Eſq;—. . . . . d. and h of . . . . . *Leſley* of *Northumberland*.

. . . d. and coh. of . . . . *Shirfeild*, 1ſt W.—. . . d. and h. of . . *Mills*, 2d Wife.—Sir *John Portington*, Knt. Juſtice of the *King's-Bench* †, *temp. H.* 6.—. . . . d. of *Giles Foſter*, Eſq; 3d Wife.

† *Querie*, if not *Common-Pleas*.

Thomas, *Robert*, *Roger*, *Otwell*, 4 Daughters.

Robert Portington, Eſq;—*Elizabeth*, d. and h. of Mr. *Robert Paſlewe* of *Barnby-Dunne*.

Margaret, and *Elizabeth*.—. . . . *Barmby* of *Barmby*, Eſq;

Thomas Portington of *Barnby Dunne*, Eſq;—*Iſabell*, d. and h. of Mr. *Anthony Kiddall* of *Lincolnſhire*.

John Portington of *Barnby Dunne*,——*Cecily*, d. of *Thomas Copley*, Eſq;

1 *Lionel Portington* of *Barnby Dunne*.—*Iſabell*, d. of *Roger Wentworth*, Eſq;

2 *William Portington* of *Tudworth* in *Hatfield Chaſe*.—. . . d. of *Ralph Reresby* of *Thriberg*, Eſq;

. . . —Mr. *Robert Mauliverer*.

Sir *Roger Portington* of *Thorp-Salvine*, Knt. Juſtice of Peace, *temp. Jac.* 1. *ſ. pr.*—*Mary*, d. and coh. of *Hercy Sandford* of *Thorp-Salvine*, Eſq;

Robert Portington of *Barnby-Dunne*, and *Tudworth*, Eſq; Juſtice of Peace, 3 *Car.* 1.—. . . . d. of Mr. . . . . . . *Coventry*.

Robert Portington, Eſq; *ob. ante Patrem.*—*Iſabell*, d. of Sir *Richard Darley*, Kt.

Henry Portington,—*Ellen*, d. of Mr. *John Ramſden* of *Laſſel-hall*, Widow of Mr. *Will. Trinningham* of *Fiſhlake*.

William Portington, Citizen of *London*.

Jane Portington.—Mr. *Nicholas Moore* of *Auſtrop*.

Joan, d. of *Ralph Hopton* of *Armley*, Eſq; 1ſt Wife.—1 *Roger Portington*, Eſq; Juſtice of P. *vix.* 1665.—*Jane*, d. of Mr. *John Ramſden*, Widow of *Leonard Wray*, Eſq; 2d Wife, *ſ. pr.*

Grace, d. of Mr. *Robert Ramſden*, 1ſt Wife.—2 *Robert Portington*,—*Grace* d. of *Gilbert Gregory*, Eſq; 2d Wife.

Mary,—*Joſ. Holden*.
Eliz.—*Tho. Taylor*.

1 *Roger*,—. . . . d. of Mr. *Dennis Wood* of *Doncaſter*, Wid. of *Emanuel Scorah*. } { 2 *Ralph Portington*, both died without Iſſue.

1. *Roger*,
2. *Robert*,
3. *Gilbert*,
4. *Francis*.

1. *Grace*,
2. *Elizabeth*,
3. *Anne*.

A conſiderable Part of the Lands of the *Portingtons* (the Male Iſſue being extinct) is now the Property of *Henry Fairclough*, Eſq; whoſe Family has been famous for Arts and Arms; one of them was Standard-Bearer to the Earl of *Derby* at *Boſworth-field*, and a great Means of King *Henry* VIIth's Victory (*e*); another of them, for his great Learning and

---

(*e*) Peacham's *Complete Gent.* p. 202.

Skill in the Oriental Languages, was appointed by King *James* I. to be one of the Tranſlators of the *Bible*, (*f*). Dr. *Daniel Fairclough*, alias *Featley*, whoſe Works praiſe him in the Gates, was a Branch of this Family; as alſo the pious Mr. *Sam. Fairclough*, whoſe particular Memoirs are to be inſerted in their reſpective Generations.

On the South-ſide of the River *Are*, the *Mannor* of *Leedes* including the *High-Dam* Cloſes, (then Part of the Eſtate of *Robert Portington*, Eſq;) butts upon the *Mannor* of *Holbeck*; of which, King *James* I. was Lord at the Time of this memorable *Survey*, but now the Right Honourable the Lord Viſcount *Irwin*. Thence by *Water-hall*, ſo called becauſe of the Situation near the *Hol-beck*, we paſs over the *Water-lane* to the *dry-ditch*, *arida foſſa* (*g*) at *Bar-croft*, which, I ſuppoſe, is ſo called from Baꞃ, *aper*; and the Depth of the Trench would tempt one to think, that it was deſigned for ſome publick Exerciſe, or Baiting of the *Wild-Boar*, as in the *Amphi-Theaters* of Old, or *Bear-Gardens* of later Ages.

Bar-croft.

But what the *Arundelian* MS. has Baꞃ, *Pſal.* lxxix. 14. the MS. that Mr. *John Spelman* followed, has eoꝼeꞃ oꝼ ƿuꝺa, *aper de ſylva*; which being ſtrictly the ſame (with the Addition of ƿic, *vicus*) with the Name of *York*, as it is ſtamped upon the Moneys of thoſe Ages, I muſt needs own it to be my Opinion, that tho' the *Romans* (as *Camden* ſays (*h*)) might call it *Eboracum*, or *Eburacum*, from the River *Ure*, yet the *Saxons*, in their Name of the Place, Eoꝼeꞃ-ƿic, had reference to that Animal, as being the Place of Retreat from the Eoꝼeꞃ, or *Boar*; which Etymology is no more a Reproach to *York*, than it is to *Oxford*, *&c.* to be denominated from other Cattle. This I am the rather induced to aſſert, becauſe the vaſt *Foreſt* of *Galtres* not only came within a Mile of the City, as a certain Author tells us (*i*), but extended to the very Walls and Gates, as is undeniably evident, by a Perambulation made 28 *Edw.* 1. “Perambulatio Foreſtæ Domini “Regis de *Galtris*, &c. *incipit ad pedem muri Civit. Ebor.* &c.” (*k*). And there is yet a Toll paid, called *Guide-law*, that was firſt granted for ſafe Conduct thro' the ſaid Foreſt.

Baꞃ, *or* eoꝼeꞃ. Eoꝼeꞃ-ƿic, *York.*

In the Fields, near the Confluence of *Are* and *Holbeck*, have, of late Years, been erected three Fabricks; firſt, that called the *Main-Riding-houſe*, which, upon King *Charles* the *Second*'s Indulgence, was uſed for a Meeting-Place, by thoſe of the *Congregational* Perſuaſion; whoſe aged Miniſter, Mr. *Chriſtopher Neſſe*, firſt conſecrated it; of whoſe numerous Works more hereafter. 2dly, The *Quakers* Meeting-houſe, which was built *Anno Dom.* 1699. tho' it appears, by the Inſcriptions upon ſome of the Grave-ſtones, that theſe *les Trembleurs* (as the *French* ſtyle them) had a Burying-Place here ſome Years before; the old one at *Morley* being inconvenient, becauſe of the Diſtance, *&c.*

The Main-Riding-houſe.

The Quakers *Meeting-houſe.*

Here lyeth interred the Body of Anna, *the Wife of Dr.* William Simpſon, *who departed this Life* Jan. 11. 1677.

Two Children of Samuel *and* Mary Barlow; Francis, 29 March, 1673. Mary, 21 Apr. 1674.

Samuel *their eldeſt Son, at* Leedes, *obedient and hopeful, on the* 29th *of* October, 1679, *exchanged for an Inheritance eternal*, etatis ſuæ 19.

(*f*) Fuller's *Church Hiſt.* Anno 1607.

(*g*) Generalis ſuperviſio Manerii de Leedes, MS. penes me.

(*h*) Camb. Britan. N. E. *p.* 717.

(*i*) Verſtegan. *p.* 108.

(*k*) Perambulationes Foreſtarum. ad calcem Polychron. MS. ex Autogr. Laur. Nowellij penes me Rad. Thoresby.

and Months 7. of which, for certain, he had Taſte and Foreſight. That to return to the World, he would not if he might; witneſs his Words the Day before: Glory be to GOD only.

Alſo Elizabeth, *the Daughter of* Samuel Barlow, *married to* Samuel Hutcheſon *of* Sheffield, *who died the 20th* Day *of* July, 1685. *in the 24th Year of her Age.*

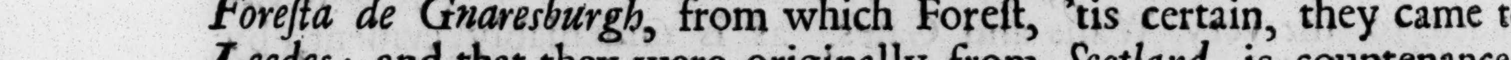
When I went, about 30 Years after, to ſee what later Inſcriptions were added, I found theſe caſt amongſt the Nettles under the Outer-Wall, and not one in the Area of the Burying-Place.

Paſture-Spring.

Auſtrope-Hall.

3dly, *Paſture-Spring*, a Houſe of Entertainment, upon the Little Rill, commonly called *Holbeck-beck*, which here paſſeth into *Are*, under a ſmall Stone-Bridge. Beyond which, is a remarkable, old, capital Meſſuage, called *Auſtrope-Hall*, which formerly belonged to a Family of the ſame Name, but ſince the 31 *Eliz.* to the *Dowglaſs's*, by Marriage of an Heireſs of the *Auſtropes*: How near theſe were related to thoſe of *Auſtrope*, in the contiguous Pariſh of *Whitkirk*, I cannot learn; *Alexander*, Son of *Alex. de Ouſtorp*, occurs Witneſs to a Deed *ſans date* (*l*); *Tho. de Ouſthorp* to one, *Anno* 1322. and *Robert de Ouſthorp, Clerc.* 1340. If *Auſtria* (*Teut.* **Oeſtereich**) be rendred *Regnum Orientale* (*m*) *a ſitu*, why may not this *Auſtrope* be the *Eaſt-thorp?* The ſeveral pleaſant Fields, called the *Hall-Ings*, and the venerable Remains of the ancient Fabrick, ſhew of what Account it was in Times paſt. *Myles Douglaſs* and *Alice Auſtrope* were married 10 *Febr.* 1578. Tradition ſaith, that one of the Anceſtors of the ſaid *Miles* was forced to flee (for a real or reputed Crime) from his native Country of *North-Britain*, and live privately near *Knaresbrough-Foreſt* in this Country; *Foreſta de Gnaresburgh*, from which Foreſt, 'tis certain, they came to *Leedes*; and that they were originally from *Scotland*, is countenanced by the Pariſh-Regiſter, wherein the Surname of the Wife (*more Scotorum*) is inſerted, **Annys Fearn. Wyfe of Myles Douglaſſe, was buried 3 Sept.** 1578. Mr. *Robert Waſhington*, an eminent Merchant, lived and died at *Auſtrope-Hall*, (tho' buried at a diſtant Pariſh) his Son *Joſeph Waſhington* of *Grays-Inn*, Eſq; is to be remembred amongſt the Authors; he was deſcended from thoſe of his Name at *Adwick*, on the *Street* near *Doncaſter*, where the Family yet remains.

Arms; *Argent*, two Bars and three Mullets, in chief *Gules*, (*n*).


Richard Waſhington of *Adwick*, Eſq;—*Jane*, d. of Mr. *Lund*.
James Waſhington, Eſq; Juſtice of Peace, 22 *Eliz.*— . . . . d. of *John Anlaby* of *Etton*, Eſq;
Richard Waſhington, Eſq; Treaſurer for lame Soldiers, 22 *Jac.* 1.—† *Mary*, d. of *Thomas Wombwell* of *W.* Eſq;
Darcy Waſhington, Eſq; Juſt. 22 *Car.* 1.—*Ann*, d. of *Matthew Wentworth* of *Weſt Britton*, Eſq;
A
Philip, *Godfrey*,
Robert,
Richard, B. D. *ob.* 1651.
Frances, *Elizabeth*,
Mary.

† The *Waſhington's* Arms (as impaled in the Pedigree of *Wombwell*) is *Gules*, a Lion Rampant *Argent*, debruiſed with a Bend of 11 Pieces *Argent* and *Azure*.

(*l*) Penes Seth Skelton, Gen.

(*m*) Skinner's Etymologicon Onomaſticon.

(*n*) Mr. Hopkinſon's *Ped. of the Weſt-Riding Gentry*, penes Ric. Thornton, *Eſq;*

A

1 *James Waſhington*, Eſq; Lieutenant-Colonel for K. *Charles* I. died at the Siege of *Pontfract-Caſtle*, 164 . —*Elizabeth*, d. of *Will. Copley* of *Sprodburgh*, Eſq;

2 *Darcy*.

3 *Robert W.* of *Leedes*, *ob.* 1674. (*o*) —*Roſamund*, d. of Mr. ... *Ames*.

Richard died young.

Ann, —Mr. *George Gill*.
Grace,—*Tho.* Son of Sir *Jo. Stanhope*, Knt.
Mary, —Mr. *John Rawſon*.
Sarah,—Mr. *Godfrey Copley*.

Children of *James Waſhington*:

Rich. W. Eſq;—... d. of Mr. *Brice* of *Northampton*. *vixit* 1666.

Fuljamb, *Godfrey*, *Francis*,

Dorothy, and *Mary*.

Children of *Robert W.*:

John, drowned 1660.

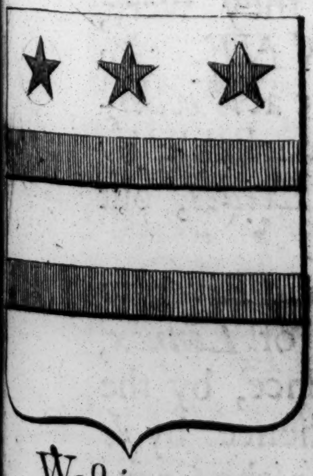
James W.—... of *Rotterdam*, Merchant.

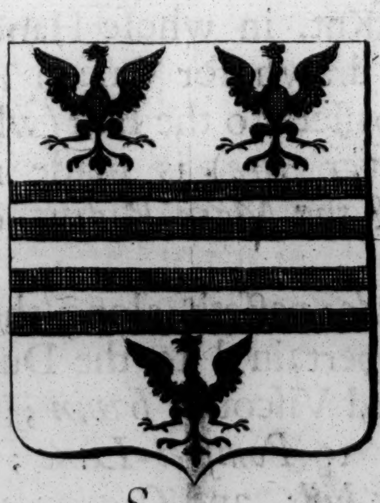
Joſeph W. Eſq; *ob.* 26. *Feb.* 1693.—*Urſula*, d. of Mr. *Jo. Rawſon*.
Two Sons.

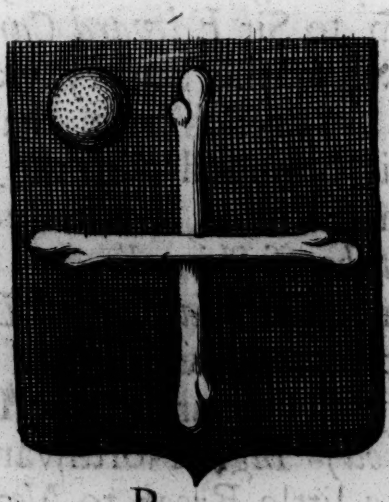
Hannah,—*Henry Moody* of *London*, Merchant.

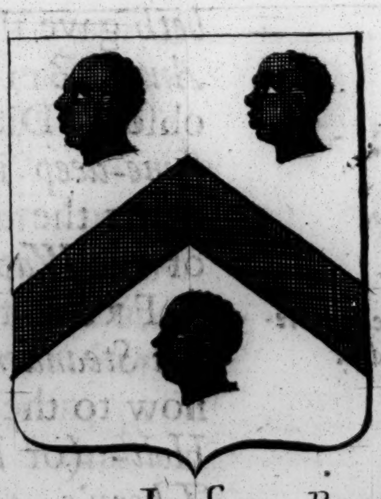
THIS brings us to the *Meadow-Lane*, ſo called no doubt from theſe *les Champs deſireables*, as *Mead-Lane* in *Canterbury*, which Mr. *Somner* the noted Antiquary argues is from the ſame Radix with the *Meads* (*p*), though miſprinted *Maiden-Lane* in the old Map of that City, inſtead of *Meadow-Lane*. Here are ſeveral pleaſant Seats of the Magiſtrates, *&c.* which *Tranſamnenſians* had the *Inſignia Magiſtratus* amongſt them three Years ſucceſſively, *viz. Anno* 1688, 89, and 90, in the Mayoralties of *Thomas Kitchingman*, *William Maſſy*, and *Michael Idle*, Eſquires. *Meadow-Lane.*

THIS conducts us to what at *Leedes* is called *Hunſlet-Lane*, as being the Road thither; and for the like Reaſon, at *Hunſlet*, *Leedes-Lane*. This is eſpecially noted by Travellers (being the *London* Road) for the pleaſant Gardens and delicate Seats of many Gentlemen, of whom Mr. *Bryan Dixon* merits a particular Memorial, not only as a curious Floriſt in his younger Days, but an uſeful Retriever of ancient Scripts in his elder Years, whereby ſome Benefactions have been recovered, and more ſecured. *Hunſlet-Lane.*


Waſhington.


Spencer.


Baynes.


Iveſon. P.123.

(*o*) *Additions* per Ric. Thornton.

(*p*) *Antiq. of* Cant. *p.* 101.

Holms-Hall. THIS *Holms-Hall* was purchaſed of the Coheirs of Mr. *Child* (of which one married Mr. *Bagſhaw*, Son to the Reverend Mr. *William Bagſhaw* the Apoſtle of the *Peake*) by Mr. *Ralph Spencer* of *Leedes*, Merchant, whoſe Arms (*Argent*, 2 Bars Gemelles *Sable*, between Three Eagles diſplay'd of the Second).

William Spencer of . . . . . near *Stamford, Com. Linc.* Couſin German—. . . .
to Sir *John Spencer*, Lord-Mayor of *London*.

1 *Robert Spencer*, Citizen and *Wax-Chandler* of *London*, living 11 *Aug.* 1665.—*Elizabeth*, d. of *Edward Pit* of *Houghton, Com. Hereford*.
2 *John Spencer* of *Enfield* in *Middleſex*.
3 *Oliver Spencer* of *Enfield*.

Ralph Spencer, Merchant in *Leedes*, *ob.* 10 *May* 1705, *ætat.* 73.—*Mary*, d. of *Edmund Ogden* of *Rochdale, Com. Lanc.* Draper, *ob.* 8 *Sept.* 1707.

1 *Robert Spencer* of *Leedes*, Merchant, *ob.* 1703, *æt.* 40.—*Abigail*, d. and h. of *Andrew Taylor* of *York*, Merch. by *Abigail*, d. of *Tho.* (Brother of Sir *John*) *Bourchier*.
3 *William*, Merch. at *Rotterdam*, 1712.
2 *John*, Salter, at *London*, 1712.
4 *Ralph Spencer*, Merchant at *Leedes*, 1712.—*Ann*, d. of *Auſtin Greenwood* of *Lancaſter*
5 *Ebenezer*, Merch. at *Rotterdam*.
Mary—*Samuel Hatfield* of *London*, Son of Captain *John Hatſ.* of *Hatfield*, *Com. Ebor.*

Andrew. *Thomas*, an Officer in Col. *Web*'s Regiment. *Ralph*, a Marine. *Elizabeth.* *Mary.*

Auſtin, *æt.* 1. 1712.

Leedes-Holms. THE Situation of the Place called *Leedes-Holms* does very truly anſwer the Signification of the Name, *Planities herbida aquis circumfuſa* (q), a green Plot of Ground, environed with and appearing above the Waters.

Dow-brigg. FROM this nameleſs Water, the Bridge over it is called **Dow-brigg** for *Dour-bridge*, from the *Britiſh Dour*, *Water*, whence *Dour-gate*, or *Water-gate*, commonly called *Dow-gate* in *London*. The Mannor of *Leedes* is here bounded near Alderman *James Kitchingman*'s, with the Lands formerly Sir *John Nevile*'s, upon whoſe Defection Queen *Elizabeth* gave them to Sir *Edward Cary*, Knt. in whoſe Hands they were, *Anno* 1611, when the Survey was drawn for Queen *ANNE*. An obſcure Ditch or Trench here, that paſſeth to the Eaſt (where at *Wooderſome-deep* it is bounded with the River *Ayre*) is made remarkable by being the utmoſt Limits, not only of the *Main-Riding* of *Leedes*, but of the *Wapentake* of *Skireake*.

Skelton-Steander. FROM thence the *Mannor of Leedes* paſſeth along the ſaid River to the *Steander* at *Skelton*, which then appertain'd to the Duke of *Lennox*, now to the Right Honourable the Lord Viſcount *Irwin*; thence, by the *Holt-* (or *Wood*)- *Ing*, Northward, to *Pomfret-Lane*; thence by *le Thorn*'s, and a little *Brook* to *Nevile-hills*, and *Orgraves*, or the Grove upon the Shore of the ſaid *Beck*, (*ab* AS. ᵹꞃæꝼ, *lucus*, *dumetum* & oꞃa *littus*) to the High-way called *Leedes-Lane*, or, for Diſtinction, *York-Lane*, being the Road to that City.

Orgraves.

Timble-brigg. WITHIN theſe Limits of the Mannor of *Leedes*, there being the Village or Townſhip of *Knoſtrope*, and other memorable Places, we muſt deſcend to a more particular Deſcription, beginning at the **Timble-brigg**, or in the modern Dialect, the *Temple-bridge*, as being the Way from the Town of *Leedes* to the old *Temple* (a Place for ſure much frequented in thoſe Times of Superſtition) at *Temple-Newſam*; that **timble** or **temble** was generally uſed for *Temple*, may be atteſted by old Books. I have particularly **the Accedens of Armory** (the firſt Book of *Heraldry* that was ever printed in the *Engliſh* Tongue (*r*), which is expreſly ſaid to be **Imprinted at London, in Fleet-ſtrete, within Temble-barre**, &c.

(q) Somneri Dict. Sax.

BEYOND the two *Fulling-Mills* (the Inheritance of *Henry Smith*, Eſq; at the Survey) and *Steander*, is the Confluence of *Sheepſcar-beck*, and the River *Are*, at the Foot of the Aſcent to **Hill-houſe-bank**, where is a fair large Houſe built by Mr. *William Ingram*, makes a good Appearance; the Name occurrs frequently in the old Regiſters, but writ **Ingheram**, and **Ingheram**, not *Ingram*, as the Lords of that Name and Title, though both the Name and Arms have been connived at. Upon this Aſcent is *Cavallier-hill*, which has been ſo called ever ſince the Marquis of *Newcaſtle*'s Army lay encamped there in the Civil Wars; from hence by the **nar** (nearer) and **far-** (farther) **-banks**, which are moſtly inhabited by Clothiers, and *Croſs-green* to *Knowſtrope*, only the *Brecks*, a moſt delicate and large Paſture, ought to be taken Notice of, not only as it is an Argument of a commendable Induſtry that can convert a *Brachie Ferny* Ground (as the Oracle of the Law tells us it originally ſignifies (ſ), into *Bree*, *lucrum*, *commodum* (*t*), but as it gives us the Opportunity to inſert the Name of the Proprietor, a learned and ingenious Gentleman of a truly great Genius, *John Sharp*, Eſq; Burgeſs in Parliament for *Rippon*, eldeſt Son of his Grace the Lord Archbiſhop of *York*.

Cavallier-hill.

Brecks.

THE Situation of *Knoſtrop* ſtrictly anſwers its Name cnolðorp, the *Thorp*, or Town upon the *Knoll* of the Hill. *Galfridus de Knouſthorp* was Witneſs to a Deed before the Dates were inſerted, and one of both his Names, *Anno* 1335 (*u*). Several Lands here bear the Names of their very ancient Proprietors, as *Pannel-flats*, *Dame Ellin-flats*, and *Paulin-flats*, not from *Paulinus* the Archbiſhop of *York*, but *Paulinus de Leedes*, of *Maurice Painel*'s Charter to his Burgeſſes of *Leedes*; ſee the Hiſtorical Part, *Anno* 1207. The moſt conſiderable Families of later Times are the *Baynes*, *Coopers*, *Stables*, and now the *Barnardiſtons*, from the Heirs of Sir *Richard Lloyd*, who had a good Eſtate within the Mannor of *Leedes*, in Right of the laſt of the *Stables*'s, of which Family *William Stabyll* occurrs Witneſs to a Deed, *Anno* 1426 (*x*). Mr. *John Stable*, the laſt of his Family, who reſided here, being tainted with *Quakeriſm* then new ſprung up in theſe Parts, converted part of his *Orchard* into a Place of Sepulture, making it indeed an **Orchyard** (*y*), (as an eminent Antiquary writes the Word) in the primitive Signification of the Word, if it be deduced from the *Saxon* orc *Orcus* a **Grave**, and ȝeard *Area* a **Yard**. Theſe being the only Hortulan Inſcriptions in this Pariſh, perhaps the Reader may not grudge to peruſe what I took the Pains to write from the Tombs here erected.

Knoſtrop.

(*r*) Wood's Athen. Oxon. 1 *Vol. p.* 147.

(ſ) Cook *upon* Littleton, 1 *Vol. p.* 4. *B. a Brakre-Ground is called* Filicetum ubi filices creſcunt.

(*t*) Somner's Sax. Dict.

(*u*) Ex Orig. penes Seth Skelton, *Gent.*

(*x*) Penes eund.

(*y*) William Liſle *in his Preface to* Saxon *Treatiſe.*

Hic ut antiquorum
mos fuit, Jacet Maria
Filia Johannis &
Mariæ Stable, quæ
divino placito
ultimo die ſecundi
Menſis ſecundi
ætatis Anni expiravit
1662.
Talium eſt
regnum Dei.

Hic etiam jacet Anna
Stable quæ poſt unius
tantum Hebdomadæ
moram in quarto
ætatis anno ſororem
Mariam comitata eſt
1692.
Et dedit & recepit
Deus, benedictum
ſit nomen ejus.

Baynes.

WANT of a due Care in preſerving Pedigrees, and regiſtring Deſcents, has often occaſioned Contentions in Families, and oftner Confuſion in Hiſtories, whereas a well atteſted Pedigree preſerves the Memoirs of eminent Perſons, and determines the Places of their Nativity. For Inſtance: The famous *Robert Groſthead* Biſhop of *Lincoln*, whoſe Memory is juſtly honoured for his Piety and Learning, had paſſed for one *of very mean, or rather baſe Parentage* (z), if the Pedigree of the *Copley*'s of *Copley* and *Batley* had not ſhewn him to be of a very ancient Family; and had not the Pedigree of the *Hopton*'s of *Armley* confirm'd it, we ſhould have had as little Evidence to juſtify our Title to *John Hopton* Biſhop of *Norwich*, as we have now for *Ralph Baynes* Biſhop of *Coventry* and *Lichfield*, which is only conjectural (though highly probable) from Tradition, *&c.* This learned Prelate, who was *Hebrew* Profeſſor at *Paris*, being own'd to be a Native of *Yorkſhire* (a), and I know no Place in the County which can pretend equal Probability, the Family having reſided at *Knowſtrop* for 10 Generations, as it's ſaid under as many *Adams* and *Roberts* alternately. What I have here collected from the Regiſters, Informations of Relations, and their Writings, may ſerve as a Foundation to be built upon hereafter by the Family, whoſe Arms are (in Alluſion to the Name, Bana *oſſa*) *Sable*, a Shin-bone in Pale ſurmounted of another in Croſs, *Argent*; a Bezant in the Dexter-Point of the Chief, as appears by the Patent granted by *William Ryley*, Norroy, 1650, to Captain *Adam Baynes*. 'Tis ſaid, the *Bezant* was in Honour of the firſt in this Pedigree, who was Standard-Bearer to the King at the Taking of *Bullen*.

Robert Baynes,—*Agnes*, buried 27 *Apr*. 1575.

Adam Baynes,—*Iſabel*, d. of . . . . *Sykes*, married 24 *Oct*. 1587, buried 16 *Sept*. 1609.

Robert Baynes, bapt. 2 *Dec*. 1589.—*Joane*, d. of . . . . *Brown*, married 1629.
William, *ob. inf.*
Peter, bapt. 94.
William, 1599.
John, 1601.— . . . . .
Mary, 1597.
Sibill, 1604.

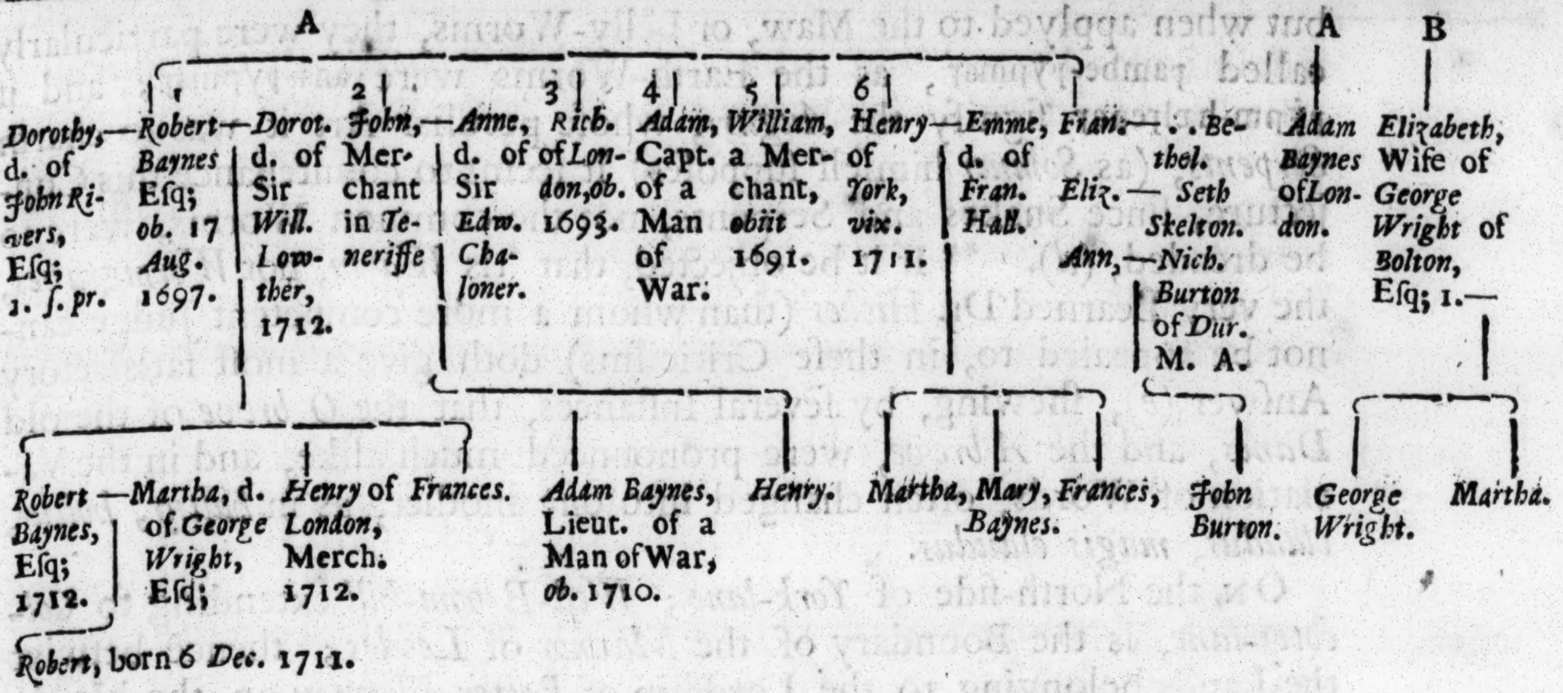
Adam Baynes, Eſq; Parliament-Man for *Leedes*, b. 22 *Dec*. 1621, *obiit Dec*. 1670.—*Martha*, d. of *Richard Dawſon* of *Heworth*, had 16 Children, is aged 87, *Anno* 1712.
A
Capt. *Robert Baynes*, *ob*. 16 .—
B
C

John Baynes, Major-General, 1710.
Chriſtopher.

(z) Godwin's *Catalogue of Biſhops*, p. 298.

(a) Bale's Script. Brit.

Dorothy,


A
A
B
1
Dorothy, d. of John Rivers, Eſq; 1. ſ. pr.
Robert Baynes Eſq; ob. 17 Aug. 1697.
Dorot. d. of Sir Will. Lowther, 1712.
2
John, Merchant in Teneriffe
Anne, d. of Sir Edw. Chaloner.
3
Rich. of London, ob. 1693.
4
Adam, Capt. of a Man of War.
5
William, a Merchant, obiit 1691.
6
Henry of York, vix. 1711.
Emme, d. of Fran. Hall.
Fran. — . . Bethel.
Eliz. — Seth Skelton.
Ann, — Nich. Burton of Dur. M. A.
Adam Baynes of London.
Elizabeth, Wife of George Wright of Bolton, Eſq; 1. —
Robert Baynes, Eſq; 1712.
Martha, d. of George Wright, Eſq;
Henry of London, Merch. 1712.
Frances.
Adam Baynes, Lieut. of a Man of War, ob. 1710.
Henry.
Martha, Mary, Frances, Baynes.
John Burton.
George Wright.
Martha.
Robert, born 6 Dec. 1711.

The *Barnardiſtons*, tho' but lately concern'd at *Knoſtrop*, are of very great Antiquity in *Suffolk*; . Sir *Nathaniel Barnardiſton* of *Keddington*, or *Ketton*, (whoſe Memoirs are publiſhed) was the 23d Knight lineally deſcended of that Family, which ſtill enjoys the Paternal Eſtate they had before the Conqueſt.

The Land here is like that deſcribed by *Job*, (xxviii. 5.) *As for the Earth, out of it cometh Bread, and under it is turned up as it were Fire*, abounding both with *Corn* and *Coal*. The ancient Names of ſome Lands in this Quarter, as recited in the noble *Survey* of the *Mannor* of *Leedes*, diſcover the Nature, Commodity, or Situation thereof, as *Mil-ſtone-flat*, *in alto campo*, *Mere-ſyke*, or the Pool, or ſtanding Water, from Meꞃe, *palus*, *ſtagnum*, *lacus*. *Raven-ſtall* from Ræꝼen, *corvus*, & ꞅtalla *ſtatio*; but *Wrangland-Sykes* is capable of a double Acceptation; ſome, by miſ-calling it *Wrangling*, make it ſynonimous with *Threepland* in *Cumberland*, which Mr. *Denton*, in his MS. Hiſtory of that County, (courteouſly lent me by my Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle*) renders *Contentionis Terræ*: But I rather take it for hꞃanaꞅ-lonᵹ, or Place where the *Raine-Deer* were kept, eſpecially, conſidering its Vicinity to the *Kings-Grove*, or *Cony-ſhaw*, which was not ſo called from that little Animal, which breeds in ſo great Numbers in *Spain*, that *Catullus*, for that Reaſon, calls that Country *Curriculoſa*. But as *Cony-ſtreet* in *York*, was ſo denominated from coninᵹ, or cẏninᵹ, *Rex*, and ꞅeua, or ꞅcuƿa, *umbra*, hodieq; *ſhaw* pro *lucus*, (*b*); this was conveniently ſeated betwixt *Oſſin-thorp*, the *Regia Villa*, and the Town of *Leedes*.

Wrangland-Sykes.

Cony-ſhaw.

I ſhall only add one inſtance more, of the plentiful Remains of the *Saxon*, or *Dano-Saxon* Names, in theſe Northern Parts, *viz.* *Warm-graves*, which ſignifies the Grot, or Cave of the Worm, Snake, or Serpent, from ƿoꞃm, or ƿẏꞃm, *virmis*, and ᵹꞃæꝼe, *ſpelunca*, *cavea*, and was ſo called, as *Wormhill*, *Wormleighton*, *&c.* from its being frequented with Worms, Snakes, or Serpents. The Original Word ſeems, in its Primitive Notion, to import *Reptilia* in general; and ſo it is render'd in Sir *John Spelman*'s *Saxon* Pſalms, (*c*): And in the Enumeration of the Animals that went into the Ark, *Gen.* vii. for *every creeping thing*, *&c.* the old Tranſlation has *every Worm*, &c. *after his Kind*;

Warm-graves.

but

(*b*) Somn. Dict. Sax. voce ꞅcuƿa; *ſo* Verſtegan *in* Shaw, *p.* 30. Bradſhaw *is* Broad-ſhade.

(*c*) Pſal. ciii. 26. (Pſal. civ. 25.)

but when applyed to the Maw, or Belly-Worms, they were particularly called ƿambe-ƿẏꞃmaꞅ, as the Earth-Worms were ana-ƿẏꞃmaꞅ; and if ƿẏꞃm-hælꞅeꞃaꞅ ſignify the *Augurs*, whoſe peculiar Art it was to charm *Serpents*, (as *Somner* himſelf ſuppoſes) it ſeems to countenance this Conjecture, ſince Snakes and Serpents, not the common Worms, were to be dreaded, (*d*). ** If it be objected, that 'tis *Warm*, not *Wormgraves*, the very Learned Dr. *Hickes* (than whom a more competent Judge cannot be appealed to, in theſe Criticiſms) doth give a moſt ſatisfactory Anſwer (*e*), ſhewing, by ſeveral Inſtances, that the *O breve* of the old *Danes*, and the *A breve*, were pronounced much alike, and in the Variation of Words, often changed into one another, as in *haltur*, *holtur*, *claudus*, *magis claudus*.

Gallow hill.

On the North-ſide of *York-lane*; *Weſt-Broom-hill* extending to *Colcotes-lane*, is the Boundary of the *Mannor* of *Leedes*; thence betwixt the Lands belonging to the Lordſhip of *Potter-Newton* on the North, and of *John Falkingham*, Eſq; on the South; the *Survey* directs us to a little Beck that comes from *Gipton-Well*, and thence along that Brook Weſtward, by *Little Wil-dykes*, to *Sheepſcar-lane* and *Great Wil-dikes*, where the Perambulation began, (*f*). But the *Black-Bank* was the *Campus Sceleratus*, which, from its Uſe in former Ages, does, to this Day, retain the Name of *Gallow-hill*, as being the Place of Execution before the *Furca*, or Power of Hanging was taken away from the Lords. Whether a *Pitt* has been there alſo, to drown the *Women-Thieves*, I cannot learn at ſo great a Diſtance of Time: But ſuch were uſual in thoſe Ages, both here (*g*), and in *Scotland* alſo, from the Reign of King *Malcolm*, "**quha** gave Power to the Baronnes to have "ane pit, quhair in Weemen condemned for thieft, ſuld bee drown-"ed, and any gallous quhair-upon men thieves and treſpaſſours ſuld "be hanged, conform to the doome given in the Barron Courte there "anent, (*h*)." How ſevere our *Saxon* Predeceſſors were againſt Malefactors of this Kind, is evident by the Laws of King *Ina*, and others, whereby not only the Thief was to be hanged (*i*), ho hıne mon, *in furcas ſuſpenditur*, but if his Family knew of it, they were all to be made Slaves, ᵹanᵹen hı eal on ðe oƿeꝛ; yea, even a Child of 10 Years old (tẏn ƿıntꞃe cnıht) might be convict, if guilty, (*k*): And if one permitted a Thief to eſcape, tho' he was a Senator, or, in the Language of thoſe Laws and Ages, an Ealdoꞃman, he was to forfeit his ꞅcıꞃe, (*l*). Obſerve by the way, that *Hill*, in the Name of the Place, is abſolutely needleſs, being included in *Low*, which (from the *Saxon* hlæƿe, or hleaƿ, *agger*, *tumulus*) ſignifies a *Hill*, or *Laws*, as they are yet call'd in ſome Parts of the North: But, as an excellent Author truly obſerves (*m*), when the Knowledge of the *Saxon* Tongue declin'd, they added the Word then in Uſe to the old Name, as *Hill* to *Low* in *Gallow-Hill*, (for ᵹalᵹ alone ſignified *furca*, *patibulum*;) and *Iſle*, or *Iſland*, to ıᵹ, or *ey*, as the *Iſle* of *Jerſey*; whereas its being an *Iſland* is plain-

---

(*d*) *Scorpions*, *St.* Luc. xi. 12. *is explained*, ꞅcoꞃpıonem Þıꞅ an ƿẏꞃm-cẏnn.

** *That there was of Old, ſome kind of Incantation practiſed here, ſeems more probable, from ſome ancient Writings in the Archives of the Pariſh-Church, which I have peruſed ſince the above-writ, where, in this Place, is called* **Warme-greaves** alias **Witch-hill**, *as it is named in the Surrenders, and Enfranchiſement Deeds*, &c.

(*e*) Gram. Illandica, *p.* 38.

(*f*) Generalis Superviſio Manerii de Leedes, MS. penes me.

(*g*) Spelm. Gloſ. voce Furca & Foſſa. Somn. Gloſſ. ad calcem Chr. Script. voce Foſſa.

(*h*) Skene de Verborum ſignificatione.

(*i*) Leges Inæ Reges, 5. 23.

(*k*) Ibid. 2. 7.

(*l*) Ibid. 7. 38.

(*m*) *Dr.* Gibſon's Reg. Gen. de Nom. locorum ad Calcem Chron. Sax.

ly included in the latter Syllable. But the moſt remarkable inſtance that occurs to me, is *Torpenhow* in *Cumberland*, whereof every Syllable in the Languages of the ſeveral Nations, who did ſucceſſively inhabit the Place, ſignifies, in a manner, the ſame thing: The *Britains* firſt called a little riſing Hill there, *Pen* (*n*); the *Saxons*, who ſucceeded them, not well underſtanding *Pen*, called it *Tor Pen*, the *Rock*, or *Hill Pen*; to which is ſince added *how*, which is the ſame in a later Dialect.

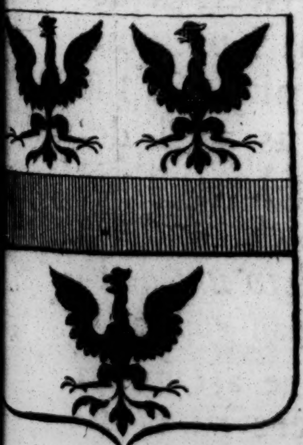
Kirkgate-Lees.

THE Name of *Kirkgate-Lees* ſeems to imply, that in thoſe Times it was a *Common-Paſture*, or Feeding-Ground, from the *Saxon* læſƿe, as an excellent Gloſſographer renders it (*o*), *Sheep of thy Paſture*; in the *Saxon* Verſion is, ſceap læſƿe þinꞃe, (*p*).

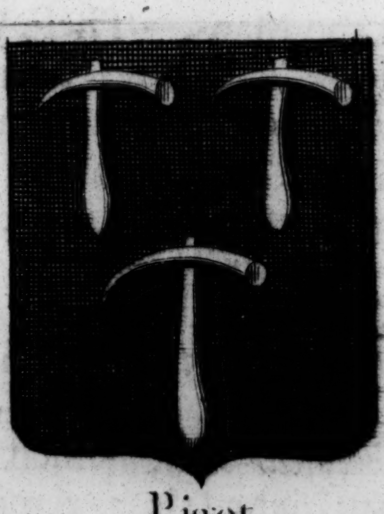
Burmantoſts.

BUT that *Burmantoſts*, or *Burnitops*, (as it is commonly, but corruptly called) was ever the *Burrowmens-toſts*, as the Buꞃgaman is oppoſed to the Uꞇacẏmene, (*q*) I cannot affirm, but conclude it the ſame Place with that which *Gilbert Scot* of *Newton*, Eſq; died poſſeſſed of; as appears by an Inquiſition taken 14 *Nov.* 33 *H.* 8. wherein it is certified, that he held at *Burmanton* in *Leedes*, three Burgages, ten Acres of arable Land, two of Meadow, with the Appurtenances, which he held of the King, as of his *Mannor* of *Leedes*, Part of his Duchy of *Lancaſter*, (*r*): 'Tis now the pleaſant Reſidence of *William Nevile*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of this preſent Year, 1711. whoſe Pedigree is inſerted at *Holbeck*, where the *Dowager* now reſides.

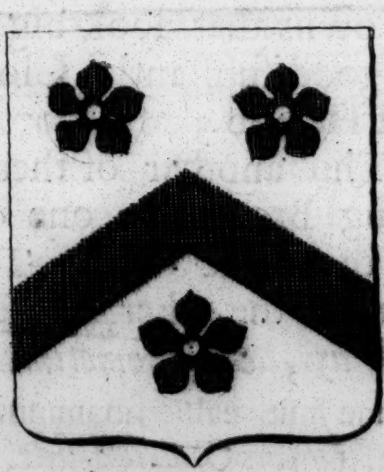
Black-Bank is chiefly noted for the Seat of *Henry Iveſon*, Eſq; (Lord of the Mannor of *Bilton* in the *Ainſty* of *York*) another of the Natives of this Town, who have born the honourable Office of the Sheriff of the County, whoſe Arms are *Argent*, a Cheveron *Sable*, between 3 Negroes-Heads couped proper.



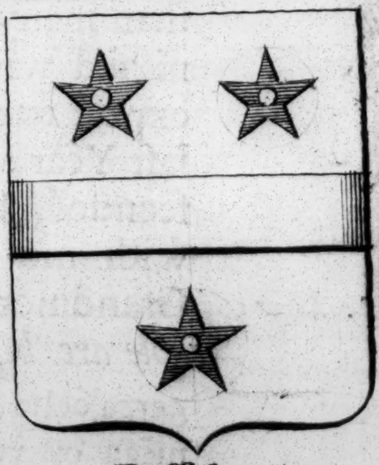
Leedes.



Pigot.



Folkingham.



Paſſelew. *P.109.*

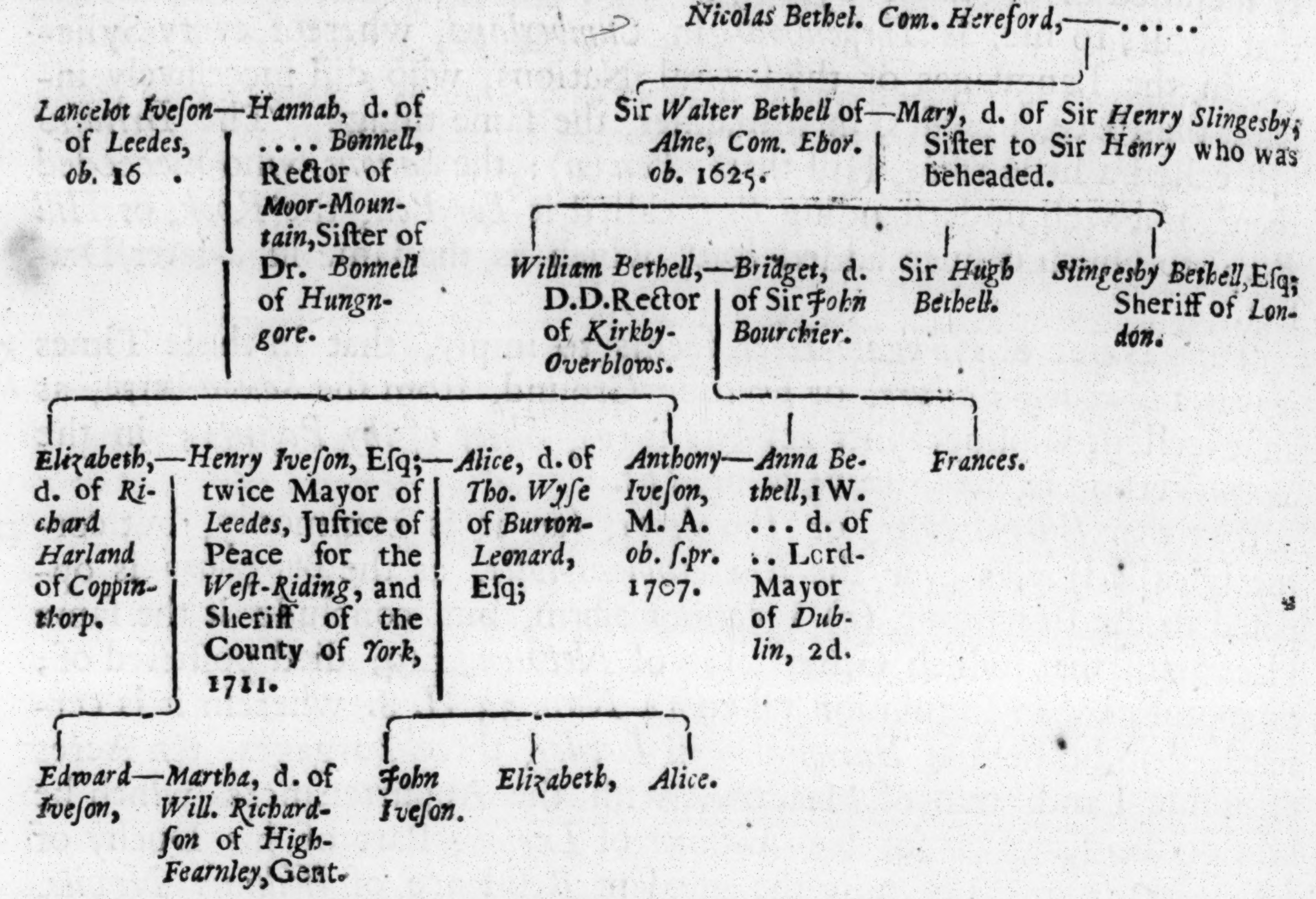
(*n*) Denton's *Hiſt. of* Cumberland, *MS. lent me by the Biſhop of* Carliſle.

(*o*) *Dr.* Kennet *in his* Gloſ. *to* Paroch. Antiq.

(*p*) Pſal. lxxviii. 14.

(*q*) Deut. i. 16. uꞇacẏmene, *out-comling.*

(*r*) Inquiſ. poſt mortem MS. N° 13. penes Ric. Thornton, Arm.


Nicolas Bethel. Com. Hereford,—. . . .
Sir *Walter Bethell* of *Alne, Com. Ebor. ob.* 1625.—*Mary*, d. of Sir *Henry Slingesby*; Siſter to Sir *Henry* who was beheaded.
Lancelot Iveſon of *Leedes*, *ob.* 16 .—*Hannah*, d. of . . . . *Bonnell*, Rector of *Moor-Mountain*, Siſter of Dr. *Bonnell* of *Hungngore*.
William Bethell, D.D. Rector of *Kirkby-Overblows*.—*Bridget*, d. of Sir *John Bourchier*.
Sir *Hugh Bethell*.
Slingesby Bethell, Eſq; Sheriff of *London*.
Elizabeth, d. of *Richard Harland* of *Coppinthorp*.—*Henry Iveſon*, Eſq; twice Mayor of *Leedes*, Juſtice of Peace for the *Weſt-Riding*, and Sheriff of the County of *York*, 1711.—*Alice*, d. of *Tho. Wyſe* of *Burton-Leonard*, Eſq;
Anthony Iveſon, M. A. *ob. ſ.pr.* 1707.—*Anna Bethell*, 1 W. . . . d. of . . Lord-Mayor of *Dublin*, 2d.
Frances.
Edward Iveſon,—*Martha*, d. of *Will. Richardſon* of *High-Fearnley*, Gent.
John Iveſon.
Elizabeth,
Alice.

Cabin-Cloſes. THE *Cabin-Cloſes*, ſo called from the *Cabins*, there erected *Anno* 1645. for the Relief of ſuch as were viſited with the Plague, may now ſerve as a grateful Memorial of our Deliverance from that moſt dreadful Viſitation, which, in a few Months, ſwept away above 1300 Souls, and ſo infected the Air, that the Birds fell down dead in their Flight over the Town: May our reformed Lives evidence a deep Senſe of the Divine Patience, that when our Sins would have reduced us to a Cottage, *cabann en une vigne* (*s*), has been ſo pleaſed ſo far to lengthen our Tranquillity, that theſe very Suburbs, called *Quarry-hill* (from a noted Delf of Stone) and *Mab-gate*, make a greater Figure than many Towns that look big in the Maps. *Quarry-hill and Mab-gate.* Theſe are well repleniſhed with good ſubſtantial Clothiers; tho' few of them, I preſume, expect to fall Heir to 300 *l. per Ann.* as one of the Fraternity did the laſt Year: Tho' another of them, I am well aſſured, is as well deſcended, being Brother to one of the two Servants, that lately lived with me at the ſame time. The Mother of one of which, and the Grandmother of the other, were Knight's Daughters; *How unſearchable are his Ways, who ſometimes raiſeth up the* ƿædlan Fran eorðan ⁊ geſtaðelige hine mid ealdormannum (*t*), and at other times, he aƿearp þa rican of ſetle, (*u*). *Onerich-ſide, Sheepſcar-beck*, which here runs under a Stone-bridge, called North-hall brigg, is a remarkable Spring, *Spaw and Lady-Wells.* the *Spaw-well* (which Mr. *William Smithſon* fenced with a Stone-wall and Cover) and *Lady-well*: This *Spadacrene Leodienſis* ſtrikes as good a *Purple* with *Nutt-galls* as the *Knaresbrough* Spaw, and has the like Effects; only 'tis too near, and cheap, to be valued as it ought. The ſame Powder of *Galls* does not at all affect the Colour of the other Spring, the *Lady-Well*.

(*s*) Iſa. i. 8.
(*t*) Spelm. Sax. Pſal. cxii. 6, 7.
(*u*) Sax. Goſp. Luc. i. 52.

Wallſtat.

UPON the Aſcent of the Hill, are the *Veſtigia* of a very large *Camp*; the Trenches, conſidering its Nearneſs to the Town, and the Interpoſition of ſo many Ages, are very deep: But whether it was a *Roman*, or *Saxon* Camp, I dare not poſitively aſſert; tho', from the ſingle *Vallum* and conveniency of the Water (which the *Romans* always made ſure of) at the Foot of the Hill, I ſuppoſe it the former. At the Head of this very Beck, near *Adel-Mill*, is a *Roman* Camp very entire, to this Day; it being upon the *Moor*, four Miles diſtant from the Town: Somewhat of the *Vallum* is yet retained in the Name *Wall-ſtat*; for as the Learned Mr. *Somner* truly obſerves (*x*), *Latini pronunciabant* V *conſonam ut nos* W: And (*y*) *Caſaubon* particularly inſtances in *Vallum*, which is yet more fully illuſtrated in a late moſt excellent *Gloſſary* (*z*), the Termination ꝼleꞇ ſignifies *area*, a Plat of Ground, *Area-belli*, Battle-Ground. And from hence, perhaps, the *Britains* called the adjoining Place *Mab aillt*, *Mancipium*, *Colonarius* (*a*), eaſily melted into *Mab ait*: The Signification whereof being unknown to the *Saxons*, who ſucceeded them, 'twas natural for them to call it *Mab-gate*; and that it was uſual with the *Britains* to call the *Roman* Stations by Names of the like Signification in their own Language, is familiar in many Inſtances. I ſhall only add one Argument more, for the confirmation of my Sentiments herein, *viz.* that under the later Emperors, ſuch Stations were commonly called *Burgi*; whence *Burgh*, under *Stane-Moor*, the ancient *Vertera* of the *Romans*, (*b*). And that this Place was called the *North-Burg*, is evident from an excellent MS. now the Property of his Grace my Lord Archbiſhop of *York*; "When *Ledes* was held of the King *in Capite*, "for the 4th Part of a Knight's Fee, by the *Lacys*, Earl of *Lincoln*; "and the 8th Part of a Knight's Fee was held of the ſaid Earl, by "*Robert de Everingham*; *Roger de North Burgh* held it of him, paying iiij *d. ob.* to the *Wapentake*, (*c*)."

Mab-gate.

North-hall.

ON the Weſt-ſide of the ſaid Rivulet, was the Seat of the *Falkinghams*, called the *North-hall*; Part of which was ſtanding in the Reign of King *Charles* I. when the laſt of the Family ſold the Eſtate to Mr. *John Harriſon* the Benefactor, whoſe Truſtees diſpoſe of the Profits thereof to certain pious Uſes, to which that charitable Gentleman bequeathed them. At the Time of the memorable *Survey* of the *Mannor* of *Leedes*, *John Folkingham*, Eſq; held the *Mannor* of *North-Hall* of the Queen, as of her *Mannor* of *Leedes*, by Knight's Service, with Suit to her Majeſty's Court of the *Mannor* of *Leedes*, to which he paid ij *s.* iiij *d.* It came to his Family from that of the *Pigots*, but of Old belong'd to the ancient Family of the *Ledes*, of *Leedes* and *North-Hall*; whoſe Paternal Coat was *Argent*, a Feſſe between three Eagles diſplay'd *Sable*, (*d*).

(*x*) Sax. Dict. voce ƿeð.

(*y*) De Lingua Anglica vetere ſive Saxonica, *p.* 169. *Of* Ladywell, *ſee before*, *p.* 63.

(*z*) *Dr.* Kennet's *annex'd to his* Parl. Antiq. voce Weyſ.

(*a*) Davies's Antiq. Ling. Brit. Dict.

(*b*) Cambd. Britan. N. E. *p.* 806.

(*c*) *Mr.* Torr's *MS. Collections.*

(*d*) *Mr.* Hopkinſon's *Ped. of the Weſt-Riding Gentry*, *MS.* penes Ric. Thornton, Arm.

Pauline of *Leedes*,—— . . . .

Pauline of *Leedes*,—— . . . .   *Peter*.

43 *E.* 3. Sir *Roger Leedes*, Knt.—— . . . .

Roger Leedes, Eſq;—— . . .   *Alexander*, 43 *E.* 3.

Peter Leedes, Eſq;—— . . .

Thomas Leedes of *North-hall*, Eſq;——*Elizabeth*, d. of Sir *John Hotham*, Knt.

Sir *William Leedes* of *North-hall*, Knt.——*Jennet*, d. of *Henry Savile* of *Eland*, Eſq;

Thomas Leedes, Eſq;——*Elizabeth*, d. of *Robert Plompton*, Eſq;   *Robert*,   *Gilbert*.

Henry Leedes of *North-hall*, Eſq;—— . . .

Alexander Leedes, Eſq;——*Margery*, d. of Mr. *Hornby*, Relict of Sir *Robert Vrſwick*, and Sir *Gilbert Kighley*, Knights.

My Manuſcript Guide proceeds no farther in this Family; and it being before the Times that Regiſters were uſed, can make no Additions, as I have done to this of the *Folkingham*'s, which bore *Argent*, a Cheveron between 3 Cinquefoils pierced *Sable*.

John Folkingham of *Hather*, *Com. Linc.*——*Alice*, d. of *John Litlebury*, Eſq;

John Folkingham, Eſq;——*Margaret*, d. of Mr. *John Spainby* of *Spainby*, *Com. Linc.*   *Thomas*.

John, *James*, *Peter*, all died *ſans* Iſſue.   *Robert Folkingham*, Eſq;——*Jane*, d. of Mr. *Potter*.   *Alice*, *Margaret*, *obierunt ſine prole*.

Thomas Folkingham of *North-hall*, Eſq; buried at St. *Peter*'s Church in *Leedes*, 15 *June*, 1593.——*Jane*, d. and c. of *Thomas Pigot*, Eſq; Widow of Sir *Giles*, ſecond Son of *John* Lord *Huſſey*, buried 29 *Oct.* 1597.   *William* died young.   *Elizabeth*,——{ Mr. *John Cawood*. / Mr. *Thomas Bakeſtowe*.   *Mary*,——Mr. *Hugh Frodſton*.

A

Thomas, the younger Son of *Thomas Folkingham* and *Jane Pigot*, married *Catherine*, Daughter of *William Legh* of the *Rodes*, a younger Son of the Houſe of *Middleton*, lived at *Barton*, 1584. had Iſſue *Thomas* (aged 6 Years) *Richard* and *Margery*. Sir *P. Conſtable*'s MS.

A

John Falkingham of *North-hall*, Eſq; married 6 *Oct.* 1579, buried 16 *Nov.* 1621. — *Mary*, d. of *Thomas Eyre* of *Highloe*, *Com. Derb.* Eſq; buried 3 *March*, 1613.

Randal and *Thomas.*

Ann, buried 17 *Dec.* 1577 — { Mr. *James Standiſh.*
Mr. *George Baildon* of *Baildon.* }

Pigot, baptized 27 *Apr.* 86. buried 7 *June*, 97.

Rich. Folkingham, Eſq; baptized 13 *May*, 1591, ſlain near *Rockley-hall*, buried 21 *Dec.* 1615. — *Elizabeth*, d. of *Hen. Thomſon* of *Eſholt*, Eſq;

Mr. *Richard Swinglehirſt.*

Anne, baptized 19 *June*, 94. — *George Druel*, Eſq; ſ. and h. of Sir *Humfrey Druel*, Knt.

Mary Folkingham, baptized 8 *Oct.* 1612, buried 9 *Jan.* 1644. — Mr. *John Green.*

Dorothy, baptized 12 *Feb.* 1614. — *John Hamerton* of *Hellifield-Peel*, Eſq;

Henry Druel, baptized 11 *Auguſt*, 1612.

The former of theſe Pedigrees is very different from another I have ſeen of the ſame Family, and both of them capable of Additions: For Example; it appears by an ancient Deed in my Collections, that there was another *Alexander* of *Leedes* near a hundred Years, Senior to Sir *Roger*'s Son of that Name; but this which follows that I tranſcribed from Sir *Philip Conſtable* of *Everingham*'s Manuſcript, courteouſly communicated to me by *Peter le Neve* Eſq; Norroy King at Arms, will give the cleareſt Account how the Eſtate came to the ſeveral Families of *Leedes*, *Pigot*, and *Falkingham.*

Reginaldus Normanvile, * *cui Conqueſtor dedit Baroniam de Laxton & cuſtod. Foreſta de Shirewode* p. 86.

Radulphus Normanvile

Aſhulf, p. 148.

Baſilea filia & hæres, — *Robertus de Cauſe, Cauz vel Calx.*

Petrus

Robertus de Cauſe

Adam Dom. de *Birkin*, *& de terra in Leedes*, *dedit terras in Leedes*, *Thomæ fratri ſuo.* From this *Adam*, the *Everinghams* of *Birkin* are deſcended. — *Matildis ſoror ætat. minim. Tho. de Cauſe.*

Thomas, *habuit terras de Leedes*, *ex dono fratris & vocavit ſe de Leedes.* — *Cuſtanea ſoror ætat. minim.*† *Tho. de Cauſe.*

Tho. de Cauſe, *Dominus de Lexington*, *& de Kitſon & Keſteven.*

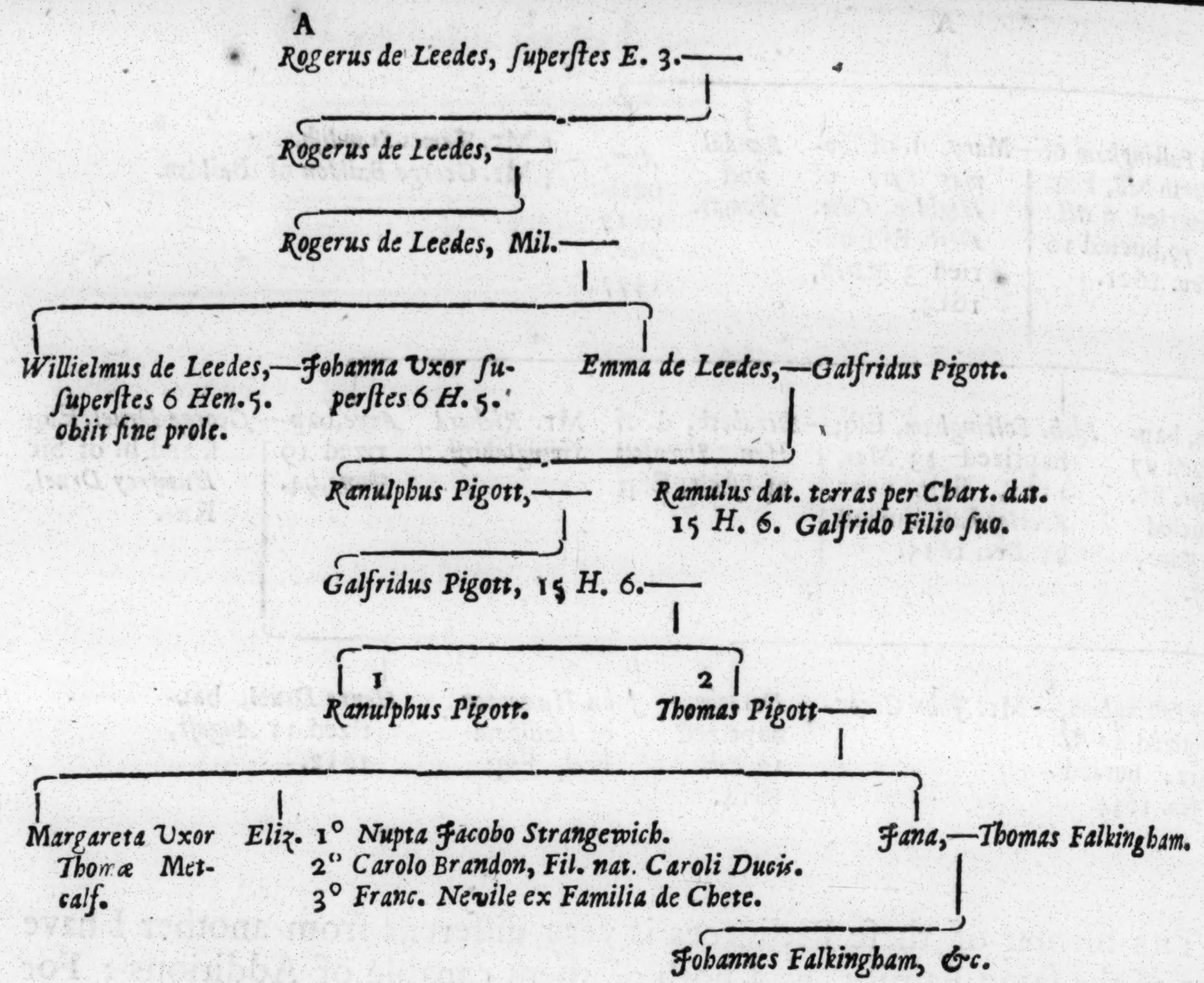
† It ſhould be *maxima*, as *per* p. 86 of ſame MS. appears.

Adam de Leedes,

Robertus de Kauſe, *obiit ſine prole.*

Willielmus de Leedes,

Rogerus de Leedes, *qui nunc eſt*


A
Rogerus de Leedes, ſuperſtes E. 3.
Rogerus de Leedes,
Rogerus de Leedes, Mil.
Willielmus de Leedes, ſuperſtes 6 Hen. 5. obiit ſine prole.
Johanna Uxor ſuperſtes 6 H. 5.
Emma de Leedes,
Galfridus Pigott.
Ranulphus Pigott,
Ranulus dat. terras per Chart. dat. 15 H. 6. Galfrido Filio ſuo.
Galfridus Pigott, 15 H. 6.
1
Ranulphus Pigott.
2
Thomas Pigott
Margareta Uxor Thomæ Metcalf.
Eliz. 1° Nupta Jacobo Strangewich.
2° Carolo Brandon, Fil. nat. Caroli Ducis.
3° Franc. Nevile ex Familia de Chete.
Jana,
Thomas Falkingham.
Johannes Falkingham, &c.

Lady-Orchard.

On the South Side of the ſaid ancient Fabrick, called *North-Hall*, was the *Lady-Orchard*, which is not to be taken for the *Pomærium* that every well contrived City ſhould have, which the Canoniſt ſuccinctly deſines to be *locus ad intra & extra quo ædificare non licet* (*e*); for by the noble Survey of the Mannor of *Leedes* it appears, that the *Pomarium* was near the ancient *Mannor-Houſe* upon the *Mill-hill*.

Charity-School.

The Fabrick before deſcribed as a *Work-houſe* (*f*), is ſince converted into a moſt convenient and ſtately *Charity-School* for the Reception of 40 poor Children, who are here duly inſtructed in the Knowledge and Practice of the Chriſtian Religion; are taught to read and write, with a competent Skill in Arithmetick; as alſo to ſpin, ſew, knit, &c. A more particular Account hereof, with the Benefactions thereto, are reſerved for the Hiſtorical Part. They are decently cloathed in Blue, and wholly maintained, which coſts above Two hundred Pounds *per Annum*.

(*e*) Felinus *in* Somner's *Antiq. of* Cant. *p.* 32.

(*ſ*) *Page* 65.

OSSINTHORP.

IN the Topography of the Pariſh of **Leedes**, it ſeems moſt natural to begin at the *Villa Regia*, which I ſuppoſe to have been at this Place, becauſe *Bede* (*a*) (from whom *Hen.* of *Huntingdon* and the later Writers tranſcribe what they have of the **Northumbrian** Kingdom) places it *in regione quæ vocatur Loidis*, which is not therefore ſo applicable to the Site of the *Caſtle* upon the *Mill-hill* in the Town as to this Place, which is a Mile out of it: Beſides, near hereunto is the **Kings-Grove**, to this Day call'd **Conyſhaw**, and adjoining to the Hall is the **Cony-garth**, both which Places, as **Cony-ſtreet in York**, were ſo denominated from the *Saxon* cyninȝ or *coning Rex*; and where can the **Kings-Grove** and **Croft** be more probably placed than near his Royal Manſion? If any chooſe rather to derive *garth* from ȝaꞃ, *Jaculum*, *telum*, *arma*, than from ȝeaꞃꝺ, *area*, as being a Place for the Exerciſe of their *Arms*, it doth not alter the Caſe, but is rather more agreeable to the then harraſſed State of the Country.

There was here alſo the Remains of certain old Works, which the late Alderman *Skelton* levell'd, filling up ſeveral Trenches, *&c.* which had continued to the Times of King *Charles* I. when the preſent Fabrick was built. In one of the Windows is a Piece of painted Glaſs, that was preſerved when the *old Hall* was demoliſh'd: It repreſents a King with a very antique Crown and Sword, with an Eſcochean of three Crowns, the Arms of the Kingdom of the **Eaſt-Angles**, where *Edwyn* was relieved in his Exile, and by the Help of whoſe King *Redwald*, he was at length reſtored to this his ancient Kingdom of **Northumberland.** Here have been alſo Pavements and *Cauſe-ways* found under Ground in Plowing.

THE Third King from this *Edwyn* was *Oſwin*, a moſt virtuous Prince, from whom I conclude the Place received its Name, either as the Founder or Finiſher of the cyninȝeꞃ bolꝺ, or (*b*) boꞇl, which was erected by one of thoſe who ſucceeded *Edwyn*, as that venerable Hiſtorian atteſts, who lived in the next Century. Several Hundred Years after this, a Family of the *Oſmunds* reſided here, and ſhew'd a ſtrong Inclination to have it call'd **Oſmundthorp**, and accordingly in moſt of the Writings, wherein they or their Deſcendents were intereſted, it is ſo writ; yet, in ſome of the ancient Charts, it is writ **Oſſin-thorp**, as it is univerſally called to this Day, notwithſtanding all Endeavours to the contrary. And 'tis obſervable, that the judicious *Robert Cook*, (*c*) (whoſe peculiar Talent it was to diſtinguiſh genuine from ſpurious Writings) and *Alexander Cook*, who were both learned Authors, and born in the Pariſh, write it **Oſſin-thorp** (*d*).

William de Skelton marrying *Joan* the Daughter and Heir of *Tho. Oſmund*, the laſt of that Family, removed from his former Habitation at *Skelton-Grange*, in this Neighbourhood, and reſided at *Oſſinthorp*, which has continued in the Family ever ſince, now above 320 Years, as will appear by this Pedegree, that I drew out of the Writings, which are the beſt Collection I ever ſaw in private Hands, and have been very uſeful to me in reſpect of other Families in the Pariſh, being freely communicated to me by *Seth Skelton* Gentleman, the preſent Heir of the

---

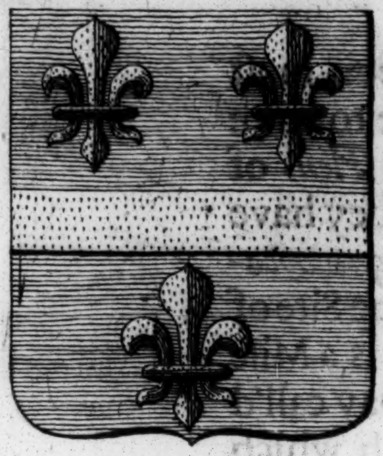
(*a*) *Hiſt. Eccleſ.* lib. 2. cap. 14

(*b*) *King* Alfred'*s Saxon Verſion of* Bede, *Edit. Wheloc.* p. 146.

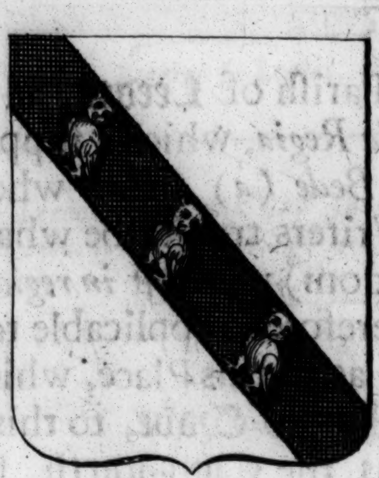
(*c*) Regiſtr. Eccleſ. Paroch. de *Leedes*, An. 1600.

(*d*) Ex Autogr. in nom. villarum penes *R. Thoresby*.

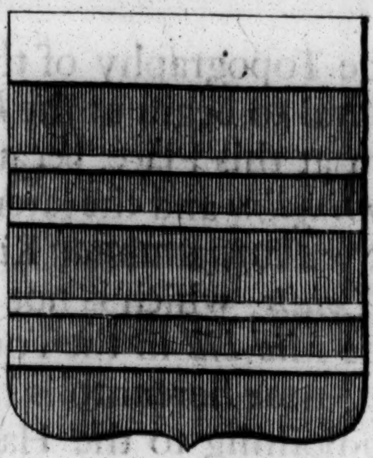
Family, whoſe Paternal Coat is Azure a Feſs between three Flowers de lis Or.



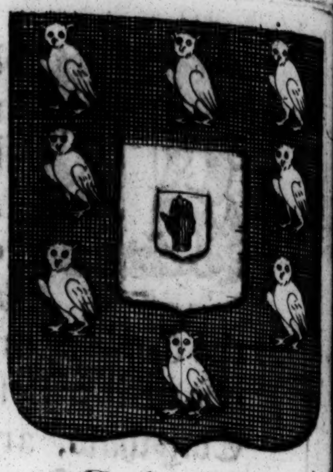
Skelton.



Savile.



Thornhill.



Calverley.

Thomas Oſmunde vix. 1351, 1364.—*Iſabella.*

William Skelton vix. 1383, 97, 1404, 13, 26.—*Joan* d. and h. of *Tho. Oſmunde.*

Richard Skelton 1430, 33, 46, 51.— . . . . .

John Skelton 1440, 46, 60.—*Agnes* d. of . . . 1446.

John Skelton 1483, 85, 91, 92, 1501. died before 1511.—*Margaret* d. of *Robert Dyneley* and *Agnes* his Wife, ſurvived her Husband.

Hen. Skelton 1511, 38. *obiit* 1543.—*Eliz.* d. of . . . . | *John.* | *Peter.* | *Clement.* | *George.*

Robert Skelton Marriage Cov. 1496. *vixit* 1538, 48.—*Grace* d. of *Ralph Pulleyne*, of *Scoton*, Eſq;

Anne d. of . . . *Holgate*, 3d Wife.—*Mary* d. of *Gilbert Legh*, of *Midleton*, Eſq; 2d W. *—*Peter S.* ‡ mar. Cov. 1548.—*Margaret* d. of *William Ramſden*, of *Longley*, Gent. 1ſt W. | *Chriſtopher.* *Robert.* | *Jane.*

* *Married at* Rodwell, 27 *Sept.* 1563. ex Regiſtr. Eccleſ. Rodw.

3 *Gervaſe.* | *Mary.* | *Frances.* | 1 *Thomas Skelton* mar. Cov. 1587.—*Jane* d. of *Seth Holm* of *Huntington*, near *York*, Eſq; | 2 *John Skelton ob.* 1596.

William a Capt. for K. *Cha.* I. *ſ. pr.* | *Henry Skelton*, Mayor of *Leeds*, 1664, and 80, died 20 *Nov.* 1701.—*Ellen* d. and coh. of Mr. *William Marſhall*, of *Moor-Allerton*, died 10 *Oct.* 1693. | *Anne*—Mr. *William Hopkinſon.* | *Eliz.*—1 Mr. *William Soothill.* 2 Mr. *Edward Foſter.* † | *Tho. Jopſon* 1ſt H.—*Jane Skelton.*—Mr. *Samuel Burdet*, Rector of *Arkſey*, 2d H.

Seth Skelton obiit 21 *Aug.* 1709.—*Eliz.* d. of Mr. *Adam Bains*, of *Knowſtrope*, m^d. *February*, 1679. died 28 *Jan.* 84. | *Kath.* d. of Mr. *Heald*, died *Febr.* 1702. 1ſt Wife.—*John S.* Fellow of *Jeſus Coll.* M. D. liv. 1712.—*Dorothy* d. of *Gervaſe Nevile* Eſq; mar^d 17 *Aug.* 1707. 2d W. | *Marm.* living 1712.—*Eliz.* d. of Mr. *Shipley.* | *Anne Skelton.*—Mr. *Tho. Wytham* ma^d 24 *Novem.* 1665. | *Mary*—Mr. *Samuel Barlow* of *Leedes.*

Henry Skelt. LLB. 1712—*Eliz.* d. of Mr. *Thomas Slater.* | *Seth.* | *Adam*—*Martha* d. of Mr. *Snawden.* | *Martha* dead. | *William* died 20 *Novem.* 1706. | *Eliz. ob.* 7 *Nov.* 1708. | *Henry* | *John Barlow*, a Benefactor, *obiit Mar.* 1710. | ‖ *Tho. Barlow*, of *Midlethorp*, Eſq; living 1712.—*Mary* d. of Mr. *Chapman* of *Lincolnſhire.*

Henry. | *Thomas.* | *William.* | *Seth.* | *John.* | *Eliz.* | *Martha.* | *Francis.*

---

‡ *By a MS. Viſitation of* Yorkſhire (*in this* Muſæum) *it appears, That* Peter *the Son of* Rob. Skelton *Gent. lived then at* Stainburgh, *and that* Tho. *his Son was aged* 18 *Years.*

† Memorandum, Seth Soothill *Eſq; Son of* William Soothill *and* Eliz. Skelton, (*who were married at* Leedes 5 June, 1634) *was Governor of* Carolina : *He was bapt. at* Leedes 18 Mar. 1634.

‖ *The ſaid Mr.* Barlow *has built a delicate Houſe at* Midlethorp (*near* York) *after the* Italian *Mode, which he obſerved in his Travels.*

OF

Wyke-beck.

Of *Robert de Stapleton*'s Gift of his Lands at *Oſſinthorp* to the Preceptory at *Temple-Newſam*, more may be expected in the Hiſtorical Part: To proceed now to the *Topographical.* The Skirts of the Demeſns of this Lordſhip are waſh'd by *Wike-beck*, which I ſuppoſe receiv'd its Name rather from its turning and winding Courſe (by our Saxon Predeceſſors called ƿice) than from ƿic, *Caſtellum*, *Propugnaculum.*

The Dens.

A little North of *Wyke-bridge* are the *Deins*, as they are corruptly called from ꝺen, *Vallis*, the *Valley of Tears* is rendred ꝺene ꞇeoꞃa, *Pſal.* lxxxiii. 6. and *fontes in convallibus*, ƿillaꞅ on ꝺenum, *Pſal.* ciii. 2. The natural Situation of the Place being a deep Valley between pretty ſteep Hills on each Side, ſtrictly correſponds with Mr. *Somner*'s Deſcription of the *Dens* in the *Weald of Kent*, *a woody Valley, or Place yielding both Covert and Feeding for Cattle* (*c*), it being the uſual Cuſtom in thoſe Ages, for the better compleating of a Seat, to accommodate it by an additional Grant in the Deed, with a Common of *Pannage*, yet not at large, but with reference to one or more *Dens.* That this was a *woody Tract*, is not only atteſted by ſome aged Perſons yet living, who remember it ſo, and have a Tradition that the preſent Fabrick of *Whit-Kirk* had its Timber thence, but may be argued from the remaining *Slag* of *Iron-works* that I ſaw when I traverſed the Ground; and 'tis well known that thoſe *Blaſts* or ſmelting Furnaces were always ſet in woody Places. They are now converted into Gardens and other Incloſures.

Slack-bank.

Not far from theſe *Dens* is a remarkable *Agger* or caſt-up Rig call'd *Slack-bank*, which cannot be ſo denominated from its Situation in a *Slack* or Bottom, for 'tis upon the Height of the Hill, but rather from the Saxon Slaᵹ, *bellicum*, an Alarm to War, *c* and *g* being frequently uſed for each other (*d*), as þonceꞅ, þonᵹeꞅ, *cogitationes*, and its due Diſtance from *Oſſinthorp*, the cyninᵹaꞅ boꞇl ſhews it to have been a convenient Place for a *Signal* or Warning in Time of Danger or War, with which theſe Parts abounded in thoſe Ages. A late ingenious Traveller tells us, That on the Top of Mount *Olympus* ſtood an old Man beating of a Drum, to give Notice unto Paſſengers on both Sides, that thoſe Parts were free from Thieves (*e*).

HALTON.

THIS *Slack-bank* is ſtrictly within the modern Precincts of *Halton*, which Town being in ancient Manuſcripts writ *Halghton*, or *Holy-town*, (for halᵹ, or haliᵹ, is holy, whence the Tabernacle is called halᵹan ꞅꞇoꞃ, *ſacer locus*) why may not this be the Place that *Bede* refers to (*f*)? where the Altar brought from *Almanbury* (when the King's Palace and Church there were burnt by the Pagans) was preſerved even to his Days; for 'tis within the *Sylva Elmetæ*, is ſaid to have had an ancient religious Houſe there, and is very near the Place where the ſucceeding Kings retreated to for their Security, and afterwards built their Royal Manſion. That it was ſo writ above four Hundred Years ago, is evident from *Kirkby*'s *Inqueſt*, where 'tis upon Record, *Magiſter Militie Templi tenet in Newſome, Halghton, Colton, & Skelton, cum Pertinentiis, pro Feodo integro.* Of *John de Halghton*, Biſhop of *Carliſle*, ſee *Anno* 1318.

(*c*) Somner's *Treat. of Rom. Ports and Forts in* Kent, *p.* 108.

(*d*) Dr. Hickes's *Gram. Anglo-Sax. p.* 4.

(*e*) Dr. Brown's *Travels*, p. 32.

(*f*) *Eccleſ. Hiſt.* Lib. ii. cap. 14.

CALD-

CALDCOTES.

THE next Hamlet in the Pariſh of *Leedes* is *Caldcotes*, *frigida Domus*, which I ſuppoſe was ſo denominated as *Cold-edge* and *Winter-edge* near *Hallifax*, from its cold Site, rather than from Col *Carbo*, becauſe in the ancienteſt Charts (*g*) I have ſeen relating thereto, ſome whereof were before the Dates were inſerted in Deeds, it is always writ *Caldcotes*. Notwithſtanding its Coldneſs, 'twas the Seat of an ancient Family, of which *Baldwin de Caldcotes* was Witneſs to a Deed *ſans Date*; *Thomas de Caldcotes* and *William* his Brother atteſted one in the Year 1335. *William* others, *Annis* 1351, 64, 65, and 83. and *Robert* the Son of *William*, *Anno* 1413.

GIPTON.

IN the Reign of King *Edward* I. *Alexander* of *Leedes* held in *Gipton* one Plow Land, of which ſixteen made a Fee, of *Humfrey Wexley*, by Knights-Service, and the ſame *Humfrey* of the Earl of *Lincoln*, and the Earl of the King by Knights-Service, for which the ſaid *Alexander* paid to the Bailiff of *Skirake* for the Wapentake Fine, vi *d. ob.* (*h*). In the 19th of *Edward* II. *William* of *Morwick* held Lands here, and at *Allerton-Gledhow*, (as appears by Inquiſitions then taken) (*i*) of the Abbot of *Kirkſtall*. *Johannes de Gipton* was Witneſs to a Deed before Dates were uſed, and *Toma de Gipton* to another: Other Writings in the Year 1364, and 65, were atteſted by another *John de Gipton* (*k*). 'Tis now the Eſtate of Sir *James Long*.

IN my Survey of this Pariſh, I diſcovered here amongſt the Thickets the Remains of an ancient Fortification, the Out-trench whereof is eighteen Foot broad, the firſt Camp about 100 long, and 66 broad, the ſecond Camp about 165 ſquare, as exactly as I could meaſure it for the Shrubs, with which it has been long over-grown: They are both ſurrounded with a deep Trench and Rampire; the Out-camp is about eighteen Poles long, and twelve broad, and at a little Diſtance is a ſmall Out-work, about four Poles and a half ſquare.

IF Conjectures may be admitted concerning what has paſs'd above a Thouſand Years ago, I ſhould take this to be the very Place of Security that *Edilwald* Son of King *Oſwald* retired to, expecting the Event of the noted Battle upon *Winmore*, *Anno* 655, which unexpected Retreat of his contributed very much to the Defeat of his Pagan Confederates, who ſuſpected it as a Piece of Treachery. Both the Strength of the Place, and its convenient Diſtance from the Field, agree very well with the Account we have of that Tranſaction, *In ipſo tamen pugnandi Tempore ſe a Pugna ſubtrahens, in* Loco tuto *Eventum Diſcriminis expectabat* (*l*).

FROM the Tents pitched here upon this or ſome other Emergency, I preſume the Place was called Cıpꞇun, from cıp, a Tent, and ꞇun, *vallum*, an Encloſure, and from *Ciptun*, or the fortified Tent, a very eaſy Miſ-

---

(*g*) Penes Seth Skelton, de Oſſinthorp, *Gent*.

(*h*) MS penes R. Thoresby, *p.* 80, 83.

(*i*) MS N° 8. *p.* 56. penes Ric. Thornton Arm.

(*k*) Penes Seth Skelton, *Gent*.

(*l*) Chron. Brompton inter decem Scriptores, *p.* 771.

nommer would make it Ᵹıpꞇun, or *Gipton*, eſpecially conſidering that among our *Saxon* Predeceſſors C & Ᵹ *ſæpe confunduntur* (*m*). *Booths-Town* near *Hallifax* ſeems to have been ſo called from another Sort of *Tabernacles*, as the Iſle of *Booth* was from St. *Brandon*'s *Booth* there (*n*).

Gipton-well.

At this Place is a very curious *cold Spring*, which in a *Romiſh* Country could not have miſs'd the Patronage of ſome noted Saint: 'Tis of late Years accommodated with convenient Lodgings to ſweat the Patient after Bathing, and is frequented by Perſons of Honour, being reputed little or nothing inferior to St. *Mongah*'s. Over the Entrance is inſcrib'd,

Hoc Fecit
Edvardus Waddington,
De Gleadow,
Anno Domini 1681.

Near unto this is the Seat of *Tho. Condam* Gent. who is deſcended from an ancient Family in *Cumberland*: His Father, Mr. *Philip Condam*, was the firſt of the Name in the Pariſh. Comb amongſt the Saxons ſignified *Vallis Montibus utrinque obſita* (*o*): So that the Name of the Family ſeems to be originally deduced from the Situation of their Houſe (ham, *Domus*, *Villa*, (*p*)), in ſuch an encloſed Valley.

POTTER-NEWTON.

POTTER-NEWTON is moſt pleaſantly ſituated on the South Side of a delicate Green, commonly call'd *Chapel-Town-Moor*, as well noted for its healthful and free Air, as for Races and other diverting Exerciſes, one or both of which might poſſibly influence the Gentry to reſide here, where we ſhall find a greater Number than in any other Townſhip in the Pariſh, as will appear by their Pedegrees. I ſhall only premiſe that of the *Lord of the Manor*, *John Savile* Eſq; (*q*), whoſe curious Houſe at *Medley* (was it within my Limits) merits a particular Deſcription, eſpecially the celebrated long Gallery; in the Windows whereof are painted the Arms of the *Yorkſhire* Nobility, as they were in Queen *Elizabeth*'s Reign. This ancient and honourable Family has obliged the World with many learned and very eminent Perſons, as by the Hiſtorical Part will appear. The Paternal Coat is Argent on a Bend Sable, three Owls proper.

Sir *John Savile*, of *Savile-Hall*, Kt.— . . . . . d. of Sir *Simon* of *Rockley*, Kt.

Sir *Walter S.* Kt.— . . . . d. of Sir *Adam Everingham* of *Stainbrough*.
John Savile Eſq;—*Agnes* d. and h. of Sir *Roger Aldwark* Kt.

Elizabeth Savile—Sir *John Everingham* Kt.
Henry Savile Eſq;—*Agnes* d. and h. of *John Golcar*.

Thomas Savile Eſq;— . . . . d. and Heir of Sir *Richard Tankerſley* Kt.

Sir *John Savile* Kt.—*Agnes* d. and coh. of Mr. *Rachdale*.
Henry, *ſ. pr.*
Alice—Mr. *Lockwood*.

A

(m) *Dr.* Hicks'*s Sax. Gram.*

(n) *Bp.* Carliſle'*s* Scot. Hiſt. lib. *p.* 230.

(o) Somner'*s Sax. Dict.*

(p) *Dr.* Gibſon'*s* Reg. gen. de. nom. locorum.

(q) *From Mr.* Hopkinſon'*s MS. of the Weſt-Riding Gentry, with Additions by the learned and ingenious* Richard Thornton *Eſq;*

A

John Savile, of *Tankerſley*, Eſq;—*Iſabel* d. and c. of Mr. *Robert Lathum*.
Elizabeth—Mr. *Tho. Kay.*
Margery—Mr. *John Thornton.*

Sir *John Savile* Kt.—*Jane* d. of Mr. *Math. de Boſco* (or *Wood*).
Jane—Mr. *Aſhton.*

John S. Eſq;—*Margery* d. and c. of *Hen. Riſhworth* of *Riſhworth.*
Margaret Prioreſs of *Kirkleys*, 32 *E.* 3.

Sir *John Savile*, of *Tankerſley*, Kt.—*Iſabel* d. of *Tho. Eland*, of *Eland* Kt. from whom thoſe of *Thornhill.*
Henry Savile, of *Copley*, Eſq;—*Ellen* d. and h. of *Tho. Copley*, of *Copley*, Eſq;

1 *John*, from whom the *Saviles* of *Copley.*
2 *Thomas Savile*, of *Hullingedge*, Eſq;—*Anne* d. of *John Stansfield*, of *Stansfield*, Eſq;
3 *Nicholas Savile.*—*Jennet* d. of *John Lacy* Eſq;

1 *John Savile* Eſq;—*Alice* d. of Mr. *Ra. Liſter.*
2 *Thomas*—*Eliz.* Lady *Watterton*, *ſ. pr.*
3 *Henry*, Yeoman of the Guards.
4 *Nicholas S.* of the *New-hall.*—*Marg.* d. of Mr. *William Wilkinſon.*
Ellen—Mr. *Stors.*
Alice—Mr. *Golthorp.*

John Savile.—*Anne* d. of *Joh. Hopton*, of *Armley*, Eſq;
John Savile of *New-hall.*—*Margery* d. of Mr. *John Gledhill.*
Thomas
Henry
Edward
Nicholas
Alice—Mr. *Art. Pilkington.*
Agnes—Mr. *Hu. Lacy.*
Iſabel—Mr. *Richard Waterhouſe.*
Jennet—Mr. *John Thornhill.*

1 *Nich. S.* of *New hall.*—*Jennet* d. of Mr. *Tho. Foxcroft.*
2 *John*
3 *Henry Savile* of *Bradley.*—*Ely*, or *Ellen*, d. of Mr. *Robert Ramſden.*
4 *Thomas*
Agnes—Mr. *Hanſon.*
Alice—R. *Holt* Eſq;
Jane—Mr. *Gledhill.*
Eliz.—*J. Blythe* Eſq;

Jane d. of *Ric. Garth*, of *Morden*, *Com Sur.* Eſq; 1 Wife.—Sir *John Savile*, of *Methley*, Baron of the *Exchequer*, *obiit* 1606.—*Eliz.* eldeſt d. of *Tho. Wentworth*, of *N. Elmſal*, Eſq; Relict of *Ric. Tempeſt* Eſq; 2d.—*Dor.* d. of the Ld. *Wentworth*, Relict of Sir *W. Widmerpoole*, and Sir *Mart. Frobiſher*, Kts. 3d Wife, *ſ. pr.*—*Margery* d. of Mr. *A. Peake*, and Wid. of Sir *Jerome Weſton* Kt. 4th *ſ. pr.*
Sir *Hen. Savile*, Ward. of *Merton Col. obiit* 1621.—*Marg.* d. of *Geo. Dacres* Eſq;
Thom. a Student, *ſ. pr.* 1592.
5 d's, of whom *Dor.*—Mr. *Ric. Sproxton* of *Wakefield.*

Sir *Hen. Sa.* of *Methley*, Kt. and Bar. *obiit* 1632.—*Mary* d. and c. of Mr. *John Dent*, Citizen of *London.*
Eliz.—Sir *John Jackſon*
and *Jane*—Sir *Henry Goodrick*, of *Ribſton*, Kt.
Mary d. of *John Robinſon* of *Rither*, Eſq; 1ſt.—*John S.* of *Methley*, Eſq; Sheriff of *York*, 24 *C.* I.—*Margaret* d. of Sir *Henry Garway*, Kt. and Alder. of *Lond.* 2d.
Eliz. d. and h. married Sir *John Setley*, of *Aliſford*, Kt. and Baronet.
Jane—Sir *John Levingſton* Bar. 1ſt Husband, (*Edward* Lord *Gorge* 2d. *ſ. pr.*)

John and others, all dyed young.
Several Children, but all died young.
John Savile, of *Methley*, Eſq; liv. 1712.—*Sarah* d. of . . . . *Tryon* Eſq;
1. *Margaret*—Sir *William Ingleby.*
2 *Elizabeth*—*Leonard Waſtell* Eſq;
3 *Kath.*—{ Sir *William Cholmley.* Sir *Nicholas Stroud.*
4 *Anne* the Benefactreſs.
5 *Mary.*
6 *Dorothy*—*John*, ſon and heir of *James Clavering* Kt.
James Earl of *Newburgh* in *Scotland.*
Dorothy, married the Lord *Stanhope* of *Harington.*

Sir *John Goodrick*, of *Ribſton*, Kt. and Bar. *ob.* 1670. *Nov.* 17.—*Kath.* d. and c. of *Stephen Norcliffe* Eſq;
Sir *Fran. Goodrick*, *ob. ſ. pr.*

Sir *Henry Goodrick* Kt. and Bar. *ob. Mar.* 1705. *ſ. pr.*—*Mary* d. of Sir *Will. Legge* Kt. Siſter to *Geo.* Lord *Dartmouth.*

John Savile Eſq; *obiit April* 1711.—*Mary* d. of Sir *John Banks* Kt.
Sarah—Sir *Thomas Slingsby* Baronet.
Anne.
Jane—*Charles Tryon* Eſq;
Mary.
Charles, unmarried.
James, dead.
Samuel, unmarried.

John Savile Eſq;
Henry.
Elizabeth.

THE Intermarriages betwixt this and the ancient Family of *Thornhill*, of *Thornhill* and *Fixby*, and the Eſtates in theſe Parts, which have been enjoyed ſucceſſively by both the ſaid Families, give me a fair Opportunity to oblige the Reader with the Pedegree of *Tho. Thornhill*, of *Fixby*, Eſq; a learned and ingenious Gentleman, whoſe Paternal Coat is Gules, two Bars Gemelles, and a Chief Argent.

Askolphus of *Thornhil*—. . . . .

1165. *John, ob. ſ. pr.* *Jordan*—. . . . . *Thomas.*

1189. *Jordan* of *Thornhil*—. . . . .

1236. Sir *John Thornhil*, of *Thornhil*, Kt.—*Oliva de la Maie.*

7 *E.* 1. Sir *Richard Thornhil*, of *Thornhil*, Kt.—*Matild* d. of . . . . *John Thornhil*—*Marion* d. of Mr. *Richard Heton* of *Mirfield.*

35 *E.* 1. Sir *John Thornhil* of *Th.*— . . . . d. of . . . . . *Thomas.*

(r) Sir *Bryan Thornhil*, of *Th.* one of the Knights of the Shire for *York*, 29 and 31 *E.* 3.—*Joan* d. of Sir *John Fitz-Williams* Kt. *John.* *Thomas Thornhil*—*Agnes* d. of Mr. *Hen. Smith.*

Simon Thornhil, of *Th.* Eſq;—*Mary* d. of *Edward Babthorp*, of *B.* Eſq;—*Thomas Thornhil*, 1374.—*Margaret* d. of . . . . *Eliz.*—*Hen Maſters.* . . . .—Sir *Henry Staunton*, of *Staunton.*

Eliz. Thornhil, d. and ſole Heir.—*Henry Savile* Eſq; (ſ) *Richard Thornhil*—*Margaret* d. and h. of *William Toothil*, of *Toothil*, by *Mawd* d. and h. of *Tho. Fixby.* *—*Richard* of *Liley.*

Kath.—*John Levinthorp* of *Levinthorp.*

* *In whoſe Right he was ſeiz'd of* Fixby *and* Toothil.

15 *R.* 2 *Will. Thornhil*, of *Fixby* and *Toothil*,—*Barbara* d. of *William Hopton* of *Swillington.*

12 *E.* 4. *Bryan Thornhil*, of *Fixby* and *Toothil*, Eſq;— . . . . . d. of . . . . Alderman of *York.*

William Thornhil, of *F.* and *T.* Eſq;—*Eliz.* d. of *Rob. Mirfield* Eſq; *Diones*—*Will. Stansfield*, of *Stansfield*, Eſq;

John Thornhil, of *F.* and *T.* Eſq;—*Jennet* d. of Mr. *Nicholas Savile* of *New-hall.*

† *John Thornhil*, of *F.* and *T.* Eſq;—*Eliz.* d. of *Tho. Griſe*, of *Sandal*, Eſq; *Richard. Thornhil.* *Bryan Thornhil.* Several Daughters.

† *The ſaid* John *was Collector of the Tenths and Fifteenths*, 37 H. 8.

Bryan Thornhil, ob. ſ. pr.—*Jane* d. of *John Kay*, of *Woodſome*, Eſq; *John Thornhil*, of *Fixby* and *Thornhil*, Eſq;—*Jennet* d. of Mr. *Edmund Marſh.* *William. Nicholas.*
. . . . .—Mr. *Ric. Watkin.*
. . . . .—Mr. *Jo. Gleidhil.*
. . . . .—Mr. *Jo. Prieſtley.*
. . . . .—Mr. *Longdale.*

John Thornhil, Juſtice of Peace, *Jac.* 1. *ſ. pr.* *Tho. Thornhil* Eſq; Juſt. 11 *Car.* I.—*Anne* d. and h. of *Tho. Triggot* Eſq; *Jane Thornhil*—Mr. *William Rodes*, of *Rodes-hall.*

Dorothy d. of *Geo. Columbel* Eſq;—*John Thornhil*, of *Fixby*, Eſq;—*Everild*, d. and c. of Sir *Geo. Wentworth*, of *Wooley*, Kt. *obiit* 8 *May*, 1709. *Bryan* died unmarried. *Eliz.*—*Langdale Sunderland* Eſq; *Margaret*—Sir *John Armitage* Bar.

A Daughter, *ob. infans.* *John* died young. *George Thornhil*, of *Fixby*, Eſq;—*Mary* d. and h. of *Tho. Wyvile* Eſq; *Thomas.* *Everild*—*Thomas Norton* Eſq; *Eliz.* unmarried, and *Frances.*

Bryan Thornhil Eſq;—*Frances* d. and h. of *Joſhua Wilſon* Eſq;—Sir *Francis Leiceſter* Bar. 2d. * *Thomas Thornhil*, of *Fixby*, Eſq; unmar. 1712. *John. George.* *Will. Mich.* *Marm. Askolph.* died young. *Everild*—Sir *Art. Caley* Bt. *Mary* and *Anne* unmarried.

. . . *ob infans.*

* *Grandſon of Sir* Peter Leiceſter, *the Antiquary.*

The Pedegree is from Mr. Hopkinſon's *MS. of the Weſt-Riding Gentry, continued by* Rich. Thornton *Eſq;*

(r) Pryn's *Brev. Parliament.*

(ſ) *The* Saviles *in Right of this Match lived at* Thornhil *till the Civil Wars, when the Houſe being burnt, Sir* Geo. Savile *(Marquis of* Hallifax*) removed the Seat of his Family to* Rufford, *Com. Norf.*

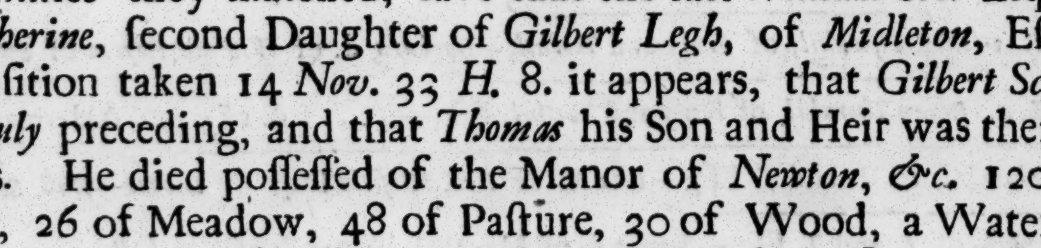
Note, *In the ſaid Church at* Thornhil *is the Statue of a Knight-Templer of the Family.*

Scot-hall.

NEAR *Scot-Wood* is the ancient Manor-houſe called *Scot-Hall*, from a very ancient Family that reſided there for many Ages, but both, I preſume, originally from the *Saxon* ꞅcoꞇu, *jacula*, *ſagittæ*, Darts and Arrows, the ancient Exerciſe of the *Engliſh* Nation, both in Times of War and Peace; and as the *Romans* had their *Circus Maximus* for their publick Exerciſes upon the Mount *Aventine*, ſo probably the *Saxons* here, for that Sort of Artillery for which the Place is moſt commodious, and with which our Nation has obtained moſt glorious Victories; for which Reaſon I prefer this Etymon before that of *Scot-Ale*, or *Retributio Potus*, which was a Contribution from the Tenants for a Proviſion of *Ale* for the Entertainment of the Lord or his Bailiff, coming to keep Court, " *Si Dominus Archiepiſcopus fecerit Scot-all*, *&c.* (z) though this is not very foreign to the *Manor-houſe*.

William Scot de *Newton* was Witneſs to a Deed before the Dates were inſerted (*a*), and ſo was *Robert Scot* to one of *Margery*, Widow of *William de Berehaye*, to *Kirkstall* Abbey (*b*), a Writing of *Elena*, Wife of *Tho. Hanſon* of *Oſſinthorp*, dated at *Ledis*, *Anno Regni Regis* E. *Filii Regis* E. *nono*, was atteſted by *Willielmo Scotico*, *Anno* 1315. *John Schotte* was Witneſs to one in the 50th Year of K. *Ed.* III. and to another in 5 *Ric.* II. when Sir *William Elmham* Kt. ſold his Manor of *Catte-Beeſton* to *John de Roma* (*c*); as alſo to others in the Years 1383, 1397, 1404, and 1406, amongſt the ancient Writings of Mr. *Skelton* of *Oſſinthorp*; to one alſo in my Collection, wherein *John de Brerehagh* gave certain Lands to the Abbot and Convent of *Kirkstall*. By other Charts, dated 1430, 33, 60, 85, and 1491. it appears there were 2 or 3 *Williams* ſucceſſively, but what Relation any of theſe bore to each other appears not, or into what Families they matched, ſave that the laſt *William Scot* Eſq; married *Katherine*, ſecond Daughter of *Gilbert Legh*, of *Midleton*, Eſq; (*d*) By Inquiſition taken 14 *Nov.* 33 *H.* 8. it appears, that *Gilbert Scot* Eſq; died 2 *July* preceding, and that *Thomas* his Son and Heir was then aged 29 Years. He died poſſeſſed of the Manor of *Newton*, *&c.* 120 Acres of Land, 26 of Meadow, 48 of Paſture, 30 of Wood, a Water-Mill, 200 Acres of Moor, *&c.* (*e*). Of this Family of the *Scots* of *Scot-Hall* I have never ſeen a Pedegree, which has obliged me to be more particular in the Dates when each Perſon flouriſhed: But of the *Calverleys* of *Calverley* and *Eſholt* (many of whom are writ *alias Scot*) we have a curious one from *John Scot*, Steward to *Maud* the Empreſs, to the preſent Heir, Sir *Walter Calverley* Baronet, Deputy-Lieutenant and Juſtice of Peace for the Weſt-Riding; an obliging and ingenious Gentleman, who kindly ſhewed me his noble Collection of ancient Deeds, whereby it appears, that the Arms, as now uſed, were given by the Family in the Time of K. *Ed.* III. and continued ever ſince in fair large pendant Seals; which ſhew alſo, that they were called *Scot* for many Generations.

THE Paternal Coat of the ancient Family of the *Calverleys* is Sable, an Eſcochean and an Orle of Owls Argent.


Alphonſus Goſpatrick, Lord of *Calverley*— . . . . d. of Sir *John Lorty* Kt.
Albanye.
Larderina—*John Scot*, Steward to *Mawd* the Empreſs.
Charingthay.
A

(z) Somner *of Gavelkind*, p. 29.

(*a*) Penes Seth Skelton *Gent.*

(*b*) Penes R. Thoresby.

(*c*) Penes Will. Milner *Arm.*

(*d*) *Mr.* Hopkinſon'*s MS. of Weſt-Riding Gentry*, penes erudit. R. Thornton *Arm.*

(*e*) *MS.* N° 13, penes prædict. D. R. Thornton.

A

Vixit 1 *Steph.* 1136. *John Calverley* aliàs *Scot*, Lord of *Calverley*—. . . . d. of *John Luttrel*, of *Hooton-*
in Right of his Mother. | *Pannel*, Kt.

22 *H.* 2. 1176. *Walter Scot* or *Calverley*,—*Joan* d. of *John Swil-* *John.* *Robert.*
of *Calverley*, Eſq; | *lington* Eſq;[*] *William.* *Chriſtopher.*

1 *H.* 3. 1217. † *William Scot* or *Calver-*—. . . . d. of Sir *Nicholas Stapleton* Kt.
ley Eſq; |

1 *E.* 1. 1273. *Walter Scot* or *Calver-*—. . . . d. of Sir *John Norman-* *Mary.* *Anne.*
ley Eſq; | *vile* Kt.

19 *E.* 2. 1325. *William*, the laſt that—. . . . d. of Sir *John Goldsbrough*, of *Goldsbr.* Kt.
was named *Scot.* |

29 *E.* 3. 1355. Sir *John de Calverley* Kt.—*Joanna* d. or . . . . of Sir *Simon Ward* Kt.

| 1 | 2
50 *E.* 3. 1376. *John*, beheaded. *Walter Calverley*—*Margery* d. of *John de Dineley* Eſq;

20 *R.* 2. 1397. } Sir *John Calverley*, ſlain in *Walter Calverley*—*Johan.* d. of Sir *John Bygod*, of
3 *H.* 4. 1402. } Battle for K. *H.* 4. Eſq; | *Settrington*, *vix.* 7 *H.* 5.

7 *H.* 6. 1429. *Walter Calverley* aliàs *Scot*, of *Calver-*—*Eliz.* d. of Sir *Tho.* *Joan*—*John Paſſlew*,
ley, Squyer, mar. Cov. 2 *H.* 5. | *Markingfield* Kt. 20 *R.* 2.

Will. Calver-—*Agnes* d. of *Thomas* . . . .—Mr. *John Slingsby*, 20 *H.* 6. . . . .—Mr. *William Scot*, of *Scot-hall* in
ley Squyer, | Sir *John* and . . . .—Mr. *Richard Kighley.* || *Newton.*
mar. Cov. 7 | *Tempeſt* *Robert*, *Marg.*—Mr. *Tho. Clapham*, 21 *H.* 6. . . . .—Mr. *Wentworth.*
Jan. 20 *H.* 6. | (*Vidua* liv. *Amice*—*Robert Baildon*, 24 *H.* 6. . . . .—Mr. *Gilbert Topcliffe.*
His Will 12 | 1489.) 36 *H.* 6. *Elizabeth*, a Nun at *Eſholt* (*vix.* 1488.)
April, 3 *H.* 7. |

Sir *William*—*Alice* d. of Sir 2 *John.* } all li- *Marg.*—Mr. *Popeley.* *Iſabel*—Mr. *Mearing.*
C. of C. Kt. | *John Savile*, 3 *Richard* } ving, *Joan*—*Chriſt. Liſter*, 7 *E.* 4. *Ellinor*—Mr. *Leventhorp*, of *Lev*^p.
| of *Thornhill*, Kt. 4 *Robert.* } *Anno* *Anne*—Mr. *Ellis* of *Kidal.* *Alice*, a Nun at *Eſholt*, 1488.
| *Vidua*, 2 H. 8. 5 *Thomas.* } 1488.
6 *Nich.* Vicar of *Batley*, 1499.

Anne d. of *John*—Sir *Walter* C.—*Iſabel* d. and *William.* *Thomas*, *vixit* *Agnes*—*John Vavaſour* Eſq;
Vavaſour Eſq; of C. Kt. | h. of *John* *Robert.* 21 *H.* 8. and . . . . Not married.
2d Wife, *vix.* Marr. Cov. | *Drax* Eſq; 10 *Eliz.*
29 *H.* 8. 16 *H.* 7. | 1ſt Wife.

Eliz. d. of Sir—Sir *William* C.—*Eliz.* d. of *Gilbert.* *Alice*—*Robert Warcop*, of *W.* Eſq; *Elizabeth.*
William Mi- | of C. Kt. She- | *Richard* *Thomas.* *Margery*—*Henry Radcliff.* *Mawd.*
dleton, of *Stoc-* | riff of *York-* | *Sneyd* Eſq; *John.* *Anne.* *Iſabel*—*Gilbert Legh*
keld, Kt. Mar. | *ſhire*, 3 *E.* 4. | 2d Wife. *Jane.* Eſq;
Cov. 18 *H.* 8. | living 1568. *Ellen*—Mr. *Miles Hodſon.*
1ſt Wife. *Margaret.*

| ‡
Sir *Walter*—*Anne* d. of *Tho.*—*Iſabel* d. *William.* *Margaret*—*Robert Bee-* *Dor.*—Mr. *Four-* *Beatrice*—*Rob. Hide*
C. of C. | Sir *Chriſto-* of Mr. *Henry.* *ſton* Eſq; *nes.* of *Norbury*
Kt. | *pher Dan-* *Anderſon* *John.* *Iſabel*—*Francis Pa-* *Eliz.*—Mr. *Haw-* in *Cheſhir.*
| *by* Kt. of *New-* *Ralph.* *ſlew* Eſq; *ley.* Eſq;
| Mar. Cov. *caſtle.* *Michael.* *Anne*—*Tho. Went-* *Jane*—Mr. *New-* *Jane*—Mr. *Anby.*
| 2 *Ed.* 6. . . . . . *worth* Eſq; *by.* *Eliz.*—Mr. *Hallie.*
A

---

[*] *A Deed from* John de Calverley *to* Walter *his Son and* Joan *his Wife*, penes Walter Calverley *Bart.* 1712. *before Dates inſerted.*

† *The ſaid* William Calverley *Eſq; was very probably the ſame Perſon who gave the Church at* Caverley *to* St. Mary's *Chapel, near* St. Peter's *in* York, *by the Name of* Willielmus de Scoto, *Monaſt. Anglic.* Vol. 3. p. 137.

|| Beatrice *d. of* Walter Calverley *married* Triſtram Bolling *of* Bolling, 24 *H.* 6. Alice *another d. married* Gilbert del Legh.

‡ *The ſaid* Tho. Calverley, *2d Son of Sir* William, *had Iſſue Sir* John Calverley, *from whom came the Family of* Ayreholm, Com. Pal. Durham.

A

William C. of—*Philippa* d. and heir of Sir *John Thornholm*, of *Hayſtrope*, Eſq; *Chriſtopher vixit* 1568. *Edmund vix.* 1568.
C. Eſq;

Walter C. of—*Philippa* d. of Sir *Henry*,—Sir *Tho. Burton* Kt. 2d Husb. *William. John. Thomas. Sheffeild. Ralph.*
C. Eſq; Son of *George Brook* Lord *Cobham.*

William, *Walter*, both died young. *Eliz.* d. of *Alex. Moor*, of *Grantham*, Eſq; *ob. ſ. pr.*—*Henry* C. of C. Eſq; *obiit* 1 *Jan.* 1661.—*Joice* d. of Sir *Walter Pye* Kt. Attorney of the Court of *Wards* and *Liveries*, 2d Wife.

Walter Calverley, of—*Frances* d. and h. of *Hen. Thompſon*, *John*, Barreſter at Law *Henry. Heſter.*
Calverley, Eſq; of *Eſholt*, Eſq; living 1712. of *Gray's-Inn.*

Sir *Walter Calverley*,—*Julia* eldeſt d. of Sir *William Blaket* Bar. married *Anne*—*Ben. Wade* *Bridget*, { 1 Mr. *John Ramſden.*
of *Calv.* and *Eſholt*, 7 *Jan.* 1706. Eſq; *ſ. pr.* { 2 *William Nevile* Eſq;
Bar. living 1712.

Walter.

Mr. *Edward England* now reſideth at *Scot-hall*, whoſe Predeceſſors were poſſeſſed of a conſiderable Eſtate in theſe Parts about 300 Years ago, as appears by a Fine from *Miles Stapleton*, of *Stubs-Walding*, and *Elizabeth* his Wife, of 28 Meſſuages, 12 Tofts, 14 Ox-gangs, and 100 Acres of Land, 32 of Meadow, 8 of Paſture, 4 of Wood, and 20 Shillings Rent, with the Appurtenances, in *Cottingham*, *Etton*, *Bentley*, *Riſceby*, *Willardby*, *Eaſt-Elveley*, *Weſt-Elveley*, and *Newton* (*f*), unto *John Ingland*, and his Heirs, whoſe Names have varied in the Orthography as that of the Kingdom, which was writ with I or Y (*Ynglond*) ſo lately as *Hen.* 8th's Time, as appears by the original Subſidy for this Wapentake of *Skyreake*, ſubſcribed by the Commiſſioners, now in my Poſſeſſion, which was the Preſent of the ingenious *Cyril Arthington*, of *Arthington*, Eſq;

Betwixt *Scot-hall* and *Newton-hall* is another ancient Fabrick, which of old belong'd to the *Mauliverers*, which Family came into *England* with *William the Conqueror*, and was ſeated here for at leaſt eight Generations, from the Beginning of *Edw.* 2d's Reign, perhaps much longer; for 'tis obſervable, that *Potter-Newton* is the firſt Place of Reſidence mentioned in the Pedegree. *Wooderſom* uſually reckoned their ancient Seat not coming to the Family till the ſucceeding Generation, as will appear by the Genealogy.

Arms Sable three Greyhounds curſant in Pale, Argent coloured Or.

Sir *Rich. Mauliverer* Kt. whom *William* the Firſt made Maſter of the Foreſts, Chaſes, and Parks, from *Trent* Northward.—. . . . .

Sir *John Mauliverer* Kt.—*Bendreda* d. of Sir *Hen. Hirſt* Kt.

Nicholas Maul. Eſq;—*Alice* d. of Sir *Tho. Groſvenor* Kt. *Thomas*—*Caſſandra* d. of Mr. *Bridgaile.* *Robert*—*Dioniſia* d. of Sir *George Pierpoint* Kt.

Sir *Robert* M. Kt.—*Amiſia* d. of Sir *John Truſſell* Kt. *Anne*—Sir *Richard York* Kt. *Margar.*—Mr. *Strangways.*
Mary—Mr. *Clapham.* *Julian* — Mr. *Dove.*

A

(*f*) *MS.* Penes Ric. Thornton Arm.

A

Sir *John* M. Kt.—*Dor.* d. of Sir *Nimian Markingfield* Kt.
Tho.—*Jane* d. of Sir *Gerard Salvine* Kt. *ſ. pr.*
Richard—*Frances* d. of Mr. *Dineley.*

(g) *John M.* Eſq;—*Margaret* d. of Sir *Hugh Norton* Kt.
Iſabel—*Tho. Pigot* Eſq; or Sir *Tho. Bygod.*
Jane—Sir *John Pembruge*, or Sir *George Tray.*

Henry M. Eſq;—*Margaret* d. of Sir *Tho. Lowther* Kt.
John—*Edith* d. of Mr. *Davile.*
Thomas—*Kath.* d. of *Rob. Mennel* Eſq;
Margaret—*John Crathorne* Eſq;

Sir *William M.* Kt.—*Mary* d. of Sir *Richard Hanſard* Kt.

Thomas M. Eſq;—*Ellen* d. of Sir *Tho. Tempeſt* Kt.
Margaret—Sir *Richard Coniers* Kt.
Anne—*Hen. Widdrington* Eſq;

Sir *William M.* Kt.—*Anne* d. of Sir *John Nevile* Kt.
Jane—*John Hopton* Eſq;

Sir *William* M. Kt.—*Margaret* d. of Sir *Ralph Bygod* Kt.
John—*Mary* d. of *John Muſgrave* Eſq;
Rich.—*Anne* d. of *Tho. Clifford* Eſq;
(h) *Rob.*—*Marg.* d. of Sir *Hugh Willoughby* Kt.
Anne—Mr. *Vavaſour.*
Marg.—*John Muſgrave* Eſq;

Sir *William Mauliverer* Kt.—*Iſabel* d. of Sir *Hen. Oughtred* Kt.
John—*Mary* d. of *John Aske* Eſq;
Mary—*John Vavaſour* Eſq;
Anne.

William Mauliverer, of *Potter-Newton*, Eſq; (*i*) living, 19 *Ed.* 3.—*Katherine* d. of Sir *Boſſevile* Kt. (*k*)
Jane—*William Skargill* Eſq;

William M. 35 *E.* 3. *ſ. pr.*
Robert M. Eſq; living 1364.—*Eliza.* (*l*) d. and h. of *John Barlow*, of *Wotherſom*, Eſq;
Eliza.—*Tho. Gumblethwait* Eſq;

Sir *William M.* Kt. living 3 *E.* 4.—*Joan* d. and c. of Sir *John Colvile* Kt. by whom came the Lordſhip of *Arncliffe.*

(*m*) Sir *William* M. Kt.—*Jane* d. of Sir *John Coniers* Kt.
John, vix. 2 *H.* 4.
Henry.
Edmund—*Ellinor* d. of . . . *Vavaſour* Eſq;

James M. Eſq;—*Anne* d. and coh. of *Ralph Wickliffe*, of *Wickliffe*, Eſq;
Robert M. Eſq; buried at *Leedes*, *An.* 1443.—*Alice* d. of Sir *Thom. Markinfield* Kt.
William.
Henry, (a Prieſt.)
Anne—*John Rocliffe*, of *R.* Eſq;
Kath.—*Will. Wombwel*, of *W.* Eſq;

Jane—*Rich. Aldburgh*, of *A.* Eſq;
Anne—*Tho. Gower* Eſq;
Kath.—Mr. *William Conyers.*
Sir *Edmund* M. Kt.—*Mary* d. of Sir *Chriſt. Danby* Kt.
Dorothy—*John Kay*, of *Woodſom*, Eſq;
Anne—*Thomas Leigh*, of *Midleton*, Eſq; 38 *H.* 8.

William M. Eſq; living 1584.—*Eleanor* d. of *Richard Aldburgh*, of *A.* Eſq;
John, died young.
Eliz.—Mr. *Ralph Gower.*
Katherine, unmarried.
Alice—Mr. *Anth. Garforth.*

William, *ſ. p.*
James M. Eſq;—. . . . d. of Sir *Tim. Hutton.*
Alice, *æt.* 6. 1584.—Mr. *Richard Tempeſt.*
Anne.
Chriſtopher.
Edward.
Martha.—Mr. *Henry Blakeſton.*

Timothy M. Eſq;—*Eliz.* d. of *George Metcaff* Eſq;
Edward.
James.
Elizab.—Mr. *John Blakeſton.*
Ellenor—Mr. *Anth. Novell.*
Beatrice—Mr. *George Wright.*

Timothy Mauliverer Eſq; Governor of the Poor Knights at *Windſor*, at the Inſtalments of the Dukes of *Brandenburgh*, *Zell*, and *Shrewsbury*, 1694.

(g) Vixit 9 *and* 13 *E.* 1.

(*h*) Robert M. de Newton, *Witneſs to a Deed* 9 *E.* 2. Penes Seth Skelton *Gent.*

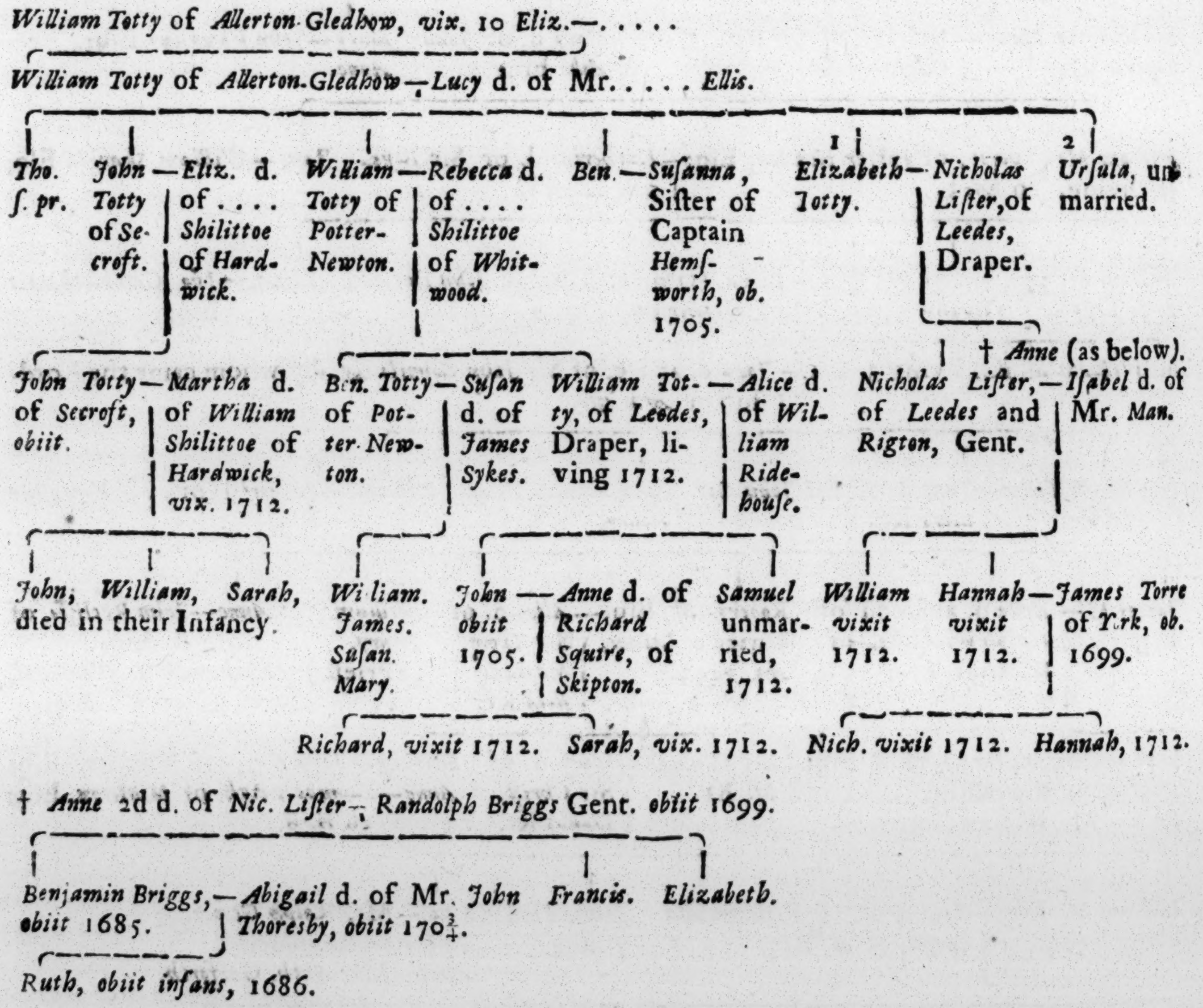
(*i*) *Viſitation of* Yorkſhire, 1584. *MS.* Penes Rad. Thoresby, p. 119.

(*k*) *As appears by Deeds dated* 5 *E.* 3.

(*l*) *In whoſe Right he was ſeiſed of the Lordſhip of* Wotherſom; *but the ſaid MS. Viſitation makes this* Robert *not Brother of that* William, *who lived* 35 E. 3. *and makes this* Robert *to live* 10 H. 5. (1422.)

(*m*) *Sir* Robert, *in MS.*

By this Pedegree it is evident, that this Seat at *Potter-Newton* continued in the Family during its greateſt Glory, being ſold by the laſt Knight to the *Lyndleys*, of which, beſides the Pedegree before recited, I find Mr. *Thomas Lindley* of *Potter-Newton*, who, by Will dated 22 *Sept.* 1543. and proved 27 *Nov.* after, "**Bequeathed his Soul to God** "**Almighty, St. Mary, and all Saints, and his Body to be** "**buried in the Church-yard of St. Peter's at Leedes** (*n*). *Gilbert Lyndley*, living at *Potter-Newton* in the 37 *H.* 8. (*o*). *Tho. Lyndley* (of *Woodhouſe*) Gent. was buried 14 *Dec.* 1579 (*p*), and Mrs. *Lyndley* of *Potter-Newton*, 20 *Oct.* 1597, the Widow, I preſume, of *Gilbert Lyndley*, who ſold this Eſtate to *William Totty* of *Allerton-Gledhow*, where I find the Name in the original Subſidy for this Wapentake, in *Hen.* VIII.'s Time; but that the Name was of ſome Eminency in this Pariſh in the Beginning of *Henry* IV.'s Reign, is evident from *John* and (*q*) *Robert Totty*'s being Parties or Witneſſes to Deeds dated *Anno* 1404. And though the Lineal Deſcents cannot be retrieved from that Time, yet I have drawn a Pedegree from the Purchaſer, that I may have Occaſion to expreſs my Gratitude for the Aſſiſtance received from the MS Collections of my dear Friend *James Torre* Eſq; who married one of the Deſcendents.


William Totty of *Allerton-Gledhow*, *vix.* 10 *Eliz.*—.....
William Totty of *Allerton-Gledhow*—*Lucy* d. of Mr..... *Ellis*.
Tho. ſ. pr.
John Totty of *Secroft.*—*Eliz.* d. of .... *Shilittoe* of *Hardwick.*
William Totty of *Potter-Newton.*—*Rebecca* d. of .... *Shilittoe* of *Whitwood.*
Ben.—*Suſanna*, Siſter of Captain *Hemſworth*, *ob.* 1705.
1 *Elizabeth Totty.*—*Nicholas Liſter*, of *Leedes*, Draper.
2 *Urſula*, unmarried.
† *Anne* (as below).
John Totty—*Martha* d. of *William Shilittoe* of *Hardwick*, *vix.* 1712.
of *Secroft*, *obiit.*
Ben. Totty—*Suſan* d. of *James Sykes.*
of *Potter-Newton.*
William Totty, of *Leedes*, Draper, living 1712.—*Alice* d. of *William Ridehouſe.*
Nicholas Liſter,—*Iſabel* d. of Mr. *Man.*
of *Leedes* and *Rigton*, Gent.
John, *William*, *Sarah*, died in their Infancy.
William. *James.* *Suſan.* *Mary.*
John *obiit* 1705.—*Anne* d. of *Richard Squire*, of *Skipton.*
Samuel unmarried, 1712.
William *vixit* 1712.
Hannah *vixit* 1712.—*James Torre* of *York*, *ob.* 1699.
Richard, *vixit* 1712.
Sarah, *vix.* 1712.
Nich. *vixit* 1712.
Hannah, 1712.
† *Anne* 2d d. of *Nic. Liſter*—*Randolph Briggs* Gent. *obiit* 1699.
Benjamin Briggs, *obiit* 1685.—*Abigail* d. of Mr. *John Thoresby*, *obiit* 170¾.
Francis.
Elizabeth.
Ruth, *obiit infans*, 1686.

NEWTON-HALL ſtands low and ſhady, is a venerable old Fabrick. Whether the Family of the *Newtons* reſided here (of which *John de Newton* was Witneſs to a Deed, *Anno* 1397. and *Nicholas de Newton*, *Annis* 1413, 1426, and 1433.) is uncertain, for that ſome of them are expreſly ſaid to live elſewhere, as *John de Newton de Knoweſthorp*, *Anno* 1404. This I rather apprehend to have been a Seat of two ancient Families ſucceſſively, of the *Wentworths* and *Paſſelews*. By the noted *Kirkby*'s Inqueſt it appears, that *William Wentworth*, above 420 Years ago, held at *Potter-Newton* half a Knight's Fee of *Peter d'Arches*, by foreign Service,

---

(*n*) *MS Collections of Mr* Torre, penes D. D. Archiep. Ebor.

(*o*) *Original Subſidy of that Year*, penes R. Thoresby.

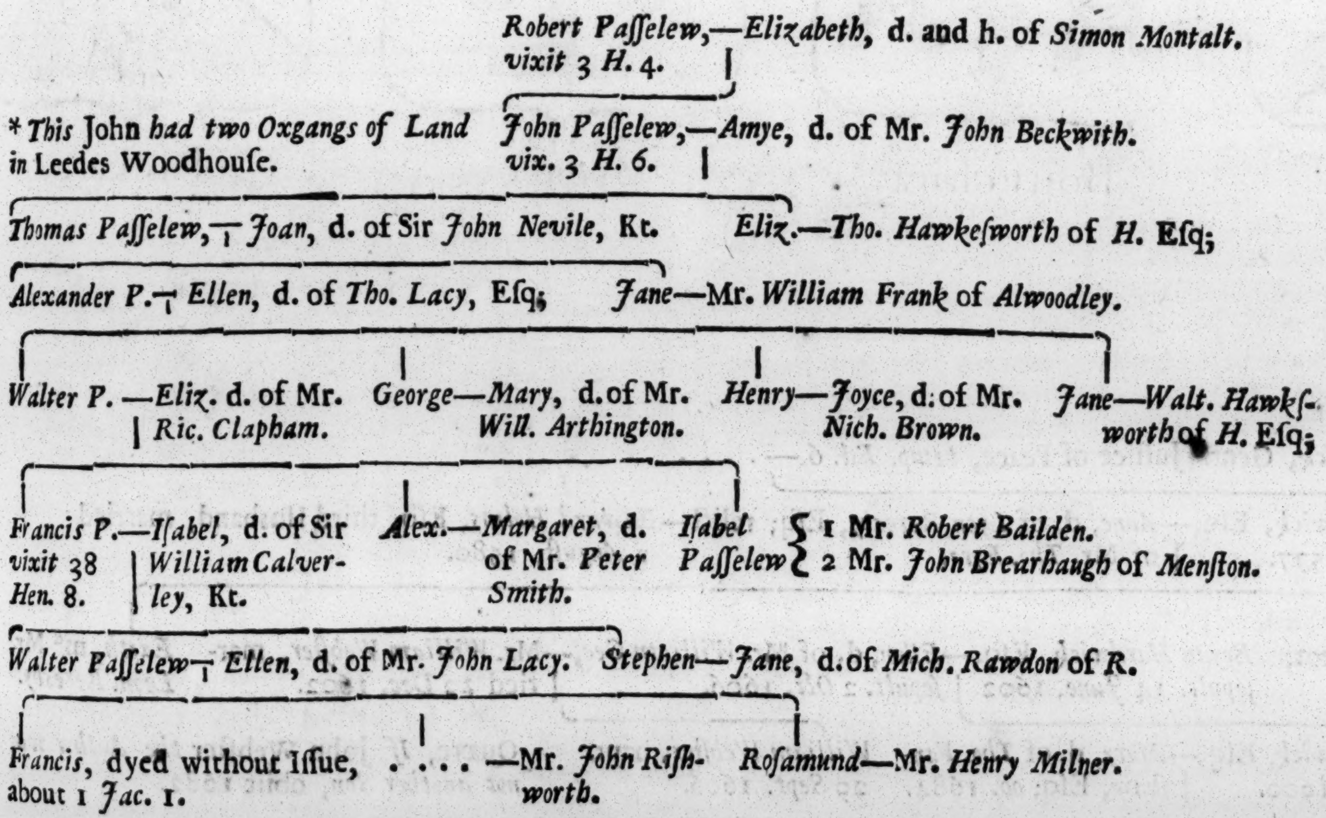
(*p*) Regiſtr. Eccleſ. Sti. Petri, Leod.

(*q*) Penes Seth Skelton, de Oſſinthorp, *Gent.*

which the ſaid *Petrus de Arcubus* held of the Earl of *Lincoln*, and the Earl of the King in *Capite* by Knight's Service. I preſume it might be the third *William* in the Pedegree (which is reſerved for *Ledſton-Hall*, where they had a more conſiderable Eſtate) becauſe he married *Agnes* Daughter and Heir of *Th. Skelton* (*r*).

By certain ancient Writings, it appears not only that the *Paſſelews* reſided in this Pariſh, before the Pedegree of the Branch at *Ridleſden* (*ſ*) takes place, but they were Lords of *Newton* as well as *Ridleſden*, in the Reign of King *Henry* VI, long before which time *William Paſſelew* was Witneſs to a Deed before the Dates were inſerted, and the ſame Perſon, or one of both his Names to one, *Anno* 1315. *John Paſſelew* to Deeds in the Years 1341, 51, (then with the addition of *Senior*) and 1364. *Robert*, in the Year 1365, with *John*, (the younger I preſume) and both again, *Anno* 1376. *John Paſſelew*, Eſq; Lord of *Ridleſden* and *Newton*, was a Truſtee for the *Skeltons* Eſtate in the Year 1426, which he releaſed to the Heir, *Anno* 1433. together with *Robert Paſſelew* of *Kirkſtall*, but how theſe were related to each other, is not mentioned. I ſhall therefore follow the Pedegree as I find it in my MS Guide (*t*).

Arms of the *Paſſelews*. Argent a Feſſe between three Mullets azure, pierced of the Field. †


Robert Paſſelew,—Elizabeth, d. and h. of Simon Montalt.
vixit 3 H. 4.
* This John had two Oxgangs of Land in Leedes Woodhouſe.
John Paſſelew,—Amye, d. of Mr. John Beckwith.
vix. 3 H. 6.
Thomas Paſſelew,—Joan, d. of Sir John Nevile, Kt.
Eliz.—Tho. Hawkeſworth of H. Eſq;
Alexander P.—Ellen, d. of Tho. Lacy, Eſq;
Jane—Mr. William Frank of Alwoodley.
Walter P.—Eliz. d. of Mr. Ric. Clapham.
George—Mary, d. of Mr. Will. Arthington.
Henry—Joyce, d. of Mr. Nich. Brown.
Jane—Walt. Hawkſworth of H. Eſq;
Francis P.—Iſabel, d. of Sir William Calverley, Kt.
vixit 38 Hen. 8.
Alex.—Margaret, d. of Mr. Peter Smith.
Iſabel Paſſelew
1 Mr. Robert Bailden.
2 Mr. John Brearhaugh of Menſton.
Walter Paſſelew—Ellen, d. of Mr. John Lacy.
Stephen—Jane, d. of Mich. Rawdon of R.
Francis, dyed without Iſſue, about 1 Jac. 1.
. . . . —Mr. John Riſhworth.
Roſamund—Mr. Henry Milner.

† *I have an Original Deed of* Robert Paſſelewe del Ledes, *with theſe Arms very diſtinct upon the Seal*, 43 *Edw.* 3.

This Capital Meſſuage of *Newton-Hall*, with an Eſtate of 300 Pounds *per Annum* from the *Darcys* (of whom in their proper Place) came to the *Hardwicks*, which Name was of great Antiquity at *Hardwick* in *Warwickſhire* (*u*), and at *Lindſey* in *Leiceſterſhire* (*x*); which Mannor continued in that Name till the Death of the memorable *John de Hardwick*, of whom ſee more *Anno* 1511, who was of this Family (*y*). But the firſt of the Name I find ſeated in this County, was *Henry Hardwick* of *North-Hall*, *Leedes*, who by Will 14 *May* 1501, gave his Soul to God Almighty, St. *Mary*, and all Saints (*z*). This *Henry* I preſume was Fa-

---

(*r*) Penes Seth Skelton, *Gent.*

(*ſ*) *As inſerted by Mr.* Hopkinſon *in his MS of the Weſt Riding Gentry.*

(*t*) Penes Ric. Thornton Arm.

(*u*) Dugdale's *Warw. p.* 215.

(*x*) Burton's *Leic. p.* 173.

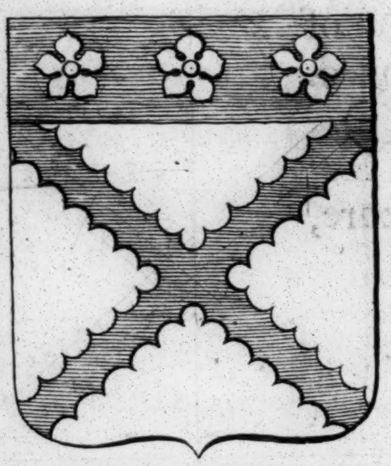
(*y*) *So I was informed by the laſt* Thomas Hardwick, Eſq;

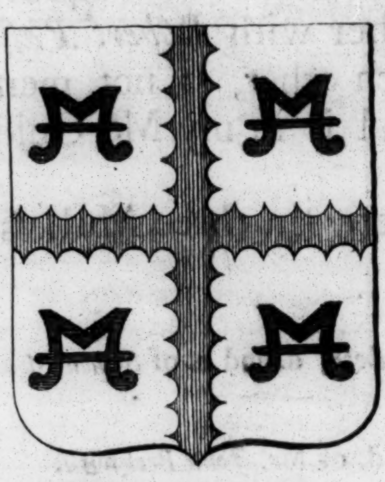
(*z*) *Mr.* Torr's *MS Collections*, penes R. R. D. Archiep. Ebor.

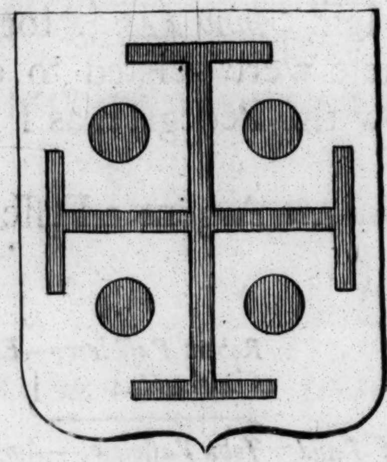
ther of *Tho. Hardwick* of *Potter-Newton*, Gent. who in the 37 *H.* 8. was taxed there for 13 *l.* 06 *s.* 08 *d. in terris & feodis* (*a*), and in the 4 *Ed.* 6. purchaſed this Lordſhip of Sir *Arthur Darcy* (*b*). The Will of this *Thomas* is remarkable, becauſe in Queen *Mary*'s Reign he gives his Soul to God Almighty his Creator and Redeemer, hoping *through Jeſus Chriſt*, to be ſaved, without mention of any Saints (*c*).

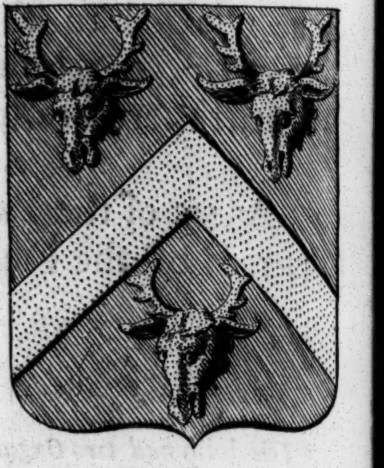
THIS brings me to the Pedegree as recited in Mr. *Hopkinſon*'s MS of Gentry in the Weſt Riding of *York*, augmented and continued from the Regiſters of, and Monumental Inſcriptions in, the Pariſh Church of *Leedes*.

ARMS Argent, a Saltire engrailed Azure, on a Chief of the ſecond, three Cinquefoils of the firſt.


Hardwick.


Bourchier.


Brearey.


Parker.

Bryan Hardwick, Gent. Juſtice of Peace, *temp. Ed.* 6.— . . . .

Thomas Hardwick, Eſq;—*Anne*, d. of *Lyon Reresby*, Eſq; relict—*Edward Holms*, Eſq; third Husband, married
obiit 2 *Febr.* 1577. | of Mr. *Tho. Eyre*. 3 *Auguſt*, 1580.

Francis, an Ideot, obiit 1609.
Bryan Hardwick, Eſq;—*Ellen*, d. of Mr. *William Gee*,—Mr. *William Webſter*, married 22 *Dec.* 1602.
ſepult. 14 *June*, 1602. | *ſepult.* 2 *Oct.* 1606.
Edith, m^d Mr. *Leon. Reresby*.

Thomas Hardwick, Eſq;—*Mary*, d. of *Tho. Fanſhaw*, Eſq; *ob.* 1684.
bapt. 4 *Nov.* 1600.
William Webſter, bapt. 29 *Sept.* 1606.
Quære, *If* John Webſter *the Author was not another Son*, obiit 1682.

Kat. fiſt. of Sir *Ben. Ailoffe*, Kt. 1ſt Wif. *ſ. pr.* *—*Lucy*, d. of Sir *Gamaliel Capel*, Kt. 2d. *ſ. pr.*—*Thomas Hardwick* Eſq; *obiit* 12 *June* 1685.—*Amaly*, d. of Sir *John Aſhburnham*, Kt. third Wife.
Gyles Hardwick, Gent. *obiit* 1690.—*Eliz.* d. of *Henry*, ſon of Dr. *Richard Marſh*, Dean of *York*, *vixit* 1712.
George ſine prole
Mary—Mr. *Arthur Capel.*
Frances—Mr. *William Ruſſel.*
Bridget—Mr. *Thomas Sancton.*
Noah—Mr. *John Herbert.*

Aſhburnham, bapt. 26 *March* 57. buried 14 *April* 70.
John, 11 *Aug.* 59. 13 *July* 68.
Thomas obiit inf.
Marg. d. and c. bap. 23 *Febr.* 62.—Sir *Barrington Bourchier.*
Elizab. bapt. *March* 64. dyed *May* 1704.—*John Clavering* of *Chopwell*, Eſq; in Biſhoprick of *Durham*.— . . . . d. of Sir *Henry Thomſon* of *York*, 1ſtWife
Æmilia May 69. dyed *Jan.* 86 *ſ. pr.*—Dr. *Fran. Wheatley* of *Ledes.*
Thomas Hardwick, *vixit* 1712.

John Bourchier, Eſq;
Mary Clavering—*William*, Lord *Cowper*, Lord Chancellor | of *Great Britain*, F. R. S.

William. *Sarah.*

* John Preſton *of* Lond. *Merchant, married* Martha, *d. of Sir* Ben. Ayloffe, *had Iſſue* Anne, who dyed 1702.

(*a*) *Original Subſidy*, penes R. Thoresby.

(*b*) *Anſwer in Chancery* of *Dame* Amaly Hardwick, *to the Bill of Complaint of* Giles Hardwick, *Gent. MS.*

(*c*) *Mr.* Torr's MS, ibid.

THE Male Iſſue of *Tho. Hardwick* being thus extinct, the Eſtate is devolved upon the Poſterity of his Daughters and Coheirs, of which I ſhall only inſert the Pedegree of the eldeſt, the ſecond being of *Northumberland*, and only Orphans left, I have not been able to procure it, and the third leaving no Iſſue.

THIS of *Bourchier*, or *Burghchier*, is extracted from Sir *William Dugdale*'s Baronage of *England*, collated with the *MS Viſitation of Yorkſhire*, *Anno* 1584. formerly amongſt the Lord *Fairfax*'s MSS, whence my Father purchaſed it with other Curioſities. Arms Argent, a Croſs engrailed, Gules between four Water Bougets Sable.

Robert de Bourchier, Lord Chancellor of *England*, 14 *E.* 3.—*Margaret.*

John, Lord *Bourchier*, *obiit* 1 *H.* 4.— *Mawd.*

Margaret—*Bartholomew* Lord *Bourchier*—*Idonea*

Willliam Bourchier—*Eleanor*, d. and h. of *John* Lord *Lovain.*

Elizabeth —{ Sir *Hugh Stafford*, Kt. / Sir *Lewis Roſsbeart.*

William, Earl of *Ewe* in *Normandy*, *obiit* 8 *H.* 5.—*Anne*, d. and h. of *Tho.* of *Woodſtock*, ſixth ſon of King *Edw.* 3. Wid. of *Edmund*, Earl of *Stafford.*

Anne—*John Mowbrey*, Duke of *Norfolk.*

Hen. Bourchier, Earl of *Eſſex*, *ob.* 23 *E.* 4.—*Iſabel*, ſiſter of *Richard*, Duke of *York*, Father of K. *E.* 4.

Thomas, Archbp. *Cant.* and Cardinal.

William, Lord *Fitz-Warren.*—*Thomaſine*, d. and h. of Sir *Richard Hankford*, by *Eliz.* ſiſter and heir of *Fulk*, Lord *Fitz-Warren.*

John, Lord *Berners.*—*Margery*, d. and h. of *Henry*, Lord *Berners.*

William, Ld. *Bourchier*, *obiit ante Patrem.*—*Anne*, d. of *Ric. Widvile*, 1ſt Earl of *Rivers*, ſiſt. to *Eliz.* K. *E.* 4th's Wif.

Sir *Henry Bourchier.* *Hum.* Ld. *Cromwel.* Sir *John Bourchier.*

Sir *Thomas* Sir *Edward Hugh.*

Fulk, Lord *Fitz-Waren* *ob.* 19 *E.* 4.—*Eliz.* ſiſt. and h. of *John*, Lord *Dynham.*

Sir *Hum. Bourchier*—*Eliz.* d. and h. of Sir *Fred. Tilney.*

Eliz.—*Robert*, ſ. and h. of Lord *Welles.*

Sir *Tho.*—*Agnes*, d. of Sir *Tho. Carlton.*

Jane—Sir *Hen. Nevile*, ſ. and h. of *Geo.* Ld. *Latimer.*

Henry Bourchier, E. of *Eſſex*, *obiit* 1539.—*Mary*, d. and coh. of Sir *William Say*, Kt.

Cicily.—*John Devereux* Ld. *Ferrers.*

John, Ld. *Fitz-Warren*, Earl of *Bath*, *obiit* 31 *H.* 8.—*Cicily*, d. of *George* Lord *Daubney.*

John, Lord *Berners*, *obiit* 1531.—*Kath.* d. of *John*, Duke of *Norfolk.*—*Eliz. Bacon* ſaid to be his Concubine.

Marg.—{ *John*, ſ. and h. of Sir *William Sands.* / Sir *Tho. Bryan.*

Anne—*Tho.* Lord *Dacres.*

Anne—Sir *Will. Par*, E. of *Eſſex*, and Marquis *Northampton.*

Walter, Lord *Ferrers*, Viſc. *Hereford.*—*Mary*, d. of *Thom.* Marq. *Dorſet*

John, Earl of *Bath*, *obiit* 1560.—*Eleanor*, ſiſter of *Tho.* Earl of *Rutland.*

Three Daughters.

1 *James Bourchier.*—*Mary*, d. of Sir *Humf. Baniſter.*

2 *Humfrey.*
3 *George.*

Sir *Ric. Devereux*, Kt. *ob. ante patrem.*—*Dorothy*, d. of *Geo.* Earl of *Huntington.*

John, Lord *Fitz-Warren.*—*Franc.* d. of Sir *Thomas Kitſon.*

Sir *Geo. Bourchier*, 1580.—*Martha*, d. of *William*, Lord *Howard.*

Eliza. d. of *Fran. Hall*, Eſq; 1—Sir *Ralph Bour.* Kt. *vix.* 1504.—*Chriſtian*, d. of *Rowland Shakerley*, 2d Wif. *ſ. pr.*

Arthur—*Kath.* d. of *William Jones.*

Jane— . . . .

Mary—*Nicaſius Elſworth*, Eſq; Clerk of the Signet.

Walt. Lord *Fer.* Viſc. *Her.* E. of *Eſſex.*—*Lettice*, d. of Sir *Francis Knolls*, Kt. of the Garter.

William E. of *Bath* 1623—*Eliz.* d. of *Fran.* E. of *Bedford.*

Sir *Hen. Bourchier*, E. of *Bath*, *obiit* 1654.—*Rachel*, d. of *Franc.* Earl of *Weſtmorland.*

Will. Bourchier, Eſq; *æt.* 25. *obiit* 1584.— . . . . d. of Sir *Tho. Barrington* of *Hatfield Broad-Oak* in the County of *Eſſex.*

Sir *John*

Urſula. *Bridget.*

Lucy. *Catherine.*

Robert D. Earl of *Eſſex*, beheaded 25 *Febr.* 1601.—*Franc.* d. and h. of Sir *Franc. Walſingham*, Widow of Sir *Phil. Sidney.*

Edward, Earl of *Bath*, left no Iſſue, 1636.

Robert D. Earl of *Eſſex*, General of the Parliament's Army, *obiit* 1646, *ſ. pr.*—{ *Fran.* d. of *Tho.* Earl of *Suffolk.* / *Eliz.* d. of Sir *William Paulet.*

A

Robert

A

Robert dyed unmarried.

Sir *John* *Bourchier*, *ob.* 1659. —*Anne*, d. and h. of *William Rolf* of *Hadley, Com. Suff.*

Tho.— . . . *

Winifrede— . . . *Lister* of *York*, M. D.

Eliz.—*William* } *Scudamore* of *Overton*,
Anne—*John* } Brothers.

* *The ſaid* Tho. Bourchier, *Eſq*; *married* Eliz. *d. of* Mark Pickering, *had Iſſue* Eliz. *and* Abigail.

Bridget—*Will. Bethall*, D.D.

Barington B. Eſq; *æt.* 38. *Anno* 1665.—*Frances*, eldeſt d. of Sir *William Strickland* of *Boynton*, Kt. and Baronet:

William *John* dyed unmarried.

Judith, d. of *Mark Milbank*, Eſq; 1ſt.—Sir *Barington B.* *ætat.* 14. *Anno* 1665.—*Margaret*, d. and c. of *Thomas Hardwick* Eſq; 2d.— . . . . d. of Sir . . . *Dalſton*, 3d.

Eliz.—*Will. Rokeby* of *Sandal*.

Abigail—*Andrew Taylor* of *York*, Merchant.

Abigail, d. and h.—*Robert Spencer* of *Leedes*, Merchant.

Sir *Bar. B.* *obiit ſ. pr.*— . . . . d. of Sir *Fran. Compton*, ſon of *Spencer*, E. of *Northton.*

Mark, *ſ. pr.*

John B. Eſq; ſ. and h. of Sir *Bar. B.* liv. 1712.—*Mary*, d. of . . . *Belwood*, Eſq; Serj. at Law.

John *Mary.*

THE Family of *Freſton* of *Altoftes* ought alſo to have a place here, not only for a Benefaction to the Free-School of *Leedes*, but as poſſeſſed of an Eſtate at *Potter-Newton*; their Coat of Arms was Paly of ſix Pieces Or and Azure, a chief Gules.

George Freſton—*Agnes*, d. of Mr. *Amyas:*

Robert Freſton—*Sibil*, d. of Mr. *Tho. Potterdale* of Leedes.

John Freſton, Eſq; *ob.* 37 *Eliz.* 1594. *In which Year ſee his Memoirs.*—*Margery*, d. of Mr. *Shepard.*—*Bryan Stapleton*, Eſq; 2d.

Chriſtopher Freſton.
William Freſton of *Caſtleford.*

Jane—Mr. *John Staniford*, Merchant.

CHAPEL-ALLERTON.

THERE are four diſtinct Townſhips or Hamlets called *Allertons* in this Pariſh, *viz.* *Chapel-Allerton*, *Allerton-Gledhow*, *Allerton-Grange*, and *Moor-Allerton*. *Chapel-Town* (for ſo it is commonly called) is very well ſituated in a pure Air, upon a pleaſant Aſcent, which affords a Proſpect of the Country ten or twelve Miles, as to *Pontfract*, *&c.*... The elevated Situation of theſe Places confirms the Obſervation of an ingenious Author, ꞇon, *in fine nominum locorum . . . villa. Hoc autem, ni fallor, a* ꝺun *mons, quod oppida antiquitus in montibus fere ædificarunt, & quæ in* ꞇun, ꞇon, *hodie exeunt*, Saxonice, *plerumque terminantur in* ꝺun (*d*). All this Tract of Ground ſeems to have receiv'd its Denomination from its abounding with the *Alder-trees*, which our *Saxon* Anceſtors writ Aleꞃ, ſo that Aleꞃꝺon ſignifies the *Alder-hills*.

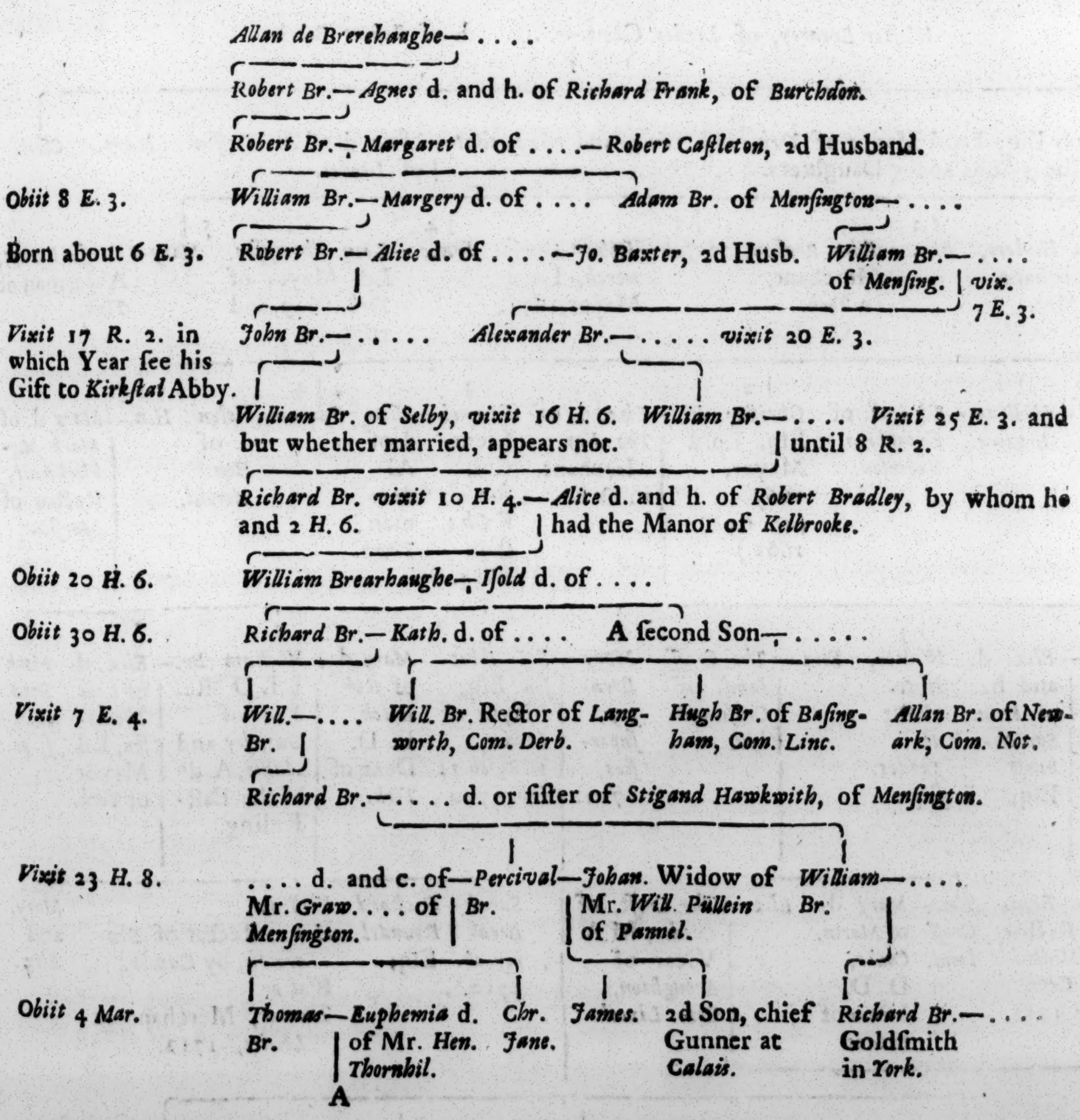
NOTHING was more familiar in thoſe Ages, than for Towns and Territories to receive Names from that ſort of Wood with which they abounded, as *Elmet*, *&c.* 'Tis a more material Objection, that a deſervedly celebrated *Virtuoſo* tells us, that the "*Alder* is of all other, the "moſt faithful Lover of watry and boggy Places (*e*), *Craſſique paludibus*

(*d*) Dr. Gibſon's Reg. Gen. de nominibus locorum, ad calcem Chron. Sax. (*e*) Evelyn's Sylva, p. 83.

bus Alni. But beſides what that excellent Author tells us of a *black* Sort of *Alders* more affected to Woods and drier Grounds, the remaining Moſſes and Bogs upon *Black-moor*, the *Water-galls* between the Hills, *&c.* evidence the Fatneſs of the Soil, eſpecially before cultivated. I may add, that in a MS. Terrier I find ſome Places here that are yet called the *Ellers*, as the *Alders* are vulgarly pronounced.

ALEXANDER de Alreton, and *Jordan* his Son, were Witneſſes to a Deed of *Thomas*, Son of *William de Ledes*, before the Years were inſerted, and *William de Allertun* to another *ſans Date* (*f*); as alſo to Widow *Brerehay*'s Gift to *Kirkſtall* Abbey (*g*). *Samſon de Alretune* was a Benefactor to that Houſe (*h*), and ſo was *William* (*i*), who gave them all his Land called *Langbram*, in the Territory of *Allerton*, againſt their Grange: So that the Abbot of *Kirkstall* was returned by the Sheriff, in anſwer to the King's Writ of Enquiry, as Lord of *Allerton-Chapel*, with the Members (*k*), 9 *E.* 1. That the ancient Family of the *Brerehays*, or *Brerehaghs*, of *Brearhaugh* (near *Harwood*), had an Eſtate at *Allerton*, *juxta Leedes*, is evident from ſeveral of their original Deeds to *Kirkstall* Abbey, now in my Collections.

THEIR Arms were Verry Argent and Sable, on a Canton Gules a Roſe Or, barbed Vert.


Allan de Brerehaughe— . . . .
Robert Br.—*Agnes* d. and h. of *Richard Frank*, of *Burchdon*.
Robert Br.—*Margaret* d. of . . . .—*Robert Caſtleton*, 2d Husband.
Obiit 8 *E*. 3.
William Br.—*Margery* d. of . . . .
Adam Br. of *Menſington*— . . . .
Born about 6 *E*. 3.
Robert Br.—*Alice* d. of . . . .—*Jo. Baxter*, 2d Husb.
William Br.— . . . . of *Menſing.*
vix. 7 *E*. 3.
Vixit 17 *R*. 2. in which Year ſee his Gift to *Kirkſtal* Abby.
John Br.— . . . . .
Alexander Br.— . . . . . *vixit* 20 *E*. 3.
William Br. of *Selby*, *vixit* 16 *H*. 6. but whether married, appears not.
William Br.— . . . .
Vixit 25 *E*. 3. and until 8 *R*. 2.
Richard Br. *vixit* 10 *H*. 4. and 2 *H*. 6.
—*Alice* d. and h. of *Robert Bradley*, by whom he had the Manor of *Kelbrooke*.
Obiit 20 *H*. 6.
William Brearhaughe—*Iſold* d. of . . . .
Obiit 30 *H*. 6.
Richard Br.—*Kath.* d. of . . . .
A ſecond Son— . . . . .
Vixit 7 *E*. 4.
Will. Br.— . . . .
Will. Br. Rector of *Langworth*, *Com. Derb.*
Hugh Br. of *Baſingham*, *Com. Linc.*
Allan Br. of *Newark*, *Com. Not.*
Richard Br.— . . . . d. or ſiſter of *Stigand Hawkwith*, of *Menſington*.
Vixit 23 *H*. 8.
. . . . d. and c. of Mr. *Graw*. . . . of *Menſington*.
—*Percival Br.*—
Johan. Widow of Mr. *Will. Pullein* of *Pannel*.
William Br.— . . . .
Obiit 4 *Mar.*
Thomas Br.—*Euphemia* d. of Mr. *Hen. Thornhil*.
A
Chr. *Jane.*
James.
2d Son, chief Gunner at *Calais*.
Richard Br.— . . . . Goldſmith in *York*.

(*f*) *Both* penes Seth Skelton *Gent.*
(*g*) Penes Rad. Thoresby.
(*h*) Monaſt. Anglic. 1 Vol. p. 857.
(*i*) *Mr.* Torr's *MS. Collections*, penes D. D, Archiep. Ebor.
(*k*) Kirkby's *Inqueſt.*

4

A

Marg. eldeſt d. and coh. of Mr. *John Beckwith*, of *Scoughe*, 1ſt Wife.—*John Br.* died 19 Oct. 1619.—*Iſabel* d. of Mr. *Will. Paſlew*, Wid. of Mr. *Robert Baildon*, of *B.* ſ. pr. 2d. W.

William—*Margaret* d. of Mr. *John Pullein.*

Nicholas, *obiit* 1642. aged 91.

Tho. of *Gomerſal.*

Eliz.—Mr. *Ed. Boye*

Alice, not married.

John Br. of *Scoughe*, *ob.* 1613.—*Eliz.* d. and heir of Mr. *Edm. Morehouſe.*

Stephen, *Francis*, *Thomas*, *Walter*, all 4 died Infants.

Richard—*Anne* Widow of Mr. *Greenwood.*

William—*Jane* d. of Mr. *Thompſon.*

Iſabel—Mr. *Rodes.*

Anne—Mr. *Turner.*

Eliz.—Mr. *Wayde.*

Six Sons, all died young.

Mary Br. d. and ſole heir.—*Charles Fairfax* Eſq; 3d Son of *Tho.* Lord *Fairfax*, who extracted this Pedegree from ancient Writings, *&c.*

From a younger Branch of this ancient Family, in all Probability, ſprung the *Brearey*s of *York*, where they flouriſhed in great Honour, for that it is evident they were originally of *Leedes*, by the Pedegree enter'd at the laſt Viſitation of *Yorkſhire* by Sir *William Dugdale* (MS. in *Col. Arm. Lond.* p. 154.) to which I have made Additions from other MSS. Regiſters, *Hilliard*'s Liſts of the Lord Mayors of *York*, *&c.*

THE Arms they now bear are Argent a Croſs Potent Gules between four Tourteaux.

Walter Brearey, of *Leedes* Gent.— . . . . . d. of *Robert Brook.*

William Brearey Eſq; Lord Mayor of *York*, *An.* 1611, and 1622, *obiit* 1637. had Iſſue 5 Sons and 5 Daughters.—*Eliza.* d. of *Tho. Caſſon* of *Leedes.*

Mary.

Sibil.

1 *Sarah*—*Tho. Herbert*, Merchant, in *York.*

2 *Eliz.*—*Edm. Braken*, Merchant, in *York.*

3 *Suſan*—*Robert Hemſworth*, Lord Mayor, 1631.

4 *Franc.*—*Leon. Thompſon*, Ld. Mayor of *York*, 1649, and 1659.

5 *Mary*—*Croſſy Burnet*, Alderman of *York.*

Iſabell d. and coh. of *Tho. Wood*, of *Beeſton*, Eſq; married 9 *June*, 1655. 1ſt Wife.—1 *William Brearey.*—*Eliz.* d. of *Humphrey Robinſon.*

2 *Chriſtop. Br.* Eſq; Lord Mayor, 1669, (*æt.* 64. 1665.)—*Eliz.* d. of *Tho. Key*, Merchant in *York.*

3 *Samuel* Lieut. Col. for K *Ch.*1. ſlain 1644. †—*Ellen* d. of Alderman *Thorp.*

4 *James*—*Helen* d. of *Hen. Acroid.*

5 *Hen.*—*Mary* d. of *Mark Micklethwait*, Rector of *Marſton.*

1 *William*, *ob. ſ. pr.*

2 *Chriſtoph. Brear.* *æt.* 32. 1665. *vix.* 1712. *æt.* 79.—*Eliz.* d. and h. of *Fran. Spatchhurſt* Eſq;

3 *Walter*, Merchant at *Leedes.* *ſ. pr.*

Eliz.—*Tho. Croſſland*, of *Croſsland-hill.*

Mary Brearey, *ſuperſtes*, 1712.—*Joſ. Ibbetſon* Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, 1685. *ob.* 11 *Feb.* 1700.

Mary d. of *Rob. Hitch*, D. D. Dean of *York.*—*William Br.* L.L.D. Rector of *Guiſeley* and *Addle*, A. d^n^ of the Eaſt-Riding.—*Eliz.* d. of *Leon. Thompſon*, Ld. Mayor of *York.*

Mark Brea. *ob. ſ. pr.*

Lellis d. of *Tho. Spencer*, of *Cambridge*, Merch^t^—*Sam. Brearey*, Rector of *Midleton*, *Com. Ebor.* 1712.

Tho. Croſſland.—*Mary* d. of *Marm. Cooke*, D. D. Vicar of *Leedes.*

Eliz.—*Tho. Croft*, of *Leedes*, M. A. Vicar of *Broughton*, *Com. Lincoln.*

Sarah Brearey, *ob.* 1710.—*Richard Roundel* Eſq;

William Henry, Rector of *Boxworth*, by *Cambr.*

Walter.

Thomas, Merchant at *Leedes*, 1712.

Mary, and *Eliz.*

Chriſtop. Spencer.

Tho. Croft, M. A. 1712.

Joſhua Ibbetſon, of *Leedes*, Merchant, *ob.* 17 *Sept.* 1705.—*Sarah* d. of *Tho. Kitchingman* Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, 1688, and 1705. A

Mary—*William Milner* Eſq; Mayor, 1697.

Eliz.—*James Dawſon*, of *Leedes*, Mercer, 1712. B

Anne—*John Firth*, of *Rotterdam*, Merchant, 1712. C

---

† *Sam.* 3d Son left Iſſue *Sam. Br.* Rector of *Beford*, and Preb. of *Southwell.*

A
Mary Ibbetſon.

B
John, Thomas, James, died Infants.
Sarah. Eleanor.
Frances. Mary.
Anne.

C
John Firth.
Michael.

That the *Mauliverers* had an Eſtate here, as well as at *Potter-Newton*, is evident by a Fine paſſed 14 *Ric.* 2. (*a*) but whether the Chantry (*b*), for which *John Mauliverer* was concerned 8 *E.* 2. was here, or at *Allerton-Mauliverer*, I cannot yet find; if here, 'twas probably converted afterwards into a Chapel of Eaſe for the Benefit of the Inhabitants. *Chapel.*

In the preſent Chapel (which is an ancient Fabrick) are theſe Inſcriptions:

Upon a Plate of Braſs, with the Arms of the *Killingbecks*, *viz.* Argent on a Chevron between three Unicorns Heads coupè Sable, three Annulets of the firſt.

In hope of a glorious Reſurrection reſteth the Body of EDWARD KILLINGBECK, *Son of* THOMAS KILLINGBECK *of Allerton-Grange, Gent. who departed this Life the* 29th *Day of May Anno Dom.* 1679. *Anno Ætatis* 29.

His Father THOMAS *lies in this ſame Place:*
At Leedes lie all the reſt of the ſame Race,
Only at Skipton Church now doth remain
His Grand Sires Corps, whoſe Loyalty had no Stain.

Mors mihi lucrum.

Upon a Monument of Stone in the South Wall:

Adjacent is interred the Body of Randolph Briggs, late of Gibton, Gentleman, who departed this Life the 14th *Day of October An.* 1699 *in the* 63 *Year of his Age. Alſo Joſeph his ſecond Son, who departed this Life the* 3d *Day of June, Annoq; Dom.* 1686. *in the* 24th *Year of his Age. Alſo the Body of Suſanna, Wife of the aboveſaid Mr. Randolph Briggs, who died* 26th *June Anno* 1705. *aged* 70 *Years.*

Upon the preſent Pulpet is the Year 1629.

And upon the Loſt or Gallery 1657. *E. C.*

Mr. *Edmund Cooper* being then Chapel-Warden when it was made.

(*a*) *MS.* No 10. penes Ricardum Thornton Arm.
(*b*) *MS.* No 8. penes ejuſdem.

Upon a Table on the North Wall is inſcribed:

1702. *The Names of thoſe who have contributed towards the Purchaſing of the Chapel-Yard* (Mary Wilſon *Tenant*) *for the Uſe of the Miniſter for ever.*

The *Leedes* Gentlemen.	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
Mr. John Gibſon, *Mayor.*	1	1	6
Alderman Rookes.	2	3	0
Ald. Milner.	1	1	6
Ald. Kitchingman, *ſen.*	1	1	6
Ald. Iviſon.	1	1	6
Ald. Dodſhon.	1	1	6
Ald. Askwith.	1	0	0
Ald. Rantree.	1	0	0
Ald. Hey.	1	0	0
Richard Thornton *Eſq;*	1	0	0
Dr. Midgeley.	3	0	0
Mr. Kerſhaw.	3	0	0
Mr. Pawſon.	1	1	6
Mr. Diniſon.	1	1	6
Mr. Hodgſhon.	1	1	6
Mr. Killingbeck, *Vicar.*	2	0	0
Mr. Robinſon.	2	0	0
Mr. Bright Dixon.	1	0	0
Mr. Lawſon.	2	0	0
Madam Watkinſon.	1	10	0
Mr. Towers.	1	0	0

Theſe, with ſeveral others that gave, in all amounting to Forty ſeven Pounds eleven Shillings and ſix Pence.

The *Chapel-Allerton* Gentlemen and Inhabitants.	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
Richard Aſhton, *Eſq;*	5	0	0
Mr. Bywater.	1	10	0
William Haſte.	1	10	0
Mr. England.	1	0	0

Sept. 16 96 *Alderman* Hick *gave to the Poor of* Chapel-Allerton *the Intereſt of Ten Pounds for ever, to be diſtributed by the Miniſter and Chapel-Warden at* Eaſter.

In the Beginning of Queen *Elizabeth*'s Reign, *Edward* Lord *Clinton* (afterwards Earl of *Lincoln*) was ſeiſed of the Manor of *Chapel-Allerton*, which, in the 8th of her Reign, he alienated to *Tho. Hodgſon*, *Robert Killingbeck*, *Tho. Caſſon*, and others (*c*). I ſhall wave the Pedegree of the Family, being already publiſhed by a fitter Hand (*d*), to which I can add little material, and only inſert his particular Memoirs, *An.* 1584, when he died.

But that of the *Parkers* of *Browſholm*, *Com. Ebor.* ought to be inſerted, for the Sake of a worthy Benefactor, *Robert Parker* Eſq; (now poſſeſſed of an Eſtate here) who has built an Hoſpital for ten Widows, to whom he has given fifty Pounds *per Annum* for near twenty Years paſt, and deſigns to augment the Andowment at his Death very conſiderably.

The Arms are Vert, a Chevron betwixt three Stags Heads caboſſed Or.

Robert Parker, of *Browſholme*, *Com. Ebor.* Eſq;— . . . . .

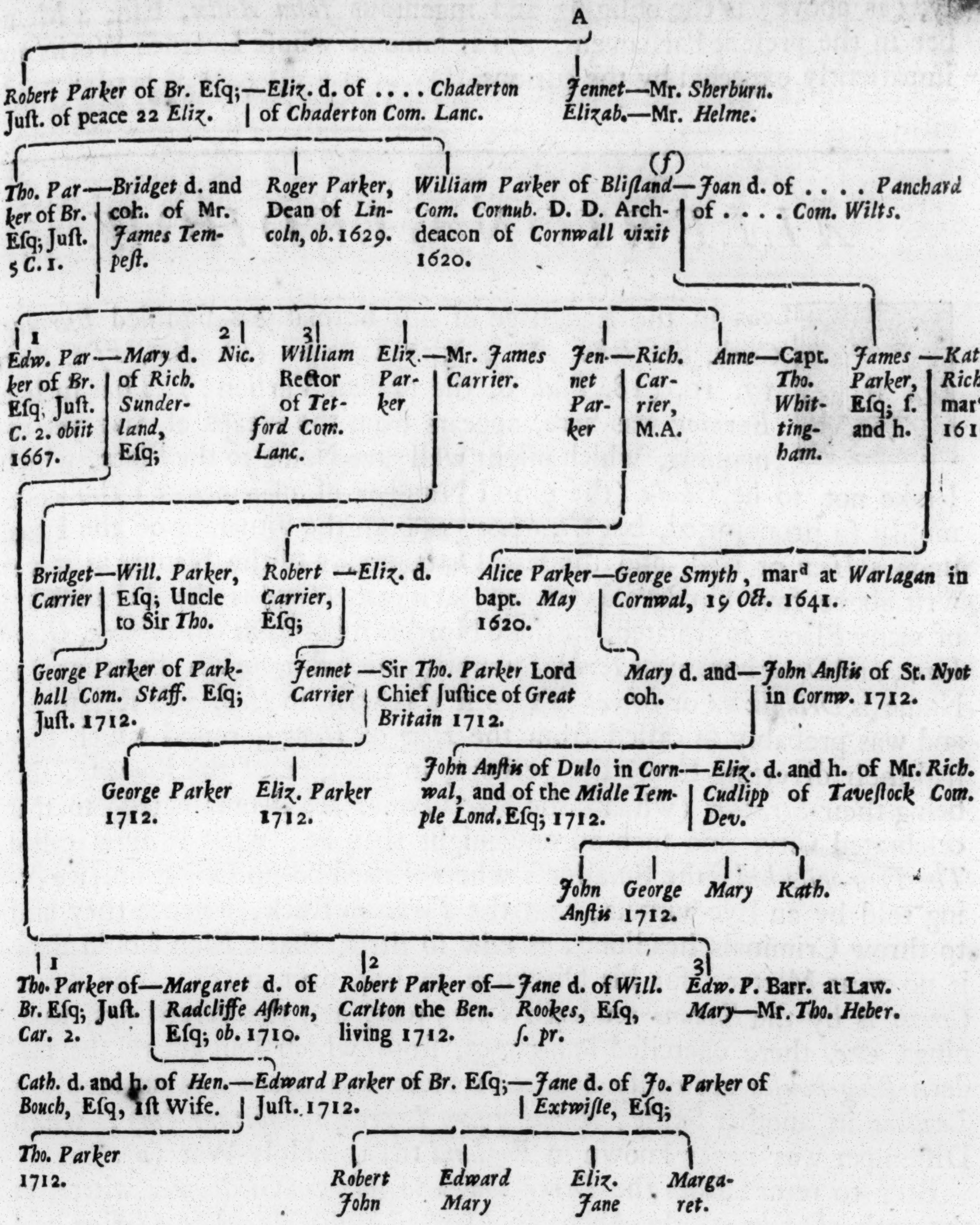
(*e*) . . . . *Parker*, of *Horrockford*, *Com. Ebor.*— . . . . *Elizabeth* his d. and heir—Mr. . . . . *Redmain.*

Edmund Parker of *Browſholm*—*Jennet* d. and h.

A

(*c*) Licen. Alienationis in MS. voc. Red Booke, penes Ric. Thornton, Arm.

(*d*) Sir William Dugdale's *Baron. of* England, *Vol.* 1. *p.* 529.


A
Robert Parker of Br. Eſq; Juſt. of peace 22 Eliz.
—Eliz. d. of .... Chaderton of Chaderton Com. Lanc.
Jennet—Mr. Sherburn.
Elizab.—Mr. Helme.
Tho. Parker of Br. Eſq; Juſt. 5 C. 1.
—Bridget d. and coh. of Mr. James Tempeſt.
Roger Parker, Dean of Lincoln, ob. 1629.
William Parker of Bliſland Com. Cornub. D. D. Archdeacon of Cornwall vixit 1620.
(f)
—Joan d. of .... Panchard of .... Com. Wilts.
1 Edw. Parker of Br. Eſq; Juſt. C. 2. obiit 1667.
—Mary d. of Rich. Sunderland, Eſq;
2 Nic.
3 William Rector of Tetford Com. Lanc.
Eliz. Parker
—Mr. James Carrier.
Jennet Parker
—Rich. Carrier, M.A.
Anne—Capt. Tho. Whittingham.
James Parker, Eſq; ſ. and h.
—Kath. d. of Sir Rich. Buller, Kt. mar^d 31 Decem. 1616.
Bridget Carrier
—Will. Parker, Eſq; Uncle to Sir Tho.
Robert Carrier, Eſq;
—Eliz. d.
Alice Parker bapt. May 1620.
—George Smyth, mar^d at Warlagan in Cornwal, 19 Oct. 1641.
George Parker of Parkhall Com. Staff. Eſq; Juſt. 1712.
Jennet Carrier
—Sir Tho. Parker Lord Chief Juſtice of Great Britain 1712.
Mary d. and coh.
—John Anſtis of St. Nyot in Cornw. 1712.
George Parker 1712.
Eliz. Parker 1712.
John Anſtis of Dulo in Cornwal, and of the Midle Temple Lond. Eſq; 1712.
—Eliz. d. and h. of Mr. Rich. Cudlipp of Taveſtock Com. Dev.
John Anſtis
George 1712.
Mary
Kath.
1 Tho. Parker of Br. Eſq; Juſt. Car. 2.
—Margaret d. of Radcliffe Aſhton, Eſq; ob. 1710.
2 Robert Parker of Carlton the Ben. living 1712.
—Jane d. of Will. Rookes, Eſq, ſ. pr.
3 Edw. P. Barr. at Law.
Mary—Mr. Tho. Heber.
Cath. d. and h. of Hen. Bouch, Eſq, 1ſt Wife.
—Edward Parker of Br. Eſq; Juſt. 1712.
—Jane d. of Jo. Parker of Extwiſle, Eſq;
Tho. Parker 1712.
Robert
John
Edward
Mary
Eliz.
Jane
Margaret.

THIS Pedegree is an Emblem how true Charity improves by uſing; 'twas firſt inſerted for the ſake of my old Friend the Benefactor, but hereby theſe Papers are ſince honoured with the Name of the learned and pious Sir *Tho. Parker*, Lord Chief Juſtice of the Queen's Bench, of whom a very learned Author gives a Character that his Enemies cannot deny to be juſtly due to his Lordſhip's Merit, "That to his great Underſtanding in our Common and Statute Laws, and in the Engliſh "Conſtitution before and ſince the Conqueſt, his Lordſhip has added "ſuch a Knowledge of all the moſt uſeful Parts of Divinity, that it is "not eaſy to determine, whether he's better ſkill'd in Human or Divine "Laws (*g*)". Another learned Gentleman, deſcended from this Fami-

---

(*e*) *Viſit. of* Yorkſhire An. 1665. *MS. in Col.* Arm. Lond. *C.* 40. 29. *b.*

(*f*) *Viſit. of* Cornwal An. 1620. *C.* 1. 353. *a.*

(*g*) Dr. Hicke's *Preface to* An Eſſay on the great Affinity and mutual Agreement of the two Profeſſions of Divinity and Law, *writ by that curious and learned Antiquary Mr.* William Elſtob, *Rector of St.* Swythin's, Lond. *who, I hope, will ſhortly oblige the learned World with an accurate Edition of the* Saxon *Laws, with the Addition of many that come not to the Notice of Mr.* Lambert, Whelock, &c. *and his Siſter, Mrs.* Eliz. Elſtob, *the juſtly celebrated* Saxon *Nymph, will alſo honour us with the* Saxon Homilies, *from the original MSS, with her own curious Notes and Verſion.*

ly, (as above) is the obliging and ingenious *John Anſtis*, Eſq; a Member in the preſent Parliament, 1712. ſome of whoſe Learned Works are impatiently expected by the curious.

ALLERTON-GLEDHOW.

GLeꝺa in the Language of our Forefathers ſignified *Burning Coals*, St. *John* 21. 9. ᵹleꝺa l'onælꝺe (*h*) ꞅynꝺ, *Pſal. Sax.* 17. 10. (18. *Pſal.* 8. the preſent Verſion:) That ſuch a *Burning* was here, appears from the Heaps of Slag yet remaining, which might well give Name to the Place, which I take not to be *Gleda* (the plural Number of ᵹleꝺ *pruna*,) tho' commonly ſo pronounced, but *Gled-how*, as both the Situation of the Place upon a *How* or Hill, and the true Orthography of the Name, as it was writ above four hundred Years ago, evince. *Howe* is the Termination of many Places ſo ſituated, in theſe Northren Parts, as *Greenhowe*, *Glaphowe*, and *Dringhowe* near *Yorke*, corruptly called *Ring-houſes*, but the right Name is *Dringhowe* or *howes* (*i*), as it was writ in *Hen.* 3d's Reign (*k*), and was probably ſo called from the *How* or *Howes*, round which they had their diverting Exerciſes, perhaps, in the time of the *Romans*, this being their *Stratum* (whence the *Street-houſes* are denominated) to that celebrated City, and ſuch an one might then be, what is now called *The Four-mile-hill*; the Smallneſs whereof need be no Objection, we being told by an Eye-witneſs, that the *Tarpeian* Rock, whence they uſed to throw Criminals headlong, is now ſo little, that a Man would think it no great Matter, for his Diverſion to leap over it (*l*). The *Roman Circus* is by the *Saxons* rendered Hꞃinᵹ-ꞅeꞇe, and the Wreſtlings, Runnings, *&c.* there exerciſed Hꞃinᵹ-ꞅeꞇa, from which Hꞃinᵹ-hoꝑe the modern *Ring-houſes* are eaſily deduced: Here was afterwards an Houſe of *Leapers* in another Senſe, *domus quam Leproſi inhabitant* (*m*); which Diſtemper was never known in *England* till the Holy-War (*n*).

BUT to return from the *Dring-howes* to *Allerton-Gledhowe*, where, in the 13th of *Edw.* 1. the Abbot of *Kirkſtall* and *William de Allerton* held each half a Plow-land (of which 16 made a Knight's Fee) of the Earl of *Lincoln*, and the Earl of the King *in capite* (*o*). In the 19th of *Edw.* 2. *William de Morwick* held Land at *Allerton-Gledhow* and *Gipton* of the Abbot of *Kirkſtall* (*p*). And in the 48th and 51ſt *Edw.* 3. *Walterus de Topcliffe*, had Lands here, and at *Bramley* in this Pariſh, as in after times had the *Thwaits*'s, the laſt of whom, *John Thwaits*, Eſq; was chief Alderman of *Leedes*, *An.* 1653, and died in the Year 1671, aged 85 Years; Of which ancient Name (but whether Family or no, appears not) were the *Lardiners* to *William* the *Conqueror* (*q*), for which Service, *&c.* they had the Mannor of *Davy-gate*, in the City of *York*, exempt from the Juriſdiction of the Mayor. "*Johannes Thwaites*

(*h*) *Whence the Term of annealing or burning the Colours into painted Glaſs.*

(*i*) *Bp.* Stillingfleet'*s MSS.* C. 1. c. 2. p. 47. *in the Earl of* Oxford'*s noble Library I find it alſo writ* Drenghows, 23 *E.* 1. *The Jurors ſay that* Robert Grey *held in* Drenghows 9 *Oxgangs of Land of the Treaſurer of* York.

(*k*) Inquiſit. & Eſcaet. *N°.* 8. *MS.* penes Ric. Thornton, Arm.

(*l*) *Bp.* Burnet'*s Letters*, p. 238.

(*m*) *Mr.* Thornton'*s MS.* Ibid. *p.* 57.

(*n*) Fuller'*s Holy-War*, p. 254.

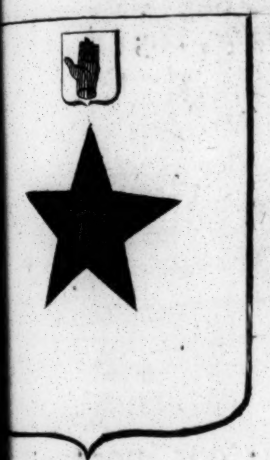
(*o*) *An* Engliſh *Verſion of* Kirkby'*s Inqueſt.* p. 80, 84, *and* 171. penes Rad. Thoresby.

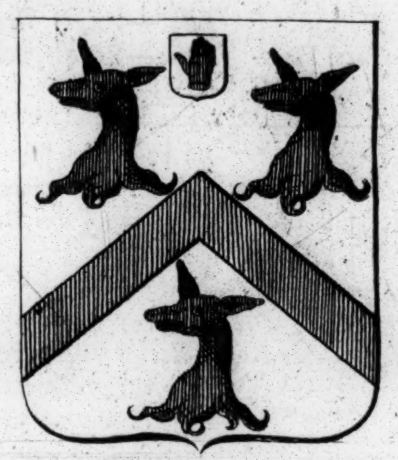
(*p*) *Mr.* Thornton'*s MS.* N°. 8. p. 56.

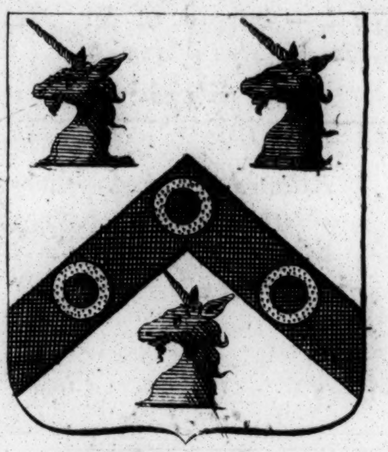
(*q*) Analecta Fairfaxiana per Car. Fairfax, Arm. MS. penes fil. Tho. F. Arm.

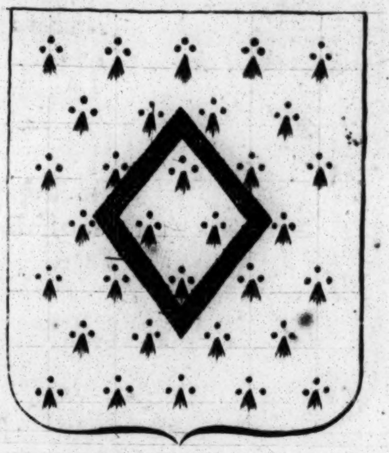
« *Davye-gate manerium vocat. le Priſon del Lardiner pro Cuſtodia Gaole* (r): the *Thwaits*'s were ſucceeded by the *Waddingtons*; *Mary* the Relict of *Benjamin Waddington*, Gent. married *Richard Aſhton*, Eſq; Knight of the Shire for the County of *Lancaſter*, this preſent Parliament 1703, who now reſides here: The Arms and Pedegree of which ancient Family I had by the Kindneſs of my never-failing Friend *Richard Thornton*, Eſq; (whoſe Name is no leſs an Honour to theſe Papers, than his noble Collection of Manuſcripts has been of ſingular uſe to me herein.)

ARMS Argent a Mullet Sable.


Aſhton.


Beckwith.


Killingbeck.


Fawkes.

Orme Lord of *Aſhton* under *Lyne*—. . . .

Sir *Thomas Aſhton* of *Aſhton*—. . . .

vixit temp. E. 3. Sir *Robert Aſhton*—*Eliz.* d. of . . . . *Gilbert.*

Thomas A. of *A.* Eſq;—. . . . *Ellinor*—*John Bunkley.*

Ric. 2. *John A.* of *A.* Eſq;—*Margaret* d. of . . . . *Perkin* at *Leighe.*

Sir *John A.* of *A.* Kt. drowned at *Norham.*—. . . . d. of Sir *Robert Standiſh*, Kt.

Iſabel d. of . . . . *Eland ob.* 1488. 1ſt Wife—Sir *John A.* of *A.* Kt. of the *Bath* at Coron. *H.* 4.—*Margaret* d. of Sir *John Byron* 2d W. Sir *Nicholas*, Kt. of the *Rhodes.*

Sir *Tho. A.* of *A.* 24 *H* 6.—*Eliz.* d. of Sir *John Byron.* Ten Children more. Sir *Ralph Aſhton* of *Midleton*, Kt.—*Margaret* d. and h. of *Rich. Barton* of *Middleton*, Eſq;

Sir *John A.* of *A.*—*Dulce* or *Douce* d. of Sir *Edmund Trafford.* *Edmund* of *Chatterton.* Sir *Richard A.* of *Midleton*, Kt.—*Iſabel* d. of *John Talbot*, Eſq; *ob.* 1531. *Anne*—Mr. *John Talbot.* Five Children more.

Eliz. d. and h. of *R. Stanley*, Eſ;—Sir *Tho. A.* of *A.* Kt—*Agnes* d. of Sir *Joh. Harrington*, Kt. *Rafe ſ. pr.* Sir *Richard Aſhton* of *Midleton*, Kt.—. . . . d. of Sir *Robert Fulliburſt* of *Crew* in *Cheſhire.* *Margaret* *Alice.*

John ſ. pr. *Margaret*—Sir *Will. Booth.* *Alice*—*Richard Houghton* of *H.* Tower, Eſq; *Eliz.*—*Rand. Aſhton*, Eſq; *Anne* d. of . . . *Strickland Com. Weſtm.* Kt. 1ſt Wife.—Sir *Richard Aſhton* of *M.* Kt—*Anne* Lady *Bellingham* 2d Wife *ſ. pr.*

Richard A. of *M.* Eſq;—*Anne* d. of Sir *John Gerard.* *Robert John** Parſons of *Midleton.* *Ralfe* *Tho.* *Leon*^{d} *Kath.*—. . . . *Wood*, Eſq; *Anne*—*Ric. Gerrard*, Eſq; *Bridg.*—Mr. *Ewwood.* *Mary*—{1 Mr. *Gowland.* 2 Sir *Richard Southworth*, Kt.}

A

* *The ſaid* John *had Iſſue* 7 *Sons of whom* Abdy *and* James *were alſo Parſons of* Midleton.

(r) *The aforeſaid MS. of the excellent Mr.* Thornton.

Richard

A

Richard A. of *M.* Esq;—*Mary*, d. of Sir *William Davenport*, Kt.   *Dorothy.*

Mary, d. of Sir *John Byrone*, Kt.—Sir *Richard A.* of *M.* Kt.—*Mary*, d. of *Rob. Holt*, Esq;   *John A. ſ. pr.*

Richard A. of *M.* Esq;—*Mary*, d. of *Tho. Venables*, Esq; Baron of *Kinderton*.   *Winifride*—*John Holt*, Esq;   *Mary*—*Robert Holt*, Esq;   *Dorothy*—*James Anderton*, Esq;   *Rafe.* *Suſan.*

Richard dyed young.   *Ralph A.* of *M.* Esq;—*Eliz.* d. of *John Kay*, Esq; Father to the firſt Baronet, *obiit* 1662.   *James* *John*   *William* *Thomas*   *Dorothy*—Mr. *John Leigh.*   *Mary*—Mr. *Paul Lathome*, Parſon of *Standiſh.*

Richard 1630.   Sir *Ralph A.* of *M.* 1ſt Baronet.—*Anne*, d. of Sir *Ralph Aſhton* of *Whalley*, Bart.   *John*—*Eliz.* d. of *John Fleetwood*, Esq;   *Eliz.*—*Adam Beaumont*, Esq;   *Mary*—*Chriſtopher Bannaſter*, Esq;

Sir *Ralph A.* of *M.* Bart.—. . . .   *Richard Aſhton* of *Allerton-Gledhow*, Esq; *obiit*—*Mary*, d. of Mr. *John Parker*.—Mr. *Ben. Waddington*.   *Anne*   *Mary* and *John* Twins.

Ralph, bapt. *Apr.* 92.   *John* *Rich.*   *Anne* *Eliz.*   *Jane*—Sir *Roger Beckwith*, Baronet.

I have not been able to procure a Pedegree of the *Waddingtons*, nor the Continuation of Sir *Roger Beckwith*'s, (whoſe Lady is the Daughter and ſole Heir of *Benjamin*, the laſt of the *Waddingtons* of *Allerton-Gledhowe*) from the *Beckwiths* of *Clint*, an ancient Family, as appears by the Pedegree from *Nicholas* the Son of *Hercules Malby*, (third Son and Heir of Sir *Simon Malby*, Kt.) and Dame *Beckwith Bruce*, who was obliged by Marriage Covenants to change his Name from *Malby* to *Beckwith.*

Arms Argent, a Chevron between three Hinds Heads eraſed Gules.

Hercules Malby—Dame *Beckwith Bruce.*

Nicholas Beckwith—. . . . d. of Sir *John Chaworth*, Kt.

13 *E.* 3. *Hamond Beckwith*, Esq;—. . . . d. of Sir *Philip Tilney*, Kt.

38 *E.* 3. *William Beckwith* of *Beckwith*, Esq;—. . . . d. of Sir *Gerard Uſlert.*   *Anne*—*William Fervile*, Esq;

4 *Ric.* 2. *Thomas Beckwith*, Esq;—. . . . d. of *John Sawley*, Esq;

William Beckwith of *Clint*, Esq;—. . . . d. of Sir *John Baskervile*, Kt.   *John.*

Thomas B. of *C.* Esq;—. . . . d. and h. of Sir *William Heſlerton*, Kt.

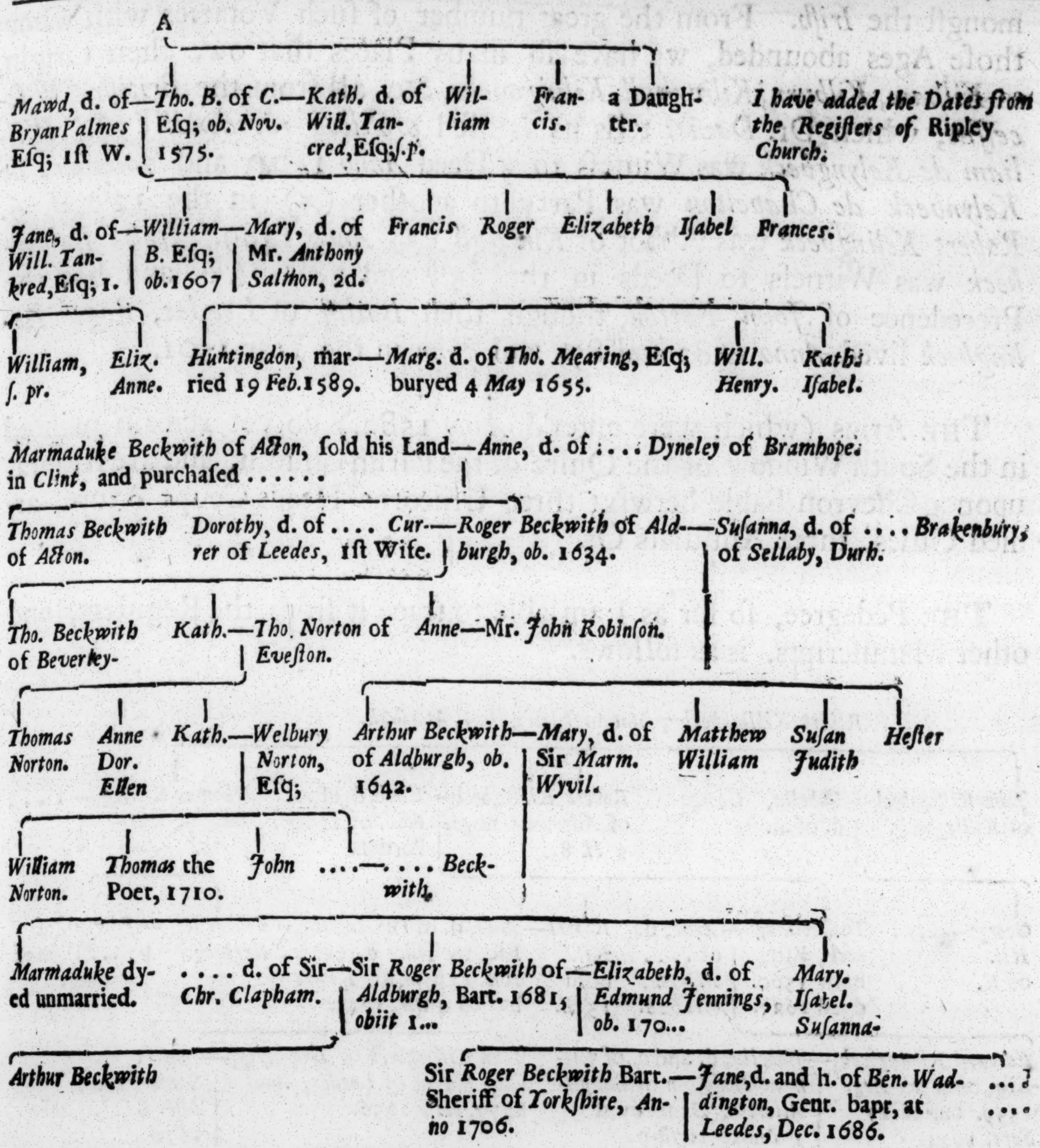
Tho. B. Esq; *ſ. pr.*—*Eliz.* d. of *Tho. Ingleby* Esq;   *Eliz.* d. of Sir *William Plompton*, 1ſt.—Sir *Wil. B.* Kt. *ſ. pr.*—. . . d. of Sir *John Radcliffe* Kt. *ſ. pr.*   *John*—. . . d. of *Tho. Radcliff* Esq;   *Adam*—*Amye* d. of *Will. Redman*, Esq; *ſ. pr.*   *Robert*—*Barbara* d. of *John Leventhorp*, of *L.* Esq;

Tho. B. of *C.* Esq;—*Matilda*, d. of *Henry Pudſey*, Esq;

Anne, d. of Sir *John Lancaſter*, Kt. 1—*William B.* of *C.* Esq;—. . . d. of Sir *John Mallory*, *ſ. pr.*   *Thomas* *Henry*   *Lambert* *Agabus*   *Ambroſe* *John*   2 Daughters.   *John*, from whom Sir *Leonard Beckwith*, High Sheriff of *Yorkſhire*, 4 *E.* 6. and the *Beckwith* of *Stillingfleet* near *York*.

Thomas B. of *C.* Esq;—*Eliz.* d. of . . . . *Tirrel*, Esq;

A


A
Mawd, d. of Bryan Palmes Esq; 1ſt W.
Tho. B. of C. Eſq; ob. Nov. 1575.
Kath. d. of Will. Tancred, Eſq; ſ. p.
William
Francis.
a Daughter.
I have added the Dates from the Regiſters of Ripley Church.
Jane, d. of Will. Tankred, Eſq; 1.
William B. Eſq; ob. 1607
Mary, d. of Mr. Anthony Salthon, 2d.
Francis
Roger
Elizabeth
Iſabel
Frances.
William, ſ. pr.
Eliz. Anne.
Huntingdon, married 19 Feb. 1589.
Marg. d. of Tho. Mearing, Eſq; buryed 4 May 1655.
Will. Henry.
Kath. Iſabel.
Marmaduke Beckwith of Acton, ſold his Land in Clint, and purchaſed ......
Anne, d. of .... Dyneley of Bramhope.
Thomas Beckwith of Acton.
Dorothy, d. of .... Currer of Leedes, 1ſt Wife.
Roger Beckwith of Aldburgh, ob. 1634.
Suſanna, d. of .... Brakenbury, of Sellaby, Durh.
Tho. Beckwith of Beverley-
Kath.
Tho. Norton of Eveſton.
Anne
Mr. John Robinſon.
Thomas Norton.
Anne Dor. Ellen
Kath.
Welbury Norton, Eſq;
Arthur Beckwith of Aldburgh, ob. 1642.
Mary, d. of Sir Marm. Wyvil.
Matthew William
Suſan Judith
Heſter
William Norton.
Thomas the Poet, 1710.
John
....
.... Beckwith.
Marmaduke dyed unmarried.
.... d. of Sir Chr. Clapham.
Sir Roger Beckwith of Aldburgh, Bart. 1681, obiit 1...
Elizabeth, d. of Edmund Jennings, ob. 170...
Mary. Iſabel. Suſanna.
Arthur Beckwith
Sir Roger Beckwith Bart. Sheriff of Yorkſhire, Anno 1706.
Jane, d. and h. of Ben. Waddington, Gent. bapt. at Leedes, Dec. 1686.
....

ALLERTON-GRANGE.

THAT *Allerton-Grange* belong'd to the Abbot and Convent of *Kirkſtall* is indiſputable, but whether it was one of the two Neighbour-Granges which were of the Fee of *William Pictavienſis*, I cannot yet learn; if ſo, it was given them in the time of their firſt Abbot *Alexander* (*ſ*.) The Family of the *Killingbecks*, which is of conſiderable Antiquity and Eſtate in theſe Parts, were Tenants to it before the Diſſolution of the Houſe, and now for ſeveral Generations have been Proprietors of it. They ſeem to have come originally from a Place of the ſame Name contiguous to this Pariſh, which I am the rather induced to believe, becauſe that *William de Kelingbeck* the firſt I meet with, is Witneſs to a Deed (*t*) *Anno* 1335, with *Tho. de Caldcotes*, *William* his Brother, and others in that very Neighbourhood. The Place no doubt took its Name from the *Cell* of ſome noted Recluſe, *Cylle* in the ancient *Britiſh* Tongue ſignified a *Cell*, as alſo in the *Scottiſh*, whence *Kyldee* a Houſe of ſuch *Cells* (*u*), and *Killkenny quaſi Cella Canini* (*x*), from one *Canic*, who leading there a ſolitary Life, was in great repute for Holineſs a-

---

(*ſ*) Monaſtic. Anglic. Tom. 1. p. 856.

(*t*) Penes Seth Skelton de Oſſinthorp, *Gent.*

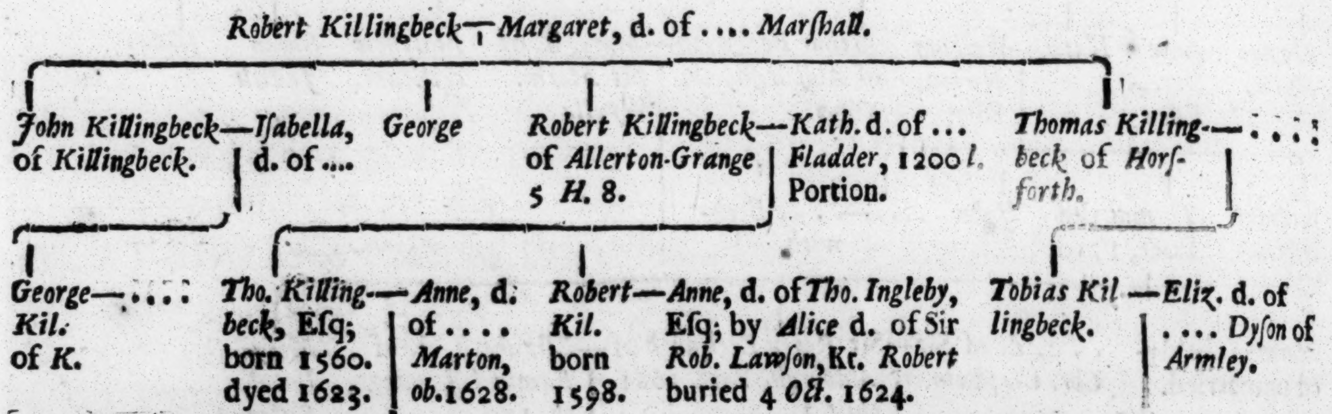
(*u*) *Bp. of St.* Aſaph's *Church Hiſt.* p. 138.

(*x*) Hiſt. Dict. in Loc.

mongſt the *Iriſh*. From the great number of ſuch Votaries with whom thoſe Ages abounded, we have ſo many Places that owe their Origin, as *Kilham*, *Kilburn*, *Kilinghall*, *Kilingwicke*, &c. all from the *Britiſh Cill ſeceſſus*, which Dr. *Davies* tells us is uſed *pro loco recedendi* (*y*). *William de Kelyngbeck* was Witneſs to a Deed *Anno* 1404, and *Johannes de Kelynbeck de Chapelton* was Party to another (*z*) in the 12th *H.* 6. *Robert Kelingbeck* was Abbot of *Kirkſtall* (*a*) *Anno* 1499. *John Kelingbeck* was Witneſs to Deeds in the 25th and 38th *H.* 6. and has the Precedence of *John Norton*, though then *Bailiff* of *Leedes*, *Roger Kelingbeck* lived *Anno* 1482 and 85, and *John* in the Year 1501.

THE Arms (which were enter'd *Anno* 1583.) do yet remain painted in the South Window of the Quire of the Pariſh Church, and are Argent, upon a Chevron Sable betwixt three Unicorns Heads Coupe Azure, armed Gules, three Annulets Or.

THE Pedegree, ſo far as I am able to trace it from the Regiſters, and other Manuſcripts, is as follows.


Robert Killingbeck—Margaret, d. of .... Marſhall.
John Killingbeck of Killingbeck.—Iſabella, d. of ....
George
Robert Killingbeck of Allerton-Grange 5 H. 8.—Kath. d. of ... Fladder, 1200 l. Portion.
Thomas Killingbeck of Horſforth.— . . . .
George Kil. of K.— . . . .
Tho. Killingbeck, Eſq; born 1560. dyed 1623.—Anne, d. of .... Marton, ob. 1628.
Robert Kil. born 1598.—Anne, d. of Tho. Ingleby, Eſq; by Alice d. of Sir Rob. Lawſon, Kt. Robert buried 4 Oct. 1624.
Tobias Killingbeck.—Eliz. d. of .... Dyſon of Armley.
Edward Killingbeck, Eſq; born 20 Aug. 1599. buried 17 Sept. 1644.—Iſabella, d. and c. of Clement Hodgſhon of Chapel-Allerton, Gent. dyed 1 March 1678-9.
John Killingbeck of Hedingley, Eſq; Mayor of Leedes, Anno 1677, obiit 1696.—Beatrix, d. of Mr. Samuel Burdet of Moor-Grange, obiit 1670.
Tho. Kil. Eſq; born 30 Sept. 1626. bud 19 July, 1677.—Winifride, d. of Anthony Meynel, Eſq;
Kath.—Gervaſe Poole, Eſq;
Anne—Joh. Barney, Eſq;
Mary not married.
Rob. bo. 30 Dec. 1630. a Benedictine Monk, 1708.
John Killingbeck, B. D. Vicar of Leedes, and Prebendary of York, 1712.—Mary, d. of Mr. Iſaac Atmere of Lynn-Regis.
Benjamin married.— . . . .
Edward K. Eſq; born 28 Mar. 50. dyed 29 May 79.—Fran. d. of Tho. Vavaſour, Eſq; living 1710.—Matth. Hamerton, Gent. 2d Husband, (Mr. Cramlington third)
Charles born March 51, dyed 1689.
Samuel born 87— . . . . . d. of Mr. Thomas Leigh of Leedes.
Edward K. Eſq; born 4 June 77. living 1712.—Anne, d. of Michael Anne of Frickley, Eſq;
Winifride a Nun, born 9 Dec. 1678. living 1708.
John Thomas Vavaſour.
Frances. Lucy.
Langdale-Michael, Jan. 26, 1701.
Charles, 1705.
Philip, 1706.
Winifride, 1699.
Margaret. 1703.

(*y*) Antiq. Brit. Dict. voce *Cil.* (*z*) *Both of Mr.* Skelton's. (*a*) *Mr.* Torr's *MS Collections.*

MOOR-

MOORE-ALLERTON.

MOORE-TOWN, or *Villa ad Ericetum*, as Mr. *Denton* renders a Town of the like Name in his MS of *Cumberland* (*b*), is ſituate upon *Black-Moore*, ſo called as the Diviſion of *Blackamore* (*c*) in the North-Riding of this County, becauſe its a Land black and mountainous, with Crags, *&c.* ſome of which afford Milſtones, as well as Aſhlers and common Stones for building. *Black-bank*, *Black-hill*, *Black-wood*, *Blackſton-edge*, have the ſame Original, as well as *Black-ſhaw* and *Black-burn*, from the dark Colour of the *Grove* and *Water*.

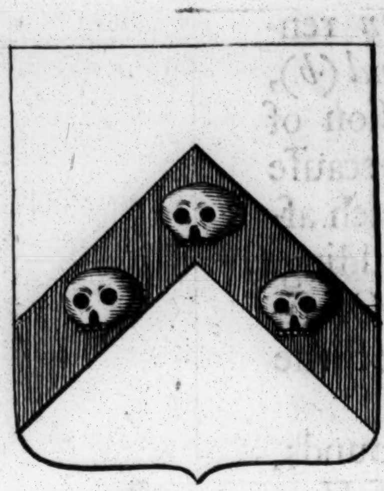
'TIS the *Moore-Town* in another Senſe, as ȝe-mæꞃe ſignified Bounds, Confines, *&c.* the Pariſh of *Leedes* being bounded here by that of *Harwood*, that Expreſſion in King *Ina*'s Laws for ſuch as lived in the Frontiers of the Kingdom, binnan ðam ȝemæꞅeum uꞃeꞅ ꞃiceꞅ is miſprinted in *Selden* (*d*) for ȝemæꞃum, and what is enꝺeꞅ in the two *Saxon* Pſalters at *Cambridge*, is in that ancient Exemplar of Sir *Henry Spelman*'s, render'd ȝemeaꞃu eoꞃðan *fines terræ*, Pſ. xxi. 27. the *Meer-Stones* upon *Blackmoor* are inſcribed *J. C.* for Sir *John Cutler*, of whoſe Benefactions ſee his Memoirs, *Anno* 1693, when he dyed. This Diſtrict is bounded to the North with *Alwoodley*, one of the eight or nine dependent Conſtableries upon the great Mannor and Leet of *Harwood* Caſtle, upon which Place depends a large Juriſdiction, wherein are contain'd ſeveral Antiquities, *&c.* worthy of Obſervation, as the Ruins of the Caſtle it ſelf (from whence a delightful Proſpect twenty Miles diſtant, beyond *York*, *&c.*) an ancient Camp at *Stank*, the Marble and Alabaſter Tombs for the *Gaſcoigns*, *Redmans* and *Riders* in *Harwood* Church, and the Chapel at *Gawthorp* Hall, a venerable Fabrick repaired out of its Ruins, and made a moſt pleaſant Habitation, by my honoured and very kind Friend *John Boulter*, Eſq; to whom this Eſtate came by the Will and Grant of Sir *John Cutler*, in caſe of the Failure of Iſſue by his only ſurviving Daughter *Elizabeth*, Counteſs of *Radnor*, The ſaid worthy Gentleman Mr. *Boulter* has ever ſince he came to the Eſtate, annually paid a very conſiderable Sum to the Vicar of *Harwood*, for preaching a Sermon every Lord's Day in the Afternoon, and catechiſing the Children; and to a School-Maſter for teaching all the Children of the Pariſh *gratis*, Reading, Writing and Arithmetick, and has in other reſpects been a noble Benefactor to the Publick, and to this *Muſæum* in particular, as will appear in the Catalogue of the Curioſities, and has generouſly beſtowed a Copper Plate, with the moſt compleat Map that ever was engraved for theſe Parts, and the firſt for any Part in the North of *England*, drawn after the new Method for twenty Miles round *Leedes*, like thoſe for the like diſtance from *London*, *Oxford*, and *Cambridge*.

(*b*) *Courteouſly lent me by the Lord Biſhop of* Carliſle.

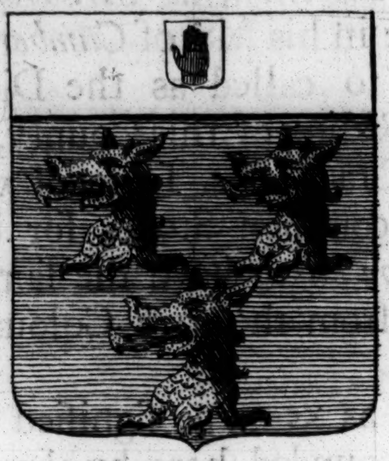
(*c*) Dr. Gibſon's Brit. p. 749.

(*d*) *Titles of Honour*, p. 759.

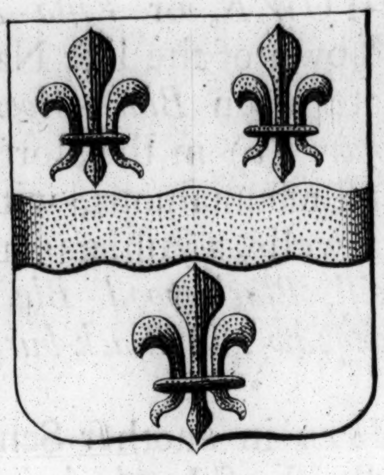
The Arms of *Cutler* are Azure, three Dragons Heads eraſed Or, and a Chief Argent: And *Boulter* Argent upon a Chevron Gules, three dead Mens Skulls of the firſt.



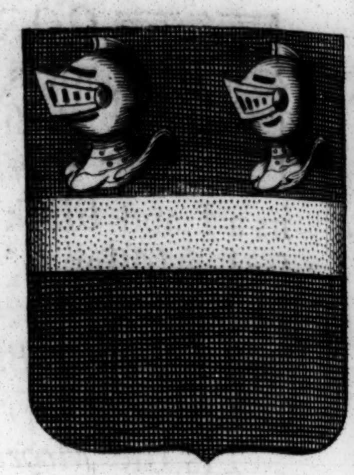
Boulter.



Cutler.



Hickes.



Idle.

At *Moore-Allerton* were the Seats of two Families of the *Marſhalls* diſtinguiſhed in the Pariſh Regiſters, *&c.* into thoſe of the *Upper* and the *Lower Houſe*; *Richard Marſhall* was Witneſs to a Deed *Anno* 1446, *John* 1460, and 1482; and *Thomas* 1483 (*d*). Of this Family was *William Marſhall*, the laſt who dyed Abbot of *Kirkſtall* (*e*), that Houſe being ſurrendred into the King's Hand by his Succeſſor *John Ripley*.

The Eſtate of thoſe of the Upper Houſe was divided amongſt the Daughters and Coheirs of Mr. *William Marſhall*, and particularly deſcended to the *Fawkes*, in right of the *Mitchels* and *Arthingtons* of the *Hick's*. I am very glad of this occaſion to inſert the Pedegree of that very worthy and ingenious Gentleman *Francis Fawkes*, Eſq; as drawn from his ancient Writings, whoſe Arms are Ermine a Maſcle Sable.

William de Lindley—*Alice* his Wife.

Falcaſius de Farneley per Deeds *ſans date*— . . . .

21, 24, 28 *E.* 1. and 14 *Edw.* 2. *William Fawkes* his Son, Lord of the Mannor of *Farneley*, 24 *E.* 1.— . . . .

9, 33 *E.* 3. and 2 *R.* 2. *Richard Fawkes*, 33 *E.* 3.— . . . . *Beatrice*, Wife of *Rich. de Wigginton.*

John Fawkes, 33 *E.* 3. 2 and 5 *R.* 2.— . . . .

William Fawkes, 4 *H.* 4.— . . . .

John Fawkes, 2 *H.* 5, and 2 *H.* 6.— . . . .

John Fawkes, 18 *H.* 6.— . . . . *He was Steward of* Knaresbrough *Court*, 19 H. 6.

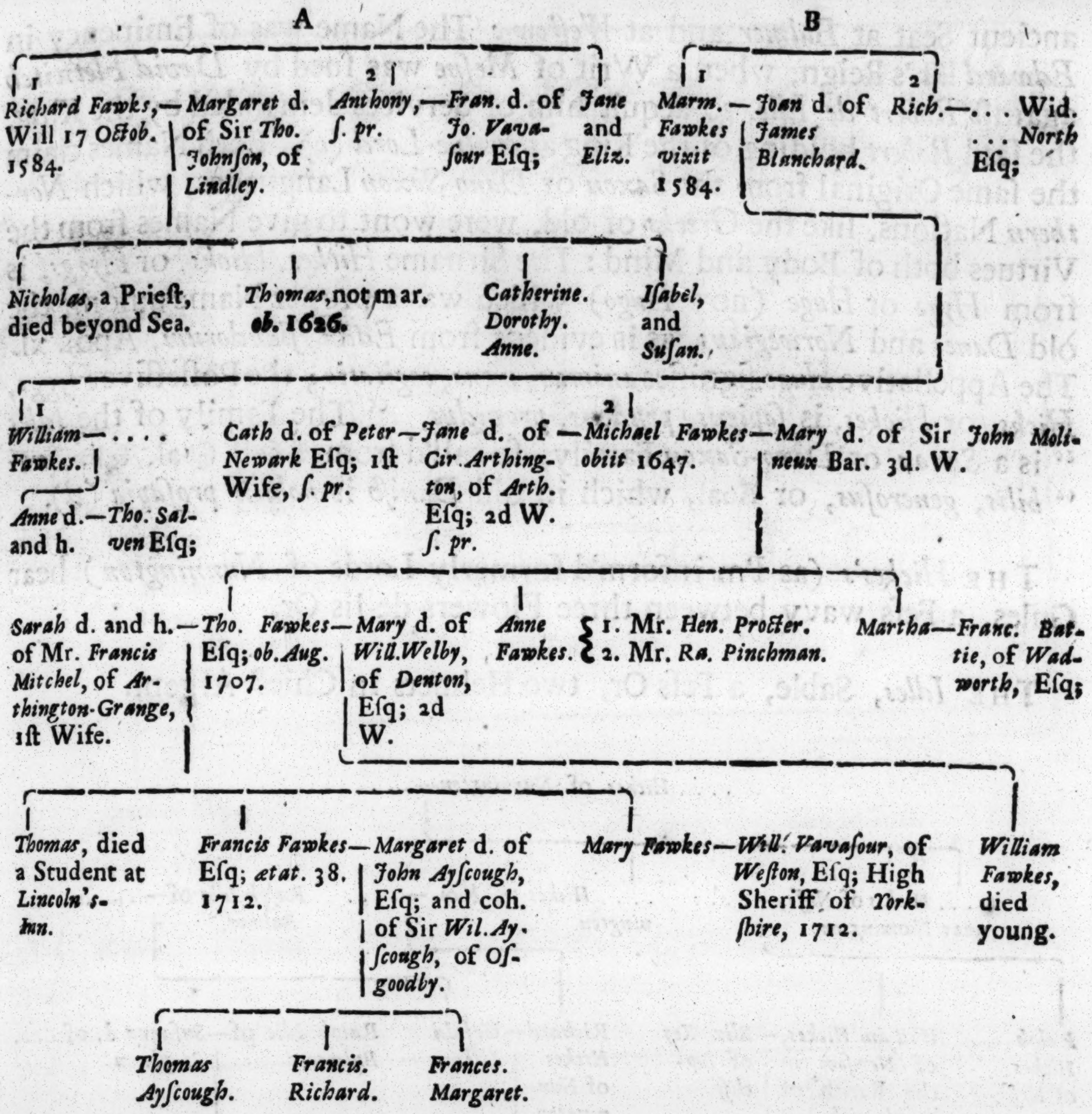
John Fawkes, 5 and 10 *H.* 7.— . . . .

1 *Nicholas Fawkes*, 12 *H.* 8. Will dated 1544, proved 1545.—*Anne*, d. of . . . . *Hawkſworth*, Eſq; 2 *Henry Fawkes.*

1 *John Fawkes*, (Will 1556)—*Iſabel*, d. of Mr. *Robert Arthington* of *Caſtley.* A 2 *Marmaduke Fawkes.*—*Anne*, d. and h. of Mr. *Knyhte.* B

(*d*) Omn. penes Seth Skelton, *Gent.*
(*e*) *Mr.* Torr's *Manuſcript Collections.*

Richard



A

1 Richard Fawks, Will 17 Octob. 1584. — Margaret d. of Sir Tho. Johnſon, of Lindley.
2 Anthony, ſ. pr. — Fran. d. of Jo. Vavaſour Eſq;
Jane and Eliz.

Nicholas, a Prieſt, died beyond Sea.
Thomas, not mar. ob. 1626.
Catherine. Dorothy. Anne.
Iſabel, and Suſan.

B

1 Marm. Fawkes vixit 1584. — Joan d. of James Blanchard.
2 Rich. — . . . Wid. . . . North Eſq;

1 William Fawkes. — . . . .
Anne d. and h. — Tho. Salven Eſq;
Cath d. of Peter Newark Eſq; 1ſt Wife, ſ. pr. — Jane d. of Cir. Arthington, of Arth. Eſq; 2d W. ſ. pr. — 2 Michael Fawkes obiit 1647. — Mary d. of Sir John Molineux Bar. 3d. W.

Sarah d. and h. of Mr. Francis Mitchel, of Arthington-Grange, 1ſt Wife. — Tho. Fawkes Eſq; ob. Aug. 1707. — Mary d. of Will. Welby, of Denton, Eſq; 2d W.
Anne Fawkes. — 1. Mr. Hen. Procter. 2. Mr. Ra. Pinchman.
Martha — Franc. Battie, of Wadworth, Eſq;

Thomas, died a Student at Lincoln's-Inn.
Francis Fawkes Eſq; ætat. 38. 1712. — Margaret d. of John Ayſcough, Eſq; and coh. of Sir Wil. Ayſcough, of Oſgoodby.
Mary Fawkes — Will. Vavaſour, of Weſton, Eſq; High Sheriff of Yorkſhire, 1712.
William Fawkes, died young.

Thomas Ayſcough.
Francis. Richard.
Frances. Margaret.

FROM a Monument in the Church at *Otley* I tranſcribed this Epitaph.

ΘΥΜΕ ΒΛΕΨΟΝ ΑΝΩ.

THOMAS FAWKES *de Farneley, Armiger,*
Vitam cælibem, probam & munificam.
Vixit Annos 63. obiit 1626.

Reſpicite, intelligite, providete,
præterita, præſentia, futura.

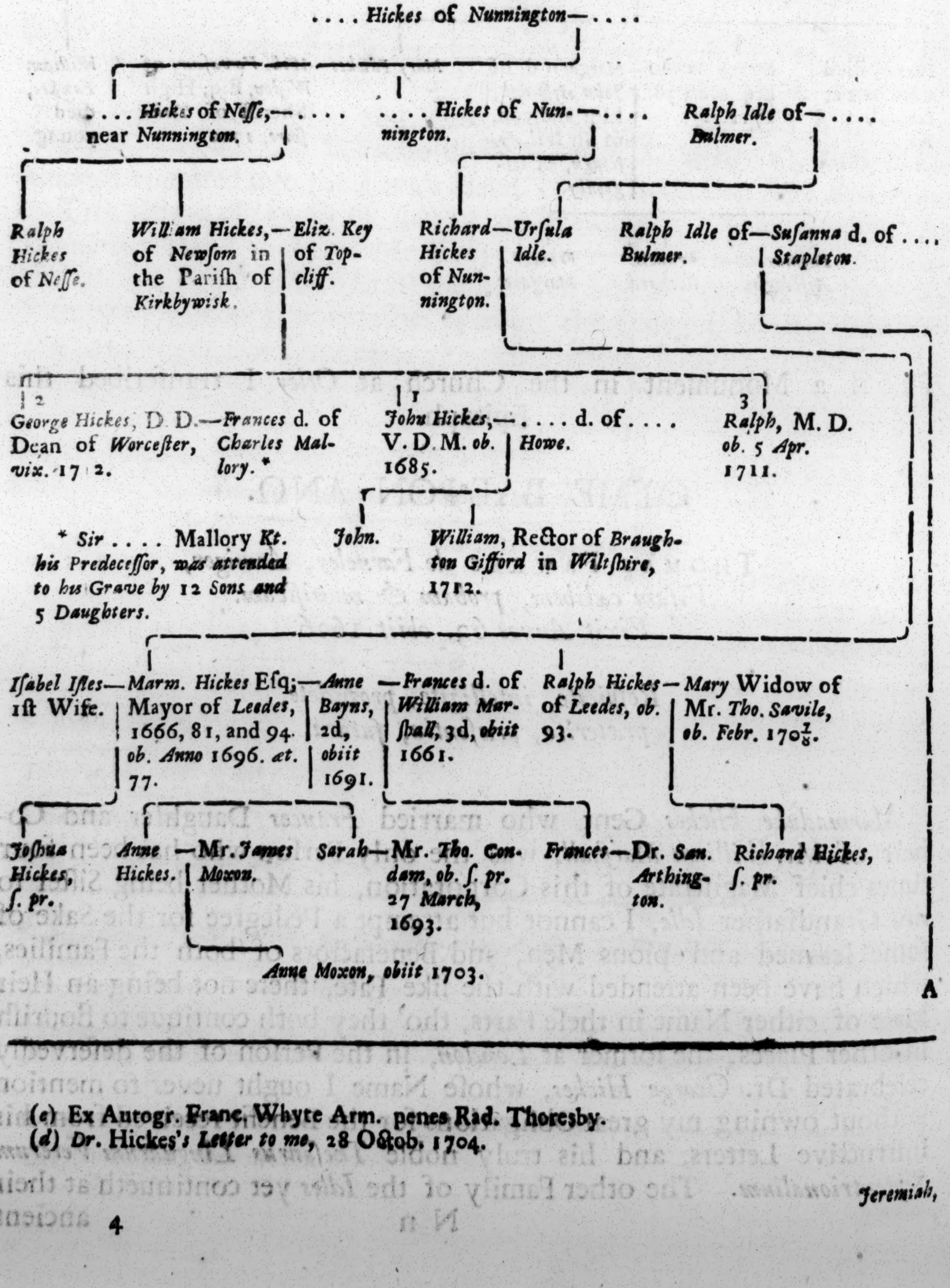
Marmaduke Hickes Gent. who married *Frances* Daughter and Coheir of Mr. *William Marſhall*, was the only Perſon who has been four times chief Magiſtrate of this Corporation, his Mother being Siſter to my Grandfather *Idle*, I cannot but attempt a Pedegree for the Sake of ſome learned and pious Men, and Benefactors of both the Families, which have been attended with the like Fate, there not being an Heir Male of either Name in theſe Parts, tho' they both continue to flouriſh in other Places, the former at *London*, in the Perſon of the deſervedly celebrated Dr. *George Hickes*, whoſe Name I ought never to mention without owning my great Obligations for the Benefit received from his inſtructive Letters, and his truly noble *Theſaurus Linguarum Veterum Septentrionalium*. The other Family of the *Idles* yet continueth at their

ancient

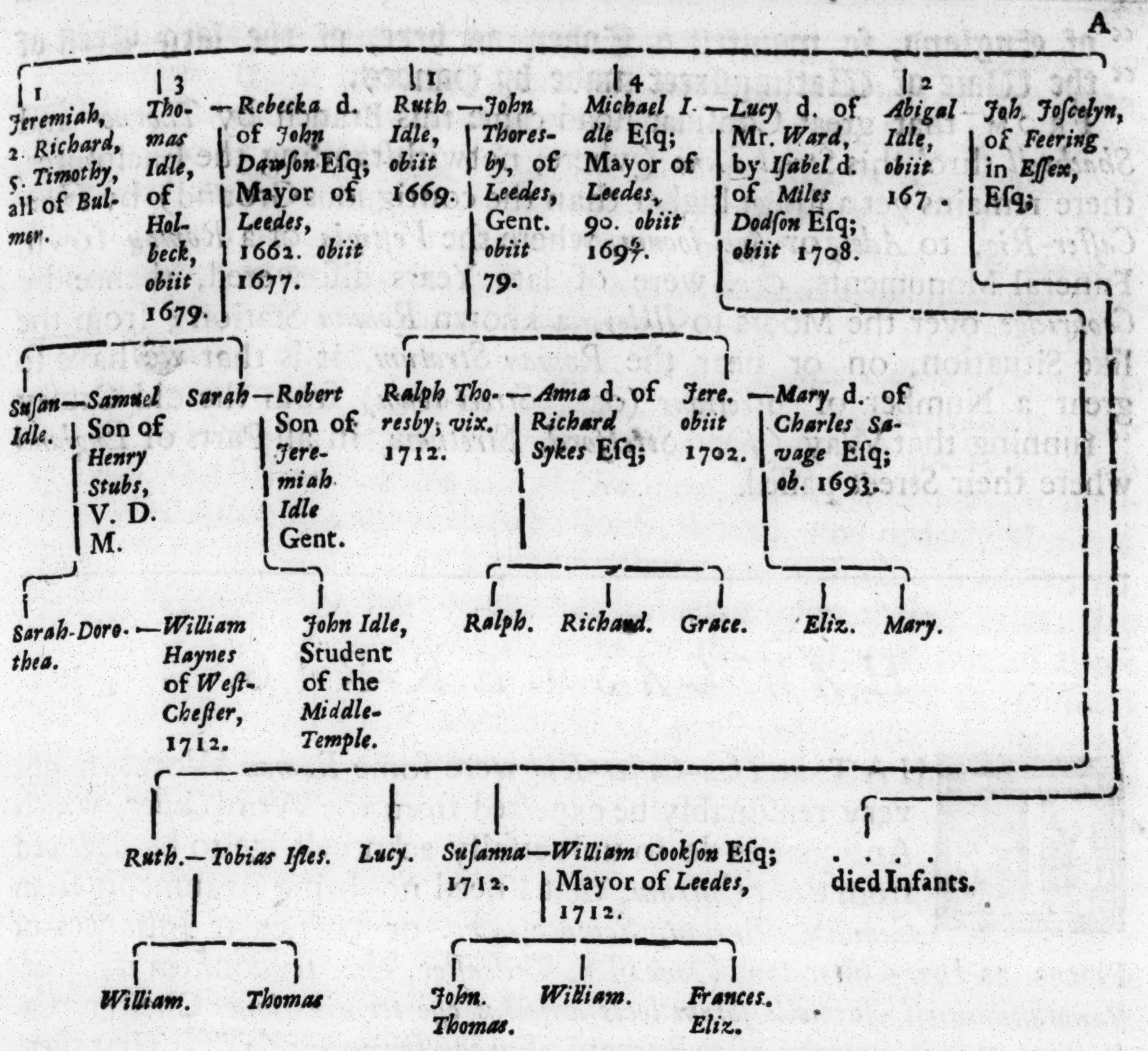
ancient Seat at *Bulmer* and at *Weſtow*: The Name was of Eminency in *Edward* III.'s Reign, when a Writ of *Meſne* was ſued by *David Fletwitch* againſt *Robert de Idle*, to acquit him of Services demanded by the King, the ſaid *Robert* holding of the King as *Meſne-Lord* (*c*). Both Names claim the ſame Original from the *Saxon* or *Dano-Saxon* Languages, which *Northern* Nations, like the *Greeks* of old, were wont to give Names from the Virtues both of Body and Mind: The Sirname *Hickes*, *Hicks*, or *Hyggs*, is from *Hyge* or *Huge* (now *Hugo*) which was a proper Name among the old *Danes* and *Norwegians*, as is evident from *Edda Iſlandorum*, Apol. xl. The Appellative *Huge* ſignifies *animus*, *mens*, *cogitatio*; the Poſſeſſive *Hyggs*, *Hicks*, or *Hickes*, is *ſapiens*, *prudens*, *providus*. "The Family of the *Idles* " is a *Saxon* or *Dano-Saxon* Family, ſo call'd from Eðel, Eðal, Eðla, *no-* " *bilis*, *generoſus*, or Aðal, which in old *Daniſh* is *nobilis proſapia* (*d*).

THE *Hickes's* (as I'm inform'd formerly Lords of *Nunnington*) bear Gules, a Feſs wavy between three Flowers-de-lis Or.

THE *Idles*, Sable, a Feſs Or, two Helmets in Chief Argent.


.... Hickes of Nunnington—....
.... Hickes of Neſſe,—.... near Nunnington.
.... Hickes of Nunnington.—....
Ralph Idle of—.... Bulmer.
Ralph Hickes of Neſſe.
William Hickes,—of Newſom in the Pariſh of Kirkbywisk.
Eliz. Key of Topcliff.
Richard—Hickes of Nunnington.
Urſula Idle.
Ralph Idle of—Bulmer.
Suſanna d. of .... Stapleton.
2 George Hickes, D. D.—Dean of Worceſter, vix. 1712.
Frances d. of Charles Mallory. *
1 John Hickes,—V. D. M. ob. 1685.
.... d. of .... Howe.
3 Ralph, M. D. ob. 5 Apr. 1711.
* Sir .... Mallory Kt. his Predeceſſor, was attended to his Grave by 12 Sons and 5 Daughters.
John.
William, Rector of Braughton Gifford in Wiltſhire, 1712.
Iſabel Iſles—1ſt Wife.
Marm. Hickes Eſq;—Mayor of Leedes, 1666, 81, and 94. ob. Anno 1696. æt. 77.
Anne Bayns, 2d, obiit 1691.
—Frances d. of William Marſhall, 3d, obiit 1661.
Ralph Hickes—of Leedes, ob. 93.
Mary Widow of Mr. Tho. Savile, ob. Febr. 170 7/8.
Joſhua Hickes, ſ. pr.
Anne Hickes.
—Mr. James Moxon.
Sarah—Mr. Tho. Condam, ob. ſ. pr. 27 March, 1693.
Frances—Dr. San. Arthington.
Richard Hickes, ſ. pr.
Anne Moxon, obiit 1703.
A

(*c*) Ex Autogr. Franc. Whyte Arm. penes Rad. Thoresby.
(*d*) *Dr.* Hickes's *Letter to me*, 28 Octob. 1704.


A
1 Jeremiah, 2. Richard, 5. Timothy, all of Bulmer.
3 Thomas Idle, of Holbeck, obiit 1679.
—Rebecka d. of John Dawson Esq; Mayor of Leedes, 1662. obiit 1677.
1 Ruth Idle, obiit 1669.
—John Thoresby, of Leedes, Gent. obiit 79.
4 Michael Idle Esq; Mayor of Leedes, 90. obiit 1697.
—Lucy d. of Mr. Ward, by Iſabel d. of Miles Dodſon Esq; obiit 1708.
2 Abigal Idle, obiit 167 .
Joh. Joſcelyn, of Feering in Eſſex, Esq;
Suſan Idle.
—Samuel Son of Henry Stubs, V. D. M.
Sarah
—Robert Son of Jeremiah Idle Gent.
Ralph Thoresby, vix. 1712.
—Anna d. of Richard Sykes Esq;
Jere. obiit 1702.
—Mary d. of Charles Savage Esq; ob. 1693.
Sarah-Dorothea.
—William Haynes of West-Cheſter, 1712.
John Idle, Student of the Middle-Temple.
Ralph.
Richard.
Grace.
Eliz.
Mary.
Ruth.
—Tobias Iſles.
Lucy.
Suſanna 1712.
—William Cookſon Esq; Mayor of Leedes, 1712.
. . . . died Infants.
William.
Thomas
John. Thomas.
William.
Frances. Eliz.

STREET-LANE.

UPON theſe Moores are the Remains of *Roman* and *Saxon* Antiquities, which evidence that theſe Parts were known to, and frequented by both thoſe Nations ſucceſſively; the Notice I met with in the Pariſh-Regiſters of the *Street-houſes* and *Street-lane*, *&c.* put me firſt upon ſurveying theſe *Moors*, it being the Cuſtom of *Rome* to enjoin the Uſe of her Tongue; that *domineering City* (as St. *Auguſtine* tells us (e)) *impoſing not her Yoke only, but her Language, upon the conquered Nations*: And of the many Words retain'd in the Provincial Language, none are more familiar than *Caſter* and *Street*, from their *Caſtrum* and *Stratum*, the very Word that our Countryman *Bede* uſeth to ſignify the *Roman-Roads*, and upon theſe Moores we have both a *Street-Lane* and *Haw-Caſter-Rig*, where are yet viſible Remains of a *Roman Via Vicinalis*, which came from the noted Military Way upon *Bramham-Moor*; concerning which, *Leland* in his MS. Itinerary (which, by the Favour of my Lord Archbiſhop of *York*, I have a Tranſcript of, for theſe Parts) affirms, "**I never ſaw in any Parte**

(e) De Civit. Dei, *l.* 19. *c.* 7. Imperioſa Civitas non ſolum jugum, verum etiam linguam ſuam domitis gentibus imponeret, *&c.*

" of England, ſo manifeſt a Token as here, of the larg Creſt of " the Waie of Watlingſtreet made by Handes.

FROM that great Conſular Road came this Branch by *Thorner* and *Shadwell* thro' this *Street-Lane* (where, notwithſtanding the Encloſures, there remains yet a Ridge higher than the contiguous Ground) by *Haw-Caſter-Rig*, to *Adel*, or *Agel-locum*, where the *Veſtigia* of a *Roman* Town, Funeral Monuments, *&c.* were of late Years diſcovered, thence by *Cookridge* over the Moors to *Ilkley*, a known *Roman* Station; from the like Situation, on or near the *Roman Stratum*, it is that we have ſo great a Number of *Strettons* (or " *Street-town*) from the old Cauſey " running that Way (*f*). *Stretford*, *Stretham*, in all Parts of *England* where their Street paſſed.

HAW-CASTER-RIG.

THAT at *Haw-Caſter-Rig* were ſome *Roman* Works, might very reaſonably be expected from the Word *Caſter*, which Antiquaries do ſo univerſally acknowledge to be deduced from their *Caſtrum*, that I need not bring Arguments from *Camden*, *Burton*, *Somner*, *&c.* or particular Inſtances of Places, as *Brig-Caſter-ton*, *Doncaſter*, *Tadcaſter*, *&c.* to confirm it, " *ad-" notandum eſt ejuſmodi ſolum locis adjectas eſſe terminationes* Cheſter, Ca-" ſter, *&c. in quibus* Caſtra Romani *olim conſtruxerunt* (*g*)". That there was ſuch a *Caſtrum*, I doubt not, and that it was ſeated, is probable, upon the adjoining Eminency, which After-times called *Haws*, *Howes*, or *Houghs* (for both the Orthography and Pronunciation vary with the Country Dialects).

AND we may as ſafely conclude there was a *Pottery* upon the lower, as a *Caſtrum* upon the higher Ground, there being yet evident Remains of the very *Metæ*, ſuch as the learned Dr. *Liſter* diſcovered at *Santon* (*h*); one of thoſe Rounds or circular Heaps of Rubbiſh was ſixteen Perches round, by the Wheel, another Seventy ſix Paces in Walking. There are many others that I meaſured not, which I take to be the Ruins of ſome of the very Furnaces: I am not ſo well skill'd in the *Roman* Plaſticks as to affirm what particular Sorts were made here; but, I ſuppoſe, ſuch Veſſels as required a greater Mixture of Clay than Sand, becauſe of the great Quantity thereof in the Neighbourhood, perhaps alſo the *Roman* Bricks might be made here, there being a conſiderable Number of them yet to be ſeen in the Ruins of *Kirkſtal-Abbey*. Out of the Aſhes of this old *Roman* Pottery aroſe the preſent *Potter-Newton* (*i*), and not from any modern Works of that Nature, which, I think, may reaſonably be concluded, both for that there is no Memorial, or ſo much as Tradition of any Pottery in late Ages, and that I find it expreſly call'd *Potter-Newton* above four Hundred Years ago (*k*).

(*f*) Camden's Britannia, N. E. *p.* 356, 479, 511, *&c.*

(*g*) *Dr.* Gibſon's Reg. Gen. de Nominibus Locorum, voce Caſter.

(*h*) Phil. *Collections*, N° 4.

(*i*) Vide Potter-Newton, *p.* 113.

(*k*) Kirkby's *Inqueſt*. Lat. penes Ric. Thornton Arm. *and an Engliſh Verſion that ABp.* Stern's *Son preſented to me.*

Tunnel-Haw-Hill.

THAT the *Caſter* upon this *Haw*, or Hill, was for the *Speculatores*, or *Exploratores*, ſeems probable from the natural Situation of the Place, which is the moſt convenient in all theſe Parts for the ſpying out of an Enemy, being ſeated upon an Hill that commands a free Proſpect all round the Country; it looks indeed from the Valley at *Weetwood* like a little *Teneriffe*. The *Saxon* Name, by which it is now known, would tempt us to believe that this was afterwards appointed for *Aſtronomical* Obſervations; Tunᵹel ſignifying *Planeta*, *Stella*, the Three *Magi*, ii *Mat.* 10. are called ꞇunᵹel-ƿiꞇeᵹan: See alſo the *Calendarium Poeticum* in *June*, or the Eꞃꞃa liða, or *prior litha* (*k*). The Divinity aſcribed to the Stars in the former Ages of the World, was the Foundation of Judicial Aſtrology, thoſe *Dii Nativi*, Sun, Moon, and Stars, ſtriking them with Aſtoniſhment at their Vaſtneſs, Beauty, and orderly Motions, they were eaſily induced to pay their Devotions to ſuch viſible Deities, as they apprehended had the greateſt Influence upon their Affairs: But the Uſe we Chriſtians ought to make of the Contemplation of thoſe glorious Lights, may be learnt from an excellent Letter of Dr. *Gilbert*'s to ABp. *Uſher*, (in Dr. *Parr*'s Collect. *p.* 493.) with which I muſt own my ſelf ſo much affected, that I cannot deny the Reader the Satisfaction of peruſing Part of it.

" To meaſure out theſe ſtarry Bodies, (which as far tranſcends the " Light of the Sun, as the Sun does that of a Candle) we take not the " ſhort Scantling of the Earth or Sun's Diameter, but the whole Orb " of the Earth or Sun it ſelf; and they come out ſo vaſt, that had I not " the Warrant of a Demonſtration to do it, I ſhould think they did ex" ceed all Belief, though not the Truth. A Star of the firſt Magnitude " comes out Twenty thouſand and three and fifty times bigger than the " whole Orb of the Earth or Sun; a Star of the ſecond, *&c.* and ſo " proportionably the reſt. And therefore is the Extent of this ſtarry " Heaven ſuch, and ſo vaſt, that the Light and Heat of theſe huge and " many Suns might not confound the Light, and fire the Frame of this " lower Heaven. If then the Light of one petty Sun here below be " ſuch, as no Eye can endure it, what inacceſſible Light muſt that of " this ſecond and ſtarry Heaven be, where are ſuch inexhauſtible Suns, " and ſo many of them, that, tho' *Ptolomy* from *Alexandria* could count " but 1202, and *Tycho* from his *Urainburg* but 1000, yet appear they " by the Perſpective as infinite for Number as they are almoſt incompre" henſible for their Vaſtneſs? All theſe vaſt Lights, and that vaſter Hea" ven that holds them, are but the Portal to that third and ſupreme " Heaven, which he inhabits, whom St. *James* calls *Pater Luminum*, " the Father of theſe vaſt Lights, which are but Torches to him that " made them, *&c.* From this Height have we a full Survey of the " true Poorneſs of Man. Where are the pompous Parts of the World, " *Aſia*, *Africa*, and the new-found *America*? What is become of *Europe*, " the leaſt Part of it? What of the ſeveral Subdiviſions into which " it is ſhred, and thoſe petty Parcels of it, to which we ſo ambitiouſly " entitle our Names and Vanities? We, the Ants of the Earth, mag" nify our ſelves upon this Mole-hill here, *&c.* Man comparing him" ſelf with himſelf, and Things below him, ſwells into a Conceit of " being ſomebody.

(*k*) Dr. Hickes's Antiq. Lit. Septentr. *Tom.* 1. *p.* 207.

The MOSSES.

BUT to deſcend to the *Moſſes*, where, at a good Depth in the *Peat-pits*, are found *Pitch-trees* (commonly call'd *Firrs*), *Oaks*, and other Trees, but not ſo conſiderable for Bulk or Number as to merit a Diſſertation, whether they were buried there at the univerſal Deluge, or by ſome other Accident; for my own Part, I am very much of the Opinion of my Friend, Mr. *Abr. de la Pryme* (*l*), late Miniſter at *Thorn* in the *Levels*, (who being born in thoſe Parts, was more capable of making juſt Obſervations, than others from a tranſient View) that theſe Trees were Natives of the Place, and cut down by the *Romans*, becauſe the *Britains*, when defeated in Battle, retired into ſuch Moraſſes and Woods, and were ſecure, continually making Sallies out, and Retreats in again, intercepting their Proviſions, taking and deſtroying their Carriages, *&c.* with which the *Romans* were ſo tormented, that publick Orders were iſſued out for the deſtroying all their Woods: And 'tis obſervable, that the Emperor *Severus* (who died at *York*) is ſaid in a few Years to have loſt 50000 Men in this Work, which was performed partly by Fire, and partly by Axes, *&c.* cutting down ſuch as remained. I have by me *burnt Wood* and *Firr-cones*, taken out of the Moſſes, and others have upon them evident Marks of the Tools that hewed them down; theſe by their falling occaſioned the Moſſes by the ſtagnating of the Waters and perpetual Deterrations.

Yule-Yate.

FROM this watery Marſh, I ſuppoſe, the Place call'd *Yule-Yate*, in the lower Part of the Moor Northwards, received its Denomination, as *Gowle* in the *Levels*, where is the noted Drain or Sluce call'd *Gowle-dyke*, ten Miles long. The ingenious Mr. *Ray*, in his North-Country Words, tells us, that *Gool* is yet uſed for *Lacuna*, a Ditch: Now that g is frequently converted into y; not only in the Middle and End of Words, as ꝺæᵹ, *Day*, but the Beginning, as ᵹeaꞃe, *Year*, we have good Authority from *Somner* (*m*): But, what is more to our Purpoſe, the moſt learned Dr. *Hickes* informs us, that the *Angles*, who (having with the *Saxons* and *Jutes* over-run the Nation) ſeated themſelves in theſe Parts, ſpoke the old *Daniſh* Language (*n*), and that what in the *Saxon* Monuments is Ᵹeol, in the *Dano-Saxonic* is *Jol*, or *Jul*, "*Et etiamnum apud* "*Boreales* Anglos *&* Scotos Yule." I chooſe rather to take *Yule* in this Senſe, conſidering the Nature of the Place, and the Moſſes, than in the other for the *Chriſtmas* Feſtival, though the Phraſe is retained in that Senſe alſo, not only in the local Proverb of the *Yule-Clog*, but even in the Rubrick before the *Scotch Common-Prayer-Book* (*o*), directing the proper Pſalms for *Yule* or *Chriſtmas-Day*.

Alwoodley.

HERE this Pariſh borders upon *Alwoodley*, commonly call'd *Allingley*, formerly the Seat of the *Franks*, afterwards the Eſtate of Sir *Gervaſe Clifton*, the noted Baronet, who outdid *Hen.* 8th in the Number of his

---

(*l*) Phil. Tranſact. Nº 275.

(*m*) Dict. Sax. literis Ᵹ & Y.

(*n*) Dedic. Princ. Geor. *p.* 3.

(*o*) *Printed at* Edinburg, 1638.

Wives; for whereas that Monarch, *three Kates*, *two Nans*, and *one* dear *Jane*, had wedded (*p*); this Knight had three Right Honourable, three Right Worſhipful, and one Well-beloved Wife; of whom, ſee more, *Anno* 1666. when he died. This Place is called *Alwaldley* in *Kirkby*'s Inqueſt; at what Time the Earl of *Albemarle* had there three Plow-Lands, of which ſixteen made a Fee, which he held of the King *in Capite* by Knight's-Service.

Hare-low-hill.

Hare-low-hill is another Inſtance of the ſuperfluous Addition of *hill* to *low*, which is of the ſame Signification (*q*): *Hare-low*, in the Language of our *Saxon* Predeceſſors, was the *Soldiers-hill*, or the *Hill of the Army*, as *Harewich*, an Haven or Bay where an *Army* may lie (*r*); *ab Ang. Sax.* Heꞃe, *exercitus*, *legio*; hence the Title of Heꞃeꞇoga, *Dux*, a Captain, or Leader of an Army. *Hengiſt* and *Horſa* are ſtiled Heꞃeꞇogan, (*ſ*). Hence alſo the Sirname of *Hargrave*, or *Heregreve*, *Comes militaris*. The modern *Dutch* yet retains **Heyre** for an Army or Hoſt, vii *Acts*, 42. ii *Joel*, 11. And that an Army was here encamped, is not only probable, but as evident as ſuch Matters are capable of, not only from the Name, and natural Aptitude of the Place, which has an Aſcent on three Sides, but from the remaining Trenches and Aggers, one of which is yet fifteen Foot deep.

It may perhaps ſeem a Vanity to pretend to ſo much as a Conjecture at the particular Occaſion of this Encampment, after the Interpoſition of ſo many Ages, and yet I cannot but own that I really ſuppoſe it the Place where *Oſwy* pitched his Camp before that noted Battle at *Winmoor*, the Circumſtances whereof are ſo nicely related by *Bede*, (who was a North-Country-man, and born within twenty Years after) that by the Help thereof, and of the *Anglo-Daniſh* Language then in Uſe, together with a careful Obſervation of the Places, I think it is highly probable, that the ſaid Chriſtian King entrenched his Army at *Hare-low-hill*, to which there was no eaſie Acceſs, but from his own Tower at *Leedes*, that Part which fronted the Enemy having a triple Fortification, the Remains whereof are viſible, after a Thouſand Years Alterations; this could not be attacked, but the Enemy muſt deſcend a craggy Hill, and march over a boggy Ground on both Sides *Sheepſcar beck*, which even in a very dry Summer, a Clergyman, who kindly accompanied me when I went to ſurvey the Place, found it difficult enough to paſs, ſome Parts thereof trembling under us like the Fenny Moſſes in the *Levels*.

Bentley.

Again, that venerable Author tells us, how much that miraculous Victory was aſcribed to the *Prayers* and *Supplications* (*a*) of the *Chriſtians*, whoſe very Name and Poſterity the Pagans threatned to exterminate. Now agreeable hereunto, that Part of *Chapel-town-moor* that is joined by *Monk-bridge* to *Hare-low-hill*, is to this Day called *Bentley*, or *Benley*, that is, the Field or Place of *Prayer*: From the ſame Original was Benꞇiꝺ, *Supplicationum Dies*, as *Rogation-Week* was then called (*b*).

(*p*) Fuller's *Worthies in* Lond. *p.* 202.

(*r*) Camd. Brit. N. E. *p.* 352.

(*a*) Bede's *Eccleſ. Hiſt.* lib. 3. cap. 24.

(*q*) Ab *A. S.* hlæƿe *Agger*.

(*ſ*) *Dr.* Gibſon's Chron. Sax. ad an. 449.

(*b*) Somner Dict. Sax.

Hare-hills.

It ſeems probable that *Penda* had drawn up his Army upon *Hare-hill* near *Gipton*, and that the Battle was deſigned upon *Chapel town-moor*, being a convenient Plain, (and more ſuitable to the Purpoſe than *Win-moor*, which is boggy) betwixt *Harelow-hill* and *Hare-hills*; hereupon *Ethilwald* retired into the Fortification at *Gipton*, (of which before, *p.* 112.) from that Place of Security, *tuto loco*, as *Bede* calls it, expecting the Iſſue of the Battle. This Retreat being ſuſpected by *Penda* as Treachery in one of his chief Captains, he withdrew his Forces; which *Oſwy* perceiving, was encouraged to purſue, and overtaking them upon

Win-moor.

Win-moor, the two Armies began there to skirmiſh. But that the main Battle was at *Secroft*, ſeems probable from the Names of the Places, ƿinnan ſignifying rather to *contend* and *ſtrive* for, than obtain the Victory; to be in an *Agony* (as the preſent Verſion has it, xxii *Luk*. 44.) is on ᵹe ƿinne, the Word whereby *Victory* was expreſſed being not ƿin, but ſiᵹe, as in ꝺiᵹeſton, (*Sigſton*) or ſiᵹeſtan, the Town or Stone of Victory; and ſiᵹe is the very Word that King *Alfred* uſes in his *Saxon* Verſion of *Bede* in this very Place (*c*) concerning this miraculous Victory: All the three Words, ſiᵹe, ᵹeƿinne, and here, occur in the Significations herein mentioned, in one Page of *Ælfric de Vet. Teſtament* (*d*). But

Secroft.

that the greateſt Slaughter was at *Secroft*, I am induced to think from the Interpretation of the Words *Secroft* and *Heldike* adjoining to it, Secce-croft is evidently *Prælii Croftum*, or *Prædiolum*, where the pitch'd Battle or foughten Field was; the former Part of the Word we have in *Secandune Prelii collis* (*e*), where *Ethelbald* King of *Mercia* was ſlain in Battle, the latter in *Elle-croft* at *York* (*f*), the Place where King *Elle*

Hell-dike.

was ſlain by the *Danes*. *Hel-dike* is not ſo called from any Rivulet or Brook, as I confeſs I thought, till upon View of the Place (in my Queſt of ƿinƿidſtream) I found the contrary; but from helle, *ſepulchrum*, and dice, *vallum*, *foſſa*, as being the Place where they made a Trench to receive the Bodies of the Slain, and conſequently was where the greateſt Numbers of the Dead were found. And that helle is frequently taken for the *Grave*, from helan, *tegere*, and not for the Place of eternal Torments, is evident from many Inſtances. *Vivi in Sepulchrum* is rendred into helle cuce (*g*), like Sheep laid in the *Grave*, Pſ. xlix. 14. ſpa ſpa ſceap on helle: And of *Adam*, it is ſaid, that he went mid ſorge to helle (*h*). So that in thoſe Ages the Word *Hell* was not appropriated to the Place of the Damned, and poſſibly no more than the *Grave* was meant by that Expreſſion in the *Creed*; which I the rather ſuppoſe, becauſe it is obſerved, that in all the ancient *Creeds* within ſix hundred Years after Chriſt (*i*), (except one) either his *Burial* or *Deſcent into Hell* is ſingly mentioned; as in the *Nicene* and *Athanaſius*'s Creeds, both uſed in the Book of Common Prayer. The former I have by me in the *Saxon* Tongue, tranſcribed by the obliging Mr. *Elſtob*, from a MS. of *Junius*'s in the *Bodleian* Library, marked B. 22.

Red-hall.

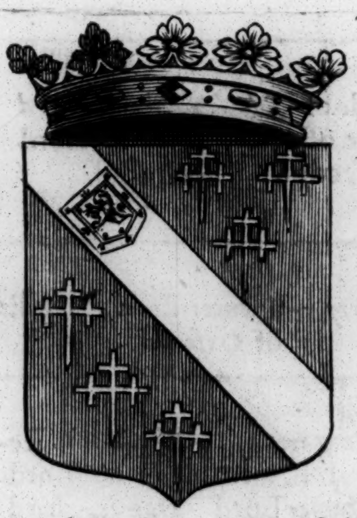
But to return from theſe Moores by *Harelow-hill* to *Hedingley*, only taking in our Way the noted *Red-hall*, not only becauſe it was built by a *Leedes* Merchant, Mr. *Richard Lodge*, but as it was the Birth-place of

---

(*c*) *Edit.* Wheloc. *p.* 229.
(*d*) *Edit.* L'Iſle, 1638. *p.* 22.
(*e*) Chronol. Sax. Edit. Wheloc. *p.* 523. *and Dr.* Gibſon's Nom. Locor. explic. *p.* 43.
(*f*) Speed's *Chron. in the Kings of* Northumberland, *p.* 248.
(*g*) *Mr.* Thwait's *Sax. Hept.* Numb. xvi. 33.
(*h*) Liſle's Sax. Tr. de Vet. Teſt. B. 1.
(*i*) Cartwright's *Doctrine of Faith*, p. 217.

his Grace the Duke of *Norfolk*, Primier Peer of *Great Britain*, upon which honourable Occaſion, moſt probable, it is that the three Dukes were there, who are ſaid to have lodged in that Houſe at the ſame Time. This will give us a juſt Occaſion to inſert the Pedegree of the High, Puiſſant, and moſt Noble Prince, *Thomas Howard*, Duke of *Norfolk*, Hereditary Earl-Marſhal of *England*; Earl of *Arundel*, *Surrey*, *Norfolk*, and *Norwich*; Baron *Mowbrey*, *Howard*, *Segrave*, *Brewſe* (of *Gower*), *Fitz-Alan*, *Warren*, *Clun*, *Oſwaldſtree*, *Maltravers*, *Greyſtock*, *Furnivall*, *Verdon*, *Lovetot*, *Strange* (of *Blackmere*), and *Howard* of *Caſtle-Riſing*: After the Princes of the Royal Blood, firſt Duke, Earl, and Baron of *England*, as the Titles are enumerated in Mr. *Dale*'s moſt exact Catalogue of the Nobility, *p.* 9.

His Grace's Paternal Coat is Gules, a Bend between ſix Croſs-Croſlets fitché Argent, with an Augmentation, *ſcil.* in the Midſt of the Bend on an Eſcocheon Or, a Demy-Lion Rampant (pierced through the Mouth with an Arrow) within a double Treſſure Counterflory Gules.



Howard Duke of Norfolke

Temp. Ed. 1. ***William Howard***, Judge of the Court of ***Common-Pleas***.— . . . . .

Ed. 2. ***John Howard***, Sheriff of ***Norfolk*** and ***Suffolk***,— . . . . .
obiit 5 *E.* 3.

Ed. 3. ***John Howard***, Admiral, *&c.*— . . . . .

A

A

Sir *Robert Howard* Kt.—*Margaret* d. of *Robert* Lord *Scales.*
obiit 12 R. 2.

Margery d. and h. of Sir *John Plaiz* Kt. 1ſt Wife.—Sir *John Howard* Kt.—*Alice* d. and h. of Sir *William Tendring* Kt. 2d Wife.

Sir *John Howard*—. . . . . Kt.

Sir *Robert Howard* Kt.—*Margaret* d. and coh. of *Thomas de Mowbrey,* Duke of *Norfolk.*

Elizabeth Howard, d. and h.—*John* Earl of *Oxford.*

Katherine d. of *William* Lord *Molins,* 1ſt Wife.—Sir *John Howard,* Knight of the Garter, Earl-Marſhal, Duke of *Norfolk,* ſlain 1485.—*Margaret* d. of Sir *John Chedworth* Kt. 2d Wife.

Kath. H.—*John Bourchier,* Lord *Berners.*

Four Daughters.

Agnes d. of *Hugh,* ſiſter and heir of Sir *Philip Tilney,* 2d Wife.—*Thomas Howard,* Earl of *Surrey,* Duke of *Norfolk,* Earl-Marſhal, *&c.*—*Elizabeth* d. and h. of Sir *Frederick Tilney* Kt. Widow of *Hum. Bourchier,* 1ſt Wife.

1. *William* Lord *Howard* of *Effingham.*

2. *Thomas*—Lady *Margaret Douglaſs,* d. to *Margaret,* Queen of *Scots.*

Anne d. of King *Edw.* 4th. 1ſt Wife.—*Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk.*—*Elizabeth* d. of *Edward* Duke of *Buckingham,* ſecond Wife.

2. Sir *Edward Howard,* Lord Admiral.

3. *Edmund* Father to Queen *Katherine,* 5th Wife of King *Henry* 8th.

Thomas, died young

1 *Henry* Earl of *Surrey,* beheaded 1546.—*Frances* d. of *John* Earl of *Oxford.*

2 *Thomas Howard,* Viſcount *Bindon.*

Mary d. and coh. of *Henry* Earl of *Arundel,* firſt Wife.—*Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk,* beheaded 1573.—*Margaret* d. and h. of *Thomas* Lord *Audley,* Lord Chancellor, 2d Wife.—*Elizabeth,* Relict of Lord *Dacres,* third Wife, *ſ. pr.*

Henry Earl of *Northampton, obiit* 1614.

Anne d. of *Thomas,* ſiſter and coh. of *George* Lord *Dacres.*—1 *Philip* Earl of *Arundel, obiit* 1595.

2 *Thomas* Earl of *Suffolk,* from whom the preſent Earls of *Suffolk* and *Bindon,* and of *Berkſhire,* are deſcended, (he built *Audley-End.*)

3 *William* Lord *Howard,* (of *Naworth-Caſtle, Com. Cumbr.*)—*Elizabeth* d. of *Thomas,* and ſiſter and coheir to *George* Lord *Dacres.*

Sir *Philip Howard.*—*Mary* d. of Sir *John Carrell.*

2 Sir *William.*

3 Sir *Francis.*

3 Daughters, of which *Marg.*—Sir *Tho. Cotton,* of *Conington.*

A B

Thomas

A

B

Thomas Earl of *Arundel*, *Surrey*, and *Norfolk*, *obiit* 1646. — *Alathea* d. and coh. of *Gilbert* Earl of *Shrewsbury*.

Henry Ld. *Mowbrey*, Earl of *Arundel*, *ob.* 1652. — *Elizabeth* d. of *Eſme Steward*, Duke of *Lenox*.

Sir *William Howard*, Viſcount *Stafford*, beheaded 1680. — *Mary* ſiſter and h. of *Henry* Lord *Stafford*.

1 *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, died unmarried, 1678.

Anne d. of *Edward* Earl of *Worceſter*, firſt Wife. — 2 *Henry* Duke of *Norfolk*, *obiit* 11 *Jan.* 1683. — *Jane* d. of *Robert*, Son of *James Bickerton*, Lord of *Caſh*, 2d Wife.

3 *Philip*, Cardinal *Howard*, *obiit* 17 *June*, 1693.

Charles.
Talbot.
Edward.
Francis.
Bernard.
Eſme.

1 *Anne-Alathea*, died unmarried.

2 *Elizabeth* — *Alexander* Duke of *Gordon* in *Scotland*.

3 *Frances* — .... Marqueſs of *Valpareſe* in *Spain*.

Henry Duke of *Norfolk*, *obiit ſ. pr.* 2d *April*, 1701. — *Mary* d. and heireſs of *Henry* Earl of *Peterborough*.

Lord *Thomas Howard*, Ambaſſador to *Rome*, died at Sea, 8 or 9 *Dec.* 1689. — *Elizabeth-Maria*, d. and h. of Sir *John Savile*, of *Copley*, *Com. Ebor. vixit* 1711.

Thomas Duke of *Norfolk*, *vix.* 1712. — *Mary* d. and h. of Sir *Nicholas Sherburn* Baronet.

Henry.
Edward.
Richard.
Philip.

Lady *Mary* — *Walter Aſton*, only Son of *Walter* Lord *Aſton* of *Forfar*.

Sir *William Howard*. — *Mary* eldeſt d. of *William* Lord *Evre*.

John, *Philip*, ſlain in the Service of King *Charles* the Firſt.

Alathea — *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax* of *Emley*.

Charles Earl of *Carliſle*, *obiit* 24 *Febr.* 1686. *ætat.* 56. — *Anne* d. of *Edward* Lord *Howard* of *Eſcrick*.

Philip.
Thomas.
John.

5 Daughters, of which,

Elizabeth — Sir *Thomas Gower*.

Edward Earl of *Carliſle*, *obiit* 23 *April*, 1692. — *Elizabeth* d. and coh. of Sir *William Uvedale*.

Fred. Chriſtian, ſlain before *Luxemburg*.

Lady *Mary*, Wife of Sir *John Fenwick*.

Anne — Sir *Richard Grahme*, Lord Viſcount *Preſton*.

Charles Earl of *Carliſle*, *vixit* 1712. — *Anne* d. of *Arthur* Earl of *Eſſex*.

William, died unmarried.

Henry Lord *Morpeth*.

Charles.

Lady *Elizabeth.*
Lady *Anne.*
Lady *Mary.*

The afore-mentioned *Red-Hall*, upon *Winmore*, being lately purchaſed of the Lady *Savile* (Relict of Sir *John*) by Mr. *James Ibbetſon*, Merchant, of *Leedes* (where he is now building one of the beſt Houſes in Town). I ſhall add his Pedegree, as drawn from the Regiſters and other MS. Authorities.

ARMS .... upon a Bend .... three Eſcalop-Shells ....

James Ibbetſon, of *Leedes*, *obiit* 26 *Auguſt*, 1661. — *Mary* da. of *Robert Wroe*, of *Leedes*, married 26 *Octob.* 1624. buried 26 *Octob.* 1685.

3 *John Ibbetſon*, of *London*, *obiit* 14 *Apr.* 1684.

4 *Robert Ib.* of *Leedes*, *obiit* 11 *June*, 1680. — .... da. of .... *Allanſon* of *Leedes*.

5 *Joſhuah Ib.* Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, 1685. — *Mary* da. of *Chriſt. Brearey* Eſq; Lord Mayor of *York*.

1 *James Ibbetſon*, of *Leedes*. Merchant, bapt. 7 *Septemb.* 1625. *ob.* 7 *Jan.* 1672. — *Eliz.* d. and coh. of *Henry Roundell*, Alderman of *Leedes*, bapt. 5 *Apr.* 1629. *ob* 3 *Mar.* 1701.

2 *Joſeph*, Alderman of *Leedes*. — *Mary* d. of .... *Hardiſty*.

1 *Eliz.* bap. 22 *Aug.* 1652. — *John Scur.*
John. *Samuel.*

2 *Mary*, bapt. 1 *Decemb.* 1658. — *Tho Fenton* *Salter*, *ob.* 1705.
Thomas Fenton.

3 *Rachel* — *Joſ. Boyle*, of *Dublin*, V. D. M.

Alice da. of *Edmund Ogden*, of *Rochdale*, *Com. Lanc.* 1ſt Wife, *ob.* 27 *Oct.* 1677. — 1 *Samuel Ibbetſon*, of *Leedes*, Merchant, bapt 9 *Febr.* 1650. *obiit* 3 *Sept.* 1697. — *Hephzibah* d. of Capt. *John Hatfield* of *Hatfield*, 2d Wife, *vix.* 1711.

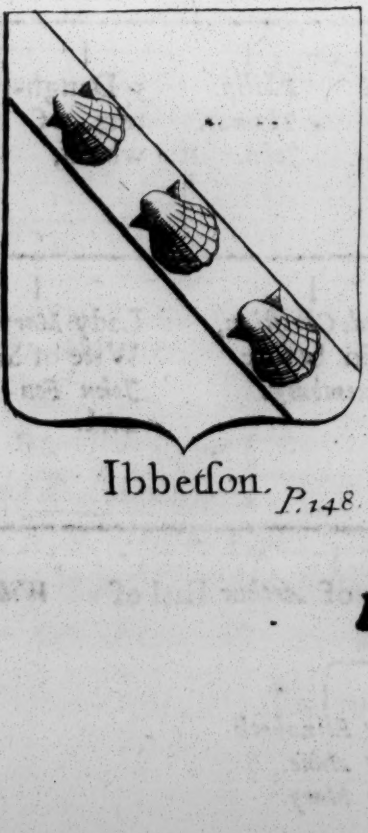
2 *James Ib.* of *Ledſton* bapt. 30 *Novemb.* 1655. — *Mary* da. and co. of Mr. *Richard Bean*.

James Ibbetſon, of *Leedes*, Merchant, born 3 *Sept.* bapt. 3 *Nov.* 1674. *vixit* 1712. — *Eliz.* d. and coh. of *John Nicolſon*, of *York*, M. D.
John. *Samuel.* *George.*
Henry. *James.*
Elizabeth. *Frances.* *Mary.*

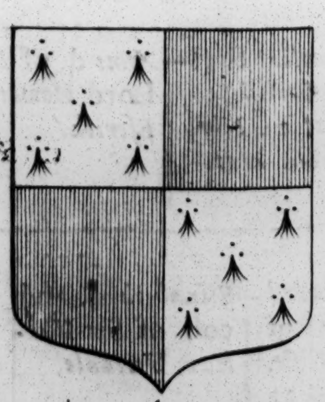
Tho. bapt. 23 ... 1686. V. D. M. *Ebenezer*, *bap.* 13 *June*, 87.

Richard Ib. M. A. Fel. of *Oriel* Col. *Oxon*, 1712.

Denzill. *James.* *Jane.*



Ibbetſon. P.148



Stanhope

HEDINGLEY.

WALTER PAYTEFEN, Lord of *Hedingley*, came into *England* with *William the Conqueror*; he married *Lettice*, the Daughter of *Hugh Morker*, who, by the Title of Lord of *Normanton*, *Clayton*, and *Carleton*, near *Newark*, &c. gave him half of the Town of *Normanton* with his ſaid Daughter, in Frank-Marriage (*a*); that is, to her, and her Husband, and the Heirs of her Body, without any Homage or Service to the Donor. They had Iſſue one Daughter, named *Berlet*, married to *Gilbert* of *Snythall*, to whom ſhe bore three Sons, *Hugh*, *Richard*, and *Robert*; to her Son *Richard* ſhe gave four Oxgangs of Lands in *Normanton*, which, after her Deceaſe, *William*, the Son of *Morker*, ſeiz'd upon: *Robert*, his Brother, hereupon brought a Writ of Right againſt the ſaid *William*, (*temp.* H. I.) and recovered the Land, becauſe the ſaid *William* had abſented himſelf in the Day of Battle. I ſuppoſe, thoſe five of his ſeven Sons proved better Soldiers, who went into *Ireland* to the Conqueſt thereof. The ſaid *William*, to ſupplant his elder Brother, doubled the Rent of *Normanton* to *William* of *Warren*, Earl of *Surrey*; which Earl of *Warren* was he (tho' not taken Notice of by our Hiſtorians) who took Priſoner *Robert Curthoſe*, eldeſt Son of *William the Baſtard*, *Anno* 1106. for which Service, K. *Hen.* I. gave him the Lordſhips of *Coningsbrough*, *Thornes*, *Wakefield*, *Normanton* and *Soake* (*b*).

IN the 13 *Edw.* I. *William Petunn* (*c*), (*Peteſin* rather) held here a Knight's Fee of the Earl of *Lincoln*, and the Earl of the King *in Capite*, by Knight's Service. The Rent paid to the Fine of the Wapentake, was 4*s.* 6*d.* Alſo, the Abbot of *Kirkſtall*, *Roger* of *Leedes*, and *John Scot* of *Calverly*, held in *Hedingley* and *Altofts*, a Knight's Fee of the Honor of *Pontfract*, by Knight's Service; and they paid to the Bailiff of the Honor for the Wapentake-Fine, 3*s.* 6*d.*

IN the 5 *Edw.* II. *William de Patenn* (*d*), (I preſume, the ſame Family) held of the Abbot of *Kirkſtall*, ten Acres in *Hedingley*; he had alſo Lands and Tenements in *Brakenthwait* and *Hedingley*. In a Liſt of the Knights Fees in the Wapentake of *Skireake*, (in Mr. *Thornton*'s MS. called the *Red Book*) *William Pateſyn* (the ſecond Perſon of the Jury, who were all Perſons of Quality) is ſaid to hold half a Fee in *Hedinghey*. And in another MS. (N° 8.) of the ſaid excellent Perſon's, I find, that in the 8 *Edw.* III. *John de Heldingley* died, ſeized of Lands in *Hedingley*, *Shadwell*, and *Shipley*; and, in the 21ſt of the ſame Reign, *William Taylor* of an Eſtate at *Allerton* and *Hildingley-Moor*.

THE Interpoſition of the Letter *l* in *Hildin*, or *Heldingley*, would tempt us to deduce the Name from *Helden*, or Healꝼꝺen, a *Daniſh* King in theſe Northern Parts, from whom the *Lowe*, or Hill here, might be called *Hedinglow*, or *law*, as it is ſometimes pronounced: And I find it ſo writ in the Pariſh-Regiſters, in the Time of the very Learned *Robert Cook*, *Anno* 1592, &c. The Difficulty is not in the Termination, but in the former Part of the Name, whether from that Pagan, King *Healdine* (*e*), or from *Heddeing*, that is, *Hedde* Junior. That King, indeed, ſeems probable, becauſe he was the firſt who, in the Year 876,

---

(*a*) *Mr.* Hopkinſon's *MS. of the W. R. Gentry in Pedigree of* Mallet *of* Normanton.

(*b*) *MS. of the Earls of* Warren.

(*c*) Kirkby's *Inqueſt*, MS.

(*d*) *Mr.* Thornton's *MS.* N° 8. p. 48.

(*e*) *So* Speed *calls him*, p. 391.

divided theſe Parts of *England* amongſt the *Danes*, who thereupon began to plow and ſow the Land (*f*). This King was ſlain by *Edward, Senior*, *Anno* 911. as appears by the ingenious Dr. *Gibſon*'s Edition of the *Saxon* Chronicle, of which he had the Advantage of three Copies which Mr. *Whelock* had not ſeen. The other Opinion is countenanced by the uſual Orthography of the Name, which alſo, in moſt ancient Charts, *&c.* wants the *l* in the firſt Syllable, and ſeems a Patronymique; thus, *Heding* is the Son of *Hed*, as Dẏꞃlınᵹ *Dirli Filius*, Dunınᵹ *Dunni Filius* (*g*). It was the Cuſtom of thoſe Ages, from a Primitive to form a Patronymique, by adding ınᵹ to the Father's Name, which way was much uſed in their Pedigrees: We have a remarkable Inſtance of it (*h*), that relates to theſe Northern Parts in *Ida* and *Ælla*, the firſt Kings of *Northumberland*, in their Deſcent from *Woden*, Iꝺa ƿæꞅ Eoppınᵹ, Eoppa Eꞅınᵹ, Eꞅa Inᵹınᵹ, *&c.* *Ida* fuit Filius *Eoppæ*, *Eoppa Eſæ*, *Eſa Ingi*, &c. Of this, the learned Dr. *Hickes* has a very curious Diſſertation, wherein nothing is omitted that could illuſtrate the Argument (*i*). By the ſame Analogy, a Race of the *French* Kings are ſtyled *Merovings*, from *Merovee*, who reigned *Anno* 448, and was the firſt who alter'd the Name of the Country from *Gaul* to *France*.

WHO this *Hed* was, or the Name of his Son, I will not pretend to diſcover at the Diſtance of ſo many Ages, their Memory being loſt, with innumerable others, both Places and Perſons famous in their Generations; tho', conſidering the Humour of thoſe Times, why may not St. Heꝺꝺe put in for it? Who, though he was Biſhop of *Wincheſter* XXVII Winters (*k*), (to ſpeak in the Dialect of our *Saxon* Anceſtors, who number'd the Years by Winters) yet was he a North-Countryman, and educated in the Abbey of *Streanſhalce*, now *Whitby*, of which he was firſt Monk, and afterwards Abbot (*l*). He was ſo celebrated for Miracles, that the credulous People made a conſiderable Trench, by ſcraping away the hallow'd Duſt where he was buryed, which, mingled with Water, they ſprinkled upon ſuch as were ſick, both Men and Beaſts (*m*). The Celebacy of the Clergy in After-times need be no Objection to this, he being above 250 Years before S. *Dunſtan*, who decreed, that, for the future, all religious Men in *England* ſhould lead a ſingle Life (*n*).

Scyrake. THAT this Wapentake of *Skire-ake*, was ſo denominated from ſome remarkable *Oak*, to which the Inhabitants repair'd upon publick Occaſions, was hinted before: I ſhall here add, that in this Place is a venerable Oak, that not in my Opinion only, but of ſeveral learned and ingenious Gentlemen, whoſe publick Employment in adminiſtring Juſtice in all Parts of the Diſtrict, affords them better Opportunities of Obſerving and Enquiry, is the moſt likely of any in the Wapentake to have given the Name to it, and, very probably, this is the very Reaſon why, in publick Subſidies, *&c.* *Hedingley* leads the Van, rather than Towns much more conſiderable in other Reſpects. I have the Original of ſuch an one in *Hen.* VIII's Time, engroſſed upon Parchment, and ſubſcribed by the King's Commiſſioners. There is no Neceſſity of ſuppoſing this to be the ſame individual Oak; and yet if ſome *Fruit-Trees*, whoſe continual Bearing does much impair and ſhorten their Lives, may poſſibly arrive to a Thouſand Years of Age, as is affirmed in a Treatiſe

---

(*f*) Whelock's Sax. *Chron.* p. 535.

(*g*) *Dr.* Hickes's *Diſſert. Epiſt.* p. 24.

(*h*) *Dr.* Gibſon's Sax. *Chron.* An. 547, & 560.

(*i*) *Diſſert. Epiſt.* p. 24. *in* Gram. Anglo-Sax.

(*k*) Sax. *Chron.* An. 703.

(*l*) Rudborn's *Hiſt.* Wint. in Angl. Sacra, 1 Tom. p. 192.

(*m*) Creſcy's *Church Hiſt.* p. 523.

(*n*) Spelman's Concil. 1 Tom. p. 479.

that is recommended as both learned and rational (*o*), by an excellent Perſon who is certainly ſo himſelf, how much longer may we reaſonably imagine thoſe hardy Foreſt-Trees may laſt, whoſe Nature is more compact, reſinous or balſamic, amongſt which the Oak is eſteemed one; ſome of which, *Pliny* tells us, were growing in his Time in the *Hyrcinian* Foreſt, which were thought co-evous with the World itſelf: If 300 Years are allotted for the Growth of the Apple or Pear-Trees, as much for their Stand, and 300 more for their Decay, a little more will bring this very Oak to the Times that ſuch Sub-diviſions of Counties can pretend to; for I take this *Shire-Oak* in a reſtrained Senſe, as to this Wapentake (as Scyꞃman is *Hundredi Præpoſitus*) not in the more general, as that in *Workſopp* Park, call'd *Shire-Oak*, becauſe it drops into three Shires, *viz.* *York*, *Nottingham*, and *Derby*.

And though this Place flouriſhed under the *Saxons*, yet it had the rare Hap to increaſe under the *Normans*, when moſt of theſe Northern Parts were haraſſed; ſo that what in the Times of *Edward the Confeſſor* was but worth 40*s.* was then valued at 4*l.* as appears by *Domeſday*-Book. "In *Hedingeleia*, 7 Car. terr. ad geldum, Terra 3 Car. & dimidium, duo Taini tenuerunt, ibi ſunt 2 villani, cum 1 Car. valuit "40*s.* modo 4*l.*

The Chapel.

Near the *Skire-ake* was erected a decent Chapel for the Convenience of the Inhabitants, about the Beginning of the former Century. Herein is a ſtately Monument of white Marble delicately poliſh'd, with this Inſcription:

Here is depoſited
the mortal Remains of
Benjamin Wade *of* New-Grange, *Eſq;*
who gave the Benefit of Two Hundred Pounds to the
Curate of this Chapel for ever. He departed this Life (leaving no Iſſue by Edith *his Wife)* Feb. *the* 5*th*, An. Do. 1671.
in the 81*ſt Year of his Age.*
Truth, noble Thoughts, and Vertue met in one
lye here in Shades, although his Life had none.
Whoſe Bounty, Learning, Piety and Worth
being known to all, do his due Praiſe ſet forth.
Alſo the Body of Anthony Wade *of* New-Grange, *Eſq;*
who exchanged this Life for a better the 14*th of* Dec. 1683.
in the 49*th Year of his Age.*
He married Mary *the only Daughter and Heir of* John Moore *of* Green-Head, *in Com. Pal.* Lancaster, *Gent.*
leaving Iſſue by her Benjamin Wade *of* New-Grange *Eſq;*
who (to the pious Memory of his Anceſtors)
erected this Tomb, An. Dom. 1694.

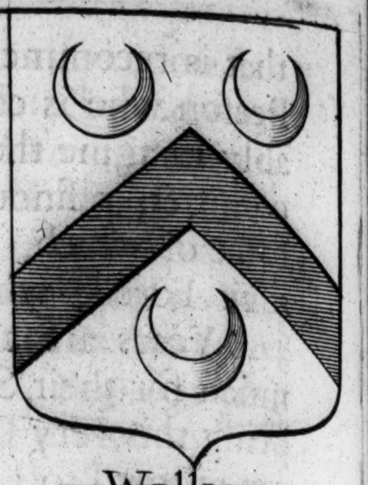
The Arms upon the Monument are, Quarterly 1 *Azure*, within a Border *Argent* upon a Bend *Or*, 2 Gilly-flowers proper, by the Name of *Wade*; 2*dly*, *Argent* a Chevron *Sable*, fretted *Argent*, in Chief a Syth *Azure*, for Mowre; the 3d as 2d, and 4th as 1ſt.

Upon the oppoſite Wall is placed a Monument for the Father of our worthy Recorder *John Walker* Eſq; who is deſcended from a very ancient Family, formerly reſiding at *Gauthorp-Hall* near *Bingley*, of which Mannor they were the Lords. Two hundred and Fifty, or Three Hundred Years ago, his Grandfather, Mr. *John Walker*, loſt his Life in the Service of King *Charles* the Firſt.

(o) Evelyn's Sylva, *p.* 148. *Dr.* Brown, *in his Ingenious Obſervations upon Scripture Plants,* p. 39. *tells us, that the Sycomore which* Zacheus *aſcended, is ſtill ſhewn in* Judea *unto Travellers.*

Arms, *Argent*, a Chevron between 3 Creſcents *Azure*. Creſt, a More-Cock treading a Hen proper.

Near this Place lyeth
interred the Body of John
Walker *of* Hedingley *Gent.*
who departed this Life the
eight Day of November,
1698.
Likewiſe 4 of his Children,
Richard, Willi. Joſiah, *and*
Lydia.


Walker

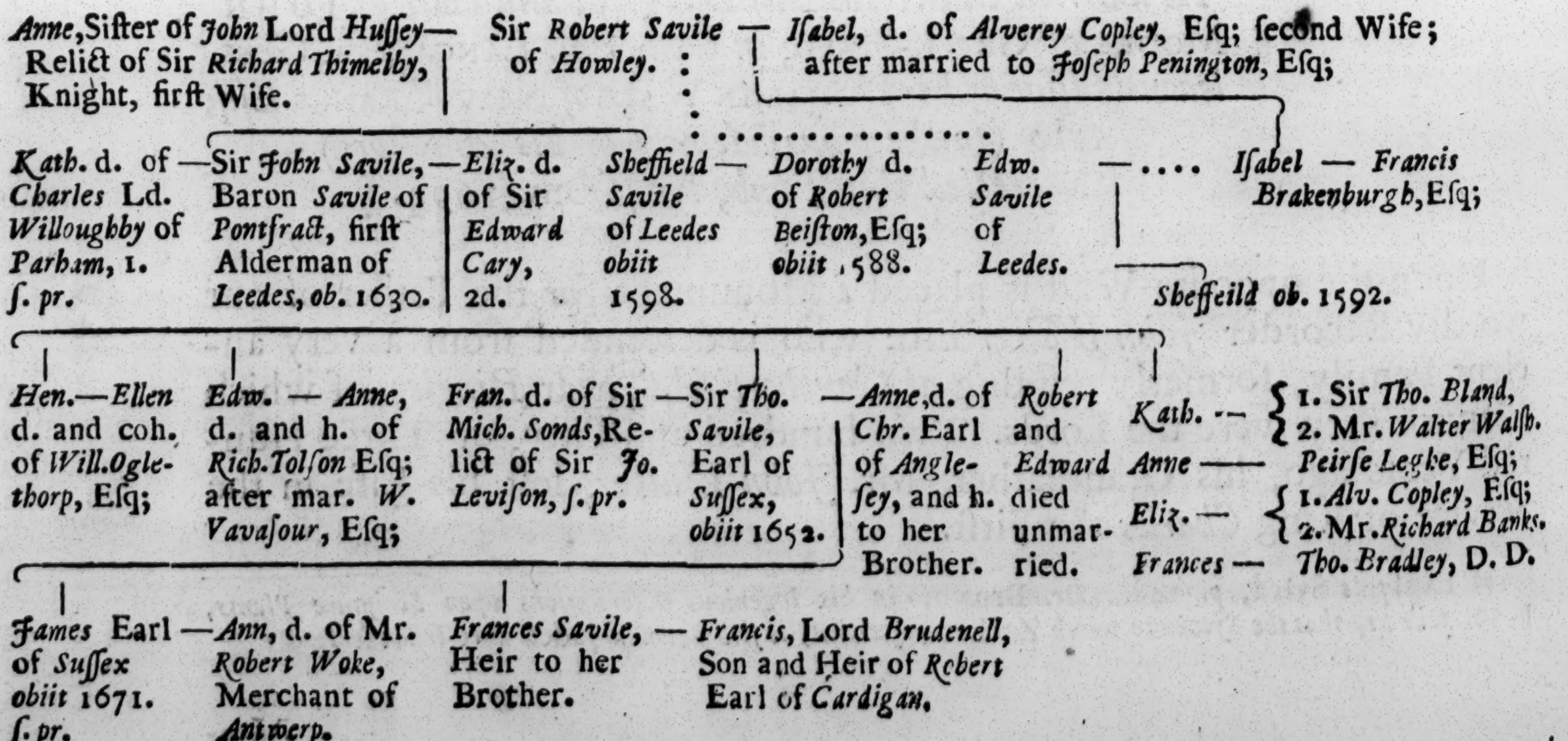
Upon an Altar-Monument is this Inſcription for the Parents of our excellent Vicar, who is a publick Bleſſing to theſe Parts, and might be ſo to the whole Nation, if he could be prevailed with to publiſh ſome of thoſe Sermons, wherein is ſo rare a Mixture of Divine and Humane Learning, that at the ſame Time that they inſtruct and edify the moſt Critical and Judicious, they, by a peculiar Felicity and Emphaſis, move and profit the vulgar Capacities.

Adjacent lyeth the Body of Mr. John Killingbeck *of* Moore-Grange, *Alderman, once Major of the Burrough of* Leedes, *who departed this Life the 19th Day of* September, *in the Year of our Lord 1696, in the 79th Year of his Age. Alſo here lyeth the Body of Mrs.* Beatrix Killingbeck *his Wife, who departed this Life in the Year of our Lord 1670. Bleſſed are the Dead who dy in the Lord, for they reſt from their Labours, and their Works follow them.*

Upon a Plate of Braſs on a Grave-ſtone, is this Epitaph for Mr. *Foxcroft*, who was Mayor of *Leedes*, *Anno* 1665.

Here lyeth interred the Body of Martha, *Wife of Mr.* Daniel Foxcroft *of* Weetwood, *the fourth Daughter of* Francis Layton *of* Rawden *Eſq; who departed this Life the firſt Day of* July 1688. *Alſo of the aboveſaid* Daniel, *who departed this Life the ſixth Day of* Auguſt 1691. *Aged 60.*

The Ground whereupon the Chapel is built, was given to that Uſe by the famous Sir *John Savile*, and Sir *Thomas* his Son, afterwards Earl of *Suſſex*, whoſe Son *James* Earl of *Suſſex*, dying without Iſſue, this Lordſhip (with a conſiderable Eſtate in the Pariſh) deſcended to *Francis* Lord *Brudenell*, eldeſt Son of *Robert* Earl of *Cardigan*, as appears by the annex'd Pedigrees.



Anne, Siſter of *John* Lord *Huſſey*— Relict of Sir *Richard Thimelby*, Knight, firſt Wife. — Sir *Robert Savile* of *Howley*. — *Iſabel*, d. of *Alverey Copley*, Eſq; ſecond Wife; after married to *Joſeph Penington*, Eſq;

Kath. d. of *Charles* Ld. *Willoughby* of *Parham*, 1. *ſ. pr.* — Sir *John Savile*, Baron *Savile* of *Pontfract*, firſt Alderman of *Leedes*, *ob.* 1630. — *Eliz.* d. of Sir *Edward Cary*, 2d.

Sheffield Savile of *Leedes* *obiit* 1598. — *Dorothy* d. of *Robert Beiſton*, Eſq; *obiit* 1588.

Edw. Savile of *Leedes.* — ....

Iſabel — *Francis Brakenburgh*, Eſq;

Sheffeild ob. 1592.

Hen.—*Ellen* d. and coh. of *Will. Oglethorp*, Eſq;

Edw. — *Anne*, d. and h. of *Rich. Tolſon* Eſq; after mar. *W. Vavaſour*, Eſq;

Fran. d. of Sir *Mich. Sonds*, Relict of Sir *Jo. Leviſon*, *ſ. pr.* —Sir *Tho. Savile*, Earl of *Suſſex*, *obiit* 1652. —*Anne*, d. of *Chr.* Earl of *Angleſey*, and h. to her Brother.

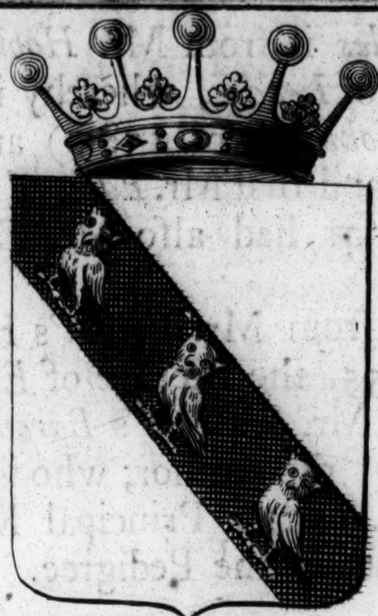
Robert and *Edward* died unmarried.

Kath. — { 1. Sir *Tho. Bland*, 2. Mr. *Walter Walſh.*
Anne — *Peirſe Leghe*, Eſq;
Eliz. — { 1. *Alv. Copley*, Eſq; 2. Mr. *Richard Banks.*
Frances — *Tho. Bradley*, D. D.

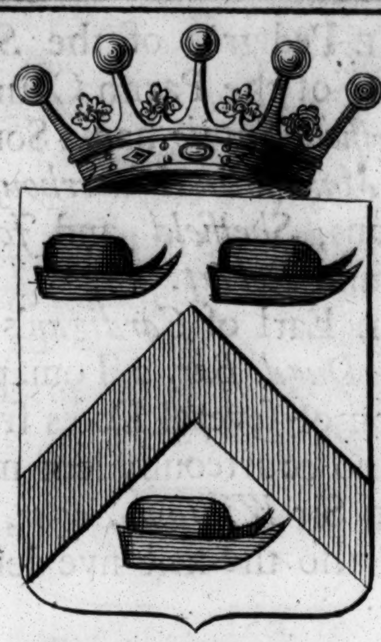
James Earl of *Suſſex* *obiit* 1671. *ſ. pr.* —*Ann*, d. of Mr. *Robert Woke*, Merchant of *Antwerp.*

Frances Savile, Heir to her Brother. — *Francis*, Lord *Brudenell*, Son and Heir of *Robert* Earl of *Cardigan.*

Edward



Savile Earl of Suſsex.



Brudenell Earl of Cardigan.

Edward Brudenell, or *de Brudenhill*, had Lands in *Dodington*, *Adderbury* and *Bloxham*, *Com. Ox.* and in *Ayntro* and *Sibbertoſt*, *Com. Northampton*, *temp. H.* 3. Married— . . . . . and had Iſſue.

Edmund Brudenell of Dodington.—*Alice*, d. of *Roger Draper* of *Dodington*.

Richard Brudenell of Dod.— . . .

Iſold Vx. Arnold of *Dodington*. *William Brud.*—*Agnes*, d. and h. of *Tho. Atgrove*, brought to her Husband, *Rains*, *Colſhill*, and Lands in *Agmondeſham*.

1 *William Brud.*—*Agnes* d. and h. of *Robert Bulſtrode*.
2 *Edm. Brud.* of *Roans Coronator Ang. temp. E.* 3. and *R.* 2. *ob. ſ. p.*
3 *Hen. Brud.* of *Stoke*, from whom the Family at *Stoke* deſcended.—*Ellen.* d. and h. to *Hugh Preſton*.

Edmund Brudenell—*Philippa*, d. of *Philip Inglefield*.

Drugo Brud. Sheriff of *Bucks* and *Bedford*, 1 *Ric.* 3.—*Helena*, d. of *Rob. Broughton*.
Sir *Rob. Brud.* of *Deen*, Juſtice of the King's Bench 1507, and Chief Juſtice of the Common-Pleas from 12 to 22 *Hen.* 8. *ob.* 22 *H.* 8.—*Margaret*, d. and coh. of *Tho. Entwiſle*, Lady of *Stanton*, *Com. Leic.*

Edmund (al' *Simon.*)—*Jane*, d. to . . . . *Hawkins* of *Lond.*
1 Sir *Tho. Brud.* Kt. *ob.* 2 *E.* 6.—*Eliz.* d. of Sir *William Fitz William*, Kt.
2 *Anth.*—*Jane*, d. of . . . . . *Eldrington* of *Hackney*.

Eliz. d. and h. — Sir *Rob. Drury*, Kt.

Agnes, d. and h. of *John Buſſey*, 1 *W. ſ. pr.* — 1 Sir *Edm. Br.* Kt. *ob. ſ. p. maſc.* 25 *Eliz.* 1584.—*Audrey*, d. to *Tho. Fernby.*
2 *Tho. Br.*—*Anne* d. of *Rob. Topcliffe. ob.* 28 *El.*
3 *John*, *ob.* 3. *Jac.*
Rob. Brud. *ob.* 4 *July*, 1599.—*Cath.* d. and h. of *Jeffrey Taylard*.

Andrey Brud. d. and h. — Sir *Baſil Brook*, Kt.
Sir *Tho. Brudenell* of *Deen*, Kt. and Bart. 1611, Baron 1627, and Earl of *Cardigan*, *ob. April* 1664, aged 81.—*Mary*, d. of Sir *Tho. Treſham*, of *Ruſhton*, *Com. Northt.* Kt.
2 *William Brudenell.*
3 *John*

Mary, d. of *Hen.* Conſtable Viſc. *Dunbar*.—1 *Robert* Lord *Brudenell*, Earl of *Cardigan*, *ob.* 16 *July* 1703, aged above 96.—*Anne* d. of *Tho.* Viſc. *Savage*, Earl of *Rivers* 2d Wife, *ob.* 16 *June* 1696.
2 *Edmund*, *ob. innupt.* 1692.
3 *Edward*
Mary—*John*, Conſtable Viſc. *Dunbar*.

Mary—*William Hay*, Earl of *Kenoule* in *Scotland*.
Francis, Lord *Brudenel*, *ob.* 1698.—*Frances*, Siſter and Heir of *James*, Earl of *Suſſex*.
Joſeph, *ob. infans*.
1 *Anna-Maria*, *ob.* 1702.—1 *Franc.* Earl of *Shrewsbury.* 2 Capt. *Bridges*.
2 *Cath.*—*John* Earl of *Middleton* in *Scotland*.
3 *Doro.*—1 *Char.* Earl of *Weſtmorland*. 2 *Robert*, Viſc. *Dunbar*.

Robert Francis died young.
1 *George*, Lord *Brudenel*, E. of *Cardigan*, 1712.—*L. Eliz.* eldeſt d. of *Tho. Bruce* Earl of *Ailesbury*.
2 *James*
1 *L. Anne*—1 *John* Lord *Bellaſis*. 2 *Charles Lenos*, Duke of *Richmond*.
2 *Franc.*—1 . . . Earl of *Newbury*. 2 *Richard* Lord *Bellew*.
3 *Mary*—*Rob.* S. and H. of Lord *Molineux*.

The Pedigree of the *Saviles* is from Mr. *Hopkinſon*'s MS, and the Regiſters of the Pariſh Church of *Leedes*, whereby it farther appears that Mr. *Sheffield Savile* had a Son *John*, (bapt. 1585.) and Da. *Anne* married to Mr. *Maximilian Waterhouſe*, and that Mr. *Edward Savile* of *Leedes* had two Sons, *Sheffield* and *John*, as had alſo Mr. *Tho. Savile* of *Beiſton*, *George* and *Robert*.

The Earl of *Cardigan*'s is from Mr. *Wright*'s Hiſt. of *Rutlandſhire*, p. 119, *Dugd. Bar.* 2 Tom. p. 455. the Peerage of *England*, p. 271. with Addition of ſeveral Dates from Mr. *S. Segar*'s *Baronagium Genealogicum*, MS Folio courteouſly lent me by the Author, who is great Grandſon and Heir to Sir *William Segar*, Kt. Garter Principal King of Arms, from whence alſo the firſt five deſcents in the Pedigree.

BURLEY.

TO the ſame Noble Family belongs the Townſhip of *Burley*, which is one Conſtablery with *Hedingley*; of this Place I find nothing remarkable till 11 *Hen.* IV. when *William Ledes* and *Joan* his Wife were poſſeſſed of two Meſſuages, eleven Acres of Land, one Acre of Meadow, and three of Paſture, with their Appurtenances in *Burley juxta Ledes*, which they conveyed to the Abbot and Convent of *Kirkſtall*, reſerving 13 *s.* 4 *d.* yearly Rent to them and their Heirs for ever (*a*). If the Name of the Place ſhould be deduced from beoꞃᵹ *Collis*, and the uſual termination *ley paſcuus*, the lofty Scituation would countenance the Conjecture, the ᵹ that ſeems harſh is not only omitted in the Pronunciation of moſt places of the ſame Etymon, but frequently in the Orthography too, as Seone beoꞃh *Sionis Mons*. But perhaps it may rather be Buꞃᵹ ley, which ſignifies the *Town-fields*.

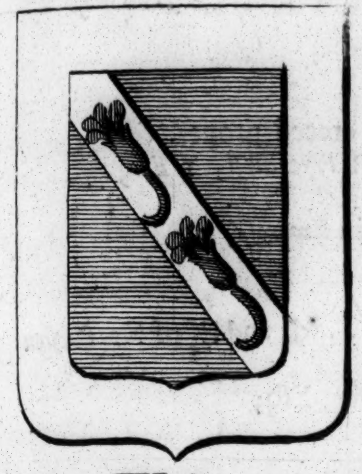
NEW-GRANGE.

THAT the *New-Grange* belong'd to *Kirkſtall* Abbey is certain, but who was the Donor of it, I have not yet found. Upon the Diſſolution of the Houſe 1540, it was granted by King *H.* VIIIth, with the Site of the Monaſtery, *&c.* to *Robert Pakeman*, Gent. of the King's Houſhold; 'tis now the very pleaſant Seat of *Benjamin Wade*, Eſq; Juſtice of Peace for the Weſt riding, who has added Gardens, Terras Walks, and other Ornaments to the Houſe, which was built by a Predeceſſor of both his Names, *Anno* 1626, who placed this Inſcription upon the Front. Except the Lord build the House, thy Labour is vain that builds it, it is the Lord that keeps thee going out and in. *B. W.* 1626. Over the North Door, where the Poor receive their Alms, is engraven,

If thou ſhalt find, a house built to thy mind, without thy cost,
Serve thou the more, God and the Poor, my labour is not lost.

(*a*) *Inquiſ. & Eſcaet. temp. H.* 3. *uſque ad E.* 4. *MS* N° 8. *& MS* N° 10. *penes Ric. Thornton Arm.*

Our *Britiſh Pauſanias*, amongſt the *Yorkſhire Brigantes*, tells us of the great Feats of *Wada*, a famous *Saxon* Duke, who dyed *Anno* 798 (*b*), from whom the Family of the *Wades* derive their Pedigree; but ſuch an one is ſo far from being now extant in this Family, that I cannot trace it, (having only the help of the Pariſh Regiſters) even to *Armigell Wade*, Eſq; who flouriſhed in K. *H.* VIIIth's time; however, this Engliſh *Columbus*, being confeſſedly a *Yorkſhire* Man by his Nativity, we ſhall place him amongſt our Worthies, till he be tranſplanted with more convincing Evidence. This Family at *New-Grange* was ſo remarkably zealous in the Service of K. *Charles* I, that they ſold 500*l.* *per Annum* to ſerve thoſe Occaſions.



Wade.

Arms. Azure within a Border Argent, upon a bend Or, two Gilliflowers proper.

Henry Wade of *King-croſs*—*Eliz.* d. of .... *Ramſden.*

Judith—*Robert Dene.*

Anthony Wade of *King-croſs*, *ob.* 1620.—*Judith*, d. of *Tho. Foxcroft* of *New-Grange*, marryed at *Leedes*, 3 *Nov.* 1590.

Benjamin Wade, Eſq;—*Edith.* d. of *John Shanne* of *Leedes.* *obiit* 1671, *ſ. pr.* ætat. 81.

John Wade of *King-croſs*, *ob.* 1645, *vel cir.*—*Mary* d. of *Ant. Waterhouſe.*

4 Sons more.

5 Daughters. (*c*)

Benjamin *ob. ſ. pr.*

Anthony Wade, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, 1676, *obiit Dec.* 1683, *ætat.* 47.—*Mary*, d. and h. of *John Moore*, Gent.

John—*Hannah*, d. of *John Milner.*

Judith

Benjamin Wade, Eſq; living 1712, Juſtice of Peace for *W. R.*—*Anne*, d. of *Walter Calverley* of *C.* Eſq; *obiit* 170 .

Calverley, *obiit* 170 . *Benjamin*, 1712. *Thomſon* *Walter* *Mary* *Anne* *Frances.*

Ben. Wade of *Leedes*, 1712.—*Dorothy*, Siſter of *William Jackſon*, 1707. of *Dublin*, *Burley*, Gent.

Mary *Anne.*

WEET-WOOD.

THIS Place in Mr. *Harriſon*'s Deſcription of *Britain*, is miſcalled **Wettlewood** (*d*), but it is rightly writ in the Publick Regiſters, *&c.* *Wet*, or *Weet-wood*, as our Northern Dialect will have it, *Humida Sylva.* "Heſyllwell "Smythes, ac omnia illa lez Smithez vocat. *Wetwoode* (*e*). The like Soil gave denomination in another Language to *Lamplughe*, as it gave name to a Race of valorous Gentlemen to whom may be added the late Archbiſhop of *York*) ſucceſſively for their "Worthineſs Knighted in the Field, *Glan-Flough*, or *Glanfillaugh*, in the "Language of the *Iriſh* Inhabitants there, ſignifying, *vallis humida*, the *Wet-dale*, (*f*). *Sheepſcar-beck* that runs in the Vale, is in ſome places ſurrounded with Trees and Shrogs, in others with Rocks and Crags, which makes a ſort of *Deſert* very odd and ſurprizing in theſe Parts, tho familiar enough in ſome others more Northward, and very well anſwers the Saxon Ƿerce *deſertum*, *ſeceſſus*, and indeed a more ſoli-

---

(*b*) Camden's *Brit. N. E. p.* 751.

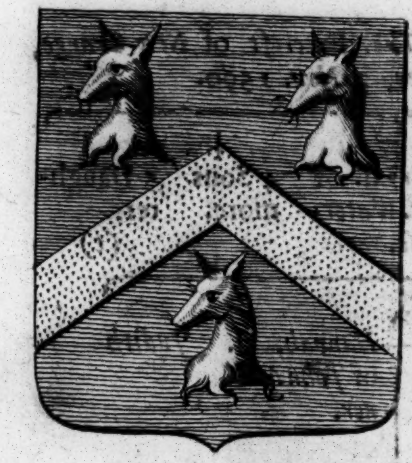
(*c*) *The five Daughters of* Ant. Wade, *were* Eliz. *Wiſe of* Cotton Horne *of* Wakefield, Sarah *of* John Hargrave *of* Leedes, Judith *of* Hen. Power, *Clerk*, *and after of* Joſ. Stock, Priſcilla *of* William Favour, *Citizen of* Lond. *and* Suſan *of Dr.* Jenniſon *of* Newcaſtle, *Viſit. of* Yorkſhire, p. 174. *MS. in* Col. Arm. Lond.

(*d*) Hollinſhed's *Chron.* 1 *Tom. p.* 95.

(*e*) *A MS of Mr.* Thornton's.

(*f*) Denton's *MS of* Cumberland, Apogr. penes D. D. Epiſc. Carliol.

tary Retirement and agreeable, could ſcarce be found for an Hermitage or ƿeꞅꞇen-ꞅeꞇl, from this Valley to the height of *Tunel-haugh-hill*, is a pleaſant Aſcent of great variety, Shades and Rocks, fruitful and deſert Places intermix'd. But this is chiefly to be underſtood of that part that remains in its primitive State, others are well cultivated, where is a pleaſant Seat rebuilt by *Daniel Foxcroft*, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, *Anno* 1665, deſcended from the ancient Family of the *Foxcrofts*, of *Foxcroft Com. Pall. Lanc.* as appears by this Pedigree from Mr. *Hopkinſon's MS* of the *Lancaſhire* Gentry (g), continued from the ſame Author's MS of the *Weſt-Riding of Yorkſhire* (h), the Pariſh Regiſters, &c. this gives us a Title to *John Foxcroft*, Parſon of *Gotham*, and one of the *Aſſembly of Divines*.



Foxcroft.

Arms, Azure a Chevron Or, between 3 *Foxes* Heads eraced proper.

John Foxcroft of *Foxcroft*.—.... Daughter of Mr. *Proctor* of *Fryerhirſt*, 1 E. 3.

John Foxcroft of F.—.... d. of Mr. *Mallam* of *Bentham* in *Ewcroſs*,

Tho. Foxcroft of F.—.... d. of Mr. *Wakeman*. *John F.*—.... d. and H. of Mr. *Preſton*

Tho. Foxcroft of F.—.... d. of .... *Plumpton* of *Plumpton*, Eſq;

William Foxcroft of F.—.... d. of Mr. .... *Belton* of *Belton*.

Richard Foxcroft of F. .... d. of Mr. *Geo. Stanihurſt* of *Stan. Com. Lanc.*

Richard Foxcroft of F.—.... d. of Mr. *Wedmer* of *Wedmer*. *John Foxcroft* of *Hallifax*.—*Suſan*, (or *Phebe*) d. of Mr. *Richard Ramſden* of *Hallifax* Vicarige.

Richard Foxcroft of F.—.... d. of Mr. *Norton* of *N. Com. Ebor.* *Thomas Foxcroft*.—*Alice* d. of Mr. *Briggs*.

.... an only Daughter. *John Cateral* of *Cateral*, *Com. Lanc.* Eſq; *James Foxcroft*—*Anne*, d. and coh. of Mr. *Woodhead*.

Thomas Foxcroft of *Barr-Grange*, 1575.—.... d. and c. of Mr. *Cliffe* of *Cliffe*. *Samuel* a Captain dyed at Sea. *Grace*, d. of Mr. *Platts*.—*Daniel F.* of *Weetwood*.—*Grace*, d. of Mr. *Liſter*. *George*.—.... *Michael* and *Richard*.

.... d. of Mr. *Rog. Jackſon*.—*Iſaac Foxcroft*.—.... d. of Mr. *Brooke*. —*Beatrice*, d. of Mr. *Swan*, *ſ. pr.* *Samuel*.—*Mary*, D. of Mr. *Hirſt*. *Anthony*. *Daniel*.—*Abigail*, d. of Mr. *Birron*. *James*—.... d. of Mr. *Hopkinſon*. *John Foxc.* M.A. 1619. Rect. *Gotham*. *

Samuel, bapt 1592. *James* bapt. 1594. *Grace*, bapt. 1590. *Thomas*. *Samuel*, *ſ. pr.* *Daniel Foxcroft*, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, 1665, *obiit* 1691, *Aug.* 7.—*Martha*, d. of *Francis Layton* of *Rawden*, Eſq; *ob.* 1688. *Benjamin* and *John* dyed unmarried. *Grace*. *Suſanna*.

Samuel Foxcroft, living 1712.—*Kath.* d. of Mr. *John Rhodes* of *Leedes*. *Daniel* dyed unmd. *Francis*—*Eliz.* d. of *Tho. Danford*, Deputy-Governour of *New-England*. *Robert*, taken by the *Algerines*. *James*, loſt on the *Scotch* Coaſts.

Jane — *William*, Son of Captain *Liſter*.
Martha— Mr. *Robert Jackſon*, Rect. of *Tatham*.
Grace — { Mr. *Billers*. / Mr. *Rob. Smithſon* of *London*. †
Eliz. — Mr. *Goodyer*.
† Mr. *Smithſon* has Iſſue by her, *Robert*, *William*, *Sarah*, *Anne*, and *Martha*.

Fran
Dan- *Tho.* *Eliz.* *Martha*.

This conducts [illegible] to the contiguous Pariſh of *Adel*, where I ſhall only take notice of [illegible]*kridge*, and ſome *Roman* Antiquities lately diſcovered upon *Blackhill*, to the former we have a juſt Title, part of the Wood being ſtrictly within the Pariſh of *Leedes*; to the latter, as I am in poſſeſſion of the Monuments themſelves, by the kindneſs of my honoured

---

(g) Autogr. penes Rich. Thornton Arm. (h) Apogr. penes R. Thoresby.

* *Father of* Moſes Foxcroft, *Rector of* Gotham, 1663.

Friend *Cyril Arthington* of *Arthington*, Eſq; Juſtice of Peace for the Weſt Riding, and Fellow of the Royal Society, who is Lord of the Soil where they were dug up.

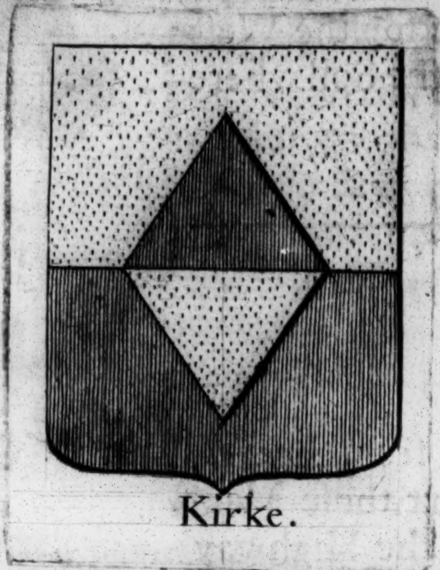
COOKRIDGE.

COOKRIDGE is a Village four Miles diſtant from *Leedes*, and three from *Otley*, in the direct Road betwixt thoſe Market Towns, upon the ſame Token, there is by the Highway a Houſe of publick Reception, that is yet called the *Halfpenny-Houſe*, a Sign as well of our Forefather's good Huſbandry, as the Cheapneſs of the Country. The firſt notice I find of this Town is in the *Monaſticon Anglicanum*, as part of the Poſſeſſions belonging to *Kirkſtall* Abbey, to which it was given, during the time of the very firſt Abbot *Alexander*, and continued to the laſt, being part of their Demeſnes where the Dairy was kept (*i*). Upon the Diſſolution of the Houſe, it was granted by K. *H.* VIII, together with the Site of the Monaſtery, *&c.* by Indenture dated 10 *June* 1540, to *Robert Pakeman*, Gent. of the King's Houſhold, under the yearly Rent of 51 *l.* 14 *s.* King *Edw.* VI, by Letters Patent, dated 1 *June*, in the firſt Year of his Reign, gave it to Archbiſhop *Cranmer* (*k*), the famous Martyr, whoſe Son *Thomas Cranmer*, Eſq; ſold it with ſeveral other Places therein mentioned, to Sir *Thomas Cecill*, (Son of that eminent Stateſman the Lord Treaſurer *Burghley*) and *William Camock*, Yeoman, for the Sum of 2800 *l.* which Deed bears date 23 *Feb.* the 25th *Eliz.* The 24th *Dec.* immediately after, (which was 1583.) *Gilbert Kirk* of *Buſlinthorp* in the *Main-Riding* of *Leedes*, purchaſed *Cookridge* of the ſaid Sir *Tho. Cecill*, afterwards Earl of *Exeter*. This *Gilbert*, who dying without Iſſue, 1 *Sept.* 1586, was buried in St. *Peter*'s Church at *Leedes*, gave his Eſtate at *Cookridge* to *Gilbert*, ſecond Son of his Brother *Thomas Kirk* of *Buſlinthorp* aforeſaid, with a Legacy of 26 *l.* 13 *s.* 04 *d.* to *Frances Kirk* his Siſter, and Great-Grandmother to the Author of this Treatiſe, whoſe affectionate Care to preſerve the Houſe wherein I was born, and now dwell, from Ruin in the late unhappy Wars, I am obliged particularly to remember with Gratitude; for when the Town was taken, and her Son and Daughter (who was a Childbearing and timorous Woman) were fled, ſhe ſtaid behind; and partly by Intereſt with the Governour, (ſhe being a known Royaliſt) and partly by a conſiderable Sum of Money which ſhe paid, ſaved the Houſe, that her Daughter might have a convenient Habitation to return to. The Eſtate at *Cookridge* is now the Inheritance of my dear Friend *Thomas Kirke*, Eſq; Juſtice of Peace, and Fellow of the Royal Society. The Name is ancient in theſe Parts, *Thomas Kirke* was Lord Mayor of *York*, *Anno* 1441; and *George Kirke* was twice (*l*) Lord Mayor of that ancient City, *viz.* in the Years 1495 and 1512, but *vix ea noſtra voco*, we muſt carry the Pedigree no higher than can be warranted by the Pariſh Regiſters of *Leedes* and *Addle*.

(*b*) *The MS Notes of* Tho. Kirke, *Eſq*;.

(*k*) Lit. Pat. penes *Tho. Kirke* Arm.

(*l*) Vet. Membran. penes me *R. Thoresby*.


Kirke.

Arms, Parted *per* Feſs Or & Gules, a Lozenge counterchang'd.

Thomas Kirke of *Buſlinthorpe*—*Alice Morley*, married 4 *June*, 1539.

Gilbert Kirke. obiit 1 *Sep*. 1586. *ſ.p.*—*Jane Hobſon*, married *July*, 1560.
Tho. Kirke, ob. 31 *Oct*. 1579.—…
Richard Kirke—*Agnes Mathew*, married 1576.
Chriſtopher, and *Nicholas*.
Dowſabel.

Richard, born 1572, and *Tho*. 1578.
Gilbert Kirke of *Cookridge*, bap. at *Leedes*, 14 *Oct*. 1576, *obiit Aug*. 1628.—*Ellen*, d. of Mr. *R. Long* of *Winſley*, md. 16 *Oct*. 1598. *obiit Aug*. 1643.
Frances Kirke, mar^{d}. 13 *Jul*. 1594, bur^{d} *July* 1649.—*Francis Cloudſley* of *Leedes* bur^{d} 21 *Decemb*. 1633.
…*Kirke*—….

Tho. Kirke of *Cookridge*, Gent. bapt. *Febr*. 1600. married 2 *Oct*. 1621. bur. 10 *Mar*. 1633.—*Mary*, d. of *Nich. Armitage*, broth. of *Joh*. father of Sir *Francis*, 1ſt Bar^{t}. buried, 11 *Mar*. 1682. *ætat*. 79.
Mr. *Franc. Wood*, *obiit Oct*. 1688. *ætat*. 78.
Grace Cloudſley, bapt. 19 *Oct*. 1600. m^{d} 13 *May*, 1623. b^{d} 25 *May*, 1646.—*John Thoreſby*, Alderman of *Leedes*, bapt. *Dec*. 1593. b^{d}. *Sep*. 1661.
Richard Kirke.—….

Gilbert Kirke of *C.* Gent. born 30 *Mar*. 1624. married 22 *Sept*. 49. bur^{d} 23 *Nov*. 63.—*Margaret*, d. of *Francis Layton*, of *Rawden*, Eſq; buried *July*, 1688.
Thomas, *Richard* and *Suſan*, *ſ.pr.*
Dorothy married Mr. *Edw. Waddington*.
John Thoresby of *Leedes*, Gent. born 18 *Febr*. 1625. died 30 *Oct*. 1679.—*Ruth*, d. of Mr. *Ralph Idle*, bap. 20 *Oct*. 33. mar. 15 *April* 1651, dyed 30 *Apr*. 69
Thomas Kirke of *Lond*. Gent. ſee his Benefactions, *Anno* 1702.

Thomas Kirke of *C.* Eſq; Juſt. of Peace, born 22 *Dec*. 1650, married 11 *July*, 1678, died 24 *April* 1706.—*Roſamund*, d. and coh. of Mr. *Rob. Abbot*, of *Preſton Jacklin*, born 12 *Sept*. 61. died 30 *Aug*. 88.
Gilbert Kirke, born 1653, died 1693.—*Eliz*. d. of … *Nightingale* of *Doncaſter*.
John, born 1658, died 1693.
Eliz. born 1655, living 1712.
Marg. born 1656, died 1687.
Ralph Thoresby of *Leeds*, born 16 *Aug*. 58. mar^{d} 25 *Feb*. 1684-5, living 1712.—*Anna*, d. & c. of *Rich. Sykes* of *Leeds*, Gent. born 29 *April*, 62, living 1712.

Layton Kirk of *London*, 1712.
Francis, Lieut. of a Man of War, 1712.
Mary.

Henry, born 1679, died 80.
Thomas Kirke of *C.* Gent. born 21 *Apr*. 84, mar^{d} 1707. *ob. ſ. pr. Jan*. 1709.—*Lidia*, d. of *Ant. Light* of *Lond*. Eſq;
…—*Rob. Lumley*, Eſq; 1712.
Margaret, born 83, *ob*. 1708, 5 *Dec*.
Anne, born 85, died 85.
Ralph, born 97, liv. 1712.
Richard, born 1703, liv. 1712.
Grace, born 94, liv. 1712.

COOKRIDGE is deſervedly famous for the noble and pleaſant Walks that Mr. *Kirke* has contrived in his Wood there, an Avenue of four rows of Trees leads from his Houſe to that moſt ſurprizing Labyrinth, which at once delighteth and amuſeth the Spectator with the Windings and variouſly intermixed Walks, which are ſo intricate, that thoſe who are engaged in them, cannot without ſome difficulty extricate themſelves, there being no leſs than 65 Centers, and above 300 Views, better expreſſed by this Plan, than any Deſcription I am able to give of it, the whole contains about ſixſcore Acres, the double Line Walks are about 20 Foot wide, and the ſingle about 8; and all kept in excellent Order by that ingenious Gentleman, who has the Pleaſure, or Fatigue ſhall I ſay, of almoſt all Foreigners, and Gentlemen of Curioſity of our own Nation, that travel into the North, and who afterwards can as little conceal their Admiration, as before they could their Deſires to ſee it.

THE *Roman Rig*, or *Via Vicinalis*, from the lately diſcovered Station near *Adell* Mill, (of which there is an Account in the Phil. Tranſactions, N° 282.) paſſes through *Cookridge*, which perhaps might receive its Denomination from thence, and our *Saxon* Predeceſſors who ſucceeded the *Romans*, call it Ceac-hꞃicȝ or ꞃiȝ, as being the Highway to the Pottery there, Ceac ſignifying *urceus*, *urna*, hence the waſhing of Cups and Pots, St. *Marc.* vii. 4. is rendred calicea ƿẏꞃmþa ⁊ ceaca, and *verſ.* 8. ceaca ⁊ calicea, *baptiſmata calicum & urceorum*, as the old MS *Latin* Bibles (whence the *Saxon* Verſion) have it; which *Beza* renders *lotiones poculorum &* Sextariorum (*m*). Now the *Roman Sextarius* was in ſtrictneſs the ſixth part of a *Congius*, whence it had its Denomination, but is here taken in general for all kind of Veſſels of daily uſe.

THIS Rig is evident in ſome part of Mr. *Kirk*'s Grounds, who ſhewed me the place where a Roman Monument now in his Poſſeſſion was dug up; it ſeems to have had a large Inſcription, but is ſo eraſed, that nothing diſtinct can be made of it, no more than of that upon a ſmall Altar found near the head of a Spring there.

THE *Veſtigia* of this Roman Town upon the Moor near *Adell* Mill, was accidentally diſcovered by *John Robinſon*, a Tenant of Mr. *Arthington*'s, who endeavouring to plow part of his Farm, was retarded by a great quantity of Stone immediately below the ſurface of the Earth, which he was forced to dig up before he could proceed, and has already out of the Foundations of Houſes, which they traced on both ſides of the Street, (ſome of which were three or four Courſes high) got ſo many Stones as have built a hundred Rods of Walling. At a very little diſtance is a *Roman Camp* pretty entire, 'tis above four Chains broad and five long, ſurrounded with a ſingle Vallum, which from the top of the Agger to the bottom of the Trench is yet (notwithſtanding the intervening of ſo many Centuries) 22 Foot in the place I meaſured.

AS I was traverſing the Ground, I found the Fragments of Urns, and other Roman Veſſels, one of which has been 23 Inches or 2 Feet in Circumference, with proportionable Handles about 7 Inches thick, moſt of which are of the common red Clay, though there are ſome of a pure white, like that now uſed for Tobacco-Pipes; ſome of the finer Veſſels have been waſh'd over with a blewiſh grey Colour, and ſome with the beſt Coral-coloured Varniſh, with Figures in Baſſe-relieve; by which, and the Fragments of Statues, Pillars, Aquæducts, Inſcriptions, Fluted-Glaſs, *&c.* the Station ſeems to have been of conſiderable Note; ſome Years ago there was dug up a Statue to the full proportion of a Roman Officer, with a large Inſcription, both which periſhed by the worſe than Brutiſh Ignorance and Covetouſneſs of the Labourers, who in a (*n*) ſuperſtitious Conceit, bound Wythys or Wreaths of Straw about the poor Knight, and burnt him, in hopes of finding (by I know not what Magical Apparition in the Smoke) ſome hid Treaſure, and after in Anger at their Diſappointment, broke him to pieces, of which only the Head is now remaining: But the two Inſcriptions lately diſcover'd there fell into a more intelligent Hand, *viz.* the ſaid *John Robinſon*, whoſe Induſtry and ingenious Contrivance of binding a ſmall Engine to the Wreſt of his Arm, to ſupply the place of his Fingers, which through the careleſneſs of a Servant were burnt off in his Infancy, pleaſed me well.

THE moſt ingenious *Cyril Arthington* of *Arthington*, Eſq; (Juſtice of Peace, and Fellow of the Royal Society) who is Lord of the Mannor, made me a Preſent of theſe Monuments; the one though but a Fragment, is enough to diſcover it to have been Sepulchral, by the Letters *H S E* for *Hic Situs Eſt*, below PIENTISS. The other is almoſt entire, and is evidently a Funeral Monument, it begins as thoſe frequently did, with *Diis Manibus Sacrum*, and concludes with *Vixit Annos* XX, as it

---

(*m*) Beza in locum.

(*n*) *This ſeems a Relique of the Heathen* Λιβανομαντεία, *or Divination by Smoke or Incenſe. Of which ſee* Caſaubon *of* Enthuſiaſm. *p.* 15.

ſeems to have been by the Vacancy; 'tis one Foot thick, two broad, and three high, the Letters are very large, full three Inches long, ſome of them interwoven as AD for AND and EƆ for ED, as I read it it in *Candiedianiæ:* who this Party was, I pretend not to know, or that there was any Relation to Count *Candidianus* who is frequently mentioned in the Acts of the general Council of *Epheſus*, this Monument being much more ancient, as I apprehend from the Form of the Letters, and particularly the A, which may perhaps diſcover the Age that this *Roman* Station flouriſhed in, *viz. Severus*'s (*An. Dom.* 194.) or before, if the Obſervation of the Prince of our *Engliſh* Antiquaries hold good, and I have not met with any of our modern Criticks that diſſent from it; "This "Obſervation (ſaith he) I have made (*o*) that from the Age of *Severus* "to that of *Gordian*, and after, the Letter A, in the Inſcriptions found "in this Iſland, wants the croſs Stroke and is engraved thus Λ. The Monuments are made of the common ſort of courſe Rag or milſtone Grit, as Dr. *Liſter* has truly obſerved (*p*), that moſt of the *Roman* Monuments in theſe Parts are, of which are alſo the Remains of a large *Aquaduct*, found alſo here, the Stones whereof are of a great Length, and about ¾ of a Yard thick, the hollowed Paſſage for the Water is about ſix Inches broad and as many deep, almoſt double to thoſe of Clay found in the *Roman* Burying-Place at *York* (*q*) one of which is in the Repoſitory at *Greſham*-College, and another in my own: The Place ſeems to have periſhed, and perhaps was burnt down (as by the Slag, and aduſt Colour in ſome Places may be conjectured) in ſome of the Inſurrections of the native *Brigantes* who were ever impatient of Reſtraint.

Amongst the Ruins were found two or three Milſtones for grinding Corn, which, by the ſmalneſs of the ſize, (twenty Inches broad) ſhew that the *Romans* of thoſe, as well as the *Egyptians* and *Jews* of former, Ages, made uſe of their Slaves or Captives for that Employ, who were placed *poſt molas*, Exod. xi. 5. *non procedunt ſed ſequuntur brachiis & toto corpore trudentes*, what the old MSS. Bibles have in reſpect of *Sampſon* (Judic. xvi. 21.) *clauſum in carcere molere fecerunt*, our *Saxon* Predeceſſors render expreſly hanꝺcƿẏꞃne (*r*) *Hand-mill* or Querne and as cƿẏꞃne or cƿeoꞃn-ꞅꞇane was a Milſtone, ſo they called the Grinders (*dentes molares*) cƿeoꞃn-ꞇeð (*ſ*). Theſe Milſtones are Convex on one ſide, and near a third part thicker at the center than circumference, one of them, beſides that in the midſt, has a hollowed Place to the very ſide, which, I ſuppoſe, was for the Iron that turned it about, and conſequently was the *Runner*. The learned *Gataker*, in his Notes upon the xlvii. *Iſai.* 2. obſerves, that the original Word is of the *dual* Form, and that the Law prohibiting to take the Milſtone to pledge, does particularly mention *Receb* or the Rider, becauſe that lying looſe might more readily be taken off, and carried away upon that occaſion, and in his Annotations (which are incomparably the beſt of thoſe falſly aſcribed to the Aſſembly of Divines) upon *Lament.* v. 13. *They took the young Men to grind*, ſays, the *Talmudiſts* have a Story that the *Chaldeans* made the young Men carry Milſtones with them to *Babylon*, where there was a great Scarcity of them, whence probably it is that their Paraphraſe renders that Text, *have born the Mills* or *Milſtones*, which might be true in a literal Acceptation: they have alſo a Proverbial Speech of a Man with a Mil-

---

(*o*) Camden's Brit. N. E. *p.* 808.

(*p*) *Phil. Collections*, N° 4. *p.* 90, 91.

(*q*) *See Phil. Tranſactions*, N° 234.

(*r*) *Mr.* Thwait's Hept. Anglo-Sax.

(*ſ*) Somners *Sax. Dict. Priſon* 5. *St.* Mat. 25. *is rendered* cƿeaꞃꞇeꞃne, *I ſuppoſe from* cƿeaꞃn *and* eꞃn locus ſecretior.

ſtone about his Neck, (alluding to St. *Matth.* xix. 6.) uſed of one that lies under a heavy and almoſt inſupportable Burthen. Beſides theſe two Milſtones, which are of the common Grit, and are entire, I have the Fragments of one dug up at the ſame Place, which is of a different Sort and Colour, and is near as thick (about three Inches) at the Circumference as the other are at the Centre; but then this is not Convex as they are; it has the Rows yet remaining upon it, as in the fifth Figure.

But what the Name of this Station was, I cannot divine. The very learned Dr. *Gale*, late Dean of *York*, ſome Years ago gave me Notice from an anonymous Geographer of a Station in theſe Parts called *Pampocalia*, which he thought ſhould be read *Campocalia*, and had ſent into *France* for various Lections, concluding, "Where to place this, I know not; "but my Hopes are, that you will be ſo happy as to find it, and ſo kind "as to communicate the Diſcovery, *&c.*" Now conſidering that the ſaid *Ravennate* Geographer (printed at *Paris*, 1688.) places this *Pampo*, or *Campocalia*, the very next Station to *Lagentium*, or *Lageolium*, it ſeems not improbable that this Camp and Station was the very Place; but becauſe Things ſo many Ages paſt admit of various Conjectures, I will offer another, which I am induced to from the Similitude of the Names, the *Agel* or *Adelocum* of the Ancients, and the preſent *Adle* or *Adel*, as it is writ in ſome ancient Charts in my Collections, and alſo in the *Monaſticon Anglicanum* (*t*), it is true, 'tis ſometimes writ *Segelocim*, but, as a judicious Author well obſerves (*u*), it is to be reckoned amongſt thoſe Words to which the Ancients ſometimes put an S, or *Sibilus*, and ſometimes omitted. If this be thought too much Northwards for this Station, which is placed South of *Danum*, it may be replied, that (not to inſiſt upon the Tranſpoſition of ſome Places, of which there are Inſtances in the Itinerary) I ſee no Inconvenience in admitting that the *Romans* might then, as we at this Day, have ſeveral Towns of the ſame Denomination. Thus from an Altar, in my Poſſeſſion, inſcribed *CONDATE* (*x*), the ſaid learned Dean concludes, That *Conſley*, near *Pierſbridge*, where this Altar was found, was as well called *Condate*, as *Congleton* in *Cheſhire*. And to me it ſeems highly probable, that the Legions being detached againſt the Enemy to diſtant Places, might endeavour to leave ſuch Memorials of their Removes. Thus the *Legio viceſima valens victrix*, uſually quartered at *Deva* or *Weſtcheſter*, were detached into *Weſtmorland*, as appears by an Inſcription in *Camden*'s *Britannia* (*y*), and the *Lingones*, who were ſeated at *Ilkley*, I queſtion not but were alſo at *Lingwell*, near *Thorp on the Hill*, where the *Roman* Impreſſions, or Coining-molds, (of which there is an Account in the Philoſophick Tranſactions (*z*)) were found, and the Intrenchments there were ſo called from them, the *Roman Vallum*, being by their *Saxon* Succeſſors pronounced *Wallum*; of which *Caſaubon* (*a*) and *Somner* (*b*) give many Inſtances.

At this *Agelocum*, or *Adelocum*, as *Camden* himſelf once read it, is a Church of the moſt antique Form that ever I beheld; and being built of ſmall ſquar'd Stones, like the *Roman* Wall and multangular Tower in *York*, I verily thought it the Remains of ſome *Roman* Temple, till I found in it ſome Chriſtian Hiſtories, particularly the Deſcent of the Holy Ghoſt in the Form of a Dove at our Saviour's Baptiſm, wrought

---

(*t*) *Tom.* 1. p. 857. (*u*) Burton *in his Comment on* Anton. Itin.

(*x*) *The reſt of the Inſcription is inſerted in the new Edit. of* Camden's Britan. *p.* 782.

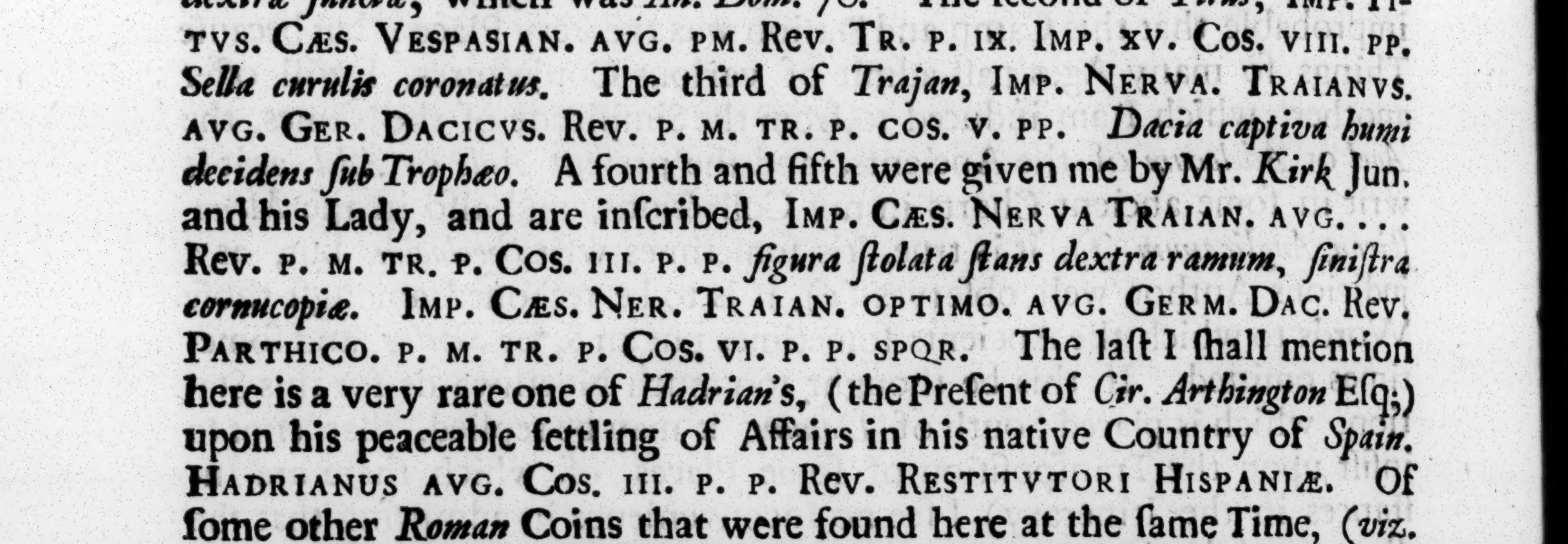
(*y*) *New Edit.* p. 868. (*z*) *Numb.* 234.

(*a*) De quatuor Linguis Comment. p. 169. (*b*) *Dictionar.* Sax. voce ƿæg.

upon Stone in *Baſſo Releivo*, but after ſo extremely rude a Manner, as ſufficiently evidences their great Antiquity. The Inhabitants have a Tradition, that *Adel* Church once ſtood upon *Black-hill*, the very Place where theſe *Roman* Monuments were lately diſcover'd, occaſion'd perhaps by the Removal of the Stones from ſome Temple, or other publick Edifice that had ſtood there, upon the Deſtruction of the old *Roman* Town; but to theſe ancient Matters the Complaint of the Poet may well be applied.

Nec ſe cognoſcunt Terræ, vertentibus Annis.

SEVERAL Years after the preceding Account was written, there were plowed up at *Cookridge* ſome very valuable *Roman* Coins, which confirm the Conjecture of the ingenious *Thomas Kirk* Eſq; (ſince deceas'd) that the ſaid *Via Vicinalis* (which comes from the great military Road upon *Bramham-moor*) paſſed thro' the ſaid Grounds in its Way from this Station at *Adelocum* to *Ilkley*. *Jo. Dyneley*, of *Bramhope*, Eſq; obliged me with three of the moſt ancient, *viz.* a rare one of *Vitellius*, inſcribed, A. VITELLIVS GERMANICVS IMP. Rev. FIDES EXERCITVVM. *duæ dextræ junctæ*, which was *An. Dom.* 70. The ſecond of *Titus*, IMP. TITVS. CÆS. VESPASIAN. AVG. PM. Rev. TR. P. IX. IMP. XV. COS. VIII. PP. *Sella curulis coronatus.* The third of *Trajan*, IMP. NERVA. TRAIANVS. AVG. GER. DACICVS. Rev. P. M. TR. P. COS. V. PP. *Dacia captiva humi decidens ſub Trophæo.* A fourth and fifth were given me by Mr. *Kirk* Jun. and his Lady, and are inſcribed, IMP. CÆS. NERVA TRAIAN. AVG.... Rev. P. M. TR. P. COS. III. P. P. *figura ſtolata ſtans dextra ramum, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ.* IMP. CÆS. NER. TRAIAN. OPTIMO. AVG. GERM. DAC. Rev. PARTHICO. P. M. TR. P. COS. VI. P. P. SPQR. The laſt I ſhall mention here is a very rare one of *Hadrian*'s, (the Preſent of *Cir. Arthington* Eſq;) upon his peaceable ſettling of Affairs in his native Country of *Spain*. HADRIANUS AVG. COS. III. P. P. Rev. RESTITVTORI HISPANIÆ. Of ſome other *Roman* Coins that were found here at the ſame Time, (*viz. Apr.* 1708.) ſee the *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 316. by all which it appears, that this Station flouriſhed when the *Roman* Empire was in its Prime; and there being none of a later Date, makes it probable, that it periſhed in ſome of the Inſurrections of the Native *Brigantes* about *Severus*'s Time, according to my former Conjecture, from the Faſhion of the Letter A.



Pag. 162.

BUT here I cannot deny my ſelf the Satisfaction of inſerting a Specimen of the Method propoſed by the ſaid ingenious Gentleman, *Tho. Kirke* Eſq; for keeping a Pariſh-Regiſter, which, if generally practiſed, would be of conſiderable Uſe in many Reſpects.

1691. | *Baptiſms at the Pariſh of* Addle, *Males* 13. *Females* 11. *both* 24.

Months.	*Born.*		*Baptiz.*		*Child's Name.*	*Sirname.*	*Father.*	*Mother.*	*Place.*	*Profeſſion.*
March	16	☽	29	☉	Benjamin	Killingbeck	John	Mary	Cookridge	*Labourer*
April	28	♄	6	☽	Arthur	Hawke	Robert	Elizabeth	Arthington	*Taylor*
	8	☿	15	☿	William	Wetherill	Samuel	Jane	Ecup	*Husbandman*
May	28	♂	6	☿	Jeremiah	Athey	Joſeph	Anne	Addle	*Pariſh-Clerk*
June	29	♀	6	♄	Mary	Norfolke	James	Suſan	Arthington	*Miller*
	1	☽	14	☉	Richard	Kilpin	Daniel	Margaret	Addle	*Labourer*
July	28	☉	5	☉	John	Tate	William	Mary	Addle	*Husbandman*
	6	☽	15	☿	Anne	Norfolke	William	Grace	Kirkſgill	*Miller.*
	15	♀	30	♃	Jane	Butcktrout	William	Dorothy	Lineham	*Farmer*
Auguſt	. . . .		30	☉	Laurence,	*a Baſtard Child,*	*which*	*was left at*	Cookridge	
Septem.	1	♂	11	☿	Roſamund	Dufton	Robert	Jennet	Addle	*Labourer*
	3	♃	11	☿	Dorothy	Halliday	Francis	Dorothy	Ecup	*Taylor*
	17	♃	23	☿	Mary	Wilſon	John	Sarah	Ecup	*Husbandman*
	17	♃	27	☉	John	Robinſon	John	Mary	Addle	*Milliner*
October	28	☽	4	☉	Jane	Fryer	Iſaac	Rachel	Arthington	*Taylor*
Novem.	17	♂	29	☉	Sarah	Dockery	John, *Jun.*	Ellen	Cookridge	*Labourer*
Decem.	28	♄	2	☿	Jonathan	Whitehead	Simeon	Grace	Brearey	*Carpenter*
	1	♂	16	☿	Joſeph	Atkinſon	Joſeph	Elizabeth	Arthington	*Shoemaker*
			16	☿	John	Harris,	*born by a*	*Stranger at*	Brearey	
March	24	♃	2	☿	John	Swale	Solomon	Suſan	Art.Grange	*Husbandman*
	1	♂	7	☽	Elizab. Jane	Bawdiſons	Richard	Catherine	Kirkſgill	*Weaver*
	2	☿	10	♃	Robert	Dineley	Robert	Roſamund	Arthington	*Gentleman*
			20	☉	Anne	Steel	Robert	Sarah	Arthington	*Smith*

1692. | *Baptiſms at the Pariſh of* Addle, *Males* 7. *Females* 10. *both* 17.

Months.	*Born.*		*Baptiz.*		*Child's Name.*	*Sirname.*	*Father.*	*Mother.*	*Place.*	*Profeſſion.*
March	22	♂	31	♃	Eſther	Sagar	John	Eſther	Ecup	*Cordwinder*
April	1	♀	8	♀	Dorothy	Clough	John	Anne	Ecup	*Felmonger*
	2	♄	10	☉	Eſther	Gill	John	Frances	Arthington	*Husbandman*
May	16	☽	24	♂	Anne	Forneſſe	Tobie	Anne	Kirkſgill	*Yeoman*
July	4	☽	10	☉	Mary	Hilliard	James	Judith	Ecup	*Shoemaker*
	18	☽	24	☉	Lidia	Wood	William	Alice	Ecup	*Cordwinder*
Auguſt	19	♀	27	♄	Joſeph	Pattiſon	Henry	Rachel	Arthington	*Husbandman*
Septem.	28	☉	3	♄	Fortunata	Dawſon	Richard	Hannah	Addle	*Shoemaker*
	5	☽	14	☿	John	Waite	William	Mary	Addle	*Carpenter*
October	28	☿	2	☉	George	Dufton	Robert	Rebeckah	Addle	*Labourer*
Decem.	3	♄	11	♂	Mary	Allat	Benjamin	Mary	Ecup	*Labourer*
January	12	☿	1	☉	William	Burnley	William	Anne	Ecup	*Labourer*
	17	♂	25	☿	Mary	Threſh	William	Deborah	Addle	*Horſe-Pacer*
	20	♀	25	☿	Samuel	Gibſon	George	Grace	Arthington	*Fidler*
Februa.	10	♀	22	☿	John	Wright	Thomas	Mary	Ecup	*Maſon*
March	1	☿	8	☿	John	Dineley	Robert	Roſamund	Arthington	*Gentleman*
	14	♂	21	♂	Sarah	Fidyſwell	Samuel	Judith	Addle	*Maſon*

1691. | *Burials at the Pariſh of* Addle, *Males* 11. *Females* 12. *both* 23.

Months.	*Days*		*Perſons.*	*Names.*	*Ages.*	*Place.*	*Relations and Profeſſions.*	*Diſeaſes.*
March	30	☽	Emme	Watſon	52	Addle	*Widow*	*Fever*
April	15	☿	Robert	Nicholſon	81	Cookridge	*Labourer*	*Old Age*
May	20	♀	Ellen	Walker	51	Ecup	*Three Years a wearing*	
	22	☿	Robert	Booker	20	Ecup	*Son of* William	*Fever*
June	23	♄	John	Atkinſon	1	Brearey	*Son of* William *and* Eliz.	*Small Pox*
Auguſt	30	♄	Mary	Cocker	28	Cookridge	*Daugh. of* Rob. *&* Marth.	*Conſumption*
October	1	♃	Henry	Pattiſon	2	Arthington	Henry *and* Jane	*Small Pox*
	25	☉	Alice	Wiggen	81	Arthington	*Widow of* John	*Old Age*
	30	♀	Elizabeth	Waite	57	Arthington	Uxor Johannis, *of the*	*Bite of a Cat*
Novem.	16	☽	Alice	Ingham	2	Arthington	John *and* Grace	*Small Pox*
	29	☉	Roſamund	Dufton	2	Addle	Abraham *and* Jane	*Small-Pox*
Decem.	12	♄	Richard	Smith	49	Brearey	*Drovier*	*Fever*
	21	☽	*A Woman Stranger*		30	Brearey	*Would not tell her Name*	*Childbed*
January	10	☉	Richard	Whitehead	75	Ecup	*Came from* Guiſeley	*Died ſuddenly*
	17	☿	Jane	Fryer	½	Arthington	John *and* Mary	*Infant*
	29	♀	John	Midgeley	70	Brearey	*Widower, Yeoman*	*Fever*
Februa.	8	☽	Robert	Richardſon	65	Brearey	*Drovier*	*Fever*
	9	♂	Chriſtopher	Stead	80	Brearey	*Husbandman*	*Old Age*
March	6	☉	Elizabeth	Driver	80	Cookridge	*Widow of* John	*Old Age.*
	7	☽	Elizab. Jane	Bawdiſon	00	Kirkſgill	Richard *and* Katherine	*Infants.*
	7	☽	John	Swate	00	Arthing. Grange	Solomon *and* Suſan	*Infant*
	15	♂	*A ſtill-born Infant.*		00	Ecup	Joſeph *and* Mary Wilſon	*Chryſom*

1692. | *Burials at the Pariſh of* Addle, *Males* 9. *Females* 8. *both* 17.

Months.	*Days*		*Perſons.*	*Names.*	*Ages.*	*Place.*	*Relations and Profeſſions.*	*Diſeaſes.*
March	27	☉	John	Matthew	28	Cookridge	Henry *and* Sarah, *Clothier,*	*Fever*
April	7	♃	John	Abbey	49	Ecup	*Butcher*	*Fever*
	7	♃	Elizabeth	Denton	59	Arthington	*Wife of* Richard	*Suddenly*
	13	☿	Thomas	Richardſon	60	Ecup	*Husbandman*	*Old Age*
	14	♃	Thomas	Waite	½	Cookridge	John *and* Mary	*Small Pox*
May	4	☿	Frances	Richardſon	57	Ecup	*Widow of late* Thomas	*Age*
	5	♃	*A ſtill born.*	Risforth	00	Cookridge	John *and* Grace	*Chryſom*
June	18	♄	Ellen	Wilſon	65	Addle	*Wife of* Cuthbert	*Old Age*
	29	☿	Robert	Northouſe	26	Cookridge	*Clothier*	*Fever*
Auguſt	23	♂	Thomas	Gill	59	Addle	*Husbandman*	*Fever*
Septem.	13	♂	Ellener	Waddingt.	3	Arthington	George *and* Elizabeth	*Small-Pox,*
October	5	☿	Margaret	Allen	18	Kirſgill	John *and* Judith	*Wearing*
	7	♀	Katherine	Smith	8	Brearey	Richard *and* Grace	*Suddenly*
	30	☉	Anne	Dawſon	39	Ecup	*Wife of* John, *Gent.*	*Child-bed.*
Decem.	22	♃	Tobie	Furneſſe	41	Kirſgill	*Yeoman.*	*Fever*
March	19	☉	Eſther	Gill	½	Arthington	John *and* Dorothy	*Small Pox*
	24	♀	Samuel	Welſh	18	Cookridge	Samuel *and* Sarah	*Conſumption*

1691. | *Marriages at* Addle *in the Year* 1691.

June	1	☽	John Gill *and* Mary Kitchen, *both of this Pariſh.*	*With Banns.*	Septem.	23	☿	Robert Richardſon *and* Mary Allen, *both of this Pariſh,*	*With Licence.*

1692. | *Marriages at* Addle *in the Year* 1692.

March	18	☽	Iſaac Brown *of* Guiſeley *and* Mary Hardwick *of* Leedes,	*Licence.*	June	8	♀	John Wiggen *of* Arthington *and* Anne Caward *of* Harwood,	*Licence.*
May	12	☿	Thomas Snard *and* Elizabeth Cloughton, *both of this Pariſh,*	*Banns.*	July	6	☿	Henry Newby *and* Alice Braſhaw, *both of this Pariſh,*	*Banns.*
June	8	☿	William Hunſon *and* Grace Whip, *both of this Pariſh,*	*Banns.*					

MOORE-GRANGE.

MOORE-GRANGE, ſometimes the Reſidence of *John Killingbeck* Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, *Anno* 1677 belong'd of old to *Kirkstall*-Abbey; but by whom it was given, I have not yet ſeen. Upon the Diſſolution of that Houſe, it was purchaſed by the *Saviles*, from which Family it is deſcended to the preſent Earl of *Cardigan*.

KEPSTORN.

THIS Place alſo belonged to the ſaid Abbey, but is now the Inheritance of *Benjamin Wade*, of *New-Grange*, Eſq; The *Saxons* rarely uſing the Letters K. or Q, I preſume it was of old Writ *Ceapſtorn*, from ceapan, *emere*, *vendere*, whence ceapꞅꞇoꞃ, a Market-place, and the *Norman*, *torn*, a Circuit: So that *Kepſtorn* is *vendendi locus*; and that ſuch Marts not only belonged to religious Places, but were often celebrated in the very Church-Yards, is notoriouſly known; and in many Places (particularly at *Burnley* in *Lancaſhire*) I have ſeen Croſſes yet ſtanding in the Church-Yards, with as many Steps round for the Convenience of the Sellers of Proviſions, as in any of the modern Market-Places.

BAR-GRANGE.

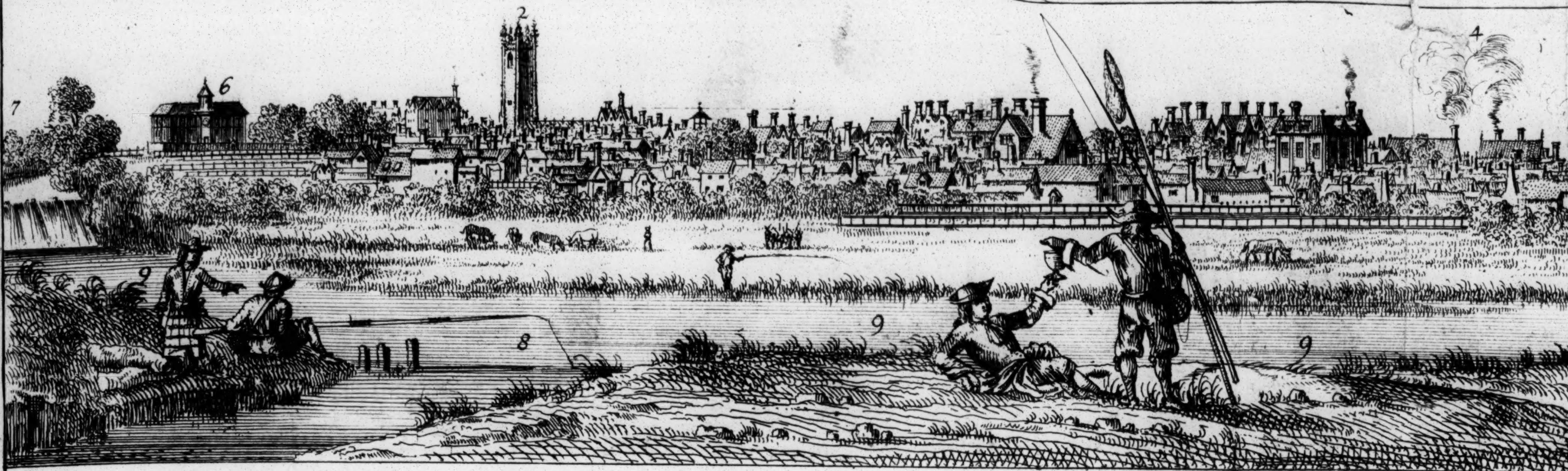
THERE is yet another *Grange* nearer the Abbey, named *Bar-Grange*, ſo called not from baꞃ, a high Place, as many Places of lofty Situation are, but from beꞃe, *Corn*, as being a *Granary*; thus beꞃeꞇun, commonly called *Barton*, is *villa frumentaria*.

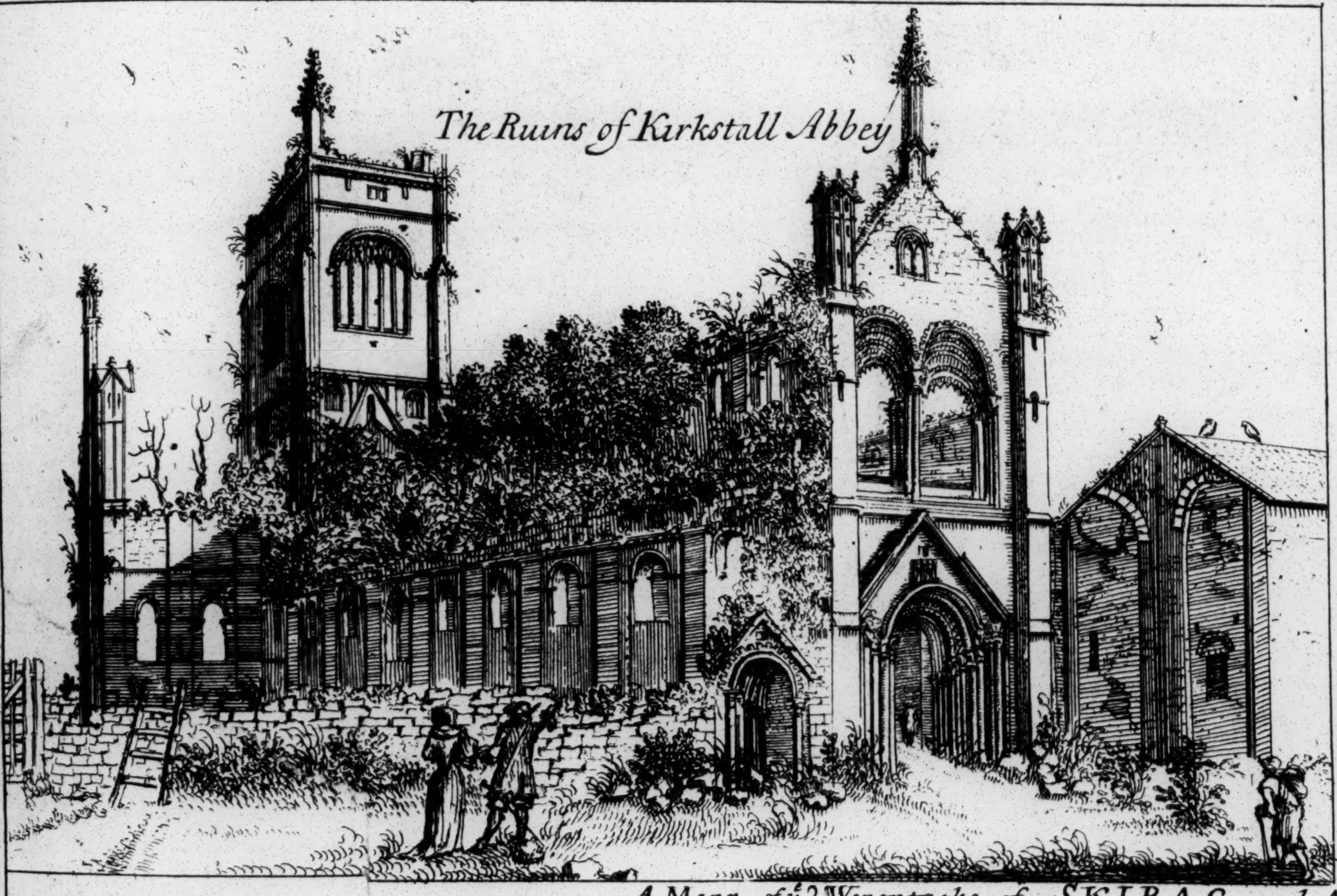
KIRKSTAL.

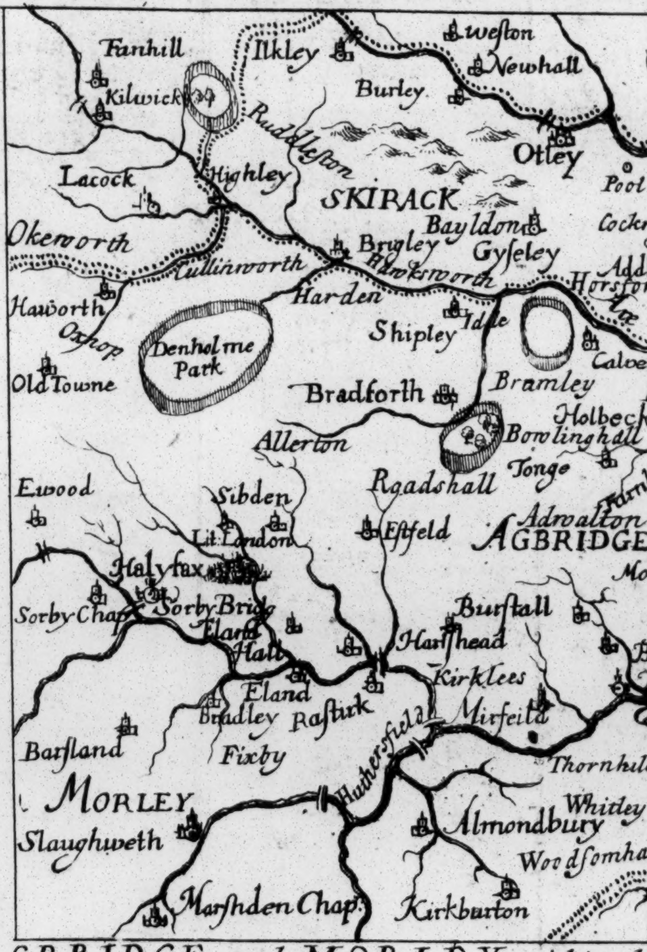
HERE are the venerable Ruins of an Abbey built by *Henry de Lacy*, *Anno* 1147. *William Pictavienſis* was then Lord of the Soil, of whom it was rented at five Marks *per Annum*. The Monks were of the *Ciſtercian* Order, (refined *Benedictines*) which was brought into *England* but a few Years before by *Walter Eſpec*, who firſt eſtabliſhed them at *Rivaulx* in *Yorkſhire*. This *Order* was exempted from the general Payment of all Tythes, becauſe their Foundations were to be in ſuch Places as had not been tilled before, as *Woods*, or other *waſt Grounds*, which by their Induſtry became arable. This ſhews us what the former State of this Place was, which is ſaid to have

1 The Old Church
2 The new Church
3 The Brigg Fair
4 Brigg End Shous
5 Part of Meadow lane
6 A Meeting house
7 High Dam
8 The Confluence of Holbeck & R: Are
9 The River Are on which were booths & ſports
During that memorable froſt Anno 168¾

The Prospects of the two most remarkab
Towns in the North of England For th
Clothing Trade
viz
LEEDS
As it appeares from Holbeck Road.

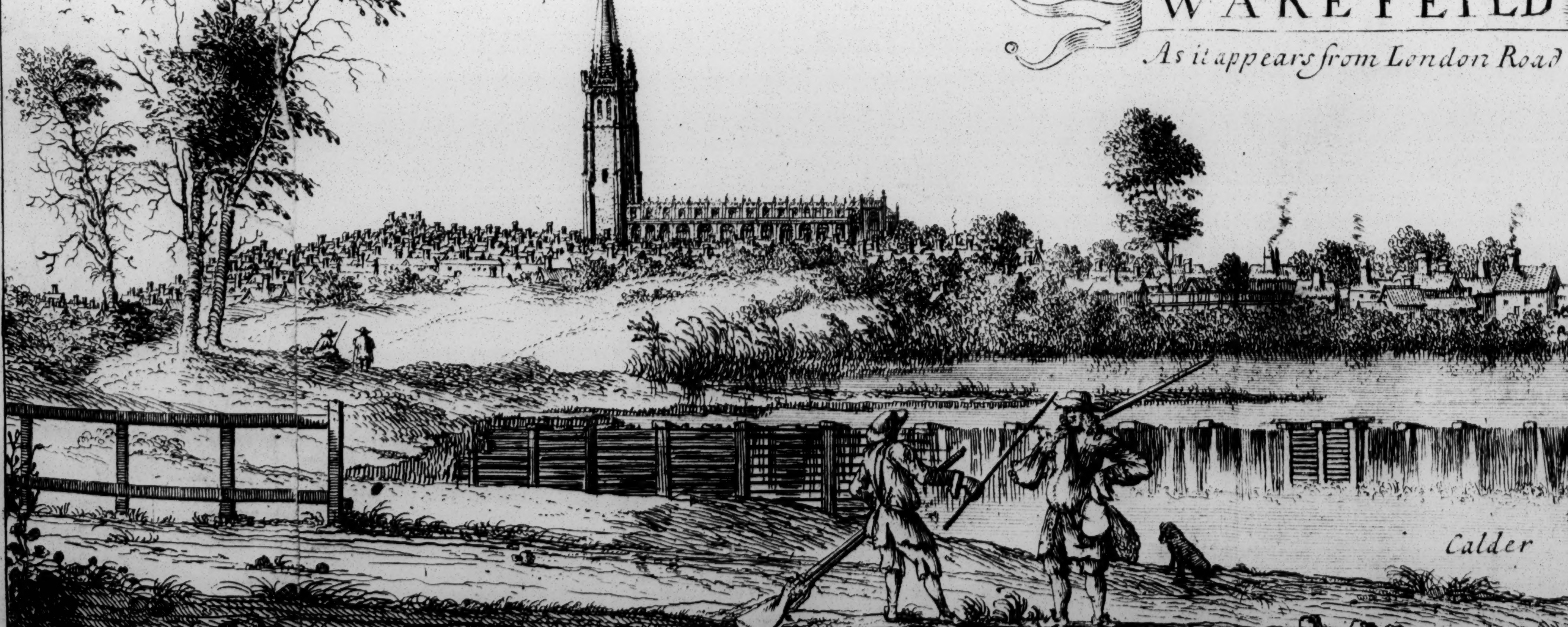



The Ruins of Kirkstall Abbey


Fanhill
Kilwick
Ilkley
weston
Newhall
Burley
Ruddleston
Otley
Pool
Lacock
Highley
SKIRACK
Baysldon
Gyseley
Okeworth
Brigley
Hawksworth
Cullinworth
Harden
Haworth
Oxnop
Denholme Park
Shipley
Idle
Old Towne
Bradforth
Bramley
Holbeck
Bowlinghall
Allerton
Tonge
Roadshall
Ewood
Sibden
Lit London
Estfeld
Adwalton
AGBRIDGE
Halyfax
Sorby Chap
Sorby Brig
Eland Hall
Burstall
Harshead
Kirklees
Eland
Bradley
Rastirk
Mirfeild
Barsland
Fixby
Huthersfield
Thornhil
MORLEY
Whitley
Slaughweth
Almondbury
Woodsomha
Marshden Chap
Kirkburton

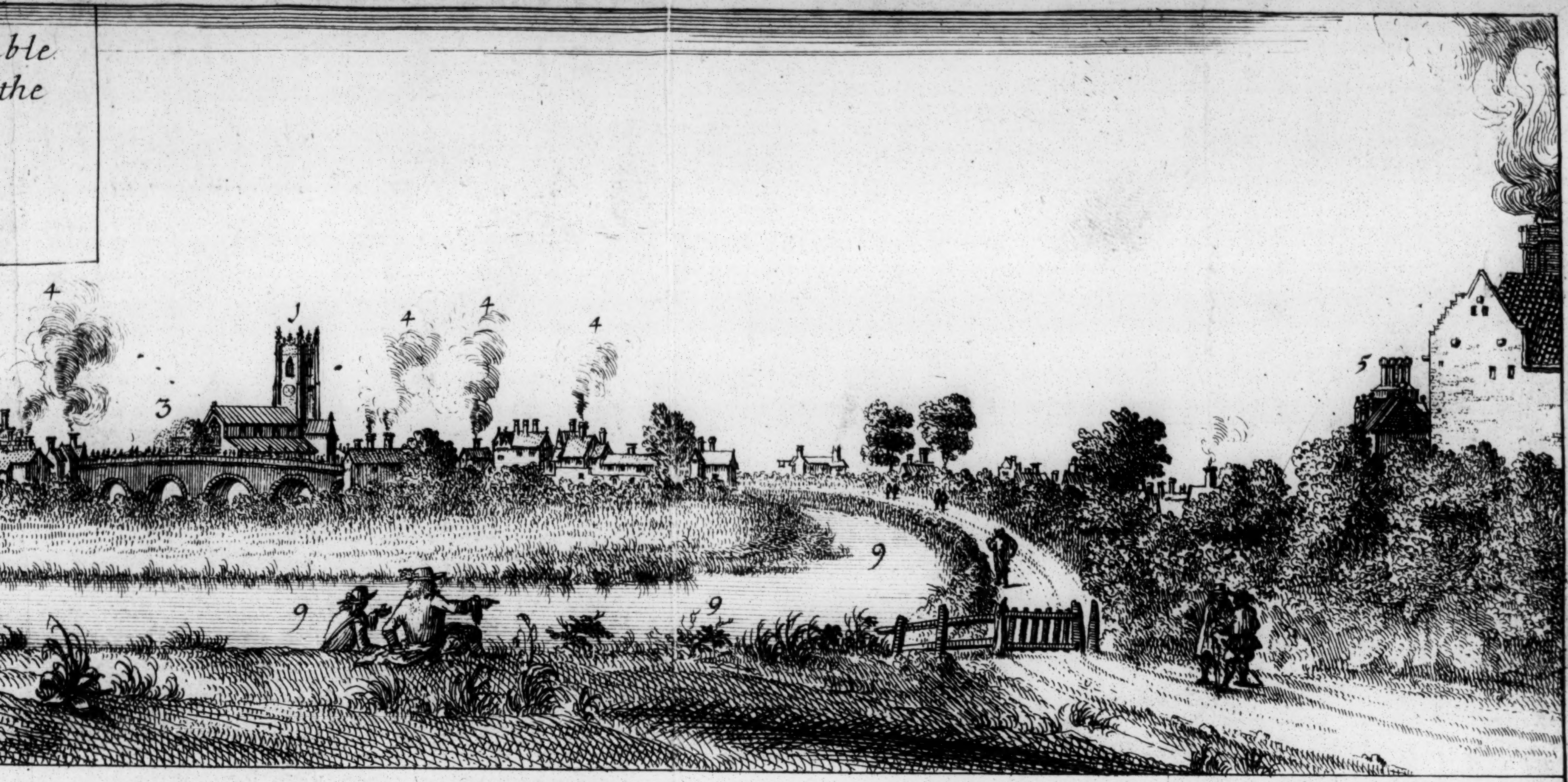
A Mapp of yͤ 2 Wapontacks of SKIRAC and AGBRIDGE and MORLEY within th

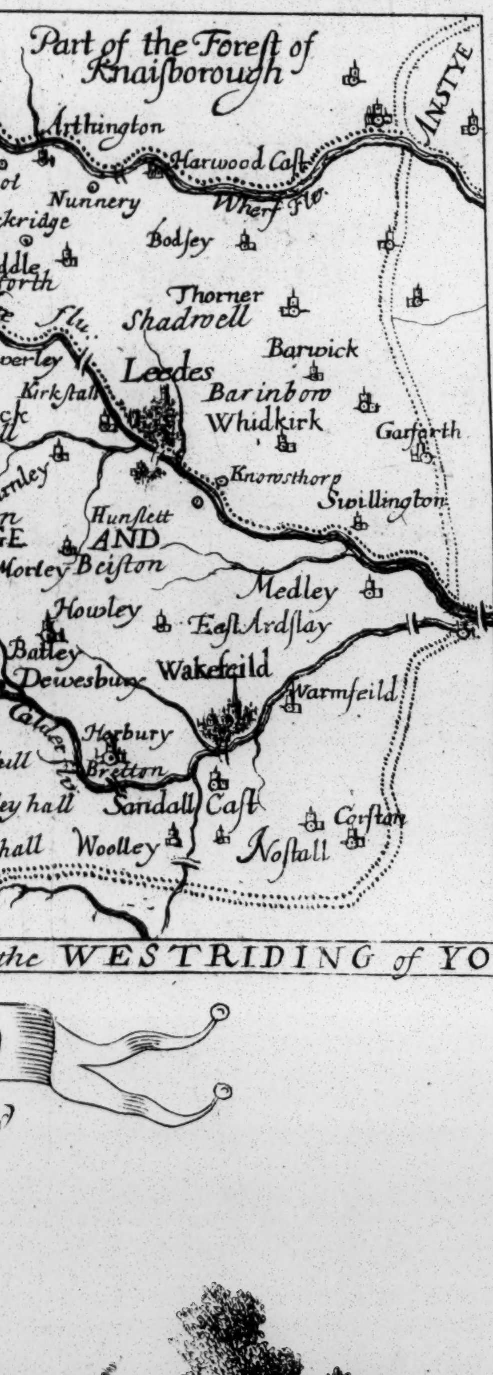
WAKE FEILD
As it appears from London Road

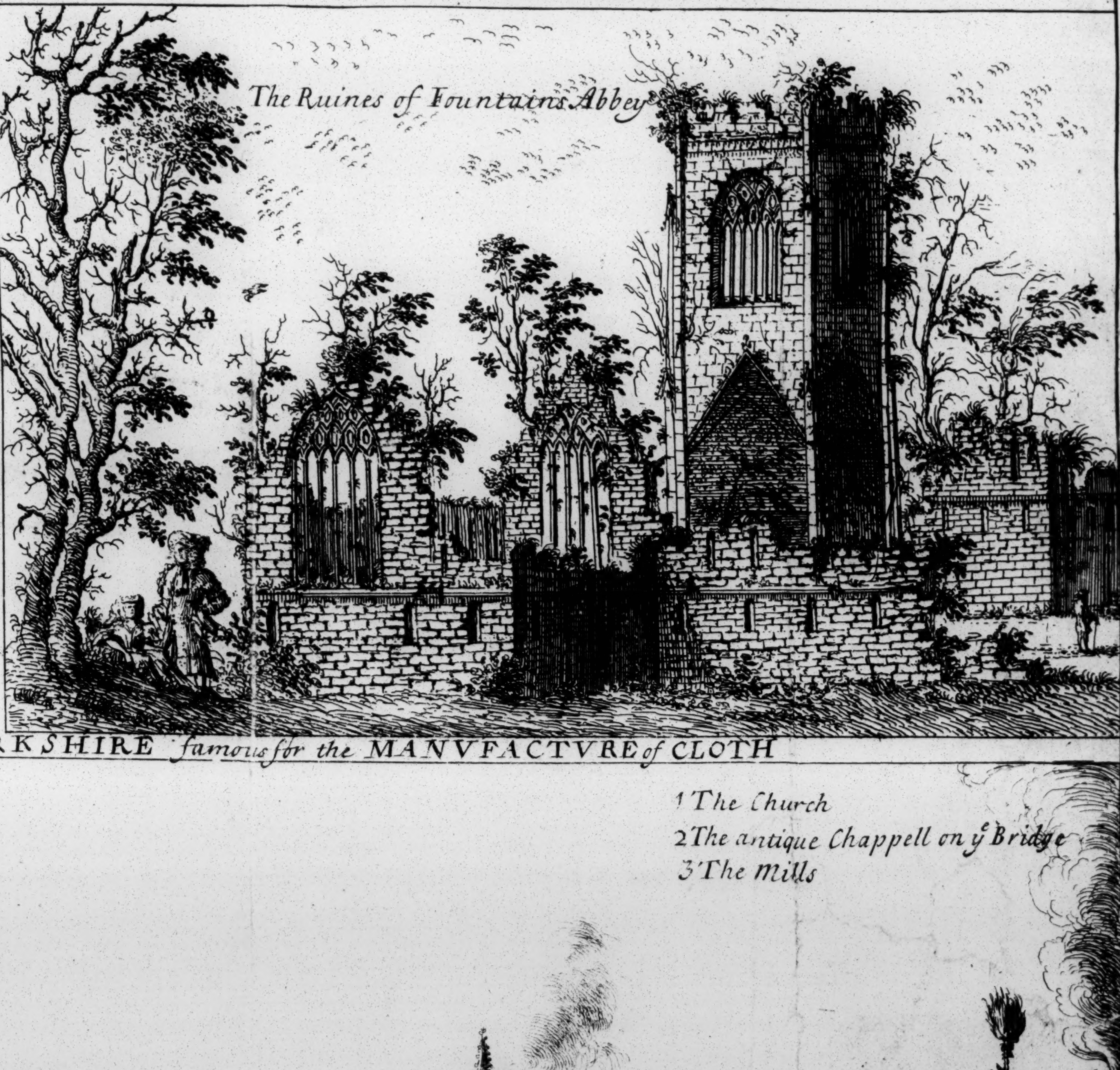


W Lodge fe:
Printed and Sold by Christopher Browne at the Globe against yͤ West end of Sᵗ Pauls London.

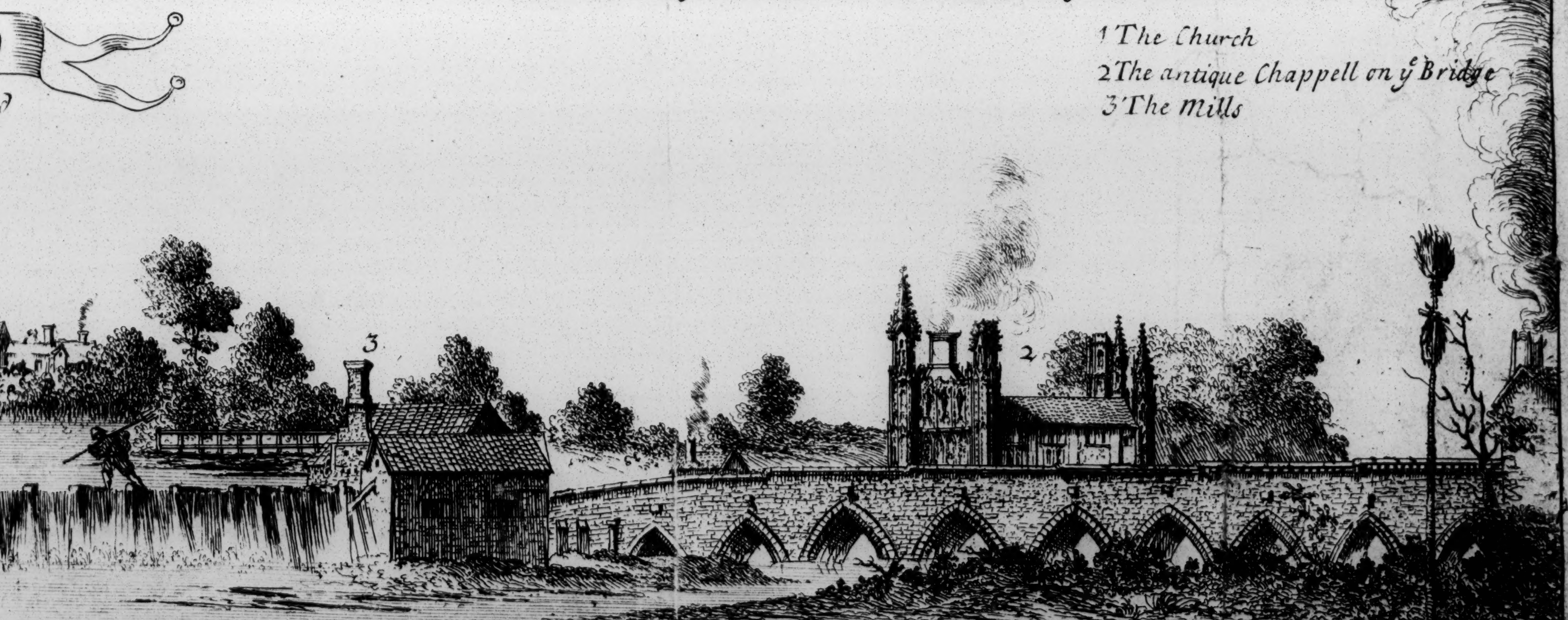
ble
the


4
1
4
4
4
3
5
9
9
9


Part of the Forest of Knaisborough
ANSTYE
Arthington
Harwood Cast
Nunnery
Wherf flu.
Bodsey
Thorner
Shadwell
Barwick
Leedes
Kirkstall
Barinbow
Whidkirk
Garforth
Knowsthorp
Swillington
Hunslett
AND
Morley
Beiston
Medley
Howley
East Ardslay
Batley
Dewesbury
Wakefeild
Warmfeild
Calder
Harbury
Bretton
Sandall Cast
Corston
Nostall
Woolley


The Ruines of Fountains Abbey

the WESTRIDING of YORKSHIRE famous for the MANUFACTURE of CLOTH



1 The Church
2 The antique Chappell on ye Bridge
3 The Mills

Sold at the Eagle & Childe in the Strand by P Tempest.

have been a Foreſt or woody Grove (I preſume Part of the *Sylva Elmetæ*) that was only inhabited by a few *Hermits*, who chooſe out the moſt ſolitary Retirements.

IN this Place the Founder erected a noble Monaſtery, dedicated to the Bleſſed Virgin, whoſe Image with our Saviour in her Arms was upon the Seal of the Convent, with this Inſcription, T QUID PATE ...... UNA VALET. By the Ruins it appears to have been a ſtately Fabrick. There were at the Eaſt End of the Church Seven Altars, as appears by the diſtinct Chapels, Three on each Side of the high Altar; but to what Saints dedicated, I cannot learn, nor have I any Aſſiſtance from the *Chronicle of Kirkſtall*, as it is called, in Sir *John Cotton*'s famous Library, which was only ſo denominated, becauſe it once belong'd to the Library here, but has nothing in it peculiar to theſe Parts, as I am very well aſſured from a Learned Divine, who was ſo kind as to conſult it for me (*c*). 'Tis therefore a very neceſſary Caution that we have (*d*) in our beſt Guide as to theſe Matters, leſt a Reader be ſent ſome Hundreds of Miles to peruſe a MS, that either is not in the Place referr'd to, or does not anſwer the Title. The Roof has been off the Church ever ſince the Diſſolution of the Houſe; but the *Dortoir*, or *Dormitory*, and ſome other Places that have been converted to private Uſes, are covered. The Tower alſo, which was built about *Hen.* VII.'s Time, is perfect, the Stone ſmooth and good. Whatever was the primitive State of the Place, it was afterwards a moſt pleaſant Seat, adorn'd with Gardens, Dovecotes, *&c.* and whatever was either for Uſe or Ornament, and all conveniently ſeated upon the Banks of a delicate River, calm and clear, which perhaps has contributed to the general Miſnomer of the Place, which is frequently call'd *Chriſtal*, not only by the Vulgar, but ſome Perſons of more liberal Education, and by that Name is printed in the beſt Map that was ever made for this County, I mean Mr. *Chriſtopher Saxton*'s, who being born in theſe Parts, was led aſide with common Error; what the preſent Verſion of our Bibles has *Bdellium*, *Numb.* xi. 7. the *Saxon* herein following the *Syriac*, rendred it cꞃiꞅꞇalla (*e*).

BUT there is a more dangerous Miſtake in ſome Hiſtorians, who confound this Place with that of *Kirkſtede* (in *Lincolnſhire*), as not only Sir *Richard Baker* doth (*f*), (which alſo eſcaped his Animadvertor) but Bp. *Bale* (*g*), and even the very learned *Selden* himſelf (*h*); whereas the true Name is *Kirkſtall*, from *Kirk* and ꞅꞇeall, or ꞅꞇall, *Locus*, *Status*, *Sedes*, *Cathedra* (*i*).

THE particular Hiſtory of the Place, and Liſt of the Abbots (ſome of whom had Summons to Parliament (*k*),) with that of the Founder's Family (the Builders of many noble Structures in theſe Parts) together with the Memoirs of Benefactors and Authors, as *Hugh de Kirkſtall* before, and Abp. *Cranmer* after, the Diſſolution of the Monaſtery, are to be expected (by the Divine Aſſiſtance) in the Hiſtorical Part.

AT *Kirkſtall* are alſo *Mills* for grinding Corn, and fulling Cloth, a Mills. ſmall Bridge over the *Goit*, (to uſe the local Word for thoſe cut Sluices) and a curious large one, both of Stone, over the River *Are*; on the Weſt Side whereof, in the *Fall*, are ſeveral old Works, which by their Form and Size ſeem to have been *Daniſh*; but by reaſon of the Interpoſition of ſo many Ages, and the vaſt Quantity of Leaves from the Wood wherein they are, which gradually turns to Earth, and fills the Tren-

---

(*c*) *Dr.* Edmund Gibſon *of* Lambeth.

(*d*) *Lord Biſhop of* Carliſle'*s Preface to* 1ſt Vol *of* Hiſt. Libr.

(*e*) *Mr.* Thwait'*s* Sax Hept. in Loc.

(*f*) *In the Works of Piety in the Reign of King* Stephen.

(*g*) Scriptor. illuſtr. Bryt. Edit. Baſil. *p.* 198, *&* *p.* 268.

(*h*) Pref. ad decem Scriptores, *p.* xxvii.

(*i*) Somner'*s Sax. Dict.*

(*k*) Selden'*s Titles of Honour*, (*Edit.* 1631.) p. 274.

The Forge.

ches; they cannot be diſtinctly traced, except the higheſt, which is circular. There is alſo a noted *Well* in the *Fall*, near which Lead Pipes have been found in the Ground, whence it's ſuppoſed that this Spring-water was conveyed beyond the River for the Uſe of the Abbey, which is directly oppoſite to it. But what is moſt remarkable here, is the *Iron Forge*, which might ſerve *Vulcan* himſelf and his *Cyclops* to work in, and a *Mill* that Mr. *Dickins* of late Years erected for ſlitting Iron into ſmall Bars or Rods, by which Means there is a conſiderable Manufacture of *Nails* in theſe Parts. That theſe Parts of the Weſt-Riding abounded with *Iron Ore* in the Reign of King *Edward* I. appears from an excellent MS. (*l*) of my honoured and uſeful Friend *Richard Thornton* Eſq; where, in the Extent of the Manor, Caſtle, and Honour of *Knaresburgh*, is expreſly mentioned, *Quædam Minera Ferri, in Cachea vocat. Foreſta de Knaresburgh*; and there are yet to be ſeen great Heaps of Slag, where the *Blaſts* have been for melting the Ore: And it's worth the noting, that the adjoining Town, which for many Ages has been known by no other Name but *Kirkby-Overblows*, is in the ſaid MS. (called the *Red-book*) reduced to its true Orthography, *Kirkby-Ore-Blowers*. This Metal alone is obſerved by a pious and ingenious Author, to ſet on Foot above an Hundred Sorts of manual Occupations (*m*).

HORSFORD.

THE Abbot of *Kirkſtall* had much Land in the Townſhip of *Horsford*, which is divided from the Pariſh of *Leedes* by a ſmall Rivulet called the *Oyl-mil-beck*. By *Kirkby*'s Inqueſt it appears, that the ancient Name of this Place is *Hereford*, or the *Armyſford*, *ab A. S.* hepe, *Exercitus*, *Legio*, and ꝼoꝛꝺ, *Amnis*, *Vadum*. Here was a Seat of the *Stanhopes*, who bear for their Arms Quarterly Ermine and Gules. The preſent Heir, *John Stanhope* Eſq; Juſtice of Peace for the Weſt-Riding, has built here a new Houſe.

John Stanhope—. . . . .

Walter Stanhope of *Horsford*—*Mary* d. and coh. of Mr. *John Hanſon* of *Woodhouſe*.

Anne d. of *Fra. Rawden* Eſq; 1ſt Wife.—1 *John Stanhope* Eſq; Juſtice of Peace, *ob.* 7 *June*, 75. *ætat.* 80.—. . . . d. of . . . . *Tinley* D. D. 2d Wife.—*Alice* d. of Mr. *Rob. Mitchel.* 3d.

2 *Walter*—*Anne* d. of Mr. *Tho. Purdue.*

3. *Richard*—*Alice* d. of Mr. *Fr. Allanſon*, of *Leedes.*

4 *Edward*, a Student, died at *Oxford.*

Mary—*Henry Thompſon* Eſq;

Jane—Mr. *Jo. Robinſon.*

John Stanhope Eſq; Barriſter of *Greys Inn*, *obiit* 11 *June*, 1694. *æt.* 63.—*Hannah* d. and h. of Mr. *Leon. Horſman*, *ob.* 1708. *Aug.* 18.—Capt. *Hen. Beale*, 2d Husband. 1710.

Mary, died at *Leedes* unmar. 18 *Nov* 96.

Elizabeth—Mr. *John Ray.*

. . . . . died in *Ireland.*

Robert, died young.

Francis, M. D. of *Leedes*, *ob.* 1688.—*Eliz.* d. of *Charles Fairfax* Eſq;

Edward, Attorney at Law, *ſ. pr.*

Alice, died young.

John Stanhope Eſq; Juſtice of Peace, 1712.—*Mary* d. of Sir *Will. Lowther.*

Walter, *ob. ſ. pr.* 1703.

Mary, *ſ. pr.* 1700.

Hannah, *ob.* 1709.—*M. Hen. Hedges* of *Middleſex.*

Henry Beal, *obiit Infans.*

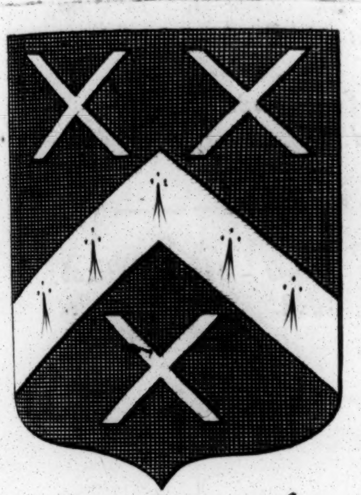
John, *Walter*, *William*, *Mary*, *Hannah*, all living 1712.

(*l*) Vocat *the* Red-book, *p.* 190.

(*m*) *Dr.* Grew's Coſm. ſacra, *p.* 100.

NEW-LATHES.

HERE for many Years reſided the very ancient Family of the *Greenwoods*, deſcended from *Wyomarus*, who flouriſhed *Anno* 1154; though the Preſs ſtays not for the promiſed Connection with the latter Part, which I tranſcribed from Sir *William Dugdale*'s own Autograph, which with the former, engroſſed upon Parchment, are in the Poſſeſſion of Mr. *James Greenwood*, now of *York*, whoſe Paternal Coat is Sable, a Chevron Ermines between three Saltires Argent.



Greenwood

Wyomarus Greenwode of *Greenwode-Leghe*, Cater to *Mawde* the Empreſs, 1154.—.....

Bartram Greenwode of G. *vixit* 1172.—*Jonatha* d. of *Joh. Harringill*, of *High-Melton*, Eſq;

1196. 1 *Robert Greenwode* of Gr.—*Jane* d: of *John Brigham*.
2 *Robert*, *ſ. p. m.*—*Dioniſe* d. of *John Swillington*, of *Swil.* Eſq;

.... d. of *Tho. Lenthorpe* of *L. ſ. pr.*—*Alexander Greenwode*, of *G. vixit* 42 *H.* 3.—*Chriſtian* d. of *Roger Oldewark.*

1274. *John Greenwode* of G.—*Kath.* d. of *John Titchburne* Eſq;
Mary.
Anne—*Tho. Mawtby* Eſq;

Edith d. of Sir *Will. Midleton*, of *Stockeld*, Kt. 1ſt W.—1 *Ralph Greenwode*, of *Gr. vix.* 1274—*Mabell* d. of *John Midgley*, of *M.* 2d.
2 *Anthony*—*Ellenor* d. of *John Burton* Eſq;
Jane—*William Rippes* Eſq;

William Greenwode, of *Wickerſley* Eſq; 14 *E.* 3.—.... d. of *Joh. Boland.*
Jane Greenwode, *ſ. pr.*—*John Gunthyt*, of *Gunthyt*, Eſq;

1 *Richard Greenwode* of *Wickerſley.* *—*Eliz.* d. of *Hen. Stenbrough* of *St.*
2 *John Gr.*—.... d. of *Tho. Sherbrooke.*
Edmund Gr. *ſ. pr.*—*Rachel* d. of *John Crumbelbotham* Eſq;

John Greenwode, 7 *Ed.* 4.—*Dionis* d. and h. of *Tho. Selyiocke.*

John Greenwode of *Gr.*—.....

Tho. Greenwode, 9 *H.* 4.—.....

John Greenwode—.....

James Greenwode of *Gr.* 1 *H.* 7.—..... d. of Mr. *Michael*, had Iſſue 11 Children.

Tho. Greenwode, 4 *H.* 8.—*Margaret* d. of *Tho. Draper* of *Brodebothom.*
John, and nine more.

Annas d. of *Rich. Bentley*, 1 *W.*—*James Greenwood*, 25 & 28 *H.* 8.—*Eliz.* d. of *Edw. Mawde*, 2d Wife.
John.
Iſabel—*Edward Mawde.*
Jennet—*Edm. Mawde* Bro. of *Edw.*
Annas—*Gilbert Deane.*
Alice—*Robert Sutcliffe.*
Eliz.—*Richard Furneſs.*

Jennet d. of *Miles Bentley*, 2d W. living.—*James Greenwood*, 28 *H.* 8—*Anne* d. of *Joh. Parker*, 1ſt.
John, a Prieſt.
James, living.
Annas—*Chr. Hartley.*
Marg.—*Rob. Whitakers.*
Jennet—*George Robertſhawe.*

John, then living.
Annas d. of *John Waterhouſe*, 1 W.—*Alice* d. and h. of *John Widdop*, 2d.—1 *James Greenwood*, ſon and heir.—*Cicely* d. of *Cha. Ratcliffe* Eſq; 3d W.
2 *Rob.*—*Alice* d. of *Rich. Robertſhawe.*
3 *Henry.*
4. *John.*
5. *Lanc.*
Iſabel.
Chriſtobel—*Steph. Longſden.*

* *Of* Richard Greenwode'*s Benefaction to* Kirklees, *ſee the Annals.*

James Greenwood—*Eliz.* d. of ..... *Chappelholme.*

1 *John Greenwood* of *Wrenthorp, juxta Wakefield*, a French Merchant.—*Anne* d. of .... *Marſhe* of *Thornhill*, 1. *Ellen* d. of .... *Cutts* in *Eſſex*, 2d.

2 *Robert Gr.*—*Anne* d. of ... *Warren*, of *Wakefield.*

Iſabel—*Richard Liſter* of *New Lathes.*
Marg.—*Richard Ibbotſon* of *Leedes.*
Eliz.—*William Ingle* of *Rotherham.*
Anne—*Richard Waterhouſe* of *Wakefield.*

Sarah d. of *Samuel Burdet*, of *Moor-Grange* near *Leedes*, 1ſt W.—*James Greenwood*, of *Stapleton* near *Darrington*, *æt.* 9. 1612. he ſerved in the Low-Country Wars.—*Mary* d. and coh. of *Fran. Bellhouſe*, Town-Clerk of *Leedes*, 2d Wife.

Anne Greenwood.—*Christopher Naylor*, of *Wakefield*, Eſq; Barriſter at Law.

Samuel Gr. of *Leedes*, *obiit Dec.* 1680. *æt.* 44.—*Judith* d. of *John Webſter*, of *Bradford*, *ob.Nov* 93. *æt.* 55.

1 *James Gr.* of *Stapleton*, now of *York.* 1712.—*Frances* d. of *William Farrer*, of *Ewood*, Eſq; living, 1712.

2 *Francis*, Merchant at *Rotterdam*, 1711.

3 *Henry* of *Knottingley*, 1711.

4 *John* of *Leedes*, *ob.* ...—*Anne* d. of *Jonas Waterhouſe*, Vicar of *Bradford.*

5 *Charles*, died at *Surinam.*

6 *William*, of *London.*

1. *James*, M.A Vic. *Snath. ob* 97. *ſ. pr.*
2. *Jonathan* of *Lond.*
3. *Samuel* of *Leedes.*
4. *John* of *Leedes.*
5. *Joſeph* of *York.*
6. *Benj.* of *Leedes.*

1 *William Greenw.* Rector of *Darfield*, 1712.—*Sarah* d. of .... *Wainwright.*

2 *Francis*, Merchant in *Surinam.*

3 *John*, Attorney of *Lond.*

4 *James*, of *London.*

5 *Henry*, of *York.*

6 *Charles*, in *Spain.*

7 *Brudenell.*

8 *James*, dead.

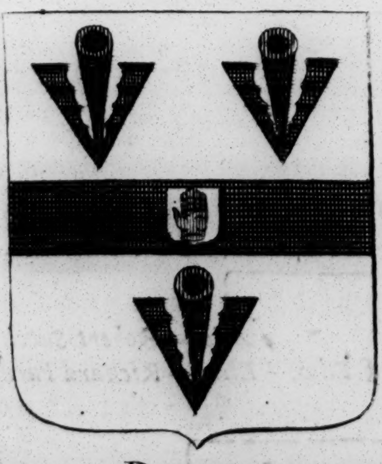
Mary. Frances.

Elizab. Bathelina.

RAWDEN.

NEAR unto *New-Lathes* Bridge, the Pariſh of *Leedes* is bounded with *Rawden*, which Place gave Name to a Race of Gentlemen, amongſt whom Sir *George Rawden* was ſo deſervedly famous for repulſing the *Iriſh*, *Anno* 1641. that his extraordinary Merit claims a Memorial here, though the Place be within the Pariſh of *Guiſeley*. There have been alſo ſeveral Inter-marriages that will make the Digreſſion more pardonable.

The Paternal Coat is Argent, a Feſs between three Pheons Sable.


Rawdon

Thor. de Rawden, ſans Date.
Serlo de Rowden, temp. Steph. ſ. d.
Ada de Rowden, temp. Ric. 1. *ſ. d.*

} *Huc uſque ex Autograph Cartarum antiq. Abbat de* Kirkſtal, *penes* Jo Stanhope *Arm.*

Michael de Rawden, temp. H. 3. *ſans Date.*
Simon de Rowden, temp. H. 3. *ſ. d.*
Mathæus de Rowden, temp. Ed. 1. *ſ. d.*
Ricardus de Rowden, temp. Ed. 1.

} *In Cartulario Prioratus de* Bolton *in* Craven, *penes* William Ingleby *de* Ripley, *Bart. Fol.* 118, 144, 146.

Johannes de Rowden—11 & 17 *Ed.* 2. 7 & 23 *Ed.* 3. *inter Cartas Fran. Rawden Arm.*

19 & 23 *Ed.* 3. *Michael de Rowden*—.... d. of .... *Franke* of *Alwoldley.*

50 *Ed.* 3. *Michael de Rowden*—.... d. of .... *Scot*, of *Scot-Hall*, Eſq; in the Pariſh of *Leedes.*

50 *E.* 3. 11. & 15 *Ric.* 2. *Johannes dictus de Brerehaugh*—*Alvia uxor, filia, & hæres, (ni fallor) Folifait.*

4 *E.* 4. 8 *E.* 4. 21 & 29 *H.* 6. *Johannes de Rowden*—.... d. of .... *Arthington*, of *Arthington*, Eſq;

16 *H.* 7. 1 *H.* 8. *Johannes de Rowden*—.... d. of *Robert Thornton*, of *Denby*, Gent.

A

John

A 8 *Hen.* 8. *John Rawden* Eſq; . . . . . d. of *Bryan Bradford* of *Stainley*, Gent.

Michael Rawden, Eſq;—*Eliz.* d. of *Richard Thornton* of *Tyerſal*, Eſq;
Mary Rawden—*Richard Rookes* of *Rodes-hall.*

George Rawden, Eſq;—*Anne* d. and coh. of *John Beckwith*, Gent.
Anne — Mr. *Stephen Paſlewe.*

Francis Rawden Eſq;—*Dorothy* d. of *William Aldburgh* of *A.* Eſq;
Richard *Tobias* *Walter* *Joſeph* *Alice* *Dorothy* *Ann*

Urſula d. of *Francis Stafford* of *Brodley*, Kt. left no Iſſue.
Sir *George Rawden*, Bart. *obiit Auguſt* 1683. *ætatis* 82.—*Dorothy* d. of *Edward*, Lord Viſcount *Conwey* and *Killulta* 2d Wife, *ob.* 1676.
Anne—*John Stanhope*, Eſq;
Priſcilla unmarried 1707.

Edward *John* both ſlain in *France* 1676 and 1677. *ſ. pr.*
Sir *Arthur Rawden*, Bart. — *Helena* d. of Sir *James Graham*, Knight.
Mary—Lord *Forbes* now Earl of *Granard.*
Dorothy and *Briliana.*

Sir *John Rawden*, Bart. *vixit* 1707.
A Daughter.

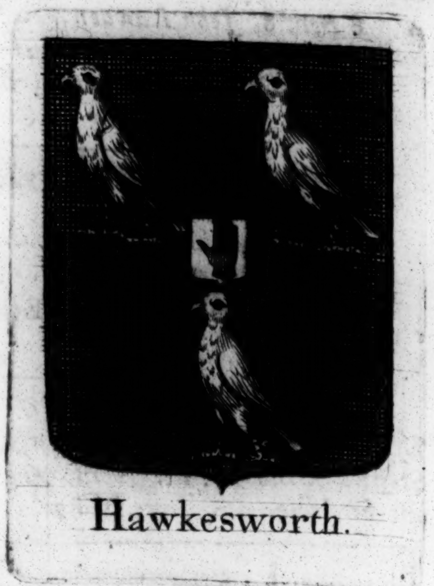
THIS Place, if we take it from Rape which ſignifies the Strings or Threads about the tops of Trees, ſeems not only to have been woody, as moſt of theſe Parts in thoſe Ages were, but a continued thick Grove or Shade by the Intermixture of the top Branches, but becauſe it is writ in ſome ancient Writings *Randen* alias *Rawden* (*n*): I chuſe rather to deduce it from Raa *caprea*, *capreolus* (*o*), a *Roe*, *Roebuck* or *Doe* or Ran *capra* (*p*) a *wild Goat*, becauſe both the Names are ſo near in ſignification, and that theſe *Dens* “ which were woody Valleys “ or Places yielding both covert and feeding for Cattle (*q*), were frequently denominated from that particular ſort they were appropriated to, is evident from the remaining Names of ſuch, as *Ship* or *Sheepden*, *Swinden*, &c. *Warine*, Son of *Gerald*, the King's Chamberlain, gave to the *Nuns* of *Arthington* Liberty of Feeding “ *quadragint.* porcos *ſuos proprios quiete in boſco meo de* Swindene (*r*).

THE Pedegree I received from Madam *Priſcilla Rawden*, the ſurviving Siſter of Sir *George.*

HAWKESWORTH.

ON the South Side of the aforeſaid *Oyl-mil-beck* is *Hawkeſworth-wood*, which being entirely within the Pariſh of *Leedes*, I cannot deny my ſelf the Satisfaction of honouring theſe Papers with the Pedegree (*ſ*) of a learned and ingenious Gentleman (as well vers'd in antient as modern Authors) tho' his Seat be at *Hawkeſworth* near *Otley*. Arms, Sable, three Falcons, cloſe, proper.

(*n*) Kirkby'*s Inqueſt. MS.* (*o*) Somner's Sax. Dict. (*p*) Ibid.
(*q*) Somner *of the* Roman *Ports and Forts in* Kent, *p.* 108.
(*r*) *Mr.* Hopkinſon'*s MS of the* Weſt-Riding *Gentry in Ped. of* Arthington.
(*ſ*) *From Mr.* Hopkinſon'*s MS of the* Weſt-Riding *Gentry*, *corrected by* Walter Hawkeſworth, *Eſq;* 1666 penes Richard Thornton, *Eſq;*.


Hawkesworth.

vixit 4 *H.* 3. *Walter Hawkeſworth* of *Hawkeſworth*, Eſq;—*Beatrice* d. of Sir *Simon Ward*, Kt.

21 E. 1. *Walter Hawkeſworth* of *H.* Eſq;—*Elizabeth* d. of *Hugh Collins*, Eſq;

41 E. 3. *Walter Hawkeſworth* of *H.* Eſq;—*Iſabel* d. of Sir *John Sotheron*, Kt. by whom he had eighty Marks Portion.

1 *H.* 4. *Thomas Hawkeſworth* of *H.* Eſq;— . . . . d. of

12 *H.* 4. *Walter Hawkeſworth* of *H.* Eſq;—*Elizabeth* d. of Mr. *Bradley*.

2 *H.* 5. *John Hawkeſworth* of *H.* Eſq;—*Joan* d. of Sir *Rich. Radcliffe* of *Clitheroe*, Kt.

22 *H.* 6. *Thomas Hawkeſworth* of *H.* Eſq;—*Eliz.* d. of *Jo. Paſlewe* of *Ridleſden*, Eſq;.

5 E. 4. *Walter Hawkeſworth* of *H.* Eſq;—*Alice* d. of *Miles Radcliffe* of *Rilſton*, Eſq;.

8 *H.* 7. *Thomas Hawkeſworth*, Eſq;—*Maud* d. of Sir *Tho. Wortley* of *W.* Kt.

H. 8. *Walter Hawkeſworth*, Eſq;—*Kath.* d of *Jo. Wentworth* of *Elmſal*, Eſq; *Tho. Miles*, *Will. Laur. Leonard.*

H. 8. *Thomas Hawkeſworth* of *H.* Eſq;—*Margaret* d. of *Jo. Acklame*, Eſq; by *Alice* d. and coh. of *Rob. Danby*, Eſq;

E. 6. *Walter Hawkeſwoath* of *H.* Eſq,—*Jane* d. of *Alex. Paſlewe* of *Riddleſden*, Eſq;.

obiit 1594. *Will. Hawkeſworth* of *H.* Eſq;—*Roſamund* d. of *Th. Liſter* of *Weſtby*, Eſq; *John* Attorney at Law— . . . .

ob. 1620. *Walter Hawkeſworth* of *H.* Eſq;—*Iſabel* d. and coh. of Mr. *Coltsforth* in *Bolland*.

William
Robert
John

Thomas
Richard
Peter

Roſamund—*Ciril Arthington*, Eſq;
Margaret
Barbara
Dorothy—Mr. *Rich. Arthington*.

Walter famous at *Cambridg*.

Anne d. of *Tho. Wentworth* of *Elmſal*, Eſq;—Sir *Richard Hawkeſworth* of *H.* Kt.—*Mary* d. of Sir *Hen. Goodrick*, Kt.

Walter

Iſabel

William Son and h. of Sir *Will. Liſter* of *Thornton.*—*Katherine Hawkeſworth*—Sir *John Bright*, Bart.

Walter Hawkeſworth of *H.* Eſq; Juſt. of Peace and Deputy-Lieutenant, 1666.—*Alice* d. of Sir *Will. Brownlowe*, Bart.

Jane Hawkeſworth—*Francis Baildon* of *Baildon*, Eſq;

William

Anne—Sir *John Kaye* of *Woodſome*, Bart. *obiit* 8 *Aug.* 1706.

Sir *Walter Hawkeſworth*—*Anne* d. of Sir *George Markham.* of *H.* created Bart. 6 *Dec.* 1678.

Mary Baildon—*Bradwardin Tindall*, d. and ſole heir. Eſq; *ob. Mar.* 168$\frac{6}{7}$.

Sir *Arthur Kaye*, Bart. 1712.—*Anne* d. and coh. of Sir *Samuel Marrow.*

Sir *Walter Hawkeſworth* of *H.* Bart. living 1712.—*Judith* eldeſt d. and coh. of *John* only Son of Sir *Wil. Aiſcough.*

Lucy Tindal d. and ſole Heir.—*Edward Thomſon* of *Marſden*, Eſq,.

Eliz. Kaye, 1712.

Walter, *William*, *Walter*, all three died young.

Frances, *Judith*, living 1712.

BRAMLEY.

THIS is the remoteſt Town to the Weſtward that is within the Pariſh of *Leeds*; it belonged in former Ages to the *Lacys* Earls of *Lincoln*. If we look upon this Place in its priſtine State, it may remind us of the primitive Curſe Đoꞃnaꞅ ⁊ Bꞃemelaꞅ (*t*) as our *Saxon* Forefathers rendred *Gen.* iii. 18. *Lee* or *Legh* Ground bearing *Brambles*; but, I rather ſuppoſe, it receiv'd its Name from one *Bram*, who ſeems to have been a very noted Perſon in this part of the County, and to have had one of his Habitations or *Hams* at *Bram-ham*, which has communicated its Name to a noted *Moor*, where her Majeſty's Plate of

---

(*t*) *Mr.* Thwait's Saxon Hept.

Gold, for the Encouragement of the *Yorkſhire* Breed of Horſes, was lately run for; ſo *Bramley* is as much as *Brams-place*, that Termination ſignifying as well *locus* as *campus*, and ſo call'd to diſtinguiſh it from *Bramham*; this I am the rather induced to, becauſe of *Bramhope* in this very Neighbourhood, which cannot have reference to any Product of the Earth, but to a Perſon whoſe Poſſeſſion it was, *Hope* (ſaith *Camden* (*u*)) ſignifies the ſide of an Hill, but in the North a low Ground amidſt the tops of Hills.

WHAT ever it was in thoſe Ages, it appears to have been fruitful and well cultivated afterwards, by the large Portion of Lands that the Abbat of *Kirkſtall* was owner of, the *long holme*, eaſt and weſt *Styfelde*, *Abbeyfelde*, *Dodeyng*, *Sheep-cloſe*, *Amyeroode*, *Over* and *Nether-rode-hole*, are all expreſly mentioned in the original Letters Patent of King *Edward* 6. to Abp. *Cranmer*, now in the Poſſeſſion of my honoured Friend *Thomas Kirke*, Eſq; inſomuch as the Abbat of *Kirkſtall* was returned Lord of the Town 9 *Ed.* 1. In the 12 *Ed.* 2. *Roger Bramley* held Land here of the ſaid Abbat; in the 18 *Ed.* 3. *Johannes de Bramley* had Lands here, as alſo *Walter Topcliffe* had in the 51ſt of the ſaid Reign (*x*).

THIS Town is now chiefly noted for an excellent Delf of *Slate*, I mean not the fine blew Slate uſed for *Tables* and *Books*, of which 350 Bundles and 13000 Pens were imported from *Germany* (*y*) but a more neceſſary tho' courſer ſort, which is here ſo generally made uſe of for covering of Houſes, that we have ſcarce one in the whole Pariſh, that is *theiked* with *Tile*; I purpoſely uſe the local Word, which is deducted from the *Saxon* þecene *tectum*, St. *Luke* vii. 6. to ſhew the plentiful Remains of that Tongue in theſe Northren Parts. *Seniras*, the Son of *Agriopa*, in the Iſle of *Cyprus*, was the firſt who invented Slate and Tile to cover Houſes, for which the Ancients had uſed Reeds, Boughs or Fen-ſedges (*z*); thoſe that are lighteſt, and imbibe Water leaſt, are certainly the beſt. This Lordſhip, from the *Saviles*, deſcended to the *Brudenels*, *George*, Earl of *Cardigan*, is the preſent Lord of the Mannor.

HERE is a Chapel, of which Mr. *Joſhua Hill* was the pious and painful Miniſter, whoſe Son *Joſeph*, Author of the *Zealanders Choice*, *&c.* is to be remembred hereafter among the Writers.

The WYTHER.

THIS Place ought not to be omitted having been the Reſidence of ſeveral Gentlemens Families, particularly the *Claphams* (of whom ſee more at *Cottingley*) and *Waterhouſes*, Mr. *Jonas Waterhouſe* being, as I take it, the younger Brother of *Robert*, the Father of Sir *Edward Waterhouſe*, who ſold the Lordſhip of *Hallifax* to Sir *Arthur Ingram*. *Richard*, the Son of *Nicholas Waterhouſe*, married *Jane* Daughter of *John Hopton* of *Armley*, Eſq; and reſided here, where he had ſeveral Children born, of this Family (whoſe Arms are Or, a Pile engrailed ſable) is the Reverend Mr. *Jonas Waterhouſe* of *Bradford*, another of our ſurviving Authors: Here alſo reſided others of the Name in Queen *Elizabeth*'s and

---

(*u*) *Remains* p. 97.

(*x*) Inquiſ. & Eſcaet. *MS* N° 8. penes Ric. Thornton *Arm.*

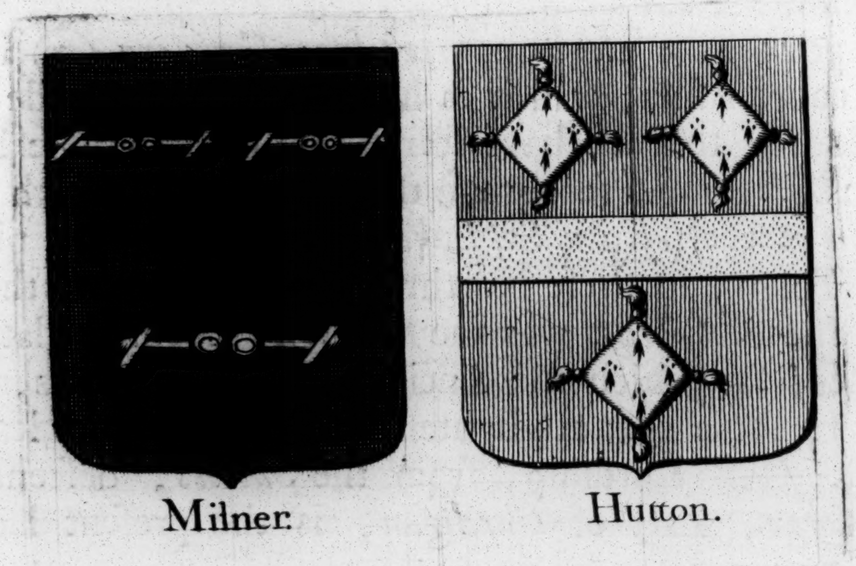
(*y*) *Mr.* Houghton's *Collections for Improvement of Trade*, Vol. IX. N°. 195.

(*z*) Pol. Virgil de Rerum Inventoribus, *lib.* 3. *cap.* 5.

King *James* I's time. Whether this Place be ſo called from its Situation on the oppoſite Shore to *Kirkſtal* Abbey, I cannot affirm, only ƿẏðeꞃ ſignifying *contra* ſeems to intimate as much, except you take it by a Writ of *Withernam* (from ƿẏðeꞃ *contra* and nam *captio*) as a Repriſal or Intack from the adjoyning Moor.

Stainingley-Green. The Hoofe. FROM *Staningley-Green* (which as *Stanemoor*, *&c.* is rightly denominated from its being a rough and ſtony Place) that Bounds our Pariſh towards *Bradford*, the Road brings us to the *Hooſe*, which is within the Pariſh of *Leeds*, and belongs to the ſaid Nobleman, tho', from its nearneſs to *Pudſey*, 'tis called *Pudſey-Hooſe*. The lofty Situation of the Place ſhews it cannot be deduced from hoꝼ *unguis*, but rather from heaꝼde *caput*, which in *Kilianus* is yet nearer hooꝼd.

Pudſey. THO' the Town of *Pudſey* be within the Pariſh of *Calverley*, yet I cannot omit the Pedegrees of two Gentlemen whoſe Seats are there, becauſe of the Intermarriages, and Reſidence of ſome of their Families within my preſcribed Limits, one of whom is Lord of the Mannor, the other Great Grandſon to the learned Dr. *Matthew Hutton*, Lord Abp. of *York*, of whom ſee the Memoirs *Anno* 1605.



THE Arms of the Family of the *Milners*, Lords of the Mannor of *Pudſey*, are Sable, three Bridle-Bits Or, as enter'd in the Viſitation *Anno* 1634. This Family ſeems to have been originally of this Place, tho' afterwards (at leaſt a Branch of it) of *Hallifax*, as appears by an ancient Deed, before the Dates were inſerted from *Ricardus* filius *Thomæ Molendinarii* de *Pugeſey* (Teſt. Joh. *Scoto*, Jord. de *Wudehall*, Joh. de *Bradeford*, Sim. *Paitevin*, Rob. de *Birle*.) yet remaining amongſt the old Writings of the Family, from whence I have drawn the enſuing Pedegree.

Thomas Mylner of *Pugeſey*— . . . .
Richard Mylner

obiit ante 4 *H.* 5. *John Mylner*—*Cicily Superſtes* 4 *H.* 5. of *Halliphax.*
Robert Mylner 4 *H.* 5.— . . . .
37 *H.* 6. 22 E. 4. *Richard Mylner*— . . . . .
of *Hallifax.*
21 *H.* 7. *Robert Mylner*—*Margaret ſup.* 5 *H.* 8.
35 *H.* 8. *John Mylner* of *Pudſey*—*Anne Wharton* of *Harwood* 1541.
36 *H.* 8. and 15 *Eliz.* *John Mylner* of *Pudſey*, Gent.—*Anne* d. of Mr. *Robert Waterhouſe.*

Robert Milner of *P.* Gent.—*Mary* d. and coh. of Mr. *Tho.* Draper of *Hallifax* vicaridge.
mar. Cov. 29 *Nov.* 1573.
A
Gregory M. B. D.—*Suſan.*
ob. 1615.
Anne —Mr. *Chriſtopher Lindſey* of *Snawden.*
Samuel

A

Samuel Milner of *Pudſey*—*Grace* d. of Mr. *Edward Oldfield* of *Wadlands* near *Calverley*. *Gregory* Other Children.

Robert Milner of *Pudſey*.—*Anne* d. of Mr. *Robert Farrand* of *Harding*.
Tempeſt Milner Alderman of *London*.—*Hubland* of *London*.
John dyed young.
Mary—Mr. *Robert Key*.
Suſan—Mr. *Mansfield Haſſel* of *Leeds*.
Grace not married.

John Milner—of *Pudſey*, obiit 19 Febr. 17$\frac{10}{11}$.—*Frances* d. of Mr. *Mat. Hall* of *Swillington* obiit 9 *Apr.* 1704.
Gregory of *London ob. ſ. pr.*
Sarah — *Tho. Whitaker* of *Leedes*, V. D. M.
Anne — Mr. *Sam. Craiſter*.
Abigal — Mr. *Joſ. Butler* of *Bradford*.
John Milner, Eſq; Conſul for her Majeſty at *Lisbon*.

John Milner, M. D. 1712.
Gregory
Charles
Frances—Mr. *John Richardſon* of *Woodal*.
Anne—Mr. *Mich. Cotton* of *Leedes*.
Mary—Mr. *William Staniforth* of *Leedes*.
Abigail.
Elizabeth.

The Arms of *Hutton* are Gules a Feſs Or, betwixt three Cuſhions Ermine.

Matthew Hutton of *Prieſt-Hutton Com. Lanc.*— . : : . . .

Katherine Fulmesby 1ſt Wife.—*Beatrice* d. of Sir *Tho. Fincham* 2d.—Dr. *Matthew Hutton* Archbiſhop of *York obiit* 1605.—*Frances* Widow of *Martin* Son of Sir *Martin Bowes* * 3d Wife, *obiit Aug.* 10. 1620.
Robert Prebend of *Durham*, Parſon of *Haughton*, whence thoſe *Com. Pal. Durham*.
A 3d Son had Iſſue *Sam.* Preb. of *Uskelf* *Luke* and *Marm.* both died *ſ. pr.*

Mark (*Stephen*) dyed young.
Sir *Tim. Hutton* of *Maske*, H. Sheriff 1605, and then Knighted.—*Eliz.* d. of Sir *Geor. Bowes*, Kt. Marſhal to Q. *Eliz.* who was her God-mother.
Sir *Tho. Hutton* of *Popleton* was buried 26 *Jan.* 1620.—*Anne* d. of Sir *John Bennet*.
Thomaſine—Sir *William Gee.*
. . —. .
. . —. .
Remington.
Calverley.

Matthew Hutton, Eſq;—*Barbara* d. of *Conyers*, Lord *Darcy* and *Conyers*.
Timothy, Merchant at *Leedes*, *obiit* 1676, *ſ. pr.*
Philip a Scholar.
John a Scholar.
Tho. of the 6 Clarks Office.
Three Daughters.
Urſula d. of Sir *Edm. Sheffield* Son of *Edmund* firſt Earl of *Mulgrave*.—*Rich. H.* Eſq; bapt. 5 *April* 1613, obiit 8 *Apr.* 48.—*Dorothy* d. of *Ferd.* Ld *Fairfax*, *obiit* 7 *June* 87.
John Robinſon of *Deighton*, Eſq;—*Eliz.* b. 17 Febr. 1619 obiit 1662—*Edw. Bowles*, M. A. obiit 1662

Anne—Sir *Roger Burgoin*.
Sam. *John.*
Thom. *Mary.*

John Hut. Eſq;— : : . d. of *Bryan Stapleton* of *Myton*, Eſq;—Sir *Philip Warwick* 2d Huſband *ob.* 1682.
Urſula dyed young.
1 *Thomas Hutton* of *Popleton*, Eſq; *ob.* 170 .—*Anne* d. of *Nich. Stringer* of *Sutton Com. Notting.* Eſq;.
2 *Rich. H.* of *Pudſey ob.* 170 .—*Beatrice* d. and c. of *James Sale* of *Pudſey*, V. D. M. *ob.* 170 .
3 *Matth. Hutton*, D. D. Rector of *Arnhoe ob.* 1711.—*Eli.* d. of Sir *Rog. Burgoin*, Knight and Bart.
Charles Hutton *ſ. pr.* 4
Millicent d. of Sir *Edw. Rodes*.—*Robert Banks* Preb. of *York* and Vicar of *Hull*, 1712.

Thom. Hutton of *P.* Eſq; 1712.
1 *Dorothy*—*Joſhua Earnſhaw* Lord Mayor of *York* 1692.
3 *Elizabeth*.—*Thom. Dawſon* Lord Mayor of *York* 1703.
2 *Anne*—Mr. *Francis Taylor* of *York*, Gent.
4 *Ellen* unmarried.
Richard 1712—*Mary* d. of *Rich. Thorp* V. D. M.
Dorothy obiit 1707.
Anne and *Beatrice* died unmarried.
Eleanor, *vix.* 1712—*Joſeph Brigs* of *Leedes*, Merchant, married 30 *March* 1712.
Roger.
Matthew.

* *I preſume this Sir* Martin Bowes *was Son to Sir* Martin Bowes, *Lord Mayor of* London, *who preſented a Sword that is born before the Lord Mayor of* York, *from which I wrote this Inſcription.*

Syr *Martyn Bowes*, Knyght, borne within this Citie of *York*, and Major of the Citie of *London* 1545; for a Remembrance, gave this Sword to the Major and Communaltie of this ſaid Honourable Citie.

Being now arrived at the South Side of the River *Are*, at the Towns in the Wapentake of *Morley*, it will be moſt expedient to begin with thoſe that are nearer *Leedes*, as *Hunſlet*, and *Holbeck*, and then return by *Armley*, *Wortley*, and *Farnley* to the more remote Parts of the Pariſh. *Morley* is a Village three Miles from *Leedes*, which as it gives name to the Wapentake, ſo receives it from the adjoyning *Moores*. In this Diviſion *Henry Lacy*, Earl of *Lincoln*, held of the King *in Capite*, twenty five Towns, and the Moiety of *Ardeſlawe*, in which number one of the moſt conſiderable was *Hunſlet*.

HUNSLET.

THIS Town is chiefly inhabited by *Clothiers* who (as the Charter from K. *Charles* I, for incorporating the Town and Pariſh, expreſſes it) " are and have been, for many Years, exerciſed " in the Art and Myſtery of making and working *Woollen* " *Cloth*, commonly called *Northern Dozens*, of ſeveral ſorts " of Fineneſs and Texture, to their perpetual Praiſe, and to the great " Encreaſe of the Revenue of the Crown of *England*, *&c*. The Encreaſe and Improvement of the Country by this Manufacture, is at no place more evident than this, that from a *Canum Caſa* is become a thriving Town of 200 Families, as was certifyed to the Commiſſioners *Anno* 1650, when there was a Project to convert the Chapel into a Pariſh Church. That this Place was put to the Uſe now mentioned when the King's Court was at *Leedes* is highly probable from the Name, which is evidently compoſed of hunꝺe *canis*, and ꝼleꞇ *area*, *caſa*, *Domus*, or ꝼleoꞇ *amnis* ſeu *canalis*, whence the *Fleet* at *London*, and then it anſwers to *Houndſditch* there; for to deduce it from hunꝺ *centum* as the original of the *Hundred* or *Wapentake* would be groſs Flattery, for tho' hunꝺ do ſignifie an *Hundred* in number, yet never an *Hundred*, or Portion of a County ſo called, which is always rendred hunꝺꞃeꝺ, and the *Præfectus* or Lord of it hunꝺꞃeꝺꞅ ealꝺoꞃ. Beſides there is not one Inſtance of a Place ſo called in this Senſe, whereas in the former are very many; as *Hunſloe* (*canum collis*) *Hunſhow*, *Huncot*, *Hunſton*, *Hunſdon*, *Hunſhelf*, *Hunſworth*, *&c*. That Towns receiv'd their Names from ſeveral Animals, has been ſhewed before, and that they ſhould from *Dogs* particularly, is no wonder either if we conſider the Excellency of our *Britiſh Dogs*, which are not only preferable to all others in *Europe*, but have ſerved as Soldiers and been uſed in the (*a*) Wars; three of which are able to manage a Bear, and four a Lyon, or, if we reflect upon the State of the Land, which then ſo abounded with *Wild Beaſts*, that not only particular Places, as *Darby* (*ferarum habitaculum* (*c*)) *Durham*, *&c*. but the Kingdom of *Deira* (of which *Yorkſhire* was a conſiderable part) receiv'd their Names from the great number of *Wild Beaſts*; the general Name of all Kinds whereof, was, in the Language of thoſe times, Deoꞃ *fera*: This ſhews the Uſe and Neceſſity of ſuch *Dog-houſes*. At *Flixton* in this County was a Hoſpital built in the time of King *Athelſtan* for defending *Travellers* (as it is expreſly ſaid in the publick Records) *from Wolves, that they ſhould not be devoured by them* (*c*); the happy Riddance from which is aſcribed to K. *Edgar*, who impoſed upon the conquer'd *Welſh* a yearly Tribute of 300 Wolves (*d*), before which time, a Nobleman in this County had Power granted him by the King to keep *Maſtiff Dogs* for chaſing Wolves out of his Territories (*e*); he that deſires to ſee more upon this Subject may conſult Dr. *Caius*, *de Canibus Anglicis*, Mr. *Harriſon*'s Deſcri-

---

(*a*) Camden's Britan. *Dr*. Gibſon'*s Edition* p. 118.

(*b*) *Dr*. Gibſon's Nom. locor. explic. ad calcem Chron. Sax.

(*c*) Camden's Britan. N. E. *p*. 742.

(*d*) *Sir* Hen. Savile'*s edit. of* W^m^ Malmsbury *p*. 32.

(*e*) Dugd. Bar. 1. *Tom*. p. 48.

ption of *England* (*f*) *Camden* in the *Belgæ* (*g*) and *Burton*'s Comment on the *Itinerary* (*h*). King *Alfred*'s Law be hunꝺeꞅ ꞅliꞇe *de morſu canis* is exhibited by Mr. *Lambard* in his ΑΡΧΑΙΟΝΟΜΙΑ (*i*). I ſhall only add what an ingenious Traveller tells us, that the City of St. *Maloe's* in *France* is guarded by *Dogs*, which they turn out of the Town at Night, and are as ſecure thereby, as if they had an Army of Watchmen to guard them (*k*), in which Regiment of Dogs there are many Ranks of *Engliſh Extraction* (*l*); For I think there is no great Danger of any Man's running into *Odoricus*'s Miſtake, who renders *Cham* (or *Chan* rather, which ſignifies *Dominus* (*m*)) a Title of the King of *Tartary's*, *magnus Canis*.

That *Roger* of *Montgomery* (*de Monte Gomerici*) Earl of *Arundel* and *Shrewſbury*, had this and other Mannors here, ſeems probable, not only from his prevalency with *William the Conqueror*, who gave him 157 Lordſhips beſides the Caſtle of *Arundel*, the Cities of *Chicheſter* and *Shrewſbury*, and almoſt all *Shropſhire*; but from what Mr. *Camden* ſays, (*n*), that *Roger Corbet* held of him *Huelebec*, *Hundeſlit*, *Fernleg*, &c. Now though this be recited in *Shropſhire*, yet no ſuch Towns appear there (*o*), but on the contrary, three of like denomination in this part of the Pariſh of *Leedes*. And it is certain his Son *Roger* of *Poictou* had ſeventy ſix Mannors in this County (*p*), and that *William Pictavienſis*, or of *Poictou*, was Lord of *Kirkeſtall* in this Neighbourhood, is mentioned before; and that he reſided at *Hedingley* in this Pariſh, is probable from an ancient Deed *ſans date* in my Collections; whereby *Robert* the Son of *William de Stapleton* gave certain Lands to that Monaſtery, which is atteſted by *Domino Johanne de Hoderode* tunc Seneſcallo *Pontisfracti*, *Willielmo Pictavienſ. de Hedingley*, *Alex. de Leedes*, &c. Sir *William Dugdale*'s Silence in this caſe is no Argument to the contrary, for neither does he once mention *Hunſlet* as part of the Inheritance of the *Lacy*'s, Earls of *Lincoln*, and yet it is univerſally acknowledged it was ſo, and that they held it of the King *in capite*. The Pedigree of the *Lacy*'s is reſerved to the Hiſtorical Part, with the Memoirs of ſeveral eminent Perſons of it. By a Liſt of the Knights Fees in the Wapentake of *Morley* (*q*), it appears that *William Latymer* held in *Hunſlet* three Carucats (whereof fourteen made a Fee) of which *William de Alta Ripa*, (*D'Autrey*) held five Oxgangs, *William de l'Hayes* 5, *Iſolda del Hay*, and *Robert de Alta Ripa* 5, and *William de Woodhouſe* 4 Oxgangs.

In the 5 *Hen.* IV, *Richard Gaſcoigne*, Brother to the celebrated Judge, purchaſed a conſiderable Eſtate at *Hunſlet* and *Catte-Beſton*, of *Hugh del Hay* and *Margaret* his Wife (*r*). Sir *Tho. Nevile* of *Liverſedge* married the Heireſs of *Gaſcoigne*, and in her right was ſeized of this Lordſhip, an ancient Manſion Houſe and a Park there (*ſ*); in this Family it continued till 12 *Eliz.* when Sir *John Nevile* being accuſed for joining in the Rebellion with his Kinſman the Earl of *Weſtmorland*, the Eſtate was confiſcate, and was given by the Queen to Sir *Edward Cary*, Kt. It was ſettled upon his ſecond Son Sir *Philip Cary*, who with *John Cary*, Eſq; his Son and Heir, ſold all the Lands, Mills and Waſtes to the Inhabitants, of whom the *Fenton*'s were a numerous and thriving Family; they are yet Lords of the Mannor with the *Bayns*'s *Cowpers* (of which *Park.*

(*f*) In Hollinſheds 1 Vol. *from* p. 229 *to* 232.

(*g*) Britan. N. E. *p.* 119.

(*h*) P. 218, 219, *and* 220.

(*i*) Ad calcem Wheloc. Bede, p. 28.

(*k*) *Dr.* Brown'*s Travels*, p. 48.

(*l*) Fuller'*s Worthys* com. Somerſ. *p.* 18.

(*m*) Selden'*s Titles of Honour*, p. 67.

(*n*) Britan. N. E. *p.* 546.

(*o*) *Sir* Hen. Spelman'*s* Villare Anglicum *edit.* 1656.

(*p*) Dugd. Bar. *Vol.* I. *p.* 32.

(*q*) *MS.* vocat. Redde-book, *p.* 330. penes erudit. Ric. Thornton Arm.

(*r*) Fines Ebor. *MS.* N°. 10. penes ejuſdem.

(*ſ*) *Mr.* Hopkinſon'*s Ped. of* W. R. Gentry MS penes me.

Family Mr. *John Cowper* married *Frances* eldeſt Daughter of *Gilbert Legh* of *Midleton*, Eſq; (*t*), and the ……

Carre.

WHAT is now called *Hunſlet-Carr*, and ſtrictly anſwers Mr. *Ray*'s deſcription (*u*), *a hollow place where Water ſtands*, was probably in former Ages a more ſpreading *Fen* or *Marſh*. *Naſturtium aquaticum* **Watercreſſes**, was by the *Saxons* call'd ꝼen-ceꞃꞅe, from its delight to grow in ſuch places. What the *Cambr*. MS has lame, *Pſ*. lxviii. 18. Sir *Hen. Spelman*'s noble Exemplar has ꝼenne. Of Sir *Geoffry Fenton*, ſee the Pedigree of the Earl of *Corke* who married his Daughter.

Hall.

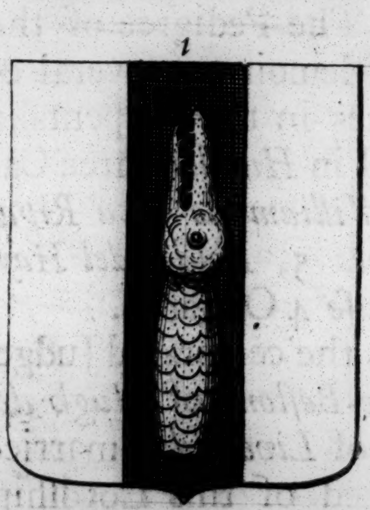
THE *Hall* once a ſtately Building, was of late the Seat of Mr. *Henry Sykes*, who married *Mary* the Daughter of Sir *John Wood* of *Beeſton*, now of *Rowland Mitchel*, Eſq; the firſt who was Mayor of *Leedes* two Years ſucceſſively, 1707, and 1708, who has again made it a pleaſant Place.

Chapel.

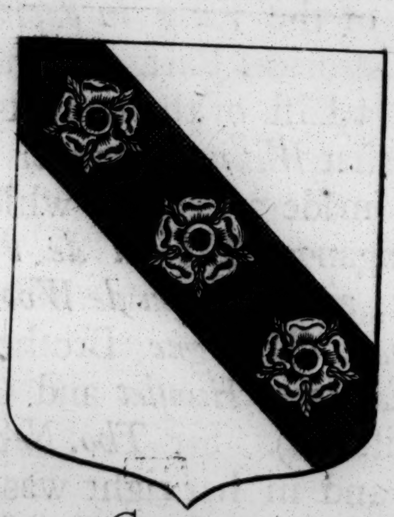
THE Chapel (which was dedicated by the Name of St. *Mary the Virgin*) was built *Anno* 1636, when *Richard Sykes*, Eſq; (Father to the ſaid *Henry*) was chief Alderman, but the Cœmitary was conſiderably enlarged of late Years.

A little to the Eaſt of the Chapel are the Remains of an ancient Fabrick, which ſeems to have been of conſiderable Note by the Moat or Trench that has ſurrounded it, part of which remains to this Day; but to which of the Families before mentioned it appertain'd, I cannot yet learn; however, this Lordſhip being the chief within this Pariſh that belong'd to the *Gaſcoign*'s, I ſhall here inſert the Pedigree of that very ancient Family, as I tranſcribed it from the Original in ſixteen large Sheets of Parchment curiouſly delineated, and atteſted by *Hen. St. George Norroy*, and lent me *Anno* 1696, by the very obliging *John Gaſcoigne* of *Parlington*, Eſq;

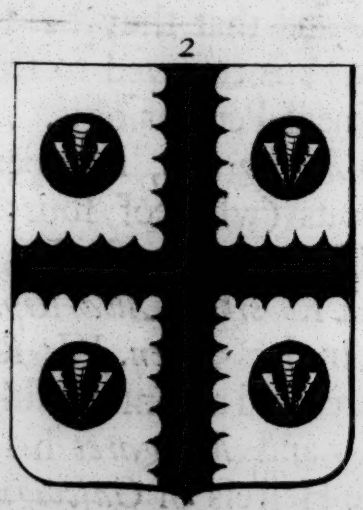
The Paternal Arms are Argent, on a pale Sable, a demy Luce Or.



Gaſcoigne.



Carey.



Fletcher.

William Gaſcoigne,— ……

William Gaſcoigne,— ……

William Gaſcoigne,— ……

William Gaſcoigne,— ……

William Gaſcoigne of *Harwood*,—*Eliz*. d. and h. of *William Bolton*.

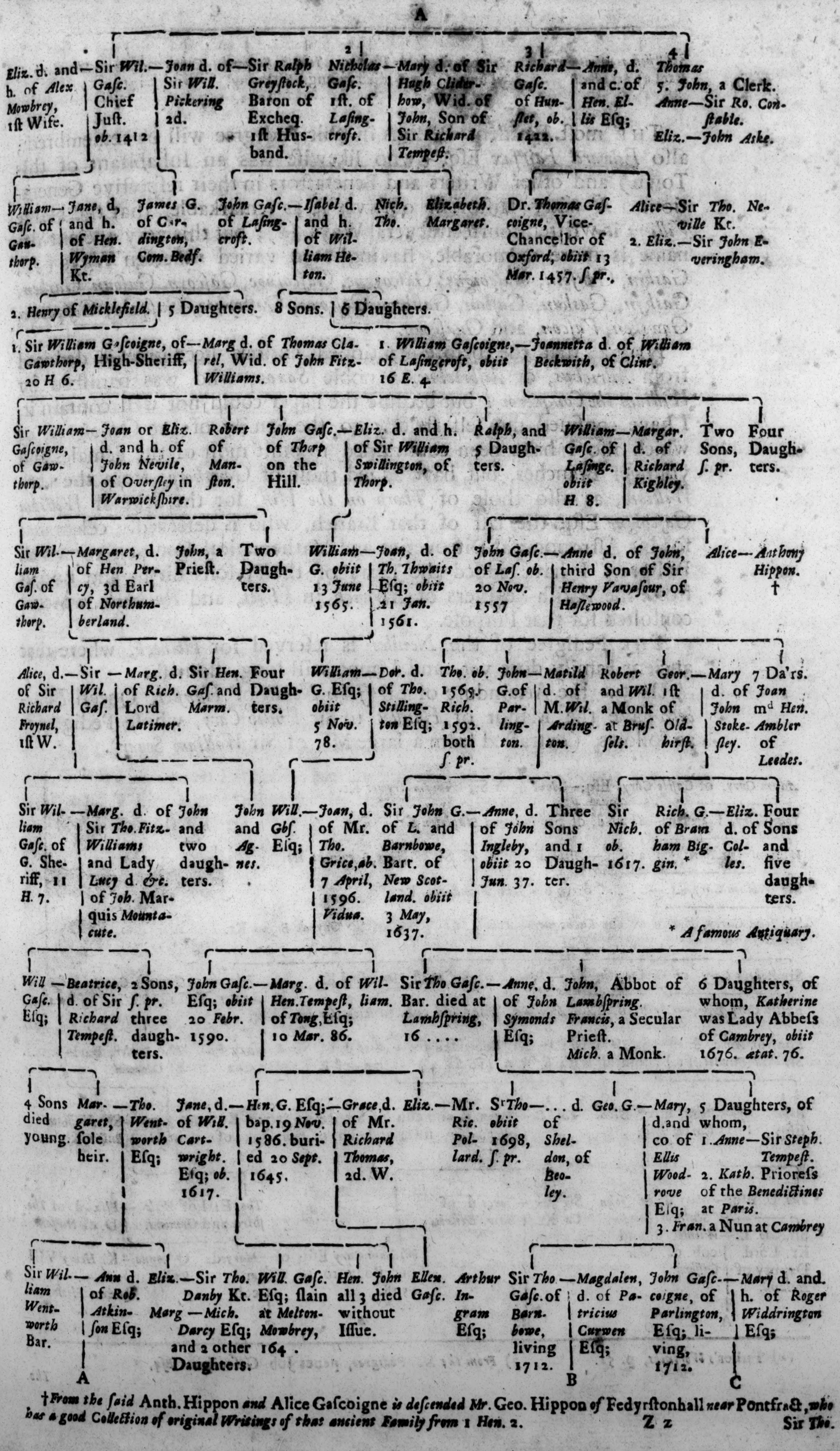
William Gaſcoigne of *Harwood*,—*Manſild*, d. and coh. of *Joh. de Gawkethorp*.

William Gaſcoigne of *Gawthorp*,—*Agnes*, d. and coh. of Mr. *Nich. Franke*.

A

(*t*) Regiſtr. Eccleſ. Rodwel. 8 Nov. 1547.

(*u*) *Collection of North Country Words.*



A

Eliz. d. and h. of *Alex Mowbrey*, 1ſt Wife.—Sir *Wil.* *Gaſc.* Chief Juſt. *ob.* 1412—*Joan* d. of Sir *Will. Pickering* 2d.—Sir *Ralph Greyſtock*, Baron of Excheq. 1ſt Husband.

2 *Nicholas Gaſc.* 1ſt. of *Laſingcroft.*—*Mary* d. of Sir *Hugh Cliderhow*, Wid. of *John*, Son of Sir *Richard Tempeſt.*

3 *Richard Gaſc.* of *Hunſlet*, *ob.* 1422.—*Anne*, d. and c. of *Hen. Ellis* Eſq;

4 *Thomas*

5. *John*, a Clerk.

Anne—Sir *Ro. Conſtable.*

Eliz.—*John Aske.*

William Gaſc. of *Gawthorp.*—*Jane*, d, and h. of *Hen. Wyman* Kt.

James G. of *Cardington, Com. Bedf.*

John Gaſc. of *Laſingcroft.*—*Iſabel* d. and h. of *William Heton.*

Nich. *Tho.*

Elizabeth. *Margaret.*

Dr. *Thomas Gaſcoigne*, Vice-Chancellor of *Oxford*, *obiit* 13 *Mar.* 1457. *ſ pr.*

Alice—Sir *Tho. Neville* Kt.

2. *Eliz.*—Sir *John Everingham.*

2. *Henry* of *Micklefield.* | 5 Daughters.

8 Sons. | 6 Daughters.

1. Sir *William Gaſcoigne*, of *Gawthorp*, High-Sheriff, 20 *H* 6.—*Marg* d. of *Thomas Clarel*, Wid. of *John Fitz-Williams.*

1. *William Gaſcoigne*, of *Laſingcroft*, *obiit* 16 *E.* 4—*Joannetta* d. of *William Beckwith*, of *Clint.*

Sir *William Gaſcoigne*, of *Gawthorp.*—*Joan* or *Eliz.* d. and h. of *John Nevile*, of *Overſley* in *Warwickſhire.*

Robert of *Manſton.*

John Gaſc. of *Thorp* on the Hill.—*Eliz.* d. and h. of Sir *William Swillington*, of *Thorp.*

Ralph, and 5 Daughters.

William Gaſc. of *Laſingc.* *obiit* *H.* 8.—*Margar.* d. of *Richard Kighley.*

Two Sons, *ſ. pr.*

Four Daughters.

Sir *William Gaſ.* of *Gawthorp.*—*Margaret*, d. of *Hen Percy*, 3d Earl of *Northumberland.*

John, a Prieſt.

Two Daughters.

William G. *obiit* 13 *June* 1565.—*Joan*, d. of *Th. Thwaits* Eſq; *obiit* 21 *Jan.* 1561.

John Gaſc. of *Laſ. ob.* 20 *Nov.* 1557—*Anne* d. of *John*, third Son of Sir *Henry Vavaſour*, of *Haſlewood.*

Alice—*Anthony Hippon.* †

Alice, d. of Sir *Richard Froynel*, 1ſt W.—Sir *Wil. Gaſ.*—*Marg.* d. of *Rich.* Lord *Latimer.*

Sir *Hen. Gaſ.* and *Marm.*

Four Daughters.

William G. Eſq; *obiit* 5 *Nov.* 78.—*Dor.* d. of *Tho. Stillington* Eſq;

Tho. ob. 1565. *Rich.* 1592. both *ſ pr.*

John G. of *Parlington.*—*Matild* d. of M. *Wil. Ardington.*

Robert and *Wil.* a Monk at *Bruſsels.*

Geor. 1ſt of *Oldhirſt.*—*Mary* d. of *John Stokeſley.*

7 Da'rs. *Joan* m^d^ *Hen. Ambler* of *Leedes.*

Sir *William Gaſc.* of G. Sheriff, 11 *H.* 7.—*Marg.* d. of Sir *Tho. Fitz-Williams* and Lady *Lucy* d. *&c.* of *Joh.* Marquis *Mountacute.*

John and two daughters.

John and *Agnes.*

Will. Gbſ. Eſq;—*Joan*, d. of Mr. *Tho. Grice*, *ob.* 7 *April*, 1596. *Vidua.*

Sir *John G.* of *L.* and *Barnbowe*, Bart. of *New Scotland.* *obiit* 3 *May*, 1637.—*Anne*, d. of *John Ingleby*, *obiit* 20 *Jun.* 37.

Three Sons and 1 Daughter.

Sir *Nich.* *ob.* 1617.

Rich. G. of *Bramham Biggin.* *—*Eliz.* d. of *Colles.*

Four Sons and five daughters.

* *A famous Antiquary.*

Will Gaſc. Eſq;—*Beatrice*, d. of Sir *Richard Tempeſt.*

2 Sons, *ſ. pr.* three daughters.

John Gaſc. Eſq; *obiit* 20 *Febr.* 1590.—*Marg.* d. of *William. Hen. Tempeſt*, of *Tong*, Eſq; 10 *Mar.* 86.

Sir *Tho Gaſc.* Bar. died at *Lambſpring*, 16 . . . .—*Anne*, d. of *John Symonds* Eſq;

John, Abbot of *Lambſpring.*

Francis, a Secular Prieſt.

Mich. a Monk.

6 Daughters, of whom, *Katherine* was Lady Abbeſs of *Cambrey*, *obiit* 1676. *ætat.* 76.

4 Sons died young.

Margaret, ſole heir.—*Tho. Wentworth* Eſq;

Jane, d. of *Will. Cartwright.* Eſq; *ob.* 1617.—*Hen. G.* Eſq; bap. 19 *Nov.* 1586. buried 20 *Sept.* 1645.—*Grace*, d. of Mr. *Richard Thomas*, 2d. W.

Eliz.—Mr. *Ric. Pollard.*

S^r^ *Tho*—*obiit* 1698, *ſ. pr.*—. . . d. of *Sheldon*, of *Beoley.*

Geo. G.—*Mary*, d. and co of *Ellis Woodrove* Eſq;

5 Daughters, of whom,

1. *Anne*—Sir *Steph. Tempeſt.*

2. *Kath.* Prioreſs of the *Benedictines* at *Paris.*

3. *Fran.* a Nun at *Cambrey*

Sir *William Wentworth* Bar.—*Ann* d. of *Rob. Atkinſon* Eſq;

A

Eliz.—Sir *Tho. Danby* Kt.

Marg—*Mich. Darcy* Eſq; and 2 other Daughters.

Will. Gaſc. Eſq; ſlain at *Melton-Mowbrey*, 164 .

Hen. *John* all 3 died without Iſſue.

Ellen. Gaſc.—*Arthur Ingram* Eſq;

Sir *Tho Gaſc.* of *Barnbowe*, living 1712.—*Magdalen*, d. of *Patricius Curwen* Eſq;

B

John Gaſcoigne, of *Parlington*, Eſq; living, 1712.—*Mary* d. and h. of *Roger Widdrington* Eſq;

C

---

† *From the ſaid* Anth. Hippon *and* Alice Gaſcoigne *is deſcended Mr.* Geo. Hippon *of* Fedyrſtonhall *near* Pontfract, *who has a good Collection of original Writings of that ancient Family from* 1 *Hen.* 2.

A
Sir *Thomas Wentworth*, Earl of *Strafford*.

B
Thomas, died young.

C
Thomas, died young.
John,
Edward, living, 1712.
John, 1712.
Mary. 1712.
Elizabeth.

The most Eminent Perſons in this Pedegree will be remembred; alſo *Edward Fairfax* Eſq; (who likewiſe was an Inhabitant of this Town) and other Writers and Benefactors in their reſpective Generations. A witty Hiſtorian obſerves it as remarkable, that the Name *Villiers* is written fourteen ſeveral Ways (*x*); but this very ancient Sirname is more memorable, having been varied nineteen Ways (*y*), *Gaskin*, *Gauſcin*, *Gaſcoigne*, *Gaſcoygne*, *Gaſcoinge*, *Gaſcoyn*, *Gaſcun*, *Gasken*, *Gaskyn*, *Gaskun*, *Gaſton*, *Gaſtone*, *Gaſtoyn*, *Gaſtoynge*, *Gaſquin*, *Goſquyne*, *Gawsken*, *Vaſcon*, and *Guaſcogn*.

Note, that the before-mentioned curious Peedigree is deduced from *Ailrichus*, or *Ailbrichus*, a noble *Saxon*, who was baniſhed by *William the Conqueror*; but becauſe the Paper could not well contain it, I have confined my ſelf ſtrictly to the Family of the *Gaſcoignes*, of which alſo I have been conſtrained to omit moſt of the Females and younger Branches, but have added thoſe of *Gawthorp*, from the 12th *William*, as alſo thoſe of *Thorp on the Hill*, for the Sake of *William Gaſcoigne* Eſq; the laſt of that Branch, who is deſervedly celebrated for his Aſtronomical Diſcoveries and Mathematical Genius; to which Pedigrees I have added the Years of the Perſons Births and Burials from the Pariſh-Regiſters of *Barwick* in *Elmet*, and *Rothwell*, which I conſulted for that Purpoſe.

The Pedigree of the *Neviles* is reſerved for *Holbeck*, where that ancient Family does yet, and I hope will long, flouriſh.

Upon the Attaindure of Sir *John Nevile* of *Hunſlet*, Queen *Elizabeth* gave the Manor of *Hunſlet* to Sir *Philip Cary*, whoſe Pedigree is as follows, (extracted from a large MS. of Sir *William Segar*).

Adam Cary, of *Caſtle Cary*, Eſq;—*Anne* d. of Sir *William Trevet* Kt.

John Cary, ſ. and h.—*Eliz.* d. of Sir *Richard Stapleton* Kt.

William (or *Philip*) ſ. and h.—*Alice* d. and h. of Sir *William Beaumont* Kt.

Sir *William Cary* Kt.— . . . . . d. to Sir *John Archdeacon* Kt.

Sir *John Carey*, Baron of the *Exchequer*—*Anne* d. or Neece of Sir *Guy de Bryan* Kt.
floruit 1370.

Sir *Robert Cary*, of *Cockington*, Kt.—*Jane* d. of Sir *Rich. Hanksford* Kt,

John (not *James*) *Carey*, Biſhop of *Exeter*, *flor.* 1418.

Philip Cary Eſq;—*Chriſtian*, d. of *William*, ſiſter and coh. to *Rich. Orchard* Eſq;

Eliz. or *Anne*, d. of Sir *Will Pawlet*, (1.)—Sir *William Cary* Kt. beheaded for joining with K. *H.* 6. (10 *Ed.* 4.)—*Alice* d. of Sir *Baldwin Fulford*, of *F.* Kt. *Ux.* 2da.

Tho. Butler, Earl of *Ormond*.— . . . .

1
Robert Cary Eſq;—*Joan*, d. of *Nich. Carew* Eſq;

Tho. C. Eſq;—*Mary* d. of *John Southcot* Eſq;

Sir *Geo. C.* Kt. Lord Deputy of *Ireland*.—*Wilmot*, d. and coh. of *John Gifford*.

A

2
Tho. C.—*Marg.* d. and coh. of Sir *Robert Spencer* Kt. by *Eleanor*, ſiſter and coh. of *Hen.* Duke of *Somerſet*.

Sir *Joh. Ca.* Kt.—*Joyce* d. of *Edw. Dennis*.

B

2
William Cary Eſq; of the Body to *H.* 8. 1528.—*Mary* d. and coh.

C

Margaret d. and coh.—Sir *William Bullen* Kt.

Tho. Earl of *Wiltſhire* and *Ormond*.—*Eliz.* d of *Tho.* D. of *Norfolk*.

Q. *Anne Bullen*.—K. *Henry* VIII.

Queen *Elizabeth*.

(*x*) Fuller's *Worthies*, p. 51.

(*y*) *From the MS. Pedigree*, penes Joh. Gaſcoignes *Eſq*;

A B C

Tho. and *Geo. ſ. pr*

Sir *Edw. Cary* Kt.—*Kath.* d. of Sir *Hen. Knevet*, Widow of *Hen.* Lord *Paget*.
Master of the Revels, Ld. of *Hunſlet*.

Sr *Wymond Cary.*

Sir *Hen. Cary*, Ld. *Hunſdon*, *obiit* 1596.—*Anne*, d. of Sir *Thomas Morgan*.

Cath.—Sir *Fran. Knolles*, Knight of the Garter.

1 Sir *Hen. C.* Viſc *Falkland*, *obiit* 1633.—*Eliz.* d. and h. of Sir *Laurence Tanfield*.

2 Sir *Adulph Cary*, *ſ. pr.*

3 Sir *Philip Cary*, Ld. of *Hunſlet*.—*Eliz.* d. & h. of *Ric. Bland*, of *Carleton*.

Jane—Lord *Newburgh*.
Eliz.—Lord *Savile*.
Mar.—Sir *Tho Crompton*.
Anne—Lord *Deincourt*.
Kat.—Sir *Hen. Longvill*.

1 *Geo.* Ld. *Hunſdon*, *ob*, 1603.—*Eliz.* d. of Sir *John Spencer*.

2 *John* Lord *Hunſdon*.—*Mary* d. of *Leon. Hyde* Eſq;

Sir *Lucius* C. V. *Falkland*, *ob.* 43.—*Lettice* d. of Sir *Rich. Moriſon*.

John Cary, ſon and heir, ſold *Hunſlet*.—*Anne*, d. of *Will.* Lord *Willoughby*.

Eliz. d. & heir—*Tho.* ſ. and h. of *Hen.* Lord *Berkley*.

Henry Earl of *Dover*, *ob.* 1668.

Henry Viſc. *Falkland*, *obiit* 63.—*Marg* d. of *Ant. Hungerford* Eſq;

Anth Viſc. *Falkland*, *obiit*, *ſ. pr.* 1694.—*Rebecca*, d. and coh. of Sir *Row Littleton*.

3 Sir *Edmond Cary* Kt.—*Mary* d. & h. of *Chr. Cocker*, 1 W.—*Eliz.* d. and coh. of *Joh.* Lord *Latimer*, *ſ. pr.*

4 *Rob.* Earl of *Monmouth*, *ob* 1639.—*Eliz.* d. of Sir *Hugh Trevanion*.

Cath.—*Cha.* Ld. *Howard*.
Philadelphia—*Tho* Ld. *Scroop* of *Bolton*.
Marg.—Sir *Edw. Hobby*.

1 Sir *Robert Cary*, from whom *William*, now Lord *Hunſdon*, proceeds.

2 Sir *Ferdinando Cary*.—*Philippa*, d. of Sir *William Throckmorton* Kt.

1 *Henry* Earl of *Monmouth*, *ob. ſ. pr. maſc.* 1661.—*Martha* d. of *Lionel* Earl of *Middleſex*.

2 *Tho. Car.*— . . . .

Phila-delph.—Sir *Tho. Wharton*.

Eliz. d. and h.—*John* Earl of *Peterborough*.

Charles Earl of *Peterborough* & *Monmouth*.

Sir *Edmond Cary* Kt.—*Anne*, Siſter to *Charles* Earl of *Macklesfield*.

Charlotte, only d. and ſole heir, *ob.* 14 *N.* 1709.—*Bryan Fairfax* Eſq; *obiit* 23 *Sept.* 1711.

1 *Bryan Fairfax* Eſq; 1712.

2 *Ferdinando*, 1712

3 *Charles Brandon*, M. A. of *Chriſt-Church*, *Oxon.* 1712.

The firſt Sir Robert Cary *left off the* Old *Arms*, (viz. *Gules, a Chev. between three Swans proper) and aſſumed thoſe of the* Arragonian *Knight*, *whom he vanquiſhed in* Smithfield, viz. *Argent on a Bend Sable*, 3 *Roſes of the Field.*

I ſhall conclude this Place with that of Mr. *John Fletcher*, who reſides here upon an Eſtate he purchaſed of the *Jacksons*. His Arms are Argent, a Croſs engrailed Sable between 4 Ogreſſes, charged with as many Pheons of the firſt.

William Fletcher, of *Cockermouth* in *Cumberland*, Gent.— . . . . . d. of . . . . . *Swinburne*, of *Huthwaite*, Eſq;

Henry Fletcher, *vid. infra.*— . . . . d. of . . . .

William Fletcher.— . . . . d. of *Tolſon*, of *Bridekirk*, Eſq;

2 *Lancelot Fletcher.*— . . . . d. of *Anth. Patrickſon* Gent.

3 Sir *Thomas Fletcher.*—*Jane* d. of . . . *Bolton*.

4 *Robert*, of the Iſle of *Man*.

Henry Fletcher.— . . . . d. of *John Senhouſe* Eſq;

George Fletcher, of *Talentire*, Eſq;— . . d. of . . . *Sandys*, of *Rottington*.

Lancelot Rect of *Deane*.

William. Anthony. Eleanor.

. . . d. of . . . *Richmond* Eſq;—Sir *Ric. Fletcher* Kt.—*Barbara*, d. of *Hen. Crackenthorp* Eſq;

Four Sons.

Four Daughters.

William, *ſ. pr.*

Hen. Flet.—*Anne*, d of Sr *Hen. Curwen*.

2 Sons and 1 daughter.

Lancelot Fletcher, of *Tal.* Eſq;— . . . . d. of Mr. *Waterhouſe*, Parſon of *Greyſtock*.

Jane, thrice marrd—*Hen. Fetherſtonhough* Eſq;

Sir *Tim. Fetherſton.*

Sir *Hen. Flet.* Bar. ſlain, 1645. at *Rowton* Heath.—*Kath.* eldeſt d. of Sir *Geo. Dalſton* Kt.

Mary—Sir *Joh. Lowther.*

Four daughters

Fran d. of Sir *Henry Fletcher*, 1.—*Will. Fletcher* Eſq;— . . . . d. of *John Tildeſley*.

John.

1 *Henry Fl.* of *Tal.* Eſq;—*Mary*, d. of *Will. Briſcoe* Eſq;

2 *John Fl.* of *Hunſlet*, Eſq; *ob.* 1709. *Oct.* 13.—*Penelope*, d. of Mr. *F. Sleigh*, of *Aſhburn*, *ob.* 16 *Jun.* 1707.

Dorothy. Jane. Bridget. Kath. Marg. Eliz.

Alice, d. of *Hugh* Lord *Colrane*.—Sr *Geo. Fletch.* Bar. *ob. July*, 1700.—*Mary*, d. of *James Johnſton*, E. of *Hertfel.*

Barb.—Sir *Daniel Fleming.*
Franc.—*William Fletcher.*
Bridg.—*Chriſtoph. Dalſton* Eſq

A B C D E

Thomas

A		B	C				D		E	
Thomas Fletcher Eſq;	Two daughters.	1. *Mary William Gilpin* Eſq; ſ. and h. of Dr. *Richard Gilpin.* 2. *Anne—Matthias Partys.*	*Henry. John. Geor. William.*	*Mary—Hen. Fleming,* D.D. ſecond ſon of Sr *Daniel Fleming.*	*Penelope.*	—*Geo. Fletcher* Eſq; Sheriff of	Sir *Hen. F.* unmarried, 1706.	*Lucy. Kath. Alice.*	*George.*	*Suſanna.*

THIS was procured from the MSS. of Sir *Daniel Fleming*, with which Family there has been a double Match; of which Family I have a curious Pedigree of 20 Deſcents, but ſhall only mention the ſaid Sir *Daniel*, who married Sir *George Fletcher*'s Daughter, and Biſhop *Fleming*, the Founder of *Lincoln-College*, *Oxon.* becauſe he was born in theſe Parts of *Yorkſhire*, which is rarely known. The firſt *Henry Fletcher* (ſaid to be worth 20000 *l.*) entertained *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, *May* 1568. in her Paſſage from *Workington* to *Carliſle*, and preſented to her Majeſty a very rich Velvet Gown.

HOLBECK.

The Beck.

THIS Town receives its Denomination from the low Situation and Courſe of a nameleſs *Beck*, which (ſaith Mr. *Harriſon* (z)) "hath Two Arms, of which, the one "cometh from *Pudſey* Chapel, the other from *Adwalton*, "their Confluence being made above *Ferneſleie* Hall." But my honoured Friend, *William Nevile* Eſq; obliged me with a Draught of it of his own Performance, by which it appears that the Head and main Stream is above *Tong*, four Miles before it receives *Pudſey-Beck*, which comes from *Tireſall* upon *Bradford* Moor. Theſe run in one Stream a Mile farther, and then receive the other Arm, which alſo has two Heads, one from *Wisket-hill*, the other from *Drighlington*, (famous for the Nativity of the late Primate *Margetſon*, of whom ſee more *Anno* 1678.) Their Confluence is a little above *Farneley*. Before it has paſſed the Park there, it receives another little Beck from *Pudſey-Hooſe*, and then runs in one joint Stream a Mile further, where it is joined by *Beeſton-Beck*, which is the other mentioned by Mr. *Harriſon*, having two Heads, whereof one is above *Morley*, the other cometh from *Doningley*. All theſe being conjoin'd, run through this Town in a *deep* Chanel, and haſten to the navigable River *Are*. Their Confluence is a little above the Bridge at *Leedes*; ſo that the Name of the Place is evidently deduced *à Sax.* hol, *cavus*, and becc, *rivulus:* Thus *Holland*, *à cavitate terræ* (*a*), and doubtleſs, *Holborn* at *London*; for though Mr. *Stow* fancies it to be *Oldburn*, or *Hilburn*, yet the natural Poſition of the Place ſhews the true Reaſon of the Name (*b*). *Beck* for Rivulet is familiar, not only as a local Word in the North, but is retain'd in the Names of Places in the South, as it is alſo, with little Variation, in the *Daniſh*, *High* and *Low Dutch* Tongues; as the **Beecke Cedꝛon**, xviii *Joh.* 1. If any ſhould from hence conclude it an unhealthful Place, the Number of old Perſons inhabiting there may convince him of the contrary. There are, amongſt others, *three Cant old Men*, whoſe Ages make 256 Years.

(z) *Deſcript of* Brit. *in* Hollingſhead'*s* 1ſt Vol. p. 95.

(a) Somner'*s Sax. Dict.* voce hol.

(b) Ἕυρηκα, *Sir* Hen. Spelman, *in his* Gloſſ. voce Fleta, *ſays expreſly*, Holborn vocant quaſi fletam ſeu torrentem cavum & depreſſum.

Chapel.

RALPH Paganel who, in the time of *William* the *Conqueror* held 15 Lordſhips, in the County of *York*, *Anno* 1089, founded the Priory of the *Holy-Trinity* at *York*, to which he gave *eccleſiam de Leddis*, *&c.* In the annexed Pope's Bull is alſo added *capellam de Holbeck cum omnibus pertinentiis ſuis*, (*c*) which ſeems to be the Gift of the ſame Nobleman.

St. Helens.

HERE was alſo another ancient Fabrick, called St. *Helens*, of which ſome Remains were ſtanding in the Memory of our Fathers; but now is only known by the Name of St. *Helens-bridge*, which leads to the old Site of it.

***The* Leckus.**

THERE is alſo a Place that yet retains the Name of the *Lecus*, which, in the *Saxon* Tongue, ſignifies an *Inn*, as our Tranſlators have rendered it *Luc.* x. 34. for the Latin *Stabulum* (*d*) is, in that Verſion, læce-huꞅ; the original Work is ϖανδοχεῖον, which the Criticks tell us (*e*) was for the Comfortable Reception of Travellers, thoſe for drinking in being called καπηλεῖον *caupona eſt ubi bibitur, ſtabulum quo recipiuntur Viatores*; hence *Beza* and *Piſcator* (*f*) explain the *three Taverns*, Acts xxviii. 15. by ϖανδοχεῖα the Word here rendered læce-huꞅ: But our *Saxon* Anceſtors ſeem to have taken it in a ſtricter Notion for a ſort of *Hoſpital or Infirmary*, which is the genuine Signification of læce-huꞅ, and what we render *Hoſt* is by them very aptly rendered læce *Phyſitian* or *Surgeon*; the very ſame Word that is uſed iv. *Luc.* 23. *Phyſitian heal thy ſelf*: Nay there is not one of the ſix Places wherein the holy *Evangeliſts* (or goðꞅpelleꞃeꞅ (*g*)) mention that Function, where the ſame Word is not uſed in the *Saxon* Goſpels, whereas the *Inn* mentioned, with Reſpect to our bleſſed Saviour's Birth ii. *Luc.* 7. is called cumenahuꞅe from cuma *hoſpes*, *advena*, I was a *Stranger*, cuma, xxv. *Mat.* 35. whence our local Word *out-cumlin*. This Reading is countenanced by the *Æthiopic* Verſion, which has *Luc.* x. 34. *duxit eum ad Cuſtodem peregrinorum ut ſanaret eum*, and verſ. 35. *ſanato eum.* The Bridge that leads to this lec huꞅ or Hoſpital is to this day called the *Leckus-brig.*

Chantry.

St. Catherines.

THERE was alſo a *Chantry* or *Donative* here, valued in the 37th of *Hen.* 8. at 4 *l. per Annum*; but who was the Founder I know not, nor which was St. *Catherine*'s, tho' the Chapel was ſuppoſed to have been it, and accordingly enjoyed an Annuity out of *Sturton-grange*, now void for want of ſufficient Evidence.

Sir William's *Cloſes*.

Hoop-moor.

Holbeck-wood.

Sir *William Harrington*'s Benefaction is to be remembered at *Farneley*, but the Land, which to this Day is called Sir *William*'s Cloſes, here, for the Boundary's ſake, *Hoope-moor* on the Eaſt, and *Holbeck-wood* on the Weſt (*h*), which ſhews the ancient State of the Place; the former ſeems denominated from ſome Convention or Aſſembly of Perſons there, (* whether cuſtomary or extraordinary cannot now be determined) in which Senſe **Hoop** is yet retained in the *Dutch*, 1 *Sam.* xi. 11. *Job* i. 17. The other is evidently, from what later Ages have ſcarce the Tradition of, there being no more of a *Wood* remaining than upon the Heath, called *Wakefield-out-wood*, tho' that it was well ſtock'd with Trees is evident from ancient Writings, wherein it is called **the Mickel-wood**; and I have the Tranſcript of the Charters of *Hameline* and *John*, Earls of *Warren*, to their Burgeſſes of *Wakefield*, wherein the one grants 'em Liberty, *ut capiant in nemore noſtro de Wakefield mortuum boſcum ardere*: The other inſtead of *Swine-gavel* or *Rent-hogs*, as it is called when paid in kind (*i*),

---

(*c*) Monaſtic. Anglic. *Tom.* I. *p.* 564.

(*d*) *So it is in all my MSS Bibles.*

(*e*) Pool's Synopſis Criticorum in loc.

(*f*) Ibid. *p.* 1627.

(*g*) *So* Ælfricus de novo Teſtamento *very ſignificantly ſtiles them* p. 25.

(*h*) *From the Writings in Poſſeſſion of Mr.* Tobias Iſles *of* Holbeck.

* Vide plus Croſs-Flats.

(*i*) Somner *of Gavel-kind*, p. 25.

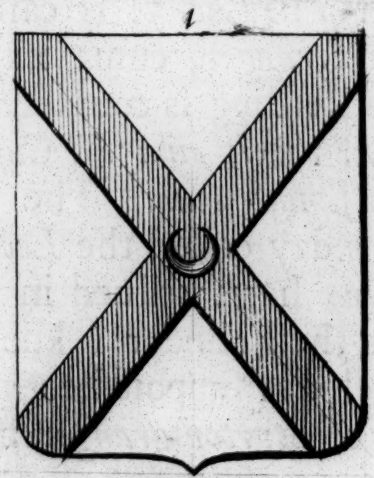
allowed them Pannage, or Liberty of *Hogs-feeding*, in *all his Woods there*, reſerving only a Rent of 2 *d.* for every Hog, and 1 *d.* for a Pig. It is rare to meet with an Inſtance of ſo great a *Conſumption of Wood*, there being now ſcarce a Tree upon the Place, where, in the Memory of the Father of an old Man lately deceaſed, there was ſo thick a Wood, that a Perſon was employed for directing Travellers, over that very Place, where now is the full Road betwixt *Leedes* and *Wakefield*, as I am informed by that obſerving and ingenious Gentleman *Richard Thornton*, Eſq;.

The Mannor.

THE *Mannor* of *Holbeck* was parcel of the Lands and Poſſeſſions of St. *Trinity*'s in the County of the City of *York*, and then of Sir *Arthur Darcy*: It is now the Inheritance of the Right Honourable *Edward Machel*, Lord *Ingram*, Viſcount *Irwin*, being purchaſed of King *James* I. by Sir *Arthur Ingram*, ſen.

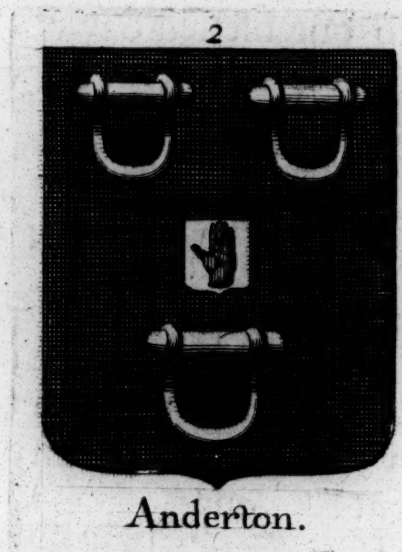
THIS Place is honoured by the Reſidence of the very ancient Family of the *Neviles*, whoſe Pedegree is here to be inſerted from *Waltheof*, Earl of *Northumberland* to the preſent Heir *William Nevile*, Eſq; (Captain in the late Wars in *Ireland*, Juſtice of the Peace in the *Weſt-Riding*, and, *Anno* 1710, High Sheriff of the County of *York*) who is of great Extract alſo by the Mother's Side, the excellent Dowager being of the Honourable Family of *Cavendiſh*. His Paternal Coat is Argent a Saltire Gules a Creſcent for Diſtinction: For tho' the *Neviles* of *Raby* had the Field Gules and the Charge Argent, yet Monſieur *Robert Nevile* de *Hornby*, from whom this Family is deſcended, bore it as before is expreſſed (*k*).

1



Nevile.

2



Anderton.

Waltheof Earl of *Northumberland An.* 969— . . . .

2 *Sigen*—1 *Ecgfrid* d. of *Aldune*, Bp. of *Durham*,—*Uchtred* Earl of *Northumberland* had three Wives.—3 *Elgira* d. of King *Ethelred* 3d.

by whom he had Iſſue *Alred* and *Eadulf* Earls of *Northumberland*.

Crinan an eminent Thein.—

Aldgitha — *Maldred Fitz Crinon.*

Earl *Coſpatrick*— . . . .

Gilbert de Nevile a *Norman*—

Dolfin— . . . .

Geffrey de Nevile— . . .

Geffrey de Nevile—*Emme* d. and h. of *Bertram de Bulmer*

ob. 5. *Ric.* 1. a great Baron.

Robert Fitz Maldred Ld—*Iſabella* ſole d. and heir to her

of *Raby* Brother *Henry*.

Henry de Nevile died *ſ. p.* 11 *H.* 3.—*Alice.*

Geffry aſſumed the Sirname of *Nevile*— . . . .

Robert Flamburgh—*Alice* d. and h. of Sir *Ralph de Liverſedge.*

A

B

(*k*) *A delicate MS of Mr.* Richard Gaſcoign'*s*, *with above* 40 *diſtinct Coates of the* Neviles, *lent me by* J. Gaſcoign, Eſq;.

A

1 *Robert* from whom deſcended the Earls of *Weſtmorland*.

2 *Geoffrey* Governor of *Scardburgh* 54 *H.* 3. and a Juſtice itinerant obiit 13 *Ed.* 3.—*Margaret* d. and h. of Sir *John Longvilers* of *Hornby Caſtle*.

Sir *John de Nevile* of *Hornby*— . . . .

Sir *Robert Nevile* of *Hornby*— . . . .

Sir *Edmund Nevile*, Kt. 2d Son—*Iſota* d. and ſole Heir.

Sir *Tho. Nevile* of *Hornby*— . . . .

Margaret—*William* Lord *Harington.*

William de Nevile Son and Heir—*Eliz.* d. of Sir *John Harington.*

Margaret—*Tho. Beaufort*, Duke of *Exeter* youngeſt Son of *John* of *Gaunt*, Duke of *Lancaſter*, left no Iſſue.

Sir *John de Nevile* Son and Heir, High Sheriff of *York* 3 and 10 *H.* 7.—*Alice* d. h. of *Henry Sherwodde.*

Sir *Thomas Nevile* of *Liverſedge*, Kt. Son and Heir—*Alice* d. and h. of *Richard Gaſcoigne* of *Hunſlet*, Eſq;.

Jane—*Tho. Paſlewe* of *Ridleſden*, Eſq;

Jane—*Richard Boſvile*, Eſq;.

Robert Nevile of *L.* Eſq; ſ. and h. had Iſſue 1 ſ. and 7 or 8 d.—*Ellen* d. of Sir *William Molineux* of *Sefton Com. Lanc.*

Sir *John Nevile* of *L.* Kt. High Sheriff 10 15 and 19 *Hen.* 8.—*Mawd* d. of Sir *Robert Ryther* of *Ryther*, Kt.

1 *Thomas Nevile* of *L.* Eſq; buried in St. *Peters* at *Leedes* 1499.—*Iſabel* d. of *Robert Sheffield* of *Butterwick*, *Com. Linc.*

2 *Robert*,

4 *George ſ. pr.*

3 Sir *John Nevile* of *Chevet*, High Sheriff of *York*. 19 *Hen* 8.—*Elizabeth* eldeſt d. and coh. Widow of Sir *Tho. Tempeſt*, Kt.

Alice—*Robert* Son of *Robert Nevile* of *Grove*, Eſq;.

Sir *Robert Nevile* of *L.* Kt. High Sheriff of *Yorkſhire* 32 *H.* 8.—*Hellen* d. of Sir *John Townley* of *Townley Com. Lanc.*

Edmund

1 *Henry Nevile*, Eſq;—*Dor.* d. of Sir *John Dawney* by *Dor.* d. of *Rich.* Lord *Latimer.*

2 *Rich.*
3 *Fran.*—
4 *Will.*
{ 1 *Eliz.* Lady *Brandon.*
2 *Iſab.* d. of . . . *Langſtofte.* }

Eliz.—*Roger Rockley*, Eſq;
Anne—*Th. Drax*, Eſq;
Mary—Sir *Gervaſe Clifton.*

Dorothy d. of Sir *Chriſ. Danby* 1—Sir *John Nevile* Sher. 3 *Eliz.*—*Beatrice* d. of *Henry Brome*, Eſq;. 2

Margaret—*Ralph Beiſton*, Eſq;
Katharine—*Richard Beaumont*, Eſq;
Elizabeth—*Franc. Woodrove*, Eſq;
Ellen—Mr. *Chr. Radcliffe.*

Roſamund *Beatrice* *Henry* } unmarried

Anne—*Aymer Burdat*, Eſq;

Gervaſe Nevile, Eſq;—*Anne* d. and c. of *Tho. Greenhaugh*, Eſq;

Francis—*Prudence* d. of *Geor. Waterhouſe.*

Mary—*Edw. Dracot*, Eſq;
Elizab.—*Ri. Palms*, Eſq;
Frances—*Rich.* ſ. of *Will. Palms*, Eſq;.

Robert
Elizab.—*Hugh Askquith*

Jane—*Roger* Brother of Sir *Richard Chomley*, Kt.
Hellen—*Hen. Shepherd.*

Henry Nevile of *Chevet*, Eſq;—*Hellen* d. and coh of *Herſey Sandford* of *Thorp Salvin*, Eſq;.

Frances *Dorothy* } died young.

Roſamund d. of *Ciril Arthington*, Eſq; 1ſt—1 *Francis Nevile* of *Chevet*, Eſq;—*Anne* d. of *Will. Tancred*, Eſq; 2d—*Anne* Widow of Sir *John Middleton ſ. pr.* 3d.

2 *Gervaſe Nevile* of *Holbeck*, Eſq; obiit 15 *Febr.* 1676.—*Barbara* d. of . . . *Bullock*, Eſq; *Com. Derb.*

3 *Roger* not married
4 *Herſy*—*Mabel* d. of Mr. *Radcliffe.*
5 *Henry*

1 *Margaret*—*Joh. Rodes*, Eſq;
2 *Mary*—*Ral. Arthington.*
3 *Sarah*—*Will. Fenwick*, Eſq;.

Dor. d. of *Hum. Shalcroſs*, Eſq; 1ſt—*Sandford Nevile*, Eſq;—*Anne* d. of Sir *John Wolſtenholm* of *Noſtel* 2d *ob. Aug.* 1707.

A B

Mary—Sir *Richard Tancred.*
Roſamund—Sir *Tho. Bland.*

Gervaſe—*Eliz.* d. of Sir *Tho. Beaumont.*

Gervaſe Nevile of *Holbeck*, Eſq; *ob.* 1696.—*Dor.* d. of *Franc. Cavendiſh*, Eſq; by *Dor.* d. and co. of *Joh. Bullock Com. Derb.* vix. 1712.

C

Francis vix. 1712.

John—*Hannah* d. of . . . *Taylor* of *York.*
Barbarah—*John Wigfall.*

A B C

Dor.—*Algernoon* Son of *Willam* Earl of *Salisbury.*

Margaret d. of Sir *John Armintage* 1ſt—*Francis Nev.* of *Chevet*, Eſq; *ob.* 2 *June* 1707.—*Margaret* d. of . . . *Webſter* 2d.

John, *John*, *Sandford* all 3 died young.

Anne—**Ever. Creſſey*, Eſq;

Roſamund—*John Eſcaſt*, Eſq;

Katherine died unmarried.

1 *William Nevile*, Eſq; High Sheriff of *Yorkſhire* 1710. *vix.* 1712.—*Bridget* 2d d of *Walter Calverley*, Eſq; *obiit* 11 *Jan.* 1711.

2 *Gervaſe* Vicar of *Bingley* 1712.

Francis Nevile, Eſq; *ob. July* 1707. *ſ. pr.*—*Anne* d. of *John Eſtoft* of *Eſtoft*, Eſq;.

Sandford dead.

John, (Fellow of Univ. Col. *Oxford*) *Nevile*, Eſq; 1712.

3 *Francis* 4 *Henry* and 5 *Sandford* all 3 dead.

7 *Cavendiſh*, M. A. Fel. of Univ. Col. *Oxf.* 1712.

6 *John* 8 *Charles* dead. 9 *Sandford* liv. 1712.

1 *Dorothy vix.* 1712.—*John Skelton*, M. D. 1712.

Michael Portington of *Portington*, Eſq;—2 *Barbara vix.* 1712.—*Peter Robinſon* Rector of *Grindon Comitat. Stafford.* 1712.

3 *Mary* 4 *Roſamund* } dead.

5 *Katherine.*

6 *Iſabella* dead.

7 *Henrietta.*

* The ſaid *Ever. Creſſey* and *Anne Nevile* had Iſſue *Dorothy*, Counteſs of *Roſeberry* in *Scotland*, living 1712.

Here is an Eſtate called *Anderton-Rents* from an ancient Family of that Name, yet flouriſhing at *Loſtock* in *Lancaſhire*, but deſcended from the *Andertons* of *Anderton*, in which Family the Eſtate was veſted from the 4th of *Philip* and *Mary* till the 7th *Septemb.* 1676. (when it was purchaſed by Mr. *Thomas Idle* and Mr. *Tobie Iles*) and in that time furniſhed the *Romaniſts* with one of their moſt learned Writers, who, for his Eloquence, was call'd *Golden Mouth Anderton* (*l*); but of him, and *Laurence Holbeck*, who wrote the Hebrew Dictionary before the Reformation, and of other Authors ſince, as the learned Dr. *John Nalſon*, (whoſe Father was then Miniſter at *Holbeck*) Mr. *Richard Fallowfield*, and *William Dewſbury*, and of the two Gentlemen Purchaſers (who are to be found amongſt the Benefactors) more is to be expected in the Hiſtorical part; to this belongs the Pedegree of the Family, which I receiv'd from my kind Friend Mr. *Charles Towneley* Brother to that eminent Virtuoſo *Richard Towneley* of *Towneley*, Eſq; collated with Mr. *Hopkinſon*'s MS. of the *Lancaſhire* Gentry.

The Arms are Sable three Shackbolts Argent.

Laurence Anderton deſcended from a third Son of *Anderton* of *Anderton*— . . . .

Chriſtopher Anderton of *Loſtock* *obiit* 35 *Eliz.* 1593.—*Dorothy* d. of *Peter Anderton* of *Anderton Com. Lanc.*

James Anderton the Author flour. 1608. *ſ. p.*—*Margaret* d. of *Edward Tildſley* of *Morleys*, Eſq;

Chriſtopher Anderton of *Loſtock* died about 1623.— . . . d. of . . . *Sharesbreck* of *Sharesbr. Com. Lanc.* Eſq;

†*Roger Anderton* of *Birchley*, Eſq; *ob.* 1640.—*Anne* d. of *Edward Stafford*, Eſq;.

Dorothy— . . . . *Thompſon*, Eſq;.

. . . .—*John Orrel*, Eſq;.

Elizab.—*Tho. Tildſley*, Eſq;.

Anne —*Roger Bradſhaw*, Eſq;.

Iſabel—{ . . . . *Langtree*, Eſq;. *Gerv. Rockley*, Eſq;.

. . . d. to . . . . *Preſton*, Eſq; 1ſt.—*Chriſtopher Anderton* of *Loſtock*, Eſq; died about 1650.—*Alatheia* d. of Sir *Francis Smith* of *Wolſtonwaven Com. Warwick*, Kt. 2d.

A B

Dorothy—*Anthony Monnſon* of *Carlton Com Linc.*

Margaret— . . . *Turnel* of *Alſton Comit. Linc.*

† The ſaid *Roger* for his Recuſancy compounded to pay 21 *l.* 12 *s.* 3 *d. per Annum* for 2 capital Meſuages 70 Acres of Land, 2 Mills, &c. (*m*).

(*l*) Fuller's *Worthys* Com. Lanc. *p.* 119.

(*m*) *The Original Book of Compoſitions with* Tho. *Viſcount* Wentworth, *then Lord Preſident of the North, MS.* penes me Ra. Thoresby.

A B

Margaret unmarried.

Sir *Francis Anderton* of *Loſtock*, Bart. *ætat.* 36. *Anno* 1664.—*Eliz.* d. of Sir *Charles Somerſet* 2d Son of *Edward*, Earl of *Worceſter* Lord Privy Seal.

Chriſtopher *Robert* *James*.

Thurſton *Stephen* *Buro*.

Mary—*Will. Jones*, Eſq;.
Anne—*John Turbervile*, Eſq;
Emeria.

Alatheia *Elizabeth* *Dorothy*.

Sir *Charles Anderton* was aged 7 in 1664.—. . . d. of . . *Ireland* of *Lediate*.

Henry *Chriſtopher*.

Sir *Francis Anderton* 1712.—*Marg.* d. of Sir *Hen. Bedingfield* of *Oxburg Com. Norf. ob. ſ. pr.*

THAT *William Holbeck*, Merchant of the Staple at *Calis*, Sheriff of *York* 1440, and afterwards four times Lord Mayor of that ancient City (*n*), was of this Town, I cannot poſitively aſſert, tho' tis far more probable than that he came from a Village of the ſame Name in *Lincolnſhire*. The like may be ſaid of *Nicholas Holbeck* who was Sheriff in 1449, and Lord Mayor the tenth Year after.

ARMLEY.

THIS Town was held by the *Lacys*, Earls of *Lincoln*, of the King *in Capite*, in the 13th of *Edw.* 1. *Roger* of *Leedes* had, in *Eaſt-Armley*, part of a Knight's Fee of *Robert* of *Everingham* by Knight's Service, which *Robert* held of the ſaid Earl; and *Roger* paid to the Fine of the Wapentake 2 *s.* 4 *d. ob.* (*o*). In the 11th *Ric.* 2. Sir *Reginald Everingham* and *Agnes* his Wife paſſed their Eſtate here to *Hugh* of *Leedes* Chaplain (*p*). In *Hen.* 5th's Reign, the *Muſgraves* had an Eſtate here, where the Name yet continues, and have a Tradition, that from one of this Family is deſcended a flouriſhing Race of Perſons of Quality in a neighbouring County; 'tis often writ *Muſe-grave*, I ſuppoſe, originally from ſome of the Families being *Grave* or *Keeper* of the *Falcons*, from whence the *Mewſe* near *Charing-Croſs* receiv'd its Name; the Keeper of the King's Falcons was an Office of great account in old times (*q*).

BUT to return to the *Everinghams* who, as appears by *Kirkby's Inqueſt*, had an Eſtate here *Anno* 1284.

14 *H.* 3.
26 *H.* 3.
Robert de Everingham obiit 30 *H.* 3.—*Iſabel* Siſter and Heireſs of *Tho. de Birkin* obiit 36 *H.* 3.

42 *H.* 3.
49 *H.* 3.
Adam de Everingham obiit 9 *E.* 1.—. . . . . .

John who had the Lordſhip of *Birkin*.

Robert Rector of *Birkin*.

Robert de Everingham had Lands in *Armley*; died 15 *Edw.* 1.—*Lucia* d. and Heir of *Robert de Thwenge*, Widow of Sir *William Latimer*, Kt.

Sir *Adam de Everingham* was ſommoned amongſt the Barons to Parliam. *ob.* 15. *E.* 3.—. . . . . .

Adam de Everingham obiit 44 *E.* 3.—. . . . .

Robert *Edmund* *Alexander* *Nicholas*.

William Everingham died 43 *Edw.* 3.—*Alice* Daughter of *John* Lord *Grey*.
A

Agnes d. of *John Longvillers*, 1ſt.—Sir *Reginald Everingham* obiit 1 *H.* 4.—*Joan* d. of . . . . 2d.
B

(*n*) *Mr.* Hilliard's *Cat. of the Lord Mayors of* York, Annis 1449, 58, 70, 72.
(*o*) Kirkby's *Inqueſt.*
(*p*) *MS.* Fines Folio, N° 10. erudit. pen. Rich. Thornton, Arm.
(*q*) Stow's *Survey of* London, *p.* 493.

A B

Robert ob. 44 E. 3. | *John* coh.—Sir *William Ellys*, Kt. | *Catherine* Sister and Coheireſs—*John* Son of *Tho. Elton*, Eſq; | *Edmund* obiit *ſine prole.*

THE Pedegree of *Everingham* is from *Dugd. Bar. Tom.* II. *p.* 55, 56.

HERE was for many Ages the chief Seat of a very ancient Family of the *Hoptons*, of which Sir *Adam Hopton* of *Hopton* married *Margery*, Daughter and Heir* of *Thomas Headon* of *Armley*, Eſq; (or *Heyden* as the Name is writ in an ancient Deed, I have, before Dates were inſerted) in whoſe Right he was ſeiſed of *Armley-Hall*, *&c.* From the *Hoptons* this Mannor deſcended to the *Stapletons* by the Marriage of *Mary* Daughter and ſole Heir of Sir *Ingram Hopton*, to Sir *Miles Stapleton* of *Wighill* (or the *Battle-hill* as the Name imports) both which Pedegrees, together with Sir *Thomas Mauliverers*, who married *Katherine* their Daughter and ſole Heir, are to be inſerted; as alſo that of Sir *John Ingleby* of *Ripley*, Bar^t. the preſent Lord of this Mannor, in order as the ſaid Families became poſſeſſed of this Lordſhip.

HOPTONS's Paternal Coat was Argent, 2 Bars Sable, each charged with 3 Mullets of 6 Points Or.

Sir *Ingram Hopton*, Kt. came into *England* with *William* the Conqueror—. . . . .

Sir *Robert Hopton*, Kt.—*Matild* d. of Sir *Wyman Baſſet*, Kt. | *John* ſ. pr. | *Ralph.* ſ. pr.

Sir *Richard Hopton*, Kt. ſ. pr.—*Joan* d. of *Hen. Sandford*, Eſq; | Sir *Robert Hopton*, Kt.—*Florence* d. of *William Odenſal*, Eſq;

Thomas Hopton, Eſq;—*Katherine* Daughter of *Thomas Mountney*, Eſq;

Humphrey Hopton, Eſq;—*Beatrice* d. of *John Normanvile*, Eſq; | *Thomas* a Monk of *Whalley.* | *Richard*—*Margery* d. of *Hen. de lay Hay*, Eſq;

John Hopton, Eſq;—*Caſſandra* d. of *William Rockley*, Eſq; | *Owen Hopton.*

Thomas Hopton, Eſq;—*Jane* d. of *William Fulthorp*, Eſq;

Sir *Robert Hopton* of *Hopton*, Kt.—*Anne* d. of Sir *Thomas Green*, Kt. | *Edmund*—*Barbara* d. of Sir *John Swillington*, Kt. from whom deſcended Sir *Owen Hopton*, Lieutenant of the Tower. | *John*—*Edith* d. of Sir *William Aſhton*, Kt. from whom deſcended Sir *Ralph Hopton.*

Sir *Adam Hopton*, Kt.—*Margery* Daughter and Heir of *Tho. Headon* of *Armley*, Eſq;

John Hopton, Eſq;—*Anne* d. of Sir *John Heton*, Kt. | *Margery*—*John Heton*, Eſq;

Robert Hopton of *Hopton* and *Armley*, Eſq;—*Jennet* d. of *Hen. Savile*, Eſq;

John Hopton of *Armley*, Eſq;—*Anne* d. of Sir *Richard Gower*, Kt.

Eliz. d. of Sir *Will. Crackenthorp* 1ſt.—Sir *Robert Hopton*, Kt.—The Lady *Arundel* 2d Wife ſ. pr. | *Nicholas.* | . . . a Daughter.

John Hopton, Eſq;—*Margaret* d. of Sir *Rich. Scargill*, Kt.

Sir *Robert Hopton*, Kt.—*Grace* d. of Sir *John Langton*, Kt.

A

A

Eliz. Kay—*John Nowel*, Esq;—*Dowſabel Heskith.*
John Hopton, Esq; (r)—*Jane*, d. of Sir *William Mauliverer*, Kt.
Sir *Roger Hopton*, Knighted in *France.*
William Hopton—*Alice*, d. of Mr. *Richard Harriſon.*

Alex. D. of St. *Paul's*, ob. 1602.
Laur. D. of *Lichfield*, ob. 1576.
Roger Nowel, Esq;—*Grace Sherburn.*
Tho. Hop. Esq; *ſ. pr.*—*Joan*, d. of *Ralph Delavale* Esq;
Mary, d. and coh. of Mr. *Ellſon*, 1.—*Ralph Hopton*, Esq;—. . . . d. and coh. of Sir *James Strangeways*, Kt. 2d. *ſ. pr.*—*Mary*, d. of *John Vavaſor*, Esq; 3d. *ſ. pr.*
Chriſtoph.
John Hopton, Biſhop of *Norwich*, 1558.

Tho.
Roger—*Florence Atkinſon.*
John, *ſ. pr.*
Chriſtopher Hopton, Esq; *obiit* 1585, *June* 30.—*Margaret*, d. of Sir *Chr. Danby*, Kt.
Margaret—Mr. *Mauliverer.*

John, *ſ. pr.*
Roger Nowel Esq;—*Katharine Marton.*
John Hopton, Esq; *obiit* 13 *Nov.* 1615—*Joane*, d. of *Thom. Grimſtone* Esq;
Ralph, *obiit* 1582, *Thomas.*
Suſan—(ſ) *Tho. Wentworth*, Esq;
Jane—Mr. *Miles Burton.*
Ellen—*John Dineley*, Esq;
Dorothy—*Hen. Gaſcoigne*, Esq;
Eliz.—Mr. *Edw. Beaumont.*
Margaret, *obiit* 1476. and *Jane.*

Roger
Florence
Mary, ob. 1614. *Febr.* 23.—2 *Ralph Hopton*, bapt. 21 *May*, 1583. *obiit* 1643. 10 *Sep.*—*Iſabel*, d. of Sir *William Muſgrave*, Wid. of Mr. *Calverley*, and after of Dr. *Leighton*, *ſ. pr.*
1 *Tho. Hopton*, Esq; bapt. 12 *May*, 1577. *ſ. pr.*—*Bridget*, d. of *Tho. Metham*, Esq;
3 *John*, bapt. 20 *Apr.* 1584.
4 *Chriſtopher* as below: *

Sir *Ingram Hopton*, Kt. bapt. 23 *Febr.* 1614. ſlain 1643.—*Ellinor*, d. and coh. of *Arthur Lindſey* of *Leathley*, Esq;—*Robert Brandling*, Esq; 2d Huſband, a Colonel.
Joan, born 1612, m^d^ 23 *Dec.* 1635.—*Roger Portington*, Esq;
Robert Hitch, D. D. Dean of *York*, *obiit* 10 February, 1676.—*Sarah*, d. of . . . . .

Ralph died young.
Sir *Miles Stapleton*, 1ſt Husb.—*Mary Hopton*, ſole heir.—*Rich. Aldburgh*, Esq; 2d.
Alathea Brandling, d. and coh. of Colonel *Robert Brandling.*—*Hen. Hitch* of *Leathley*, Esq;

John Hopton, Esq; 2d.—*Katharine*, ſole h.—Sir *Tho. Mauliverer*, Kt. 1ſt Husband.
Hopton died young.
Richard vix. in *Jamaica* 1708.
Alice Aldburgh, *vix.* 1712.—*Robert Hitch* of *Leathley*, Esq; *vixit* 1712.
Walter.
Anne—*Ric. Wynne*, Esq; Serj. at Law.
Alath.—*Wil. Wilſon*, Rect. of *Guiſeley*
Mary— . . . . . *Lambert.*

Henry *Robert* *Alathea* *Alice* *Mary.*

* 4 *Chriſtopher*, bapt. 22 *Jul.* 1589, buried 27 *Octob.* 1658.— . . . . . d. of Mr. . . . . . *Wright.*
Jane—*Richard Waterhouſe.*

Suſan, d. of Mr. *Ra. Croft*, Wid. of Mr. *Fra. Jackſon*, both of *Leedes*, 1ſt Wife. *ſ. pr.*—1 *John Hopton*, Esq; bapt. 23 *Apr.* 1622, *obiit* 15 *Jan.* 1679.—*Mary*, ſiſter of *Tho. Rymer*, Esq; Hiſtoriographer Royal, living 1712.
2 *Ralph*, bapt. 4 *Jan.* 1626, bur. 21 *Nov.* 1689.
3 | 4 *Ingram*, and *Benjamin* Twins, bap. 22 *May*, 1634.
Mary—Mr. *Muſgrave.*
Sarah—Mr. *Marm. Croft.*

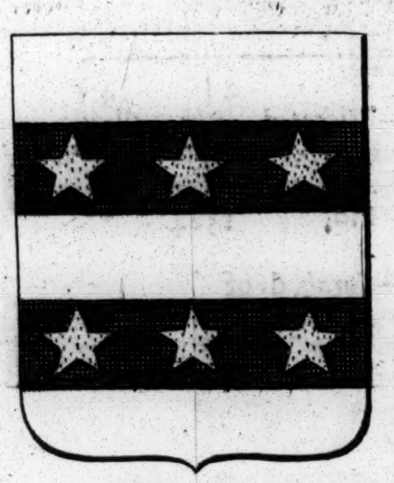
1 *John Hopton* of *Hingerskil*, Esq; *obiit ſ. pr.* 24 *April*, 1703.—*Kath.* Lady *Mauliverer*, d. of Sir *Miles Stapleton*, *ob.* 31 *Jan.* 1703.
2 *Ralph*, *vixit* 1711.—*Thomaſine*, d. of *Geo. Metcalfe*, of *Thornburgh.*
Mr. *Robert Lumley.*—*Ellinor Hopton*—*Edmund Barſtow* of *Hinggrskil*, Esq; 1712.

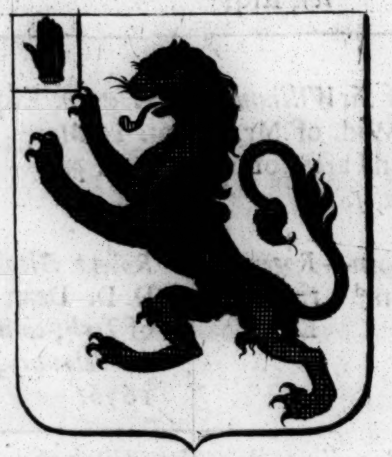
Ralph *Anne.*
Rob. Lumley of *Cookridge*, Esq; 1712.
Edward *Tho.* *Mary* *Eleanor* *Henrietta.*

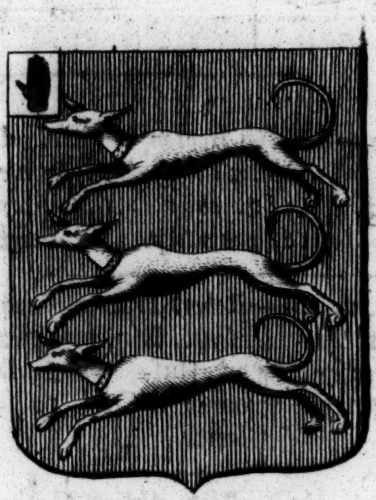
(r *The Pedigree of the* Hopton*'s is from Mr.* Hopkinſon*'s MS collated with Sir* Philip Conſtable', *lent me by honoured Friend* Peter le Neve, *Esq;* Norroy; *from which later MS it appears that the ſaid* John Hopton *had Iſſue alſo three Daughters*, Jane, *Wife of* Tho. Wilſon *of* Leedes, *Yeoman*; Anne, *of* James Tomſon *of* Skelton, *Yeoman of the Guards*; *and* Sibil, *of* Robert Gaiton, *Merchant.*

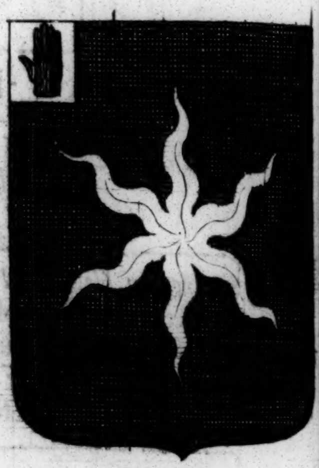
(ſ) Thomas Wentworth *was Cofferer to Queen* Mary, (*Sir* Phil. Conſt.)

The Pedigree of this ancient Family of the *Hopton*'s, is from Mr. *Hopkinſon*'s MS of the W. R. Gentry, continued by *R. Th.* with dates added from the Pariſh Regiſters; the Branch of the *Nowel*'s (for the ſake of two learned Authors) from Mr. *Hopkinſon*'s MS. of the *Lanc.* Gentry, *penes Ric. Thornton*, Eſq; the Branches of *Brandling*, *Hitch* and *Rymer*, from the reſpective Families. The ſaid *Edmond Barſtow*, Eſq; Juſtice of Peace for the North Riding of *Yorkſhire*, is now poſſeſſed of *Hingerſkil*, formerly the Seat of the *Hoptons*; he was the Son of *Edward* the Son of *Thomas Barſtow* of *North Allerton*, whoſe Daughter *Elizabeth* married *Darcy Conyers*, Eſq; and his Brother *Walter* was Father of Mr. *Jer. Barſtow* of *Leedes*, who by *Alice*, Daughter of Mr. *John Douglaſs* of *Auſtrop* Hall, had Iſſue *Jer. Barſtow*, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes* at the Union, *Michael* of *Wakefield*, and *William* of *Leedes*; the ſaid *Jer.* the eldeſt Son by *Eliz.* Daughter of Mr. *William Brook* of *Killingbeck*, had Iſſue *Jer.* (who died unmarried 1711.) *William* and *Hannah*.


Hopton.


Stapleton.


Maulyverer.


Ingleby.

Argent, a Lion rampant Sable, (langued and armed Gules) is the Coat-Armour of the *Stapleton*'s of *Yorkſhire*, ſaith Mr. *Guillim*, in his Diſplay of Heraldry, *p.* 138.

Heryon, Lord of *Stapleton* upon *Teys*—

Allan, Lord of *Stapleton*,— . . . . d. of *John* of *Tanfield*.

Sir *John Stapleton*, Kt. Lord of *Stapleton*, Comptroller of the Houſhold to King *Stephen*.—*Joan*, d. of Sir . . . . . *Mallory*, Kt.

Sir *Miles Stapleton*, Kt. married in his Return from the Holy Land,—*Penrodas*, Daughter to the King of *Cyprus*.

Allan Stapleton, Eſq; Lord of *Stapleton*,—*Anne*, d. of *Robert Nevile*.
Richard, Lord of *Seamor*.
Bryan, Lord of *Harſwell*.

Sir *Bryan Stapleton*, Kt.— . . . . d. of Sir *Hen. Fitz Henry*.

Hen. died unmarried.
John Stapleton, Eſq;—*Kath.* d. of Sir *Miles Hanſard*, Kt.

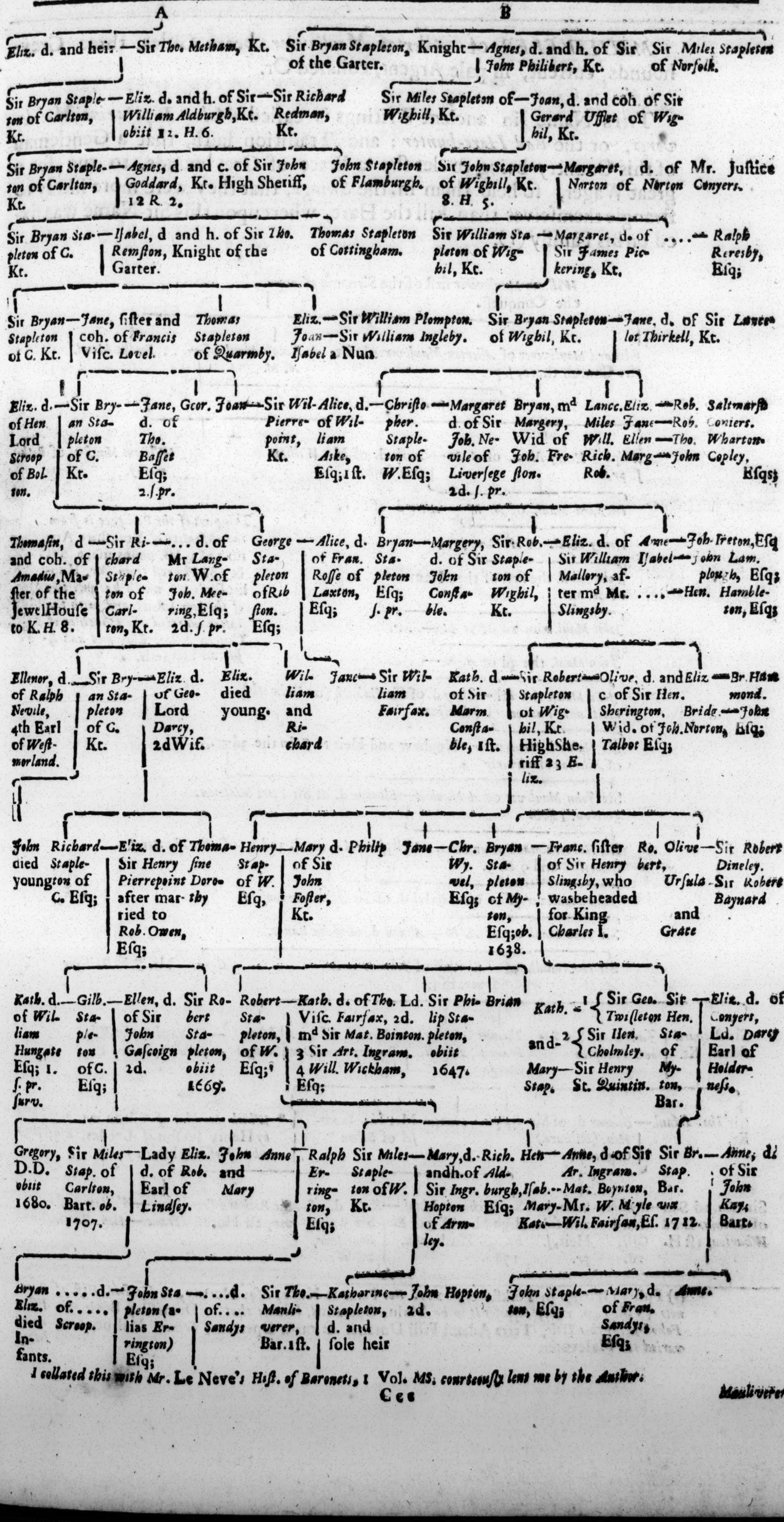
Sir *Miles Stapleton*, Kt.—*Barbara*, d. of Sir *John Darrel*, Kt.
Eliz.—*William Vavaſour*, Eſq;

Sir *Nicholas Stapleton*, Kt. Lord of *Carlton*, *Com. Ebor.*—Lady *Diana*, d. and coh. of *John Beauleu* and *Lodern* his Wife, ſiſter and coh. of *Peter Bruce*, 5th Baron of *Skelton*, in whoſe Right he was Lord of *Carlton*.

Sir *Miles Stapleton* of *Carlton*, Kt.—*Eliz.* d. and ſole heir. of *John Riſmond*, Eſq;
Gilbert
. . . . .—*William Calverley*, Eſq;

Sir *Miles Stapleton*, Kt. High Sheriff 5 Years together, *temp. E.* 3.—*Iſabel*, d. of *Hen. Vavaſour*, Eſq;
A

Sir *Gilbert Stapleton* of *Carlton*, Kt.—*Agnes*, d. and h. of Sir *Br. Fitz Allan*, Kt. in her Right Lord of *Bedall*.
B



A

B

Eliz. d. and heir —Sir Tho. Metham, Kt.

Sir Bryan Stapleton, Knight of the Garter.—Agnes, d. and h. of Sir John Philibert, Kt.

Sir Miles Stapleton of Norfolk.

Sir Bryan Stapleton of Carlton, Kt.—Eliz. d. and h. of Sir William Aldburgh, Kt. obiit 12. H. 6.—Sir Richard Redman, Kt.

Sir Miles Stapleton of Wighill, Kt.—Joan, d. and coh of Sir Gerard Ufflet of Wighil, Kt.

Sir Bryan Stapleton of Carlton, Kt.—Agnes, d and c. of Sir John Goddard, Kt. High Sheriff, 12 R. 2.

John Stapleton of Flamburgh.

Sir John Stapleton of Wighill, Kt. 8. H. 5.—Margaret, d. of Mr. Juſtice Norton of Norton Conyers.

Sir Bryan Stapleton of C. Kt.—Iſabel, d and h. of Sir Tho. Remſton, Knight of the Garter.

Thomas Stapleton of Cottingham.

Sir William Stapleton of Wighil, Kt.—Margaret, d. of Sir James Pickering, Kt.

....—Ralph Reresby, Eſq;

Sir Bryan Stapleton of C. Kt.—Jane, ſiſter and coh. of Francis Viſc. Lovel.

Thomas Stapleton of Quarmby.

Eliz.—Sir William Plompton.
Joan—Sir William Ingleby.
Iſabel a Nun

Sir Bryan Stapleton of Wighil, Kt.—Jane, d. of Sir Lancelot Thirkell, Kt.

Eliz. d. of Hen Lord Scroop of Bolton.—Sir Bryan Stapleton of C. Kt.—Jane, d. of Tho. Baſſet Eſq; 2. ſ. pr.

Geor.

Joan—Sir William Pierrepoint, Kt.

Alice, d. of William Aske, Eſq; 1ſt.—Chriſtopher. Stapleton of W. Eſq;—Margaret d. of Sir Joh. Nevile of Liverſege 2d. ſ. pr.

Bryan, m^d Margery, Wid of Joh. Freſton.

Lancc. Miles Will. Rich. Rob.

Eliz.—Rob. Saltmarſh
Jane—Rob. Coniers.
Ellen—Tho. Wharton.
Marg—John Copley, Eſqs;

Thomaſin, d and coh. of Amadus, Maſter of the Jewel Houſe to K. H. 8.—Sir Richard Stapleton of Carlton, Kt.—... d. of Mr Langton W. of Joh. Meering, Eſq; 2d. ſ. pr.

George Stapleton of Ribſton. Eſq;—Alice, d. of Fran. Roſſe of Laxton, Eſq;

Bryan Stapleton Eſq; ſ. pr.—Margery, d. of Sir John Conſtable.

Sir Rob. Stapleton of Wighil, Kt.—Eliz. d. of Sir William Mallory, after m^d Mr. Slingsby.

Anne—Joh. Ireton, Eſq
Iſabel—John Lamplough, Eſq;
....—Hen. Hambleton, Eſq;

Ellenor, d. of Ralph Nevile, 4th Earl of Weſtmorland.—Sir Bryan Stapleton of C. Kt.—Eliz. d. of Geo. Lord Darcy, 2d Wif.

Eliz. died young.

William and Richard

Jane—Sir William Fairfax.

Kath. d of Sir Marm Conſtable, 1ſt.—Sir Robert Stapleton of Wighil, Kt. High Sheriff 23 Eliz.—Olive, d. and c of Sir Hen. Sherington, Wid. of Joh. Talbot Eſq;

Eliz—Br. Hammond.
Bridg.—John Norton, Eſq;

John died young

Richard Stapleton of C. Eſq;—Eliz. d. of Sir Henry Pierrepoint after married to Rob. Owen, Eſq;

Thomaſine Dorothy

Henry Stap. of W. Eſq,—Mary d. of Sir John Foſter, Kt.

Philip

Jane—Chr. Wyvel, Eſq;

Bryan Stapleton of Myton, Eſq; ob. 1638.—Franc. ſiſter of Sir Henry Slingsby, who was beheaded for King Charles I.

Robert,

Olive—Sir Robert Dineley.
Urſula—Sir Robert Baynard
and Grace

Kath. d. of William Hungate Eſq; 1. ſ. pr. ſurv.—Gilb. Stapleton of C. Eſq;—Ellen, d. of Sir John Gaſcoign 2d.

Sir Robert Stapleton, obiit 1669.

Robert Stapleton, of W. Eſq;—Kath. d. of Tho. Ld. Viſc. Fairfax, 2d. m^d Sir Mat. Bointon. 3 Sir Art. Ingram. 4 Will. Wickham, Eſq;

Sir Philip Stapleton, obiit 1647.

Brian

Kath. = 1 { Sir Geo. Twiſleton
and- 2 { Sir Hen. Cholmley.
Mary Stap.—Sir Henry St. Quintin.

Sir Hen. Stapleton of Myton, Bar.—Eliz. d. of Conyers, Ld. Darcy Earl of Holderneſs.

Gregory, D.D. obiit 1680.

Sir Miles Stap. of Carlton, Bart. ob. 1707.—Lady Eliz. d. of Rob. Earl of Lindſey.

John and Mary

Anne—Ralph Errington, Eſq;

Sir Miles Stapleton of W. Kt.—Mary, d. and h. of Sir Ingr. Hopton of Armley.

Rich. Aldburgh, Eſq;

Hen—Anne, d of Sir Ar. Ingram.
Iſab.—Mat. Boynton,
Mary—Mr. W. Myle vix
Kate—Wil. Fairfax, Eſ. 1712.

Sir Br. Stap. Bar.—Anne, d. of Sir John Kay, Bart.

Bryan Eliz. died Infants.

..... d. of ..... Screop.—John Stapleton (alias Errington) Eſq;—.... d. of .... Sandys

Sir Tho. Manliverer, Bar. 1ſt.—Katharine Stapleton, d. and ſole heir—John Hopton, 2d.

John Stapleton, Eſq;—Mary, d. of Fran. Sandys, Eſq;

Anne.

I collated this with Mr. Le Neve's Hiſt. of Baronets, 1 Vol. MS. courteouſly lent me by the Author.

MAULIVERER of *Allerton-Mauliverer* bears Gules, three Greyhounds current, in pale Argent, collared Or.

THIS Name in ancient Writings is called *Malus Leporarius Mal-levorer*, or the *Bad Hare-hunter*; and Tradition ſaith, that a Gentleman of this Country being to let ſlip a Brace of Greyhounds, to run for a great Wager, ſo held them in the *Swinge*, that they were more likely to ſtrangle themſelves than kill the Hare, whereupon this Sir-Name was fixed on his Family (*t*).

William Mauliverer firſt of the Sirname after the Conqueſt.—. . . .

Richard Mauliverer of *Allerton Mauliverer* built the Church there, *ſ. pr.*
Ralph Maul. of *A. M.*—. . .
Foulke Maul.

William Mauliverer of *A. M.*—. . . .

Ralph ſ. pr.
Henry Maul. of *A. M.*—*Cecily* d. of Mr. *William Dunsforth.*
William Mauliv. of *Bethmeſley.*

Richard Maul. of *A. M.*— *Alice* d. of . . .

Henry Maul. of *A. M.*—. . . .

John Maul. the firſt of that Name of *A. M.*—. . .

John Maul. the 2d of *A. M.*—. . . .

John Maul. the 3d of *A. M.*—. . . .

John Maul. the 4th *obiit ante Patrem*—*Mary* d. of Sir *Halneth* (or *Halwath*) *Mauliver.*

This part of the Pedegree is from the Viſitation of Yorkſhire Anno 1584. *MS.* penes me, *p.* 67. & 68. *The reſt from Mr.* Hopkinſon's *MS. which has only two of the four* Johns, *and ſaith the latter married the Daughter of* Conan Aske, *Eſq; and had Iſſue Sir* Halneth.

Sir *Halneth Maulyverer*, Nephew and Heir to *John* the 3d of *Allerton Mauliverer*—. . . .

Sir *John Mauliver* of *A. M. obiit* 30 *Nov.* 1400.—*Eleanor* d. of Sir *Piers Midleton.*

Sir *Halveth Mauliverer* of *A. M.* High Sheriff 8 and 9 *H.* 5.—*Milicent* d. and h. of *Alex. Lutterel.*

John Mauliver of *A. M.*—*Iſabel* d. of Sir *John Markenfeld.*

Sir *John Mauliver* of *A. M.*—*Alizon* d. of *John Banks.*

Sir *Tho. Maul.* of *A. M*—*Eliz.* d. of *John de la River*, Eſq;
Grace—Mr. *John Pulleyne.*

Sir *Richard Maul*, Kt.—*Jane* d. of Sir *Robert Plompton*
Thomas
Francis
George
Gilbert Mauli.—*Eliz.* d. of . . . *Royden Com. Denbigh.*
Mary—*Edward Copley*, Eſq;
Bridget—*John Vavaſour*, Eſq;

Sir *Tho. Maul.* Kt.—*Ellenor* d. of Sir *Hen.* (*Richard*) *Oughtred.*
Ralph.
Anne—Mr. *Tho. Snawſel* of Bilton *

* *Which Lordſhip of* Bilton *was purchaſed by* Henry Iveſon *of* Leedes, *Eſq; High Sheriff of* Yorkſhire 1707.

Sir *Hen.* 2d Son of *Thomas* Lord *Wharton*, 1ſt H.—*Robert* Lord *Ogle*, 2d.—*Jane* d. and ſole Heir, *ſ. pr.*—Sir *Richard Maul.* High Sheriff 31 *Eliz.* 3d Husb. *vix.* 1584.—*Kath.* d. of Sir *Ralph Bourchier*, 2d W.—Sir *Richard Trevor*, 2d Husb.
Anne—*William Luſher.*
Franc.—*Hen. Battle.*

A

(t) Fuller's *Worthys* in Yorkſhire, *p.* 221. *But* Peter le Neve, *Eſq;* Norroy, *in his MS. Hiſt. of Baronets* (Vol. 1. p. 131.) *ſuppoſes it to be* Malus Operarius, *becauſe that in* Domeſday-Book, *tit.* Eſſex *Folio* 94, *is this Title*, Terra Adami Filii Durandi de malis Operibus; *French* Mal-ouverer, *eaſily varied to* Malevorer.

A

Mary d. of Sir *Richard Hutton* ſ. pr. Juſt. of Com. Pleas. — Sir *Thomas Mauliverer* created Baronet 16 *Car.* I. — *Mary* d. of Sir *Tho. Wilbrahom*, Kt.
William ſ. pr.
Olive ſ. pr.

Sir *Rich. Mauliver*, Bart. *vix.* 1672. — *Anne* d. of Sir *Henry Clark*.
Grace — Mr. *Tho. Scot.*
Eliz. — Mr *Ric. Beverley.*

Sir *Thomas Mauliverer*, Bart. ſ. pr. — *Kath.* d. and h. of Sir *Miles Stapleton* — *John Hopton*.
Sir *Ric. Maul.* Bart. 1ſt. H. — *Barbarah* d. of Sir *H. Slingsby*. — *John* Lord *Arundel* of *Trerice*. 2d. — *Thomas* Earl of *Pembroke* living *Anno* 1712. 3d.
William Charles Henry.
Judith Mary.

Sir *Richard Mauliver* of *A. M* 1712.

THE Family of the *Inglebys* has flouriſht with great Antiquity and Reputation at *Ripley*, a Market-Town in the Weſt-riding of *Yorkſhire*, ſaith Mr. *Camden* (*u*). The Pedegree here added is from Mr. *Hopkinſon*'s of the Weſt-Riding Gentry, collated with another curious Manuſcript, both courteouſly communicated to me by the learned and ingenious *Richard Thornton*, Eſq; : To which are added the Dates from the Regiſters there. Dame *Margaret Ingleby*, Relict of Sir *William*, purchaſed this Lordſhip of *Armley* of Sir *Thomas Mauliverer*.

THE Coat is ſable, a Star of ſix Points Argent.

35 *E.* 3. Sir *Thomas Ingleby*, Kt. one of the Juſtices of the *Common Pleas* — *Katharine* d. of . . . *Ripley*

Thomas Ingleby, Eſq; Knight of the Shire 23 *Ed.* 3. — *Ellinor* d. and h. of *William Mowbrey*, Eſq; by *Margaret* d. and h. of *John Chaumont*, Eſq;
Henry Prebend. of *South Cave* 12 *Ric.* 2.
John William
David Alice.

Hen. 4. *William* ſ. pr
John Ingleby of *Ripley*, Eſq; *Fundator Monaſt. de Mount Grace* — *Ellen* d. and Heir of Sir *Bryan Rocliffe* of *Rocliffe*, Kt.

Tho. Ingleby, Eſq; — *Ellen* d. of *John Holm*, Eſq;
Kather. — *Walter Pedwardine*, Eſq;
Jennet — *John Holme*, Eſq;
Iſabel — *Thomas de la River*, Eſq;

Sir *William Ingleby*, Kt. — *Joan* d of Sir *Bryan Stapleton*, Kt. of the Garter, *obiit* 1478.
Elizabeth — *Tho Beckwith*, Eſq;

John Ingleby, Eſq; — *Margery* d. of Sir *James Strangways*, Knight. — *Richard* Lord *Wells* 2d Husb. (behead. 1469.)
Agnes — *John Sothill*, Eſq;
Katherine — *William Arthington* of *Arthington*, Eſq;

Sir *William Ingleby*, Kt. — *Katherine* d. of *Thomas Stillington*, Eſq; *obiit* 1500.

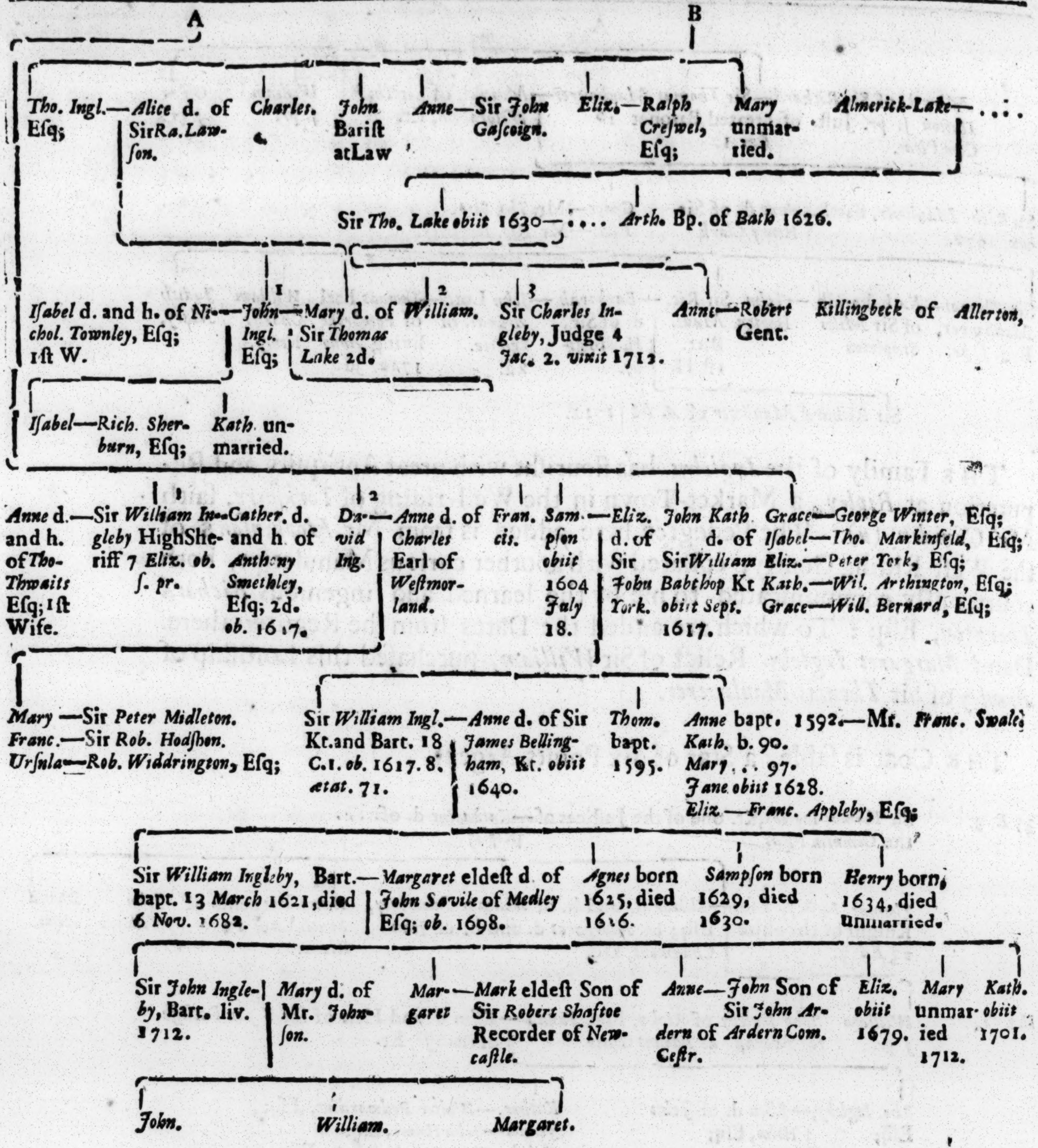
John Ingleby, Eſq; *ob.* 1502. — *Ellinor* d. of Sir *Marm. Conſtable*, Kt. — Sir *Tho.* (or *Hen.*) *Berkley* 2d Husb.
Jane — Sir *Robert Conſtable.*
Anne — *Rich. Goldsbrough*, Eſq; 1ſt H. *Robert Warcop*, Eſq; 2d. *Tho. Wriothſley* alias *Garter*, King at Arms 3d.

Sir *William Ing* — *Cecily* d. of Sir *George Talbois*, Kt. Brother of *Gilbert* Lord *Talbois* whoſe Coheireſs ſhe was.
Ralph. ſ. pr.

Sir *William Ing.* Kt. Treaſurer of *Berwick obiit* 1578-9. — *Anne* d. of Sir *Will. Mallory ob.* 1597-8.
A
Franc. — Mr. *James Pulleyn.*
Eliza. — Mr. *Rich. Maltus.*
Anne d. of *Will. Clapham*, Eſq; 1ſt Husb. — *John Ingleby* of *Lawkland*. — *Alice* Siſt. of Sir *Thomas Layton*, Wid. of Mr. *Coniers* 2d.
B
George ſ. pr.

(*u*) Brit. N. E. p. 715.

Tho.


A
B
Tho. Ingl.—Alice d. of Sir Ra. Lawſon. Eſq;
Charles.
John Bariſt at Law
Anne—Sir John Gaſcoign.
Eliz.—Ralph Creſwel, Eſq;
Mary unmarried.
Almerick-Lake—. . . .
Sir Tho. Lake obiit 1630—. . . . Arth. Bp. of Bath 1626.
Iſabel d. and h. of Nichol. Townley, Eſq; 1ſt W.—1 John Ingl. Eſq;—Mary d. of Sir Thomas Lake 2d.
2 William.
3 Sir Charles Ingleby, Judge 4 Jac. 2. vixit 1712.
Anne—Robert Killingbeck of Allerton, Gent.
Iſabel—Rich. Sherburn, Eſq;
Kath unmarried.
Anne d. and h. of Tho. Thwaits Eſq; 1ſt Wife.—1 Sir William Ingleby HighSheriff 7 Eliz. ob. ſ. pr.—Cather. d. and h of Anthony Smethley, Eſq; 2d. ob. 1617.
2 David Ing.—Anne d. of Charles Earl of Weſtmorland.
Francis.
Sampſon obiit 1604 July 18.—Eliz. d. of Sir John York.
John
Kath d. of Sir William Babthop Kt obiit Sept. 1617.
Grace—George Winter, Eſq;
Iſabel—Tho. Markinfeld, Eſq;
Eliz.—Peter York, Eſq;
Kath.—Wil. Arthington, Eſq;
Grace—Will. Bernard, Eſq;
Mary—Sir Peter Midleton.
Franc.—Sir Rob. Hodſhon.
Urſula—Rob. Widdrington, Eſq;
Sir William Ingl. Kt. and Bart. 18 C. 1. ob. 1617. 8. ætat. 71.—Anne d. of Sir James Bellingham, Kt. obiit 1640.
Thom. bapt. 1595.
Anne bapt. 1592.—Mr. Franc. Swale;
Kath. b. 90.
Mary . . 97.
Jane obiit 1628.
Eliz.—Franc. Appleby, Eſq;
Sir William Ingleby, Bart. bapt. 13 March 1621, died 6 Nov. 1682.—Margaret eldeſt d. of John Savile of Medley Eſq; ob. 1698.
Agnes born 1625, died 1626.
Sampſon born 1629, died 1630.
Henry born, 1634, died unmarried.
Sir John Ingleby, Bart. liv. 1712.—Mary d. of Mr. Johnſon.
Margaret—Mark eldeſt Son of Sir Robert Shaftoe Recorder of Newcaſtle.
Anne—John Son of Sir John Ardern of Ardern Com. Ceſtr.
Eliz. obiit 1679.
Mary unmaried 1712.
Kath. obiit 1701.
John.
William.
Margaret.

THO. de Ingelby habet liberum Warr. in Ripeley, Aymunderby & Hoton Wandſley Ebor. Cart. 30. E. 3. N. 5. *Et Mercat. apud Ingleby*, Cart. 31. E. 3. N. 3. This notice I received from the firſt Vol. of the Hiſt. of Baronets, by *Peter le Neve*, Eſq; *Norroy*, who moſt courteouſly communicated it to me in Manuſcript *June* 1712.

Armley *Chapel and Miniſter's Houſe.*

THE Chapel at *Armley*, was built in the Reign of King *Charles* I: *Ralph Hopton*, Eſq; (Father to Sir *Ingram*) gave the Ground whereupon it ſtands, but died before it was finiſhed: Sir *Miles Stapleton* and Dame *Mary* his Wife confirmed the ſame with ſeveral Parcels of Common, which were encloſed toward the Maintenance of the Miniſters there, of whom Mr. *Thomas Bonnel* (afterwards Parſon of *Hunſingore*) was firſt; he was ſucceeded by Mr. *Nariah Simpſon*, who was the faithful and painful Miniſter here for 19 Years, *obiit Mar.* 1672; after whom followed Mr *Robert Hartley*, who died 1675; Mr. *Richard Jepſon Anno* 1680, and Mr. *Samuel Liſter* 1690, who was ſucceeded by Mr. *Chriſtopher Wilkinſon*, the preſent Incumbent, by whoſe Care and Coſt, together with the Contributions of ſeveral Charitable Perſons at *Leedes*, a very good Brick-Houſe was erected, *Anno* 1704, for the ſucceſſive Curates of this Chapel.

THE only Inſcription in the Chapel is this,

Hic jacet Neeriah Simpſon Artium Magiſter hujus Sacelli per Annos 19, *fidelis Miniſter*, *ſepultus* 8 *Martii*, *Anno Ætatis* 42. *Domini* 1672.

UPON a Tomb in the Cœmitery under the Arms of *Longſdon, viz.* ... An Eagle diſplaied with two Necks .... impailed with two *Flower de lis*, ... upon a Feſſe .... is inſcribed,

Subter hoc depoſita jacent quæ mortalia fuerunt Thomæ Longſdon de Longſdon in agro Darbienſi Generoſi, & *Saræ Cariſſimæ Uxoris ejus*, *Quæ primo ætatis flore primoque extincta fuerunt in ævo. Ille decimo Calendas Decembr. An. Domini* 1684. *ætatis ſuæ* 26. *Illaque decimo octavo Calend. Dec. An. Dom.* 1684. *ætatis ſuæ* 24.

UPON the like Tomb and adjoining to it,

In hac urna in pace requeſcit corpus Johannis Lund de Armley Generoſi, *qui per multos annos in Pietatis* & *Sanctimonio ſtudio diligenter incubuit animam ſenilem mollis exolvit demum ſopor* 13 *Calendas Novembr. An. Dom.* 1684. *ætatis ſuæ* 66.

Corpus etiam Elizabethæ Lund (filiæ prædicti Johannis) hac reconditur, *Quæ æternæ beatitudinis manſionem recepit* 7 *Cal. Martii An. Dom.* 1683. *Ætatis ſuæ* 21.

Corpus itidemque Gulielmi Benſon Generoſi (alterius filiæ ejuſdem Johannis) hic jacet, *quæ ſupernas inivit ſedes tertio Cal. Auguſti An. Dom.* 1686. *ætatis ſuæ* 34.

UPON another Tomb for Mr. *John Robinſon*, a Benefactor,

Here lieth interred the Body of John Robinſon of Armley who departed this Life the 25th *Day of September Anno Domini* 1696 *aged* 72 *Years*.

OTHER Inſcriptions for *Richard Ayrton* 1673 aged 75, and *Elizabeth* his Wife aged 72.

Hoc in ſepulchro jacet ſepultus Johannes Moore de Ridgcoate, junior, Maritus Amantiſſimus Chariſſimæ Conjugis, in omnium deſideriis adhuc vivit, in bonorum laudibus nunquam morietur, in cælorum gaudiis ſemper requieſcit. Hæc qui legis Chriſtiane Lector ſuam imitare vitam, tuamque meditare mortem. Obiit tertio die Decembr. ætatis ſuæ 38 *Annoque Domini* 1673.

UPON a plain Stone in the Chapel Yard.

Suſanna Vevers died the 22 *July* 1694.
Since ſhe is gone why ſhould we weep or cry;
It was God's Will to give, and tak, and try
The Parents Patience, and if good he ſee
He can give more if that his Pleaſure bee.

UNDER 2 guilded Cherubs upon a Monument in the Chapel Wall.

Adjacent lieth interred the Body of John Moore the eldeſt of Red-coat Armley who departed this Life the 11th *day of April* 1676 *aged* 74 *Years.*

UPON the Pulpit is engraved the Year 1649.

The Hall.

The Hole.

The Cloggs.

ARMLEY-HALL the Seat of the *Hoptons* was ſure a ſpacious Place, before the ſix and twenty Rooms (which were taken down in the Memory of ſome Perſons yet living) were demoliſhed at one time, to reduce it to a Farmer's Houſe. Of the *Hole* in *Armley*, I have nothing to ſay, except *Adam de l'Hole*, and *Helena* his Daughter mentioned in Mr. *Skelton*'s ancient Deeds above 400 Years agoe, were of this Place. The Pariſh Regiſters alſo mention the *Cloggs* in *Armley*, which if we deduce from the *Saxon* cloᵹh *fiſſura ad montis clivum*, the Cleft, or parting of the Ground, would juſtifie the Conjecture.

Red Coat. (Rig-Cote.)

RED-COAT as it is not only called by the vulgar, but often recorded in publick Regiſters, ought to be remember'd to reduce it to its true Original, which doubtleſs is *ab A. S.* hꞃicᵹe coꞇe, as being the Houſe upon the **rigg** of the Hill: *Cote* is yet retained in theſe Parts for a *Domuncula* as in *Dove-cote*, *Swine-cote*, *&c.* hence the Word *Cotage:* What our preſent Verſion has a *Den of Thieves*, xxi. Matth. 13. our *Saxon* Anceſtors rendered a *thiefe cote*, mẏn huꞅ ẏꞅ ᵹebeꝺ-huꞅ (a *Bede-houſe* i.e. a Houſe of Prayer, from ᵹebeꝺ *oratio*, not from *Beads* which were the ſuperſtitious Addition of after-ages, ſo likewiſe a Suppliant is miſwrit **bedes man** for beꝺe man *Orator*) *but you have made it a* þeoꝼa coꞇe.

White-Coat.

ANOTHER Hamlet may be referred hither (tho' it be ſtrictly within the Conſtablery of *Bramley*) for the Name's ſake; *White-cote* ſo called perhaps only to diſtinguiſh it from *Red-cote*, whereas if it was of Antiquity enough, we might ſuppoſe it to have been the ƿiꞇe coꞇe *ſuppliciorum domus* for the Correction of Malefactors, ƿiꞇe being taken not only for Penalties and Fines, as in bꞃeꝺa ƿiꞇe Amerciaments ariſing from the Defaults in the Aſſize of Bread, but *Puniſhments*, *Pain* and *Torments*, (a *Houſe of Correction* was called ƿiꞇe-huꞅ or coꞇe) inſomuch that *Ælfric* renders the ten Plagues upon *Egypt* ꞇẏn cinna ƿiꞇa.

The Mills.

HERE are 3 or 4 Mills for grinding Corn and fulling Cloth; ſome of them yet retain the Name of **Caſſon-millns** from their old Proprietor, of whom more hereafter amongſt the Benefactors.

Giants-hill.

BUT nothing has been of ſo great Eminence here as what is commonly known by the Name of **Gyants-hill**; from whence the vulgar fancy I know not what Giant threw a Prodigious great Stone into a Lane at a good diſtance on the North Side of the River, whereas this is upon the South Banks of it; upon which Stone the credulous can ſee the Impreſſions of his Fingers as diſtinctly as the *Virgin's hair* in the Bark of the Tree that once grew upon the Hill at *Hallifax* (which from thence was called haliᵹ ꝼeax) upon which the famous *Johannes de Sacro boſco* lay on his Back to obſerve the Motion of the Stars, when he writ his celebrated Book *de Sphæra*.

THIS Place no doubt was a *Daniſh* Fortification, and notably ſcituated; it was upon a ſteep Bank, or Precipice rather, that commands the River *Are*, and has a good Proſpect of the Parts adjoining. The circular Camp has been 20 Poles round, as near as I can compute from what remains, and the Square below above 30; the Rampire is yet 18 or 20

Foot high, and perhaps this was *Arms-Low* or *Hill* that gave Denomination to the Town; I ſhall with the greater Freedom give my Thoughts of this *Etymon*, becauſe having communicated them to the learned Dr. *Hickes*, (than whom a more competent Judge cannot be deſired) they have been ſo happy as to receive his Sanction. That theſe Parts of *England* were inhabited by the *Danes*, is ſufficiently known to all that have read the Hiſtory of thoſe Ages; that there was alſo a Perſon of Eminency amongſt them called *Arm* or *Orm*, is evident from ſeveral Places that do yet bear his Name, as *Armthorp*, *Armin*, *&c.* The *A breve* of the old *Danes*, and the *O breve* were pronounced much alike, and in the variation of words often changed into one another; of which we have Inſtances in his moſt noble *Theſaurus Linguar. Vet. Septentr* (*y*). To which I may add the Sirname of *Ambler* in this Town, which is frequently writ and printed **Ombler**; ſo this *Arm* is the ſame with *Orm*, an ancient Family both amongſt the *Danes* and *Northern Engliſh*, amongſt whom was one *Orm*, whoſe *Dano-Saxon* Manuſcript is yet extant, and called from him *Ormulum*. There was alſo another of the Name a noted Perſon in theſe Parts of *Yorkſhire*, in *Henry* I's time (*z*); and I have ſeen alſo a Releaſe dated *Anno* 1322, from *John* Son of *William Orm*, concerning an Eſtate in this Pariſh (*a*). In this Neighbourhood are other Monuments of the *Daniſh* Times, as particularly *Tingley*, or more truly *Ting-law* or *low*, as it is in the beſt Map that was ever made for this County, and was performed by Mr. *Chriſtopher Saxton*, who lived at or very near that place, which imports a *Daniſh Court of Judicature*, in the Language of that Age called *Tinge* (*b*), as a moſt excellent Guide inſtructs us.

WORTLEY.

THIS Place no doubt receiv'd its Name as **Wirtsberg** (*Herbipolis*) in *Germany*, from the plenty of *Worts*, (for which we now uſe the *French* word *Herbs*) growing there; the word is uſed in oppoſition to coccel in the Parable of the *Tares*, *Matth.* xiii. 26. and to *Graſs* for Cattle, hiᵹ niꞇenum, (*Hay* for *Neats*) *Herbs* ƿẏꞃꞇa *for the uſe of Man*, Pſal. ciii. 15 (*c*). Hence ƿẏꞃꞇ-ᵹẏꞃꝺ (**Wort-yard**) is uſed for a Garden of Herbs, or ƿẏꞃꞇ ꞇun, as it is xviii *Joh.* 1. xiii *Luc.* 19. Though it ſeems to have been uſed in thoſe Ages, not only for Herbs in general, as xi *Luc.* 42. but often particularly for Perfumes and Spices, *Aromata*; in which ſenſe it is uſed by all the three Evangeliſts that mention the anointing of our Saviour's Body (*d*); and what in our Tranſlation is *a mixture of Myrrhe and Aloes*, in that old one was ƿẏꞃꞇ ᵹemanᵹ ⁊ aleƿan, and what we have *Caſſia*, in theirs was *Sweet wyrt*, Pſal. xliv. 10. This Place is by the Vulgar frequently called *Workley*, from the Induſtry of the Inhabitants, as they would fancy, but tho' ƿeoꞃce or **Work-land** doth occur in the *Saxon* Laws of King *Ina* (*e*), *&c.* and *Werk-gavel* (in barbarous Latin, *Werk gabulum*) was a Service charged upon Tenants, and ſignified *Rent-work*, which was either performed by the Tenant in Perſon, and then

---

(*y*) *Grammat. Iſland*, p. 29.

(*z*) *Mr.* Hopkinſon'*s Ped. of the W. R. Gentry*, *MS*, (*in the Family of* Mallet) penes R. Thornton, *Eſq*;.

(*a*) Penes Seth. Skelton, *Gent.*

(*b*) *Bp.* Carliſle'*s* Hiſt. Libr. II. 136.

(*c*) Spelman'*s Saxon Pſ. but* 104 *Pſ.* 14 *of the common Verſion.*

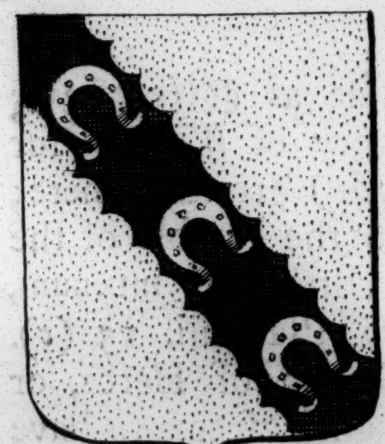
(*d*) 16 Mar. 1. 23 Luc. 56. and 19 John 40.

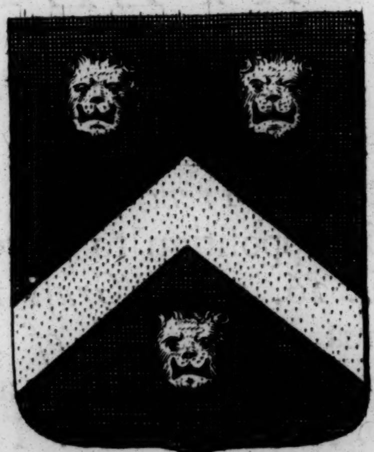
(*e*) Lambert'*s* ARXAIONOMIA ad calcem Whel. Bede.

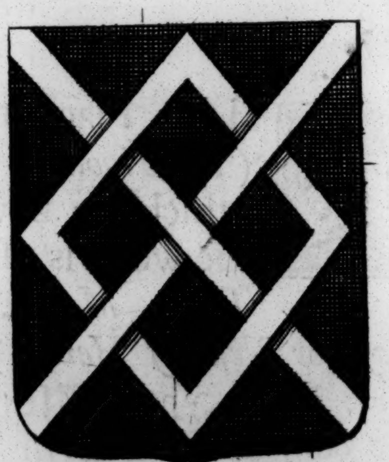
was called *Manu opera*, or his Carriages, and thence called *Carropera* (*f*), Yet having never ſeen the Name of the Place ſo writ in any Authentick Record, I take the other to be the genuine original Name, (though 'tis miſprinted *Workley* in the Table to *Speed*'s Maps, and thence in *Spelman's Villare Anglic.*) And I am the rather induced to this, becauſe I meet not with any Place denominated from ſuch a *Tenure*, whereas there are many from Ƿẏꞃꞇ *herba*, as *Wirtwood*, *Wortham*, *Worting*, and *Wortley* in many Countries.

HERE is a good Vein of *fine Clay*, that will retain its *Whiteneſs* after it is burnt, (when others turn *Red*) and therefore uſed for the making of *Tobacco-pipes*, a Manufacture but lately begun at *Leedes*. Of the ſeveral ſorts of *Clay*, their Nature and Colours, and how to manage ſuch as are ſtubborn, my honoured Friend *John Evelyn*, Eſq; has writ incomparably in his *Sylva* and *Pomona*; and there is a very curious *Table of Clays*, exhibited by another celebrated Naturaliſt of this Age (*g*). As to this ſort, and the manner of making Pipes, I can add nothing to what my late Friend Mr. *Houghton* has writ in his very uſeful Collections (*h*), where he tells us alſo that the fineſt Mugs, and even *China-Ware*, are made of this ſort of Earth; of which, ſaith he, we may make as good in *England* as any in the World. And this I am fully convinc'd of, having a Specimen in this *Muſæum*, made of Engliſh Materials in the Mannor Houſe at *York*, by the very ingenious Mr. *Francis Place*, who preſented it to me, with one of the outer Covers, purpoſely made to preſerve them from the violence of the Fire in baking.

James Farrer, Eſq; is Lord of this Mannor, which Family, as others before mentioned, has been too remiſs in a timely preſerving the Memoirs of their Predeceſſors, and for that Reaſon it is that this Pedigree is not honoured with the Name of that pious *Martyr* Biſhop *Farrer*, who was born within the Vicarige of *Hallifax*, within four Miles of which he gave Lands to his near Relations (*i*).


Farrer.


Wentworth.


Harington.

Farrer of *Ewwood* near *Hallifax*, bears Or on a Bend ingrailed Sable, three Horſe Shoes Argent.

Henry Farrer ⊤ . . . . .

Henry Farrer of *Ewwood* and *Brearley*, Juſtice of Peace 32 *Eliz.* ſ. pr. — *Mary*, d. of *John Lacy* of *Brearley*.

John Farrer of *London*. — . . . . .

Henry ſettled in *Lincolnſhire*, ſold *Ewwood* to *John*.

Dorothy, d. and h. of Mr. *Nich. Hanſon* of *Eland*, 1. — *John Farrer* of *Ewwood*, Juſt. of Peace 14 *Car.* 1. — *Suſan*, d. of Mr. *Ant. Waterhouſe*, Wid. of Mr. *William Fenay*.

A

B

Humfrey a Divine.

(*f*) Somner's *Tract. of* Gavelkind, p. 24. (*g*) Dr. Liſter *in the Phil. Tranſactions*, N° 164.
(*h*) *Collections for Improvement of Husbandry and Trade*, 4 Vol. N° 76.
(*i*) Wood's Athen. Oxon. I. 580.

A

Ellen, d. of Mr. *Banister*, 1 Wife — *John Farrer* had three Wives — *Dorothy*, d. of Mr. *West*, 2d *ſ. pr.* — *Judith*, d. of Mr. *Edward Oldfield*, 3d Wife.
Henry, *ſ. pr.*
Mary — Mr. *Joh. Green.*

Jonathan.
Dorothy. — Mr. *William Foxcroft.*
Abigail.

B

Will. Farrer of *Ewwood.* — *Franc.* d. of *Rich. James* of *Portſmouth.*
Edward Fel. and Maſt. of *Univer. College, Oxon.*
Suſan. — Mr. *Iſaac Van Ogarden*, a *Dutch* Man.

John Farrer, *vixit* 1712 — *Eliz.* d. and h. of *James Creſwick* of *Beghall*, B. D. *obiit* 1692.
William James, a Soldier.
Henry — *Mary*, Wid. of Mr. *Brearley.* Rector of *Hemſworth.*
Richard a Phyſician.
Mary died unmarried.
Franc. *vixit* 1712 — *James Greenwood*, *vixit* 1712

James Farrer *vixit* 1712. — *Mary*, d. of Mr. *John Brearley.*
Lidia — Mr. *Samuel Shaw* of *Briſtol*, Merchant.

William Greenwood, Rector of *Darfield*,

THE ancient Family of the *Wentworths* of *Wooley* near *Barneſley*, being poſſeſſed of a conſiderable Eſtate here, their Arms, *viz.* Sable, a Chevron betwixt three Leopard's Heads caboſſed Or, with a for difference, and Pedigree are to be annexed.

Thomas Wentworth of *Wentworth Woodhouſe*, Eſq; — *Beatrice*, d. of Sir *Richard Woodrove* of *Wooley*, Eſq;

1 *William Wentworth* of *Wentworth Woodhouſe*, Eſq;
2 *Michael Wentworth*, Comptroller to the Queen. — *Iſabel*, d. and h. of *Percival Whitley* of *Whitley.*
3 *Thomas Wentworth* of *Scroby.* — *Grace*, d. of *John Gaſcoigne* of *Laſingcroft.*

Thomas Wentworth. — *Suſan*, d. of *Chriſtopher Hopton* of *Armley*, Eſq;
Michael
William.

This Michael *purchaſed* Wooley of Fra. Woodrove, *Eſq*;

Michael Wentworth of *Wooley*, Eſq; — *Frances*, d. and h. of Mr. *Geo. Downs* of *Herefordſhire.*
Mary — Mr. *Robert Conisby.*
Beatrice — Mr. *John Green* of *Horsforth.*

Anne, d. of *Tho.* Lord *Fairfax*, of *Denton*, 1ſt. — Sir *Geo. Wentworth* Juſtice of Peac. 9 *Car.* 1. — *Avaril*, d. and coh. of *Chriſtopher Maltby*, Eſq;
Matthew of *Leedes* Pariſh — *Judith Horn* married at *Leedes* 1641.
John Wentworth Eſq; *vixit* 1666 — *Eliz.* d. of *Art. Aldburgh*, Eſq;
Dorothy — Mr. *John Wood.*
Eliz. — { Mr. *Thomas Oldfield.* / Mr. *Richard Beaumont.* }
Mary — Mr. *Richard Longley.*
Roſamund — { Mr. *Bryan Reveley.* / *Roger Widdrington*, Eſq; }
Margaret — *William Wombwel*, Eſq;

Michael Wentworth, Eſq; *ſ. pr.* — *Kath.* d. of Sir *William St. Quintin*, had four Husbands. — Sir *John Kay*, Bart. 2d. — *Chriſtoph. Sands* Eſq; 3d. — *Alex.* Earl of *Eglinton*, 4th.
George died young.
Chri. and *Geor.* *ſ. pr.*
Avaril — *John Thornhil*, Eſq;
Franc. — *Tho. Grantham.* Eſq;
Anne — *Will. Osbaldſton*, Eſq;
John *ſ. pr.*
Sir *Michael Wentw.* of *Wooley*, Kt. — *Dorothy*, d. of Sir *Godfrey Copley.*
Elizabeth and *Frances.*

William Went-worth of *Wooley*, Eſq; *ſ. pr.* 1712. — *Kath.* eldeſt d. of *John Turner* of *Kirk Leedam.* Eſq;
Godfrey 1712. — *Anna Maria*, d. of *Giles Clark* of the *Temple*, Eſq;
Tho. — *Mary*, Relict of *Fra. Nevile* of *Chevet*, Eſq;
Mich. and *Matthew* *vixit* 1712.
James George and *John* dead.
Eliz. — *William Wombwell*, Eſq;

Michal
Godfrey
Anna-Maria
Dorothea.

THIS Lady's Father being Heir to the famous Sir *William Turner*, Lord Mayor of *London* (one of whoſe Nieces and Legatees is alſo an Inhabitant of this Town) I cannot deny my ſelf the Satisfaction of giving an Account of his Benefactions (though not within my Precincts) to this his native Country. As alſo the Memoirs of the Reverend *James Creſswick*, B. D. mentioned in the former Pedigree, becauſe neither of them have yet appeared in Publick, together with the charitable Bequeſts of *Peter* and *Samuel Sunderland*, who having had an Eſtate here, more ſtrictly appertain to this Hiſtory.

FARNELEY.

Wood, Stone, Coal.

THIS Place receiv'd its Name from the abundance of *Ferne* there growing, as *Fernham* (*k*), (*manſio Filicea*) *Farnburgh*, *Farndon*, *Farndale*, *Farndiſh*, *Farnhirſt*, and Fepn-leᵹ, the ancient Name of *Hereford* (*l*), all from the Saxon Feapn, the ſame with the *Britiſh Redin*, whence *Reading* in *Barkſhire* receiv'd its Name. I know *Fearn* ſignifies the *Alder-tree* in the *Iriſh* Dialect (*m*), but theſe Parts having no Intercourſe with that Nation, (whoſe Inhabitants I think never came nearer us than *Cumberland*) the former Etymology is more probable. Whatever the Product was when uncultivated in thoſe times, there is now above four hundred Acres of Wood upon it, beſides plenty of good Stone and Coal in the Bowels thereof.

Chantry, Chapel.

THOUGH this *Farnley* cannot boaſt of St. *Cuthbert*'s Reſidence, who made the Iſle of *Farn*, (then as void of Men as full of Devils (*n*)), the Scene of his Miracles, yet it may of a no leſs pious than valiant Knight, Sir *William Harington*, who in the 5 *Hen.* V. obtained Licenſe to found a Chantry for a Prieſt to celebrate Divine Service daily, in a certain *Chapel in the Pariſh of* **Leedes** *in Com. Ebor.* (*o*), which I conclude to be this Chapel of *Farnely*, becauſe the Rents at **Holbec** in the Pariſh of **Leedes**, not of **Kirkby** *ſuper* **Wherf**, (as the Author miſtakes) were payable to the *Chantry of Farnley*, *alias Farnley Chapel* (*p*). By the Certificate of *Robert* Archbiſhop of *York*, and others authorized by K. *Hen.* VIII, *Anno* 1545, to ſurvey *Chantrys*, *Colleges*, *Free Chapels*, *&c.* it was returned at 11 *l.* 10 *s.* 8 *d.* (*q*), very little different from the reſerved Rent when *Rafe Jackſon*, Clerk, Maſter of the Hoſpital of the *Savoy*, and the perpetual Chaplains of the ſame, demiſed to *Hen. Savile* of *Lupſet*, *Com. Ebor.* Eſq; all their *Chapel or Chantry of Fernley* in the Pariſh of *Leedes*, to pay 11 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d. per Annum.*

THIS Family of *Harington* aſſumed their Sirname from *Haverington*, *Com. Cumbr.* which was in their Poſſeſſion till the Heir Female carried it to the Lord *Bonvile*, though their chief Seat was at *Aldingham*, *Com. Lanc.* from *Edw.* I's time, when it came to them by the Heir of *Cancefield*.

SABLE, a Fret Argent is born by the Name of *Harington*, a bearing ſo excellent, that it is generally known by the Name of *Harington*'s Knot (*r*).

(*k*) Camden's *Brit.* N. E. *p.* 154.
(*l*) *Ibid.* *p.* 576.
(*m*) *Bp.* Carliſle's Scot. Hiſt. Libr. p. 346.
(*n*) Hegge's *Legend of St.* Cuthbert. *p.* 13.
(*o*) Dugd. Baron. II. 99.
(*p*) *Ancient Writings*, penes Tob. Iles de Holb.
(*q*) *M.* Nalſon's *MS Collections* in Biblioth. Eccleſiæ Halifax.
(*r*) Guillim's Her. p. 235.

Robert de Harington,—*Agnes*, d. of *Richard de Cancefield*, and heir of her Brother *William*.

Sir *John de Harington*, Knighted 34 *Ed.* 1.— . . . . . d. of Sir *Richard Barlingham*.

Robert died before his Father.—*Eliz.* ſiſter and coh. of *John de Multon* of *Egremund*.

John de Harington, died 37. *E.* 3 — . . . . .

Sir *Robert Harington*, *obiit* 7 *H.* 4.—*Iſabel*, d. and coh. of Sir *Nigel Loring*, Knight of the Garter.

Sir *John Harington*, *obiit H.* 5.—*Eliz.* d. of . . . .

Sir *William Harington*, Sheriff of *York*, 10 *H.* 4. and 10 *H.* 5.—*Margaret*, d. of Sir *Robert Nevile* of *Hornby*.

Elizabeth Harington died before her Father—*William* Lord *Bonvile*.

(ſ) *William Bonvile junior*, commonly call'd Lord *Harington*, ſlain at *Wakefield* Battle, 39 *H. 6.*—*Kath.* d. of *Richard Nevile*, Earl of *Salisbury*.

Thomas Grey, Marquis of *Dorſet*, 1ſt.—*Cicily*, daughter and ſole heir.—*Henry Stafford*, Earl of *Wiltſhire*, 2d Husband.

SIR *Thomas Danby*, Predeceſſor to Sir *Abſtrupus Danby*, the preſent Lord of this Mannor, built the Hall, which was in its time a ſtately Fabrick, upon the Front thereof is this Inſcription,

The Hall.

On one ſide of the Inſcription is the Paternal Coat, on the other that with 7 Quarterings, above the whole are nineteen Coats beſides the *Danbys*.

BUILDED IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1586
AND IN THE REIGN OF THE QUEEN 28.
BY SIR THOMAS DANBY, KNIGHT.

THIS Lordſhip anciently belong'd to Sir *John Danvile*, Kt. whoſe Daughter *Anne* being married to *William Nevile*, Lord of *Hornby Caſtle* in *Lancaſhire*, conveyed unto that ancient Family the Lordſhips of *Farneley*, *Okenſhaw*, *Brearley* Mannor, with the Park near *Barnſley*, and *Howton* near *Gaterley*, all in this County of *York* (*t*). So that this Mannor was the firſt in theſe Parts they were poſſeſſed of, being ten Generations before *Hunſlet*, and ſeven before *Liverſedge*, which was evidently a younger Branch. They are all deſcended from *Waltheof*, Earl of *Northumberland*, of whoſe Poſterity *Robert Fitz Malred* Lord of *Raby* having married *Iſabella* the Daughter of *Galfred Nevill*, (or *de Nova Villa*) the *Norman*, (whoſe Grandfather *Gilbert Nevill*, is ſaid to have been Admiral to *William* the firſt) (*u*). Their Poſterity, upon the death of *Henry de Nevile* her only Brother, without Iſſue, aſſumed the Name of *Nevile*, and grew up to a conſiderable and very numerous Family, and became ſo famous, that almoſt at the ſame time there flouriſhed of it, the Earl of *Saliſbury*, the Earl of *Warwick*, the Earl of *Kent*, the Marquis of *Montacute*, Baron *Latimer*, and Baron *Abergavenny*, as Mr. *Camden* tells us; to which *Philemon Holland* in the old Latin Edition added, the Earl of *Weſtmorland*, and Duke of *Bedford*, all *Neviles* (*x*).

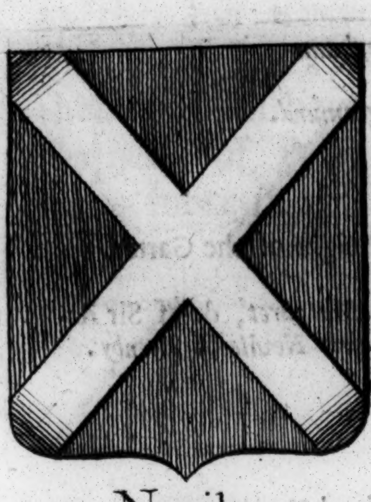
THOUGH the general Pedigree be inſerted at *Holbeck*, I ſhall here add this diſtinct, becauſe through the Kindneſs of the learned and ingenious *Richard Thornton*, Eſq; I have had the opportunity of collating three ſeveral Genealogies in his noble and very uſeful Collection of Manuſcripts, to which I have added the *Harington*'s of *Brereley*, and *Langton*'s of *Farnley*, who married the Coheirs.

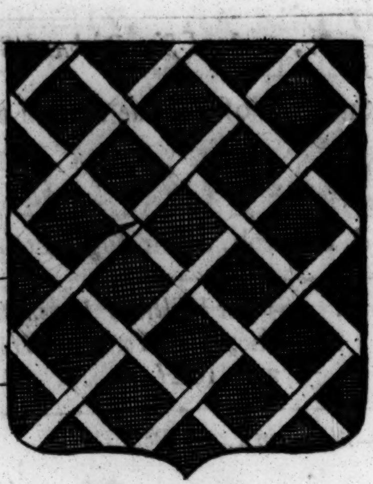
(ſ) Dugd. Bar. II. *p.* 99, 100, & 236.

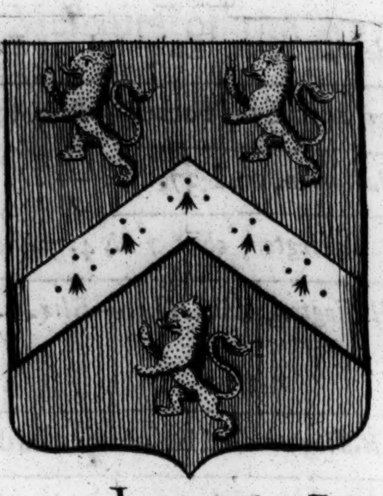
(*u*) Camden's Brit. N. E. *p.* 774 & 810.

(*t*) *Mr.* Hopkinſon's *MS of the W. R. Gentry.*

(*x*) Ib. *old Edit. p.* 763.


Nevile.


Harrington.


Langton. P. 200.

Nevile, bears Gules, a Saltire Argent.

Harington, Sable, Fretty of Nine Pieces Argent.

Langton, Gules, a Chevron Ermine between three Lioncels Rampant langued and armed Azure.

William Nevile, Lord of *Hornby* Caſtle, *Com. Lanc.*— . . . .

William Nevile, of *H. C.*—*Anne*, d. of Sir *John Danvile*, Kt. Lord of *Farneley*, *&c.*

Sir *Gilbert Nevile*, Kt.—*Matild* d. of Sir *Reginald Grey*, Kt.

Sir *John Nevile*, Kt.—*Anne*, d. of *Richard Baſſet*, Eſq;

Sir *Robert Nevile* of *Brearley*, Knight of the Shire for—*Anne*, d. of *William Tonſtall* of *Thurland*
Yorkſhire, 47 and 50 *Edw.* 3. | Caſtle, Eſq;

William Nevile, Eſq;—*Murial*, d. of Sir *John Lancaſter*, Baron of *Kendal*. *Jane.*

Sir *John Nevile*, Kt.—*Anne*, d. of Sir *Tho. Brough* of *Brough*, *Com. Ebor.* Kt. 3 Daughters.

Robert Nevile, Eſq; High Sheriff 20 *Ric.* 2.—*Annabel*, d. of Sir *John Radcliffe* of.
Knight for *Yorkſhire* 15 *Ric.* 2. | *Orſdal*, *Com. Lanc.*

Sir *John Nevil*, Kt.—*Urſula*, d. of Sir *Adam* *Anacreta*—*Allan Stapleton* of *Stapleton*, Eſq; *Jane.*
Birkin of *Birkin*, Kt. *Iſabel* — Sir *Ingram Bointon* of *Bointon*, Kt.

Sir *John Ne*-—*Philippa*, d. of Sir *Edward Nevile*—*Iſa.* d. and h. of *Rob.* ſon of *Rog.* *Urſula*—*Hen.*
vile, Kt. | *Guido de Vil*- of *Liverſedge*, Kt. *Flambrough*, whoſe Mother *Alice* *Marſh.*
liars, Eſq; was d. and ſole heir of Sir *Ra.*
Liverſedge of *Liverſedge*, Kt.

Sir *John Nevile*, Kt.—*Dorothy*, d. of . . . . *de la Poole*, Eſq;

1 2

Sir *John Har*-— . . . . d. and coh. of Sir *John Langton*—*Margaret*, d. and coh.
rington, Kt. | Sir *John Nevile*, Kt. of *Langton*, Kt. | of Sir *John Nevile*.

: . : eldeſt d. of—Sir *John Ha*-—*Eliz.* d. and h. of *Thomas Langton* of—*Margaret*, d. of *John*
Humfrey Lord | *rington* of | . . . . . . Merchant *Farneley* and *Hudle*- | *de la Pont*, Eſq;
Dacres, 1 Wife. *Brearley*, Kt. of the Staple, 2 W. *ſtone*, Eſq;

Sir *John Ha*-—*Alice*, d. of Sir *Tho.* *Eliz. Harington*, heir—Sir *Richard* *John Lan*-—*Anaſtaſia*, d. of
rington, Kt. | *Savile* of *Thornhil.* to her Mother. *Copley*, Kt. *ton*, Eſq; | *John Vavaſour* of
Weſton, Eſq;

Sir *Thomas Ha*-—*Margaret*, d. *Alice*—Sir *Richard Molineux*, Kt. *John Lang*-— . . . . d. of *William*
rington, Kt. at- | of *Tho.* Lord *Eliz.*—*William Nevile* of *Liver*- *ton*, Eſq; | *Sawley* of *Saxton*, Eſq;
tainted, *H.* 7. *Clifford.* *ſedge*, Eſq;

Jane Harington—*John Savile*, Eſq;

By this Attainture, the Caſtle and Mannor of *Hornby*, the Mannor and Park of *Brearley*, the Lordſhip of *Hooton*, with the Knight's Fees, *&c.* were forfeited to the King, who gave them to *William Stanley*, Lord *Monteagle*, and his Heirs. From a younger Brother of this Houſe deſcended Sir *John Harington* the Hiſtorian (*y*).

Sir *Thomas Lang*-—*Anne*, d. of Sir *Wil*-
ton, Kt. | *liam Gaſcoigne* of
Gauthorp, Kt.

John Langton, —*Cicilly*, d. of *W. Clap*-
Eſq; A | *ham* of *Bethmeſley*, Eſq

(*y*) Wood's Ath. Oxon. I. 497.

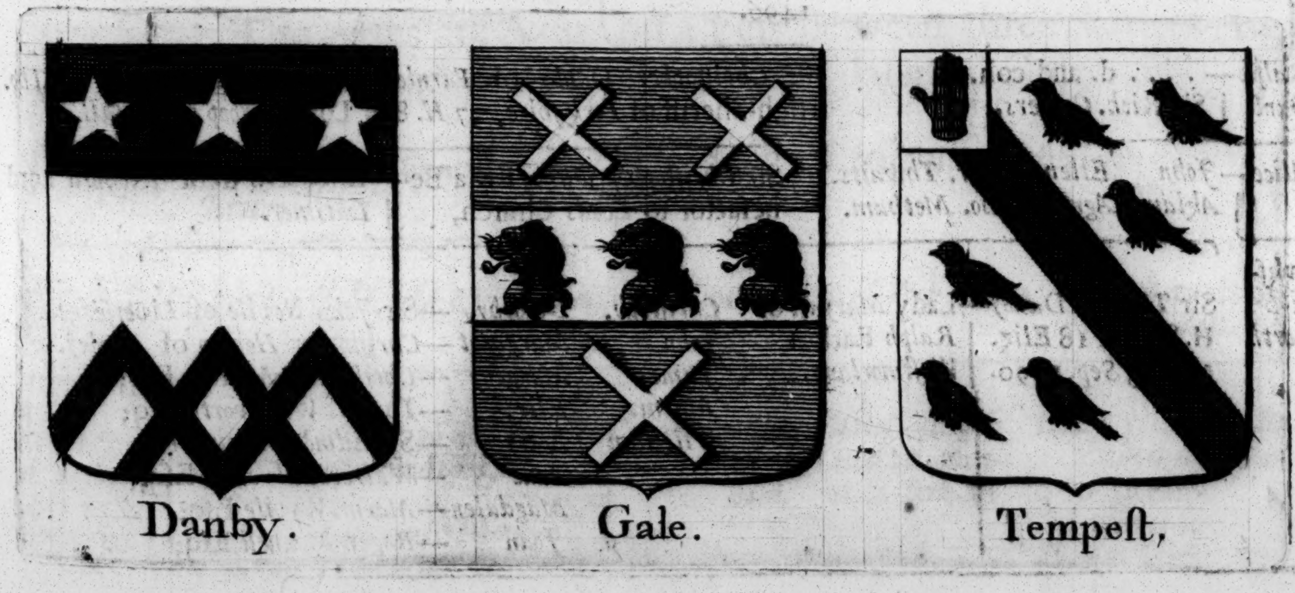
A

Sir *John Langton*, Kt. *obiit* 1459.—*Anne*, d. of *Richard Ask* of *Onſtrop*, in the Eaſt Riding.

John Langton, Eſq;—*Ellenor*, d. of *Edward Saltmarſh* of *S.* Eſq;
obiit 1567.
Euphemia—Sir *William Darcy.*
Grace—Sir *Robert Hopton.*
Margaret—*Ralph Beiſton*, Eſq;

Agnes, d. and ſole heir—Sir *James Danby*, Kt. in her Right Lord of *Farneley.*

THE Pedigree of the *Haringtons* and *Langtons* are from Mr. *Hopkinſon*'s MS of the Weſt Riding Gentry, which yet are defective, if not erroneous in ſome Parts, ſome of the Chaſms are ſupply'd from thoſe of the Families they match'd into, but others more doubtful, I am conſtrained to follow till the Matter be adjuſted, as whether Sir *John Langton* had two Wives, elſe his Lady's Name who is buried with him in St. *Peter*'s Church at *Leedes*, was *Euphemia*, and ſo was the Name of his eldeſt Daughter married to Sir *William Darcy*, who was not Lord (as is there aſſerted) though his Son *Thomas* was; the Name alſo of his Son's Wife was *Agnes*, not *Ellinor*, as by the Inſcription upon her Tomb appears. Nor do I know how to reconcile this, which in the ſaid MS is *John Langton*, Eſq; married *Margaret* Daughter and Heir of *Robert Nevile* of *Farnley*, Eſq; with the concluſion of that of the *Neviles*, which I have therefore the rather followed. If this Pedigree of the *Langtons* had been more exact and copious, we might perhaps have found the Name of the celebrated Benefactor *Walter Langton*, Biſhop of *Coventry* and *Lichfield*, and Treaſurer of *England*, who ſeems to have been of this *Yorkſhire* Family of the *Langtons*, being Lord of the Mannor of *Knapton* in this County (z). This is indiſputable, that *Agnes*, Daughter and ſole Heir of the laſt *John Langton*, Eſq; brought this Lordſhip of *Farneley* to the ancient Family of the *Danbys*, together with the Lordſhips of *Okenſhaw*, and *Howton* (a), together with *Long-Villiers*, *Heaton*, *Mowthorp*, *Langton*, *Weſt Lutton*, and an Eſtate at *York* (b).



THE Paternal Coat of the ancient Family of the *Danbys*, is Argent, three Cheveronels braſed in the baſe Point of the Eſcutcheon, Sable, on a chief of the ſecond, three Mullets of the firſt, and is ſo born by *Chriſtopher Danby* of *Maſham*, *Thorp-Parow* and *Scruton*, in the North Riding of *Yorkſhire*; of *Driffield* in the Eaſt Riding, and of *Tornley* (which is miſprinted for *Farneley*) in the Pariſh of *Leedes* in the Weſt Riding of *Yorkſhire*, Eſq; (c), *viz.* Father to Sir *Abſtrupus Danby*, the preſent Lord of *Farneley*, " Who is a Juſtice of " Peace, and of the Quorum, and Deputy Lieutenant for the North " Riding of the County of *York*, one of the Heirs general of the Lords

---

(z) Inquiſ. & Eſcaet. MS (p. 43.) penes Ric. Thornton Arm.

(a) *Mr.* Hopkinſon's *MS* of *the Weſt Riding Gentry.*

(b) *MS.* Vocat Red-Book penes ejuſdem.

(c) Guillim's Heraldr. *p.* 70.

" *Scroop*, of *Maſham* and *Upſall*, lineal Heir of *John* Lord of *Great* and *Little Danby*, *temp. Conqueſt. Angliæ*, and deſcends by Marriages with the ſeveral Houſes of *Nevil* Lord *Latimer*, and Earl of *Weſtmorland*, from *John* of *Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter* 4th Son to the moſt victorious Prince *Edward* the third King of *England* (*d*).

THE three Chevronels braſed, ſhews, *that the* **Aunceſtours of thys Cote** *hath builded three great Houſes in one Province*, as we are told by the Author of the firſt Book of Heraldry that was ever printed in the *Engliſh* Tongue (*e*).

John of *Danby* Lord of *Great* and *Little Danby*, or *Danbie*, and of Lands in *Thirsk*, *Hutton* and *Scowſton*.—. . . .

Armatrude Daughter and ſole Heir—*Edmond Stringent* came in with the Conqueror.

John Stringent called of *Danbie*, which he had in right of his Mother— . . . . . d. of *Tho. Catheral.*

Thomas of *Danbie*— . . . . d. of *Thomas Ouldley.*

Edmund Danbie—*Mary* d. of *Tho. Fitz Osburne.*

John Danbie— . . . . . d. of *William Kirkham.*

Richard Danbie—*Jane* d. of *Robert Conyers.*

Robert Danbie— . . . . . d. of *Edmund Thirland.*

William Danbie— . . . . . d. of *Tho. Grene.*

Thomas Danbie—*Mary* Daughter of Sir *Robert Tanfield.*

William Danby Lord of *Danby* and *Yafford*,— . . . . ſole d. and heir of *John Fretvile.*

2 3 4

Sir *Robert Danby* 5th Son, conſtit. 1 *E.* 4. Lord Chief Juſtice of Com. Pl.—*Eliz.* d. and h. of *William Aſlaby.*

Robert Danby— . . . d. and h. of *John Ayſlabie.*

Sir *James Danby* Kt. *obiit Anno* 1496.—*Agnes* d. and h. of *John Langton* of *Farneley* Eſq;

Richard Danby— . . . . d. of Mr. *Radcliffe.*

Ralph Danby— . . . . d. and coh. of Sir *Rich. Conyers.*

Sir *Chriſtopher Danby* of *Farnley* High-Sheriff of *Yorkſhire*, 37 *H.* 8.—*Margery* d. and coh. of *Tho.* Lord *Scroop* of *Upſall.*

Alice—*John Aklam.*

Ellen—*Mar. Thwaits.*

Agnes—*Tho. Metham.*

Sir *Chriſtopher Danby* Kt. a Benefactor to *Leeds* Church,—*Elizabeth* d. of *Richard* Lord *Latimer.*

Margery—*Tho. Hawkſworth* of *Hawkſworth* Eſq;

Sir *Thomas Danby* H. Sheriff 18 *Eliz. obiit* 13 *Sep.* 1590.—Lady *Mary* d. of *Ralph* Earl of *Weſtmorland.*

Chriſtoph.
John
James
Marm.
Willliam

Dorothy —Sir *John Nevile* of *Liverſedge.*
Margaret—*Chriſtopher Hopton* of *Armley.*
Margery —*Chriſtopher Mallory* Eſq;
Eliz. —*Thomas Wentworth* Eſq;
Mary —Sir *Edmond Mauliverer.*
Anne —*Walter Calverley* Eſq;
Magdalen—*Marm. Wyvile* Eſq;
Joan —*Roger Mennell* Eſq;

Tho. Danby Eſq; *ob.* 3 *Jan.* 1581.—*Eliz.* d. of *Tho. Wentworth* Eſq; Grandſather to Earl *Strafford* living 22 *Jac.* 1.

Henry buried at *Leedes* 1578.

Robert and *Richard.*

Dorothy buried at *Leedes* 1578.

Chriſtopher Danby Eſq; *obiit* 18 *July* 1624.—*Frances* d. of *Edward* Lord *Morley* and *Monteagle*, lived 22 *Jac.* 1.

Sir *Thomas Danby* Kt. High Sheriff 15 *Car.* 1. and Collonel, *obiit Aug.* 1660.—*Katharine* d. of *Chriſtopher Wandsford* Eſq; Lord Deputy of *Ireland.*

Katharine baptiz'd at *Leedes* 29 *Feb.* 1611.—Sir *Francis Armitage* of *Kirklees* Bart.

Tho. Danby Eſq; firſt Mayor of *Leedes*, ſlain *Anno* 1667.—*Margaret* d. and coh. of Collonel *William Evre* 2d Son of *William* Lord *Evre*, and alſo coh. to her Couſin *Ralph* Lord *Evre.*

A

Francis baptized at *Leeds* 31 *Mar.* 1641.

Chriſtopher Danby Eſq;—*Anne* d. of . . . ſecond Brother of *John* Lord *Colepepper.*

B

Katherine.—*Hen. Beſt* Eſq;

(*d*) *Hiſt. Dict.* (*e*) Gerard Legh *in his Accedence of Armory printed* 1562, p. 180.

Thomas

A

Thomas dyed young. | Chriſtopher ſlain at Watleſs Moor. | Mary baptized the 2d. of May 1661.

B

Sir Abſtrupus Danby Kt. Juſtice of the Peace, and Deputy Lieut. 1712.—Judith d. of Abraham Moon Merchant in London. | Wandsford. | Francelia.

Abſtrupus Danby Eſq; living 1712.—Eliza d. of Arthur Ingram Eſq; Brother to Henry Lord Irwin.

a Son 1712.

The former Decade of this Pedigree is from Mr. Thornton's MS. called the *Redde-Booke*, the reſt from that collated with Mr. *Hopkinſon*'s Manuſcript of the Weſt Riding Gentry, to which the Dates are added from the Regiſters at *Leedes*, &c.

Mr. *John Gale* who had been in the Low-Country Wars under Count *Mansfield* in the time of King *James* I. reſided many Years at *Farnley-hall*, where his Son *Miles* now Rector of *Kighley* was born (of whoſe ingenious Workmanſhip I have a notable Specimen amongſt the Curioſities of this *Muſæum.*) When Sir *Thomas Danby* was Collonel againſt the *Scots*, Mr. *Gale* was Captain, but afterwards refuſing a Commiſſion from *Cromwell* (*f*) he retired hither. His elder Brother's Son was the learned and excellent Dr. *Tho. Gale* late Dean of *York*, whom I cannot name without a Sigh for my particular Loſs, as well as that of Learning in general, by his much lamented Death, which much retarded this Work, that had ſcarce been able now to ſee the Light, but for the kind Aſſiſtance of his learned Son *Roger Gale* Eſq; whoſe great Grandfather (according to my beſt Information) was the younger Son of *Robert* Son and Heir of *George Gale* Lord Mayor of *York*, 25 *H*. 8. and 3 *E*. 6. but deſcended from the *Gales* of or near *Scruton* and *Maſham*, where there is a Fabrick called *Gale-houſe* to this Day (*g*).

The Arms are Azure on a Feſs between three Saltires Argent, as many Lions Heads eraſed, of the Field, langued Gules.

Oliver Gale of *Thirntoſt* near *Scruton*.—*Ellen* d. of . . . . . *Marſhall* of *Richmondſhire*.

James Gale married in *Spain*, but dyed *ſ. pr.* | *George Gale* Lord Mayor of *York*, 1534, and 1543.—*Mary* d. of *Robert Lord* of *Kendall*.

Robert Gale of *Akeham*, *vixit* 1582, and 1590.—*Anne* d. of *Wil. Clapham* of *Beamſley*, wid. of Mr. *Thwaits* of *Marſton*, after. mar. *John* bro. of Sir *Wil. Ingleby* of *Riplay*. | *Anne*—*Rob. Peacock* Alderman of *York*. | *Alice*—*Chr. Clapham*. | *Iſabel*—*Ralph Hall* Ld. Mayor of *York*. | Dor.—1. . . . *Rokeby* 2 Sir *Th. Fairfax* Father to *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax*. | *Eliz.*—*Th. Garbray*. | *Urſ.*—1 Sir *Wil. Mallery*. 2 *Hen. Bellaſis*.

Francis Gale of *Akeham*.—. . . . . d. of Mr. *Dutton*. | *John Gale* *ob*. 1624.—*Jane* eldeſt d. of *John Frank* of *Pontfract*, who dyed 1624. | *Mary Gale*—*Tho. Meynell* of *Kilvington* Eſq;

Rob. Gale—*Eliz.* d. of *Wil. Langdale* Eſq; | *Matth.* and *George*. | 1 *Chriſtoph. Gale* born 1597.—*Franc.* d. of . . . *Conyers* of *Holtby* Gen. *ob*. 1656. | 2 *Ralph* Citizen of *Lond*. left 2 da. | 3 *John Gale* born 1601.—*Joanna* d. of *Miles Dodſon* of *Kirkby Oreblawyers* Eſq; | *Margaret* and *Dorothy*.

Wil. and *John* dyed Infants. | *Thomas Gale* D. D. FRS. Dean of *York*, born 1636. *obiit* 1702.—*Barbara* d. of *Roger Pepys* of *Impington Com. Cantab.* Eſq; | *Cordelia* born and dyed 1637.

A

Miles Gale M. A. Rector of *Kighley* 1712.—*Margaret* d. of *Chriſtoph. Stones* D. D. Chancellor of St. *Peters* in *York*. | *Henry* and *Francis*.

B

(*f*) *Ex Autogr. Milonis Galæ de Kighley*. (*g*) *Ex Autogr. Rog. Gale Arm.*

Roger

A

1 *Roger Gale* of *Scruton* Eſq; Member of the 1ſt. *Britiſh* Parliament. —*Henrieta* d. of *Hen. Raper* of *Cowling* Eſq;

Roger Henry bap. 30 *May* 1710.

2 *Charles*—*Cordelia* d. of Mr. *Tho. Thwaits.* Rector of *Scruton.* 1712.

Tho. *Charles*

3 *Sam.* of *Lond.* Gent. 1712.

Tho. and *Eliz.* 1712.

B

Chriſt. Gale Eſq;—*Sarah* Relict of . . . Attorney Gen. and Judge of the Admiralty in *N. Carolina* 1712. *Harvey* Eſq; Governor of *Carolina.*

Miles *Elizabeth*

Miles
Thomas
Edmund
John
Mary.

Mr. *Hopkinſon*'s MS. of the Weſt Riding Gentry, collated with a MS. in the noble Library of the Earl of *Oxford.*

Note, that from the *Barr* at *Leedes*-Bridge, (taking the nigheſt Footway by *Holbeck*) to *Tonge*-beck by *Farneley*, the Extent of this Pariſh in that part, is five Miles wanting leſs than a Quarter, and to the End of the Lordſhip of *Farnley* in another Place, near the Moor-top is above ſix, as I ſurvey'd them by the Wheel the 8th of *October*, 1699, when I call'd alſo to ſee one that was aged 102 Years, but the Memory ſo decay'd, that I could learn nothing but a *Memento* of our Frailty.

TONGE.

THE Lordſhip of *Tonge* not being within my preſcribed Limits, I ſhall omit the Pedigrees of the *Tonges* of *Tonge*, and their Succeſſors the *Mirfields*, of which Family *Robert* the Son of *William* the Son of *Adam de Mirfield*, married *Margaret* Daughter and ſole Heir of *Hugh Tonge*, *Anno* 24 *H.* 6. (*h*) but am obliged to inſert that of the very ancient Family of the *Tempeſts*, both as ſome of them have been Benefactors to *Kirkſtal* Abbey, and others have been Inhabitants within this Pariſh, tho' being younger Brothers, their Poſterity is omitted in the general Pedigree of thoſe of *Bracewell*, *Bowling* and *Tonge*, whoſe Arms are Argent, a Bend betwixt ſix Martlets Sable, and with the Ulſter Augmentation is the Bearing of Sir *George Tempeſt* Bart. Juſtice of Peace and Deputy-Lieutenant, who I wiſh long to enjoy, and adorn the ſtately Hall he has built at *Tonge*, whereupon is this Inſcription (*i*).

Hanc antiquam Familiæ ſedem
Biennium intra
de novo erexit, perfecitque
Georgius Tempeſt Baronettus
auſpicans ut anno ſalutis
MDCCII.
Domini Theophili Sheltoni de Heath
Ingenio Prudentiâque verè Architectonicâ.

Roger Tempeſt lived about 1 *Hen.* 1. founded the Priory of *Bolton.*— . . . .

Roger Tempeſt lived 14 *H.* 2.— . . . . .

Richard Tempeſt lived *temp. H.* 3.—This *Richard* gave to the Abbot of *Kirkſtall* the Advowſon of the Church of *Bracewell.*

A

(*h*) *Mr.* Hopkinſon's *Additions to his MS. of the Weſt-Riding Gentry*, *ex Autogr. penes Ric.* Thornton *Arm.* (*i*) *This I procured from the Author Mr.* Bart. Cox *of Drighlington*, Miniſter of *Bramley.*

John Tempeſt lived about 40 H. 3.— . . . .

Sir Roger Tempeſt Kt. 10 E. 1.— Alice d. and h. of Walter de Waddington.
Elias— . . .

Richard Tempeſt 20 E. 1. in ward — . . . .
Allan

John Tempeſt was ſeized of the Mannors of Bracewel and Waddington.— . . . .
Richard Tempeſt.—Joan d. of Mr. Tho. Hartford.

vix. 23. E. 3. Sir John Tempeſt Kt.—Margaret d. of Sir Rob. Holland Kt.
Sir Richard Tempeſt Kt. lived in 8 H. 4.—Iſabel d. and Heir of John Graſſus of Studley.

Ric. 2. Sir Richard Tempeſt Kt—Iſabel wid. of Jo. le Graſſus of Gemelin.
Sir Will. Tempeſt Kt.—Ellenor d. of Sir William Wiſhington Kt.

21 H. 6. Sir John Tempeſt Kt. High-Sheriff of Yorkſhire 18 and 37 H. 6. and of Linc. 34 H. 6.—Alice d. of Ric. Sherburn Eſq;
Roger—Kath. d. and h. of Peter Gilliot of Broughton from whom the Tempeſts of Broughton.
Peter.
Rob.
Dowſe—Mr. William Mallory.
and Eliz.—Mr. Ric. Norton.

22 E. 4. Nicholas Tempeſt Eſq;—Margaret d. of John Pilkington Eſq;
William.
Robert.
John.
Thomas.
Anne—Sir Tho. Metham.
Alice—Sir Tho. Talbot.
Maria—Mr. John Sherburne.
Iſabel—Laur. Hamerton.

29 H. 8. Sir Richard Tempeſt Kt. High-Sheriff of Yorkſhire 8 H. 8.—Roſamund d. and h. of Triſtram Bowling of Bowling Eſq,
Sir Richard Hamerton Kt.

Marg. d. and c. of Wm Boſvile of Chevet, Eſq;—Sir Th. Tempeſt Kt. H. Sher. of Yorkſh. 34 H. 8. obiit ſ. pr.—Marg. d. of Sir Th. Tem. Kt. his great Uncle. 2.
Sir Joh. T. 6 El. ſ. pr.—Anne d. of Will. Lenthall Eſq;
Nich. Tempeſt Eſq;—Beatrice d. and h. of John Bradford Eſ.
Rob. Geo. Chr. all ſ. pr.
Triſtram.
Henry.—Helen d. and h. of Chr. Mirfield of Tonge.
Eliz.—Sir Pet. Fretchvile.
Jane—Sir Tho. Waterton.
Anne—John Lacy, Eſq;
Beat.—Wil. Gaſcoigne Eſq;

Richard Tempeſt, Eſq; Juſtice of Peace 22 Eliz. ſ. pr.—Eliz. d. of Tho. Wentworth, Eſq;—Sir Joh. Savile Bar. Exch.
Robert Juſt. of Peace 30 Eliz.—Anne d. of Ric. Pigot Eſq;
. . .—Mr. J. Tempeſt of Raynes.
Rich. Tempeſt of Tonge, Eſq.—Eliz. d. and coh. of Mr. Thomas Savile.
Walter.
Robert.
John.
Beatrice—Mr. Will. Thornton.
Margar.—Mr. John Gaſcoigne.
Eliz.—Mr. Robert Nicholas.

John Savile of Medley, Eſq;
Sir Richard Tempeſt, Kt. J. of Peace 43 Eliz. H. Sheriff 20 Jac. 1.—Eliz. d. of Franc. Rodes Juſt. of Com. Pl.
Richard Tempeſt of Tonge, Eſq;—Alice d. of Will. Mauliverer, Eſq;—William Horn of Tonge.
Dorothy—Mr. Mich. Gleidhill.

Richard Tempeſt, Eſq; Collonel for King Ch. I.—Eliz. d. of Sir Gervaſe Clifton.—Anth. Eyre Major General.
Troth and Fran.—Sir Tho. Tempeſt, Bart.
{ Jo. Osbaldſton, Eſ.
{ John Ward a Phiſician.
John Tempeſt of Tonge, Eſq; obiit 1622.—Kath. d. of Rob. Duckenfield, Eſq;—Hen. Father of Hen. Ld. Fairfax.
Chr. and Henry.
Ellen.
Beat.—Mr. Thomſon.
Eliz.

Charles dyed young.
Eliz.—John South, Eſq;
Jane unmarried.
Hen. Tempeſt of Tonge, Eſq; ob. 1657.—Mary d. of Mr. Nic. Buſhel, Siſt. of Capt. Brown Buſhel.
John

Henry ſ. pr.
Sir John Tempeſt of Tonge, Bart.—Henrietta Katherina d. of Sir Henry Cholmley.
Richard.
Nicholas of York, 1712.
Pierce of Lon. 1712.
Kath. Dor. dead.
Mary—Mr. Rogers.
Ellenor
Ammabell—Roger Shakelton, Alderm. of York,

Henry obiit ſ. pr.— . . . . d. of Sir Hen. Thomſon of York.
Sir Geo. Tempeſt of Tonge, Bart. Ju. of P. 1712.—Anne d. and h. of Edw. Franke of Campſale, Eſq;
Katherine Henrietta— . . . . Latus of Cumberland, Eſq;

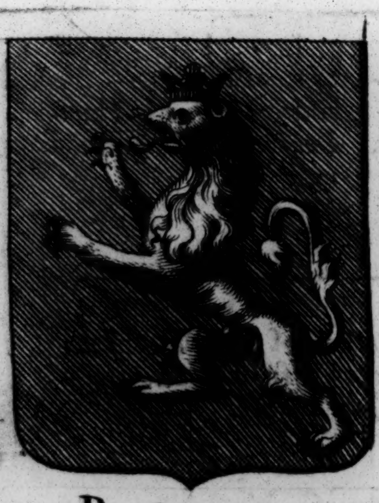
Henry. Nicholas. John.

The Benefactions of Mr. *Iſaac Boocok* of *Tonge*, were ſo conſiderable, that they may juſtly challenge a Place in the hiſtorical Part, *An.* 1669.

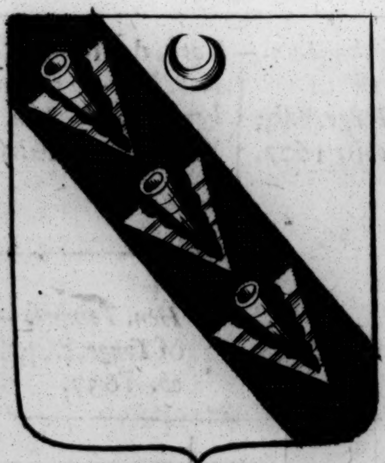
BEESTON.

THE moſt conſiderable Town in the Pariſh of *Leedes*, not yet deſcribed, is *Beeſton*, which was held of the King *in Capite* by the *Lacys* Earls of *Lincoln* (*k*). The *Hall* here has been the Seat of a very ancient Family of the *Beeſtons* of *Beeſton*, but by whom it was built is uncertain, tho' probably the *Arms* wrought in Baſſe Relieve upon the old *Mantle-tree* would diſcover it, if it was known to whom they did certainly appertain, *viz.* Quarterly, 1 Sable, a Bend between 6 croſs Croſlets Or, 2, Vert a Lion Rampant Argent, the 3d as the 2d, the 4th as the 1ſt, for ſo is the Blazon, as the ſame Coat is painted upon Glaſs in the Windows, where are alſo the *Nevils* Arms, *viz.* Argent a Saltire Gules, Sir *Robert*'s Daughter being married to *Ralph Beeſton* Eſq; who dyed *Anno* 1496. (*l*) *Adam de Beiſton* was Witneſs to the noted Charter of *Leedes*, *Anno* 1207. In a Liſt of the *Knights* Fees in the Wapentake of *Morley* (*m*), I find that *William de Beſton* held in *Beſton* and *Morley*, 3 Plow-lands, or as it is in Mr. *Thornton*'s MS. *Redde-booke*, *Tres carecutas terræ* (*n*), whereof 8 Ox-gangs make a Plow-land, and 18 a Fee. In After-times the Mannor of *Beeſton* was held for the third Part of a Knight's Fee, by *Ralph Beeſton* Eſq; as appears by a MS. writ by one of the Family now in my Poſſeſſion, being the Preſent of my good Friend Mr. *Bryan Dixon*, whoſe Grandmother was Daughter of *Bryan* Son of the ſaid *Ralph*, whoſe Father *Ralph Beeſton*, Eſq; was buried at St. *Peter*'s Churcch at *Leedes*, 1496. Either he or his Father gave to *Kirkſtal*-Abbey 4 Acres of Meadow in *Beeſton*, called *Palizhenge*, and alſo the Meadow at *Holbeck-rode* (*o*).

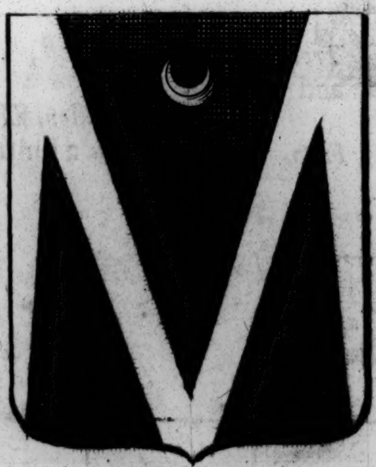
Their Arms were Vert, a Lion Rampant Argent, honored, langued and armed Gules (*p*).



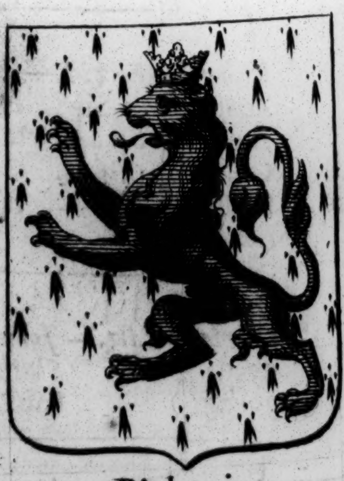
Beeſton.



Bland

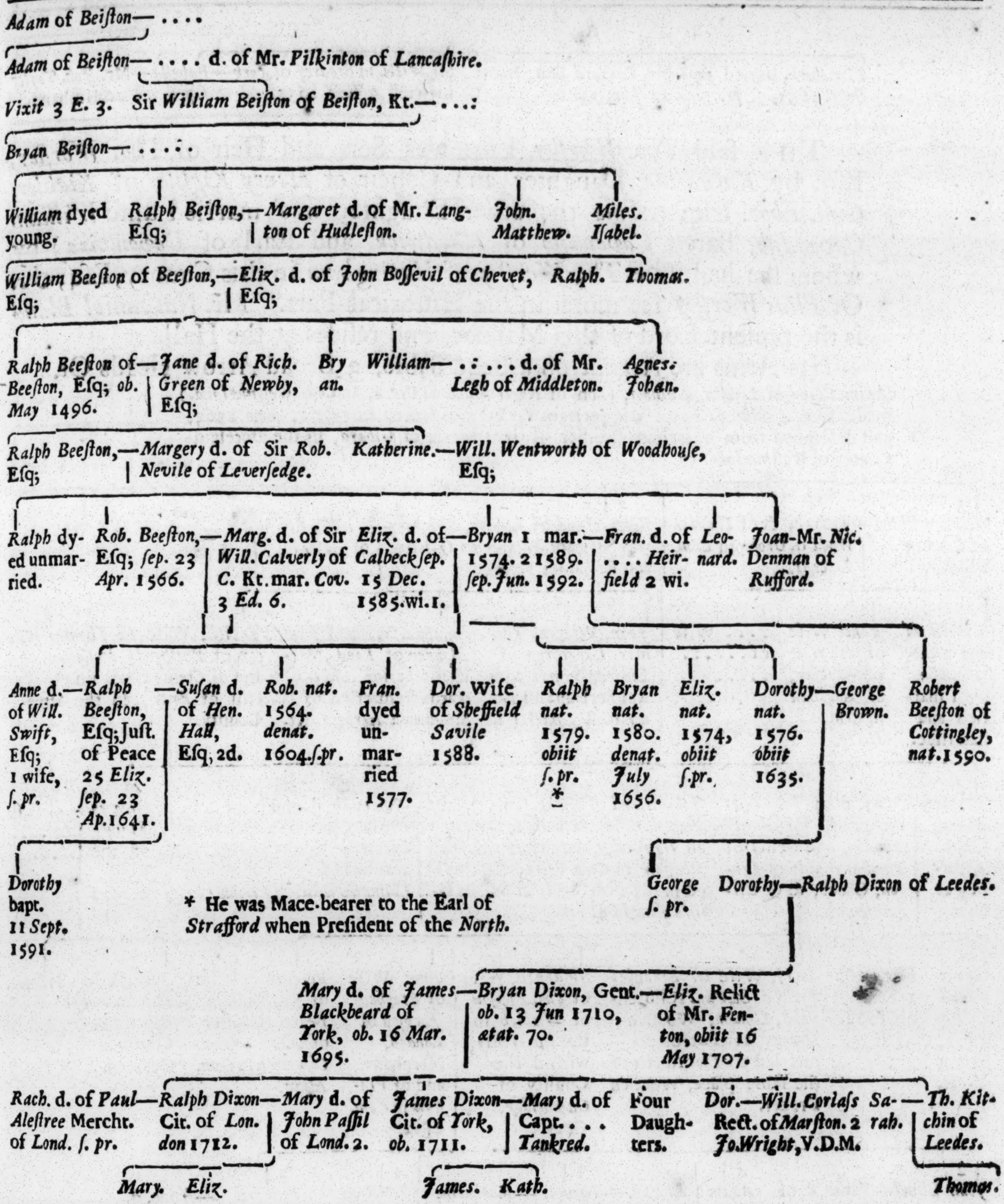


Hewley.



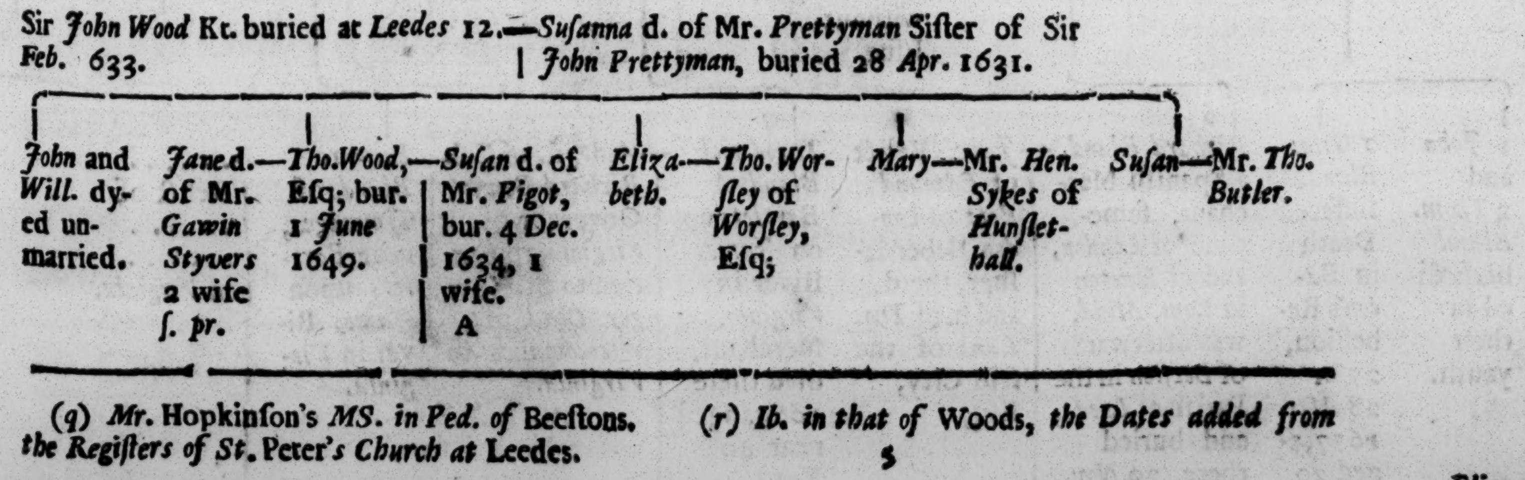
Pickering.

(*k*) *Mr.* Torres *MS.* penes D. D. Archiep. Ebor. (*l*) *Ibid.* (*m*) *A MS. Folio preſented to me by Mr.* Sim. Sterne. (*n*) *P.* 331. (*o*) *Mr.* Torres *MS. in* Kirkſtal. (*p*) *The former part of the Pedegree is from Mr.* Hopkinſon's *MS. of the Weſt-Riding Gentry, the reſt from Mr.* Bryan Dixon, *the Dates from the Pariſh Regiſters.*


Adam of Beiſton— . . . .
Adam of Beiſton— . . . . d. of Mr. Pilkinton of Lancaſhire.
Vixit 3 E. 3. Sir William Beiſton of Beiſton, Kt.— . . . :
Bryan Beiſton— . . . : .
William dyed young.
Ralph Beiſton, Eſq;—Margaret d. of Mr. Langton of Hudleſton.
John. Matthew.
Miles. Iſabel.
William Beeſton of Beeſton, Eſq;—Eliz. d. of John Boſſevil of Chevet, Eſq;
Ralph. Thomas.
Ralph Beeſton of Beeſton, Eſq; ob. May 1496.—Jane d. of Rich. Green of Newby, Eſq;
Bryan.
William— . : . . . d. of Mr. Legh of Middleton.
Agnes. Johan.
Ralph Beeſton, Eſq;—Margery d. of Sir Rob. Nevile of Leverſedge.
Katherine.—Will. Wentworth of Woodhouſe, Eſq;
Ralph dyed unmarried.
Rob. Beeſton, Eſq; ſep. 23 Apr. 1566.—Marg. d. of Sir Will. Calverly of C. Kt. mar. Cov. 3 Ed. 6.
Eliz. d. of Calbeck ſep. 15 Dec. 1585. wi. 1.—Bryan 1 mar. 1574. 2 1589. ſep. Jun. 1592.—Fran. d. of . . . . Heirfield 2 wi.
Leonard.
Joan—Mr. Nic. Denman of Rufford.
Anne d. of Will. Swift, Eſq; 1 wife, ſ. pr.—Ralph Beeſton, Eſq; Juſt. of Peace 25 Eliz. ſep. 23 Ap. 1641.—Suſan d. of Hen. Hall, Eſq, 2d.
Rob. nat. 1564. denat. 1604. ſ. pr.
Fran. dyed unmarried 1577.
Dor. Wife of Sheffield Savile 1588.
Ralph nat. 1579. obiit ſ. pr. *
Bryan nat. 1580. denat. July 1656.
Eliz. nat. 1574, obiit ſ. pr.
Dorothy nat. 1576. obiit 1635.—George Brown.
Robert Beeſton of Cottingley, nat. 1590.
Dorothy bapt. 11 Sept. 1591.
George ſ. pr.
Dorothy—Ralph Dixon of Leedes.
Mary d. of James Blackbeard of York, ob. 16 Mar. 1695.—Bryan Dixon, Gent. ob. 13 Jun 1710, ætat. 70.—Eliz. Relict of Mr. Fenton, obiit 16 May 1707.
Rach. d. of Paul Aleſtree Mercht. of Lond. ſ. pr.—Ralph Dixon Cit. of London 1712.—Mary d. of John Paſſil of Lond. 2.
James Dixon Cit. of York, ob. 1711.—Mary d. of Capt. . . . Tankred.
Four Daughters.
Dor.—Will. Corlaſs Rect. of Marſton. 2 Jo. Wright, V.D.M.
Sarah.—Th. Kitchin of Leedes.
Mary. Eliz.
James. Kath.
Thomas.

* He was Mace-bearer to the Earl of *Strafford* when Preſident of the *North*.

THE laſt *Ralph Beeſton*, Eſq; (commonly call'd Capt. *Beeſton*) ſold the *Mannor* of *Beeſton*, and Capital Meſſuage, unto Sir *John Wood*, K^t^. deſcended from a Family of that name in *Cambridgeſhire*, where he was ſeized of a very good Revenue in Land, which he ſold and came to reſide at *Beeſton*. He was Juſtice of Peace and Treaſurer for lame Soldiers in the Weſt-Riding of *Yorkſhire*, 18 *Jac.* 1 (*r*).


Sir John Wood Kt. buried at Leedes 12. Feb. 633.—Suſanna d. of Mr. Prettyman Siſter of Sir John Prettyman, buried 28 Apr. 1631.
John and Will. dyed unmarried.
Jane d. of Mr. Gawin Styvers 2 wife ſ. pr.—Tho. Wood, Eſq; bur. 1 June 1649.—Suſan d. of Mr. Pigot, bur. 4 Dec. 1634, 1 wife. A
Elizabeth.—Tho. Worſley of Worſley, Eſq;
Mary—Mr. Hen. Sykes of Hunſlet-hall.
Suſan—Mr. Tho. Butler.

(*q*) *Mr.* Hopkinſon's *MS. in Ped. of* Beeſtons.

(*r*) *Ib. in that of* Woods, *the Dates added from the Regiſters of St.* Peter's *Church at* Leedes.

A

Elizabeth, buried 13 *Sept.* 1651, *ſ. pr.* —Mr. *Leonard Scur*, burnt 22 *Jan.* 1680.

Mr. *William Brearey* of *York*—*Iſabella*—Mr. *Joh. Taylor* married 5 *June* 1655. *ſ. pr.* 2d Husband.

The ſaid *Tho. Worſley*, Eſq; was Son and Heir of *Tho. Worſley*, Eſq; by *Katharine*, Daughter and Coheir of *Henry Kighley* of *Kighley*, *Com. Ebor.* Eſq; (*Anne* the other Daughter was married unto *William Cavendiſh*, Baron *Cavendiſh* of *Hardwick*, and Earl of *Devonſhire*) by whom ſhe had iſſue *Tho. Worſley* of *Hovingham* in this County, Eſq; *&c.* Of *Elias Worſley* ſee more in the Hiſtorical Part. Mr. *Nathaniel Bland* is the preſent Lord of this Manor, and reſides at the Hall.

His Arms are Argent on a bend Sable, 3 Broad Arrow Heads Or.

Adam Bland of *London*, *Skinner*, (Son of *Roger Bland* of *Orton*, in *Com. Weſtmorland.*) made free 4 *Edw.* 6. 1550. was Serjeant Pelletier to Queen *Elizabeth*, *Anno* 1563, and deſcended from a ſecond Brother of the Houſe of *Gibard*, in the aforeſaid County of *Weſtmorland*.

1 *William Bland* of *London*, *Skinner*.—*Judith*, d. of *Thomas Wood* of *Groby* in *Com. Leiceſtr.*

2 *Peter Bland* of *London*, *Skinner*, was Serjeant *Skinner* to Q. *Eliz.* and K. James I.—. . . . . d. of . . . .

1 *William* and 2 *Samuel Bland* both married and had Iſſue.

Jane, Wife of *Wil. Hope* of *Northaw*, al' *Northall* in *Com. Hertf.*

. . . . . Wife of . . . .

Joan, Wife of *Thomas Langhorne* of *London*, *Skinner*, who was Serjeant *Skinner* to K. *Charles* I.

Suſanna, Wife of *John Marden* of *Lond.* Merchant-Tailor, afterwards remarried to Sir *Arnold Herbert*, Kt.

Judith, Wife of *Thomas Wilcox* of *Philberds*, in *Com. Berks*, and of *Creſwell* within the Pariſh of *Bray*, in the ſame County.

3 *Thomas Bland*, Gent. Attorney at Law.—*Mary*, d. of *John Catcher*, Eſq; Sheriff of *London*, and Relict of *Thomas Moody* of *London*, Grocer to Q. *Elizabeth*.

5 *John Bland* of *Sythe-Lane*, in the Pariſh of St. *Antholin's*, *London*, an *Hamburgh* Merchant, and of *Plaſtow* in *Com. Eſſex*, was buried in his own Vault at St. *Antholin's* aforeſaid.—*Suſannah*, d. and h. of . . . . . of the City of *Hamburgh*, ſhe ſurvived her Huſband, and was buried at St. *Katherine Colman's* Church, *Lond.*

4 *Gregory Bland* of the Kingdom of *Ireland*—. . . . . d. of . . . .

George Bland living 1602, aged 4 Years.

Elizabeth 1 Year old 1602.

Mary, Wife of *Emanuel Proby* of St. *Paul's* Church-yard, *London*, Woollen-Draper, afterwards remarried to *Tho. Nevile* of the ſame place, Woollen Draper.

Suſannah, Wife of *Tho. Pierſon* of *Wisbich* in the *Iſle of Ely*, within the County of *Cambridge*, Gent.

Anne, Wife of *Stephen Jackſon* of *London*, Merchant, and of *Plaſtow* in *Com. Eſſex*.

Elizabeth, Wife of Mr. *William Beare*, Miniſter of . . . . . near *Colebrook* in *Com. Midd.*

Jane, Wife of *Edward Bland* her Couſin German.

Frances.

2 *John Bland* of the old Navy-Office in *Mark-lane*, *Lond.* a Spaniſh Merchant, was buried at St. *Olave Hartſtreet*, 12 *June* 1680.—*Sarah*, d. of *Giles Green* of *Aſlington* within the *Iſle of Purbeck* in *Com. Dorſet*, Eſq; a Member of Parliament for *Corf-Caſtle*, *temp. Car.* I

4 *Adam Bland* dyed in his Voyage to *Virginia*, unmarried.

Elizab. d. of *George Witham*, Eſq; who fined for Alderman of *London*, 1 Wife.—1 *Thomas Bland* of *Plaſtow* in *Com. Eſſex*, Eſq; Receiv. for *Yorkſhire*, *tem. C.* I. died without Iſſue—*Katherine* d. of *Edwyn Sandys* of *Northbourn* in *Kent*, Eſq; 2d Wife, now living 1712.

5 *William Bland*, a Merchant at *Seville* in *Spain*, died there unmarried.

3 *Edward Bland* of *Lions Creek* upon *James* River in *Virginia*.—*Jane*, d. of *Gregory Bland* of *Ireland*.

1 *John* and 3 *Thom. Bland* both died in their youth.

2 *Giles Bland*, ſuffered Death in *Bacon's* Rebellion, 27 or 28 *Mar.* 1677, aged 29 Years.

6 *Richard Bland*, a Spaniſh Merchant, ſometime of *London*, and of *Hoxton* in *Com. Midd.* was afterwards of *Beeſton* in the Pariſh of *Leeds*, and buried there, 29 *Nov.* 1692.—*Jane*, Relict of *Edmund Pott* of *London*, Haberdaſher, the d. and h. of *Tho. Lane* of the ſaid City, Eſq; A

7 *Theodorick Bland* of *Bartlets* upon *James* River in *Virginia*, Merchant, died there 1669, aged near 40 Years.—*Anne*, d. of Col. *Richard Bemet*, Governor of *Virginia*, remarried to St. *Leger Codd* of *Wicocommoco* in *Virginia*. B

Edward Bland of *Timmages*, near *Bartlets* upon *James* River in *Virginia*.—. . . . . . Relict of . . . . in *Virginia*. C

Nathaniel

This Pedigree was drawn by the ingenious Robert Dale, *Eſq*; Suffolk *Herald*.

A B C

1 2 3

Nathaniel Bland, ſometime of *London*, Linnen Draper, now Lord of the Mannor of *Beeſton, Anno* 1712. — *Elizabeth*, d. and h. of Mr. *Robert Fiſher* of *Long-acre*, in the Pariſh of St. *Martin in the Fields*, in Com. Midd.

Theoderick Bland of *Weſtofer* upon *James* River in *Virginia*, deceaſed. *An.* 1702. — *Margaret* d. of …… …… now living in *Virginia*.

Richard Bland of *Jordans* upon *James River* in *Virginia*, now living, married to his firſt Wife *Mary* d. of Colonel *Thomas Swan*, of *Point*, on *James River*, in *Virginia*, but his no Iſſue ſurviving by her. — *Elizabeth* d. of Colonel *William Randolph* of *Chocotuck*, on *James River* in *Virginia*, 2d Wife now living.

John Bland of *Scarborough* in *Com Ebor.* now living; married to his 1ſt Wife *Mary* d. of *Francis Breckon*, the elder, of *Scarborough* aforeſaid, but had no Iſſue by her. — *Eliz.* d. of Mr. *Tho. Dale*, late of *Croſs-hill* Hall in the Pariſh of *Great Smeton, Com. Ebor.* Siſter to *Robert Dale*, Eſq; *Suffolk*-Herald, and Deputy Regiſter of the College of Arms.

John and *Sarah Bland*.

Joſeph Bland, now living unmarried, *Anno* 1712.

Martha, Wife of *Geo. Moore* of *Beeſton* aforeſaid, Son of *Henry Moore* of *Armley* in *Com. Ebor.*

John Bland born *Dec.* 8. 1698. now at *Schole* in *Leeds*, 1712.

Mary born in *April* 1703, living 1712.

Elizabeth born 21 *June* 1706. living, 1712.

John Bland born 6 *May* 1710, living 1712.

Rich. Bland, born at *Scarborough*, 22 *Aug.* 710, and *John Bland* born there 5 *Aug.* 1712. both now living.

Chapel.

THE *Chapel* is of great Antiquity, though there is no real ground for any pretence to *Parochial Dues* appertaining thereunto, as one of the Curates, who was of a contentious Spirit, inſinuated. It ſeems to have been dedicated to the *Virgin Mary* by the crowned M in Stone-work over the Window. There is alſo the Reliques of her Picture painted upon Glaſs in the great Window, and another with a Glory round the Head, but miſerably defaced, as are alſo ſome Coats of *Arms*, of which the firſt is Sable, an Eſcocheon and Orle of Owls Argent, for *Calverly*, the ſecond Argent, a Saltire Gules, for the *Neviles*; a third is Vert a Lion Rampant Argent for *Beeſton*, which is alſo carved upon their Stall in the Chapel; the fourth Gules, three Greyhounds currant Argent, for *Mauleverer*. In a Label proceeding from one of the Saints is writ ………. **To Mary zou keepe me.** Upon the Pulpit is the Year 1620. In the Chapel are theſe Monumental Inſcriptions.

Upon a Plate of Braſs in the Wall,

Hos juxta muros inhumata jacet
Elizabetha Hodgſon
E clariſſimâ Familiâ de Radcliffes oriunda.*
Johannis Hodgſon nuper de New-hall Armigeri,
Mariti Amantiſſimi Chariſſima Conjux,
Quæ in ſuorum deſideriis adhuc vivit
in bonorum laudibus nunquam morietur
& cœlorum gaudiis ſemper requieſcit:
Hæc qui legis, Chriſtiane Lector,
ſuam imitare vitam,
tuam meditare mortem.
Hoc amoris pii & memoriæ perpetuæ Monument.
obſervantiſſimus filius Chriſtopherus Hodgſon
Chariſſimæ matri lugens inſcribi curavit:
Obiit 2da die Januarii, Anno Dom. 1648.

Upon a Plate of Braſs in the Middle Iſle,

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. Chriſtopher Hodgſon *of* Cottingley *Hall, buried the* 20th *day of February*, Anno Dom. 1642.

Here alſo lyeth the Body of Mrs. Elizabeth, *Wife formerly to the ſaid* Mr. Chriſtopher Hodgſon, *buried the* 12th *day of May*, 1669.

---

* She was Siſter to the memorable Sir *George Radcliffe*, of whom ſee *An.* 165..

Upon a Monument in the Wall,

1674

Adjacent lyeth the Body of William Pickering *of* Croſs-flats, *Merchant and Alderman, who was Mayor of the Borough of* Leedes *in the Year* 1648; *born at* Swillington *in* 1638, *and expired this Life the* 19th *day of May,* Anno Dom. 1678. *Alſo interred the Body of his Mother Mrs.* Anne Pickering, *who was born at* Gigleſwick *in* Craven *in* 1608, *and expired this Life at* Croſs-flats, *the* 29th *day of December,* Anno Dom. 1686.

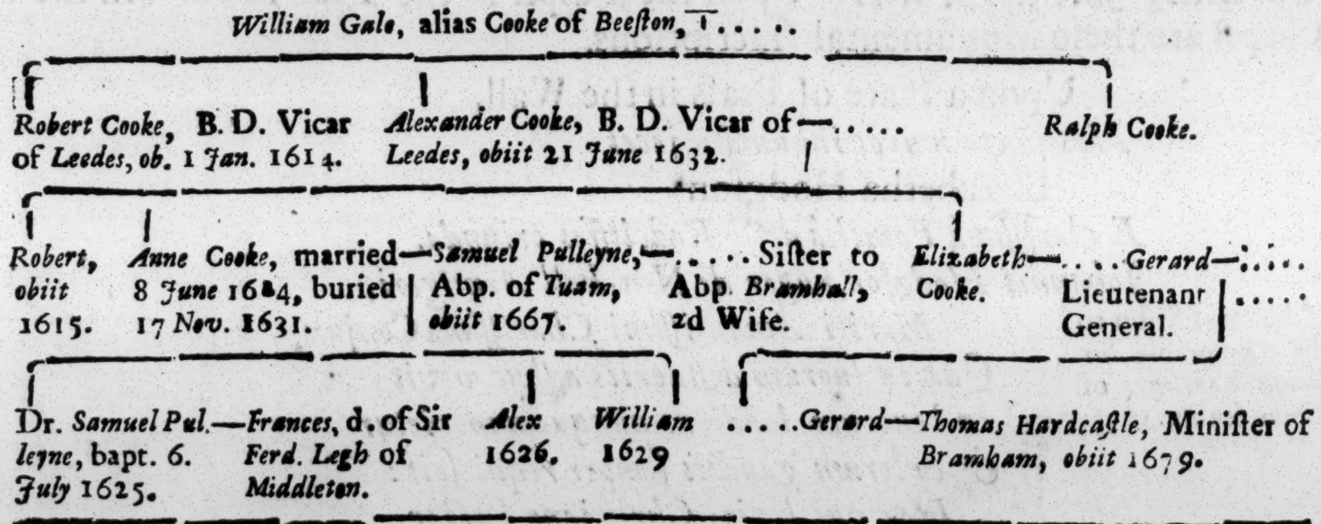
Upon a Plate of Braſs oppoſite to the ſaid Monument.

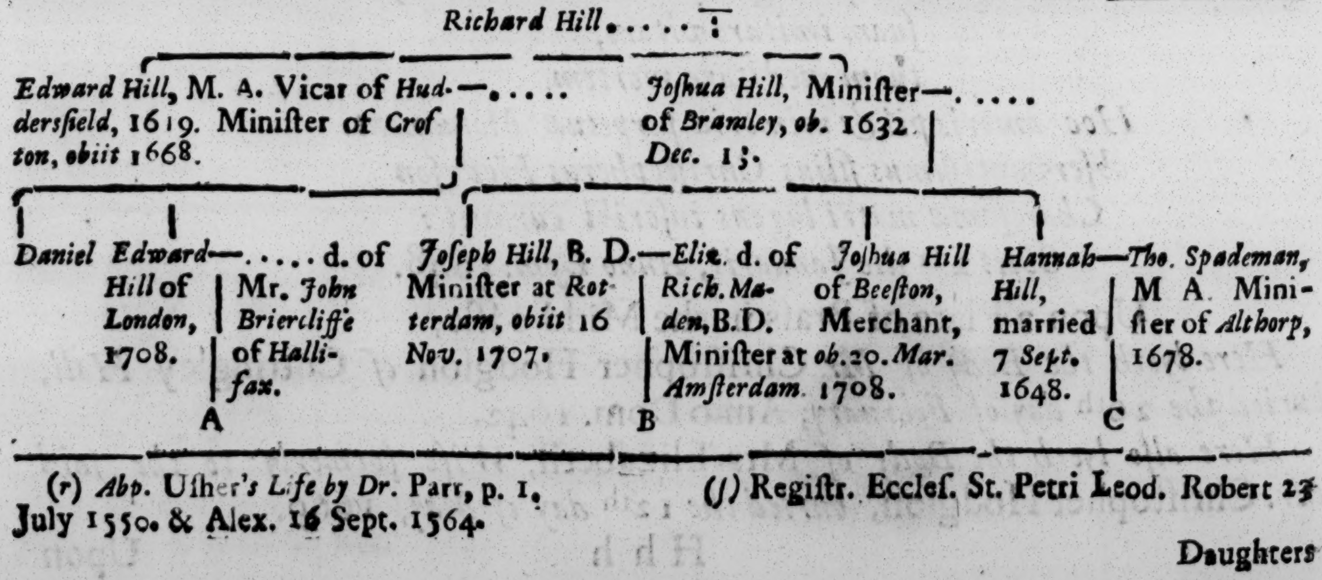
Juxta hanc columnam
jacent ſepulti,
Amantes, Amabiles, Amati,
Gulielmi Pickering de Croſs-flats
Mercatoris liberi.

Michael obiit 9 *Martii* 1665.
Anna 29 *Novembris* 1671.
propè mortem cujus pars moritur.
Lector dum legis,
Proprior es morti:
Nemo ſcit
Quis proximus erit.
Memento mori.

Gale Cooke.

At this Town flouriſhed an ancient Family of the *Gales*, which Name was numerous in the Pariſh; yet the ſeveral Branches at *Beeſton*, *Hunſlet*, *Holbeck* and *Miln-ſhay* are writ *Gale*, alias *Cooke*, I ſuppoſe from the Office of ſome of their Anceſtors, which in the Concluſion prevailed to the Extirpation of the old Name (as *Uſher* did of *Nevile*, in the excellent Primate's Family; whoſe Predeceſſor being Uſher to King *John*, changed the Name of his Family into that of his Office, as was uſual in that Age (*r*). Inſomuch as the two famous Brothers, *Robert* and *Alexander Cooke*, (whoſe Nativity is the Glory of this Place) wrote themſelves by the later Name, though regiſtred by the former (*ſ*). The Eſtate now belongs to the Family of the *Hills*, and it will not be amiſs to inſert an Account of both the Families, as I have collected them from the Regiſters, becauſe 'tis very rare to meet with ſo many learned Authors and pious Divines in leſs than one Century.


William Gale, alias Cooke of Beeſton, ...
Robert Cooke, B. D. Vicar of Leedes, ob. 1 Jan. 1614.
Alexander Cooke, B. D. Vicar of Leedes, obiit 21 June 1632. —.....
Ralph Cooke.
Robert, obiit 1615.
Anne Cooke, married 8 June 1624, buried 17 Nov. 1631. —Samuel Pulleyne, Abp. of Tuam, obiit 1667. —.... Siſter to Abp. Bramhall, 2d Wife.
Elizabeth Cooke. —....Gerard Lieutenant General. —....
....
Dr. Samuel Pulleyne, bapt. 6. July 1625. —Frances, d. of Sir Ferd. Legh of Middleton.
Alex 1626.
William 1629
....Gerard—Thomas Hardcaſtle, Miniſter of Bramham, obiit 1679.


Richard Hill.....
Edward Hill, M. A. Vicar of Huddersfield, 1619. Miniſter of Crofton, obiit 1668. —.....
Joſhua Hill, Miniſter of Bramley, ob. 1632 Dec. 13. —.....
Daniel
Edward Hill of London, 1708. —..... d. of Mr. John Briercliffe of Hallifax.
A
Joſeph Hill, B. D. Miniſter at Rotterdam, obiit 16 Nov. 1707. —Eliz. d. of Rich. Maden, B.D. Miniſter at Amſterdam.
B
Joſhua Hill of Beeſton, Merchant, ob. 20. Mar. 1708.
Hannah Hill, married 7 Sept. 1648. —Tho. Spademan, M A. Miniſter of Althorp, 1678.
C

(*r*) *Abp.* Uſher's *Life by Dr.* Parr, p. 1.

(*ſ*) Regiſtr. Eccleſ. St. Petri Leod. Robert 23 July 1550. & Alex. 16 Sept. 1564.

A
Daughters and Coheirs

B
Peter Hill, Miniſter of *Cholesbury, Com. Bucks*, (a Donative) 1708.
Eliz. Hill—*William Brenand* of *Lond.* Eſq; *vixit* 1712.

C
John Spademan, M. A. *obiit* 4 *Sept.* 1708.

THIS Eſtate is ſince purchaſed by Alderman *Thomas Kitchingman*, a worthy Magiſtrate of *Leedes*.

Hewley.

I was glad when I found in a Manuſcript concerning the *Modus* payable for *Tyth-hay* in the Pariſh of *Leedes*, that the late Sir *John Hewley* had an Eſtate at this Town, that I might have the happy occaſion to give an Account of his pious Lady's, noble Benefactions, wherein ſhe is eſpecially commendable, that in her Life-time ſhe has erected a very curious Hoſpital, and for many Years given a very liberal Allowance to aged Widows.

(*t*) *John Hewley* came out of *Cheſhire* to *York*, with Archbiſhop *Sandys* — ....
Thomas Hewley—*Ellen*, d. of Mr. *Ward*.
John Hewley—*Dorothy*, d. of Mr. *John Wood* of *Coppenthorp*
Anne—Mr. *William Smith* of *Cawood*.
Sir *John Hewley* Kt.—*Sarah*, d and h of *Robert Woolrich*, Eſq; Bencher of *Greys-Inn*, *ob.* 22 *Aug.* 1710.
obiit Anno 16 .
Anne—Mr. *John Bains* of *Wiſtow*.
Woolrich *John*
both dyed young.

Bone-lace.

THIS Town is the chief Place within the preſcribed Limits for the Manufactures of *Bone-lace* and *Straw Hats*, 'twas called *Bone-lace*, becauſe firſt made with *Bone* (ſince *Wooden*) *Bobbins* (*u*). Thus it is uſual for ſuch Utenſils both in the Latin and Engliſh Names, gratefully to retain the Memory of the firſt Matter they were made of, as *Cochleare*, a *Spoon* (whether made of *Wood* or Metal) becauſe *Cockle-ſhells* were firſt uſed to that purpoſe, ſo *Candleſtick* or *Staff*, canbel-ꞅꞇaꝼ, as it is in the Saxon Monuments, (*x*). ſo likewiſe *Hooks*, *Amos* iv. 2. in the Original is *Thorns*, with which they uſed to pierce Fiſh, before they had the skill of applying Iron to that purpoſe * (*y*). Modern the uſe of this ſort of *Lace* in *England*, not exceeding the middle of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth* Let it not be condemned (ſaith a grave Divine (*z*)), for a ſuperfluous wearing, becauſe it doth neither hide nor heat, ſeeing it doth adorn. Beſides, (though private Perſons pay for it) it ſtands the State in nothing, not expenſive of Bullion like other Lace, coſting nothing ſave a little Thread, deſcanted on by Art and Induſtry. Hereby many Children, who otherwiſe would be burthenſome to the Pariſh, prove beneficial to their Parents; yea, many lame in their Limbs, and impotent in their Arms, if able in their Fingers, gain a Livelyhood thereby. But though *Engliſh* Lace be brought to great Perfection, yet it is leſs eſteemed by ſome, ſince that of *Flanders*, and Points *de Venice* in *Italy* came into Faſhion.

Straw Hats.

HATS for Women, made of *pletted Straw*, were much uſed ſome Years ago, a Widow of this Town of *Leedes* (yet living) and her Partner, dealt for about ſeven thouſand Pounds yearly in *Straw Hats*. But as *Bone-lace*, formerly the chief of the Ornaments of the Engliſh Nation, gave way to thoſe from *Flanders* and *Venice*, ſo have *Straw Hats* to *Bonnets* and *Shades* made of *Wood plet* imported from beyond Sea, though

---

(*t*) Hopkinſon's *MS of W. R. Gentry*.

(*u*) Fuller's *Worthies* p. 247.

(*x*) Matth. v. 15. Luc. xi. 33 and in Leland's Itin. 4 Vol. p. vi, & vii.

* *See more in a Letter ſince printed in the Phil. Tranſ.* N°

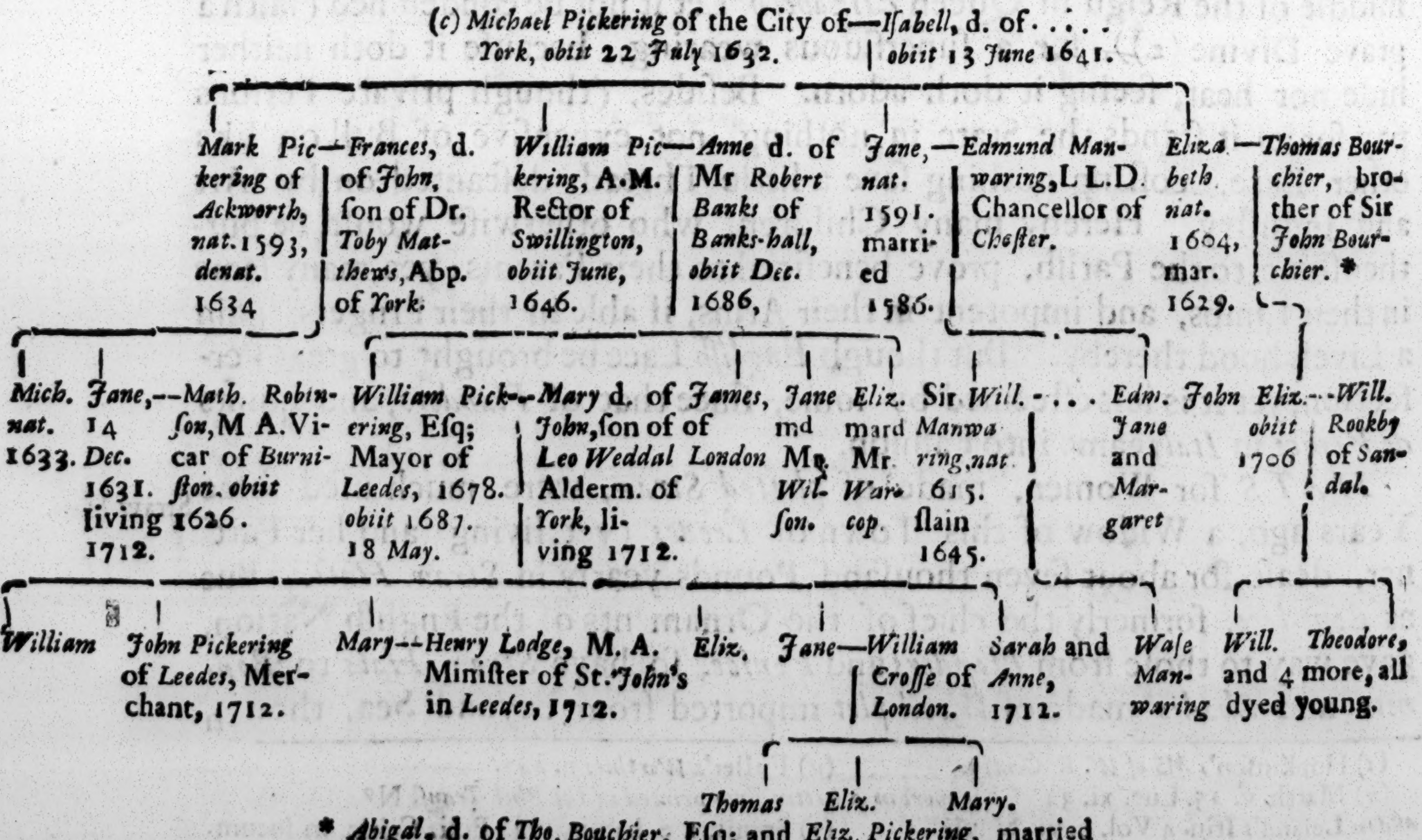
(*y*) Spinis, i. e. hamis, vide Poli. Critic. in locum.

(*z*) Fuller, ibid. Devon.

made up here. The chief Art in the former was in making the *Hatbands*, for which this Town was and is yet ſo noted, that even thoſe which were made in diſtant Places, were, and are to this day ſupplied with them from *Beeſton*. Mrs. *Iſabel Denton* of this Place, having a bad Husband and many Children, firſt invented *Straw Hats* and *Baskets*, by which Employ ſhe comfortably maintained her ſelf and her numerous Family till her Death, *temp. Car.* I.

CROSSE-FLATS.

I Have not met with any thing of Antiquity concerning this Place, which yet ſeems to carry ſome Token of the Devotion or Superſtition of the Ages preceding the Reformation in its Name, but that whereby the Croſs of our bleſſed Saviour was deſcribed was *Rood*, Roꝺ or ꞃoꝺe, as it is in the Saxon Goſpels (*a*) and Rubricks, and is yet retained in **Holy**, or (as generally pronounced) **Hally-rood day**. And if there was ſuch a *Rood* ſet up in the Place called *Holbeck-Rode* or *Rood*, which is the more probable, becauſe it belonged to the Abbot of *Kirkſtall*, it makes the Conjecture before-mentioned more probable that *Hoop-moor* there, was ſo called from the Companies that there met as to pay their Devotions, ſo at certain Seaſons to rejoice and dance, which Practice will not ſeem ſtrange, though before a *Rood of Grace*, to ſuch as know that in thoſe Ages ſuch cuſtomary Solemnities and Conventions were not only kept in the Church-yards, but of old in the very Churches themſelves, till for their Indecencies they were removed, **the Pepull falling to lecherie, and ſonges, and daunſes, harping and piping**, *&c* (*b*). So that *Hoop-moor* ſeems to be denominated from the *Saxon* hoppan *ſalire*, *ſaltare*, to dance and skip for Joy, the *joyous* City, *Iſai.* xxiii. 7. is in the Dutch Verſion **vrolik huppelende**. But to return from *Holbeck-Rood* to *Croſſe-flats*, the Seat of the late Alderman *Pickering*, of whoſe Mathematical Genius, ſee *Anno* 1687. What appertains to this part is the Pedigree and Arms, *viz.* Ermyn a Lion rampant azure, crowned Or.


(*c*) *Michael Pickering* of the City of *York*, obiit 22 *July* 1632.
Iſabell, d. of . . . . obiit 13 *June* 1641.
Mark Pickering of *Ackworth*, nat. 1593, denat. 1634
Frances, d. of *John*, ſon of Dr. *Toby Matthews*, Abp. of *York*.
William Pickering, A.M. Rector of *Swillington*, obiit *June*, 1646.
Anne d. of Mr *Robert Banks* of *Banks-hall*, obiit *Dec.* 1686,
Jane, nat. 1591. married 1586.
Edmund Manwaring, L L.D. Chancellor of *Cheſter*.
Elizabeth nat. 1604, mar. 1629.
Thomas Bourchier, brother of Sir *John Bourchier*. *
Mich. nat. 1633.
Jane, 14 *Dec.* 1631. living 1712.
Math. Robinſon, M A. Vicar of *Burniſton*. obiit 1626.
William Pickering, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, 1678. obiit 1687. 18 *May*.
Mary d. of *John*, ſon of *Leo Weddal* Alderm. of *York*, living 1712.
James, of *London*
Jane md Mr. *Wilſon*.
Eliz. mard Mr *Warcop*.
Sir *Will. Manwaring*, nat 615. ſlain 1645.
. . .
Edm. Jane and *Margaret*
John
Eliz. obiit 1706
Will. Rookby of *Sandal*.
William
John Pickering of *Leedes*, Merchant, 1712.
Mary
Henry Lodge, M. A. Miniſter of St. *John's* in *Leedes*, 1712.
Eliz.
Jane
William Croſſe of *London*.
Sarah and *Anne*, 1712.
Waſe Manwaring
Will. and 4 more, all dyed young.
Theodore,
Thomas
Eliz.
Mary.

* *Abigal*, d. of *Tho. Bouchier*, Eſq; and *Eliz. Pickering*, married *Andrew Taylor* of *York*, Merchant; had Iſſue, *Abigail* married Mr. *Robert Spencer* of *Leedes*.

(*a*) St. Matth. xxvii, 40, 42, & paſſim, Rubric. iii Joh. (*b*) Kennet's Par. Antiq. *p.* 609.

(*c*) Ex Autogr. Rotulo Membran: penes John Pickering, *Merchant*.

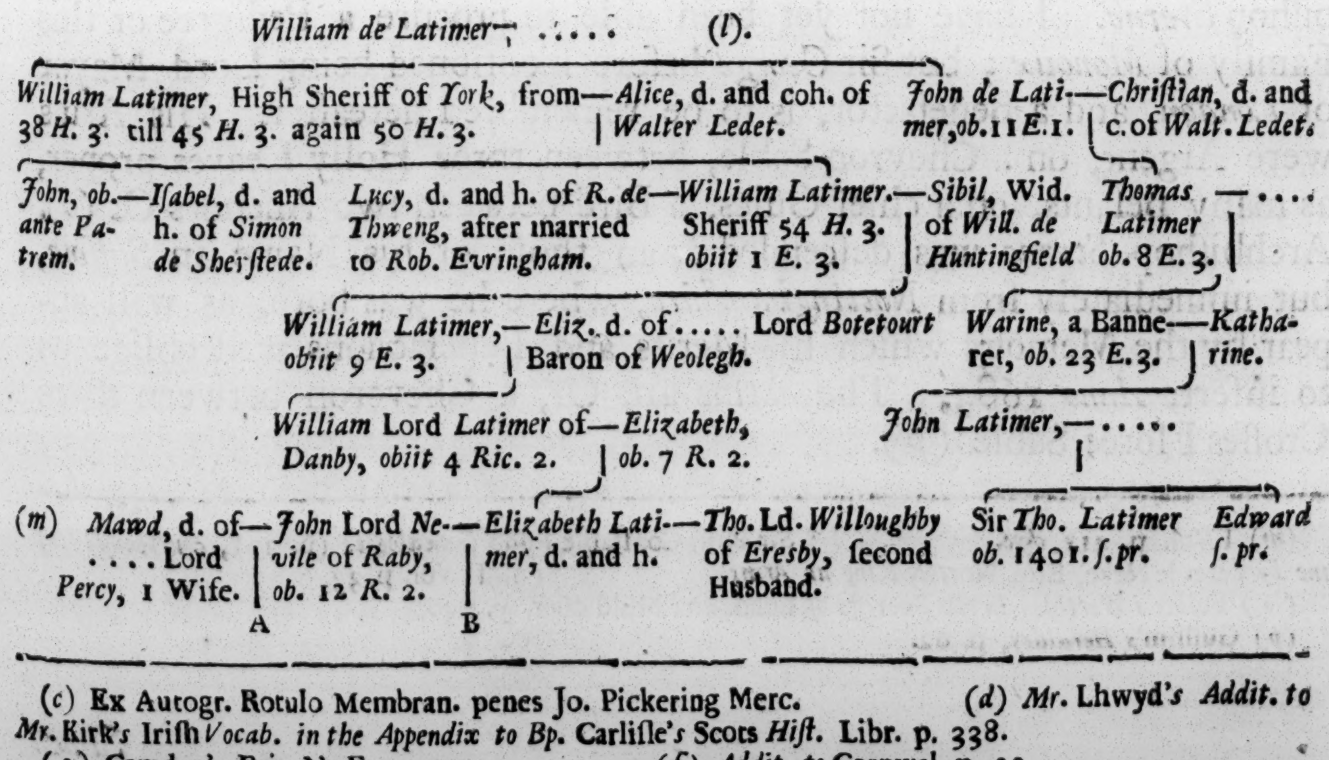
THE

CAT-BEESTON.

THE Antiquity of this Place is evident in the very Name, it being one of the few Places that are of *Britiſh* Original, and ſignifies the *Woody Beeſton, apud* Cambros *Silvæ aliquot* Cottelæ *audiunt* (*d*); as the Vale of *Catmoſe*, or the *Woody* Field or Ground (*e*), and *Coyt-Fala* or *Fala-wood* (*f*); and probably *Catcombe, Catton, Catwick*, &c. are from the ſame Original; and to me it ſeems obſervable, that whereas the Names of *Towns* and *Villages* are generally *Saxon*, the *Rivers* and the *Woods* into which the Natives retired, retain the *Britiſh* Names, Hunꝺꞅꝼleꞇ, Holbec, Feꞃnleȝ, *&c.* are inſtances of one hand, the River *Are*, *Dour-water*, *Coit Beeſton* of the other.

THE Lord of *Cate-Beſton* gave eleven Acres of Meadow in the *Cate Beſton*, to the Abbot of *Kirkſtall* (*g*), but what his Name was, occurs not. The firſt I find expreſs mention of, is *Johannes de Alta Ripa*, (*d'Autrey*) *de Beſtona*, who by his Deed *ſans date*, (being before the Years were inſerted) conveys his Mannor of *Beſton*, *Domino Willielmo de Latymer* (*h*). *Petrus de Alta Ripa* gave to the Abbot and Monks of *Fountains*, ſix Acres and a half of Land in the Territory of *Hunſlet*, and two Tofts in the ſame (*i*), perhaps the ſame that is now called **Frierflats**; for the Vulgar who aſſume a right of impoſing Names, do not diſtinguiſh nicely betwixt Monks and Fryars, *&c.*

THIS Mannor of *Cat-Beeſton* being the only Lordſhip within the Pariſh of *Leedes*, that belonged to the *Latimers*, I ſhall here inſert the Pedigree of that ancient and honourable Family, and continue the deſcent from the eldeſt Daughter and Co-heir of the laſt Lord *Latimer*, to his Grace the Duke of *Leedes*, who is alſo Viſcount *Latimer*, and Earl of *Danby*, which Titles were moſt equitably as well as honourably conferr'd upon his Grace, as will appear by this Pedigree. I ſhall only premiſe what the learned *Clarencieux* diſcovered from an old Inquiſition, *viz.* that *Latimer* ſignifies an *Interpreter*, which, ſays he, few are acquainted with (*k*), though it be a Name very famous in this Kingdom. *Wrenoc*, the Son of *Meuric*, held certain Lands in *Shropſhire*, by the Service of being *Latimer* between the Engliſh and Welſh.



William de Latimer— . . . . . (*l*).

William Latimer, High Sheriff of *York*, from 38 *H.* 3. till 45 *H.* 3. again 50 *H.* 3.—*Alice*, d. and coh. of *Walter Ledet*.

John de Latimer, *ob.* 11 *E.* 1.—*Chriſtian*, d. and c. of *Walt. Ledet.*

John, *ob. ante Patrem.*—*Iſabel*, d. and h. of *Simon de Sherſtede.*

Lucy, d. and h. of *R. de Thweng*, after married to *Rob. Evringham.*—*William Latimer.* Sheriff 54 *H.* 3. *obiit* 1 *E.* 3.—*Sibil*, Wid. of *Will. de Huntingfield*

Thomas Latimer *ob.* 8 *E.* 3.— . . . .

William Latimer, *obiit* 9 *E.* 3.—*Eliz.* d. of . . . . . Lord *Botetourt* Baron of *Weolegh.*

Warine, a Banneret, *ob.* 23 *E.* 3.—*Katharine.*

William Lord *Latimer* of *Danby*, *obiit* 4 *Ric.* 2.—*Elizabeth*, *ob.* 7 *R.* 2.

John Latimer,— . . . . .

(*m*) *Mawd*, d. of . . . . Lord *Percy*, 1 Wife.—*John* Lord *Nevile* of *Raby*, *ob.* 12 *R.* 2.—*Elizabeth Latimer*, d. and h.—*Tho.* Ld. *Willoughby* of *Eresby*, ſecond Husband.

A

B

Sir *Tho. Latimer* *ob.* 1401. *ſ. pr.*

Edward *ſ. pr.*

(*c*) Ex Autogr. Rotulo Membran. penes Jo. Pickering Merc.

(*d*) *Mr.* Lhwyd's *Addit. to Mr.* Kirk's Iriſh *Vocab. in the Appendix to Bp.* Carliſle's Scots *Hiſt.* Libr. p. 338.

(*e*) Camden's Brit. N. E. p. 455.

(*f*) *Addit. to* Cornwal, p. 22.

(*g*) *Collect. MSS.* J. Torre Arm. penes D. D. Archiep. Ebor.

(*h*) Ex Chart. Antiq. penes W. Milner *Alderman of Leod.*

(*i*) Ex Chart. Abbat. Font. MS.

(*k*) Camden's Brit. N. E. p. 549.

(*l*) Dugdale's Bar. II. p. 10 *to* 23.

A B

Ralph, 1ſt Earl of—*Joan*, d. of *John* *John* Lord *Latimer*, *obiit ſine prole*
Weſtmorland, *obiit* | of *Gaunt*, Duke
4 *H.* 6. | of *Lancaſter.*

George Lord *Latimer*,—*Elizabeth*, d. of *Richard Beauchamp*,
3d ſon, *obiit* 9 *E.* 4. | Earl of *Warwick*.

Sir *Hen. Nevile*, ſlain in the Battle—*Jane*, d. of *John*
at *Edgecot*, in his Father's Life. | Lord *Bernars*.

Richard Lord *Latimer*—*Anne*, d. of *Hum. Stafford* of *Thomas*
obiit 22 *H.* 8. | *Grafton*, *Com. Wigorn. Ar.* *Nevile.*

Dorothy, ſiſter and—*John*, Lord—*Katharine Parr*, laſt Wife of *Elizabeth*—Sir *Chriſtopher Danby* of
coh. of *John* Earl *Latimer*, | King *Hen.* 8. after mar^d to *Farnley.*
of *Oxford.* *obiit* 1542. | *Tho. Seymour*, Lord Admiral of *Dorothy*—Sir *John Dawney* of
| *England*, ſhe dyed *An.* 1548. *Cowick.* *

John, Lord *Latimer*, *obiit* 1577.—*Lucy*, d. of *Hen.* Earl of *Worceſter*. *Margaret.*

(*n*) *Elizabeth*,—Sir *John* *Lucy*—Sir *William* *Dorothy*—*Tho. Cecil*, Earl *Catherine*—*Henry*, Earl of
eldeſt d. and | *Danvers*, *Cornwallis.* of *Exeter*. *Northumberland*
coh. | Kt.

Eleonora—*Thomas Walmeſley*, Eſq; *Henry*, Earl of *Danby*, *obiit* 1643. *ſ. pr.*

Anne—Sir *Edward Osburne*, Bar^t. Vice-Preſident of his Majeſty's Council in the *North*.

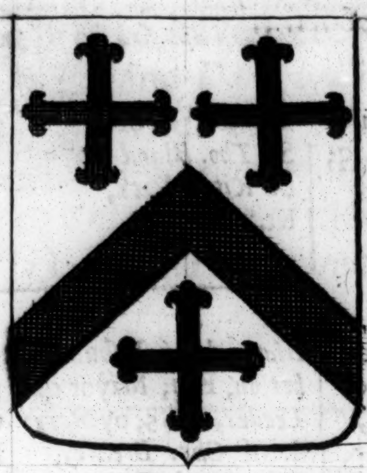
His Grace, *Thomas* Duke of *Leedes*, Marquis of *Carmarthen*, Earl of *Danby*, Viſcount *Latimer*.

THE Martial Exploits of the Lords *Latimers*, are reſerved to their particular Memoirs in the Hiſtorical Part; as alſo thoſe of Sir *William Elmham*, Lord of *Cat-Beeſton* in King *Richard* II's time; he ſold his Mannor of *Catte-Beeſton juxta Leedes*, to *John de Roma de Monksfreſton*, in which Family of the *Romes* it continued from the Year 1381 to 1510, as appears by the ancient Writings in the Poſſeſſion of Alderman *Milner*, the preſent Lord of the Mannor, ſome of which being very remarkable, will be inſerted hereafter, particularly that with the pendent Seals of the Abbot of *Kyrkeſtall*, the High Sheriff of the County, and above twenty of the Gentry to atteſt the loſs of certain Writings; for which reaſon the Pedigree of the *Romes* cannot be inſerted, the remaining Deeds not ſerving to compleat it. In the 2^d of *Hen.* VIII, *George Monoux*, Citizen and Alderman of *London* purchaſed this Mannor. *Hum. Monoux*, of *Wooton*, Eſq; was Sheriff of *Bedfordſhire*, 10 *Car.* I. and in the 32^d *Car.* II. Sir *Humfrey Monoux* of the ſame place, ſold this Mannor to Archbiſhop *Sterne*. I have not yet been able to procure a Pedigree of this Family of *Monoux*; but Sir *George* before mentioned being Lord Mayor of *London*, and a Benefactor, is to be remembred hereafter. His Arms were Argent, on a Chevron Sable, between three Holly Leaves proper, as many Beſants, on a chief Gules, a Bird between two Anchors Or (*o*). Archbiſhop *Sterne* was deſcended from thoſe of his Name in *Suffolk*, but immediately from *Nottinghamſhire*, where he was born, as will appear by the Memoirs which his Merits and Benefactions will oblige us to inſert, *Anno* 1683, The Arms are Or, a Cheveron between three Croſſes Floree Sable (*p*).

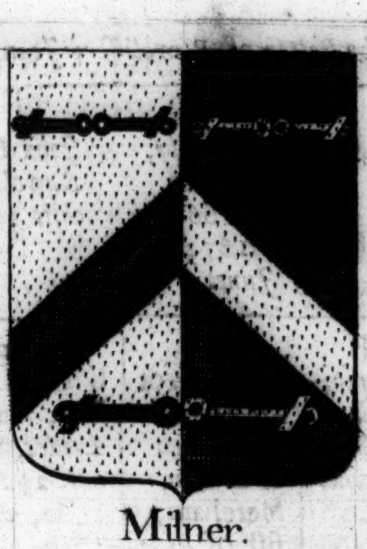
(*m*) I Vol. p. 311, &c. * *Sir* Phil. Conſtable's *MS Genealogies* (p. 291, *courteouſly lent me by* Peter le Neve, Eſq; Norroy *King at Arms.* (*n*) II Vol. p. 33.

(*o*) Fuller's *Worthies in the Sheriffs of* Lond. *and* Middleſex, p. 230.

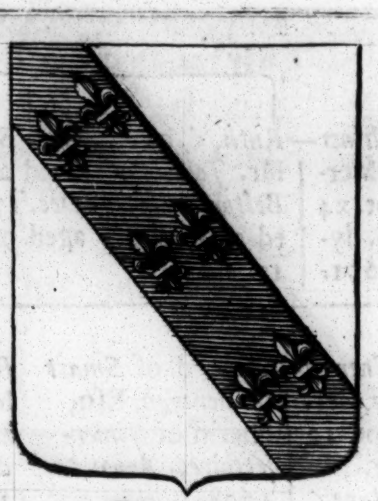
(*p*) Guillim's *Heraldry*, p. 62.



Sterne.



Milner.



Clapham.

Simon Sterne of *Mansfield*—.....

Dr. *Richard Sterne*, Lord Archbiſhop of *York*, obiit *June* 1683.—*Elizabeth*, d. of Mr. *Dikinſon*, *obiit* 167 .

1 *Richard Sterne* of *York* and *Kilvington*, Eſq; 1700.—*Mary*, d. of *Joſeph Loveland*, Preb. of *Norw.*

2 *William Sterne* of *Mansfield.*

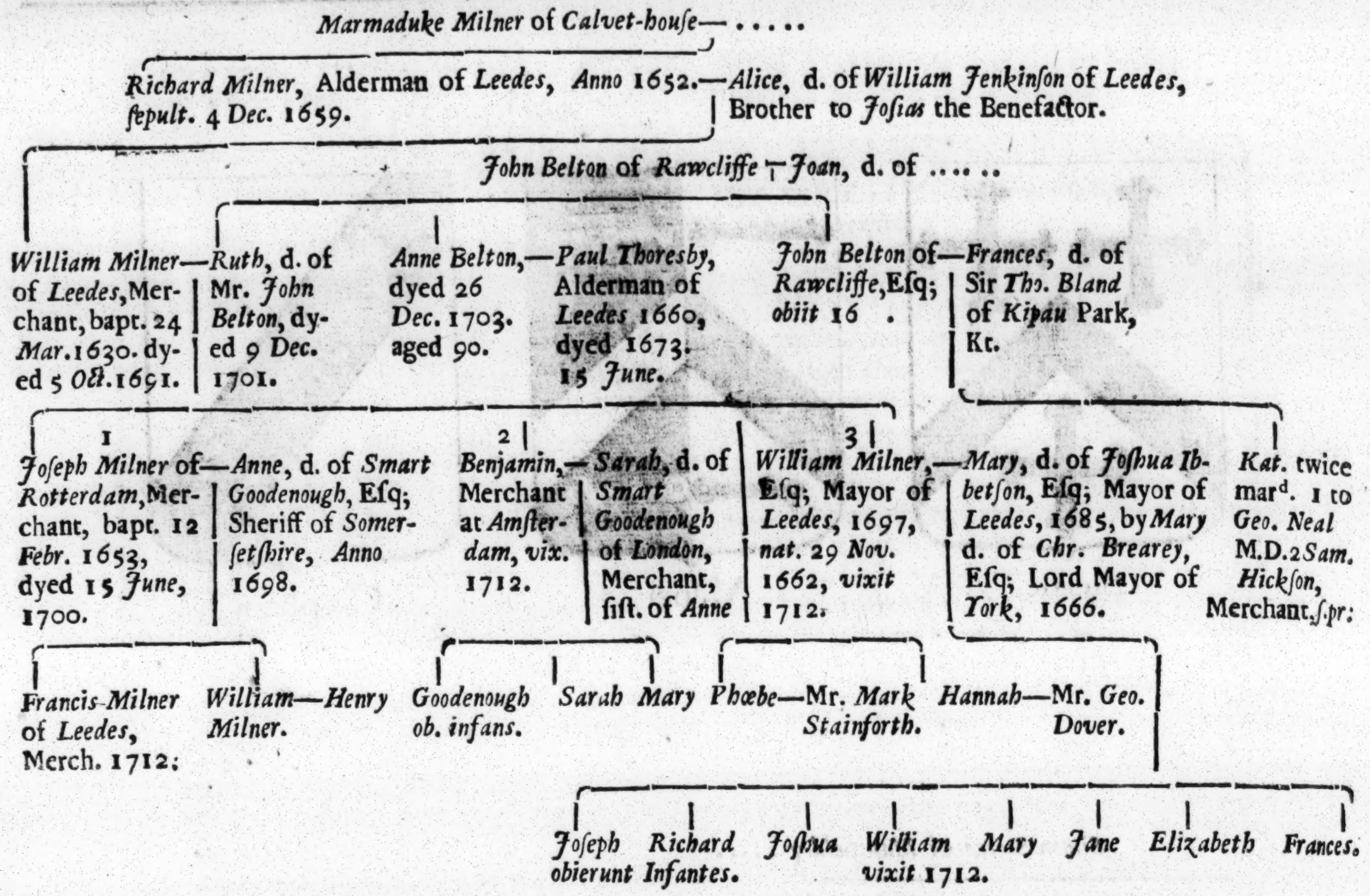
3 *Simon Sterne* of *Elrington* and *Hallifax*, *obiit* 1703.—*Mary*, d. and heir. of *Roger Jaques* of *Elvington* near *York.*

Richard—*Dorothy*, Relict of *Sam. Liſter* of *Shipden Hall.*
Roger
Jaques
Mary
Eliz.
Frances

Richard
Mary
Anne.

WILLIAM Milner, Eſq; Juſtice of Peace for the Weſt Riding af *Yorkſhire*, Merchant and Alderman of *Leedes*, is now Lord of this Mannor, which he purchaſed of *Richard Sterne*, Eſq; whoſe ancient Writings (of which there is a very curious Collection) have enabled me to be more particular in the deſcription of this Lordſhip. This is originally a *Yorkſhire* Family, and the *Milners* of *Whickerby* in *Lincolnſhire*, *Harlington*, *Com. Bedford*, and *Framingham* in *Eſſex*, are all from this County, as appears by an Entry in the Herald's Office, *Anno* 1634. They were with the Earl of *Surrey* at *Flodden-field*, *temp. Hen.* VIII; *Marmaduke*, Great-Grandfather to the preſent Alderman, was of *Calvet-houſe* near *Mewker* in *Swaldale*, where the Eſtate deſcends according to the Cuſtom of *Gavel-kind*; there is ſo fair and near a Proſpect of ſome Acts of a pious Beneficence from this worthy Magiſtrate, (who is already a firſt rate Benefactor to the Charity School lately erected here) that I hope in the latter part of this Work to be able to give an account thereof, ſhall here according to the uſual Method enter the Arms, which are parted *per* pale Or and Sable, a Chevron between three Bridle-bits counter-changed, with the Pedigree as I have collected it from the Regiſters, *&c.*

Marmaduke


Marmaduke Milner of *Calvet-houſe*—.....
Richard Milner, Alderman of *Leedes*, *Anno* 1652. *ſepult.* 4 Dec. 1659.—*Alice*, d. of *William Jenkinſon* of *Leedes*, Brother to *Joſias* the Benefactor.
John Belton of *Rawcliffe*—*Joan*, d. of .....
William Milner of *Leedes*, Merchant, bapt. 24 *Mar.* 1630. dyed 5 *Oct.* 1691.—*Ruth*, d. of Mr. *John Belton*, dyed 9 *Dec.* 1701.
Anne Belton, dyed 26 *Dec.* 1703. aged 90.—*Paul Thoresby*, Alderman of *Leedes* 1660, dyed 1673. 15 *June*.
John Belton of *Rawcliffe*, Eſq; *obiit* 16 .—*Frances*, d. of Sir *Tho. Bland* of *Kipau* Park, Kt.
1 *Joſeph Milner* of *Rotterdam*, Merchant, bapt. 12 *Febr.* 1653, dyed 15 *June*, 1700.—*Anne*, d. of *Smart Goodenough*, Eſq; Sheriff of *Somerſetſhire*, *Anno* 1698.
2 *Benjamin*, Merchant at *Amſterdam*, *vix.* 1712.—*Sarah*, d. of *Smart Goodenough* of *London*, Merchant, ſiſt. of *Anne*
3 *William Milner*, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, 1697, *nat.* 29 *Nov.* 1662, *vixit* 1712.—*Mary*, d. of *Joſhua Ibbetſon*, Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, 1685, by *Mary* d. of *Chr. Brearey*, Eſq; Lord Mayor of *York*, 1666.
Kat. twice mard. 1 to *Geo. Neal* M.D. 2 *Sam. Hickſon*, Merchant, *ſ. pr.*
Francis-Milner of *Leedes*, Merch. 1712;
William—*Henry Milner*.
Goodenough ob. infans.
Sarah
Mary
Phœbe—Mr. *Mark Stainforth*.
Hannah—Mr. *Geo. Dover*.
Joſeph *Richard* *obierunt Infantes.*
Joſhua
William vixit 1712.
Mary
Jane
Elizabeth
Frances.

IN the Conſtablery of *Beeſton*, beſides *Croſſe-flats*, and *Coit-Beeſton*, are the following Hamlets, *viz.* *Stank* or *New-hall*, *Snitall*, *Beeſton-Park*, *Pit-hill*, *Miln-ſhay*, *Churhill*, *Cottingley*, and *Roids*.

NEW-HALL.

THE ancient Name of this Place was *Stank*, which implies its abounding with *ſtanding Waters* or *Pools*, Places ſo ſituate being frequently ſo called in theſe Northern Parts, as *Stanks* in the Pariſh of *Berwick* in *Elmet*, and *Stank* near *Gawthorp-Hall*, all I preſume from the *Roman Stagnum*, or the French *Eſtang*, *g* being often confounded with *c* or *k*, by them as well as the *Engliſh Saxons*. The modern Name is evidently from the Edifice erected there of late Ages; from the *Beeſtons* this Eſtate came to Sir *John Wood*, and from his Family to that of the *Hodgſhons*, of which the Heir Male expiring *Anno* 1699, the Daughters and Coheirs of the laſt *Chriſtopher* ſold it to the worſhipful *Thomas Kitchingman*, Eſq; now a ſecond time Mayor of *Leedes*, *Anno* 1706. I ſhall only add that *Frances*, Daughter and Coheir of the ſaid Mr. *Chriſtopher Hodgſhon*, married the reverend and learned *Roger Altham*, D.D. Canon of *Chriſt-Church* in *Oxford*, and Hebrew Profeſſor; his Brother *Michael* was alſo a learned and pious Man, and has obliged the Publick with ſeveral excellent Tracts, of which ſee more *Anno* 170$\frac{4}{5}$. *Frances*, the only Daughter of the former *Chriſtopher Hodgſhon*, married *John Weſt* of *Firbeck*, Eſq; Grandſon to *William*, ſo famous for his *Book of Preſidents*.

SNITALL.

SNITALL or Snite dal, as *Snidal* near *Pontfract* ſeems to have received its Name from *Snite*, *Gallinago minor*, and *Dale*, *vallis*; for though the *Scolopax* or *Woodcocks* are Birds of Paſſage, coming over into *England* in Autumn, and departing again in the beginning of the Spring, yet the *Snipe* or *Snite* abide with us all the Year, and build in our Moors and Marſhes (*r*), delighting in moiſt and fenny Places, ſuch as this, and *Stanks*, *&c.*

BEESTON-PARK.

THIS belongs to *Nathaniel Bland* of *London*, Gent. Lord of the Mannor of *Beeſton*; this is as well furniſhed with *Coal* below, as *Wood* above Ground, as indeed are moſt of theſe Parts, as *New-hall* and

PIT-HILL.

OF which there's nothing memorable, but only Cottages for ſome of the Subterranean Crew, except what is to be mention'd in the Appendix, that the Wife of one of them brought forth Four Children at one Birth.

ROIDS.

THIS Hamlet with others in theſe Northern Parts, as *Long Roid* in *Quarnby*, *Over* and *Nether Booth Roids* in *Dewſbury*, ſeems to have been denominated from its being *Roid-land*, i.e. *Terra debilis & inculta*, which reminds me of a Diſtinction I met with in a curious Manuſcript of my honoured Friend's *Rich. Thornton*, Eſq; concerning an ancient Mannor, wherein are Copyhold Land of two different kinds, one called **Bond-lawe**, or *Terra Nativa*, the other **Roid-land**, or *Terra debilis*, *fruſtra & inculta*, which in reſpect of its original Barrenneſs, paid but 2*d.* an Acre, and was freed from the *Greaves* Service and other Taxes. This Eſtate is now the Property of *John Smith*, Eſq; Juſtice of Peace, the moſt conſiderable Dealer in Wooll that was ever known in theſe Parts of *England*, who being alſo a Benefactor, is to be remembred hereafter.

(*r*) Willughby's *Ornithology*, p. 291.

COTTINGLEY.

WHether this was anciently *Cot-land*, (ſ) and ſo called as belonging to, and occupied by the *Cotarii* or *Cotmanni*, a ſort of Under-Tenants, ſo called from their *Cotes*, or Sheds, which with certain Parcels of Land adjoining, were originally aſſigned them in reſpect of their Services, or from the *Britiſh Coit*, *Wood*, I ſhall not determine, though I am inclined to the latter, as well for the Plenty of Wood with which it is furniſhed to this Day, as for the adjoining *Shaw* or Grove. The Pedegree of the *Hodgſons*, whoſe Eſtate this was, being already inſerted, I ſhall here add that of the *Claphams* of *Bethmeſley*, an ancient Family, of which was *J. Clapham* a famous Soldier in the Wars between the Houſes of *York* and *Lancaſter* (*t*), and Sir *Sheffield Clapham*, Kt. Major-General of the Army ſent by K. *James* I. unto *Stoad*, who was born in this Pariſh (*u*), where his Father *Greſham Clapham*, Eſq; reſided many Years in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*.

(*x*) Arms Argent on a Bend Azure, 6 Flowers de liz, Or, 2, 2, 2.

Adam of *Clapham*-- . . . .

Arthur Clapham-- . . . .

Alured Clapham-- . . . .

William Clapham-- . . . .

Edmond Clapham--*Anne* d. of Sir *Francis Osbaldſton*, Kt.

Walter Clapham--*Blanch* d. of Sir *Giles Hartlington*. Kt.

William Clapham--*Armiger* d. and coh. of Sir *Greg. Thornton* Kt. and his Wife, who was d. and coh. of Mr. *Butler* of the *Lund*.

John Clapham--*Joyce* d. and coh. of Sir *Alexander Sutton*, Kt.

William Clapham, Eſq;-- *Cecily* d. and coh. of Sir *Ralph Otterburne*, Kt.

William Clapham, Eſq;--*Suſan* d. of *Helias* of *Threſhfield*.

John Clapham, Eſq;--*Conſtance* d. of *Nic. Hebden*, alias *Upeden* of *Hebden*, Kt.

Thomas, alias *Thomline*--*Eliza*. d. and coh. of Mr. *W. Moore* of *Otterburne*, and *Thomaſina* his Wife,
Clapham, Eſq; d. and coh. of Mr. *Peter Mauliverer* of *Beamſley*.

* *Mar. Cov.* 21 H. 6. penes *Walter Calverly*, Eſq;

John *ſ. pr.*

Tho. Clapham, Eſq;--*Margaret* d. of *Walter Calverley* of *Calverly*, Eſq; *

Laurence.

Nicholas.

William Clapham, Eſq;--*Joan* d. of Sir *Will. Skargill*, Kt.

Chriſtopher.
John.

Richard.

Thomaſine.--Mr. *Thomas Nesfield*.
Agnes.--Mr. *Redman*.

Anne.--Mr. *Jo. Boſſevile*.
Eliz.--Mr. *Tho. Methley*.

. . . . d. of Mr. *Radcliffe* 1 w. *ſ. pr.*--*Chriſt. Clapham*, Eſq;--*Anne* d. of Mr. *Will. Smith* of *Leiceſterſhire*.
A

James.
John

Jennet--Mr. *William Montalta*, alias *Mawd*.
Agnes--Mr. *Wal. Wood* of *Little Timble*.
Lucy--Mr. *John Malhom*

Iſabel--*Chr. Parkinſon*.
Anne--Mr. *Hen. Young*.
Jane--Mr. *Will. Smith*.

Eliz. Mr. *Tho. Banks*.
Thomaſine.--Mr. *Robert Scarburgh*.
. . . .--Mr *Tho. Widdop*.

(ſ) Somner *of Gavel-kind*, p. 116. (*t*) Camden's Brit. *N. E.* p. 713.
(*u*) *Regiſt. Ecclеſ. Sti. Petri Leod.*
(*x*) *Mr. Hopkinſon's* M.S. *of the Weſt-Riding Gentry, the Continuation of the Pedegree is from the Deſcendants of the Family.*

William

A

William Clapham Eſq; — *Marg.* d. of Sir *Will. Midleton* of *Stockeld*, Kt. | *Simon. Roger.* | *Henry. Francis.* | *Kath Eliz.* — Mr. *Simon Digby.* ... *Kelke* of *Seymor.* | *Margaret.* — Mr. *Art. Dinely* of *Swillington*, 2 to Mr. *John Montſord.* | *Anne* — Mr. *George Harriſon* Citizen of *Lo.*

Kath. d. of Mr. *Will. Thwaits* of the *Lund*, 1 Wife. — *George Clapham*, Eſq; — *Eliz.* d. of Mr. *Morgan*, Maid of Honour to Q. *Eliz. ſ. pr.* | *Peter* — ... *Ingram.* | *Hercules.* | *Anne* 3 Huſbands. { 1 Mr. *Thwaits* of *Marſton*, 2 Mr. *Rob. Gale* of *Akeham*, 3 Mr. *John*, 2d Brother of Sir *William Ingleby*.

Greſham Clapham. Eſq; of *Cottingley*, — *Anne* d. and h. of Capt. *Will. Fiſher.* | *William. Charles.* | *Edmund. Hercules.* | *Eliz.* — Mr. *Richard Darley.*

George Clapham, Eſq; — *Martha* d. of *Th. Heber* of *Marton*, Eſq; | *Ralph* bapt. 21 *Dec.* 1579 | Sir *Sheffield* bap. 13 *Nov.* 1580, Maj. General. | *Richard* 11 *Feb.* 1581. | *Rob.* 24 *June*, 1583. | *Alex.* 3 *June*, 1584. | *Grace* 15 *June*, 1584. | *Francis* 1 *Jul.* 1586. | *Will.* 26 *Aug.* 1687. | *Anna* 18 *Dec.* 1588.

Mary d. of Mr. *John Lowden* of *London.* — Sir *Chriſt. Clapham*, Kt. — *Marg.* d. of Mr. *Anthony Oldfield* of *Spalding.* | *Joſias. Henry.* | *Geo.* ſlain at *Newcaſtle.* | *Richard.* | *Thomas* ſlain at *Preſton.* | *William.* | *Eliz.* — Mr. *Dawſon* of *Heworth.* *Jane* — Mr. *William Godſonn.* *Anne* — Mr. *William Morley.*

Sheffield Clapham, Eſq; — *Eliz.* d. of Sir *Benjamin Thornborow* of *Swinden-hall*, *Mary.* Son of Dr. *John Thornborow* Biſhop of *Worceſter.*

Chriſt. Clapham, Eſq; living at *Lon.* 1705. — *Eliz.* d. of Mr. *Jolly* of *Deeping*, *Com. Lanc.* | *Rich.* — .... d. of Mr. *Jolly*, Siſt. of *Ellen*, *ſ. pr.* | *Benj.* — *Eliz.* alſo Siſt. of the ſaid *Ellen Jolly.* | ..... dyed unmarried. | *Eliz.* — Mr. *Hen. Mitchel* of *More-Allerton.* *Anne.* — Mr. *Joſ. Whitley* of *Leedes.* *Fran.* — Mr. *Waddington* of *More-Allerton.*

Three Sons, all died young. | Five Daught.

MILN-SHAW.

THIS Hamlet with its *Corn-Mill* is ſituate where in old times was a *Thick-wood* or Grove of Trees, as is evident by the Name, which is deduced from the Saxon ꞅcua or ꞅcapa, *lucus, umbra*, and is very uſual in the Names of Places in theſe Parts, as *Bradſhaw*, *Everſhaw*, *Blackſhaw*, all in the Vicaridge of *Hallifax*, for though *Shaw* ſignify *King* or *Lord* in the Eaſtern Parts, yet the grand *Sophi* with all his Wiſdom cannot reconcile it to theſe Northern. *Abbots-Ings* here, retain the Name of the old Proprietors.

CHURLWELL.

M*Iln-ſhay-beck* is the Boundary between the Pariſhes of *Leedes* and *Batley*, which part at the *Hippings* in the *Brook*, though *Churlwell* on the South Side thereof belongs to the Lordſhip of *Beeſton*. The *Hippings*, i. e. *Steppings*, (ſaith an ingenious Author in his MS. Additions to Mr. *Ray*'s local Words) are large Stones ſet in a ſhallow Water at a Step's Diſtance from each other, to paſs over by (*y*). In the 5 *H.* 5. *Anthonius de Beſton* dyed poſſeſſed of Eſtates in the ſeve-

---

(*y*) Mr. Tho. Sharp's *MS. of local words*, penes me.

ral Townſhips of *Snaith*, *Beſton*, *Cottingley*, *Churlwell*, *Menſton*, *Morley* and *Ardſlawe* (*z*). This Place no doubt received its Name from a noted *Well* (*a*) of the *Churls* there, not in the Senſe that *Nabal* is ſaid to be **churlyſh, and of ſhreude Conditions** (*b*), but in the true Notion of the Word, which in its Original had nothing of Reproach in it, but ſignified *Husbandmen*, being deduced from ceorl, *agricola*, *ruſticus*, *colonus*, a Country-man, or Plow-man, which *Corles* or *Churles* were inferiour Tenants, who held Cottages and Land by the Service of Country-work or Hand-labour (*c*). Such a *Well* where theſe *Churles* or *Pagani* might drink together, remains to this Day, which word *Pagans* was at firſt alſo innocently apply'd to the Inhabitants of the Country Villages, in oppoſition to Citizen; but what ſome derive from *Pagus* a Helmet, others chuſe to reduce from the *Dorick* παγὰ, a *Fountain*, and ſo thoſe who drank together of the ſame *Fountain* or *Well* were *Pagani*, which Name at laſt remained to thoſe *who worſhipped the Fountains*, and ſo came to be applyed to the *Heathens*, which is ſo called from the *German Heiden*, which ſignifies a *Heathy Ground*, where they worſhipped the *Trees*, thoſe two being the laſt Monuments of Heathen Idolatry in theſe Parts of the World (*d*).

HUNSLET-WOODHOUSE.

THIS is a pleaſant Village (commonly called *Wood-houſe-hill*) upon an eaſy Aſcent from *Hunſlet*, of late almoſt wholly inhabited by the numerous Family of the *Fentons*. This brings us to the Lordſhip of *Middleton*, which has been the Reſidence of the ancient Family of the *Leghs* near 400 Years, and therefore the more proper Place to inſert the Pedegree than at *Skelton* (where a younger Branch reſided) though that be within, and this only contiguous to our Pariſh of *Leedes*.

MIDDLETON.

THIS Lordſhip (which abounds with good Coal and Wood) was anciently the Inheritance of the *Crepings*; the firſt of whom that I find ſeized of this Mannor, was *Robert de Creping*, who was Sheriff of this County in the 34th, 35th, and 37th Years of K. *Henry* III. (*e*). His Son *John* occurs in the ſame honourable Station, both in the firſt and ſecond Years of *Edw*. II. (*f*). This *John* had Iſſue Sir *Richard Creping*, Kt. who was alſo ſeized of this Mannor, as appears by Deeds *ſans date*, from whom it deſcended to his Son and Heir Sir *Simon of Creping*, Kt. whoſe Daughter and Heir *Margery*, who was married to Sir *John Merworth*, a *Kentiſh* Knight, as appears by Deeds dated at *Pontfract*, 16 *Edw*. II. which Sir *John* and his Wife granted this Mannor of *Midleton* unto *Gilbert d'le Leghe*, Son of *John Legh*,

---

(*z*) Eſcaet. temp Hen. 5. *MS*. Nº 8. penes Ric. Thornton Arm.

(*a*) John Widding *was licenſed to teach School at* Churwell *in* Leeds *Pariſh*, 22 Sept 1662. *Book of Admiſſions in the Regiſter Office at* York.

(*b*) Tindall's *Verſion of the Bible*, 1 Kings xxv.

(*c*) *Dr*. Kennet's Gloſſ. voce Ruſtici.

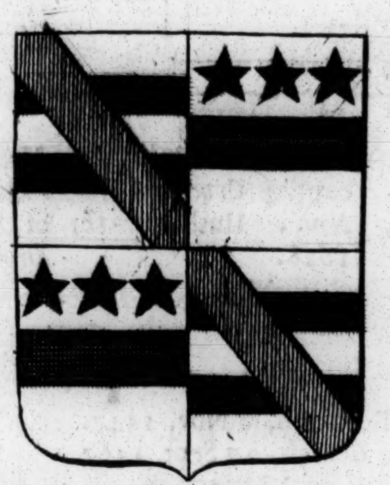
(*d*) *Bp* Stillingfleet's *Antiq. of* London, *p*. 28.

(*e*) Fuller's *Worthies*, Com. Ebor *p*. 217.

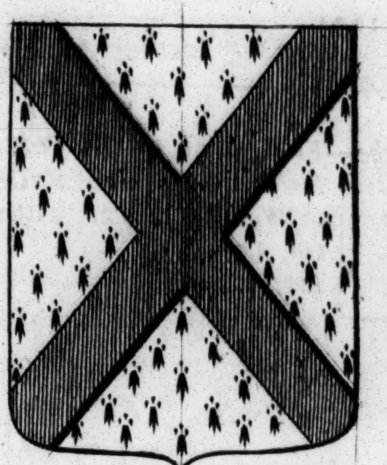
(*f*) Ibid. *p*. 28.

a ſecond Son of the Houſe of *Baggiley* in *Cheſhire*, but deſcended originally from the ancient Family of *D'le Legh* of *Iſal Com. Cumbr.* The Pedigree of the *Cheſhire* Family is extant in Sir *Peter Leyceſter*'s Antiq. of that County (*g*). This of *Yorkſhire* I have from the MS Collections of the induſtrious Mr. *Hopkinſon* (*h*) to which I have added what I found relating to this Family in the Pariſh Regiſters of *Leedes* and *Rodwell*.

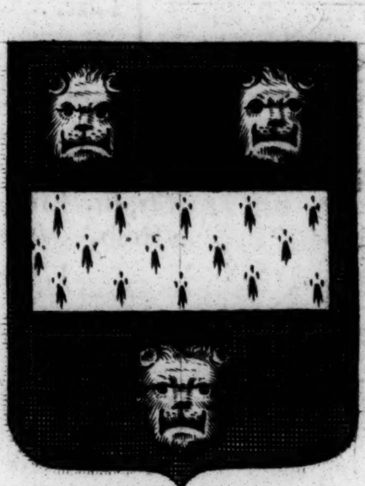
THE Arms are quarterly, 1. Argent, a bend Gules, over all 2 Bars Sable. 2. Argent a Feſs and three Mullets in chief Sable; the third as the ſecond; the fourth as the firſt. That with the Mullets, which I ſuppoſe belong'd to the *Crepings*, is upon the Stone work in *Rodwell* Church Steeple.



Leghe.



Skargil.



Clough.

Gilbert d'le Leghe, 3 *E.* 3.—*Alice*, d. and h. of *Robert Vernon* of *Warforth* in *Cheſhire*.

Thomas *John d'le Leghe*, 6 *E.* 3.—*Clarier*, d. of *Tho. Fenton.* *William.*

43 E. 3. *Thomas Leghe*, Eſq;—*Margery*, d. of Mr. *Peter Talbot* of *Sealſhawe*.

8 *H.* 4. *Gilbert Leghe*, Eſq;—*Iſabel*, d. of *William Skargill*, Eſq; 8 *H.* 5.

14 E. 4. *Gilbert Leghe*, Eſq;—*Iſabel*, d. of *William Calverley*, Eſq;

6 Sons *improles*

Roger Leghe, Eſq; *vixit* 17 *H.* 7.—*Eliz.* d. and h. of *John Ne*-- of *Cudworth*, Eſq;

Margaret—*Tho. Gargrave*
Kath.—*John Scot* of *Scot-hall*
Iſabel—*John Topcliffe* Juſtice in *Ireland*.

Ellenor—Mr. *Holland* of *Lincolnſhire*.
Dorothy—Mr. *Tho. Hough.*
3 other Da: died young.

Thomas Leghe, Eſq; 22 *Hen.* 7.—*Eliz.* d. of *Will. Wentworth* of *Went. Woodhouſe* Eſq;

William
Gilbert
John, *ſ.pr.*

Margaret—Mr. *William Danby.*
Anne—Mr. *Edward Lacy.*
Eliz.—Mr. *William Mawſon.*

Alice—Mr. *Geo. Norman*
Kath. died unmarried

William Leghe, Eſq; attainted 33 *H.* 8.—*Alice*, d. and coh. of *William Fenton* of *Kilnwick Percy*, Eſq;

Richard

Elizabeth unmarried.

Gilbert Leghe, Eſq; *ſepult* 16 *April* 1565.—*Dorothy*, d. of *Tho. Woodrove* of *Wooley*, Eſq;

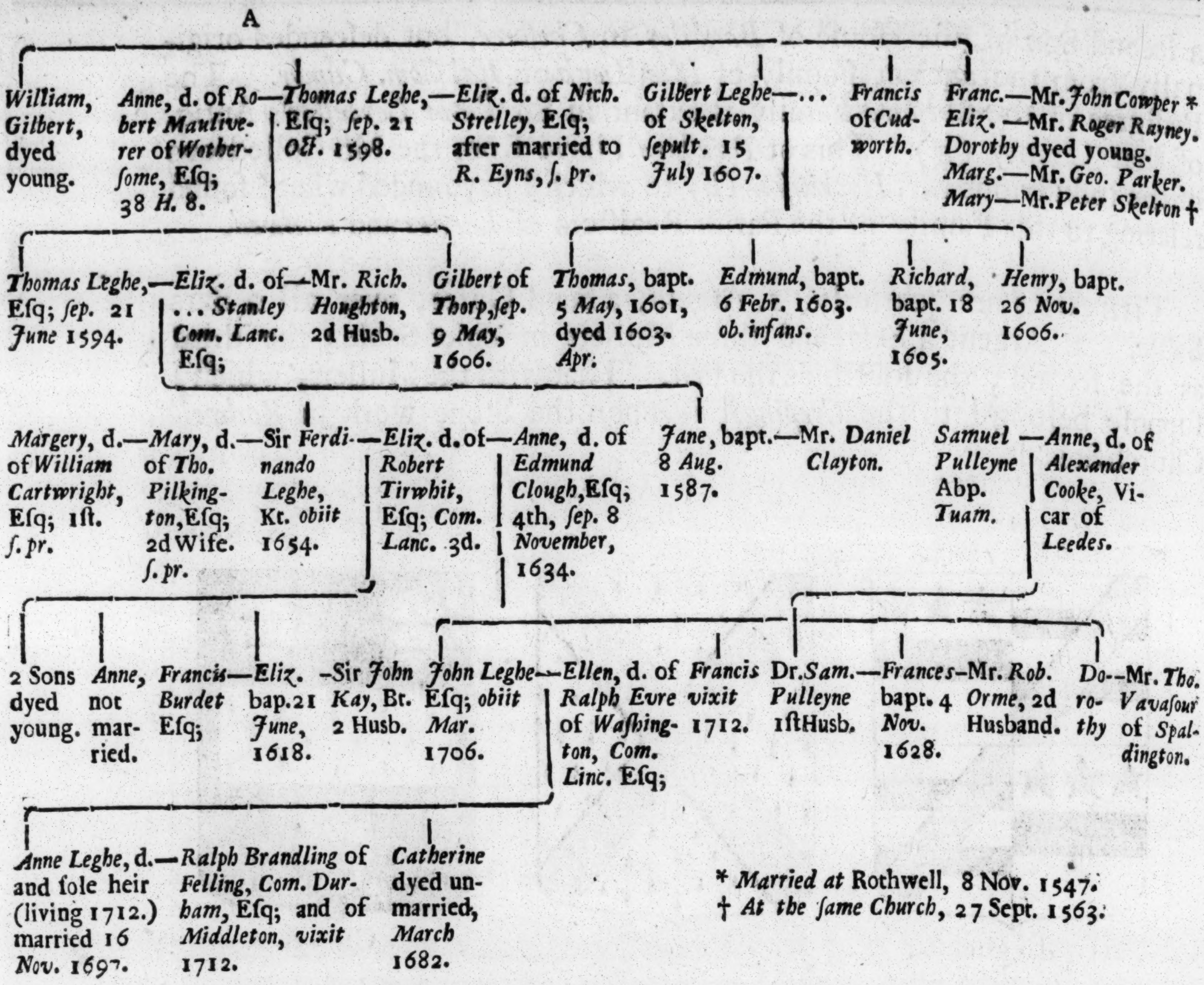
A

Elizabeth

William, a natural Son.

(*g*) *In* Bucklaw *Hundred*, p. 217.

(*h*) *Mr.* Hopkinſon's *MS of the Weſt Riding Gentry, collated with the Red-Book MS*, penes Ric. Thornton Arm.


A
William, *Gilbert*, dyed young.
Anne, d. of *Robert Mauliverer* of *Wotherſome*, Eſq; 38 *H.* 8.
Thomas Leghe, Eſq; *ſep.* 21 *Oct.* 1598.
Eliz. d. of *Nich. Strelley*, Eſq; after married to *R. Eyns*, *ſ. pr.*
Gilbert Leghe of *Skelton*, *ſepult.* 15 *July* 1607.
...
Francis of *Cudworth.*
Franc.—Mr. *John Cowper* *
Eliz. —Mr. *Roger Rayney.*
Dorothy dyed young.
Marg.—Mr. *Geo. Parker.*
Mary—Mr. *Peter Skelton* †
Thomas Leghe, Eſq; *ſep.* 21 *June* 1594.
Eliz. d. of ... *Stanley Com. Lanc.* Eſq;
Mr. *Rich. Houghton*, 2d Husb.
Gilbert of *Thorp*, *ſep.* 9 *May*, 1606.
Thomas, bapt. 5 *May*, 1601, dyed 1603. *Apr.*
Edmund, bapt. 6 *Febr.* 1603. *ob. infans.*
Richard, bapt. 18 *June*, 1605.
Henry, bapt. 26 *Nov.* 1606.
Margery, d. of *William Cartwright*, Eſq; 1ſt. *ſ. pr.*
Mary, d. of *Tho. Pilkington*, Eſq; 2d Wife. *ſ. pr.*
Sir *Ferdinando Leghe*, Kt. *obiit* 1654.
Eliz. d. of *Robert Tirwhit*, Eſq; *Com. Lanc.* 3d.
Anne, d. of *Edmund Clough*, Eſq; 4th, *ſep.* 8 *November*, 1634.
Jane, bapt. 8 *Aug.* 1587.
Mr. *Daniel Clayton.*
Samuel Pulleyne Abp. *Tuam.*
Anne, d. of *Alexander Cooke*, Vicar of *Leedes.*
2 Sons dyed young.
Anne, not married.
Francis Burdet Eſq;
Eliz. bap. 21 *June*, 1618.
Sir *John Kay*, Bt. 2 Husb.
John Leghe Eſq; *obiit Mar.* 1706.
Ellen, d. of *Ralph Eure* of *Waſhington*, *Com. Linc.* Eſq;
Francis vixit 1712.
Dr. *Sam. Pulleyne* 1ſt Husb.
Frances bapt. 4 *Nov.* 1628.
Mr. *Rob. Orme*, 2d Husband.
Dorothy
Mr. *Tho. Vavaſour* of *Spaldington.*
Anne Leghe, d. and ſole heir (living 1712.) married 16 *Nov.* 1697.
Ralph Brandling of *Felling*, *Com. Durham*, Eſq; and of *Middleton*, *vixit* 1712.
Catherine dyed unmarried, *March* 1682.

* *Married at* Rothwell, 8 Nov. 1547.
† *At the ſame Church*, 27 Sept. 1563.

The HAGUE.

BUT to return to this Pariſh by the *Hague*, ſo denominated from the Saxon hæȝ, *ſepes*, *ſeptum*, as being ſurrounded with Fences: This the *French* according to their manner converting the *g* into *y*, pronounced the *Haye* (*h*); and an ancient Family in this Neighbourhood were ſurnamed *de l'Haye*. *Richard*, Son of *Tho. Hopton*, Eſq; married *Margery*, Daughter of *Hen. de la Haye*, Eſq; (*i*). *Hugh del Haye* and *Margaret* his Wife paſſed a Fine to *Richard Gaſcoigne*, of three Carecuts of Land, twenty Acres of Meadow, ſix of Wood near *Hunſlet* (*k*). But 'tis now reverted to the old Pronunciation, and from the adjoining Town called *Rodwell Hague*; and that Places as well as Families have received Names from ſuch Encloſures, is evident from that noted Place in *Holland*, (the pleaſanteſt and greateſt Village in Chriſtendom) called by the *Engliſh* the *Hague*, by the *Dutch* **Gravenhage**, and by the *French la Haye*, *à nobili aliqua olim circa villam Principis ſepe* (*l*). This Conjecture of a noted Etymologiſt, ſeems confirmed from ſome of the Dutch Medals in this *Muſæum*, whereon the *States* are repreſented upon their Guard within ſuch a Fence of great Stakes ſet faſt in the Ground, and knit together with ſmaller Wood interwoven, like the Walls of the firſt Church at *Glaſtonbury*, as Sir *Henry Spelman* repreſents it (*m*). This

---

(*h*) *'Tis writ* Rothwell-Haye *in* Chart. Antiq. Johannis Leghe de Middleton Arm.

(*i*) *Pedigree of the* Hoptons *of* Armley.

(*k*) Fines Ebor. temp. Hen. 4. MS penes Ric. Thornton, Arm.

(*l*) Skinner's Etymol. Onomaſticon in voce.

(*m*) Concil. Tom. I. p. 11.

Rodwell-hay was anciently a *Park* for *Deer*, as appears by part of the Pales ſtill remaining, and was by King *Hen.* VIII granted to *Thomas* Lord *Darcy* (afterwards attainted of High Treaſon) by the Name of the *Park of Rodwell* (*n*).

BELL-HILL.

HERE is a very noble Proſpect of *Are-dale*, which no doubt gave occaſion to this Name by the *Normans*, as to *Belvoir* Caſtle, *&c.* So the *beautiful* Gate of the Temple, *Acts* 3.2. (which ſome ſay was of *Corinthian* Braſs (*o*), is ſtiled *la Belle porte.* I my ſelf in a very few Paces diſtance, have obſerv'd the Proſpects of *Kirkſtall-Abbey*, the Town of *Leedes*, with the Country Villages, and many Seats of the Nobility and Gentry as far as *Brotherton*, intermix'd with Corn Fields, Meadows and Woods, and a moſt pleaſant River gently flowing through the midſt of it, lately made navigable ; and the whole ſo cultivated, that if the old *Britains* could look out of their Graves, (as *Epimenides* after his long Sleep) they would ſcarce be able to know their own Country. *Nec ſe cognoſcunt terræ vertentibus annis.* This Etymon of *Bell-hill* or *Beaumont*, is much more natural than that of the fancied *Bellonæ montes* of ſome, from the raving Prieſts of that Goddeſs, whoſe Temple was at *York.*

THWAITES.

THIS is a Proof of what was juſt now ſaid, the very Name telling us it was a Wood grubbed up, and turned to arable Land (*p*). " A plain piece of Land without Buſhes, if ſevered by Incloſures, is yet called *a Thwait of Land*, as *Micklethwait*, *Linthwait*, *Kirkthwait*, &c. ſo named by the ancient Inhabitants, for the great number of plain Lands encloſed in the Mountainous Woody Country " (*q*). This Place for diſtinction is commonly called *Foſter-Thwaites* ; not that it was aſſigned *ad cibum Monachorum*, which tenure was by our *Saxon* Predeceſſors called Foꞅꞇeꞃ-lanꝺ (*r*), but from a Gentleman of that Name lately reſident there, whoſe Funeral (*ſ*) was one of the moſt piteous that ever I beheld, he leaving a Houſe full of young Children, and a diſconſolate Widow, who expired as his Coffin was cloſed ; ſo that when ſome of the Orphans cry'd out my Father, my Father, others with a doleful Eccho return'd, my Mother too, my Mother.

(*n*) *Mr.* Hopkinſon's *MS.*

(*o*) Milner's *Church Hiſt. of* Paleſtine, p. 4.

(*p*) Cook *upon* Littleton, Vol. 1. p. 4 B. 43.

(*q*) *Mr.* Denton's *MS of the* Cumberland *Gentry*, *courteouſly lent me by the Right Reverend the Lord Biſhop of* Carliſle.

(*r*) Somner *of* Gavelkind, p. 119. *and Dr.* Gibſon's *Notes upon the* Roman *Ports*, p. 19.

(*ſ*) 22 Apr. 1676.

The LOCK.

HERE is the fourth *Lock* from *Leedes* to paſs by the Fulling Mills upon the River *Are*. Loc amongſt the Saxons was not reſtrained to that of a Door, but ſignified as well *Clauſtrum*, *clauſura* (*t*), as *ſera*; ſo that it is very properly applied to theſe *Water-locks*, wherein the Waters are encloſed with ſtrong Walls and Doors. On the North ſide the River is *Thorp juxta aquam*, alias *Thorp Stapleton*, commonly called *Thorp-Hall*.

THORP-HALL.

THIS Mannor in the beginning of the Reign of King *Edward* I, belong'd to the *Stapletons*. *Henry* of *Thorp-Stapleton* held here two Plough Lands, whereof ten made a Knight's Fee, and the Knights of the Temple held one. It was afterwards the Inheritance of an ancient Family of the *Skargills*, who had an Eſtate in *Leedes*, but their chief Reſidence here. *John Skargill* of *Leedes* by his Will *Anno* 1472, ordered his Body to be buried in St. *Trinitys* Quire, in the Church of St. *Peter* there (*u*).

THEIR Arms were Ermine a Saltire Gules.

Adam Skargill, Lord of *Thorp Stapleton*,—*Ameline*, daughter of Sir *Fran. Tyas*.
lived in the latter end of *Edw.* 1,

Sir *Warine Skargill*, Kt.—*Joan*, d. of Sir *Robert Wells*, Kt.

Vixit 1322, & 1340. Sir *William Skargill*, Kt.—*Jane*, d. of Sir *William Mauliverer*, Kt. *Jane*—*Gerard Salvine*, Eſq;

Vixit 1351, 1376. Sir *William Scargill*, Kt.—*Margaret*, d. of Sir *William Gaſcoigne* of *Gauthorp*, Kt. *Margaret*—Sir *John Gargrave*, Kt. *Joan*—*William Claphham*, Eſq;

Sir *Tho. Gargrave*, Kt.

John Skargill, Eſq;—. . . . d. of Mr. *Uſlane*. *Joan*—*William Lacy* of *Leventhorp*, Eſq; *Iſabel*—*Gilbert Leghe*, Eſq; 1420. *Jane*—*John Frobiſher*, Eſq;

Vixit 1451. *Will. Skargill*, Eſq;—*Dorothy*, d. of Sir *Tho. Coniers*, Kt. *Agnes*—Mr. *Tho. Calverley*.

Sir *Robert Skargill*, Kt.—*Joan*, d. of . . . . *Eliz.*—*Robert Haldonby*, Eſq; *Agnes*—*Tho. Mountford*, Eſq; *Alice*—Mr. *Robert Hall*.

Margaret Skargill, d. and coh. *vixit* 16 *Eliz.*—Sir *John Gaſcoigne* of *Cardington*, *Com. Bedford*, Kt. *Mary Skargill*—*Marm. Tonſtall* of *Brantingham*, Eſq;

OF *Robert Stapleton*'s Benefaction to the *Templars*, of the Chantry of the *Skargills* in *Whitchurch*, Sir *Robert*'s Monument there, and his Daughter the Lady *Gaſcoign*'s pious Bequeſt, a more particular Account may be expected in the Hiſtorical Part. What more properly appertains to this, is, that the Roman *Via Vicinalis*, which led from the great Military Road upon *Bramham-Moor*, by *Berwick* over *Whitkirk-Moor*, to

---

(*t*) Somner's *Saxon Dict.* (*u*) *Teſtamentary Burials*, *MS* J. Torre, *Eſq*; penes R. R. D. D. Archiep. Ebor. *The Pedigrees are from Mr.* Hopkinſon's *MS of the Weſt Riding Gentry*.

theſe Parts (for the preſent Road over *Winmore* is but of later Ages, and an Acknowledgment duly paid for all Carriages) is very evident here above 400 Paces pointing towards *Leedes*. The laſt Family of the Gentry reſident at *Thorp-Stapleton* was the *Cloughs*, who bore Sable a Feſs humet Ermine between three Leopards Heads Argent.

John Cloughe—*Jane*, d. of Mr. *Stoneley*.

Robert Cloughe, Eſq; Barriſter of *Greys-Inn*—*Eliz.* d. of Mr. *John Green* of *Horsforth* near *Leedes*.

Frances, d. of Sir *Major Vavaſour* of *Weſton*, 1ſt Wife.—*Edmund Clough*, Eſq;—*Margaret*, d. of *Roger Lepton*, Eſq; relict of Sir *Geo. Ellis*, and after mar^d to *Geo. Anby*.*

George—. . . d. of *Tho. Barnby* of *Barnby*, Eſq;

Rob.—. . . d. of Mr. *Briercliffe*

Gervaſe dyed unmarried.

Major Clough, Eſq; ſ. pr.—. . . d. of Mr. *Marm. Blakiſton* of *Monk Freſton*.

Anne—Sir *Ferdinando Leghe* of *Midleton*, Kt.

THE ſame *Edmund Cloughe*, Eſq; was Juſtice of the Peace and Treaſurer for lame Soldiers, 22 *Jac*, I. *Major* his Son having no Iſſue, ſold the Eſtate to Sir *Arth. Ingram*, *ſen.* Kt. who in regard it lay near to *Temple Newſom*, demoliſhed the greateſt part of the old Hall; there yet remains a convenient Tenement, where Mr. *John Dodgſon*, Alderman of *Leedes*, frequently reſides in the Summer, having a pleaſant Garden of curious Flowers, *&c.*

TEMPLE-NEWSOM.

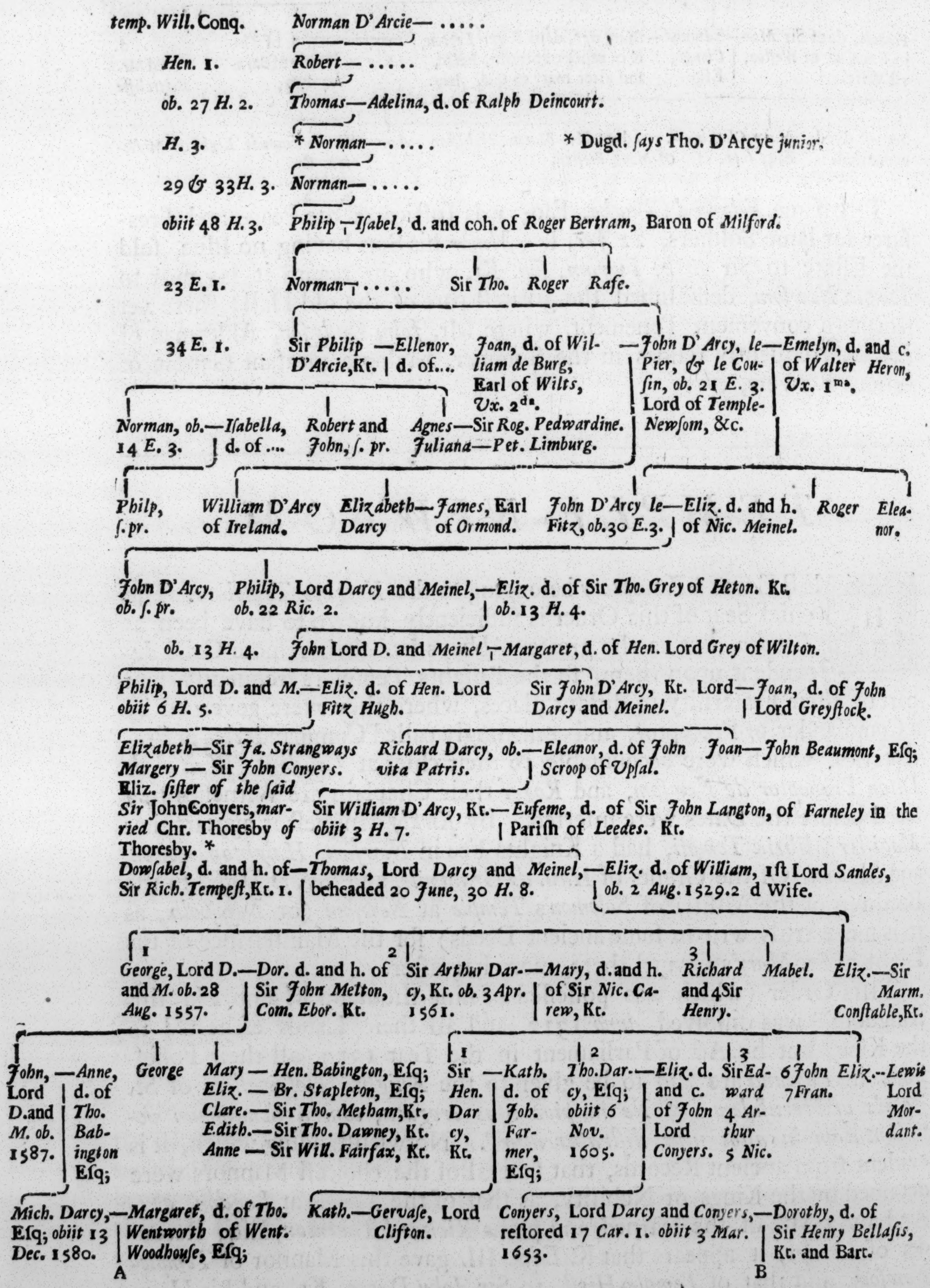
HERE was a *Preceptory* belonging to the *Knights Templars*. The chief Seat of this Order is ſufficiently known to have been at *London*, but as the greater Abbeys had their remote Cells dependent upon them, ſo the Knights Templars frequently ſent part of their Fraternity to diſtant places, where they were governed by a Commander or Preceptor, and accordingly called Commanderies or Preceptories, which were accountable to their chief at *London*. *Walter de Diton Preceptor de Newſom*, and *Roger* their Chaplain are Witneſſes to a Deed before the Dates were inſerted. By *Kirkby*'s Inqueſt it appears that *Magiſter Militiæ Templi*, had a Knights Fee in *Newſom*, *Halghton*, *Colton*, and *Skelton*. Of the Grants of *Hav. de Grantvile*, and *Robert Deſſye* to the Brethren of the Militia of *Solomon*'s *Temple* at *Newſom* (or *Newſholm*, as it is more truly writ in ſome ancient Deeds) for the Maintenance of the Light in St. *Mary*'s Chapel there, more hereafter.

THIS Order (which was poſſeſſed of nine thouſand Mannors in this Kingdom) was diſſolved *Anno* 1312. and all their Lands eſcheated to the King, but by Act of Parliament in the Year 1323, all their Poſſeſſions in *England* are ſaid to be given to the *Knights Hoſpitallers* of St. *John's* of *Jeruſalem*. "*Ne in pios uſus erogata, contra donatorum voluntatem in alios uſus diſtraherentur*". Notwithſtanding which, it is evident from ancient Records, that ſeveral of the choiceſt Mannors were detained by the Kings or Nobility, as that of the *Temple* at *London*, *&c.* And by a MS of the learned and pious *Richard Thornton*, Eſq; Recorder of *Leedes*, it appears that K. *Edw.* III. gave this Mannor of *Temple-Newſom*, and that of *Temple-Hirſt*, to Sir *John Darcy*, Kt. and his Heirs

---

* Ibid. *In the Pedigree of* Anby.

Male. This Family being numerous as well as ancient, I ſhall refer the Reader to Sir *William Dugdale*'s Baronage of *England*, and inſiſt chiefly upon thoſe Branches that were poſſeſſed of Mannors, *&c.* in theſe Parts, only beg leave to continue the Pedigree from the Lords *d'Arcie* (where Mr. *Hopkinſon*'s MS ends) to the Earls of *Holderneſſe*, that theſe Papers may be honoured with the Name of the no leſs excellent than noble Lord *Robert D'Arcie*, Earl of *Holderneſs*, Baron *D'Arcie*, *Meinell*, and *Coniers*, whoſe Paternal Coat is Azure, *ſemè* of Croſſe Croſlets, and three Cinque Foils.



temp. Will. Conq. — *Norman D'Arcie*— . . . . .

Hen. I. — *Robert*— . . . . .

ob. 27 *H.* 2. — *Thomas*—*Adelina*, d. of *Ralph Deincourt.*

H. 3. — * *Norman*— . . . . .

29 & 33 *H.* 3. — *Norman*— . . . . .

obiit 48 *H.* 3. — *Philip*—*Iſabel*, d. and coh. of *Roger Bertram*, Baron of *Milford.*

23 *E.* I. — *Norman*— . . . . . Sir *Tho.* *Roger* *Raſe.*

34 *E.* I. — Sir *Philip D'Arcie*, Kt.—*Ellenor*, d. of.... *Joan*, d. of *William de Burg*, Earl of *Wilts*, *Vx.* 2da.—*John D'Arcy, le Pier, & le Couſin, ob.* 21 *E.* 3. Lord of *Temple-Newſom*, &c.—*Emelyn*, d. and c. of *Walter Heron*, *Vx.* 1ma.

Norman, ob. 14 *E.* 3.—*Iſabella*, d. of .... *Robert* and *John*, *ſ. pr.* *Agnes*—Sir *Rog. Pedwardine.* *Juliana*—*Pet. Limburg.*

Philp, *ſ. pr.* *William D'Arcy* of *Ireland.* *Elizabeth Darcy*—*James*, Earl of *Ormond.* *John D'Arcy le Fitz*, *ob.* 30 *E.* 3.—*Eliz.* d. and h. of *Nic. Meinel.* *Roger* *Eleanor.*

John D'Arcy, *ob. ſ. pr.* *Philip*, Lord *Darcy* and *Meinel*, *ob.* 22 *Ric.* 2.—*Eliz.* d. of Sir *Tho. Grey* of *Heton.* Kt. *ob.* 13 *H.* 4.

ob. 13 *H.* 4. — *John* Lord D. and *Meinel*—*Margaret*, d. of *Hen.* Lord *Grey* of *Wilton.*

Philip, Lord D. and *M.* *obiit* 6 *H.* 5.—*Eliz.* d. of *Hen.* Lord *Fitz Hugh.* Sir *John D'Arcy*, Kt. Lord *Darcy* and *Meinel.*—*Joan*, d. of *John* Lord *Greyſtock.*

Elizabeth—Sir *Ja. Strangways*
Margery — Sir *John Conyers.*
Eliz. *ſiſter of the ſaid Sir* John Conyers, *married* Chr. Thoresby *of* Thoresby. *

Richard Darcy, ob. vita Patris.—*Eleanor*, d. of *John Scroop* of *Upſal.* *Joan*—*John Beaumont*, Eſq;

Sir *William D'Arcy*, Kt. *obiit* 3 *H.* 7.—*Euſeme*, d. of Sir *John Langton*, of *Farneley* in the Pariſh of *Leedes.* Kt.

Dowſabel, d. and h. of Sir *Rich. Tempeſt*, Kt. 1.—*Thomas*, Lord *Darcy* and *Meinel*, beheaded 20 *June*, 30 *H.* 8.—*Eliz.* d. of *William*, 1ſt Lord *Sandes*, *ob.* 2 *Aug.* 1529. 2 d Wife.

1 *George*, Lord *D.* and *M. ob.* 28 *Aug.* 1557.—*Dor.* d. and h. of Sir *John Melton*, *Com. Ebor.* Kt. 2 Sir *Arthur Darcy*, Kt. *ob.* 3 *Apr.* 1561.—*Mary*, d. and h. of Sir *Nic. Carew*, Kt. 3 *Richard* and 4 Sir *Henry.* *Mabel.* *Eliz.*—Sir *Marm. Conſtable*, Kt.

John, Lord D. and *M. ob.* 1587.—*Anne*, d. of *Tho. Babington* Eſq; *George* *Mary* — *Hen. Babington*, Eſq;
Eliz. — *Br. Stapleton*, Eſq;
Clare. — Sir *Tho. Metham*, Kt.
Edith.—Sir *Tho. Dawney*, Kt.
Anne — Sir *Will. Fairfax*, Kt.

1 Sir *Hen. Darcy*, Kt.—*Kath.* d. of *Joh. Farmer*, Eſq; 2 *Tho. Darcy*, Eſq; *obiit* 6 *Nov.* 1605.—*Eliz.* d. and c. of *John* Lord *Conyers.* 3 Sir *Edward* 4 *Arthur* 5 *Nic.* 6 *John* 7 *Fran.* *Eliz.*—*Lewis* Lord *Mordant.*

Mich. Darcy, Eſq; *obiit* 13 *Dec.* 1580.—*Margaret*, d. of *Tho. Wentworth* of *Went. Woodhouſe*, Eſq; A

Kath.—*Gervaſe*, Lord *Clifton.*

Conyers, Lord *Darcy* and *Conyers*, reſtored 17 *Car.* I. *obiit* 3 *Mar.* 1653.—*Dorothy*, d. of Sir *Henry Bellaſis*, Kt. and Bart. B

* Dugd. *ſays* Tho. D'Arcye *junior.*

(*x*) *Baronage of* England, Tom. I. p. 369 *to* 375.

* *As by Inquiſ. taken at* Pontfract, 16 Sept. 30 *H.* 8.

A

Roſam. d. of Sir *Peter Fretchvile, ux.* 1.—*John* Lord *D.* and *M.* obiit *July* 1635.—*Iſabel* d. of Sir *Chriſt. Wray*, Lord Chief Juſt. 2d. Siſt. to *Frances* Counteſs of *Warwick*, the Benef.—*Mary* d. of *Tho.* Lord *Falconberg* 3d.—*Eliz.* d. of *Will. Weſt*, Eſq; 4th.

Anne—*Hen. Savile*, Eſq;

Marg. not married.

Joh. Roſam. Eliz. all dyed young.

B

Conyers Ld. *Darcy*, and *Conyers* created Earl of *Holderneſs* 1682. *ob.* 1688.—*Grace* d. and h. of *Tho. Rokeby* of *Skiers*, Eſq;.

2 Sir *Will.*
3 *Henry.*
4 *Thomas.*
5 *Marm.*
6 *James.*

1 *Barb.*—*Mat. Hutton*, Eſq;
2 *Vrſ.*—*Jo. Stillington*, Eſ;
3 *Marg.*—Sir *Th. Harriſon.*
4 *Dor.*—*Joh. Dalton*, Eſq.
5 *Ann*—*Th. Metcalf*, Eſq;
6 Grace—{ *Geo. Beſt*, Eſ. / *Franc. Molineux*, Eſq;
7 *Mary*—*Acton Burnet*, Eſ.

Cath. d. of *Franc.* Earl of *Weſtmorland. ux.* 1. *ſ. pr.*—*Conyers* Ld. *D.* Earl of *Holderneſs*, *ob.* 1692.—*Fran.* d. of *Tho.* Earl of *Berkſhire*, *ux.* 2.—*Frances* d. of *Will.* Duke of *Somerſet*, wid. of *Tho.* Earl of *Southampton*, Ld. Treaſurer, 3.

1 *Vrſula*—Sir *Chriſtopher Wyvil*, Baronet.
2 *Eliz.* —Sir *Henry Stapleton*, Baronet.
3 *Grace* —Sir *John Legard.*
4 *Marg.* —*Henry* Son and Heir to Sir *Geo. Marwood*, Baronet.
5 *Anne*

John Lord *D.* ſ. and h. dyed before his Father.—*Bridget* d. of *Robert* Lord *Lexington.* *Philip.* *Charles.*

Rob. Earl of *Holderneſs*, 1712. *Conyers Guidon* of the Guards. *Eliz.*—Sir *Ralph Milbank.* *Charlotte.*

Anno 1544. K. *Henry* VIII. gave this Mannor of *Temple-Newſom*, together with thoſe of *Temple-hirſt*, *Silkſton* and *Beckhay* (all lately the Eſtate of *Thomas* Lord *Darcy*, who was beheaded for the Inſurrection called the Pilgrimage of Grace) unto *Matthew* Earl of *Lenox*, and the Lady *Margaret* his Wife, and their Heirs (*y*), by which means this Place became honoured with the Nativity of *Henry* Lord *Darnley*, who marrying *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, was Father to King *James* I. of *England*, tho' VI. of *Scotland*, which will appear more diſtinctly by this Pedegree, which I have extracted from the *Scotch* Chronicles, B^p^. *Leſley de origine, moribus, & rebus geſtis Scotorum* (*z*), *Sandford*'s Genealogical Hiſt. (*a*) but chiefly from a noble Pedegree of the Kings of *Scotland*, from King *Malcolm* and St. *Margaret*, to King *James Anno* 1604, curiouſly painted upon Parchment, which my honored and kind Friend *John Boulter*, Eſq; preſented to this *Muſæum*, by which may be corrected thoſe annexed to *Langhorn*'s *Elenchus Antiquitatum Albionenſium, &c.* (*b*)

Banquho Thane of *Loch-Aber*, ſlain by King *Macbeth.*—. . . .

Griffith Son of *Leoline* Prince of *Wales.*—. . . .

Fleanchus fled into *Wales*——————*Neſta* Daughter of *Griffith.*

Walter made great Steward of *Scotland* by *Malcolm* the Maiden, (the Father of the Royal Family of the *Stuarts*) had Iſſue,

Alane famous in the holy Wars—. . . .

Alexander who built the Abbey at *Paſley*—. . . .

Walter Stuart the Second—. . . .

Alexander the 2d. *vixit* 1263.—

Robert Stuart, cui Pater dedit agrum de Tourbaton—the Heireſs of *Cruxton.*

John Stuart—. . . . the Heireſs of *Bouthil.*
A

John Stuart Lord *Darnley*—. . . .
B

(*y*) *MS. vocat.* Redbooke *penes erudit. Ric. Thornton Arm.* p. 156.

(*z*) *Printed at* Rome 1578. *and reprinted Anno* 1675. p. 270, *and* 327.

(*a*) Sandford *p.* 432.

(*b*) *Ad calcem Antiq. Alb.* p. 8. 9.

A B

Walter the 3d. Great Steward of *Scotland obiit* 1327. —*Marjery* d. of *Robert*, and Siſter of *David Bruce* Kings of *Scotland*.

King *Robert* the 2d. but firſt of the *Stuarts*, *ob.* 1390. —*Eliz.* d. of Sir *Adam Mure*, Kt. *ux.* 2.
Rob. Stuart Ld. *Darnley*, *vixit* 1355.— . . . .

K. *Robert* the 3d. born 1317, *ob.* 1406. —*Anabel Drummond* d. to the Laird of *Stobhall*.
John Stuart Lord *Darnley* ſlain in Battle 1429.— . . . .

King *James* 1ſt. ſlain *Anno* 1437. —*Jane* d. of *John* Duke of *Somerſet*, Son of *John* of *Gaunt*, 3d. Son of King *E.* 3.
Alane Stuart Lord *Darnley*.— . . .

King *James* the 2d. ſlain 1460. —*Mary* d. of *Arnold* Duke of *Geldre*.
John Stuart created Earl of *Lenox* 1482.— . . .

King *James* the 3d. *obiit* 1489. —*Margaret* d. of *Chriſtian* 1ſt. King of *Denmark*.
Mary Stuart —*James Hamilton* Earl of *Arran*.

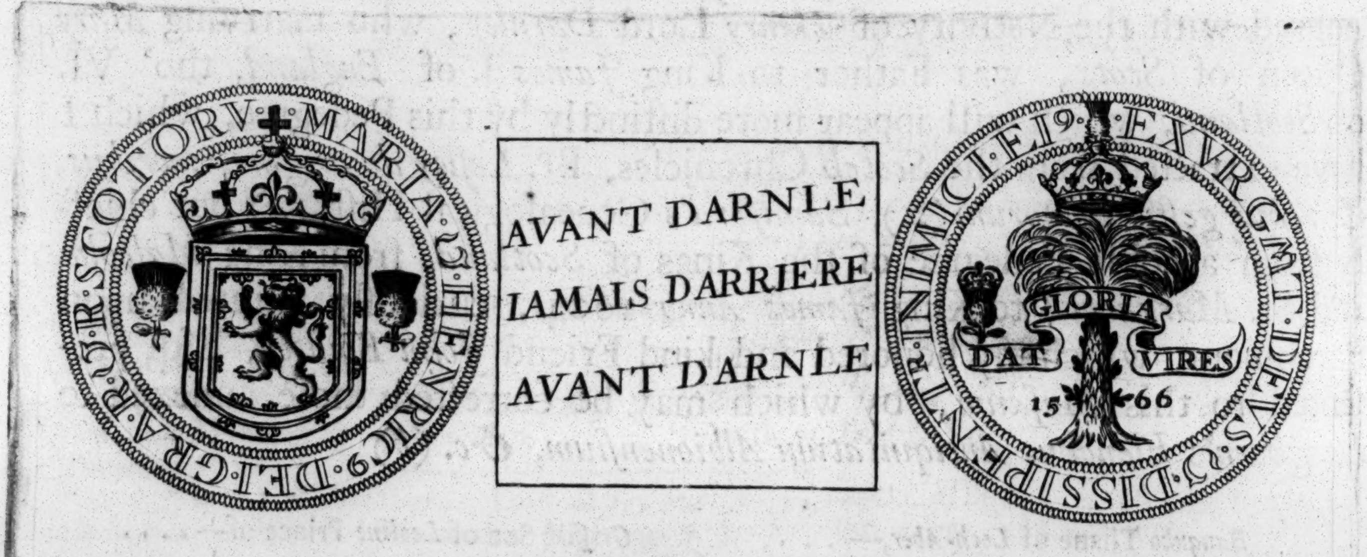
K. *James* the 4th. ſlain at *Floddenfield* 1513. —*Marg.* d. of *Henry* the 7th. King of *England*. —*Arch. Douglas* Earl of *Angus* 2d. Husband, married 1514.
Margaret Hamilton. —*Matthew Stuart* Earl of *Lenox*, ſlain at *Floddenfield* 1513.

John Earl of *Lenox* ſlain *Anno* 1525. — . . . d. of the Earl of . . . .

Magd. d. of *Fran.* I. K. of *France*, *ux.* 1. —K. *James* the 5th. *ob.* 1542. —*Mary* d. of *Claud* of *Lorain*, Duke of *Guiſe*, 2d.
Marg. Douglaſs born in *England*. —*Mat.* E. *Lenox* Gover. of *Scotland*, ſlain 1571, Ld. of *Temple-Newſome*.
John Ld. *Daubigny jure ux.*— . . .

Francis 2d. King of *France*, 1ſt. Husband, *ſ. pr.* —*Mary* Qu. of *Scots*, beheaded 1586. —*Hen. Stuart* Ld. *Darnley* 2d. Husb. ſlain 1566, *ætat.* 21.
Charles Stuart Earl of *Lenox obiit* 1576. —*Eliz.* d. of Sir *William Cavendiſh* by *Eliz.* his Wife, who dyed Counteſs of *Shrewsbury* 1607.
Eſme Duke of *Lenox* Lord of *Temple Newſom*.— . . .

King *James* the 6th. of *Scotland* firſt Monarch of *Great Britain*. —*Anne* d. of *Frederick* 2d. King of *Denmark*, (the Mannor of *Leedes* part of her Jointure) *obiit* 1619.
Arabella obiit 1615.
Lodowick Duke of *Richmond* and *Lenox*, Baron *Darnley*, *ob. ſ. pr.* 1623.


MARIA·&·HENRIC9·DEI·GRA·R·&·R·SCOTORV
AVANT DARNLE
IAMAIS DARRIERE
AVANT DARNLE
EXVRGAT·DEVS·&·DISSIPENT·INIMICI·EI9
GLORIA
DAT
VIRES
15
66

As I was conſulting Archbiſhop *Spottſwood*'s Hiſtory concerning ſome Paſſages ſcarce legible in my MS. Guide, I was ſurprized to find what that Right Reverend Author relates *Anno* 1279. "There lived at this time " *Thomas Lermouth*, greatly admired for his Predictions, yet extant in " *Scottiſh* Ryme, wherein he foretold ſo many Ages ago, the Union of " the Kingdoms of *England* and *Scotland* in the ninth Degree of the " *Bruces* Blood, with the Succeſſion of *Bruce* himſelf to the Crown, be- " ing yet a Child, and other divers Particulars which the Event hath " ratified, whence or how he had his Knowledge can hardly be affirmed, " but ſure it is that he did divine and anſwer truly of many things to " come (*c*).

(*c*) Spotſwood's *Ch. Hiſt. of* Scotland, *p.* 47.

The ſaid King *James* I. gave this Mannor of *Temple Newſom*, &c. to his Kinſman the Duke of *Lenox*, of whom it was purchaſed by Sir *Arthur Ingram*, Sen. who pulling down the old Hall, built here a noble Palace, the Leads upon the Roof whereof are ſurrounded with a Battlement compoſed of capital Letters in Stone-work, making this Inſcription. ALL GLORY AND PRAISE BE GIVEN TO GOD THE FATHER, THE SON AND HOLY GHOST, ON HIGH, PEACE UPON EARTH, GOOD WILL TOWARDS MEN, HONOUR AND TRUE ALLEGIANCE TO OUR GRACIOUS KING, LOVING AFFECTIONS AMONGST HIS SUBJECTS, HEALTH AND PLENTY WITHIN THIS HOUSE. From this new Erection, it is frequently called by the Vulgar, who retain many words deduced from the *Saxon* Tongue, *New-Biggen ab* A.S. Bycȝan or biȝan, *ædificare*, and ſo *Chriſtopher Saxton*, who was born in the Neighbourhood, has placed it in his Maps. 'Twill be pardonable in an Antiquary to take notice, that not only the Apartment, where *Henry Stuart* Lord *Darnley* and King of *Scotland* was born, (to this Day called the *King's Chamber*, &c.) is yet in Being, but the venerable old Bed upon the Wood-work whereof, are theſe Words in Letters of Gold, as appears by the Remains of it in this *Muſæum*. AVANT DARNLE, JAMAIS DARRIERE, AVANT DARNLE. The Sence is imperfect.

This is now the moſt pleaſant Seat of the Right Honourable and truly noble *Edward Machel* Lord *Ingram*, Viſcount *Irwin*, whoſe excellent Genius and noble Qualifications ſurpaſs what my dull Pen dare pretend to expreſs, but his Lordſhip's Pedegree is the more neceſſarily inſerted, becauſe the Author of the *Preſent State of Scotland* would rob us of that Honour, challenging his Lordſhip to be of the Family of *Campbell* (*d*).

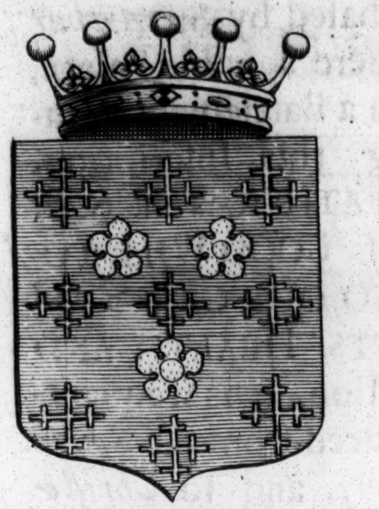
The particular Memoirs of many excellent and honourable Perſons in the enſuing Pedegree, as alſo of the famous *Mary* Counteſs of *Pembroke*, the Founder of *Pembroke-hall* in *Cambridge*, (who was the Proprietor of this Mannor, *Anno* 1377; (*e*) are reſerved for the Hiſtorical Part only here I muſt premiſe, that the Name is of great Antiquity, being mentioned in *Domeſday-Book*, though the Pedegree, ſo far as has come to my Notice, fall ſome Hundreds of Years ſhort of it. Dr. *Thoroton* (*f*) ſuppoſes *Ingram* to be the Anceſtor of the Lords of *Auſerton*, in the contiguous County of *Nottingham*, of whom *Ranulph* the Son of *Ingelram*, or *Ingram*, was Sheriff of the Counties of *Nottingham* and *Derby*, in the beginning of *Henry* the Second's Reign, as were his Sons *Robert* and *William*. *Robert Ingram*, Kt. (whoſe Arms as painted in *Temple-Newſholm*, are the ſame with Sir *Arthur*'s) was of ſo great Eminency in King *Henry* the Third's Time, that the Prior and Convent of *Lenton* granted to him a yearly Rent iſſuing to them out of his Lands in *Sheynton* and *Nottingham*, for his Counſel and Service had and to be had during his Life (*g*).

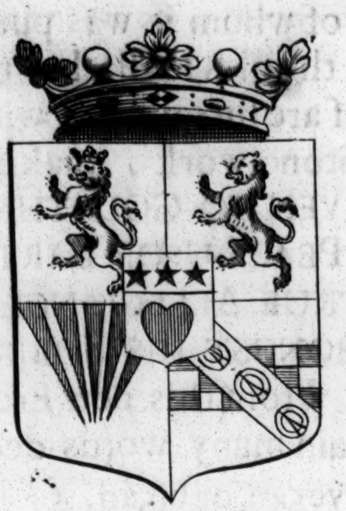
(*d*) Scotiæ Indiculum, p. 94.

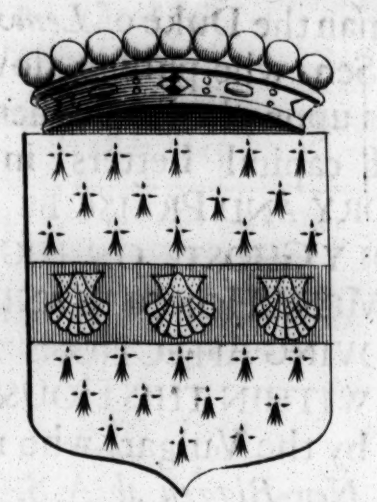
(*e*) Inquiſit. & Eſcaet. temp. *E.* 3 MS. penes erudit. Ric. Thornton Arm.

(*f*) *Antiquities of* Nottinghamſhire, *p.* 483.

(*g*) Ibid. p. 277.


Darcy Earl of Holderneſs


Lord Darnley


Ingram Viſcount Irwin.

Hugh Ingram **Citizen and Merchant of *London*** --***Anne*** **Daughter of *Galthorp.***

Sir *Wil. Ingram*, Kt. I. L. D. Secretary to the Council in the North, *obiit* 24 *July* 1623. --*Kathar.* d. of Mr. *Joh. Edmonds* of *Cambridge*.

Suſan d. of Mr. *Rich. Brown* of *London*, 1ſt Wife. --- Sir *Arthur Ingram*, of *Temple Newſon*, Kt. High Sheriff of *Torkſhire* 18 *Jac.* 1. one of the Right Honourable Council in the North, Juſtice of Peace in the ſeveral Ridings, and often Burgeſs in Parliament for the City of *York*. --*Alice* d. of Mr. *Ferrers* Citizen of *London*, 2d. Wife. --*Mary* d. of Sir *Edward Grevile* of *Milcote*, *Com. Warwick*, 3d, Wife. Sir *Edw. Grevil* ma. *Joan* d. of Sir *Tho. Bromley*, Lord Chancellor.

Hugh Cit. of *Lond.*

Sir *Will. Ingram* of *Little Catall*, Kt. Ju. of Peace, Lieut. Coll. of Foot wap. *Claro* for K. *Ch.* I. *ob.* 1670, *ſ. pr.* --*Kath.* d. of Sir *Edward Grevile.* Kt.

Anne Ingram dyed unmarried.

Arth. Ingram of *Knottingley*, Surveyor of Cuſtoms at *Hull*. --*Kath.* d. of *Edw. Caley*, Eſq;

Sir *Thomas Ingram* Chanc. of the *Dutchy*, and of the Pri. Council to K. *Ch.* II. *obiit* 1671. --*Franc.* d. of *Tho.* Ld. Viſc. *Falconberg*.

Lionel Ingram dyed young.

Mary Ingram, *obiit Infans*.

Eleanor d. of Sir *Hen. Slingesby* of *Readhouſe*. Kt. Her Brother Sir *H. Slingsby* was beheaded *Anno* 1658. --Sir *Arthur Ingram*, Kt. High-Sheriff of *Torkſhire*, 6 *Car.* 1. Deputy-Lieu. and Juſtice, *ob.* 1655. *July* 4. --*Kath.* d. of the Lord Viſc. *Fairfax* of *Gilling Caſtle*, Relict of *Robt Stapleton*, Eſq; and Sir *Mat. Boynton*, Kt. and Bart. She afterwards married *Will. Wickham*, Eſq; Grandſon of *Will.* Bp. of *Winch.* by *Antonina* one of the 5 Dau. of *Will. Barlow* Bp. of *Chicheſter*, who all married Biſhops.

Anne d. and h. of Mr. *William Calverley* of *Eccleshill*, 1. --*John Ingram*, Eſq; dyed *ſ. pr.* --*Dor.* d. of the ſaid *Th.* Ld. Viſc. *Fairfax*, *ob.* 1687. --Sir *Th. Norcliffe*.

. . . . *Ingram*

Sir *Sim. Bennet*, Bart.

Will. dyed young

Arthur Groom of the Privy Chamber to K *Charles* II Enſign to the D. of *York's* own Company of Foot. * --*Ellenor* d. and c. of *Hen. Gaſcoigne* of *Thorp* on the Hill, Eſq;

W. Ingram of *Thorp* on the Hill, Eſq; *ob.* † --*Jane*, d. of . . . . *Goodrick*, Eſq;

Doro--Mr. *Geo. Booth.*
Kath.--Mr. *William Savile.*
Heſſe--Mr. *P. Wilkinſon*, Mayor of *Hull.*

Thomas Ingram, Eſq; --*Mary* d. of *Watkinſon Payler*, Eſq;

A

Henry Lord *Ingram*, Viſ. *Irwin*, *ob.* 1666. *Aug.* --*Eſſex*, d. of *Edward Mountague*, Earl of *Mancheſter*, Ld. Chamberlain, *&c.*

B

Arthur Ingram of *Barrowby*, Eſq; *vixit* 1712. --*Jane*, d. of Sir *Jo. Mallory*, *ob. Aug.* 1693.

C

Elizabeth Ingram. --*Robert*, Lord *Rich*, ſon and heir of *Henry*, Earl of *Holland*, Brother to *Suſan*, Counteſs of *Suffolk*.

Anne--*Henry*, 2d Son of Sir *Miles Stapleton* of *Wighill*.

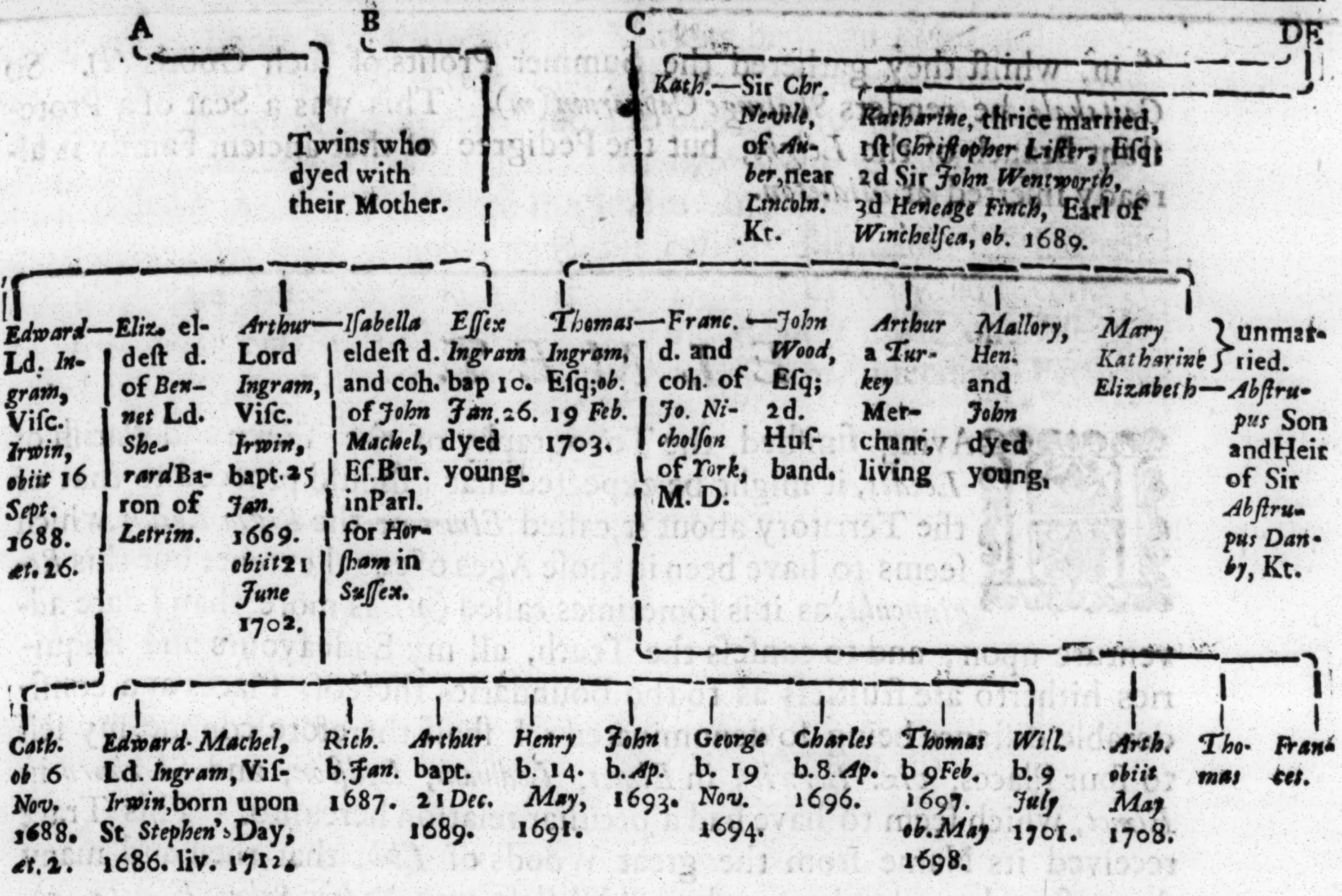
D E

---

* Arthur *and* Ellenor *had Iſſue*, William Arthur, *and* Eſſex.

† William *and* Jane *had Iſſue*, William, Evereld, *and* Goodricke.

Twins,


A
B
C
DE
Twins who dyed with their Mother.
Kath.—Sir Chr. Nevile, of Auber, near Lincoln. Kt.
Katharine, thrice married, 1ſt Chriſtopher Liſter, Eſq; 2d Sir John Wentworth, 3d Heneage Finch, Earl of Winchelſea, ob. 1689.
Edward—Ld. Ingram, Viſc. Irwin, obiit 16 Sept. 1688. æt. 26.
Eliz. eldeſt d. of Bennet Ld. Sherard Baron of Letrim.
Arthur—Lord Ingram, Viſc. Irwin, bapt. 25 Jan. 1669. obiit 21 June 1702.
Iſabella eldeſt d. and coh. of John Machel, Eſ. Bur. in Parl. for Horſham in Suſſex.
Eſſex Ingram bap 10. Jan. 26. dyed young.
Thomas—Ingram, Eſq; ob. 19 Feb. 1703.
Franc. d. and coh. of Jo. Nicholſon of York, M. D.
—John Wood, Eſq; 2d. Huſband.
Arthur a Turkey Merchant, living
Mallory, Hen. and John dyed young.
Mary Katharine } unmarried.
Elizabeth—Abſtrupus Son and Heir of Sir Abſtrupus Danby, Kt.
Cath. ob 6 Nov. 1688. æt. 2.
Edward-Machel, Ld. Ingram, Viſ. Irwin, born upon St Stephen's Day, 1686. liv. 1712.
Rich. b. Jan. 1687.
Arthur bapt. 21 Dec. 1689.
Henry b. 14. May, 1691.
John b. Ap. 1693.
George b. 19 Nov. 1694.
Charles b. 8. Ap. 1696.
Thomas b 9 Feb. 1697. ob. May 1698.
Will. b. 9 July 1701.
Arth. obiit May 1708.
Thomas
Francet.

SKELTON-GRANGE.

THIS is now the Inheritance of the Lord Viſcount *Irwin*, but was of old the Property of the *Skeltons*, from whom it received its Name; one of which Family being indebted to Sir *John Nevile* of *Hunſlet*, it was upon his Attainder ſeized by the Crown as part of his Eſtate, together with the Mannors of *Liverſedge*, *Hunſlet*, &c. Mr. *Thomas Skelton* being known to King *James* the Firſt, (with whom he had uſed to hunt in *Scotland*) was in hopes to have regained it to his Family, but died of a Feaver at *London* before he could accompliſh his Deſigns. **Skel**, ſaith a noted Antiquary *(h)*, ſignifies a *Fountain*, which p'eaſes not a later Author, who chuſes (though leſs probably) to deduce it *ab AS.* **Sceale**, *trutina*, *ſtatera*, *lanx*; and adds *vocem hoc ſenſu* (as *Puteus* or *Fons*) *non invenio* (*i*). But that *Camden*, whom he would refute, was not the firſt who took it in that ſenſe, is evident from *Roger Hoveden* (*k*), who ſays, *Locum Anglice* Hundredeskelde, *Latine autem* Centum Fontes: Though I much prefer what I find in Mr. *Denton*'s MS. of the Gentry of *Cumberland* (from whence this Family of the *Skeltons* came hither) courteouſly communicated to me by my Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle*, who very probably derives it from certain *Skales* or *Sheels*, as they call the Tents or Cottages erected for thoſe that tended upon their Cattle. "*Skelton*, "*Skale-town*, *Villa ad Skalingas*, now called corruptly *Skelton*, is a Vil-"lage in the Foreſt of *Englewood*, in that place where of ancient time "the Country People that had their Sheep, Swine, and Milk Beaſts, "aggbeſted in the Foreſt, had certain *Skeeles* and little Cottages to reſt

Skelton-Grange.

in,

(*h*) Camden *in his* Brit. N. E. *p.* 755.

(*i*) Skinner's Etymon. voce Skel.

(*k*) Rog. Hoveden, inter Savilii Scriptores, *p.* 259.

“ in, whilſt they gathered the Summer Profits of ſuch Goods (*l*). So *Gaitskale* he renders *Skalinge Caprarum* (*m*). This was a Seat of a Proteſtant Branch of the *Leighs*, but the Pedigree of that ancient Family is already inſerted at *Midleton*.

ELMET.

HAving finiſhed the Topography of the Town and Pariſh of *Leedes*, it might be expected that I ſhould proceed to that of the Territory about it, called *Elmet*, or the *Regio Loidis*, which ſeems to have been in thoſe Ages of equal extent; but this *Reginncula*, as it is ſometimes called (*n*), is more than I dare adventure upon; and to confeſs the Truth, all my Endeavours and Enquiries hitherto are fruitleſs as to the Boundaries thereof, Places at a conſiderable diſtance being ſo denominated: I ſhall therefore confine my ſelf to four Places, *viz. Berwick* in *Elmet*, *Ledſham*, *Ledſton*, and *Sherburn* in *Elmet*, which ſeem to have had a peculiar relation hereunto. This Tract received its Name from the great Woods of *Elm*, that then and many Ages after abounded here, where doubtleſs was *Bede*'s *Sylva Elmetæ* (*o*). And that ſo great a Tract ſhould be denominated from *Trees*, will be no Surprize to ſuch as have obſerved that even whole Counties have been ſo; as *Berkſhire*, “ *Ita vocatur à* Berroc, *ſylva ubi Buxus abundantiſſime naſcitur*” (*p*), and *Buckingham*, *Fagorum villa*, from *Beech-trees* then called *Buccen*. The *Elm* was in ſo high reputation amongſt the *Ancients*, that it was ſometimes carried in the moſt ſolemn Triumph (*q*); and our *Saxon Anceſtors* particularly were ſuch Admirers of *well ſpread Trees*, that they worſhipped them (*r*). But though there were ſuch here, as may be concluded from ſome of an extraordinary ſize and value, remaining in the Memory of our Fathers; yet I rather apprehend the Place to be denominated from the greatneſs of the Number than bulk of the Trees, which grew here in ſo great Plenty, as to give Name to ſeveral Places and Families; as *Elmhirſt* (a Grove of Elms) *Elmham*, of which Family was Sir *William*, Lord of *Beeſton* in this Pariſh (*ſ*). The word with an Aſpiration helmiht, is by *Somner* rendered *frondoſus*, full of *Boughs* and *Branches*, as the Country then doubtleſs was, like a continued Shade or Grove by the interweaving of the Branches. Sir *Richard Bulkley*'s Account of the Propagation of *Elms* by Seed (a way if known, totally neglected amongſt Planters) and a very ingenious Account of *Inſects*, diſcovered in the Barks of decaying *Elms*, by Sir *Matthew Dudley*, F. R. S. are regiſtred in the Phil. Tranſ. (*t*). There are in-laid Cabinets of this Wood, as fine as *Walnut*, and ſo is a noble Stair-caſe at Sir *George Tempeſt*'s at *Tonge*.

Lime-ſtone.

Mr. *CAMDEN* acquaints his Readers that this Tract of *Elmet* abounds with *Lime-ſtone*, which being burnt at *Brotherton*, (where the learned and ingenious *Charles Daubuz*, M. A. is Vicar) and *Knottingley*, is conveyed in great Quantities to *Wakefield*, *Sandall*, &c whence it is carried into thoſe Parts that are naturally cold and mountainous, to manure and improve the Soil (*u*). There are now great Quantities vended much nearer hand at *Secroft*, &c. by Sir *William Lowther*, Sir *John*

(*l*) Denton's *Geneal. Cumb. MS.* penes D. D. Epiſc. Carleol. p. 16

(*m*) Idem. p. 52.

(*n*) *Dr.* Gale's Scriptores Hiſt. Anglic. 1 Vol. p. 791.

(*o*) Eccleſ. Hiſt. Lib. II. cap. 14.

(*p*) *Dr.* Gibſon's Reg. Gen. Nom. Loc.

(*q*) *Bp.* Uſher's *Annals*. p. 608.

(*r*) *Bp.* Stillingfleet's *Antiquities of* Lond. p. 546.

(*ſ*) *Ancient Charts*, penes W. Milner Arm.

(*t*) N° 205 *and* 296.

(*u*) *Dr.* Gibſon's Edit. in Elmet, p. 711.

Bland, &c. There is a diſtinction in Markets between *Elmet* and *Sand-corn*, the former of which is beſt, and ſells 12 *d.* a Load dearer; ſo that the Country People ſeem to have got a ſecondary Notion of *Elmet*, and call *Lime-ſtone* Ground, *Elmet Lands*, in oppoſition to *Sand* and *Clay*, which modern Acceptation, ſince the Improvement of the Country into arable Land, has made it much more difficult to diſtinguiſh the ancient Bounds of ðam lanꝺe ðe Loiꝺ iꞅ haꞇen (*x*). I ſhall only add concerning this great Fertilizer of Ground that the *Romans* made one uſe of their *Limekilns*, that ſeems peculiar to thoſe Times, offending Perſons being by them condemned to their *Calcariæ*.

BERWICK in ELMET.

HERE was a noble Granary of the Kings of *Northumberland*, when we had the Honour of their cyningeꞅ boꞇl, during the Heptarchy; the nature of the Soil which produces excellent Corn, and in great quantities, agrees well with the Etymology of the Name Beꞃe-ƿic, as Beꞃe-ꞇun *villa frumentaria* (*y*). It is evident as well by many ancient Chatters of the Kings of thoſe Ages as by modern Authors, that theſe *Berwicks* were frequently annexed as Parcel of the Demeſn to Places of greater Eminency, Manerium *minus*, *ad majus pertinens*, are the expreſs Words of the judicious Sir *Hen. Spelman* (*z*). And what is more common (ſaith *Camden* (*a*), concerning a greater *Berwick* than this) than for Kings in their Charters to grant the Townſhips of *C.* and *D. cum ſuis Berwicis*, as Appendages to Places of better Note. In the grants of *Edward* the *Confeſſor*, *Tothill* is called the *Berwick* of *Weſtminſter*, and *Ingulphus* ſays (*b*), *Spalding* was a *Berwick* of *Croyland*.

Hall-Tower-Hill.

Mannor-houses are in theſe Northern Parts frequently called *Halls*, and here is a remarkable *Mount* called the *Hall-tower-hill*, from the height whereof there is a good Proſpect of the adjoining Country, the inner Trench is two Pearches deep, and two Furlongs and three Pearches round, and the Mount is ſix Poles or Pearches in the aſcent. The Circumference of the outer Trench, where the Hedge of late is placed is four Furlongs; this Survey was what I thought more immediately my Province relating to its ancient State; let the *Botaniſts* take notice of the *Blew Columbines* and other rare Plants that grow here wild. I found the want of my Way-wiſer, when in my return from *York*, I came in queſt of the *Roman-way* from *Bramham-moor* to *Berwick*, where I found on the North ſide of the Town a conſiderable *Agger*, which is very high and ſteep on both ſides. I traverſed about three hundred Paces upon the height of it, but then found Obſtructions that I could not eaſily ſurmount in my Boots. This high Bank which is ſomewhat circular, and winding to the *Hall-tower-hill*, is called the *Wendell-hill*; and if it be of a *Saxon* Original, I ſuppoſe it might be called in reſpect of its form, the Ƿenꝺel hil, (as the *Adriatick* or *Mediterranean* Sea is called the Ƿenꝺel ꞅæ) from ƿenꝺan *vertere*, *flectere*; in ſucceeding Ages this Town belonged to the *Lacys* Earls of *Lincoln*, who held here three Plough Lands, of which ten made a Fee, and after to the Dukes of *Lancaſter*.

Wendel-Hill.

(*x*) K. Alfred's *Saxon Verſion of* Bede, Edit. Wheloc. *p.* 146.

(*y*) Somner's Sax. Dict. *and* Kennet's Gloſſ. voce Beꞃn.

(*z*) Gloſſ. Spelman in voce.

(*a*) Brit. N. E. *p.* 863.

(*b*) Angl. Script. Edit. Savile. 518, 2.

Church. *ALL-HALLOWS* Church here has been adorned with painted Glaſs, but moſt of it is now defaced, there remain only Fragments of Inſcriptions round the Heads, *&c.* as this, **qui conceptus eſt de Spiritu Sancto, natus ex Maria,** by the Royal Arms in the Window, the Painting cannot be older than King *Hen.* V's time, the Flowers de lis being only three. The Steeple 'tis evident was built in the Reign of *Henry* VI, by the Inſcription under the Statue of *Hen. Vavaſour*, Eſq; who by the Stone he is repreſented with, appears to have been a Benefactor thereunto, **Oꝛate pꝛo Henrico Vavaſouꝛ an° dni mcccclv°.** He was afterwards Knighted, and High Sheriff of the County, 10 *E.* 4. The Statue in the other nich is periſhed, but this Inſcription remains, **Oꝛate pꝛo aia dni Rici Burnham qui dedit x marc ad edifican: hujus Campanilis.** The ancient Family of the *Gaſcoigns* of *Barmbow* and *Parlington*, are interred in the **Cloſſet** on the North ſide of the Church, where their Arms remain in the Window, empailed with the *Vavaſours*, and the *Ellys's* of *Kyddall* in our **Ladys queare** on the South ſide, as appears by the Arms, *viz.* Or on a plain Croſs Sable, five Creſcents Argent, but in neither place are any ancient Monuments, all of that kind is for the *Greenfields*, who flouriſhed at *Berwick* in *Elmet* in the Reigns of *Hen.* VI, and *Edward* IV, upon a Graveſtone in the Quire, **Oꝛate pꝛo aibus Johis Grenefeld. &. Eleanoꝛe uxoꝛis ſue qui obiit**

Parſonage. THE Reverend Mr. *Jordan Tancred* the preſent Rector, and Chaplain to his Grace the Duke of *Leedes*, is now building here a ſtately Houſe for himſelf and Succeſſors; an Inſcription now fixed in the Tythe-Barn, ſhews that *Richard Burnham* before mentioned was a good Benefactor. **M: Ricardi Burnham hanc domum fecit fieri a°: dm: M° cccc°: xl°. meꝛci: Ihu:**

BUT what relates to this Church and Pariſh will be more accurately deſcribed by the Reverend and ingenious Mr. *George Plaxton*, who (ſince this Survey was taken) is *Rector of Berwick*, and what is too rare, reſident there, being the firſt that has been ſo of many Ages; and as the Parochians are happy in his Preaching and Prayers on the Week Days, and Monthly Communions, to which ancient Cuſtom he has happily reduced them; ſo the Republick of Letters will be advanced by his deſign'd Hiſtory. In the mean time I ſhall as in the other Churches, annex the Catalogue of the Rectors, as tranſcribed by Dr. *Dering* from Mr. *Torr*'s Original MS (*c*), with Mr. *Plaxton*'s Emendations.

Tempora Inſtitut.	*Rectores.*	*Patroni.*	*Vacat.*	*Permutat.*
5 Id. *Aug.* 1235.	M^{r}. *Rad. de Bodeham*	*Johannes de Lacy, Com. Linc.*		
6 *Kal. Jul.* 1308.	D^{ns} *Will. de Ayketon, Cl.*	D^{na} *Alicia de Laſcy*	*Per Mort.*	
19 *Dec.* 1349.	D^{ns} *Ric. de Walton, Cl.*	*Hen. Comes Lanc.*	*Mort.*	
22 *Apr-* 1355.	D^{ns} *Tho. de Byrchotts, Cap.*	*Idem.*	*Mort.*	
20 *Sept.* 1368.	D^{ns} *Joh. de Seggevaulx, Pr.*	*Joh. Dux Lanc.*		
	M^{r} *Rog. de Pykerings.*	*Idem.*	*per Reſign. pro Vic. de Tadcaſter.*	
4 *Febr.* 1392.	D^{ns} *Tho de Popilton, Pr.*	*Idem.*	*Reſign. pro Eccleſ. de Whitbern.*	
22 *Aug.* 1402.	D^{ns} *Will. Marnhill.*	*Rex H.* 4. *ratione Duc. Lanc.*	*Reſign. pro Prebend. in Wymburn.*	
25 *Sept.* 1404.	D^{ns} *Will. Canon*	*Idem.*	*Mort.*	
22 *Jun.* 1420.	D^{ns} *Rob. Berdell.*	*Rex H.* 6. *ut Dux Lanc.*	*Reſign.*	
28 *Maii* 1421.	D^{ns} *Joh. Scot, Preb.*	*Idem.*	*Reſign. pro Eccleſ. de Pyghtesley.*	
10 *Nov.* 1432.	M^{r} *Ric. Burnham*	*Rex.*	*Mort.*	
27 *Apr.* 1457	M^{r} *Will. Hawke, Preb.* S.T.B.	2 *Aſſignati Dom. Regis.*	*Mort.*	
17 *Apr.* 1471.	M^{r} *Joh. Blackwyn, Cap.*	*R. E.* 4. *ut Dux Lanc.*	*Reſign. pro Preb. de Biſhopſton in Eccleſ. Cath. Sarum.*	
16 *Maii* 1482,	M^{r} *Joh. Barnby*, M. A.	*Idem.*	*Mort.*	
31 *Maii* 1498.	M^{r} *Tho. Harrys Decr.* B.	*R. H.* 7. *ut Dux Lanc.*	*Reſign.*	
27 *Jul.* 1499.	D^{ns} *Leon. Midilton, Preb.*	*Idem.*		
	M^{r} *Ric. Pace*		*Reſign.*	
9 *Jun.* 1519.	M^{r} *Joh. Clifton, Preb.*	*R. H.* 8. *ut Dux Lanc.*	*Per Mort.*	
	Tho. Stanley, Epiſc. Sodorenſ.			

(*c*) Penes R. R. D. Archiep. Ebor.

18 *Mar.* 1568.	Mr *Will. Power*, *Cl.* S.T.B.	*Eliz. Regin.*	*Mort.*
30 *Dec.* 1594.	*Tim. Bright*, M. D.	*Eadem.*	*Mort.*
21 *Apr.* 1618.	*Geo. Procter*, *Cl.* M. A. *Cap. Dom. Regis.*	*Aſſignati Reginæ.*	*Reſign.*
30 *Jul.* 1625.	*Geo. Procter*, *Cl.* M. A. *Cap. Dom. Regis.*	*Rex Car.* 1.	*Reſign.*
9 *Apr.* 1629.	*Joh. Scot*, S. T. P. *Dec. Ebor.*	*Car.* 1. *Rex.*	
	Tho. Dalton, S. T. P.		*Mort.*
3 *Febr.* 1672.	*Ric. Beresford*, *Cl.* S.T.P.	*Car.* 2. *R.*	
7 *Jun.* 1695.	*Jordanus Tancred*, *Cl.* M. A.	*Will.* 3. *R.*	*Mort.*
9 *Sept.* 1703.	*George Plaxton*, *Cl.* M. A.		

I find ſome eminent Perſons Curates here, as *William Bright*, B. D. 1613. and three *William Bridges*, Father, Son, and Grandſon ſucceſſively, of whom hereafter, with other Authors and Dignitaries in the ſaid Liſt of Rectors.

LEDSHAM and LEDSTON.

Ledſham.

THESE appear by their very Name to have been Dependencies upon, or denominated from this ancient Town, the former ſeems naturally enough to have been **Leeds-ham**, or **Hamlet**, *Ham* ſignifying a Village or Hamlet; and the learned Sir *Henry Spelman* (*d*) ſays *Hamlet*, is properly a part or member of another Town, rather than a Village exiſting of it ſelf. This Conjecture ſeems to be confirmed by the Miniſters Admiſſion Book in the Abp. of *York*'s Regiſter Office, and particularly in Abp. *Neil*'s (*e*) time, when *Anno* 1638 *Tho. Rawſon*, M. A. was admitted to the Vicaridge of *Ledſam*, alias *Ledſham*, *July* 24. I have ſince by the favour of *Peter le Neve*, Eſq; *Norroy* King at Arms, had the ſight and peruſal of the famous Record of *Domeſday Book* in the Court of *Exchequer* at *Weſtminſter*, and find it there alſo writ *Ledeſham*. If **Ham** be taken in the other Signification for a *Circuit* or outward Bordure, it may denote that here was the Extent, or Frontiers, or Marches of the Region of *Leedes*; and in this ſenſe we yet call the Skirts of a Garment the **Hem** (*f*). And thus it is ſynonimous with **Hague**, which ſignifies *ſepimentum, & circuitum*; and then perhaps the Place, which from an adjoining Town is called *Rodwell-Hague*, may diſcover the Southern Bounds in that part.

Ledſham-Hall.

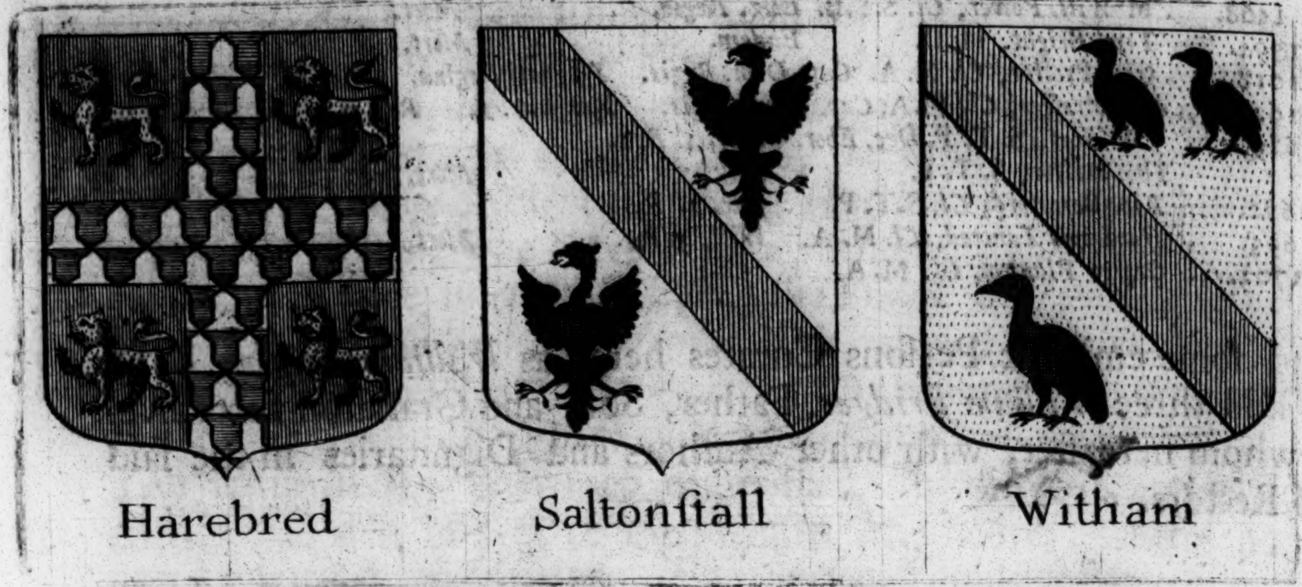
LEDSHAM-HALL was ſometimes the Seat of the *Harebreds*, whoſe Arms Gules, a croſs Vaire Argent and Azure, between four Lioncels paſſant Or, do yet remain in the Windows there. The Pedegree is from Mr. *Hopkinſon*'s MS of the Weſt Riding Gentry, to which I have added ſome Dates from the Regiſters of that Church, and continued the Line of the Daughter and Coheir to Mr. *Jo. Spinke* of *Leedes*, who hath the original Patent for Confirmation of the ſaid Coat, and aſſigning a Creſt, ſubſcribed by *Ric. St. George*, *Norroy*, 10 *Febr.* 1603.

(*d*) Spelm. Gloſſ. voc. Hamlet, Hamleta.

(*e*) *Courteouſly lent me by* Hen. Watkinſon, L.L. D. *Chanc. of* York.

(*f*) Gloſſ. voce Ham.

William



William Harebred of *Blacktoft*, *Com. Ebor*, whoſe Anceſtors came out of *Suffolk*. — *Mary*, d. of Mr. *Paul Hogg* of *Selby*.

Richard Harebred of *Ledſham* and *Wiſtow*, Eſq; — *Eliz.* d. and h. of Mr. *John Allot*, buried at *Ledſham*, 1 *Nov.* 1623.
Anne — Mr. *Hen. Roos.*
Jane — Mr. *Hen. Perkins.*

William Harebred, Eſq; dyed before his Father. — . . . . d. of *Tho. Beſt* of *Midleton.*
Rich. bapt. 20 *Aug.* 1610.
John, bapt. 10 *Aug.* 1612.
both dyed young.
Ellen, bap. 21 *Sept.* 1607.
Elizabeth 25 *Nov.* 1613.
Mary, 7 *Sep.* 1620.
Edith and *Anne*, 28 *May* 1623. *Anne* dyed 1635.

Elizabeth Harebred, d. and coh. — *Jeremiah Spink* of *Fairburn*, *ob.*
Mary, d. and coh. — *John Frank* of *Pontfract.*
Kath. — *John Goodbarne* of *Selby.*

John Spinke of *Leeds*, 1712. — *Elizabeth*, d. of *George Schools* of *Great Preſton.*

Thomas *Elizabeth.* *Mary* *Ellinor* *Sarah.*

RICHARD Harebred, Eſq; was Clerk of the Market in the Realm of *Ireland*, under the Earl of *Strafford*, Lord Deputy there; he ſold *Ledſham* to Sir *Richard Saltonſtall*, Kt. whoſe Arms (Argent, a Bend Gules, between two Eaglets diſplayed Sable,) and Pedigree (*g*) are as follows.

Gilbert Saltonſtall of *Hallifax* — . . . . .

Anne, d. of Mr. *Jo. Ramſden*, Grandfather of Sir *Jo. Ramſden*, 1ſt. — 1 *Samuel Saltonſtall* of *Rooks* and *Huntick.* — *Eliz.* d. of Mr. *Tho. Ogden*, 2d. — *Eliz. Armine* of *Hull*, Wid. 3d Wife, *ſ. pr.*
2 Sir *Richard Saltonſtal*, Lord Mayor of *London*, 1597, from whom thoſe of *London* and *Hartfordſhire.* — . . . . . .

Grace, d. of *Robert Kaye* Eſq; 1ſt. — Sir *Richard Saltonſtall*, Kt. Juſt. of Peace, 1 C. 1. — . . . . d. of Lord *de la Ware*, 2d. *Martha*, d. of . . . . *Wilford*, 3d Wif.
Gilbert dyed young.
Suſanna, d. of Sir *Richard Saltonſtall.* — *Richard Sunderland*, Eſq; Juſt. of Peace 17 *Jac.* 1.

Richard Saltonſtal, Eſq; born at *Woodſom*, 1610. *obiit* 1694. — *Meriell*, d. of *Brampton Gurden* of *Aſſon*, *Com. Suff.* Eſq;
Samuel *John* *Thomas.*
Ann
Eliz. — *Henry*, ſon of *Rich. Bunny*, Eſq; bro. of *Edmund* and *Francis Bunny*, *vide* 1617.
Mary — *John Baitman.*
Marg. — *Hen. Gamble.*
Barb. — *Chr. Raſby.*

Nathaniel of *N. En.*
Richard died unmarried
1 *Meriell Saltonſtall.* — Sir *Edward Moſeley* of *Hulm Com. Lanc.*
2 *Abigail* — *Tho. Harley*, Eſq; *
3 *Eliz.* — *Hercules Horſey*, Eſq;
Samuel and *Peter Sunderland*, (Benefactors) *ob.* 4 *Febr.* 1676. *ob.* 24 *Dec.* 1677

Anne, d. and ſole heir of Sir *Edw. Moſeley*, 1712. — Sir *John Bland* of *Kipax* Park, Bart, 1712.

(*g*) *Mr.* Hopkinſon's *MS of the Weſt Riding Gentry, the Continuation.*

* THE ſaid *Tho. Harley*, Eſq; (Son of Sir *Robert*, who dyed *Decemb.* 1656.) was younger Brother of Sir *Edward Harley*, Father to that noble Patron of Learning, *Robert* Earl of *Oxford*, to whom I am particularly obliged for the Peruſal of Biſhop *Stillingfleets* curious MSS relating to *Yorkſhire* in his moſt noble Library.

The Church. IN the Pariſh Church of *All-hallows* at *Ledſham* (which is lately repaired and nobly beautified, by the no leſs pious than right honourable Lady *Elizabeth Haſtings*,) is a ſtately Monument for the Lady *Bolles*, whoſe Statue to the full proportion in white Marble, is repreſented in her winding Sheet, with this Inſcription.

Here under lyeth interred the Body of the Right Worſhipful Dame Mary Bolles *of* Heath Hall *in the County of* York, *Baronetteſs, one of the Daughters of* William Witham, *of the worſhipful and ancient Family of the* Withams *of* Leadſtone Hall *in the County aforeſaid,* Eſq; *who married to her firſt Huſband* Thomas Jobſon *of* Cudworth *in the ſaid County,* Eſq; *by whom ſhe had Iſſue* Thomas Jobſon Eſq; *and* Elizabeth, *who married* Thomas Sherrebrooke *of* Oxon *in the County of* Nottingham, Eſq;. *The ſaid Dame* Mary Bolles *had to her ſecond Huſband* Thomas Bolles *of* Oſbarſtone *in the County of* Nottingham, Eſq; *by whom ſhe had Iſſue* Anne, *who married the Right Worſhipful Sir* William Dalſton *of* Dalſton *in the County of* Cumberland, *Knight and Baronet, and* Mary, *who married* Thomas Legh *of* Adlington *in the County of* Cheſter, Eſq;. *The ſaid Dame* Mary Bolles *being above* 80 *Years of Age, departed this Mortal Life at* Heath Hall *aforeſaid, the* 5th *Day of* May, *in the Year of our Lord* 1662.

THE Benefactions of this Lady *Bolles*, and alſo of Sir *John Lewys*, are ſo conſiderable as to merit a particular Memorial in the Years of their reſpective Deaths. In the North Quire of this Church is a noble Monument of black and white Marble, for Sir *John Lewis* and his Lady, whoſe Statues as large as the Life are delicately performed; his in Armour leaning upon a Death's Head, hers as living, the Epitaph (which I tranſcribed from the Monument) is as follows.

H. S. E.
Fœlicem Reſurrectionem expectans
D. JOHANNES LEWIS *Eques Aur. et Baronettus.*
RICHARDI *filius,* JOHANNIS *nepos*;
ROBERTI LEWYS *de* MARR (*in occidentali hujus Eborac. agri latere*) *Armig:*
Pronepos.
Vir ſumme completus;
Quiq; proprio ingenio latifundia ſua maximè ampliavit
et opes non minimas in Orientali Indiâ (*præcipue cum Rege* Perſico
Mercaturæ negotia, ex parte Anglorum *naviter tractans*)
Auſpicate comparavit,
Tandem LEDSTONIÆ *degens,*
Ædes ſuas plurimum auxit et ornavit,
Xenodochiumq juxta heic ſitum fundavit,
Uxorem duxit SARAHAM
Unam filiarum & hæredum THOMÆ FOOT *Equ: Aur. et Bar.*
e qua filios THOMAM *et* JOHANNEM *in cunis defunctos:*
Filias autem
ELIZABETHAM, THEOPHILO *Comiti* HUNTINGDONIÆ
MARIAM, ROBERTO *Domino* DEINCOURT

(NICHOLAI *Comitis de* SCARSDALE *filio et Hæredi apparenti*) *enuptas*;
Suſcepit.
Diem obiit LEDSTONIÆ XIIII^{o} *Aug.*
An^{o} *ab incarn. Domini* MDCLXXI^{o}.
THEOPH: *Comes* HUNTINGDON *ac* ROB. *Dom:* DEINCOURT.
Conjugum ſuorum optimo Parenti
Hoc poſuere A^{c}*. D.* 1677.

Tho. Cartwright Londini Sculptor fecit.

Alms-houſes.

ADJOINING to the Church-yard, upon an eaſy Aſcent, is a pleaſant Hoſpital, which coſt 400 *l.* building, founded and endowed by Sir *John Lewys*, for ten aged poor People, who have each two Rooms and a Garden, and ten Pounds *per Annum*; they are required by the Founder religiouſly to obſerve the Lord's Day, and to be preſent at Church in time of Divine Service and Sermon.

Vicaridge Houſe.

ON the South ſide of the Church is the Vicaridge Houſe, to which Mr. *Stiles*, afterwards Vicar of *Leedes* was a Benefactor. To this Vicaridge appertain the Townſhips of *Ledſham*, *Newton*, *Fairburn*, and part of *Ledſton*; it enjoys an Augmentation of 14 *l. per Annum*, from the Dean and Chapter of *York*, who have the Impropriation of *Fairburne*, but has a fair and near Proſpect of one much more conſiderable, from a moſt excellent Lady, deſervedly celebrated for her known Merit and Piety. My Lord Archbiſhop of *York* allowed me the Favour of this Tranſcript of the Vicars of *Ledſham*, from the MS Collections of my late dear Friend Mr. *James Torr*, now very happily placed in his Grace's noble Library.

Temp. Inſtit.	*Vicarii Eccleſiæ*	*Patroni.*	*Vacat:*	*Permut.*
		Prior & Conv. de Pontfr.		
3 *Non. Oct.* 1268.	D^{ns} *Hugo de Medeley, Cap.*	*Archiepiſcopus Ebor.*		
Kal. Febr. 1294.	D^{ns} *Johannes de Kircroft, Pr.*	*Iidem.*		
3 *Id. Nov.* 1312.	D^{ns} *Nic. de Erghes, Pr.*	*Iidem.*		
3 *Id. Apr.* 1314.	D^{ns} *Wil. de Wakefield, Diac.*	*Iidem.*		
9 *Kal. Aug.* 1316.	D^{ns} *Adam Poletts, Preſ.*	*Iidem.*		
8 *Kal. Jun.* 1317.	D^{ns} *Wil. de Beverlaco, Pr.*	*Iidem.*		
6 *Kal. Apr.* 1329.	D^{ns} *Ric. Thomas de Grynden pauper Clericus.*	*Iidem.*	*per Reſig.*	*pro Eccleſia Lindley.*
Non. Maii 1341.	D^{ns} *Wil. Vayſer, Cap.*	*Rex Ric. 2. ut Cuſtos Priorat.*		
	D^{ns} *Wil. de Ledeſham.*	*Iidem.*	*per Reſig.*	*pro Vic. de Lanu.*
4 *Mar.* 1344.	D^{ns} *Will. Bryan, Cap.*	*Rex ratione Prior in manu ſua.*	*per Mort.*	
22 *Sept.* 1349.	D^{ns} *Wil. de Caſtleford, Cap.*	*idem Rex.*	*per Mort.*	
13 *Jan.* 1371.	D^{ns} *Nic. de Duffield, Preſ.*	*Iidem.*	*per Mort.*	
6 *Apr.* 1400.	D^{ns} *Wil. de Morley, Preſ.*	*Prior. & Conv.*	*per Mort.*	
8 *Jan.* 1419. 22 *Jun.* 1426.	D^{ns} *Tho. Bell, Preſ.*	*Iidem.*	*per Mort.*	
16 *Oct.* 1438.	D^{ns} *Tho. Malynſon.*	*Iidem.*	*per Reſign.*	
24 *Oct.* 1442.	D^{ns} *Rob. Whitehevcd, Cap.*	*Iidem.*	*Mort.*	
12 *Maii* 1447.	D^{ns} *Joh. Hutchinſon, Cap.*	*Iidem.*	*Mort.*	
2 *Mar.* 1502.	D^{ns} *Joh. Stothley, Preſ.*	*Iidem*		
	Tho. Lounde, Cl.			
3 *Apr.* 1570.	*Ric. Shelleto, Cl.*	*Hen. Witham Ar.*	*Reſign.*	
25 *Jun.* 1579.	*Bryan Croyſdale, Cl.*	*W. Witham Ar.*	*Mort.*	
23 *Apr.* 1613.	*Tho. Greenwood, Cl.* B. A.	*Ric. Harebread, Ar.*	*Mort.*	
12 *July* 1620.	*Wil. Stiles, Cl.* B. A.	*Ric. Harebread, Ar.*	*per Ceſſion.*	
10 *Maii* 1625.	*Rob. Todd, Cl.* B. A.	*Idem.*	*per Reſign.*	
22 *Apr.* 1635.	*W. Elmbirſt, Cl.* M. A.	*Tho. Vice Com. Wentworth.*	*per Mort.*	
24 *Jul.* 1638.	*Tho. Rawſon,* M. A.	*Johannes Wolſtenholme miles.*	*per Ceſſion.*	
26 *Mar.* 1644.	*Pet. Birkbeck,* M. A.	*Idem.*	*per Ceſſion.*	
27 *Febr.* 1664.	*Dan. Pinner, Cl.* M. A.	*Johannes Lewys, Mil. & Bar.*	*per Reſig.*	
24 *Nov.* 1668.	*Charles Hammond,* M. A.	*Idem.*		

LEDSTON.

Ledſton.

THE Prior of *Pontfract* held here 2 Plough-lands, whereof ten made a Knights Fee, (*i*) that this Name is compoſed of *Leeds* and *Stone* is natural enough to conceive, tho' not as a *Milliare* like that of Gold in the Forum at *Rome*, or *London-Stone* in our own Metropolis, but from a noted *Delf of Stone*, wherewith this Tract abounds, except it be ſuppoſed to have been of old Leodſtan *Lapis Populi*, the *Peoples-Stone*, as *Folk-Stone* in *Kent*, but I prefer the former, becauſe in theſe Parts are ſeveral noted Quarries, diſtinguiſhed by the Names of the Owners, or Towns, *&c.* as *Huddleſtone*, &c. *Peters-Poſt* is the moſt conſiderable, and was ſo called becauſe *York-minſter* dedicated to St. *Peter* was by the Bounty of the *Vavaſours* built with the Stones hewed out of it, as were alſo the Monaſteries of *Selby*, *Howden* and *Beverley* of old; and of late, *Tadcaſter-Bridge* and other publick Edifices, even St. *Paul*'s at *London* was in part re-edified therewith.

Peters-Poſt.

Huddleſtone.

THE Quarry at *Huddleſton* is alſo a delicate Stone, and has this peculiar in it, that when the Stone is new dug out, 'tis ſo ſoft that it may be cut or wrought with a Knife, but afterwards hardens by continuance in the Air, the Colour alſo is pure white, ſo that not only *Chimney-Pieces* but *Monuments* in Churches and *Statues* are made of it, litle inferiour to Marble.

The Hall.

Lodge-Park.

Peckfield.

Beacon.

AT the old Hall reſided the Family of the *Withams*, till *Henry Witham*, Eſq; ſold it to Sir *Tho. Wentworth*, afterwards Earl of *Strafford*, who made it a ſtately Edifice; his Son, the late Earl, ſold it to Sir *John Lewys*, who added very much to the Beauty of the Houſe, Gardens (which afford excellent Fruit) and Park, which he ſurrounded with a Stone-Wall, and adorned with a ſtately *Lodge*, from whence there is a good Proſpect of *Yorkminſter* and other Places at a conſiderable diſtance; it being built upon the Aſcent near *Peckfield*, which is rightly ſo called as Peac-land the *Peak* in *Darbyſhire* from its lofty Situation, a proper Place therefore for the *Pharus*, or *Beacon*; tho' (by the way) the Word Beacon in its original Signification is no more than a *Sign* or *Token*; and *Circumciſion* was by way of Eminency called the beacen, which ſacred Rite was to be performed with ſtanene ſex (*k*) *Stone-ſaxes*, as our Anceſtors (who receiv'd their very Name from the Weapons called *Sex* or *Seax*, *culter*, *gladius*, &c. (*l*)) very ſignificantly rendered, what our preſent Verſion has *ſharp Knives*, Joſ. 5. 2. but in the original is *Knives of Flints*, which is more agreable to thoſe Parts of the World, where there was but little Iron, and to that Operation wherein the Jewiſh Doctors ſay that ſharp Flints or Stones were uſed, eſpecially in thoſe Ages: But to return from this Beacon-ſtan or beacne torr as thoſe *Speculæ* were more properly called, to *Ledſton-hall*, now made more beautiful and convenient than ever by the Right Honourable Lady *Elizabeth Haſtings*, whoſe Reſidence here is both an Honour and Happineſs to theſe parts, being a wonderful Exemplar of Piety and Charity.

THE Arms and Pedegrees of the reſpective Families before mentioned follow in the Order they poſſeſſed the Eſtate.

(*i*) Kirkby's *Inqueſt*.

(*k*) Dr. Gibſon's Sax. Chron. An. 925.

(*l*) Mr. Thwait's Sax. Hept. Joſ. *v.* 2.

Witham. *WITHAM* (which in Mr. *Somner*'s Opinion ſignifies *ſedem widam*) bears Or, a bend Gules betwixt three Cormorants Sable.

Thomas Witham—*Inet* d. and coh. of *John Wanton* of *Cliffe*.

. . . . . 1ſt Wife—*Matthew Witham*—. . . . . 2d Wife.

William Witham of *Darnton* who had Iſſue *Cuthbert* attainted of Treaſon.

Henry Witham of *Ledſton*, Eſq; buried 19 *Apr.* 1572.—*Marg.* d. of *Tho. Midleton* of *Stokeld*, Eſq;

Cuthbert—*Dorot.* d. of Mr. *Walker*.

William W. of *Ledſton*, bur. 8 *May* 1593.—*Elinor* d. of *John Neal*, Eſq; m^d^ 16 *Nov.* 73. bur. 23 *Sept.* 1619.

Henry
Robert
Peter
*Timothy**

Iſabel—Mr. *Tho. Laton*.

Margaret—Mr. *Richard Sympſon* m^d^ 17 *June* 72.

Gertrude—Mr. *Ric. Horſley*.

Cuthbert Witham of *Weſt Garforth*—*Anne* d. of Mr. *Th. Hemſworth*.

Hen. W. of *L.* Eſq; bapt. 15 *June* 1581. *obiit ſ. pr.* 2 1625.—*Ellinor* d. of *John Raynor*, Eſq;

Edward bap. 3 *Oct.* 85.
Thomas 11 *Dec.* 86.
William 20 *Oct.* 88.

Anne Witham—1ſt Sir *Tho. Biggs*. 2d Sir *Joh. Walter* L^d^ Ch. Baron.

Mary Witham bapt. 30 *June* 1579.—1ſt *Thomas Jopſon*, Eſq; 2d *Thomas Bolls*, Eſq; by whom ſhe had Iſſue *Anne* Wife of Sir *W^m^ Dalſton*.

William Witham—*Anne* d. and coh. of Mr. *John Flower*.

Gilbert Rector of *Garforth*, 1712.

Thomas Jopſon, Eſq; bapt. 28 *Jan.* 1606.—. . . : d. of *Nic. Stringer*, Eſq;

John Witham, M. D.

Cuthbert ſ. pr.

Thomas Witham marr^d^ 24 *Nov.* 1665.—*Anne* d. of *Hen. Skelton* Mayor of *Leedes*.

William.

Anne died unmarried.

Jane
Mary
Sarah.

Sir *William Jopſon*, Bart.—*Lucy* Siſter of Sir *Brad. Tindal*.

Henry Witham of *Leedes* Attorney at Law 1712.—*Anne* d. of Mr. *Richard Hey* of *Leedes*.

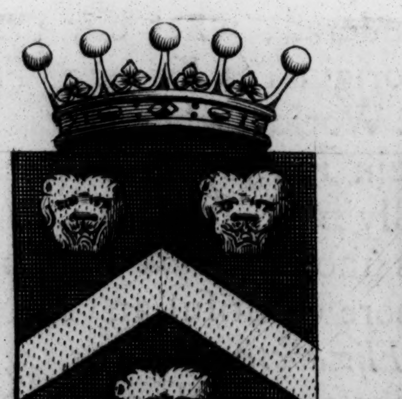
Lucy d. and heir—Sir *Rob. Ridgway* Earl of *Londonderry*.

Henry.

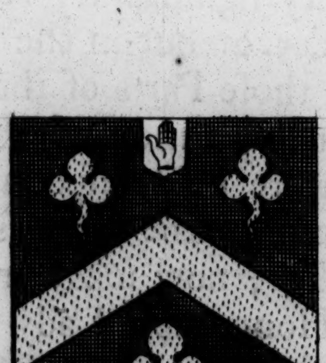
* Timothy Witham *died* 10 Dec. 1612. *left* 30 s. *for Repair of the Ladies Choire in* Ledſham Church, *as appears by the Regiſters there, from whence are the Dates of Baptiſms and Burials.*

Wentworth. THE Ancient and Honourable Family of *Wentworth*, which for 600 Years hath born the Honour of Knighthood, was ſeated 400 Years before that in this County of *York* (n); the ancient and chief Seat of the principal Branch of this Noble Family hath been, for many Ages, at *Wentworth-Woodhouſe*, in the Wapentake of *Strafford*, whence they ſpread into other Parts as *Gauthorpe-Hall*, *Potter-Newton* (o) in the Pariſh of *Leedes*.

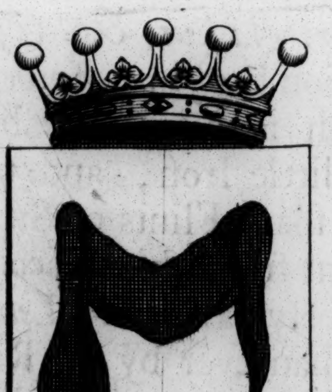
THE Paternal Coat is Sable, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads caboſſed Or.



Wentworth Earl of Strafford



Lewys



Haſtings Earl of Huntington

(n) *Peerage of England*, p. 415.

(o) Kirkby's *Inqueſt*.

Reginaldus Wyntword de *Wyntworð Com. Ebor.*—....

Henricus W. de *W.*—....

Richardus W. de *W.*—....

Michael W. de *W.*—....

Henricus W. de *W.*—....

Hugo W. de *W.*—....

William W. of *W.*—....

Yolſeus Woodhouſe de *Woodhus Com. Ebor.*—....

Reyner Woodhus of *Woodhouſe*—....

Robert W. of *W.*—....

William W. of *W.*—....

William W. of *VV.*—....

Robert VV. of *VV.*—*Emma* da. and h. of *VVil. VVoodus* of *VVodhus.*

VVilliam VVyntworth of *VVyntworth VVoodhouſe*—*Beatrice* d. of *Gilbert Thakel.*

William VVyntw. of *VVynt. VVoodh.*—*Iſabel* d. and coh. of *VVilliam* Son of Sir *Tho. Pollington* of *Pol.* Kt.
ob. 2. *E.* 2.

William Wentworth of *VV. W.*—*Iſabella* d. and h. of *Robert Hoton* of *Hoton* by *Lucy* d. and coh. of *Rich. Skelton*, Kt.

John W.—*Joan* d. of *Richard Tyas* had Iſſue *John Wentworth* of *Elmſal.*

Will. W. of *W. W.* Eſq;—*Lucy* d. and coh. of *VValter* Son of *Hen. Tynſlow*, Kt. and *Lucy* d. and h. of *VValter Bret.*

Tho. VV. of *VV. VV.* Eſq;—.... d. of *VVill. Fleming*, Kt.

VVill. VV of *VV. VV* Eſq; *vixit* 20 *Ric.* 2.—*Iſabella* d. of *Tho. Reresby* of *Thriberg*, Eſq;

Tho. VV. of *VV. VV* Eſq; *vix.* 8 *H.* 6. and 27 *E.* 4.—*Jane* d. of Sir *Richard Redman* of *Harwood*, Kt.

Wil. W. of *W. W.* Eſq; *ob.* 17. *E.* 4.—*Iſabella* d. of Sir *Richard Fitz-William* of *Aldwark*, Kt.

Tho. W. of *W. W.* Eſq; *ob.* 5 *Dec.* 2 *E.* 6.—*Beatrice* d. of *Rich. Woodrove*, Eſq, Relict of *John Drax*, Eſq;

Will. W. of *W. VV.* Eſq; *ob.* 4 *Jul.* 3 *E.* 6.—*Kath.* d. of *Ralph Beeſton* of *Beeſton*, Eſq; 19 *H.* 8.

Michael VV. of *Mendham Com. Staff.*—*Iſabel* d. and h. of *Percival VVhitley.*

Thom. W. of *Scorby*—*Grace* d. of *John Gaſcoigne* of *Laſingcroft.*

Tho. W. of *W.* Eſq; Sheriff of *Yorkſhire* 25 *Eliz. ob.* 1587. *Febr.* 14.—*Margaret* d. and h. of *Will. Gaſcoigne* of *Gauthorpe*, Eſq;

Michael
William
Gervaſe.

Muriel—*Chriſt Mountfort*, Eſq;
Margaret—*Lanc. Mountfort*, Eſq;
Elizabeth unmarried.
Beatrice—*John Savile* of *VVath.* (p)

Tho. Wentw. of *VVooley*, *vid.* p. 197.—*Suſan* d. of *Chriſt. Hopton* of *Armley*, Eſq;

Th. VVentw.

Sir *VVill. VV.* of *W.* Bart. Sheriff of *Yorkſhire* 43 *Eliz.*—*Anne* d. of *Robert Atkinſon*, Eſq; Bencher *Lincolns Inn*, *ob.* 1611.

Elizab.—*Tho.* Son and heir of *Tho. Danby*, Eſq;

Barbara died.

Margaret—*Michael* Son and h. of *John* Lord *Darcy* of *Aſton ob.* 1588.

Katharine—*Tho.* Son and h. of Sir *Cotton Gargrave* of *Noſtel*, Kt.

L. *Marg.* eldeſt d. of *Franc.* Earl of *Cumberland* 1ſt W. *ſ. pr.*—Sir *Thomas Wentworth* Earl of *Strafford* beheaded 12 *May* 1641.—L. *Arabella* d. of *John* Earl of *Clare* 2d.—*Margaret* d. of Sir *Edward Rodes* 3d.

Sir *William* ſlain at *Marſton Moor* 1644.—*Eliz* d. and coh. of *T. Savile* of *Wakefield*, Eſq;

3 *John ob.* 1625.
4 *Robert*
5 *Mich.*
6 *Matth.*
7 *Philip*

Geor.—.... d. of Sir *Francis Ruſhe* of *Ireland.*

Anne—Sir *George Savile.*
Marg.—Sir *Rich. Hutton.*
Eliz.—.... Earl of *Roſcommon.*

L. *Henrietta Maria* 2d. d of *James* Earl of *Darby ob.* 27 *Dec.* 1685.—*William* Earl of *Strafford ob.* 16 *Oct.* 1695 *ſ. pr.*—L. *Henrietta* d. of *Fred Charles* Earl of *Roye* and *Rouce vix.* 1711

L. *Anne Wentworth*—*Edward* Lord *Rockingham.*

A

L. *Arabella*—*Juſtin* Son to the Ea. of *Clancarty.*

L. *Margaret VVentworth* died unmarried.

Sir *William VVentworth*—*Iſabell* da. of Sir *Alan Apſley.*

B

(p) *A Manuſcript of Pedegrees in large Folio*, penes Geo. Plaxton Rector Berwic.

A

Lewis Lord Rockingham.--L. Cath. dau. of George Earl of Feverſham.

Edward died young

The Honourable Thomas Wentworth 1712.---Alice only d. of Sir Thom. Proby by Franc d. of Sir Tho. Son of Sir Robert Cotton the celebrated Antiquary.

Geor. unmarried.

Arabella --Sir James Oxonden.

Eleanor.---Tho. Lord Leigh.

Anne.

Margaret

Edward Watſon of Lees Court in Kent.--L. Catherine eldeſt d. of Tho. Earl of Thanet.

Thomas Wentworth, Eſq; of St John's Col. Cambridge 1712.

B

Sir Tho. Wentw. Bar. of Raby, Ambaſſad. to the Court of Berlin, Lieutenant General 1710. ſince created Earl of Strafford.

Paul ſlain at Namur.

Allen ſlain at Liege 1702.

Pe. Wentworth, Eſq;

THIS Pedegree ſhews the Family to be of very great Antiquity, (tho' it does not perfectly anſwer what a late Author affirms in one of the Particulars (q) But, if the Name be deduced from the Roman *Venta*, the Initial whereof was certainly pronounced W, it carries it yet higher as to the Antiquity (tho' not Knighthood): Thus the greateſt Part of *Monmouthſhire* and part of thoſe of *Glouceſter* and *Hereford* were of old called *Went-ſet* or *Went-land* from the ancient *Venta Silurum* (r), perhaps originally from the *Britiſh Guen* or *Gwynn*, *candidus*, *albus*, (ſ); for by a late moſt induſtrious Author it appears (t) V Conſonant is never a Dictionary (or Primary) Initial in the *Welſh*, *Corniſh* and *Armoric*, but that the initial *V* in *Latin* is changed into *Gu* in the *Britiſh* as well as *French*, *Spaniſh* and *Italian* (u); So that *Guent* or *Went-worth* ſignifies the *White-Hall*, *Court* or *Town* (x): If any chuſe rather to reduce it from the River of that Name, it only moves it a Degree farther, the Family from the Place, that from the Water, and that from the Colour, as was cuſtomary with moſt Nations, not only the *Greeks* and *Romans* of later Ages, but the *Hebrews* of old, witneſs the *Red-Sea*, &c.

'TIS to the Honour of this County in general that both her Majeſty's Plenipotentiaries at the Treaty of *Utrecht* are Natives thereof; and of this very ancient Family in particular that the memorable Title of Earl of *Strafford* is revived in his Excellency. The Honourable Mr *Tho. Wentworth* is alſo ſo eminently pious and charitable that I cannot deny the Reader the Satiſfaction of peruſing ſome Inſtances of the later, tho the Notice thereof may perhaps hazard his Diſpleaſure. But as to matter of Fact, his Honour has built a *Charity-School* at *Wentworth Woodhouſe*, where 50 poor Children are both cloathed and taught at his Charge; and will endow this School with ſuch a yearly Income, as ſhall convey down the Charity to future Ages; he alſo pays for 25 or 30 poor Children in ſeveral Towns adjacent to *Wentworth*, whom he alſo cloaths. He has alſo given 100 *l.* to be laid out in Land for the Uſe of the Charity-School at *Sheffield*, and 136 *l.* for the like Uſe in *Rotherham* for ever. *Anno* 1709, he gave 200 *l.* to the Corporation of *Pontfract*, the Intereſt of which Money is to be applied towards maintaining poor Children in the Charity-School in that Town. The ancient Parochial Church or Chapel of St. *Laurence* at *Tinſly*, or *Tinſlow* having all its Endowment taken away (except 4 *l.* 18 *s.*) about the times of *H.* 8. has been decayed and ruined for many Years; this Honourable Gentleman rebuilt this Church in 1710, encloſed 15 Acres of the Common, ſetled them upon this Church with a Rentcharge of 15 *l. per Annum* payable out of two Parts of the Tythes of *Tinſly* which he lately bought; he hath fenced the Church-Yard, given a Bible, Common-Prayer Book, Surplice, a Silver Salver and Chalice to the Church; his Lady preſented it with a Velvet Cloth, and fine Diaper Cloth for the Altar, and a Velvet Cuſhion for the Pulpit. He has procured an Augmentation of 10 *l. per Annum*, to the large Parochial Chapel of *Bradfield*, and alſo another Augmentation of 8 or 10 *l. per Annum*, to the Parochial Chapel of *Bolſterſtone*. He has given Parochial Libraries to *Wentworth*, *Tinſley* and *Bolſterſtone*. Theſe are only the moſt conſiderable Charities Mr. *Wentworth* has given in *Yorkſhire*, thoſe being omitted which are done by him in other Places.

(q) *Peerage of* England *p.* 415.

(r) Camden's Britan. N. E. *p.* 597.

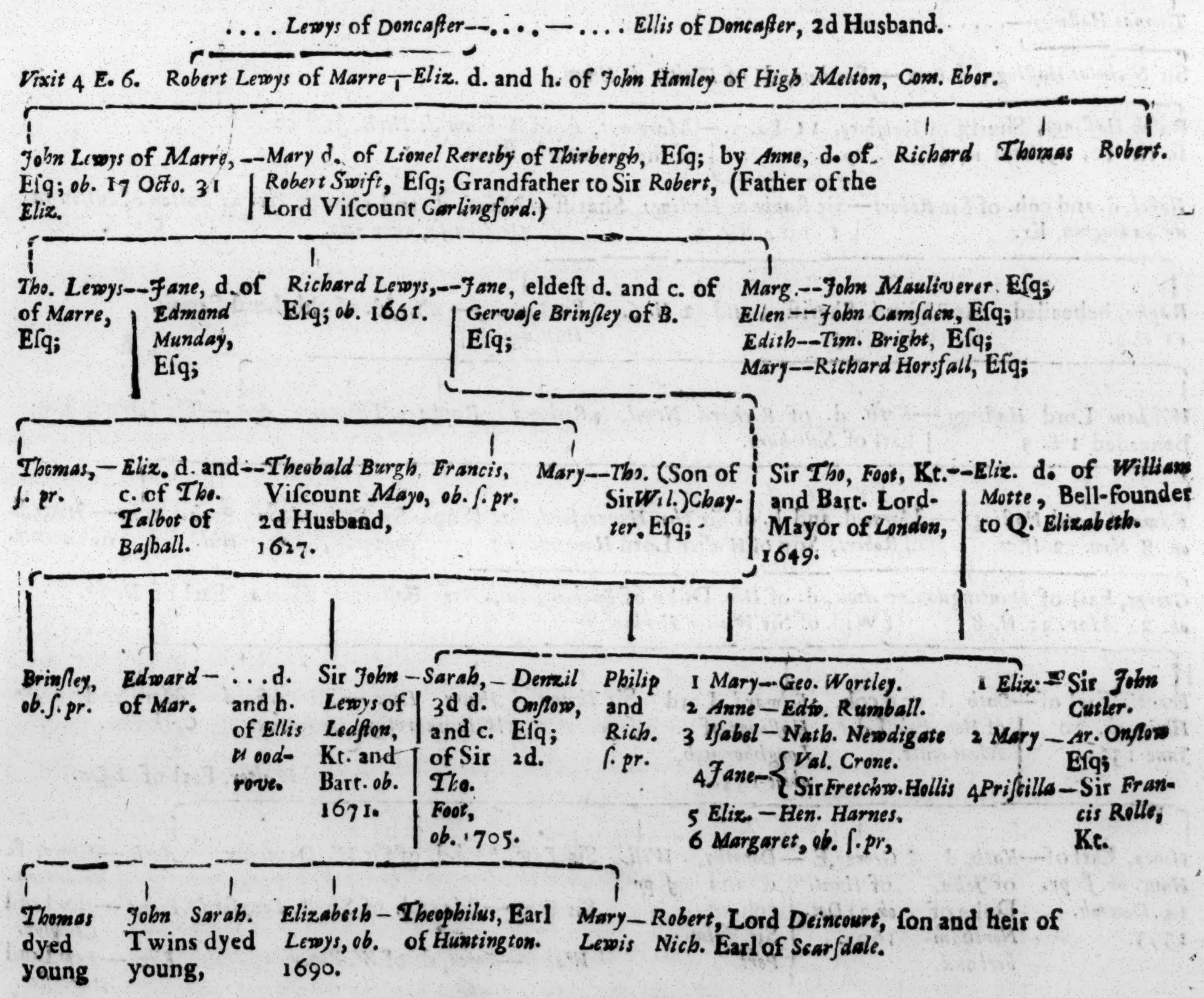
(ſ) Davies Cambr. Brit. Dict.

(t) Lhuyds Archeol Brit. 23. *col.* 1.

(u) Idem *p.* 9. *col.* 1.

(x) Vide Weorth *in* Dr. Gibſon's Reg. Gen. ad calcem Sax. Chron.

Sir *John Lawys*, Knight and Baronet, was the next Purchaſer; he was immediately of *Marre*, in the Wapentake of *Strafford*, but originally of *Waver Clow* in *North Wales*, whoſe Pedegree (which I ſaw and tranſcribed at *Ledſton* Hall) is deduced from *Morgan*, who had Iſſue *Jorder*, &c. from thence came ..... the Father of *Robert Lawys*, who ſettled at *Doncaſter*; his Widow was afterwards married to .... *Ellis*, who is ſaid to have been a rich Man, and to have liberally diſpoſed of his Eſtate to pious Uſes (y). Probably the ſame whoſe Epitaph (which I writ from the Tomb in *Doncaſter* Church) follows with that in the Parochial Chapel at *Marre*, after the Pedegree and Arms, *viz.* Sable a Chevron between three Trefoils ſlipped Or.



.... *Lewys* of *Doncaſter*—.... — .... *Ellis* of *Doncaſter*, 2d Husband.

Vixit 4 *E.* 6. *Robert Lewys* of *Marre*—*Eliz.* d. and h. of *John Hanley* of *High Melton*, *Com. Ebor.*

John Lewys of *Marre*, Eſq; *ob.* 17 *Octo.* 31 *Eliz.*—*Mary* d. of *Lionel Reresby* of *Thirbergh*, Eſq; by *Anne*, d. of *Robert Swift*, Eſq; Grandfather to Sir *Robert*, (Father of the Lord Viſcount *Carlingford.*)

Richard

Thomas

Robert.

Tho. Lewys of *Marre*, Eſq;—*Jane*, d. of *Edmond Munday*, Eſq;

Richard Lewys, Eſq; *ob.* 1661.—*Jane*, eldeſt d. and c. of *Gervaſe Brinſley* of B. Eſq;

Marg.—*John Mauliverer* Eſq;

Ellen—*John Camſden*, Eſq;

Edith—*Tim. Bright*, Eſq;

Mary—*Richard Horsfall*, Eſq;

Thomas, ſ. pr.—*Eliz.* d. and c. of *Tho. Talbot* of *Baſhall.*—*Theobald Burgh* Viſcount *Mayo*, 2d Husband, 1627.

Francis, *ob. ſ. pr.*

Mary—*Tho.* (Son of Sir *Wil.*) *Chayter*, Eſq;

Sir *Tho*, *Foot*, Kt. and Bart. Lord-Mayor of *London*, 1649.—*Eliz.* d. of *William Motte*, Bell-founder to Q. *Elizabeth.*

Brinſley, *ob. ſ. pr.*

Edward—of *Mar.*

... d. and h. of *Ellis Woodrove.*

Sir *John Lewys* of *Ledſton*, Kt. and Bart. *ob.* 1671.—*Sarah*, 3d d. and c. of Sir *Tho. Foot*, *ob.* 1705.—*Denzil Onſlow*, Eſq; 2d.

Philip and *Rich.* *ſ. pr.*

1 *Mary*—*Geo. Wortley.*

2 *Anne*—*Edw. Rumball.*

3 *Iſabel*—*Nath. Newdigate*

4 *Jane*—{ *Val. Crone.* / Sir *Fretchw. Hollis*

5 *Eliz.*—*Hen. Harnes.*

6 *Margaret*, *ob. ſ. pr*,

1 *Eliz.*—Sir *John Cutler.*

2 *Mary*—*Ar. Onſlow* Eſq;

4 *Priſcilla*—Sir *Francis Rolle*, Kt.

Thomas dyed young

John *Sarah.* Twins dyed young,

Elizabeth Lewys, *ob.* 1690.—*Theophilus*, Earl of *Huntington.*

Mary Lewis—*Robert*, Lord *Deincourt*, ſon and heir of *Nich.* Earl of *Scarſdale.*

In the Church at *Marre.*

Here lyeth John *Lewys*, *late of* Marre, Eſq; *deceaſed, Son and Heir of* Robert Lewys *of the ſame, Gent. Lawyer, and one of the Juſtices of our Lady the Queen, of Peace and Quorum, within the Weſt-Riding of the County of* York, *and Recorder of the Town of* Doncaſter, *who dyed* 17 Oct. *in the* 31*ſt Year of the Reign of Queen* Elizabeth, *and in the* 46 *Year of*

(y) *Ped. of* Lewys *of* Ledſton.

his Age, who married Mary Reresby, *Daughter of* Lionel Reresby *of* Thriberg, *Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue ſix Children, to wit, two Sons and four Daughters.*

In *Doncaſter* Church.

Here lyeth the Body of Thomas Ellis, *late of* Doncaſter, *Alderman, five times Mayor of the ſame, who for the Honour of God, built one Hoſpital for the Poor, called St.* Thomas the Apoſtle, *who dyed* July 17. 1562. Go and do thou likewiſe, *Luke* 10. 3.

THE Pedegrees of the Right Honourable Families, who married the Coheirs of Sir *John Lewys*, ſhall conclude the Topography of this Place; the Memoirs of the eminent Perſons in each Family being reſerved for the Hiſtorical Part.

Hugh de Haſtings, ob. 9 *Joh. R*—*Helen*, d. and h. of *Alan de Alveſtan.*

Thomas Haſtings— . . . . . .

Sir *Nicholas Haſtings*, 5 *E.* 2.—*Emeline*, d. of *Walter de Heron.*

Ralph Haſtings, Sheriff of *Yorkſhire*, 11 *Ed.* 3. ſo the 12, 13, and 14 (z), *ob.* 29 *E.* 3.—*Margaret*, d. of *William de Herle*, Juſtice of the Common Pleas.

Iſabel, d. and coh. of Sir *Robert de Sadington*, Kt.—Sir *Raphe de Haſtings*, Sheriff 1 and 4 *Ric.* 2.—*Maud*, d. and coh. of *Tho. de Sutton* of *Sutton in Holderneſs, uxor 2da.*

Raphe, beheaded 11 *H.* 4.
Sir *Richard*, Sheriff 4 and 12 *H.* 6. *ob.* 15 *H.* 6. *ſ. pr.*
Sir *Leonard Haſtings.*—*Alice*, d. of the Lord *Camois.*

William Lord *Haſtings*, beheaded 1 *E.* 5—*Kath.* d. of *Richard Nevil*, Earl of *Salisbury.*
Richard
Raphe
Thomas
Anne—*Tho Ferrers*, Eſq;

Edward Lord *Haſtings*, *ob.* 8 *Nov.* 22 *H.* 7—*Mary*, d. and h. of Sir *Tho. Hungerford*, Kt. (Son of *Robert*, Son of *Walter* Lord *Hungerford.*)—Sir *Richard Sacheverell*, Kt.
Rich.
Wil.
Anne—*George*, E. of *Shrewſb.*

George, Earl of *Huntingdon*, *ob.* 24 *Mar* 35 *H.* 8—*Anne*, d. of *Hen* Duke of *Buckingham*, (Wid. of Sir *Walter Herbert.*)
Anne Haſtings—*Thomas*, Earl of *Derby.*

Francis, Earl of *Hunt. ob.* 20 *June* 1561.—*Cath.* d. and coh. of *Hen. Pole*, Ld. *Montacute.*
Edward, Lord *Haſtings* of *Loughborough*, *obiit* 155...
Sir *Thomas*, *ſ. pr.*
Henry
William
Dorothy.—Sir *Richard Devereux.*
Walter, Earl of *Eſſex.*
Mary and *Catherine.*

Henry, Earl of *Hunt. ob. ſ. pr.* 14 *Decemb.* 1595.—*Kath.* d of *John*, Duke of *Northumberland.*
George, E. of *Hunt. ob.* 31 *Dec.* 1604.—*Dorothy*, d. and coh. of Sir *John Port.*
Will. ſ pr
Sir *Edw.* *Barb.* d. of Sir *W. Devereux.*
Sir *Fran.*—*Maud*, d. of Sir *R. Longford.*
Walter—*Joyce*, d. of *W. Roper.*
Kath.—*Henry*, E. of *Lincoln.*
Franc—*Hen* Lord *Compton.*
Eliz.—*Edw* Lord *Worceſter.*
Anne and *Mary* not md.

Francis, Lord *Haſtings*, dyed before his Father.—*Sarah*, Siſter of *John* Lord *Harrington*, who dyed *Anno* 1613.
Sir *Hen.*—*Dorothy*, d. and coh. of Sir *Francis Willoughby.*
Sir *Edw.* dyed at *Vienna.*
Cath. { Sir *Edward Unton.* Sir *Walter Chetwind*
Doro. { Sir *James Steward.* *Robert*, Earl of *Roſcommon.*

Henry, Earl of *Huntingdon*, *ob.* 14 *Nov.* 1633.—*Eliz.* d. and coh. of *Ferd.* Earl of *Derby*
Sir *Geo.*—*Eleanor*, d. and coh. of Sir *Gilb. Prin.*
Edward and *Francis*, *ſ. pr.*
Cath.—*Philip*, Earl of *Cheſterfield.*
Theodoſia—Sir *Franc. Bodenham.*

A

(z) Fuller*'s Worthies in Sheriffs of* Yorkſhire; *the Pedegree is from* Dugd. Bar. 1 Vol. p. 579. to p. 589, *and Peerage of* England, *&c.*

Ferdi-

A

Ferdinando, Earl of *Hunt. ob.* 13 *Febr.* 1655.—*Lucy*, d. and h. of Sir *John Davies*, Attorney General, by *Eleanor* d. of *George*, Earl of *Castlehaven*.
Henry, Lord *Loughborough*.
Alice,—Sir *Gervaſe Clifton*. Bart.
Eliz.—Sir *Hugh Calveley*, Kt.

Henry *John* *Ferdinando*. all three dyed unmarried.
Elizabeth, elder d. and coh. of Sir *John Lewys* of *Ledſton*.—*Theophilus*, Earl of *Huntingdon*, *obiit* 30 *May*, 1701.—*Frances*, d. and h. of *Fran. Fowler*, Eſq; 2d Wid. of *Tho.* Viſc. *Kilmory*.
1 *Alice*, and 2 *Alianore* dyed young.
2 Lady *Elizabeth* dyed 28 *March* 1664.—Sir *James Langham*, Bt.
4 *Lucy* dyed unmarried.
5 *Mary*—Sir . . . . . *Jolliffe*.
6 *Chriſtian*.

George, Earl of *Huntingdon*, *ob. ſ. pr.* 22 *Febr.* 1705.
Lady *Eliz. Haſtings*, liv. 1712.
Theophilus, E. of *Huntingdon*, 1712.
Ferdinando
Lady *Anne Jaqueline*.
Lady *Frances*.
Lady *Cath-Maria*.
Lady *Margaret*.

Sir *Francis Leke* Baron *Deincourt*, and Earl of *Scarſdale*, *obiit* 5 *Apr.* 1655.—*Anne*, d. of Sir *Edward Cary*, ſiſter to *Hen.* Viſc. *Falkland*, (Father of *Lucius* Viſc. *Falkland*, 1643.)

Frances, *ob. ſ. pr.*
Nicholas, Earl of *Scarſdale*, *ob.* 1680.—*Frances*, d. of *Robert*, Earl of *Warwick*.
Edward *Charles* both ſlain for K. *Charles* I.
Henry, unmarried.
Ralph and *John* dyed Infants.
1 *Anne*—*Hen. Hilyard*, Eſq;
2 *Cath.*—*Cuth. Morley*, Colonel.
Anne—*Bern. Granville*, *ob.* 1701.
3 *Eliz.* and 4 *Muriel*.
5 *Franc.*—Viſc. *Gormanſton*
6 *Penelope*—*Charles* Lord *Lucas*.

Robert, Earl of *Scarſdale*, *ob.* 27 *Dec.* 1707.—*Mary*, d. and c. of Sir *John Lewys* of *Ledſton*.
Richard Leake, *obiit*.—*Mary*, eldeſt d. of Sir *John Molineux* of *Teverſal*, *Com. Not*.
Mary.

A Daughter dyed young.
Nicholas, Earl of *Scarſdale*, 1712.
Robert dyed young,
Frances
Lucy.

SHIRBURN in ELMET.

THAT this is a Place of conſiderable Antiquity is evident, becauſe it was given to the Archbiſhops of *York* near 800 Years ago, by King *Athelſtan*. Mr. *Camden* tells us 'tis a *little Town*, but *populous* (*a*), and took its Name from the *Clearneſs* of the little River or *Bourne* there, and ſo makes it ſynonimous with *Fairburne* near *Ledſham*, *Fons clarus*, ſeu *lympidus amnis*; but I ſhall rather chooſe to take it in the other acceptation of the word Scip or Scipe, for a *diſtrict* or *diviſion*; thus *Ælfric* ſpeaking of the Apoſtles planting Biſhops in their twelve Provinces, renders it (*b*) ꞇƿelꝼ ꞅcipum, and ſhall conclude this *Shire-burn* to be the utmoſt Limits, at leaſt in this Topography, of the ancient *Elmed-ſetna** (*c*), or the Inhabitants of *Elmet*, as I take the word to ſignifie; thus the *Mountaineers* are called ꝺun-ꞅæꞇa, and the *Vallicolæ* ꝺene-ꞅæꞇa, and the *Wood-Landers* in *Germany* are called **Holt-ſatten** (*d*).

(*a*) Britan. *Weſt Riding of* Yorkſhire.
(*b*) De Nov. Teſtam. Edit. 1638. W. Liſle, p. 31.
* *I am confirmed herein by that great Etymologiſt Mr.* Edward Lhwyd, *who in his* Archæol. Brit. *lately printed, makes* Wentſettas *the Inhabitants of* Went, p. 11. *of his* Compar. Etym.
(*c*) *Dean* Gale'*s* Scriptores, 1 Vol. p. 792.
(*d*) Somner'*s* Sax. Dict. voce ꝺæꞇa.

JOHN Thoreſby, Archbiſhop of *York*, in a pious Zeal for the good of Souls, made an Augmentation to this Church, a Liſt of whoſe Vicars, from my late dear Friend Mr. *Torr*'s MS I am furniſhed with, by the Favour of his Grace the Lord Archbiſhop of *York*, whoſe Name I ſhould in Modeſty forbear (theſe Papers not being worthy of it) but that I think it Injuſtice to conceal my Benefactors.

Vicarii Eccleſiæ de Shirburn.

1321	2 *Non. Jul.*	*Will. de Lacy, Cl.*
		Dom. Jo. de Moreton.
1349	*Oct.* 10.	*Dom. W. fil. W. le Spencer de Vttoxheter, Cap.*
1354	*Nov.* 4.	*Dom. Tho. de Bretteby, Cap.*
1357	*Maii* 5.	*Dom. Joh. Freeman.*
		Dom. Wil. de Mounckton.
1427	*Febr.* 10.	*Dom. Rog. Rasker.*
1444	*Apr.* 14.	*Mag. Rob. Tone,* L. B.
1447	*Sept.* 2.	*Dom. Wil. Haxby, Cap.*
1455	*Dec.* 7.	*Dom. Wil. Ampulford, Presb.*
1457	*Sept.* 20.	*Mag. Tho. Worthyngton,* A. M.
1475	*Jan.* 29.	*Mag. Hen. Wallys in Dec. B.*
1478	*Dec.* 19.	*Mag. Tho. Brownflete,* M. A.
1506	*Oct.* 23.	*Dom. Rob. Boſwell, Presb.*
1521	*Oct.* 31.	*Mag. Will. Burbank,* alias *Smythſon,* A. M.
1526	*Jan.* 5.	*Mag. Jo. Hall in utroque Jure Bac.*
1538	*Apr.* 24.	*Dom. Wil. Fenteman.*
1542	*Maii* 16.	*Mag. Tho. Wright, Cap.*
1544	*Mar.* 9.	*Dom. Math. Smyth, Cl.*
		Edw. Bowling
1587	*Maii* 23.	*Edm. Marſh, Cler.*
1594	*Jul.* 1.	*Ric. Clark, Cl.* M. A.
1619	*Maii* 11.	*Hen. Skynne, Cl.* B. A.
1662	*Sept.* 2.	*Joh. Baynes, Cl.*
1695	*Dec.* 24.	*Sam. Duffield, Cl.*

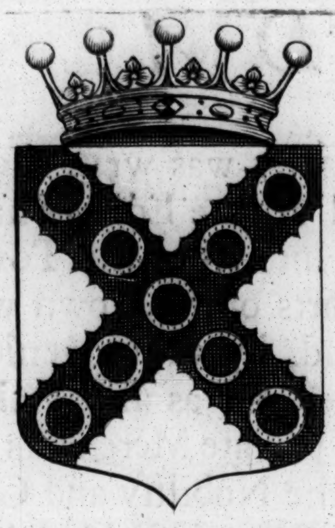
THIS Place is now chiefly noted for the Benefactions of *Robert Hungate*, Eſq; of which there will be a particular Account in the Hiſtorical Part, *Anno* 1619, what belongs to the Topographical, is what I tranſcribed from the Front of the School there.

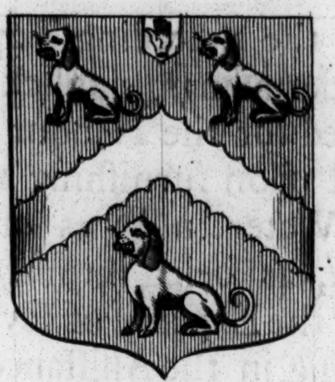
Robertus Hungate de Civitate Eborum Armiger,
Natus Saxtoniæ, Fundator pius 1619.

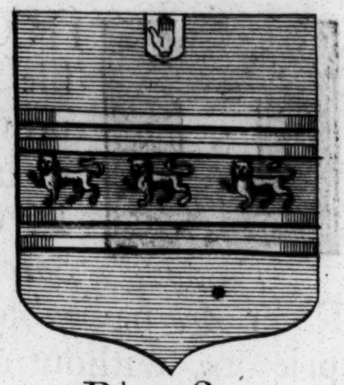
Major & Aldermanni Eborum in
Memoriam ejus hoc poſuerunt 1656.

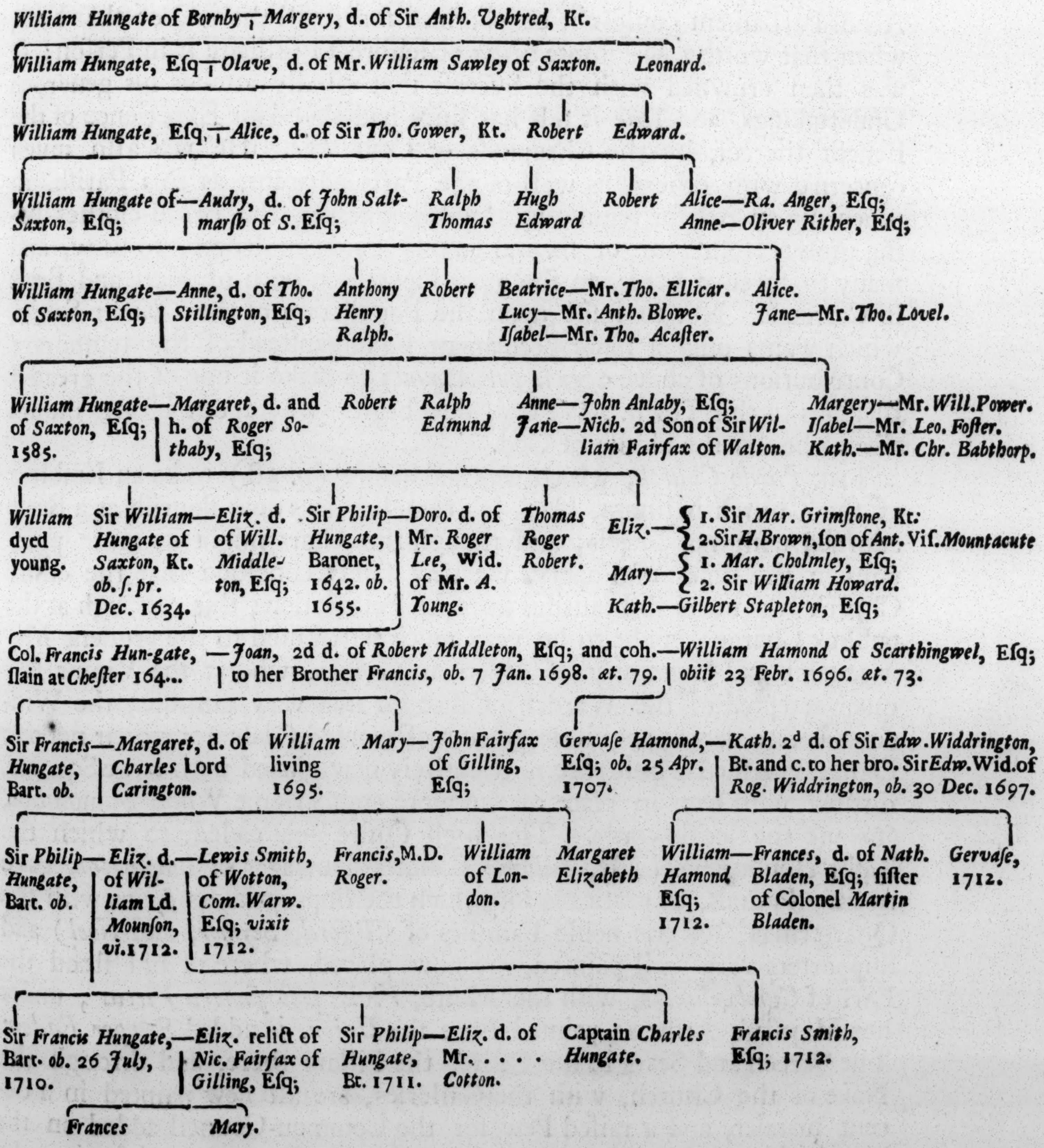
STEPHEN Watſon, Eſq; was then a ſecond time Lord Mayor of *York*, of whoſe pious Lady more may be expected in the Memoirs of Mr. *Williams*, Author of ΦΙΛΑΝΘΡΟΠΙΑ, 1680. I ſhall conclude with the Pedegree of this noble Benefactor.

HUNGATE of *Saxton* bears Gules, a Chevron ingrailed between 3 Talbots Seiant Argent.


Leke Earl of Scarſdale


Hungate


Pierſe


William Hungate of *Bornby*—*Margery*, d. of Sir *Anth. Ughtred*, Kt.

William Hungate, Eſq—*Olave*, d. of Mr. *William Sawley* of *Saxton*. *Leonard*.

William Hungate, Eſq.—*Alice*, d. of Sir *Tho. Gower*, Kt. *Robert* *Edward*.

William Hungate of *Saxton*, Eſq;—*Audry*, d. of *John Saltmarſh* of *S.* Eſq; *Ralph* *Thomas* *Hugh* *Edward* *Robert* *Alice*—*Ra. Anger*, Eſq; *Anne*—*Oliver Rither*, Eſq;

William Hungate of *Saxton*, Eſq;—*Anne*, d. of *Tho. Stillington*, Eſq, *Anthony* *Henry* *Ralph*. *Robert* *Beatrice*—Mr. *Tho. Ellicar*. *Lucy*—Mr. *Anth. Blowe*. *Iſabel*—Mr. *Tho. Acaſter*. *Alice*. *Jane*—Mr. *Tho. Lovel*.

William Hungate of *Saxton*, Eſq; 1585.—*Margaret*, d. and h. of *Roger Sothaby*, Eſq; *Robert* *Ralph* *Edmund* *Anne*—*John Anlaby*, Eſq; *Jane*—*Nich.* 2d Son of Sir *William Fairfax* of *Walton*. *Margery*—Mr. *Will. Power*. *Iſabel*—Mr. *Leo. Foſter*. *Kath.*—Mr. *Chr. Babthorp*.

William dyed young. Sir *William Hungate* of *Saxton*, Kt. *ob. ſ. pr.* Dec. 1634.—*Eliz.* d. of *Will. Middleton*, Eſq; Sir *Philip Hungate*, Baronet, 1642. *ob.* 1655.—*Doro.* d. of Mr. *Roger Lee*, Wid. of Mr. *A. Young*. *Thomas* *Roger* *Robert*. *Eliz.*—1. Sir *Mar. Grimſtone*, Kt: 2. Sir *H. Brown*, ſon of *Ant.* Viſ. *Mountacute* *Mary*—1. *Mar. Cholmley*, Eſq; 2. Sir *William Howard*. *Kath.*—*Gilbert Stapleton*, Eſq;

Col. *Francis Hun-gate*, ſlain at *Cheſter* 164...—*Joan*, 2d d. of *Robert Middleton*, Eſq; and coh. to her Brother *Francis*, *ob.* 7 *Jan.* 1698. *æt.* 79.—*William Hamond* of *Scarthingwel*, Eſq; *obiit* 23 *Febr.* 1696. *æt.* 73.

Sir *Francis Hungate*, Bart. *ob.*—*Margaret*, d. of *Charles* Lord *Carington*. *William* living 1695. *Mary*—*John Fairfax* of *Gilling*, Eſq; *Gervaſe Hamond*, Eſq; *ob.* 25 *Apr.* 1707.—*Kath.* 2^{d} d. of Sir *Edw. Widdrington*, Bt. and c. to her bro. Sir *Edw.* Wid. of *Rog. Widdrington*, *ob.* 30 *Dec.* 1697.

Sir *Philip Hungate*, Bart. *ob.*—*Eliz.* d. of *William* Ld. *Mounſon*, *vi.* 1712.—*Lewis Smith*, of *Wotton*, *Com. Warw.* Eſq; *vixit* 1712. *Francis*, M.D. *Roger*. *William* of *London*. *Margaret* *Elizabeth* *William Hamond* Eſq; 1712.—*Frances*, d. of *Nath. Bladen*, Eſq; ſiſter of Colonel *Martin Bladen*. *Gervaſe*, 1712.

Sir *Francis Hungate*, Bart. *ob.* 26 *July*, 1710.—*Eliz.* relict of *Nic. Fairfax* of *Gilling*, Eſq; Sir *Philip Hungate*, Bt. 1711.—*Eliz.* d. of Mr. . . . . *Cotton*. Captain *Charles Hungate*. *Francis Smith*, Eſq; 1712.

Frances *Mary*.

ADDENDA.

SINCE the preceding Topography was writ, ſeveral noble Undertakings, publick and private Edifices have been promoted for the Honour and Intereſt of the Town; not to inſiſt upon furniſhing all Parts of the Town with the River Water in Pipes of Lead, by the ingenious Mr. *Sorocold*, as being intimated before; as alſo making the River *Are* navigable, at the Expence of ſeveral private Merchants the Proprietors, without calling in the Aſſiſtance of the Nobility and Gentry, as has been uſual in like caſes. This was firſt projected by Alderman *Pickering*, the ingenious Author of *the Marrow of the Mathematicks*; but being too great an Undertaking for a private Gentleman, it reſted till the Majoralty of *William Milner*, Eſq; when it was vigorouſly reſolv'd upon, but great oppoſition being made by the City of *York*, an Act of Parliament could not be obtained for it till the end of that Year, when that worthy Magiſtrate being at leiſure to ſollicite it in Perſon; it was then crowned with the Succeſs that uſually attends his generous Undertakings, and *York* it ſelf has ſince had abundant Experience of the Benefit thereof, by the Cheapneſs of Coal, *&c.* He was alſo much concern'd with others, as well of the Parts adjacent, as this Pariſh, in procuring an Act for regulating the *Manufacture*, the Broad-clothes being grown from four or ſix and twenty Yards in length, to ſixty, and many to ſeventy Yards, to the great Oppreſſion both of Man and Beaſt in Carriage. Nor to inſiſt upon the Foundation of the *Charity-School*, which wants only a more permanent Fund (inſtead of the temporary Contributions of above 200 *l. per Annum*) to make it one of the greateſt Bleſſings to this Town. We ſhall now begin (where our Hearts ſhould always be) at the Houſe of God.

THE *Pariſh Church*, which was ſaid before (*p.* 38.) to be an Emblem of the Church Militant, black but comely, does now flouriſh as a Bride adorned with her Jewels; and though the Altars might be more pompous in the times of Popery, we may ſafely conclude that the entire Church was never ſo beautiful ſince its Foundation; this (though at the publick Charge) ought to be very much attributed to the prudent Management and Ingenuity of Alderman *Cookſon*, who at the Vicar's Requeſt accepted of the Warden's Office for that very purpoſe; the Windows before darkned with fragments of painted Glaſs (of which not one Figure remained whole) are now entirely new glazed with large Squares, fortified with Iron in place of the more cumberſome Wood Stanchions, (to uſe the local word). The high Quire new cieled, to which the Right Honourable Lady, *Juliana* Counteſs Dowager of *Burlington*, gave twenty Pounds, in gratitude for which the Impropriators Arms with the Quarterings (for the noble Families of *Clifford*, *Seymor*, and *Noel*) and Supporters very well painted, are now placed, where of old ſtood the Earl of *Cumberland*'s, with the Motto, *Vivit poſt funera Virtus*; under her Majeſty's Arms as painted ſince the *Union*, is added *Semper Eadem.* The Skreen and Seats in the Quire, the Pillars there, and through the Nave of the Church, with the Galleries, are all new painted in a decent manner, and a raiſed Pew for the Common-Council added on the North ſide of the Aldermen's. An unknown Benefactor obſerving the chearful Offerings of the Inhabitants, preſented a moſt noble Pulpit-Cloth and Cuſhion of very rich Purple Velvet, with a deep and weighty

Gold Fringe, *&c.* and the Character for the bleſſed Jeſus ſurrounded with Glory, with two others for the Curate and Clerk, of the ſame Materials, but proportionably leſs; and this with the like Privacy, as thoſe of Crimſon Velvet and Gold Fringe, to the New Church, which, though directed to the Incumbent ſome Years ago, the Benefactor is in Umbrage to this Day: Though there not being many Families bleſſed with Hearts and Eſtates ſuitable to ſuch noble Preſents, 'tis probably conjectured, that they proceed from a Houſe, once honour'd with a Royal Reſidence, and now with one of the beſt private Chriſtians, as well as moſt Loyal Subjects.

MONSIEUR *James Permentier*, a celebrated Artiſt, who performed ſome exquiſite Paintings for K. *William* at the *Loe*, deſirous to expreſs his Gratitude for the Encouragement he had here met with in his Employment, beſtowed upon the Church a moſt noble Specimen of his Art, *viz.* the Giving of the *Law*, the Thunder and Lightning at the rending of the thick Clouds, are expreſſed (in *freſco* upon the Roof) in ſuitable Terror, but qualified by the lovely Aſpects of a Choir of Angels and Cherubs, with * *Moſes* and *Aaron* in the Clouds, *&c.* The Decalogue, Creed and our Lord's Prayer, are well performed (with the Painter-ſtainer's Work) in Letters of Gold upon Tablets of black Marble, by *John Seynor* of this Town. May all the Divine Precepts be impreſſed by the Holy Spirit of the Living God upon the fleſhy Tables of our Hearts: May theſe curious Ornaments excite our Gratitude, and ſuitable Affections at other Times, but never occaſion a wandring Eye, or vain Thought in the Worſhip of a jealous God; but may we pour out our Souls, with our Prayers, to that Searcher of Hearts, *whoſe Service is perfect Freedom*: And finally, May thoſe Excellent Sermons, delivered in this Sacred Place, be always heard by an attentive, and practiſed by an holy, Auditory; that the Living Honour of the Church may be continued all our Days; and, if agreeable to the Divine Pleaſure, our Childrens after us. Even whilſt I am writing this, another Ornament is added, *viz.* a noble Braſs Candle-ſtick, with thirty Branches, the Accoutrements painted and gilt, ſaid to equal the beſt in the North of *England*.

SINCE the preceding Sheets were printed, a new Gallery of right Wainſcot hath been erected along the South Side of the Church, and a very fine large *Organ*; the Caſe whereof is adorned with very curious carved Work; the Front Pipes laid over with right Gold, the Whole containing near thirteen hundred Speaking Pipes, was performed by Mr. *Hen. Price* Organ-builder. May this ever anſwer the Expectations of ſuch whoſe Devotions are the more excited by harmonious Melody, and always be accompanied with the fervent Tranſports of Devout Souls, but never diſtract the Thoughts of any who pretend to worſhip the Divine Majeſty in this his Holy Temple.

PAGE 38, was mentioned an old ruinous Hoſpital of an uncertain Tenure and Foundation, ſince which Time, by the Favour of the Lord of the Manor, the Title is cleared, and the Poor being otherwiſe provided for, 'till a more convenient Habitation be builded for them (which will e'er long be performed) the Cottages are taken down, and a ſtately *Hall* for *White Cloths* erected at near a Thouſand Pounds Charge by certain Merchants and Tradeſmen in Town; 'tis built upon Pillars and Arches in the Form of an *Exchange*, with a Quadrangular Court within: Both the higher and lower Stories are repleniſhed with that Sort of Goods; which 'till this Juncture, the Makers had to carry Samples of to each of the Merchants Houſes they dealt with; and theſe had the Trouble, upon emergent Occaſions, to ride to the ſeveral Townſhips or Hamlets of *Heaton*, *Berkenſhaw*, and *Bradford dale*, *Alverthorp*, *Birſtall*, *Little-town*, *Heckmondwike*, *Batley* and *Duesbury*, Great and Little *Gomerſall*, *Robert-town*, *Mirfield*, *Clifton*, and *Hathet*, as they are enumerated upon the Doors of the diſtinct Repoſitories, where the Goods are lodged 'till the weekly Markets upon *Tueſdays* Afternoon, of which Notice is given by the Bell in a beautiful Cupulo painted and gilt.

---

* This reminds me of what *Rabbi Samuel* writes, "*It is a Thing out of the reach of all Queſtion and Doubt, that he is now in Heaven, both Body and Soul.* Calvert's Bleſſed Jews, *pag.* 94.

PAGE 15, In treating of the *Guild-hall*, 'tis confeſs'd, that inſtead of a ſtately *Comitium*, Conveniency is all that is pretended to; but this likewiſe is now rebuilt, the Front of fine wrought Stone upon Columns and Arches, with ruſtick Coins and Tabling. The Town's Arms in *Relievo* betwixt the Enſigns of the Mayoralty, two Maces. The Fleece in the Shield denotes the Woolen Manufacture, the very Life of theſe Parts of *England*, ſupported by the *Athenian* Birds, in Memory of the famous Sir *John Savile* (afterwards created Lord *Savile*, as his Son was Earl of *Suſſex*) the firſt Honorary Alderman when this populous Town and Pariſh were incorporated, 2 *Car.* 1. but a good Omen of ſo many learned Authors as have been born or reſided here, of whom (with the Divine Permiſſion) more hereafter; indeed more ſuitable Supporters could not have been deſired. *Minerva* (whoſe Bird the Owl is as well as the *Saviles* Arms) being not only the Goddeſs of Learning and Wiſdom, but the Inventor of Spinning and Weaving, and juſtly celebrated for finding out the Uſe both of *Oil* and *Wool*, without which this Place could not ſubſiſt. In the Front of the *Guild-hall* was left a Nich for a Statue, which was deſigned (as ſoon as the publick Stock was ſo far recruited as to procure it) for a Royal one. But this Defect is happily ſupplied by the noble Generoſity of the before-mentioned Alderman *Milner*, Juſtice of the Peace for the Weſt-Riding, who at his proper Coſts hath erected a moſt noble magnificent Statue of Her Majeſty Queen *Anne*, to the full Proportion, in the beſt white Marble. When Mr. *Carpenter* of *London* had perfected this exquiſite Specimen of his Art, it was viewed by many of the Nobility and Gentry, who generally eſteemed it the beſt that was ever made, not excepting the moſt celebrated one in *St. Paul*'s Church-yard, taken abſtractedly from the other Statues.

THE Pedigree of Alderman *Lawſon* was before inſerted, (*pag.* 33.) the Baronets, who is of the ſame Family, ſhall be added here, becauſe it carrieth it Eleven Generations higher.

1 *H.* 3. *John Lawſon*, Lord of *Fowleſgrave*— . . . . .
13 *H.* 3. *John Lawſon*—*Julian* d. of . . . . . *Covell.*
2 *E.* 1. *Thomas Lawſon*— . . . . d. of . . . . *Chancie.*
6 *E.* 2. *Robert Lawſon*— . . . . d. of . . . . *Harbet.*
8 *E.* 3. *Richard Lawſon*—*Ann* d. of . . . . *Conyers.*
24 *E.* 3. *Thomas Lawſon*—*Jane* d. of Sir *Will. Boynton* Kt.
9 *H.* 4. *Roger Lawſon*—*Ann* d. of . . . . *Etton.*
4 *H.* 6. *John Lawſon*—*Jacquind* d. of . . . . *Northrop.*

A 1 12 *H.* 6.

A

22 H. 6. *Thomas Lawſon*—. . . . d. of . . . . *Threlkeld.*

15 E. 4. *John Lawſon*—. . . . . d. of . . . . *Hilton.*

20 H. 7. *William Luwſon*—. . . . d. of . . . . *Hadworth.*

27 H. 8. *Thomas Lawſon*—*Eliz.* d. of. . . . *Dorrell.*

1 *George Lawſon*, of *Little-Uſworth*, Eſq; from whom *Godfrey Lawſon*, of *Leedes*, Eſq; as *p.* 33.—*Mabel* d. and coh. of Sr *Reg. Carnaby* Knt.

2 Sir *Wilfrid Lawſon ob. ſ. pr.*—. . . . d. of . . . *Redman.*

3 *Gilfrid Lawſon* 9 *Eliz.*—. : . . d. of . . . *Seamer.*

William Lawſon, 40 *Eliz*—*Judith* d. of . . . . . *Bewley.*

6 C. 1. Sir *Wilfrid Lawſon* Bart. *obiit* 1688.—*Jane* d. of Sir *Edw. Muſgrave.*

1 *William Lawſon* Eſq;—*Milcah* d. of Sir *William Strickland.*

2 *Wilfrid Lawſon.*—. . .

3 *Edward*

4 *Geo.*

5 *Henry*

Eliz. *Jud.* *Kath.* *Jane* *Frances* *Mary* *Iſabel* *Winifred.*

Sir *Wilfrid Lawſon*, Bar. *ob.* 1704.—*Eliz.* d. and h. of *Geo. Preſton*, Eſq; by *Mary* only Siſt. of *Joh.* Ld *Lonſdale.*

Jane and *Fran.*

Gilfrid Lawſon Eſq; Knight of the Shire for *Cumberberland*, 1712.

Sir *Wilfrid Lawſon* Bart. *at.* 15, 1712.

To this I ſhall add another Baronet, as reſiding near the ſaid *Godfrey Lawſon* Eſq; late *Alderman* of *Leedes*, *viz.* Sir *Henry Pierſe* of *Triſternaugh* in the County of *Weſt Meath* in *Ireland*, but Originally of this County, whoſe Arms are Azure, three Lions Paſſant Gardant between two Bars Gemells Argent armed and langued Gules, with the Arms of *Ulſter* in the dexter Point.

Gerard Pierſe, of *Pierſe hall*, Com. *Ebor*—. . . . .

William Pierſe—. . . . .

Henry Pierſe—. . . . .

* *William Pierſe* a famous Capt. *temp. Eliz.* in *Ireland.*—*Ann* d. of . . . *Holt.*

Henry Pierſe Eſq;—*Jane* d. of Dr. *Tho. Jones* Archbp of *Dublin*, and Lord Chancellor of *Ireland.*

Sir *Will. Pierſe* Knt.—*Martha* d. of Sir *James Ware* the Hiſtorian.

Sir *Henry Piers* Bart.—*Eliz.* d. of Dr. *Hen. Jones* Biſh. of *Meath.*

Martha Piers.—Col. *Tho. Scot*, whoſe Siſter *Eliz.* was married to *Rich. Sykes*, of *Leedes*, Gent.

Sir *Will. Piers* Bart.—*Honoria* d. of *Will Fits Morris*, the 21 Baron of *Kerry* and *Lixnaw.*

Thomas Piers Gent.—*Eliz.* d. of *Tho. Scot* Eſq;.

Hannah Piers.—*Abrah. White*, of *Dublin*, Gent.

Sir *Henry Piers* Bart. of *Triſt.* and *Leedes*—*Jane* d. of *John Pigot* Eſq;.

Martha. *Gertrude.*

Mary

Jane, born and buried at *Leedes* 1710.

William nat. 1712.

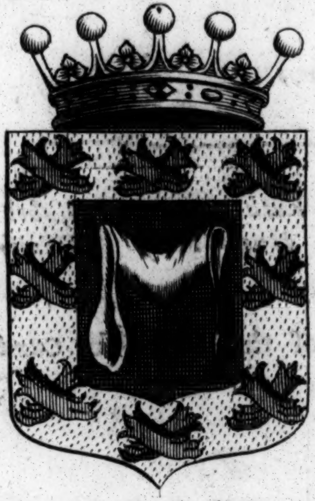
. . . . . .

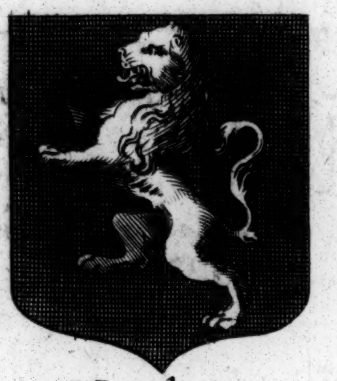
* Sir *James Ware* in his Annals 1570, *&c.* hath ſeveral remarkable Paſſages to be inſerted in his Memoirs.

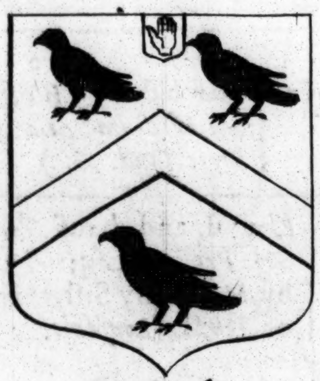
The noble and uſeful Charity of the no leſs pious than Right Honourable *Philip* Lord *Wharton*, to this populous Town and Pariſh (of which ſee more in his Lordſhip's Memoirs) highly merits that the Pedegree be here inſerted; the beginning of which I have from Sir *Philip*

lip Conſtable's M. S. courteouſly communicated to me by my honoured and kind Friend *Peter le Neve* Eſq; Norroy King at Arms, the Continuance from Sir *William Dugdale*'s Baronage of *England*, collated with the Peerage of *England*, *&c.*

THE Paternal Arms are Sable, a Maunch Argent, within a Bordure Or, charged with eight Couple of Lions Paws Saltire-ways eras'd Gules, which Bordure was an honourable Augmentation for the memorable Victory over the *Scots* at *Solwy Moſſe*.


Wharton Earl of Wharton


Matthew


Rokeby

Henry Wharton of *Wharton*—*Eliz.* d. of Sir *Tho. Muſgrave.*

Thomas de Wharton (vel Quarton) Com. Weſtm. Eſq;—. . . . . d. of. . . . *Louther* or *Lowder* Eſq;

Henry Wharton (Dominus Manerii de Wharton)—*Alice* d. of Sir *John Conyers* of *Hornby.*

Thomas Wharton Eſq;—*Agnes* d. of *Reginald Warcopp*, of *Smerdal*, Eſq;.

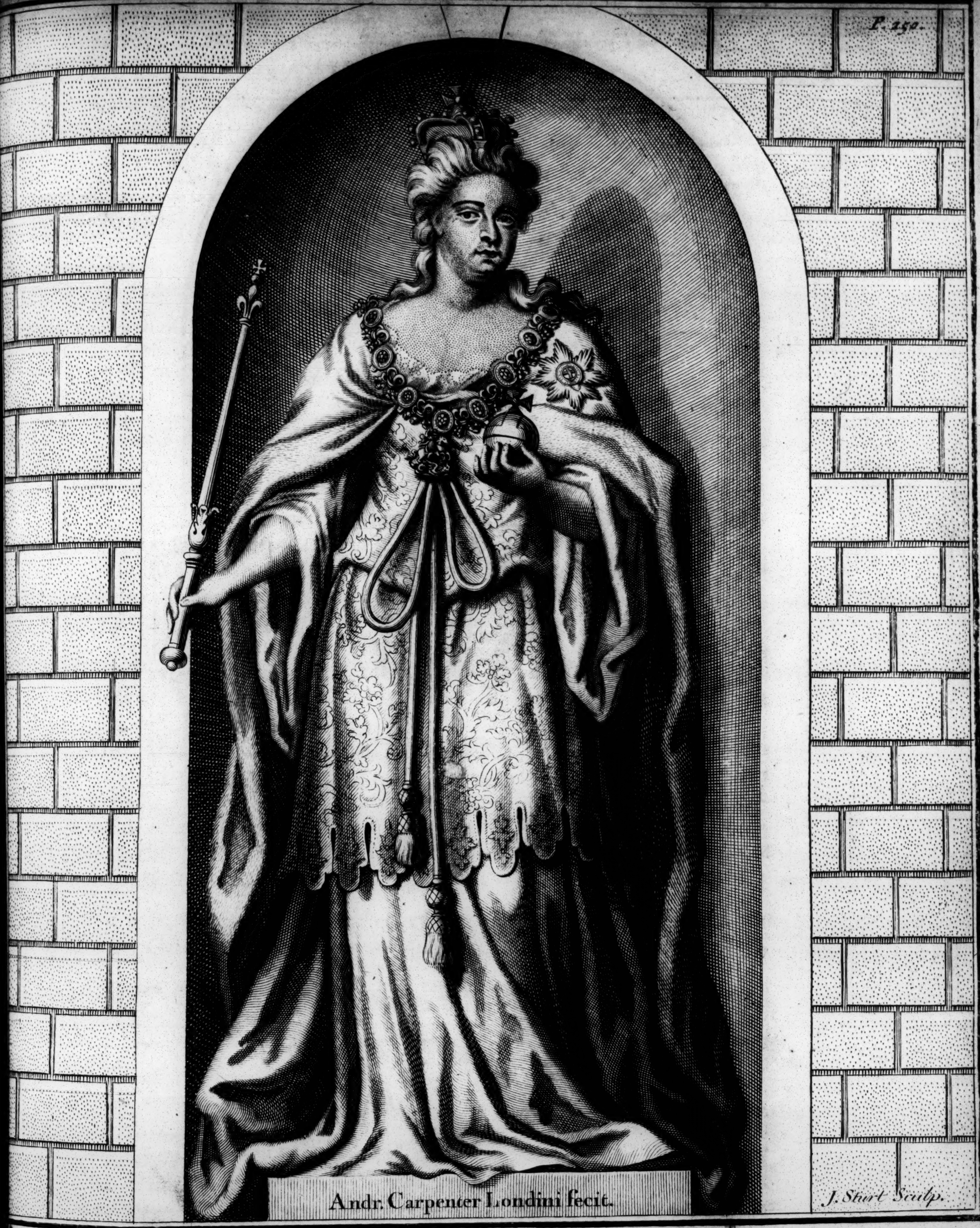
Eleanor d. of S^r *Bryan Stapleton of Wighil*, 1ſt,—Sir *Thomas Wharton* created Ld *Wharton 30 Jan. 36H.8. obiit* 1568.—*Anne* d. of *Geor Talbot*, Earl of *Shrewsbury* and Relict of *John* Lord *Braye*, 2d.
Christopher Wharton.
Joanna—*John Fulthorp* Eſq;
Florence—*Tho. Foſter.*

1 *Thomas* Lord *Wharton ob.* 14 *Elizab.* 1572.—*Anne* d. of *Robert Radcliffe* Earl of *Suſſex.*
2 *Henry*
3 Sir *William Wharton.*—*Anne* d. and h. of Sir *Thomas Mauliverer* Knight.
Anna—Sir *Rich. Muſgrave.*
Joan—*William Penington.*

Dorothy d. of *Colby Naworth* 2d W.—*Philip* Lord *Wharton* buried at *Helaugh* 1625.—*Frances* d. of *Henry Clifford* Earl of *Cumberland*, *ob.* 1592, 1ſt W.
Tho. Wharton.
Mary—*Rog. Gower* Eſq;
Anne—*Will. Woolrich.*

Henry Wharton.

1 Sir *George Wharton*, Kt. of the *Bath*, ſlain 1609 *ſ. pr.*—*Anne* d. of *John* Earl of *Rutland.*
2 Sir *Tho. Wharton* Kt. *ob.* 20 *Jac.* 1.—*Philadelphia* d. of *Robert* Earl of *Monmouth.*
A
Margar.—*Edw.* L^d *Wotton.*
Eleanor—*Wil. Thwaits* Eſq;
Frances—Sir *Ri. Muſgrave*


Andr. Carpenter Londini fecit.

J. Sturt Sculp.

Ecce! Inſignem Statuam **LEODIENSEM**
(ultra ipſam Paulinam **LONDINENSEM**)
Inſigniſſimæ **REGINÆ**
ANNÆ
(Omni licet Imagine longe Majori)
Pie conſecratam;

Et a **GULIELMO MILNER** Armigero
Prudenti Juſticiario,
Fideli Subdito,
Generoſo Cive,
Opulento Mercatore,
Penitus Extructam.

A

Elizab. d. and h. of Sir *Rowland Wandſworth*, Knt. 1ſt W.—1 *Philip* Lord *Wharton, ob.* 4 *Feb.* 1695.—*Jane* d. and h. of *Arth. Goodwin*, Eſq; 2d W.—*Anne* d. of *Will. Carre* Eſq; 3d W.

2 Sir *Thomas Wharton*, Kt. of the *Bath*, at the Coronat. of K. C. I.—*Mary* d. of *Hen.* Earl of *Dover*.

Elizab.

Elizab.—*Robert* Earl of *Lindſey.*

Ann d. and co. of Sir *Hen. Lee ſ. pr.* 1ſt W.—*Tho.* Earl of *Wharton*, Viſcount *Winchendon* 1712.—*Lucy* d. to the Lord *Lisborne* 2d W.

Goodwin ob.

Anne—*William Carr* Eſq;

Margar.—Major *Dunch* Eſq;

Mary—*Will. Thomas* Eſq;

Philadelphia—1 Si *G. Lockart.* 2 Cap. *J. Ramſey* ſ. to the Bp of *Roſſe.*

William died young.

Philip Lord Viſcount *Winchendon.*

Lady *Jane*

Lady *Lucy*

To this Pedegree I ſhall add thoſe of two other excellent Perſons, Dr. *Tobias Matthew*, Archbiſhop of *York*, and Judge *Rokeby*; the former from a very curious Parchment Roll, with the Arms painted, *&c.* lent me by a Deſcendent of that Primitive Prelate, who was a Benefactor to *Leedes*, the latter from a M. S. Viſitation of *Yorkſhire* 1584, (in this *Muſæum*) collated with Sir *Philip Conſtable*'s M. S. Pedegrees, and the laſt Viſitation 1665 and 6, both which I had the Peruſal of by the Favour of the ſaid worthy Gent. Mr. *Le Neve*, to which Pedegrees are later Additions from other M. S. Authorities and near Relations reſiding at *Leedes*, *&c.*

Abp. *Matthew* was deſcended of an ancient Family of the *Williams* of *Flint* in the Principality of *North Wales*, of which *John Williams* Eſq; in K. *Edward* IV's Reign, marrying the Daughter and Heir of *Edmund Matthew* Eſq; his Son, Sir *George*, aſſumed the Sirname of *Matthew*, which continued ever after; to his is annexed that of his pious and memorable Lady to rectifie the Miſtakes of ſome noted Authors.

The Paternal Coat is Sable, a Lion Rampant Argent, armed and langued Gules, with which were quartered the *Bawds* and *Marradiffs*.

Roger Williams of *Flint*, Eſq;—....

John Williams of *Flint* Eſq;—..... d. of *Robert Mannering* Eſq;

Thomas Williams Eſq;—.... d. of *Hugh Gurney* Eſq;

Richard Williams Eſq;—*Eliz.* d. of *Edmund Aſhton* of *Aſhton Com. Lanc.* Eſq;

Bryan Williams, Auditor of the Principality of *N. Wales.*—..... Siſter and h. of *Rich. Bawde* Eſq;

John Williams Eſq;—*Marg.* d. and coh. of *Edmund Maradiffe* Eſq;.

Thomas Williams Eſq;—*Urſula* da. of Sir *Robert Buckley* of *B.* Kt.

Alice d. of Sir *Edward Warren* Knt. 1ſt Wife.—*Thomas Williams* Eſq;—*Anne* d. of Sir *Hen. Vaughan* Kt. 2d.

Robert Williams Eſq;—.... d. of Sir *Hen. Fitz-Herbert* Knt.

.... d. and heir of *Edmund Matthews* Eſq; 1ſt Wife.—*John Williams* Eſq; Receiver of *Flintſhire*, 10 *E.* 4.—*Agnes* d. of *Tho. Stradling* Eſq; 2d *ſ. pr.*

A

Sir *Tho. Barlo* or *Barlow*, of *Barlo*, Kt.—....

James Barlow of *Barlow Com. Lanc.* Eſq;—.... d. of Sir *Robert Worſley* Kt.

Sir *Richrad Barlow* Knt.—..... d. of *Tho. Antwiſle* Eſq;

Sir *Robert Barlow* Kt.—*Urſula* d. of Sir *John Beron* Kt.

Sir *Chr. Barlow* Kt.—*Margaret* da. of *Robert Gamble* Eſq;.

Henry Barlow Eſq;—*Anne* d. of Sir *Rowland Shirwood* Knt.

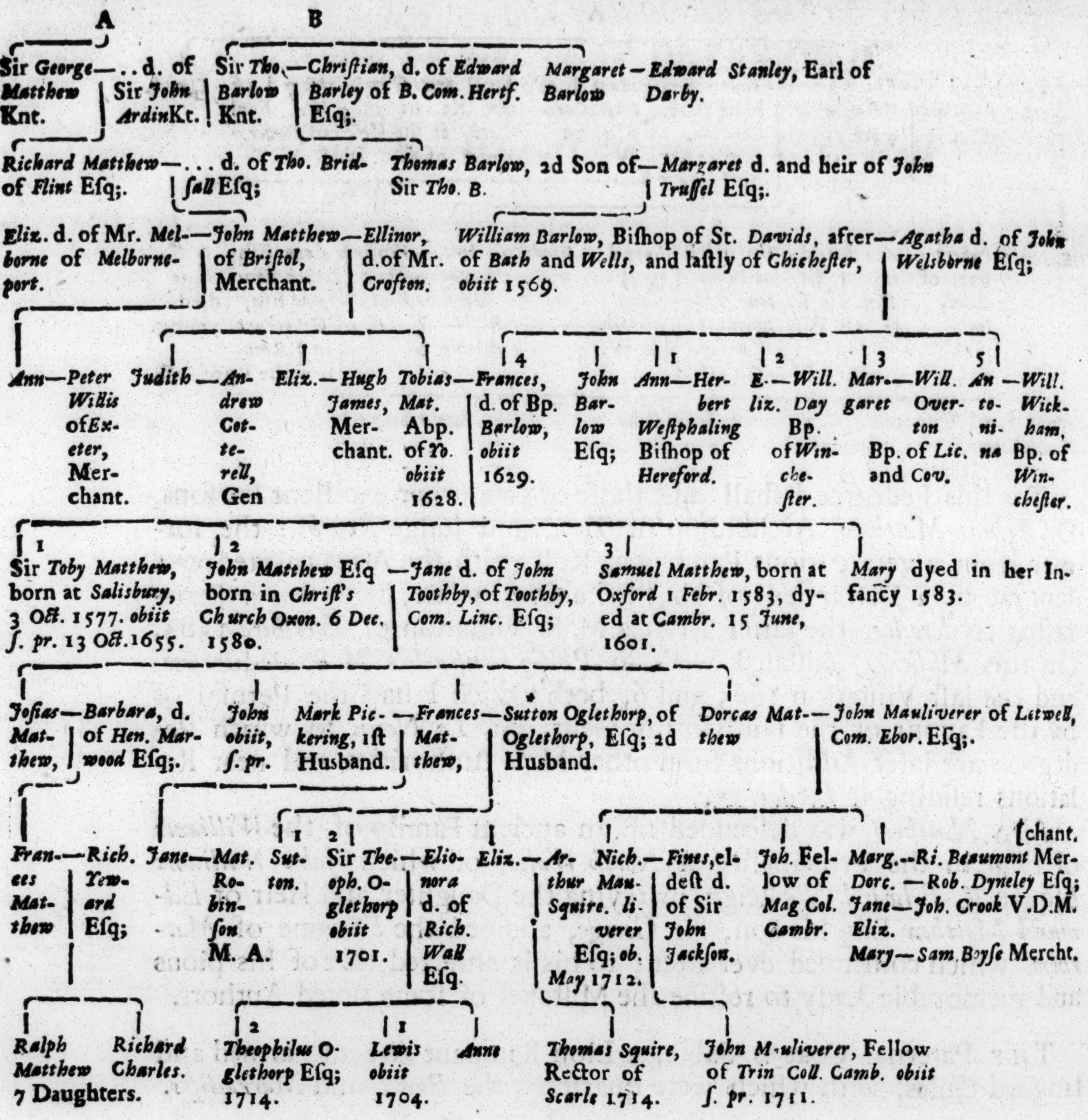
Richard Barlow Eſq;—..... da. of Sir *John Towneley* Kt.

John Barlow Eſq;.—*Maryan* da. of Sir *Thomas Sherburn* Knt.

Sir *Tho. Barlow* Kt.—*Anne* d. of Sir *William Stranwidge* Knt.

Sir *John Barlow*, of *Barlow*, Kt.—*Anne* d. of Sir *Ralph Langford* Kt.

B


A
B
Sir George Matthew Knt.
.. d. of Sir John Ardin Kt.
Sir Tho. Barlow Knt.
Christian, d. of Edward Barley of B. Com. Hertf. Eſq;.
Margaret Barlow
Edward Stanley, Earl of Darby.
Richard Matthew of Flint Eſq;.
... d. of Tho. Bridſall Eſq;
Thomas Barlow, 2d Son of Sir Tho. B.
Margaret d. and heir of John Truſſel Eſq;.
Eliz. d. of Mr. Melborne of Melborne-port.
John Matthew of Briſtol, Merchant.
Ellinor, d. of Mr. Crofton.
William Barlow, Biſhop of St. Davids, after of Bath and Wells, and laſtly of Chicheſter, obiit 1569.
Agatha d. of John Welsborne Eſq;
Ann
Peter Willis of Exeter, Merchant.
Judith
Andrew Cotterell, Gen
Eliz.
Hugh James, Merchant.
Tobias Mat. Abp. of Yo. obiit 1628.
4
Frances, d. of Bp. Barlow, obiit 1629.
John Barlow Eſq;
1
Ann
Herbert Weſtphaling Biſhop of Hereford.
2
Eliz.
Will. Day Bp. of Wincheſter.
3
Margaret
Will. Overton Bp. of Lic. and Cov.
5
Antonina
Will. Wickham, Bp. of Wincheſter.
1
Sir Toby Matthew, born at Salisbury, 3 Oct. 1577. obiit ſ. pr. 13 Oct. 1655.
2
John Matthew Eſq born in Chriſt's Church Oxon. 6 Dec. 1580.
Jane d. of John Toothby, of Toothby, Com. Linc. Eſq;
3
Samuel Matthew, born at Oxford 1 Febr. 1583, dyed at Cambr. 15 June, 1601.
Mary dyed in her Infancy 1583.
Joſias Matthew,
Barbara, d. of Hen. Marwood Eſq;.
John obiit, ſ. pr.
Mark Pickering, 1ſt Husband.
Frances Matthew,
*
Sutton Oglethorp, of Oglethorp, Eſq; 2d Husband.
Dorcas Matthew
John Mauliverer of Letwell, Com. Ebor. Eſq;.
Frances Matthew
Rich. Yeward Eſq;
Jane
Mat. Robinſon M. A.
1
Sutton.
2
Sir Theoph. Oglethorp obiit 1701.
Elionora d. of Rich. Wall Eſq.
Eliz.
Arthur Squire.
Nich. Mauliverer Eſq; ob. May 1712.
Fines, eldeſt d. of Sir John Jackſon.
Joh. Fellow of Mag Col. Cambr.
Marg.
Ri. Beaumont Merchant.
Dorc.
Rob. Dyneley Eſq;
Jane
Joh. Crook V.D.M.
Eliz.
Mary
Sam. Boyſe Mercht.
Ralph Matthew
Richard Charles.
7 Daughters.
2
Theophilus Oglethorp Eſq; 1714.
1
Lewis obiit 1704.
Anne
Thomas Squire, Rector of Scarle 1714.
John Mauliverer, Fellow of Trin Coll. Camb. obiit ſ. pr. 1711.

* The ſaid Family of *Oglethorp*, of *Oglethorp*, in this County is very ancient. Tradition ſaith, that one of them was *Reeve* (the ſame Office with *High-Sheriff*) of the County at the *Norman* Advent, and condemned by the Conqueror for oppoſing his Deſigns. The ancient Seat at *Oglethorp* continued in the Family 'till the Civil Wars, when it was loſt for their Loyalty; and it is ſaid that ſeveral of the Name dyed at once in the Bed of Honour, being ſlain in a Battle near *Oxford*, of the King's Party. The ſaid *Sutton Oglethorp* Eſq; who married *Frances* Grand-Daughter of Archbp. *Matthew*, was Son and Heir of *Will. Oglethorp*, of *Oglethorp*, Eſq; (who was baptized † at *Bramham* 3 *Jan.* 1588) by *Suſannah* Daughter of Sir *Will. Sutton* Knight, Siſter to *Robert* Lord *Lexington*. *Sutton* himſelf was baptized there 22 *Aug.* 1612, and his Siſter *Dorothy* (who married the Marquiſs of *Byron*, a *French* Nobleman) 26 *May* 1620. He left Iſſue two Sons, *Sutton* and Sir *Theophilus*. *Sutton Oglethorp* Eſq; (who was baptized 5 *June* 1637) was Stud-Maſter to King *Charles* II. married *Eliz.* eldeſt Daughter and Coheir of *John Robinſon* Eſq; 2d Son of Sir *Arthur Robinſon* Knt. by whom he had Iſſue three Sons, *Sutton*, Page to K. *Charles* II. *John*, Cornet of the Guards died at the Camp at *Hunſlow* Heath, and *Joſeph* who

---

† The Dates from the Regiſter at *Bramham* were kindly communicated to me by the Reverend and obliging Mr. *Theakſton* the Vicar.

died in *India*. Sir *Theophilus Oglethorp* Knt. and eminent for his Martial Enterprizes, was born at *Oglethorp*, and baptized at *Bramham* 14 *Sept*. 1650. He was Lieutenant-Colonel to the Duke of *York*'s Troop of His Majeſty's Horſe-Guards, and Commiſſioner for executing the Office of Maſter of the Horſe to King *Charles* II. Member of Parliament, Deputy-Lieutenant of the County of *Surrey*, Juſtice of the Peace, firſt Equery, and Major-General of the Army of King *James* II. He married *Eleanora* Daughter of *Richard Wall*, of *Ragane*, Eſq; by *Katherine de la Roche*, of the Lord *Roche*'s Family in *Ireland*, ... Mother of the ſaid *Richard*, was Daughter of Sir *Edw. Evers*, and his Grand-Mother, Daughter of the Marqueſs of *Argile*: Sir *Theophilus* by this Lady, who yet ſurvives, had Iſſue three Sons and four Daughters; *Lewis Oglethorp* Eſq; who was Equery to Queen *Anne*, Aid de Camp to the Duke of *Marlborough*, and died (unmarried) of his Wounds (received in the Battle of *Schellemberg*) at the *Hague* 30 *Oct*. 1704; having been made juſt before his Death Colonel of the Guards: 2. *Theophilus Oglethorp* Eſq; Aid de Camp to the Duke of *Ormond*, and Member of Parliament, now living at *Meſſina* in *Sicily* 1714. 3. *James-Edward* is Captain-Lieutenant in the firſt Troop of the Queen's Guards. The Daughters are *Anne-Henrietta* unmarried, *Eleanora*, who married the Marqueſs of *Mozieres* in *France*, Lieutenant-General of that King's Army, and Governor of *Amiens* 1714. *Mary* and *Frances-Charlotte*, both unmarried; the five eldeſt were born in St. *James*'s Houſe.

ROKEBY bears Argent, a Cheveron between three Rocks cloſed proper.

Sir *Alexander Rokeby*—.... da. of Sir *Humph. Liſle*.

Ralph Rookeby—.... da. of *Tho*. Lord *Lumley*.

Sir *Tho Rokeby* Knt.—..... da. of Sir *Tho. Hebburne*.

Sir *Ralph Rokeby* Knt.—..... da. of Sir *Ralph Bygot*.

Sir *Tho. Rokeby* Knt.—..... da. of *John de Melſa*.

Ralph Rokeby Eſq;—..... da. of Sir *Bryan Stapleton*, of *Wighill*, Knight.

Sir *Tho. Rokeby* Knt.—..... da. of Sir *Ralph Ewrye* Knt.

Ralph Rokeby Eſq;—..... da. of Sir *Simon Spurſton* Knt.

Tho. Rokeby Eſq;—..... da. of Sir *John Hotham* Knt.

Sir *Ralph Rokeby* Knt—..... da. of Sir *James Strangways*.

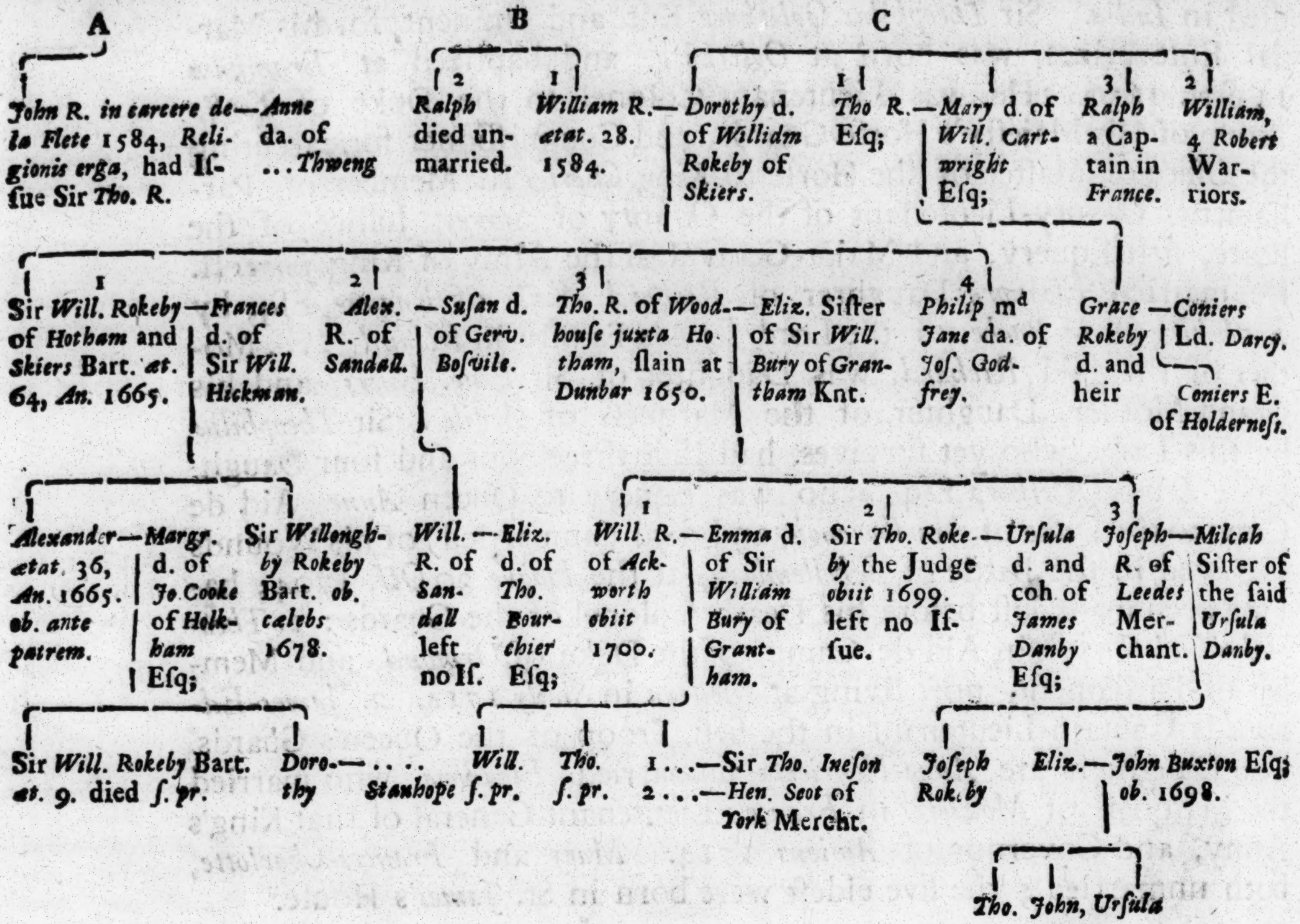
Sir *Thomas Rokeby* Knt.—..... da. of Sir *John Strode* Knt.

1 *Ralph Rokeby* of *Morton*, H. 8.—*Margr*. eldeſt d. &c. of *Rob. Danby* of *Yafford*.
2 *Thomas* ob. ſ. pr.
3 *William* Rokeby of *Marſh*.

1 *Thomas Rokeby* | *Jane* d. of *Rob. Conſtable* Serjt. at Law.
2 *John* L.L.D.
3 *Rich*.—... d. of *Will. Ellerker* Eſq;.
4 *Ralph Rokeby* Eſq; Serjt. 1552.—*Dor*. d. of *Tho. Danby* Eſq;
5 *Henry*
Philis—*John Scroop* Eſq; bro. to Lᵈ *Scroop*.

1 *Chriſt*. R. of *Morten* 1584.—*Marg*. da. of Sir *Roger Laſſels*.
A
2 *Ralph* R. Maſter of St. *Catharines* 1584.
3 *Thomas* R. of *Hotham* Com. *Ebor* Eſq;.—*Cath*. d. of *Laur. Leigh* Serj. at Arms
B
William Rokeby of *Skiers* Com. *Ebor*. Eſq;.—*Mary* da. and heir of *John Rokeby*, of *Sandal*, Eſq;
C

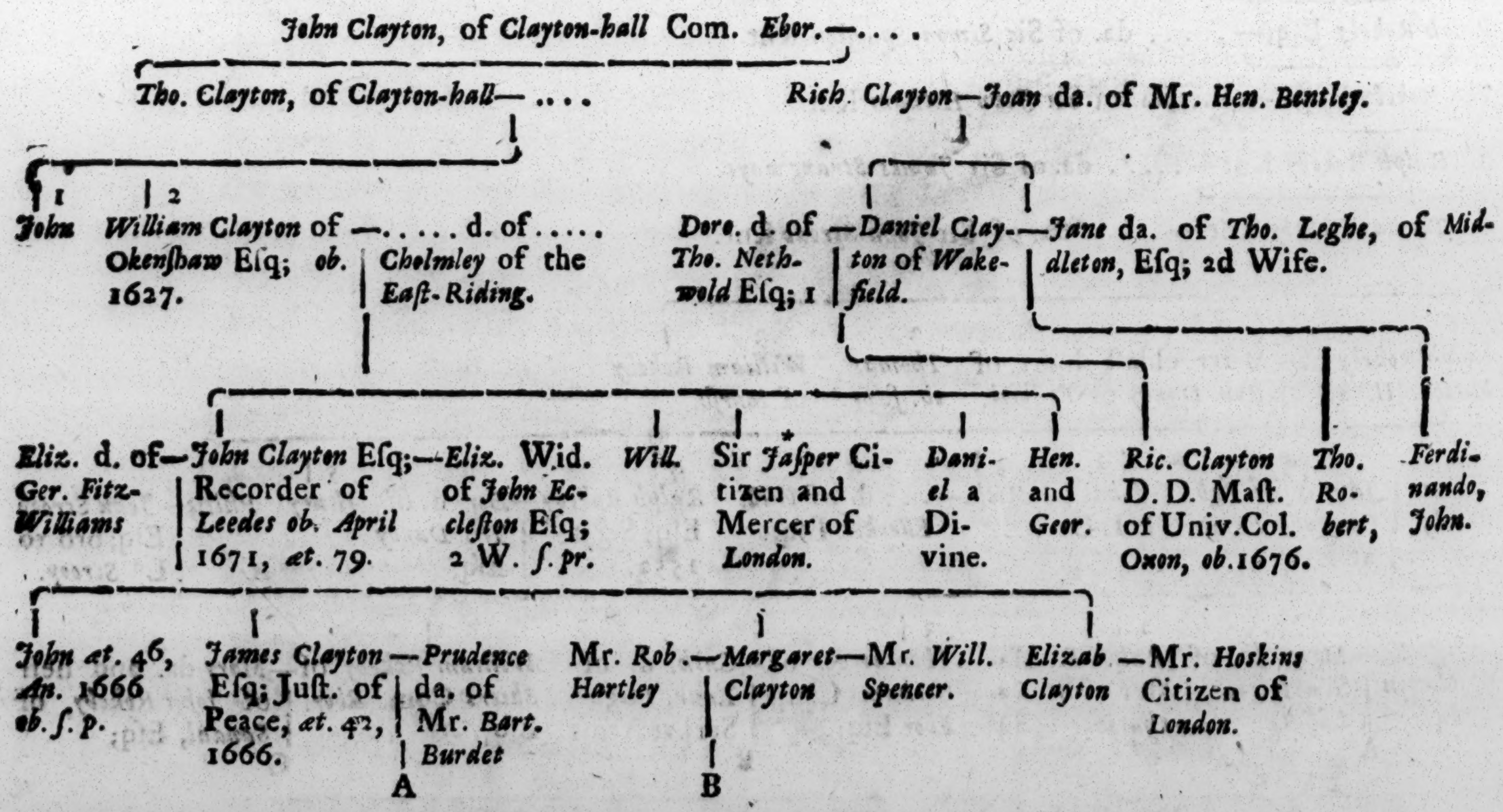
John


A
B
C
John R. in carcere de la Flete 1584, Religionis erga, had Iſſue Sir Tho. R.
—Anne da. of ... Thweng
2 Ralph died unmarried.
1 William R. ætat. 28. 1584.
—Dorothy d. of Willidm Rokeby of Skiers.
1 Tho R. Eſq;
—Mary d. of Will. Cartwright Eſq;
3 Ralph a Captain in France.
2 William, 4 Robert Warriors.
1 Sir Will. Rokeby of Hotham and Skiers Bart. æt. 64, An. 1665.
—Frances d. of Sir Will. Hickman.
2 Alex. R. of Sandall.
—Suſan d. of Gerv. Boſvile.
3 Tho. R. of Woodhouſe juxta Hotham, ſlain at Dunbar 1650.
—Eliz. Siſter of Sir Will. Bury of Grantham Knt.
4 Philip md Jane da. of Joſ. Godfrey.
Grace Rokeby d. and heir
—Coniers Ld. Darcy.
Coniers E. of Holderneſt.
Alexander ætat. 36, An. 1665. ob. ante patrem.
—Margr. d. of Jo. Cooke of Holkham Eſq;
Sir Willenghby Rokeby Bart. ob. cælebs 1678.
Will. R. of Sandall left no Iſ.
—Eliz. d. of Tho. Bourchier Eſq;
1 Will R. of Ackworth obiit 1700.
—Emma d. of Sir William Bury of Grantham.
2 Sir Tho. Rokeby the Judge obiit 1699. left no Iſſue.
—Urſula d. and coh of James Danby Eſq;
3 Joſeph R. of Leedes Merchant.
—Milcah Siſter of the ſaid Urſula Danby.
Sir Will. Rokeby Bart. æt. 9. died ſ. pr.
Dorothy—....
Stanhope
Will. ſ. pr.
Tho. ſ. pr.
1...—Sir Tho. Ineſon
2...—Hen. Scot of York Mercht.
Joſeph Rokeby
Eliz.—John Buxton Eſq; ob. 1698.
Tho. John, Urſula Buxton.

THE former Part of the Pedegree I tranſcrib'd from a Parchment Roll belonging to the Family, with the Arms painted. Sir *Will. Bury* of *Grantham* Knt. was Father to the Honourable Sir *Tho. Bury*, one of Her Majeſty's Barons of the Exchequer.

THE Pedegree of Judge *Rokebys* ſhal I be attended by three worthy Lawyers, of whom the two former were ſucceſſively Recorders of *Leedes* (where the third now reſides) and learned Authors.

CLAYTON bears Argent a Croſs engrailed Sable between four Torteauxes.


John Clayton, of Clayton-hall Com. Ebor.—....
Tho. Clayton, of Clayton-hall—....
Rich. Clayton—Joan da. of Mr. Hen. Bentley.
1 John
2 William Clayton of Okenſhaw Eſq; ob. 1627.
—.... d. of .... Chelmley of the Eaſt-Riding.
Doro. d. of Tho. Nethwold Eſq; 1
—Daniel Clayton of Wakefield.
—Jane da. of Tho. Leghe, of Middleton, Eſq; 2d Wife.
Eliz. d. of Ger. Fitz-Williams
—John Clayton Eſq; Recorder of Leedes ob. April 1671, æt. 79.
—Eliz. Wid. of John Eccleſton Eſq; 2 W. ſ. pr.
Will.
Sir Jaſper* Citizen and Mercer of London.
Daniel a Divine.
Hen. and Geor.
Ric. Clayton D. D. Maſt. of Univ. Col. Oxon, ob. 1676.
Tho. Robert,
Ferdinando, John.
John æt. 46, An. 1666 ob. ſ. p.
James Clayton Eſq; Juſt. of Peace, æt. 42, 1666.
—Prudence da. of Mr. Bart. Burdet
A
Mr. Rob. Hartley
—Margaret Clayton
—Mr. Will. Spencer.
B
Elizab Clayton
—Mr. Hoskins Citizen of London.

---

* *Rebecca* Daughter of Sir *Jaſper Clayton* is Counteſs-Dowager of *Yarmouth*. (Peerage of *England*, pag. 313.)

A

James Clayton D. D.— . . . . .
Rector of *Sedgwick*,
ob. *Aug* 1705.

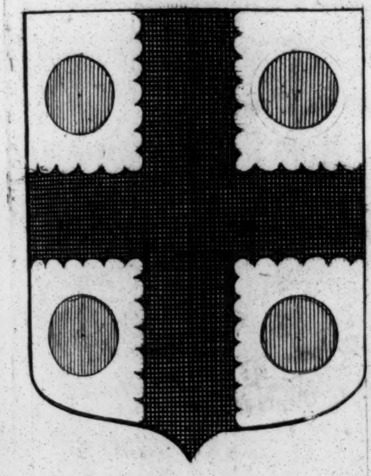
John Clayton Rector of *Wenſley*.

B

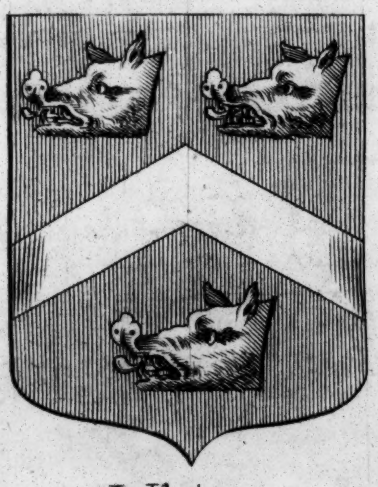
Margaret—Mr. *Joſeph Watkinſon*
Hartley | of *Wakefield*.

Joſeph Watkinſon | *Benjam.* | *Rich.* of *Leedes.* | *Grace*, *Eliz.* | *Sarah*, *Margaret.*

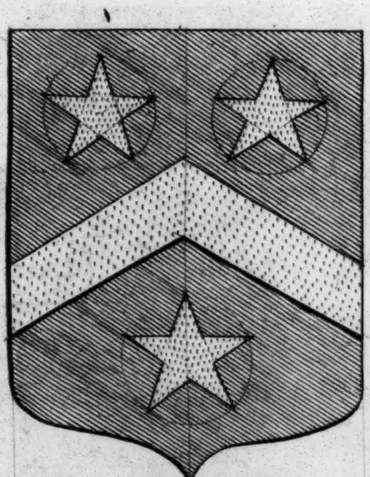
THERE was alſo another *Richard Clayton* D. D. who was Maſter of St. *John*'s Col. *Cambr.* and Dean of *Lincoln*; but he was the ſecond Son of *John Clayton* of *Crooke* in *Lanc.* Son of *Ralph Clayton* of *Clayton* Com. *Lanc.* as appears by Mr. *Hopkinſon*'s Manuſcript of the Pedegrees of the Gentry of that County. But what Relation Sir *Tho. Clayton* M. D. and Maſter of *Pembroke*-Hall had to either, hath not yet occur'd to me. If the Name of *Clayton*, or *Cleyton*, as it is ſometimes writ, be of *Britiſh* Original, it may remind us of the ancient Way of Building with twiſted Rods, *ex virgis contortis*, as the firſt Church at *Glaſtenbury*, is deſcribed in Sir *Hen. Spelman*'s firſt Vol. of the Councils (*pag.* 11.) from the *Britiſh Clie*, the preſent *Iriſh Clia*, a *Hurdle*, whence *Dublin* was formerly called *Baile Cliet*, that is, the Town of *Hurdles*. (*Kennet*'s Gloſſ. voce *Cladus*.)



Clayton



White



Pudſey

WHYTE bears Gules, a Cheveron between three Boars Heads coupe Argent.

Sir *John Whyte* Knt. Lord of *Shotteſham* Com. *Norf.*— . . . .

Hugh Whyte Eſq; Lord of the ſame— . . . .

Hugh Whyte Eſq;—*Jane* da. of *John Wrighlington* of *Wr.* Com. *Lanc.* Eſq;

1 Dr. *Francis Whyte*—*Suſan* da. of . . . .
Biſhop of *Ely*, | *Rowle* Com. *Leic.*
ob. 163 - - | Gent.

2 *John Whyte* D. D.— . . . .
Rector of *Eccles.*
ob. 1615.

3 *Robert Whyte* Archdeacon.

4 *Whrighlington Whyte.*

Francis Whyte—*Eliza.* da. of *Francis*
Eſq; | *Stareſmore*, of *Froleſworth* Eſq;

. . . . . *Whyte* a Druggiſt in *London.*

Francis Whyte Eſq; Recorder of—*Eliz.* da. of Mr.
Leedes and *Pontfract*, *ob.* 19. | *Tob. Winch* of
Nov. 1692. | *London.*

John, *William*, *Daniel.*

Francis Whyte died unmarried.

PUDSEY of *Bolton* near *Giſburne* in *Craven*, bears Vert a Cheveron between three Mullets Or.

Simon Pudſey vixit tem. *Edw.* 2.—*Katherine* d. of *John Bolton.*

John Pudſey— . . . . .

Henry Pudſey Eſq;—*Eliz.* da. of Mr. *John Laton* (vixit 27 & 34 *Ed.* 3.)

Sir *John Pudſey* Knt.—*Margr.* d. of *Will. Evre* Eſq; by *Roger* *Mary*—*Roger*
Lord of *Bolton.* *Matild.* da. of the Lord *Fitz-Hugh.* *Thomas* *Midhope* Eſq;
Robert.

Sir *Rafe Pudſey* Knt. 31 *H.* 6.—*Margaret* d. of *Tho Tonſtall* Eſq;

John Pudſey Eſq;—*Gertrude* d. of *Laur. Hamerton* of *H.* Eſq;

Henry Pudſey Eſq;—*Margaret* d. of *John Coniers* Eſq; . . . . .—*Tho. Banks* Eſq;

Tho. Pudſey Eſq;—*Margaret* d. of *Rog. Pilkington* Eſq;
Rafe— . . . d. of Mr. *Tempeſt.*
Henry
Ambroſe
Florence—*Hen.* Ld *Clifford* *
Margr.—*Tho. Wandisford* Eſq;
Maud —*Tho. Beckwith* Eſq;

Hen. Pudſey Eſq;—*Joan* d. of Sir *Rafe Evre* Kt.
Mary —*Rob. Mennel* Eſq;
Kathar.
Grace—{ Mr. *Trollop.*
Mr. *Metham.*

Tho. Pudſey—*Eliza.* da. of *John* Lord *Scroop.*
Eſq;
Ralph
Henry
George—*Julian* d. of Mr. *Girlington.*
Margr.—*Chr. Coniers* Eſq;

Kath. d. of *Will. Ramſden* Eſq; 1.—*Will. Pudſey* Eſq;—*Eliza.* d. of . . . *Baniſter*, 2.
Henry
Ambr.
Thomas
Winifrid—*Tho. Mennel* Eſq;
Margar.—Mr. *Rob. Trotter.*

Ambroſe Pudſey Eſq;—*Bridget* da. of Sir *Rich. Sanford*—Sir *Tho, Layton* 2d Husb.

Ambroſe Pudſey Eſq—*Jane* d. of Sir *Tho. Daviſon.*
Anne { *Tho. Laton* Eſq;
Walter Strickland Eſq;

William died unmarried.
Ambroſe Pudſey Eſq; *vixit* 1714.—*Eliz* d. of *Hen. Marſden* Eſq;
Tho. ob.
Eliz.—*Jon. Web* Eſq;
Jane—Sir *Hovendon Walker* Rear-Admiral.
Margar. unmar^{d}.

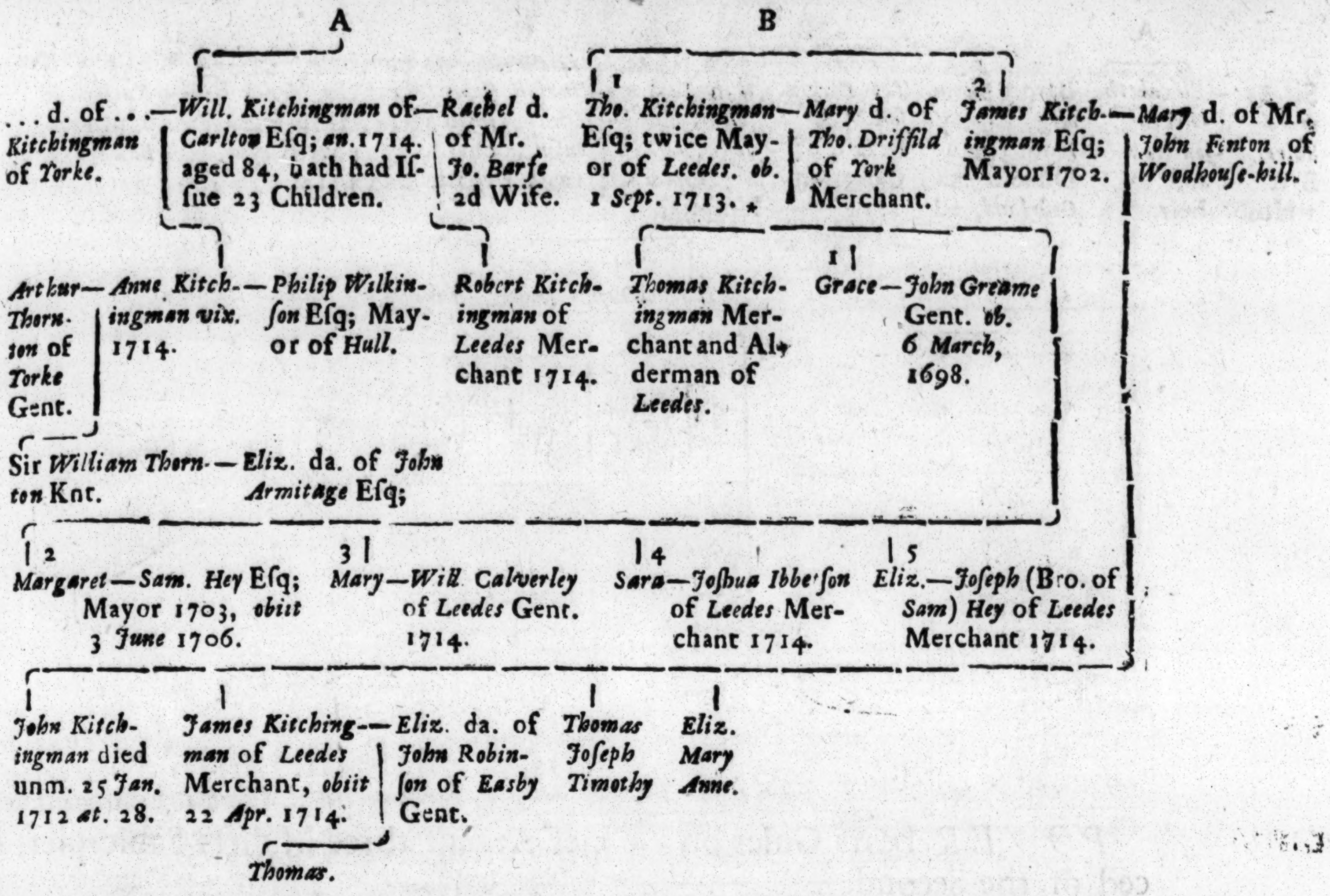
Henry died young.
Ambroſe Pudſey of *Leedes* Eſq; 1714.
Will.
Tho. obiit.
Charles
Eliz. obiit.
Jane—*Will Dawſon* Eſq;.
Bridget

* Father to the Earl of *Cumberland.*

To theſe ſhall be added the Pedegrees of certain other Writers and Benefactors, as *Tho. Kitchingman* Eſq; now Lord of the Manor of *Beeſton* in this Pariſh, who bears Argent a Cheveron between three Cranes proper.

John Kitchingman of *Thorkleby*— . . . . .
Com. *Ebor.* had Iſſue 7 Sons

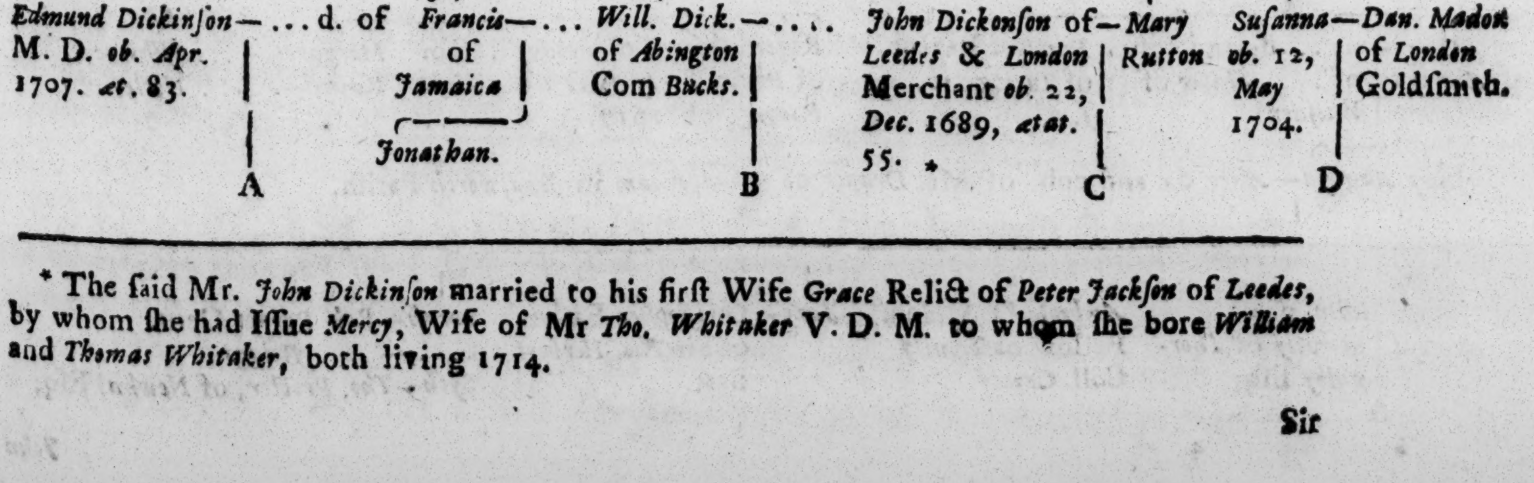
John
William
Bryan of *Leedes*
Thomas— . . . .
A
Ralph
Valentine
Timothy Kitchingman of *Balk*, *ob.* 1676.—*Margaret* d. of Mr. . . . . *Bans.*
B


A
B
. . . d. of . . Kitchingman of *Yorke.*
Will. Kitchingman of *Carlton* Eſq; *an.*1714. aged 84, hath had Iſſue 23 Children.
Rachel d. of Mr. *Jo. Barſe* 2d Wife.
1 *Tho. Kitchingman* Eſq; twice Mayor of *Leedes. ob.* 1 *Sept.* 1713. *
Mary d. of *Tho. Driffild* of *York* Merchant.
2 *James Kitchingman* Eſq; Mayor 1702.
Mary d. of Mr. *John Fenton* of *Woodhouſe-hill.*
Arthur Thornton of *Yorke* Gent.
Anne Kitchingman vix. 1714.
Philip Wilkinſon Eſq; Mayor of *Hull.*
Robert Kitchingman of *Leedes* Merchant 1714.
Thomas Kitchingman Merchant and Alderman of *Leedes.*
1 *Grace*
John Greame Gent. *ob.* 6 *March,* 1698.
Sir *William Thornton* Knt.
Eliz. da. of *John Armitage* Eſq;
2 *Margaret*
Sam. Hey Eſq; Mayor 1703, *obiit* 3 *June* 1706.
3 *Mary*
Will. Calverley of *Leedes* Gent. 1714.
4 *Sara*
Joſhua Ibbetſon of *Leedes* Merchant 1714.
5 *Eliz.*
Joſeph (Bro. of *Sam*) *Hey* of *Leedes* Merchant 1714.
John Kitchingman died unm. 25 *Jan.* 1712 *æt.* 28.
James Kitchingman of *Leedes* Merchant, *obiit* 22 *Apr.* 1714.
Eliz. da. of *John Robinſon* of *Easby* Gent.
Thomas Joſeph Timothy
Eliz. Mary Anne.
Thomas.

* The ſaid worthy Magiſtrate, Alderman *Tho. Kitchingman*, gave by Will Two hundred Pounds to the *Charity-School* at *Leedes*, and One hundred Pounds to other pious Uſes, for 40 Shillings *per Annum* to the Poor of *Beeſton*, as much to the Poor of *Holbeck*, and the like Sum to thoſe of *Balk* and *Bagby*.

Mr. *Bryan Kitchingman*, by *Eliz.* Daughter of *Adam Hargrave* of *Holbeck*, had Iſſue *John*, *Joſeph*, *Benjamin* and *Mary* Wife of *Will. Calverley* Eſq; (*vide page* 92,) Mr. *John Kitchingman* the eldeſt Son, by *Hannah* Daughter of *Peter Maſon* of *Leedes* Merchant, had Iſſue *Benjamin*, who married *Margaret* Daughter of Mr. *Tim. Cookſon* Vicar of *Stillington*, and three Daughters, *Alice* the Wife of *Will. Fenton*, of *Leedes*, Merchant, *Hannah* and *Mary* unmarried. *Joſeph Kitchingman* of *Leedes* Merchant, the younger Son of *Bryan*, married Daughter of . . . . . *Horn* of *Mexbrough*, Gent. by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, who died young.

DICKINSON (originally a *Yorkſhire* Family) bears Or, a Bend engrailed between two Lions rampant Gules.


William Dickinſon B. D. Rector of *Appleton* and *Baſebaſley* near *Oxford.*
. . . . da. of . . . . *Culpeper.*
Tho Rutton Rector of St. *Mary le Bow London.*
. . .
1 *Edmund Dickinſon* M. D. *ob. Apr.* 1707. *æt.* 83.
. . . d. of
3 *Francis* of *Jamaica*
. . .
Jonathan.
2 *Will. Dick.* of *Abington* Com *Bucks.*
. . . .
John Dickonſon of *Leedes* & *London* Merchant *ob.* 22, *Dec.* 1689, *ætat.* 55. *
Mary Rutton
Suſanna ob. 12, *May* 1704.
Dan. Madox of *London* Goldſmith.
A
B
C
D

---

* The ſaid Mr. *John Dickinſon* married to his firſt Wife *Grace* Relict of *Peter Jackſon* of *Leedes*, by whom ſhe had Iſſue *Mercy*, Wife of Mr *Tho. Whitaker* V. D. M. to whom ſhe bore *William* and *Thomas Whitaker*, both living 1714.

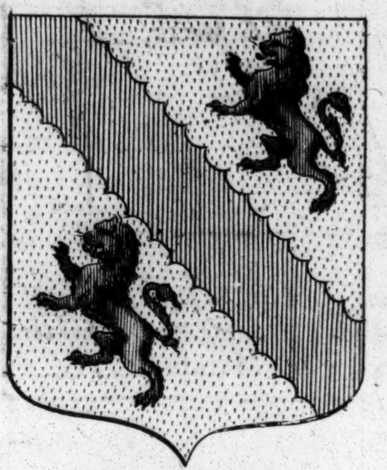
A — Sir *Edward Shires* Bart. 1 Husb.—*Elizabeth Dickenſon* da. and heir.—Baron *Bloomberg*, Envoy from the Duke of *Courland*, 2d.

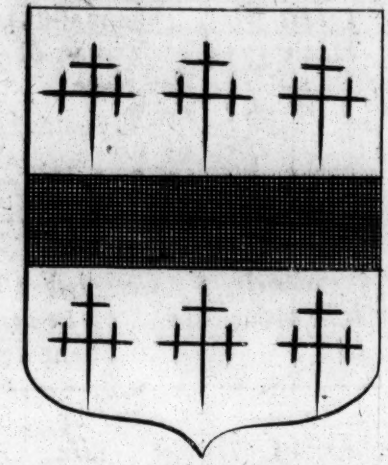
B — *Tho Dickinſon* M.A. Rector of *Odington*, 1714.
Will. Dickinſon of *London* Surg. to St. *Thomas*'s Hoſpital.—*Judith Dickonſon*, 1714.

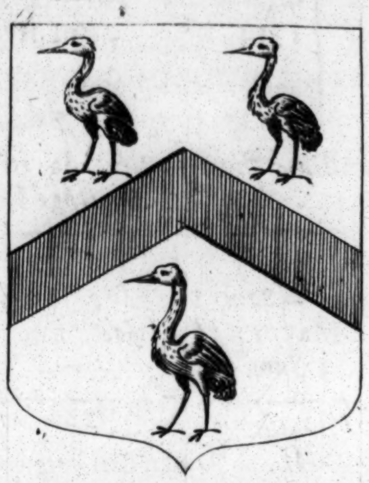
C — *Judith Dickonſon*, 1714.
John Dickinſon Merchant, 1714.

Tho. Nath. Mary Jane.

D — *Tho. Madox* Eſq; Hiſtoriographer Royal, 1714.—*Katharine* d. of *Rich. Edwards* Eſq;


Dickinſon


Layton


Kitchingman

POWER bears Gules on a Chief Argent three Mullets Sable pierced of the Second.

Francis Power— . . . .

Robert
2 *John Power* D. D. of *Trin. Col. Cambr.*
3 *William*— . . . . *Power.*

William Power B. D.— . . d. of Mr. *Hotham* of *Yorke.* Rector of *Berwick ob. Dec.* 1594.
Chriſtopher dyed unmarried.

John Favour L. L. D. Vicar of *Hallifax*, married *Anne Power* at *Leedes* 12 *Nov.* 1595, which *Anne* ſeems to have been Daughter of *William*, Rector of *Berwick*, whoſe Sons only are named in the M. S. whence I had this Pedegree.

Hotham Power died young.
William Power B. D. Lady *Margaret* Preacher at *Cambr.*
John Power—*Jane* d. of Mr. *Jenings.*—*Anth. Foxcroft* 2d Husb.
 a *Spaniſh* Merchant.
Thomas died unmarried.

Henry Power M. D.—*Margaret* d. *Anth. Foxcroft.* *obiit* 23 *Dec.* 1668, *ætat.* 44.
John—*Hannah* d. of *Rich. Barraclough.* *Power*
Thomas in *Tangier* 1667.
Ellen—*Will. Hawſon* of *London.*

George Power *Ellen.*

AKEROYD of *Foggathorp* and *Leedes.*

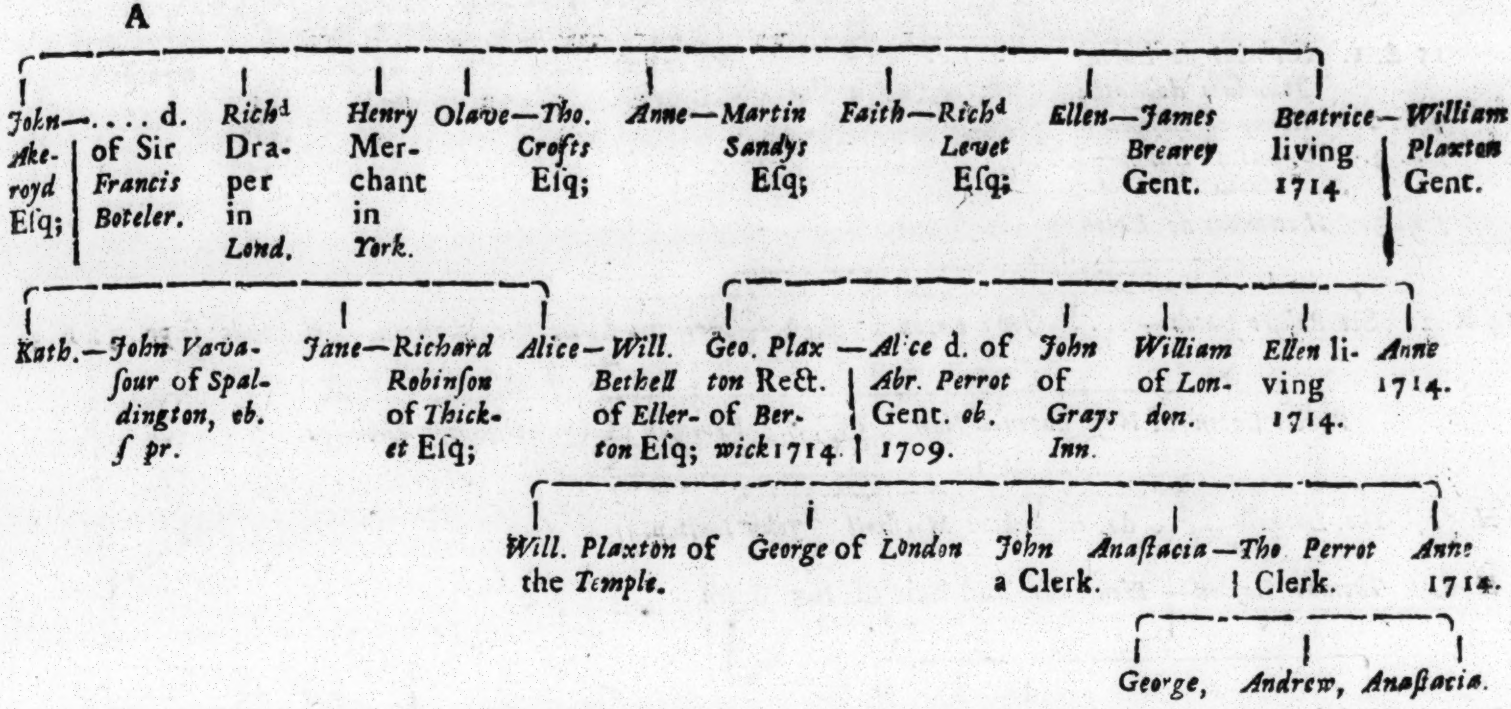
Richard Akeroyd, of the Pariſh of *Hallifax*, *vixit temp. Hen.* 6.

Henry Akeroyd— . . . . d. of . . . . *Foggathorp.*
Edmund Akeroyd of the Guards to K. *Hen.* 7. *Hen.* 8. and *Ed.* 6.
William Rector of *Loug Marſton* a Benefactor.
Thomas— . . . . da. *Akeroyd* of . . . . of *Leedes.*

Henry— . . . . d. and coh. *Akeroyd* of . . . . *Slater* of *Wilſden*
Edmund Rector of *Tueing, ob. ſ. p.*
Roger Akeroyd of *Leedes* Rector of *Bolton-Percy* AD^rl^ of *Weſt-Riding*, ob. 1617.
Margaret— . . . *Whitacre.*
Rachel— . . . . *Netleton.*

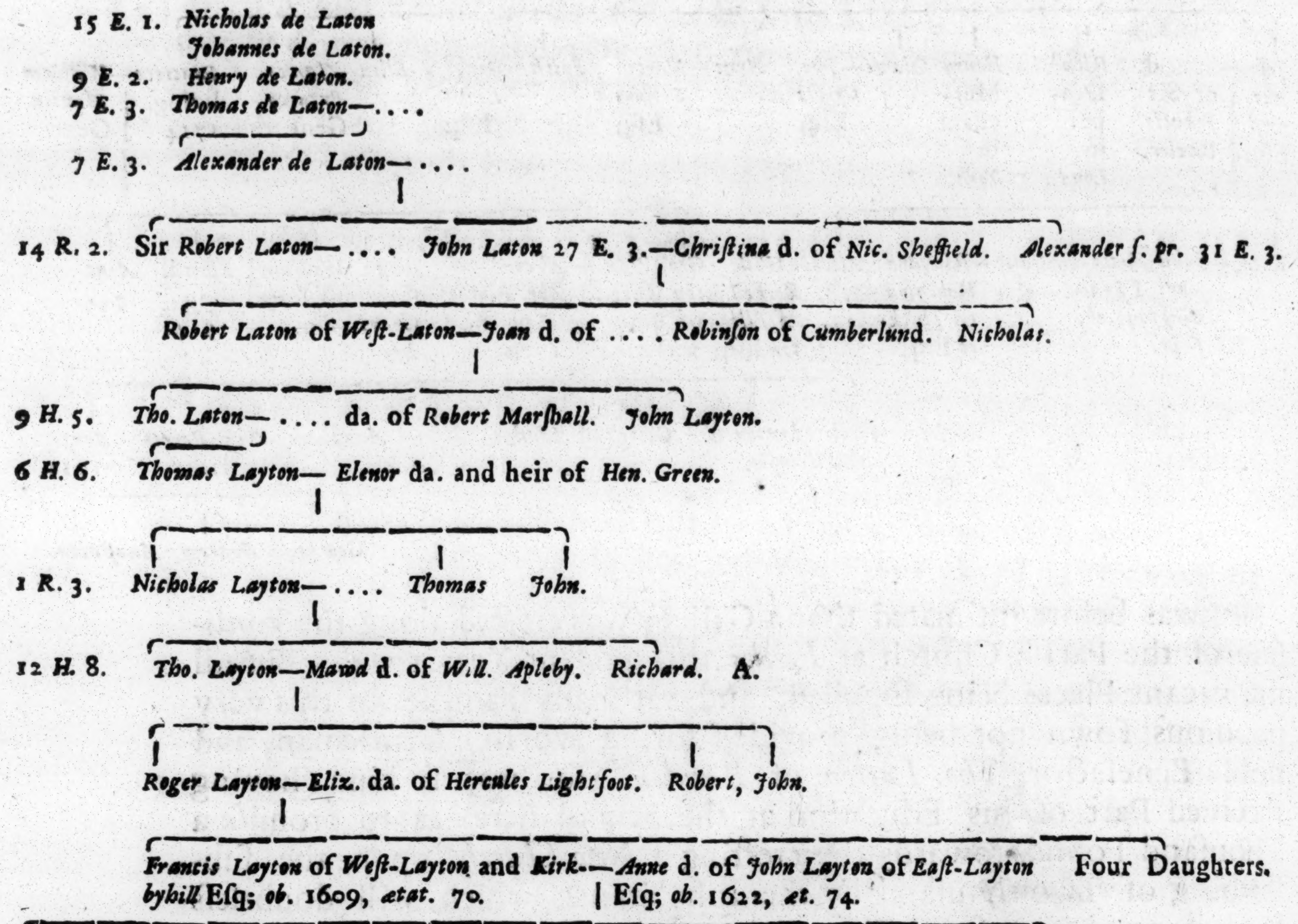
Henry Akeroyd—*Alice* da. and coh. of Mr. *Draper* of *Broadbotham* in *Badſworth* Pariſh.

Henry—*Ellen* d. of . . . . *Akeroyd* *Stavely* of *Thornalby* Eſq;
A
Ambroſe D. D. ſen. Fellow of *Trinity* Coll. *Cambr.*
Jane—*Chriſtopher* Father of Sir *Tho. Herbert* Bart.
Sarah—*Rob. Burnet* Gent.
. . . . — . . . . *Briggs.*
Syth—*Tho. Procter*, of *Newhal* Eſq;


A
John Akeroyd Eſq;—. . . . d. of Sir Francis Boteler.
Richᵈ Draper in Lond.
Henry Merchant in York.
Olave—Tho. Crofts Eſq;
Anne—Martin Sandys Eſq;
Faith—Richᵈ Levet Eſq;
Ellen—James Brearey Gent.
Beatrice living 1714—William Plaxton Gent.
Kath.—John Vavaſour of Spaldington, ob. ſ pr.
Jane—Richard Robinſon of Thicket Eſq;
Alice—Will. Bethell of Ellerton Eſq;
Geo. Plaxton Rect. of Berwick 1714—Alice d. of Abr. Perrot Gent. ob. 1709.
John of Grays Inn.
William of London.
Ellen living 1714.
Anne 1714.
Will. Plaxton of the Temple.
George of London
John a Clerk.
Anaſtacia—Tho Perrot Clerk.
Anne 1714.
George,
Andrew,
Anaſtacia.

It was before intimated that a Gallery was erected along the South-ſide of the Pariſh-Church at *Leedes* this preſent Year 1714. But all the vacant Places being ſupplied, and yet many Families in this very populous Town not being provided for, a worthy Gentleman, and noble Benefactor, *Tho. Layton*, of *Rawdon*, Eſq; was ſo kind (having received Part of his Education at the School here) as to promiſe a Thouſand Pounds towards the erecting a *New Church*, upon the ſubſcribing of Two thouſand by the Inhabitants, which will doubtleſs be performed in a ſmall Time; there being in a very few Days (before I came to *London* to finiſh this Work) Fifteen hundred Pounds ſubſcribed with great Alacrity, of which the worſhipful *Will. Rooke* Eſq; the preſent Mayor, was One hundred, and the Aldermen proportionably, with the principal Inhabitants, of whom it may be affirmed without Flattery, that the generality are zealous for every good Work, and ſome even above their Abilities. The great Difficulty was to procure an Endowment that it might be no Prejudice to the Lecturers at the other Churches, whereupon Application was made to the Reverend and Charitable Mr. *Henry Robinſon*, who moſt generouſly promiſed to endow it with Eighty Pounds *per Annum*: So that 'tis hoped a new Sanctuary will ſhortly ariſe, to the Glory of God, and Happineſs of ſucceeding Ages; and that this will be attended with the like Succeſs, that the 100 Pound was, which this worthy Benefactor ſent to *Rotheram*, which laid the Foundation of a very flouriſhing *Charity-School* there; he gives to the Charity-School in this Town alſo Ten Pounds *per Annum*: And in many other Inſtances (too many, and too ſecret to be particularly enumerated) imitateth his renowned Uncle *John Harriſon* Eſq; the noble Founder of St. *John*'s Church in this Town. The like Sum of Ten Pounds *per Annum* is given to the Charity-School by another worthy Benefactor *Will. Milner* Eſq; who moſt generouſly ſubſcribed Two hundred Pounds towards the Building of the propoſed *New Church*.

Gratitude to the firſt named Benefactor, *Tho. Layton* Eſq; obligeth me to inſert the Arms (Argent a Feſſe between ſix Croſs Croſlets Fitchee, Sable,) and Pedegree of that ancient Family of *Layton*, of *Weſt-Layton*, for which I am obliged to the Reverend Mr. *Will. Smith* Rector of *Melſonby*, and Sir *Philip Conſtable*'s M. S. with which I collated it.



15 E. 1. *Nicholas de Laton*
Johannes de Laton.
9 E. 2. *Henry de Laton.*
7 E. 3. *Thomas de Laton*—. . . .
7 E. 3. *Alexander de Laton*—. . . .
14 R. 2. Sir *Robert Laton*—. . . . *John Laton* 27 E. 3.—*Chriſtina* d. of *Nic. Sheffield.* *Alexander ſ. pr.* 31 E. 3.
Robert Laton of *Weſt-Laton*—*Joan* d. of . . . . *Robinſon* of *Cumberlund.* *Nicholas.*
9 H. 5. *Tho. Laton*—. . . . da. of *Robert Marſhall.* *John Layton.*
6 H. 6. *Thomas Layton*— *Elenor* da. and heir of *Hen. Green.*
1 R. 3. *Nicholas Layton*—. . . . *Thomas* *John.*
12 H. 8. *Tho. Layton*—*Mawd* d. of *Will. Apleby.* *Richard.* A.
Roger Layton—*Eliz.* da. of *Hercules Lightfoot.* *Robert, John.*
Francis Layton of *Weſt-Layton* and *Kirkbyhill* Eſq; *ob.* 1609, *ætat.* 70.—*Anne* d. of *John Layton* of *Eaſt-Layton* Eſq; *ob.* 1622, *æt.* 74. Four Daughters.
John—*Sarah* d. of Sir *Alan Cotton* Lord-Mayor of *London* 1625. *Francis Layton*, of *Rawdon*, Eſq; one of the Maſters of the Jewel-Houſe to K. *Charles* I. & II. *ob.* 23 *Aug.* 1661, *æt.* 84. B.—*Margaret* d. of Sir *Hugh Brawn* Knt. Cit. of *London*, a Benefactor. *Robert* *Charles* *Thomas* *Margaret.*
Henry Layton Eſq; *ob.* 18 *Oct.* 1705. *æt.* 83. C.—*Eliz.* d. of Sir *Nich. Yarbrough*, *ob.* 1702, *æt.* 55. *Tho. Layton* Eſq; the Benefactor, 1714. D. 1 *Mary obiit* 1658.—*Will. Robinſon*, of *Rokeby*, Eſq; 2 *Margaret*—*Gilbert Kirk* Gent. *pag.* 158.
Tho. Robinſon Eſq; 1714.—*Grace* d. of Sir *Hen. Stapleton* *Frances*—*Mich. Pickering* Eſq; 3 *Anne ob.* 28 *May* 1713, *ætat.* 84.—*Will. Smith of Easby* Gent. *ob.* 5 *Nov.* 1691, *ætat.* 77. 3 *Martha*—*Dan. Foxcroft* Gent. ſee *p.* 156.
Will. Robinſon Eſq—*Anne* d. of . . . *Walters* Eſq; *Eliz.*
Will. Smith M. A. Rect. of *Melſonby* 1714. E.—*Mary* Wid. of *Gerard*, only Son of *Gerard Langbain* D. D. *Tho. Smith*—. . . d. of *Will. Sutton* Rector of . . . . Vicar of *Brignal.* F. *Mary Smith* 1714.—*John Robinſon* of *Easby* Gent. *Anne Smith.*
Will. Smith Queen's Scholar of *Weſtminſter.* *Thomas* *Anne* *Eliz.* *Tho. Robinſon* of *Easby* *John Robinſon* of *Leedes* Merchant. *Eliz.*—*James Kitchingman* of *Leedes* Merchant.

A. The ſaid *Richard Layton* was Doctor of Laws, and Dean of *Yorke*, 26 *July* 1539; he was one of the Viſitors at the Diſſolution of Abbeys, and dyed 27 *March* 1543.

B. *Francis Layton* Eſq; was Founder of the Chapel at *Rawdon*, which was built in Purſuance of his Will by his Son,

C. *Henry Layton* Eſq; of whoſe Writings ſee the Catalogue in his Memoirs. *An.* 1705.

D. This Chapel is much beautified, and the Cœmetery ſurrounded with a Wall by *Tho. Layton* Eſq; who hath alſo augmented the Revenue: This noble Benefactor hath alſo built and endowed two Hoſpitals and a School at *Rawdon*, and over this latter a large Chamber for the Inhabitants to convene in for the Town's Affairs, and Conveniency for a Maſters Lodging annexed thereto.

E. The Reverend Mr. *Will. Smith* (elected Fellow of *Univerſity* Col. *Oxon* 1675.) hath built a new and commodious Houſe (which coſt 500 *l.*) for his Succeſſors of that College at *Melſonby*.

F. His Brother *Thomas* was Miniſter to the *Engliſh* Factory at *Smirna*.

* *Thomas Robinſon* Eſq; Father of the ſaid *Will.* was buried at *Leedes* 29 *June* 1643, by *Frances* his Wife, Daughter of Mr. *Leonard Smelt*; he had Iſſue four Sons *Will. Thomas* a Merchant at *Yorke* (who died without Iſſue) *Matthew* Rector of *Burniſton*, and Sir *Leonard Robinſon* Chamberlain of the City of *London*, who by *Deborah*. ... of Sir *James Collet*, Sheriff of *London*, had Iſſue *Thomas*, who married *Lydia* Daughter of .... by whom he left Iſſue *Leonard Robinſon*, of *Leedes*, Merchant, which *Lydia* by *Anthony Light* Eſq; her former Husband, had Iſſue *Lydia* who married, 1ſt. Mr. *Tho. Kirk* of *Cookridge*, and 2dly, Mr. *Robert Lumley*.

The mention of the new Church may fitly introduce the Liſt of the Vicars of the Old, which was reſerved for the Hiſtorical Part, with that of the Abbots of *Kirkſtall*, and many Remarks upon both, but for Mortality's Sake ſhall be inſerted here, to gratify the Requeſt of ſeveral Friends, with the Liſts alſo of the Aldermen by the firſt Charter, and Mayors by the ſecond and third, and Recorders in all; And what I had almoſt forgot (though moſt immediately concerned in) the Lords of the Manor of *Leedes*. Which Manor was purchaſed of the Crown by my Great Grand-Father *Richard Sykes* Alderman of *Leedes* in the Years 1629 and 1636; he at the Requeſt of Mr. *Harriſon*, the Grand Benefactor, let him and half a Dozen other Gentlemen come in as joint Purchaſers with him; becauſe, if in a ſingle Perſon, it would have given him too great Superiority, which the good old Gentleman not being ambitious of, reſerved only one Share for himſelf, and another for his Son *William Sykes* Merchanr, admitting the reſt as he had contracted for it. And it ought to be acknowledged in their Behalf, that when any Thing hath been propoſed for the Publick Good, they have readily granted it, as the Builing of *Alms-Houſes* upon their Property near the *North Bar*, and upon the Erection of the *Charity-School*, they gave Ground for a Court before the Houſe, and removed the Pinders Fold to another Place; and the laſt Year upon the re-edifying the *Guild-hall*, permitted Part of it to be built upon their Property. I ſhall begin with the moſt Ancient.

The Abbats of Kirkſtall.

Tempora Confirmat.	*Abbates Loci.*	*Vacat.*
14 *Kal. Juni* 1147.	Dns *Alexander Prior de Fontibus rexit* 35 *Annos.*	*per Mort.*
1182.	*Frater Radulphus Hageth Monachus de Fontibus.*	
	Frater Lambertus.	
	Frater Heylas Monachus olim de Rupe.	
122...	*Frater Radulphus.*	
15 *Dec.* 1349.	*Frater Rogerus de Ledes.*	
	Dns *Will, Grayſon.*	*per Ceſſion.*
6 *Apr.* 1468.	*Frater Tho. Wymberſley*	*per Mort.*
21 *Aug.* 1499.	*Frater Rob. Kelyngbeck.*	
10 *Dec.* 1501.	*Frater Will Stockdall.*	
5 *Dec.* 1509.	*Frater Will. Marſhall.*	
21 *July* 1528.	*Frater Joh. Ripley.*	

My honoured and dear Friend *James Torre* Eſq; obliged me both with the ſaid Liſt of the Abbats of *Kirkſtal*, and that which follows of the Vicars of *Leedes*, from his excellent Hiſtory of the Churches Parochial and Conventual within the Dioceſs of *York*; which, ſince his Death, is happily the Property of his Grace the Lord Archbiſhop of *Yorke*, together with his other valuable Manuſcripts relating to the Church, collected out of the Records and Regiſters by that indefatigable Antiquary.

Vicars of Leedes.

Temp. Inſtit.	*Vicarii Eccleſiæ.*	*Patroni.*	*Vacat.*	*Permut.*
1242.	Dns *Alanus de Shirburn*	*Prior & Conv. St Trin. Ebor.*	*per Mort.*	
2 *Kal. Sept.* 1250.	Dns *Johannes de Feverſham, Preſ.*	*Iidem*		
12 *Kal. June* 1281.	Dns *Galfridus de Sponden, Preſ.*	*Archi piſcopus per lapſ.*		
8 *Kal. Nov.* 1316.	Dns *Gilbertus Gaucibus, Preſ.*	*Prior & Conv. St. Trin. Ebor.*	*per Reſign.*	*pro Vicar. de Thorp Arch.*
15 *Kal. Mar.* 1320.	Dns *Alanus de Berewick; Pr.*	*Idem.*		
	Dns *Will. Brunby, Pr.*	*Iidem.*	*per Reſign*	*pro Vicar. St. Crucis in Briſtoll.*
1 *Mar.* 1392.	Dns *Will. Mirfield.* *			
12 *Jun.* 1394.	Dns *Johannes de Snagtall, Pr.*	*Richardus II. Rex.*	*per Mort.*	
29 *Nov.* 1408.	Dns *Rob. Paſſelow, Pr.*	*Prior & Convent.*		
	Dns *Rob. Newton, Preſ.*	*Iidem.*	*per Mort.*	
12 *Mar.* 1418.	Dns *Will. Saxton,* S. T. P.	*Iidem.*	*per Mort.*	
20 *Maii* 1424.	Dns *Joh. Herberd, Preſ.*	*Iidem.*		
	Dns *Jac. Baguley, Pr.*	*Iidem.*	*per Reſig*	*pro Eccl. de Kellam.*
	Dns *Joh. Thompſon, Pr.*	*Iidem.*	*per Mort.*	
8 *Nov* 1430.	Dns *Tho Clarel, Pr.*	*Iidem.*	*per Mort.*	
17 *Aug* 1470.	Dns *Will. Evre, Pr.*	*Iidem.*	*per Reſign.*	
21 *Mar.* 1482.	Dns *Johannes Dei Gratia Roffenſis Epiſcopus.*	*Iidem.*	*per Reſign.*	
29 *Sept.* 1499.	Dns *Martinus Collins,* Decr. Dr.	*Iidem.*	*per Reſign.*	
27 *Jun.* 1500.	Dns *Rob. Wrangwaſh* B. A.	*Iidem.*	*per Mort.*	
9 *Aug.* 1508.	Dns *Will. Evre, Pr.*	*Iidem.*		
	Dns *Johannes Thornton, Pr.*	*Iidem.*	*per Reſign.*	
26 *Oct.* 1556.	Dns *Chr. Bradley, Pr.*	*Aſſignati Prior. & Conv.*	*per Mort.*	
22 *Aug.* 1559.	*Alex. Faſcet Cleric.*	*Commiſſarii Reginæ ad Viſitand.*	*per Mort.*	
18 *Dec.* 1590.	*Rob. Cook, Cl.* S. T. B.	*Parochiani de Leedes.*	*per Mort.*	
17 *Jan.* 1614 19 *Dec.* 1615.	*Alex Cook, Cl.* S. T. B.	*Archiepiſcopus per lapſum.*	*per Mort.*	
4 *July* 1632.	*Hen. Robinſon Cl.* S. T. B.	*Parochiani.*	*per Reſign.*	
.. *April* 1646.	*Peter Saxton, Cl.*	*Iidem*	*per Mort.*	
1652.	*William Stiles, Cl.*	*Iidem.*	*per Mort.*	
21 *Maii* 1661.	*Joh. Lake, Cl.* D. D. (*Epiſc. Ciceſtr.*)	*Iidem.*	*per Ceſſion.*	
5 *Nov* 1663.	*Marm. Cook, Cl.* D. D.	*Iidem.*	*per Reſign.*	
2 *Aug.* 1667.	*Johannes Milner,* S. T. B.	*Iidem.*	*per Abdicat.*	
Aug. 1690.	*Joh Kellingbeck. Cl.* S. T. B.	*Iidem.*		

* *Will. Mirfield* is added from Biſhop *Braybrook*'s Regiſter at *London*, communicated by *Jo. Hare* Eſq; *Richmond* Herald.

Lecturers in the Pariſh-Church at *Leedes*, which I collected from the Regiſters in the Court at *York*, and other M. S. S.

1624 *Richard Garbut*, B. D.
1631 *Robert Todd*, M. A.
163 . *Will. Moore*, M. A.
. . . . *Bodin.*
165 . *Sam. Webley.*
1656 *Chr. Neſſe*, V. D. M.
1661 *Mar.* 27. *Will. Moore*, M. A.
1664 *James Blockbeard*, Cl.
. . . . *Tong.*
1664 *Aug.* 19. *John Kaye*, M. A. (from the Vicaridge of *Dewsbury.*)
1677 *Aug.* 9. *Laur. Benſon*, M. A.
1709 *Nov.* 17. *Joſeph Cookſon*, M. A.

Miniſters of St. *John*'s Church.

From the ſaid Regiſters, and other Manuſcripts.

1634 *Sept.* 22. *Rob. Todd*, M. A.
1662 *John Milner*, B. D.
1677 *Aug.* 6. *John Kaye*, M. A.
1683 *Nov.* 25. *Hen. Robinſon*, M. A.
1696 *Mar.* 31. *Bright Dixon*, M. A.
1709 *Sept.* 19. *H n Lodge*, M. A.

Chief Maſters of the Free-School.

1624 *Sam. Pullen* (after Archbiſhop of *Tuam.*)
163 . . *Joſhua Pullen*, his Brother.
1651 *John Garnet*, M. A.
1662 *Mich. Gilberts*, M. A.
1690 *Edw. Clark*, M. A.
1694 *Miles Farrer*, M. A.
1698 *Tho. Dwyer*, B. D.
1706 *Tho. Dixon*, M. A.
1712 *Tho. Barnard*, M. A.

ALDERMEN of *Leedes* from the Year 1626, when King *Charles* I. incorporated the Town and Pariſh of *Leedes*, as they yearly ſucceeded each other (ſave a few Years during the Civil Wars.) Sir *John Savile* Knight, afterwards created Lord *Savile* (Father of the firſt Earl of *Suſſex*, of that ancient Family) was the firſt Honorary Alderman by the Charter, but the Office was executed by *John Harriſon* Eſq; the noble Founder of St. *John*'s Church in *Leedes*, to whom ſucceeded annually *Samuel Caſſon* Eſq; *Robert Benſon* Eſq; *Richard Sykes* Eſq; *Tho. Metcalf* Eſq; *Joſeph Hillary* Eſq; *Benj. Wade* Eſq; *Francis Jackſon* Eſq; *John Harriſon* Eſq; 2d Time. *Samuel Caſſon* Eſq; 2d. *Rich. Sykes* Eſq; 2d. *Tho. Metcalf* Eſq; 2d. *John Hodgſhon* Eſq; *Joſ. Hillary* Eſq; 2. *Francis Jackſon* Eſq; 2d. *John Hodgſhon* Eſq; 2d. *Ralph Croft* Eſq; *John Dawſon* Eſq; *Francis Allanſon* Eſq; *John Thoresby* Eſq; *Robert Brooke* Eſq; *James Moxon* Eſq; *Will. Marſhall* Eſq; *Rich. Milner* Eſq; *John Thwaits* Eſq; *Martin Iles* Eſq; *Hen. Roundhil* Eſq; *Marmaduke Hicke* Eſq; *Francis Allanſon* Eſq; 2d. *Will. Fenton* Eſq; *Will. Fenton* Eſq; 2d Time; and *Paul Thoresby* Eſq; at the Reſtoration.

Mayors of Leedes, *by the Second Charter.*

1661 { *Thomas Danby* Eſq; for whom *Edward Atkinſon* Eſq; officiated.
1662 *John Dawſon* Eſq; 2.
1663 *Benjamin Wade* Eſq; 2.
1664 *Henry Skelton* Eſq; 1.
1665 *Dan. Foxcroft* Eſq;
1666 *Marm. Hicke* Eſq; 2.
1667 *Edw. Atkinſon* Eſq; 2.
1668 *Chriſt. Watkinſon* Eſq;
1669 *Godfrey Lawſon* Eſq;
1670 *Rich. Armitage* Eſq;
1671 *Tho. Dixon* Eſq; 1.
1672 *Will Hutchinſon* Eſq;
1673 *Will Buſfield* Eſq;
1674 *Samuel Sykes* Eſq;
1675 *Martin Headley* Eſq;
1676 *Anthony Wade* Eſq;
1677 *John Killingbeck* Eſq;
1678 *William Pickering* Eſq;
1679 *Joſeph Bawmer* Eſq;
1680 *Henry Skelton* Eſq;
1681 *Marm. Hicke* Eſq; 3.
1682 *Tho. Potter* Eſq;
1683 *William Rooke* Eſq;

1684 *Jan.* 1. A third Charter.

1684 *Gervaſe Nevile* Eſq;
1685 *Joſhua Ibbetſon* Eſq;
1686 *William Sawer* Eſq;
1687 *Hen. Stanhope* Eſq;
1688 *Tho. Kitchingman* Eſq; 1.

The former Charter reſtored.

1689 *William Maſſy* Eſq;
1690 *Michael Idle* Eſq;
1691 *John Preſton* Eſq;
1692 *William Calverley* Eſq;
1693 *Thom. Dixon* Eſq; 2.
1694 *Marm. Hicke* Eſq; 4.
1695 *Hen. Iveſon* Eſq; 1.
1696 *John Dodgſon* Eſq; 1.
1697 *William Milner* Eſq;

1698 *Caleb Askwith* Esq;
1699 *John Rontree* Esq;
1700 *Tho. Lasonby* Esq;
1701 *John Gibson* Esq;
1702 *James Kitchingman* Esq;
1703 *Samuel Hey* Esq;
1704 *Edmund Barker* Esq;
1705 *Tho. Kitchingman* Esq; 2.
1706 *Jeremiah Barstow* Esq;
1707 *Rowland Mitchel* Esq; 1.
1708 *Rowland Mitchel* Esq; 2.
1709 *Henry Iveson* Esq; 2.
1710 *John Dodgshon* Esq; 2.
1711 *John Atkinson* Esq;
1712 *William Cookson* Esq;
1713 *William Rooke* Esq;

Recorders.

1626 *John Clayton* Esq;
1660 *Francis Whyte* Esq;
1692 *Jasper Blythman* Esq;
1707 *Richard Thornton* Esq;
1710 *John Walker* Esq;

Lords of the Manor of Leedes.

The first Purchasers from the Crown.

Richard Sykes,
John Harrison,
Samuel Casson,
Thomas Metcalf, } Aldermen.
Joseph Hillary,
Benjamin Wade.
Francis Jackson.
William Sykes, and
William Marshall, junior, } Gentlemen.

The present Proprietors, 1714.

Ralph Thoresby. F. R. S.
William Cookson,
John Atkinson, } Aldermen.
Mr. *Jacob Sympson*, in right of *Richard Wilson* Esq;
Alderman *Pollard*, of Mr. *Hugh Sleigh*.
Edward Iveson Gent.
Mr. *James Hartley*, late Mr. *Lowther's*.
Mr. *Tho. Rontree*, late Alderman *Dixon's*, and
The Heirs of Mr. *Thomas Hardwick*.

ADDENDA, *By the Reverend and Learned Dr.* George Hickes.

OSwinthoꝛp (*pag.* 109) is rightly deduced from Oſwin, W in the *Anglo-Danic* Tongue, being frequently omitted before a Vowel, as *Oden* for *Woden*, ſo *Oſſin* for *Oſwinthorp*. Shaw as in *Coningſhaw* is from the ſame Language, Skoogr, *Sylva*, *dumetum*. Boꞇl is from the *Saxon* byꞇlian *fabricare*, whence the Houſe of *Wolfenbotle*. Garth ab *Angl-Dan*. Gardꝛ, *cors*, *ſæpes*, *villa*, from the *Daniſh* Verb Gioꝛda.

Page 111, *Wike-beck*, *Beck*, *rivus*, *torrens*, uſed alſo by the *Normans*, as in *Codebeck*.

Page 112, *Gipton*, the Learned Dean inclines rather to have it *Cepe* than *Cip-ton* from ceapan *vendere*, the Market-Place where Neceſſaries were vended; a conſtant Attendant upon Armies.

Page 130, *How*, *Hough*, *Hill*, and *Hull*, are all of the ſame Signification, *Ayn-how*, formerly *Agenhow* in *Northamptonſhire*, of which that eminent Antiquary, Dr. *Matthew Hutton*, is Rector. (He is ſince dead, and ſucceeded by the ingenious Mr. *Waſſe*.)

Page 142, *Moſſes*. *Moor*, as in *Moor-town*, &c. is an *Anglo-Danic* Word, ſignifying *ſolum*, *grumis ſterilibus obſitum*, the Genitive Caſe of Mooꝛ is Moos, whence the Moſſes are deduced.

Page 142, Yule the *Angl-Dan*. Word is Geil, *Fiſſura*, *rupturæ ut monte clunæ*, Gill *in clivis & montium literibus hiatus*, *ſeu vallis anguſta*, thence Gaul *quod hiat & pateſcit*, *veluti de foribus*, Durnar ſtanda uppa Gaul, id eſt, *Fores panduntur apertæ*, At ſeria huſed uppa Gaul *Domus Januam pandere patulam*.

Page 143, Inſiſt more copiouſly upon *Lowhill*, from *Somner*, voce hlape *agger*; and upon Bene *Prayer*, uſed by Nurſes to this Day in teaching Children to clap *Bene*, to ſignify their Deſire of a Bleſſing, even before they are able to ſpeak.

Page 155, *Weetwood*, Woetur is *Hiems* in the *Anglo-Daniſh* Tongue.

Page 161, *Adellocum*. *Quere*, if not *Locum* from Loekr *rivus*, Leekur *rivulus*. Olai Verellii *Index linguæ veteris*, Scytho-Scandicæ *ſive* Gothicæ.

Page 164, *Kepſtorn*; *Qu*. If not from ꞇoꞃ in the *Britiſh* tur *mons*, n being emphatically added, as *Glaſtonbury-tor* is frequently called toꝛn.

Page 165, *Kirkſtall*, Chꝛiſtall ſeems to be a vulgar Tranſpoſition of the Letters, as *graſs* for gers, and *dirt* for dꝛit, as it is yet called in *Scotland*.

Page 165, Goit is deduced from a verbal Noon ᵹeoꞇan *fundere*, in the *Cimbrick* (or old *Daniſh*) Guſa *effuſio*, *aquæ jactus*.

Page 166, Slag, ſo called from Slagan *percutere*, as what was ſtruck off from the Metal. Blaſts from Blaſtur *efflatus follium in officina*. Smelt is alſo from the *Anglo-Daniſh*, the ancient Language of this Part of *England*, *Smalta* or *Smelta*, *Liquefacere*.

Page 170, *Bramley*, *Bramham*, *Bramhope*, ſo *Bramcote* in *Warwickſhire*, the Seat of Sir *Robert Burdet* Bart.

Page 171, þecene is not to cover with Tile, but only with Straw or Ruſhes, the other being of later Invention.

Page 172, **Hoof, Hofvud** *caput.* *Qu.* If there be the Remains of any Building, the Danes ſetting their *Temples* on high, and *Hof* ſignifying *Templum.*

Page 176, *Car* or *Koer* in the old *Daniſh* ſignifies *Vallicola inter virgulta vel Saxa convalliculæ.* **Gormire** or *Carmire*, is a great Lake as you go up to the Brow of *Whitſon-Cliff*, from *Sutton*, three Miles from **Thresk**, the Name of which Town *Thresk* is deduced from the *Britiſh* **Tre**, a Town, and *Isk* or *Usk*, the River that runs between the old and new *Thresk.*

Page 194, Coꞇe *domunculus*, hence *Cock-loft*, or rather *Cot-loft*, that is, that Part of the Houſe that is highest, next the Air.

Page 195, *Tinglow*, enlarge upon it, (this was done in another Part of the Book, *pag.* 85 and 86,) conſult *Somner* in þinᵹ ꞅꞇoƿ, and *Ol. Valerius* þinᵹ or **Ting** *Comitia, vel convocatio populi.* **Thing take**, *applauſus ille forenſis cum ſtrepitu armorum, quo quod in foro decernebatur, ratum & comprobatum erat.* Dr. *Hickes*'s Manuſcript Additions to G. *Andreas*'s *Lexicon Iſlandicum.*

Page 206, *Beeſton* is an Abbreviation of *Bedes*-town, *Beda*, or *Bede*, being a Name very common amongſt the *Saxons*, hence *Bedford* (or as it is more truly inſcribed *Bedefordie*, upon an ancient Seat of a Friery there, now in this *Muſæum.*)

Page 213, *Coit-Beeſton*, or the *Woody Beeſton*, ſo *Cot-beck*, the River that runs through *Thresk*, anciently by and through a *Wood*; ſo the *Cottiæ Alpes*, or the woody Alps to diſtinguiſh them from the *Graiæ*, or *Craggy Alpes*; the *Celtick* or *Britiſh* Tongue being ſpoken in the *Alpine* Country.

Page 220, *Churl-well*, is from ceoꞃl *agricola*, and *Charles-wain* the ceoꞃlꞅ, or Countryman's Wain, is from the ſame Original.

Page 220, *Middleton* is ſometimes contracted into *Milton*, as *Midleton*, (or as it is commonly writ) *Milton*, near *Newport-Paganel* Com. *Bucks*, where the Learned Dr. *Wotton* is Rector, who was pleaſed to ſend (by the ingenious Mr. *Paul*) *Æſchylus*'s Tragedies, with Mr. *Stanley*'s Manuſcript Emendations, as a Curioſity to be depoſited in this *Muſæum.*

Page 222, *Graven-Hage* is the *Earls-Hage.*

Page 224, *Thorp* a Country Village, whence alſo **Dorp** in the *Low-Dutch.*

MUSÆUM THORESBYANUM:
OR, A
CATALOGUE
OF THE
ANTIQUITIES,
AND OF THE
Natural and Artificial
RARITIES,
Preſerved in the REPOSITORY of
RALPH THORESBY, Gent. F.R.S.
AT
Leedes in Yorkſhire:
A. D. MDCCXII.

LONDON: Printed for *Maurice Atkins* at the *Golden Ball* in St. *Paul's*
Church-Yard. MDCCXIII.

MVSÆVM THORESBYANVM:

OR, A

CATALOGUE

OF THE

ANTIQUITIES, *&c.*

THOUGH this *Muſæum* be chiefly noted for the great Variety of *Roman* and *Saxon* Coins, yet in Honour of Antiquity it will be neceſſary to premiſe ſomewhat concerning the *Hebrew*, *Samaritan* and *Greek*, before we come to thoſe in the *Latin* Tongue. The *Hebrew* are much depreciated by many, becauſe of the Modern *Shekels* that the *Jews* affect to caſt or ſtamp; yet doth not this hinder but that ſome of the true Monies of Silver or Braſs (for the Learned tell us there were none of Gold) that were really current in *Judea*, may be as well preſerved as the *Greek* and *Roman* that fill our Cabinets, ſuch as the *Shekel*, the *Half Shekel*, and the *Selah:* One of each Sort of which are in this Collection.

1. A. *A Hebrew Shekel*, on one Side it has *Schekel Iſrael*, with a Pot or other Veſſel of Incenſe, the Smoke aſcending; on the other *Jeronſchalaim Hakedoſha* (*Jeruſalem the Holy*) with the Branch of a Tree, which ſome affect to call *Aaron*'s Rod; as the other, the Pot of *Manna* that was preſerved in the Tabernacle, againſt the expreſs Teſtimony of their Eyes to the contrary. A noted Author mentions two of theſe, one in the Library of King *Charles* I. weighed by Archbiſhop *Vſher*, another in Mr. *Selden*'s by himſelf (1). This wants about Half a Penny-weight of the half Ounce *Averdupois*, which the Learned Biſhop of *Peterborough* (2) ſhews to have been the Standard: But there is another in this Collection, which is evidently Modern, that wants 35 Grains, caſt Medals being more lax and porous (the Fire rarefying the melted Metal), and not ſo heavy as thoſe that have paſs'd the Stamp of the Mint, which renders the Metal more compact.

2. A. *A Selah* with the ſame Figures and Inſcription, this is ſcarce ſo broad, but thicker, and rather more than double the Weight of the heavier of the ſingle Shekels; which had once led me into a Miſtake, that the *Shekel of the Sanctuary* (of which I took this to be one) was

---

(1) *Greaves* of the *Roman Denarius*, *p.* 76. (2) Bp. *Cumberland* of *Scripture Weights and Meaſures*, *p.* 103.

was really diſtinct from, and double to the *Common Shekel*, the Weight whereof is by all agreed to be only half an Ounce, 'till that very curious Treatiſe of *Scripture Weights and Meaſures* (3), convinced me that there were certain Coins or Weights, conſiſting of two Shekels uſed in the Eaſt by the Name of *Selahs*, and that they were probably the remote Original both of the *Roman Ounce*, and our *Averdupois Ounce*; which was probably introduced into our Kingdom by the *Romans*, when they gave Law, and planted Colonies here; and hath thence continued unchanged unto this Day, the *Roman* and *Averdupois* Ounce being abſolutely the ſame when reduced into Grains of *Troy Weight*: By the way, the Ounce *Troy* may probably be ſuppoſed to be introduced by the *Normans*, becauſe it takes its Name from a *French* Town *Troyes* in *Campaigne*.

3. Æ. *A Half Shekel* with *Samaritan* Characters, this has the two Letters *Schin* and *Tau* above the Pot of *Manna*, as this may more probably be ſuppoſed to be, having no Smoke aſcending; and ſome Learned Men will have the Reverſe of thoſe with the *Samaritan* Letters, to be *Aaron*'s Rod bringing forth Almonds, almoſt all of this Sort with the *Aſſyrian* and *Chaldean* Characters (as ſome call them) are of Braſs. *Donum D. Arth. Wooley Londinenſ.*

The *Greek* Coins were either of Kings and Princes, or the Republicks (for ſuch as were coined under the *Roman* Emperors are reſerved to their proper Place;) of which this may be a general Note, that thoſe of the Kings are more rare in Braſs than in Silver; but of the Cities, rarer in Silver than Braſs. It's obſervable alſo, that the *Grecians* had carried the Art of Coining to that Height of Perfection, even before the Foundation of *Rome*, that the *Romans* even in their moſt flouriſhing Times could ſcarce attain unto. As for Inſtance:

4. *A*. The *Athenian Stater*, upon which is *Minerva*'s Head nobly raiſed, and upon the Reverſe an Owl with ΑΘΕ for ΑΘΗ, as Father *Jobert*, the Author of the curious and uſeful Treatiſe of the *Knowledge of Medals*, (which a learned Gentleman has obliged our Nation with an *Engliſh* Verſion of) (4), hath truly obſerved, the E is often put for H upon ancient *Greek* Monies that are genuine.

5. *A*. Another, perfect and very curious, wherein the Headpiece or Helmet is more diſtinct; and upon the Reverſe, within a Wreath of Olive, is the Owl upon a Veſſel (*Carcheſium*), above which is ΑΘΕ, upon one ſide *Apollo*, with the three *Graces* upon his Right Hand; on the other, ΣΩΚΡΑΤΗΣ, ΔΙΟΝΥΣΟΔΩ, ΖΩΙΛΟΣ, (the Magiſtrates Names) and below ΣΦ; theſe two are of Silver, the two next of Braſs.

6. Æ. This has only *Minerva*'s Head, and ΑΘΕ by the Owl, as Nº 4. the other, round.

7. *æ*. The ſtanding Figure of a naked Deity, ΑΘΗΝΑΙΩΝ.

8. *A*. A winged Victory over the *Minotaur*, being given both by the *Neopolitans*, and thoſe of *Puteoli* (5); and the Head on the other Side not being much unlike, I have not Skill enough to determine which had more Right to this Silver Medal.

9. *A*. A Learned Gentleman has informed me (6), that this is the Monogramme for ΑΧΑΙΩΝ, and frequently occurs upon their Monies, upon which they repreſented *Jupiter* (from whom they derived themſelves) with a great Beard as here: The Letters below are generally ſuppoſed to denote the Name of the Prætors or *Demiurgi*, under whom they were coined.

10 A. *Hycla*

---

(3) *Idem, pag.* 108. & 74. (4) *Roger Gale* Eſq; 1697. 8vo. *p.* 123. (5) *Goltzius's Græcia*, Tab. XV. & XVI. (6) *Roger Gale* Eſq;

10. *A. Hycla* (*Velia* in *Magna Græcia*) a Colony of the *Phocenſians*, bears the armed Head of the Genius of the Place; the Reverſe has a Lion, above which is ΥΕΛΗΤΩΝ, and below Ν. of the Twelve, whoſe Figures are engraved by *Goltzius* (7); it moſt reſembles that of Gold, Nº III. though this is only Silver.

11. *æ. Smyrna* a Female Head, either of *Cybele*, with a Crown of Towers, or, as Mr. *O. Walker* thinks (8), of *Smyrna*, an *Amazon* Foundreſs of that City, 'tis inſcribed ϹΜΥΡΝΑ, Reverſe a Lion Paſſant, above which ϹΜΥΡ, and below ΝΑΙΩΝ. This by the Form of the *Sigma* (like the third Letter in our Alphabet) appears to have been minted in or after *Domitian*'s Time, when the Σ was left off as obſelete (9). The Learned Gentleman before mentioned obſerves, the *Caput turritum* ſometimes denotes the Goddeſs *Cybele*; as on that Medal, *p.* 110, *&* 126, of *Patin*'s *Theſaurus à D. Petro Mauroceno legatus*, *&c.* where it is inſcribed ΣΙΠΥΛΗΝΗ, one of her Names, and ſometimes the *Amazon Smyrna*, but then it is diſtinguiſh'd with the *Securis* upon her Shoulder, and the Name ΣΜΥΡΝΑ round the Head, as in *Begerus*'s *Theſaurus Palatinus*, p. 273. the Reverſe in both which is a Lion paſſant.

12. *æ.* THIS is of *Carthage*, as appears by *Dido*'s Head upon one Side, and the Horſe and Palm-Tree upon the other: But my honoured Friend *Roger Gale* Eſq; notes, that *Tyre*, as well as *Carthage*, uſed the Effigies of *Dido* upon their Monies, as alſo the Palm Tree, which was an Emblem common to all the *Phœnician* Cities, either in Alluſion to the Name φοινιξ, or the plentiful Growth of that Tree in thoſe Parts. The *Carthaginians* were not uſed to place an entire Horſe upon their Coins: Was the Reverſe of this only the Head of a Horſe, it would undubitably fix it for *Carthage*; and the Reaſon of it you have in the Firſt Book of *Virgil*.

13. *æ. Antioch.* Upon the Reverſe of *Jupiter*'s Head, with a mighty Beard, is a Ram, with a Star above, and ΑΥΤ in conjoined Letters below; the Inſcription is, ΑΝΤΙΩΧΕΩΝ ΜΕΤΡΟΠΟΛΕΩΣ ΑΥΤΟΝΟΜΟΥ, (*Antiochenſium Metropoleos liberæ*, i. e. *quæ ſuis utebatur legibus*, *non Romanis*. The Ram is very frequent in the Coins of *Antioch*, and the Reaſon of it may be found in Mr. *Foy Vaillant*'s *Numiſmata Coloniarum*, Part. II. *pag.* 74. "Aries in Antiochenſium nummis exhibetur ad indicandum "illos principium anni inchoare a Niſan, *i. e.* verno tempore ad "æquinoctium, cum ſol ſignum Arietis ingreditur."

14. *æ.* A Town Piece, with *Diana*'s Head; the *Epheſians*, *Magneſians*, and others, paid a great Devotion to this reputed Goddeſs; but Age has prey'd too much upon this Medal to determine to which it appertain'd.

15. *a. Amyntas*, Grand-Father to *Alexander the Great*. *Amyntæ* regis caput, leonis rictu contectum. Rev. Aquila roſtro petens ſerpentem calcatum ΑΜΥΝΤΑ. 'Tis the ſame with the firſt of *Jac. de Wilde*'s *Selecta Numiſmata Antiqua*.

16. *A. Alexander the Great.* Caput *Alex. M.* pelle leonis inductum, Rev. Jupiter in ſolio dextra aquilam, ſiniſtra haſtam, ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΥ. 'Tis the firſt in the Learned Mr. *Wren*'s *Numiſmatum Antiquorum Sylloga*, Tab. I.

17. *a.* THE Head of *Alexander the Great*, Rev. *A* under a *Pegaſus*. The wonderful Swiftneſs of his Victories is perhaps to be ſignified by the Wings of this *Horſe*; as by thoſe of the *Leopard* in the Prophecy of *Daniel*, *cap.* vii. 6.

---

(7) *Goltz. Tab.* XXII. & XXIII. (8) *Greek* and *Roman* Hiſtory illuſtrated by Coins, *p.* 41.
(9) *Spanhemii Deſert.* 2da. *p.* 54.

18. Æ. *Ptolomæus Lagi*, the Head of *Jupiter*, Rev. an Eagle, Βασιλεως ΠΤΟΛΕΜΑΙΟΥ.

19. Æ. *Ptolomæus Philadelphus*, as the Reverend Mr. *Stonehouſe* conjectures, whoſe Medals were purchaſed by General *Fairfax*, as his Lordſhips with the other included, were by my Father; it has the King's Head, with a Diadem, and four great curled Locks (the ſame with Mr. *Wren*'s Tab. II. N° 1.) Rev. an Eagle with Thunder, ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΠΤΟΛΕΜΑΙΟΥ.

20. æ. *Alexander*, the Son of *Caſſander* King of *Macedon*; the Head of *Liberia* or *She-Bacchus*, Rev. *Fortune*, with a *Cornucopiæ*, ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΥ. This Medal is indented with Notches, being one of the *Serrata Numiſmata* of the Ancients.

21. æ. *Pyrrhus* King of *Epirus*; upon the Reverſe of *Jupiter*'s Head, is *Pallas*, or *Jupiter* upon a Throne or in a Chair, with *Victory* in the Right Hand. Mr. *Stonehouſe* reads the Inſcription upon the Side ΠΥΡΡΟΥ (10), below is ΓΚΞ.

22. Æ. *Antiochus*, ſirnamed *Theos*, or the *God*, for delivering the *Mileſians* from the Tyrant *Timarchus*; a young Head with a Diadem, the Labels whereof hang down upon the Shoulders: Rev. an Eagle ſtanding upon a Thunderbolt, ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΑΝΤΙΟΚΟΥ ΘΕΟΥ ΕΠΙΦΑΝΟΥΣ. *Regis Antiochi Dei Præſentis & Viſibilis*, as the Rev. is rendred in *de Wilde*'s *Select. Num. Art.* N° 29. 'Tis a noble Medal, excellently performed, and well preſerved.

23. æ. *Antiochus Epiphanes*; the Head of *Apollo* (11), with a Crown of Rays, Rev. Βασιλεως ΑΝΤΙΟΧΟΥ ΕΠΙΦΑΝΟΥ ΔΙΟΝΟΥ. This is alſo one of the *Antiqua Serrata*; he was cruel to the *Jews*, but his Armies were routed by *Judas Maccabeus*; and himſelf being ſtruck by God with a loathſome Diſeaſe, dyed near *Babylon*, and was ſucceeded by young

24. æ. *Antiochus Eupater*, whoſe Head appears on one Side, and a Thunderbolt upon the other, with Βασιλεως ΑΝΤΙΟΚΟΥ above, and ΕΥΠΑΤΡΟΣ below the Fulmen.

25. Æ. *Alexander Balas*, a young Head very well ſtruck, with Rays for *Apollo*, I preſume; Rev. two *Cornucopia's* ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΥ, and Σ, beſides the Horn of Plenty. He was ſlain by *Ptol. Philometer*, who had ſet him up for the Son of *Antiochus Epiphanes*; his Succeſſor (*Demetrius Nicanor*) was outed by

26. æ. *Tryphon*, whoſe Moneys are very rare; this has a young Head, and upon the Reverſe ΤΡΥΦΩΝΟΣ ΑΥΤΟΚΡΑΤΟΡΟΣ.

27. Æ. The Head of *Cleopatra* (Elephantina pelle); Reverſe an Eagle ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΠΤΟΛΕΜΑΙΟΥ. *Ptolomy* married *Cleopatra* his Siſter, and his Brother's Widow, ſlew her Son (who ſhould have reigned) in her Arms on the Wedding-Day, raviſhed and married her Daughter, kills the Son he had by her, and ſends her the Head and Hands.

OTHERS of ΠΡΙΑΜΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ, ΜΙΛΤΙΑΔΟΥ ΑΘΕΝΑΙΟΥ, ΤΙΜΟΘΕΟΥ, the noted General of the *Athenians*, with the Heads of other famous Heroes, though gilded, *&c.* ſhall not be mentioned, becauſe their Thinneſs, and Blundering of the Letters, ſhew them to be Modern, and caſt Medals. That indeed of ΠΛΑΤΩΝΟΣ deſerves better, being the Performance of the famous *Paduan* Artiſt, whoſe Stamps came ſo near the truly Ancient, as to deceive ſome that are tolerably verſed in theſe Matters.

Of

---

(10) *Mr.* Stonehouſe'*s MS*^{t}. N° 3. *in the Greek* Æra. (11) *The Head of* Apollo *is to denote, that that God was the Original of the* Seleucidæ; *of which Family was this* Antiochus, *who was called* Διονύσος, Bacchus, *by the Flattery of the* Damaſcenes.

Of the Roman MONIES *and* MEDALS.

THE moſt ancient *Roman* Monies were nothing but Plates of Copper, not only without Reverſes, but without any Impreſſions at all. This *æs grave*, as it was deſervedly called, was ſo inconvenient, that they were forced to carry their Contribution-Money in Carts to the Treaſury; not much unlike to which are the modern *Swediſh* Copper Dollars; of which I have both a ſingle and double one, nine Inches in Breadth, and 9½ in Length. From their weighing of the Ancient *Roman* Monies, the Words *expendere*, *impendere*, are ſtill uſed: But to avoid the Trouble of Weighing, which was tedious, Poſterity deviſed to ſet a Publick Stamp upon them, which ſome ſay was begun in *Rome* under *Numa Pompilius*, from whom they will have it call'd *Nummus*; but (1) *Pliny* ſaith, 'twas without Impreſſion 'till *Servius Tullus*, who cauſed them to be ſtamped with the Image of an Ox, Sheep or Hog, whence it was called *Pecunia, a Pecude*. Of theſe, ſaith Mr. *O. Walker*, none have been of a long Time extant (2); but the truly Noble Earl of *Pembroke* ſhewed me one of five Pounds Weight, in his Lordſhip's ineſtimable *Muſæum*; as alſo an entire *Roman As* of a Pound Weight, which are *Unics* never to be valued enough by the Curious.

THE firſt Head we meet with upon the *Roman* Weights or Monies in thoſe dark Ages, is that of *Janus*, who, Tradition ſaith, ſtamped the firſt Monies in *Italy*; or, as others ſay, that of *Janus* and *Saturn* joined together by the hinder Parts; for *Saturn*, ſay they, retiring into *Latium* to *Janus*, taught him to put a Stamp upon Monies; the Reverſe of thoſe Pieces is the Prow of a Ship.

IN the firſt *Carthaginian* War, the Treaſury was ſo exhauſted, that the Value of their Coin was raiſed, and the As was reduced from a Pound Weight to two Ounces: When the *Romans* were afterwards brought to a great Diſtreſs by *Hannibal*, they were reduced to one Ounce; and after a while, by the *Papyrian Law*, to half an Ounce. Theſe Things are neceſſarily premiſed, to ſhew the Antiquity and Value of the Braſs Conſular Monies in this Collection, wherein are the entire *As*, the *Semis*, the *Triens*, the *Quadrans*, and the *Stips Uncialis*; this Sort of Money being now very rarely found, as the before mentioned Author truly obſerveth.

1. THE *As* hath the two-faced Head on one Side, with I above it; on the Reverſe the like Mark above the Beak of a Ship, and ROMA below it: This weighs near an Ounce and a half, and conſequently was before the Defeat by *Hannibal*, and the ſecond *Punic* War.
2. THE *Selibra*, or *Half As*, has an S for *Semis* above the Ship on the Reverſe, and behind the Head; this weighing half an Ounce, muſt have been coin'd before the *Papyrian* Law, which made the entire As but of this Weight.
3. THE *Triens*, or third Part of the As, has ROMA above the Veſſel, and four Points below it.... becauſe it was originally four Ounces.
4. As the *Quadrans* was three, this has accordingly... in the like Places; its wanting above Two Penny-Weights of a Quarter of an Ounce, ſhews the Extremity that the State was then reduced to.

---

(1) *Plin. Nat. Hiſt. lib.* 33.

(2) Greek *and* Roman *Hiſt. illuſtrated with Coins and Medals*, p. 3.

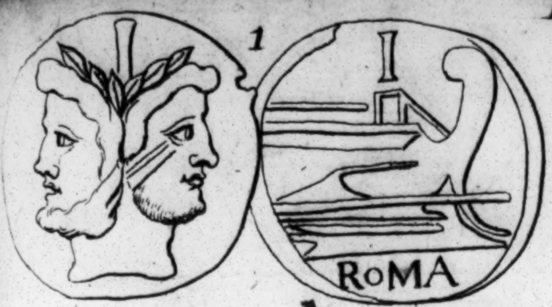
5. The *Stips Uncialis* is a moſt valuable Monument of Antiquity; it has on one Side the Head of the City, with a different Helmet more antique than the reſt, and the ſingle Point behind it . and the like . below the Ship on the Reverſe, it hath the inimitable Varniſh upon it, and weighs half a *Roman* Ounce; by which it is evident that the *As* was not all at once, as is generally thought, reduced from a Pound Weight to two Ounces, for it conſiſted of half a Pound or ſix Ounces when this was coined, which was therefore before the firſt *Punic* War, and that War was above Two hundred and Sixty Years before the Incarnation of our Bleſſed Saviour, but how much older it is than that, cannot be determined. This was amongſt the Curioſities purchaſed of the Lord *Fairfax*'s Executors; and is in my Eſteem one of the moſt valuable of them, tho' there are great Numbers of richer Metals.

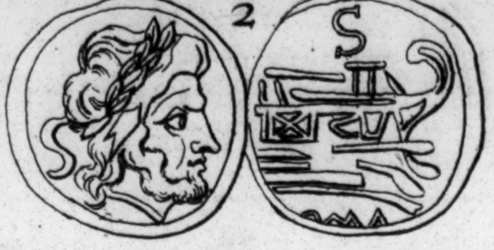
6. I ſhall add another that by the Head, which is abſolutely the ſame with the *Semis*, and hath the *S* alſo behind it, I ſhould have taken for the *Selibra*, or Half *As*, as reduced by the *Papyrian Law* to a Quarter of an Ounce, but that I have not obſerved upon the *As* it ſelf, or any of the Parts of it, any Inſcription, ſave ROMA; where, as this hath above the Beak of the Ship AED NAM, and below it ARG: But the *Roman* Copper Monies of thoſe Ages are ſo rare to be met with, that no general Rules can be formed from them by one who in theſe remote Parts hath ſeldom the Opportunity of ſeeing any of them. As contemptible as theſe Braſs Monies may appear to vulgar Eyes, the Senate of *Rome* thought them fit Preſents for the Ambaſſadors of the greateſt Monarchs in thoſe more innocent Ages of the World, as may be read in *Livy*, *&c.*

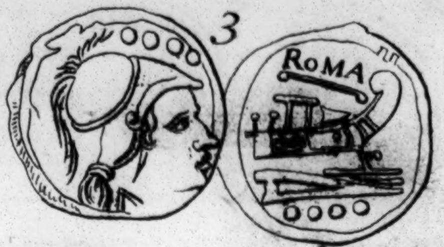
Four Hundred eighty five Years after the Building of the City, the *Romans* firſt coined *Silver* Monies, as they did *Gold* 62 Years after that; the *Denier*, or Penny, was then equal to Ten Aſſes, and was therefore called *Denarius*, as being worth *Denos Æris*; and had the Character of X upon it. This great Diſproportion of one Pound of Silver to 840 Pound of Braſs, probably occaſioned the leſſening the Braſs Monies before mentioned, which was done not long after. In the ſecond *Carthaginian* War, as they rais'd the Value of their Braſs Monies, ſo did they alſo of the Silver, making the *Denier* equal to ſixteen Aſſes, and the Monies then minted had an Additional Line ſtruck thro' the X thus ⁎, not much unlike two C's, with the Convex Sides joined ɔc, with a Stroke through the Center of both ⁎.

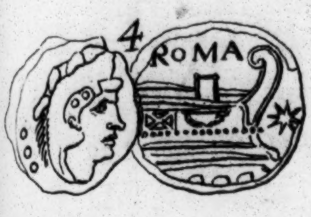
As the Head of *Rome*, and the *Deities*, ſucceeded that of *Janus*, ſo did *Caſtor* and *Pollux* on Horſeback, or a *Victory* driving a Chariot, ſupply the Place of the Ship upon the Reverſe. And as before, they were called *Ratiti* from the *Ratis*, ſo now *Victoriati*, or *Bigati*, and *Quadrigati*, accordingly as the Chariots were drawn by two or four Horſes. Theſe are the moſt ancient Silver Monies; afterwards the Mint-Maſters begun to ſtamp their own Names and Titles upon them, and in the Concluſion both their own Exploits, and the Triumphs of their Anceſtors; ſo that Medals became conſiderable, not only for their Value as Money, but Curioſity, as containing Hiſtorical Monuments, of which they were the Depoſitories; ſometimes the Senate it ſelf ordered the Inſcription, and then there is S C upon it.

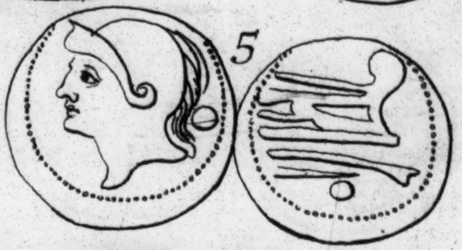
The young Beginner (for whoſe Sake theſe general Hints are premiſed) may pleaſe to take Notice, that they are called *Conſular* Medals, not becauſe they were coined by the Conſuls themſelves, as they may be apt to imagine from *Goltzius*'s *Faſti*; but becauſe they

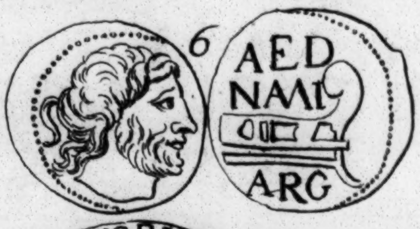

1

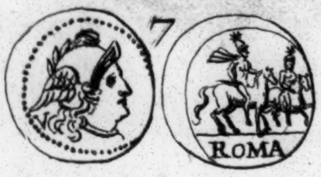

2

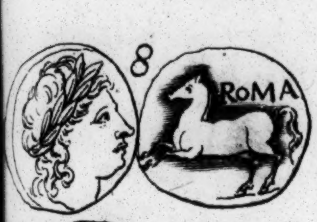

3

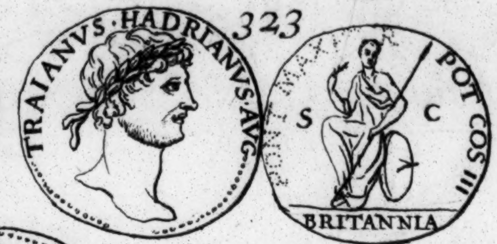

4

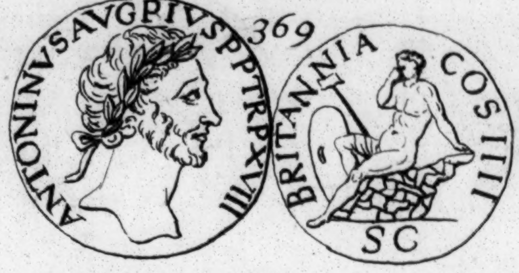

5

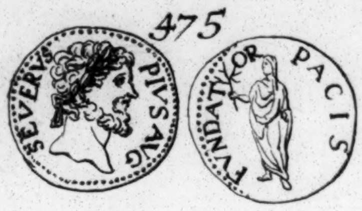

6

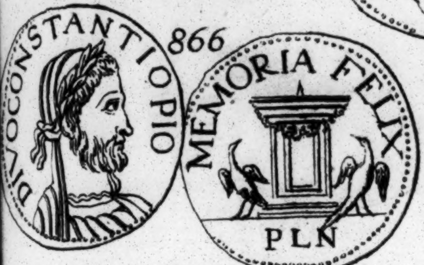

7

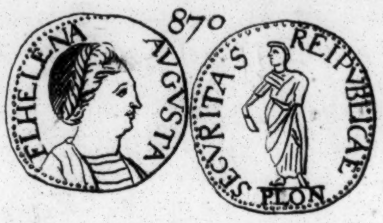

8

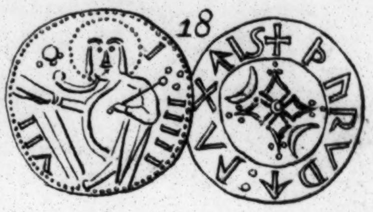

323
TRAIANVS HADRIANVS AVG
POT COS III
S C
BRITANNIA

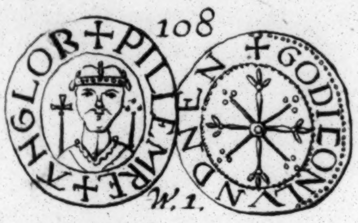

369
ANTONINVS AVG PIVS P P TR P XVIII
BRITANNIA COS IIII
SC

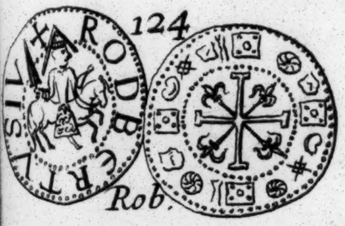

475
SEVERVS PIVS AVG
FVNDATOR PACIS

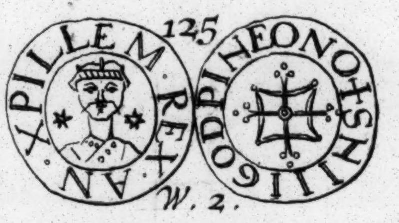

866
DIVO CONSTANTIO PIO
MEMORIA FELIX
PLN

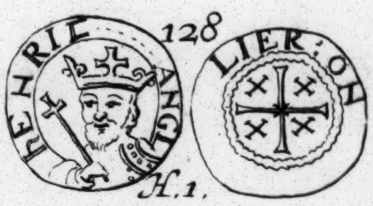

870
FL HELENA AVGVSTA
SECVRITAS REIPVBLICAE
PLON

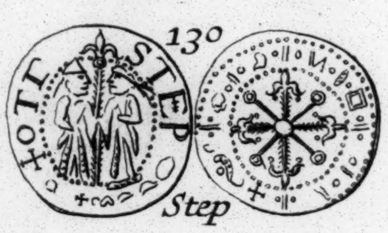

18

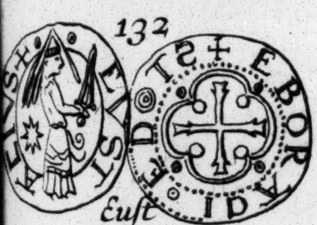

108
W. 1.
PILLEMREX ANGLOR
GODLEON ON LVNDEN

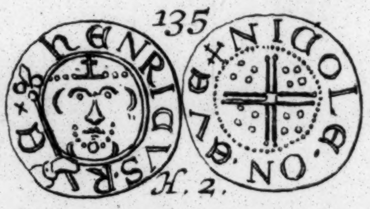

124
Rob.

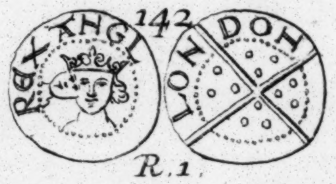

125
W. 2.
PILLEM REX AN
GODPINE ON HIIS

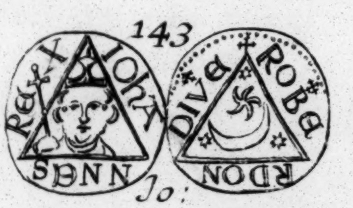

128
H. 1.
HENRIC ANGL
LIER ON

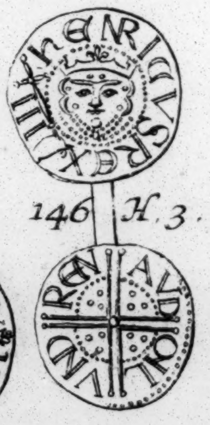

130
Step

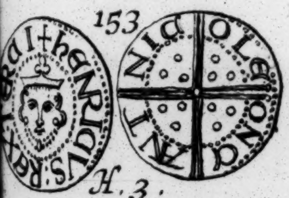

132
Eust
EVSTACIVS
EBORACI

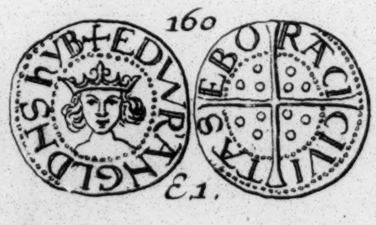

135
H. 2.
henRICVS REX
NICOLE ON

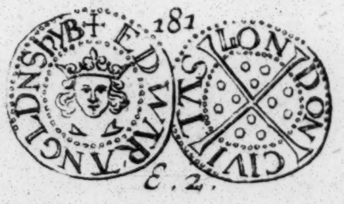

142
R. 1.
REX ANGL
LONDON

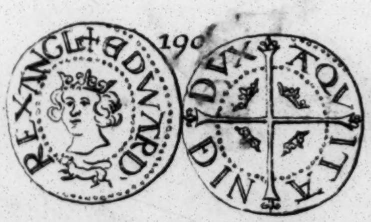

143
Jo:
REX IOHANNES
ROBD ON DIVE

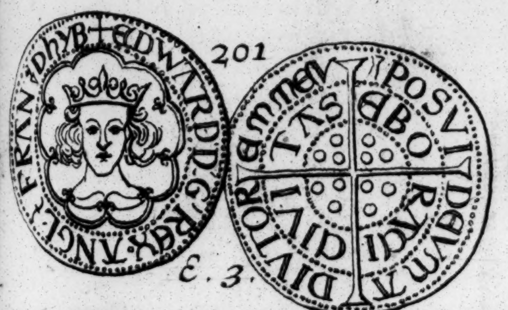

146
H. 3.
henRICVS REX III
RENAVD ON LVND

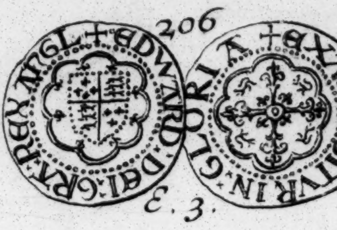

153
H. 3.
henRICVS REX III
NICOLE ON LVN

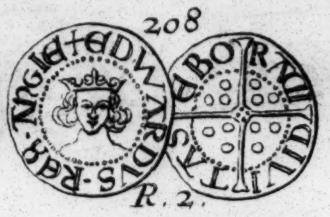

160
E. 1.
EDW R ANGL DNS hYB
CIVITAS EBORACI

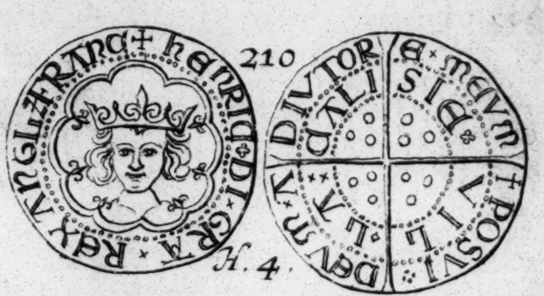

181
E. 2.
EDW R ANGL DNS hYB
CIVITAS LONDON

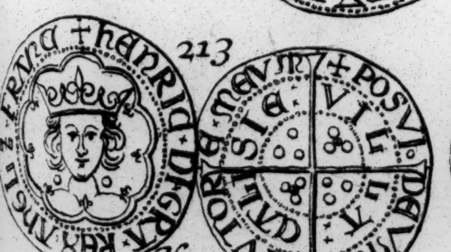

190
REX ANGL EDWARD
DVX AQVITANIE

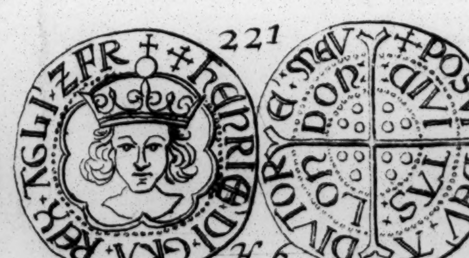

201
E. 3.
EDWARD D G REX ANGL Z FRANC D hYB
POSVI DEVM ADIVTOREM MEVM
CIVITAS EBORACI

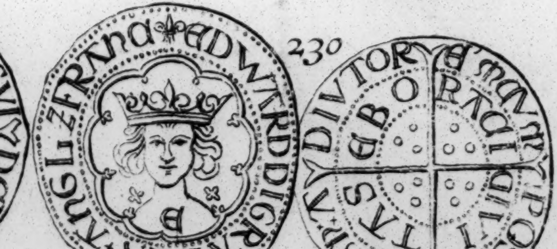

206
E. 3.
EDWARD DEI GRA REX ANGL
EXALTABITVR IN GLORIA

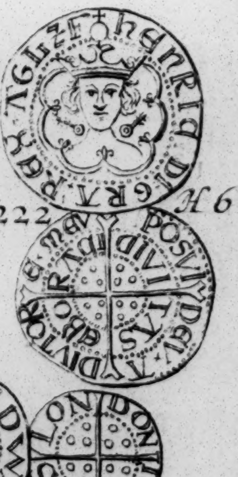

208
R. 2.
EDWARDVS REX ANGLIE
CIVITAS EBORACI

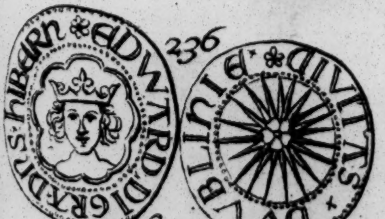

210
H. 4.
henRIC DI GRA REX ANGL Z FRANC
POSVI DEVM ADIVTOREM MEVM
VILLA CALISIE

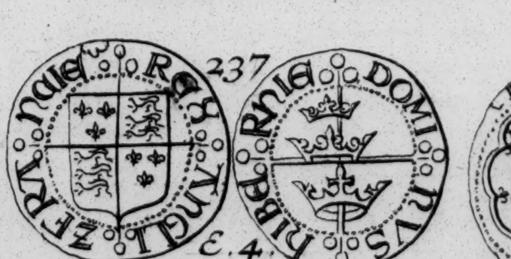

213
H. 5.
henRIC DI GRA REX ANGL Z FRANC
POSVI DEVM ADIVTOREM MEVM
VILLA CALISIE

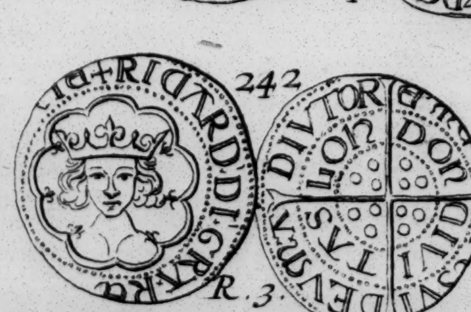

221
H. 6.
henRIC DI GRA REX ANGL Z FR
POSVI DEVM ADIVTOREM MEVM
CIVITAS LONDON

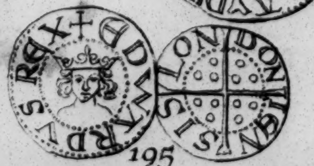

230
E. 4.
EDWARD DI GRA REX ANGL Z FRANC
POSVI DEVM ADIVTOREM MEVM
CIVITAS EBORACI


222
H 6
henRIC DI GRA REX ANGL Z F
POSVI DEVM ADIVTOREM MEVM
CIVITAS EBORACI


236
E. 4.
EDWARD DI GRA DNS hIBERN
CIVITAS DVBLINIE

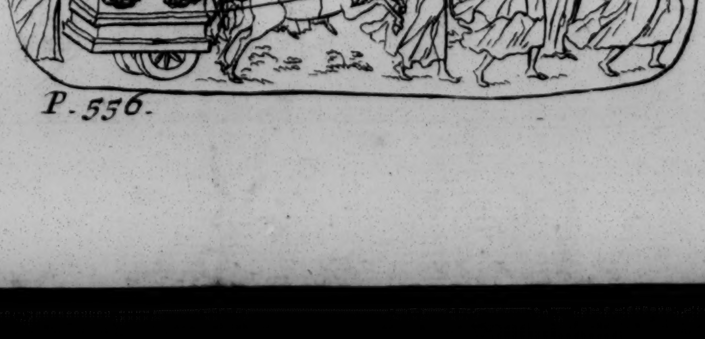

237
E. 4.
REX ANGL Z FRA
DOMINVS hYBERNIE


242
R. 3.
RICARD DI GRA REX ANGL
POSVI DEVM ADIVTOREM
CIVITAS LONDON

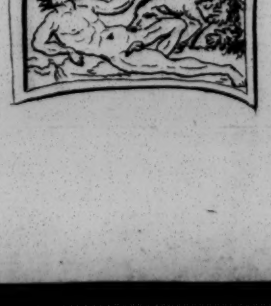

195
EDWARDVS REX
LONDON

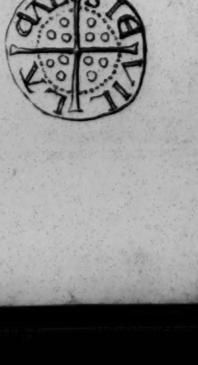
243
H. 7.
henRIC VII DI GRA REX AGL Z FR
POSVI DEVM ADIVTOREM MEV

A Roman Triumph


P. 556.

Adonis




212
henRICVS REX ANGL
VILLA CALISIE

were coined in the Time when the Commonwealth was governed by Conſuls; and therefore, tho' I had once placed them in *Goltzius*'s Method (which is own'd to be more handſome and learn'd), yet upon more mature Deliberation, *Urſinus* is preferr'd, who has placed the Names of the ſeveral Families in an Alphabetical Order, ſetting all thoſe that ſeem to be of the ſame Houſe together, which is the real and true Way. In the enſuing Catalogue will be found ſeveral with the X, denoting their being minted in thoſe moſt ancient Times, when the Silver *Denarius* was equal to Ten Braſs Aſſes, and ſome with the croſs Line in the midſt, which ſhews it was then worth Sixteen. But I ſhall premiſe two more rare than the reſt, *viz.*

7. *a.* A *Quinarius*, or ancient Silver Half-Penny, that was coined in thoſe moſt early Times, before the Names of any particular Perſons were inſcribed; it is alſo admirably well preſerved, and at the Side of the Head, with the winged Helmet, has V very diſtinct; upon the Reverſe are *Caſtor* and *Pollux* on Horſeback, and below ROMA: It weighs one Penny-Weight and ſeven Grains.

8. *A.* A *double Denarius*, as it ſeems by the Weight, which is as many Grains above four Penny-weight, as the Generality are above two; it has a Head (but without Helmet) very well impreſſed; and upon the Reverſe, which is Concave, a Horſe in *Relievo*, with ROMA. The Fabrick of the Piece, being wrought *Diſcus*-wiſe, rather than the Form of the Letters, might induce *Goltzius* to inſert it in his *Magna Græcia* *, as the Money of thoſe *Romans*, who inhabited Old *Latium* before the Building of *Rome*, with this Note, *Unde conſtet, & Romanos origine Græcos eſſe* †: But whether it may not rather be referr'd to more ancient Times, when their firſt Monies were ſtamp'd with the Figure of a Beaſt, is left to the Determination of greater Judges than I dare pretend to be; only it may, I think, very rationally be concluded, that, whether it be the Money of *Servius Tullius* or not, the *Romans* might both have the Art of Coining, and their firſt Artificers in it from their Neighbours of *Magna Græcia*, from whom this Piece received its Form after the *Greek* Faſhion: And therefore I would thus reconcile the *Roman* Authors, that is *Varro*, who expreſly mentions (‡) *Nummum Argenteum conflatum primo a Servio Tullio, quatuor ſcrupulis majorem, &c* with *Pliny* and others, who affirm, That the firſt Silver Monies were coined *Anno Urb. Cond.* 485, that the former ſpeak of theſe moſt ancient Pieces, wherein the *Romans* made Uſe of their Neighbours of *Magna Græcia*, both for the Art, and Artificers; and the latter, of the Silver Monies then firſt coin'd in the City of *Rome* by the *Natives* thereof.

THE *Conſular* or *Family* Medals which follow, being all of the Silver *Deniers*, and conſequently of the third Size, the Diſtinction of *a* (which denotes *Argent* of that Dimenſion) may be omitted 'till we come to the *Imperial*.

9. *Familia Aburia*, Pleb. *C. Aburius Geminus* (vel *Gemellus*); this has on one Side the Head, GEM. on the other the Line over the X. Reverſe, *Victory* drawn in a Chariot by four Horſes, below which C. ABVRI. and underneath that, ROMA.

---

* *Goltzius Magna Græcia*, Tab. XVIII. † *Idem, pag.* 266. (‡) Scriptulum, quod nunc ſine t dicunt, *Varro* in Plautorino dixit. *Idem* in Tertio Annal. *Nummum argenteum conflatum primo a Servio Tullio dicunt, is quatuor ſcriptulis major fuit quam nunc eſt.* Vide Soſipat. Chariſii Inſtitution. Grammat. l. 1.

10. *M. Aburius Geminus*, as appears by M. ABVR. ROMA under the *Quadriga*. Theſe two are the more rare, becauſe there is not one of
— this Family in the noted *Goltzius*.

11. *Acilia*, Pleb. *Mu. Acilius Triumvir* ad 'Υγείας Deæ caput SALVTIS. Rev. the Statue of the ſame Goddeſs, M. ACILIVS. IIIVIR.
— VALETV.

12. *Æmilia*, Patric. *Paulus Æmilius Lepidus*, the Head of the Goddeſs *Concord*. PAVLLVS. LEPIDVS. CONCORDIA. Rev. the Figure of *Æmilius Paulus* upon one Side of his Trophy, and three
— others upon the adverſe Part; above all, TER. below PAVLLVS.

13. *Antonia*, Patric. *Marc. Antonius Triumvir*. The Head of *Mark Anthony*, M. ANTONIVS..... IIIVIR. Rev. the Place of the Inſcription is ſupplied with a Garland, and the Area with a Victory, perhaps that over the *Parthians* (*vide Goltz.* in Num. *M. Anton.* Tab. XLVIII).

14. Another Medal with the Head of *M. Anton.* on one Side, and that of *Julius Cæſar* on the other; the former inſcribed, M. ANT. IMP. AVG. IIIVIR. RPC. M. BARBAT. the later C. CÆSAR. IMP. PONT. MAX. III VIR. RPC.

15. Six Coins of different Legions, upon all which are the ſame Figures
and Inſcriptions (ſaving the Number of the Legion) *viz.* ANT. AVG.
above the *Navis prætoria*, and IIIVIR. RPC. below; Reverſe, the
16. Eagle in the middle of the three Military Enſigns, and LEG. I..
17. LEG. II.. LEG. VII. LEG. VIII. a Duplicate of the ſame Legion
18. found with other Conſular and Imperial Monies near *Burnley*,
19. *Com. Lanc.* (and ſent me thence by Mr. *Charles Towneley* of *Towneley*)
20. LEG. XV. and LEG. XIX.

21. The next was upon the Agreement betwixt *M. Anthony* and *Cæſar*, ſignified by two Hands conjoined, with a *Caduceus*, M. ANTON. C. CÆSAR. Rev. IIIVIR. RPC. with the Head of the Goddeſs *Concord*.

22. This of his Brother *L. Antonius* was ordered by the Senate, as appears by the SC cloſe by the Head, and is of the *Num. Serrat.* Rev. a *Victory*, with a Palm, in a Chariot drawn by four Horſes, inſcribed
— ANTO. SAC. *Sacer dictus ab pietatem erga fratrem M. Anton.*

23. *Familia Aurelia*, Pleb. *M. Aurelius Scaurus.* caput urbis M. AVRELI. ROMA. Reverſe, *Biga*, SCAVRI. L. LIC. CN. This is alſo of the *Serrato's*; amongſt the *Roman* Silver Coins are found ſome of Iron or Braſs within, and only covered with a thin Plate of Silver, which was the Reaſon that, to diſcover this Fraud, they filed them in ſmall Notches, and called them *Numiſmata Serrata*: Theſe Indentings are a certain Proof of their Goodneſs and Antiquity. They are not found after *Auguſtus*, though that the Cauſe ceaſed not then, is
— evident from a plated Coin of *Trajans* in this *Muſæum*.

24. *Familia Calpurnia*, Patric. *L. Calpurnius Piſo Frugi*, a Head without Inſcription; Rev. a Man on Horſeback, with a Branch of Palm.
— L. PISO. FRVGI. Exergue CXXXV.

25. *Cariſia*, *T. Cariſius*, the Head of the Goddeſs MONETA. Reverſe, T. CARISIVS, a Cap without Brims, worn by *Vulcan*, and the *Cabiri* or Smiths; above, an Anvil betwixt a Pair of Pincers, and
— Hammer.

26. *Caſſia*, Pleb. *Q. Caſſius Longinus*, no Inſcription by the Head; Rev. an Eagle (upon a Thunderbolt) with a *Lituus* on one Side, and *Simpulum* on the other, Q. CASSIVS. This was found *Anno* 1695, in the Pariſh of *Burnley*, *Com Lanc.* near *Mere Clough*, on the Skirts of the

Wild Mores that border upon *Yorkſhire*, where a conſiderable Heap of Stones evidence the Ruins of a *Roman* Fort or Station, as I am informed by Mr. *Charles Towneley* of *Towneley*, who generouſly ſent me this and twenty more Conſular and Imperial Coins that he had procured from the Workmen.

27. *C. Caſſius*; the Head of *Rome* with Wings (not unlike thoſe of *Mercury*'s *Petaſus*) upon the Helmet, with the *Cap of Liberty*, and X for *Denarius*, Rev. under the Chariot C. CASSI. ROMA. *Quadrigæ aurigante Libertate cum pileo.*

28. *Cenſorina*; the Head by the Diadem ſeems to be that of *Quirinus* or *Romulus*, Rev. below the Horſe C. CENSOR. P.

29. *Claudia*, *P. Clodius*, Caput *Deæ Bonæ*, Rev. the ſame Goddeſs ſtanding. P. CLODIVS. MF.

30. *M. Clodius*, caput ſine inſcrip. Rev. MV. CLOD. infra Bigam. Don D. *Car. Towneley*.

31. *Cœlia*, Pleb. *C. Cœlius Caldus*; Head of the City, Rev. infra Bigam. C. COIL. CALDVS.

32. *Cordia*, *M. Cordius Rufus*; by the Head RUFVS. S. C. Rev. a Dolphin carrying a Boy. M. CORDIVS.

33. *Cornelia*, Patric. *C. Cornelius Lentulus*, caput Galeatum; Rev. CN. LENT. infra Bigam.

34. *L. Cornelius Scipio Aſiaticus*; the Head of *Jupiter*, Rev. the ſame Deity in a Chariot drawn by four Horſes, L. SCIP. ASIAC. and E. below: This noble Medal, coin'd in Memory of *Scipio*'s Triumph over *Antiochus* King of *Aſia*, is of the *Numiſmata Serrata*.

35. *P. Cornelius Scipio Africanus*, his Head, P. SCIP. AFRIC. Rev. above the Triumphal Chariot, CARTH. SVBACT. But I ſuſpect this is not genuine.

36. *L. Cornelius Sulla*, *Felix* dict. *Mercury* in a Triumphal Chariot with four Horſes, L. SVLLA. IMP. Round the Head of *Rome* on the other Side, is L. MANLI. PROQ. (*Pro-Quæſtor.*)

37. *Fannia*, Pleb. *M. Fannius*, caput urbis galeatum cum nota Denari X. ROMA, Rev. infra Quadrigam, M. FAN. CF.

38. *Flaminia*, Pleb. *C. Flaminius*; behind the Head ROMA; Rev. *Victory* in a Biga, with a Garland in her Hand, C. FLAM. C. F.

39. Another with the ſame Inſcription, though more obſcure: But it is of the *Serrata*, and was found in *Lanc.* as before.

40. *Fonteia*, Pleb. *C. Fonteius Capito*. *Jani* caput bifrons, Rev. ſupra navem FONT. infra ROMA. Of *Noahs* being repreſented by *Janus*, and the *Ark* by the Ship, ſee Bp. *Stillingfleet*'s Origines Sacræ, p. 593.

41. *Mu. Fonteius*, *Væjovis* caput, ſubſtrato fulgure, MV. FONTEI. C. F. Rev. *Jupiter* upon the *Amalthæan* Goat, without any Inſcription.

42. Another Little different.

43. *Furia*, Patric. *M. Furius Craſſipes*, caput *Cybeles* turritum, Rev. infra ſellam Curulem CRASSIPES.

44. *Herennia*, Pleb. *Marcus Herennius*; the Head of PIETAS, Rev. *Herennius* expreſſing his Piety by carrying his Father upon his Shoulders, M. HERENNI. M. *du Choul*, pag. 136.

45. *Hoſtilia*. *L. Hoſtilius Mancinus*; the Head of *Tullus Hoſtilius* King of the *Romans*; Rev. the Statue of *Diana*, with a Hart, L. HOSTILIVS.

46. *Julia*, Patric. *Caius Julius Cæſar*, an Elephant and Dragon CÆSAR, Rev. ſacrificing Inſtruments; of which, and the reſt of his Monies, ſee the *Imperial*.

47. *Junia*, Patric. *Marcus Brutus*; the Head of LIBERTAS. Rev. the Conſul with three Lictors BRVTVS. Of the Conſpirators againſt *Cæſar*, (of whom *Brutus* was one of the Chief) 'tis remarkable, that *iiſdem pugionibus, quibus Cæſarem interfecerunt, ſibi mortem conſcivere.*

48. This, I ſuppoſe, to be *Brutus* who ſlew *Cæſar*, with *Caſſius*, in the Senate Houſe: It is of the plated Money, and the Edges of the thin Leaf of Silver being broken off, there is no Inſcription to direct to the particular Family: Upon the Reverſe is the *Cap of Liberty* between two Poignards. *Dion Caſſius*, ſpeaking of *Brutus*, ſays, *Numiſmati quod cudit ſuam imaginem incidit, cum pileo & duobus pugionibus.* Don D. *Car. Towneley.*

49. *M. Junius*; the Caput urbis (with the Wings like *Mercury*'s *Petaſus*, to denote Diligence, and Expedition) has the Head of a Beaſt for Sacrifice on one Side, and the X for *Denarius* on the other; Rev. *Caſtor* and *Pollux* on Horſeback, M. JVNI. Exergue ROMA.

50. *Livineia. L. Livineius Regulus*, caput, Rev. *Sella Curulis* cum pulvillo inter faſces. L. LIVINEI REGVL.

51. *Lucilia*, Pleb. *M. Lucilius Rufus*, the Head of the City with P.V. for *Prætor Urbanus*; Rev. below the *Biga*, M. LVCILI, and above RVF.

52. *Lucretia*, Patric. *Cn. Lucretius Trio.* caput urbis galeatum cum *Petaſo* & nota Denarii X. Rev. *Caſtor* & *Pollux* Equites, CN. LVCR. Exergue ROMA.

53. *Mamilia*, Pleb. *C. Mamilius Limeantinus*; the Head of *Mercury* with the Cap *Petaſus*; and behind the Neck his *Caduceus*; Rev. a Man with a Dog at his Foot. M. MAMIL. LIMEAN. 'Tis in *Du Choul*, p. 167. Don. D. *Car. Towneley.*

54. *Manlia*, Patric. *Titus Manlius*, caput urbis; Rev. infra Quadrigam, AP. CL. T. MANL. Q.V. i. e. *Appius Claudius, Titus Manlius Quæſtor Urbanus.*

55. *Cn. Manlius Vulſo*; this is of the *Numiſmata Serrata*; and by the Head and Quadriga, ſeems to be the ſame with that in *Goltzius*'s *Faſti*, p. 123. But the Letters are obſcure enough: See alſo L. MANLius Proquæſtor, N° 36, preceding.

56. *Maria*, Pleb. *C. Marius* CF. the Head of *Ceres*, CAPIT. CXXXIII. Rev. a Prieſt with two Oxen and a Plow, C. MARI. C.F. S.C. This is an indented Medal, and very curious; the ſame Numeral Letters are to be met with upon a Colony Medal in *Goltzius*'s Faſti, *p.* 141. but it is impoſſible to explain them; CAPIT. is for *Capito*, a Sirname of the *Marian* Family.

57. *Minutia*, Patric. *Q. Minutius Rufus*, the Heads of *Caſtor* and *Pollux*, with two Stars, RVFVS. IIIVIR. the Rev. ſeems to be *Dea Moneta*, or *Juſtitia* with a Ballance; but the Inſcription not legible enough to direct........ IVS.

58. *Q. Minutius Thermus*, the Head of *Rome*; Rev. two Gladiators fighting, and the third fallen, THERM.

59. *Muſſidia, L. Muſſidius Longus.* Caput Victoriæ alatæ; Rev. ſupra Bigam L. MVSSIDIVS, infra LONGVS.

60. Concordiæ caput CONCOR.... Rev. duo Conſuli vel Senatores togati dextras jungentes MVSSIDIVS LONGVS.

61. *Nævia*, Pleb. *C. Nævius.* Caput *Jovis* vel *Honoris*. SC. Rev. ſupra Victoriam in Biga CCXIII. infra C. NÆ. BA. *Num. Serrat.*

62. *Norbana*, Pleb. *C. Norbanus*; under the Head C. NORBANVS XXXVI. Reverſe, the *Faſcis* betwixt an Ear of Corn, and *Caduceus*.

63. **Another** Little different, only this, which was of thoſe found near *Burnley*, is indented.

64. *Papiria.* *M. Papirius Carbo*; the armed Head of *Rome*, with the Wings, and X for Denarius; Rev. *Mercury* in a Chariot with four, M. CARBO. ROMA.

65. *Plautia*, Pleb. *L. Plautius*, the Head of *Apollo Pythius*, with two Serpents, L. PLAVTIVS; Rev. a Victory holding in either Hand a Horſe of the Sun, by the Bridle.

66. *Plætoria*, Pleb. *M. Plætorius Ceſtianus*, the Head of the City, PLÆ. CA. Reverſe, three Statues, of which the Middlemoſt is talleſt, and ſeems to be placing a Crown or Garland upon a Youth, PROVOCO.

67. *Plutia.* *C. Plutius*, behind the Head of *Rome* the Denier Mark X; Reverſe, under *Caſtor* and *Pollux*, C. PLVT. ROMA.

68. *Pompeia*, Pleb. *Q. Pompeius Rufus*, the *Sella Curulis*, with a Dart and Branch of Laurel, Q. POMPEI. Q. F. RVFVS; Rev. the like Ivory Seat betwixt the *Lituus*, and Crown of Laurel, SILLA COS. above, and Q. POMPEI. RVFVS, below.

69. *Porcia*, Pleb. *C. Cato*, the Head of *Rome*, with Helmet and Wings; Rev. the Image of *Mercury* in Bigis, C. CATO. Exergue ROMA.

70. *Poſtumia*, Patric. *Aulus Poſtumius Albinus*, the Head of *Diana Taurobolos*, with the Bow aud Quiver upon her Shoulder; Rev. the Prieſt ſtanding before the Altar, with the Bull for a Sacrifice, S. N. ALBIN. This rare indented Medal is inſerted in *du Choul* de la Religion des anciens *Romains*, p. 95.

71. *Rubria*, Pleb. *L. Rubrius Doſſin.* a Head with DOSS. Rev. a covered Chariot (drawn by four Horſes) with a Thunderbolt, L. RVBR.

72. *Rutilia*, *L. Rutilius Flaccus*, caput Urbis FLAC. Rev. infra Bigam, L. RVTILI. Don. *Joh. Vincent* M. B.

73. *Scribonia*, Pleb. *Scribonius Libo.* caput Concordiæ, PAVLLVS LEPID. CONCORDIA. Rev. PVTEAL. SCRIBON. LIBO. The Altar-like Cover of a certain Pit made by Lightning, which tho expiated was not permitted to be inhabited, or uſed, wherefore the Building was ſet over it.

74. *Sentia*, *L. Sentius.* Caput Urbis galeatum & alatum, ARGPVB. *Argentum Publicum*; Rev. *Jupiter* in Quadrigis. L. SENTI. C. F. infra & Q ſupra.

75. *Sergia*, Patric. *M. Sergius Silus.* Caput ROMA. EX. S. C. Rev. Statua Equeſtris, Q. M. SERGIVS. SILVS.

76. *Sicinia*, Pleb. *Q. Sicinius III vir.* Caput FON. PR. Rev. Caduceus & Palma, Q. SICINIVS. IIIVIR.

77. *Valeria*, *L. Valerius Flaccus.* Caput Urbis cum nota Denarii X; Rev. Victoria in Bigis. L. VAL. FLAC.

78. Super *Dioſcurorum* capita ſtellæ duæ, vel *Caſtoris & Pollucis* capita
cum teſtis ovorum in vertice; Rev. Pontifex max. ad aram cum Baculo & Ancili. But the Inſcription not legible enough to determine
it to any particular Family, the like Fate has attended the next, which
79. has the Denier Mark X by the Head; and upon the Reverſe three Statues (the leaſt in the midſt) different from all in *Goltzius's Faſti*, *du Choul*, *&c.* For the like Uncertainty ſeveral others are omitted, and to make Way for the *Imperial*.

IMPERIAL.

80. *a.* C. *Julius Cæſar.* caput *Veneris.* Rev. *Æneas* geſtans patrem *Anchiſem* & *Palladium* ex incendio *Trojano.* CAESAR.

81. *a.* Elephas cum Dracone CAESAR; Rev. Signa Pontificalia, & Pileus Pontificis. The Pontifical Cap, and theſe ſacrificing Inſtruments, with the Head of a Beaſt for Sacrifice, upon the Ax, are well deſcribed in the *Knowledge of Medals*, pag. 154.

82. *a.* The Head of *Venus*, with *Cupid* behind her; Rev. two Captives below a Trophy, CAESAR.

83. *a.* Caput *C. Julii Cæſaris.* C. CAESAR. IMP. PONT. IIIVIR RPC. upon the other Side the Head of *Mark Anthony*, as before in *Familia Antonia.*

84. Æ. *Julii Cæſaris*, caput laureatum. C. CAESAR. DICT. PERPETVO. Rev. Globus, Caduceus, Faſces, dextra junctæ, Securis. L. BVCA. (Of this there is one of the red, and another of the yellow Copper.)

85. Æ. DIVOS IVLIVS. *Julii* Caput. Rev. *Auguſti* caput CAESAR. DIVI. F. de permutatione V. in O (ut in *Divos*). Vide *Spanhemii* Diſſert. 2da, pag. 78.

86. Æ. Caput *Julii* cum *lituo*, DIVVS. IVLIVS, Rev. AVGVSTVS. — DIVI. F. caput *Auguſti.* One with the Head of *Julius*, and a Star, & Lituus, C. CAESAR. DICTATOR. Rev. his noted Apothegme VENI. VIDI. VICI. And another inſcribed OVIDIVS NASO, with the Head of that celebrated Poet, are not be placed in the Number, becauſe fictitious; as is alſo a third of M. T. CICERO. Thoſe of *M. Antonius*, *Brutus*, *Caſſius*, and other noted Perſons of this Age, being already inſerted amongſt the *Family Coins*, I ſhall here only add that of *M. Vipſanius L. F. Agrippa.*

87. Æ. Effigies *Agrippæ* M. AGRIPPA. L F. III. Rev. *Neptunus* dex- — tra Delphinum, ſiniſtra tridentem SC.

88. *a.* *Auguſtus.* Caput Juvenile *Auguſti*; Rev. AVGVSTVS. Capricornus inter orbem, & Copiæ cornu.

89. *a.* Caput nudum *Auguſti*, CAESAR. AVGVSTVS. Rev. SIGNIS. RECEPTIS. S.P.Q.R. CL.V. Aquila & aliud ſignum militare cum Clypeo.

90. *a.* AVGSTVS. DIVI. F. *Auguſti* caput nudum; Rev. IMP. X. Taurus cornupeta, quippe ludos ab *Auguſto* datos oſtendens.

91. *a.* CAESAR. AVGVSTVS. DIVI. F. PATER. PATRIÆ. *Auguſti* laureatum caput; Rev. C. L. CAESARES. AVGVSTI. F. COS. DESIG. PRINC. IVVENT. *Cajus* & *Lucius* togati, votivis clypeis innitentes, cum haſtis puris, ſignis Pontificalibus, & Auguralibus.

92. *a.* Rev. Quadriga, CAESARI. AVGVSTO. Don. D. *Car. Towneley.*

93. Æ. Caput nudum *Auguſti*, DIVVS. AVGVSTVS. S.C. Rev. CONSENSV. SENAT. ET. EQ. ORDIN. S.P.Q.R. figura inſidens ſubſellio, dextra ramum Lauri tenens.

94. Æ. DIVVS. AVGVSTVS. PATER. *Auguſti* radiatum caput; — Rev. Templum *Jani* PROVIDENT. S.C.

95. Æ. IMP. DIVI. F.P.P. duo capita averſa, *Auguſti* nudum, & Agrippæ roſtratum caput; Rev. COL. NEM. (Colonia *Nemauſenſium.*) Crocodilus palmæ alligatus, cum duabus corollis. This was coin'd at *Niſmes* in *Languedoc*, in Honour of *Auguſtus* (An. 28. ante Chr. Nat.)

to celebrate his Victory at *Actium*, wherein having overcome *Anthony* and *Cleopatra*, he reduced *Ægypt* to a Province.

96. Æ. Caput nudum *Auguſti*. AVGVSTVS. DIVI. F. Rev. L.
BACCI...... a Colony Piece; the intire Inſcription might be C.V.I.
CEL. L.BACCIO. MA. FESTO. II.VIR. *i. e. Colonia victrix Julia Celia, &c.* †

97. Æ. ANOTHER Colony, but which uncertain, it has *Auguſtus*'s Head,
— and the Name of a II vir...IVLLHSA. IIVIR.

98. *Aur.* *Tiberius*, reigned 22 Years, 6 Months, and 26 Days. TI. CAESAR. DIVI. AUG. F. AVGVSTVS. *Tiberii* laureatum caput; Rev. PONTIF. MAXIM. *Livia* Deæ habitu, cum haſtâ purâ & Lauro, ſedens.

99. *a.* ONE of Silver, with the ſame Head and Inſcription on both Sides.

100. Æ. *Tiberii* nudum caput TI. CAESAR. DIVI. AVG. F. AV-
A.Dni. GVSTVS. IMP. VII. Rev. PONTIF. MAXIM. TRIBVN.
15. POTEST. XVII. S. C. *Veſta* inſidens ſubſellio, dextra pateram, ſiniſtra haſtam tenens.

101. Æ. TI. CAESAR. DIVI. AVG....... Rev...NTIF. MAXIM.
23. TRIBUN...... S.C. The Face of *Tiberius* looks the contrary Way,
yet is certainly genuine; ſome take the Reverſe for *Auguſtus* (not *Veſta*)
— ſitting. Vide Num. Imp. Ærea in Biblioth. *Nicolaiana.*

102. Æ. *Druſus*, *Tiberii* frater. NERO. CLAVDIVS. DRVSVS. GERMANICVS. IMP. *Druſi* nudum Caput; Rev. TI. CLAVDIVS. CAESAR. AVG. P.M. T.R. P. IMP. SC. *Druſus* ſedens, inter *Germanorum* detracta ſpolia, dextra tenens ramum. 'Tis a noble Medal, and was the Preſent of his Grace the Lord Archbiſhop of
— *York*.

103. Æ. *Germanicus*, *Druſi* filius, GERMANICVS. CAESAR. tri-
18. umphans in Quadrigis; Rev. SIGNIS. RECEPT. DEVICTIS.
GERM. S. C. This, according to *Occo*, was coin'd *An. Dom.* 18.

104. Æ. Facies *Germanici* (patris *Caii Caligulæ*) GERMANICVS. CAESAR.
19. TI. AVG. F. DIVI. AVG. N. Rev. TI. CLAVDIVS. CAESAR.
AVG. GERM. P.M. TR. P. IMP. P.P. nothing in the Area but
— S.C. (Senatus Conſulto) See the *Knowledge of Medals*, p. 53.

105. Æ. *Julia Agrippina*, M. *Agrippæ* filia, *Germanici* uxor, Mater *Caii Caligulæ*. AGRIPPINA. M.F. MAT. C. CAESARIS. AVGVSTI. *Agrippinæ* caput pulcrè pexum. Rev. Biga Mularum. S.P.Q.R. MEMORIAE. AGRIPPINAE. The covered Chariot drawn by Mules, belongs only to Princeſſes, and denotes their Conſecration, and the Ho-
— nour done them in carrying their Images to the Games of the *Circus*.

106. Æ *Caius Caligula*, 3 Y. 10 M. 9 D. C. CAESAR. AVG. GER-
39. MANICVS PON. M. TR. POT. *Caii* caput nudum; Rev. VESTA.
S. C. Stolata ſedens dextra pateram, ſiniſtra haſtam

107. Æ. ANOTHER very fair (little different) with the green Varniſh, or Ruſt.

108. Æ THE ſame Head and Inſcription, but upon the Reverſe are his three Siſters, AGRIPPINA, DRVSILLA, IVLIA. Prima Columnæ innixa, ut Dea Conſtantia, 2da pateram habens ut Pietas, 3^{tia} gubernaculum ut Fortuna. Don. *Geo. Perrot* Merc. Leod.

109. Æ. C. CAESAR. AVG. GERMANICVS. PON. M.TR. POT. *Caii* caput laureatum; Reverſe ADLOCVT. above, and COH. below

---

† V. Vaillant. Num. ær. Colon. p. 28. Vol. I. ***Where you have a Medal with ſuch an Inſcription.***

low the Figure of the Emperor upon the Suggeſtum, encouraging the Army. 'Tis a moſt noble Medal, has ſix Figures perfect and entire.

110. *Æ.* C. CAESAR. DIVI. AVG. PRON. AVG. P.M. TR. P. IIII. PP.
40. infra figuram ſedentem PIETAS. Rev. DIVO. AVG. S.C. Templum cum ara, *&c.* This was upon his finiſhing and conſecrating the Temple (begun by *Tiberius*) to the Honour of *Auguſtus.* Don *Gul. Dawſon* Merc. *Lond.*

111. *a.* C. CAESAR. AVG. GERM. P. M. TR. POT. *Caligulæ* caput laureatum. Rev. GERMANICVS. CAES. P. C. CAES. AVG. GERM. *Germanici*, (*Caii* patris) nudum Caput. I had another with the Head of *Auguſtus* radiated DIVVS. AVGVSTVS. PATER. PATRIAE. but it was fraudulently taken away by a pretended Gentleman of Curioſity (Mr. *R. A.* of *H.* near *London*) who ſlipt a common Coin of a later Emperor, not worth Sixpence, into the Place of it.

112. *Æ.* C. CAESAR. AVG. GERMANICVS. PON. MAX. TR. POT. inſtead of the Emperor's Head, only SC. on the other Side GERMANICVS. CAESAR. TI. AVG. F. DIVI. AVG. N.
—— *Germanici* caput.

113. *Æ.* *Claudius*, 13 Y. 8 M. 20 D. TI. CLAVDIVS. CAESAR.
42. AVG. P. M. TR. P. IMP. *Claudii* nudum caput; Rev. CERES. AVGVSTA. S.C. figura ſedens, dextra ſpicas, ſiniſtra haſtam.

114. *Æ.* TI. CLAVDIVS. CAESAR. AVG. P. M. TR. P. IMP.
42. P. P. caput ſimile; Rev. CONSTANTIAE. AVGVSTI. S. C. Conſtantiæ typus, figura galeata ſiniſtra haſtam tenens, dextram in ſublime attollens.

115. *Æ.* ANOTHER Little different, ſave the Metal, the one being Braſs, the other Copper.

116. *Æ.* SAME Head and Inſcription; but upon the Reverſe, *Minerva.* Don. *Cal. Sykes Dublinienſis.*

117. *Æ.* IMP. TI. CLAVD. CAE.... Rev. in Corona Quernea SC. This is of very fine Metal, by ſome ſuppoſed to be *Corinthian* Braſs; the Inſcription begins not as uſually at the Neck, but above the Head.

118. *a.* TI CLAVD. CAESAR. AVG. PM. TR. P. IIII....
45. Rev. *Paci Auguſtæ*, figura Deæ Pacis, caput Serpentis caduceo tangentis, dextra bullam de collo pendentem, vel ori admovet, vel oculis obducit, poſt Victoriam *Britannicam. Claudius* having taken *Camalodunum*, returned to *Rome*, triumphed, and called his Son *Britannicus.*

119. *a.* TI. CLAVD. CAESAR. AVG. P. M. TR. P. VI. IMP. XI.
47 *Claudii* laureatum caput; Rev. S. P. Q. R. P. P. OB. C S. (Senatus, Populus q; Romanus, Patri Patriæ, ob Cives Servatos) Querna ſive Civica Corona.

120. *a.* ANOTHER the like.

121. *Æ.* TI. ΚΛΑΥ. ΚΑΙ. CΕΒΑC.... *Claudii*, caput; Rev. Hyppopotamus
—— ΑΥΤΟΚΡΑ.

122. *a.* *Nero*, 13 Y. 7 M. 28 D NERO. CAESAR. AVGVSTVS.
56. *Neronis* laureatum caput; Rev. IVPPITER CVSTOS. *Juppiter* ſedens, dextra fulmen, ſiniſtra haſtam.

123. *a.* Rev. VESTA. Templum *Veſtæ* rotundum, & in medio ejus ſtatua.

124. *a.* Rev. SALVS. Dea *Salus* inſidens ſubſellio cum patera in dextra.

125. Æ. NERO. CAESAR. AVG. GERM. IMP. *Neronis* caput
A. Dni. Laureatum ; Rev. PACE. P. R. TERRA. MARIQ. PARTA.
59. IANVM. CLVSIT. S. C. Templum *Jani* quadratum
foribus occulis. This rare Medal is referr'd to, in the *Knowledge
of Medals*, p. 59.

126. *æ.* NERO. CAES. AVG. IMP. *Ner.* cap. Laur. Rev. CERTA.
62. QVINQ. ROM. CONST. S. C. (certamen quinquennale
Romæ conſtitutum.) This is valuable for the Size (being in
Braſs, yet as ſmall as the Silver *Denarii*) as well as the Occaſion ;
of which, ſee *Suetonius* in *Nerone*, cap. 12. *Quinquennale certamen,
more Græco, Triphen, Muſicum, Gymnicum, Equeſtre.*

127. Æ. NERO. CLAVD. CAESAR. AVG. GERM. . . .
63. Cap. ejus Laur. Rev. S. C. figura ſtans dextra globum tenens.

128. Æ. NERO. CLAVD. CAESAR. AVG. GERMANICVS.
65. caput nudum *Neronis* ; Rev. PONTIF. MAX. TR.
POT. IMP. P. P. S. C. figura ſtolata *Neronis* habitu Cithardi.
Don. *Jac. Talbot.* D. D. Ling. Hebr. Cant. Profeſſoris Regii.

129. Æ. NERO. CLAVD. CAESAR. AVG. GERM. TR. P.
65. IMP. caput nudum *Neronis* ; Rev. GENIO. AVGVSTI. S. C.
Genius *Neronis* ad aram ſacrificans, & ſiniſtra cornucopiæ tenens.
Don. *G. Plaxton* M. A. Rect. *Berw.* in *Elmeta.*

130. Æ. NERO. CLAVD. CAESAR. AVG. GER. P. M. TR.
65. P. IMP. P. P. caput laureatum *Neronis* ; Rev. ANNONA. AVGVSTI.
CERES. S. C. *Fortunæ* ſtantis, & *Cereris* ſedentis, typus,
cum cornucopiæ, *&c.* 'Tis an admirably fair and noble
Medal.

131. *a.* NERO. CAESAR. AVGVSTVS. caput ejus laur. Rev.
ROMA. galeata inſidens ſpoliis cum Victoriola.

132. Æ. IMP. NERO. CAESAR. AVG. P. MAX. TR. P. P. P.
67. caput nudum *Neronis* ; Rev. S. C. *Victoria* clypeum tenens, in quò
S. P. Q. R. (Senatus Populuſq; Romanus.)

133. *a.* IMP. NERO. CAESAR. AVGVSTVS. *Neronis* laur.
cap. Rev. IVPPITER. CVSTOS. ut N° 122.

134. *a.* IMP. NERO. CAESAR. AVG. P. P. caput laur. *Ner.*
Rev. SALVS. ut N° 124.

135. Æ. NERO. CLAVD. CAESAR. AVG. GER. P. M. TR.
68. P. IMP. P. P. caput *Neronis* laureatum ; Rev. DECVRSIO.
S. C. duo Equites decurrentes. Don. *Caſtal. Morris* cler. Pacis
— *Leod.*

136. *a.* *Servius Sulpitius Galba.* 7. *m.* 8. *d.* IMP. SER. GALBA.
69. CAESAR. AVG. *Galbæ* caput laureatum ; Rev. DIVA. AVGVSTA.
Livia Deæ habitu, paterâ ſcilicet & haſtâ purâ inſignis.

137. *a.* IMP. SER. GALBA. AVG. laureatum caput *Galbæ* ; Rev.
VICTORIA. P. R. (Populi *Romani*) Victoria, inſiſtens globo,
dextra ſertum, ſiniſtra palmam.

138. *a.* Caput nudum *Galbæ.* IMP. SER. GALBA. AVG. Rev.
69. S. P. Q. R. OB. C. S. (Senatus Populuſq; Romanus, ob Civos
Servatos) in Corona Quercea. This curious Piece is particularly
mentioned in that moſt uſeful Book, the *Knowledge of Medals*, p. 54.
Don. D. *Joh. Boulter* Arm.

139. Æ. IMP. SER. SVLP. GALBA. CAES. AVG. TR. POT.
70. *Galbæ* caput laur. Rev. ADLOCVT. S. C. Imperator alloquitur
Cohortes. 'Tis a moſt noble Medal exhibiting four Military Enſigns.

140. Æ. SERG GALBA. IMP. CAES. AVG. The like Head,
A.Dni. Rev. ADLOCVTIO. S. C. This is much different from the former,
71. the Army ſeeming to be in a Mutiny, one beſides the Emperor
upon the Turf Bank. Don. *Geo. Parrot* Merc. *Leod.*

141. *a.* *Galbæ* caput nudum. IMPERATOR. Rev. S. P. Q. R. ſuper
—— clypeum in medio Coronæ, Don. D. *Car. Towneley.*

142. *a.* *M. Salvius Otho,* 95 *d.* M OTHO. CAESAR. AVG. *Othonis*
71. caput nudum; Rev. SECVRITAS. P. R. (Populi Romani)
Dea Securitas dextra ſertum, ſiniſtra haſtam.

143. *a.* IMP. OTHO. CAESAR. AVG. TR. P. Rev. figura & inſcrip. eadem cum priori.

144. *a.* Another the ſame on both Sides, only gilt and ſent as a Preſent.

145. *a.* Rev. PONT. MAX. figura ſedens dextra pateram, ſiniſtra haſtam.

146. *a.* IMP. M. OTHO. CAESAR. AVG. TR. P. Rev. VICTORIA. OTHONIS. Victoria gradiens cum corona, & palma. Admirably fair.

147. *a.* IMP. M. OTHO. CAESAR. AVG. TR. P. Rev. SECVRITAS.
—— P. R. Don. *Jo. Boulter* Arm.

148. *a.* *Aulus Vitellius,* 6. *m.* 22. *d.* A. VITELLIVS. IMP.
70. GERM... *Vitellii* caput laureatum. Rev. VICTORIA. AVGVSTI.
Victoria, volitans, clypeum tenens votivum in quo SPQR. *Vitellius* would not be call'd *Cæſar,* but aſſum'd the Title of *Germanicus.*

149. *a.* A. VITELLIVS. GERM. IMP. AVG. TR. P. Rev. XV. VIR. SACR. FAC. (Quindecim vir ſacris faciundis) Tripus cum Delphino ſuprà, & Aviculâ infrà ſedentem. The *Tripos* was a Table in the Temple of *Apollo,* to which Deity both the Dolphin and the Crow were ſacred. *Vitellius* was one of thoſe, whoſe Office it was to keep the *Sybills* Books, and make certain Sacrifices.

150. *a.* Another little different, the Gift of my honoured and kind Friend, *John Boulter* Eſq;

151. *a.* A. VITELLIVS. GERMANICVS. IMP. caput nudum *Vitellii*;
71. Rev. FIDES. EXERCITVVM. duæ Dextræ junctæ. This
was one of thoſe plowed up at *Cookridge* near *Leedes,* *Anno* 1708.
Don. D. *Joh. Dyneley* Arm.

152. *a.* A. VITELLIVS. GERM. IMP. AVG. TR. P. Rev. LIBERTAS. RESTITVTA. figura ſtolata ſtans, dextra pileum libertatis, ſiniſtra haſtam.

153 Æ. A. VITELLIVS. GERMA. IMP. AVG. P. M. TR. P. *Vitellii* caput laureatum; Rev. SECVRITAS. ROMANA. S. C. figura ſedens coram arâ, ſiniſtra innixa ſellæ. Don. *Geo. Perrot*
—— Merc. *Leod.*

154. *a.* *Flavius Veſpaſianus.* 9. *y.* 11. *m.* 22. *d.* IMP. CAES. VESP.
71. AVG. CEN. *Veſpaſiani* caput laureatum. Rev. PONTIF. MAXIM.
figura ſedens dextra ramum, ſiniſtra haſtam.

155. *a.* IMP. CAES. VESPA. AVG. P. M. Rev. TR. POT. *Veſta* ſedens.

156. *a.* IMP. CAES. VESPASIANVS. AVG. Rev. COS. ITER.
72. TR. POT. *Pacis* typum refert, ſedentis cum oleæ ramulo &
caduceo.

157. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem. *Mars* gradivus cum haſtâ & ſigno militari.

158. *a.* Eadem inſcrip. figura ſtolata ſtans, dextra ramum, ſiniſtra
caduceum.

159. Æ. IMP. CAES. VESPASIAN. AVG. COS. II. Rev.
A.Dni. IVDAEA *capta. Judaa* captiva ſub palmâ ſedens. It is the 19th in
72. *Anton. Auguſtin.* Tab. 25. and was coined in Honour of *Veſpaſian*,
who with his Son *Titus* triumphed for the Conqueſt of *Judæa*. This
Reverſe may be a Comment upon *Iſaiah* 3. 26. *She being deſolate
ſhall ſit upon the Ground.* And as this expreſſes the Deſolation of
the Place, ſo doth the next the Captivity of the People, *Judæa*
being repreſented as a Woman with her Hands bound, ſtanding
under a Palm-Tree, as the laſt in the Archbiſhop of *Tarragone's*
learned Work, in the aforeſaid Tab. 25.

160. Æ. ···· CAES. VESPASIAN. AVG. P. M. TR. P.····
Rev. *Judæa* CAPTA.

161. *a.* IMP. CAESAR. VESPASIANVS. AVG. Rev. IVDAEA.
Judææ typus humi deſidentis juxta trophæum.

162. *a.* IMP. CAES. VESP. AVG. P. M. Rev. AVGVR. PON.
MAX. ſigna pontificalia 4, *viz.* capeduncula, aſpergillum, guttus,
lituus.

163. *a.* Caput idem, & inſcript. Rev. TRI. POT. II. COS. II. P.P.
figura ſedens dex. ramum, ſin. caduceum.

164. *a.* IMP. CAESAR. VESPASIANVS. AVG. Rev. IOVIS.
Cuſtos. Jupiter cum haſtâ purâ ſtans coram arâ.

165. Æ. IMP. CAES. VESPASIAN. AVG. P. M. TR. P. P. P.
73. COS. III. Rev. ROMA. RESVRGES. S. C. Imperator ſtans,
dextram porrigens figuræ procumbenti in genibus, cui aſſiſtit figura
militaris.

166. Æ. IMP. CAES. VESPASIAN. AVG. COS. III. Rev. S.C.
74. Aquila expanſis alis globo inſiſtens.

167. Æ. IMP. CAESAR. VESPASIAN. AVG. COS. IIII. Rev. PAX.
75. AVG. S. C. Dea *Pax* dextra pateram ſuper aram, ſiniſtra caduceum
& ramum Palmæ aut Oleæ.

168. *a.* IMP. CAES. VESP. AVG. P. M. COS. III. Rev. VICTO-
75. RIA. AVGVSTI. Victoria dex. laur. ſin. ſigna milit.

169. *a.* Idem. Rev. VESTA. *Veſta* ſtans dextra Capedunculam, ſini-
75. niſtra haſtam.

170. *a.* IMP. CAESAR. VESP. AVG. Rev. COS. V. inter duas
76. lauros.

171. *a.* IMP. CAESAR. VESPASIANVS. AVG. Rev. PONT.
77. MAX. TR. P. COS. VI. figura ſedens dextra ramum, ſiniſtra
innixa ſellæ.

172. *a.* Another abſolutely the ſame, only gilt.

173. *a.* Eadem Inſcriptio. *Victoria* inſiſtens proræ navis, dextra lau-
ream, ſiniſtra palmam.

174. *a.* Rev. COS. VII. Aquila inſiſtens cippo, alas expenſas ha-
78. bens.

175. *a.* Rev. PON. MAX. TR. P. COS. VII. Caduceus alatus.

176. Æ. IMP. CAESAR. VESP. AVG. COS. VII. Rev. S. C.
ſpei typus.

177. *a.* CAESAR. VESPASIANVS. AVG. Rev. IMP. XIX.
79. ſcropha & ſucculæ.

178. *a.* Rev. IMP. XIX. Vas frumentarium cum extantibus ſpicis,
ſymbolum liberalitatis a Principe Populo exhibitæ. Another with
the ſame Inſcription, but the Emperor's Head looking the contrary
Way.

179. *a.* DIVVS. AVGVSTVS. VESPASIANVS. *Veſpaſiani* effigies, poſt mortem conſecrati, & in Divos relati; Rev. S. C. Duo Capricorni, ſubterq; eos, globus, & ſupra clypeus votivus ex ſenatus conſulto. *Capricorn* was alſo the Sign at the Nativity of *Auguſtus*, and *Charles* the Vth.

180. *a.* Caput, & Inſcriptio eadem. Rev. EX. S. C. Clypeus ad columnam inter duas Lauros, & ſuprà vaſculum ſeu urnam, Cinerum
—— ejus cuſtodem.

181. *a.* *Titus*, 2 *y.* T. CAESAR. VESPASIANVS. *Titi* laureatum
A.Dni. caput; Rev. ANNONA. AVG. figura ſedens, dextra ſpicas, ſiniſtra
71. innixa ſellæ.

182. *a.* T. CAESAR. IMP. VESPASIAN. Rev. PONTIF. TR.
75. P. COS. III. Caduceus alatus.

183. *Æ.* ··· CAES. VESPAS. AVG. P. M.··· Rev. figura ſedens.

184. *a.* T. CAESAR. IMP. VESPASIANVS. Rev. COS. VI. figura
79. galeata trophæum ſuper humerum haſtamq; per tranſverſum tenens.

185. *a.* Rev. COS. VI. Aquila expanſis alis inſiſtens cippo. *A. D.* 79.

186. *Æ.* T. CAES. IMP. AVG. P. TR. P. COS. VI. CENSOR.
79. Rev. *Felicitas Publica*, figura ſtans dextra ramum, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ. Don. Rev^{edi}. *Tho. Gale* D. D. Decan. *Ebor.* Note, *Cenſor* appears only upon the Monies of the *Flavian* Family, in the higher Empire.

187. *a.* IMP. TITVS. CAES. VESPASIANVS. AVG. P. M.
80. Rev. TR. P. VIII. IMP. XIIII. COS. VII. PP. Captivus dextrum genu flectens, ſiniſtro brachio columnæ innixus, haſtam per tranſverſum tenens.

188. *a.* Rev. TR. P. VIIII. IMP. XV. COS. VII. PP. Columna roſtrata,
81. & in eâ ſtatua Imperatoris, haſtâ & parazonio armati.

189. *a.* Rev. TR. P. IX. IMP. XV. COS. VIII. PP. Elephas. *Anno Dom.* 81.

190. *a.* Eadem Inſcriptio, duæ ſellæ Curules cum corona laureâ. This
81. was amongſt thoſe found at *Cookridge* near *Leedes*, *An.* 1708. Don. *J. Dyneley* Arm.

191. *a.* Inſcrip. eadem, ſella *Minervæ* cum galeâ impoſitâ.

192. *a.* Iterum eadem Inſcriptio, Delphin implicitus Anchoræ.

193. *a.* Adhuc eadem Inſcriptio, Tripus, ſuper quem Delphinus. Aureus
—— eſt.

194. *a.* *Julia Sabina*, *Titi* filia. IVLIA. AVGVSTA. TITI. AVGVSTI. F. *Juliæ* caput; Rev. VENVS. AVGVST. *Venus*
—— ſiniſtra innixa columnæ, dextra caſſidem tenens.

195. *a.* *Domitianus*, 15 *y.* 5 *d.* CAESAR. AVG. F. DOMITIANVS.
78. *Domitiani* laureatum caput; Rev. COS. IIII. Pegaſus.

196. *a.* Rev. COS. V. Decurſio. *A. D.* 79.

197. *a.* CAESAR. AVG. F. DOMITIANVS. COS. VI. Rev.
80. PRINCEPS. IVVENTVTIS. Salutis ſtantis typus, columnæ innixæ, dextra ſerpentem, ſiniſtra pateram.

198. *a.* CAESAR. DIVI. F. DOMITIANVS. COS. VII. Rev.
81. PRINCEPS. IVVENTVTIS. *Pallas* armata, gradu militari, ſiniſtra clypeum, dextra pilum vibrat.

199. *a.* Eadem Inſcriptio, *Veſta* ſedens, *Palladium* dextra tenens. Don. D. *Car. Towneley.*

200. *a.* Inſcript. ead. ſella cum impoſitâ Galeâ.

201. Æ. CAESAR. DIVI. VESP. F. DOMITIANVS. COS. VII. Rev. S. C. *Pallas* dextrâ fulmen, ſiniſtrâ haſtam.

202. *a.* IMP. CAES. DOMITIANVS. AVG. P. M. Rev. TR.
A.Dni. P. COS. VII. DES. (deſignatus) VIII. PP. Anchora & Delphin.
82.

203. *a.* Rev. TR. POT. COS. VIII. PP. *Pallas* dextra Victoriolam,
83. ſiniſtra haſtam, cum clypeo.

204. *a.* Rev. TR. POT. II. COS. VIIII. DES. X. P. P. *Pallas* cum
84. clypeo, navis proræ inſiſtens, & haſtam vibrans.

205. *a.* Rev. IVPPITER. CONSERVATOR. Aquila inſiſtens fulmini. (84) Aureus eſt.

206. *a.* IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. P. M. TR. P. V. Rev. IMP. XI. COS. XI. CENS. P. P. P. *Pallas* armata, gradu militari, Don. *Johis. Matthæi*, An. Dom. 86. The firſt of the three P.'s is for *Perpetuus*, Cenſor perpetuus.

207. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem, *Pallas* ac numero 204.

208. *a.* IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. P. M. TR. P. V. Rev.
87. IMP. X. COS. XII. CENS. PPP. *Pallas* armata dextrâ fulmen,
ſiniſtra haſtam, & ad talos clypeum.

209. Æ. IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. COS. XII. CENS. PERP. PP. Rev. Imperator & Victoria alata ſtantes.

210. Æ. Rev. VIRTVTI. AVGVSTI. S. C. miles ſtans dextra haſtam,
87. ſiniſtra parazonium.

211. *a.* IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. P. M. TR. P. V. Rev. IMP. XII. COS. XII. CENS. PPP. *Pallas* ut Nº 198.

212. *a.* TR. P. VI. Rev. *Pallas* ut ſupra, IMP. XIIII. COS. XIII. *An. Dom.* 88.

213. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem, *Pallas* dextra haſtam, *A. D.* 88.

214. *a.* TR. P. VII. Rev. IMP. XIIII. COS. XIII. *Pallas* cum haſta.

215. *a.* *Pallas* ut prius IMP. XIX. COS. XIIII. CENS. P. PP. *An. Dom.* 89.

216. *a.* IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. P. M. TR. P. VIIII.
90. Rev. IMP. XXI. COS. XV. CENS. PPP. *Pallas* dextra fulmen,
ſiniſtra haſtam, cum clypeo ad pedes.

217. Æ. IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. COS. XV. CENS. PER. P.P. Rev. FORTVNAE. AVGVSTI. S. C. *Fortunæ* typus cum temonæ & cornucopiæ.

218. Æ. Rev. MONETA. AVGVSTI. S. C. *Monetæ* typus, dextra
91. bilancem, ſin. cornuc.

219. *a.* IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. P. M. TR. P. X. Rev. IMP. XXI. COS. XV. CENS. P. PP. *Pallas* cum fulmine, haſta & clypeo.

220. *a.* TR. P. XI. Rev. IMP. XXI. COS. XVI. CENS. P. PP.
92. dextra haſtam.

221. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem, *Pallas* ſiniſtra clypeum, dextra haſtam vibrans.

222. *a.* Exactly the ſame with Nº 219. but in the XIth. Year of his Tribunitial Power.

223. *a.* Rev. IMP. XXII. COS. XVI. CENS. PPP. Same Figure with 220, but minted *An. Dom.* 93.

224. *a.* Same as 220, but when ſaluted Emperor the 22d Time, *viz. Anno Dom.* 94.

225. *a.* A moſt delicate fair one in the XIIIth of his Trib. Power, *Pallas* upon the Prow of a Ship, as Nº 204.

226. *a*. TR. P. XIIII. Rev. IMP. XXII. COS. XVII. CENS. P. P. P. dextra haſtam. *A. D.* 95.

227. Æ. IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. P. M. COS. XVII.
A. Dni. CENS. PERP. PP. Rev. FORTVNAE. AVGVSTI. as
96. Nº 217. This was found at *Calcaria*, and received as a common
Half-penny at *Tadcaſter*.

228. *a*. ····SORIA. POTESTA. PERP. *Cenſoriâ poteſtate perpetua.* Figura nuda, humi decumbens, ſiniſtrâ caput ſuſtentans, cum clavâ.

229. *æ*. IMP. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. Rev. S. C. in a Garland. This very rare Piece of *Domitian*'s, which inſtead of the Emperor's Head, has that of *Pallas*, (whoſe Son he affected to be called) with her Helmet, is of the ſmalleſt Copper. This his Affectation to be thought the Son of *Minerva*, is the Reaſon why that Deity ap-
—— pears upon ſo many of his Coins.

230. *a*. *Domitia*, uxor *Domitiani*. DOMITIA. AVGVSTA. IMP. DOMIT. *Domitiæ* caput. Rev. Pavo, CONCORDIA. AVGVSTI. *Domitiam* conjugem repudiavit *Domitianus*, cum verò eam poſtea
—— reduxiſſet, nummi ſignati erant cum inſcriptione, *Concordia Auguſti.*

231. *æ*. *Herodes Agrippa* junior, ΑΓΡΙΠΑ (*Agripa*) Tabernaculum ſeu tentorium; Rev. Ariſtæ tres colligatæ. This rare Medal coined in Remembrance of the Feaſt of *Tabernacles*, and *Pentecoſt*, the two moſt celebrated Feſtivals of the *Jews*, by the laſt of their Kings, was the Preſent of the Right Honourable and Truly Noble *Thomas* Earl of *Pembroke*, when his Lordſhip honoured me with a Sight of his ineſtimable *Muſæum*. Who deſires to ſee more concerning this very rare Coin, may conſult the Learned *Spanhemius*, de Preſt. & uſu Num. Diſſert. 5^{ta} p. 444. *Herod Agrippa* died the 3d of *Tra-*
—— *jan*'s Reign.

232. *a*. *Nerva*, 1 *y*. 4 *m*. 9 *d*. IMP. NERVA. CAES. AVG. P. M.
97. TR. P. COS. II. PP. *Nervæ* laureatum caput; Rev. SALVS.
PVBLICA. figura ſedens, dextra ſpicas, ſiniſtra innixa ſellæ.

233. Æ. *Imp. Nerva* CAES. AVG. P. M. TR.···· Rev. duæ dextræ junctæ.

234. *a*. Rev. FORTVNA. P. R. (Populi Romani) figura ſedens dextra haſtile.

235. Æ. IMP. NERVA. CAES. AVG. PM. TR. P. COS. II. PP. Rev. FISCI. IVDAICI. CALVMNIA. SVBLATA, palma. S. C.

236. *a*. Rev. IVSTITIA. AVGVST. figura ſedens dextra haſtam, ſiniſtra ramum.

237. *a*. IMP. NERVA. CAES. AVG. PM. TR. P. II. COS. II.
98. PP. Rev. CONCORDIA EXERCITVVM dextræ com-
miſſæ, inteſſeram fidei & unionis.

238. *a*. IMP. NERVA. CAES. AVG. P. M. TR. P. COS. III. PP. Rev. SALVS. PVBLICA. as Nº 232, but coined *Anno Dom.* 98.

239. *a*. Rev. LIBERTAS. PVBLICA. *Libertatis* Deæ typus, haſtam & pileum præferentis, Pileus eſt libertatis inſigne, quia ſervi cùm libertate donabantur, a dominis pileum ſumebant, pulcherimus hic numus, caſus eſt quia ſub optimo ejus Imperio Reſpublica quaſi libera florebat.

240. *a*. CONCORDIA. EXERCITVVM dextræ commiſſæ, ut 237. ſed COS. III.

241. *a.* Eadem Inſcriptio, dextræ junctæ, & in medio Aquila legionaria cum fulmine, navis roſtro infixa, denotat concordiam legionum & copiarum maritimarum, *Jovis* etiam velut conſenſu firmatam.

242. *a.* IMP. NERVA. CAES. AVG. GERM. P. M. TR. P. II.
A. Dni. Rev. IMP. II. COS. IIII. P P. capeduncula, aſpergillum, lituus,
99. Guttus.

243. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem. *Æquitas* cum bilance. Theſe two were of thoſe found near *Burnley* Com. *Lanc.* and were ſent me by my honoured Friend, Mr. *Charles Towneley* of *Towneley*.

244. *a.* *Trajanus*, 19 *y.* 6 *m.* 16 *d.* IMP. NERVA. CAES. TRA-
99. IAN. AVG. GERM. P. M. Caput laureatum *Nervæ*; Rev. TR. P. COS. II. PP. figura inſidens ſellæ, ex duplici cornucopiæ factæ, dextra ſcipionem.

245. *a.* IMP. CAES. NERVA. TRAIAN. AVG. GERM. *Tra-*
99. *jani* caput laureatum; Rev. PONT. MAX. TR. POT. COS. II. figura ſtans dextra ramum, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ.

246. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem, figura, forſan *Veſta* ſedens, dextra pateram, ſiniſtra tedam.

247. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. figura alata ſedens, dextram porrigens cum patera.

248. *a.* Rev. P. M. TR. P. COS. II. P P. figura ſedens, dextra pateram, ſiniſtra cornucop. aut facem.

249. *a.* Inſcrip. eadem, figura ſedens coram arâ, dextra pateram, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ tenens.

250. MONETA. AVG. Dea *Moneta* dextra bilancem, ſin. cornucop. It is of Iron, and only covered with a thin Leaf of Silver: Of which plated Monies, ſee before in the Conſular Medals, Don. Rever. *Geo. Clevici de Hundsfleta*.

251. *a.* P. M. TR. P. COS. III. P P. fig. ſtolata ſtans, dextra ra-
101. mum, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ. This was of thoſe found near *Cookridge* 1708, and was the Preſent of Madam *Kirke*.

252. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem, figura ſtans dex. ſpicas, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ.

253. *a.* P. M. TR. P. COS. IIII. P P. *Victoria* dextra lauream, ſini-
102. ſtra palmam.

254. Inſcriptio eadem, Victoria inſiſtens proræ navis, dextra lauream, ſiniſtra trophæum ſuper humerum. Admirably fair.

255. *a.* Inſcriptio ead. *Hercules* nudus, dextra clavum, ſiniſtra exuvias leonis tenens, inſiſtens baſi.

256. *a.* Little different from No 253. was found at *Cookridge*.

257. *a.* Eadem Inſcriptio, figura ſtolata ſtans dextra ramum, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ.

258. *a.* IMP. TRAIANO. AVG. GER. DAC. P. M. TR. P.
104. Rev. COS. V. PP. SPQR. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. Exergue DAC. CAP. (*Dacia* capta) *Dacus* inſidens ſpoliis, dextra manu caput ſuſtinens.

259. Æ. IMP. CAES. NERVAE. TRAIANO. AVG. GER.
104. DAC. P. M. TR. P. COS. V. P P. Rev. SPQR. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. SC. Exergue ALIM. ITAL. (Alimenta *Italiæ*) Imperator cum cornucopiæ alimenta diſtribuens.

260. *a.* IMP. NERVA. TRAIANVS. AVG. GER. DACICVS. Rev. PM. TR. P. COS. V. PP. *Dacia* captiva humi deſidens ſub trophæo. Found near *Cookridge* 1708. Don. *Jo. Dyneley* Arm.

261. *a.* IMP. TRAIANO. AVG. GER. DAC. P. M. TR. P.
Rev. COS. V. PP. SPQR. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. Dea *Æquitas*, dextra bilancem, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ.

262. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem. Dea *Fortuna* dextra temonem, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ.

263. *a.* Same Inſcription, with *Victory* holding a Garland in one Hand, and Palm in the other. Admirably fair.

264. *a.* Another, that by her ſtanding upon the Prow of the Ship, ſeems to be for a Naval Victory, found at *Pontefract*, and ſent me thence by the Reverend Mr. *John Heywood.*

265. *a.* Figura ſedens dextra bilancem, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ.

266. *a.* Fig. ſtans dex. caduceum, ſin. cornucop.

267. *a.* Trophæum de *Dacis.* pulch.

268. *a.* Adhuc eadem inſcriptio, diverſa autem figura Trophæi.

269. *a.* Figura togata, dextra caduceum tenens, ſiniſtra innixa columnæ.

270. *a.* *Arabiæ* ſimulacrum videtur, ad cujus pedes, camelus, animal ea regioni familiare.

271. *a.* IMP. TRAIANO. AVG. GER. DAC. P. M. TR. P.
A.Dni. COS. V. PP. Rev. S. P. Q. R. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. *Mars* dextrâ
105. Victoriolam, ſiniſtrâ ſpolia, Aureus eſt. Titulum *Opitimi Principis*,
ſenatu deferente conſequi meruit; vide *Plinii* Paneygr.

272. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem. Figura militaris galeata, dextra haſtam, ſiniſtra ſcutum tenens.

273. *a.* Ead. inſcrip. fig. togata dex. caduceum, ſin. cornucop. cum arâ ad pedes.

274. Æ. IMP. CAES. NERVAE. TRAIANO. AVG. GER.
107. DAC. P. M. TR. P. COS. V. PP. Rev. SPQR. OPTIMO.
PRINCIPI. S C. figura militaris, inſidens ſpoliis, dextra Victoriolam, ſiniſtra haſtam.

275. Æ. Another abſolutely the ſame, but of the middle Copper.

276. Æ. Eadem Inſcriptio, figura ſtans, dex. tenens ſpicas, ſin. ha-
109. ſtam, & ad pedes vas frumentarium.

277. Æ. Inſcrip. ead. Rev. S. P. Q. R. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. S.C. Portus catenâ occluſus, cum Navè in medio. Probably in Memory of the Haven at *Ancona*, made there by *Trajan.*

278. *a.* IMP. TRAIANO. AVG. GER. DAC. P.M. TR.P. Rev.
110. COS. V. PP. SPQR. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. Exergue PAX.
figura Deæ *Pacis*, cum cornucopiæ, dextra accenſa face armorum cumulum inflammat.

279. Æ. Same Inſcription, with N° 274. *Victory* engraving upon a
112. Shield. VIC. DAC.

280. Æ. Same Inſcrip. on the Head-ſide, but Rev. FORTVNAE. REDVCI. S. C. figura ut N° 28.

281. *a.* IMP. TRAIANO. AVG. GER. DAC. PM. TR. P. COS. VI.
112. PP. Rev. SPQR. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. Victoria inſcribens
clypeo DACICA.

282. *a.* IMP. CAES. NER. TRAIANO. OPTIMO. AVG. GER.
113. DAC. Rev. PM. TR. P. COS. VI. PP. SPQR. Deus *Genius*
cum patera & ſpicis.

283. *Aur.* IMP. CAES. NER. TRAIANO. OPTIMO. AVG. GER. DAC. Rev. P. M. TR. P. COS. VI. PP. SPQR. Exergue FORT. RED. ſimulacrum *Fortunæ Reducis* temonem ſeu gubernaculum, & cornucopiæ ferentis, deſignant ſymbola ipſam, rerum gubernationem, & rerum adfluentiam in ſuâ poteſtate habere.

284. Æ. IMP. CAES. NER. TRAIANO. *Optimo* AVG. GER.
A.Dni. DAC. PM. TRP. COS. VI. PP. Rev. *Sen*ATVS. POPVLVSQVE.
115. ROMANVS. SC. figura ſtans dex. caduceum (ut videtur)
ſin. cornucop. Don. *Tho Fairfax Jun.* Arm.

285. *a.* IMP. TRAIANO. AVG. GER. DAC. PM. TR. P. COS. VI.
PP. Rev. SPQR. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. Exergue VIA. TRAIANA.
Mulier ſeminuda humi procumbens, rotam & arundinem
tenet.

286. *a.* Same Inſcription, (ſave the Exergue) fig. dextra caduceum, ſin.
115. cornucop.

287. *a.* Eadem Inſcriptio, tria ſigna Cohortium.

288. *a.* The ſame, only in the Exergue is added ARAB. ADQ. Arabiâ
adquiſitâ. *Arabiæ* typus cum ſtruthione & Camelus ad pedes.

289. *a.* IMP. CAES. NER. TRAIAN. OPTIMO. AVG.
116. GERM. DAC. Rev. PARTHICO. P. M. TR. P. COS. VI. PP.
SPQR. Exergue FORT. RED. The Figure, as in the Medal of
Gold, N° 282.

290. *a.* Eadem inſcriptio, *Mars* gradivus, dextra haſtam, ſiniſtra ſpolia
116. ſuper humerum.

291. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. fig. togata dex. caduceum, ſin. cornucop. Don.
Rev. *Tho. Perrot* M. A.

292. Another little different, of thoſe found at *Cookridge*, and ſent
me thence by Mr. *Tho. Kirk*.

293. Æ. .... AVG. GER. DAC. PARTHICO. P.M. TR. P. COS....
117. Rev. REX. PARTHIS. DATVS. SC. Imperator imponit ſtanti
Diadema regi Parthorum Pſamatiſſori alio juxta genu flexo adſiſtente.
Don. *Joſ. Aſhendon* M. D.

294. Æ. IMP. CAES. NER. TRAIANO. OPTIMO. AVG.
117. GER. DAC. PARTHICO. P. M. TR. P. COS. VI. PP.
Rev. SENATVS. POPVLVSQVE. ROMANVS. S. C. duo
trophæa, & in medio Imperator ipſe unum amplexus, ad alterum
tendit manu armata.

295. *a.* IMP. CAES. NER. TRAIAN. OPTIMO. AVG.
GER. DAC. PARTHICO. Rev. P. M. TR. P. COS. VI. PP.
SPQR. figura militaris dextra haſtam, ſiniſtra veluti baculum, ſiniſtrum
pedem elevans.

296. *a.* Ead. Inſcrip. ad latus Deæ *Providentiæ* globum monſtrantis
PROVID.

297. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. fig. ſtolata dex. caduceum, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ.

298. *a.* IMP. TRAIANO. AVG. GER. DAC. PM. TR. P.
COS. VI. PP. Rev. SPQR. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. *Trajani*
celebris columna, & in ſummo ejus, ſtatua Imperatoris, in baſi quatuor
Aquilæ.

299. *a.* Similis. Donum *Roberti Plompton de Plompton* Arm. Columna
hæc *Trajana*, etiamnum *Romæ* extat, inter maximè illuſtria Antiquitatis
monumenta, ſed loco Imperatoris, *Sixtus* Quintus Papa,
in gentem æneam Divi *Petri* ſtatuam in auratam collocavit.

300. *a.* *Hadrianus* 20 *y.* 11 *m.* IMP. CAES. TRAIAN. HADRIANO.
118. AVG. DIVI. TRA. (*Hadriani* laureatum caput, Rev.) PARTH. F.
DIVI. NER. NEP. P. M. TR. P. COS. Exergue IVSTITIA.
figura ſedens, dextra pateram, ſiniſtra haſtam.

301. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem, ſed loco *Juſtitiæ*, typus eſt *Pietatis* ſtantis,
118. expenſa manu PIETAS.

302. *a.* IMP. CAESAR. TRAIAN. HADRIANVS. AVG. Rev.
A.Dni. P. M. TR. P. COS. II. Exergue SALVS. AVG. *Salutis* ſedentis typus
119. cum patera & Serpente.

303. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. Exergue PAX. *Pacis* typus ſtans, dex. ramum ſin. cornucopiæ.

304. *a.* Ead. Inſcr. Exergue CONCORD. *Concordiæ* ſedentis ſimulacrum, dex. pateram, ſiniſtra innixa ſellæ.

305. Æ. IMP. CAESAR. TRAIANVS. HADRIANVS. (*Aug.*
120. *p. m. tr. p. cos.* III.) Rev. AETERNITAS. AV*Guſti.* S. C. Dea *Æternitas*, dextra *Solis* radiati, ſiniſtra *Lunæ* capita præfert.

306. *a.* HADRIANVS. AVGVSTVS. Rev. COS. III. Luna creſcens, in cujus medio ſeptem ſtellæ. (*Pleiades.*)

307. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. 4 ſigna pontificalia, capedo, aſpergillum, guttus & lituus.

308. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. Victoria ſedens dex. lauream, ſin. palmam.

309. *a.* Rev. PIETAS. AVG. COS. III. P P. figura ſedens, dex. pateram, ſiniſtra ſellæ innixa.

310. *a.* HADRIANVS AVGVSTVS. PP. Rev. COS. III. figura
121. ſedens cum cornucopiæ.

311. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. figura inſidens ſpoliis, cum haſta in manu.

312. *a.* Victoria ſedens, dex. lauream, ſin. palmam. This is of mix'd Metal, and was found near *Ripley.*

313. *a.* Rev. TRANQVILLITAS. AVG. COS. III. P P. fig. ſtolata ſtans, ſiniſtra haſtam.

314. *a.* HADRIANVS. AVG. COS. III. P P. Rev. ADVENTVS. AVG. duæ figuræ, una (cum haſtâ) armata ; altera togata, manus ſibi mutuo porrigentes.

315. Æ. HADRIANVS. AVGVSTVS. PP. Rev. HILARITAS.
121. AVG. COS. III. Dea *Letitiæ* preſes, dextra palmam, Hilaritatis (partâ jam de hoſtibus victoriâ) ſiniſtra cornu opulentiæ, ad cujus pedes ex utraq; parte puerulus, Juventutis florem denotans.

316. Æ. HADRIANVS. AVGVSTVS. Rev. COS. III. Triremis prætoria, roſtrata, & in puppi acroſtolio inſignitâ, ac gubernatore ſuo ad clavum, ſedente inſtructa.

317. *a.* HADRIANVS. AVG. COS. III. PP. Rev. VOTA. PVBLICA.
122. figura ſacrificantis ritu ob ſalutem Imperatoris, vel Imperator ipſe libans.

318. *a.* Rev. FORTVNA. AVG. *Fortunæ* typus ſtantis, dex. temonem, ſin. cornucop.

319. *a.* FORTVNAE. REDVCI. eadem figura ſedens.

320. *a.* FIDES. PVBLICA. fig. ſtans, ſpicas deorſum inclinans, ſin. calathum cum frugibus.

321. *a.* VENERIS. FELICIS. *Venus* ſedens, dextra Victoriolam, ſiniſtra haſtam puram.

322. *a.* RESTITVTORI. HISPANIAE. This rare Medal was one of thoſe plowed up at *Cookridge* near *Leedes*, *An.* 1708. *Spain* is repreſented as a Matron with a Branch (denoting her Fruitfulneſs) kneeling before the Emperor, who kindly takes her by the Hand to raiſe her up. This was upon his peaceable ſettling of Affairs in that his Native Country : Of others then found, ſee the *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 316. Donum *Cyril. Arthington*, Arm.

323. Æ. ····· TRAIANVS. HADRIANVS. AVG.·· Rev.
123. *Pont. max. Tr.* POT. COS. III. S. C. Exergue BRITANNIA. The Emperor *Hadrian* came into this Iſland *An.* 123. and having reduced the *Britains*, built the noted Wall to ſeparate this Part

from *Scotland.* Upon this very choice Medal, ***Britain*** is repreſented ſitting upon a Shield, with a Spear in her Hand, as that in *Speed's Chron.* p. 96. I am ſorry I could not learn where it was found; but the Man who paid it in his Fee-Farm Rents to the Lords of this Manor, had ſlip'd away before I perceived it, that he might not be obliged to change it.

324. *a.* IMP. CAESAR. TRAIAN. HADRIANVS. AVG. Rev. PM. TR. P. COS. III. Victoria trophæum utraq; manu geſtans.

325. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem. *Roma* ſedens dextra Victoriolam, ſiniſtra haſtam.

326. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. *Æternitatis* typus, utraq; manu caput radiatum geſtans.

327. *a.* Victoria cum trophæo, paulum differt a priori.

328. *a.* Ead. inſcrip. Exergue SAL. AVG. *Salutis* ſedentis typus cum Ara & ſerpente.

329. *a.* Ead. inſcrip. Exergue CONCORD. figura ſedens dex. pateram, ſiniſtra innixa trophæo ſeu ſpoliis.

330. Æ. IMP. CAESAR. TRAIANVS. HADRIANVS. AVG.
A Dni. 124 Rev. PONT. MAX. TR. POT. COS. III. S.C. figura ſtolata ſtans dextra caduceum, ſiniſtra cornu opulentiæ.

331. Æ. ·······VS. HADRIANVS. ---- Rev. *Liberalitas Aug.* Duæ figuræ in ſuggeſtu, altera Imperatoris in ſella curuli, altera cujuſdam militis aſtantis, & alia quædam figura per ſcalas aſcendens, tanquam, aliquid in gremium acceptura. Don. Rev. *Tho. Harwood* de *Pontefracto.* Nummus iſte fuit olim Doct. *Iſ. Voſſii.*

332. Æ. IMP. CAESAR. TRAIANVS. HADRIANVS. AVG.
125. Rev.······ Exergue FORT. RED. *Fortunæ* reducis tpyus ſedentis cum cornucopiæ.

333. *a.* HADRIANVS. AVG. COS. III. PP. Rev. TELLVS. STABIL.
126. (*Tellus Stabilita*) Agricola, ſive telluris ſimulachrum, dextra aratrum, ſiniſtra anchoram tenens, & ponè ſpicas creſcentes.

334. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. Rev. PROVIDENTIA. AVG. ſtat Dea *Providentia*, infra ſe poſitum orbem monſtrat.

335. *a.* ROMA. FELIX. *Roma* galeata ſedens, dex. fulmen. ſin. haſtam.

336. *a.* SALVS. AVG. ſtat Dea *Salus* coram arâ, cum patera &
127. baculo.

337. *a.* IMP. CAESAR. TRAIAN. HADRIANVS. AVG. Rev. PM. TR. P. COS. III. figura ſtans dextra temonem ſupra globum tenens, ſin. haſtam. *An. Dom.* 128. de notat quod pacato orbe, agricultura florebat. 'Twas found upon *Peckfield*, and ſent me thence by Mr. *Tho. Reyner* of *Ledſham.*

338. *a.* Inſcrip. eadem figura togata ſtans expanſis manibus.

339. *a.* Ead. Inſcrip. cum addit. SAL. AVG. Dea *Salus* ſtans coram
—— arâ cum paterâ & haſtâ.

340. *a.* *Julia Sabina*, *Hadriani* uxor. SABINA. AVGVSTA. *Sabinæ* exſtructa coma, caput. Rev. IVNONI. REGINAE. *Sabina* habitu *Junonis* velata, cum haſta & patera, ſive ipſius *Junonis* quaſi tutelaris *Sabinæ.*

341. Æ. SABINA. AVGVSTA. HADRIANI. AVG. PP. Rev. CONCORDIA. AVG. SC. *Concordia* ſedens, dextrâ pateram,
—— ſiniſtra ſellæ incumbens.

342. *a.* *L. Ælius.* L. ÆLIVS. CAESAR. Imago *L. Ælii*, barbati ad exemplum *Hadriani*; Rev. TR. POT. COS. II. fig. ſtans dextra ramum tenens.

343. *a.* TR. POT. COS. II. PIETAS. Dea *Pietas* aris adſtat cum
paterâ dextram elevans, *An. Dom.* 138. hoc anno primo Conſulatus
—— ſui die obiit.

344. *a.* *Antoninus Pius* 22 *y.* 6 *m.* IMP. T. AEL. CAES. HADR.
A. Dni. ANTONINVS. (*Antonini* caput nudum; Rev.) AVG. PIVS.
139. P M. TR. P. COS. DES. II. figura ſtolata ſtans, dextra Victoriolam, ſiniſtra haſtam, cum clypeo ad latus.

345. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem *Antonini* caput laureatum; Rev. fig. ſtolata ſtans, dextra ſpicas, ſiniſtra pateram cum frugibus.

346. *a.* Rev. AVG. PIVS. P. M. TR. P. COS. II. fig. ſtans dex. ramum
140. ſin. cornucop.

347. Æ. ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. TR. P. COS. III. Rev.
141. CONCORDIA. EXERCITVVM. S. C. fig. ſtolata ſtans dex. Victoriolam, ſin. ſignum militare.

348. Æ. ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS..... Rev. fig. ſtol. ſtans ſin. cornucop.

349. *a.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. P. P. TR. P. COS. III. *Pii* caput nudum; Rev. GENIVS. POP. ROMANI. Genius Populi *Romani*, dextra haſtam, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ.

350. Æ. ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. *Pii* caput laureatum; Rev. TR. POT. COS. III. SC. fig. ſedens dextram capiti admovens, ſiniſtra haſtam.

351. Æ. ······HADR. ANTONIN.··· Rev. P. M. TR. POT. C.·· SC. fig. ſtol. ſtans dex. pateram, ſin. cornucop.

352. Æ. ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. TR. P. COS. III. Rev. FELICITAS. AVG. SC. dex. caduceum, ſin. ramum.

353. *a.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. TR. P. COS. III. *Pii* nudum caput. ab averſa parte patri adoptivo adpoſitum eſt *Aurelii* caput nudum Juvenile AVRELIVS. CAESAR. AVG. PII. F. COS. This would be more properly placed under M. AVRELIVS.

354. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. caput laureatum *Pii.* Rev. AEQVITAS. AVG.
142. fig. ſtans, dex. pateram, ſin. haſtam.

355. *a.* Rev. IMPERATOR. II. duæ cornucopiæ & in medio caduceus.
142.

356. *a.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. Rev. TR. POT. COS. IIII. fig. galeata ſtans, dex. haſtam, ſin. clavam tenens.

357. *a.* Ead. inſcrip. fig. ſtolata ſtans, dex. ramum, ſin. cornucop.

358. *a.* Ead. inſcrip. fig. ſtol. ſtans dex. Caduceum. ſin. cornu opulentiæ.

359. *a.* Rev. COS. IIII. Sella Imperatoria ſuper quam fulmen *Jovis*, *An. Dom.* 145.

360. Æ. ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. TR. P. Rev. COS. (4) SC. fig. expanſa toga, dex. fulmen ut videtur, ſin. haſtam. *An. Dom.* 146. Don. Dom. *God. Copley* Bar^{ti}.

361. *a.* ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. TR. P. XII. Rev.
150. COS. IIII. fig. ſtol. ſtans dex. tenens pateram ſupra tripodem.

362. Æ. IMP. CAES. T. AEL. HADR. ANTONINVS. AVG.
152. PIVS. PP. Rev. TR. POT. XIIII. COS. IIII. Exergue ANNONA. AVG. fig. ſedens, dex. ſpicas, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ.

363. *a.* Inſcrip. eadem, Exergue PAX. fig. ſtolata ſtans dextra ramum, ſin. haſtam.

364. Æ. ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. TR. P. XV. Rev. SA-
153. LVS. AVG. COS. IIII. SC. *Salutis* typus, dextrâ pateram, aſtante arâ, ſiniſtrâ haſtam.

365. *a*, Inſcrip. ead. Rev. COS. IIII. fœmina ſtans dextra ampullam,
ſin. ſtatuam. fortè Veſta cum Palladio.

366. *a*. ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. Rev. COS. IIII. dextræ
junctæ, caduceum cum ſpicis complexæ. *A. D.* 153.

367. *a*. *Antoninus* PIVS. PP. TR. P. XV. Rev. TEMPLVM. DIVI.
AVG. REST. COS. IIII. Templum octo columnis ſuffultum.

368. *a*. ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. TR. P. XVI. Rev.
A.Dni. COS. IIII. figura ſtolata ſtans, dextra ſpicas duas, ſiniſtram imponens
154. Aræ.

369. Æ. ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. P. P. TR. P. XVIII. *Pij*
156. laureatum caput; Rev. BRITANNIA. COS. IIII. S. C. *Britannia*
inſidens rupibus, dextram capiti admovens. This rare Medal
is referr'd to, p. xxvii. of Dr. *Gibſon*'s Edition of *Camden's Britannia.*

370. Æ. Rev. LIBERTAS. COS. IIII. SC. Matrona erecta, pileum
libertatis dextra tenens, ſin. haſtam.

371. Æ. ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS.··· Rev. TR. POT.
157. XIX.···· SC. figura cum cornucopiæ, & ad pedes, vas frumentarium,
cum extantibus ſpicis. Don. D. *Hen. Baynes.*

372. *a*. ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. IMP. II. Rev. TR.
158. P. XX. COS. IIII. fig. ſedens, dex. bacillum, ſin. innixa ſellæ.

373. *a*. ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. Rev. COS. IIII. fig.
159. ſtans dex. pateram, ſin. haſtam.

374. *a*. Rev. TR. POT. XXI. COS. IIII. Fortuna ſtans dextra temonem.

375. *a*. ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. TR. P. XXI. Rev.
159. VOTA. SVSCEP. DECENN. III. COS. IIII. figura ſacrificans.

376. *a*. ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. Rev. VOTA. SOL.
160. DECENN. II. COS. IIII. aris adſtat cum patera. This was upon
Payment of the Vows made for the Emperor.

377. *a*. ANTONINVS. AVG. PIVS. PP. TR. P. XXIII. Rev.
161. FELIC. SAEC. COS. IIII. fig. ſtol. ſtans dex. caduceum, ſiniſtra
innixa Columnæ.

378. *a*. Rev. PACI. AVG. COS. IIII. fig. ſtolata ſtans dextra ramum,
ſin. haſtam.

379. *a*. Ead. inſcrip. ſed TR. P. XXIIII. Rev. CONG. AVG. VIIII.
162. COS. IIII. dextrâ teſſeram figura tenens, ſin. cornucop.

380. *a*. Rev. FELIC. SAEC. COS. IIII. figura ſimilis, Nº 377.

381. *a*. DIVVS. ANTONINVS. Effigies *Antonini* in Divos poſt
162. mortem relati. Rev. CONSECRATIO. Rogus funebris, velis, aulæis,
ſtatuiſq; ornatus

382. *a*. Inſcrip. eadem; Rev. DIVO. PIO. Imperator ſedens dextram
elevans, ſin. haſtam puram.

383. Æ. DIVVS. ANTONINVS. Rev. *Divo Pio* SC. Columna
ei a *M. Aurelio* poſita, & in ſummo ſtatua ipſius, etiamnum hodie
Romæ Spectatur, geſtis & victoriis ejus & *M. Aurelii* diſtincta,
notiſſimum in urbe Antiquitatis monumentum, & nunc coloſſeâ
Divi *Pauli* deaurata ex ære ſtatuâ impoſitâ.

384. Æ. ΑΥΤΟ. ΚΑΙ. TRA. ΑΔΡΙ. ΑΝΤΟΝ. ϹΕΒ. Antonini caput laureatum.
Rev. ΙΟΥΛΙΕΩΝ ΤΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΛΑΟΔΙΚΕΩΝ. Caput turritum
Cibeles, ΦΟ ΗΠΡ. There were no leſs than ſix Cities that
were called *Laodicea*, that, to which this Medal belongs, was *Laodicea
in Syria ad Mare*, which having received ſome Benefit from
Julius Cæſar, named it ſelf in Gratitude to him *Julia Laodicea*:
So that the Legend upon this Medal denotes one and the ſame

People, ΙΟΥΛΙΕΩΝ ΤΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΛΑΟΔΙΚΕΩΝ, *Julienſium qui & Laodicenſes appellantur*. The Letters ΗΠΡ, are numeral, and relate to the laſt Æra uſed by theſe People, which commenced from A. U. C. 706. (according to Cardinal *Noris*, *de Epochis Syromacedonum*) when *Julius Cæſar* was Coſ. II. with *Servilius Vatia*; which being alſo the ſame Year that he beat *Pompey* at the Battle of *Pharſalus*, and after marching through *Aſia Minor*, pardoned all that Country that had taken *Pompey*'s Part, and among the reſt this *Laodicea*, or at leaſt the Year following, when he marched through *Syria* towards *Pharnaces*, they might, in Complement to him, begin a new Æra then, as well as take his Name upon themſelves, as another Founder's. The ΗΠΡ ſignifie 188, which being added to 706, make A. U. C. 894, and is the 4th Year of *Antoninus Pius*. It is a little difficult to explain the ΦΟ, but I am apt to think, Φ being the initial Letter of *Pharſalus*, it relates to that Word, and 'till a better Gueſs is made, I ſhall venture to unriddle them both together, Φο Φαρσαλικȣ̃ ὀλέθρȣ ΗΠΡ, i. e. *Cladis Pharſalicæ*, *An.* 188. Father *Harduin* mentions a Medal of theſe People with *Domitian*'s Head, and the Date ΒΝΡ. 152, which he computes from the Time *Pompey* conquered *Syria* A. U. C. 690, and falls in the 9th of *Domitian*; ſo that this Place uſed two *Æra's* very near and perhaps at the ſame Time, one very likely in common with other Cities of *Syria*, as *Antioch*, *viz.* that of *Pompey*'s Conqueſt; and the other, *viz.* that of *Julius Cæſar*'s Victory peculiar to themſelves.

385. Æ. Caput & Inſcriptio eadem, Rev. in corona oleaginea ΒЄΡΟΙΑΙΩΝ. Β. But whether this *Beræa* was that where St. *Paul* preached, and was perſecuted, *Acts* 17. 13. I cannot determine, there being four Cities of the ſame Name. Β annum Imperatoris ſecundum denotat.

386. Æ. ΑΥΤΟΚ. Τ. ΑΙΛ. ΑΔΡ. ΑΝΤΟΝЄΙΝΟϹ. Pij caput laureatum; Rev. ICΛIMICIII. Fluvij jacentis typus. This Inſcription on the Reverſe is ſo much wore, that it is hard to make any thing of it: But I gueſs the defaced Letters may be thus ſupplied, ICAMIΩN, that is, Ἴμβρασος ϹΑΜΙΩΝ, the River *Imbraſus Samiorum*.

387. Æ. Rev. in Corona ΘЄΑϹ. ϹΥΡΙΑϹ. ΙЄΡΑΠ. This Dea Syria was Aſtarte, *Luna* or *Venus Urania*, vid. Selden. de Diis Syriis.

388. Æ. The Emperor's Head on one Side, and thoſe of *Caſtor* and
—— *Pollux* on the other, but the Inſcription not legible.

389. Æ. *Annia Fauſtina*, Pij uxor. DIVA. FAVSTINA. Caput *Fauſtina* jam (*An.* 142.) in Deas Receptæ; Rev. AETERNITAS. S C. *Fauſtinæ* ſtatua habitu deæ *Cybeles* turritæ, in curru triumphali ſedentis, & in pompâ *Circenſi* a leonibus vectæ.

390. *a.* DIVA. AVG. FAVSTINA. The Head of *Fauſtina* dreſs'd in her Hair, delicately fair; Rev. PIETAS. AVG. ſacrificing upon an Altar.

391. Æ. DIVA. FAVSTINA. Rev. AETERNITAS. S. C. figura ſtans, dextram protendens, ſin. haſtam puram.

392. *a.* Same Inſcription, Head and Figure, differs only in Metal, this being Silver.

393. *a.* A different Figure of *Eternity*, with a Globe in her Right Hand.

394. *a.* DIVA AVG. FAVSTINA. Rev. PIETAS. AVG. The
Altar ſomewhat different from Nº 390.

395. *a.* Rev. CONCORDIA. duæ figuræ jungentes dextras.

396. *a.* DIVA. FAVSTINA. Rev. AVGVSTA. figura ſtolata
ſtans dex. ſpicas, ſin. haſtam puram.

397. *a.* Eadem inſcrip. figura aſſiſtans aræ ſacrificantis ritu.

398. *a.* CONSECRATIO. Pavo avis *Junonia*.

399. *a.* DIVA. FAVSTINA. *Fauſtinæ* caput, Divarum inſtar velatum;
—— Rev. AETERNITAS. at alia eſt *Æternitatis* figura.

400. *a.* *Julia Fadilla, Antonini Pij* ſoror. IVLIA. FADILLA.
AVG. *Juliæ* Caput; Rev. CONCORDIA. duæ figuræ jungentes
—— dextras. This is a very rare Medal.

401. *Æ.* *M. Aurelius Antoninus Philoſophus*, 19 *y.* 10 *d.* AVRELIVS.
A.Dni. CAESAR. AVG. PII. F. COS. *Aurelij* caput nudum & Juvenile;
141. Rev. IVVENTAS. S.C. Dea *Juventutis* præſes ſtans ad
aram, ſiniſtra pateram tenet.

402. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem; Rev. COS. DES. II. figura ſtans dex. ramum,
145. ſin. cornucopiæ.

403. *Æ.* Eadem Inſcrip. Rev. COS. II. S. C. figura militaris ſtans
146. dex. bacillum, ſin. haſtam.

404. *a.* Rev. TR. POT. III. COS. II. *Pallas* galeata dextra haſtile, ſiniſtram
150. imponens ſcuto.

405. *a.* Inſcrip. eadem. Simulacrum Virtutis militaris, dextra haſtam
160. tenens, ſiniſtra ſcipionem; crus elevans, & galeam (ut videtur)
pede premens.

406. *Æ.* IMP. CAES. M. AVREL. ANTONINVS. AVG.
162. P M. *Aurelij* caput laureatum & barbatum; Rev. CONCORD.
AVGVSTOR. TR. P. XV. S C. Exergue COS. III. Imperatores
Marcus Aurelius atq; *Verus* dextra committentes.

407. *a.* IMP. M. AVREL. ANTONINVS. AVG. Rev. CONCORD.
AVG. TR. P. XV. Exergue COS. III. Dea *Concordia*
ſedens, dextra pateram, ſiniſtra innixa ſellæ.

408. *a.* ANTONINVS AVG. ARMENIACVS. Rev. P M.
165. TR. P. XVIII. IMP. II. COS. III. Exergue ARMEN. ſedet *Armenia*
lugens, clypeo & arcu depoſito, ante labarum.

409. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. Rev. P. M. TR. P. XIX. IMP. II. COS. III. figura
166. dextram imponens aræ, ſiniſtra ſtolam levans.

410. *a.* M. ANTONINVS. AVG. ARM. PARTH. MAX. (*Armeniacus*,
168. *Parthicus*, *Maximus*) Rev. TR. P. XXI. IMP. IIII.
COS. III. figura dextra bilancam, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ.

411. *a.* TR. P. XXII. IMP. IIII. COS. III. Dea Providentia infra ſe
169. poſitum orbem, ſceptro velut regens, ſin. haſtam.

412. *Æ.* M. ANTONINVS. AVG. ARM. PARTH. MAX. Rev.
170. TR. P. XXIII. IMP. V. COS. III. SC. figura ſtolata ſtans dextram
porrigens ſuper Guttum, ſiniſtra Sceptrum tenens.

413. *Æ.* M. ANTONINVS. AVG. TR. P. XXIII. Rev. *Salus* AVG.
COS. III. S C. Salutis ſimulacrum *Æſculapio* forma ſerpentis
ſacra facientis, dex. pateram, ſin. haſtam puram.

414. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. Rev. LIBERAL. AVG. V. COS. III. fig.
ſtolata ſtans dex. congium, ſin. cornucop.

415. *a.* Eadem, ſed TR. P. XXIIII. Rev. SALVTI. AVG. COS. III.
171. Dea *Salus* ſtans ſerpentem aræ involutum paſcens.

416. *a.* Inſcrip. eadem. Rev. COS. III. fig. ſtol. ſtans dex. bacillum,
ſin. arcum.

417. *a.* COS. III. figura diverſa, ſiniſtra clypeum.

418. *a.* IMP. M. ANTONINVS. AVG. TR. P. XXV. Rev.
A.Dni. PRIMI. DECENNALES. COS. III. S C. in corona illa ci-
172. vica quæ illi delata eſt a Senatu.

419. *a.* M. ANTONINVS. AVG. TR. P. XXVI. Rev. IMP. VI.
173. COS. III. fig. galeata ſedens, dex. Victoriolam, ſin. haſtam.

420. *a.* Eadem, ſed TR. P. XXVII. Rev. RELIG. AVG. IMP. VI.
174. COS. III. *Mercurius* cum Caduceo & crumena.

421. *a.* M. ANTONINVS. AVG. GERM. SARM. (*Germanicus*
179. *Sarmaticus*) Rev. TR. P. XXXII. IMP. VIII. COS. III. PP. *Fæ-*
—— *licitatis* typus ſtans, dex. caduceum, ſin. cornu opulentiæ.

422. Æ. *Fauſtina* junior, uxor *Anton. Philoſophi.* FAVSTINA. AVG. PII. AVG. FIL. *Fauſtinæ* caput collectis in nodum capillis. Rev. CONCORDIA. SC. figura ſedens, dextra ſpicas, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ.

423. Æ. Inſcrip. eadem. Rev. PIETAS. SC. ſtat *Fauſtina* habitu *Pietatis*, dextram protendens ſuper puellam alimentariam, ſiniſtrâ cornu opulentiæ tenens.

424. Æ. Rev. VENERI. GENETRICI. SC. *Venus* dextra pomum, ſiniſtra infantem faſcijs illigatum tenens, *Fauſtinæ* venuſtatem & fecunditatem deſignat.

425. Æ. FAVSTINA. AVGVSTA. Rev. IVNONI. LVCINAE. SC. ſtatua *Junonis* (Parturientium præſes) ſive ipſius *Fauſtinæ* inter duos liberos, & tertium brachio geſtantis. Don. *Geo. Perrot* Merc. Leod.

426. *a.* Rev. SAECVLI. FELICIT. duo pueruli (*Commodus* & *Antoninus* gemini) ſedentes in lectulo. When Male Children of a great Houſe were born, they carried them into the Temple of *Juno Lucina*, and laid them upon a Bed of the Bigneſs of that which *Hercules* lay in, when he ſlew the Dragon, for an Omen of their future Valour.

427. *a.* FECVNDITAS. figura ſtans, dextra haſtam, ſiniſtra puerulum.

428. *a.* FECVND. AVGVSTAE. *Fecunditatis* (vel *Fauſtinæ*) imago multiplici utriuſq; ſexus prole cinctæ.

429. *a.* IVNONI. REGINAE. *Juno* dex. pateram, ſin. haſtam, cum pavone ad pedes.

430. Æ. DIVA. FAVSTINA. PIA. Rev. AETERNITAS. SC. fig. ſtolata ſtans, dex. globum cum pavone, ſiniſtra innixa columnæ.

431. Æ. Rev. SIDeribus RECEPTA. SC. fig. ſtol. ſtans facem utraq; manu per tranſverſum tenens.

432. *a.* The ſame with N° 230, the Metal excepted, which is
—— Silver.

433. *a.* *L. Aurelius Verus*, 11 *y.* IMP. L. AVREL. VERVS. AVG.
162. *Veri* caput nudum; Rev. PROV. DEOR. TR. P. COS. II. fig.
dextra globum, ſin. cornucop. tenens.

434. *a.* PROV. DEOR. TR. P. II. COS. II. eadem figura. *An. Dom.* 163.

435. *a.* IMP. L. VERVS. AVG. Rev. inſcrip. & fig. eadem cum priori.

436. *a.* L. VERVS. AVG. ARMENIACVS. *Veri* caput laurea-
166. tum. Rev. TR. P. V. IMP. II. COS. II. fig. ſtans, dextra victo-
riolam, ſiniſtra trophæum gerens ſuper humerum.

437. Æ. L. VERVS. AVG. ARM. PARTH. MAX. Rev. TR.
167. POT. VI. IMP. III. COS. II. S. C. *Armenia* ſive *Parthia* lugens
ſub trophæo.

438. Æ. Inſcrip. ead. Victoria (dex. palma) ſtans ad truncum arboris, cui impoſitus eſt clypeus inſcr. VIC. PAR.

439. Æ. TR. P. VIII. IMP. V. COS. III. SC. Victoria gradiens dex. lauream, ſin. ramum palmæ. *An. Dom.* 169.

440. *a.* DivuS. VERVS. *Veri* caput nudum ; Rev. CONSECRATIO.
— Aquila. *An. Dom.* 170.

441. *a.* *Lucilla* uxor *Veri*. LVCILLA. AVG. ANTONINI. AVG. F. Caput *Lucillæ*. Rev. PIETAS. adſtat Dea *Pietas* (ſeu *Lucilla* habitu ejus) aræ, Verbenis aut ſertis cinctæ, ſiniſtra acerram vel arculam thurariam tenet.

442. Æ. Inſcrip. ead. Rev. SECVRITAS. AVG. SC. fig. ſtans dextram ad ramum palmæ porrigens, ſin. cornucop.

443. Æ. LVCILLA. AVGVSTA. the Reverſe filed off, perhaps to have ſoldered on a different one. This *Lucilla* was poſſeſſed of a Devil, that neither the *Aruſpices* or Phyſicians could eject, but *Abercius* the Chriſtian Biſhop of *Hierapolis* did ; in Gratitude for which, the Emperor beſtowed a yearly Penſion of 3000 Buſhels of Wheat upon the Poor of that Church. *V. Baron. Annal. Tom.* II.
— *An.* 163.

444. Æ. *L. Aurelius Commodus*, 12*y.* 9*m.* IMP. CAES. L. AVREL. COMMODVS. GERM. SARM. *Commodi* caput laureatum Juvenile ; Rev. TR. P. II. COS. Exergue LIBERALITAS. AVG. Imperator ſedens diſtribuens congiarium, *An.* 177. It is a rare Medal, has five Figures beſides the Emperor.

445. Æ. L. AVREL. COMMODVS. AVG. TR. P. IIII. Rev.
A. Dni. IMP. III. COS. II. PP. SC. figura galeata & ſtolata ſtans ad
180. aram ſacrificantis ritu, ſin. tenens haſtam, cum clypeo.

446. Æ. AVREL. COMMODVS. AVG. GERM. SARM. TR. P. V. Rev. IMP. III. COS. I. PP. Victoria alata-- The Face is very well performed, but the Reverſe gives Occaſion to ſuſpect it is not genuine; nor do the Dates agree, for he begun his ſecond Conſulſhip *An. Urb. Cond.* 929. but his fifth Trib. Power not 'till 932. 'Twas the Gift of the Reverend Mr. *Tho. Harwood*, who had it from the Learned *Iſ. Voſſius*.

447. *a.* M. COMMODVS. ANTONINVS. AVG. *Commodi* ca-
184. put barbatum ; Rev. TR. P. VI. IMP. IIII. COS. III. PP. fig. galeata inſidens globo, dex. fulmen ut videtur, ſin. haſtam.

448. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. fig. galeata inſidens ſpoliis, dex. victoriolam. The Reverend Mr. *Stonehouſe*, in whoſe Collection it was, ſuppoſes it to be *Brittania* Victa, in his MS. Cat. Tab. 9. 11 ; but *Ulpius Marcellus* was not ſent by *Commodus* into *Britain*, 'till ſome time after this.

449. Æ. Rev. TR. P. VIII. IMP. VI. COS. IIII. PP. S. C. figura
184. ſtolata ſtans dex. Victoriolam, ſin. cornucop. ponè amphora cum papaveribus & puppis, cum cheniſco & duobus inſidentibus.

450. Æ. ····ANTON. PIVS. FELIX. AVG. BRIT. Rev.
187. TR. P. XI. IMP. VII. COS.·· SC. Victoria gradiens dex. lauream, ſiniſtra palmam.

451. Æ. M. CommoduS. ANT. P. FELIX. AVG. BRIT. Rev. P. M. TR. P. XI. IMP.··· figura ſedens (dextra globum) cui Victoriola ſertum imponit.

452. *a.* M. COMM. P. FEL. AVG. BRIT. Rev. PM. TR. P. XIII.
189. IMP. VIII. COS. V. PP. *Salutis* ſedentis typus dex. pateram cum ſerpente.

453. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. Deus *Genius* ſtans dextra pateram, ſin. duas ſpicas.

454. *a.* M. COMM. ANT. P. FEL. AVG. BRIT. Rev. MART.
PM. TR. P.···· *An.* 190.

455. *a.* L. AEL. AVREL. COM. AVG. P. FEL. Rev. TR.
A.Dni. P. XVIII. IMP. VIII. COS. VII. PP. figura ſtolata ſtans dextra
193. haſtam, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ cum ſtella.
——

456. *a.* *Criſpina* uxor *Commodi* CRISPINA. AVGVSTA. *Criſpinæ*
caput; Rev. DIS. GENITALIBVS. Ara.

457. *Æ.* IVNO. LVCINA. SC. *Juno* (vel *Criſpina*) haſtata, & Di-
—— varum inſtar velata.

458. *a.* *P. Helvius Pertinax*, 3 *m.* Imp. CaeS. HELV. PERTIN.
193. Aug. Caput ejus barbatum, & laureatum, Rev. --- TR. P.
COS. II. fig. Cathedræ inſidens, veluti Gravitatis & Conſtantiæ
—— index.

459. *Æ.* *Didius Julianus*, 2 *m.* 6 *d.* *Imp. Caes. m.* DIDIVS. *Sever.*
IVLIAN. AVG. *Juliani* caput barbatum & laur. Rev. PM.
TR. P. COS. SC. *Fortuna* dex. temonem ſuper globum, ſin. cor-
—— nucop. *An.* 193. *vel* 194.

460. *Æ.* *C. Peſcennius Niger*, 8 *m.* ΑΥΤ. Κ. Γ. ΠΕϹΚ. ΝΙΓΡΟϹ. ΙΟΥϹ-
ΤΟϹ. ϹЄΒ. *Nigri* caput barb. & laur. Rev. ΚΑΙϹΑΡЄΙΑϹ. ΓЄΡ-
ΜΑΝΙΚΗϹ. A City in *Syria Euphrateſianâ*, acknowledging *Niger*
their Saviour, as *Æſculapius*, whoſe naked Figure is here repre-
—— ſented, *An.* 193. 'Tis a very fair Medal.

461. *a.* *Dec. Clodius Septimius Albinus*, 3 *y.* 8 *m.* D. CLODIVS. AL-
194. BINVS. CAES. *Clodii* caput nudum; Rev. PROVID. AVG.
COS. fig. muliebris dex. ramum, ſuper globum, ſin. haſtam.

462. *a.* D. CLOD. SEPT. ALBIN. CAES. caput nudum ſed bar-
195. batum ut etiam prior; Rev. MINERVA. PACIF. COS. II.
—— *Pallas* oleam præferens ſin. haſtam & ſcutum.

463. *a.* *L. Septimius Severus*, 17. 8 *m.* 3 *d.* IMP. CAES. L. SEP.
195. PERT. AVG. COS. II. *Severi* caput laureatum & barbatum;
Rev. INVICTO. IMP. Trophæum.

464. *a.* L. SEPT. SEV. PERT. AVG. IMP. IIII. Rev. MARS.
PATER. *Mars* gradivus.

465. *Æ.* Rev. MONETA. AVG. S.C. Monetæ typus tribus figuris
expreſſus.

466. *Æ.* (IMP. V.) Rev. PART. ARAB.····· SC. Exergue
196. COS. II. duæ captivæ figuræ trophæis alligatæ.

467. *a.* IMP. CAES. SEP. SEV. PERT. AVG. COS. II. Rev.
VIRTVTI. AVG. miles galeatus dex. pilum, ſiniſtra ſcipionem
militarem, *An. Dom.* 196. This (with many more) was found in
a Lordſhip of Sir *Nich. Sherburn*'s in *Lancaſhire*, and was ſent me
by the Right Honourable Lady *Mary Howard*, Mother to his
Grace the Duke of *Norfolk*.

468. *Æ.* L. SEPTIMIVS. SEVERVS. PERTINAX. AVG.
IMP. VII. Rev. DIVI. M. PII. F. PM. TR. P. IIII. COS. II.
P P. figura militaris ſtans dex. haſtam, ſin. ſcutum, ad pedes ho-
ſtilia ſpolia, *An.* 197. It is an admirably fair Medaillon, with a
noble Relief.

469. *a.* L. SEPT. SEV. *Pertinax Aug.* IMP. VII. Rev. PAR. ARAB.
198. ADIAB. COS. II. P P. Victoria ſtans dextra lauream, ſiniſtra
ſpolia.

470. *a.* L. SEP. SEV. PERT. AVG. IMP. VIII. Rev. MVNI-
199. FICENTIA. AVG. Elephas, Hæ beſtiæ teſſera ſunt munerum
venationumq; ac ludorum Amphitheatralium & Circenſium exhi-
bitorum.

471. *a.* PROVIDENTIA. AVG. fig. ſtolata ſtans, dextram protendens ſuper globum, ſin. haſtam.

472. *a.* ------TIA. AVG. fig. ſedens dex. pateram, ſin. haſtam, forte *Juſtitia.*

473. *a.* PM. TR. P. VI. COS. II. P P. Hercules dextrâ clavam, ſiniſtrâ Leonis Exuvias præferens.

474. *a.* HERCVLI. DEFENS. *Hercules* dex. clavam, ſin. arcum, *Anno* 200.

475. *a.* SEVERVS. PIVS. AVG. Rev. FVNDATOR. PACIS. *Severus* velato capite togatus, ut ſacris operaturus ; ut pacator orbis, Olivæ ramum geſtans. This rare Medal may as well relate to *Britain*, as to his Eaſtern Conqueſts, to which it is aſcribed by *Mezzabarba.* Witneſs *Spartianus*, *Poſt murum apud vallum miſſum in Britannia, quum ad proximam manſionem rediret, non ſolum victor, ſed etiam, in æternum* PACE FVNDATA, *volvens animo, &c.*

476. *a.* PM. TR. P. VIII.···· PP. Victoria gradiens cum fune ſuper ſcuto. *An.* 201.

477. *a.* SEVERVS. AVG. PART. MAX. Rev. FORTVNAE. REDVCI. *Fortuna* ſedens, dex. cornucop. ſin. tangens temonem.

478. *a.* IMP. CAE. L. SEP. SEV. PERT. AV. Rev. VICT.
A.Dni. AVG. Victoria utráq; manu ſpolia geſtans.
201.

479. *a.* L. SEPT. SEV. AVG. IMP. XI. PART. MAX. Rev.
203. IOVI. PROPVGNATORI. *Juppiter* nudus dex. fulmen.

480. *a.* L. SEP. SEVERVS. PER. AVG. P. M. IMP. XI. Rev. VICT. AVGG. COS. II. PP. Victoria dex. lauream, ſin. palmam.

481. *a.* L. SEPT. SEV. AVG. IMP. XI. PART. MAX. Rev.
203. IOVI. CONSERVATORI. *Juppiter* ſedens dextra Victoriolam,
ſiniſtra haſtam.

482. *a.* Inſcrip. eadem, Rev. MARTI. VICTORI. *Mars* gradiens dex. clypeum, ſin. haſtam.

483. *a.* L. SEPT. SEV. PERT.···· Rev. PACI. AETERNAE. fig. ſedens, dex. ramum, ſin. haſtam.

484. *a.* SEVERVS. PIVS. AVG. Rev. PIETAS. AVGG. fig. ad aram ſacrificans, Auguſtorum nomine liberos *Severi* complectitur.

485. *a.* SEVERVS. AVG. PARTH. MAX. Rev. PROVID. AVGG. Providentiæ typus.

486. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. Rev. RESTITVTOR. VRBIS, ſacrificat *Severus* haſtatus cum thorace & paludamento.

487. *a.* L. SEPT. SEV. AVG. IMP. XI. PART. MAX. Rev.
204. AEQVITATI. AVGG. Æquitatis typus, dex. libram, ſiniſtra
cornucopiæ.

488. *a.* SEVERVS. PIVS. AVG. Rev. PM. TR. P. XIII. COS. III.
206 PP. fig. ſtol. ſtans, dex. ſpicas coram ara, ſin. corn.

489. *a.* Inſcrip. & fig. eadem, ſed T R. P. XIIII. *An. Dom.* 207.

490. *a.* INDVLGENTIA. AVGG. Exergue IN. CARTH. ha-
207. bet adverſa parte Principis effigiem, averſa *Junonem*, qualis a
Carthaginienſibus colitur, leone vecta.

491. *a.* PM. TR. P. XV. COS. III. P P. fig. ſtolata ſtans ſiniſtra
208. haſtam.

492. *a.* Inſcrip. eadem vero TR. P. XVII. *Juppiter* dex. fulmen, ſin.
210. haſtam, & duo hinc inde pueruli.

493. *a.* SEVERVS. PIVS. AVG. BRIT. Rev. PM. TR. P. XVIII. COS. III. PP. *Juppiter* cum puerulis, *An.* 211. Hoc anno cum copioſo exercitu *Britanniam* ingreſſus, eam ſubjugavit: This was found at *Pontfract*, and ſent me thence by the Reverend Mr. *John Heywood.*

494. *a.* ······ AVG. BRIT. PP. Rev. MART. PAC ----- *Britanniam* quod maximum ejus Imperii decus, muro per tranſverſum inſulam ducto, utrumq; ad finem Oceani munivit, unde etiam *Britannici* nomen accepit. [*Spartianus.*]

495. Æ. ---- ϹΟΥΗΡΟϹ. Rev. the Head of *Abgarus* King of *Edeſſa.* The Inſcription is not now legible, but was ΑΒΓΑΡΟϹ
——ΒΑϹΙΛΕΥϹ.

496. *a.* *Julia Domna*, *Severi* uxor, IVLIA. AVGVSTA. *Juliæ* caput; Rev. SAECVLI. FELICITAS. figura muliebris inſiſtens proræ navis cum puerulo in brachio ſiniſtro.

497. *a.* JVNO. dextra pateram (cum pavone) ſin. haſtam puram.

498. *a.* LAETITIA. fig. ſtolata ſtans, dextra corollam, ſiniſtra temonem. It was found at *Aldburgh* (*Iſuria Brigantum*) and was given me by Mrs. *Eliz. Aldburgh.*

499. *a.* PVDICITIA. Dea Verecundiæ & Caſtimoniæ præſes, ſedens, velo vultum obtegit.

500. *a.* IVLIA. PIA. FELIX. AVG. Rev. VESTA. dextra Pal-
——ladium, ſiniſtra haſtam puram.

501. *a.* *M. Aurel. Anton. Caracalla*, 6 *y.* 2 *m.* 5 *d.* M. AVR. ANTO-
A. Dni 198. NINVS. CAES. PONTIF. *Caracallæ* adoleſcentis caput nudum; Rev. PRINCIPI. IVVENTVTIS. Imp. ſtans dextra radium, ſiniſtra haſtam cum trophæo a tergo.

502. *a.* IMP. CAE. M. AVR. ANT. AVG. P. TR. P. *Caracallæ* ca-
199. put laureatum; Rev. *Minerva Vict*RIX. *Minerva* haſtata & victoriolam dextra prætendens, ponè adſtante trophæo.

503. *a.* FIDES PVBLICA. fig. ſtol. ſtans, ſin. pateram cum frugibus, dex. ſpicam cum papavere.

504. *a.* IMP. ANTONINVS. AVG. Rev. LIBERALITAS.
200. AVG. II. fig. dex. congium, ſin. cornucopiæ.

505. *a.* VICTORIA. AVG. Victoria gradiens.

506. *a.* ANTONINVS. AVGVSTVS. Rev. PART. MAX.
202. PONT. TR. (p. 4) Exergue COS. Trophæum cum duobus Captivis.

507. *a.* ANTONINVS. PIVS. AVG. Rev. PART. MAX. PONT. TR. P. IIII. Trophæum de *Parthis.* Pulcherrimus nummus.

508. *a.* VICT. PART. MAX. Victoria gradiens cum corona & palma.

509. *a.* FELICITAS. AVGG. fig. ſtans dex. caduceum, ſin. cornucopiæ. *An.* 203.

510. *a.* INDVLGENTIA. AVGG. Exergue IN. *Carth.* ſimulachrum
205. *Junonis Tyriæ* a leone ſurſum evectæ.

511. *a.* PONTIF. TR. P. VIII. COS. II. fig. ſedens cum patera & ſerpente, ſin. innixa ſellæ.

512. *a.* ANTONINVS. PIVS. FEL. AVG. Rev. CONSVL. II.
206. PP. Dea *Moneta* dex. bilancem, ſin. cornucop.

513. *a.* ANTONINVS. PIVS. AVG. BRIT. Rev. MARTI.
210. PROPVGNATORI. *Mars* gradivus, dextra haſtam, ſiniſtra ſpolia ſuper humerum.

514. *a.* ANTONINVS. PIVS. AVG. GERM. Rev. P M. TR.
A. Dni. 216. P. XVIII. COS. IIII. P P. *Æſculapius* cum ſerpente.

515. *a.* VENVS. VICTRIX. *Venus* dextra Victoriolam, ſiniſtra ſceptrum.
—— *An. Dom.* 218.

516. *a.* *Plautilla* uxor *Caracallæ*. PLAVTILLA. AVGVSTA. *Plautillæ* caput; Rev. VENVS. VICTRIX. *Venus*, pomum dextra, palmam ſiniſtra, innixa ſcuto. *Cupido* ad pedes.

517. *æ.* Rev. CONCORDIA. FELIX. *Caracalla* & *Plautilla* dextras
—— jungentes.

518. *a.* *L. Septimius Geta*, 10 *m.* 16 *d.* P. SEPT. GETA. CAES.
203. PONT. *Getæ* nudum caput; Rev. PRINC. IVVENTVTIS. dex. ramum, ſin. haſtam, cum trophæo a tergo.

519. *a.* FELICITAS. PVBLICA. dex. caduceum, ſin. cornucop.

520. *a.* Eadem, abſq; trophæo.

521. *a.* SECVRIT. IMPERII. fig. ſedens dex. globum, ſin. innixa ſellæ.

522. *a.* TEMPOR. FELICITAS. in corona. Found at *Caſtleford*, and given me by Mr. *Tho. Bridges*.

523. *a.* P. SEPTIMIVS. GETA. CAES. Rev. PONTIF. COS.
—— *Pallas* dex. clypeum, ſin. haſtam. *An.* 208.

524. *Aur.* *M. Opel. Aurelius Sev. Macrinus*, 14 *m.* 3 *d.* IMP. C. M.
218. OPEL. SEV. MACRINVS. AVG. *Macrini* laureatum caput; Rev. SECVRITAS. TEMPORVM. figura muliebris ſtans, dextra haſtam, ſiniſtra innititur columnæ.

525. *a.* Inſcrip. eadem, Rev. PONTIF. MAX. TR. P. COS. P P.
—— fig. ſtans utraq; manu tenens ſigna militaria.

526. *a.* *M. Aurel. Antoninus Elagabalus*, 3 *an.* 9 *m.* 4 *d.* IMP. ANTONINVS.
219. PIVS. AVG. *Elagabali* caput laureatum; Rev. SACERD. DEI. SOLIS. ELAGAB. ſtat *Elagabalus* ſacrificantis ritu togatus, & velato capite, pateram ſuper aram effundens, ſupra quam ſtella apparet. Both *Caracalla* and *Elagabalus* calling themſelves, *M. Aurelius Antoninus*, ſome of their Coins are hardly diſtinguiſhable. Thoſe with the Title of *Germanicus* do as certainly belong to the former, as theſe with the Star to the latter. Other Diſtinctions are not ſo obvious, IMP. contrary to what ſome Authors have fancied, being upon both their Coins; and the fierce Mien of *Caracalla* not diſcernable in his younger Days.

527. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. Rev. SVMMVS. SACERDOS. AVG. Imperator tegmine capitis *Syriaco* velatus, ſacrificat, dex. pateram, ſin. ramum, cum ſtellæ.

528. *a.* IMP. ANTONINVS. AVG. Rev. BONVS. EVENTVS. figura nuda coram ara, dextra pateram, ſiniſtrâ ſpicas.

529. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. ſed Effigies *Elagabali* radiatâ coronâ inſignis; Rev. LAETITIA. PVBL. fig. ſtolata, dex. lauream, ſin. temonem. *A very rare Medal.*

530. Æ. IMP. CAES. M. AVR. ANTONINVS. PIVS. AVG.
221. Rev. P.M. TR. P. III. COS. III. P P. Imperator in quadriga triumphali togatus, ſceptro & lauru inſignis, ante eum ſol, ſive ſtella Dei ſui vicem gerens.

531. *a.* IMP. ANTONINVS. PIVS. AVG. Rev. P M. TR. P. III. COS. III. P P. Imperator nudus radiatâ corona inſignis, dextram in ſublime protendens, ſiniſtra flagellum, adeſt ſtella. *A very fair Medal.*

532. *a.* PAX. AVGVSTI. fig. gradiens, dex. ramum porrigens,
ſin. haſtam.
533. *a.* p.m. tr. p. COS. III. PP. fig. ſtolata ſtans, ſacrificantis ritu.
534. *a.* VICTORIA. AVG. Victoria cum duobus clypeis & ſtellâ.
535. *a.* Inſcrip. eadem, ſed diverſa figura.
536. *a.* FORTVNAE. REDVCI. *Fortunæ* typus dex. temonem ſuper globum, ſin. cornucop. *An. Dom.* 222.
537. *a.* PM. TR. P. IIII. COS. III. PP. Victoria gradiens, adeſt ſtella ex parte ſiniſtra.
538. *a.* Inſcrip. ead. fig. ſtol. ſtans, coram arâ accenſâ, Dex. pateram, ſin. ſcipionem, adeſt ſtella ex parte dextra.
539. *a.* PM. TR. P. V. COS. IIII. PP. fig. eadem, ſed *Anno* 223.
540. *a.* ANTONINVS. PIVS. AVG. Rev. fig. ſacrificantis ritu.
—— *Inſcription not legible, of a mix'd Metal.*
541. *a.* *Julia Cornelia Paula*, uxor *Elagabali.* IVLIA. PAVLA. AVG. *Juliæ* caput. Rev. CONCORDIA. fig. ſedens dex. pateram, juxta aſtrum, ſin. innixa ſellæ.
542. *a.* Another admirably fair.
543. *a.* VENVS. GENETRIX. *Venus* ſedens, dextra pomum por-
—— rigens, ſin. haſtam tenens.
544 *a.* *Julia Aquilia Severa* altera *Elagabali* uxor IVLIA. AQVILIA. SEVERA. AVG. *Juliæ Aquil.* caput. Rev. CONCORDIA.
—— Dea *Concordia* ſtans dex. pateram, ſin. duo cornucop. adeſt ſtella.
545. *a.* *Julia Mæſa*, avia *Elagabali* IVLIA. MAESA. AVG. *Juliæ Mæſæ* caput. Rev. SAECVLI. FELICITAS. fig. ſtolata aſſiſtens aræ, dex. pateram, ſin. caduceum, ponè ſtella.
546. *a.* PVDICITIA. Dea *Pudicitia* ſedens, ſin. haſtam puram, dex.
—— ori admovens.
547. *a.* *Julia Mamæa* mater *Alexandri Severi.* IVLIA. MAMAEA. AVG. *Juliæ Mamææ* caput; Rev. VESTA. ſtolata ſtans dextra præferans Palladium.
548. *a.* IVNO. CONSERVATRIX. *Juno* ſtans dex. pateram, cum pavone, ſin. haſtam.
549. Æ. IVLIA. MAMAEA. AVGVSTA. Rev. FECVNDITAS. AVGVSTAE. SC. mulier cum puerulo, forſan *Julia Mamæa* cum *Alexandro*, filio, cui notitia *Chriſti* inſinuata eſt, ille (inter ceteros tam Gentilium deos) Chriſtum coluit, ejuſq; effigiem
—— in larario conſecratam habuit.
550. *a.* *M. Aurel. Severus Alexander* 13, 7 *m.* 17 *d.* IMP. C. M. AVR.
A Dni SEV. ALEXAND. AVG. *Alexandri* laureatum caput; Rev.
223 PROVIDENTIA. AVG. *Providentiæ* typus ad dextram globus,
ſin. haſtam.
551. *a.* Rev. PM. TR. P. II. COS. PP. Imago *Pacis* quæ dex. ramum
224. Olivæ tenet, ſin. haſtam puram.
552. *a.* MARTI. PACIFERO. dextra ramum, ſiniſtra haſtam.
553 *a.* PM. TR. P. III. COS. PP. figura ſedens cum patera &
225. ſerpente.
554. *a.* IOVI. VLTORI. *Juppiter* ſedens, dex. victoriolam, ſin. haſtam.
555 *a.* AEQVITAS. AVG. fig. ſtans dex. bilancem, ſin. cornucopiæ.
556. *a.* ANNONA. AVG. fig. ſtans dex. ſpicas, ſin. cornu opulentiæ.
557. *a.* PAX. AVG. fig. gradiens, dex. ramum, ſin. haſtam, *An. Dom.* 226.

558. *Æ*. IMP. SEV. ALEXANDER. AVG. Rev. ANNONA.
AVGVSTI. S.C. *Annona* ſpicas tenens ſupra modium, ſive congium, in quo frumenti ſpicæ.

559. *a*. IMP. SEV. ALEXAND. AVG. Rev. VIRTVS. AVG.
fig. militaris dex. jaculum, ſin trophæum.

560. *a*. IMP. C. M. AVR. SEV. *Alexand. Aug*. Rev. PM. TR.
A.Dni. P. V. COS. II. PP. fig. ſtolata ſacrificantium ritu.
227.

561. *a*. SALVS. PVBLICA. *Salutis* ſtantis typus dextra ramum.

562. *a*. IMP. SEV. ALEXAND. AVG. Rev. PM. TR. P. VIII.
230. COS. III. P P. figura galeata gradiens, dextra ramum, ſiniſtra bacillum.

563. *a*. Inſcrip. eadem, fig. militaris gradivus dex. jaculum, ſin ſpolia ſuper humerum. Pulcherrim.

564. *a*. Inſcriptio eadem, at figura ſtolata dex. pileum.

565 *a*. ANNONA. AVG. dex. ſpicas, ſin. cornucop. It is very fair and better Metal than moſt of this Emp. and was ſent me from *Lancaſhire* by Mr. *Buxton*, being of thoſe found near Sir *Nich. Sherburn*'s.

566. *a*. VICTORIA. AVGVSTI. Victoria clypeum tenens in quo
232. VOT. X.

567. *a*. IOVI. STATORI. ſtat *Juppiter* haſta & fulmine inſtructus.

568. *Æ*. IMP. ALEXANDER. PIVS. AVG. Rev. SPES. PVB-
233. LICA. SC. figura ſin. ſtolam ſublevans.

569. *a*. Inſcrip. eadem; Rev. PROVIDENTIA. AVG. fig. ſtolata
234. ſtans dex. ſpicas, ſin. haſtam, ad pedes poſito modio cum extantibus ſpicis.

570. *Æ*. PM. TR. P. XIIII. COS. III. PP. SC. figura nuda radiata, dextram in altum protendens, ſiniſtra flagrum. *An*. 236. *'Tis very well preſerved*.

571. *æ*. ΑΥΤ. ΚΑΙC. Μ. ΑΥΡ.····· Rev. S C. in Corona Laurea, an Ar-
—— gument of its being coined at *Antioch* in *Syria*.

572. *a*. *C. Julius Verus Maximinus*, 2 *y*. 6 *m*. IMP. MAXIMINVS.
236. PIVS. AVG. *Maximini* caput laureatum; Rev. PROVIDENTIA. AVG. Dea Providentia cum cornucopiæ, ſceptro regens mundum infra ſe poſitum.

573. *a*. VICTORIA. AVG. Victoria gradiens dextra ſertum in ſublime protendens, ſin. palma.

574. *a*. FIDES. MILITVM. figura tenens utraq; manu ſigna mi-
237. litaria.

575. *a*. MAXIMINVS. PIVS. AVG. GERM. Rev. Inſcriptio &
—— figura eadem.

576. *a*. *D. Cælius Balbinus m. d.* IMP. CÆ. CAEL. BALBINVS.
238. AVG. *Balbini* laureatum caput; Rev. CONCORDIA. AVGG.
—— fig. ſedens dex. pateram, ſin. duplex cornucopiæ.

577. *a*. *M. Ant. Gordianus* 3. 5 *y*. 7 *m*. 11 *d*. IMP. GORDIANVS.
239. PIVS. FEL. AVG. *Gordiani* radiatum caput; Rev. ORIENS. AVG. figura nuda cum radiatâ coronâ, dextram in cœlum attollens, ſiniſtra globum geſtans.

578. *Æ*. Inſcriptio eadem, *Gordiani* caput laureatum; Rev. LAETITIA. AVG. SC. Dex. ſertum, ſin. baculum.

579. *Æ*. IOVI. STATORI. SC. *Juppiter* ſtans nudus cum haſta & fulmine.

580. *a*. AETERNITATI. AVG. *Æternitatis* typus.

581. *Æ*. VICTORIA. AETER. SC. Victoria ſiniſtra tenens pal-
241. mam, dextra ſcipionem, ad pedem captivum humi procumbentem.

582. *a.* VICTOR. AETER. figura eadem.

583. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem, at diverſa figura.

584. *a.* CONCORDIA. MILIT. figura ſedens dex. porrigens pateram, ſin. duplex cornucop.

585. Æ. CONCORDIA. AVG. SC. fig. ſtolata ſtans, dex. pateram, ſin. duplex corn.

586. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem, fig. ſedens, dex. ramum, ſin. cubito ſellæ innixæ.

587. *a.* PM. TR. P. IIII. COS. II. PP. fig. gradiens, dex. pilum, ſin. tenens globum.

A.Dni. 242.

588. *a.* IMP. CAES. GORDIANVS. PIVS. AVG. Rev. CONCORDIA. AVG. fig. eadem.

589. *a.* IMP. GORDIANVS. PIVS. FEL. AVG. Rev. FORT. REDVX. *Fortuna* ſedens dex. temonem, ſin. corn. 243.

590. *a.* PM. TR. P. V.······ fig. militaris dextra pilum.

591. *a.* IMP. CAES. M. ANT. GORDIANVS. AVG. Rev. IOVI. CONSERVATORI. *Juppiter* dex. fulmen, ſin. haſtam, protegens Imperatorem adſtantem. 244.

592. *a.* PROVIDENTIA. AVG. fig. ſtolata ſtans, dex. globum, ſin. bacillum.

593. *a.* CONCORDIA. AVG. fig. ſedens dex. pateram, ſin. duplex cornucopiæ.

594. Æ. IMP. GORDIANVS. PIVS. FEL. AVG. Rev. obſcure, but ſeems to be FELICIT. *temp.* (fig. ſtolata ſtans ſiniſtra cornucopiæ.)

——

595. *a.* *M. Julius Philippus*, 5 *y.* 6 *m.* IMP. M. IVL. PHILIPPVS. AVG. *Philippi* caput radiatum; Rev. FIDES. MILIT. figura utraq; manu tenens ſignum militare. 245.

596. *a.* FELICITAS. TEMP. fig. dextra caduceum, ſin. cornucopiæ.

597. *a.* AEQVITAS. AVGG. fig. ſtans dex. ſtateram, ſin. cornucop. *An.* 248.

598. *a.* ANNONA. AVGG. fig. dex. tenens ſpicas duas, ſuper vaſem in quo aliæ tres, ſin. cornuopulentiæ.

599. *a.* Another very fair. AVGG. (*Auguſtorum*) includes both Father and Son.

600. Æ. Inſcrip. eadem ut caput laureatum; Rev. FELICITAS. TEMP. SC. fig. ſtans dextra caduceum, ſiniſtra cornuopulantiæ. 250.

601. Æ. SAECVLARES. AVGG. Exerge SC. cervus ſtans. He celebrated with great Pomp the *Ludi Sæculares*, *in his fuerunt Elephanti* XXXII, *Alces* X, *Tigres* X, *Leones manſueti* XL, *Leopardi manſueti* XXX, *Hyenæ* X, *Gladiatorum fiſcalium paria M. Hippopotamus quoq; & Rhinoceros, &c.* Vide Capitolinum.

602. Æ. ΑΥΤΟΚ. Κ. Μ. ΙΟΥΛΙ. ΦΙΛΙΠΠΟϹ. ϹЄΒ. Rev. ΑΝΤΙΟΧЄΩΝ. ΜΗΤΡΟΚΟΛΩΝ. ΔЄ. SC. turritum velatumq; caput muliebre. *An. Dom.* 252. Above the Tower is a Ram, which we find very frequent upon the Coins of this City.

——

603. *a.* *Marcia Ottacilla Severa*, *Philippi* uxor, M. OTACIL. SEVERA. AVG. caput *Otacillæ*, lunæ Creſcentis cornibus cinctæ; Rev. IVNO. CONSERVAT. *Juno* haſtata ſtans dextra pateram.

604. *a.* M. OTACIL. SEVERA. AVG. Rev. PM. TR. P. III. COS. PP. fig. ſtans dex. caduceum, ſin. cornucopiæ. This is not to be rejected, becauſe the Reverſe diſagrees with the Head, but is the greater Rarity, being a moſt evident Confirmation of the Critical Remarks of ſome late Authors, (*Knowledge of Medals*, p. 203.) concerning the Confuſions in the lower Empire; the Minters put-

ting the Reverſe of one of her Husband's Medals (*An.* 248.) upon this of the Empreſs. So we have *Æmilian* with *Concordia*
—— *Augg.* which has ſerved for *Hoſtilianus* and *Gallus* - - -

605. *a.* *M. Julius Philippus filius.* IMP. M. IVL. PHILIPPVS. AVG. *Philippi* junioris caput radiatum; Rev. PAX. AETERN. fig. ſtans dextra ramum elevans, ſiniſtra tenens bacillum: *Here I cannot but remember my own Misfortune, and the Diſingenuity of a pretended Gentleman of Curioſity, who robb'd me of a very rare Medal.* M. IVL. PHILIPPVS. CAES. Rev. PRINCIPI. IVVENT.
—— S. C.

606. *a.* *Cneus Meſſius Quintus Trajanus Decius,* 2 *y.* IMP. TRAIANVS.
A.Dni. DECIVS. AVG. *Decii* radiatum caput; Rev. ADVENTVS.
250. AVG. Imperator Eques. *'Tis a very courſe Mixture.*

607. *Æ.* IMP. C. M. Q. TRAIANVS. DECIVS. AVG. Rev. FELICITAS. SECVLI. SC. Dea dextra caduceum, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ. *This is a rare Medailon, of the firſt Size.*

608. *a.* Inſcrip. eadem; Rev. GENIVS. EXERC. ILLYRICIANI. Deus Genius ſtans dex. pateram, ſin. cornucopiæ cum ſigno militari.

609. *Æ.* ΑΥΤ. ΚΑΙ. ΓΑΙ. ΜЄϹ. Κ. Υ. ΤΡΑ. ΔЄϹΙΟϹ. ϹЄΒ. Rev. ϹЄΠ. ΡΗϹΑΙΝΗϹΙΩΝ. Templum cujus in fronte Aquila aut Noctua Minerva. This rare Medal is well deſcrib'd by *Chr. Wren* Eſq; in
—— his *Numiſmatum Antiquarum Sylloge*, p. 25. Don. *Rich. Thornton* Arm.

610. *Æ.* *Cneia Seia Herennia Saluſtia Barbia Orbiana.* SAL. BARBIA. ORBIANA. AVG. *Barbiæ Orbianæ* caput; Rev. CONCORDIA. AVGVSTORVM. SC. Dea *Concordia* ſedens, dex. pateram, ſin.
—— duplex cornucopiæ.

I muſt here leave *Occo* my old Guide; that very uſeful Tract, *The Knowledge of Medals*, aquainting us (*p.* 202.) the *Etruſcilla* was the Wife of *Trajanus Decius*, and not of *Voluſian*, as was believed, 'till Monſieur *Seguin*'s Time, who has evidently prov'd it by Medals.

611. *a.* *Herennina Etruſcilla* non filia ſed uxor *Decii.* HER. ETRVSCILLA. AVG. *Etruſcillæ* caput, lunæ creſcentis cornibus cinctæ. Rev. FECVNDITAS. AVG. fig. ſtolata ſtans dex. pateram, ſin. cornucopiæ cum pueruło ad pedes.

612. *a.* PVDICITIA. AVG. ſedet Dea *Pudicitia*, peplo ſive velo
—— vultum obnubens in ſignum pudoris.

613. *a.* *C. Vibius Trebonianus Gallus,* 2 *y.* 6 *m.* IMP. CAE. C. VIB.
252. TREB. GALLVS. AVG. *Galli* radiatum caput; Rev. FELICITAS. PVBLICA. fig. ſtans dex. caduceum, ſin. (innixa columnæ) bacillum.

614. *a.* VICTORIA. AVGG. Victoria gradiens, dex. corollam. It was of thoſe found near Sir *Nic. Sherburn*'s in *Lancaſhire*, and was brought me thence by the Right Honourable Lady *Mary Howard* of *Workſop.*

615. *a.* MARTI. PROPVGNATORI. *Mars* gradivus dextra haſtam, ſiniſtra clypeum.

616. *a.* PAX. AVGG. Pacis typus.

617. *a.* IVNO. MARTIALIS. fig. ſedens dex. ſpicas, ſiniſtra haſtile. *An.* 254.

618. *Æ.* IMP. CAES. C. VIBIVS. TREBONIANVS. GALLVS. AVG. *Galli* caput laureatum; Rev. IVNONI. MARTIALI. S C. Templum Deæ cum ipſius ſtatuâ.

619. *Æ*. ΑΥΤ. Κ. Γ. ΟΥΙΒ. ΓΑΛΛΟC. CEB. *Imperator Cæſar Caius Vibius Gallus Aug*. Caput ejus Laureatum. Rev. Fortuna dextrâ temonem ſuper orbem, ſiniſtrâ Cornucopiæ extendens. CΠΑΝΚΑΡΙΑCΚΟΥ. ------. ΑΡΧΑΝΛΔCΗ ΤΟ Β, which perhaps may be thus read, Cεμνὴ Πόλις ΑΝποχεία ΚΑΡΙΑC. ΚΟΥΙΥΤȣ. ΑΡΧ---- Β, Magnifica Civitas Antiochia Cariæ, Quinto ---- Arch----- Secundò. The reſt of the Letters are ſo defaced, that it is impoſſible to make any Thing of them. Theſe left ſeem to tell us, this Medal belonged to *Antiochia in Caria*, and to have been coined when one *Quintus*, whoſe other Name is loſt, was ſome Magiſtrate there the *ſecond Time*.

620. *a*. IMP. CAES. C. VIB. TREB. GALLVS. AVG. caput
A. Dni. ejus radiatum; Rev. VBERTAS. AVGG. fig. ſtolata ſtans dex.
256. pileum, vel crumenam, ſin. haſtam adeſt ſtella.

621. *a*. *C. Vibius Voluſianus*, who was ſlain with his Father *Treb. Gallus*.
253. IMP. CAE. C. VIB. VOLVSIANO. AVG. *Voluſiani* radiatum caput; Rev. CONCORDIA. AVGG. Dea ſedens pateram & cornucopiæ geſtans.

622. *a*. PAX. AVGG. fig. ſtolata ſtans, dextram in ſublime elevans, ſin. bacillum, adeſt ſtella.

623. *a*. IMP. C. C. VIB. VOLVSIANVS. AVG. Rev. FELI-
254. CITAS. PVBL. fig. ſtolata columnæ innixa, dex. caduceum, ſin. cornucopiæ. Don Rev. *Geo. Plaxton*, Rect. *Bervic. in Elmeta*.

624. *a*. VIRTVS. AVGG. fig. militaris galeata, dex. haſtam, ſin. peltam, ſive clypeum tenens.

625. *a*. IMP. CAE. C. VIB. VOLVSIANO. AVG. Rev. PM.
256. TR. P. IIII. COS. II. fig. ſtolata ſtans dex. pateram, ſin. ſcipionem tenens.

626. *a*. *C. Julius Æmilianus 3m*. IMP. AEMILIANVS. PIVS.
254. FEL. AVG. *Æmiliani* radiatum caput; Rev. SPES. PVBLICA. Imago ſpei herbam ſive florem oſtendentis.

627. *Æ*. IMP. CAES. AEMILIANVS. P. F. AVG. *Æmiliani* laureatum caput; Rev. VOTIS. DECENNALIBVS. SC. in medio coronæ laureæ. omen Victoriæ, & Votorum nuncupatio. This was upon the Senate's ſolemn Prayers, that the Gods would grant him a Reign of X Years. (*Walker* of Medals, *p*. 276.)

628. *a*. *P. Licinius Valerianus*, 7 *y*. VALERIANVS. P. F. AVG.
254. *Valeriani* radiatum caput; Rev. VIRTVS. AVGG. fig. militaris, ſtans dex. Victoriolam, ſin. haſtam.

629. *a*. ORIENS. AVGG. fig. nuda, dextram ſurſum attollens, ſin. flagrum.

630. *a*. IMP. VALERIANVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. SALVS. AVGG. ut videtur.

631. *a*. IMP. C. P. L. VALERIANVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. ORIENS. AVG. *Solis* typus ut prius, ſed *An*. 256.

632. *a*. IMP. C. P. LIC. VALERIANVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. ANNONA. AVGG. fig. ſtolata ſtans cum cornucopiæ.

633. *a*. Inſcrip. eadem; Rev. APOLLINI. CONSERVA. fig. nu-
258. da ſtans dex. ramum, ſin. haſtam.

634. *a*. *P. Licinius Gallienus* 8 *y*. GALLIENVS. P. F. AVG. *Gal-*
254. *lieni* caput laureatum; Rev. VIRT. GALLIENI. AVG. Equeſtris ſtatua decurrens ſuper captivum humi proſtratum.

635. *æ*. DIANAE. CONS. AVG. ex ære minutus, cum Cervo.

636. *æ*. GALLIENVS. AVG. Rev. LAETITIA. AVG. Dea ſtolata ſtans dex. ſertum, ſin. ſcipionem geſtans.

637. *æ.* APOLLINI. CONS. AVG. Centaurus, ſive *Apollo* ejus habitu, dex. globum, ſiniſtram attollens.

638. *æ.* Inſcriptio eadem. Exer. Z. the *Hippo Centaur* ſhooting, *Apollo* being famous for it, and for his Horſes, they are both joined in one.

639. *æ.* IOVI. CONSERVA. N. *Juppiter* ſtans dex. fulmen tenens, ſin. haſtam.

640. *æ.* ORIENS. AVG. fig. nuda radiato capite, dextram attollens, ſin. haſtam.

641. *æ.* VBERTAS. AVG. fæmina ſtans dex. crumenam, ſin. cornucopiæ.

642. *æ.* SECVRIT. PERPET. fig. ſtolata cum haſta in dextra.

643. *æ.* GENIVS. AVG. Genius ſtans cum ſigno militari.

644. *a.* PAX. AVG. V. fig. ſtans dex. ramum in altum attollens, ſin. haſtam per tranſverſum.

645. *a.* Inſcrip. eadem, fig. dextra globum.

646. *æ.* VIRTVS. AVG. fig. haſtata. Another from *Fleet* little different.

647. *æ.* PIETAS. AVG. figura ſacrificantis ritu.

648. *a.* GALLIENVS. AVG. his radiated Head, but looking the contrary Way to all the reſt; the Reverſe not legible, though the Head very fair; the Hap of many in the lower Empire, wherein there is more Care of the preſent Emperor's Head, than to inſtruct Poſterity by the Reverſe.

649. *a.* IMP. C. P. LIC. GALLIENVS. AVG. Rev. PAX.
A.Dni. AVGG. fig. ut numero 644.
255.

650. *a.* VIRTVS. AVGG. fig. militaris ſtans, Dex. clypeum, ſin.
256. haſtam.

651. *a.* GALLIENVS. AVG. Rev. LAETIT*ia Aug.* fig. ſtolata dex. corollam.

652. *a.* Inſcrip. eadem. Rev. SECVRIT. PERPET. fig. ſtol. dex.
258. haſtam, ſin. innixa columnæ.

653. *æ.* FIDES. MILITVM. fig. ſtol. dex. ſignum militare, ſin.
259. haſtam per tranſverſum.

654. *æ.* IOVI. CONS. AVG. animal quoddam ignotum.

655. *æ.* Inſcrip. eadem, Capra *Jovis* nutrix. Of the Horns of the *Amalthæan* Goat that nouriſhed him, he made the *Cornucopiæ*; of her Skin, his *Ægis*; and made her ſelf a Star. *Walker* of Coins, pag. 286.

656. *æ.* VICTORIA. AVG. III. Victoria cum laurea & palma.

657. *æ.* SOLI. CONS. AVG. Pegaſus.

658. *æ.* AETERNITAS. AVG. fig. dextram elevans in ſublime, ſin. globum.

659. *æ.* Another very fair from *Edlington.*

660. *a.* AEQVITAS. AVG. dex. bilancem, ſin. cornucopiæ.

661. *æ.* DIANAE. CONS. AVG. Exergue XII. animal cornutum. 662. Same Inſcrip. a Hart or Stag, with the Head erect. 663. The like, but Head regardant. 664. The ſame Animal, with the Head extended forwards, Exergue X. 655. Another with a Hind.

666. *a.* LIBERO. P. CONS. AVG. B. Tigris ſeu Panthera, *Baccho*, qui *liber pater* dictus, ſacra.

667. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem, ſed animal cornutum, Exergue X.

668. *æ.* PVDICITIA. Verecundiæ typus.

669. *a.* VICTORIA. NEP. Victoria cum laurea & palma >. Sent me by the Right Honourable Lord *Downes.*

670. *a.* pm. tr. P. VII. COS. Pietas libans. *An. Dom.* 260.

671. *a.* ABVNDANTIA. AVG. fig. ſtolata effundens e ſinu pecunias. *An.* 261.

672. *a.* MARTI. PACIFERO. figura militaris, dextra ramum lauri porrigens, ſin. clypeum & haſtam pulcherr.

673. *a.* GALLIENVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. VICT. GERMANICA. Victoria gradiens inter duos captivos.

674. *a.* Inſcrip. eadem; at *Gallieni,* clypeatr' & haſtati radiatum caput; *A. Dni.* 263. Rev. GERMANICVS. MAX V. Trophæum inter duos victos recumbentes. The very learned Baron *Spanhemius*, late Ambaſſador from the King of *Pruſſia*, was mightily pleaſed with this, and told me it was a very great Rarity: It is indeed admirably well preſerved, as well as upon a remarkable Occaſion.

675. *a.* Another of the ſame, but not ſo fair.

676. *a.* VIRTVS. AVGG. Imperator armatus dex. pilum geſtans cum ſigno militari.

677. *æ.* ······ STATORI. *Juppiter* ſtans, dextra haſtam.

678. *a.* GALLIENVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. VIRTVS. AVGG. 264. *Mars* gradiens cum ſigno militari & haſtata. It is admirably fair and of good Silver, which is rare of this Emperor.

679. *æ.* IMP. GALLIENVS. AVG. Rev. DIANAE. CONS. AVG. Cerva.

680. *æ.* NEPTVNO. CONS. AVG. monſtrum marinum, anteriore parte equus, poſteriore caudabalenæ.

681. *æ.* GALLIENVS. AVG. Rev. the ſame, but N below the *Hippocampus.*

682. *æ.* FORTVNA. REDVX. Fortuna ſtans cum temone & cornu 265. *Amalthеæ.*

683. *a.* VICTORIA. AET. (*æterna*) fig. alata ſtans dex. lauream, ſin. palmam.

684. *a.* IOVI. PROPVGNATORI. *Juppiter* dex. fulmen, ſin. flagrum ut videtur. XI.

685. *a* CONCORdia. ſedens, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ.

686. *æ.* ·····AVG. Exergue MT. fig. radiata ſtans dextram in ſublime attollens, ſin. globum.

687. *æ.* This is only added, becauſe there are two diſtinct Engrailments, and part of the ſeveral Inſcriptions, by the ſliping of the Dye or Stamp. Many of theſe are difficult to be read, the Characters having loſt that Roundneſs and Neatneſs, which appears in thoſe of former Emperors, the N particularly hath III Strokes, the R is like D, often wanting the lower Part. Some of theſe were found near *Fleet* in *Lincolnſhire*, in the midſt of the vaſteſt Flat or Level in *England*, in a Pot which contained no leſs than 36 Pound Weight of them; of which ſee *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 279. I purchaſed Threeſcore of them. But the great Variety of Reverſes of this Emperor, and ſome others that follow, is to be attributed chiefly to the Kindneſs of my honoured Friend *Robert Moleſworth* Eſq; formerly his Majeſty's Envoy at the Court of *Denmark*, who ſent me above an Hundred of thoſe found not far from his Seat at *Edlington*, three Miles from *Doncaſter*, the *Roman Danum*, where the *Præfectus Equitum Criſpianorum* reſided, of which there is an Account in the *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 303. Theſe are better preſerved, being in a drier Soil. Of above 200, there is not one before *Gallienus*,

lienus, or after *Quintillus*; ſo that both thoſe in *Holland*, and thoſe in *Yorkſhire*, ſeem to have been hid in ſome common Calamity that followed the Death of the ſhort-lived Emperor *Quintillus*, who reigned but XX Days, *An.* 271. And within ſix Years after we find that *Probus*, upon ſome Commotions in *Britain*, ſent over certain *Vandals* and *Burgundians*, who had invaded *Gaul*, to inhabit *Britain*; upon whoſe Arrival, probably ſuch as had made the Inſurrection, might conceal their Treaſure, and being ſlain in the Conflict, they lay hid 'till now. One of the Pots found at *Clifton* near *Doncaſter* contained about two Gallons.

688. *a.* *Cornelia Salonina*, *Gallieni* uxor. SALONINA. AVG. *Saloninæ* caput, lunæ creſcentis cornibus cinctæ. Rev. VENVS. FELIX. *Venus* ſedens pomum ferens, & haſtam puram, adſultante hinnulo.

689. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem, at diverſa figura *Veneris* cum Columbâ forſan.

690. *a.* VENVS. VICTRIX. dextra pateram, ſiniſtra cornucopiæ.

691. *a.* PIETAS. AVGG. Pietatis typus ſtantis, dextram præferentis.

692. ····· AVG. fig. ſtolata ſtans cum haſta per tranſverſum.

693. *æ.* IVNO. REGINA. ſtans, dex. pateram, ſin. haſtam puram.

694. *a.* FECVNDITAS. AVG. fig. muliebris ſtans, dextram protendens ſupra puerulum, ſin. cornucopiæ.

695. *a.* VESTA. ſedens, dextra pateram.

696. *æ.* COR. SALONINA. AVG. Rev. IVNONI. CONS. AVGG. capra aut cervus.

697. *æ.* COR. SALONINA. AVGVSTA. Rev. Inſcrip. & figura eadem cum N° 694.

698. *a.* *P. Licinius Cornelius Saloninus Valerianus*, filius *Gallieni* & *Saloninæ* in Juventute mortuus SAL. VALERIANVS. CAES. *Sal. Valeriani* caput radiatum; Rev. PIETAS. AVG. vaſa Pontificalia.

699. *a.* DIVO. VALERIANO. CAES. Rev. CONSECRATIO. Aquila *Valerianum* in cœlum vehens, qui ſceptrum in manu tenet tanquam jam divus.

700. *a.* Another of the ſame, very rare Medals, which are not to be met with in the Archbiſhop of *Tarracone*, or *Hemelarius* in the Duke of *Arſchot*'s Cabinet, or in the *Bibliotheca Nicolaiana*; nor any of the other *Valerian* which follows.

701. *a.* *P. Licinius Valerianus*, *Valeriani* Imperatoris filius, cum fratre *Gallieno* interemptus. VALERIANVS. CAES. caput ejus radiatum; Rev. IOVI. CRESCENTI. *Juppiter* inſidens capræ *Amaltheæ*. *Anno* 268. *Occo*, p. 476.

702. *a.* Another very fair. Mr. *Walker* makes it *Valerian*, it being their Cuſtom to ſet their Children firſt upon Sheep and Goats, and afterwards upon Horſes. (*p.* 288.)

703. P. C. L. VALERIANVS. NOB. CAES. Rev. Inſcrip. & figura eadem.

704. *a.* *M. Caſſius Latienus Poſtumus*, 3 *y*. IMP. C. POSTVMVS. P. F. AVG. *Poſtumi* radiatum caput; Rev. LAETITIA. AVG. cum nave prætoria, *An. Dom.* 262. He was ſlain *An.* 266. Mr. *O. Walker* ſuppoſeth this to relate particularly to *Britain* for ſome naval Victory.

705. *æ.* PAX. AVG. fig. ſtans, dex. ramum, ſin. haſtam per tranſverſum. P.

706. *a.* SALVS. aug. Dea *Salus* cum patera, coram ara & ſerpente.

707. *a.* NEPTVNO. REDVCI. *Neptunus* cum tridente. Pulcherr.

708. *æ.* P.M. TR. P. COS. II. P P. Imperator haſtatus, orbem præferens.

709. *a.* HERC. PACIFERO. *Hercules* cum clava.

710. *a.* MONETA. AVG. fig. ſtolata dex. bilancem, ſin. cornucopiæ.

711. *a.* SAECVLI. FELICITAS. fig. militaris gradiens, ſin. globum, dex. haſtam tenens.

712. *æ.* FORTVNA. AVG. Fortuna ſtans, dex. temonem, ſin. cornu-opulentiæ.

713. *a.* P.M. TR. P. IIII. COS. III. PP. *Mars* gradivus, dex. haſtam tenens, trophæum, humeris portans.

714. *a.* Another, good Silver, and very fair, ſin. ſpolia ſuper humerum.

715. *a.* VICTORIA. AVG. Victoria alata, dex. ſertum, ſin. pilum.

716. *æ.* FIDES. MILitum. fig. ſtans, ſingulis manubus geſtans ſignum militare.

717. *a.* SERAPI. COMITI. AVG. fig. ſtolata dextram in ſublime elevans, ſiniſtra haſtam per tranſverſum.

718. *æ.* IOVI. STATORI. *Juppiter* ſtans dex. haſtam, ſin. fulmen. Another of the mix'd Metal.

719. *æ.* ORIENS. AVG. *Sol*, radiato capite flagrum gerens ſiniſtrâ.

720. *æ.* PM. TR. P. COS. V. fig. ſtolata ramum palmæ tenens. This rare Coin in his fifth Conſulſhip, (*Occo* has no more than four) was amongſt thoſe found near *Edlington*. *Mezzabarba* has COS. V.

721. *æ.* ------ CTO. -- fig. ſtans. No Inſcription in *Occo* will compleat this, which can't be *Victoria*, being too near the End. *Quære*, if not *Herculi invicto*, *Jovi Victori*, or *Mars Victor*, all which
—— appear upon the Coins of this Emperor.

722. *æ.* *M. Aureolus Victorinus* IMP. C. VICTORINVS. P. F. AVG. *Victorini* caput radiatum; Rev. SALVS. AVG. Dea Salus ſtolata ſtans. A.Dni. 268.

723. *a.* The like, but of white Mixture; one of thoſe from *Clifton*.

724. *æ.* INVICTVS. *Solis*, vel *Apollinis* typus, cum ſtella.

725. *a.* Inſcrip. eadem, & fig. radiata, dextram in ſublime elevans, ſin. flagrum. The *Sun* running to denote the Celerity of *Victorinus*'s Enterprizes. (*Walker*, p. 284.)

726. *a.* PIETAS. AVG. ſtolata ſtans cum paterâ coram arâ.

727. *æ.* VICTORIA. AVG. Victoria gradiens cum palma.

728. *æ.* PAX. AVG. Dea *Pax* dex. ramum protendens, ſin. haſtam per tranſverſum cum ſtella & V.

729. *a.* Another very fair one, of thoſe found near *Edlington*. (*An.* 1705.)

730. *a.* SALVS. AVG. Dea *Salus* cum ara & ſerpente.

731. *a.* VIRTVS. AVG. fig. militaris, dex. haſtam, ſin. clypeum. Another from the Lord *Downes*.

732. *a.* PIETAS. AVG. adſtat aræ Dea, cum patera & acerra thuris. Another from *Edlington*, and a third from *Fleet*.

733. *a.* PROVIDENTIA. AVG. Providentiæ typus cum globo & cornucopiæ.

734. *a.* VSCTALI. Figura ſtolata.

735. *æ.* *L. Aurel. Victorinus* cum patre *Victorino* interfectus, IMP. C. PIAV. VICTORINVS. P. F. AVG. *Victorini* radiatum caput; Rev. FIDES. MILITVM. fig. ſtans ſingulis manubus geſtans ſignum militare.

736. æ. Another little different. This, in Compliance with *Occo*, who makes thoſe with *Imp. C. Piau. Victorinus*, to be the Son's, but the Head ſeems the Father's.

737. æ. *M. Aurelius Marius* 3 days. IMP. C. MARIVS. P F. AVG. *Marii* caput radiatum; Rev. CONCORDIA. MILITVM. duæ dextræ junctæ.

738. æ. IMP. C. M. AVR. MARIVS. P.F. AVG. Rev. VICTORIA. AVG. Victoria gradiens, dex. lauream, ſin. palmam. This was upon ſome Victory in *Britain*, according to Mr. *Walker*. *Vide* etiam *Camdenum in Cumbriâ*.

739. æ. Similis. cum uno die factus eſſet Imperator, altera viſus eſt imperare, tertio interemptus a milite, *An. V. C.* 1019. 'Tis added, he was ſlain with a Sword of his own making; for he was at firſt a Smith, and afterwards a Soldier, at laſt Emperor, for two or three Days; but ſo many of his Coins are found in *Britain* and *France*, that he muſt have reigned longer than that.

740. *P. Piveſus Tetricus*, 10 *y.* IMP. TETRICVS. P. F. AVG. *Tetrici* radiatum caput; Rev. HILARITAS. AVGG. Dea ſtolata ſtans dex. palmam, ſin. cornucop. *An.* 269. Pulcherr.

741. Another, of thoſe found at *Clifton*.

742. LAETITIA. AVG. Dea ſtol. dex. ramum ſeu ſertum, ſin. anchoram tenens.

743. FIDES. MILITVM. fig. ſtolata ſtans inter duo ſigna militaria.

744. PAX. AVG. dex. ramum, ſin haſtam.

745. IMP. C. TETRICVS. P.F. AVG. Rev. HILARITAS. AVGG. dex. herbam ſeu florem præferens.

746. Inſcriptio eadem. dextra palmam oblongam.

747. PAX. AVG. dextra ramum, ſiniſtra haſtam.

748. SALVS. AVGG. Dea ſalus cum patera & temone.

749. Inſcriptio eadem, dea ſalus ſtans coram ara, cum ſerpente ex paterâ lambente.

750. COMES. Victoria ſtolata & alata ſtans dex. ſertum, ſin. palmam.

751. COMES. AVG. Victoria ut in priori.

752. VIRTVS. AVGG fig. militaris galeata ſtans, dex. peltam, ſin. haſtam. Others from *Clifton* and *Fleet*.

753. VICTORIA. AVG. Victoria gradiens dex. lauream, ſiniſtra palmam.

754. SPES. PVBLICA. Spei typus.

755. .... PIVESV. TETRICVS. AVG. caput *Tetrici* ſenioris
——Rev. VICTORIA. AVG. alata cum corona & palma.

756. *C. Piveſus Tetricus.* C. PIVESV. TETRICVS CAES. *Te-*
A.Dni. 269. *trici* junioris caput radiatum; Rev. PRINC. IVVENT. figura haſtata.

757. SPES. PVBLICA. ſtolata herbam præferens, veſtem elevans.

758. SPES. AVGG. Spei typus, herbam ſive florem oſtentantis & veſtem elevantis.

759. Another from *Fleet*; and a third very fair, from *Edlington*.

760. PIETAS. AVGG. Vaſa Pontificalia.

761. PIETAS. AVGVSTOR. lituus capeduncula, guttus, culter victimarii, & aſpergillum.

762. COMES. AVG. Victoria ſtans dex. lauream, ſin. palmam.

---

763. *M. Aurelius Claudius Gothicus*, 2 *y.* IMP. C. CLAVDIVS. AVG.
269. *Claudii* caput radiatum; Rev. FIDES. EXERCI. fig. ſtans dex. tenens ſignum militare.

764. GENIVS. EXERCI. Deus Genius ſtans, dex. pateram, ſin. cornucopiæ.
765. GENIVS. AVG. figura eadem.
766. PM. TR. P. II. COS. P P. fig. ſtolata ſtans dex. ramum, ſin. ſcipionem.
767. MARS. VLTOR. *Mars gradiens* cum ſpoliis ſuper humeros.
768. IOVI. VICTORI. *Juppiter* haſtatus fulmen dextra ferens. Pulcherr. *An.* 270.
769. ANNONA. AVG. fig. ſtolata ſtans dex. ſpicas, ſin. cornucopiæ.
770. AEQVITAS. AVG. dex. bilancem, ſin. cornu Amaltheæ.
771. FELICITAS. AVG. fig. ſtol. ſtans dex. caduceum, ſin. cornu abundantiæ.
772. VICTORIA. AVG. Victoria ſtans, dex. ſertum, ſin. palmam.
773. Another fair one from *Edlington.*
774. PROVIDENT. AVG. ſtat Providentia ſceptro orbem regens, & columnæ innixa, & cornucopiæ oſtentans.
775. VIRTVS. AVG. fig. militaris ſtans, dex. ramum, ſin. haſtam.
776. LIBERALITAS. AVG. ſtat ipſa Dea teſſeram dextra præferens, ſin. cornuopulentiæ.
777. Inſcriptio eadem, addit. X. Dea haſtata, dextra marſupium.
778. aeterNIT. aug. ut videtur fig. ſtolata cum globo.
779. FELIC. TEMPO. fig. ſtol. dex. caduceum, ſin. haſtam.
780. IOVI. VICTORI. *Juppiter* haſtatus cum fulmine.
781. Another ſomewhat different, with N, the Mark of the Mint.
782. IMP. CLAVDIVS. AVG. Rev. SECVRIT.---- pon. fig. ſtolat. XI.
783. SPES. PVBLICA. Spei ſimulacrum.
784. VIRTVS. AVG. figura ut numero 775. addit. B.
785. AEQVITAS. AVG. dex. bilancem, ut N° 770.
786. IMP. CLAVDIVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. FIDES. MILIT. fig. ſtol. utraq; manu retinens ſigna militaria.
787. FELIC. TEMPO. fig. haſtata cum caduceo.
788. PAX. AVG. fig. gradiens caduceum præferens, ſin. haſtam per tranſverſum.
789. DIVO. CLAVDIO. Rev. CONSECRATIO. ara accenſa. *An.* 271.
790. Inſcriptio eadem, Aquila expendans alas.
791. The Eagle, different from the former.

792. *A.Dni.* 271. *M. Aurelius Claudius Quintillus* 20 *d.* IMP. C. M. AVR. CL. QVINTILLVS. AVG. *Quintilli* radiatum caput; Rev. VIRTVS. AVG. fig. galeata militaris cum clypeo & haſta. A very fair one, of thoſe found near *Edlington*, *An.* 1705.
793. CONCORDIA. AVG. Dea Concordia coram ara.
794. SECVRIT. AVG. fig. ſtans, dextra haſtile: Another, with Addition of XI, was ſurreptitiouſly taken away.
795. PROVIDENT. AVG. Dea Providentia, ut N° 774.
796. Another from *Fleet*, Com. *Linc.* addit. S.
797. MARTI. PACIFERO. *Mars* gradiens, ramum præferens.

798. 271. *M. Domitius Aurelianus* 6 *y.* IMP. AVRELIANVS. AVG. *Aureliani* caput laureatum; Rev. CONCORDIA. AVG. duæ ſtatuæ, altera Imperatoris haſtati, porrigentis dextram conjugi, Victoria in medio. This is of the middle Copper Size.
799. Another little different.

800. Inſcrip. eadem, ſed corona radiata; Rev. FORTVNA. REDVX.
Exer. S. Fortuna ſedens in curru, dex. temonem, ſin. cornucopiæ.
Pulcherr.

801. AVRELIANVS. AVG. Rev. ORIENS. AVG. Sol dextram elevans, & læva geſtans orbem, recumbente ad pedes captivo. This was upon the Victory over *Zenobia*, with her Army of Seventy thouſand Men, when having deſtroyed *Palmyra*, he quieted the *Eaſt*.

802. IMP. C. L. DOM. AVRELIANVS. AVG. Rev. VIRTVS.
—— AVG. fig. militaris cum clypeo & haſta, B. From *Fleet*.

803. *Severina, Aureliani* uxor, SEVERINA. AVG. *Severinæ* caput, lunæ creſcentis cornibus cinctæ Rev. CONCORDIA. MILITVM. *Concordiæ* typus, utravis manu ſigna militaria tenentis. Mix'd Metal,
—— or Copper blanch'd.

804. *M. Claudius Tacitus, 6 m. 20 d.* IMP. CL. TACITVS. AVG.
A.Dni. *Taciti* radiatum caput; Rev. SALVS. PVBLICA. *Salutis* ſtantis
276. typus, cum C & ſtella.

805. MARS. VICTOR. *Mars* galeato capite, haſta (per tranſverſum) armatus, trophæum humeris portat. BA.

806. IMP. C. M. CL. TACITVS. AVG. Rev. SALVS. AVG.
—— Dea *Salus* paſcens ſerpentem.

807. *M. Annius Florianus 2 m.* IMP. FLORIANVS. AVG. *Floriani*
277. caput radiatum; Rev. CONCORDIA. MILITVM. Victoria
alata cum palma & ſerto, & figura militaris galeata & haſtata.
Pulcherr.

808. IMP. C M. AN. FLORIANVS. P. AVG. Rev. PROVIDE.
AVG. *Providentiæ* typus dex. globum ſin. ſceptrum
—— tenens.

809. *M. Aurelius Probus, 7 y.* IMP. C. PROBVS. P. F. AVG. *Probi*
277. caput radiatum; Rev. COMES. AVG. fig. galeata ſtans, dex.
ramum, ſin. haſtam & clypeum. Pulcherr.

810. TEMPOR. FELICIT. B. fig. ſtolata ſtans cum caduceo & cornucopiæ.

811. IMP. C. M. AVR. PROBVS. AVG. Rev. MARS. VICTOR.
278. Exerge III. *Mars* galeato capite, haſtâ armatus, trophæum humeris
portat. He had nine *German* Kings Priſoners at the ſame
Time.

812. LAETITIA. AVGVSTI. Exergue IIII. fig. ſtolata cum ſerto
279. & bacillo.

813. IMP. C. PROBVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. FIDES. MILITVM.
III. fig. ſtol. ſingulis manibus ſignum militare tenens.

814. IMP. C. M. AVR. PROBVS. AVG. *Probi* caput radiatum, additis quoque Sceptro & Veſte conſulari; Rev. FIDES. MILIT. Exergue III. XXT. ſtella addita figuræ cum ſignis militaribus. Pulcherr.

815. CONCORD. AVG. Exergue SXXT. duæ figuræ cum ſignis
280. milit.

816. *M. Aurelius Carus m.* IMP. CARVS. P. F. AVG. *Cari* caput
283. radiatum; Rev. VIRTVS. AVGG. fig. galeata cum haſta &
—— clypeo.

817. *M. Aurelius Carinus, 2 y. 6 m.* M. AVR. CARINVS. NOB.
282. CAES. *Carini* caput radiatum; Rev. PIETAS. AVG. vaſa
—— Pontificalia.

818. *M. Aurelius Numerianus m.* M. AVR. NVMERIANVS.
281. NOB. C. *Numeriani* caput radiatum; Rev. PRINCIPI.

IVVENTVT. Exergue IIXXI. *Numerianus* ſceptro & haſta pura
ac paludamento inſignis.
819. Similis pulcherr.

820. *C. Valerius Diocletianus*, 20 *y.* IMP. C. DIOCLETIANVS.
A.Dni. P. F. AVG. *Diocletiani* caput laureatum ; Rev. SACRA. MO-
284. NET. AVGG. ET. CAESS. NOSTR. Exergue PTO. Moneta cum bilance & cornucopiæ.
821. IMP. DIOCLETIANVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. GENIO. PO-
285. PVLI. ROMANI. Stat Genius cornucopiæ & patera inſtructus. The Mint-Mark A.
822. Inſcrip. & fig. eadem, but B Γ, the Mark of the Mint, which was
287. at *Treves*, as appears by TR. in the Exergue. Pulcherr.
823. Another with SF. and P. TR. Percuſſa Treviris.
824. IMP. C. DIOCLETIANVS. P. F. AVG. *Diocletiani* caput
288. radiatum ; Rev. CONCORDIA. MILITVM. duæ figuræ jungentes dextras, Victoriola in medio.
825. IMP. C. VAL. DIOCLETIANVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. IOVI. CONSERVATORI. AVG. Exer. TR. XXI. *Juppiter* haſtatus Victoriam præferens, ei occurrens Imperator.
826. IMP. DIOCLETIANVS. P. F. AVG. laureatum ; Rev.
289. FORTVNAE. REDVCI. AVGG. NN. cum ſtella & B. Exergue TR. Dea Fortuna ſedens cum temone & cornu opulentiæ.
827. IMP. C. C. VAL. DIOCLETIANVS. P. F. AVG. radiatum ; Rev. VOT. XX. in corona.
828. D. N. DIOCLESIANO. P. F. S. AVG. laureatum. Rev.
290. QVIES. AVGG. fig. ſtolata cum ramo & haſta.
829. Similis ſed addit. Exergue PLN. Pecunia *Londini* notata, *or* Percuſſa Londini. It may be alſo *Lugduni*. Numbers 824, 825, and
—— 827. are of the ſmall Copper, the reſt larger.
830. *C. Carauſius* 7 Years. IMP. C. CARAVSIVS. P. F. I. AVG.
286. *Carauſii* radiatum caput ; Rev. PROVID. AVGGG. Providentiæ typus cum globo & cornucopiæ. S. P. C. perhaps *Signata Pecunia Camaloduni*, *Carauſius* having only reigned in *Britain*. Pulcherr.
Another very fair, and one AVG. in the ſingular Number.
831. MONETA. AVG. ſtolata cum bilance & cornucopiæ.
832. PAX. AVG. ſtol. dex. oleam, ſin. haſtile S. P. Upon his beating *Maximian*'s Fleet, and obtaining *Britain* for himſelf.
833. IMP. C. CARAVSIVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. PAX. AVG. Exer. MLX. Found at *Aldburgh*. Don *D. Ridſdale*.
834. IMP. CARAVSIVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. Inſcrip. eadem ſed ML. Moneta *Londinenſis*.
835. HILARITAS. AVGGG. SP. Exer. MLXXI. fig. ſtol. cum cornucopiæ. Don D. *Broadley*.
836. IMP. CARAVSIVS. P. AVG. Rev. SALVS. AVG. Dea *Salus* coram arâ cum ſerpente.
837. VIRTVS. AVG. fig. militaris gradiens cum haſta per tranſverſum, & trophæum ſuper humerum.
838. VBERT. --- Exergue SRS. Bos lactaria.
839. LIC.··· animal quoddam ignotum. Exer. ML. Others that the Rudeneſs of the Letters renders illegible, the different Figures
—— are not inſerted.
840. *Allectus* 3 *y.* IMP. C. ALLECTVS. P. F. AVG. *Allecti* radiatum caput ; Rev. PAX. AVG. S. P. Pacis typus ML. (Moneta *Londinenſis*) he reigned in *Britain*, *An.* 292.

841. VIRTVS. AVG. cum Nave prætoria. Exergue Q. L. for *Quartarius* or *Quæſtor Londinenſis.*

842. The ſame in Silver, which was very rare in theſe Ages. Don D. *Joh. Boulter* Arm.

843. LAETITIA. AVG. S. P. C. *Lætitiæ* typus, dex. lauream.

844. PROVIDENTIA. AVG. *Providentiæ* cum globo & ſceptro. S A. Exer. MSL. Moneta ſignata *Londini.*

845. PAX. AVG. The Figure not unlike N° 840, but of a different Mint.

846. VIRTVS. AVG. Navis Q. C.

847. IMP. C. ALLECTVS. P. FEL. AVG. Rev. FIDES. MI-
—— LIT. fig. ſtol. ſtans cum ſigno militari.

848. *M. Aurel. Valerius Maximianus*, 20 *y.* MAXIMIANVS. NOB.
A. Dni. CAES. *Maximiani* Laureatum caput; Rev. SACRA. MONET.
285. AVGG. ET. CAESS. NOSTR. Exergue TT. Dea moneta ſtolata
geſtans cornucopiæ præferens libram.

849. MAXIMIANVS. NOI. CA. (nob. cæ.) Rev. GENIO. POPVLI. ROMANI. TR. ſtat Deus Genius Capita velato, dex. pateram, ſin. cornucopiæ. Don D. *Tho. Perrot* A. M.

850. MAXIMIANVS. NOD. (nob.) CAES. Rev. FELIX. ADVENT. AVGG. NN. Exergue PLS. Pecunia Lugduni Signata fig. peregrinantis habitu cum labaro in dextra, & ad pedes icuncula. *Occo* places this *An.* 287. but how to reconcile NOB. CAES. with IMP. AVG. the preceding Year, I know not.

851. IMP. MAXIMIANVS. AVG. Rev. GENIO. POPVLI. ROMANI. not. mon. SF. Exergue PTR. Percuſſa Treviris. Genius, ut prius, at *An.* 286.

852. IMP. MAXIMIANVS. AVG. Caput Galeatum. Rev. PAX.
286. AVGG. dex. globum cum victoriola, ſin. haſtam.

853. IMP. MAXIMIANVS. P. F. AVG. laureatum caput; Rev. Inſcrip. & fig. eadem N° 851, ſed *An.* 287. SM. not. mon. Pulcherr.

854. IMP. C. M. A. MAXIMIANVS. P. F. AVG. *Maximiani* ca-
288. put radiatum; Rev. CONCORDIA. MILITVM. duæ fig. al-
tera haſtata Victoriolam præferens, altera togata.

855. IMP. C. MAXIMIANVS. P. F. AVG. caput ejus laureatum; Rev. SACRA. MONET. AVGG. ET. CAESS. NOSTR. Dea Moneta cum bilance & cornu Amaltheæ, Don Rev. & Doct. *Tho. Gale* D. D. Decan. olim. *Ebor.* This hath none of the common Mint-Marks.

856. Inſcrip. ead. Rev. GENIO. POPVLI. ROMANI. Deus Genius ut ſuperiores.

857. An Altar before the *Genius*, which is not in any of the preceding.

858. IMP. MAXIMIANVS. P. AVG. Rev. MONETA. S. AVGG. ET. CAESS. NN. Exer. I. TR. & SF. not. mon.

859. DN. MAXIMIANO. FELICISSIMO. SEN. AVG. Rev. PROVIDENTIA. DEORVM. QVIES. AVGG. duæ figuræ (altera haſtata cum ſpicis dextra) ſeſe mutuo aſpicientes.

Note, All of *Maximianus* are of middle Copper, ſave 852, and
—— 854, which are of the ſmall ones. 848 is waſhed with Silver.

860. Flavius Valerius Conſtantius (*Chlorus*) 2 *y.* 3 *m.* (but 12 *y. Cæſar*)
303. FL. VAL. CONSTANTIVS. NOB. C. *Conſtantii* caput lau-
reatum; Rev. GENIO. POPVLI. ROMANI. Genius ut
prius.

861. Inſcriptio eadem. Deus Genius pateram præferens, copiæ cornu geſtans, Exergue LON. which ſhews evidently that this fair Medal was coined at *London*.

862. CONSTANTIVS. NOB. CAES. Rev. SALVIS. AVGG.
A.Dni. ET. CAESS. FEL. KART. *i. e.* Felix Karthago fig. ſtolata ſtans,
304. dex. ſpicas, ſin. fructum.

863. IMP. CONSTANTIVS. P.F. AVG. Rev. Inſcrip. & fig. ead. cum N° 860.

864. DIVO. CONSTANTIO. PIO. *Conſtantii* caput velatum &
305. laureatum; Rev. MEMORIA. FELIX. Exergue P. TR. ara accenſa inter duas Aquilas.

865. Inſcrip. & fig. eadem, only a Triangular or Pyramidal Figure above the Altar.

866. The PLN. in the Exergue ſhews this valuable Coin was ſtamped at *London*.

867. Another, which by the Form of the Altar and Eagles evince there were either two Mints, or at leaſt diſtinct Dyes and Stamps, than at *London*.

868. One of theſe at *Treves* of the ſmalleſt Copper.

This excellent Emperor dyed at *York*, which he had made his Imperial Seat: *Rome*, in the Heighth of its Grandeur, had not a more glorious Shew to exhibit, then the Apotheoſis of their Emperors.

869. *Flavia Julia Helena* uxor prima *Conſtantii.* FL. HELENA. AVGVSTA. Stæ. *Helenæ* caput; Rev. SECVRITAS. REIPVBLICAE. Exergue P. LON. fig. ſtolata ſtans ramum inverſum tenens.

870. Another admirably fair, minted alſo at *London*.

871. *Flavia Maximiana Theodora* altera *Conſtantii* uxor, FL. MAX. THEODORAE. AVG. *Theodoræ* caput; Rev. PIETAS. ROMANA. *Theodora* giving ſuck to a Child.

872. Another with the Inſcription entire (the former a little imperfect) ex ære minutiſſimo.

873. *C. Galerius Valerius Maximianus (Armentarius) 7 y. 6 m.* GAL.
303. MAXIMIANVS. P.F. AVG. *Maximiani* caput laureatum; Rev. GENIO. AVGVSTI. *Genius* cum paterâ & cornucopiæ. On the one Side is △, on the other three Points ⁝

874. IMP. C. VAL. MAXIMIANVS. P.F. AVG. caput ejus radiatum; Rev. VIRTVS. AVGG. *Maximianus* militari thorace & paludamento, haſtâq; inſtructus, dextram *Virtuti* aut *Conſtantio* porrigens.

875. IMP. G. MAXIMIANVS. IVN. AVG. Rev. PAX. AVGG. (S. P. not. mon.) Exergue MLXXI. fig. ſtolata ramum præferens, cum haſta per tranſverſum.

876. *C. Galer. Valerius Maximinus (Daza)* Cæſar 4 *y.* Aug. 3 *y.* GAL.
310. VAL. MAXIMINVS. NOB. C. *Maximini* caput laureatum; Rev. GENIO. POP. ROM. Ex. P. TR. *Genius* ut prius.

877. MAXIMINVS. NOBLISSIMVS. CAESAR. Rev. GENIO.
311. POPVLI. ROMANI. The Words at length, this being the larger Copper.

878. Another very fair, and without any private Mint-Mark.

879. GAL. VAL. MAXIMINVS. NOB. C. Rev. as in the preceding, only S. F. added, and in the Exergue PTR. There is ſomewhat of Net-work, or Port-cullis, above the Head of the *Genius*.

880. IMP. MAXIMINVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. IOVI. CONSERVA-
A.Dni. TORI. Δ H. Exergue SIS. (*Siſciæ ſignata.*) *Jupiter* haſtatus cum
312. fulmine, & aquila ad pedes.

881. Inſcrip. eadem, but the leaſt Size; Rev. as 876, but coined at *London* or *Lyons*, as by PLN. in the Exerg. appears.

882. IMP. MAXIMINVS. AVG. Rev. Inſcr. & fig. eadem, Ex.
——PTR. & Mon. not. TF.

883. *Flavius Valerius Severus* 2 *y.* SEVERVS. NOB. C. *Severi* caput lau-
306. reatum; Rev. GENIO. POPVLI. ROMANI. Deus *Genius* coram ara, addit. ſtella. Ex. PLC. Percuſſa *Londini* vel *Lugduni* cuſa.

884. SEVERVS. NOB. CAESAR. Rev. VIRTVS. AVGG. ET. CAESS. NN. Ex. PT. miles galeatus dex. haſtam, ſin. trophæum ferens ſuper humerum. Pulcherr.

885. FL. VAL. SEVERVS. NOB. C. Rev. GENIO. POPVLI. ROMANI. ſtat *Genius* patera & cornu opulentiæ inſtructus SF. Ex. PTR. *Percuſſa Treviris.*

886. IMP. SEVERVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. Inſcrip. & fig. eadem.

887. *Flavius Valerius Conſtantinus*, Maximus, 31 *y.* 10 *m.* FL. VAL.
305. CONSTANTINVS. NOB. C. *Conſtantini* caput laureatum; Rev. MARTI. PATRI. PROPVGNATORI. S. A. Ex. PTR. *Mars* gradivus, dex. haſtam per tranſverſum, ſin. clypeum.

888. Inſcrip. eadem; Rev. ROMAE. AETER. Templum & in medio ejus ſtatua ſedentis cum Victoriola, Ex. PLN. pecunia *Londini* notata, vel *Lugduni.*

889. Inſcrip. ead. Rev. MARTI. PATRI. CONSERVATORI. S. A. TRP. fig. militaris ſtans cum haſta & parma.

890. CONSTANTINVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. PRINCIPI. IVVENTVTIS. Exergue PLN. (*London*) *Conſtantinus* globum tenens & pilum vel haſtam, adeſt ſtella.

891. Inſcrip. ead. dex. pilum per tranſverſum. ſin. globum.

892. Inſcrip. ead. fig. militaris ſingulis manibus tenens ſignum militare. (All three have PLN.)

893. IMP. CONSTANTINVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. PRINCIPI. IVVENTVTIS not. mon. SA. Ex. PTR. fig. ut priori.

894. CONSTANTINVS. P. F. AVG. *Conſtantini* caput galeatum; Rev. ADVENTVS. AVG. Ex. PLN. *Conſtantinus* Eques dextram in ſublime elevans, hoſtem pedibus calcans. This might be upon his Arrival in *Britain*, and coined at *London.* (*Speed*, p. 159.)

895. COMITI. AVGG. NN. Ex. PLN. *Solis* figura cum globo, ponè ſtella.

896. SOLI. INVICTO. COMITI. caput *Solis* radiatum.

897. Inſcrip. eadem, *Sol* radiatus, elevans dextram, læva geſtans orbem, TF. Ex. PTR. *Percuſſa Treviris.*

898. The like, but coined at *London*, TF. Ex. PLN.

899. The ſame of the ſmall Copper, BS. Ex. P. TR. and with a Star, and PLN.

900. Rev. MARTI. CONSERVATORI. TF. Ex. PTR. *Mars* haſtatus cum parma.

901. CONSERV. VRB. SVAE. fig. haſtata in medio templi, Ex. PT. Don. D. *Gul. Plaxton.*

902. FL. VAL. CONSTANTINVS. AVG. Rev. GENIO. POPVLI. ROMANI. N. Ex. PLC. Deus *Genius* coram arâ accenſâ.

903. IMP. CONSTANTINVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. the ſame with that when NOB. C. Numb. 889.

904. The like as N° 887, ſave when Emperor. Another with PLN.

905. GENIO. POP. ROM. *Genius* ut ſupra. S.A. Ex. PTR.

906. IMP. CONSTANTINVS. AVG. Rev. SOLI. INVICTO. COMITI. The radiated Head of the *Sun*, or *Conſtantine* eſteemed to have the Genius of the Sun for his benign Influence. (*Walker*, pag. 334.)

907. Inſcrip. & figura eadem, cum N° 897.

908. The like in the ſmall Copper.

909. MARTI. CONSERVATORI. Caput *Martis* vel *Conſtantini* galeatum.

910. IMP. CONSTANTINVS. P. AVG. Rev. GENIO. POP. ROM. *Genius* ut ſupra, PLN.

911. CONSTANTINVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. MARTI. CONSERVATORI. TF. Ex. PTR. *Mars* haſtatus cum parma.

912. Inſcrip. eadem dempto F. Rev. SOLI. INVICTO. COMITI. TF. Ex. PLN. fig. ut Numb. 897.

913. Inſcriptio eadem, caput *Martis* galeatum.

914. CONSTANTINVS. AVG. All the former (except N° 894.) have the Head of *Conſtantine*, with the uſual Laurel; this hath the Helmet curiouſly wrought. Rev. COMITI. AVGG. NN. Ex. PLN. the *Sun* with a Globe in his Hand, as N° 895.

915. CONSTANTINVS. P. AVG. *Conſtantini* caput galeatum, dextra haſtam; Rev. ADVENTVS. AVG. Eques ut Num. 894. PLN. yet a different Mint. Alia, inſcrip. ead. addit. F. (P. F. AVG.) fig. ut N° 914. All that follow are of the ſmalleſt Copper.

916. CONSTANTINVS. AVG. caput laureatum, addito ſceptro conſulari; Rev. BEATI. TRANQLITAS. (*deſunt* VI. in *tranquilitas*) Aſtra tria orbi imminentia, hic impoſitus aræ, cui inſcriptum VOTIS. XX Exergue P. LON.

917. The like Inſcription, but in this is added his Hand, and the Face looks the contrary Way.

918. Inſcrip. ead. ſed caput galeatum, & Exergue PTR.

919. The like, ſave only Exergue STR. *Signata Treviris*.

920. Caput laureatum; Rev. SARMATIA. DEVICTA. Ex. PTR. Victoria feſtinans palmifera, trophæum geſtans, recumbente ad pede captivo.

921. PROVIDENTIAE. AVGG. Exergue STRE. Caſtellum ſive ædificium quoddam, ſtella ſuprà.

922. SOLI. INVICTO. PTR. fig. *Solis* capite radiato cum globo.

923. Inſcrip. ead. at caput galeatum; Rev. Inſcrip. ut in ſequenti duæ Victoriæ votum aræ imponentes. Ex. PLN.

924. CONSTANTINVS. MAX. AVG. caput laureatum; Rev. VICTORIAE. LAETAE. PRINC. PERP. Exergue CONS. duæ Victoriæ tenentes ſcutum in quo VOT. PR. (*Populi Romani*).

925. The like Inſcription, but a Laurel about his Helmet; Rev. the ſame, Ex. STR.

926. Inſcrip. ead. *Conſtantini* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. GLORIA. EXERCITVS. ſigna gemina inter Imperatores haſtatos, clypeis innitentes, Ex. SIS.

927. Similis, Exer. PLC. Pecunia *Londini* cuſa, alia RIP. alia TRP.

928. Inſcrip. ead. ſed tria ſigna militaria inter Impp. Exer. P. CONS. *Percuſſa Conſtantinopoli.*

929. Eadem inſcriptio, ſed labarum inter duos Imperatores.

930. Caput laureatum & galeatum; Rev. VIRTVS. EXERCIT. Ex. PTR. labarum inſcriptum VOT. XX inter duos captivos.

931. CONSTANTINVS. AVG. caput laur. Rev. DN. CONSTANTINI. MAX. AVG. laurea VOT. XX. Ex. RS. alia.
—— TS. PVI. *Treviris ſignata.* PVI. nota monetarii.

932. CONSTANTINOPOLIS. caput urbis galeatum; Rev. TR. P. Victoria alata cum clypeo & haſta. Another PLC.

933. VRBS. ROMA. Caput urbis galeatum; Rev. Lupa cum *Romulo* & *Remo*, duæ ſtellæ ſuprà Ex. TRS. alia laurea inter ſtellas. alia Ex. SIS. Pulcherr.

An *Urbs Roma* legible, and a *Gloria Exercitus* little bigger than
—— a Silver Halfpenny.

934. *Flavia Maximiana Fauſta*, *Conſtantini* uxor, FLAV. MAX. FAVSTA. AVG. *Fauſtæ* caput; Rev. SALVS. REIPVBLICAE.
—— Ex. STR. ſtolata ſtans, pueros geminos brachiis geſtans.

935. *M. Martinianus* DN. marTINIANVS.···· caput laureatum; Rev. not legible, but ſeems the ſame deſcribed by *Occo*,
—— pag. 359. figura ſtans cum globo & captivo.

936. *Flavius Julius Criſpus*, *Conſtantini* filius. DN. CRISPO. NOB.
A.Dni. CAES. *Criſpi* caput laureatum; Rev. CAESARVM. NOSTRO-
318. RVM. Exergue PL. in the Field of the Medal VOTIS. V. It
was found at old *Verulam*, and given me by Mr. *Jonathan Midgeley.*

937. CRISPVS. NOB. CAES. Rev. CAESARVM. NOSTRORVM. laurea VOT. X.

938. IVL. CRISPVS. NOB. C. Rev. inſcrip. eadem Exergue PTR. Another P. LON.

939. CRISPVS. NOB. CAES. Rev. DOMINOR. NOSTROR. CAESS. Laurea VOT. X. ◡ Exergue PT.

940. The like, except the Exergue Q. T.

941. CRISPVS. NOBIL. C. *Criſpi* galeatum caput; Rev. VIRTVS. EXERCIT. duæ captivæ lugentes ſub labaro in quo VOT. XX. Exergue P. LON. Pulcherr.

942. Inſcrip. ead. Rev. BEAT. TRANQLITAS. Exergue P. LON. ſtellæ tres ſupra globum impoſitum aræ VOTIS. XX.

943. FL. IVL. CRISPVS. NOB. CAES. *Criſpi* laureatum caput; Rev. PROVIDENTIAE. CAES. Exer. P. LON. ædificium cui inſiſtunt duæ aquilæ cum intermedia ſtella.

944. Inſcrip. & figura eadem, Ex. S. TR. ◡. The Emperor's Head looks the contrary Way to the former, as likewiſe do all that follow.

945. CRISPVS. NOBIL. C. *Criſpi* clypeati & haſtati caput laureatum; Rev. ut Num. 942. P. LON.

946. Similis, cum not. mon. FB. Exergue P. LON.

947. IVL. CRISPVS. NOB. CAES. Rev. BEATA. TRANQVILITAS. (not *Tranqlitas*, as in the *London* Mint) Exergue S. TR.

948. *Criſpi* laureatum caput dempto clypeo, & addit. haſta per tranſ-
—— verſum. Inſcrip. eadem.

949. *M. Aurel. Val. Maxentius* 6 *y.* IMP. C. MAXENTIVS. P. F.
306. AVG. *Maxentii* caput laureatum; Rev. AETERNITAS. AVG.
N. *Caſtor* & *Pollux* pedites, equos tenentes. Ex. M. OSTT.

950. Similis. Mr. *O. Walker* reads the Exergue, Moneta *Oſtiæ* percuſſa, and makes the Statues to be of *Maxentius*, and his Son *Romulus*. (pag. 326.)

951. CONSERV. VRB. SVAE. Exergue AQT. *Roma* ſedens ha-
ſtata, præferens orbem, in ſex columnarum templo. AQT. *Aqui-*
—— *leiæ percuſſa.* ubi T pro P. perperam ſæpè ſcribitur.

952. *C. Valer. Licinianus Licinius*, 15 *y.* IMP. LICINIVS. P. F.
A.Dni. AVG. *Licinii* caput laureatum; Rev. GENIO POP. ROM.
310. TF. Exer. PTR. Deus *Genius* cum pat. & cornucop.

953. The ſame, but of the ſmaller Size.

954. The like but coined at *London*, Mint-Mark SF. Ex. PLN. Another very fair; a third at the ſame Place, but a Star for SF.

955. SOLI. INVICTO. COMITI. *Sol* capite radiato, dextram elevans, & lævâ geſtans orbem.

956. A different Figure of the *Sun*, Exergue M. OST.

957. S. P. QR. OPTIMO. PRINCIPI. tria ſigna militaria, Exer. ead.

958. IMP. LIC. LICINIVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. GENIO. AVGVSTI. idem *Genius* patera & cornu opulentiæ inſtructus, not. mon. ◡ B. Ex. SIS.

959. Similis, pulcherr, not. mon. ◡ Γ.

960. *Licinius* junior. DN. VAL. LICIN. LICINIVS. NOB. C.
Licinii haſtati & clypeati galeatum caput; Rev. IOVI. CONSER-
VATORI. not. mon. XIII. Exergue SMK. *Jupiter* haſtatus or-
bem præferens, cui inſiſtit coronans Victoria, inter aquilam lauri-
geram, & recumbentem captivum, *An. Dom.* 325. SMK. *Signata*
—— *Moneta Karthagine.*

961. *Fl. Claudius Conſtantinus* junior, 3*y.* CONSTANTINVS. IVN.
337. NOB. C. *Conſtantini* junioris caput laureatum; Rev. PROVIDEN-
TIAE. CAESS. Caſtellum in *Danubii* ripam. (Numiſm. *Nico-*
laiana) Exer. PTR. ◡.

962. *a*. The ſame in Silver, which was rare in this Age.

963. The like, but of the *London* Mint, Ex. P. LON. ædificium quoddam. Another, evidently of a different Stamp or Dye, by the Lines of the *Prætorium* or Building.

964. Inſcrip. ead. Rev. CAESARVM. NOSTRORVM. laurea VOT. X. Ex. P. LON.

965. Another very fair, of the ſame Mint at *London*, the Head in theſe contrary to the former.

966. Another different only in the Place of Mintage, S. TR.

967. CONSTANTINVS. IVN. NC. *Conſtantini* caput radiatum pulcherr; Rev. BEAT. TRANQLITAS. not. mon. FB. Ex. P. LON. aſtra tria ſupra orbem æræ impoſitum VOTIS. XX. Another with his Head as uſually.

968. Inſcrip. ead. at caput laureatum; Rev. BEATA. TRANQVILITAS. the Words at length; the three Stars below the Legend. CR. not. mon.

969. CONSTANTINVS. IVN. NOB. C. Rev. GLORIA. EXERCITVS. Ex. TRS. ſigna gemina inter Imperatores haſtatos.

970. Similis. TR. P. Don. D. *Petr. le Neve* Arm. *Norroy* Regis Armorum. alia PLC.

971. Inſcrip. eadem, ſed Imperatores clypeis innitentes, Ex. P. CONS. (*Conſtantinople.*)

972. Inſcriptio eadem. labarum inter duos Imperatores.

973. *Fl. Julius Conſtans* 13 *y.* FL. CONSTANS. NOB. CAES. *Conſtantis* caput; Rev. GLORIA. EXERCITVS. Ex. TROBS. *Treviris obſignata*, labarum inter duas figuras haſtatas, *An.* 337. æs minut.

974. DN. CONSTANS. P. F. AVG. *Conſtantis* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. FEL. TEMP. REPARATIO. Exergue TR. P. Imperator armatus navigans, labaro innitens, & orbem præferens, cui inſiſtit victoria coronans Imperatorem, angelus vel victoria ad clavum ſedens.

975. Another very fair minted at *London*, Ex. PLC. in labaro ſalutaris character nominis *Chriſti* inſcriptus viſitur. The Diadem conſiſts of larger Gems. Another has ᴎ Ƨ reverſed in the Emperor's Name.

976. *Conſtantis* diademate baccato cinctum caput, orbem læva geſtantis; Rev. inſcrip. eadem Imperator educens ſervatum civem e tabernaculo juxta arborem Exerg. AMB. *Ambiani.* ——

Another hath two Trees, one withered to repreſent the former Times of Paganiſm, the other freſh and flouriſhing for Chriſtianity, under *Conſtantine* and his Sons, call'd *Novum Sæculum.* (*Walker*, p. 341.) Exergue PLC. Another R ✶ Q.

977. Inſcriptio eadem. Phœnix orbi ſtellato inſiſtens, caputq; lumine coruſco radiatum habens.

978. CONSTANS. P. F. AVG. Rev. VICTORIAE. D D. AVGG. Q. NN. Ex. TR. P. Victoriæ geminæ, palmiferæ, præferentes laureas, not. mon. D. pulcherr. Another little different.

979. Similis, ſtella addit. loco D.

980. Another, with an Ear of Corn betwixt the two Victories.

981. - - - - - . EXERCITVS. labarum (in quo M) inter duos Imperatores haſtatos, clypeis innitentes. ——

982. *Fl. Julius Conſtantius* 25 *y.* 6 *m.* FLA. CONSTANTIVS. NOB. C. *Conſtantii* caput laureatum; Rev. PROVIDENTIAE. CAESS. Exergue P. LON. caſtrum Prætorium. *A. Dni.* 337.

983. FL. IVL. CONSTANTIVS. NOB C. caput pulcherr. Rev. Inſcrip. ead. ſtella inter duas aquilas ſupra Caſtrum. Ex. STR. P.

984. Inſcrip. ead. Rev. GLORIA. EXERCITVS. ſigna gemina inter duos milites galeatos & haſtatos.

985. Similis, Exergue P. CONST. pulch.

986. Similis, ſed unum tantum ſignum militare.

987. DN. CONSTANTIVS. NOB. CAES. ponè caput nudum *Conſtantii* A. Rev. FEL. TEMP. REPARATIO. Ex. TRS. Imperator armatus, clypeatus, equitem telo trajiciens.

988. This is of the ſmalleſt Copper (the former is of the large). Ex. P. LVG. (*percuſſa Lugduni.*)

989. CONSTANTIVS. P. F. AVG. *Conſtantii* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. GLORIA. EXERCITVS. Labarum (in quo M.) inter duos milites galeat. & haſtat. Exer. TR. P. ◡.

990. *a.* DN. CONSTANTIVS. P. F. AVG. caput gemmis cinctum; Rev. coronâ laureâ VOTIS. XXX. MVLTIS. XXXX. votis pro ſalute Imperatoris ſuſceptis, Ex. SIRM. (*Sirmii.*)

991. *a.* Similis. Ex. S. CON. (*Conſtantinopolis.*) Another alſo of Silver. P. CON.

992. *a.* Exergue LVG. (*Lugduni*).

993. Rev. FEL. TEMP. REPARATIO. Imperator navigans dex. orbem præferens, cui inſiſtit Phœnix, ſiniſtra labarum cum *Chriſti* monogrammate. 338.

994. Similis. Exergue TR P. cum Dom. nos. *Jeſu Chriſti.* monogr.

995. Inſcrip. ead. ſed Imperatoris caput nudum, ponè A. Rev. VICTORIAE. DD. NN. AVG. ET. CAE. duæ Victoriæ tenentes lauream VOT. V. MVLT. X ſupra ☧ Ex. -- MB◡. Don. Rev. *J. Hardy* VDM.

996. Inſcrip. ead. caput diademate cinctum; Rev. FEL. TEMP. REPARATIO. not. mon. D. Ex. P. CON. Imperator ſupplantans Equeſtrem ut Num. 987.

997. Similis. Exergue ALEB. The like Ex. C. SL. C.

998. CONSTANTIVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. VICTORIAE. DD. AVGG. Q. NN. Ex. TR. P. Victoriæ geminæ cum palmis & laureis ut Num. 978. not. mon. D.

999. ---- TIVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. ---- ROMANORVM. Imperator Equeſtris.

1000. *A.* DN. CONSTANTIVS. P. F. AVG. *Conſtantii* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. VIRTVS. EXERCITVS. Imperator haſtatus cum clypeo & telo. This is Silver of the large Size, the four marked *a*, are of the common Size in the ſame Metal, the reſt are of Copper of different Sizes. The Head of Number 983, looks the different Way from all the reſt.

———

1001. *Magnentius 3 y. 7 m.* DN. MAGNENTIVS. P. F. AVG. *Magnentii* caput nudum; Rev. SALVS. DD. NN. AVG. ET. CAES. Exergue AMB. (*Ambiani*) in area num. Character hieroglyphicus & nota nominis & numinis Domini noſtri *Jeſu Chriſti* cum adjunctis Græcis clementis Α & ω de quibus *Chriſtus*, Apoc. XXII. 13.

A. Dni. 350.

1002. Similis, Exer. TRS. litera græca X. cum tranſverſo P, principium eſt nominis *Chriſti*. Don. *Joſ. Wilkinſon* Vic. *Hallifax.*

1003. One of the leſs Size from Mr. *Hardy* of *Lincolnſhire.*

1004. Inſcrip. ead. Rev. GLORIA. ROMANORVM. Ex. P. PLC. *Pecunia percuſſa Lucduni.* Imperator eques victum ſupplicem telo tranſverberaturus.

1005. Another ſmaller, but very fair, with a Shield and broken Dart under the Horſe, A behind the Emperor's Head.

1006. Inſcrip. eadem, dempto A, ſed caput diademate cinctum; Rev. FELICITAS. REIPVBLICAE. Ex. MS. LC. *Moneta ſignata Lucduni.* ſtat Imp. paludatus, dextra victoriam, orbi inſiſtentem & lauream capiti ejus promittentem, ſiniſtra crucis vexillum in labaro portans.

1007. Eadem inſcrip. ſed caput nudum; Rev. Inſcrip. & figura eadem, Exergue TRP. pone caput & labarum A.

1008. Inſcrip. ead. at labari forma nonnihil variare videtur, bullis ſive aureis ſcutulis exornati ad majorem dignitatem.

1009. VICTORIAE. DD. NN. AVG. ET. CAE. (*Dominorum noſtrorum Auguſti & Cæſaris*) duæ Victoriæ clypeum votivum, in quo VOT. V. MVLT. X. corona laurea circumdatum ſuſtinentes. *Vota quinquennalia & multiplicanda ad decennalia.* Exergue AMB. *Ambiani.* Similis TR. P. *Treviris percuſſa.*

1010. Inſcrip. & fig. eadem, ſed clypeum ſuper columnam ſolidam collocatum.

1011. IMP. CAE. MAGNENTIVS. AVG. caput nudum; Rev. FELICITAS. REIPVBLICAE. Imp. ſtans cum labaro & Victoriola ut Numero 1006. not. mon. A. Ex. TRS.

1012. Similis, pulcherr.

———

1013. *Decentius* frater *Magnentii . . m.* DN. DECENTIVS. NOB. CAES. *Decentii* caput nudum; Rev. SALVS. DD. NN. AVG. ET. CAES. in medio nummi *Chriſti* monogram. ut num. 1001. ☧. Α. ω. & not. mon. S ✶. Ex. PS. LC. *Pecunia ſignata Lucduni.*

351.

1014. Inſcrip. ead. Rev. ut N° 1009. VICTORIAE. DD. NN. AVG. CAES. in clypeo VOT. V. MVLT. X. ſupra ☧ Exergue AREL. (*Arelate*) upon the Murder of his Brother, who had left him to govern *Gaul*, he alſo became *Felo de ſe*.

1015. *a.* *Fl. Claudius Julianus* 1 *y.* 7 *m.* 23 *d.* DN. CL. IVLIANVS.
A.Dni. P. F. AVG. *Juliani* Apoſtatæ gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. intra
360. lauream VOTIS. V. MVLTIS. X. Exergue LVG. *Lugduni.*

1016. *a.* Exergue CON. *Conſtantinopoli.*

1017. *a.* FL. CL. IVLIANVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. idem cum N° 1015.

1018. *a.* DN. FL. CL. IVLIANVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. coronâ laureâ VOT. X. MVLT. XX. Ex. T. CONST. T pro P ponitur. Alia ſimilis.

1019. *æ.* The like in Copper, Exergue LVG.

1020. *a.* A very fair one in Silver, minted at *Conſtantinople.*

1021. *a.* *Fl. Jovian.* 7 *m.* 21 *d.* FL. Jovian VS. P F. AVG. ſeems a different Face and Inſcription from *Julian*, but is not ſo legible as to be depended upon. Rev. is one of the few that *Occo* has of this pious Emperor, VOTIS. V. MVLTIS. X. Exerg. CONS.

1022. *a.* *Flavius Valentinianus* 11 *y.* 8 *m.* 22 *d.* DN. VALENTI-
364. NIANVS. P. F. AVG. *Valentiniani* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. VIRTVS. ROMANORVM. Exergue TRPS. figura haſtata ſedens, orbem præferens cui inſiſtit Victoria cum ſerto.

1023. *a.* Inſcriptio eadem; Rev. Laurea VOTIS. V. MVLTIS. X. Ex. SIRM. (*Sirmii*) inauratus eſt, votis quinquennalibus, multiplicatis decennalibus.

1024. GLORIA. ROMANORVM. Ex. SM. AQ. P. *Sacra moneta Aquileiæ percuſſa.* Imp. armatus, dex. captivum crinibus trahens, ſin. labarum in quo ☧.

1025. Inſcrip. eadem & Imp. captivum deprimens ut in priori, addit. not. mon. VA.

1026. Similis, Ex. BSISS. *pro PSISS. percuſſa Siſciæ* CT. not. mon. F. B. alia O. III. Ex. CON. per O. III. deſignatur fortè Officina tertia.

1027. SECVRITAS. REIPVBLICAE. not. mon. OF. A. *Officina* forte *prima.* Ex. CON Victoria palmifera, lauream præferens.

1028. Similis, dempto OF. A. Another ſomewhat different.

1029. *a.* *Flavius Valens* 14 *y.* 4 *m.* 9 *d.* DN. VALENS. P. F. AVG.
378. *Valentis* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. RESTITVTOR. REIP. Ex. P. LVG. ſtat Imp. paludatus, dex. labarum cum crucis vexillo portans, ſin. Victoriam orbi inſiſtentem, eiq; laurum deferentem, tenens.

1030. *a.* Similis, pulcherr.

1031. GLORIA. ROMANORVM. Imp. vexillatus captivum trahens ut num. 1024. Ex. GMAQP.

1032. *a.* VRBS. ROMA. Ex. TR. PS. inſidet ſpoliis *Roma* vetus cum haſta, & Orb. victoriola.

1033. *a.* Similis, pulch.

1034. SECVRITAS. REIPVBLICAE. Ex. SM. TR. P. Victoria cum laurea & palma.

1035. Similis, addit. not. mon. Q. Another Ex. CON. & not. mon. OF. II. Officina ſecunda.

1036. Similis, cum *Chriſti* monogr. pro not. mon. ☧.

1037. *A.* VIRTVS. EXERCITVS. Ex. TR. PS. Imp. paludatus cum labaro, innitens clypeo. This of Silver in the larger Size
——is rare.

1038. *a.* *Flavius Gratianus* 16 *y.* 1 *m.* DN. GRATIANVS. P. F.
A.Dni. AVG. *Gratiani* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. VRBS. ROMA.
378. haſtata ſedens ut N° 1032. Ex. TR. PS.

1039. *a.* Another Silver one of the ſame Mint very fair.

1040. Lurea. VOT. XV. MVLT. XX. Exergue LVG. S.

1041. DN. GRATIANVS. AVGG. AVG. Rev. GLORIA. NOVI. SAECVLI. figura militaris ſtans cum labaro, clypeo innitens.

1042. Similis, Ex. T. CON. pro P. CON. alia addit. mon. not. OF. I.

1043. DN. GRATIANVS. P. F. AVG. Rev. SECVRITAS. REIPVBLICAE. Ex. P. CON. Victoria ſtans dex. lauream, ſin. palmam.

1044. Inſcrip. ead. Rev. GLORIA. ROMANORVM. Ex. ASISA. Siſciâ not. mon. FB. Imp. armatus, cum labaro, captivum deprimens.

1045. Similis, not. mon. OF. II. Exergue LVG.

1046. *A.* Rev. VIRTVS. EXERCITVS. Imp. cum labaro & clypeo
——ut N° 1037. Ex. RP. Don. *Rob. Barker* M. A.

1047. *a.* *Flavius Valentinianus* junior 16 *y.* 5 *m.* 22 *d.* DN. VALEN-
375. TINIANVS. IVN. P. F. AVG. *Valentiniani* Junioris gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. VICTORIAE. AVGG. Exergue TR. PS. Victoria gradiens cum laurea & palma. Pulcherr.

1048. The like, very fair.

1049. *a.* *Flavius Magnus Maximus* 2 *y.* DN. MAG. MAXIMVS.
386. P. F. AVG. *Maximi* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. VIRTVS. ROMANORVM. TR. PS. *(Treviris Pecunia Signata) Roma* galeata ſedens inter duo ſigna militaria, cum ſphera & haſta.

1050. Rev. REPARATIO. REIPVB. Ex. LVG. S. ſtat Imperator & Rempublicam *Romanam* collapſam a terrâ ſublevat.

1051. VICTORIA. AVGG. Victoria gradiens cum laurea & palma.

1052. *a.* VICTORIA. AVGVST.-- fig. eadem. Rev. AQ. MS. *Aquileiæ moneta ſignata.*

1053. *a.* VIRTVS. ROmanorum. *Roma* ſedens cum Victoriola ſuper
——globum. Clipp'd Monies of thoſe Ages.

1054. *Flavius Theodoſius* 16 *y.* 2 *d.* DN. THEODOSIVS. P. F.
379. AVG. *Theodoſii* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. VIRTVS EXERCIT. Ex. ANT. B. *Antiochiæ B nota Monetarii.* Imp. paludatus, dex. labarum, ſin. globum, captivum ſupplicem calcans. Pulcherr.

1055. CONCORDIA. AVGGG. (*trium Auguſtorum*) *viz. Gratiani, Valentiniani* junioris, & *Theodoſii.* Ex. SM. PP. fortè pro S. M. RP. *Sacra Moneta Romæ percuſſa.* ſedet galeata & haſtata *Roma* vetus, vel nova potius, ſin. orbem ferens, & proram Navigii pedibus premens, quo ſigno exiſtimem deſignari *Conſtantinopolim.*

1056. *a.* VIRTVS. ROMANORVM. haſtata & galeata *Roma* ſedet, dex. globum geſtans.

1057. VRBS. ROMA. Ex. LVG. PS. ſedet cum victoriola ſuper
——globum. Plumbeus eſt.

1058. *a.* *Eugenius* 2 *y.* 3 *m.* DN. EVGENIVS. P. F. AVG. *Euge-*
392. *nii* gemmis cinctum caput; Rev. VRBS. ROMA. Ex. LVG. P. S. *Roma* haſtata cum victoriola.

1059. *a.* VIRTVS. Romanorum. Ex. TRPS. ſig. eadem cum priori.

1060. *Flavius Arcadius* 13 *y.* 3 *m.* DN. ARCADIVS. P F. AVG.
A.Dni. *Arcadii* gemmis cinctum caput ; Rev. VIRTVS. EXERCITI.
383. Ex. SMKB. *Signata moneta Karthagini.* B. Monetari Nota. Victoria coronans Imperatorem.

1061. *a.* VIRTVS. ROMANORVM. Imp. ſedens veſtim militari, victoriolam & haſtam tenens.

1062. Laurea VOT. V. Exergue IMMA.

1063. *a.* VOT. V. MVLT. X. Laurea, Ex. MLPS. *Moneta Lugduni percuſſa*, vel *Mediolani pec. ſignata.*

1064. *a.* Similis, corona, VOT. X. MVLT. XX.

1065. VICTORIA. AVGGG. Ex. LVG. Victoria cum laurea & palma.

1066. *a.* VIRTVS. ROMANORVM. Imp. ſedens ut N° 1061.
—— Ex. MDPS. *Mediolani pecunia Signata.*

1067. *Flavius Honorius* 28 *y.* 7 *m.* 6 *d.* DN. HONORIVS. P. F. AVG.
393. *Honorii* gemmis cinctum caput ; Rev. GLORIA. ROMANORVM. fig. militaris ſtans, dex. labarum, ſin. globum tenens, Ex. ANT. r. *Antiochiæ.* r nota Monet.

1068. *a.* VIRTVS. ROMANORVM. Ex. MD. PS. *Roma* haſtata ſedens ſuper ſpolia, dex. victoriola.

1069. *a.* Similis, pulcherr.

1070. *Fl. Placidius Valentinianus* 3^{tius}, 29 *y.* DN. VALENTINIANVS.
425. P. F. AVG. *Valentiniani* gemmis cinctum caput ; Rev. SECVRITAS. REIPVBLICAE. Ex. P. CON. Victoria palmifera, lauream præferens, Ex. P. CON. Number III. not being added upon the Monies of this Emperor, makes it difficult to diſtinguiſh them from the firſt *Valentinian.*

1071. *a.* Clipp'd Money, VOT. V. MVLT. X. This I found placed as *Val.* 3. but 'tis uncertain, the Name not being legible.

The *Roman* Empire in *Britain* expiring in *Valentinian* the Third, 476 Years after *Cæſar*'s Landing, few of the Coins of the preceding Emperors are to be found in theſe Parts of the World, though the Loſs is the leſs conſiderable, becauſe Barbariſm encreaſed with the Superſtition of thoſe Ages, ſo that there is not much Erudition to be met with in ſuch as remain. In the Confuſions that attended theſe Parts of the Empire, one *Conſtantine* a common Soldier was, for his Names ſake, elected Emperor by the Army in *Britain*, one of whoſe Coins minted at *London*, is here inſerted as a great Curioſity.

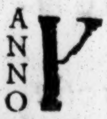
1072. DN. COИSIANTINVS. --- his Head well done for thoſe Ages wherein the Letters are barbarous enough ; the Rev. is not legible, but by V---- O---- ſeems to relate to ſome Victory. Exergue PPLO. *Pecunia percuſſa Londini.*

1073. *Fl. Anaſtaſius Dicorus, An. Dom.* 491. DN. AnaSta. PERP. AVG. (Dominus noſter *Anaſtaſius* Perpetuus Auguſtus) Rev. *$\underset{B}{M}$† betwixt a Star and a Croſs. Ex. CON. Mr. *du Freſne* * takes M, the initial of *Maria*, to be placed there in Veneration to the Virgin ; ‘ *Verum præterea quæ ad hanc rem congeſſimus ex ſcriptoribus Imperatorum nummi id omnino declarant, in quorum æreis litera M cum ſubjectâ literâ A, Mariam ſeu Deiparam indubiè denotat, quam in Anaſtaſii Dicori perinde æreis enaratam primum licet*

---

* Du Freſne's Diſſertat. de inferioris ævi numiſmat. *p.* 24.

'*obſervare, a quo ad ſucceſſores mos idem profluxit.*' But by this
Coin 'tis evident (*Pace tanti viri*) that the A *ſubjecta* doth not
belong to the Word *Maria*, but is a Diſtinction of the *Officina*
Monetaria at *Conſtantinople*, where it is minted, this having in the
—— Place of A, B, as others have Γ, Δ or E.

1074. *Fl. Anicius Juſtinus*, *An.* 518. DN. IVSTIN.--- Rev. ANNO 
of which ſee *Juſtinus* junior N° 1078, where a like Inſcription
—— is more entire, part of the K being here wanting.

1075. *Fl. Anicius Juſtinianus*, *An.* 528. DN. IVSTINIANVS. P. F.
—— AVG. Rev. $\overset{\dagger\mathrm{K}}{*}$.

1076. ----- RICVS. AVG. fortè DN. ATHALARICVS. AVG.
Though I muſt own theſe *Gothic* Kings did not take the Title of
AVGVSTVS on any of their Coins that I have ſeen, yet
the Character being different from thoſe in the Reign of *Tetricus*,
and the five Letters of the Name very diſtinct, and not ſuiting any
—— other, they are here placed.

1077. *Theodohatus* Rex *Gothorum*, ſucceſſor *Atalarici*, *An.* 534. DN.
THEODOHATVS. his Head with an arched Crown, (his
Predeceſſor's is radiated ;) Rev. VICTORIA. PRINCIPV.
Victoria dextra lauream, ſin. palmam. It is a very curious one
—— for theſe Ages.

1078. *Flavius Valerius Juſtinus* junior, *An.* 577. DN. IVSTINVS.
A *Juſtinus* junior cum conjuge *Sophia* ; Rev. on one Side K in
Letters each below other ANNO. on the other X, and below it II.
Exergue KYZ. This ſhews it was coined *Cyzici* anno regni *duodecimo*. As the Emperors in thoſe Ages expreſſed their Regard
for the Virgin *Mary*, by the Letter M upon ſome of their Monies,
ſo upon others they might declare their Veneration for our Saviour by the Letters I. K. X. denoting ſeverally 'Ιησοῦς. Κυρίος. Χριϛὸς.
which are moſt probably the Intent of thoſe Characters ſo oft
recurring at this low Time of the Empire.

1079. *Fl. Tiberius Mauritius*, *An.* 592. DN. MAVRI. TIBER. P. F.
AVG. crucem ſuper globum manu tenet. Rev. ANNO $\overset{+}{\underset{\mathrm{A}}{\mathrm{M}}}$ GI. II.
i. e. *Anno nono.* the Number 6. being frequently denoted by the
Character G on the Coins of theſe Emperors, to which the III
being added make it Nine, as you may ſee in *Mezzabarba* : But
du Freſne ſays, that Character is V *barbarum, ut a Græco-barbaris*
tum effingi ſolebat ; if ſo, the Date on this is only VIII, *Anno Octavo* ;
and *Mezzabarba* is both here, and in other Places, a Year too
—— forward in his Chronology ||.

1080. *Flavius Heraclius*, *Anno* 610. DN. HRACLIVS. PERP.
AVG. *Heraclii* caput cum globo & cruce ; Rev. ANNO $\overset{+}{\underset{\mathrm{A}}{\mathrm{M}}}$ III.
Exergue KYZ. *Cyzici.*

1081. *a. Ludovicus Pius*, *An.* 814. +HLVDOVVICVS. IMP. no Head,
but in its Place a Croſs, with a Pellet in each Quarter ; Rev.
XIPSTIANA. RELIGIO. Templum. This I communicated
to Mr. *Ob. Walker* at *Oxford* with about 100 *Saxon* Coins, when
he was to publiſh his Notes upon K. *Alfred*'s Life, where the
Figure of it is exhibited, Tab. III. 32. though 'tis miſprinted
REX. for IMP. *eruditiſs. & humanis.* *Dr. N. J.* is the only

---

|| Ibid. *pag.* 33.

Perſon there taken Notice of, for tranſmitting ſuch as the Editor had never ſeen before; though when he deſired the Loan of them again for the Learned Dr. *Gibſon's* Edition of *Camden's Britannia* (where it is alſo inſerted, Tab. VII. 32.) he acknowledged the Owner of that great Treaſure of Antiquities, as he calls them.

1082. *Alexius Comnenus*, *An.* 1081. ΑΥΤΟΚ. Κ. ΑΛΕΞΟC. CΕΒ. *Alexii* caput laureatum; Rev. ad aquilam LE.

1083. *Chriſti* effigies cum nimbo. Rev. IHSVS. KRISTVS. BASILEVS. BASILEON. That *Zemiſces* (who reigned *Anno* 1069) was the firſt who placed our Saviour's Head and Inſcription upon his Monies; we are told by a *Greek* Author called * *Scylitzes*, Προσέταξε δὲ καὶ ἐν τῷ νομίσματι, καὶ ἐν τῷ ὀβόλῳ εἰκόνα ἐγγράφεσθαι, τοῦ Σωτῆρος μὴ πρότερον τούτου γινομένου, ἐγράφοντο δὲ καὶ γράμματα Ῥωμαϊστὶ ἐν θατέρῳ μέρει ὧδέ πη διεξιόντα. ΙΗΣΟΥΣ. ΧΡΙΣΤΟΣ. ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ. ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΝ. i. e. *Juſſit etiam primum in Numiſmata & obolar Salvatoris imaginem inſcribi, ſcribebantur autem in averſam partem Romanis Literis* IESVS. CHRISTVS. BASILEVS. BASILEON. exactly conformable to this Medal.

1084. Another, little different, with the ſame Inſcription upon the Reverſe; but to which of the Emperors we ſhould aſcribe them it is uncertain, none of their Names being inſerted upon their Monies, 'till *Iſaac Comnenus*, who left it off; *Vide Evelyn of Medals*, p. 183, & 288.

1085. Another, with three Letters in the Croſs of the *Nimbus*, which ſeem to be D or Θ; but whether it have any Reference to the Trinity, I know not; on the Right Side are IC. and in his Left Hand the Book of the Goſpel, or perhaps the five Points :·: denote the Five Wounds; upon the Reverſe is a Croſs upon an Aſcent of Three Steps, but the Inſcription imperfect.

1086. Another with different Reverſe, but Words not diſtinct.

1087. Has on one Side our Saviour, on the other the Virgin *Mary*, as it ſeems by ΜΘ for ΜΗΤΗΡ. ΘΕΟΥ. or ΘΕΟΤΟΚΟΣ.

1088. By the Form of the Croſs, *&c.* upon the Reverſe, this was once placed for *Tiberius Conſtantinus*; but there being no legible Inſcription to juſtify it, 'tis placed amongſt the *Incerta*.

1089. Seems to be *Juſtinius* junior; Rev. $\overset{\dagger}{\underset{B}{M}}$ ANNO X. Exergue NIK. *Nicomediæ*.

1090. In ſcattered Letters by the Emperor's Head, ΚΑΛΟ--- *Qu.* Whether *Calo Johannes* be ſo ſtiled upon his Monies; Rev. m. ΘΕΜ--- perhaps for *Maria* Θεοτόκος. *Maria Deipara*. More might eaſily be added than would compleat the Century, but the Characters being obſolete and barbarous; and I not ſufficiently furniſhed with Authors who treat *de las monedas des connocidas* of thoſe Ages, they ſhall be waved; and ſome of them may rather perhaps be referred to the *Viſigoths*, who acquiring the Northern Parts of *Britain*, reigned in *Northumberland*, *Cumberland*, *&c.* and may as pertinently come in after the *Britiſh*. But I ſhall firſt add ſome that were accidentally omitted, only premiſing what the learned and moſt obliging *Roger Gale* Eſq; hath added concerning that very rare Medal, Number 6, *p.* 280, that the Inſcription AED. NAV is to be read AEDificatio NAVIum, or

---

* Vide du Freſne, ibid. *pag.* 21.

ÆDificatis NAVIbus, AVI being conjoined like *AI*, which refers very probably to their prodigious Expedition in equipping a Fleet of no leſs than CLX Ships in LX Days Time, after felling the Timber in the firſt *Punic* War; and the Letters ARG. on the Exergue, may be read *A Romana Gente.* I very gladly embrace this Opportunity of acknowledging his Favour in peruſing the preceding Catalogue of the *Roman* Coins before it went to the Preſs, and adding many valuable Remarks of his own, and Quotations from ſuch Authors as my private Circumſtances allowed me not to be furniſhed withal.

To *Licinius Valerianus* (Nº 628.) add this, IMP. C. P. LIC. VALERIANVS. AVG. coronata radiata; Rev. VICTORIA. AVGG. figura militaris galeata, dex. haſtam, ſin. clypeum tenens.

One of *Victorinus* (of whom Nº 722.) with theſe Letters very fair upon the Reverſe, to ſee if they can meet with an Expoſitor, VSCTALI. (figura ſtolata.)

To the ſhort Reign of *Quintillus* (Nº 792.) add this different Rev. FIDES. MILITVM. fig. ſtol. retinens ſigna militaria.

Theodora (871), add a fair one coined at *Treves*, as by the Exergue TRS. The Mint-mark is what the Heralds call a *Croſs Croſlet Fitchee.*

Conſtans (Nº 972.) FL. IVL. CONSTANS. NOB. C. laureatum caput; Rev. GLORIA. EXERCITVS. duo ſigna militaria inter Imperatores haſtatos.

DN. CONSTANS. P. F. AVG. caput gemmis cinctum orbem læva geſtat. Rev. FEL. TEMP. REPARATIO. This is added, becauſe it doth more clearly anſwer Mr. *Ob. Walker's* Notion (*pag.* 342.) of the two Trees; one withered, repreſenting the former Times of Paganiſm, from which the Emperor draws the Youth; the other flouriſhing, to repreſent Chriſtianity.

A *Magnentius* of the ſmalleſt Copper, with two *Victory's* ſupporting the Shield, inſcribed as Nº 1009.

Britiſh, *Runic*, *Saxon*, and *Daniſh* MEDALS.

BY the preceding Catalogue it appears, that the *Roman* Coins were for near 500 Years the current Monies of this Iſland; and that for many Ages all the Money for this Part of the World was coined at *Rome*, but afterwards at *London* alſo, and at *Treves*, *Lions*, and other Places, as appear by the Marks on the Exergues. *Conſtantine* the *Great* is generally ſaid to be the firſt who erected a Mint at *London* (*a*): But it appears by ſome in this *Muſæum*, that before him, *Conſtantius* had a Mint there, probably at the Requeſt of *Helena* his Wiſe, who likewiſe perſwaded her Son *Conſtantine* to wall the Metropolis of this her Native Country.

Thoſe of the *Britains* in this Collection, are almoſt all of different Metals or Mixtures; ſome indeed of pure Silver, but others adulterated with Copper, tho' in different Degrees, in ſome the better, in others the baſer Metal being predominant; one ſeems to be of good Braſs, another of Copper, and a third of Iron blanched over. One is of what is commonly called *Britiſh Gold*, but hath a Mixture of Silver, though the more generous Metal is in a quadruple Proportion, as Dr. *Plot* well obſerves (*b*) from *Pliny*, and Monſieur *Savot*: And laſtly, one that hath either a Mixture of fine Copper with the Gold, or is the natural *Electrum*, to which I the rather encline, becauſe the Rudeneſs of the Figures upon it (well enough exhibited in the new *Britannia* (*c*), argues little or no Acquaintance with the *Roman* Arts, and conſequently it is the Native *Electrum*, rather than a Mixture; it reſiſts the File, more than any of the reſt.

Whether theſe were the current *Monies* of the *Britiſh* Kings, or *Amulets*, I ſhall not pretend to determine; more learned Pens having been engaged on both Sides: I was very much of the former Opinion, until the Arguments of the Right Reverend Biſhop of *Carliſle* (ſince publiſhed in his Excellent Hiſtorical (*d*) Library) have in a great Meaſure altered my Sentiments; and I find no Support from what the induſtrious Mr. *Lhwyd* ſuppoſes to be the Monies of the Country of *Guynedh* (*North-Wales*), or *Gwent* or *Went-Land* (*e*), the Figure whereof is truly repreſented in his Additions to the *Welſh* Counties, *p.* 697. But by one of the ſame Sort in this *Muſæum*, it evidently appears by the entire Inſcription to be *Venetian*, and after the Doge's Name, and DVX betwixt the two Sorts is VENETI. Almoſt all the *Britiſh* Pieces now to be met with, are convex on one Side, and hollowed to a Concave on the other, I ſhall begin with the more barbarous, as preſuming upon their greater Antiquity.

1. The Figure of this is well delineated in the Learned Dr. *Gibſon*'s Edition of the *Britannia*, Tab. II. Number 22. where Mr. *Obadiah Walker* has marked it, as Gold, but I take it either

---

(*a*) Camden *in his* Brit. *and Remains*. (*b*) *Dr.* Plot'*s* Oxf. *p.* 310. (*c*) Tab. II. 22. (*d*) Bp. Carliſle'*s Hiſt. Libr. Vol.* I. *p.* 90. (*e*) *Mr.* Lhwyd'*s addit. to* Glamorganſhire, *pag.* 615.

for the natural *Electrum*, as intimated before, or to have a Mixture of very fine Copper with the Gold.

2. A Head, with an antique Helmet; Rev. an ill-faſhion'd Gryphon, as Mr. *W.* takes it, who thinks it ſtrange that thoſe fond Kind of Imaginations, ſhould have laſted ſo long, and in theſe remote Parts of the World. It is N° 20, of the ſame Table.

3. This hath a Head-piece not much unlike the former; and upon the Rev. only T M. which I dare not offer any Conjectures upon.

4. Little can be ſaid to this, but what appears at firſt Sight from the Figure of it, Tab. II. N° 3.

5. This ſhould rather have been marked *Argent* than *æs*, the Silver being prædominant in the Mixture. It is pity, this (which is the ſecond in the ſaid Table) cannot be aſcertained to any particular Prince, becauſe he ſeems by the Wheel under the Horſe to have been conſiderably engaged, either in making or repairing the great Military Roads or Highways.

6. Upon this is the King's Head (perhaps *Cunobeline*'s) on the Convex, and in the Concave a Man on Horſe-back; well enough for this Country in thoſe Ages, and a Wheel before the Horſe: It is figured N° 18, in the ſame Table.

7. This hath an Elephant with a Tower opon it; which Way of Fighting muſt needs be a great Surprize to the *Britains*. *Julius Cæſar* is by ſome affirmed to have brought one of theſe Creatures into *Britain*: But 'tis certain that *Claudius* did. This immediately follows the other in *Camden*; and having a Woman's Head upon it, may be of *Boadicia*.

8. The King's Head upon this Silver Medal is not unlike that placed by *Speed* (*f*) for *Venutius* King of the *Brigantes*; but the Rev. is different, this having a Man on Horſeback, with a Shield like that in the Hand of the ancient *Britain*, in the ſame Author.

9. This is the Gold Medal that Dr. *Plot* aſcribes to *Praſutagus* and his Wife, the valiant Queen *Boduo*: The Obverſe is better repreſented in his Natural Hiſtory of *Oxfordſhire*, Tab. XV. and the Reverſe in the new *Britannia*, Tab. II. N° 21.

10. This is the largeſt of Silver, and very fair; on the Convex Side a Head well performed; in the Concave, a Dog and T A the Initials of TASCIA, or Tribute-Money, under a Man on Horſeback.

11. A ſmall one of the ſame Metal, a crowned Head with unknown Characters; Rev. a Tabernacle, or holy Veſſel, as Mr. *Walker* ſays, who exhibited it N° 14, but too large. Neither this, nor any that follow, are concave, but are ſuppoſed to appertain to the *Viſigoths*, when they ruled in *Northumberland*, *Cumberland*, *&c.* See Mr. *W.*'s Notes in the new *Brit.* p. XCVI. But thoſe Antiquities will appear in another Sort of Light, and that ancient Kingdom of *Northumberland* be ſeen in its true Luſtre, when my Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle* ſhall pleaſe to put a finiſhing Hand to, and oblige the Publick with his learned and curious Noꞃðanhẏmbꞃaꞃic.

12. This before the Face hath larger Characters, though equally unintelligible; Rev. a Croſs above the quadrangular Figure.

(*f*) *Hiſt. of* Gr. Brit *p.* 34, *&* 39.

13. The Inſcription upon this is truly repreſented N° 36, only the Galley upon the Rev. is inverted.

14. The Form of this will be eaſier known by its Icon, N° 25, than by a verbal Deſcription.

15. This of large Braſs hath no Inſcription by the Head, but upon the Reverſe certain unknown Characters.

16. Unintelligible Letters on both Sides ; what comes nigheſt our Modern, are ∽ and ɔ revers'd.

17. A Head with the like radiated Crown, but no Letters at all ; Rev. a Hand, but the Inſcription not legible. Others might be added, but to little Purpoſe, their Characters being unknown: As was

18. Alſo the next ; 'till I had the good Hap to communicate it to the learned Biſhop of *Carliſle*, who diſcovered it to be an invaluable Curioſity. Mr. *O. W.* indeed miſcalls all the unintelligible and *Exotic* Characters *Runic*. But this *ſingle Medal* is the only one known to be in any *Muſæum* in *Europe*, with the true *Runic* Letters upon it. On one Side, it repreſents the Figure of the God *Thor*, with a Glory incircling his Head, and a Scepter or Golden Mallet in his Hand ; on the Reverſe, two Creſcents, *&c.* with this Inſcription, *Thur gut luetis*, i. e. *Thoris dei facies, the Effigies of the God* Thor. I was honoured with a large and learned Deſcription thereof from his Lordſhip above twenty Years ago ; the Subſtance whereof the Reader may find in Dr. *Gibſon*'s Edition of the *Britannia*, p. 814. I have ſince been favoured with Dean *Hickes*'s Thoughts of it, in a Letter full of Critical Learning, *Octob.* 1701. He varies a little, and chooſeth to render it, *Thor Deus Populi*, ſeu *Thor Nationis Deus*, vel *Deus Patrius*, Thor *the God of the People*, *Nation* or *Country*. The Reaſon whereof may be ſeen in Sir *Andrew Fountain*'s Diſſertatio Epiſtolaris, to the Right Honourable *Thomas* Earl of *Pembroke*, wherein is the beſt Figure of it that was ever engraved, either in *England* or beyond Sea : For it was look'd upon as ſo admirable a Curioſity in thoſe Parts of the World, that a learned Foreigner hath printed a Treatiſe upon this ſingle Medal, with this Title, *De Argento Runis ſeu literis Gothicis inſignito, quod delineatum in Camdeni Britannia, Anglice nunc loquere, & ampliata literato exhibetur orbi, ſententia Nicolai Kederi, Regii Antiquitatum Collegii, quod Holmiæ eſt, Aſſeſſoris. Lipſiæ* 1703. (*4to.*) The learned and ingenious Author before mentioned ſaith expreſly, " Numiſmatum omnium quæ aut *Anglo-Saxonibus*, aut *Anglo-Danis* in uſu " fuiſſe videntur, nullum notatu dignius eſt, quam id literis " *Runicis* inſcriptum, quod poſſidet Vir---." (*g*). The Right Reverend and moſt Learned Author beforementioned thinks,

19. This, by the rugged Countenance it carries on one Side, might paſs for a Coin or Amulet, in Honour of *Woden* or *Othin*. Another of the Deities worſhipped by our *Saxon* Predeceſſors, whom *Saxo Grammaticus* calls, *Horrendus Friggæ maritus*, but that there is no Inſcription to juſtify the Conjecture. Mr. *O. Walker* takes it for an *Iriſh* Prince, and hath inſerted Tab. VIII. n. 37.

Before the particular Deſcription of the *Saxon* Monies, it will be neceſſary to caution the young Beginner in theſe Studies, that

---

(g) *Sir* Andrew Fountain's Numiſm. *in Dr.* Hickes's Theſaurus.

he avoid two Miſtakes, which he may eaſily be led into by the Slips of a noted Antiquary, who ſaith, *We have much fewer of Braſs than either Gold or Silver* (*h*), which is evidently a Slip of the ingenious Author's Pen, there being no ſuch Thing as *Saxon* Monies of Gold in any Repoſitory now in Being, or Mention of ſuch in authentick Record or ancient Author I have met with. Thoſe of Braſs are indeed more rare than the Silver, three in this Collection being all that were known of in thoſe Parts, ſo lately as the *Latin* Edition of King *Alfred*'s Life at *Oxford*. The other Caution is, concerning the large Size of ſome of them in Mr. *Walker*'s Tables (*i*), which being in Part aſcribed to me, I take my ſelf obliged to acquaint the Reader, that there are none larger than they appear in the very accurate Deſcription of them by the learned and ingenious Sir *Andrew Fountaine* (*k*): The Novice therefore muſt not look upon the larger as Shillings, (which are but of later Ages) and the leſs as Pennies; for that the *Saxon* ꞅcillinᵹe, was purely Nominal, as our Marks and Nobles. I am obliged alſo to own, that tho' the Learned Dr. *Hickes*, and the ingenious Gentleman before named, complemented me, as having then (*An.* 1703) *the fineſt and moſt curious Neſt of Coins, and ſuch a Treaſure of* Saxon *Coins as no one beſides could produce*; that ſince then Sir *Andrew Fountaine* hath made himſelf the Maſter, at a vaſt Expence, of a much greater Treaſure, which the Learned in Foreign Parts, as well as nigher Hand, are very deſirous to have the Catalogue of.

20. *a.* *Edwin* King of *Northumberland*, *An. Dom.* 617. EDƿIN. REX. A. (*Anglorum*) the King's Head; Rev. SEEVEL. ON. EOFER. (Eoꝼeꞃƿic, *Yorke*). This is juſtly eſteemed an admirable Curioſity, as being an *Unic*, the ancienteſt Coin of the *Engliſh* Nation, and of the firſt Chriſtian King of *Northumberland*; the Reverſe alſo ſhews the great Antiquity of the *Savile's* in *Yorkſhire*, which hath obliged the learned World with ſome Authors of the firſt Rank, and continues yet to flouriſh in this Neighbourhood. The Figure of it is well exhibited in Sir *A. F.* Tab. VIII. 1. and Mr. *O. W.* VIII. 38.

21. *a.* *Elfred* King of *Nor.* *An.* 686. ELFRED. REX. DOR. or rather NOR. Rev. DIARVALD. Moneta. *Deirorum Sylvæ*, ſaith Mr. *O. W.* (*l*), through Miſtake; for the *Saxon* Ƿolꝺ ſignifies a hilly Country, void of Wood (*m*), which ſtrictly anſwers the Nature of the Place, which is called *York-wolds* to this Day. This Piece of the *Northumbrian Elfreds* was probably coin'd at *Beverley*, which is upon the *Wolds*, for the Uſe of the *Deiri* or *Yorkſhire* Men. An ingenious Author inclines to read it *Rex Dor*; (*Dorobherniæ*, *Canterbury*;) but to me it ſeems more probable the King ſhould be ſtiled *Rex Northumbrorum*, as *Offa* is Rex *Merciorum*, *&c.* than of any particular City.

22. *a.* SCI. PETR. MO. (*Sancti Petri Moneta*) Rev. EBORACI: CIvitas. The *Peter-Pence*, or *Romeſcot*, paid to the Pope, have been generally taken to be of this Sort; but I rather ſuppoſe them to have been of the uſual Coin of each Province, and that theſe were the Monies of the Archbiſhops of *York* (who had

---

(*h*) *Mr.* O. W.'*s Notes upon the* Saxon *Coins in the* Britannia, *p.* CXXXVI. (*i*) *In the new* Britannia, Tab. V. VI. & VII. (*k*) Numiſm. Anglo-Sax. 1'' *in Dr.* Hickes's Ling. Vet. Septentr. theſaur. (*l*) *Notes before* K. Alfred'*s Life*, Tab. III. 24, & 25. & Brit. NE. Tab. VI. 23 & 24. (*m*) Somner'*s Sax. Dict.*

the Power of Mintage, as well as thoſe of *Canterbury*) and coined in that ancient City, and perhaps in ſome private Apartment of the Cathedral it ſelf, which is dedicated to St. *Peter*. (*n*).

23. *a.* SCI. PETR. MO. This hath the Addition of a Sword, and was perhaps to diſtinguiſh the Monies of the then preſent Archbiſhop from thoſe of his Predeceſſors. Rev. EBORACEII (N). *Qu.* an *Eboracenſium ?*

24. *a.* The ſame Inſcription and Sword, but Reverſe quite different, (compare this, which is the firſt, with the third and fifth in Sir *A. F.*'s Tab. IX.) the learned Mr. *Thwaits* reads it ERMIT. M. in the ſecond there.

25. *a.* EOTBEREHTVS. Rev. a Dragon. This is placed by *Speed* (*o*) as *Ethelberts* the firſt Chriſtian King of *Kent*, *An.* 561. and not oppoſed by *Camden* (*p*). But no Monies of that Age being now extant, I chooſe rather to place it to *Eadbert*, Succeſſor to *Ceolwolf* in the *Northumbrian* Kingdom, though it loſe near 200 Years Seniority, but Truth is to be preferr'd. Sir *A. F.* VIII. 1. *W.* V. 5.

26. *æ.* ETHELRET. ReX. Rev. VBRODER. the ſame King, tho' different Orthography with him in Sir *A. F.* X. 1. This, and moſt of the ſame Metal that follow, were of thoſe found at *Rippon*, *An.* 1695. Some of which were the acceptable Preſent of his Grace, my Lord Archbiſhop of *York*; others of Sir *Roger Beckwith*, *&c.* They were by our *Saxon* Predeceſſors called ꞅꞇicaꞅ, two of them made a Farthing, like the *Liards de France*, as my Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle* informed me by Letter.

27. *æ.* *Alred* King of *Northumberland*, *An.* 765, AΓBED. BEX. REDƿLF. or ƿVLFRED. of which ſee Mr. *Thwaits* Notes annexed to Dr. *Wotton*'s Conſpectus. It is Sir *A. F.* X. 3.

28. *æ.* The ſame Prince, being the 4th in Sir *And. Fountain*'s X. Tab.

29. *æ.* AELRED. It is the ſecond in Sir *A. F.*

30. *æ.* *Eanred* King of *Northumberland*, *An.* 769. EANRED. REX. Rev. VVLFRED. vel REDVVLF. ut n. 27. Sir *A. F.* X. 1.

31. *æ.* The like, Rev. BRODER. 'Tis the 2d of *Eanreds* in the ſaid X. Tab.

32. *æ.* Rev. ƿORDRED. It is Sir *Andrew*'s Third.

33. *æ.* EANRED. Rev. MONNE. This is the Fifth.

34. *æ.* *Ethelred* King of *Nor. An.* 774. EÐILRED. REX. Rev. EARDVVLF. a Star.

35. *æ.* EDILRED. RE Rev. EARDVVLF. a Point ·

36. *æ.* Same Perſons on both Sides, yet another Mint, as appears by the different Marks.

37. *æ.* Hath only EDILRED. R. Rev. the ſame Name, but Letters revers'd EVRDΛΛLF.

38. *æ.* EDIΓBED. BEX. Rev. FLVVDRAE. Eardwulf.

39. *æ.* EDIΓRED. REX. Rev. ĀNRED. Sir *A. F.* X. 3.

40. *æ.* EDILRED. REX. Rev. BERHTVE. (*Berhtulf*, L and F being conjoined in the laſt Character) NDEL, which Mr. *Thwaits* reads DVNEL. Sir *A. F.* X. 4.

41. *æ.* Another ſomewhat different, VENDL----

42. *æ.* EDELRED. REX. Rev. LEOFDES. Moneta. ſuppoſing the F redundant, or deſign'd for E, wanting only the Liniola at the

---

(*n*) *Mr.* Thwaits *ſaith expreſly*, in Eccleſia Eboracenſi percuſſa. (*o*) *Chron.* p. 292. (*p*) Rem. p. 167.

bottom, (an eaſy Error in the bungling Minters of thoſe Ages) and it makes LEODES. *Leedes* was, without Controverſy, a Place much more eminent during the Heptarchy, than many Places that occur upon their Monies: Witneſs *Bede* the venerable Hiſtorian, who lived in this very Century, and writes it likewiſe with an O.

43. *æ.* EDILRED. reX. Rev. MONNE. It is the ſixth in Sir *A. F.*'s X. Tab.

44. *æ.* The ſame Names on both Sides, but Letters revers'd, ENNOM.

45. *æ.* EDIΓBED. bEX. Rev. EARDΛΛLF. *Eardulf.*

46. *æ.* EDIΓ. BED. Rev. IEDM---- *Edmund.*

47. *æ.* EDƎLBEY. X. Rev. BOE. M. (*Roe* Monetarius.)

48. *æ.* *Eardulf* or *Ardwulf* King of *Nort*^d. *An.* 795. EABDVVF. Rev. as in the 4th of Sir *A. F.*

49. *æ.* ∀RDVVLF. Y ℷ. for ARDVVLF. CYning. Rev. BBODEB. (Sir *A. F.* X. 5.) *Broder* or *Brother*, the Name continued 'till the *Daniſh* Times. Ego *Brother* miles, occurs with other Knights, as Witneſs to a Charter of *Canutus*'s (*q*). This *Eardulf* had the Courage to lead an Army againſt *Kenulf*, the powerful King of the *Mercians*, for entertaining his Enemies (*r*).

50. *æ.* *Ethelhelm.* EDILHELM. Rev. BRODER. Neither of theſe Names are met with in the moſt accurate Liſt now remaining of the Kings of *Northumberland*. *Ethelhelm*, I ſuppoſe, was a *Sub-regulus*, or unꝺeꞃ-cẏninᵹ (as the Nobleman is ſtiled in the *Saxon* Verſion of St. *Jo.* IV. 46.) in the Confuſion it was reduced to in its declining State.

51. *a.* S.C. EADI. (*Sancti Eadi*) with Ⱥ in the Center; Rev. CIRYI NO, with a Croſs in the Field. I was at a Loſs for this St. *Eada*, 'till I met with this Paſſage in a *Yorkſhire* Author, concerning *Edwin, qui & Eada dictus eſt* (*a*): He had been a General amongſt the *Northumbrians*, but ſainted for preferring a Monaſtery before a Throne (*b*); the Central Ⱥ denotes the Piece coined by King *Alfred*, in Honour of St. *Eada*; Rev. CIRYC. MOneta, or cẏꞃic ꞅceat, *Church-Money*: See the 54th Canon of K. *Edgar* (*c*), and *Spelman*'s Councels (*d*). If this Reading ſatisfy the Curious, it may be removed from amongſt Mr. *Walker*'s Incerta VIII. 15. and Sir *A. F.*'s IX. 2.

52. *a.* *Æthelſtan*, the laſt King of *Kent*, *An.* 838. ÆDELSTAN. REX. the King's Head with an antique Helmet; Rev. SMALA. MONETArius, a Croſs Croſlet fills the Area. It is very exactly engraved in Sir *Andr. Fountain*'s Tables II. 8. As alſo in Dr. *Gibſon*'s *Camden* VIII. 27. in Anſwer to Mr. *Thwaits*'s Quære (*e*), here are both + and S very diſtinct before MALA.

53. *æ.* *Ethelread* the 2d (Son of *Eanred*) King of *Northumberland*, *An.* 840. EDIFBEAD. Rev. ƿINT. RƎꓷ (for ED). The former Part of this Name is according to the ancient Orthography of the Honourable and ancient Family of *Wentworth* in this Weſt-Riding of *Yorkſhire*.

(*q*) Selden's *Tit. of Hon. p.* 771. (*r*) Rog. Hoveden, *p.* 233. (*a*) Hoveden, *p.* 233. (*b*) Creſſy's *Church Hiſt.* p. 685. (*c*) Lamb. APXAION. *p.* 71. (*d*) Spelm. Concil. Vol. I. p. 454. (*e*) Notæ in Anglo-Saxonum nummos, *p.* 3.

54. *æ.* Another ſomewhat different, but the Termination ꞃeaꝺ the ſame, from ꞃæꝺ, *Concilium*, whence Ræꝺ·boꞃa, *Conſiliarius*, *Juriſperitus*.

55. *a.* *Burgred* King of *Mercia*, *An.* 852. BVRGRED. REX. the King's Head; Rev. DVDA. MONETArius: It is the 17th in Sir *A. F.*'s III. Tab. Don. doct. *Geo. Hickeſii* D D.

56. *a.* St. *Edmund* the Martyr, King of *Eaſt-Angles*, *An.* 859. EADMVNREX. the laſt Letter of the Name, and firſt of the Title being conjoined; Rev. OEAMNꓷ· MO‾etarius, Sir *A. F.* V. 17.

57. *a.* DNVME. (*Edmund* revers'd) IELROOƦO. latter Part unintelligible to me; Rev. ENZAM. Moneta, perhaps for *Eveſham* or *Eſham* in *Warwickſhire*; the Figure may be ſeen amongſt Sir *A. F*'s. Incerta IX. 9. and *W.* Tab. V. 35.

58. *a.* *Æthelred* or *Æthered*, elder Brother of *Alfred*, *An.* 866. ÆÐELRÆD. REX. ANGLORum. the King's Head; Rev. EADǷOLD. M. O. CENT. *Eadwold* Monetarius On (de) CENTƿaꞃa-bẏꞃıᵹ *Canterbury*, Sir *A. F.* I. 4.

59. *æ.* *Osbright* King of *Northumberland*, *An.* 867. OꞅBERCH⅂ (r)EX. Rev. EⱯNVVΓE. (F and E conjoined) *Eanwulfe*. This is either a Mixture, or waſh'd to reſemble Silver; as was alſo N° 42.

60. *æ.* The like, different only in the Central Points. *Vide* Tab. *F.* X. 2.

61. *æ.* OSBVCH⅂. ƦƎX. Rev. MONNEI. Sir *A. F.* X. 1.

62 *æ.* Same Names, yet Form of the Letters and Points ſo different as evidence another Mint.

63. *æ.* OꞅBEƦCH⅂· RE. (rex) Rev. VVINBEƦH. Sir *A. F.* X. 4.

64. *æ.* OSBERVHT. without Rex. Rev. BERHTVVIN.

65. *æ.* O∴SƎTHƦEB. Rev. VVLFSIX. (Sir *A. F.* X. 3) *Wulfſige*.

66. *æ.* Rev. I∴ΓNA. M. Ʀ. *Elna* Monetarius Regis, as Mr. *Thwaits* reads it.

67. *æ.* *Wulfred* the Second, in Sir *A. F.* VV⅂ ꟻЯƎꓷ. Rev. EVBEDX.- -

68. *æ.* *Alla* King of *Northumberland*, *An.* 867. ALLAE. ƦX. the firſt in Sir *A. F.*'s X. Tab.

69. *æ.* Another little different, the Reverſe of neither legible: Such were the intollerable Bunglers of that Age; yet was I not a little pleaſed, when I firſt diſcovered the Coins of *Osbright* and *Alla*, which were among thoſe found at *Rippon* 1695. and tranſmitted to me from his Grace my Lord Archbiſhop of *York*; tho' it is evident from the new *Camden* (Tab. V. 31.) that Mr. *O. W.* had ſomewhere met with an *Osbright*, but taking the King's Name for the Reverſe, thought it related to *Oxford*.

The Name of the particular Place where theſe venerable, tho' obſcure, Remains of the old *Northumbrian* Kings were digged up, is now called *Allice*-Hill, no doubt from *Alla*'s-Hill. He was ſlain, *An. Dom.* 867. as the *Saxon Chronicle* affirms; not 926. as *Speed* (*f*), and from him *Iſaacſon*, miſtake. *Camden* ſays this Hill was called *Hillſhaw*, and Tradition will have it to be thrown up by the *Danes*; it is full of humane Bones a Foot beneath the preſent Surface.

(*f*) *Hiſt. of* Gr. Brit. *p.* 248.

All that follow being Silver, the Diſtinction of *a.* and *æ.* may ceaſe.

70. King *Ælfred* the Great, *An.* 871. AELFRED. REX. Rev. AÐELVLF. MOnetarius (the 8th in Sir *A. F.*'s firſt Table.) The Life of this famous King is lately publiſhed at *Oxford* from Sir *John Spelman*'s Original MS. with ſeveral conſiderable Additions and Hiſtorical Remarks of the learned and accurate Editor Mr. *Tho. Hearne* (*g*).

71. *Æthelſtan* the *Dane*, *An.* 878. his *Daniſh* Name was *Guthrum*, whence a Street in *York* is to this Day called *Guthrum*-Gate. King *Ælfred* his Godfather gave him the Name of *Æthelſtan* at his Baptiſm, together with this Kingdom of *Northumberland*, and that of the *Eaſt-Angles*. The King's Head and Inſcription are revers'd, XƎЯ· NATZꞀƎGƎ\. Rev. AᙠƎЯTƎƎ· M. ON. ƎO. *A, Bertee* Moneta on *Eoferwick* (*Yorke.*) The noble Family of *Bertie* is of later Ages branched into thoſe of the Marqueſs of *Lindſey*, and Earl of *Abingdon*.

72. *Ethelnoth* EÐELNOD. SNOTENGEHAM. (*Snotengeham*) *Nottingham.* This is a very curious well ſtamp'd Coin, but by ſome accident both Sides alike, ſo that there is no King's Name, and perhaps there never was any other Name deſign'd than *Ethelnoths*, who was a Nobleman deſervedly celebrated in the *Saxon* Annals for his Services againſt the *Danes*, *An. Dom.* 894. as appears by the learned Dr. *Gibſon*'s curious Edition of the *Chron. Sax.* p. 94. In which Century we find the Names of *Ceolnoth* and *Plegmund*, upon their reſpective Monies; and perhaps this noble ealꝺoꞃman (as he is there ſtiled) might have the like Privilege granted him as thoſe Archbiſhops by Royal Authority. I am the rather induced to offer this Conjecture, becauſe it is one of the minted Coins of thoſe Ages, and therefore leſs likely to be done *incuriâ monetarii.*

73. K. *Edward Senior*, *An.* 901. EDPARD. REX. (the Reader need not be told that P is the *Saxon* W:) The King's Head with a Crown and Scepter; Rev. ÐORR. ON. EOFERPIC. *Thorr* of *York*. *Thor*'s peculiar Place of Reſidence was, according to the Cuſtom of thoſe Ages (which added byᵉ, *habitatio*, to the Perſons Name) called *Thorsby*; which in after Ages, when Sirnames were aſſumed, became that of an ancient Family, of which was *John Thoresby* Archbiſhop of *York*, and Chancellor of *England*; of which Family I have a Pedegree (atteſted by the King at Arms) of 23 Deſcents, from the **tyme of Kneut the Dane**, which falls not much ſhort of this K. *Edward* Senior; but private Perſons are not in any Reſpect to compare with the Nobility, *Vix ea noſtra voco.*

74. EADPAR. RE⁻. Rev. SΓVIΛE. ON. EOFERPI. taking the penultimate Letter for L revers'd (too uſual upon the *Saxon* Monies); and we have here another of the very ancient Family of *Savile*, of which ſee N° 40.

75. Rev. SPEARTI. MON. PI. (*Wincheſter*) in the Area PAX.

76. Rev. SIETMaN. MONetarius de SVÐO. Sir *A. F.* takes it for *Sudbury*, Tab. VII. 21. It is alſo VII. 21. in *Camden*. The Difference of the Crowns, or Head Attire, will be better diſcerned

---

(*g*) 1709, 8vo. (*h*) *Dr.* Gibſon's Chron. Sax. *p.* 110, 114, 115.

by Types of them in both the ſaid Authors, than by any verbal Deſcription.

77. *Æthelſtan* King of *England*, *An. Dom.* 925. ÆÐELSTAN. REX. The King's Head crowned; Rev. ÆLFƿALD. MO. LOND. CIVI. *Moneta Londini Civitatis*. Sir *A. F.* II. 3.

78. AE-----STAN. REX. a Croſs in the Center; the Reverſe repreſents *York* Minſter, round which in ſcattered Letters EBO-RAC. A. (*Eboracenſis Aecleſia*) *eccleſia* frequently ſo writ in thoſe Ages. Exergue REGNALD. MON. (*Reginaldi* moneta.) This *Regnald* or *Reginald* (I being included in the N) was himſelf alſo ſtiled King, and won the City of *York*, but was defeated *An.* 944. (*h*). This Piece is in Sir *A. F.* II. 13. and *O. W.* VI. 9.

79. ÆÐELSTAN. REX. TO. BRIE. I wonder that ſo accurate a Perſon as Mr. *O. W.* could not tell what to make of TO. BRIE. (as he owns in his Notes, Tab. VIII. 22 & 30.) To me it ſeems evidently deſigned for TOtius BRItanniaE. *Sim. Dunelm* (*i*) ſaith of *Æthelſtan*, *primuſq; Regum Totius Britanniæ adeptus eſt imperium.* And leſt this ſhould be thought the Language of his own Century (*An.* 1160.) the learned Mr. *Selden* puts it out of Doubt, that this Title of *Britain* was uſed in K. *Athelſtan*'s Time by an Original Charter (*k*). I am the more free to own this, becauſe having communicated my Thoughts of it to that great Judge of theſe Matters Sir *Andrew Fountaine*, it was ſo happy as to meet with his Sanction. Rev. PAVLS. MONET. LEIEꞆ. *Leiceſter*.

80. ÆÐELSTAN. REX. TOtius BRItaNniæ. Rev. PAVLES MOIN. LEGECI. Legeceaꞃꞇeꞃ, *Cheſter*, as Sir *A. F.* reads it, Tab. II. 18. And this indeed hath the G very diſtinct for that *Urbs Legionum*, which the other wants.

81. AÐELSTAN. REX. the King's crowned Head; Rev. DRYN-TVALD. MONetarius; Mr. *Thwaits* reads it M. CONvenꞇꞃe, ſo it is engraved in Sir *A. F.* II. 6. But the Liniolæ annexed to M, to compoſe the Ꞇ, appear not diſtinctly upon this Piece.

82. ÆÐELSTAN REX. TOtius BRiTannlæ. a Croſs; Rev. DEORVLF. M̄O. LEGEꞆFI. *Legecetfield*, *Litchfield*.

83. ÆÐELƧTAN. REX. Rev. TDIЯ· ƎNOM. RIDT. Monetarius revers'd. Sir *A. F.* II. 15.

84. EÐELSTAN. REX. AXORVM. *Ethelſtan Rex Anglorum.* (rather than *Saxonum*, as an ingenious Perſon inclines to read it, for the *antepenultimate* Letter is very diſtinctly R. Rev. HEGEN-REDES. MO. ON. DEORABYE. *Hegenredes Moneta on* (de) *Deorabye*, *Derby*. Sir *A. F.* II. 21. *O. W.* VIII. 4.

85. EÐELSTAN. REX. TO. BRIT. (*totius Britanniæ*) Rev. REGNA⅃D. MŌ. EFORƿIC. *Regnald* (of which Name, ſee N° 77) *Moneta Eforwick* for *Eoferwic*, *York*. Sir *A. F.* II. 17. *O. W.* VIII. 22.

86. ÆÐELSTAN. REX. the King's Head, the beſt performed of any that ever I ſaw of thoſe Ages; Rev. VVLFHEARD. MO. VVIN. CI. (*Moneta Wintoniæ Civitatis*) *Wincheſter*. This is the firſt in Sir *A. F.*

87. ÆÐELSTAN. REI. the King's Head very meanly done; Rev. ROTBERT. MO. EO. (*Eoferwic*) II. 9.

(*h*) Dr Gibſon's Chron Sax *p.* 110, 114, 115. (*i*) Inter Decem Scriptores, *p.* 14.

(*k*) *Tit. of Hon.* p. 606.

88. ÆÐELSTAN. R. the like Head; Rev. BERNARHDE. ON. *Bernarhde on*, but no Place named, as Sir *A. F.* but Mr. *Thwaits* reads it *Bernarhd* Eopl On Noꞃðƿic. hoc ipſum eſt Gentilitium cognomen *Bernardonum* quod per longum emicuit (*l*).

89. King *Eadred, An. Dom.* 946. EADRED. REX. the King's Head Rev. AÐELVERÐ. MONETA. This is the firſt of this Monarch's in Sir *Andr. Fountaine*'s Numiſmata, but is not yet in *Camden*.

90. EADREÐ. REX. a Croſs in the Center; Rev. RIÇVLF. MONETA. This is in neither of thoſe Authors.

91. King *Edgar*, *An.* 959. EADGAR. REX. Rev. ÐVRMOD. MONE. Our common Chroniclers are ſo taken with this King's Title of the *Peaceable*, that they almoſt wholly wave his Wars; but it appears by a Charter of his (*m*), that he conquered the greateſt Part of *Ireland, with her noble City* Dublin. Of which noted Paſſage this rare Coin ſeems to be a Confirmation, it being found in digging amongſt ſome ancient Ruins in *Dublin*; from whence it was ſent me under the Notion of an *Iriſh* Coin, and ſo it ſeems in ſome Reſpects, tho' of our *Saxon* Monarch, during whoſe Wars it ſeems to have been coined there, *Durmod* or *Dermot*, being a Name ſufficiently known to thoſe that are converſant in the *Iriſh* Annals. This is in Sir *A. F.* V. 6. *O. W.* VIII. 24. Don. Rev. *Joſ. Boyce* VDM. Dubl.

92. EADGAR. REX. the King's Head well performed; Rev. ƿIRIM. MONETA. HVNTE. *Huntendon.* This rare Piece is in neither of the ſaid Authors, being ſince their Edition preſented to me by *Tho. Fairfax*, of *Menſton*, Eſq;

93. EADGAR. REX. only a Croſs; Rev. HERIGER. M̄. *Hereger* Monetarius. Sir *A. F.* V. 5. or HERIG. EoRI. (eoꞃl) Monetarius, as Mr. *Thwaits* reads it.

94. K. *Edward* the *Martyr*, *An.* 975. The three *Edwards* before, and as many after the *Norman* Advent, being not eaſily diſtinguiſh'd, I ſhall here add what in my Apprehenſion will moſt effectually diſtinguiſh thoſe under our preſent Conſideration: Thoſe with the Half-Face, Crown and Scepter, I aſcribe to *Edward* the *Elder*, thoſe with the full Face (as he is repreſented upon his Great Seal) and arched Crown to *Edward* the Confeſſor; and the third Sort without either Crown or Scepter, and indeed for the moſt Part without any Effigies at all, to this *Edward* the Son of *Edgar*, which have alſo this further Characteriſtick, that W is not writ P or ƿ, as in others, but always VV; and the Orthography is alſo different *Edweard*, not *Edward*. By this equitable Diſtribution, each of the three *Edwards* hath his diſtinct Sort of Monies; and without this, *Edward* the *Martyr* is wholly excluded, which is hard upon him who reigned five Years in an Age wherein the *Saxon* Monies are moſt plentiful.

EADWEARD. REX. a ſmall Croſs; Rev. HEREMOD. under a Flower. This with many others were found in *Nottinghamſhire* 1693. Sir *A. F.* VII. 60. *O. W.* VIII. 17. Don. Dni. *Joſ. Ibbetſon* Alderm. *Leod.*

(*l*) Notæ in Anglo-Saxonum nummos, *p.* 3 & 9. (*m*) Camd. Brit. *N. E. p.* 970.

95. EADWEARD. REX. Rev. EADMVND. Sir *A. F.* inclines to think the Edifice deſigned for the Church at *St. Edmunds-Bury*, and Mr. *Thwaits* for that of *Farne*. Sir *A. F.* VII. 57. *O. W.* VIII. 20.

96. EADVVEARD. REX. +. Rev. BOIGA. The ſame Name occurs upon the 6th of *Eadreds*, which Mr. *Thwaits*'s Reading makes to be both Earl and Mint-Maſter. Sir *A. F.* VII. 61.

97. EADWEARD. REX. +. Rev. ORDVLF. MO. netarius, Sir *A. F.* VII. 65. Neither of theſe are yet in *Camden*.

98. EADWEARD. REX. the only Piece with this King's Head;
——Rev. BEANRED. MONetarius. Sir *A. F.* VII. 52.

99. King *Æthelred*, *An.* 978. ÆÐELRED. REX. ANGLOrum, the King's Head and Scepter; Rev. PINTERLEDA. MO̅. EOFeꞃƿic. It is in the 21ſt of Sir *Andrew Fountaine*'s, who hath another (N° 28.) that anſwers this as *Summer* doth *Winter*, in the four Quarters of the Croſs is the Word CRVX. Don. *Nich. Fenay* de *Fenay* Gent.

100. ÆÐELRED. REX. ANGLO. the King's Head, but no Scepter; Rev. PALTFERÐ. M̅O. GYPES. (*Waltferth. Monetarius de Gypeſwic*) *Ipſwich*, as Sir *A. F.* I. 14. or *Gypeſlip*, *Iſlip*, as Mr. *Thwaits*. I cannot but obſerve, that there are more apparent Signs of the Piety of this King upon his Monies than of moſt of his Predeceſſors; as here a Hand to denote Divine Providence between *Alpha* and *Omega*, as upon the former CRVX. That he ſeems to deſerve a better Character, than Mr. *O. W.* too much influenced by the Monkiſh Hiſtorians of thoſe Ages, is pleaſed to afford him, Tab. VII. 35.

101. By the Hand this is ſuppoſed to belong to the ſame King, but the Characters are not legible. Rev. in very ill-ſhaped Letters,
—— EBORACI. IX. 8. VIII. 30. Sir *A. F.* IX. 8. *O. W.* VIII. 30.

102. *Canutus* the *Daniſh* King, *An.* 1017. CNVT. REX. the King's Head, Crown and Scepter; Reverſe, LEODMER. ON. RINC. Mr. *W.* thinks it *Raculf-Minſter* now *Reculver*; but Sir *A. F.* more probably at Runcoꞃa, now *Runkhorne*. Sir *A. F.* IV. 11. *O. W.* VII. 5. The noble *Æthelſleda*, Queen of the *Mercians*, built this
—— Place *circa A. D.* 913. (*n*).

103. I know not where better to place that of his Name's-ſake St. *Canutus* King of *Denmark*, on one Side, a Temple + CI. CAN. (*Sti. Canuti*)---ANG. (*Angliæ.*) That King looked upon his Pretenſions to the Crown of *England* to be as juſt as the greateſt of his Predeceſſors (*o*). Rev. within a Croſs A. and D. for *Anglia* & *Dania*, with IHC. (*Jeſus*) and INRI. the Initials of *Pilate*'s Inſcription, *Jeſus Nazarenus Rex Judeorum.* This great Curioſity was found under Ground in *Juitland*, and ſent to me *An.* 1691. from *Sueden*, by Monſieur *Jac. Fahlgreen.* It is engraved
—— in Dr. *Gibſon*'s *Brit.* Tab. VIII. 25.

104. King *Harold*, *An.* 1036. HAROLD. REX. ANGL*Orum.* the King's Head, Crown and Scepter; Rev. PVLFGEAT. ON. GLE. (*Wulfgeat on Gleawan-ceaſter*) *Gloceſter*, with PAX. in the
——Area. VIII. 2. Don. *Obadiah Walker* Mag. *Univ.* Col. *Oxon.*

105. King *Edward* the *Confeſſor*, *An. Dom.* 1042. EDPAERD. REX. the King's full Face, (as upon his Great Seal in *Speed*) and a Sort

---

(*n*) Dr. Gibſon's Sax. Chron. *p.* 104. (*o*) Saxo Gram. Hiſt. Dan. Lib. XII. *p.* 217.

of arched Crown; Rev. ÐORR. ON. EOFERPIC. with o in the Center. This *Thorr* was probably the very ſame Perſon, who is frequently mentioned in *Domeſday-Book*, as having had a vaſt Eſtate in theſe Northern Parts of *England*; but being diſpoſſeſſed thereof by the *Conqueror*, the moſt of it lay Waſte at the Time of that memorable Survey. Sir *A. F.* VI. 5. *O. W.* VIII. 35.

106. EADPARD. REX. the like Head and Crown; Rev. VLFCTEL. ON. EOR. (*Yorke.*) I think the Time ſcarce agrees with *Osketel* the Archbiſhop of *Yorke*, as an ingenious Author inclines to read it. Sir *A. F.* VI. 4. Don. Dnæ *Marg. Gale.*

107. EADPARD. REX. the like full Face; Rev. BRININ. MONTA. *Brinin Monetarius on Ta*: de *Tadcaſter* (as I once enclined to read it) which is of Antiquity enough; but now think *Tame* in *Oxfordſhire* more probable, becauſe of this King's Affection to thoſe Parts where he was born: This Piece is Silver, and gilt.

That this Prince was the firſt of our King's who cured the *Struma*, and that it was called the *King's Evil* upon that Account is probable enough; but that he and his Succeſſors gave Pieces of Gold in the Form of that exhibited by a late ingenious Author, (*a*) may, I think, be juſtly ſcrupled, and can never be proved from E C, the ſuppoſed Initials of his Name, who is never ſtiled *Confeſſor* upon any Coin of undoubted Antiquity; and yet Mr. *O. W.* thinks it worth noting, that the Figure of a Woman, veil'd as a *Nun*, or the bleſſed Virgin, which he fancies to be upon it, (how blind, and yet how quick-ſighted, is Superſtition!) is much more proper for that Function, than that now uſed of an Angel (*b*): Whereas if Gold of that, or indeed any other Form, had been diſtributed upon that Occaſion, it can ſcarce be imagined, but that a greater Number of them had been found in the Cabinets of the Curious; whereas nothing of that Metal appears 'till *Edw.* III. So that I am of Opinion, (and humbly tender it to the Conſideration of others) that in thoſe Ages the common Silver Monies of each Prince were uſed upon that Occaſion, except perhaps ſometimes gilded, and ſuch an one is this, which was preſerved amongſt the Curioſities of the old Lord *Fairfax*, and may poſſibly be one of the ſame Numerical Pieces that was given by the *Confeſſor* upon that Occaſion, it having a Hole in it for a Ribbon to be hung about the Neck.

(*a*) *Dr.* Plot's *Nat. Hiſt.* Oxon. Tab. XVI. 5. *and* Camden's Brit. N. E. VIII. 40.
(*b*) *Mr.* Obadiah Walker, p. CLI.

COINS *from the* Norman *Advent to the preſent Age, with* Engliſh *MEDALS.*

THE firſt eight Kings after the Conqueſt continued to coin the like Monies as their Predeceſſors, only a little lighter; for of the *Saxon* Pennies in the preceding Liſt, there are ſome that at this Day weigh rather more than a Penny-weight, whereas few of thoſe which follow reach 22 Grains. 'Till the Time of *Edward* I. the *Engliſh* Pennies were to weigh a Penny-weight, equal to 24 of our preſent Grains; ſo that a Pound of Silver was a Pound both in Weight and in Tale (*c*). The *Normans* alſo continued the like Method as to Inſcriptions, having round the King's Head, his Name and Stile, which was very ſhort, only *Rex*, or *Rex Anglo*; and on the Reverſe, the Name of Mint-Maſter, and Place of Coinage.

Thoſe of the two *Williams* were ſo very rare, that my utmoſt Diligence could but procure one of either King, 'till *Anno* 170$\frac{3}{4}$, that a Neſt of them were found in *Yorke* upon this Occaſion. A dreadful Fire (*d*) having burnt many Houſes in Upper *Ouſe-gate*, Mr. *Buxton*, late Sheriff of that ancient City, digging very deep for the Foundation of a new Edifice, diſcovered what the Builders of the Houſe that was burnt knew nothing of, *viz.* the Foundations of a former very antique Building, ſupported with great Trees of Timber, and at ſeveral Angles ſtrong Piles of Oak, ſo perfectly ſound as to ſerve again. Betwixt the Heads of two Piles was hid a ſmall Oak-box, with about 250 of theſe Coins; the greateſt Part, if not all, that Age and Moiſture had not decayed, were of one of the *Williams*: That worthy Gentleman ſent me fifty or ſixty to peruſe, and allowed me the Liberty to chooſe half a Score; by which Means different Places of Mintage were diſcovered. Some Perſons very readily concluded them to be of *William Rufus* from II Lines that follow M; but their declining inward at the Foot, ſhew they were deſigned for V, not II: And to put the Matter beyond Diſpute, I have ſome with S after V, and before R. And yet with leſs Reaſon do others argue them to be the Father's from I that ſometimes follows *Rex*; for beſides the Impropriety of adding that Number before there be a ſecond of the Name, it evidently appears, by others which are entire, to be the former Stroke of the Letter A. Tho' *Rufus* died at the Age his Father began his twenty Years Reign over *England*, yet is not this diſtinguiſhable upon the Coins, all the *Normans* being beardleſs. In ſo great Uncertainties, I have Recourſe to other Arguments, and obſerving them to be of two quite different Forms, place thoſe with the open or full Face, which are moſt numerous, as the Conqueror's, who reigned nigh as long again as his Son, and had great Occaſions for Money, and thoſe with the Half-Face and Scepter, as *Rufus*'s.

(*c*) *His Grace my Lord Archbiſhop of* Yorke'*s moſt accurate Tract of the Coins of* England, *in MS.* p. 5 (*d*) April 3. 1694. *This is more particularly mentioned, that the Depth and Manner of the Buildings of thoſe Ages may be obſerved.*

108. *William* the Firſt, *Anno* 1066. PILLEM. REX. ANGLOR. (R) *Willem Rex Anglor.* the King's Head full-faced and crowned, betwixt a Croſs and Scepter, as in *Speed* and *Selden* (*e*); Rev. GODIC. ON. LVNDNEN. a Croſs fleuree, with four Scepters quarterly.

109. PILLEM. REX. the King's Head full-faced, with a large Sword in his Hand; Rev. four Globules or Pellets, in each Quarter of the Croſs one, --- RI. - MON.. - Don. *Jo. Boulter* Arm.

110. PILLEMV. REX. the King's Head (as before,) with Labels from the Crown, but neither Scepter, Sword or Stars; Rev. HEMVND. ON. C. (*Canterbury.*)

All that follow were of thoſe found at *Yorke*, wherein the different Places of Mintage are remarkable; the Croſſes are ſomewhat different, but the Crown-Side all alike; the King's Head with full Face, Labels at each Ear hanging down from a Diadem of Pearls, with one large, or rather two ſmall, Arches over the Head; for upon ſome they appear evidently divided by a Hollow, with a raiſed Point and Pearl.

111. PILLEMV. REX. Rev. ĐORR. ON. EOFER. (*Yorke.*)

112. PILLEMV. REX. I. (for A.) Rev. PINĐBEORN. ON. EO. (*Yorke.*)

113. PILEMV. REX. A. (one L being drop'd makes Way for the entire A); Rev. PINER. ON. LINI. perhaps *LINDiſfarne* (*Holy Land*), or rather LINDCOLN. for *Lyn* is not of Antiquity enough. Don. *Heneag. Deering Decan. Rip.*

114. PILLEMV. REX. Rev. ---- PINE. ON. LINCOLN. (*Lincoln.*)

115. PILLEMVS. REX. Rev. ---- ON. EXETER. (*Exeter.*)

116. PILLEMVS. REX. Rev. ----. ON. LYNDR. (*London.*)

117. PILLEMVS. REX. Rev. PVLFPINE. ON. LOYNC. *Wulfwine on Loync.* (*Lancaſter*, upon the River *Lone* or *Loyne.*)

118. PILLEMV. REX. I. Rev. OD. ON. ĐEOTFOVRD. (*Thetford.*)

119. PILLEMVS. REX. Rev. LEOFINE. ON. PINC. (*Wincheſter.*)

120. PILLEMVS. REX. Rev. ---- EOTIIFCIIIR.--

121. PILLEMV. REX. Rev. ---- HERVNILOND.

122. ----- MVS. REX. Rev. ---- EONRYPIC.

123. PILLEMV. REX. A. Rev. --- FCINON. LOND.

124. RODBERTVS - - The Prince on Horſeback, with a large Sword in his Hand; Rev. a *Flower de Lis* in each Quarter of a Croſs fill the *Area*, Flowers, Creſcents, *&c.* in Place alſo of the Inſcription. This Piece of *Robert*, eldeſt Son of *William* the Conqueror, was found *Anno* 1684. at *Catal* near *Wetherby*, in ſpreading the Mole-hills, or to uſe the Local Word, **Dighting** the *Ings*, a Word derived from the *Saxon* dihtan, *parare*.

125. *William Rufus*, *An. Dom.* 1087. PILLEM. REX. a Star on each Side the King's Head, inſtead of the Scepters; the Inſcription upon the Reverſe is not legible, the Field hath a Croſs different from the former, being compoſed of double Lines. This is placed here in Complaiſance to Mr. *Speed*, elſe I encline to

---

(*e*) Selden's *Titles of Honour*, pag. 172.

place all thoſe with the full Face to *William* the Conqueror, and only thoſe with the Side-Face and Scepter to *Rufus*.

126. PILLEMV. REX. The King's half Face and Scepter, the Diadem of Pearls with the Helm; Rev. a Croſs ÐORRPEON-IIIITED.

127. The like Head and Scepter, but looking the other Way; Rev. ODÐNORIN. ON. EOFR. Both theſe were found at *Yorke*, where this was alſo coined.

128. *K. Henry* I. *An.* 1135. HENRIC---- ANGL. The King's full Face, Scepter or Croſs, and open Crown, with three Flowers. Rev. ··· LIER. ON.---- a Croſs potent in each Quarter of a large Croſs. Don. R. R. Archiep. Ebor.

129. HENRI. REX. The King's full Face, but no Scepter; Rev. ARCIL. ON. SIIIIR. within two Lines PAX. with a Couple of Annulets above, and as many below.

130. King *Stephen*, *An.* 1135. I ſhould have been at a Loſs where to have fixed this Piece, there being no Inſcription to direct, but that, in the ineſtimable *Muſæum* of the truly Honourable and moſt Noble *Thomas* Earl of *Pembroke*, his Lordſhip was pleaſed to ſhew me the like, as King *Stephen*'s and *Henry*'s; it repreſents both their Figures. This was amongſt thoſe found at *Catal* in theſe Parts, *An.* 1684. As was alſo the next, *viz.*

131. EISTAOHIVS. *Euſtachius*, Son and Heir Apparent to King *Stephen*, but died before him. It hath a Horſe upon one Side, and a large Croſs of *Flowers de Lis*, which fills the Area, upon the other, but hath no Inſcription upon the Reverſe.

132. EVSTACIVS. the Figure of the ſaid Prince, with a large Sword in his Hand; Rev. EBORACI. ED. TS. a Pellet in each Quarter of the Croſs, ſurrounded with a Roſe. Don. *Ric. Thornton* Arm.

133. K. *Henry* the 2d, *An* 1154. HENRICVS. REX. Rev. DOᗡELM. ON. WINC. (*Wincheſter.*) It is a very fair Coin; and in deſcribing this, all that follow of the ſame Prince are included. The King's Head is full-faced, with Crown and Scepter; the Crown conſiſts of a Row of Pearls of five Points, with a Croſs raiſed upon the middlemoſt: Upon the Reverſe is a double Croſs, or a Croſs made with double Lines, which terminate at the inner Circle; and in each Quarter are four Globules or Pellets.

134. HENRICVS. REX. Rev. NICHOLE. ON. LVND. (*London.*)

135. HENRICVS. REX. Rev. NICOLE. ON. EVE. (*Yorke.*) This is the only Piece that hath ſix Points, and a Line in the middle Part, upon which is placed the Croſs.

136. HENRICVS. REX. Rev. IOAN. ON. CANT. (*Canterbury.*)

137. HENRICVS. REX. Rev. HVE. ON. NICOLE. (*Lincoln.*) Don. R. R. Archiep. Ebor.

138. Idem. Rev. TOMAS. ON. EVE. 139. HVE. ON. CANT.
140. ABEL. ON. LVNDE.

141. This, I preſume, was double ſtamp'd through Accident HENRIC. HENRI. Rev. HVE. ON. CA+. ON. CA+.

What Proviſion might be bought in thoſe Ages with one of theſe Pennies, may be known from a very curious Tract; four of them would buy a Ram or Sheep, or Proviſion for twenty

Horſes; and a Shilling would purchaſe a Paſture fed Ox, or as much Bread as would ſerve an hundred Men (f).

142. King *Richard* I. *An.* 1189.---- REX. ANGL.. The Piece is ſo unhappily broken, that the Name is gone; and yet it is placed with good Aſſurance as this King's, becauſe of the two Faces upon it; ſtrictly like that in *Speed*, which is upon no other of theſe Coins whatever; Rev.---- LONDON. three Pellets in each Quarter of the Croſs.

143. King *John*, *Ann.* 1199. IOHANNES. The King's Head in a Triangle, with full Face, Crown and Scepter; Rev. ROBERD. ON. DIVE. (Divelin, or *Dublin*) a Half-Moon and a Star within the Triangle; a ſure Token that the Monies upon which it appears were coined in *Ireland*, the moſt ancient *Harps*, for which that Country is noted, being of that Form.

144. King *Henry* III. *An.* 1216. HENRICVS. REX. III. The King's Head, with Crown and Scepter; Rev. NICOLE. ON. CANT. Both the Crown and the Croſs are different from thoſe of K. *Hen.* II. The Crown, inſtead of the five Points, conſiſts of a pretty thick Line, raiſed at each End, with a Croſs in the Middle above the Line, and three Pearls below. Inſtead of the four Pellets in Form of a Croſs on the Reverſe, are three in the Form of a Triangle; and the large double Line croſs doth not terminate at the inner Circle, but is continued to the very Rim of the Coin.

145. HENRICVS. REX. III. Rev. WILLEM. ON. CANT. (*Canterbury.*)

146. RENAVD. ON. LVND. (*London.*) 147. RICARD. ON. LVND. 148. HENRIC. ON. LVNDE.

149. RICARD. ON. DVRH. (*Durham.*)

The ſix preceding Coins have the Scepter, all that follow want it.

150. HENRICVS. REX. III. The King's full Face, as before, and Crown, but no Scepter; Rev. NICOLE. ON.

151. Rev. HENRI. ON. LVNDE. 152. NICOLE. ON. CANT.

153. HENRICVS. REX. TERCI. (*Terciꝰ*) in Letters very diſtinct, not Figures as all the former; Rev. NICOLE. ON. CANT. The Gift of Mrs. *Alliſon Richardſon*.

154. HENRICVS. REX. TERCI. Rev. NICOLE. ON. LVND.

155. HENRICVS. REX. III. The King's Head in a Triangle, or *Iriſh* Harp; this hath the Scepter: Rev. RICARD. ON. DIVE. (*Dublin.*) This, though an *Iriſh* Coin, hath the *Engliſh* Croſs and Pellets, not like that of the ſame City, Nº 143.

156. K. *Edward* I. *Anno* 1272. This Prince made conſiderable Alterations in the Monies, being the firſt of our Kings that fixed the Standard of our Coin; he was alſo the firſt that added *Dominus Hiberniæ* to his Stile, which is never wanting in his Coins, nor in thoſe of his Son *Edw.* II. nor in the Groats of *Edw.* III. but was afterwards left out; nor is there any more Mention of *Ireland* upon the *Engliſh* Monies, 'till K. *Hen.* VIII. put it into his Stile as one of his Kingdoms. This King alſo left out the *Scepter*, which appears no more upon the ſmall Monies 'till *H.* VIII. nor upon the large till *Queen Elizabeth*'s Crowns and Half-Crowns.

(f) Biſhop Fleetwood's Chronicon Precioſum, p. 69.

He alſo left off the Mint-maſters Names upon the Reverſe (to which I know but one Exception, *viz.* N° 172.) and in Place thereof put *Civitas* or *Villa*, and the Name of the Place of Coinage; of which I have *London*, *Canterbury*, *Yorke*, *Kingſton*, *Durham*, *Newcaſtle*, *Berwick*, *Lincoln*, *Exeter*, *Briſtol*, *St. Edmundsbury*, *Dublin*, *Cork*, and *Waterford*. He is alſo ſaid to be the firſt that coined Half-Pennies and Farthings round; but the noble Earl of *Pembroke* ſhewed me one of *Hen.* III. He was, I believe, the firſt who abſolutely forbid the Uſe of *broken Monies*; for of Old they had no other Monies but Pence, and when they would have a *Half-Penny* or *Farthing*, they broke the Penny into two or four Parts. Theſe round Half-Pennies and Farthings continued 'till K. *James* I. who left off the coining of Silver Farthings. I was at a great Loſs how to diſtinguiſh the Monies of K. *Edw.* II. from this Kings, not only becauſe there is no Number added to his Name, but becauſe the Face, Stile, Weight and Reverſe, are alike in both: I had indeed obſerved ſome to have only EDW: others EDWA: or EDWARD. but could not upon any certain Grounds appropriate them to either, until his Grace my Lord Archbiſhop of *Yorke* was pleaſed to inſtruct me, that all the Coins upon which only the three firſt Letters of the Name are put, *viz.* EDW. belong to the *firſt Edward*, which Conjecture is ſupported by two ſtrong Arguments: 1. Theſe are in much greater Plenty than the other (five for one); and every Body knows, that *Edw.* I. coined abundantly more Money than his Son; and therefore in Reaſon that muſt be his, of which moſt is remaining. 2. *Edw.* I. is famous for ſetting up four Mints at *Dublin*, and coining a great deal of Money there. Now in all theſe his Name is always put EDW. and never otherwiſe; a good Argument that the Coins of *England*, where the Name is ſo writ, do belong to him likewiſe.

EDW. R. ANGL. DNS. HYB. the King's Head crowned. Rev. CIVITAS. LONDON. The Deſcription of this may ſerve alſo for *Edw.* 2d & 3d. *Ric.* 2d. *Hen.* 4th. and *Hen.* 5th. all whoſe Crowns are alike, *viz.* open Crowns conſiſting of 3 *Flowers de Lis*, with two Rays or leſſer Flowers not raiſed ſo high; the Croſs upon the Reverſe is not compoſed of double Lines as the former, but of one ſingle Line pretty broad, and carried on to the outer Rim, ſo as to interſect the Letters of the Inſcription, which Form, with the 12 Pellets, continued, 'till *Hen.* 7th. threw out the Globules, to make Way for the Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly. This with many others of this King's and his Sons were found *An.* 1693. in making a Drain or Sewer near my Houſe.

157. Another with the ſame Inſcription, but the Form of the Letters a little different, and the Pearls upon the raiſed Points in the Crown very diſtinct.

158. Inſcriptio eadem; Rev. CIVITAS. CANTOR. 159. CIVI. TOR. CAN. TAS. for *Civitas Cantor.*

160. CIVITAS. EBORAC. Don. R. R. Archiep. *Ebor.* 161. VILL. KINGESTON.

162. CIVITAS. DVREME. This (with many others) was found at *Easby*, and ſent me by the Reverend Mr. *Smith* Rector of *Melſomby*.

163. VILL. NOVICASTRI. 164. VILLA. BEREWICI 165. Another ſomewhat heavier, found at *Leedes* 1693.

166. CIVITAS. LINCOL. 167. CIVITAS. EXONIE. 168. VILLA. BRISTOLLIE.

169. Another very fair, of thoſe found at *Leedes* 1693. 170. Two cemented, as found at the ſame Time and Place.

171. VILLA. SCI. EDMVNDI. 172. ROBERTVS. DE. HADLEY. (This *Robert of Hadley* is the only private Perſon, whoſe Monies I have ſeen upon the Monies of this Reign.)

173. A Half-Penny, EDW. R. ANGL. DNS. HYB. Rev. CIVITAS. LONDON. 174. A *Berwick* Half-Penny, VILLA. BEREW.

174. A *York* Half-Penny found in a Grave at *Seſſay*, and ſent me by the Lord *Downe*. CIVI.--- EBORACI.

The *Iriſh* Monies of K. *Edw.* 3d. upon all which, even the Half-Penny, is the King's Head in a Triangular Harp.

155. EDW. R. ANGL. DNS. HYB. Rev. CIVITAS. DVBLINIE. the uſual Pellets in each Quarter of the Croſs.

176. Rev. CIVITAS. WATERFOR. 177. CIVITAS. CORCAGIE. From theſe it appears Sir *John Davis* is miſtaken, when in his Report of the Caſe of mixed Monies, he ſays, that in this Reign there was but one Mint in *Ireland*, and that was at *Dublin*; for theſe Pennies were coined at *Waterford* and *Cork*; and I have alſo,

178. A *Waterford* Half-Penny. 179. A *Dublin* Half-Penny; theſe have the ſame Inſcriptions with the Pennies of thoſe Cities.

180. A Copper Piece, with the King's Head, but only Points in Place of the Inſcriptions, perhaps the *Black-Money* cry'd down by the King.

181. K. *Edward* II. *An.* 1307. EDWA. R. ANGL. DNS. HYB. the King's Head and like Crown; Rev. CIVITAS. LONDON. The Croſs and Globules, as in his Fathers; a Duplicate of thoſe found in *Kirkgate* 1693.

182. EDWA. R. ANGL. DNS. HYB. Rev. CIVITAS. CANTOR. Another found at *Leedes* 93.

183. CIVITAS. DVREME. 184. CIVITAS. DVNELM. (*Durham.*) Don. R. R. D. Archiep. *Ebor.*

185. VILL. SCI. EDMVNDI. Very fair.

186. EDWAR. ANGL. DNS. HYB. Rev. CIVITAS. CANTOR. 187. CIVITAS. DVREME,

188. CIVITAS. DVRREM. 189. VILL. SCI. EDMVNDI.

190. EDWARD. REX. ANGL. Under the King's Head very fair, is a Lion paſſant; Rev. DVX. AQVITANIE. a Crown in each Quarter of the Croſs. A moſt rare Piece; but perhaps may rather be aſcribed to his Son *Edward*, who was not only created Duke of *Aquitain* in his Father's Life-time, but alſo crowned King of *England*. In this Reign a Man at Arms had 10 *d.* a *Baliſtarius* (a Croſs-bow Man) 3 *d.* an Archer or Bow-man 2 *d.* the Day (*a.*)

K. *Edward* III. *An.* 1327. His Pennies and Half-Pennies were like thoſe of his Predeceſſors; but in the 25th (or 27th rather) of his Reign, he cauſed new Coins to be ſtamped, called *Groats* and *Half-Groats*, ſo denominated becauſe they were the *greateſt*

(*a*) Biſhop Fleetwood's Chron. Precioſum, *p.* 150.

or largeſt Monies then uſed, as a moſt excellent Author inſtructs us in his *Hiſtorical Library* (*b*), where the Reader will meet with the beſt Account that hath ever been publiſhed, of the Monies of *England*, from *William the Conqueror* to the Union of the two Kingdoms. It is not *Harding* (as we are told (*c*), but the Continuator of his Chronicle (*d*), who ſays, that *Edw*. IV. firſt coined Groats; but that it was *Edw*. III. is ſufficiently evident from the Form of the Letters, *&c*. And to put it beyond Diſpute, I have one with the Title of *Aquitain*, which ſhews it was minted before the Kings of *England* aſſumed the Title of *France*. His Pennies are,

191. EDWARDVS. REX. ANGLIE. ET. the King's Head crowned, as in thoſe of his Predeceſſors; Rev. CIVITAS. EBORACI. A Roſe in the Center of the Croſs, and three Pellets in each Quarter. A Duplicate of the ſame Mint, but three Grains heavier, *viz*. 18.

192. CIVITAS. DVNELM. (*Durham*.)

193. This, by the Weight only twelve Grains, ſeems an *Iriſh* Penny of the later Times of *Edw*. III. It hath the King's Head in a Triangle, EDW. R. ANGL. DNS. HYB. Rev. CIVITAS. DVBLINIE. The uſual Croſs and Pellets.

194. A *London* Half-Penny of the later Coinage.

195. EDWARDVS. REX. the King's Head crowned; Rev. LONDONIENSIS. This by the Weight, which is ſix Grains, appears to be a Farthing in the Beginning of his Reign: The Reverſe of this reminds of a Foreign Coin that was found with the *Engliſh* Monies before mentioned; and was current by Proclamation, being of the like Allay. It is inſcribed, EIWANES. DNS. Z. REVB. Rev. the like Croſs and twelve Pellets, as the *Engliſh* Monies, LVCEBGENSIS.

Upon the *Groats* of this Reign (which have the King's Head full-faced, within a *Roſe* for *England*, as the *Iriſh* Pennies have the Triangular *Harp* for that Kingdom) *Dei Gratia* is added to his Stile, but always abridged. I have of them with DEI. G. and DI. G. and D. G. which is continued by his Succeſſors to this Day. To the Stile of *Rex Angliæ* he added alſo *et Franciæ*, which hath alſo continued ever ſince. The Reverſe conſiſts of two Circular Inſcriptions or Legends; in the larger Area, *Poſui Deum, Adjutorem meum*; in the inner, Name of the City or Town where the Piece was ſtamped. This Motto continued to the uniting of the Kingdoms, except upon the Country Mints of *Hen*. VIII. the bad Monies of *Edw*. VI. and Groats of Queen *Mary*.

196. EDWARD. DEI. G. REX. ANGL. DNS. HIB. Z. AQVIT. This was indiſputably of the firſt Coinage, before he aſſumed the Stile of *France*, *Quia magis dignum trahit ad ſe minus dignum*; Rev. POSVI. DEVM. ADIVTOREM. MEV. and CIVITAS. LONDON. Don. R. R. D. Archiep. *Ebor*.

197. EDWARD. DI. G. REX. ANGL. Z. FRANC. D. HYB. Rev. ſtrictly as the former.

198. EDWARD. DEI. G. REX. ANGL. Z. FRANC. D. HYB. Rev. the ſame.

199. This is contracted to DG. and the Mint-Mark is a Crown inſtead of a Croſs in the former. Don. *Jo. Boulter* Arm.

(*b*) Vol. 3 *p*. 272. (*c*) *Mr*. O. W. *in his Notes before the* Saxon *Monies in* Camden, *p*. CXXXVII. (*d*) *Pag*. 4.

200. A Duplicate found at *Kirkſtall* Abbey, near two Grains heavier, though a little clipp'd.

201. A delicate fair one (with DG.) coined at *Yorke*, as by the inner Circle CIVITAS. EBORACI. The Mint-Mark is a Bell.

All the Twopences, or Half Groſſes, as they are called in the Indenture of the Mint, want *Dei Gra.* ſome of them *Franc.* and others *Dns. Hib.*

202. EDWARDVS. REX. ANGL. Z. FRANC. Rev. POSVI. DEV. ADIVTOREM. (wants *meum*) CIVITAS. EBORACI.

203. A clip'd Twopence, CIVITAS. LONDON. 204. This hath REX. ANGL. DNS. HYB. (no Mention of *France.*) Rev. *Poſui, &c. adjutore: meu: Civitas London.*

205. Another with VILLA. CALESIE. in *Hen.* IVth's Monies, and afterwards, it is writ *Caliſie*; the Weight alſo ſhews it to be *Edw.* IIId's. The Form of the R is no juſt Objection, for the like is upon the next Piece, which is indiſputably *Edw.* IIId's, as appears by the Arms.

This King is juſtly reckoned the firſt of our Monarchs that coined Gold, *viz. Florences*, and *Roſe-Nobles*, with their Parts, *viz.* the Half and Quarter, called the *Half-Penny* and *Farthing* of Gold; all which are ſo beautiful and rare, that they merit the Eſteem of *Medals.*

206. *Aur.* EDWARD. DEI. GRA. REX. ANGL. the Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly within a Roſe: *Note*, The Arms are *Semee de lis's*, and not ſtinted to three, as in *Edw.* IV. Reverſe EXALTABITVR. IN. GLORIA. a Croſs *Fleury Lioneux*, the four Lions are paſſant. It weighs better than 4½ Grains above a Penny-weight; which by my Lord Archbiſhop of *Yorke*'s moſt accurate Computation is a Quarter *Florence.*

Another Right Reverend Author (*e*) acquaints us, That this King's Wars in *France* and *Scotland* occaſion'd ſuch Scarcity of Money, that Wheat was ſold at *London* at two Shillings by the Quarter. Arable Land was let at 3 *d.* an Acre; and Paſture at 1 *d.* even in *Kent*, a Widow was to pay four Hens, or one of the Groats before mentioned; a Maſter-Carpenter, or Maſon, was to have 3 *d.* by the Day; their **Knaves** or Servants 1½ *d.* the **Sarclers** (that is, Weeders) and Hay-makers 1 *d.*

207. *K. Richard* II. *Anno* 1378. RICARDVS. REX....IE. the King's Head crowned; Rev. CIVITAS. EBORACI. the three Pellets as uſually in each Quarter of the Croſs, and a ſmall Roſe in the Center; this was of thoſe found at *Leedes*, *An.* 1693.

208. A very fair and entire *Yorke*-Penny, RICARDVS. REX. ANGIE. Rev. CIVITAS. EBORACI. The Gift of the Rev. Mr. *Noble* of *Yorke*, to which ancient City this King removed the Courts of Chancery, *&c.*

209. *K. Henry* IV. *An.* 1400. This King's Groats and Half-Groats have his crowned Head within a Roſe, which the leſſer Pieces want. HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX. ANG. Z. FRANC. Rev. POSVI. DEVM. ADIVTORE. MEVM. VILLA. CALISIE.

210. This has L added to ANG. is a very fair Piece, yet falls near eight Grains ſhort of the former, weighing little more than 2 dwt. 211. A clip'd Twopence, coin'd alſo at *Calis.*

(*e*) Bp. Fleetwood's Chron. Prec. *p.* 93, 94, 158, 159.

212. A very fair Half-Penny, HENRICVS. REX. ANGL. Rev. VILLA. CALISIE. In the 4th Year of his Reign it was enacted, That a third Part of the Bullion ſhould be coined into Half-Pence and Farthings.

213. *K. Henry* V. *An.* 1412. The Number not being added to the Name, it is not eaſy to diſtinguiſh between the Coins of *Henry* IV, V, and VI. the Stiles of all theſe Kings being the ſame, and their Faces upon their Monies hardly to be known from one another, the Reverſe likewiſe and the Legend being the ſame in all. Thoſe of this King's are beſt diſtinguiſh'd from his Fathers by two little Circles on the Face-ſide, and two anſwering them upon the Reverſe, *viz.* in the middle of two of the Triangles of Globules in the Quarters of the Croſs, which are oppoſite to one another. (*f*) HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX, ANGL. Z. FRANC. Rev. POSVI. DEVM. ADIVTORE. MEVM. VILLA. CALISIE.

214. A fair Twopence, with the like Diſtinction, HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX. ANGL. Z. FR. Rev. wants *Meum.*

215. A Half-Penny, HENRIC. REX---- Rev. VILLA-----

216. *A Roſe-Noble.* My beſt Guide has obſerved, that the Price of Gold was ſo encreaſed, that there was a Neceſſity either of diminiſhing the Weight of the Roſe-Noble, or raiſing its Value (*g.*) This King choſe the former Way, ordering Fifty Nobles to be coined out of the Pound, whereas before there were but Forty five. The Guardians of his Succeſſor, *Hen.* VI. liked the later Way better; and therefore by Indenture in the firſt of his Reign, they reſtored the Roſe-Noble to its old Weight of Forty five in the Pound, but raiſed the Value of it a third Part; ſo that from thenceforward it ſhould be current at Ten Shillings. But becauſe it was now no longer a *Noble* (tho' it continued ſtill in the ſame Form, both as to the Roſe and the Legend, *&c.*) it was called a *Ryal*, by which Name we generally meet with it in the Indentures of the following Reigns.

This *Roſe-Noble* of *K. Hen.* V. is inſcribed, HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX. ANGL. ET. FRAC. DNS. HIB. the King ſtanding in a Ship, holding in his Right Hand a Sword, and in his Left a Shield, with the Arms of *England* and *France* quarterly, the *Flowers de lis* are ſtrictly three; this King being the firſt of the *Engliſh* Monarchs that bore them ſo, as appears by their Great Seals in *Speed.* Rev. IHC. AVTEM. TRANSIENS. PER. MEDIVM. ILLORV. IBAT. a Croſs fleury, with H in the Center, four Crowns above the Lions paſſant interchangeably placed with as many *Flowers de lis*; the whole ſurrounded with a large Roſe, whence the Name *Roſe-Noble.*

217. *K. Henry* 6. *Anno Dom.* 1422. This King's Coins are eaſily diſtinguiſh'd from all his Predeceſſors, he being the firſt of our Monarchs who hath the arched Crown with Globe and Croſs upon it, (*a*) HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX. AGLI. Z. FR. Rev. POSVI. DEV: ADIVTORE. MEV. CIVITAS. LONDON. 218. Another Groat the ſame Weight, Figure and Legend, ſave E added to AGLI. 219. This hath REX. ANGL. Z. H. Don *Jo. Boulter* Arm.

(*f*) R. R. D. Archiep. Ebor. in Notis MSS. *p.* 19. (*g*) *The ſame moſt Reverend Author in his MS. Obſervations upon the* Gold Coins *of* Engl. p. 5. (*a*) Selden's *Tit.* p. 173.

220. HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX. ANGL. Z FRANC. Rev. as the former. 221. A very fair one, and gilded. REX. AGL. Z. FR. the Mint-Mark an Anchor. It is ſix Grains heavier than others of this King's, yet lighter by eight than his Predeceſſors, which reminds me of another Way to diſtinguiſh thoſe of this and the ſucceeding Reigns from the preceding; for whereas there were but 90 Groſſes in a Pound Weight of *Hen.* Vth. there were 112½ of *H.* VIth. (*b*) This through Miſtake is DONLON.

222. A Half-Groſs of *Hen.* VIth. that by the Key on either Side the King's Head, appears to have been coined in the Archbiſhop of *Yorke*'s Mint, HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX. AGL. Z. F. Rev. *poſui*, &c··· CIVITAS. EBORACI.

223. Differs only in Place of Mintage, CIVITAS. CANTOR. Don. *Tho. Fairfax* jun. Arm. 224. A clip'd one of the ſame Place.

224. --- RIC. --- AGLIE. upon the Reverſe (the Inſcription whereof is not legible) are two Lions paſſant, and as many *Flowers de lis* interchangeably, in the four Quarters of the Croſs: It is of the baſe Money.

225. A Silver Half-Penny good Money, the King's Head and arched Crown very fair, HDG. ROSA. SIE. SPA. (*Henricus Dei Gracia Roſa ſine Spina.*) Rev. CIVITAS. EBORACI. three Pellets in each Quarter of the Croſs.

226. K. *Edward* IVth. *An.* 1461. This King uſed the old open Crown, yet are his Coins eaſily enough diſtinguiſh'd from thoſe of *Edw.* 3^{d}, though there be no Number added to the Name, both by the Form of the Letters, particularly ɴ, not N or H (as in moſt of his Names-ſakes) and by the Weight his Groats being above 20 Grains lighter. EDWARD. DI. GRA. REX. ANGL. Z. FRANC. Rev. POSVI. DEVM. ADIVTORE. MEVM. CIVITAS. LONDON. 227. The like, but Mint-Mark a Star inſtead of the Croſs; as upon the third an Eſcalop Shell, and an Annulet upon the fourth.

230. A delicate fair *Yorke* Groat, EDWARD. DI. GRA. REX. ANGL. Z. FRANC. Rev. *Poſui*, &c.. CIVITAS. EBORACI. It was a Pleaſure to me when I firſt obſerved, that upon the Country-Mints of this King, the initial Letters of the Place of Coinage, is impreſſed upon the Breaſt of the King; and the more ſo, when I perceived it had eſcaped the Notice of the Critic's, whoſe Thanks I received for it. Upon this is E for *Ebor*: upon the next B for *Briſtol*; and my Lord Archbiſhop of *Yorke* hath one with C for *Canterbury*.

231. The King's Name and Stile as uſually, with B upon his Breaſt; Rev. *Poſui*, &c.. VILLA. BRISTOLL.

Another the like, only WILLA. for *Villa*, and a Crown for the Mint-Mark; a third differs in the Orthography BRISTOW. Don. *Geo. Wright* Gen.

234. An *Iriſh* Groat, wherein is no Mention at all of *England*, the King being only ſtiled *Dominus Hiberniæ*, EDWARDVS. DEI. GRA. DNS. HYBERNI. Rev. *Poſui*, &c.. CIVITAS. DVBLINIE.

235. The like, *Dominus Hiberniæ*; Rev. *Poſui*, &c.. VILLA. DE. BROTHEDA. I preſume *Drogheda*, for *An.* 1475, the Power

---

(*b*) Lownds's *Eſſay*, pag. 37, 38.

of coining Monies was taken away from all other Places, but *Dublin*, *Drogheda* and *Waterford*, whereas but eight Years before there had been Mints erected at *Limerick*, *Galloway*, *Trin* and *Carlingford* (*c.*) This falls ſhort of the *Engliſh* Groats near ten Grains; the firſt Difference and Inequality betwixt the Standards of the *Engliſh* and the *Iriſh* Monies beginning in this Reign; ſo that from thenceforward the Groats of former Kings were to be current at Sixpence, and the Monies coined afterwards in *Ireland* was always leſs than the *Engliſh*, though not always in the ſame Proportion, ſometimes a third, ſometimes a fourth Part; ſo that the *Iriſh* Shilling was Ninepence *Engliſh*.

236. EDWARD. DI. GRA. DNS. HYBERN. Rev. only CIVITAS. DVBLINIE. a large Star or Sun takes up the whole Area: In all theſe *Iriſh* Monies the King's Head is within a Roſe, as the *Engliſh*; and nothing of the old Triangle appears: This is a great Curioſity, and ſo is the next.

237. On one Side are the Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly inſcribed REX. ANGLIE. ET. FRANCIE. On the Reverſe three Crowns, to denote the three Kingdoms of *England*, *France* and *Ireland*, DOMINVS. HYBERNIE. This is what *Speed* hath rightly placed to *Edw.* IVth, (the *Flowers de lis* being three) but it is of his *Iriſh*, not *Engliſh* Coins, as he took it. In the 18th of his Reign it was ordered, That the Mint-Maſters ſhould coin Threepences, Twopences and Pennies; theſe are juſtly taken for the firſt Threepences that were coined, there being none in *England* 'till *Edw.* VIth. and this by the Weight, which is 20½ Grains, appears to be one of them; which gives me a fair Opportunity of clearing a very good Author, honeſt Mr. *Speed*, from a reputed Miſtake, in exhibiting Threepences and Twopences of a very great Antiquity, as is ſuppoſed by the Figures of 2 and 3 ſet above the Coins, whereas his Deſign is only to deſcribe the Dimenſions of the ſeveral Coins in that his excellent Hiſtory, as appears by the Type, *Pag.* 1257. which ought the rather to be mentioned, becauſe ſome eminent Authors have been miſtaken therein.

238. An *Engliſh* Penny, EDWARD. REX.---- Rev. CIVITAS.-----

239. Another *Yorke* Groat, which confirms the former Obſervation, having E upon the King's Breaſt, Mint-Mark a *Flower de lis*. Don. *Rob. Plompton* de *Plompton* Arm.

240. *Aur.* A Golden *Ryal* or *Royall* of *Edw.* IVth. This is very well deſcribed and figured by my honoured Friend *John Evelyn* Eſq; (*d*), only miſtaken, as by the great *Selden* (*e*) before him, for K. *Edward* IIId's, who did indeed firſt of all our Kings coin the Roſe-Nobles, to juſtify both his Dominion of the Sea, and Sovereignty of *France*: But that this is *Edw.* IVth's, is evident by the Arms, the *Flowers de lis* being only three. The Deſcription of *K. Hen.* Vth's Roſe-Noble, Nº 216. may very well ſerve for this, ſave that here is added a Standard or Flag at the Stern of the Ship, wherein is E, the initial Letter of his Name; the Legend is EDWARD. DI. GRA. REX. ANGL. Z. FRANC. DNS. IB. Rev. IHS. AVT. TRANSIENS. PER. MEDIVM. ILLORV. IBAT. This Medal, inſtead of the Croſs, hath a Roſe in the Center, with Rays like a Sun, extending to the Lions

---

(*c*) R. R. D. Archiep. Ebor. in notis MSS.

(*d*) Numiſm. *p.* 86.

(*e*) Mare clauſum, *pag.* 260.

and *Flowers de lis* placed interchangeably ; this weighs 9 Grains above the third Part that it ought to exceed the Angel.

241. *Aur.* EDWARD. DEI. GRA. REX. ANGL. Z. FRANC. This from the Figure of *Michael* the Archangel wounding the Dragon, was commonly called the *Angel* ; but 'till *Hen.* VIIIth's Reign went for no more than 6 *s.* 8 *d.* nor did the ſaid *Ryal* for more than 10 *s.* Upon the Reverſe is a Ship, and therein a Shield, of the Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly ; above which is a Croſs, and upon one Side of it the firſt Letter of the King's Name, and on the other a Roſe, with this Legend in the Circumference, PER. CRVCE. TVA. SALVA. NOS. XPE.
—— REDEPT. (*Chriſte Redemptor.*)

242. K. *Richard* III. *An.* 1483. An ingenious, and the only, Author who has writ of *Engliſh Medals*, tells us as remarkable, that he had ſeen a Series of our ancient Monies from *Edward* the *Confeſſor* to our preſent Times, *Richard* the Third excepted, which it hath not been my Hap to light upon (*f.*) This Collection not only ſupplies that Defect, but preſents a long Succeſſion of *Saxon* Kings for 400 Years before. The induſtrious *Speed* was at the ſame Dilemma, and therefore leaves a Blank for this King's Monies ; ſo that I aſcribed what I had of his to *Ric.* IId. but for no other Reaſon, ſave that I could never meet with any one that could ſay, that he either had or had ſeen any of *Richard* IIId's Monies, 'till my Lord Archbiſhop of *Yorke* honoured me with his Grace's moſt accurate Obſervations upon the Silver Coins of *England* ; which abundantly convince me, that we have of them, though his ſhort Reign makes them very rare. But that there are ſuch, appears both from the Form of the Letters, which are exactly of the ſame Kind with thoſe of *Henry* VI. and *Edw.* IV. and from the Weight of the Pieces, which fall a third Part ſhort of the Standard of *Ric.* II. whoſe Groat by Indenture ought to be 3 dw^{t}. 4 gr. whereas *Ric.* IIId's ſhould be but 2 dw^{t}. 3 gr. which ſuits well enough with this, that (tho' rounded upon one Edge) weighs 2 dw^{t}. It is inſcribed, RICARD. DI. GRA. REX. Angl. z FraNC. The King's Head with open
—— Crown ; Rev. *poſui*, &c·· CIVITAS. LONDON.

243. *K. Henry* VII. *An.* 1485. This King is the firſt that after *Henry* III. added the Number to his Name ; his Money is alſo in other Reſpects quite different from his Predeceſſors, he left off the Roſe that uſed to ſurround the King's Head, and rejected both the inner Circle (wherein the Place of Mintage) and the Pellets upon the Reverſe, and in their Place put an Eſcotchean of the Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly. All our Kings from the *Norman* Advent (except ſome of *William Rufus*) are drawn with an open or full Face, 'till *Henry* VIIth, from whoſe Reign to the preſent, we ſhall rarely meet with any Coins, but are half-faced ; I remember none but the bad Monies of *Hen.* VIII. and the beſt of *Edw.* VI. the arched or Imperial Crown is alſo continued ever ſince. HENRIC. VII. DI. GRA. REX. AGL. Z. FR. the King's Head half-faced and crowned ; Rev. POSVI. DEV: ADIVTORE: MEV: the Arms, which he the firſt of all the Kings of *England* uſed conſtantly upon his Silver Coins.

244. Another fair Groat, with the Pheon for the Mint-Mark inſtead of the Croſs-croſlet, weigheth 2 dw^{t}. Don. *Tho. Daviſon* Arm.

(*f*) Evelyn *of Medals*, p. 21.

245. A Twopence of the ſame Coin, HENRIC. VII. DI. GRA. REX. AGL. Z. Rev. *Poſui*, &c. as before. 246. A very fair one of the Archbiſhop of *Yorke*'s Mint, as appears by the Keys under the Arms. 247. A Penny with the King in his Robes, ſitting in his Chair, with a Scepter in his Right Hand, and Globe with the Croſs in his Left, HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX. ANG. Rev. CIVITAS. EBORACI. the Keys diſcover it to be of the Archbiſhop's Coinage. I think it rightly placed here, not to *Hen*. VI. becauſe of the Arms, nor *Hen*. VIII. becauſe too heavy.

248. *K. Henry* VIII. *An.* 1509. The State of his Money was like that of his Mind and Humour, very changeable and uncertain: In the Beginning of his Reign, his Silver Coins were as like his Father's as was poſſible; the Inſcription (except the Change of VII. into VIII.) the ſame, his Image half-faced, the Money good Sterling, *&c.* (g) HENRIC. VIII. D. G. R. AGL. Z. FRANC. Rev. POSVI. DEV'. ADIVTORE'. MEV'. Arms as before. 249. Hath E added to *Franc.* in all Points elſe like the former, only ſomewhat lighter.

250. A delicate fair *Yorke* Groat of Cardinal *Wolſey*'s Mint. HENRIC. VIII. D. G. REX. AGL. Z. FRA'C. Rev. CIVITAS. EBORACI. with T W. for *Tho. Wolſey* on each Side the Arms, and the Cardinal's Cap below, which was afterwards made one of the Articles againſt him when under a Cloud, though the like was done by other Prelates both before and after: Of which Privilege, ſee the Biſhop of *Carliſle*'s excellent *Hiſtorical Library* (*h*.)

251. A very fair *Canterbury* Twopence; Rev. CIVITAS. CANTOR. with WA by the Arms for the Minters, not Archbiſhop's Name, there being none but *Warham* and *Cranmer* in this Reign; by theſe it appears, that the Country-Mints, inſtead of *Poſui*, *&c.* have the Name of the Place of Coinage. 252. One of the like Value coined at *Yorke*, with TW, and Cardinal's Hat, CIVITAS. EBORACI.

253.} 254.} Thoſe Pennies which repreſent the King upon his Throne, with a Scepter in his Right, and a Globe with a Croſs in his Left Hand, are doubtfully aſcribed by Authors to *Hen*. VI. VII. and VIII. Now by a ſtrict Scrutiny into their Weights and Signatures, I find there are really two Sorts of them, *viz.* one inſcribed HENRIC. DI. GRA. REX. ANG. the other HDG. ROSA. SINE. SPIA. (*Henricus Dei Gratia Roſa ſine Spina*) The former Sort, I apprehend, belongeth to K. *Hen*. VII. the later to *Hen*. VIII. becauſe of all that I have ſeen (and I have nine or ten by me); the former I obſerve to be much heavier, and with a moderate Abatement, in Proportion to their Age, comes up to the Standard of *Hen*. VIIth's Penny, which was to be 12 $\frac{4}{5}$ Grains, this weighing better than 11 $\frac{1}{2}$: But the heavieſt of the other Sort being but 9 $\frac{1}{2}$, (ſome but 8 Grains) bear the like Proportion to *Hen*. VIIIth's Standard, which was 10 $\frac{2}{3}$ gr. and theſe have alſo T W, and Cardinal's Hat, which determines them: Upon the Reverſe of both, is CIVITAS. EBORACI.

(g) *Biſhop* Carliſle's *Hiſt. Libr. Third Part*, p. 299. (*h*) Id. p. 302.

255. A *Durham* Penny, as by the Reverſe, CIVITAS. DVRHAM. with C. D. or B. for the Mint-Mark. 256. The ſame Place, but in *Wolſey*'s Pontificate, as by T W, and Cardinal's Hat; Mint-mark a Half-Moon, inſtead of the Star in the former. 257. Little different, ſave all the Letters in *Spina*.

258. A Silver Farthing, with the Portcolice on one Side, according to the Act of Parliament (*i*); on the other, a Croſs with three Pellets in each Quarter.

259. A *Durham* Groat, HDG. ROSA. SINE. SPA. (*Spina.*) the King in his Robes, ſitting upon his Throne, as before; Rev. CIVITAS. DVRRAM. with C. D. or B. by the Arms, perhaps for *Chriſtopher Bainbridge* Biſhop of *Durham* 1507. It is litle broader than the Penny, but weighs two Grains more than the ſtrict Standard for 4*d.* yet is good Monies.

260. HENRIC. VIII. D. G. R. AGL. Z. an arched Crown over the Arms of *France* and *England*; Rev. FRANCE. DOMINVS. HIBERNIE. a crowned Harp betwixt the Letters H and R, which are likewiſe crowned.

261. He aſſumed the Title of King of *Ireland*, *An. Dom.* 1541. when this was coined. HENRIC. VIII. DI. GRACIA. ANGLIE. Rev. FRANCIE. ET. HIBERNIE. REX. the Harp and Arms as the former, but lighter and worſe Money.

262. *An. Dom.* 1542. the King coined *Teſtoons* or Shillings with his full Face, but the Standard was now changed from 11 Ounces 2 dw^{t}. fine Silver in the Pound, and 18 dw^{t}. Allay, to 10 Ounces fine and 2 Allay. HENRIC. VIII. DI. GRA. AGL. FRA. Z. HIB. REX. which new Stile was continued by his Succeſſors 'till that King *James* I. inſtead of *Angliæ* put in *Magnæ Britanniæ*, which hath been uſed ever ſince; Rev. POSVI. DEVM. ADIVTORE̅ MEVM. a Roſe crowned in Place of the Arms, with H R alſo crowned. Note, This hath the uſual *Adjutorem*, not *Adjutorium*, as upon many of his *Teſtons*; the *Roman* M is alſo uſed, inſtead of what is uſually called the *Saxon* m.

263. The Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly, HONI. SOIT. QVI. MAL. Y. PENSE. Rev. DIEV. ET. MON. DROIT. 1541. the Roſe and Crown, with R H. This is as broad as the Teſton, but thin, and ſeems to be only Lead.

264. HENRIC. 8. DG. AGL. FRA. Z. HIB. REX. the King's Head full-faced; Rev. the Arms and Inſcription, *Poſui*, &c. as upon the good Monies, tho' this is of thoſe coin'd in his 36th Year, when the Money was ordered to be made juſt half Braſs and half Silver, yet weighs it but 1 dw^{t}. 10 gr. The Year after,

265. It was further debaſed, *viz.* 8 Ounces Allay to 4 of fine: A Twopence of this wretched Mixture hath the King's Head full-faced, wants B in *Hib.* Rev. CIVITAS. LONDON. round the Arms. 266. A Penny of the like Mixture, H.DG. ROSA. SINE. SPA. Rev. CIVITAS. EBORACI. the Arms. 267. A Half-Penny with the ſame Inſcription and King's full Face; but hath Pellets inſtead of the Arms.

268. *Aur.* An *Angel*, pure Gold of the old Standard. HENRIC. VIII. DI. GRA. REX. AGL. Z. FRA. St. *Michael* and the Dragon. Rev. PER. CRVCE̅. TVA̅. SALVA. NOS. XPE. REDETO. (*Chriſte Redemptor*;) the Ship, Arms and Croſs, as N° 241. with H and the Roſe: 'Tis very fair, and weighs 3 dw^{t}. 5 grs.

(*i*) 14. *Hen.* 8. cap. 12. in Raſtall.

269. *Aur.* HENRIC. 8. D. G. AGL. FRANC. Z. HIB. REX. the King in his Robes crowned, ſitting upon a Throne, with a Scepter in his Right Hand, and a Globe and a Croſs in his Left. Rev. IHS. AVTEM. TRANSIENS. PER. MEDI. ILLOR. IBAT. a Shield of the Arms of *France* and *England* crowned; the Supporters are a Lion and Dragon, the ſame with that in *Speed*: This is of the new Standard, or what the Goldſmiths call *Crown Gold*, *viz.* 22 Carrats fine Gold, and two Carrats Allay, that is juſt one 12th Part, whereas before it had but a 69th Part Allay; yet this was no more than reaſonable, ſeeing the Gold Coins of the greateſt Part of *Chriſtendom* were not then, nor are now, of greater Fineneſs than this, many of them are not ſo fine. The *Roſe-Nobles* and *Angels* were always of the old Standard, which was never totally laid aſide 'till King *Charles* the 2d's Reign, when Guinea's were coined; all of which are of the new Standard. There was a third Sort of *Engliſh* Gold in this Reign, much worſe than either, *viz.* 4 Carrats Allay or a 6th Part, but this continued not above four Years, the two former Standards being reſtored in the Third of *Edward* the 6th.

270. *K. Edward* VI. *An.* 1547. The Silver Monies of this Prince, who was the firſt of his Name that added the Number to it, are directly contrary to thoſe of his Father. The fine Money of *Hen.* 8. having the half Face, and his baſe Money the full; whereas K. *Edward*'s bad Monies have the half, and his good the full Face. His Shilling of mix'd Money is inſcrib'd EDWARD. VI. D. GRA. AGL. FRA. Z. HIB. REX. the King's Head crowned; Rev. INIMICOS. EIVS. INDVAM. CONFVSIONE. the Arms in a round Shield garniſhed, with E R. This weighs 3 dw^t^. 1 gr.

271. As the former, ſave the Legend upon the Rev. which is TINOR. (for *Timor*) DOMINI. FONS. VITÆ. MDXLIX. the Silver waſhed is ſo vaniſhed that nothing but Braſs appears.

272. A *Shilling* when the Money was the lighteſt that ever was ſeen in *England*, which occaſion'd Biſhop *Latimer*'s Remark (*a*), That it was a *pretty little Shilling, he could not ſee the Fairneſs of the Silver, but had like to have paid it away for an old Groat.* Round the Arms is inſcribed, EDWARD. VI. D. G. AGL. FRA. Z. HIB. REX. Upon the Reverſe (if that can be called ſo where the King's Head is) TIMOR. DOMINI. FONS. VITÆ. It weighs but 1 gr. above 2 dw^t^.

273. A *Threepence*, but ſad Money, 9 Ounces Allay to 3 of fine Silver, yet as good as his Contemporary *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, EDWARD. 6. DG. AGL. FR. Z. HY. REX. Rev. CIVITAS. CANTOR. the Arms. This bad State of the Coin the King ſet himſelf to redreſs, with an Application wonderfully beyond what could have been expected from a Prince of his tender Years, and in the 5th of his Reign compleated it; for tho' the firſt Indenture for fine Money be in his 6th (*b*), yet I have a Crown with the Year 1551, which was his 5th. This King is generally reputed the *Firſt* of ours, that coined *Crowns*, as well as *Half-Crowns*, *Sixpences* and *Threepences*, but the Right Honourable *Tho.* Earl of *Pembroke* was pleaſed to ſhew me an *Engliſh* Crown

---

(*a*) *Biſhop* Latimer'*s Sermon before the King the ſame Year.* (*b*) *Mr.* Lowndes'*s Eſſay.*

of K. *H.* 8. amongſt other invaluable Curioſities in his moſt noble *Muſæum.*

274. A delicate fair *Shilling* of his fine Money weighs within half a Grain of 4 Penny-weight, EDWARD. VI. D. G. AGL. FRA. Z. HIB. REX. a Roſe on one Side, and XII. on the other, of the King's Head full-faced, *Painted to the Shoulders in Parliament Robes, with a Chain of the Order*, to give it you in the King's own Words in his Journal (*c*); Rev. the Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly, with the uſual Legend POSVI. DEV. ADIVTORE. MEVM. 275. The like of *Throgmorton*'s Mint in the Tower, wants the later M in *Meum*, hath O or a *Tun* for the Mint-mark, as the former had *Y* for *Yorke*'s Mint, which two wrought the fine Standard. 276. One with a Rini upon it that makes its Weight 4 dw^t. 19 gr.

277.} *Sixpences* of each Mint, in all Reſpects like the Shillings, ſave
278.} VI for XII, and Weight, 120 of them being made of the Pound. 279. A very fair *Threepence*, with the Roſe and III. Hath the ſame Inſcription to a Letter as the Shillings. Theſe are ſo rare, that Mr. *Camden*, it ſeems, had never ſeen one; for he ſays (*d*), Qu. *Eliz.* firſt coined Threepences.

280. A *Portcullis* Farthing, of the good Silver.

281. A *Crown* Piece of *Yorke*'s Mint, with the *King on Horſeback, armed with a naked Sword hard to his Breaſt.* (*e*) EDWARD. VI. D.G. AGL. FRANC. Z. HIBER. REX. Y. Under the Horſe is the Year 1551. Rev. the Arms and uſual Motto, it wants only four Grains of an Ounce *Troy*, whereas the *Half-five Shillings* (as they are called in the ſaid Journal) wants nine Grains of the Half-Ounce. 282. A very fair Crown of *Throgmorton*'s Mint coined immediately before the King's Death, as appears by the Date 1553. K. *Edw.* died the 10th of *June* that Year; this wants but 3 gr.

283. The *Half-Crown* in the King's Stile hath FRA. Z. HIB. REX. (1551. Y.)

284. *Aur.* A very fair Half-*Soveraign*, the King's Buſt crowned, with a Sword in his Right Hand, and Globe with the Croſs in his Left. EDWARD. VI. DG. AGL. FRA. Z. HIB. REX. (Y for *Yorke*'s Mint;) Rev. a crowned Shield of the Arms, with ER. the initial Letters of his Name and Title. IHS. AVTE. TRANCI. PER. MED. ILLO. IBAT.

285. Queen *Mary*, *An.* 1553. This Queen coined *Shillings*, *Sixpences*, and *Groats*, but no other Silver Monies, that I ever ſaw or heard of. The Groats before her Marriage bore her Head (half Face) crowned MARIA. D. G. ANG. FRA. Z. HIB. REGI. Rev. the Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly, VERITAS. TEMPORIS. FILIA.

286. Thoſe after her Marriage have only her Head as before, tho' her Husband's Name in the Legend, PHILIP. Z. MARIA. D.G. REX. Z. REGINA. Rev. POSVIMVS. DEVM. ADIVTO. NOS. Arms as before.

287. Upon the Shillings of *Philip* and *Mary* are both their Heads Face to Face, with a Crown above, PHILIP. ET. MARIA.

(*c*) *Biſhop Burnet's Hiſt. of the Ref.* 2d *Vol. Col. of Original Papers*, p. 35. (*d*) *Remains*, p. 174. (*e*) *K. Edw.* VIth's *Journal*, p. 31.

D. G. R. ANG. FR. NEAP. PR. HISP. and by the Crown
1554. Rev. the Arms of *Spain* impaled with the Queen's, above
which a Crown and XII. Legend POSVIMVS. DEVM. ADIVTOREM.
NOSTRVM.

288. PHILIP. ET. MARIA. D. G. REX. ET. REGINA. ANG.
Heads and Crown, as before, but the Year 1555. Rev. as the
former. This Year the Emperor *Charles* V. reſigning *Spain* to his
Son *Philip*, occaſions the Alteration in the Stile, he being no
longer *Princeps Hiſp.* Their Titles upon the Great Seal being now
*Rex & Regina Angl. Hiſpaniar. Franc. utriuſq; Sicilie, Jeruſalem,
et Hib. Fidei Defenſor, &c.* (*f*). Another fair Shilling,
wants the laſt Syllable in *Regina*, yet weighs $7\frac{1}{2}$ Grains heavier.
290. A Sixpence, *An.* 1557. the ſame Inſcriptions, ſave the laſt
Words abbreviated to AN. & NOS. and VI. for XII.

291. *Iriſh* Monies of this Reign. A very fair Shilling before her
Marriage, with her Head crowned, MARIA. D. G. ANG.
FRA. Z. HIB. REGINA. Rev. a Harp betwixt M and R, all
crowned. VERITAS. TEMPORIS. FILIA. MDLIII. preſented
by Mrs. *Marſhall* of *Dublin*.

292. PHILIP. Z. MARIA. D. G. *rex et* REGINA. By the Crown
over their Heads is the Year 1557. Rev. a crowned Harp between
P and M, crowned alſo, *Poſuimus Deum Adjutor. noſtr.*
It is of the baſe Money. Don. *Tho. Jackſon* de *Down-Patrick*
VDM.

293. *Aur.* The *Angel*, MARIA. DG. ANG. FRA. Z. HIB. REGINA.
Michael and the Dragon; Rev. A. DNO. FACTV. EST.
ISTVD. Z. EST. MIRABIL. Above the Queen's Arms in a
Ship, a Croſs betwixt the Letter M and a Roſe.

294. Queen *Elizabeth An.* 1558. Of all the Silver Monies of this
famous Queen, the Portcluſe Shilling is moſt rare; in Place of
the Queen's Head are her Arms crowned betwixt ER, the initial
Letters of her Name and Title, ELIZABETH. D. G. AN. FR.
ET. HIBER. REGINA. Rev. a Portcluſe crowned POSVI.
DEVM. ADIVTOREM. MEVM. with an O or Annulet for
the Mint-Mark. In the Beginning of her Reign, having call'd
in the bad Money and refined it, ſhe ſet a new Stamp npon
it, ſaith *Stow*, which the Critics ſuppoſe this to be. Don. R. R.
D. Archiep. *Ebor.*

295. The Scepters never appeared upon the Silver Monies of *England*
from the Reign of *Hen.* III. (*g*), 'till Queen *Elizabeth* coined
Crowns and *Half-Crowns*; upon which is her Majeſty's Buſt in
her Robes, with Crown and Scepter, Globe and Croſs. ELIZABETH.
DG. ANG. FRA. ET. HIBER. REGINA. Rev.
the Arms and uſual Legend. 296. The Half-Crown hath the
ſame Figures and Inſcriptions, weighs within 3 Grains of the
half Ounce *Troy*, whereas the Crown wants 11 gr.

297. A mill'd Shilling, the Queen's Head crowned, Inſcription ſame,
ſave HIB. for *Hiber*. Rev. ſame to a Letter, a Star the Mint-mark.
298. The Titles upon this are abbreviated to AN. FR.
ET. HI. Rev. wants M in *Deum* and *Meum*. Tradition ſays,
the *Dove* or *Drake* upon this, was in Memory of Sir *Francis
Drake*'s famous Voyage round the World, *An.* 1580. 299. A

(*f*) Sandford's *Gen. Hiſt.* p. 429. *See alſo* Selden's *Tit.* p. 263.

(*g*) *Except upon thoſe Pennies where the King is repreſented upon his Throne in his Robes.*

Copper Shilling moſt artificially counterfeited, Mint-mark Croſs-croſlet.

300. A Shilling coined in the Archbiſhop of *Yorke*'s Mint, as appears by the Key before the Legend ; the Arms alſo are garniſhed. A clip'd Shilling that of late Years was current for XII Pence, though it weighs not 2 Grains and ½ more than one Penny Weight ; the Sixpence is abuſed yet more, and falls ſhort near 2½ Grains of half a Penny-weight. A Right Reverend Author obſerves, that when the bad Money was called in by K. *Edw.* VI. Perſons loſt firſt a 4th Part, and then a third, of every Man's Caſh in two Months Space ; and that therefore 'tis much for the Honour of the late Reign, to have remedied the greateſt Abuſe of Money that was ever known in *England*, at a Time of the greateſt Danger and Expence, with very little Grievance of the People (*h*).

303. A moſt delicate fair mill'd Sixpence, of the firſt Coinage, that looks like a Medal, a Roſe behind the Queen's Head crowned, ELIZABETH. D. G. ANG. FRA. ET. HIB. REGINA. Rev. above the Arms 1561. *Poſui*, &c.. Another of the next Year (1562). This is punch'd through the middle by Vertue of the Act of Parliament (-- ° *Guil.* 3^{tii}) to prevent clipping. One of her laſt Coinage, *An.* 1601, and which is very rare. Another that is countermarked with the *Belgick* Lion, very fair upon the Queen's Breaſt, when ſhe received thoſe Provinces under her Royal Protection.

307. Her *Groats* want the Roſe, ELIZABETH. D. G. ANG. FR. ET. HIB. REGINA. Rev. uſual Motto. Croſs-croſlet Mint-mark.

308. Her mill'd *Threepence*, with the Roſe, and all the Letters as the Shilling ; Rev. 1562. above the Arms. 309, & 10. Two of the common Sort of 156, and 168.. One hath the Crown, the other a Sword for Diſtinction. Her *Twopences* have two Points.. behind the Queen's Head, EDG. ROSA. SINE. SPINA. Rev. the Arms and CIVITAS. LONDON. Another weighs two Grains leſs, *viz.* only 14.

313. The *Three-Half-penny Piece* hath a Roſe without the Queen's Head, EDG. ROSA. SINE. SPINA. Rev. CIVITAS. EBORACI. with the Arms ; it weighs 12 Grains, but is mix'd Money. This Queen was the firſt and laſt who coin'd Pieces of this Denomination. Her *Pennies* have the ſame Legend round the Queen's Head ; Rev. the Arms with CIVITAS. LONDON. Of theſe I have with the Drake, the Creſcent, Croſs-croſlet, Tun, Figure 2, and Annulet ; they are of very uncertain Weights from 6½ to 10½ : I ſhould take the lighteſt for the *Three-Farthings Piece*, but that it hath the ſame Form with the Penny, which it is probable the other had not. The Silver *Half-Pennies* are alſo ſome light, others heavier, from 3 to 5 Grains : They all have the Roſe on each Side. It is remarkable, as an excellent Author obſerves, that before the Union there never was any Braſs or Copper Money coin'd by any of the Kings or Queens of this Nation (for *England*), though moſt of the neighbouring Princes and States had their Half-Pence and Farthings (ſome Time before the Death of Q. *Elizabeth*) in one or both of thoſe Metals (*i*).

(*h*) *Biſhop* Fleetwood's Chron. Prec. *p.* 57.

(*i*) *Biſhop of* Carliſle's *Hiſt. Libr.* 3d *Part*, pag. 315.

322. A *Harper*, or *Iriſh Shilling*, the Queen's Head crowned, ELIZABETH. D. G. A. F. ET. HIBERNIE. REG. Rev. 3 Harps within a Shield crowned; and on the Side 1561. *Poſui*, &c. It is good Money, but light, weighing only 2 dw^{t}. 11 ½ gr. A *Sixpence* of the ſame Mint and Year. See Sir *Ja. Ware*'s Annals, *An.* 1560.

324. In the 37 *H.* 6. *Braſs Money* was firſt coined in *Ireland*; but I have ſeen none before this of Q. *Eliz.* which by the Arms hath ER, her initial Letters, ELIZABETH. D. G. AN. FR. ET. HIBER. REG. Rev. a crowned Harp, *Poſui*, &c. with the Year 1601. which Date would tempt one to take it for that baſe Money which the Queen then coined, being in great Want of Silver for paying the Arrears of her Army; but the Waſh of Silver is ſo ſlender, that it may rather paſs for clear Copper: It is the Bigneſs of her *Engliſh* Threepence, and the Arms ſtrictly alike.

325. Her Majeſty's Cypher under a Crown (*k*), circumſcribed THE. PL·EDGE. OF. Rev. a Roſe and Crown, A HALF-PENNY, but weighs 7 Grains more than the mill'd Threepence, and is good Silver.

326. *Æ.* Upon the Queen's receiving the Confederate States of the *Belgick* Provinces into her Royal Protection, many Medals were ſtruck; this repreſents the Arms of *Zeland*, *viz.* a Lion emerging out of the Sea, LVCTOR. ET. EMERGO. 1586. Rev. the ſame, environ'd with the Enſigns of eight more of the Provinces, AVTORE. DEO. FAVENTE. REGINA. (*l*) to wave that as leſs agreeable, ſarcaſtically inſcribed, IDEM. PROTECTOR. ET. HOSTIS. Upon the Surprize of *Calais* by the *Spaniards*, there was a *Triple League* betwixt *England*, *France* and *Belgia*, upon the *Al'Arme* menacing the three Nations. Whereupon was

327. *Æ.* This Medal which hath three Shields with the Arms of *France*, *England* and the *States*, the two former crowned, A. DOMINO. FACTVM. EST. ISTVD. Rev. VICTORIA. TVRNOTANA. 24. IANVARII. 1597. Tho' Prince *Maurice* was Commander in Chief, yet the *Engliſh* did ſignalize themſelves under Sir *Rob. Sidney* and Sir *Francis Vere*, whoſe Horſe was ſlain under him at that Enterprize, wherein above 2000 *Spaniards* were ſlain, with the Loſs of nine only of the Confederates (*m*).

328. *Æ.* *Jehovah* ſurrounded with Glory, *Aaron* and *Hur* ſuſtaining the Hands of *Moſes* praying upon the Mount, while the Armies fight upon the Plain, VICTORIA. A. DEO. PRECIBVS. Rev. the Lion iſſuing out of the Waves, CVI. TRIBVTVM. with the Year 1599, when the States, with the Aſſiſtance of the *Engliſh* under Sir *Fran. Vere*, expelled the *Spaniards* from *Bomell* and take *Dentecome* (*n*).

329. *Aur.* The *Angel*, ELIZABETH. D. G. ANG. FR. ET. HI. REGINA. *Michael* and the Dragon; Rev. *a Deo factum eſt iſtud, et eſt mirabile.* Ship, Arms, and Croſs, as in N° 293, but heavier, and E for M.

(*k*) Like the XIV *in* Evelyn*'s* Num. (*l*) *It is his* XIII. (*m*) Grimſton*'s Hiſt. of the* Netherlands, *p.* 1000. (*n*) Iſaacſon*'s Chronol.*

330. *Aur.* The Queen's Head crowned. ELIZABETH. D. G. ANG. FRA. ET. HIB. REGINA. Rev. the Arms in a Shield crowned with ER. Legend SCVTVM. FIDEI. PROTEGET. EAM. a Half-Soveraign.

331. *Aur.* The *double Roſe-Noble* or *Roſe-Ryal*, repreſents the Queen with her full Face, in her Royal Robes ſitting upon her Throne, with an Imperial Crown, having a Scepter in her Right Hand, and the Mond with a Croſs in the Left; at her Feet is a Portcullis, and in the Circumference this Inſcription, ELIZABETH. D. G. ANG. FRA. ET. HIB. REGINA. Upon the Reverſe are the Royal Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly, ſurrounded with a large full-blown Roſe, curiouſly carved, that fills the whole *Area.* A. DNO. FACTV. EST. ISTVD. ET. EST. MIRAB. IN. OCVL. NRS. It is a moſt noble Medal well ſtamp'd and preſerved, of the old Standard, and weighs ſix Grains more than ten Penny-weight, (which is the Weight by Indenture) and was probably coined when the Queen viſited the Mint in Perſon, and coined ſeveral of them which ſhe gave to the Nobility (*o*).

332. *K. James* I. *An. Dom.* 1602. This King coined *Crowns*, *Half-Crowns*, *Shillings*, *Sixpences*, *Twopences*, *Pence*, *and Half-Pence*, but never *Groats*, *Threepences*, *or Farthings*, that I ever ſaw or heard of. Both his Stile and Arms are different from all his Predeceſſors, taking *Scotland* into the former, and both that and *Ireland* into the later; ſo that the Shield of Arms conſiſted of four, 1. *France* and *England* quarterly, as before; 2. The Lion within the double Treſſure for *Scotland*; 3. The Harp for *Ireland*; The 4th Quarter as the firſt. Mr. *Lownds* mentions no Indenture 'till the Second Year of his Reign; but this Piece and the next were coined in the firſt, before he aſſumed the Stile of *Magn. Britann.* It hath the King's Head crowned, with the half Face, which hath continued ever ſince, IACOBVS. D. G. ANG. SCO. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. with VI behind the Head; Rev. the Arms as before deſcribed, and 1603 above the Eſcocheon; the Legend, EXVRGAT. DEVS. DISSIPENTVR. INIMICI. the Shilling differs only in Weight, and XII for VI. Neither this or any other Shilling hath the Date, tho' thro' Miſtake both the Year and the Roſe are engraved upon the Figure of an *Engliſh* Shilling in the *Dutch Wiſſelaer's* Book 1633.

334. His *Crown* Pieces have the King on Horſeback with Sword in Hand, the Roſe and Crown upon the Trappings of the Horſe. IACOBVS. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. a Shield of the Arms, QVÆ. DEVS. CONIVNXIT. NEMO. SEPARET. wants but one Grain of the Standard.

335. His *Shilling* with the King's Head and Crown, with XII. the Arms, and Legend on both Sides, the ſame as the Crown, ſave *Fra.* and *conjuxit*: It is admirably well preſerved. A *Sixpence*, of the ſame Mint, with the Year 1606. The *Twopences* are inſcribed, I. D. G. ROSA. SINE. SPINA. with II. behind the King's Head crowned; upon the Reverſe is neither Inſcription or Legend, the Arms filling up all the Field. His *Pennies* are of the ſame Sort. But here are likewiſe *Twopences* and *Pence* that are different, mentioned by *Camden* (*p*); neither of which

---

(*o*) Strype's *Annals*, pag. 234. (*p*) *Remains*, pag. 174.

have the King's Head, but in its Place a Roſe crowned, I. D. G. ROSA. SINE. SPINA. Rev. a Thiſtle crowned TVEATVR. VNITA. DEVS. The Pennies have the ſame Impreſſions, but without the Crowns. His *Silver Half-Pennies* have the Roſe on one Side, and Thiſtle on the other, but no Letters.

342. His *Iriſh* Shillings. The King's Head crowned, but no Numeral Letters, IACOBVS. D. G. ANG. SCO. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. a crowned Harp, EXVRGAT. DEVS. DISSIPENTVR. INIMICI. 343. The other Sort, IACOBVS. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. the like Harp, HENRICVS. ROSAS. REGNA. IACOBVS. alluding to the Union of the Two Houſes of *Yorke* and *Lancaſter* (whoſe Badges were the *Red* and *White Roſe*) by K. *H.* 7.

344. The *Iriſh* Sixpence, the Face-ſide as the preceding; Rev. round the Harp crowned, TVEATVR. VNITA. DEVS. Thoſe were current here for 4½ *d.* as the former for 9 *d.* 'till the hammer'd Monies were call'd in. His Copper Monies for *Ireland* have two Scepters through the Crown, IACO. D. G. MAG. BRI. (another has BRIT.) Rev. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. a Harp crowned. This is as broad as the Silver Twopence; the half of it exactly alike. His *Scotch* Coins are reſerved to their proper Place.

347. *A.* His Medals. The King's Head, the Half-Face, crowned with Lawrel, with a narrow falling Band, the Buſt in Armour, IACOBVS. I. BRIT. CÆ. AVG. HÆ. CÆSARVM. CÆ. DD. Rev. a Lion rampant crowned, holding a Beacon on Fire in one Paw, and a Wheat-Sheaf in the other, ECCE. PHAOS. POPVLIQ. SALVS. It is Silver and gilt, the XVIIIth in Mr. *Evelyn*, ſaid to be his Coronation-piece, but it ſeems call'd in and recoin'd, perhaps in Form of the next, which the ſaid ingenious Author knew not of 'till he had printed his *Numiſmata*.

348. *A.* The King's Head full-faced, with laced Band, Hat and Feather, with a Crown above all, IACOBVS. D. G. ANG. SCO. FR. ET. HIB. RE. Rev. a Cornucopiæ betwixt two Figures repreſenting *Peace* with an Olive Branch, and *Religion* with a Beacon to enlighten the World, HINC. PAX. COPIA. CLARAQ. RELIGIO. Exergue A. 1604. It is encompaſſed with an Engrailment that makes it as broad as a Crown-piece.

349. *Æ.* *Jehovah* ſurrounded with Glory, the Beams breaking thro' a Crown of Thorns, non DorMItastI. antIstes. IaCobI. the Numeral Letters make MDCIIIII. when the Gunpowder Treaſon was diſcovered, *Nov.* 5. Rev. a Snake in the Graſs amongſt the Flowers, DETECTVS. QVI. LATVIT. S. C.

350. *A.* The King in his Robes, Collar, Ruff and Hat, engraved very fine, GIVE. THY. IVDGEMENTS. O. GOD. VNTO. THE. KNG. Rev. AND. THY. RIGHTEOVSNESSE. VNTO. THE. KINGS. SONNE. The Effigies of that Darling of *Great-Britain*, Prince *Henry*.

351. *A.* The Medal of his Mother Queen *Ann*, remarkable for the Elegancy of the Dreſs, as well as Rarity of the Piece. ANNA. D. G. REGINA. MAG. BRIT. FR. ET. HIB. (in a leſſer Circle) FILIA. & SOROR. REGV. DANIÆ. Rev. the Arms of *Denmark* with two Scotcheons of Pretence, under a

Coronet, ASTVTIA. FALLAX. TVTIOR. INNOCENTIA. (*Evelyn* XXIII.)

352. *Aur.* The *double Roſe-Noble.* The King in his Imperial Robes, Throne, *&c.* as Q. *Elizabeth*'s, N° 331. IACOBVS. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIBER. REX. Rev. the Arms of *Great-Britain*, placed in the Center of a large Roſe, A. DNO. FACTVM. EST. ISTVD. ET. EST. MIRAB. IN. OCVLIS. NRS. Theſe are Medals, tho' ſometimes (but rarely) received as Monies; the Weight of Neceſſity leſs than that of Q. *Elizabeth*'s Gold, being by this Time advanced from 36*l.* to 44 ½ the Pound *Troy* of the old Standard, as appears by the Indentures ——in Mr. *Lownds*'s moſt inſtructive Eſſay.

353. The only Nobleman of this Reign, whoſe Medal I have, is *Robert Cecil* Earl of *Salisbury*, Lord Treaſurer, it repreſents his Arms and Quarterings, within a Garter under a Coronet of his Order, ROBERT. COM. SALISBVR. SVMM. ANGLIÆ. THESAVR. Rev. the Creſt, SERO. SED. SERIO. Don. ——Rev. *Ed. Clarke* A. M.

354. *K. Charles* I. *An.* 1625. The Monies of his firſt Year have the King's Head crowned with the Ruff, which is not common in his Reign; of this Sort is a fair Shilling inſcribed CAROLVS. D. G. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HI. REX. with XII behind the Head, and a *Flower de lis* for the Mint-mark. Rev. the Arms as his Fathers, but a new Motto, *viz.* CHRISTO. AVSPICE. REGNO. The Sixpence of the ſame Mint has VI. and above the Arms 1625.

356. A fair Crown-Piece weighs an Ounce compleat, the King on Horſeback, with his Sword, CAROLVS. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. the ſame Legend, with CR. above the Arms, which are in an Oval garniſhed, but a Harp for the Mint-mark. 357. A Half-Crown with the ſaid initial Letters on the Sides of the Oval, the Titles abbreviated to BR. FR. ET. HI. 358. His Shilling with the falling Band that ſucceeded the cumberſome Ruff. The Titles are, MAG. BRI. FRA. ET. HIB. Mint-mark a Scepter. The next, 359. Hath a Crown for Diſtinction, and MA. BR. FR. ET. HI. The Sixpence hath the King's Head very fair, MAG. BRIT. FR. ET. HIB. Mint-markan Anchor. *Obſidional Pieces.*

360. A *Crown-Piece* without any Inſcription; upon one Side it hath a plain Croſs, on the other V with S above it, whether coined at the Siege of *Dublin*, 1641, I cannot learn: But it is certain (*a*), that at the Beginning there were ſome coined of a different Stamp from thoſe that afterwards had CR under a Crown. Don. *Joh. Evelyn* Arm.

361. A *Three-Shillings* Piece at the Siege of *Carliſle*, under a Crown CR. below which III. Rev. OBS. CARL. 1645.

362. *Half-Crowns. Yorke.* The King on Horſeback with Sword advanced EBOR. a Lion paſſant gardant the Mint-mark. CAROLVS. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. the Arms in an Oval crown'd the uſual Legend, and Stamp curious, whereas the preceding is barbarous. 363. The Rev. of this is, EXVRGAT. DEVS. DISSIPENTVR. INIMICI. and in the Field, RELIG. PRO. LE. AN. LI. PA. 1643.

(*a*) Borlace's *Red.* of Ireland, *p.* 235.

with three of the Prince's Feathers above, as alſo one behind the King on Horſeback. Another little different, ſo far as is viſible, but it is clip'd to the inner Rim, ſave below the Year 1644 is OX, as being coin'd at *Oxford* (the former is ſuppos'd to be of *Cheſter* or *Shrewsbury*) Don. D. *Ric. Bartlet.* 365. The *Newark* Half-Crown in Form of a Lozenge, CR. on each Side a Crown, and XXX below; Rev. OBS. NEWARK. 1646. 366. That of *Pontfract* in like Form, under the Crown CR. round it DVM. SPIRO. SPERO. Rev. the famous Caſtle, with a Hand iſſuing out of one of the Towers, holding a naked Sword, OBS. P. C. 1648.

367. This is *Plate-Money* in the ſtricteſt Notion, being Part of a Silver-Plate, with the Rim upon it, an Inch and half long, under the Figure of a Caſtle (I ſuppoſe that of *Scarborough*) II^{s} III^{D} being its Weight. Don. R R. D. Archiep. *Ebor.* 368. Another Piece of a Platter of an irregular Form, under the Figure of a different Caſtle, I^{s} III^{D}

369. *Shillings.* Three different from each other, yet all minted at *Yorke*, and all agreeing in a fair Stamp of the King's Effigies, with his picked Beard and Muſtaches, CAROLVS. D. G. MAG. BRI. FRA. ET. HI. REX. Rev. the Royal Arms and Motto, as N° 354, only EBOR added above the Scutcheon. The ſecond has the Arms in an Oval, and EBOR below; the third hath EBOR in the ſame Place, but an Imperial Crown above the Arms. 372. A Shilling of the ſame Mint, with the Half-Crown, N° 363. *Exurgat*, &c. In the *Area* are three Lines, RELIG. PRO. LEG. ANG. LIBER. PA. and the Year 1643. 373. This in Place of the Lion paſſant hath the *Oſtrick* Feather, as coin'd, I preſume, at *Aberrusk* in *Cardiganſhire* (*b*). 374. This after the uſual Legend, *Chriſto*, &c. hath the Year 1645. the Arms ſeem crowded in an Oval, of what Place I know not. 375. The *Carliſle* Shilling, a Crown CR. XII. Rev. OBS. CARL. 1645. It is an Octogone. 376. A Shilling of the ſame Place with the *Sixteenpence*-Piece, as by the Form of the Caſtle appears, under which S for the Value, but no Name of Place; it is an oblong Square. 377. The *Pontfract* Shilling in a Lozenge, as N° 366, ſave that inſtead of the Hand and Sword, is PC. XII. Another different only in Form, being round: The Gift of Mr. *Caſtilion Morris*, whoſe Father was then Governour for the King. For thoſe that are Octogonal, ſee the Beginning of King *Charles* the 2d's Reign. 379. *Dublin* 1641. a Crown and CR. Rev. XII^{D} 380. A round Plate of Silver, hath nothing but XII ſtamp'd at the Edge of one Side, and NE at the contrary Edge of the other. Perhaps it was of *Newark* before the Lozenge Money.

381. The *Newark Ninepence*, a Crown betwixt CR. and IX below it; Rev. OBS. NEWARK. 1646.

382, & 3. *Sixpences* of *Newark* and *Dublin*, ſtrictly like the former Pieces of thoſe Mints, ſave VI for the Value. 384. *Cork* hath only the Name of the Place, CORK. Rev. VI. Don. Rev. *Nath. Prieſtly* VDM. 385. CAROLVS. D. G. MA. BR. FR. ET. HI. REX. the King's Head; Rev. Arms *Chriſto*, &c. 1644. with a Star; what Place occurs not.

(*b*) Fuller's *Worthies in* Wales, *p.* 3.

386. *Groats. Dublin.* Rev. IIII^{D} The *Welſh* Mines, with the *Oſtrich* Feather before, and IIII behind the King's Head, CAROLVS. D. G. M. BR. F. ET. HI. REX. Rev. *Chriſto*, &c.. Arms with Feather; the next hath neither Feathers, nor 4. a Bell the Mint-mark. 389. Hath both, yet Rev. quite different, the Legend being, EXVRGAT. &c. and Inſcription RELIG. PRO. LEG. ANG. LIBER. PA. 164. The next hath only the Princes Enſign ſingle, above *Religio Proteſtant.* &c.. 391. This differs from all the former; the King's Buſt in this, as in the mill'd Money, extending to the Edge, the Legend begins at the Right Shoulder, but in the former (in which it quite ſurrounded the King's Head) it begun above the Crown; the King's Stile as uſually; Rev. *Exurgat*, &c.. and inſtead of the Arms this Inſcription, *Relig. Pro. Leg. Ang. Liber. Par.* 1645. Another of 1646, with the like Feather above.

293. A very fair *Yorke Threepence*, CAROLVS. D. G. MA. BR. FR. ET. HI. REX with III behind the King's Head; Rev. *Chriſto*, &c.. with EBOR. above the Arms, and a Lion, as always upon the Monies of that Mint, at the End of the Legend. One with the Prince's Feather before, and III. behind the Buſt; an expanded Book the Mint-mark; Rev. *Chriſto*, &c.. Arms and Feather. 395. *Twopences.* CAROLVS. D. G. M. B. F. ET. H. REX. with II behind the Head; Rev. IVSTITIA. THRONVM. FIRMAT. Arms. A fair one with the ſame Legend, but Harp inſtead of the Crown for Diſtinction of the Mints, and a Circle of Points between the Head and the Letters. 397. A very beautiful one, wherein the Prince's Deviſe takes up the whole Field. 398. Hath neither Head or Arms, but a crowned Roſe on each Side, CDG. ROSA. SINE. SPINA. Rev. *Juſtitia*, &c.. Another with the *Engliſh* Roſe as before, but Rev. the *Scotch* Thiſtle, TVEATVR. VNITA. DEVS. both crowned.

400. *Pennies.* CAROLVS. D. G. MAG. BRIT. F. ET. H. R. the King's Head, as Nº 391. Rev. *Juſtitia*, &c.. Arms. 401. Another with the Deviſe uſed by the Prince of *Wales*, ever ſince the victorious *Black Prince* won it from the King of *Bohemia* at the Battle of *Creſſy*. 403. A third with the Arms in an Oval; and another, 404. With a Roſe on each Side the Money. The *Copper Farthings*, inſcribed CAROLV. D. G. MA. BRI. Rev. FRA. ET. HI. REX. have the Crown and Scepters on one Side, and crowned Roſe on the other. The *Iriſh* Half-penny hath the ſame Legends on both Sides, but a crowned Harp on the Reverſe. 405. A clip'd Half-Crown, weighs but what a Shilling ought to be by the Standard. And, 406. A Shilling that wants about three Grains of a Groat.

407. *Medals.* That of his Majeſty's *Coronation*, exhibits his Effigies crowned, veſted in the Garter, Robes, Collar and Ruff, which is the firſt Time we meet with the Enſigns of that moſt noble Order upon Medals, CAROLVS. I. D. G. MAG. BRITAN. FRAN. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. an Arm out of the Clouds in Armour, and holding a Sword, which interſects the Legend, DONEC. PAX. REDDITA. TERRIS. Exergue CORON. 2. FEBRV. 1626. (*c*).

(*c*) **Aſhmole** *of the Garter*, p. 323. *and* Evelyn *of Medals*, Nº XXIV.

408. *A.* A *Nuptial* Medal, wherein the King is repreſented in his Ruff, the *George* in a Ribbon about his Neck, looking upon the Queen dreſs'd in her Hair, with a Necklace of Pearl, a Band or Gorget plaited and ſpread like a Fan, a large Rope of Pearls hanging down to her Breaſt, Clouds and Glory above their Heads, CH. MAG. ET. HEN. MA. BRIT. REX. ET. REG. Rev. *Cupid* ſtrawing Flowers, *Roſes* and *Lillies*, Rays above, FVNDIT. AMOR. LILIA. MIXTA. ROSIS. Exer. 1625. This is the XXVI. in Mr. *Evelyn*; but the next, which is very rare, is neither in that or any other Treatiſe of Medals that has occurr'd to my Knowledge.

409. *A.* The Arms of *Great-Britain*, *France* and *Ireland*, in one Shield, and in another joined thereunto, that of *France* ſingly; over both a large Crown, and below them the Queen's Cypher crowned. HENR. MAR. BORBON. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIB. REG. Rev. the *Engliſh* Royal Oak overſpreading ſubnaſcent Trees, SVPEREMINET. OMNES.

410 *A.* An engraved Medal, on one Side the King's Head full-faced, with a Hat and falling Band, CAROLVS. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIB. REX on the other, the Queen dreſs'd in her Hair and Royal Robes, MARIA. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIB. REG Another with two Faces conjoined, as K. *Will.* and Q. *Mary*; Rev. three Crowns linked with two Scepters, IN. VNO. TRIA. IVNCTA.

411. *a.* The King in his Ruff bare-headed, CAR. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HI. R. Rev. 2 C's interwoven with a Crown above, FIDEI. DEFENSOR.

412. *a.* The like Buſt, CAR. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FR. ET. HIBE, R. (different from the 28th in Mr. *Evelyn*) Rev. a Scepter and Trident in Saltire, bound together; on each Side, a C crowned REGIT. VNVS. VTROQVE. His *Scotch* Coronation Medal, and thoſe upon the Nativities of his Sons and Succeſſors, are reſerved to their proper Places. Upon his Return from *Scotland* to *London*, was ſtruck this noble Medal repreſenting the King on Horſeback, compleatly

413. *A.* Armed, with his commanding Staff, pointing to a Providential Eye in the Clouds, CAROLVS. AVGVSTISS. ET. INVICTISS. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIB. MONARCHA. *Exergue* 1633. Rev. the Sun in its Meridian Glory illuminating the City of *London*, SOL. ORBEM. REDIENS. SIC. REX. ILLVMINAT. VRBEM.

414. *A.* His Effigies naked to the Breaſt, crowned with Lawrel *a la Romain*, his left Lock appearing, as then the Mode was to wear it, longer than the Right; which Faſhion his Majeſty kept 'till the Civil War began, CAROLVS. D. G. ANG. SCO. FR. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. IN. VTRVMQVE. PARATVS. a naked Sword lying croſs an Olive Branch; on each Side are CR. crowned, and below 1643. This Faſhion was ſo diſguſtful to the *Roundheads*, as they were called from the contrary Extream of cutting their Hair ſhort by the Ears, that when *Prynn* writ his Book againſt Drinking of *Healths*, he added another called, *The Vnlovelineſs of Love-Locks* (*d*).

415. *a.* His Head and the Queen's facing each other, VNIENDO. MVLTIPLICAMINI. Rev. PERFECI. 1648. reſpecting as

---

(*d*) Quarto, 1628.

well his never enough lamented Death, ſignified by the main Tree cut down, as the Preſervation of his Son, by a Branch ſprung out of it, over which an Angel holds a Crown of Laurel.

416. *A.* The Effigies of the King very well performed, ſurrounded with his Name and Stile ; Rev. a Crown, and the Arms within a Garter, HONI. SOIT. QVI. MAL. Y. PENSE. It is in a large Oval, Silver and gilt, as alſo N° 418 and 419, made to
—— be hung in Ribbons, and worn upon the Breaſt.

417. *T.* A Medalion of Archbiſhop *Laud* in his Ruff, and Epiſcopal Veſtments, GVIL. LAVD. ARCHIEPISC. CANTVAR. X. IAN. 1644. Rev. two Angels ſupporting a Crown and Mund over the City of *London*. Another, carrying up a Mitre and Croſier to Heaven, joining with other Angels and Cherubs, SANCTI. CAROLI. PRÆCVRSOR.

418. *A. Robert Devereux* (the laſt of that ancient Family) Earl of *Eſſex*, with full Face, and armed Buſt, with Band and Sword, a Hand out of the Clouds brandiſhing a Sword over his Head, with this Legend, THE. SVVORD. OF. THE. LORD. AND. OF. GYDEON. The Reverſe repreſents both Houſes of Parliament, circumſcribed, IN. THE. MVLTITVDE. OF. COVNCELLORS. THERE. IS. PEACE.

419. *A.* The Buſt of Sir *Tho. Fairfax* (afterwards Baron of *Cameron*) the next General of the Parliament's Army. THO. FAIRFAX. MILES. MILIT. PARL. DVX. GEN. Rev. the Legend, POST. HAC. MELIORA. Inſcription in the Field, MERVISTI. Exergue 1645.

420. *A.* Another oval Medal of the Earl of *Eſſex* with his Effigies ; and upon the Reverſe, his Arms under a Coronet without Inſcription. 421. A very neat, tho' ſmall, Medal of the ſame Nobleman, with his half Face, ROB. ESSEX. COM. MIL. PARL. DVX. GEN. Rev. *Britain* weeping over a broken Pillar, HINC ILLÆ. LACHRYMÆ. Upon that Part of the Column that lies upon the Ground, FERT. Exergue, ABRVP. SEP. 14. 1646.

422. I ſhall conclude thoſe of this Reign with his Majeſty's leſſer Oval Effigies with laced Band and Love-Lock ; this repreſenting the Left Side of his comely Countenance, as 416 did the Right ;
—— the Inſcription and Arms as the former.

423. *A.* King *Charles* II. *Anno* 1648. Here are three different Nativity Medals of this Monarchs, the firſt inſcribed in a Square Tablet, HONOR. PRIN. MAG. BRIT. FRA. ET. HIB. NAT. 29. MAII. ANNO. 1630. Rev. four ſingle Shields of Arms, 1. *France* and *England* quarterly ; 2. *Scotland* ; 3. *France* ; 4. *Ireland* ; HACTENVS. ANGLORVM. MVLLI. The Second is in an Oval, IN. HONOR. CARO. PRINC. MAG. BRI. FR. ET. HI. NAT. 29 MAII. 1630. Rev. the Arms and Legend as the former ; but the Star that then appeared at Noon-Day, radiating from the Center of the Medal. The Third is the moſt accurate, and hath over each Shield the Prince's Coronet ; *England* has the three Lions paſſant gardant ſingly, the other three as before, with St. *George*'s Croſs, and the radiant Star in the Center ; the Inſcription on the other Side is, MEM. CAROLI. PRIN. MAGN. BRITANN. NATI. XXIX. MAII. BAPTIZ. XXVII. IVN. MDCXXX. S.

426. The firſt Monies that bear the Name of this King, were coined in this Neighbourhood by Colonel *John Morris* Governor of *Pontfract* Caſtle, round which is inſcribed, CAROLVS. SECVNDVS. 1648. On each Side the Standard, in the middle Tower, is P C. Rev. a Crown with CR. DVM. SPIRO. SPERO.

427. A Crown with this Inſcription in the Field, HANC. DEVS. DEDIT. 1648. The Legend in the Circumference is, CAROL. II. D. G. MAG. B. F. ET. H. REX. Rev. P C. above the Caſtle, POST. MORTEM. PATRIS. PRO. FILIO. This is ſo rare, that the Governor's Son (then Town-Clerk of *Leedes*) told ſome of the Judges, when their Lordſhips came to ſee this *Muſæum*, that he had often heard of, but never ſeen, one of this Sort, except this Numerical Piece.

428. *æ.* C R crowned, on each Side three Pillars linked together: Upon the Capitals are a Croſs, Harp and Thiſtle; above all, a Crown, both Sides alike. 429. *æ.* CR. II. Three Crowns ADMIT. NO. PARTNERS. 1648. Rev. a *Cupid* crowning the young Branch, as N° 415. PERFECI. 1648.

430 *A.* *April* 25. Immediately after that fatal 30th of *January*, (for which the Land yet mourns) there was a new Sort of Coin agreed upon by the Houſe (*a*), inſcribed, THE. COMMONWEALTH. OF. ENGLAND. St. *George*'s Croſs, now called the Arms of *England*, in a Shield, betwixt a Palm and a Laurel; Rev. the like conjoined with another Shield, with an Harp for *Ireland*; above which Breeches (as they were commonly called for the Form's-ſake) is XII. the Legend, GOD. WITH. VS. 1649. it is gilt: This of the firſt Coinage weighs more than the Standard; but the next Piece (*An.* 1651) falls nine Grains ſhort. The *Sixpence* of 1653. is like this, ſave 1653. VI. The *Twopence* and *Penny* have no Letters, but II or I above the Arms, for the Value. The *Half-pence* hath nothing but the ſaid Croſs on one Side, and the Harp on the other. The *Half-Crown* 1651. wants two Grains; but the Crown of 1656. has as many above the Standard. Theſe have the ſame Inſcriptions, ſave V and II. VI. for the Value. There were, I think, no Groats or Threepences coined in that Government. A Copper *Farthing* with the Croſs under a Garland, ENGLAND'S FARTHING. (Rev.) FOR. NECESSARY. CHANGE. a Harp. This is a great Rarity, and the next a much greater. A *mill'd Sixpence* of 1651. This was, ſtrictly ſpeaking, the firſt mill'd Money, Queen *Elizabeth*'s being only marked on the flat Side; but this is grain'd upon the Edge, and Mr. *Slingsby* of *Kipax* in this Neighbourhood was the Artiſt.

440. *Æ.* This remarkable Medal of *John Lilborne* repreſents his Effigies, with this Inſcription, IOHN. LILBORNE. SAVED. BY. THE. POWER. OF. THE. LORD. AND. THE. INTEGRITY. OF. HIS. IVRY. WHO. ARE. IVGES. OF. LAW. AS. WEL. AS. FACT. OCT. 26. 1649. Rev. a Roſe, with the Names of his Jury in four Circles, MILES. PETTY. STE. ILES. ABR. SMITH. IOHN. KING. NIC. MVRIN. THO. DAINTY. EDM. KEISAR. EDW. PARKINS. RAL. PACKMAN. WIL. COMINS. SY. WEEDON. HEN. TOWLEY. OCTOBER. 26. 1649.

(*a*) Whitlock's *Memoirs*, pag. 384.

441. *Anno* 1652. There was Money coin'd in *New-England*, on one Side repreſenting a Tree, inſcribed, MASATHVSETS. IN. Rev. NEW. ENGLAND. AN. DOM. (in the Field) 1652. XII. This is Octangular. Another the very ſame Inſcription, but different Tree. A third is round, and conſiderably ſmaller, the Sixpence hath the ſame Legend, ſave VI under the Year, which is the ſame in every one of theſe, and in all that I have ſeen; the Reaſon whereof is ſaid to be, that then alone they had Liberty of a Mint, ſo that whatever is coined ſince is privately done, and bears the ſame Date.

445. I know not where more appoſitely to inſert a very beautiful *Maryland* Shilling of the Lord *Baltimore*'s, whoſe Effigies it repreſents bare-headed and half Face, very well performed, CÆCILIVS. DNS. TERRÆ. MARIÆ. &CT. Rev. on each Side of his Arms under a Crown XII. with a ſuitable Motto for the Plantation, CRESCITE. ET. MVLTIPLICAMINI. My Lord Archbiſhop of *Yorke* hath a Groat of the ſame Mint.
446. A Copper Coin of the ſame Place, like the former, ſave VI for XII.

447. But to return from *America* to *England*, where we yet find
the *Junto* ſitting at *Weſtminſter*, which is here repreſented upon a
ſmall Silver Medal; Rev. an Anchor between two Shields of the
Arms of *England* and *Ireland*, with a Cable-Rope and MERVIS-
TI. they being turn'd out, and the Power ſurrender'd to *Oliver*
Cromwell, *Dec.* 12. 1653. He took upon him the Stile of *Protector*,
448 whoſe Effigies with bare Head and Band, is inſcribed, OLI-
VERVS. DEI. GRA. REIPVB. ANGLIÆ. SCO. ET. HIBE.
PROTECTOR. Rev. a Lion holding the Arms, as in the next,
PAX. QVÆRITVR. BELLO. But this Medal (which is
the 40th in Mr. *Evelyn*'s *Numiſmata*) is quite ſurpaſſed by his
Crown-Piece, which is indeed a moſt noble Medal, and preſer-
ved as a choice Rarity in the Cabinets of the Curious, as being
449 the firſt mill'd Money that hath an Inſcription upon the Rim.
This hath his Head, *Cæſar-like*, crowned with Laurel, OLIVAR.
D. G. RP. ANG. SCO. HIB. &c. PRO. Rev. his Paternal
Coat in a Scocheon of Pretence upon thoſe he then uſed for the
three Kingdoms, *viz.* St. *George*'s Croſs for *England*, St. *Andrew*'s
for *Scotland*, and the Harp for *Ireland*; (the 4th Quarter as the
firſt;) above which the Imperial Crown of *England*, PAX.
QVÆRITVR. BELLO. 1658. Upon the Rim, HAS. NISI.
PERITVRVS. MIHI. ADIMAT. NEMO. A *Half-Crown* of the
ſame Sort, and a Copper or counterfeit one. The Shilling is alſo
—— a very beautiful Coin.

452. *A.* The wonderful Reſtauration in 1660, is celebrated in three Medals in this Collection, two whereof were not known to Mr. *Evelyn* 'till he had publiſhed his *Numiſmata*: Firſt, his Coronation-Piece in *England* (that at *Scone* being reſerved for the *Scotch*); whereupon is the King's Buſt crowned with the Collar of the Garter above, the Royal Robes, CAROLVS. II. DG. ANG. SCO. FR. ET. HI. REX. Rev. an Angel with an Olive Branch, crowning the King, ſet in his Royal Robes with the Scepter in his Hand, EVERSO. MISSVS. SVCCVRRERE. SECLO. XXIII. APR. 1661.....

453. *A.* Within a *Corona Civica vel Quernea*, or Chaplet of the Royal Oak, is inſcribed, IN. ÆTER. MEMOR. CAROLI. II.

MA. BR. FRANC. ET. HIBERN. CLEMENTISSIMI. REGIS. RED.^{s} 29 MAII. 1660. Rev. *Moſes* ſent to deliver the *Iſraelites*, who are repreſented as hard at Work, yet the Task-Maſters puſhing them on with Swords. CVM. DVPLICATVR. ONVS. REDIT. MOYSES. Don. Rev. *Fr. Rogers* Rect. *Kirkby Ore-blowers.*

454. *A.* The King's Head admirably well done, Buſt *a la Romain*, laureat, CAROLVS. II. D. G. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HI. REX. Rev. the Royal Arms quarterly; 1. Three Lions for *England*; 2. The *Scotch* Lion; 3. The *Flowers de lis* for *France*; and, 4. The Harp for *Ireland*; all in one Shield under an Imperial Crown, MAGNA. OPERA. DOMINI. 1660. It is abundantly better performed than any of the Coronation Medals, Don. *Tho.* Dom. *Fairfax*, Bar. *Cameron.*

455. The current Monies of King *Charles* II. were of three Sorts, the hammer'd, the mill'd upon the Side only, and thoſe that have the Graining or Letters upon the Edge alſo. Upon the hammer'd Monies, which was firſt uſed, he is repreſented with the half Face, Crown, Band, *&c.* CAROLVS. II. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FR. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. the Arms in one Shield with his Father's Motto, CHRISTO. AVSPICE. REGNO. which is uſed upon all of this Sort, from the Half-Crown (which is punch'd to prevent clipping) to the Penny, which was the leaſt Piece of Silver coin'd by him or any of his Succeſſors. The Shilling is very fair, and even already a Curioſity; ſo that an Hundred Years hence it will be hard to know, what Sort of Money was coin'd before the mill'd; which is great Pity, ſeeing from *Edw.* 6. to *Cha.* the 2d. there was excellent Money both for Weight and Fineneſs. Of this Sort (whoſe Mint-mark is a Crown) here are, beſides the ſaid large Pieces, the I. II. III. IIII. and VI. Pence, as diſtinguiſh'd by the ſaid Numbers behind the King's Head crowned. Upon the Penny, the Stile is abbreviated to M. B. FR. ET. H. but the Reverſe hath every Letter as the largeſt Piece. Here are two of another Sort that come nigher the mill'd Money, in a neat, clean Character, and are alſo with the Engines called *Cutters* (*b*), brought ſtrictly to the reſpective Sizes: But the Legend of all theſe, from N^{o} 255, paſſeth quite round the Head, which it doth not in any that follow, the Head of the King or Queen extending to the Rim of the Money. Here are the Penny, Twopence, Threepence and Groat, of the ſecond Sort before mentioned, which are mill'd as Q. *Elizabeth*'s only upon the broad Side, the Legend begins at the Neck in theſe, which in the former begun at the Crown: Theſe have the King's Head crowned, and all the Arms in one Shield as the former, and the ſame Legend, *Chriſto Auſpice Regno.*

467. The compleat mill'd Money is generally ſuppoſed to commence *Anno* 1663. but here is a fair *Crown-Piece* of a former Coinage, *An.* 1662. and ſomewhat different from what ſucceeded. It hath a Roſe under the King's Head crowned with Laurel, CAROLVS. II. DEI. GRA. Rev. MAG. BR. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. 1662. The Arms of the four Kingdoms in ſeparate Shields each crowned; the Croſs of St. *George* radiant in the Center, and two C^{s} link'd together in each of the four Vacancies, and upon

---

(*b*) *Mr.* Lownds's *Eſſay*, pag 96.

the Rim, DECVS. ET. TVTAMEN. which the celebrated Mr. *Evelyn* firſt ſuggeſted to Mr. *Slingesby* Maſter of the Mint (*c*).

468. The *Half-Crown*, CAROLVS. II. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. as before, ſave the Year 1666, and the three Lions ſingly in the firſt Shield, and only *Flowers de lis* in the third, which are conjoined in the Crown-Piece; upon the Rim to *Decus & Tutamen* is added, ANNO. REGNI. XVIII. The *Penny* hath as many Letters upon each Side as this, but in Place of the Arms hath C crowned. Upon the *Twopence*, *Threepence* and *Fourpence* as many C's, only upon the Groat is added a Roſe, Thiſtle, *Flower de lis* and Harp in the Vacancies. Next to the Year, (which in theſe Pieces are 1672, 73, 74, and 75) is a Crown; but none of theſe ſmall Monies have the crenelling upon the Edges, as the *Sixpences* and *Shillings* have: Theſe have all the C's betwixt the Arms in ſeparate Shields; upon each of which is a Crown that interſects the Legend. Upon one of the Shillings is an Elephant, upon another the Prince's Feather under the King's Head: Upon a third the Scepters, and *Guinea* Stamp upon the Reverſe; and a very fair Shilling in the laſt Year of his Reign. (Don. Rev. *Sam. Brearey.*)

478. A Silver *Medal* with the King's Head Laureat, very well performed, CAROLVS. A. CAROLO. 1665. Rev. *Britannia* ſitting upon a Shield of St. *George*'s and St. *Andrew*'s Croſſes interlinked, with an Olive Branch in her Right Hand elevated, and a Spear in her Left, QVATVOR. MARIA. VINDICO. Exergue BRITANNIA. (*e*). This is very fair being preſented by Mr. *Slingesby* himſelf, who was the Maſter of the Mint and Worker, to Sir *Roger Beckwith* who gave it me. Another that is Copper and gilt; and a third which is a pure *Copper Farthing*, as they were originally deſigned; but call'd in, as was ſaid, to pleaſure a Neighbouring Monarch: Some affect to call them the Lord *Lucas*'s Farthings, for his noted Speech upon that Occaſion.

481. An *Iriſh* (Silver) Medal, with a crowned King playing upon a Harp, as K *David* is repreſented, over which the Crown of *England*, FLOREAT. REX. Rev. St. *Patrick*, or a mitred Biſhop, with a double Croſs, QVIESCAT. PLEBS. (*d*). Theſe were alſo originally of Copper, and were currant, I preſume, for *Half-pence* and *Farthings*, for they are of different Dimenſions; both Sizes agree in the Figure of the King with a radiated Crown and Harp, and the Crown of *England* in a different Metal (*viz.* Braſs upon the Copper) and *Floreat Rex*; but the Reverſes are different, the larger have St. *Patrick* in his Epiſcopal Habit, with the Croſier and Staff, preaching to the People, ECCE. GREX. Behind him is a Shield with IIII. and II. The leſſer have a Church behind the ſame Tutelar Saint, who is caſting out of that Iſland all venemous Beaſts with **the Staffe of Jeſus** (*f*); of which the Native *Iriſh* tell many wonderful Things, QVIESCAT. PLEBS.

484. His *Engliſh Half-pence* and *Farthings*, have the King's Head as a *Roman* Emperor crowned with Laurel, CAROLVS. A. CAROLO. Rev. BRITANNIA. with the Year in the Exergue. Theſe were firſt coined *Anno* 1672. of which Year here are two freſh

---

(*c*) *Diſc. of Medals*, p. 225. (*d*) Evelyn's Num. N° LXIV. (*e*) Idem, N° LXXII.
(*f*) Creſſy's *Church Hiſt.* p. 18[illegible].

out of the Mint: A Half-penny with a Ring ſurrounding it like the *Conturniate* Medals; the *Iriſh* Half-pennies that ſucceeded the former Sort, have the King's Head looking the contrary Way to the *Engliſh*, inſcribed, CAROLVS. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HIB. REX. a crowned Harp 1683. The *African* Half-penny hath the Elephant on one Side, and Arms of our Metropolis on the other, GOD. PRESERVE. LONDON. Theſe are all the different Sorts that bear the King's Effigies, (not to mention the Play-Houſe Tickets, that round the King's Head have THEATRE. ROYAL.) in this Metal; but in his laſt Year were coined *Tin*-Farthings, pierced through the Center with Copper; theſe have upon the Rim, NVMMORVM. FAMVLVS. 1684. Some Expoſitors think the *Tin*, mentioned *Ezek.* 27. 12. as traded for in *Tyre*, was originally from this Iſland; for which Metal our Country is famous in Foreign Parts (g). The only private Perſons *Tin*-Money repreſents Labourers, lading Ships with Coal, M^{R} THO. ADDISONS. COALES. Rev. al at Work, TAKE. GOOD. MEASVRE.

When private Perſons firſt obtained Liberty of having their own Names inſcribed upon Pennies, Half-pence and Farthings, of Copper or Braſs, I cannot learn: Sir *William Dick* had that Favour in K. *Charles* the 1ſt's Time, but that was in *Scotland.* It ſeems to have been otherwiſe in *England.* I have by me a Copy of an Order of Council, whereby it appears that only the *King's Farthing-Tokens*, as they are called, ſhould be currant here; and the Privilege of coining them was granted to the Duke of *Lenox* and Marqueſs *Hamilton*, under the Great Seal. The firſt of private Perſons that hath fallen under my Notice, was in the late Times, *An.* 1653. But it appears by others in this Collection, that they were currant after the Reſtoration, even 'till the 24 *Car.* 2. Patents were ſometimes granted to Cities, Towns and Companies, which was more reaſonable and ſecure than private Perſons that were often decryed, but both ſubject to the Inconveniencies which Travellers complain of in *Italy*, where the Monies of one Prince will not paſs in the Territories of another, though but a few Miles diſtant. Yet of theſe were vaſt Numbers coined; I have above a Score different Sorts of the private Inhabitants of this Town and Pariſh; of which the laſt is *Arth. Rome* 1672. Some Perſons of good Faſhion had them for the Conveniency of their Shops or Collieries, ſtamping the Arms of the *Company*, as Grocers, *&c.* or other Device upon them, as a Sugar-Loaf inſcribed, *I paſs to and fro for a Half-penny in* Leedes 1668. The Coffee-Pennies at *London*, *&c.* had generally a Turk's Head, as *Solyman*, *&c.* Morat *the Great Men did me call, where e'er I came, I conquer'd all.* Thoſe of Cities or Towns, had generally the Arms on one Side, and the Name of the Place and Year on the other, as A. NORWICH. FARTHING. 1667. *King's-Lyn* 1668. *Lincoln*-City *Half-penny* (to be) *changed by the Maior* 1669. it is Octangular. *Nottingham by the Chamberlain.* 69. *Lowthe by the Overſeers of the Poor,* 71. *Mercers Company in Kendal* 1657. and *Company of Shearmen in Kendal* 1666. Theſe have the Shears on one Side, and a Handle ſet with Tazels on the other, and are currant there to this Day. Of private

---

(g) Pool's *Annot.*

Perſons, here are in the Cities and Towns of *Apleby*, *Aſhborn*, *Batley*, *Bedford*, *Bentham*, *Beverly*, *Bradford*, *Brinkely*, *Buntingford*, *Burnham*, *Cambridge*, *Cansby*, *Cartſley*, *Caſtle-Heningham*, *Chaderton* near *Mancheſter*, *Cheſter*, *Cheſterfield*, *Chorley*, *Colcheſter* (Bayman) *Downham-Market*, *Ely*, *Hallifax*, (and *Hal.* Carrier) *Harlſton*, *Haworth*, *Holbeck* near *Leedes*, *St. Ives*, *Kirkby-Stephen*, *Laneham*, *Leedes*, *Leverpool*, *Light-cliffe* near *Hallifax*, *London*, (*Fan*-Church-ſtreet, *Moor-fields*, *King*'s-ſtreet *Southwark*) *Ludham*, *Lyn-Regis*, *Marſh* (in the Iſle of *Ely*), *Midlaton* Coal-Pits, *Milford*-Lane, *Moltby*, *Newark*, *Newcaſtle*, *Newmarket*, *Norwich* (Comb for Wool), *Ovenden* near *Hallifax*, *Outwell*, *Oundle*, *Pontefract*, *Great-Preſton*, *Rachdale*, *Ripley*, *Rippon*, *Rotherham*, *Rudham*, *Sawtry*, *Sheffield*, *Skipton*, *Sleeford*, *Spalding*, *Stoak*, *Bp Starford*, *Swafeham*, *Swainton-Abbat*, *Swaſe*, *Tidſwell*, *Upwell*, *Wells* in *Norfolk*, *Wilton*, *Witleſey*, *Yorke* (and *Ous*-Bridge there). Theſe are of different Forms and Sizes, ſome ſhameful light, a common Half-penny of the King's out-weighs 12 of them; yet Silver Half-pence and Farthings have been long diſcontinued, and the Pennies hoarded up; there ſeem'd a Neceſſity of permitting their Currency 'till 1672. when the King's Copper Half-pence and Farthings took Place as aforeſaid.

491. Of the *Medals* of the Nobility in this Reign, I have only Copies of thoſe of the memorable Counteſs Dowager of *Pembroke*, in her Widows Weed, *&c.* inſcribed, ANN. COVNT. OF. DORSET. PEMB. & MONTGO. Rev. SOLE. DAVGHTER. AND. HEIR. TO. GEORGE. EARL. OF. CVMBERLAND. the Type of *Religion* with a Bible, *&c.* She rebuilt ſix Caſtles, and ſeven Churches or Chapels.

492. The Effigies of the noted Earl of *Shaftsbury*, ANTONIO. COMITI. DE. SHAFTSBVRY. Rev. the Sun behind a Cloud, darting its Beams on the City of *London*, above which LÆTAMVR. below 24 NOV. 1681. when the Grand-Jury return'd the Bill *Ignoramus*.

493. The Sarcaſtical Medal of Dr. *Oates* ſhould be waved, but that it is honoured with a Place in a noted Author; two Heads, *Janus*-like, looking contrary Ways; one in the Habit of a Miniſter, the other of a Shaveling, a Jeſuit's Cap covering them both, O. WHY. SO. FICKLE. Rev. a *Group* of ſeven Heads, deſign'd to repreſent the Detectors of the Popiſh Plot, BIRDS. OF. A. FEATHER. FLOCK. TOGETHER.

494. Upon the Murder of Sir *Edmundbury Godfrey*, his Buſt with two Hands drawing a Cravat about his Neck to ſtrangle him, MORIENDO. RESTITVIT. REM. E. GODFREY. Rev. the Pope's Head joined with the Devil's, ECCLESIA. PERVERSA. TENET. FACIEM. DIABOLI.

495. This repreſents him at length, GODFREY. WALKS. VP. HIL. AFTER. HE. IS. DEAD. Rev. DENNYS. WALKS. DOWN. HIL. CARRYING. HIS. HEAD. (St. *Dennys* with his Head in his Hand.) On the former Side, ERGO. PARES. on the later, SVMVS. with PRO. for *Prateſtant* under the one, and PA. for *Papiſt* under the other: By an Enemy to both, perhaps, though for Workmanſhip this is much the beſt, being poliſh'd Block Tin, well ſtamp'd with the Dye, the other four being but indifferent Copies.

496. *A.* King *James* II. *Anno* 1684. His *Nativity* Medal, within a Chaplet of Roſes and Lillies, IACOBVS. DVX. EBOR. NAT. 15 OCT. BAPTIZ. 24. NOVE. 1633. Rev. the Royal Arms with a Label under a Ducal Coronet, NON. SIC. MILLE. COHORTES. intimating, that the numerous Off-ſpring of his Royal Father would more ſecure and eſtabliſh the Crown, than a Thouſand Cohorts; *ſo ſhort are humane Reckonings of the Event of Things* (*a*). The Hiſtory of his Life affirms, he was born the 14 *Oct.* and baptized 22d, and that his Nativity was always celebrated accordingly.

497. *A.* His *Coronation* Medal; his Majeſty's Head crowned with Laurel, IACOBVS. II. D. G. ANG. SCO. FR. ET. HI. REX. Rev. a Crown of Laurel upon a Cuſhion, with a Hand out of the Clouds holding a Royal Crown, A. MILITARI. AD. REGIAM. Exergue, INAVGVRAT. 23 AP. 1685.

498. *T.* The King's Head as before, IACOBVS. II. D. G. MAG. BRI FRAN. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. *Britannia* ſitting upon a Shield armed with Helmet and Spear, NVLLVM. NVMEN. ABEST.

499. *A.* The Queen's Head dreſs'd in her Hair with a Laurel *à l'Empreſſe*, MARIA. D. G. ANG. SCO. FR. ET. HI. REGINA. Rev. a Lady ſitting upon a Bank, O. DEA. CERTE. alluding to that in *Virgil*, where *Æneas* was ſurprized at the Beauty of his Mother. Don. *Caroli Towneley* de *Towneley* (ac etiam Nº 497.) Gen.

500. *A.* The Nativity Medal of the Prince of *Wales*, as he was then ſtiled, ſince by ſome the *Pretender*, by others King *James* III. a naked Infant, like another young *Hercules*, is made ſtrangling Serpents in his Cradle, MONSTRIS. DANT. FVNERA. CVNÆ. Rev. three Feathers or Prince of *Wales*'s Arms, FVLTA. TRIBVS. METVENDA. CORONA. Exer. 1688. Mr. *Evelyn* notes (*b*), this is in the Hands of few; it is indeed the only one I have ſeen, and was the Preſent of Mr. *J. J.* a reputed Prieſt of the *Roman* Communion.

501. *Æ.* The Head of the ſame Perſon, IAC. WALLIÆ. PRINCEPS. Rev. a Flame aſcending, QVO. COMPRESSA. MAGIS. Ex. 1697.

502. *A.* The like Head and Inſcription; Rev. a riſing Sun diſpelling the Clouds, SOLA. LVCE. FVGAT. Ex. 1699.

503. *Æ.* The ſame Party more adult, crowned with Laurel, CVIVS. EST. Rev. Ships in the Ocean ſurrounding two large and other leſs Iſlands, the South inſcribed BRIT. the North SCOT. the Weſt HIB. above all in a Scroll, REDDITE. The current Monies of K. *James* the 2d are of the Years 1685, 86, 87 and 88, in *England*; and of 89, 90 and 91 in *Ireland*.

504. The *Crown* hath the King's Head with Laurel, IACOBVS. II. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. the Arms in four diſtinct Shields each crowned, MAG. BR. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. 1688. round the Rim, DECVS. ET. TVTAMEN. ANNO. REGNI. QVARTO. The *Half-Crown* differs only in the Date 1685. *Anno Regni Primo*. The *Shilling* and *Sixpence* have the like Shields, inſtead of which the ſmaller Silver Money, from a *Penny* to a *Groat*, have the Value expreſſed upon them in as many initial

---

(*a*) Evelyn *of Medals*, pag. 144. (*b*) Idem, *pag.* 153.

Letters of his Name (under a Crown) as they contain Pence, but have the ſame Inſcriptions upon each Side, even to a Letter, that the Crown-Piece hath. Here is alſo one of them half ſtamped, the Face delicately well done, but in Place of the Reverſe a Face hollowed, as it were, to make a Mould. The Tin Half-pennies and Farthings have the King's Head, IACOBVS. SECVNDVS. Rev. BRITANNIA. on the Rim, NVMMORVM. FAMVLVS. 1685. The Plantation Half-penny of the ſame Metal hath the King on Horſeback, IACOBVS. II. D. G. MAG. BRI. FRAN. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. the Arms in four ſeparate Shields crowned, and linked together, VAL. 24. PART. REAL. HISPAN. His *Iriſh* Half-penny was of Copper, his Head inſcribed, IACOBVS. II. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. a crowned Harp, MAG. BRI. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. 1686. There were none of Tin in *Ireland*, or Copper in *England*.

517. *T.* Upon the Impriſonment and Deliverance of the ſeven Biſhops, was ſtamped a Medal repreſenting the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* in his Epiſcopal Robes, GVIL. SANCROFT. ARCHIEPISC. CANTVAR. 1688. Rev. ſeven Biſhops in ſmaller Circles amongſt the Stars, in the Center, HENRICVS. LONDON. round whom are GVIL. EP.S. ASAP. FRANC. EP. ELY. IOAN. EP. CICESTR. THO. EP. BATH. ET. WEL. THO. EP. PETRIBVRG. IOAN. EP. BRISTOL.

518. *T.* Father *Peters*, *&c.* making an Eſcape, and a Ship with the Arms of *France*, ALLONS. MON. PRINCE, NOVS. SOMMES. EN. BON. CHEMIN. Exergue, IAC. FRANC. EDWARD. SVPPOSIT. 20. IVN. 1688. Rev. a Wind-mill in a Shield within a Garter, under a Cardinal's Cap, LES. ARMES. ET. L'ORDRE. DV. PRETENDV. PRINCE. DE. GALES. This with the next (with the Heads of K. *Ja.* II. and *Lewis* XIV.) were brought me by a Merchant from beyond Sea, but are Satyrical, HERODES. ATQVE. PILATVS. and below the Heads, ACTOR. IV. 26. Rev. a Landskip with three Perſons beholding a diſtant Proſpect of a Navy, IRRITA. CONSPIRATIO. Exergue, ADVERS. GVLIELMVM. III. ANGLIÆ. REGEM. 3 MART. 1696. Such Sarcaſtical Medals are too frequently ſtruck upon Princes in Adverſity. But to return to his current Monies in *Ireland*. King *James* landed at *Kingſale*, *Mar.* 12. $168\frac{8}{9}$. In three Months Time he was reduced to ſo great Scarcity of Money, that for the ſubſiſting of his Army, he was forced to melt down old Braſs Guns, and all Sort of Kitchin Utenſils, even of the moſt Refuſe Metal, and of this coined Monies to go as if it was of Sterling Silver, and was made current under ſevere Penalties by Proclamation, dated *June* 18. 1689. The Metal, ſaith Biſhop *King*, of which this Money was made, was rated by the Workmen at 3 *d.* or a Groat a Pound; but being coin'd into Monies, a Pound Weight of it made five Pounds in Tale, and afterwards upon the recoining the Half-Crowns, as much more. For the firſt Month, *viz. June* 89. there were coined only Sixpences, in *July* they coin'd Shillings alſo, and in *Auguſt* Half-Crowns, ſomewhat bigger than an *Engliſh* Half-penny; the Shillings broader, but not ſo thick as a Farthing, and Sixpences in Proportion (*c*): Theſe were ordered to

---

(*c*) *Phil. Tranſ.* Nº 297. *Letter from* Dublin.

paſs current, even in Diſcharge of Bonds and Judgments, inſomuch as if Ages to come knew not the Reaſon, they would admire to be told, that there was a Time when Men abſconded to avoid receiving their Debts, as many here did. There was coin'd in all of this Braſs Money, from *June* 89, to the Rout at the *Boyne*, *July* 90, when King *James* left *Ireland*, the Sum of 1100000 *l.* as Mr. *Story* in his Hiſt. of the Wars of *Ireland* ſets it down; but Bp. *King* ſays only 965375 *l.*

520. Theſe *Sixpences*, *Shillings*, and *Half-Crowns*, are all alike, both as to the Impreſſions and Inſcriptions; round the King's Head with Laurel is, IACOBVS. II. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. MAG. BR. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. a Crown and two Scepters, with the *Year* (1689, or 90), the *Value* (VI, XII, or XXX) above, and the *Month* below the Crown, which is placed between the Initials JR. Of the Half-Crowns here is an entire Set from the firſt to the laſt Month of their Mintage, *viz.* from *Auguſt* 89, to *July* 90, incluſive. The Shillings alſo for *July*, *Aug. Sept. Octob. Nov. Dec.* and another with 10^{r}; (ſo that there were different Mints for the ſame Months) *Jan. Febr.* and *Mar.* 89, and *Mar.* 90. with *Apr. May* and *June* 90. The Sixpences from *June* 89, to *May* 90, except for three Months, that my Friend (who took the Pains to romage over ſeveral Barrels of this Money) miſtook through Accident, ſending the ſmall Shillings inſtead of them. For there being no Circulation to bring them back into the Treaſury, they were called in by Proclamation; and the *Half-Crowns*, which before were ſtamped with a Face, were reſtamped with the Figure of the King on Horſeback, and then paid out to thoſe who brought them in, as *Crowns*: And the ſmaller Coins were melted down, and recoined under the ſame Denominations, but with leſs Metal. This Proclamation was, I preſume, in *April* 1690, for I have both the great Half-Crown, that, if carried in upon the Proclamation, would have been a Crown, and another of that ſame Month that is not half as big, and ſo likewiſe the Shillings for *April* of both Sizes, and the larger are very rarely met with after that Date, though I have one Half-Crown of *May* 90, as large as thoſe of the firſt Mintage. The new Crown-Pieces have the entire Stile about the King on Horſeback, IAC. II. DEI. GRA. MAG. BRI. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. a Crown in the midſt of four ſeparate Shields of Arms crowned, CHRISTO. VICTORE. TRIVMPHO. ANŌ DOM. 1690. It is plainly to be diſcerned upon many of theſe Crown-Pieces, that they were double ſtamped, there appearing upon the ſame Piece two Dates, 1689, which was when they were coined for Half-Crowns; and 1690, when they commenced Crowns; one has IAC. II. and upon the Reverſe, IACOBVS. II. DEI. with VMPHO. Upon others remain both the Scepters and the Shields, and in general ſuch Intermixture of the different Legends and Impreſſions, that thoſe which are entirely new, (of which I have one in Copper, and another in Braſs) are more rare to be found.

570. Before K. *James* left that Kingdom, it ſeems that even the Braſs and Copper fail'd, ſo that there was not enough to ſupply another Coinage, ſo that Recourſe was had to the Pewter Diſhes, *&c.* and theſe were to be coined into Money, and a few Pieces were actually coined, and a Proclamation for the Currency of it was

prepared; but K. *William* paſſing the *Boyn*, hindred the publiſhing of it. A Bag of 150 Crown-Pieces of this Metal was found in the Treaſury at *Dublin* by my Friend, who preſented this great Curioſity to me. The Faſhion, Inſcription, and Bigneſs of it, are the ſame with the Braſs Crowns, but there is this Legend added on the Rim, which thoſe Pieces want, MELIORIS. TESSERA. FATI. ANNO. REGNI. SEXTO. the Crown in the Center is of a different Metal, *viz.* Copper. "*Of theſe* (as "the ſaid Gentleman writ to me) *they coin'd ſo very few, that I* "*never heard of any, nor met with any Perſon that ſaw any, but thoſe few that accidentally fell into my Hands* (*d*). The ſame Year there were Pennies coined of Lead (as I take it to be); it hath behind the King's Head I$^{\text{D}}$ and round it, IACOBVS. II. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. MAG. BR. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. with a crowned Harp betwixt 16 and 90. Another the half of it, but hath not the Value ſet upon it. After K. *James* left *Ireland*, there was another Sort of Braſs Money coin'd at *Limerick*, which from the Inſcription upon them were commonly called *Hybernia's*: Here are of the different Sizes of the larger and leſſer Braſs Shillings, round the King's Head is inſcribed, IACOBVS. II. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. *Ireland*, repreſented by a Woman ſitting with her Left Arm leaning upon a Harp, and in her Right Hand holding up a Croſs, HIBERNIA. 1691.

575. *T.* K. *William* and Q. *Mary*, *An.*168^{8}_{9}. The *Belgick* Lion ſheltering the Globe from the ſcorching Sun, MINATVR. SOLI. SED. FAVET. ORBI. Exergue, LEO. BELGICVS. Rev. the Prince of *Orange* ſtanding upon the Shore in a *Roman* Military Habit, ſuſtaining an Union Flag; diſtant Proſpects of a Navy at Sea, and Army at Land, HANC. EXTOLLIT. ILLAM. DEIICIT. Exergue, ÆTERNÆ. MEM. EXPED. PRINC. AVR. BATAV. ADIVVANT. AD. LIBER. ANG. CLASSIS. SOLVIT. XI. APPVLIT. XV. NOV. 1688.

576. *A.* The *Coronation Medal* hath the Effigies of both their Majeſties looking the ſame Way, not oppoſite to each other, as *Philip* and *Mary*, GVLIELMVS. ET. MARIA. REX. ET. REGINA. Rev. *Jupiter* with a Thunderbolt, caſting down *Phaeton* from the Chariot of the *Sun*, leſt he ſhould ſet the whole World on Fire, NE. TOTVS. ABSVMATVR. Exergue, INAVGVRAT. 11 AP. 1689.

577. *a.* The Queen's Head, MARIA. II. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. the *Sun* diſpelling the Clouds. EX. NOCTE. DIEM.

578. *T.* Both Heads, as upon the Coronation Medal, GVLIELMVS. ET. MARIA. D. G. ANG. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. ET. REGINA. FIDEI. DEFENSORES. Rev. CÆLO. DELABITVR. ALTO. The Effigies of the King *a la Romain* with the *Paludamentum*, Sword in Hand, the Point downward, ſtanding upon a Pedeſtal, inſcribed, ÆRE. PERENNIVS. Upon the Steps whereof, are *Time* and *Fame* regiſtring his Heroick Actions.

579. *T.* The Queen's Head very well performed, MARIA. II. D. G. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HIB. REGINA. Rev. the Legend SVBLATAM. EX. OCVLIS. QVÆRIMVS. INVIDI. The Inſcription in the Field is NAT. APR. 30. 1662. MORT. DEC. 28. 1694.

(*d*) *Mr.* Purland'*s Letter in the ſaid Phil. Tranſ.*

580. *T.* The like noble Medalion upon the King's taking *Namur.* The King's Head crowned with Laurel, GVLIELMVS. III. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIBERNIÆ. REX. Rev. NAMVRC. ARX. ET. CASTR. EXPVGN. TEST. GALL. Upon the falling Tower is inſcribed, LABENT. MONARCH. PRINCIPIVM. MOSA. AC. SAMBRA. LIBERAT. Beſide the Repreſentations of thoſe two Rivers in humane Figures, pouring out Water from Urns, are the Names SAMBRA. MOSA. Don. Rev. *Rich. Stretton* VDM.

581. Their *Currant Monies* from the Crown to the Penny have both their Heads, GVLIELMVS. ET. MARIA. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HI. REX. ET. REGINA. ſave that the Groats and leſſer Pieces have only D. G. and that in thoſe Pieces where the Crowns upon the Shields do not interſect the Legends, B is added to HI. with the Years of their Fabrication, which in theſe are 1689, 90, 91, 92 and 93. The Crowns and Half-Crowns have added upon the Rim, DECVS. ET. TVTAMEN. ANNO. REGNI. PRIMO. Here are three different Sorts of the Half-Crowns, one hath the Royal Arms conjoined in a ſingle Shield under the Crown, the three Lions for *England* in the firſt Quarter, and the *Flowers de Lis* for *France* in the 4th, *Scotland* and *Ireland* in the 2d and 3d as uſual; to which is added, the Scochean of Pretence for the Principality of *Orange.* Another, tho' in the ſame Year, hath the Flowers and Lions quarterly in the 1ſt and 4th Quarters. The other Sort of Half-Crowns hath the Arms in four ſeparate Shields crowned, and that of *Orange* in the Center; and in the Interſtices, their Majeſties Cypher W. M. conjoined, and under each a Figure, which compoſe 1691. The Crown-Piece is of this Sort, as alſo are the Shilling and Sixpence, but from the Penny to the Groat they are diſtinguiſhed by the Figures 1. 2. 3. 4. under a Crown. The *Tin* Half-penny and Farthing have their Heads, with GVLIELMVS. ET. MARIA. Rev. under BRITANNIA. the Year 1690. On the Rim, NVMMORVM. FAMVLVS. 1690. This Metal being very frequently counterfeited, in their laſt Year Half-pennies and Farthings were again coin'd of Copper: Theſe have the very ſame Inſcriptions, ſave the Year 1694. There is nothing upon the Rim. Their *Iriſh* Half-penny is of Copper, and have the Stile at large, GVLIELMVS. ET. MARIA. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HIB. REX. ET. REGINA. 1693. a crowned Harp.

596. The Monies of K. *William*, after the Death of that excellent Queen, want not only her Head, but the Cypher upon the Reverſe; here are his Monies of every Year to his own Death 1701. both in Silver and Copper. The Crown is inſcribed, GVLIELMVS. III. DEI. GRA. Rev. MAG. BR. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. 1696. On the Rim, *Decus & Tutamen Anno Regni Octavo.* It is $7\frac{1}{2}$ Grains heavier than the Crown laſt mentioned. It is much to the Honour of his Reign, that he remedied the greateſt Abuſe of Money that was ever known in *England*, at a Time of the greateſt Danger and Expence, with very little Grievance to the People, as a Right Reverend Author juſtly obſerves (*e*). For the Recoining of the clip'd and diminiſh'd Money, beſides the

---

(*e*) *Biſhop* Fleetwood's Chron. Precioſum, *p.* 57.

principal Mint in the Tower of *London*, (where ſix Preſſes can be wrought at the ſame Time (f),) there were new ones erected at *Yorke*, *Cheſter*, *Norwich*, *Briſtol* and *Exeter*: At the firſt of theſe were coined *Three hundred and twelve thouſand five hundred and twenty Pounds*, *Sixpence*, as Major *Wyvel* the Maſter of the Mint was pleaſed to ſhew me by the Books there. Of this Place I have two different Sixpences, Shillings and Half-Crown; thoſe of 96 have Y below the King's Head; thoſe of 97 *y*: Thoſe of the other Mints have B, C, E, N, the Initials of the Cities where coined, to diſtinguiſh them from that of *London*. The Reverſes of the Groats, and the ſmaller Pieces, have their Values expreſſed in Figures crowned, as before. Here are alſo the Sixpence, Shilling and Half-Crown (*Anno Regni Decimo Tertio*) of Sir *Carbery Price*, or Sir *Hum. Mackworth*'s Mines in *Wales*, which in the Interſtices betwixt the Shields have the *Welſh* Feathers, or *Prince*'s Arms as commonly called; as alſo a Shilling and Sixpence, with a Roſe inſtead of the ſaid Feathers, as being from the Mines in the Weſt of *England*, which were coined for a Tryal, *An.* 1699. but each *Shilling* ſtanding the Proprietor to *five Groats*, (as it's commonly reported) no Wonder they are diſcontinued. *Don. R. R. DD. Archiep. Ebor.* The Copper Half-pennies and Farthings are inſcribed, GVLIELMVS. TERTIVS. and below BRITANNIA. the Year, of which here are from 1695 to 1701 incluſive; all that are genuine have the Hand elevated, but there are others counterfeit, with the Hand depreſſed, and with the Years 1698 and 99, at the Side, not below *Britannia*.

620. Queen *Anne* 170$\frac{1}{2}$. The *Coronation* Medal has Her Majeſty's Effigies very well performed, ANNA. D. G. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HIB. REGINA. Rev. repreſents *Minerva* with a Thunder-Bolt in one Hand, and *Meduſa*'s Head upon a Shield in the other, deſtroying a Monſter with two Heads, four Arms (whether in Clubs, Stones, *&c.*) and ſix Snakes, VICEM. GERIT. ILLA. TONANTIS. Exergue, INAVGVRAT. XXIII. AP. MDCCII. Don. *Tho. Kirke* Arm.

621. *A.* The Queen's Head crowned, the Stile as the former; Rev. upon a Pedeſtal, ATAVIS. REGIBVS. a *Heart* under the Imperial Crown of *England*, ſurrounded with Branches of Olive and Oak, ENTIRELY. ENGLISH. alluding to a moſt pleaſing Expreſſion in Her Majeſty's Speech to her firſt Parliament.

622. *æ.* Effigies and Stile as before; Rev. a Landſkip of the Country about *Vigo*, with the Fleet entring the Harbour, ANGLOR. ET. BATAV. VIRTVTE. Exergue, INCENS. CLASSE. OPES. AMERIC. INTERCEPT. 1702.

623. *A.* A noble Medal with the Queen's Head crowned, admirably well performed, ANNA. DEI. GRA. MAG. BR. FRA. ET. HIB. REGINA. Rev. the Fleet burning the *Spaniſh* Galeons and Plate-Fleet within the Harbour at *Vigo*, CAPTA. ET. INCENSA. GAL. ET. HISPAN. CLASSE. Exergue, AD. VIGVM. XII. OCT. MDCC.II.

624. *A.* A moſt noble Medalion upon Her Majeſty's Royal Bounty of the Firſt-Fruits and Tenths to the Clergy, Her Majeſty's Head incomparably done, dreſs'd in her Hair, and crowned with Laurel *à l'Empreſſe*, ANNA. D. G. MAG. BRI. FR. ET. HIB.

(f) *Mr.* Lownds's *Eſſay*, *pag.* 125.

REG. Rev. the Queen upon her Throne with the Crown and Scepter, preſenting a Charter to the Clergy, who receive it upon their Knees, PIETAS. AVGVSTÆ. Exergue, PRIMITIIS. ET. DECIMIS. ECCLESIÆ. CONCESSIS. MDCCIV. Both this and the preceding were the Preſents of my honoured and kind Friend *John Boulter* Eſq;

625. T. Her Majeſty repreſented by *Minerva* with a Palm-Branch and Spear, triumphing over an armed King ſet upon the Ground, LVDOVICVS. MAGNVS. ANNA. MAIOR. Rev. Victory with a Crown in one Hand, and Palm in the other, ſtanding by a Trophy inſcribed, CLADES. GALLOR. IN. BRAB. 23 MAI. the Legend from *Ovid*, CVRA. PVGNACIS. FACTA. MINERVAE. In the Circumference a round of 12 Shields, inſcribed, BRVSSELLA. LOVANIA. MECHLINIA. DANIVM. LIERA. GANDAVIVM. ANTVERPIA. BRVGÆ. FVRNA. ALDENARDA. ALOSTVM. ATHVM. Exergue, XII. VRBES. CVM. PROVINCIIS. INFRA. XV. D. RECEPTÆ. 1706. Upon the Rim, DOMINVS. TRADIDIT. EVM. IN. MANVS. FOEMINÆ. IVDITH. XVI. c. Don. *Jo. Dodgſon* Merc. *Leod.*

626. Her Majeſty's currant Monies, from a Penny to a Crown, have on one Side, the Queen's Head, ANNA. DEI. GRATIA. on the other, MAG. BR. FRA. ET. HIB. REG. 1702. the four leaſt are diſtinguiſh'd by Numeral Figures under a Crown, the four larger have the Arms in as many ſeparate Shields crowned with the Croſs of St. *George* radiant in the Center. Beſides the common Shilling, here are the *Sixpence*, *Shilling*, *Half-Crown*, and very fair *Crown*. (Don. RR. D. Archiep. *Ebor.*) with VIGO. under the Queen's Head, *Annis* 1702, *&* 1703. Upon the Rim, DECVS. ET. TVTAMEN. ANNO. REGNI. TERTIO.

636. The Sixpence, Shilling, and Half-Crown, of the *Welſh* Silver, with the Princes Deviſe betwixt the Shields, 1704. *Anno Regni Tertio.* 639. The like Pieces, of thoſe commonly called the *Quakers* Monies, from ſome of that Denomination being Proprietors of the Mines, I preſume: Theſe have the Roſe and Feathers interchangeably upon the Reverſe: The Half-Crown is 1706, *Anno Regni Quinto.* 642. A Sixpence and Shilling upon the *Union* 1707. Theſe have the Arms of *England* and *Scotland*, or *South* and *North Britain*, impaled in the firſt and third Shield, *France* in the ſecond, and *Ireland* in the fourth. Thoſe with E below the Queen's Head are reſerved for *Scotland*, being coined at *Edinburgh.* 644. An Union Sixpence of the *Welſh* Mines 1708.

ISLE *of* MAN.

646. Æ. BEFORE I proceed to thoſe of *Scotland*, which are numerous, it will be neceſſary to take Notice of one that was ſent me as the currant Monies of the Iſle of *Man*; but I rather take it for a Medal that relates thereto: It hath the Arms of the ſaid Iſland, *viz.* Three armed Legs conjoined at the Thigh, and flexed in Triangle, QVOCVNQVE. GESSERIS. STABIT. on the other Side, it hath the Creſt of the Earl of *Derby*, King in *Man*, *viz.* the Eagle and the Child upon a Coronet of his Order, SANS. CHANGER. Exergue 1709. This Fortunate Iſland will be compleatly illuſtrated, when the Excellent Biſhop thereof, the Right Reverend Dr. *Tho. Wilſon*, ſhall oblige the Publick with his Hiſtory thereof.

SCOTLAND.

THE *Scotch Pounds*, *Marks*, *Shillings*, &c. being for many Ages vaſtly different from thoſe of the ſame Denomination in *England*, it will be neceſſary to premiſe ſome general Directions, for the better diſtinguiſhing their ancient Silver Coins, for which I am obliged to the moſt accurate and curious Obſervations, that the moſt Reverend Author (*a*) was pleaſed to honour me with a Tranſcript of, whence it is evident, *1ſt.* That their Monies are the ſame with ours, as appears by their Ounce-Pieces, tho' their Merchants Weights are different, there going 16 Pounds *Troy* to the Stone, and 16 Ounces to every Pound. *2dly.* That as to their Fineneſs, their Standard was anciently the ſame with ours, 'till about Q. *Mary*'s Time, when it was altered; but at preſent, tho' their Gold is the ſame, the Silver is two Penny-weight in a Pound inferiour to ours. *3dly.* The Sums, by which they always computed their Monies, are the ſame with ours, they reckoning by *Farthings*, *Half-pence*, *Pence*, *Shillings*, *Marks* and *Pounds*, as we do. And all thoſe Sums bearing the ſame Proportion to one another as ours do, (*viz.* a Shilling to contain 12 Pennies, a Mark 13 *s.* 4 *d.* a Pound 20 *s.*) But there has been a very great Difference as to the Value of theſe Sums from Time to Time between the two Nations. *4thly.* The *Scotch* Pieces that were of the ſame Weight and Denomination with ours, were currant at firſt for the ſame Sums, but from the Time that their Statute-Book begins (1 *Jac.* 1.) it was otherwiſe, and the Difference encreaſed in every Reign. 14 *Jac.* 2. (which was the 30th of our *H.* 6.) theirs was juſt double to ours, that is, they call'd that a Shilling, which we call'd Sixpence. In the Time of K. *Ja.* 3d. the *Engliſh Penny* was equal to the *Scotch Threepence*, and our *Groat* to their *Shilling*. In *Ja.* 4th's, it went for 14 *d.* and the *Engliſh* Shilling at 3 *s.* 6 *d.* The Acts are ſilent as to this Affair in the two following Reigns; but in K. *James* 6th's, an

---

(*a*) *R R. D. Archiep.* Ebor.

Ounce of Silver was rated at 30*s.* (accordingly one of his in this Collection has XXX.) ſo that the Proportion betwixt the *Engliſh* and *Scotch* Pennies, Shillings and Pounds; was then (10 *Eliz.*) juſt as one to ſix, but before he came into *England*, it was juſt doubled; ſo that the *Engliſh Penny* was exactly the *Scotch Shilling*, our Twentypence their Pound; their Mark, our 13 *d.* $\frac{1}{2}$. and our 5 *s.* their Three Pounds: Accordingly I have of the Ounce-Pieces, which, beſides the XXX. have an Additional Stamp of the Thiſtle crowned, when it doubled its Value. *5thly.* The *Scotch* Pieces for a long Time were no Doubt only *Pence* and *Half-pence*, as ours were no other: After which came in *Groats* and *Half-groats* about the Time that we had got them in *England*; and afterwards thoſe of the Bigneſs of our *Shilling*, and by Degrees two Thirds of an Ounce, and a whole Ounce ſome time after *Edw.* 6. had brought in our Crown-Pieces. *6thly.* The *Scotch* Coins had their Denominations from *Shillings*, or from *Marks.* Of the former Sort were the Thirty Shillings Pieces, the Twenty, Ten, and Five Shillings Pieces, and thoſe from Time to Time of leſſer Weight as the Value of Silver was advanced, ſo that the firſt 30 Shillings Pieces came afterwards to be worth 40, and then 50, and at laſt 60*s.* or Three Pounds *Scotch*, and ſo the leſſer Pieces proportionably. Of the later Sort were coined *Marks* and *Half-marks*, and *Quarter-marks*, and the 8th of a Mark, to which K. *Charles* the 2d added *Double-Marks*, 3 Marks, and the 4 Mark Piece, commonly called the *Scotch-Crown.* Other Remarks are reſerved to the particular Pieces treated of.

647. K. *Alexander* 1ſt. began to reign in the Zeire of the Warlde 5077, and in the Zeire of Chriſt 1107 (*b*), the King's half Face and Scepter, ALEXA----r EX. Rev. ——. ER. ON. C.. a Mullet in each Quarter of a large Croſs of double Lines, that extend to the Rim of the Coin. I conclude it to be this King's, becauſe the Letters are different from the ſucceeding *Alexander*'s; and it wants both *Dei Gra*: and *Scotorum.*

648. This is not legible enough to be certainly aſcribed to *David* 1ſt.

649. K. *William* 1ſt. *An.* 1165. the King's half Face and Scepter, LE. REY. WILLEM. Rev. WALTER---- a Croſs (*c*).

650. K. *Alex.* 2d. *An.* 1214. the King's half Face and Scepter, ALEXANDER. DEI. GRA. Rev. REX. SCOTORVM. ſo worn with Age that it weighs but 16 Grains.

651. K. *Alex.* 3d. *An.* 1249. A very curious fair one weighs 21 gr. ALEXANDER. DEI. GRA. the King's half Face, Scepter and Crown, which is open and flowery, whereas that of *Alex.* 1ſt. is only a String of Pearls, or Row of Points ſomewhat like that of *Hen.* 2d. of *England*; Rev. REX. SCOTORVM. a thick Croſs reaching to the Extremity of the Piece, with four Hexagonal Mullets or Stars pierced. Another rather heavier, found in making a Drain near my Houſe, *An.* 1693. A Half-penny, weighs only nine Grains, being a little broke; has the ſame Impreſs and Legend. After his Death, quhilk was in the Zeire 1285, there were ſex Regents appointed, who ruled 7 Zeires, quhill the Con-

---

(*b*) *Biſhop of* Carliſle's *Scots Hiſt.* Libr. p. 309.
(*c*) *Table of the Kings of* Scotland, *annexed to the Statute-Book.*

troverſy was decided betwixt *John Balliol* and *Robert Bruyſe* Gud-
—— ſhir to K. *Robert Bruyſe* (*d*).

654. K. *John*, his half Face, Crown and Scepter as before, IOHANNES. DEI. GRA. Rev. REX. SCOTORVM. Croſs and Mullets as in the preceding. His Half-penny has the like Impreſs and Legend.
——

656. K. *Robert* 1ſt. *An.*1306. Here are his Penny and Half-penny of the ſame Form with his Predeceſſors, ſave that the Mullets are pentagonal, and that there are but two of them in the oppoſite Quarters of St. *Andrew*'s Croſs, ROBERTVS. DEI. GRA. (Rev.) REX. SCOTORVM.
——

658. K. *David* 2d. (*Bruce*) *An.* 1330. His Penny of the old Sort, DAVID. DEI. GRACIA. Rev. REX. SCOTTORVM. towards the later End of his Reign, as an excellent Author acquaints us (*e*), it was enacted in Parliament, That the Money ſhould be equal in Goodneſs to that of *England*; and the next Year, the Coinage was further regulated, perhaps the Groats, Half-groats and Pennies of a different Sort were then minted: The new Penny hath round his Head, DAVID. REX. SCOTORVM. Rev. VILLA. EDINBVRGI. He is the firſt who is known to have coined *Groats* in *Scotland*, in Imitation of thoſe of *Edw.* 3d. in *England*, where he was Priſoner 12 Years; to which the Legend upon the Rev. ſeems to have Reference; they repreſent him crowned, with a half Face, and bearing a Scepter, all within a Roſe, DAVID. DEI. GRA. REX. SCOTORVM. Rev. DNS. PROTECTOR. MS. Z. LIBERATOR. MS. in the outer Circle; and in the inner VILLA. EDINGVRGH. with four pentagonal Mullets pierced in the inmoſt Part of the large Croſs that interſects both the Circles. Another like the former, ſave VILLA. ABERDON. The Half-Groat has the ſame Legend round the Head, but Rev. different, *viz.* DNS. PROTECTOR. MEVS. VILLA. EDINBVRG. Another
—— minted at *Aberdeen* wants alſo *Liberator*.

664. K. *Robert* 2d, but firſt of the *Stuarts* 1371. His Groat is much of the ſame Shape, Weight and Size, with his Predeceſſors, ROBERTVS. DEI. GRA. REX. SCOTTORVM. the King's half Face, Crown and Scepter; Rev. DNS. PROTECTOR. MS. Z. LIB'ATOR. MS. VILLA. EDINBVRGH. Another VILLA. DE. PERTH. Two Half-Groats of the ſame Places, the one *Rex Scotor*, the other *Rex Scotoru.* Rev. *Dns. Protector meus.* The Penny hath the like Head, Crown and Scepter, but not within a Roſe as the Groat and Twopence, ROBERTVS. REX. SCOTOR. Rev. VILLA. DE. PERTH. with the like Mullets. The Half-penny hath only ROBERTVS.
—— REX. has four Mullets.

670. K. *Robert* 3*d. An.* 1390. ſirnamed *John Farne-zeir* (*f*). He is the firſt of the Kings of *Scotland* whoſe Groats have an open or full Face, ROBERTVS. DEI. GRA. REX. SCOTTORVM. His Head is crowned within a Roſe, but there is no Scepter; upon the Rev. are three Globules inſtead of the Mullets; in each Quarter of the great Croſs, *Dns. Protector, &c. Villa Edinburgh.*
671. Another *Villa de Perth.* He died of Diſpleaſure (*g*) when he heard

---

(*d*) *Tab. of* Scot. *Kings.* (*e*) *Biſhop of* Carliſle's Scots *Hiſt.* Libr. p. 310.
(*f*) *Tab.* Scot. *K.* (*g*) Idem.

of the Death of the one of his Sons, and Captivity of the other
(afterwards K. *James* I.) in *England*, where he was Priſoner near
—— 18 Years.
672. King *James* 1ſt. *An.* 1424. the Money was exceeding bad in the
Beginning of his Reign; of this Sort I have an Half-penny, inſcribed,
IACOBVS. DEI. GRA. REX. Rev. VILLA. EDINBVRG.
with a Crown, and *Flower de Lis* counterchanged in the
four Quarters of St. *Andrew*'s Croſs: But it was afterwards enacted,
even in his firſt Parliament (*h*), That our Lord the King
gar mend his Money, and gar ſtryke it in like Wecht and Finenes
to the Money in *England*; and this Money runned now to have
Courſe quhill the King forbid it; and that the King ſal gar ſtrike
673. new Money, quhen him lykis, &c. Of this fine Money, I have
two Groats of *Edinburg* and *Linlithgow*; he is repreſented with
an open Face and Scepter, as well as Crown, within the Roſe,
IACOBVS. DEI. GRA. REX. SCOT. Rev. *Dominus*, &c.
VILLA. EDINBVRGH. It has three Globules and a *Flower*
674. *de Lis* placed interchangeably in the Center. Another, VILLA.
DE. LINLITHC. This hath a Full-Point in the midſt of the
Globules, and wants a ſmall X, which the former had, on each
—— Side the *Flower de Lis*.
675. K. *James* 2d. *An.* 1437. His Groat hath the King's Head full
faced with a Crown, but not within a Roſe as his Predeceſſors,
nor has it a Scepter, IACOBVS. DEI------X. SCOT. Rev.
Dns. &c. *Villa Edinburg.* An Annulet amongſt the Globules,
—— which are counterchanged with a Crown.
676. K. *James* 3d. *An.* 1460. A very fair Crown-Groat, the King's
Head and Crown as before, but ſurrounded with a Roſe, IACOBVS.
DEI. GRACIA. REX. SCOTORVM. Rev. *Dns.* &c.
Villa Edinburg. The Crowns, Annulets and Globules, as before.
A Copper Coin inſcribed, IACOBVS. DEI. GRA. REX.
Rev. CRVX---- a Croſs within a Roſe: *Quære*, Whether this
be one of the *Fardinges Statute for the Eaſe and Suſtentation of the
Kingis Lieges, and almous Deede, to be done to puir Folk*, and was
the *firſt cuinzied Copper-money havand four to the Penny*, or one of
the *Black Pennies* ſo odious to the Vulgar, that a Dearth enſued,
rather than they would ſell their Corn ſo much below the intrinſick
—— Value (*i*).
680. K. *James* 4th. *An.* 1489. His Half-Groat (which was to have
courſe, and gang for ſeven Pennies) repreſents him with like open
Face, Crown and Roſe, as his Father, IACOBVS. DEI. GRA.
REX. SCOTORVM. Rev. SALVVM. FAC. POPVLVM. TVV̄.
DNE. VILLA. EDINBVRG. Two pentagonal Mullets counterchanged
with the Pellets or Globules, without Annulets, Crowns,
or *Flowers de Lis*. A Copper Coin, IACOBVS. DEI. GRA.
REX. SCOTORVM. the *Scotch* Arms (within a Roſe) under a
Crown; Rev. VILLA. DE. EDINBVRG. a Mullet of five
Points in the Center, two Crowns, and as many Croſſes of
St. *Andrew*. Another (with a Waſh or Varniſh of Silver) that
has expreſly IACOBVS. 4 DEI. GRA. REX. SCOTOR.
The *Scotch Lion* within the double Treſſure, which the noted Advocate
for the Antiquity of the Royal Line of *Scotland* tells us,
all the Heralds in *Europe* acknowledge to be the Badge of the fa-

---

(*h*) *Statutes by Sir* John Skene, *Chap.* 23. (*i*) *Biſhop of* Carliſle, *p.* 315.

mous Alliance betwixt *Charle-Maigne* and their King *Achaius* (k); —— Rev. *Villa de Edinburg*, the ſaid Croſs and four Crowns.

683. King *James* 5th. *An.* 1514. His Monies are conſiderably different from all before, the Crown is arched, not open as before, the King's Head with Side-Face, and ſhort lank Air; the Roſe is henceforth entirely left off, as it had been for ſome time in *England*, to whoſe Methods they ſeem to have conformed themſelves very much in their Coinage, IACOBVS. 5. DEI. GRA. REX. SCOTORV. the Rev. has the *Scotch* Arms, and but one Circle; VILLA. EDINBVRG. X. (St. *Andrew*'s Croſs.) Another different, Rev. OPPIDVM. EDINBVRGI. the like Shield: A Duplicate weighs ſix Grains leſs, *viz.* only 1: 10. His Penny has the like Head, Crown, *&c.* Rev. *Oppidum Edinburgi*, as before. A Piece of mix'd Money with I. 5. on each Side of a Thiſtle crowned, IACOBVS. 5. D. G. REX. SCOTORVM. Rev. a Crown in the Center of St. *Andrew*'s Croſs, and a *Flower* —— *de Lis* on each Side, OPPIDVM. EDINBVRGI.

688. Queen *Mary*, *An.* 1543. About this Time there was a vaſt Alteration in the *Scotch* Coins, the *Groats*, *Half-Groats*, *Pennies* and *Half-pennies*, appear no more; it is ſuppoſed the Price of Silver was ſo riſen, or rather that the *Scotch*, like the *French*, had ſo raiſed the Accounts of their Sums, that the old ſmaller Silver Coins, which took their Denominations from Pennies, grew into Diſuſe (as *Deniers* did in *France*), and the Pieces that were from henceforward coined, took theirs from *Shillings* and *Marks*, as the *French* Coins did from *Sols* and *Livres*. In ſo great Variety as appears of her Monies, I ſhall begin with what was probably firſt coined, becauſe ſo like the laſt of her Fathers in the Badneſs of the Money and Impreſs, as not to be diſtinguiſh'd but by the Name, and MR. on the Sides of the crowned Thiſtle, round which is MARIA. D. G. R. SCOTORVM. Rev. ſtrictly as N° 687. Another, the half of it, of like Mixture, Impreſs and Legend. 690. A Thiſtle Head crowned as before, with MR at Side, MARIA. D. G. REGINA. SCOTORV. Rev. a large Croſs potent with a ſmall one of St. *Andrew*, in each Quarter OPPIDVM. STIRLINGI. It is courſe Silver.

691. A large Coin of good Silver bears the Letter M crowned, and ſupported with two crowned Thiſtles, MARIA. DEI. G. SCOTOR. REGINA. 1555. Rev. the *Scotch* Shield upon a Croſs, circumſcribed, DELICIE. DNI. COR. HVMILE. It weighs near 5 dw^{t}. Another ſtrictly the half of it, and of the ſame Year.

693. *æ.* A crowned M. Legend *Maria. D. G. Scotor. Regina.* Rev. a Lion rampant, VICIT. VERITAS. 694. *æ.* Or courſe Silver the Queen's Name and Stile as before, round a large Croſs and four ſmall ones in the Quarters; Rev. under a Crown *Vicit Veritas* 1556. 695. *æ.* MR ſupporting a crowned Shield, inſcribed as before; Rev. a Croſs between four Crowns, SERVIO. ET. VSV. TEROR. 1557. 696. *A.* The Shield crowned between M and R. *Maria Dei G. Scotor. Regina* 1557. Rev. IN. VIRTVTE. TVA. LIBERA. ME. 1557. a large Croſs and four leſs, as in N° 690. I have rarely met with the Year on both Sides. 697. *A.* The double of it, gilt (but falſe Orthography in *Vertute*). Don. *Rob. Plompton de Plompton* Arm.

(k) *Sir Geo.* Mackenzie's *Def. of Ant. of Royal Line of* Scot. *p.* 111.

698. *A.* A Teſtoon after her Marriage with *Francis* the Dauphin of *France*, FRAN. ET. MA. D. G. R. R. SCOTOR. D. D. VIEN. (*a*) the Arms of the *Dauphin* impaled with *Scotland*. Note, his conſiſts of two Coats per Feſs, *viz.* 1. The *Flowers de Lis* and *Dolphin* quarterly; 2. The *Scotch* Lion within the double Treſſure; Rev. FECIT. VTRAQVE. VNAM. 1558. In a Cypher (ſupported by double Croſlets) F. M. crowned; this is countermarked with the additional Stamp of a crowned Thiſtle. One *An.* 1559. wants it, has DEI. G. w^t. 3: 20. gr. A ſmall Copper one with the Cypher crowned; Rev. a Lion, *Vicit Veritas* 1559.

701. *A.* Their crowned Cypher ſupported by two Thiſtles crowned, uſual Stile; Rev. in a ſmall Tablet, IAM. NON. SVNT. DVO. SED. VNA. CARO. 1559. 702. *A.* This was ſtamp'd when ſhe was *Queen of France*; the three *Lis's* of *France*, and Lion of *Scotland*, impaled in a Shield, (on each Side of which + and X) crowned, FRAN. ET. MA. D. G. RR. FRANCO. SCOTORQ. Rev. F and M in a Cypher under a Crown, on one Side a *Flower de Lis*, on the other a Thiſtle, both crowned, VICIT. LEO. DE. TRIBV. IVDA. 1560. w^t. 3: 12 gr. Theſe are ſuppoſed, by a very great Judge, to be coin'd to go for Five Shillings (*b*).

703. *A.* The Queen dreſs'd in her Hair, MARIA. DEI. GRA. SCOTORVM. REGINA. 1562. Rev. Arms of *France* effaced by thoſe of *Scotland* in a Shield crowned, and ſupported by M. M. Legend SALVVM. FAC. POPVLVM. TVVM. DOMINE. It weighs 3 dw^t. 21 gr.

Upon the Death of K. *Francis*, returning *home to* Scotland *ſhe married* Henry *Lord* Darnley, *Pronepnoy to* Hen. 7th *King of* England (*c*); and coined the large Pieces of an Ounce Weight, and other leſſer ones that bore Proportion to them: The firſt of theſe bear Date 1565, the Year of her Marriage, and 14 after the firſt Coinage of our *Edw.* 6th's Crown-Pieces.

704. The *Scotch* Shield crowned and ſupported by two Thiſtles, MARIA. ET. HENRICꝰ DEI. GRA. R. ET. R. SCOTORVM. Rev. a *Palm* or *Yew-Tree* crowned with this Lemma in a Label, DAT. GLORIA. VIRES. and below it 1565. the Legend round is, EXVRGAT. DEVS. ET. DISSIPENT^R. INIMICI. EIVS. It is ſaid, a famous *Yew-Tree* grew in the Park or Garden of the Earl of *Lenox*, which gave Occaſion to the Impreſs, wherein the Tree being crown'd denotes the Advancement of the Family, by *Henry*'s Marriage with the Queen, and the Motto, *Dat Gloria Vires* comports very well with the Deviſe. Of this Sort I have the Ounce Medal, which was coined to go for Thirty Shillings *Scotch*; the Ten Shillings Piece or Third Part, and the Twenty Shillings or two Thirds of the Ounce. The Figure of the largeſt of theſe, which bears Date the Year following, is engraven, *pag.* 228, at *Temple-Newſom*, where this Lord *Darneley*, Father to K. *James* 6th, was born; it hath the ſuperadded Stamp, which ſhews it was afterwards currant at Fifty Shillings *Scotch.* Don. RR. DD. Archiep. *Ebor.*

707. The Twenty and Thirty Shillings Pieces, after the Death of her ſecond Husband, inſcribed, MARIA. DEI. GRA. SCOTO-

---

(*a*) *Of this Title of* Dauphine of Vienne, *ſee* Selden'*s Titles of Hon.* p. 475, 478.
(*b*) *Lord Archbiſhop of* Yorke'*s MS.* (*c*) *Table of Kings of* Scotland.

RVM. REGINA. In all Things elſe exactly like the other, ſave the Date 1567, the very ſame Year that her Son began his Reign.

709. A curious Silver *Medal* of this unfortunate Princeſs, when Dowager of *France*, MARIA. D. G. SCOTOR. REGINA. FRAN. DOT. the Arms of *France* half effaced by thoſe of *Scotland*, the Shield crowned; Rev. a Hand out of the Clouds, pruning off a dryed Branch, the younger Branch flouriſhing, VIRESCIT. VVLNERE. VIRTVS.

710. K. *James* 6th *An.* 1567. His Thirty Shillings Piece of an Ounce Weight, and of the very firſt Year, inſcribed, IACOBVS. 6. DEI. GRATIA. REX. SCOTORVM. the Shield of *Scotland* crowned, with the initial Letters I R. crowned alſo at the the Sides of it; Rev. a drawn Sword with a Crown on the Point of it, a Hand pointing thereto, with the Value XXX, and the Year 1567. circumſcribed with that generous Saying of *Trajan*, upon the Delivery of the *Prætors* Sword, PRO. ME. SI. MEREOR. IN. ME. To which, no Doubt, the King was help'd by his Tutor *George Buchanan*. This has the additional Stamp of a Thiſtle crowned, when the Price of Money was ſo much advanced (as it was before he came for *England*) that it was currant at Three Pounds *Scotch*. The X^{s}. Piece of the Year after, and the XX^{s}. of 1569. Both theſe in all other Reſpects like the former.

713. In the 13th of his Reign, a Contract between the King and his Mint-Maſter was in Parliament declar'd to be *null*, and of *nane avail*, becauſe the Price of the Pieces was ſet too high; the ſaid *lait Cuinzie extending to twa hundredth elleven Stane, and ten Pund weicht of Silver was reduced and cuinzeit of new into Ten-ſhillings Peeces of* 4 *to the Ounce, havand on the one Side the Portrature of his Majeſty's Bodie armed, with ane Crown upon his Head, and ane Sword in his Hand with this Circumſcription*, IACOBVS. 6. DEI. GRATIA. REX. SCOTORVM. *and on the uther Side his Hienes Arms in ane Scheild with ane Crown aboun the ſame Scheild, with the Dait of the Zeir* (d). HONOR. REGIS. IVDICIVM. DILIGIT. Of this new Coinage, I have the Ten, Twenty and Thirty Shillings Pieces, of the very next Year, *viz.* 1582. which have at the Sides of the Shield I R. and below it X. S. XX. S. and XXX. S.

716. A *Mark* of the firſt Coinage. The firſt Mark, ſaith an excellent Author, that I have ever met with among the *Scotch* Coins, bears Date 1581. (e) the ſame Year that this Act paſſed; on the one Side it hath the Arms of *Scotland* crowned with the uſual Inſcription, *Jacobus. 6. D. G. Rex Scotorum*; Rev. a ſingle-headed Thiſtle, NEMO. ME. IMPVNE. LACESSET. 15.. By the Weight of this Piece (which is 6 dw^{t}. 17 gr. I at firſt took it for a *Double Mark-Piece*, it weighing above two Penny Weight more than thoſe *Marks* that were coined twenty Years after; but conſidering at what Rate Silver went at the Time when this Piece was coined, I am now convinced that it cannot be any more than a ſingle Mark; for even at the Rate of Silver ſet by the Act beforementioned, a ſingle Mark ought to weigh within a Grain of what this doth, though this came to me in a Pur-

---

(d) Skene's *Acts of Parliament*, 24 Oct. 1581.

(e) Ita *RR. D. D. Archiep.* Ebor. in notis manuſcriptis.

chaſe of ſome *Scotch* Coins, with the Title of a *Twenty-Penny Piece*; but it is certainly, as my Lord Archbiſhop argues, one of the firſt Marks or Thirteen-pence Half-penny.

717. IACOBVS. 6. D. G. R. SCOTORVM. 1591. the crowned Shield betwixt two Thiſtles; Rev. a naked Sword and Ballance, HIS. DIFFERT. REGE. TYRANNVS. Another, of the Year 1592, weighs ſix Grains heavier, (*viz.* 2 dw^{t}. 20 gr.) than thoſe mentioned by the Learned Author of the beſt Account of the *Scotch* Monies that was ever publiſhed (*f*).

719. In the 31ſt of his Reign, there is another Act about Coinage, wherein the Ounce of Silver *cuinzied in Ten Shillings Peeces, and the uther ſmaller Peeces ſal ſtand at Fifty Shillings* (*g*). This Act teacheth us to diſcover the true Value of two Pieces in this Collection, which are of the exact Weight of our *Engliſh* Shilling and Sixpence; the Stamp and Inſcription are the ſame on both, *viz.* the King's Head, but without a Crown, IACOBVS. 6. D. G. R. SCOTORVM. Rev. a branched Thiſtle crowned, *Nemo me impune laceſſet* 1594. Theſe doubtleſs were coined to go for Ten Shillings and Five Shilling, for the Weight of them exactly anſwers that Value, at the ſaid Rate of 50 *s*. Nor is it any Objection that thoſe Pieces are coined three Years before the paſſing that Act, for Silver was raiſed to this Value before the Act, as appears by the Preface: And it was the Deſign of this Act to hinder the farther raiſing of it, by fixing it at the Price it then ſtood at. Here is another Ten Shillings Piece immediately after the Act (which was the 19th of *Dec.* 1597.) *viz. An.* 1598. As alſo the eighth Part of this Coin, which has a . behind the King's Head, and a Crown over the Middle of the triple-headed Thiſtle as before; and is the leaſt Piece I have ſeen of coined Silver in *Scotland.*

723. But notwithſtanding the Proviſion of this Act, in four Years Time Silver was advanced ten Shillings *per* Ounce more, *viz.* to three Pounds *Scotch*; of which Coinage here is a very fair *Mark* of that Sort that was formerly currant in *England* for 13 *d.* $\frac{1}{2}$. Inſtead of the King's Head, it has the *Scotch* Shield crowned, *Jacobus 6. D G R Scotorum.* Rev. the ſingle-headed Thiſtle crowned, REGEM. IOVA. PROTEGIT. 1602. Theſe Marks, with their Subdiviſions, of which I have the 8th Part, were the laſt Silver Monies coined by K. *James* before he left *Edinburgh*, and removed to *London* (*h*).

725. Mix'd Money and Copper of K. *James* in *Scotland*. The *Atchiſon*; it received its Name from one *Tho. Atkinſon* or *Achiſon*, Mint-Maſter to K. *James* the 5th. It hath the *Scotch* Shield crowned, *Jacob. 6. D. G. R. Sco.* Rev. Thiſtle crowned *Oppid. Edinb.* It has a Waſh or Varniſh of Silver, which gave it ſuch an Air of Value, as that it paſs'd for four *Bothwels*, or Eight Pence; whereas the Four-penny Piece (equal to it in Weight) was worth no more than 2 Boddels. The *Half-Acheſon* (which weighs 18 gr.) hath the ſame Inſcription and Impreſs. 727. The King's Head without Crown, *Jacobus 6. D G. R. Scotorum*; Rev. three Thiſtle-Heads, *Oppidum Edinburgi.* This I take to be the *Twapenny Piece*, the rather becauſe the Half of it hath one . behind

---

(*f*) *Biſhop of* Carliſle's Scotch *Hiſt. Libr. p* 326.

(*g*) Skene's *Statutes as before*, 19 Dec. 1597. (*h*) *Biſhop of* Carliſle, p. 529.

the King's Head. 729. I R. under a Crown, *Jacob.* 6. *D G R.*
Scoto. Rev. the Shield crowned *Vincit Veritas.* One of the ſame
Weight (1 dw^{t}.) and Inſcription, but upon the Reverſe a Lion
rampant crowned, and : Points behind it, *Vincit Veritas.* The
exact Half of it weighs 12 gr. *Qu.* If not one of thoſe call'd
anciently *Hard-heads*, or Three Half-pence *Scots*, it being the leaſt
Copper Coin I have ſeen. 732. A Piece with two Scepters croſs
the Thiſtle, *Jacob.* 6. *D G. R. Sco.* Rev. a Croſs, *Oppid: Edinb.*

733. After the Union were coined in Silver, Twopences with a crown-
ed Roſe on one Side, J. D G. ROSA. SINE. SPINA. Rev. a
Thiſtle Flower crowned, TVATVR. VNITA. DEVS. The
Penny hath the ſame Inſcription and Impreſs, ſave without the
Crown. Another weighs 11 gr. The Half-penny hath a Roſe
and Thiſtle, but no Letters (*i*). 737. The Half-Crown hath the
King on Horſeback, IACOBVS. D. G. MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET.
HIB. REX. Rev. the Royal Arms in a Shield, *Scotland* in the
1ſt and 4th Quarter, *France* and *England* quarterly in the 2d,
and *Ireland* in the 3d. QVÆ. DEVS. CONIVNXIT. NEMO
SEPARET. 738. In Copper, *Jacobus D G. Mag: Brit:* the
branched Thiſtle; Rev. *Fran. & Hib. Rex.* Behind a Lion
rampant two Points :, the Half of it exact has . behind the
——Lion.

740. K. *Charles* 1ſt. *An.* 1625. The Half-Crown, CAROLVS. D.G.
MAG. BRIT. FRAN. ET. HIB. REX. the King on Horſe-
back with Sword in Hand; Rev. the Arms in a Shield under a
Crown, *Scotland* in the 1ſt and 4th Quarter, *Quæ Deus conjunxit,*
&c. The Shilling, CAR. D.G. MAG. BRITAN. FR. ET.
HIB. REX. behind the King's Head crowned XII. Rev. C.R.
crowned, betwixt which is the like Shield under a Crown, *Quæ*
Deus, &c. a Sixpence of the ſame Coinage. The *Noble* hath VI. 8.
behind the King's Head, CAROLVS. D.G. SCOT. ANG.
FR. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. the Shield crowned, CHRITO.
AVSPICE. REGNO. 744. The *Forty-Penny Piece*, CAR. D.
G. SCOT. *&c.* behind the King's Head crowned XL. Rev. SA-
LVS. REIPVB. SVPREMA. LEX. a crowned Thiſtle.
The Quarter-Mark has the like Inſcription, but in this it goes quite
round the Head, behind which is a Thiſtle; Rev. the crowned
Shield, *Salus Reip. Supr. Lex.* weight 1 : 4 gr. 746. The Twenty-
penny Piece, *Car. D G. Mag: Br: Fr: et Hi: Rex.* Another hath,
Scot: Ang. Fr. et Hib: Rex. with XX for the Value: A third has
the ſame Legend, but quite round. Rev. IVSTITIA. THRO-
NVM. FIRMAT. a ſingle-headed Thiſtle crowned, weighs
15 Grains. Another, though it has XX upon it to denote the
ſame Value, yet weighs but 6 gr. 749. II behind the King's
Head crowned, round which *Car. D. G. Scot, Ang. Fran: et Hib. R.*
Rev. the *Scotch* Shield crowned, *Juſt: thronum firmat.* 750. *C D G.*
Roſa Sine Spina; Rev. *tueatur unita Deus*, and the Half of it, ſame
Impreſs as N° 733, & 734.

752. Copper Monies of the ſame Reign, *Carolus D G Mag: Brit:*
the branched Thiſtle; Rev. *Fran: et Hib. rex.* the Lion as N° 738.
the Half of it. 754. C R under a Crown, *Car. D G. Scot. Ang.*
Fra: et Hib. R. Rev. a Thiſtle, *Nemo me impune laceſſet*; it is a
very fair Bothwel. Another hath C II R. under the Crown, in

(*i*) Camden's *Remains*, p. 175.

other Reſpects like the former, but weighs not a third Part of it. Mr. *Sutherland* calls it, a ſmall Bodwell of *Ch.* 1ſt. when the Gift of Coining was granted to Sir *Will. Alexander* Earl of *Sterling*.

756. *A.* Medals. That at his Majeſty's Coronation in *Scotland* 1633, exhibits his Head crowned, and both the *Orders*, that of the *Garter*, and of the *Thiſtle* (*k*), CAROLVS. DG. SCOTIÆ. ANGLIÆ. FR. ET. HIB. REX. Rev. a Royal Thiſtle, and Motto alluding to *Hen.* 7th's (who united the Red and White Roſes), his marrying his elder Daughter to *James* 4th King of *Scotland*, HINC. NOSTRÆ. CREVERE. ROSÆ. Exergue ——CORON. 18 IVNII. 1633. Don. Rev. *Tho. Sharp* A. M.

757. *A.* A Medal of the Earl of *Lauderdale*'s with his Buſt, circumſcribed, IO. METELLANVS. LAVDERIÆ. CO. Rev. CONSILIO. ET. ANIMIS. His Creſt not unlike that of *Mary* Queen of *Scots* (*l*), ſave uncrowned, and hath a *Flower de Lis* inſtead of a Scepter, *An.* 1646.

758. *T.* The Copy of a noble Medaillon of the ſame Perſon, with his Effigies much larger, when Duke of *Lauderdale*, but no Inſcription; Rev. in full Proportion, ſitting upon a Shield of his Arms within a Garter, holding a Spear in the Right Hand, and the Creſt of his Arms in the Left, CONSILIO. ET. ANIMIS. ——Exer. 1672.

759. Sir *Will. Dick* of *Braid*'s Copper Coin, allowed to be currant amongſt his Colliers and Salt-makers, WILLIAME. DICK. OF. BRAID. a Furnace with WD. Rev. VIRTVTI. FOR——TVNA. COMES. *Mercury*'s Rod, Serpents and Cornucopiæ.

760. *A.* K. *Charles* 2d's Coronation Medal at *Schoon* 1651. the King's Head crowned, his Robes and Collar with this Inſcription quite round it, CAROLVS. 2. D. G. SCO. ANG. FRA. & HI. REX. FI. DE. *Cor.* 1 *Ja. Scon*: 1651. Rev. a Lion rampant with a branched Thiſtle in his Paw, NEMO. ME. IMPVNE. LACESSET. Of his currant Monies there are two Sorts, the one hath the Sum it was coined for, put in the Middle of the Reverſe, the other wants it.

761. A *Mark* of the former Sort, hath the King's Buſt crowned with Laurel, CAROLVS. II. DEI. GRA. Rev. MAG. BRI. FRA. ET HIB. REX. 1672. the King's Cypher crowned in the Vacancies betwixt the four ſeparate Shields of Arms, *viz.* 1ſt & 3d, *Scotland*; 2d, *France* and *England* quarterly; and 4th, *Ireland*; in the Center of which is XIII. 4. fort he Value. Don. (cum N° 777.) *Dan. Hawkins* Gen. The *Half-mark* of the ſame Form, but *An.* 1669. and VI. 8. in the Middle. Thoſe of the new Sort have the King's Head laureat, looking the contrary Way to the former, CAROLVS. II. DEI. GRA. Rev. SCO. ANG. FR. ET. HIB. REX. 1679. Theſe have four Shields crowned, *viz. Scotland*, *England* (the three Lions), *France* and *Ireland*, the Thiſtle in the Interſtices, and King's Cypher in the Center. The *Noble* or Half-mark with the ſame Impreſs and Legend, but *An.* 1680. The *Quarter-mark* is of 1677, has upon the Reverſe St. *Andrew*'s Croſs, with a Thiſtle, Roſe, *Lis*, and Harp in the Quarters, and a Crown in the Center. There were alſo 2 Sorts of Bothwells, the former CR. II. under a Crown, *Car. II. D. G.*

(*k*) Evelyn *of Medals*, p. 109. (*l*) Sandford's *Geneal.* p. 506.

Scot: *Ang*. *Fra*: *et Hib*. *R*. Rev. the Thiſtle, *Nemo*, *&c*. The later (of the Year 1677) have the Sword and Scepter in Saltire under a Crown; the Reverſe (the Thiſtle well ſtamped) and Legend on both Sides, ſame as the former. One double ſtamped. The firſt Half-pennies have the King's Head, as upon the new Marks, *Car. II. D G. Sco*: *An*: *Fr. et Hib. R.* Rev. the Thiſtle crowned, —— *Nemo*, *&c*. 1677. Theſe in *Scotland* are called *Babees*.

770. K. *James* 2d's new *Ten Shillings* Piece, IACOBVS. II. DEI. GRATIA. under the King's Head crowned with Laurel is 10 for the Value; Rev. at each End of St. *Andrew*'s Croſs, the Thiſtle, Roſe, *Lis* and Harp, the Arms in four ſeparate Shields —— crowned, MAG. BR. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. 1687.

771. K. *William* and Q. *Mary*. The *Forty Shillings* Piece, as appears by 40 under their Heads, circumſcribed, GVLIELMVS. ET. MARIA. DEI. GRATIA. Rev. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HIB. REX. ET. REGINA. 1691. the Royal Arms (with that of *Orange* in the Center) in a ſingle Shield crowned *Scotl.* in the 1ſt and 4th Quarters, *Fra.* and *Engl.* in the 2d, and *Ireland* in the 3d. Upon the Rim, PROTEGIT. ET. ORNAT. ANNO. REGNI. TERTIO. Since the Reign of K. *Charles* 2d. all the Pieces that relate to the *Mark* have been diſcontinued, and there have been coined only *Five*, *Ten*, *Twenty*, and *Forty Shillings Pieces*, at leaſt no other have come to my Notice. Their Ten Shillings Piece has 10 under the Heads, *Gulielmus et Maria Dei. Gra*. Rev. abſolutely the ſame. The Crown Piece (which hath V below their Effigies) has the ſame Legend, but in Place of the Arms, their Cipher W and M. interwoven under a Crown. The *Babee*, their Heads quite ſurrounded with this Legend, *Gul. et Mar. DG. Mag. Br. Fr. et Hib. Rex. et Regina.* Rev. the crowned Thiſtle, *Nemo*, *&c*. 1692. The *Bothwel*, inſtead of their Heads has a crowned Cypher (W M) *D. G. Mag. &c.* Rev. as the preceding, *An*. 1693.

776. K. *William* alone: Here are his 5, 10, 20, and 40 Shillings, the larger have his Head inſcribed, GVLIELMVS. DEI. GRATIA. and upon their Rev. the like Shield and Crown as N° 771. MAG. BRIT. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. 1695. Upon the Rim of the 40*s*. is added, *Protegit et Ornat Anno Regni Septimo*. The Five-penny Piece hath round the Head (under which 5, not V) *Gul*: *DG Mag*: *Br. Fr. et Hib. Rex.* Rev. the branched Thiſtle crowned *Nemo*, *&c*. 1696. The very ſame upon both Sides of the *Babee*, but the Thiſtle is ſingle-headed; as it is alſo upon his Bothwels, but they have his Name at large.

782. *a*. A ſmall Medal caſually omitted amongſt the *Engliſh*, hath on one Side, the King's Head, GVLIELMVS. II. DEI. GRA. —— on the other, the Queen's, MARIA. II. DEI. GRA.

783. Queen *Anne*. The Ten Shillings has below Her Majeſty's Head 10, and round it, ANNA. DEI GRATIA. Rev. the Royal Arms under the Crown, MAG. BRIT. FRA. ET. HIB. REG. 1705. The Face-Side of the Crown-Piece is abſolutely the ſame, ſave 5 for 10; Rev. the branched Thiſtle crowned, *Nemo*, *&c*.

785 and 6. The Shilling and Sixpence coined upon the Union 1707, in all Reſpects like thoſe of the *London* Mint, ſave E for *Edinburgh* under Her Majeſty's Effigies.

MEDALS and MONIES of *Popes, Emperors, Kings, States, &c.*

1. *A.* THE Head of Pope *Julius* 3d, 1550. IVLIVS. III. PONT. MAX. Rev. Arms (with *Libertas* in the 2d and 3d Quarter) BONONIA. DOCET. Another hath upon the Rev. the Image of St. *Peter*. S. PETRVS. ANNONA. Upon a third, ROMA. OMNIA. TVTA. VIDES.

4. *A.* *Paul* 4th. 1555. Arms, PAV. IV. P. M. PLAC. D. Rev. S. IVSTINA. PROTECTRIX. the Image of the Saint.

5. *A.* *Pius* 4th. 1559. the Pope's Head, PIVS. IIII. PONT. MAX. Rev. a Lion rampant holding a Banner, BONONIA. MATER. STVDIORVM.

6. *Æ.* *Gregory* 13th. 1572. The Pope's Head very well performed, GREGORIVS. XIII. PONT. MAX. AN. I. Rev. the Archangel with an exalted Croſs, ſlaughtering the Proteſtants, HVGONOTTORVM. STRAGES. 1572. This notorious Medal was ſtruck in Memory of that barbarous, bloody, and inhuman Maſſacre at *Paris*, ſo honeſtly and impartially deſcribed and deteſted by the Learned *Thuanus*. Don. *Tho. Sanders* Arm.

7. *A.* His Arms, GREGORIVS. XIII. PM. Rev. St. *Peter*, PETRVS. ALMA. ROMA.

8. *A.* *Urbane* 8th. 1623. the Arms VRBANVS. VIII. PONT. M. 1628. Rev. S. PETRVS. AVENIO. 9. *A.* A Medal larger than a Crown Piece, with the Pope's Head very well done, VRBANVS. VIII. PONT. MAX. A. XX. (under the Head, GM. 1643.) Rev. the Archangel and Dragon, VIVIT. DEVS. Exergue, ROMA. The famous Mr. *Boyle* ſays, to the Honour of this Biſhop, that in a Head crowded with Affairs enough to have diſtreſs'd *Machiavel*, he found Time for Reflections upon the Scriptures, which his pious Muſe paraphras'd (*a*).

10. *A.* A curious Medal of *Innocent* 10th. 1644. His Head admirably well none, INNOCENTIVS. X. PON. MAX. AN. I. Rev. our Saviour waſhing St. *Peter*'s Feet, TV. DOMINVS. ET. MAGISTER. Exergue, EXEMPLVM. DEDI. VOBIS. The Copy of one in his VIth Year. A Temple, *Et Portæ Coeli apertæ ſunt* MDCL. Exer. *Roma*.

11. *A.* *Alexander* 7th. 1654. the Arms, ALEXANDER. VII. P. O. M. 16. Rev. S. PETRVS. AVENIO. A Medal inſcribed, ALEX. VII. PONT. OPT. MAX. under his Head, AN. VI. Rev. OMNIS. SAPIENTIA. A. DOMINO. the Church of St. *Peter*'s in the *Vatican*, Exer. MDCLX. Another (*Æ.*) with his Head and triple Crown, very well performed, ALEX. VII. PONT. MAX. A IX. Rev. REGIA. AB. AVLA. AD. DOMVM. DEI. This was upon building the noble *Portico*, which is very well repreſented upon it. This, and N° 18, were the Gift of Mr. *Knaresbrough*. This Pope peremptorily determin'd the Bleſſed Virgin's Conception was immaculate, upon which this Medal was ſtruck, TV ES. SPECVLVM. SINE. MACVLA. The Virgin *Mary*'s Head excellently done; on the other Side is that of our Bleſſed Saviour, IN. ME. SPECVLENTVR. OMNIA.

(*a*) Boyle's *Stile of the H. Scripture* p. 228.

15. *A.* *Clement* 9th. 1667. Arms: CLEMEN. IX. PONT. MAX. Rev. St. *Peter* with the Keys, AVXILIVM. DE. SANCTO. Exer. ROMA. 16. *Æ.* Another with the Pope's Head very well performed, CLEM. IX. PONT. MAX. AN. II. Rev a Proceſſion, PACE. POPVLIS. SVIS. A. DOMINO. CONCESSA.

17. *A.* *Clement* 10th. 1670. Under his Head, well performed, is the Year MDCLXX. CLEMENS. X. PONT. MAX. A. I. Rev. the Holy Ghoſt in Form of a Dove moving upon the Chaos, above which ſix Stars (alluding probably to his Arms, wherein are the like Number of them), and in two Lines, SPIRITV. ORIS. EIVS. OMNIS. VIRTVS. EORVM. Another Medal (*Æ.*) of the very ſame Year, yet Face looking the contrary Way, *Clemens X. Pont. Max. An. I.* Rev. an Angel crowning a Martyr, with a Palm in his Hand, COLLES. FLVENT. MEL. DE. PETRA. Exer. S. PETRVS. M. 19. *T.* His Arms, Clemens X. Pont. Max. Rev. *Diligit Dns Portas Sion*, below the Church MDCLXXV. 20. *Æ.* A very curious Jubilee Medal, the Pope in his Pontificalibus, Triple Crown, *&c.* CLEMENS. X. PONT. MAX. A. IVB. Rev. APERI. EIS. THESAVRVM. TVVM. the Pope (behind whom a long Train) knocking at the Gate (five Figures well perform'd). Exer. MDCLXXV. Don. *Joh. Boulter* Arm.

21. *A.* *Innocent* 11th. (*Odeſchalchi*) 1676. his Arms. INNOCEN. XI. PONT. M. A. II. Rev. St. *Peter* lifting up the impotent Man, QVOD. HABEO. TIBI. DO. Don. D. *Stock*, *Mancunienſis.* 22. *A.* His Arms and Stile, but A. VIII. Rev. in the *Area*, MELIVS. EST. DARE. QVAM. ACCIPERE. Don. D. *Gul. Fairfax.* 23. *a.* Same Arms and Legend, ſave A. XI. Rev. QVI. DAT. PAVPERI. NON. INDIGEBIT. 1686. Don. D. *Car. Towneley.*

24. *Innocent* 12th. 1691. A very noble gilt Medal, preſented at the Opening of the laſt Jubilee to *Tirringham Backwell* Eſq; who ſent it to this *Muſæum.* It preſents the Pope's Head admirably well done, INNOCEN. XII. PONT. MAX. Rev. DOMVS. DEI. ET. PORTA. COELI. 1700. The Pope attended by the Cardinals knocking with the Golden Mallet; the People upon their Knees ready to receive his Benediction. It is excellently performed by *Hameranus*, as appears by his Name under the Head. There are no leſs than 18 or 20 Figures.

25. *A.* *Clement* 11th. *An.* 1700. His Head excellently done, CLEMENS. XI. PONT. MAX. Rev. his Arms under the Triple Crown; and above the Keys in Saltire, CREAT. D. XXIII. NOV. ET. CORON. D. VIII. DEC. MDCC. Don. D. *Chr. Watkinſon* Merc. *Hamb.*

German *Emperors, and Kings of the* Romans.

26. *a.* LVDOVICVS. ROM. REX. his Head crowned ; Rev. MONETA. AQVENSIS. three Pellets in each of the three Quarters of the Croſs, and an Eagle in the 4th. 27. *a.* The ſame when Emperor, like the former, ſave IMP.

28. *Aur.* *Charles* 5th. *An.* 1519. His Buſt with the Sword in his Right Hand, and Globe with the Croſs in his Left, KAROLVS. DG. ROM. IMP. Z. HISP. R. Rev. 16 Coats in one Shield, DA. MIHI. VIRTVTĒ. CONTRA. HOSTES. TVOS. 29. *A.* An Eagle in a Shield crowned, KAROLVS. D. G. ROMANOR. IMP. HISP. REX. Rev. Arms of *Caſtile, Leon, &c. Da. &c.* 30. *A.* The two Pillars of *Hercules* with PLVS. VLTRA. in a Label, CAROLVS. V. IMP. Rev. S. AMBROSIVS. his Statue.

31. *A.* *Rudolph* 1576. round his Buſt, RVDOL. II. D. G. RO. IM. S. AVG. GER. HV. BO. REX. (*Hungariæ* & *Bohemiæ* Rex) Rev. ARCDVX. AVS. DVX. BVR. MAR. MORA. 1602. the Eagle.

32. *A.* A very curious Medal of the Emperor *Matthias* (1612) and the Empreſs, their Heads very well performed, MATTH. ROM. IMP. CAES. ET. ANNA. AVSTR: AVG. Rev. the Nobles upon their Knees at the Election. ELECT. REG. ROM. FRANCOF. RITÆ. PERACTÆ. MEM. A. MDCXII. Exergue DOMINVS. REGNA. CONSTITVIT. DAN...

33. *A.* *Ferdinand* 1619. his Head laureat, FERDINAND. D. G. RO. I. S. AVG. GER. HV. BOH. REX. Rev. ARCHIDVX. AVS. DVX. BVR. MAR. MOR. CO. TYR. 1632. the Shield ſurrounded with a Collar of the Golden Fleece, placed on the Breaſt of an Eagle, holding a naked Sword in the Right Talon, and a Scepter in the Left.

34. *A.* *Leopold Ignatius* 1658. below his Head in a Quadrangle $\frac{1}{4}$, LEOPOLD. D. G. R. I. S. A. GER. HVN. BO. REX. Rev. both the Stile, and as in the preceding, but within the like Square, *An.* 1701. Another, mix'd Money, VI under the Emperor's Head, the Stile and Impreſs as the former, but *An.* 1677, and without the Quadrangle: The Half of it has 3 under the Head, and S. H. S. under the Eagle; Stile DVX. B. & SIL. 1670. His Penny has an Eagle without any Inſcription on one Side, and nothing at all upon the other.

36. *A.* A noble Coronation Medal of *Joſeph* King of the *Romans* 1690, who is repreſented with a full Face, Crown, and Robes, VIDETE. REGEM. IN. DIADEMATE. IN. DIE. LÆTITIÆ CORDIS. SVI. CANT. 3. Rev. the Sun in its Meridian Glory ſhining upon him kneeling, DABO. TIBI. VT. NVLLVS. FVERIT. SIMILIS. TVI. 2 PARAL. 1. Exergue IOSEPHVS. I. D. G. ELECT. ET. CORON. REX. ROMAN. AVG. VIND*. M.D.CXC. (*_Auſpurg_). Upon the Rim is DEVS. PATRIS. TVI. ERIT. ADIVTOR. TVVS. ET. BENEDICET. TIBI. GEN. XLIX. 25. Don. D. *Tho. Sanders* Arm.

37. *A.* Another very curious Medal upon the Nativity of his Son *Leopold*, the Effigies of the then Emperor and Empreſs, the King of the *Romans* and his Queen, with the Infant, in five Garlands of Laurel inſcribed ſeverally, LEOPOLDVS. ELEONORA. IOSEPHVS. WILHELMINA. Exergue, LEOPOLDVS. N°. 29 OCT. 1700. Legend, FORTIBVS. ET. BONIS. Rev. an Eagle upon a Globe facing the Sun, IMPERIVM. TERRIS. ANIMOS. ÆQVABIT. OLYMPO. Exergue, SPES. PVBLICA. Upon the Rim, CHARA. DEVM. SOBOLES. MAGNVM. IOVIS. INCREMENTVM. VIRG. B. IV. V. 49. but the greateſt Potentates fall ſhort in their Computations. Don. D. *Chr. Watkinſon Hamburg.*

38. *Aur.* Upon the preſent Emperors being elected and crowned King of the *Romans*, the Globe ſurrounded with Clouds, CONSTANTIA. ET. FORTITVDINE. Rev. under a Crown CAROLVS. HISPANIARV̄. HVNC. ET. BOHEM. REX. A. A. ELECTVS. IN. REGEM. ROMAN. CORONAT. FRANCOF. 22 DE. 1711. Don. D. *Gul. Milner* Arm.

Kings of *SPAIN.*

39. F*erdinand* King of *Arragon*, *Majorca*, *Valencia*, *&c.* *An.* 1477. marrying *Iſabella* Queen of *Caſtile*, *Leon*, *&c.* deſerves to be accounted the firſt Monarch of *Spain* (*b*), FERDINANANDVS. DI. GRA. R. A. his Head full-faced, crowned; Rev. VALENCIÆ. MAIORICARVM. the Arms of *Valencia.* 40. FERDINANDVS. ET. HELISABET. D. G. Arms of *Caſtile* and *Leon* quartered, with thoſe of *Arragon* in a Shield crowned; Rev. a Sheaf of Arrows, *&c.* REX. ET. REGINA. CASTE. LEGIO. ARAGO. SI. (*Sicily.*) Another to SICI. has alſo GRA. (*Granada*) added. Their Daughter *Joan* Princeſs of *Caſtile*, *Granada*, *Leon*, and alſo of *Arragon*, *Sicily*, *&c.* marrying *Philip* Archduke of *Auſtria*, Lord of *Belgia*, he became the ſecond Monarch 1504.

42. *Aur.* a double Ducate with both their Heads crowned and facing each other, PHLS. DEI. GRAT. HISPANIAR REX. Rev. a crowned Shield of Arms placed upon an Eagle, DVCATVS. ORDI. TRANSISS. VAL. HISP.

43. *Charles* 1516. (afterwards Emperor) CAROLVS. DEI. GRACIA. REX. AR. Rev. VALENCIA. MAIORCA. RVM. A. R. as N° 39. Another of the ſame Impreſs, but leſs value. 44. CAROLVS. ET. IOHANA. R. G. Arms of *Caſtile* and *Leon* crowned; Rev. HISPANIARVM. ET. INDIARVM. the two Pillars of *Hercules*, PLVS. VL.

45. *Philip.* 2d. *An.* 1555. (Huſband of *Mary* Queen of *England*) a *Real* of *Eight* of *Mexico.* PHILIPPVS. D. G. HISPANIARVM. a Shield of the Arms of *Spain* crowned; at the Side of which is VIII. Rev. ET. INDIARVM. REX. 1586. Arms of *Caſtile* and *Leon* quarterly. 46. *Philip* 3d. 1598. PHILIPPVS. III. D. G. Rev HISPANIARVM. REX. 1621. Arms on both Sides like the former, but only the Quarter of it in Value, or a double

---

(*b*) Heylin's *Geography.*

Real, as appears by Number II. beſide the Shield. 47. *Philip III. Rex*---- his Head; Rev. a Croſs, HOC. SIGNO. VINCES. 48. *Philip* 4th 1622. A Medal with his Head, PHIL. IIII. D. G. HISP. ET. INDIAR. REX. Rev. two Hands out of the Clouds, one holding a Sword, the other a Crown of Laurel, IN. MANV. BELLI. FINIS. 1639. 49. The King of *Spain*'s Arms in a crowned Shield, ſurrounded with Laurel, but no Inſcription; Rev. OSTENDE. NOBIS. DNE. MISERE. CORDIĀ. TVĀ. under a Shield of Arms, (a Cheveron between three Keys) the Year 1658. It was ſaid to be upon a deſigned Invaſion of *Ireland*, whence it was ſent hither. 50. The 4th Part of a Real of Eight of *Mexico*, 9 Grains lighter than N° 46. This is of *Phil.* 4th, *An.* 1628. The 8th Part, or a ſingle *Real*, hath I by the Shield. 51. The *Spaniſh* Real has the King's Head and Stile; Rev. BARCINO. CIVI. 16-- An Annulet and three Pellets counterchanged in the four Quarters of the Croſs. 52. A *Ducatoon*, PHIL. IIII. DG. HISP. ET. INDIAR. REX. 1635. the King's Buſt with Ruff; Rev. the Arms in a Shield ſupported by two Lions, ARCHID. AVST. DVX. BVRG. BRAB. Z. The half, like it ſave 1634. 54. The Half of the *Croſs Dollar*, *An.* 1660. hath the ſame Inſcription on both Sides, but the *Burgundy* Croſs and Crown in Place of the Head, and no Supporters to the Arms. That of 1663, inſtead of *Brab.* hath CO. FLAN. 56. Part of a Cob or Piece of Eight with the Pillars, PLVS. VLTRA. Another has E. 70. Theſe are always of an imperfect Stamp, but here is one that hath none at all, yet is current. Another hath the *Spaniſh* Arms on one Side, and a Star in each Quarter of a Croſs on the other, (it is gilt Copper) but no Inſcription to direct to the Place, or Value.

60. *Charles* 2d. *An.* 1665. The *Rijcx* or *Croſs-Dollar* hath the Crown and Golden Fleece in the oppoſite Quarters of the *Burgundy* Croſs, with the King's Cypher crowned on each Side. CAROLVS. II. D. G HISP. ET. INDIARVM. REX. Rev. a Crown above the Shield of Arms within the Collar of the Order of the Golden Fleece, ARCHID. AVST. DVX. BVRG. C. FLAND. Z. 1699. in the *Dutch Ordonnantie*, &c. Theſe are all called *Silver Sovereigns*, or *Patagons*. 61. The *Schelling* hath the ſame Stile and Arms, but in Place of the Croſs, the Lion with Sword and Shield. 62. The *Brabant* Shilling, *Carolus II. D G. Hiſpaniar. et Indiar. Rex*, has the Year 1698. on each Side the Croſs, and Rev. inſtead of *C. Flan.* has BRAB. and Arms accordingly. 63. His Head crown'd, CAR. II. REX. HISP. ET. NEAP. Rev. above the Fleece 1699. and below CXX. Don. *Jo. Boulter* Arm.

64. & 65. The two Competitors for the Monarchy, ſtiled Kings of *Spain* at the ſame Time, CAROLVS. III. DG. HISPANIAR. ET. INDIAR. REX. the Lion with Sword and Shield; Rev. ARCHID. AVST. DVX. BVRG. Z. 1709. the Arms crowned. PHILIPPVS. V. D. G. HISPANIAR. ET. INDIA. REX. the Lion with Sword and Shield; Rev. BVRGVN. DVX. BRAB. Z. 1709. The like Arms with the Addition of the *Flowers de lis* in a Scochean of Pretence.

Kings of *FRANCE.*

66. THE Legend conſiſts of two Circular Inſcriptions about the Croſs, PHILIPPVS. REX. SIT. NOMĒ. DNI. NRI. DEI. IHV. XRI. BNDICTV̄. Rev. within an outer Circle of *Flowers de Lis*, an inner with TVRONIS. CIVIS. Another ſomewhat different. Don. Rev. *Geo. Plaxton* Rect. *Berv.*

68. A noble Medallion of K. *Henry* 2d, his Buſt crowned with Laurel, HENRICVS. II. GALLIARVM. REX. INVICTISS. PP. Rev. Fame or Victory ſounding a Trumpet with three *Flowers de Lis* in the Banner; at the Head of a Triumphal Chariot of four Horſes, wherein are ſet *Peace* and *Plenty*, with the Palm and Cornucopiæ, OB. RES. IN. ITA. GERM. ET. GAL. FORTITER. AC. FOELIC. GESTAS. Exergue, EX. VOTO. PVB. 1552. His Expedition into *Italy* was in Behalf of *Octaviano Farneſe*, for whom he made Peace, ſuccouring *Parma*, *&c.* beſieged by the Emperor and Pope. 69. His Teſtoon current Money, *Henric. II. Dei, G. Francor. Rex.* his Head laureat; Rev. the *French* Shield under a Crown, CHRS. VINCIT. CHRS. REGNAT. CHRS. IMP. 1553. Don. *Guil. Dawſon* Merc. *Lond.*

70. *Henry* 3d. 1574. His Shield within a Collar of SS crowned, NIL. NISI. CONSILIO. Rev. a Bee-hive, above which the Maſter or principal Bee in the midſt of his armed Subjects, PLEBIS. AMOR. REGIS. CVSTODIA. Exergue 1584. The Figure of this Medal (which is Silver gilt) may be ſeen in *Aſhmole* of the Garter, *pag.* 224. 71. *Henry* 4th. 1590. CATHERI. SOEVR. VNICQVE. DV. ROY. the Arms of *France* and *Navarre* in a Lozengue Shield; Rev. playing upon the Harp to a deaf Adder, IMPERSVASIBILIS. 1595. 72. Upon his Marriage with *Anne* of *Auſtria*, the *Infanta* of *Spain*, IVNCTISQVE. FERVNTVR. FRONTIBVS. both their Heads conjoined; Rev. their Cypher (L and A interwoven) a Ship, NVNC. VNA. AMBÆ. Exer. DE. LA. P. DE. M. R. MYRON. 1616. Don. Rev. *Jo. Spademan* M. A.

73. *Lewis* 13th. 1610. LVDOVICVS. XIII. FRANCORVM. ET. NAVARRÆ. REX. a Crown above two Shields with the ſeparate Arms of *France* and *Navarre* within two Collars of both the Orders; Rev. the King in Armour trampling upon a Thunderbolt caſt from a *Pſeudo-Deity* in the Clouds, FALSI. IOVIS. TONITRVA. CALCAT. Exer. 1617. This very rare Medal was upon his quarelling with the Pope about the Supremacy. 74. *Le Quart* of his Crown, *Ludovicus XIII. D G. Fran: et Navar. Rex* 16-- a Croſs with a *Flower de Lis* at each End; Rev. *Sit nomen Domini Benedictum*, on each Side of the crowned Shield II. 75. TESTANTE. LILIA. FLORENT. Exer. 1622. *Juſtice* with Sword in Hand; Rev. the Area full of Flowers, CANCELLARIA. FRANCIÆ. 76. A moſt noble Medallion double gilt, his Buſt crowned with Laurel moſt excellently perform'd, LVDOVICVS. XIII. D. G. FRANCORVM. ET. NAVARRÆ. REX. Rev. *Fortune* following his Triumphal Chariot, wherein he holds a Sword in one Hand, and Palm in the other, conducted by *Fame* ſounding a Trumpet, an Angel or *Victory* crowning him with Lau-

rel, TANDEM. VICTA. SEQVOR. Exer. WARIN. 1630. 77. SVPERFLVA. DEMO. Exer. 1639. one pruning the Trees, and cutting off ſuperfluous Branches; Rev. two Shields of *France* and *Navarre* under a Crown, with both Collars, FERME. DES. AIDES. 78. The Cinq-Sols Piece of the new Fabrication with the King's Head and uſual Stile; Rev. the Arms crowned, *Sit nomen*, *&c.* 1643.

78. The like of his Succeſſor of the very ſame Year, LVD. XIIII. D.G. FR. ET. NAV. REX. the Head of the young King, then ſirnamed *Dieu donnè*, now *Lovis le Grand*; Rev. Arms, *Sit nomen*, *&c.* 1643. 79. The new Four-Sols Piece, *Ludovicus XIIII. D. Gra.* Rev. *Fran: et Navarræ Rex.* 1675. D in the Center of four *Flowers de Lis.* 80. A Medal with his Majeſties Effigies, *Lud. XIIII. D G. Fr. et Nav: Rex.* Rev. NEC. HOSTES. NEC. MARE. TERRENT. a Fortification upon a Precipice near the Sea, Exer. *Chambre des Aſſurances.*

All the preceding are Silver, what follow are of an inferiour Metal, and have only a Waſh of Silver. 81. *Duæ Leges in Una* 1561. (*Charles* 9th.) Rev. *Juſtitia, Pietate. Henri: IIII. Roy de France et Navarre* (the King on Horſeback); Rev. two Shields, *Omnis Victoria a* Dno. Another hath his Head (ſame as in Mr. *Aſhmole*, p. 224.) VVLTV. QVO. COELVM. Rev. *Cameræ Computor: Regiorum. Henricus IIII. Fran: et Nav: Rex.* Arms the *Lis's* and Dolphin quarterly; Rev. *Sit nomen --- Ludovic. XIII. Fr. et Nav: Rex. Chriſt.* Rev. a City *Francoſia munera Cæli.* His Buſt with Scepter in one Hand, and Crown in the other, *Hoc ſydere Lilia florent*; Rev. the Queen, *Anna D G. Fran: & Navar: Regina. Phes fils de Fr. Fre. un de Roy*, his Head uncrowned; Rev. a Lion ſporting with a little Animal, *Subjectis Ira pepercit* 1649. *A Delphino incolumitas*, a Dolphin, and a Hand with a Crown out of the Clouds; Rev. *ex pace ubertas. Lud. XIIII. D G. Franc. et Nav. Rex.* his Head; Rev. *Hercules* ſtrangling the Serpents, *Vincendi ſunt hæc præludia mundi. Lud. XIIII. et Mar. Ther: D G. Fran: et Nav: Rex et Reg.* both their Heads; Rev. the Sun, *Nec potior nec par.* 1660. The like Heads and Stile; Rev. that of the *Dolphin*, *Delph: Fran: Lud: XIIII. fil.* The Queen's Head alone, *Mar. Ther. D G. Fr. et Nav. Reg.* Rev. the *Pomgranate* Tree, *Fœcunda Coronis* 1667. The King's Head and uſual Stile; Rev. an Hedgehog, *Magni agminis inſtar*; Exergue *Extraordinaire des Guerres* 1667. The Rev. of the next a *Phœnix* in her Flames, *Ut ſit poſt fata ſuperſtes*; Exergue, *Revenus Caſuels* 1667. Another, *Arte mea bis juſtus*, MDCLXVIII. a Ballance in the Right, and Cornucopiæ in the Left Hand. *Lovis le Grand Roy de France* his Head; Rev. the Sun in the Center of the Zodiack, *Decus adjicit hoſpes*; Exer. *ædif. Regia.* All that follow have his Head inſcribed, *Ludovicus Magnus Rex*; Rev. *Veteres revocabit artes*; Exer. *ædificia regia*, as in the two next inſcribed, *Hoc Paces habuere bona*, and, *et ſunt olia divis.* A Tree full of Fruit, *non ſpem deluſit*, Exer. *Treſor Royal.* Bees about the Hive, *tot æraria quot cives*, Exer. *ærarium Regium.* An Altar with Corn, *&c. parvo pro munere quanta*; Exergue, *Parties Caſuelles. Pallas* with the Olive Branch, *Cunctæ frondi præponit olivam*; Exer. *Ordinaire des Guerres.* Laſtly, a Lion paſſant gardant, *Propriis invictus in Armis*, ſame Exergue.

To omit the double *Tournois* (from *Hen.* 3.) and *Liards*, as well of the Kings as Peers of *France*, and the larger Pieces of *Francois de Bourbon P. de Conti*, and *Henr. de la Tour D. Buillionis Sup: Princeps Sedani*; and the *Charenton* Ticket for the Sacrament, inſcribed, *Chriſt eſt la pain de Vie*; let us proceed to the larger Medallions.

107. Æ. A very curious one of *Mary* of *Medicis*, Relict of *Hen.* 4. and Queen Regent, MARIA. AVG. GALLIÆ. ET. NAVARRÆ. REGINA. the Queen's Buſt in her Ruff, *&c.* excellently done; Rev. a Ship, *&c.* SERVANDO. DEA. FACTA. DEOS. 108. Æ. Cardinal *Richlieu*'s Head, ARMANDVS. IOANNES. CARDINALIS. DE. RICHLIEV. Rev. *Tandem Victa ſequor*, *Fortune* following his Victorious Chariot; the very ſame with that of *Lewis* 13th's, N° 76. 109. Æ. The Head of *Petrus Seguier*, of whom ſee *Spanhem: de preſt. et uſu Numiſm.* p. 29. PETRVS. SEGVIER. EQVES. FRANCIÆ. NOMOPHYLAX. Rev. *Juſtice* and *Piety*, CONVENIVNT. CERTANTQVE. SIMVL. Exer. 1633. 110. Æ. ILLA. LAVALETA. D. ESPERN. P. ET. TOT. GAL. PEDIT. PRÆ. his Head excellently done; Rev. INTACTVS. VTRINQVE. Don. Rev. *Jo. Hardy* VDM. 111. ANNAS. MOMMORANCIVS. MILITIÆ. GALLICAE. PREF. his Head; Rev. PROVIDENTIA. DVCIS. FORTISS. AC. FOELICISS. 112. A ſquare Piece of Silver inſcribed, M. DE. SVRVILLE. under the Head of the ſaid Marqueſs, and 20 above for a *Livre*. This Nobleman being Governour of *Tournay*, *An.* 1709. and not having a Supply for the Garriſon, then in Straits, generouſly cauſed his own Plate to be cut and ſtamped to pay them. Don. D. *Hans Sloane* MD. & R. S. Secr.

Kings of *DENMARKE.*

113. *Chriſtian* 4th. *An.* 1588. the King in his Ruff, crowned, CHRISTIANVS. 4. D. G. DA. Rev. VI. SCHILL. DANSCH. 1629. Another with his falling Band, *Chriſtianus IIII. D G.* Rev. Legend *Mon: Nova Gluckſtad* 1643. Inſcription XVI. *Ereicks Dal.* A Lion rampant for *Norway*, *Chriſtia.* 4. *D. G. D N.* Rev. *II. Skilling Dansk* 1642. C 4 under a Crown. *IIII Skilling Danske*; Rev. the *Hebrew* Characters for *Jehovah*. *Juſtus Judex* 1645. The *Daniſh* Shield (three Lions paſſant) under a Crown, *Chriſtia*--- Rev. 4 within a crowned C, under which XII. *No--- Got. Rex.* 1622. The like C 4 crowned with R. F. P. Rev. 8 *Skilli. Chr.* 4. *D. G. D.* (4 within the crowned C.) Rev. *Mo. No: C. Gl.* 24.

120. *Frederick* 3d. *An.* 1648. (Father to Prince *George*) the King's Head upon a Quadrangular Piece of Money, FREDERICVS. 3. D. GRA. DANIÆ. (1648.) Rev. NOR. VAN. GOT. REX. the Word TANDEM within a--- 121. His double Mark has F 3. in a Cypher crowned *II. Mark Danske* 1653. Rev. the Lion rampant with the Battle-Ax in his Paws (the Arms of *Norway*) *Dominus Providebit.* Another Piece that weighs above 2 dwt. heavier, hath the King's Buſt in Armour crowned with Laurel,

Frederic. III. D G. Dan. Nor. Rev. *Vandal. Gotor. Rex.* 1667. The like Lion in a crowned Shield: This was after the Monarchy was made Hereditary and Abſolute. The 8th Part of the *Holſtein* Rix-Dollar. *Fredericus D G. H. N. D. S. E. Holſt.* his Head; Rev. *Virtutis Gloria merces* 625. *VIII. Finen Reichs Daler.* The 16th Part, *Fridericus D G. Dux S. E. H.* (*ST* in a Cypher) his Head with Ruff; Rev. *Virtut. Gloria merc.* 623. *XVI. reis. da.* Another of the ſame Year, has only D. S. (for *Dux S.*) The ſame Head with Band, *Fridericus D G. H N. D. S. E. H.* Another after D G. hath He. N. D. E. H. Rev. as former, ſave the Years, which are 1649. & 50. Another of the ſame Value hath *Freder.* 3. *D G. D. N. V. G. Rex* (*Daniæ, Norwegiæ, Vandalorum, Gothorum,*) the King's Head crowned; Rev. *Moneta nova Gluckſtad. XVI. ereichſt Ra.* 1667.

The Two Shillings Piece, with the Shield of *Denmarke, Frideric.* 3. *D G. D.* Rev. *Nor. Van. G. Rex.* 1654. *II. Skil. Dans.* Another hath F 3 under a Crown, *Providebit Dominus*; Rev. *II. Skilling Danske* 1665. A third has the *Norway* Lion, the King's Name and Stile on both Sides, with Value as before.

133. *Chriſtian* 5th. *An.* 1670. CHRIST. V. DEI. GRA. the King's Head; Rev. DAN. NOR. VAN. GOT. REX 1695. a Crown 8. S. with P and I below. One near double the Weight, the King on Horſeback without any Inſcription; Rev. three C's. interlink'd, with as many V's in the Interſtices, all ſix crowned. Another like as N° 133. but has only a Waſh of Silver, and hath but ½ S by the Crown; reſt of Legend as before. The two Shillings has 5 with C crowned; Rev. *II. Skilling Danske* 1686. above the *Norway* Lion. *Chriſtian:* 5. *H. N. D. S. H. ET. D.* his Head; Rev. *per aſpera ad aſtra* 1668. *XVI. Reichs Tha.* The Head is uncrowned, and Stile as I read it, *Hæres Nor. Dux. Sles. Holſt. & Ditmarſh.*

138. *Frederick* 4th. *An.* 1700. FRID. IIII. DEI. GRAT. his Head; Rev. DAN. NOR. VAN. GOT. REX. 1701. beſide the Crown 8. S. and below it DMA. The Arms of *Sleſwick* in a Shield under a Crown. *IIII Skilling* 1698. Rev. the King's Cypher ꟻF under a Crown, *conſtantia & labore.* The like Arms (two Lions paſſant) and Legend, ſave the Year 1708; Rev. a Cypher under the Crown, *D G. H. N. Dux Schles. & Hol.* The like Cypher under a Crown without any Inſcription; Rev. the Lion rampant for *Norway. II. Skillig. Danske* 1704.

Kings of *SWEDEN.*

142. GU*ſtavus, An.* 1523. The King's Buſt in Armour, with Sword in Right Hand, and Globe with the Croſs in the Left, GOSTAVVS. D G. REX. SVECIE. Rev. BEATVS. QVI. TIMET. DOMINVM. three Shields of Arms, three Crowns for *Sweden;* a Lion rampant for *Finland*; by the 3d, for *Holſtein*, is the Year 1543.

143. *John* 3d. *An.* 1568. IOHANNES. 3. D. G. SWECORVM. GOTOR. VAN. REX. a noble Medal with the King's Head crowned, with Sword, Mond and Croſs, and in an outer Circle 23 Coats of Arms; this Side is gilt, the other not; to ſhew it is good Silver, it weighs two Ounces three Quarters; Rev. a crowned Shield of the Arms of *Sweden* and *Finland* quarterly, with the 3d Coat in a Scochean of Pretence, in the midſt of three Circular Inſcriptions; 1*ſt*, DEVS. PROTECTOR. NOSTER. 2*d*, BENE. FACIENDO. NEMINEM. TIMEMVS. the 3*d*, MISERICORD: ET. VERITS: CVSTOD. REG: ET. ROBOR. CLEM: THRON: EIVS. Don. D. *Sigbrandt Roſenbuſch* Merc. Suec.

144. *Sigiſmund* King of *Poland* was crowned at *Upſall An.* 1593. SIGIS. III. D. G. REX. POL. M. D. LI. (*Magnus Dux Lithuaniæ*) RVS. PRVS. MASO. his Buſt as the former; Rev. SAM. LIV. LI. NO. SVE. GOT. VAD. Q. HRI. REX. the Arms of *Poland* quarterly (vide Reg. Pol.) over all the Arms of *Sweden*, as in the preceding.

145. *Charles* 9th. *An.* 1600. CAROLVS. D. G. DESIG. REX. SVEC. Z. PRIN. HÆR. the Arms in a crowned Shield quarterly; Rev. *Jehovah* (in Hebrew) ſurrounded with Glory within two circular Inſcriptions, IEHOVA. SOLATIVM. MEVM. and I. MARK. SVENSKA. Another with his Head when actually King, *Carolus IX. D G. Suec. Got. Van.* 10. *Rex*; Rev. Shield under a Crown ½ *Mark Suenske.*

147. *Guſtavus Adolphus, An.* 1611. a curious Medal (Silver gilt), his Buſt with a Crown of Laurel, GVST. ADOLP. D. G. SVEC. GOT. WAND. REX. M. P. F. D. E. ET. C. IDO. Rev. the Queen dreſs'd in her Hair, Crown, rich Attire, MARIA. ELEONORA. SVEC. GOT. VAN. REG. M. P. F. D. E. ETC. I. D. A ſmaller Medal gilt, his Head on one Side, and Cypher crowned on the other. His *Double Mark* hath above his laureated Head the *nomen Tetragrammaton* of Almighty *Jehovah*, with *Gloria altiſſimo ſuorum refugio*, in an inner Circle; and in an outer, *Guſtavus Adolf. D G. Deſig. Rex Sueciæ et Princeps Hær.* Rev. the three Shields (as N° 142.) under a Crown, *II. Suenske Markr.* 1615. The *Single Marke* and *Half-Mark* have the like Impreſs and Legend, ſave *En* and ½ inſtead of II, and the Year 1614.

152. Queen *Chriſtina An.* 1632. her Head dreſs'd in her Hair, CHRISTINA. D. G. SVE. GO. WA. Q. DE. RE. E. PR. HÆ. Rev. the three Shields crowned at the Side of our Saviour with the Globe and Croſs, SALVATOR. MVNDI. SALVA. NOS. M. D. C. XLIV. This Medal weighs near three Marks.

Her Head crowned with Laurel, *Chriſtina D G. Re: Sue: & Dux P.* Rev. *Mon: No: Argent: duc: Pom:* 1654. 1 *half reichs Ort.*

154. *Charles* 10th. *An.* 1654. His Head, CAROLVS. GVSTAVVS. REX. Rev. a Crown, A. DEO. ET. CHRISTINA. 1654. It weighs near three Marks.

155. *John Caſimer* King of *Poland* had Wars with, and is ſtiled King of *Sweden*, his Head crowned, IOAN. CASIMER. D. G. REX POL. & SVE. Rev. MONETA. NOVA. ARG. REG. POL. 1667. the Arms under a Crown.

156. *Charles* 11th. aged 5 *An.* 1660. a large Medal upon his Inveſtiture with the Garter by *Ch.* 2d. King of *England*-- The Garter (wherein *Honi ſoit qui Mal y penſe*) paſs'd through two Regal Crowns, under each of which their Majeſties Cyphers ƆC link'd together, above all CONCORDIA. REGVM. by the pendent *George* 1669. Rev. St. *George* on Horſeback ſlaying the Dragon, SALVS. POPVLORVM. It is inſerted in Mr. *Aſhmole* of the *Garter*, p. 405. Another Medal almoſt as large with the King's Head crowned with Laurel on the one Side, on the other the Queen's dreſs'd in her Hair, CAROL. GVSTA-- D. G. SVE. GOT. WAND. REX. Rev. HEDEWIG. ELEONORA. DEI. GRATIA. REGINA. His currant Monies. *Carolus Rex Suecia*, the *Finland* Lion in a crowned Shield 1662. Rev. *Moneta nova regni Sueci.* the three Crowns of *Sweden.* XI within a C crowned; Rev. below three Crowns 1683. I. OR. CRS under a Crown; Rev. three Crowns. 1665. 2. ÖR *Carolus XI. D G. Rex Suec.* Rev. *in nova ſors*--- 1692. 2 C^{s} interlink'd with a Crown above 1694 below *Dominus Protector meus*; Rev. three Crowns 5 Ö. M. (for Silver Mint.) A crowned C with the uſual *Dominus Prot. &c.* Rev. *Fyra Ore Solfwer Mynt, Anno* 1669, three Crowns. The half *Caroline* hath his Head with *Carolus XI D G. Rex Sue.* Rev. three Crowns 1692. with I. M.

165. *Charles* 12th. *An.* 1697. XII within C crowned; Rev. three Crowns I. ÖR 1697. The 5 ÖR Piece exactly as N° 162. ſave the Year 1699. The laſt four were the Gift of Mr. *Sam. Cookſon* Merchant. The preceding are all Silver pure or mix'd, many of which are very rare, even in *Sweden*: But there being ſomething very peculiar in their common Copper Monies, I ſhall inſert ſome of them, though I have omitted thoſe of that Metal in other Countries.

167. A Quadrangular Piece with G. A. R. S. under a Crown (*Guſtavus Adolphus Rex Sueciæ.*) Rev. 2. OR. 1622. A ſingle Or of the ſame Form. A round one inſcribed, *Guſtavus Adolphus DG Suec: Goth: Van: Rex. M. D. F.* the Arms of *Sweden* and *Finland* quarterly under a Crown; Rev. *Moneta nova cuprea civit: Arbogenſis.* 1628. under an Eagle I. OR. Another with the ſame but M. P. F. Rev. *Moneta cuprea Dalarenſis* M. D. C. XXXI. two Arrows with a Crown. I. OR. A third hath a Griffin, *Moneta cuprea Nicoins*--- A ſmall one being I. F. *Chriſtina DG. Sue: Goth: Wan: deſig: Reg: et Pr. hæ.* the ſaid Arms and Rev. the Arrows *Mon: &c.. Dalarenſis.* MDCXXXIX. I. ÖR. Another wants *deſign:* being in this *Regina et Pri: hæ.* Rev. as before *Dalarenſis* MDCXLVII. A Quarter Or *Charles Guſtavus* C. R. S. three Crowns; Rev. by the Shield ¼ ÖR 1657. The entire OR and the 6th Part of *Charles* 11th. the *Finland* Lion in a Shield crowned, above which CRS. (*Carolus Rex Sueciæ*), and at the Side 1673.

Rev. a Crown above the two Arrows, and Star of five Points below, I. OR. S. M. *una ora argenteæ monetæ*, ſhewing that this Copper Thaler of an Ounce Weight, is of the ſame Value with an OR of Silver. The 6th Part has three Crowns CRS. 1686. Rev. a Lion under a Crown $\frac{1}{6}$ ÖR. S. M. the $\frac{1}{2}$ OR, the entire *Or*, and the double *Or*. K. M. that is Copper Mint. The various Conſtructions put upon the Letters of the *Or* by the *Sevennees*, may be ſeen in a Tract, "De nummo *Suecico* æreo per errorem "*Francicorum Sevennenſibus* adſcripto, nunc verò detecto & ab errore liberato, monſtrante *Otthone Sperlingio* Conſiliario Regio, "FRS. *Hauniæ*, 4^to. 1703." CRS. *Chriſtianos Romanos Sacrificate*. I. OR, S, M. *Juvenes Offerte Religioni Sacrificium magnum.* Or rather, *Contra Romam Sanguinariam*, or *Chriſtus Rex Solus*, and the Reverſe, *In Orbe Romano Sanguis Martyrum.*

181. An oblong Piece of Copper one Inch broad, and three long, with three Impreſſes on one Side, and two, with two Halves on the other, three Crowns CRS. 1686. $\frac{1}{6}$ ÖR. S. M. a Lion, but the moſt remarkable is the large,

182. *Copper Dollar* (Don. D. *Tho. Wilſon* Merc. *Leod.*) and the Double Dollar, not unlike the *Æs. grave* of the *Romans*: This is a Square Copper-Plate nine Inches broad and 9$\frac{1}{2}$ long; it hath at each Corner the Figure of a Crown, below which the Year 1674, and round it, CAROLVS. XI. D. G. SVE. GOT. WAN. REX. Within a like Circle at the Center is inſcribed, 2 DALER. *SöLff. myt.* which ſhews it to be of the Value of two Silver Dollars; upon the other Side is no Impreſs at all, or any Inſcription. The Single Dollar is of the Year 1679, and near ſeven Inches Square.

184. The Nativity Medal of *Charles* 12th. repreſents *Jupiter* and *Juno* reaching up the Child into the Clouds, IN. GLORIAM. SECVLI. The whole Area of the Rev. is fill'd with this Inſcription, DEO. TER. OPT. MAX. SVEO. VOTA. SOLVV. OB. NAT. CAROLVM. PRINCI. A. CAROLO. VNDE. REG. ET. VLRICA. ELEO. REG. PRINCIPIBVS. OPTI. A. M.DC. LXXXII. D. XVII. IVNII.

I ſhall conclude the *Swediſh* with the Copies of four noted Medals, *Sigiſmundus III. D G Poloniæ et Sueciæ Rex, D. Pruſſiæ*, his Head; Rev. the City of *Dantzick*. *Civitas Gedanenſis F F.*

Guſtavus Adolfus Suecorum, &c. Rex. and below his Head; RESTIT. LIBERT. GERM. Rev. *Auſpicio Jovæ Virtute Regis Suecorum*, under the Repreſentation of the Battle, *Victoria Leip. parta* 1631. *Chriſtina Regina* her Head; Rev. a Hand out of the Clouds with a Crown, *avitam et auctam.* *Carolus XI. DG. Rex Sueciæ* his Head; Rev. four Pillars conjoined under as many Crowns, *Nexu uno jungimur omnes* MDCLXXXII.

Kings of *POLAND.*

189. Sigiſmund 1ſt. *An.* 1507. his Head crowned, *Sigiſ. I. Rex. Polo: Do: to: Pruſſi:* Rev. *III. groſs ar: Trip: civi: Dannczk* 1536. Another hath *Civi: Gedanen:* 1540. the Year that *Vilna* was reformed, and the Bible tranſlated into the *Polonian* Tongue. 191. *Sigiſm.* 2d. 1548. his crowned Head with a mighty Beard, *Sigiſ: Aug: D G Rex Po: mag: Dux Li:* Rev: *moneta magni Ducat Litu:* 1560. below the Arms in two Shields IIII. Another inſtead of his Effigies hath his Cypher SA interlink'd under a Crown, 1562. Rev. below the Cavalier arm'd Cap-a-pe, III. and round him *Groſs: Ar: Trip: mag: Ducat. Li:* 193. *Sigiſm* 3d. *An.* 1587. his Head, *Sig: III. DG. Rex Po: m. D. L.* 96. Rev. *III. groſs: arg: trip: reg: Poloniæ* Arms. Another ſomewhat different; a third under a Crown, *Sig: III. DG. Rex Pol. MDL:* Rev. an Eagle (the Arms of *Poland*) ſingly *Groſs: Reg: Pol:* 1612. The Croſs of *Lithuania* hath the King's Head and uſual Stile; Rev. the Arms of that Dukedom (the Chevalier) *Groſs: mag: Duca: Lit:* 1620.

197. *Aur.* A moſt noble Medal of Gold, with the King's Head admirably well done, his Crown, Ruff, and Robes, SIGISMVNDVS. III. D. G. REX. POLONIÆ. MAG. DVX. LIT. RVS. PRVSSIÆ. Rev. EX. AVRO. SOLIDO. CIVITAS. GEDANENSIS. FIERI. F. The Figure of it is in Mr. *Aſhmole* of the Garter (*p.* 223.) where he ſays there was the like in his Majeſty's rich Cabinet of Medals: He married two Siſters, by whom he had two Sons, who were ſucceſſively Kings of *Poland*, and both the Husbands of the ſame Wife. The intrinſick Value is about Fifty Shillings.

198. *John Caſimer*, 1648. *Jo: Caſim: DG. Rex Pol: m. D. L. Ruſ: Pruſ:* the King's Head crowned 1: 8: Rev. *nec non Suec: Goth: Wanlq; hr: re:* 1656. the Arms of *Poland* and *Lithuania* quarterly, with a Scochean of Pretence. *Joan: Cas: DG. Rex Pol: & S. m. D. L.* his Head; Rev: VI. above the Shields of *Pol:* and *Lith: Groſ: Arg: Sex reg: Pol:* 1661. Another of 1663, of very baſe Allay, which was then introduced to pay the Army in a preſſing Exigency. Another of 1665, rather worſe. A ſmall Piece about the third Part, the ſaid Arms inſtead of his Effigies, *Jo: Cas: DG Rex P. M. D.* Rev. the Mond and Croſs 60. *Mone: no: reg: Pol:* 62. It is baſe Money.

203. King *Auguſtus* his Head crowned with Laurel, D. G. FRID. AVGVST. REX. POLONIARVM. Rev. DVX. SAX. I. C. M. A. & VV. S. R. I. ARCH. & EL. 1705. the Arms of *Poland* and *Saxony* in two diſtinct Shields under a Crown. Don. D. *Tho. Deniſon* Merc. *Leod.*

Hungary and *Bohemia* are included in the Emperor's Titles, ſo that only add a few. *Leop. D.Gr. Imperator*, under his Head 3; Arms upon an Eagle, *Hu: Bohemiæ Rex* 1670. *Leopold D G R. J. S. A. G. H. B. Rex*, 3 under his Head; Rev. *Patrona Hungariæ* 1666.

The like Abbreviations, *Rom. Imp: ſemper Aug. Germaniæ, Hungariæ, Bohemiæ Rex.*

207. The new Monies of the Male-Contents in *Hungary*, MO. NO. ARG. REG. HVNG. the Arms under a Crown; Rev. the Virgin *Mary* with our Saviour in her Arms, PATRONA. HVNGARIÆ. 1705. Don. D. *Joſ. Hey* Merc. *Leod.*

Kings of *PORTVGAL.*

208. *Alfonſo, An.* 1430. he diſcovered *Guinea*. ALPHONSVS ----- ARG. 5 Shields, each charged with as many Beaſants in Saltire; Rev. A. under a Crown. *Emanuel* 1495. an M. crowned, *Emanuel R. Port.* Rev. ſeven Towers in a Border (for *Algarve*) added to the former Arms. Another ſomewhat different, one with V crowned, but of what King is not legible.

212. K. *John* 3d. *An.* 1521. in the *Area* of the Piece is IO. III. with a Crown above, and XXXX below, *DG. Rex Port ...* Rev. a Croſs, *In hoc ſigno vinces*; notwithſtanding its Age, it is heavier by a third Part than the modern Ones of the ſame Value.

213. *Aur.* K. *Sebaſtian, An.* 1557. The *Millerez.* 'Tis heavier than a Piſtol by ten Grains, SEBASTIANVS. I. REX. PORTVGALLIÆ. ETC. The Arms of *Portugal* (with the Border) under a Crown; Rev. ZELATOR. FIDEI. VSQVE. AD. MORTEM. their Patron Saint between two Stars, with a Palm in one Hand, and Ship in the other. This King, with *Tho. Stukeley* an *Engliſhman*, whom the Pope had created Marqueſs of *Ireland*, (to aſſiſt the Rebels there againſt Queen *Elizabeth*) together with two Kings of the *Moors*, were all ſlain at the Battle of *Alcazar* in *Africa* (a).

214. *Anthony*, 1579. AN by the Arms of *Portugal*, very meanly done; Rev. R. P. he being ſlain in the Battle of *Alcantara* 1580. *Philip* 2d of *Spain* uſurped this Kingdom; but *An.* 1640. King *John* 4th (Father to *Catherine* late Queen *Dowager* of *England*) ſhook off the *Spaniſh* Yoak, *Johannes IIII.* ---- *Portug: Alg: Rex.* beſides the Arm crowned is 200. Rev: a Croſs, *In hoc ſigno vinces.* An Additional Stamp with 250, when the *Potacha* was advanced 50 Reys more than originally coin'd for. 216. *Peter* 2d. *An.* 1683. The half *Cruſado*, PETRVS. II. DG. PORT. ET. ALG. REX. on one Side the Shield crowned is 200, on the other 1701. Rev. the uſal Legend and Croſs, IN. HOC. SIGNO. VINCES. It is handſomly mill'd on the Rim. 217. The King's Name and Stile with XXXX. under a Crown; Rev. as the former, ſave that inſtead of the Roſes, here is a ſmall Croſs in each Quarter of the great one. Several Pieces of their Lead Monies with a Croſs on the one Side, and Arms on the other, but no Inſcription.

(a) Dauncy's *Chron. of* Port. *p.* 62.

BELGIVM.

218. PAſtboard-*Money* at the memorable Siege of *Leyden*, PVGNO.
PRO. PATRIA. 1574. the *Belgick* Lion, an Additional
Stamp 24 Stivers; Rev. LVGDVNVM. BATAVORVM. (*b*).
219. *Jehovah* in the Clouds, *Job* on the *Dunghil*, AFFLICTOS.
DOCET. VIAM. SVAM. 1577. Rev. *Daniel* in the Lion's
Den, with *Jehovah* as before, LIBERAT. A. CONDEMNANTIBVS.
ANIMAM. EIVS. 220. The *Hebrew* Character for
Jehovah within a Circle, cloſed with two Hands, PRO. CHR.
LEGE. ET. GRE. A. LXXXI. This was in Memory of three
great Occurrences, of which the Edict of Pacification, newly
ratified in *France*, was not the leaſt; Rev. PORTVGAL. AB.
HISPANIS. OPPVG: GALLIA. PACATA. AVXILI:
A. DVC. ANDAGA. IN. BELGI. EXP. (*c*). 221. A Hand
out of the Clouds engrafting three new Branches upon the old
Stock, below which the Lion iſſuing out of the Waves, OPVS.
TVVM. CONFIRMA. DNE. 1582. Rev. two Perſons (a
Spaniard and *Dutchman*, as they ſeem by their Habits) dividing
a Garment, SIC. TRANSFERT. DNS. REGNA.
222. PRODITOR. TANDEM. LVET. 1582. the King of
Spain and two other Perſons; Rev. PRODITIONE. NON.
ARMIS. AGITVR. This was upon the treacherous Deſigns
againſt the Prince of *Orange*, who was ſhot this Year, but recovered.
223. In a Scroll round a Bundle of ſeven Arrows,
denoting the ſeven united Provinces, AMOR. PATRIÆ. FIDES.
CŌIS. FORTVNA. Legend, VNA. VALET. PLVS.
IGNAVIS. QVAM. FORTIBVS. OMNES. This ſeems to
refer to Queen *Elizabeth*'s taking upon her the Protection of the
Netherlands, *An.* 1585. Rev. two Heads above, and the *Belgick*
Lion below the Line, DIOMEDIS. ROBERE. VLISISS.
CONCILIO. 1585. 224. Two *Spaniards* feeding as many
Aſſes, SPRETA. AMBROSIA. VESCOR. FENO.
Rev: two Supplicants kneeling to Queen *Elizabeth*, or other
crowned Head, ſitting in State, but the Inſcription imperfect,
MACTE---- NIM. ROSA. NECTARE. IMBVTA
225. *Victory* in a Chariot with a Palm in one Hand, and in the
other a Book, wherein *onſe vader in de hemel* (*our Father in Heaven*)
TANDEM. BONA. CAVSA. TRIVMPHAT: 1589.
when the *Spaniards* were chaſed out of the Iſle of *Bomel*; Rev.
a Bird feeding its young, *Bellu: neceſs:* under the Tree, SI. NON.
VIRIBVS. AT. CAVSA. POTIORES.

226. Prince *Maurice* being made Marqueſs of *Vere* cauſed theſe Medals
to be ſtamp'd and thrown about (*d*), MAVR. CO. NAS.
MAR. VER. ET. VLIS. DNS. DE. MONSTER. the
2 Shields of *Naſſau* and *Vere*; Rev. IE. MAINTIENNDRAI.
1589. a Hand holding a Sword to maintain his Right. 227. Upon
the taking of *Breda* by Stratagem of a Number of Men hid
under Planks in a *Turf*-Boat, of which ſee the Hiſtory at large (*e*),
PARATI. VINCERE. AVT. MORI. 4. NONAR. MARTII.

(*b*) Grimſton's *Hiſt. of* Netherlands, *p.* 436, 446. (*c*) Idem, *p.* 625.
(*d*) Grimſton, *pag.* 890. (*e*) Idem, *pag.* 911.

the Soldiers iſſuing out of the Boat; Rev. BREDA. A. SERVITVTE. HISPANA. VINDICATA. DVCTV. PRINCIPIS. MAVRITII. A. NASS. Aº. CIↃ. IↃ. XC. The Copy of one different, under the Boat is added, *invicti animi Pr.* Rev. the *Belgick* Lion and Princes Arms, above the ſaid Inſcription, *Breda A. Serv:* --- 228. Upon ſeveral Stratagems, particularly the Surprize of the Fort before *Zutphen* by 15 or 16 of Sir *Fran. Vere*'s Men, in the Habits of Peaſants of both Sexes, who inſtead of Eggs diſcharged each his Piſtol, at the Noiſe of which Sir *Francis Vere*, with his Ambuſcade ruſhed in, and became Maſters of the Fort, PAX. PATET. INSIDIIS. 1591. A Garriſon ſeemingly aſleep; Rev. TVTA. SALVS. BELLO. The States Garriſon in a vigilant Poſture, firing at the *Spaniards*, who lie ſlain, *&c.* 229. Upon the Taking of *Steenwick*, *Oxtmarſh*, and *Coverden*, a Landskip of the Country thereabout; *Jehovah*, and a Hand with a Scepter iſſuing out of the Clouds, ZELVS. DOMINI. EXERCITVVM. FECIT. HOC. Rev. STENOVICO. OTMARSIA. COVERDIA. CAPTIS. HOSTE. REPVLSO. SEN. FOED. PRO. F. F. CIↃ. IↃ. XC. II. 230. Upon raiſing the Siege of *Coverden*, and taking of *Groning*, PRÆVALENT. CONIVNCTÆ. VIRES. ſeveral pulling down an Oak; Rev. COVORDIA. OBSIDIONE. LIBERATVR. MOX. GRONING. A. BIMESTRI. OBSIDIO. LIBERTATI. RESTITVITVR. CIↃ. IↃ. XC. IV. (f). 231. The *Zealand* Lion in a Shield upon two Anchors, LVCTOR. ET. EMERGO. 1595. Rev. a Promontary and two Ships, IDEM. PROTECTOR. ET. HOSTIS. 232. A Perſon aſſaulted by a Bear, Fox and Serpent, defending himſelf, and looking up to *Jehovah*, EXPECTA. DOMINVM. VIRILITER. AGE. 1595. Rev. ET. ILLE. ROBORABIT. COR. TVVM. the Lion iſſuing out of the Waves. 233. A Map or Plan of the Country with a large Trophy, AMASIS. FLV. and ſix Towns betwixt that River and RHEN. FLV. and three betwixt the *Rhine* and MOSA. FL. with two beyond it and *Amaſis*, above all D. O. M. This was upon the Taking of *Tornhout*, *Alpen*, *Moeurs*, *Rhynberg*, *Groll*, *Brefort*, *Enſhayd*, *Oldenſeel*, *Oormarten*, *Goor* and *Lingen*, in three Months; Rev. SIGNIS. AD. TVRNHOVT. XXXIX. POST. OPPIDIS. TRANSRHENVM III. CIS. VI. HISPANO. TRIMESTRI. EREPTIS. CIↃ. IↃ. XC. VII. S C. 234. The *Belgick* Lion with Sword and Arrows, SOLI. DEO. HONOR. ET. GLORIA. Rev. ORDIN. AVSPIC. PRIN. MAVRI. DVCTV. HOSTE. AD. TVRNHOVTVM. CÆSO. DECEM. OPPIDIS. ET. TRIBVS. ARCIBVS. EXPVG. ET. TOTO. CISRHE. DITIONE. PACATA. 1597. 235. A. DNO. FACTVM. EST. ISTVD. ET. EST. MIRABILE. IN. OCVLIS. NOSTRIS. under the Field of Battle, VICTORIA. TVRNOTANA. IANV. 1597. Rev. in an outer Circle, ALPEN. BERC. MEVRS. GROL. BREVORT. ENSCH. OLD. OTM. LINGEN. 1597. The Proſpects of the ſaid Places, VICTORIA. PARTA. SPATIO. TRIMESTRI. in an inner Circle, within which VENIT. VIDIT. DEVS. VICIT. 236. The Giants vain

---

(f) Id. *pag.* 963.

Attempt againſt *Jupiter*, COELVM. STOLIDVS. QVI.
TERRITAT. ARMIS. Rev. they lie ſlain by Thunder from
Jehovah in the Clouds, ARMIS. RVAT. COELESTIBVS.
1598. 237. EN. ALTERA. QVÆ. VEHAT. ARGO. the
Hebrew Characters for *Jehovah* in the Ship; Rev. the like, above
the Proſpect of a pleaſant Country, SIC. NESCIA. CEDERE.
FATA. CIↃ. IↃ. IC. upon the Succeſs of the States at the *Canaries*
and *Guinea*.

238. A *Conturniate* Medalion upon the famous Victory near *Newport*,
CAPTIS. CXXX. MILIT. SIGNIS. ORD. AVSP. PRINCEPS.
MAVR. VICTOR. REDDIT. the Prince on Horſeback,
with Sword in Hand trampling upon the Enemy, a Crown
of Laurel as if drop'd from the Clouds (wherein *Jehovah*) above
his Head; a Fleet at Sea, 1600. Rev. the Plan of the Fort, River,
and Parts adjacent, COMPVLSO. ADDEDIT. PRÆSID.
ANDREÆ. CÆSO. FVGATOQ; A. NEOP. ALB. AVS.
The *Engliſh* under Sir *Fr.* and Sir *Hor. Vere*, were eſpecially inſtrumental
in this Victory (*g*). Of *Conturniate* Medalions (which
ſignifies ſuch a Depreſſion as forms a Ring on each Side) ſee a
moſt inſtructive Treatiſe (*h*). 239. The Head of Prince *Maurice*
with his little ſet Ruff, MAVRITIVS. PR. AVR. CO. NAS.
CAT. MARC. VER. ET. VLIS. Rev. a ſtately Tree by the
the old Stock, TANDEM. FIT. SVRCVLVS. ARBOR.
ANNO. 1602. 240. A noble one of Silver gilt, the ſaid Prince
with full Face, (the former was Side-ways) his Buſt in Armour
very well perform'd, with the Truncheon or Commander's Staff
in his Right Hand, MAVRITIVS. D. G. NATVS. AVR.
PRINC. COMES. NASSAV. Rev. the Arms under a Coronet,
MARCH. VERÆ. ET. VLISS. GVB. PROVINC.
MARIS. PRAE. 241. The Plan of a Sea-Port Town; I take
it to be upon the memorable Siege of *Oſtend*, IN. ADVERSIS.
VIRTVS. CIↃ. IↃ. CIII. Rev. the Fox perſwading a Bird out
of a Tree, ALIVD. IN. LINGVA. ALIVD. IN. PECTORE.
upon the Emperor's ſending Ambaſſador's to perſwade
to Peace.

242. *Jehovah* above, Prince *Maurice* with Hands elevated, ſtanding
betwixt two Hands, in one of which an Olive Branch, in the
other a Sword, FIAT. VOLVNTAS. TVA. CIↃ. IↃ. CVIII.
upon *Spinola*'s Coming to the *Hague* to treat of Peace; Rev. FORTITVDO.
BELGICA. a Bundle of ſeven Arrows cloſely
bound together, in Alluſion to the ſeven Confederate Provinces;
on the Sides S, C.

243. One reſting upon a Drum, with Armour by him, QVIESCO.
CIↃ. IↃ. C. IX. This was upon the Truce; Rev. *Mercury*
with his *Caduceus*, PLVS. VIGILA. 244. An Ape and Tortoiſe,
DISSIDET. QVOD. IMPAR. EST. Rev. three Birds,
INCERTVS. CANO. CRAS.

245. A noble Medalion upon the Synod of *Dort*, ASSERTA.
RELIGIONE. the Portraiture of that Honourable, Grave
and Reverend Synod, to uſe the Words of the Excellent Biſhop
Hall, who was a Member of it; Rev. ERVNT. VT. MONS.
SION. CIↃ. IↃ. CXIX. *Jehovah* in Glory, the Church founded
upon a Rock, that four Winds from their ſeveral Quarters

(*g*) Vere's *Comment*, pag. 81 to 117. (*h*) *Knowledge of Medals*, p. 26.

of the World cannot move. Don. D. *Jo. Boulter* Arm. 446. NON. FERRO. TANTVM. HISPANVS. QVANTVM. VALET. AVRO. AVRVM. AVFER. FERRO. NON. SVPERABIT. IBER. the Fleet before *Cuba*, where the Srates got vaſt Wealth; Rev. INDICA. CLASSE. INTERCEPTA. PARTISQ; SINE. SANGVINE. OPVLENTISSIMIS. SPOLIIS. AD. CVBÆ. PORTVM. HISPANORVM. NVNC. DAMNIS. QVAM. OLIM. CÆDE. NOBILIOREM. FOEDERATÆ. BELGICO-GERMANIÆ. PROCERES. E. GAZA. CAPTIVA. MONVMENTVM. CVDI. FECERVNT. CIↃ. ↃCXXIX. *cum privil.* 247. A noble Medallion upon the noted Treaty of *Munſter*. A Triumphal Chariot drawn by two Lions, one holding a Scepter, the other a Bundle of ſeven Arrows, above which, PAX. HISPANO-BATAV. Legend ET. IVNCTI. CVRRVM. DOMINÆ. SVBIERE. LEONES. Rev. PACIS. FOELICITAS. ORBI. CHRISTIANO. QVA. RESTITVTA. QVA. AD. INCITAMENTVM. DEMONSTRATA. TOT. REGNIS. ET. PROVINCIIS. AD. VTRVMQVE. SOLEM. VTRVMQ. OCEANVM. TERRA. MARIQVE. PARTA. SECVRITAS. TRANQVILITATIS. PVBLICÆ. SPE. ET. VOTO. MONASTERY. WESTPH. ANNO. MDCXLVIII. Don. *Joſ. Hey* Merc. *Leod.* 248. The Head of Admiral *Tromp*, MARTINVS. HERPERTI. TROMPVS. EQVES. ET. THALASSIAR. HOLLANDIÆ. ÆT. LV. Rev. a Sea-fight, VICTOR. HOSTIVM. FORTITER. PRO. PATRIA. PVGNANS. OCCVBIIT. 10. AVG. AN. DOM. CIↃ. IↃ. CLIII. 249. Above his Head two *Victory's* with Trumpets, and below *miin hert en handt, voor het landt (my Heart and Hand for this Land)*: Rev. the Navy, Fire-Ships, *&c. waerom doet ma.. Tromp door kunſt van goudt eu ſilver leven, om dat hy cew door krijgs deugd wert verdreven. obiit den* 10 *Aug.* 1653.

250. GVIL. H. III. D. G. PRIN. AVR. HOL. ET. WES. GVB. his Head; Rev. MARIA. D G. AVR. PRIN. NAT. DE. IORC. her Head. 251. His Name and Stile round his Buſt in Armour, under which 1688. Rev. a Fleet and Army, TERRAS. ASTRÆA. REVICIT.

" Note, *Of the preceding Medals*, Nº 218 *is Paſt-board*, Nº 220, 221, 226, 227, 228, 236, 238, 240, 242, 245, *and* 247, *are Silver; the reſt Copper, except half a Dozen, which are Copies*, viz. Nº 235, 39, 46, 49, 50, *and* 51.

After the Medals follow the current Monies of the *Netherlands*. 252. A *Four Grote Piece*, *Moneta Belgica* 1587. The Sheaf of ſeven Arrows for the Confederate States; Rev. *Concorcordia res parvæ creſcunt*, the Head of *William* 1ſt Prince of *Aur.* Founder of the Commonwealth of the united Provinces. The old *double Stuyvers* have the Lion with Sword and Arrows, but no Shield; Rev. *Hollandiæ* 1614. The new ones have the Lion without the ſaid Arrows, but within a Shield under a Coronet, with 2 S. and Rev. the Year (as 1672) under *Hollandia*. The ſingle Stuyver I. S. by the Arrows. 257. The old *Schelling* of *Zealand, Mo: no: arg: Comit: Zelan:* 16-- The Arms, (*viz.* the Lion iſſuing out of the Waves) fills the whole *Area*; Rev. *Luctor* *et Emergo.* The new Shilling, beſides the Shield hath the Figure of a Man with Sword in Hand, *Luctor, &c.* 1670. 259. The *Utrecht* Schelling, *mo: nova Ordin: Traje:* 1676. the Arms; Rev. a Horſeman with Sword in Hand, *Concordia res parvæ creſcunt.* A Piece that weighs a third Part heavier, under a Shield ſupported by two Lions, *Urbs Tra:* and above it *Vin: mon:* Rev. Grapes and Fruitage above, with Standards, Pikes, *&c.* below 1661. *Over-Iſſel* the *Belgick* Lion 2 S. Rev. *Trāſſulania* 1614. the Arrows and 1 S for the ſingle Stuyver. *Campen* the Arms, *Mo: no: Arg: Imp: Civi: Campen*; Rev. *Dominus noſter Adjutor.* *Zwol*, by the Lion 2 S. Rev. *Zwolla* 1677. 265. *Groningen*, the *Eight Stuyvers* Piece, Arms upon an Eagle, *Moneta nova argen: Groning*; Rev. *Sanctus Martinus Epi:* 1627. Beſides the Picture of St. *Martin*, VIII. S T. Arms in a Shield, *Moneta Nova Groninga* 1600. Rev. *Sit nomen Domini benedict:* The Half of it, *Sit no: do: be:* 1633. and in the Area I. S. BR. 268. *Gelderland.* The *Twenty Stivers* Piece or *Gilder*; the *Belgick* Lion in a Shield crowned, and 1.G. at the Sides, *Mo: Arg: Ord: Fœd: Belg: Gel: ex.* Rev. the Republick with Bible and Cap of Liberty, *Hac nitimur, hanc tueamur* 1705. 269. *Frieſland*, the broad *Schelling* with a Shield of the Arms (two Lions paſſant), *Mon: Nova Ord: Friſiæ*; Rev. *Niſi Dominus nobiſcum.* The double Stuyver 2 S. by the *Belgick* Lion; Rev. *Friſia* 1680. The old Stiver I. S. by the ſaid Shield with two Lions, *Mo: No: Ordin: Weſt Friſiæ*; Rev. *Deus Fort: et ſps. noſtr.* and in the Center WF. The new double Silver 2 S. by a Lion rampant (without the Arrows) Rev. *W: Friſia* 1672. The new Shilling mill'd upon the Side, is the fineſt Money, 6 S. by the Shield with two Lions, *Mo: No: Ordin: Weſt-Friſiæ* 1672. Rev. a Ship, *Deus Fortitudo et ſpes noſtra.* 274. *Flanders, Brabant* and *Burgundy.* *G. Comes Flandre* the Croſs and Pellets; and upon the Rev. is the Head placed, *Marchio Namurc.* 275. *Philip Dei Gra: Dux Bourg: et Fla:* above two Shields of Arms *Flandres*; Rev. a Croſs ſurrounded with two Circular Inſcriptions, *Sit nomen Domini benedictum*, and *Moneta de Flandres.* 276. The Arms, *Karolus Dei Gra: Dux Bourg: Co: Fla:* Rev. *Sit nomen, &c.* The modern Shelling. 278. *Guiles Epiſcopus* his Head; Rev. *Cameracenſis.* 279. *J. Comes Hanonie*; Rev. *Valenc: Henens.* 280. *Eiwanes Dns. & Reub.* Head; Rev. *Luceburgenſis.* 81. *Calchs Comes Porc.* his Head; Rev. *Moneta nova We.* 82. *J. Dux de Brabantia*, a Caſtle; Rev. *Moneta Bruxel.* 83. *J. Dux Limburgiæ* Head; Rev. *Dux Brabantiæ.* 84. The *Brabant* Stuyver.

285. *Saxony. Hamburg.* The triple Tower, *Moneta nova Civita: Hamburgenſi*; Rev. *Rudol. II. D G. Ro: Imp. ſe: Aug:* P F R. 608. Upon the Eagle 16 for the Value. 86. A Riicks Dollar of the new Stamp, Leopoldus D G Roma: Imp: Sem: Aug: the Eagle with Scepter and Sword in the Talons on the one Side, and upon the other, *Moneta Nova Civitatis Hamburgenſis*, below the Edifice 1694.

287. *Hamburger*; Rev. *Stadtgeldt* 1659. and in the Area *II. Schilling.* 88. The new Pieces of the ſame Value have two upon the Eagle, 1688. 89. A ſmaller Piece with the ſame Inſcription, but in Place of the Eagle hath 48 for the Value. Another the Half of that with 96.

291. *Gluckſtadt. Mon: Nov: Gluckſtad*, 1641. *XVI. hreichs da.* This City was fortified by *Chriſtianus IIII D G.* (his Head) King of *Denmark*. 292. *Lubeck. Civitas Imperial*, the Eagle; Rev. *Lubecks Stadtgeldt* 24 *Riichs Daler* 1659. 293. *Wiſmar.* Moneta No: *Wiſmar* 622. St. *Laurence* with his Grid-Iron; Rev. 16 upon the Imperial Eagle, *Ferdinand II. D G Ro: Im: ſe: Aug:* 94. A very ſmall Piece, *Mo: No: Wiſmar*, the Arms; Rev. *Leop. D G R Js*, in the Area 192. which ſhews it to be half the Value of the ſmalleſt of thoſe of *Hamburg*. 95. *Roſtock*, the Arms; *Moneta nova Civita: Roſtochi*; Rev. *Reichs Daler* 1644. Inſcrip. *XVI. einen Reiche Daler.* 96. *Sleſwick*, the Dukes Cypher under a Crown, *D G. H. N. Dux Schles: & Hol. (Holſtein)* Rev. Arms crowned *IIII Skilling* 1708. Don. *Rog. Marrow* Merc. *Leod.* 97. *Calmer*, by the Arms 2 O R. *Moneta nova Civit: Calmer*; Rev. *Guſta: Adolf: D. G. Rex Sue:* 1623. Arms. 98. *Stockholm*, the Arms of *Sweden* and *Finland*. *Moneta nova Stockolm*, 4 Or. Rev. *Johannes, III. D G. Suec: Go: Va: Rex* 1575. his Head. 99. *Lithuania, IIII* under two Shields, *Moneta Magni Ducat: Litu:* 1560. Rev. the Head of *Sigis: Aug: D G. Rex Po: mag: dux Li:* Of *Dantzick*, ſee a noble Medal, *ex auro ſolido*, N° 197. And of *Koningsberg*, another of the ſame Metal, N° 330. 300. *Elbing, ſolid: civit: Elbin*; Rev. C R in a Cypher under a Crown 1666. 301. *Thorun. ſolid: civitatis Thorun*; Rev. like the former, ſave *An.* 1688.

302. *Brunſwick*, the Arms, *Moneta nova Brunſwic:* 1537. Rev. *S. Anna mater virgis Mari*, both their Figures. 303. *Frederic: Ulric: DG. Dux Brunſwick: et L.* a Shield of nine Coats; Rev. *Deo et Patriæ Anno* 1618. A naked Man with a mighty Beard, crowned with Flowers, and holding a Tree in his Hand. 304. A Rix-Dollar, with the like Impreſs and Inſcription, ſave *An.* 1622.

305. *Chriſt: Ludovic: D G. Dux Br. et Lun:* the Arms; Rev. *Natus A.* 1622. *d:* 25 *F. rexit Ducat: Calenb. Aos. VII. Cell. Grubenh: et Comit: Hoye, et Dirph: Ar XV. Denatus A.* 1665. 15 *d. Mar.*

306. Dukes of *Saxony*, of the *Albertine* Line, *Auguſtus*, AVGVSTVS. DVX. SAXONIÆ. ELECTOR. his Buſt with Sword in Hand; Rev. the Time of his Life to an Hour, PIE. IN. CHRISTO. OBDORMIVIT. XI. FEBR. AN. MDLXXXVI. CVM. VIXISSET. AN. LIX. M. VI. D. XI. H. XII. 307 *Chriſtian* 1ſt. CHRISTIAN. IOHAN. GEORG ET. AVGVSTVS. 1594. Effigies of the three Brothers; Rev. FRATRES. ET. DVCES. SAXONIÆ. two Shields (*viz.* two Swords and Barry of ſix). 308. A Rix-Dollar of *Chriſtian* 2d, as Great Marſhal of the Empire, his Buſt with Sword in the Right Hand and Helmet in the Left, CHRISTIAN. II. D G. S. RO. IMP. ARCHIM. EEL. 1608. Shield with two Swords; Rev. IOHAN. GEORGE. ET. AVGVST. FRA. ET. D. S. below their Buſts, the Arms of *Saxony*. 309. *John George* on Horſeback, Sword in Hand both Shields below, PRO. LEGE. ET. GREGE. 1619. Rev. D G. IOHANN. GEORGE. DVX. SAX. IVL: CLIV: ET. MONT: S. R. I. ARCHIMAR. ELECT. ATQ; POST. EXCESSVM. R. IMP. MATTHIÆ. AVG. SECVNDVM. VICAR: LANTG. THVR. MARCH. MISNIÆ. B-- GGR. MAGD. COM. DE. MARC. ET. RAVENSP. DNVS. IN. RAVENSTEIN. This Prince celebrated three Jubilees, that of the Reformation begun by *Luther*

1617, of the *Auguſtan* Confeſſion 1630, and of the Peace from the Religious War in 1655, in Memory of which he ſtamped Medals. 310. His Buſt with Sword in Hand and Shield of Arms below, IOH: GEORG: 1630. 25 *Junii* CONFESS. LVTHER. AVG. EXHIBITÆ. SECVLVM. Rev. IOANNES. his Effigies with Sword as before, 1530. 25 *Junii*; the Legend, NOMEN. DOMINI. TVRRIS. FORTISSIMA. interſected with four Shields. This memorable Duke's *Proteſting* ſolemnly with other Princes againſt Popery, occaſioned the Name of *Proteſtants*. Of *Auguſtus* Duke of *Saxony* and King of *Poland*, ſee before N° 203.

311. Dukes of *Saxony*, of the *Erneſtine* Line, *&c.* *John Frederick*, his Buſt with Sword, IOHANNES. FRIDERICVS. ELECTOR. DVX. SAXONIÆ. FIERI. FECIT. ÆTATIS. SVÆ. 52. Rev. an Eſcochean of thirteen Shields, SPES. MEA. IN. DEO. EST. ANNO. NOSTRI. SALVATORIS. MDXXXV. 312. The Arms of *Saxony* alone, DG. FRIDERICVS. WILHELM. DVX. SAXONI. Rev. DOMINE. CONSERVA. ME. IN. VERBO. TVO. and in the Area, NASCITVR. 25 APRILIS. 1562. OBIIT. 7. IVLII. HORA. 23. 1602. 313. A Rix-Dollar with two Buſts, DG. FRIDE. WILH. ADM. ET. IOHAN. FRA. DVCES. SAXO. Rev. Arms of *Saxony* in the Center, and twelve other Shields round it, LANTG. THVRI. ET. MARCHIO. MISN. MON. IMPER. Don D. *Ra Dixon.* 314. FRANCIS. II. DG. DVX. SAX. ANG. ET. WES. his Head with Ruff; Rev. EXIIT. AN. 1547. DIE. 10. AVGVST. IN. RATZEBVRG. OBIIT. AN. 1619. DIE. IVLY. IN. LAWENBVRG. VIXIT. ANNOS. 71. MENSES. 10. DIES. XXII. MORS. MIHI. QVIES. VITA. BELLVM. 315. DG. WILHELMꝰ. DVX. SAX. IVL. CL. et M. his Head; Rev. Cum DEO. benefaciendo benefaciet, in a Tablet upon Cannons, Colours, *&c.* 316. Effigies of three Brothers, DG. GEORG: LVD: & CHRIST. FRATRES. Rev. DVCES. SILLIG. BRE. & WOF. an Eagle. N° 311 is a Copy, the reſt Originals, and good Silver.

317. *Einbeck* in *Saxony*, ½ Dollar. *Moneta nova Eimbecenſis* 625. on the other Side, *Ferdinandus II. DG. Rom: Imp: Semp: Aug:* an Eagle. 318. *Manſfield*, a Rix-Dollar, VOLRAT. WOLFGANG. ET. IOHAN. GEORG. PA. St. *George* and the Dragon; Rev. COM. ET. DOM. IN. MANSF: NO: DOM. IN. HEL. the Arms.

319. Dukes of *Brandenburgh* and *Pruſſia*. *Albert DG. Mar. Bran: Dux Pruſſ* his Head; Rev. *III. Groſſ: Ar: triplex Alber: Duc: Pruſſiæ* 1[illegible]5. 320. *Johan: DG: Mar: Branden: et Ste:* (*Stetin*) his Head; Rev. *III Groſſ: Ar: Johan: mar: Brandenburg.* 1544. 321. GEOR: WIL: DG. MAR. BRA. S. RI. ARCC. (Great Chamberlain) EEL. P. D. 9 Coats in a Shield; Rev. NAT. CIↃ. IↃ. XLV. RER. POTIT. CIↃ. IↃ. CXIX. EXCESSIT. CIↃ. IↃ. C. XL. aged ninety five Years, his Son *Frederick William* the *Great*, was eſteemed the common Father of *Germany*, and one of the beſt and greateſt Heroes of the Age. 322. FRID. WILH. V. GG. MARG. Z. BRANDENB. his Buſt with Scepter in one Hand, and Hilt (Reſt not viſible) of the Sword in the other, D. H. RIZ. C. V. C. Z. M. I. PR. Z. G.

Z. G. C. V, B. H. 1665. Arms five Coats. 323. *Frid: Wilh: D G. M. B. S. R. J. Arc: & Pr. El.* his Head; Rev. *Supremus Dux in Pruſſia*, three Shields *Vi.* 1674. 324. The Copy of a noble Medallion, the Proſpect of a Battle 1674. A. DOMINO. HOC. FACTVM. ET. MIRABILE. EST. IN. OCVLIS. NOSTRIS. Rev. (in the like Characters) *Fridericus Wilhelmus Elector Brandenb: juſtum Suecorum exercitum qui Marchiam, Pomeraniamque, dum ipſe oppreſſis in Imperio alibi adeſt, invaſerat, tandem ad Echr-Bellinum die xviii Junij Anno MDCLXXV. factus, ſolo cum Equitatu ſuo cum aggreſſus, ſola ope dei pretus cædit, fundit quique ſeptem menſes provincias ſuas vaſtarant, ſeptem diebus ijſdem ejicit S D G.*

325. *Aur.* FRID. WILHEL. STETIN. POM. DVX. his Head crowned with Laurel; Rev. FORTIOR. HIS. SIGNIS. above the Proſpect of *Stetin*, and below it, *A* 1677. 27 *Dec:*. This was upon the memorable Siege of *Stetin.* 326. A Rix-Dollar, FRID. WILH. D. G. M. BR. S. R. I. ARC. & EL. &c. his Head, below which 1678. Rev. DEVS. FORTITVDO. MEA. 26 Coats in a Shield; upon the Rim, DOMINE. FAC. ME. SCIRE. VIAM. QVA. AMBVLAREM. 327. *Frid: Wilh: DG. MB. SRI. AC. & El.* Rev. *Supremus Dux in Pruſſia.* VI. above three Shields, and 1686 below. 328. The Inauguration Medal of his Son *Frederick* 3d, under the Crown and Scepters, SVPREMO. BORVSSIÆ. DVCI. FRIDERICO. III. ELECT. BRAND. HOMAGIVM. PRÆST. REGIMONTI. DIE. XXIII. MAII. MDCXC. Rev. a crowned Eagle with Scepter, PATRIIS. VIRTVTIBVS. ORBEM. upon the Globe below PRVSSIA. Exergue FIDES. ET. FELICIT. PROV. This and N° 330, were brought me from *Koningsberg* (*Regiomontum*) by the ingenious Mother of a Learned Son. 329. *Fridericus III. D G. M. B. S R I. AC. & E.* his crowned Head, with Sword; Rev. the Eagle, *Supremus Dux in Pruſſia*, 1699. An Eighteneer, current Monies. 330 *Aur.* His Coronation Medal as King of *Pruſſia*, FR DERICVS. REX. under his Head, UNCT. REGIOM. DXII IAN. Rev. a Crown, PRIMA. MEÆ. GENTIS. 1701. Don. D. *Suſan:* (matris *Thomæ*) *Madox.*

331. *Mone: no: Duc: Prus:* in a Mond 24. Rev. GF. W. L. Mar: BR: S. R. I. S. Arms. 32 *Nummus Pruſſiæ* 1664. Rev. a Scepter, FW C. 33. *Solid Pruſſiæ Ducatis* 1699; Rev. F C 3. 34. Arms upon an Eagle; Rev. 3 *P F. Br. landt munz* 1695. 335. *F B R. Luneb. Landt munz* in a Mond 24; Rev. CW. in a Cypher under a Coronet, *Anno* 1690. 36. St. *Peter* with Keys in the Clouds, *III G. Peter Menger*; Rev. four Coats *Churter Lund Munz.* 37. *Mo: no: Dic: Emc: R. Au.:* Arms; Rev. *in deo ſpe: mea*, 1664. 11 *mar. gr.* 38. The Inſcription not legible, but A L. in a Cypher in the *Area.* Rev. *II. maric groſſ* 1666. 39. *Moneta Hac----noienſis* Arms; Rev. an Eagle, *Rudol: II. Ro: Imp: Aug:* 40. The Eagle, but no Inſcrip. Rev. two Keys in Saltire 1649. 49. *Gundea Han Gun Co.* 1 *Sch.* 5 Shields. Rev. *Do: in Arns.: Sunter et Leu:* 42. *Strals ſtat gelt*, a Pheon; Rev. *Gottm.* 1698.

343. *Cologne.* FERDINANDVS. DEI. G. ARCHI. COL. P. R. ELECT. his Head; Rev. the Arms EPISC. ET. PRINC. LEOD. SVPR. DVX. BVLLION. 44. *John William* Prince

Palatine of the *Rhine*, and Duke of *Niewſburg*, whoſe Siſters were married to the Emperour, King of *Portugal*, K. of *Spain*, and eldeſt Son of the King of *Poland*. D. G. I. W. C. P. R. S. R. I. ARCHID. et EL. his Head; Rev. B. I. C. et M. D. P. M. C. V. S. M. et R. D. I. R. 1710. under the Shield $\frac{1}{6}$. Don. *Rog. Marrow* Merc. *Leod.* 45. *Mentz.* A Rix-Dollar, MONETA. CIVITA. METENSIS. 1639. the Arms; Rev. S. STEPHANVS. PROTOMARTIR. a Glory about his Head. 46. *Mon. Epi: Metens:* a Mullet in each Quarter of the Croſs; Rev. *S. Step: Protho:* his Statue. 47. A Rix-Dollar of the Land-Grave of *Heſſe*, WILHELM^{9}. DICT^{9}. CONSTANS. HASSIÆ. LANDGRAVVS. in the Area, NATVS. XIV. FEBRVARII. ANNI. MDCIIII. MORTVVS. XXI. SEPTEMB. ANNI. MDCXXXVII. REGNAVIT. ANNOS. X. MENSES. VI. DIES. IV. VIXIT. ANŌS. XXXV. MENSES. VII. DIES. VII. Rev. VNO. VOLENTE. HVMILIS. LEVABOR. *Jehovah* in the Clouds, whence Thunder and Tempeſt above a City. 48. *Nurenberg*, REIPVB. NORIBERG. three Shields above the Proſpect of a very fair City, below which is VIVIDa. paX. ChrIstI. serVet. nos. teMpore. trIstI. the Numeral Letters compoſe the Year 1631, when *Guſtavus Adolphus* raiſed the Siege laid againſt the City by Count *Tilly*; on the other Side is the Head of that celebrated King of *Sweden* laureat, in a Shield upon the *German* Eagle with Scepter and Sword, FERDINAND. II. ROM. IMP. SEM. AVG. GER. HV. B. REX. 349. *Ausburg.* AVGVSTA. VINDELICORVM. MDCXXIII. the Arms; Rev. FERDINANDVS. II. D. G. ROM. IMP. S. AVG. P. F. Upon the Eagle $\frac{1}{4}$, it being a Quarter of a Rix-Dollar.

350. The Arms and Year 1699, but no Letters on either Side. This Quadrangular Piece, though Copper, is inſerted, becauſe the leaſt that ever I ſaw of that Metal, weighing but a Quarter of a Penny-weight. 51. *Colmar* in *Alſatia*, *Mone: Argen: Civi: Col:* 1674. *VIII. I. reichs Thaler*; Rev. *Leopoldus D G. Ro: Im: Se: Aug:* his Head laureated. 52. *Strasburgh*, the Rix-Dollar, NVMMVS. REIP. ARGENTORATENSIS. the Shield ſupported by two Lions; Rev. the *Flowers de lis* in a Coronet, SOLIVS. VIRTVTIS. FLOS. PERPETVVS. 53. *Bavaria.* MAX. EMANVEL. VTR. BAV. DVX. S. R. I. ELECTOR. his Head crowned with Laurel; Rev. in the Area Læsæ. LIbertatIs. gerManICæ. Defensor. the Numeral Letters makes 1703. 54. *Saltzburgh*, Rix-Dollar. PARIS. D G. ARCHIEPS. SALI. SE. AP. L. (Sedis Apoſtolicæ Legatus), and in a leſſer Circle, SVB. TVVM. PRÆSIDIVM. CONFVG. the Virgin and Son; Rev. SANCT. RVDBERTVS. EPS. SALISB. 1637. the Statue of the Saint with his Mitre, Mond and Croſierſtaff.

355. *Auſtria.* *Philip* (afterwards the firſt King of *Spain* of that Name) PHS. DEI. GRA. ARCHID. AVS. DVX. DG. B. the Arms; Rev. INITIVM. SAPIENTIÆ. TIMOR. DOMINI. ANNO. 15-- 56. *Albert* and *Elizabeth*, ALB. ET. ELIZAB. DG. ARCH. AVS. under their Heads looking upon each other, AVSPICIIS. Rev. DVCES. BVRGVNDIÆ. BRABANTIÆ. Ec. and in the Area, MVNIFICENTIA. P P. 1599. This was upon their magnificent Inſtalment, (of which ſee *Grim-*

ſton's Hiſt. of *Netherlands*, p. 1097.) 57. A Gulden. *Albertus et Elizabet. Dei Gratia*, their Heads as before with Ruffs. Rev. *Archid: Aus: Duces Burg: et Dom: Tor.* 1600. the Arms in a Shield crowned within a Collar of the Order of the *Golden Fleece.* 58. The Quarter Patagon, the ſame Inſcription; but inſtead of their Effigies, is the *Burgundy* Croſs, with Crown, Cyphers, and Fleece in the ſeveral Quarters; Rev. *Archi: Aus: et Duces Burg: et Co: Fla:* the Arms, Crown and Collar. Another hath *Brab.* 60. *Matthias* his Head, *Matthias DGRJS. A. G: H. B. Rex.* Rev. *Archid: D: Bu: Co: Tyrro*, Eagle and Arms. A ſmall Piece, only waſh'd with Silver, hath Arms upon the Eagle, without Letters on either Side. 361. *Leopold*, Rix-Dollar, LEOPOLDVS. NEC-NON. CÆTERI. DG. ARCHID. AVSTRIÆ. 1621. his Head; Rev. DVC: BVRG. STIR. CAR. ET. CARN. COM. TIROL. Arms, Don. D. *Jo. Boulter* Arm. 62. LEOPOL. DG. ARCHIDVX. AVSTRIÆ. his Buſt with Scepter in his Right Hand; Rev. Arms, S. CÆS. M. AVILA. PROVINC. PLEN. GVB. 63. *Ferdinandus*, beſide his crowned Head the Year 1641. *Ferdin: Carol DG. Archid: Aus:* Rev. *Dux Burgund: Com: Tirol:* under two Shields 3. 64. The like of *Sigiſmund*, his Head, *Sigis: Fran: DG. Archid: Aus:* Rev. as the former, ſave *An.* 1664. 65. *Leopold*, under his Head XV. *Leopoldus DG. R. I. S. A. G. H. B. Rex.* Rev. *Archid: Aus: Dux B. Co: Tyr:* 1685. Arms upon the Eagle with Sword and Scepter.

366. *Lorrain*, the Cardinal, CAROL. DG. CARD: LOTH: EP. ARGENT. ET. METS. his Head; Rev. the Cardinal's Hat above the Arms, and below, ALSAC. LANGRA. 67. A very curious Medal of the Duke with his Head excellently performed, CAROLVS. DG. CAL. LOTHAR. BAR. GEL. DVX. Rev. the Arms with Supporters and Creſt curiouſly done, but no Inſcription. 68. *Nancy. Moneta nova Nancei, cuſa*; the Duke of *Lorain*'s Arms, whoſe Head is on the other Side, *Caro: DG. Cal: Lothar: B. Gel: Dux.* 69. *Beſancon*, the Eagle between two Pillars in a Shield 1624. *Moneta Civi: Imp: Biſont:* on the other Side 8 before the Head of *Charles* 5 laureat, *Carolus V. Imperator.* Don. *Joſ. Hey* Merc. *Leod.* 70. *Bern.* under the Arms CR. 20. *Moneta Reipublicæ Bernenſis*; Rev. *Dominus providebit*, 1679, in the Center of the Cyphers 20 for the Value. Don. *Rog. Marrow* Merc. *Leod.* 71. *Geneva*, the Rix-Dollar, the Arms, GENEVA. CIVITAS. 1626. IHS. ſurrounded with Glory; Rev. POST. TENEBRAS. LVX. HC. in a Cypher, an Eagle crowned. 72. *Reſpub: Geneven:* 1689. ſame Legend on the Reverſe. 73. *Savoy.* MAR. IO. BAP. VIC. AM. II. D. G. DVC. SAB. the Effigies of the Dutcheſs Dowager *Maria Joanna Baptiſta*, and her Son *Amadeus* 2d; Rev. REGES. CYPRI. PRIN. PEDEM. 1680. the Arms under a Crown. Don. D. *Rac. Boyſe.* 74. *Milan*, the Head of *Galeazo Maria Sforza* Duke of *Milan*, and Count of *Vertus*, who was murder'd, *An.* 1476. *Galeaz: Ma: Sf: Viceco: Hus: M. I. V.* Rev. *S. Ambros: P. Mediolani.* Their Patron Saint upon his Throne, with Mitre and Croſierſtaff. 75. *Geneva*, the Arms crowned, *Dux et Gub: Reip: Genu.* Rev. *St. John Baptiſt, Non ſurrexit major* 1672. 76. A large Croſs with a Star in each Quarter, DVX. ET. GVB. REIP. GENV. Rev. the Virgin *Mary* and her Son, I. L. M. ET. REGE. EOS. 1677. 77. *Florence* and *Tuſcany.* the Arms,

Coſmus M. Med: Floren: et Snar: Dux. II. Rev. two Saints *Joa: B. Prot: et Chr: Cons:* 78. FERDINANDVS. II. MAG. DVX. ETRV. 1665. The ſame Arms; Rev. two Plants, Roſe, *&c.* GRATIA. OBVIA. VLTIO. QVÆSTIA. Exergue LIBVRNI. (*Leghorne.*) 790. *Fer: M: mag: Dux: Etru:* his Head; Rev. *Virtus eſt nobis Dei.*

380. *Venice.* The winged Lion, *Sanctus Marcus Venetus*; Rev. Juſtice with Sword and Balance, *Juſtitiam Diligite. Doges of Venice.* 81. *Laur: Tepulus* An. 1270. LA. TEPVL. DVX. S.M. VENETTI. both their Statues; Rev. that of our Saviour with Glory about his Head, but no Inſcription. 82. *Michael Steno,* An. 1400. *Mic. Steno Dux,* his Picture; Rev. *S. Marcus Ven:* the Lion. 83. *Chr: Maurus* 1462. *Chriſto- - - - - d. Ve:* his Figure; Rev. St. *Mark*'s Lion, *Sanctus Marcus Veneti.* 84. *Leonard: Lauredanus* 1501. *L. Lan: Dux SM. V.* both their Statues; Rev. *Laus tibi Soli,* our Saviour's. 85. Another ſmall Piece weighs but four Grains. 86. *Andr: Grittus* 1523. S.M. VENETI. AND. GRIT. DVX. the uſual Impreſs; Rev. LAVS. TIBI. SOLI. as before. Another half the Value *SMV. And: Grit: Dux.* Another, the Name not legible, all the reſt as uſual. 89. Aur. *Marinus Grimanus* 1595. MARINV. GRIMAN. betwixt their Statues, DVX. each Letter below other in a Line; Rev. EGO. SVM. LVX. MVNDI. the Virgin ſurrounded with Stars. 390. *Aur. Franciſcus Ericeus* 1631. FRANC. ERIZ. DVX. S. M. VENET. (each Letter below other); Rev. ſame as the former, and ſame Metal, but double Value.

391. *Ragouſa,* near *Venice. S. Blaſius Ragouſii. St. Blaiſe* with Mitre and Croſier; Rev. ſeems to be deſign'd for our Saviour, but is without Inſcription. 392. The ſame Tutelar Saint and Inſcription with the Year 1648. Rev. *Tute Salus.* St. ſurrounded with Stars. 393. *Juſtitiam Diligite,* Juſtice with Sword and Balance, and *St. Marks* Lion below; P. L. Rev. *Nicholas Segredo* kneeling XX. 394. *Naples. M. de Lorena Dux Reip: de Neap.* and in the Area. SPQN. (Senatus Populuſq; Neapolit:) Rev. their Patron Saint with Mitre and Croſier. *S. Fr----Prot: nos.* 395. Another little different. 396. *Megara* (where *Euclid* was born) *Iohan. Albert Dei Gra:* Arms; Rev. *Dux Megar:* 1552. in the Quarters of the Croſs VTIC. The preceding are all Silver, or Gold. But ſome of the Monies in theſe remote Parts of *Europe* being rare in any Metal, I ſhall add half a Score of ſuch Copper Coins as are current in the *Mediterranean* Iſlands, and ſome Parts of *Italy* and *Greece.* As 397. *Mantua. Fr- - - - MR. mantuæ* under the Dukes Head II. Rev. *Sanguis XPI. IHS.* This Prince being chief of the *Order of the Knights of the Blood of Chriſt.*

398. *Luca. Reſpublica Lucenſis* 1692. within a Shield *Libertas*; Rev. *Paulinus Epiſcopus.* 399. *Venice. S. M. Ve. Ant: Pri:* (*Anton: Priulus* was *Doge of Venice,* An. 1623.) the Duke kneeling by St. *Mark*'s Lion, under which 12; Rev. their Patron Saint *Noſter Defenſor.* 400. *Sicily,* an Eagle, *Carolus II. Dei Gratia*; Rev. *Rex Siciliæ*; and in the Area, *Felicitas* 1698. 401. *Candia. Sanct: Marc: Ven:* the winged Lion with Sword, and II for the Value; Rev. *Candia.* 402. The *Venetian* Lion, as before, Rev. *Corfu. Cefal.* (*Cephalonia*) *Zante.* Another half the Value with I. 404. The like; Rev. *Dalma: et Alban:* (*Dalmatia* and *Albania*; which latter is one of the Diviſions in *Greece,* or *Rumelia,* as the *Turks* call it.

Another ſomewhat different. 406. The like Legend and Lion ; *Armata* et *Morea.* To which I ſhall add a thin Square Piece of Copper with C 5 uuder a Crown, and 8 SD. at the Side ; on the Rev. is neither Legend or Impreſs ; I preſume it is of *Chriſtian* 5th King of *Denmark.*

MEDALS.

408. OUR Bleſſed Saviour with Croſs and Chalice, EGO. SVM. VIA. ET. VERITAS. NEMO. VENIET. AD. PATREM. NISI. PER. ME. on the Reverſe is the Repreſentation of the *Nativity* very well performed in a large Medallion of Silver. Don. D. *Eliz. Kitchingman.* 409. *Natus eſt vobis Servator qui eſt Chriſtus Dominus Luc : II.* the Nativity well repreſented 1549. Rev. the Offering of the *Magi* directed by the Star; *Magi ab orient : acceſſerunt Hiroſolumæ dicentes ubi eſt Mat : II.* 410. *Jonas* delivered out of the Fiſh's Belly, *Jonas qui poſt tres dies de piſce exivit, deſignat Chriſti Reſurrectionem capitulo II.* Rev. *Jeſus Chriſt* riſen out of the Sepulchre, *Chriſtus moritur pro nobis, ut nos juſtos faciat,* 46. 411. Our Saviour's Head well performed, IN. ME. SPECVLENTVR. OMNIA. Rev. the Virgin *Mary*'s, TV. ES. SPECVLVM. SINE. MACVLA. Don. D. *Mar. Towneley.* 412. Both the Heads accurately done in leſs than half an Inch ; by his is inſcribed, *Bonitas infinita* ; by hers, *Mater Divinæ Gratiæ.* Don. D. *Jo. Knaresborough.* 413. The former Head well done, IESV. Rev. the Lady of '*Loretto.* 414. An Oval Medal well engraved ; by the Virgin *Mary*'s Head, is, *Magnificat anima meum Dominum* ; Rev. She and St. *John* ſtanding by the Croſs, *Ecce filius Dei qui tollit peccata Mundi.* 415. The ſame with her Son in her Arms, MR. IHS. XRS. Rev. SAINCT. LVC. the ſaid Evangeliſt painting. 416. The like in a ſmall Octangular Medal, Don. D. *Gul. Wombwel* Arm. 417. The Lady of *Loretto* on one Side, and Croſs on the other, but Legend on neither. 418. IHS with Crucifix above, and three Nails below, all ſurrounded with Glory ; Rev. the Virgin and St. *John* ſtanding by the Croſs. 419. Two Angels kneeling before the Hoſt above the Chalice, *S. Sacrement.* Rev. S. ANNE, teaching her Daughter the Virgin *Mary.* 420. A Glory over the Statues of St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, as diſtinguiſh'd by the *Key* and *Sword* in their Hands, S. P. S. P. ROMA. 421. *St. Anne* inſtructing her Daughter, who hath a Glory about her Head, *S. Anna M.* Rev. *St. Joſeph* with our Saviour in his Arms, *S. Joſep:* 422. S. BENEDICTVS. his Effigies with Mitre and Book upon a Deſk before him ; Rev. *Quid mihi eſt in cœlo, et a te quid volui ſuper terram.* This was plow'd up at *Towton*-field, where the great Battle was fought betwixt the Houſes of *Yorke* and *Lancaſter.* 423. S. BERNARD. ABBAS. his Effigies, with a Croſs above the Book in his Hand ; two radiated Heads upon the Reverſe, but without Names.

424. *St. Charles Boromeus,* ob. 1632, his Effigies, with Hands elevated before a Crucifix. *S Carolus Bo. CSP.* Rev. *S. Benedic: S. Schola:* below their Pictures *Roma.* Don. Rev. *Hen. Robinſon* MA.

425. The ſame Saint with a Crucifix, ſmiting his Hand upon his Breaſt; *S. Carol. Bo.* Exergue *Roma.* Rev. *Sanct: Ambroſi:* his Statue with Mitre and Croſier. 426. A gilded one with the like Figure, *S. Caroln: B.* Rev. 5 Figures, Exer. *Roma.* 427. An Octangular Piece, with the Buſt of St. *Francis Xavier* the *Indian* Apoſtle, very well performed, S. FRAN: XAVIER. AP. Rev. the Virgin *Mary* ſurrounded with Glory, the Moon under Feet, A. N. S. D. GVADALVPE. DE. MEXICO. O. P. N. ROM. Don. D. *Hen. Pierſe* Bart. This with many more (bleſt by the *Pope*, and accompanied with Indulgences) were taken in the *Aquapulco* Ship, by the *Briſtol* Privateers in the South Sea, *An.* 1710. 428. A ſmall one out of the ſame Cargo, *B. Turib. Arch: Lim.* the ſaid Archbiſhop of *Lima*, or *Cuidad de los Reges*, in his *Pontificalibus*, bleſſing the People; Rev. the Virgin with her Son, *S. V. de Roſario Lima*

429. The Effigies of *Martin Luther* with a Book, wherein is writ, *Verbum Domini manet in æternum* 1630. round his Buſt are two Circular Inſcriptions, *Sheme dich nicht des zeugnizes meinen Hern. Sheme dich auch meiner nicht. Paul 2 Tim:* 1. 25 *Junij* 1530. (*Be not aſhamed of the Teſtimony of our Lord, nor of me, 2d of St. Paul to Tim.* 25 *June* 1530.) Rev. *Jetzt Jubilert die Chriſtepheit und danckt Gott fur die gnaden zeit da D. Luther hand und mund ſeine wort der Kirchen machtet kundt der* 25 *Junii A*o 1630. (*Chriſtendom keeps a Jubilee, and thanks God for the Seaſon of Mercy, that Dr. Luther's Hand and Tongue made known his Word unto his Church,* 25 *June An*°. 1630.) 430. *Melanchton*'s Head with large Beard, though but 47. *Philippus Melanthon A*°. *Æt. XLVII.* Rev. *Pſal.* 30. *Subditus eſto Deo, et Ora eum, Anno MLXLIII.* 431. The Head of a Pope with his triple Crown, joined with that of a Devil, *Eccleſia perverſa tenet faciem Diaboli.* Rev. the Heads of a Cardinal and Fool in one, *Stulti aliquando Sapientes.* 432. A Marriage Medal, *Palma velut Palmam, ceu caſta Columba Columbum, Sic Virgo conjux conjugē amore colat,* two Palms and Hands conjoined, Dove, Ring, *&c.* Rev. a Child betwixt the Father, with a Spade, and another with a Diſtaff in their Hands, *Conjugium fœcundat amor, labor atq; ſecundat, Ditat idem coelo gratia lapſa Dei.* 433. The Buſts of two Perſons embracing, with Turtle-Doves, *&c.* below, *Suſtinemur concordia*; Rev. the Vrow taking the old Wretch by the Beard, and beating his bald Pate, with Dogs and Cats fighting below, *Diſcordia peſſumimus.* 434. *Wies Gott geſiiegt, es micht beniieght* 1629. (*I am content with whom God has appointed*) the new Couple with conjoined Hands; Rev. a Hand from the Clouds letting down Plenty of Corn, *&c. Gottes Seigen Crfreviat alle hertzen* (*God's Bleſſing rejoyce all Hearts.*)

435. A Man with Spade in Hand looking up to *Jehovah* in the Clouds, *Ora et Labore*; Rev. *Deus aderit ſine mora*, Emblems of Peace and Plenty. 436. *Das paten geld mier Chriſtus gab.* Rev. *in ſeinen blut, creus, todt, und grab:* On one Side our Saviour with the Paten or Labarum trampling upon the Serpent; on the other, the ſame ſet upon the Sepulchre, with the Croſs, *&c.* (*This Paten Money Chriſt gave, in his Blood, Croſs, Death and Grave.*)

437. Our firſt Parents in Paradiſe, but no Inſcription; Rev. one ſitting upon an Hour-Glaſs, looking upon a Candle almoſt burnt out, *Sich menſch bedenck dae ende,* (*Behold, Man, think of thy End.*) 438. Death's Head upon a Monument, a Balance out of the Clouds

Clouds, MORS. IVSTI. VIA. COELI. DER. VROMEN. DOOT. DEN. WECH. DES. HEMELS. AN. 1661. Rev. an Anchor let down from the Heavens, IN. DOMINO. SPERANTI. MISERICORDIA. DIE. GODT. VERTROVT. VERKYCHT. GENADE. 439. A Coffin above an open Tomb, Spades, Proſpects of Pyramids, *&c.* VARIO. GRESSV. VNA. VIA. VERSCHEIDE. PADEN. MAER. EENE. WECH. Rev. a Clock, STAT. SVA. CVIQVE. DIES. VEDER. IS. SYN. DACH. GESTELT. ANNO 1661. This, and the preceding, are large Medallions, very well performed in Braſs. 440. A Silver one with the King's or Prince's Head on one Side, and twelve Coats of Arms in a Shield on the other; but the Language and Character not intelligible, nor of two others in the ſame Metal, with 4 S. L under a Horſeman, I ſuppoſe of *Lithuania*, and perhaps the other is *Daniſh* or *Swediſh*.

Hitherto alſo may be referr'd the Effigies of Monarchs, or other noted Perſons, with large *Relievos*, but no *Reverſes*, being wrought hollow, as N° 443. the Heads of *Henry* the *Great* King of *France*, and *Mary de Medicis*, near two Foot in Circumference, HENRIC. IIII. R. CHRIST. MARIA. AVGVSTA. Don. D. *Fran. Place*, *Ebor.* 444. One of the Queen's in her *Ruff*, *&c.* admirably well done, MARIA. AVGVSTA. GALLIÆ. ET. NAVARRE. REGINA. 445. The Buſt of K. *Charles* I. of *Great Britain* and his Queen *Henrietta Maria*, very well done in Silver, but hath no Inſcription: As neither hath that of K. *Charles* II. nor that of *Lorenzo de Medici*, who was preſent in that Battle, wherein *Field-Pieces*, then newly invented, were firſt uſed; and where the Servants on both Sides, with *Flambeaus*, light their Maſters while a fighting (*a*). 448. The Head of *Eraſmus*, IMAGO. AD. VIVĀ. EFFIGIĒ. EXPRESSA. ER. ROT. 1519. THN. ΚΡΕΙΤΤΩ. ΣΥΡΓΡΑΜΜΑΤΑ. ΑΕΙΞΕΙ. 449. The Effigies of St. *Paul* ſitting in a Temple with Sword and Book, very well performed, Don. D. *Sam. Gale Lond.* 450. *Mercury* upon a *Globe*, *&c.* OBVIIS. VLNIS. Don. *Jac. Coats Lond.* Of the preceding Medals, N° 408, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 24, 26, 31, 33, 34, 35, 40, 41, 42, 45, 46 are Silver, the reſt of inferiour Metals, only half a Dozen are Copies (*b.*)

451. *Muſcovia.* Twelve Pieces of their Silver Monies, with a Horſeman on one Side, and on the other an Inſcription in the *Ruſſian* Characters, which have ſome Reſemblance of the *Greek*. 464. *Turkiſh* Monies: Theſe have neither Arms nor Heads of their Emperor's, but only his Name or ſome ſhort Sentence out of the *Alcoran*. Two *Aſpers*, theſe are ſo very ſmall that ſeven or eight of them go to an *Engliſh* Penny. Two *Turkiſh Parra's* or Pennies. A *Timon* or Sixpence, as a Native *Turk* told me it was; the Weight is 1 dwt. 15 gr. The third Part of their Crown-Piece, wt 6½ dwt. Don. D. *Seb. Altchribel Italienſis*. 470. *China.* In all the Kingdom of *China* and *Tunquin*, there is no Money coin'd of either Gold or Silver, but all great Payments are made in Lumps or Pieces of thoſe Metals, with their Weights marked

---

(*a*) Spence's *Verſion of* Varilla's *Hiſt. of the Houſe of* Medici, *p.* 75. (*b*) Viz. N° 409, 10, 29, 30. 32, and 37.

upon them (*c*). Their ſmaller Monies is of Copper or Braſs; of which here is one very fair, with the *Chineſe* Characters very diſtinct. Another ſomewhat different, and as many of Lead or Tin, all with Quadrangular Holes in the Center, to be put upon Strings, ſometimes to the Number of 300, becauſe they will not give themſelves the trouble of counting them, when they exceed a Dozen.

474 *India.* An ancient *Roupy* of Silver; this is four Square, and a modern one, which is round. Another ſomewhat different. Don. *Hen. Adam* Cler. Pacis *Leod.* A half Roupy of *Aurenzeeb's*. Don. D. *Jo. Amory* de *Leverpool.* The *Roupys* are very fine Silver, and are current all over the Dominions of the *Great Mogull*, and ſo are alſo the Bars of Silver and Plate: For ſmall Money they make uſe of *Almonds* (of which 40 go for a *Pecha* in Copper). 478. The King of *Cambaia* has a great Quantity of Gold in his Country, yet coins none, but makes Payments in Lumps, as in *China.* Here is a ſmall Silver Coin of his, ſtamp'd only on one Side; and a Braſs one with a Hole to be put with others upon a String. 480. The Monies of *Malaca* (*d*) are of Lead or Tin, and have a Croſs on one Side, and the Arms of *Portugal* on the other. Theſe muſt of Neceſſity have been coin'd betwixt the Years 1511, when the *Portugueſe* became Maſters of the Place, and 1640, when the *Dutch* took it from them: Here are half a Dozen of a leſs Sort, and two of a larger. 488. *Perſia.* There is no Gold coin'd in *Perſia*, but at the Coronation of their Kings. An *Abaſſi*, it is good Silver, and as large as a *Roupy*. Three others of the ſame Metal, but leſs, perhaps *Shayets*, or *Biſti's*. The *Perſian* Monies have only the Name of the King in whoſe Reign, and the City where they were minted, with the Year of the Hegyra of *Mahomet*. Some Coins, not unlike the leſſer Sort of theſe, are current for 4 *d.* or 5 *d.* in the Kingdom of *Tunis*, and are there called *Blankelia's*, as I am informed by an ingenious Gentleman that hath travelled in thoſe Parts (*e.*) 493. *Japan*; a very fair Impreſſion upon a braſs Coin, with a Hole through the Center to be put upon a String with others, ſometimes to the Number of 600, which make a *Tell* in Silver, which the *Hollanders* take for three Gilders and a half, or 6 *s.* 4 *d.* ½ Sterling. 494. The King of *Java*, the King of *Bantam*, and the King of the *Molucca* Iſlands, coin no other Money but Pieces of Copper, after the ſame Form and Manner: As for Silver Money, it paſſes currant juſt as it comes out of other Countries, without melting and re-coining as in other Places. Here are two Copper and half a Dozen Tin, or Lead with Holes thro' them to be ſtrung. 503. A Copper Coin of the *Eaſt-Indies*, but of what Place I cannot learn: It is a ſmall but thick Coin; on one Side are two *Indian* Characters (of which, one like the Figure of 5), on the other GO, and below a Line E. *Qu.* if not *Goa.*

405. *Barbary.* Copper Monies of the City of *Algiers*; three of them ſomewhat different, and four of a ſmaller Sort from *Tripoly*, another Kingdom of *Barbary.* Theſe, with thoſe of *Genoa* and *Sicily*, were brought from thence, and given me, by Dr. *Chr. Birbeck* of *Yorke.*

(*c*) Tavernier's *Travel, 2d Part.*

(*d*) Hakluit's *Voyages*, pag. 217.

(*e*) *Dr.* Birbeck *of* Yorke.

Having diſpatched the ancient and modern Monies of *Europe*, *Aſia* and *Africa*, thoſe of *America* ſhould ſucceed, but the *European* Monies and Characters being uſed in the ſeveral Plantations, they are beforementioned, except (N° 511) one from the Iſle of St. *Chriſtophers*, and call'd there a *Black Dog*; 'tis mix'd Money and not legible, Don. *D. Craddock*. Of the Monies, particularly of *Mexico*, or *New Spain*, and of *New England* and *Maryland*, in *Terra Canadenſis*, ſee before in the reſpective Countries thoſe Plantations belong unto. There remains only the *Shell Monies* currant both in the *Eaſt* and *Weſt-Indies*, of which the ſingle Shells are the meaneſt, and only currant amongſt the Natives, except at their Marts and Fairs, when the *Europeans* are obliged to take them; the better Sort are bored thorough and put upon Strings. Of theſe the common Sort of *Roanoke* is Sixpence *per* Cubit, the *White Peake* a Shilling, and the *Black Peake*, which is more rare, half a Crown, as I am informed by Major *Gale* of *Carolina*. Beſides the ſingle Shells, both from *Virginia* and the *Great Mogulls* Country, here are three Strings of different Sorts of *Wampampeage*, one *white* formed into ſmall *Cylinders*, generally a Quarter of an Inch long, though ſome but half as big. The *Black* or *Purple* are of the like Dimenſions *(f)*, but the third Sort are not mentioned by any Author I have met with; they are flat and ſo thin that 18 or 19 go to an Inch, and is ſaid to exceed the other in Value. Theſe were brought from *Penſilvania*, and preſented to me by my Friend *Aaron Atkinſon* of *Leedes*. See more amongſt the *Indian* Curioſities.

(*f*) Dr. Grew (Muſ. Reg. Soc. p. 370) *ſaith, the white* Wampampeage *is worth* 5*s. the Fathom, and the Black ten; and by Number, the former at ſix a Penny, the latter at three.*

A

A CATALOGUE AND DESCRIPTION OF THE *Natural and Artificial* RARITIES IN THIS MUSÆUM.

And firſt of HUMANE.

BURNT *Bones* found in a *Roman* Urn near *Peckam* in *Surry*, given me by the Learned Dr. *Gale* late Dean of *Yorke*, who preſented the Reſt, with the Pot they were found in, to the Royal Society.

Others lately found in their Burying-Place at *Yorke*, without *Boutham-Bar* : Alſo the Aſhes of a Child in a ſmall Urn, above Twenty of which were placed round a large one, that was ſuppoſed to contain the Remains of their common Parent. The Cuſtom of *Burning* the Dead ceaſed about the Time of the *Antonines*, who re-introduced that of *Burying* : And one Part of the ſaid *Roman* Sepulture was employed to that Purpoſe, where in digging for Clay, there was found nine Foot deep a remarkable Lead Coffin, encloſed in another of ſtrong Oak Planks ; the Bones were entire, though probably interred 1500 Years ago ; a Thigh Bone, and the lower Jaw (furniſhed with all the Teeth) were preſerved, and afterwards given me by Mr. *Montague Gyles*.

A Fragment of an *Egyptian Mummy*, the Fleſh converted into a Sort of black Roſin by the Oil or Gums uſed at the embalming, which hath ſo incorporated it ſelf, that the very inmoſt Part of the Bones are of as black a Colour, as if burnt. Here are alſo Samples of three different Sorts of Linen Cloths, wherein it was wrapped, each of deeper Tincture than other, the outmoſt painted with Blue. Given me by Mr. *Kemp* of *London*, who hath two entire Mummies with *Hieroglyphicks*.

Part of a Sort of *Mummy* found at or near *Cheſter*. Don. *Hen. Preſcot* Arm. Whether from the Nature of the Soil where it was found, or by embalming, I have not heard; but ſome Ground is of ſuch a Nature, and particularly a ſandy Deſert in *Africa*, that Humane Bodies laid in the ſame, do not in the leaſt corrupt, but become like Mummies. (*a*).

The Ribs, *Vertebræ*, Skull, (the largeneſs whereof is obſervable) and other *Bones of a Humane Fœtus*, extracted from the Navel of a poor Woman at *Coxwold*, *An.* 1701. by Mr. *Birbeck* of *Yorke*, who preſented them to me. An Account of this remarkable Caſe and Cure is already publiſhed. (*b*). Paper ſtain'd to a perfect Claret Colour, by the Urine of Capt. *Croft* of *Leedes*. The fatal Stick cut out of the Body of *Edmund Preſton* of *Leedes*, the noted Butcher, thought to be the beſt Footman in *England*; he died of the Wound he received by it in skipping over a Hedge after ſome ſtrayed Sheep, *An.* 1700. A Shred of a *Man's Skin*, extreamly thick, being tanned.

A remarkable *Calculus*, conſiſting of ſeveral Coats or Cruſts, taken out of the Bladder of Dr. *Robinſon* of *Burniſton*: Upon his Diſſection were found 35, ſome as large as Nutmegs or ſmall Wall-nuts; it much reſembles *Bezoar*. Given me by his Relict, who is Great-Grand-Daughter to the famous Archbiſhop *Toby Matthews*.

Fourſcore Stones of different Forms and Bigneſs, ſome an Inch and a half long, others roundiſh and rugged, voided from the *Penis* of an aged Miniſter, Mr. *Creſwick* of *Beghall*, and ſent me by his Executor Mr. *Prieſtly*, who had a Box containing about Six hundred of them; they are dark coloured and gritty. Some large Stones voided, and others cut out of the *Vrethra* of *Joſhua*, the Son of *Thomas Spurret* of *Leedes*; two very odd ones taken out of the right Kidney, and two very large found in the Bladder when he was diſſected *Nov.* 1711. by the ingenious Mr. *S. Pollard*, who preſented them to me: One of them weighed near two Ounces, is 5½ Inches in Circumference one Way, and 4 the other. Theſe are whiter and ſmoother than the Reſt, but broader.

But the moſt remarkable is one voided 16 *Febr.* 1710. by *Anne Moorcraft* a poor Widow, yet living in the Alms-Houſe at *Wakefield* when ſhe was three Months above Fourſcore Years of Age. It is yet (though Part waſted) 4½ Inches in Circumference one Way, and above half a Foot the other. This was the acceptable Preſent of the Reverend Mr *Scot* Vicar of *Wakefield*.

A ſmall ſmooth Stone of a Straw Colour, taken with Two hundred more out of the *Gall-Bladder* of Mrs. *Varey* of *New Caſtle under Line*. Don. Rev. *Geo. Plaxton*, Rect. *Bervic*.

Three *Balls* voided by Stool, by *Allice Hollings* a poor Girl at *Rawden* near *Leedes*, one ſmooth and gloſſy, the Colour of a Haſle Nut; the other two rough and gritty, of an obtuſe Triangular Form, 5½

(*a*) Gordon's *Geogr.* p. 300. (*b*) *Phil. Tranſ.* Nº 275.

Inches round, yet ſwim in Water, being of a light, fuzzy Matter, intermix'd with a gritty, in diſtinct Coats one above another alternately. See a further Account in the *Phil. Tranſ.* (c). Don. *Dor. Ward.* Another in the form of a Heart, lately voided by an antient Perſon at *Ardſley*, and ſent me by Dr. *Craiſter.* Two very large, taken from *Will. Coldell*, and ſent me by Capt. *Weſt*, with an Atteſtation under the Hand of the Surgeon: One of them is ſix Inches the one Way, and ſeven the other, almoſt in Form of an *Echinus*, or Helmet Stone; they weighed nine Ounces when firſt evacuated (10 *May* 1693.) and were removed by Diet-Drink with an *Alkaly* Powder, *&c.* (d). From theſe we may ſee the Danger of Swallowing the Stones of Fruit. Here are ſome Plum-Stones voided by Mrs. *C.* (with one of theſe Balls that endangered her Life) though ſhe had not of twelve Months eaten any of that Fruit.

In the Philoſophical Tranſactions, N° 297. is regiſtred an Account of the *Bolton* Boy (*Nath. Hulme*), upon whoſe Thumbs, Fingers and Toes, grew certain *Horny* Excreſcencies, which fell off once a Year. He was living *An.* 1704, had ſhed them five or ſix ſeveral Times, and had then both his Hands armed with them: Thoſe upon his Toes he kept under by continually cutting, that he might be able to wear Shoes. The Reverend Dr. *Wroe*, Warden of *Mancheſter* College, obliged me with one of theſe *Horns*, which is three Inches long. A late Author has given us the Picture of *Mary Davis* of *Cheſter*, with two growing upon her Head, *An.* 1680. (e). And in the Bibliotheca at *Edinburg*, I ſaw a remarkable Horn, and tranſcribed this Account of it, which is engraven upon a Silver Plate fixed thereunto.

> " This Horn was cut (by *Arthur Temple* Chyrurgeon) out of
> " the Head of *Elizabeth Love*, being three Inches above the
> " Ear; before theſe Witneſſes *Andrew Temple*, *Tho*, *&c.*
> " 14 *May* 1671. It was growing ſeven Years; her Age
> " Fifty."

The Keeper of the Library told me it was nine Inches long.

In this Repoſitory are two others, though not ſo long as that from *Bolton*, yet much more ſolid confirmed *Horns*, cut from the Toes of Dr. *Rouſel* of *Leedes*, half an Inch thick at the Root, and two Inches long.

A Pugill of the Duſt (unmix'd with Earth) of a noble Counteſs, not eaſily diſtinguiſh'd from common Duſt and Aſhes. But the moſt noted of all the Humane Curioſities, is the *Hand* and *Arm* cut off at the Elbow, poſitively aſſerted to be that of the Celebrated Marquiſs of *Montroſe*, whoſe Quarters were diſpoſed of to ſeveral Cities of *Scotland*, whence this was brought. It hath never been interred, has a ſevere Wound in the Wriſt, and ſeems really to have been the very Hand that wrote the famous Epitaph [*Great*, *Good and Juſt*,] for K. *Charles* Iſt. in whoſe Cauſe he ſuffered. Dr. *Pickering* would not part with it 'till the Deſcent into *Spain*; when dreading it ſhould be loſt in his Abſence, he preſented it to this Repoſitory, where it has more than once had the ſame Honour that is paid to the greateſt Eccleſiaſtical Prince in the World.

(c) N° 291. (d) *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 304. (e) *Dr.* Leigh's *Hiſt. of* Lanc. *and* Cheſh. Tab. VII.

QVADRVPEDES.

Of *Quadrupedes* Viviperous, *particularly Firſt, ſuch as are* Multifidous.

THE Foot of a great *White Bear*, eight Inches broad, which is two Inches larger than that in the Repoſitory of the Royal Society; yet that was even ſuppoſed to have been as big as a Bull (f). Don. *Franc. Burdet* Bar^ti^.

The Skeleton of a *Greyhound*. Don. *Jo. Errington*. Arm.

The *Quills* of a *Porcupine*, 10 ½ Inches long, alternately Black and White from End to End, but the Black commonly of a triple Proportion. Theſe were pluck'd by a *Virago* from a living Porcupine at *Leedes*.

The Pizle of a *Hippopotamus* (the *Behemoth* mentioned in *Job*) twenty Inches long, the *Glans* being now dryed, but ſeven Inches round. Don. *Franc. Bourdet* Bar^ti^.

A young Cat (littered at *Leedes*) with *Six Feet* and Two Tails having two diſtinct Bodies from the mid Back. Don. *Jer. Crainidge*, Merc. *Leedes*.

The Skin of a *Civet* or *Musk* Cat, or Rat, rather for the Smallneſs. A white Mole. A white Mouſe. A white Squirrel, with brown Streakes.

Viviperous Quadrupedes that are Bifidous.

THE *Horns* of a *Roe-Deer* of *Greenland*, little more than an Inch long, ſo ſtrangely does the Climate alter the Bulk of ſome Animals; the Deer in *New Mexico* being ſo big, that they breed them up to draw with, as we do with Oxen. The *Skull* and Horns of a Deer from —— the Horns 2 ½ Inches length, the Knobs about the middle of them.

Horns of a *Spaniſh Ram*, wrinkled and twiſted 18 Inches long, the Tips a Yard, wanting ſix Inches, diſtant; the leſſer Horns wind round in a Semicircle 13 Inches by the Ambit.

The *Horns* of a *Scotch Cow*, in Length nine Inches and a Quarter.

One of the five Horns of a *Cade-Lamb* at *Leedes*, eighteen Inches and a half long. Don. *Joſ. Ibbetſon* Alderm. *Leod.*

Two Horns of an *Engliſh* Sheep, each naturally formed into three Circular Hoops or Rings, like the *Cornua Ammonis*. Two Horns, each 6 ½ Inches long that grew out of the Foot of a Sheep kill'd in the Shambles at this Town. Don. *Bart. Towers* Pharm.

Part of the *Horn* of a *Rhinoceros*, blackiſh, ſmooth, and quite thorough ſolid. Don. D. *Dan. Waldoe*. That part of the *Rhinoceros's* Horn that being near the Head is very porous. Don. *Jacob Cay*. M.D. The Leg of an *Elk* two Foot two Inches long. Don. *Iſaac Blacburn* Pharm. Hart's Greaſe. Stag's Horn, and Foot. A Boor's Tusk.

Camels Dawn or Hair. *Laughton-Wool* from the *Iſle of Man*, remarkable becauſe not to be met with at any certain Place; but that one only Sheep of a whole Flock hath of this dark coloured Wool. Don. R. R. D. Epiſc. *Sodor* and *Man*.

(f) Dr. Grew's Muſæum Regal. Soc. *p.* 12.

Two large *Teeth*, the one white, the other dark coloured, but of what Animals uncertain ; three Inches in length, and four by the Indentings round. Don. D. *Sar. Dodgſon.*

A prodigious *Tooth* of an *Elephant* ; it is eleven Inches in Circumference, beſides what hath been broken off. The Bones of this Creature are frequently expoſed as Humane, and this accordingly paſs'd as a Giant's Tooth, but is one of the Grinders of an Elephant ; and perhaps of the very ſame Animal mentioned in the Additions to *Derbyſhire* (g) ; whence this was brought, and given me by Dr. *Hayford Wainwright.*

The *Horn* of an Anonymous Creature, curiouſly wreathed ; it is black and ſhining, 3½ Inches in length, and 1½ thick at the Root, whence it tapers to a ſharp Point. The *Tail* of a very large *ſcaly* Creature ; it is 14 Inches in length, conſiſts of 13 Rounds, each gradually leſs than other, from four Inches Diameter, where it joins the Body, to half an Inch at the Extent of it : In the midſt of each of theſe Rounds is a circular Line indented ; which, with certain tranſverſe Lines, form two Rows of ſmall Partitions or Cels, from 10 in the ſmalleſt to 35 in the largeſt Round. Both theſe, with other valuable Curioſities from *India*, were ſent by *Sam. Molineux*, of *Dublin*, Eſq;

Of Balls *or* Stones *taken out of Animals.*

A *Naked* and round *hairy Ball* taken out of the Stomach of a Calf.

A large *incruſtated* Ball found in the Stomach of an Ox at *Hallifax.* Don. Rev. *Nath. Prieſtley.* Another from *Torke.* Don. Rev. *Jo. Hotham.* Upon the Receipt of this, I cut one of them aſunder ; it is three Inches Diameter ; the ſhining Cover is very thin, and an incredible Quantity of Hair cloſe wrought therein, by the Motion of the Stomach, which in theſe Creatures are very ſtrong and frequent, whereby the Hair is compacted together, as Wool by the Workman's Hand in making a Hat. The Hair of this is brown, whereas another in this Collection (ſent from *Ireland*) is very black. Another from Mr. *Ducing*, the Coat bright, as though poliſhed. But the largeſt of all was taken out of a Cow of *B. Ainſley*'s at *Leedes* ; it is above a Foot in Compaſs, and more compreſs'd than the former.

A ſmall one, with the like ſhining Cover from a *Sheep*, and three out of one Lamb kill'd in the Shambles here: Theſe are about an Inch and half Diameter, and are compos'd of *Wool*, as the Cows of *Hair* ; but theſe three want the thick ſhell-like Cover.

Five ſmooth Stones found with above fifty more in a Bag near the Heart in the upper Ventricle of a fat *Cow*, that was kill'd *An.* 1701. at *Adwick* near *Doncaſter*, and were brought me thence by *Jaſper Blythman* Eſq; Recorder of *Leedes* and *Doncaſter.* Four larger found in the Belly of an Ox in *Craven*, and ſent me by *Step. Tempeſt* Eſq; they are four Inches round.

And to quit theſe Matters at once ; in the Belly of a *Trout* from the River *Wherſe*, was found a *Stone* rough and oblong, near 2½ Inches one Way, and three the other, ſent me by *Robert Hitch* Eſq; Twenty nine *Eſcalop-ſhells*, taken out of the Maw of a *Plaiſe* at Dr. *Midgley*'s of this Town. And a few of the *Echinus* Kind from another Fiſh at Dr. *Richardſon*'s.

(g) Camden's Brit. N. E p. 497.

Oviperous Quadrupedes.

A *Land Tortoiſe*, 6½ Inches long, and 5½ broad. The *Shell* of a *Tortoiſe* curiouſly *chequer'd*, ſo ridged on the Back, that the Convexity of the Shell is equal to its length, *viz.* 6½ Inches. Don. *Gul. Thornton* Mil. A flat one from *Barbadoes*; the convex Work is compoſed of Black and Citrine, 13 entire round, or rather *Pentagonal* Figures, beſides the Halves at the Edge. Don. *D. Netherwood.*

A *ſcaly Tortoiſe* high ridged, a Foot and half long. (Don. *Gul. Molineux* Arm.) Another but 13½ Inches, yet near as broad, *viz.* 9½ Inches. The Pizle of a *Sea-Tortoiſe* 12 Inches long and 2½ round. Their Embraces continue a whole Lunary Month, as a grave Author tells us (*h*). The *large Sea-Tortoiſe* brought from the Iſle of *Aſcenſion* in South *America*, by Dr. *Midgley* of this Town who preſented it to me; it is near a Foot above three Yards in Circumference. The Natives make *Boats* of the *Shells*. For this ingenious Traveller (to whom I am obliged for ſeveral Curioſities) having been five Voyages in the *Eaſt-Indies*, his Nephew Mr. *Robert Midgley* Miniſter of *Hulſingor*, compoſed this Diſtich.

Hæc mihi luſtrantem Regionibus orbis Eoi,
Heu procul a Patriis diſſita mira focis,
Tot ſævos doluit quondam toleraſſe labores,
Jam bene defunctos commemoraſſe libet.

A *Crocodile*, ſix Foot wanting three Inches in length, the ſame Animal that is call'd the *Leviathan* in *Job*: There are ſome in *Panama* 100 Foot long. Of the Worſhip of the Crocodile, ſee *Origen Contra Celſum*, *p.* 258. Don. D. *Archer*, *Lond.* A *young Crocodile*, 21 Inches in length. Don. *Sam. Molineux*, *Dubl.* Arm.

The *Senembi* or *Iguana*, a Sort of *Lizard*, ſo called in *Braſil*; it is three Foot long within an Inch, the fore Legs but three, the hinder eleven Inches. Don. *Car. Towneley* de *Towneley* Gent. Another ſent me by Mr. *Molineux*, hath not ſo great a Diſproportion, the hinder Legs being 13, and the fore eight. A *young One* of the ſame Kind, the Body little more than five Inches. The Skeleton of another. Don. D. *Hall*, *Bervic.*

The *Gouana* it ſeems is of the ſame Kind, only more remarkable for the Length of the Tail, which is three Times and half the Length of the Body; for this is but eight Inches, whereas the Tail is three Inches above two Foot. Don. D. *Sam. Stubbes.*

The *Scaly Lizard*, or *Lacerta Indica Squamata* (*i*); it is three Foot and half in length. Don. D. *Jac. Simpſon* Leod. A ſmall Lizard from *Africa* called a *Scenck*, uſed as an Antidote againſt Poiſon. Don. *Sam. Molineux* Arm.

(*h*) Dr. Grew's Muſ. Reg. Soc. *p.* 38. (*i*) Muſæum Wormianum, *p.* 313.

SERPENTS.

THE *Skin* of a *Rattle-Snake*, checquer'd, brown and Aſh coloured, four Foot within two Inches long, tho' the *Rattle*, if entire, is but of ſix Joints. Don. D. *Tho. Wilſon* Merc. *Leod.* Another curiouſly variegated, but without Rattle, and two Inches ſhorter. Don. D. *Sar. Wainwright.* Amongſt the Curioſities ſent me by Mr. *Molineux*, there is one larger than either; and whereas an ingenious Author ſaith, they ſeldom exceed a Yard and Quarter, this is a Yard and half in length; the Rattle conſiſts of ten Cells. Here is a Rattle of four only; and another of eight that was brought from *Penſylvania*. Don. *Aar. Atkinſon, Leod.*

A String of the *Vertebræ* of *Engliſh Snakes*.

The ſmall Aſh-coloured Serpent from the *Eaſt-Indies*, called the *Amphiſbœna*.

The Skin of a large Snake, likeſt that of *Ibibacoca*, as deſcribed by Dr. *Grew* (a); it is eight Inches thick, and is checquer'd white and black alternately.

BIRDS.

Firſt, Of Land-Fowls.

THE *Bird of Paradiſe*, call'd *Manucodiata*, or the *Bird of God*, by the Natives of the *Molucca* Iſlands, who worſhip them. It was not long ſince generally believed, not by the Vulgar only, but the greateſt Naturaliſts themſelves, that they wanted Feet; and I lately ſaw one, that, to countenance this Error, was mutilated; but all Perſons are now ſufficiently convinced that this is falſe, both by the Teſtimony of Eye-Witneſſes, and the Birds themſelves brought over entire, as this was from *Java*, by Dr. *Midgley*, who preſented it to me.

A Plume of the long Feathers of another *Manucodiata* of the ſame Species.

A *White Peacock*. The Claws of an Eagle. The *Claws* of an *Engliſh Eagle* taken at *Ackworth* Park near *Pontfract*: It is ſtronger than the former, tho' the Talons not ſo crooked. Don. *Jac. Blades* Merc.

The *Skeleton* of a *Swallow* very nicely done. Don. D. *Walt. Calverley* de *Calv.* Bar^{ti}.

A *Chicken* with four Legs hatch'd at *Leedes*. Don. D. *Jac. Simpſon*. Another Chicken with four Legs, and as many Wings; this, to prevent the Fate of the former, I put into Spirits of Wine. Don. D. *Kath. Norton*. The *Thigh Bone* of a Pullet from *Dublin*, which after it had been broke, knit again of it ſelf, the callous Matter having perfectly cemented it, after which it grew very fat. Don. Rev. *Joſ. Wilkinſon*. A *Batt*. An *Iſpida* or *King-Fiſher*.

The *German Silk-Tail*, a rare Bird omitted by the *Ornithologiſts*, but deſcribed in the *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 175. It is a Bird of Paſſage, yet two of them ſhot in this Pariſh, *An.* 1702. Don. D. *Sanſ. Nevile*. A very large *Quill* of an Anonymous Bird. It is little ſhort of the *Cunter* (*Phil. Tranſ.* N° 208.) the Quill Part being above five Inches long, one of theſe Birds will aſſault and kill a Boy of ten or twelve Years of Age, and two of them attempt and devour a Bull or Cow. *Double feather'd* Quills. A Feather of an *African Hen.* A Feather taken out of the Coffin of *Robert Braybrook* Biſhop of *London* (who died of the Plague, *An,* 1404.) when his Body was taken up after the Fire of *London.* Don. D. *Tho. Ireton* de *Ireton* Arm.

(a) Muſ. Regal. Soc. p. 50.

A *Crow* with *White Feathers* in the Wings. Don. *Hen. Gyles.* The *Head* of a *Wood Pecker*; the Bill but two Inches, yet the Tongue above ſix, though now ſhrivel'd and dry; theſe they dart forth to catch Inſects. Some very beautiful Feathers of curious Colours, from the *Eaſt-Indies,* perhaps of the *Tomineio's* or *Sun-Birds.* Don. *Tho. Garraway, Leod.*

Of Water-Fowls.

THE Leg of a Web-footed anonimous *Palmipede.* The *Coulter-Neb,* or *Puffin.* *Cluſius*'s *Anas Arctica,* a Sea-Fowl, yet found alive upon the Moors near *Hallifax,* and ſent me thence by Dr. *Threapland.* The Bones of the Heads of two very different Birds, the ſharp pointed, and the broad-beak'd. The Wing-bone of the *Elk* or *wild Swan.* The Leg of a *Stork.* The Foot of a *Soland* Gooſe from *Scotland*; they breed in no Place about *Britain,* but the *Baſſe* Iſland in *Edinburgh Frith.* The *Coot* or *Fulica* of Kin to the Water-Hen, ſhot upon the River *Are* at *Leedes.* Don. D. *Gul. Cookſon* Merc.

EGGS.

THE Egg of an *Oſtrich* very ſmooth and white, above 15 Inches in Circumference, almoſt of a *Spherical* Figure. Pieces of the like Shells, by which it appears, that the Thickneſs is anſwerable to its Bigneſs. The Egg of a *Sea-Mew* (or perhaps of a *Guillemot*) Aſh-coloured, tinged with blackiſh Spots, acutely, conical, and larger than that of a Hen, from a noted Iſland not far from *Lancaſter,* called the *Pile of Foudres,* where great Flocks of divers Sorts of Sea-Fowl yearly breed. Variety of Eggs of different *Forms, Sizes* and *Colours,* with and without Spots.

In the *Miſcellanea Curioſa,* N° 68. and the *Journal de Sçavans* (*b*), is the Relation of a ſmall Egg found within a great one; ſuch an *Ovum in Ovo* was ſent me by Mr. *Nich. Fenay* of *Fenay,* the larger Egg hath nothing extraordinary in its Form or Size, but the inner is more Spherical, and very ſmall, about the Bigneſs of that of a Pigeon, but as ſolid a Shell as the outer. The Egg of a Hen with a thick Knob, or Lump growing at the ſmall End; whereas that in the Repoſitory of the Royal Society is at the greater (*c*).

(*b*) *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 230. (*c*) Grew's Muſ. R. S. *p.* 78.

4

FISHES,

FISHES, *Viviperous*.

A Thin Slice of the *Sea-Unicorn's Horn*, white and ſolid; the Preſent of Mrs. *Dorcas Dyneley*, to whoſe Great-Grand-Mother, *Frances*, then Daughter-in-Law to Archbiſhop *Parker*, and after the Wife of Archbiſhop *Matthews*, Queen *Elizabeth* gave this very Piece.

The *Scapula*, or Fin of a *Whale* 3 ½ Foot long, and about four broad at the Skirt. A *Rib* of a Whale. Don. *Gul. Cookſon* Arm. Prætor. *Leod.* The Pizle of a Whale, in Length a Yard and a Quarter, and at the *Glans* above a Foot round, though now ſhrunk up and hard as Horn. A *round Bone* of a Whale ſeven Inches Diameter, but little more than one thick. Don. D. *Fran. Place. Whale-Bone* as it grows under the Tongue of the Whale. Don. D. *Geo. Lumley.* The Gill of a *Grampus* (*Grand-poiſe*, *Magnus piſcis*) taken upon the *Yorkeſhire* Coaſt, a Foot long; the Fiſh it ſelf was 19 Yards in Length. Part of the *Fin* of another great Fiſh, vulgarly called a *Bottle-Noſe*, 25 of which were at once caſt upon the ſaid Shore. The *Tooth* of a large Fiſh caſt up near *Hull*, ſeven Inches long, and ſix in Circumference. A Sample of white and of the black Skin.

A young *Saw-Fiſh*, above a Yard long beſides the *Saw*, which is more than a Foot; the Head is very flat, the Saw armed on each Side with 24 Spikes. The *Saw* or ſpiked Snout of another, which is above two Foot long, hath 28 Spikes on one Side, and 29 on the other: But the largeſt was ſent me by Sir *William Thornton*; it is ſeven Inches above a Yard in Length, and more than half a Foot in Breadth at the Baſis; the Fiſh, to which this Yard belonged, was above five Yards long.

The *Jaws* of a young *Shark.* Thoſe of another ſomewhat larger; and the *Jaws* of a *Great Shark* (Don. *Jo. Bearcliffe* Pharm.) theſe are near two Yards wide; there are four, and in one Place five Rows of Teeth viſible; they are white, broad and indented. A dark-coloured ſerrated Tooth of a Shark from *Maryland.* Don. *Ric. Richardſon* M. D. A moſt remarkable one petrified; the bony Part is two Inches and a half long, ſmooth and ſhining, beſides the Root which is rugged. Now comparing this, with thoſe in the Head of an entire Shark, amongſt the Curioſities of the Royal Society, (which are not half an Inch in the Animal that is two Yards long (*d*),) and it will appear, that the Shark, to which this belonged, hath been above thirty Foot in Length. The *Gula* of the Shark is ſo wide, that a Man may be ſwallowed entire; and ſome are of Opinion, that *Jonah* was in the Belly of one of theſe Fiſhes three Days and Nights (*e*). The *Vertebræ* of a Fiſh (perhaps a Shark) it conſiſts of thirty five Joints, with two Cavities in each for the Inarticulation of the Ribs.

The *Head* of a *Dolphin* a Foot broad. The *Fins* of a Dolphin two Foot three Inches; and the Tail of the ſame nine Inches long, and as much between the Tips.

Part of the Skin of a *Seal* or *Sea-Calf.* The Egg of a *Thornback*, or rather the Bag, or Caſe of the Egg, ſmooth, black, and ſhining, ſix Inches long, or near four over. Others leſs, called *Fairy Purſes.*

A young *Sturgeon*, half a Yard in Length. Don. D. *Jud. Dickenſon Lond.* A Scale of a large one near half as long.

(*d*) Idem, *pag.* 91. (*e*) *Dr. Sloan's Voyage to* Jamaica. *pag* 23.

Oviperous FISHES.

THe *Sea Porcupine*, it wants the Head, yet it is 14 Inches in length, and near two Foot in circumference, armed round about with ſharp Needles above an Inch long. The *Sea Vrchin* near ſix Inches long, this is entire, by the ſame Token there are no Teeth in the Head, but each Chap conſiſts of a ſingle and ſharp-edged Bone. Don. D. *Gul. Franceys* Alderm. *Derby.*

The *Gurnet.* The *Scorpion Fiſh*, the Fins very ſharp and prickly. A larger of the ſame Kind. The *Piſcis Triangularis cornutus*, or the *Horned Coney Fiſh*: It is figured in *Wormius*'s *Muſæum*, p. 274. This here is a Foot long, ſix Inches high, near three over the Belly, from whence it riſeth up to a very ſharp Ridge on the Back; the Head ſomewhat like that of a Coney, whence the Name, Noſe flat, Mouth little and round; the Horns are half an Inch long; the Cruſt or Shell is all over adorned with Hexagonal Figures; the protuberant Lines white, the Ground dark-coloured.

Scaled FISHES.

THE *Aper* or *Capriſcus*, the Head well-deſcribed by *Bellonius* (f), *Os parvum oſtendit in quo dentes albi, humanis æmuli, in gyrum ſiti ſunt*, for which Cauſe the Mariners call it the *Old Wife* Fiſh; from the Likeneſs that the foremoſt Bone upon the Back, hath to a File. Dr. *Grew*, whoſe Deſcription is very accurate (g), calls it the *File-Fiſh.* The Scales are ſeparated by cancellated Lines, Lattice-wiſe, rough caſt, with little round Knobs. Don. D. *Tho. Wilſon*, Merc *Dublin.*

A *Flying-Fiſh*, the *Hirundo* of *Bellonius*, their long Fins enable them to fly 200 Paces, when purſued by the *Dolphins*, Boneto's, *&c.* They ſeem to be a Kind of Herrings, as a Learned and Ingenious Author, who calls it therefore, *Harengus alatus*, informs us (h). Don. *Jab. Cay* M. D. The Head of a Fiſh from *Holland*, of the ſame Form with the *Serpens Marinus* of Dr. *Sloane* (i), the under Jaw is longer than the upper; in both are many ſharp Teeth. Don. *Sam. Cookſon* Merc. *Leod.* Four *Gore-Fiſhes*, near two Foot long. Don. *Pauli Smith Civis Lond.* They (as alſo the former) ſeem to be the *Acus major* of *Bellonious. Seſquipedales in Oceano capiuntur duorum pollicum craſſitudine, quamvis tenuibus obſeptas* (k).

Exanguious FISHES.

THE Claw of a *Great Lobſter.* Another better than a Foot long, and 13 Inches round, which, with the Meat weighed two Pounds four Ounces: Ratably the *Lobſter* hath been near a Yard long. It was ſent me by Mr. *Molineux* of *Dublin*, together with

The *Molucca Crab*, which is nine Inches broad, and the Triangular Tail ſeven long, though broken off: In *Nova Francia* they pile their Shafts with them. The *Prickled Crab*, or *Cancer Aſper*, ſo called becauſe of the Spikes that grow upon his Back: They breed near *Norway*, but this was found upon the *Yorkeſhire* Coaſt, and ſent me with *Star-Fiſhes*, *&c.* by Mr. *Dixon* Vicar of *Mask.* *Crabs-Eyes*, a cruſtaceous

---

(f) Bellonius de Aquatilibus, *p.* 311. (g) Muſ. Reg. Soc. *p.* 113. (h) *Dr.* Sloane's *Voyage to* Jamaica, *p.* 27. (i) Idem, Tab. I. Fig. 2. (k) De Aquat. *p.* 163.

Stone found in the Fiſh, and brought me from *Pruſſia* by Mrs. *Suſ. Madox*. The *Inmate Crab*, or rather the *Cancellus*, or *naked Shrimp* of Dr. *Grew* (*l*), of which only the fore Parts are armed, with cruſtaceous Plates like the Lobſter; but the hinder Part being naked, he always houſes himſelf in either an empty Shell, or cohabits with other Fiſhes in theirs.

The Bone of a *Sepia* or *Cuttle-Fiſh*.

A *Star-Fiſh* of five Arms, from the *Devonſhire* Coaſts. Another ſomewhat different from the *Yorkeſhire*: As alſo one of ſix, and another of thirteen, commonly call'd the *Sun-fiſh*, from the Sands at *Huntley-Nab*. *Stella marina hirſuta*, or *prickled Star-fiſh*; it hath five Arms, each hollow in the middle, and narrow next the Trunk; the upper Part full of innumerable Prickles, or little Knobs; the Arms are ſcarce ſo long as the common ſort, yet near four Inches in Circumference. Don. *Sam. Molineux* Arm.

Other Matters relating to Fiſhes not reduceable to the former Heads, *viz.* the *Skin* of the *Maw* of the Fiſh taken at *Macaſſer*, *Febr.* 1680. the *Fibres* do curiouſly and naturally reſemble a *Tree* with its *Stem*, *Branches*, *Leaves*, *&c.* The Skin it ſelf is very thin, whitiſh and tranſparent, and the Veins that compoſe the Stem, are now a black, rather than dark red, as I preſume they were at firſt; and thoſe that form the Leaves are a Sort of deep or faded green, variegated. The Figure of it may be ſeen in the *Phil. Tranſ.* (*m*). Dr. *Midgeley* of this Town, who preſented it to me, receiv'd it at *Batavia* from the Man that took it out of the Fiſh.

A Fragment of the *Bones* found under Ground near 30 Foot deep in a Bed of Sand at *Greenwich* in *June* 1712, ſuppoſed to be of a large Fiſh, they not correſponding either with Humane or Quadrupedes. Don. *Jac. Petiver*, F. R. S.

SHELLS, *whirled and ſingled.*

THE *Broad-lip'd Wilk* 13 Inches long, the left Lip ſo ſpread and undulated, that it is above half a Yard in Circumference. The *Spiked Wilk* (*Murex Aculeatus*) near a Foot long; the Whirl conſiſts of eight Rounds with Spikes gradually leſs. Another as large from Sir *William Thornton*, and three of different Sizes (of which one is a Foot and half round) from Mr. *Molineux* of *Dublin*. A *Wilk* with both the Lips deeply wrinkled and furrowed; and the Right Lip ſo expanded, that it is as broad as long, and in Circumference more than double, *viz.* 13 Inches: The Turban is compreſſed, and the Body of the Shell ſo convex, that it is four Inches high, though little more than five in Length. The Benefactor laſt mentioned ſent me alſo a remarkable *Wilk*, that hath on one Side ſix large Spikes, or Feet, as they are called in the *Murex Carocoides*, and one at the End; from whence to the End of the Whirl, which is *knobbed* above half a Foot, one of the Spikes is an Inch and half long. The *Square Wilk* or *Buccina Rhomboidea*: It is ſpiked, and hath alſo a Canale or guttered Horn about an Inch long, which is half the Length of the whole Shell. A very pretty *ſpiked Wilk* of ſeven Rounds, four Inches in Length.

(*l*) Muſ. Reg. Soc. *p.* 121. (*m*) *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 277.

Of the *Engliſh Marine Shells*, mentinned by Dr. *Liſter* (*a*), here are all the ſeveral Sorts of the *Wilks*, *viz.* 1ſt. the largeſt; it is five Inches long, the Shell white, thick, and very heavy; his 2d Sort with deep Furrows, and ſtriated, one larger than his, (*viz.* ſix Inches in Circumference) and one leſs; but theſe being old are white within, not Purple, as when new gathered: Theſe are from *Scarborough.* A ſmall one from the *Dublin* Shore, not half an Inch in Length. His 3d Sort are a much thinner Shell, yellowiſh, and without the waved Furrows. The 4th hath the Turban prolonged into eight Rounds; it is white and finely ſtriated, about two Inches long, and as much in Circumference; others of fewer Circumvolutions. His 5th is the thickeſt Shell of all, conſidering the Size, which is but an Inch and half in Length. A Greeniſh Shell that anſwers his laſt.

Theſe, and almoſt all other Shells wind from the Mouth towards the Left Hand, but Dr. *Sloane* obliged me with one (found at a conſiderable Depth under Ground) that turns the quite contrary Way, *viz.* to the Right; it is of a deep *Orange* or Cheſtnut Colour; as is alſo another lately received from *Roger Gale* Eſq; which was found in a Cliff near *Harwich*, that falling down diſcovered a conſiderable Bed of them, all turn'd the ſame Way. This hath a Hole perforated very probably by the *Purple* Fiſh, as that learned Gentleman conjectures from this Paſſage in *Pliny*, (Lib. 9.) *Lingua Purpuræ longitudine digitali, qua paſcitur perforando reliqua conchylia, tanta duritia aculeo eſt.*

The next Sort of the *Engliſh Sea-Shells*, mentioned by that celebrated *Naturaliſt* (*b*), is the *Buccinum craſſum*, whoſe *Turban* is extended to a great Length. This, as his, conſiſts of twelve Spiral Wreaths, and the Space betwine the Lines is Concave or Hollow: It is a Shell rarely found, is three Inches long, whereas the *other Sort* is but one, and very thin: They are frequently met with upon the *Dublin* Shore (whence theſe were ſent me) and after a Storm upon the *Engliſh* Shore about *Lancaſter*, *&c.* This hath alſo twelve Wreaths, and is whitiſh. Here is another that is red, and one that came from *Jamaica* of a very dark Colour. A large one with the Rounds of the Turban ſwelling, and double to the biggeſt of the *Engliſh* in Circumference, *viz.* four Inches. Of the turbinated Shells with many Whirles, here is one very curiouſly ſtriated, with tranſverſe Lines, and *roſtro recurvo.* It was given me by the Reverend Mr. *Stoneſtreet* of *London*, who hath a moſt noble Collection of Shells. Others with boſſed or knobbed Turbans of various Colours, inclining to red, yellow and white; and as to Size from a Quarter of an Inch to two inches in Length.

Cochlea Margaritis æmula (*c*), the great round mouth'd *Snail of a Pearl Colour.* It is the largeſt of the turbinated Shells, half a Yard in Circumference; the Pearl Colour of the inſide is natural, of the outſide artificial. Another, ſmooth and very beautiful, but not entire. Another, *Cochlea cælata*, engraved and painted with various Colours and Figures. The *Naſſau cochlea*, with dark Spots upon a Cheſtnut coloured Ground, from Mr. *Stoneſtreet*, together with a third Shell, *viz.*

The *Cylindric Rhomboid Cochlea*, with white Spots upon a dark Ground. Another with dark upon white. Here is alſ[illegible] third very curiouſly variegated, with triangular Figures white upon black: It is four Inches in Circumference, though but two in Length: The Turbans of all theſe are very little exerted above the Plain of the Shell.

(*a*) Cochlearum Angliæ, *p.* 154. (*b*) Idem, *pag.* 160. (*c*) Muſeum Wormianum, *p.* 257.

But here is a very rare one given me by Dr. *Pelham Johnſton*, who brought it from *Spain*, that may fitly be ſtiled, *Cochlea immerſo turbine*; for the Rounds of the *Turban*, which in moſt Shells is prominent, in this are turned inward, and ſunk within the Body of the Shell, which is ſeven Inches long, and 14 Round; it is white, ſmooth (except the Spikes upon the Whirl) and Oval.

Dr. *Liſter*, among the *Engliſh* Marines, gives us two of the *Trochi, figura conoides* (*d*). Here are both the Sorts, white with red Spots, the larger is little more than half an Inch in Length, yet two Inches round. Theſe of half Inch broad are the largeſt that are found in our Seas; but Mr. *Molineux* obliged me with a very curious one that is better than four Inches in the Baſis, and as much in Height, in a Piramidal Form: It is of a *Pearl* Colour, only the broadeſt of the ſix Rounds is undulated with Crimſon: Theſe differ from all the Reſt of the turbinated Shells, in that the Circumvolutions are neither Convex or Concave, but even and ſmooth. Another Shell of the former Sort, with Convex Whirls waved with Pearl Colour and Black.

Of the *Land* and *River Shells*, mentioned by Dr. *Liſter*, here are the Citrine *Snail-Shells*, and ſad coloured ſingly, the White with dark Stripes, broad and narrow, Yellowiſh and Olive-coloured. Alſo of the compreſs'd Kind, with the Navel-like hollow, and Variety of Colours Crimſon, Green and Dark, curiouſly waved, frequently intermix'd with Pearl Colour, generally half Inch broad, as he writes, but one a compleat Inch. The River Shells are thicker, and as to Colour, here are of the dark Aſh, brown, yellow, red, white and ſtrip'd. The *Neritæ* alſo, whoſe Turbans are mightily depreſſed, almoſt flat, and of the turbinated Shells; ſome very ſmall, not a Quarter of an Inch long, and of different Colours, white, faint red, deep, and light yellow, and Aſh-coloured.

The *mailed Sailer*, both within and without of a *Pearl* Colour.

Venus Shell, Concha Veneris vel inverecunda; this is white and large, with both Lips furrowed. The *bunch back'd Venus Shell*, it is dark coloured. The *long Venus Shell*, with white Spots upon a bay Ground. Another ſomewhat leſs. The *high back'd* with Purple Spots upon a white Ground. Another with the like Spots upon a dark-coloured Ground; all the before-mentioned are about ſeven or eight Inches in Circumference.

Here is another Sort about an Inch long, or a little more or leſs; thoſe whoſe Lips are white, are ſtained with dark Spots upon the Backs, which are a Bay Colour, except the white Ridge: Others are of an Orange Colour, all with furrowed Lips and ſmooth Backs. But there is a third Sort very ſmall, not above the third Part of an Inch in Length, white or inclining to a pale Red that are found in the North of *England*, where they are called *Nuns*; theſe are full of ſmall Furrows with tranſverſe Lines: This Sort is particularly called *Entalia*. Thoſe from *Jamaica* have a deeper Furrow round the bunched Back, and Knobs upon the Margent. Here is one with a very ſharp needle-like Spike upon the Back of it. The ſmooth ones are uſed by the *Italians* for poliſhing of Paper, and by the *Egyptians* for ſmoothing Linen.

The *Round Sea Urchin*, or *Button Fiſh* from the *Scarborough* Shore, with and without the Prickles, one little more than an Inch in Diameter. Another a Foot in Circumference, with ten Orders of the little protuberant Studs: Theſe were anciently eaten raw as Oyſters;

(*d*) Cochl. Ang. *pag.* 166.

they are browniſh inclining to red. A Fragment of one from the *Iriſh* Coaſts curiouſly variegated, white Specks upon a Purple Ground, intermix'd with Red. Part of another very thick and ſtrong, with large Knobbs or Boſſes, I ſuppoſe from *India*.

The *Mare-Maids Head*, *Echinus Ovarius*: Theſe are very rare and much leſs than the former; of four from the *Indies*, not one above an Inch Diameter; one leſs than that of Dr. *Plot*'s (*e*), of which he queſtioned whether the Shell of any Animal in Nature could exactly correſpond. Don. D. *Jud. Dickenſon Lond.* A very curious *Echinus* of a larger Sort, that is ſeven Inches round, and adorned with ten equidiſtant double Rows of larger and ſmaller Spikes alternately. Don. D. *Rac. Boyſe* Dubl. The *Maiden-Head*, an *Echinus* from the *Iriſh* Shore very thin and brittle. Don. Rev. *Joſ. Wilkinſon*, *Dubl.*

The *Sea Ear*, *Auris Marina*, or *Mother of Pearl*, the outſide brown and rugged, but the inſide of a very beautiful Pearl Colour: Here are ſix of them, the leaſt two Inches and a half long, and the largeſt near five: They have Holes at the Side (none fewer than ſix, or more than ſeven) whereby the Animal admits or expels Water at Pleaſure. The Goldſmiths in *France* ſplit them into thin Plates, and beautify Cabinets with them. They are brought from *Guerneſey* as well as *Italy*.

The *Limpet* or *Patella* from half an Inch to near two Inches long, one almoſt tranſparent and white. Another thick and dark coloured. Some almoſt flat; others very Convex. Some almoſt ſmooth; others ſtriated with deep Furrows: One from the Seat of the Animal, which is white, curiouſly variegated, with Orange and Olive to the Edge.

Of SHELLS Double *and* Multiple.

THE *Sea-Wing*, *Pinna*; it is an Inch above two Feet in Length, and a Quarter of a Yard over; it is ſomewhat larger than that in the Repoſitory of the R. S. and is eſteemed the largeſt and longeſt of all Shells.

The *Multarticulate Oyſter*, the Convex is ſmooth and ſtained with Cheſtnut upon white, with 14 ſmall Joints upon the Baſe, the Margin is furrowed and toothed within; it is well figured by Dr. *Grew* (*f*). The large Oyſter. The little Oyſter very rugged and thick. The Shell of another, part whereof is wrought like the *Eſcalop*. Another cruſted over with various Windings, like the *Lapides Vermiculares*, or *Worm-Stones*. Others of the *Pearl* Colour within. Another plated with Valves, of a paler Pearl Colour.

ESCALOPES.

HERE are all the Sorts mentioned by Dr. *Liſter* (*g*). *viz.* the large one with 14 Ridges and as many Furrows, with the *Striæ* in ſtraight Lines from the Head to the Margin, enclining to a Red, four Inches in Length and 4 ½ in Breadth; another five broad; a third leſs, but of a different Colour, yellowiſh. His 2d Sort is curiouſly ſtriated with twenty Ridges; it is red, ſpotted with white: This ſtrictly correſponds with his in Length, almoſt two Inches, larger than which he had not ſeen one. But here is a very fine one with

---

(*e*) *Hiſt of* Oxf. *engraved*, Tab. V. Num. 6. (*f*) Muſ. Reg. Soc. Tab. 12.
(*g*) De Cochl. Marinis, Tab. 5.

a Purple Bluſh within, that exceeds it a 5th Part: And a third that is leſs than either, yet a like Number of Furrows. The Doctor's third Sort is eaſily diſtinguiſh'd from all others by its Narrowneſs being but one Inch broad and almoſt two in Length. A *Scallope* from the *Iriſh* Shore, the largeſt I have ſeen, being above half a Foot in breadth, and near two Foot in Circumference. Don. Rev. *Joſ. Wilkinſon Dubl.* Twenty of the ſmall Scalopes, ſome ſtriated, others ſmooth, with Variety of Colours, ſingle ſtrip'd, and ſpotted, about half Inch broad. Dr. *Grew* mentions the Coralline Scallop without Ears. Here is one that anſwers his Deſcription, ſave the Colour, which is *Orange.* But the moſt remarkable of all is an Aſh-coloured one, from the Top of the *Apalatæan* Mountains, that part *Virginia* on the Weſt, from the Reſt of the *American* Continent; upon which Mountains great Numbers of them, and other Shells, are found, which is an undeniable Argument of an univerſal Deluge. Don. *Roger Gale* Arm.

Even the ſmalleſt *Pecten* or *Scallope*, hath *Auriculæ*, whereas the largeſt *Pectunculus*, or thoſe of the *Cockle*-kind, want the Ears.

Of Cockles, here are the white, brown and blew, or deep Aſh-coloured, differently ſtriated. The *large Cockle* with *Prickles*, or *Pectunculus echinatus*, from *Tees* and *Scarborough* after Storms, and from the *Iriſh* Shore; it is above two Inches broad, (three by the Convexity) hath 20 deep Furrows, and upon the intermediate Ridges certain ſharp Prickles, ten upon a Ridge: This is well delineated by Dr. *Liſter* (*h*). Another of them 6 ½ Inches in Circumference, the *Striæ* in theſe are from the Head to the Margin. One of the common Size without Prickles, and hath alſo tranſverſe *Striæ* towards the Margin. Another with eighteen of theſe Circular Lines from Side to Side, and thoſe ſo deeply furrowed that they almoſt obſcure thoſe from the Head to the Margin; one Side of theſe is much ſhorter than the other. The ſmall white Cockle hath the Shell equally extended on both Sides: Of this Sort here is an entire Cockle, only a Quarter of an Inch long, yet hath 26 Ridges.

The *Carolina Diſh Cockle*; it is two Inches above a Quarter of a Yard round, will contain near half a Pint of Water; it has 36 of the like Ridges, with the *Pectunculus echinatus*, but none of the *Aculei*; it was brought from thence, and given me by *Chr. Gale* Eſq; her Majeſty's Attorney General in *Carolina.*

A very thick Shell four Inches broad, with ten Ridges, of which the middlemoſt is very high; one End of the Shell is compreſs'd; it is white with Purple Spots.

As to the *Muſcle* Kind, the common Sort are 2 ½ Inches broad, and little above one in Length (*i*); but here is one that is full two Inches long, and four in Breadth: In other Things it agrees with the Vulgar, being on the out-ſide, *Ex cæruleo niger*, and within *albeſcit ex cærulea:* It was ſent me from *Ireland.* A *Muſcle* Shell from *Bermuda's*; it is of the uſual Size, but different Colours, *viz.* reddiſh and yellow. The ponderous thick ſhell'd Muſſel from the rapid River *Tees* near five Inches broad; the thin and light ones from Ponds and Still-Waters: The largeſt that ſo curious and inquiſitive a Perſon as Dr. *Liſter* had met with, was two Inches and 3 ½ (*k*). But one here is 3 ½ one Way, and half a Foot the other; it is Yellowiſh and Green without, and a ſhining Bright within. Another ſomewhat leſs, but beautiful, ſtrip'd with green, yellow and dark Colour.

(*h*) Idem N° 35. (*i*) Idem, *p.* 182. (*k*) Idem, de Cochl. Fluviat. *p.* 146.

Other Bivalves that ſuit the 19th, 20th and 21th. in the 4th Table of the *Cochl. Marin.* The 22d alſo, which is remarkably thick and almoſt round, with ſmall Circular Lines on the Convex Side, and upon the Hinge within are two or three Protuberances or Teeth, with Cavities betwixt to receive thoſe of the other Valve: Some of theſe are near a Foot in Circumference, others but ſix Inches; and as to Colours, Dark, White and Yellow. The 23d is ſlender, with ſmall *Striæ* from Side to Side. One that hath alſo tranſverſe Lines from the Head to the Margin.

The *Sheath-Shell*, as it is commonly called, becauſe of its Form; it is improperly called a *Long Shell*, becauſe, ſaith a noted Author, the Length of a Shell is properly from the Navel to the Edge directly oppoſite (*l*), and the Breadth between the two Sides thence produced, ſo that this Shell is but one Inch in Length, and ſeven in Breadth. Moſt of theſe are white, but where the *Cuticula* remains it is greeniſh, and curiouſly variegated with white and dark Colours, as in Dr. *L.*'s Figure of it (*m*).

The Bivalve of the *Tellina* Kind, differ from all the Sorts of the *Pectunculus*, in that they are of a Rhomboide Form, longer from Side to Side, than from the Head to the oppoſite Margin. One here ſtrictly anſwers the Colour of Dr. *Liſter*'s (*n*), *Ex viola purpuraſcens*; three other very beautiful tranſparent Shells, but larger (near three Inches), one clear white, the other two variegated with Crimſon. Small ones of this ſmooth tranſparent Kind, little more than half an Inch broad. Others a little rounder, and of various Colours, White, Blew, Purple, and with brown Stripes. The *laminated Tellina* is of a more ſolid, thicker Subſtance, liker the common Cockle, but conſiſts of three or four of thoſe *Lamina* which gradually encreaſe in Breadth, from the Head to the Margin. Of theſe I gathered great Variety in *Holland*, 35 Years ago, which do yet retain the Beauty of their different Colours, ſome regularly ſhaded with lighter and deeper Tinctures at the Edge of each *Lamella*. Here are of them from half an Inch to above an Inch and half in Breadth.

I ſhall conclude theſe with the laſt of Dr. *Liſter*'s Bivalves (*o*), which is a thin white Shell ſtriated both Ways, and ſometimes, tho' rarely, found at the Mouth of the River *Tees*.

After the double Shells, or with two Valves, there remain ſome which are made up of ſeveral Shelly Pieces, conjoined as the *Balanus* and the *Concha Anatifera*. The *Balanus* or Conick *Centre-Shell* is in Shape ſomewhat like a Tulip, the Shelly Plates being pointed at the Top, and ſtanding up as ſo many Leaves; they always grow fixed to ſome other Body: Here is one fixed to a Stone, another to an Oyſter Shell; ſeveral upon a Barnacle, and no leſs than 18 ſmall ones upon a little Limpet in leſs than the Compaſs of an Inch; which, I ſuppoſe, to be the Species that Dr. *Grew* (*p*) calls the *Spunge Centre-Shell*: But the Form is beſt diſcovered in the *Balanus Major*; two of which are upon that remarkable *Eſcalope* from *Virginia* before-mentioned.

The *Barnacle* or *Concha Anatifera Britannia*, is the other plurivalved Shell, that by a long Neck, ſomewhat reſembling a Wind-pipe, ſticks to, and breeds upon any Wood or other Matter floating in the Sea. It hath in it ſome *Cirrhi*, which have been fancied to reſemble a little

---

(*l*) *Dr.* Grew's Muſ Reg. Soc. *p.* 143. (*m*) *Dr.* Liſter de Cochl. Marinis, Tab. 5. 37.
(*n*) Idem, *p.* 190. (*o*) Idem, Tab. 5. 39. (*p*) Grew's Muſ. R. S. *p.* 148.

Bird, which was formerly believed to grow to the Bigneſs of a Gooſe. See the old Notion expreſſed by a very ingenious Gentleman in the *Phil. Tranſ.* (*q*) But the moſt judicious and rational Account (there being no ſuch Thing as Equivocal Generation in Animals) is given by my honoured and kind Friend Dr. *Sloane*, in his Voyage to *Jamaica* (*r*).

INSECTS.

Of Inſects, with naked and with ſheathed Wings, and of creeping Inſects.

A Learned and Pious Author juſtly conjectures, that of the *Papillio's* or *Butter-flies*, there are no leſs than 300 Sorts, that are Natives of this Iſland, himſelf having obſerved and deſcribed 200 Kinds in the Compaſs of a Mile or two (*a*). Another ingenious Author, in theſe Parts of *Yorkeſhire* obſerves, that what ſeems to be a Powder upon the Wings of a Butter-fly (which ſticks to the Fingers when you catch them) is really an innumerable Company of extream ſmall Feathers, not to be diſcerned without a Microſcope (*b*). Here are ſeveral Sorts of them with curiouſly variegated Wings, admirably beautiful for their Colours or Texture; one Sort hath round Specks of Silver naturally laid on. Theſe are all *Engliſh*, and were Part of the Collection of the late ingenious *Tho. Kirke* Eſq; who gave me them; the Lady *Copley* hath the Reſt. A very large one from the *Indies*; the inner Wings blue, with yellow and white Studds very beautiful.

The *Adders-boult*, or *Dragon-fly*.

A Fly ſent me by the Reverend Mr. *Hall* of *Fiſhlake*, *An.* 1699. with this remarkable Account, That in *May* the ſame Year, at *Kerton* in *Lincolnſhire*, the Sky ſeem'd to darken North-Weſtward, at a little Diſtance from the Town, as though it had been with a Shower of Hailſtones or Snow; but when it came near the Town it appeared to be a prodigious Swarm of theſe Flies, which went with ſuch a Force towards the South-Eaſt, that Perſons were forced to turn their Backs of them, to the Wonder of thoſe that were abroad and ſaw them, particularly the Miniſter of the Town, from whom my Friend had the Relation.

A great *winged Locuſt*; it is the firſt Sort deſcribed by *Moufet* (*i*), having greeniſh Wings ſtained with black Spots. Don. Rev. *Jac. Coningham* V D M.

The Head of a *Stag-Beetle* or *Flying Hart*, as they are called in *Virginia* and *New-England*; it is conſiderably larger than the *Engliſh* Sort, the Horns near an Inch and half long. Of its ſhrill chirping, ſee the *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 127. Entire *Flying Stags*; it hath its Name from the Horns, which are branched exactly like a Stag's. Theſe are of *Engliſh* Extraction, and by ſome called *Brinſton-Bucks*, from a Park in *Dorſetſhire*, whence theſe were procured for me by *Patience Ward* Eſq.

(*q*) N° 137. (*r*) Dr. Sloane's *Voyage*, p. 32. (*a*) Ray's *Wiſdom of God in the Creation*, p. 9. (*b*) Dr. Power's *Microſcop. Ob.* p. 7. (*c*) Inſectorum Theatrum, *p.* 117.

The *broad gilded Beetle, Cantharis latus,* exactly deſcribed by Dr. *Grew* (*d*), a Golden Green on the Back, and like burniſhed Copper on the Belly. The *Cantharis vulgaris,* or common ſlender *Spaniſh Fly,* a pleaſant Green. A ſmall one with Crimſon Wings, but green Head, all three of an inexpreſſible Splendor, and pleaſant to the Eye (*e*).

A *Scorpion,* the Head lies hid in the Breaſt, it hath 8 Legs, and a Tail of ſeveral Rounds; theſe are ſometimes armed with one, ſometimes with two Stings. Don. *Jab. Cay* M. D.

Bombyx, the *Silk-Worm* in all its Changes (undergone at this Town) the Egg, the Worm, *Aurelia,* Slough and Butter-fly, with ſome of the Silk very fine, wound by the Gentlewoman that kept them, Mrs. *Elizabeth Sykes.*

PLANTS, with the ſeveral Parts of them.

A Noble Collection of above 800 dryed Plants, wherein are many very rare Foreign ones, collected by my honoured Friend Dr. *John Nicholſon* of *Yorke,* and preſented to me by his Relict: I ſhall enumerate ſome of thoſe that I take to be more rare, as they occur in the Book, *Geranium Creticum,* or *Candia* Cranes-Bill; *Braſſica marina,* Sea Colwort; *Argemone lutea Cambro-Britannica,* yellow, wide Baſtard-Poppy of *Wales*; *Urtica Romana, Roman* Nettle; *Lamium Americanum,* Archangel of *America*; *Clematis Panoniæ,* Buſh-bower; *Horminum Cluſii, Cluſius*'s wild Clary; *Nigella Romana, Roman* Fennel Flower; *Rubarb* from *Spain* and *Candia*; *Flamula Jovis, Virginian* Lady Bower; *Lyſimachia lutea Virginiana, Tradeſcant*'s Tree Primroſe; *Geniſta Hiſpanica, Spaniſh* Broom; *Flos Adonis, Adonis*'s Flower; *Cancalis Hiſpanica, Spaniſh* Baſtard Parſley; yellow *Arabian* Muſtard; *Spaniſh* Gum Succory; *Faba Veterum, Greek* Bean; *Cerinthe Plinii, Pliny*'s red Honey Wort; *Naſturtium Indicum*; *American ſtrange white Daſy*; *Spaniſh Catchfly*; *Thlaſpi Dioſcoridis*; *Mentaſtrum tuberoſum Cluſii*; *Horminum Creticum*; *Lychnis Chalcedonica,* or ſingle White Flower of *Conſtantinople*; *Lyſimachia Virginiana maxima*; *Melilotus Italica*; *Flos Africanus minor*; *Cnicus Cluſii*; *Scabioſa Indica*; *Lychnis viſcoſa Italica*; *Telephium legitimum Imperati*; *Betonica major Daniæ*; *Noli me tangere vel Perſicaria Siliquoſa*; *Impatient codded Arſmart*; *Palangium Virginianum Tradeſcanti*; *Camelina*; *Hedyſarum legit. Cluſii*; *Malva Hiſpan*; *Virga Aurea Arnoldi*; *Pimpinella America*; *Cicularia Paluſtris*; *Panax Coloni*; *Linaria Alpina*; *Cacalia Americana*; *Meliſſa Molucca*; *Agnus Caſtus*; *Doronium Americanum*; *Dulcamara Virgin. Abſynthium Auſtriacum*; *Oxis Indica*; *Plumbago Plinii*; *Meliſſa Turcica*; *Eryngium Monſpelienſe*; *Solanum magn. Virg. Eupatorium Americ. Reſeda Italica*; *Aſter Virginianus*; *Petroſolinum Macedonicum*; *Balſamina fœmina*; *Doria Virg. Cirium Montanum*; *Scabioſa Indica*; *Botrys Americana*; *Seſeli Æthiopicum frutex*; *Jaſminum Americanum*; *Halinus Latifolius*; *Mentha Germanica*; *Amomum Virginian. Phalangium Creticum*; *Polium montanum album*; *Lobus Creticus*; *Hedera Virginiana* two Sorts; *Meum Italicum*; *Laruſtinus Luſitanica*; *Rhus Choriaria*; *Ficus Indica* (*Indian Fig*), *Iſchæmon Indicum*; *Origanum Canadenſe*; *Thlaſpi ſupinum Creticum*; *Sena Indica vera*; *Scorpoides Mathioli*; *Chryſanthemum Valentinum*; *Doronicum majus Officinarum*; *Hyoſciamus Creticus*; *Aparine major Plinii*; *Arbor Vitæ*;

(*d*) Muſ. Regal. Soc. *p.* 168. (*e*) Moufet, *p.* 145.

Holoſtium Mathioli; *Gramen Pernaſſi*; *Anagallis aquatica Lobelii* (3 & 4 Sorts); *Thlaſpi fruticoſum inſanum Mechlen*; *Lotus arbor* (*Nettle Tree*); *Anthillis Hiſpanica*; two Sorts of *Scorpion Graſs*; *Arbor Judæ* (*Judas's Tree*;) *Hypericum Lobelli*; *Pomum amoris*; *Meliſſa molucca*; *Apocynum Americ. Jaſminum Americ. Syringa alba*; *Alſine bac. Virginiana*; *Locuſta* (*the Locuſt Tree*); *Aſter racemoſus Virg. muſcus Cupreſſi*; *Alcea Cretica*; *Libanontis* (*Herb Frankincence*) *Natrix Plinii*; *Mirabile Peruvianum*; *Tragoriganum Creticum*; *Trachelinum Americ. Jaſminum Catalonicum*; *Nux Staphyllodendrum*; *Herba mimoſa* (*Senſible Plant*;) *Trifolinm fragiferum*, Mr. *Goodyer*'s *Marſh-Saxifrage*; *The Iriſh Strawberry Tree*; *Herba Paris*, with five Leaves.

Thoſe which follow ſhall be reduced ſo far as I am able, becauſe of the different Names of the ſame Plant in ſeveral Authors, to the accurate Method of the Learned Dr. *Sloane*, in his *Catalogus Plantarum in Inſula Jamaica*; by whoſe Kindneſs I am furniſhed with 30 different Sorts of theſe very rare exotic Plants; others were brought me from the ſame Iſland by Mr. *Sam. Kirkſhaw* Merchant.

Corallina Opuntiodes, and the *Corallina major*, called alſo *Bandſtrings* from the Faſhion; both from *Jamaica*. The *Arbuſcula Coralloides* of *Cluſius* from the Coaſts of *Norway*. Don. *Jab. Cay* M D. Several Sorts of the *Coralline* Shrubs, incruſtated Plants, from the *Engliſh* Shore: But the moſt curious of them is that *Corallina alba*, diſcovered by the ingenious Mrs. *Ward* of *Gisburgh* in *Yorkeſhire*. Others Submarine Plants of different Colours and Subſtance, growing upon Stones. *Warted Sea-wrack*, with greater and leſſer Bags, or Veſicular Knobs. *Broad Sea-wrack*. A *pounced* Plant, two Inches broad and half a Foot long, part folded up; it grows upon a Rock, or rather is faſtned to it, for they receive no Nouriſhment from the Rock, but the Sea Water, and ſuch Nutritive Bodies as it is impregnated with.

A great *Sea Fan* above a Yard high, and in ſome Parts two Foot and half broad, of a very fine Texture. Other leſſer Fans as well as the more open, as of the cloſer Net-work; one without the Cruſt; to ſome of theſe are fixed the Neſts of a certain Inſect, as ſmall as a Bean or Pea. One with ſtronger Purple Stems, they grow at the Bottom of the Sea in all the hot *Weſt-Indies* (*f*), and are uſed to fan the richer Sort, when they eat, and to keep away Gnats and Muſcato's. Small yellow Flowers from the *Norway* Coaſts. Don. *D. Suſ. Maddox*. *Sea blobber*. *Spunge*. Different Sorts of *Fungus*. *Oryza*, *Rice* an Ear of it, as it grows in *Jamaica*; it is uſed not for Food only, but Drink, even an inebriating Liquor called *Arack* being made of it (*g*). *Millium Indicum*, or *Guinea Corn* of *Dampier*. An Ear of *Virginian Wheat*, the Stem is about two Inches round, the Ear (compoſed of many ſmall Branches) half a Foot long, the Grain as ſmall as the former. Don. *Hen. Pierſe* Bar^{ti}. Two prodigious long Ears of Wheat that grew at *Birſhall* near *Leedes*, which have Out-branches from the main Stem. A Stalk of Oats with about 200 Grains in the Ear, that grew at *Leedes*. Some of the ſuppoſed Wheat that came down in a haſty Shower near *Leedes* 29 *May* 1681. and of that rained 26 *July* 1702, different from the former, and both from real Wheat, being Seeds of Ivy-berries (*h*), or other Plants hoarded up by the Birds.

Several *Spikes*, or *Heads* of *Mayz* or *Indian Wheat*, moſt are about a Span long, and conſiſt of 8 Rows, in each of which are uſually above 30 Grains (*i*): But here is one that hath 47 in a Row yet remaining,

---

(*f*) Dr. Sloane's *Nat. Hiſt. of* Jamaica, *p.* 56. (*g*) Idem. *p.* 104. (*h*) *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 186.
(*i*) Id. N° 142. *by Governour* Winthorp.

but by the Sockets it appears to have had above 50. In the Northern Parts they have a peculiar Kind called *Mohauks Corn* that is leſs. Here is one that I take to be of this Sort, which, tho' at its full Growth is but half the Bigneſs of the former, yet hath it twelve Rows, and in each of them 32 Grains. The moſt uſual Colours of *Mayz* are white or yellow; but there are alſo of Red, Blue, Olive, Greeniſh, Black, Speckled and Striped; moſt of which Colours I have in one ſingle Ear, they are therefore only Varieties, not diſtinct Sorts. Mr. *Will. Tolſon* gave me one that he raiſed at *Leedes*, of Seed that he brought from thoſe Parts of the World: In this the Beard is viſible, which is not in thoſe that are full grown. It is ſaid to grow ſix or eight Foot in Height, but my Friend brought me one from *Penſylvania* that is 12 or 13 Foot long, with a Sort of Flowry Excreſcence or Particle at the Top; it is jointed like a Sugar Cane. Don. *Aar. Atkinſon.*

Feather-Graſs, the *Gramen Plumoſum* of *Jo. Bauhinus.* A few Joints of a *Sugar Cane.*

A Reed from *Virginia* of 13 Joints, the *Internodia* from 2½ Inches to half a Foot in Length. Don. D. *Fr. Place.*

A *Ruſh*, that by the frequent tranſverſe Partitions ſeems a Kin to the *Juncus cyperoides creberrime geniculatus.*

Ricinus Americanus (the firſt of Dr. *Sloane*'s (*k*), the Fruit of the *Nambuguacu* (*l*), or *Oylnut-Tree*; the Oil is not uſed for Lamps only, but in Medicine; it is of the Bigneſs of a Horſe Bean, ſmooth and gloſſy, Aſh-coloured with black Specks. The *American Phyſick-nut* (*m*), of the like Size, but dark brown, with white Veins where cracked. *Ricinus Americanus tenuiter diviſo folio*, this is the entire Fruit, including in diſtinct Cells, three of the Seeds. *Nux vomica*, this is a thin, flat, white Fruit, an inch and half round. The *Bark* of the Root of a Tree from *Mevis* in the *Weſt-Indies*; the Planters give it to their Slaves for a Vomit, a Thimbleful is a Doſe. Don. D. *Faire* Pharm. *Lond.* The Root of *Caſſada* from St. *Thomas*'s Iſland. " It was ſome Matter " of Wonder to me, to think how many People, perhaps one 4th " Part of the Inhabitants of the whole Earth, ſhould venture to " eat *Bread* made only by baking the Root of *Caſſada*, which is one " of the rankeſt Poiſons in the World both to Man and Beaſt, " when raw (*n*).

Nicotiana major Latifolia, Tobacco, a Branch of it, the Leaves and Stem as it grows. Don. *A. Atkinſon* From the *Weſt-Indies* it was propagated to the *Eaſt-Indies*, and in all Places hath very much bewitched the Inhabitants from the more polite *Europeans* to the barbarous *Hottentots* (*o*). It was brought into *England* by Sir *Francis Drake*, *An.* 1586. the *Portugueſe* call it *Herba Santa*, becauſe it is a Counter-Poiſon. The *Seed* of *Tobacco*, bright brown, and extreamly ſmall; it is mixed with five Times as much Aſhes when it is ſown. Here are alſo Samples both of the *Hyoſcyamus Peruanus*, and of the *Engliſh Tobacco*. *Yorkeſhire Hemlock*, eleven Foot high, though heedleſly cut down at a Diſtance from the Root. Alſo *Mallows* full three Inches broad from the ſame Place. Don. D. *Tho. Rayner de Brotherton.*

Leguminous Herbs. *Phaſeolus maximus perennis*, or the *Great Bean of Jamaica.* The *Small red ſpotted Bean.* The *Jamaica white Peas*, like our *Rouncivals.* The *white Bonaviſt* or *Egg-Pea*; it hath a Milk white *Hilus* or Eye almoſt ſurrounding it. The red *Bonaviſt* is ſomewhat

---

(*k*) Cat. Plant. Jam. *p.* 38. (*l*) *Dr.* Grew's Muſ. Reg. Soc. *p.* 217.
(*m*) Hugh's Amer. *Phyſician*, p. 81. (*n*) *Dr.* Sloane's *Introd. Nat. Hiſt. of* Jam, *p.* 25.
(*o*) Id. *Nat. Hiſt. of* Jamaica. *p.* 146.

leſs. The largeſt white. *Phaſeolus* with a black Eye, commonly called the *Horſe-Bean*. Theſe are the 1ſt, 2d, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th, in Dr. *Sloan*'s Nat. Hiſt. of *Jamaica*, where the Plants are moſt curiouſly engraved. Sir *Robert Sibbald*'s *Nux Indica ex qua Pyxides pro pulvere ſternutatorio parant*; the mealy Part is taken out of this at the *Hilus* in order to its being made a *Snuff-Box*: They grow beyond Mount *Diablo* in *Jamaica*, and are caſt on Shore on the *Orkney* Iſles (*p*). As alſo is the *Phaſeolus Braſilianus*, call'd in *Jamaica* the *Horſe Eye Bean*, from the black Ledge that almoſt ſurrounds it; it is better than an Inch Diameter, and of a dark Colour: They are ſometimes tip'd with Silver, and worn for Buttons (*q*). Another Sort, larger, compreſs'd, and lighter coloured; the *Hilus* is not now black. *Phaſeolus maritimus ſemine fuſco ſtriato*, the *Sea-Bean*, oval, brown, with Clay coloured Spots, dangerous to eat. *Phaſeolus Glycyrrhizites*, or *wild Liquorice*. A round Scarlet Pea, adorned with a black Spot upon the Seat of the *Placenta*; they are ſtringed and worn as Bracelets: They grow alſo in *Madagaſcar* and *China*, where they uſe them as Weights (*r*). Some of them are ſaid to be black all over, which may account for ſome of that Colour and Size, ſent me under the Name of *Indian Shott*. One of a much larger Kind, that is half Scarlet, and half Black; it weighs 14 of the ſaid ſmall *Guiney Peas*. Thoſe that are called the *French Beans*, both of the red, and of the white, from *Jamaica*. A *leſſer* Sort of *Kidney*, brown ſtriked with black. Two Pods of the *Callavance*, or *Jamaica red Peas*, the Cods are of a dark reddiſh Colour with a Swelling over every Pea, which ſeem to be ſmall, of the Bigneſs of our Vetches. This is the 18th of Dr. *Sloane*. The *Phaſeolus erectus major*. Here are alſo the ſmall *Gallivant* Peas, or perhaps the *Phaſeolus erectus minor*, not ſo big as the leaſt Field Pea, white with a black Eye. *Arachidna Indiæ utriuſq; tetraphylla*, Earth-nuts or *Pindalls*; they are brought from *Guinea* to feed the *Negroes* with in their Voyage from thence to *Jamaica*.

Ananas, a Leaf of the *Pine-Apple-Tree* of *Dampier*, the Fruit is uſed by Way of Deſert. *Alcea maxima fructu pentagono*, a *Pod* of the *long Okra*, of a Piramidal Form, but ſlender. *Alcea maxima fructu decagono*; this *Okra* is of the ſame Form, but conſiderably thicker, being near half a Foot round; it contains many ſmall Seeds, in ten long Cells. Both theſe Sorts were given me by Mr. *Sam. Kirkſhaw*, and are excellently figured in Dr. *Sloan*'s Nat. Hiſt. Tab. 133.

Cucurbita Sphærica, a large *round Gourd*, two Feet in Circumference, dark coloured. Some *Gourds* are ſo big, that cut in two they ſerve for Paniers (*ſ*). *Cucurbita longa Recurva*; it is of a Straw Colour poliſhed, 7 ½ half Inches round where thickeſt, and 13 long. *Cuc. lagenaria minima*, the round Part about the bigneſs of a Tennis-Ball; a ſmaller of a darker Colour. The *inner Rind* of a larger Gourd; theſe are often uſed as Veſſels for Gumms, rather than Earth or Wood (*t*). The *Seeds* of *Gourds*, flat and oval, black, red and white; they are ſometimes miſtaken for *Coloquintida*, the Shells for ſome Time giving a Purging Quality to any Thing put into them. *Colocynthis Belly-ach Weed*.

Aloe folio mucronato, the Fibres wrought like Hemp, near eight Foot long: The *Indians* with theſe Threads have broken Priſons and Chain

---

(*p*) *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 222. (*q*) *Dr.* Sloane'*s Nat. Hiſt. of* Jamaica. *the 8th and 9th.*
(*r*) *Dr.* Grew'*s* Muſ. Reg. Soc. *p.* 233. *It is Dr.* Sloane's *12th, and the preceding his 10th.*
(*ſ*) *Nat. Hiſt.* Jam. *p.* 225. (*t*) Muſ. Reg. Soc. *p.* 230.

of Iron (*u*), rubbing the ſame Place with freſh Threads, as the former breaks. Cloth is made hereof, little inferiour to Linen, and Nets to fiſh withal. At the End of every Leaf grows a ſharp Point like an Awl, that is uſed for a Needle to ſow withal; one of the *Leaves* with the ſaid Needle-like Point, from the *Hortus Botanicus* at *Chelſea*.

TREES, *with their Fruits*, &c.

THE *Manchinel Apple*, fair to look upon, on the Tree, but ſo rank a Poiſon, that the Land-Crabs feeding upon them will poiſon ſuch as do eat them, though they are innocent enough of their own Nature. The *Cannibal* Archers poiſon herewith their Arrows, with which, if they do but draw Blood, the Wound is incurable; they flouriſh all the Year, having Bloſſoms, green Fruit, and ripe on them, at the ſame Time (*x*). *Juniper Wood* from *Pruſſia*.

A *Coco-Nut*. A larger, Don. *D. Briggs*. Part of the *Husk*. A Nut entirely ſurrounded with the thick fibrous Cover, half a Yard in Circumference. Don. D. *Guil. Thornton* Mil. Another near two Foot round, which is the largeſt Sort (*a*), the Rind is nigh an Inch thick, ſaith the ſame Author; but this is above an Inch and half, near two in one Part. An *Oval Coco-Nut-ſhell*, five Inches long, cut for a Cup. An *Orbicular* Shell, cut for the like Purpoſe, near four Inches Diameter. The *Coco* is one of the moſt uſeful Trees in the World, out of whoſe Husk all Manner of *Ropes* and *Cables* are made; of the Shells, *Ladles*, *Wine Bottles*, *&c.* The inmoſt Cover is eaten as a very pleaſant *Meat*, its Liquor drunk as a clear, ſweet, and cool *Drink*; from hence alſo they obtain their pleaſant *Sura*; this ſtanding an Hour in the Sun becomes good *Vinegar*: Of it alſo they make their *Brandy* (after it is diſtill'd) which is the firſt Running, and their *Wine* which is the ſecond: From hence alſo they have a Sort of brown *Sugar* called *Jagra*, from the Kernel when freſh they preſs a *Milk*, uſed with all their Rice-Meats; of the dried Kernel they make *Oil* both to eat and to burn: Of the Leaves of the Trees are made *Sails* for *Ships*, Covers of *Houſes* and *Tents*, and *Summer Hats*. Of the Wood they make *Ships* without Nails, ſewing the ſeveral Parts together with the *Cords* made of the Husks of the Net (*b*).

The *Kernels* of the *Coco-nut*, of which *Chocolate* is made, ſmall at one End, about the Size of *Almonds*, but not ſo flat. In ſome Parts of the *Weſt-Indies*, theſe *Cacaos* paſs for Monies, and are given to the Poor; and with the *Chocolate* the *Indians* treat Noble Men that paſs through their Country. Don. *E. Tyldſley*.

Of the *inner Rinds* of the *Lagetto* Tree, are made *Mantles* (*c*). My honoured Friend Dr. *Sloan* gave me a Specimen of this, that raiſes the Admiration of all that behold it, being like a delicate fine Gaws or Crape, woven by the greateſt Artiſt. *Musk-berries*, and a String of them. Don. D. *Sam. Kirkſhaw*. *Hazel-nuts*, two and three (*triorchis*) growing together. A *Cluſter* of 15 grown Nuts from *Holbeck* in this Pariſh. Don. D. *Tho. Kitchingman* Alderm. *Leod.* Another of 40 Nuts (but not full grown) ſent me by my Lord *Fairfax*'s Siſter, from *Denton*, where they grew. A Hazel-Nut that grew at *Theobalds*, near 40 Years ago; it is three Inches round.

(*u*) Dr. Sloan's *Nat. Hiſt.* p. 247 (*x*) Hugh's Amer. Phyſ. *p.* 87.
(*a*) Hugh's Amer. Phyſ. *p.* 61. (*b*) Grew's Muſ. Reg. Soc. *p.* 199.
(*c*) Sloan's Cat. Plant. Jam. *p.* 137.

Indigo. Coral Arbor. Scarlet Beans from *Jamaica*, about the Bigneſs of Kidney Beans. A Branch of the *Corallium nigrum* better than half a Yard long, dark coloured and ſmooth, little thicker than a Gooſe Quill. *Lobus Echinatus fructu flavo* (*d*): One Orbicular, and deep Yellow; the other more oval and lighter Colour. Another *fructu cæſio*; two of the *Aſh-coloured Nichars*: Theſe, though originally from *Jamaica*, are frequently caſt upon the *Scotch* Iſlands (*e*).

A Pod of the *Caſſia Fiſtula* of the Shops, that comes from *Egypt*; it is ſmooth, and two Inches round. The *Caſſia Fiſtula Americana*, or *Caſſia Braſiliana*. This rare Plant (Don. D. *Jab. Cay* M. D.) is three Inches above half a Yard in length, and five in Circumference; is curiouſly vein'd from End to End; it is *Piſo*'s *Tapyracoynana*.

Chriſta Pavonis, a Pod of the *Wild Sena*, or *Spaniſh Carnation*, or *Flower-Fence of Barbadoes*. *Cor Divi Thomæ*, a dark coloured Lobe in the Form of a Heart. *Quæ*. Whether the Fruit of the *Mountain Ebony*, the *Arbore di S. Thomaſo* (*f*), *Arnotto*, *Lignum Asbeſtinum*, or the *Roucou*; thin Shells or Husks with Seeds, ſmaller than a Vetch, and when fully ripe of a Crimſon, or dark red Colour: The Native *Indians* paint their Bodies with it, thinking it makes them look more terrible in Battel (*g*). *Acaſia Americana Aldin*; it is a Pod of a Sort of wild *Tamarinds*. Others like thereto, given me under the Name of *Popanax*; the Tree hath ſo terrible ſharp Prickles, that Tradition ſays, our Saviour's Crown of Thorns were made of them. Another Sort of *Acaſia arborea major Spinoſa*; this wreathed Cod ſtrictly anſwers Dr. *Sloane*'s Deſcription, *Siliquis varie intortis* (*h*). The *Senſible Plant*, *Herba mimoſa, vel herba caſta Americana*, both the Plant it ſelf, and two of the Pods, which are ſmall, and have little black Seeds, when the Leaves of the Plant are touch'd, they preſently fall down, whence the Name of *Senſible Plant* (*i*). A Cod with the *Wool* and *Seeds* of the *Cotton* Shrub; it is trivalvous, not unlike a Tulip. Another larger with four Leaves: Of theſe are made the fine *Callicoes*, *&c. Silk-Cotton* with the *Seeds*; this is not ſo white as the other, (nor are the Seeds black) but rather of the Colour of raw Silk, and hath a Gloſs like it; it is extream ſoft and fine. Of this, it is ſuppoſed, the *Chineſes* make their ſoft, thin Paper; and it is probable many of our *Engliſh* Plants yield a *Down* that would be altogether as fit for the ſame Purpoſe (*k*).

Canella alba, the Bark of the wild *Cinnamon Tree* from *Jamaica*; the Seed of it, being the laſt *Arbor bacifera Aromatica* of Dr. *Sloane* (*l*). A Piece of the *Root* of the true *Cinnamon Tree*, brought from the *Eaſt-Indies*, by Monſ. *Herman* the late Botanick Profeſſor at *Leyden*. Don. *Jab. Cay* M. D. A *Branch of Cloves*. Don. D. *Ha. Sloane*, M. D. & R. S. Sec. *Nutmegs* encloſed in *Mace* as they grow. Don. D. R. *Dixon Lond. Coffee-Berries*, the Plant is well deſcribed in the *Phil. Tranſ.* Nº 208. and in Nº 256, is a very handſome Diſcourſe of its firſt Uſe amongſt the *Arabians* and *Turks*, and ſince, the *Europeans*: Of its Vertues and Political Uſes, read before the Royal Society, by my late Friend Mr. *John Houghton*, who computes that the three Kingdoms expends yearly therein 20586 Pounds; which, if all ſold in Coffee-Houſes, would amount to 61740 Pounds. But to return to the *Weſt-Indies*, *Chr. Gale* Eſq; ſent me from *North-Carolina* ſome dried *Yawpon*, which the *Indians* in thoſe Parts uſe for *Thea*, but is not very agreeable to

---

(*d*) Idem, *pag.* 144. (*e*) *Phil. Tranſ.* Nº 222. (*f*) Cat. Plant. Jam. *p.* 150.
(*g*) Hugh's Am. Ph. *p.* 56. (*h*) Cat. Jam. Plant. *p.* 152. (*i*) Grew's Muſ. Reg. Soc. *p.* 234.
(*k*) Idem, *p.* 215. (*l*) Cat. Plant. Jam. *p.* 165.

the Generality of *Engliſh* Palates; the Form of the Leaf is not unlike that of *Box*. The *Date-ſtone* altogether ſolid. The Fruit of the *Palm-Tree* yielding Wine and Oil.

Three Plates of a *Palmeto*-Leaf, a Foot long and 1 ¼ Inch broad; theſe by a Hole punched at each End, ſeem to have been filed with others to compoſe a Book: The *Arabians* and *Indians* make uſe of theſe to write upon; by Impreſſion with a Stile, here is one three Quarters of a Yard long that is ſo writ upon. The *great Mammee* Fruit, it is ſix Inches round, flat on one Side; and convex on the other, very rugged; whereas the *Mammea Sapota* is ſmooth and poliſhed. The Fruit of the *Myrobolamus*. The *Stone* of the yellow *Plumb of Jamaica*; it is three Inches round, and overſpread with a netted Work of fine woody Fibres cloſely interwoven. *Sope-Berries*, the Fruit of the *Prunifera Racemoſa*, waſhing as white as any *Caſtile* Soap (*m*), but they rot the Linen in Time; they are as big as Musket Bullets; the *Negroes* conſtantly waſh with them. *Pomifera ſeu prumifera Indica nuce reniforma*; the *Caſhew* in Shape almoſt like a Hares Kidney; the Oil is excellent to cure malignant Ulcers, and the Kernels accounted ſo great a Dainty, that for their Sakes the Natives ſometimes go to War, the Victor keeping poſſeſſion of the Place 'till they have pluck'd the Trees upon it all clean (*n*). *Ficus Indica*, the *Indian Fig*. The Fruit of the Red *Guavaga Tree*, brown with black Stripes, round as a Gall, (of which Ink is uſually made,) but ſomewhat bigger (*o*). *Malus Granata vel Punica*, the *Pomgranate*, it grows in the Hedges at *Jamaica*. *Anona maxima*, the *Sour-Sop*, or prickled Apple of Ligon. The *Bully*, the Fruit of a different *Anona*, ſomewhat larger than the former. *Arbor cucurbitifera Americana*, the *Calabaſh*, one better than half a Foot Diameter: A leſſer Triangular *black Calabaſh*, cut for a Cup. The *Flagon Calabaſh*; it hath a Head near a Foot round, and a Belly above half a Yard in Circumference, divided by a ſhort Neck, ſomewhat reſembling an old faſhion'd Flagon; it is of its Native Straw Colour. *Malus Aurantia*: A String of thirty young *Oranges* from *Jamaica*, where they grow naturally in the Woods, in *Orange-Bay*: There are no other Trees than theſe, which ſtand ſo thick, that they almoſt touch one another for many Miles (*p*).

Having thus diſpatched ſuch as are mentioned in the accurate *Catalogus Plantarum Jamaic. Mader. Barbadoes, &c.* and thoſe I could reduce thereto, I ſhall proceed to others that I could not, or have ſince been received. The *Roſe of Jericho*, a dry and ligneous Plant, all the Branches whereof are crumpled and cloſed up together, yet if infuſed in Water, will expand it ſelf, as this did, three Inches. Some Impoſters chooſe to make the Experiment on *Chriſtmas*-Eve, to make the Credulous believe it will only ſpring at that Time; whence it is by ſome call'd the *Angelical*, or the *Chriſtmas-Roſe*. The Gift of Seignor *Altchribel*, who brought it from the Deſart of *Judea*. He gave me alſo a Rod, from a Mountain in *Arabia*, inacceſſible, ſave to the Natives, who pretend it is ſprung from *Moſes*'s *Rod*. And alſo a Sample of the Wood from *Mecca*, of which the *Turks* make *Tooth-Bruſhes*. *Manna* gathered in the Wilderneſs, where the Children of *Iſrael* travelled. Don. *Ric. Hey* Merc. *Leod*. A *Cone* of *Cedar*, ſaid to be from *Libanus*. A Fragment of the *Wood* of the *Cedar* that is indiſputably ſo, being brought from that noted Mount, by Dr. *Huntington*, and given me

---

(*m*) *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 36. (*n*) Grew, *p.* 215. (*o*) Hugh's Amer. *Phyſic.* p. 44. (*p*) Idem, *p.* 46.

by his Nephew, perhaps the *Cone* may rather be from *America*, than *Lebanon*, where very few now remain: A great Traveller is ſaid to have found one there, as big as ſeven Men could Compaſs (*q*). A *Locuſt*, or Piece of *Caſſia Fiſtula*, the Cod and Fruit near eight Inches long, and four broad. Another about ſix and three. Another leſs. A different *Lobe*, much thicker than the greateſt, though neither ſo long or broad as the leaſt. *Pine-Apples* and *Firre-cones*.

A Fragment of the *Royal-Oak* at *Boſcobell*, where King *Charles* II. was miraculouſly preſerved. Don. Rev. *Geo. Plaxton* Rect. *Ber.* (formerly of *Donington*, in which Pariſh it ſtands.) And of the *Holy Thorn* at *Glaſtenbury*. Don. D. *Sam. Gale Lond.* *Elm* curiouſly grained, as fine as *Walnut* for inlaid Cabinets from *Bede's Sylva Elmetæ* in this Neighbourhood. *Lignum foſſile*, or *Pitwood* of different Colours, great Quantities are dug up in the Levels in *Yorkeſhire* and *Lancaſhire*. Some alſo from the *Moſſes* upon *Blackmoor* in this Pariſh. *Nuts* alſo, dug up with Wood in the *Iſle of Wight*. Don. D. *S. Maddox*. *Fir-cones*, *Burnt Wood*, and *Haſel-Nuts*, from the Moſſes in *Cheſhire*. Don. D. *Jo. Woodward* MD. PMG. A *twiſted Branch* either natural or rather made ſo, by ſome convolvulous Plant. Don. *Sam. Molineux* Arm. The Figures of Plants upon Stone or Coal, are more frequently found; but here is the real Plant it ſelf taken out of a Lime-ſtone Rock at *Downham* in *Craven*; and given me by Dr. *Hargrave* of *Coln*. A *Holly* Leaf, whereof the Skin, and parenchymous or pulpy Part, being either rotted, or eaten away by Inſects, the Texture of the Leaf appears admirably fine, the ſurrounding Fibre being very ſtrong in this Plant contributes much to the Fairneſs. It was therefore the more ſurprizing, when I found the like delicate Skeleton of one of the tenderer Plants, which is very curious. A Slice of *Wood* full of ſmall Holes, viſible to the naked Eye, and ſo cloſe to each other, that it is ſurprizing how it hangs together, the woody Remains being as ſmall as Lines drawn with a Pen, like the Limphæducts and Air Veſſels, as drawn in Dr. *Grew's Anatomy of Plants*. Don. D. *El. Aldburgh* de *Aldburgh*.

Candle-Berries from *Mary-Land*, a Candle made of them. A Cake of pure Green *Myrtle-wax* from *Carolina* (extracted from the Berries) ſuch as the Candles there are made of. *Nux unguentaria* or *Oil-bean*. *Stirax*. A *Virginian Acorn Cup*, an Inch and half Diameter, the Sides very thick, and compoſed of a great Number of very hard Scales, the Acorns themſelves are ſteep'd, boil'd and eat with Fleſh or Fiſh (*r*). *Glandes Ilicis*, the Acorns of the *Ilex Eſca Virg.* or *Virginian Tinder*. A *Fiſhing Line* of an *Indian* Plant about five Foot long.

Dying Woods. *Braſil*; the Name diſcovers it is imported from *South America*. *Redwood* from *Guinea*, *arbor quæ vel Braſilienſem rubedine ſuperat* (*s*). *Logwood*, which is a deeper Colour, and diſtinct from the next, *viz. Campeche, Lignum Campechianum, Sanders. Quæ.* if not a Sort of *Braſiletto*. *Fuſtick* from *Jamaica*, *Pannos eleganti & pertinaci colore flavo tingit*. Don. D. *Abr. Fenton*.

(*q*) Dr. Brown of *Scripture Plants*. (*r*) Dr. Grew's Muſ. Reg. Soc. *p.* 208.
(*s*) Dr. Sloan's Cat. Plant. Jam. *p.* 213.

Formed STONES.

THE late Mr. *Lhwyds* curious Tract *Lithophylacii Britannici Ichnographia* (*s*), being the moſt comprehenſive of any Author within my Compaſs, I ſhall endeavour to reduce theſe to his Method, only he beginning with *Chryſtals* and *Diamonds*, I ſhall premiſe the *Margaritæ Cumbrenſes*. Some of theſe *Pearls* have as good a Water as the Oriental: Here are alſo three different Colours of thoſe called the *Sand-Pearls*, which are as uſeful in Phyſick as the fineſt, though not ſo valuable for the Beauty. A double or *Twin-Pearl* of the finer Water; a Dozen of which were ſent me by my Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle*, who hath been a Firſt-rate Benefactor to this Collection of Natural Curioſities above 20 Years ago. By the learned Sir *Hen. Savile*'s Notes (*t*), it appears, that *Pliny* run into the ſame Miſtake as *Tacitus*, which is neither ſo agreeable to the Sentiments of *Julius Cæſar*, who was tempted by their Beauty (as *Suetonious* poſitively affirms) to invade *Britain*, and dedicated a Breaſt-plate all ſtudded or cover'd over with *Britiſh Pearls* to *Venus Genetrix*, nor to the expreſs Teſtimony of venerable *Bede* (*u*), who eſteems them (as King *Alfred* renders it) the beꞅtan Meꞃeᵹꞃotan ælceꞅ hiƿeꞅ.

A tranſparent *Onyx* with Moſs included in Part of it. Don. D. *Jo. Boulter* Arm.

Rock-Cryſtal, half a Foot round one Way, and within half an Inch of it, the other. It was brought me from *Milan* by Dr. *Jabes Cay*, who obſerved therein the *Modus Concreſcendi* in the Middle, different from that of the out-ſide. Sometimes there remains a ſmall Drop in the Middle of a tranſparent Peble that will never take the ſolid Form. Of the *Iris* or leſſer Cryſtals, here are ſeveral Sorts, as thoſe called *Downham Diamonds*, from the Place in *Craven* where they are found. ſome are very ſmall, others larger and very great, an Inch and half round; from Dr. *Hargrave* of *Coln*. The like Sort of *Diamonds* from *Harrowgate* Spaws near *Knaresborough*: They are found at the Mole-hills (near the Sulphur-well) after Rain; as are alſo thoſe at *Downham*. *Brindle-ſtones* from the County of *Kerry* in *Ireland*, tranſparent and large, near two Inches in Circumference one way, and above 2½ the other. Two others of a pale *Amethiſtine* Colour. Don. D. *M. Marſhal*, *Dublin*. The *Iris minima Cambrenſis* from the Iſle of *Angleſey*. Don. RR. DD. Epiſc. *Carl*. The *Briſtol* Diamonds, of different Degrees of Tranſparency, and Sizes, of which one very much reſembles that engraved *Lh*. Tab. I. 15. *Pſeudo-Adamantes* from *Kings-Weſton* in *Glouceſterſhire*: Other three Samples very fine from the ſame Place. Don. D. *Jo. Woodward* M. D. Some of theſe are very tranſparent. A Rock of the like, but more opace, about a Foot in Circumference; but from whence I know not, it being given to my Father about 40 Years ago. *Cryſtalized Spar* very curious from the Iron-ores in *Cumberland* from the Benefactor laſt mentioned, from whom I received moſt of the *Spars* that follow.

Spar from *Workſop* Lead Mines in the *Peak*. Another from a Mine called *Burntwood*; and a third with Chirt, from *Oldfield*; and alſo from the Queen of *Scot*'s Pillar at *Pool*'s-*Hole*, all in *Derbyſhire*. *Spar* from the Lord *Loneſdale*'s Lead-Mines in *Weſtmoreland*. Another not

---

(*s*) Lond. 1699. (*t*) Tacitus's *Life of* Agricol. (*u*) Bede's *Eccleſ. Hiſt.* Lib. 1. c. 1.

unlike it from Alderman *Iveſon*'s Coal-Mines near *Leedes*. A Sparine Cruſtation from *Okey-hole* in *Somerſetſhire*. Another Sort out of a Quarry at *Sherburn* in *Glouceſterſhire*: Another cryſtalized from a Quarry near *Oxford*, and one very fine from *Nent-head* Mines in *Cumberland*.

The common *Stalagamites*, one very curious, like *Lh*. Tab. 1. 50. Another cryſtalized in the Form of a *Raſp-berry*. Others of a ruder Species, courſe like the Stone they adhere to. The *Stalagmites mamillaris opacus*: This I brought from the Petrifying or *Dropping-well* at *Knaresborough*; it is near a Foot long. The larger hollow *Stalactites* or Water-pipe (x), from the ſame Place; this hath three of thoſe Pipes, each large enough to receive a Gooſe-Quill, and a tranſverſe one that paſſeth horizontally. One of the *Stalactites* or *Lapides Stillatitii*, as Dr. *Plot* calls them, (y), that ſeems to have hung from the Top of a Vault, and is ſeven Inches round where it hath joined the Roof, yet has a ſmall Hole quite thro' it; part of another, of a very fine Sparine Subſtance, but hath no Hollow. The ſpecifick Difference betwixt the *Stalactites* and the *Spar* is, that the former is always opacous and never angular. The latter always or uſually perſpicuous, and never round (z).

The *Moon-ſtone* or *Selenites Rhomboidalis* of Dr. *Plot* (a); it generally conſiſts of ten Planes, four long, as many ſhort, and the two Sides: Here are ſix different Sizes from leſs than half an Inch to two Inches, ſent me by the Reverend Mr. *Cav. Nevile*, Fellow of *Univerſity* Col. *Oxon*. And one larger than any from the Biſhop of *Carliſle*, which hath alſo two ſmaller *Selenitæ* immerſed about half Way in the Body of the large one. A *Selenites* that ſeems like the half one, ſplit the the long Way, ſo hath but ſix Planes. Others not ſo regular. One of the longer Sort and thinner: Others from a Clay Pit at *Richmond* in *Surry*, from *Shotover Hill* near *Oxford*, from *Northamptonſhire*, found in Digging a Well at *Oundle*, and from the *Worskſop* Mines, all five from Dr. *Woodward*'s noble *Muſæum*.

Talcum aureum Indiæ Occidentalis. Don. RR. DD. Epiſc. *Carl*. Beſides this *Gold Talk* from the *Weſt-Indies*, here is what I take to be a Sort of Silver *Engliſh Talk*, but know not the Place. *Muſcovy* Glaſs.

Of CORALLS.

Corallium foſſile exalbidum; the firſt of the *Engliſh* Coralls, *Lh*. 92. from *Witney* in *Oxfordſhire*, from the Benefactor laſt mentioned. A Branch like that from *Shipſton Sollers* in *Gloc*. *Lh*. 94. A larger Sort ſent me from *Ireland*. A porous Species of Coral, like *Imperatus*'s *Madrepora*, *Lh*. 104. The ſecond Sort of a Coral mentioned in Dr. *Sloan*'s Nat. Hiſt. of *Jamaica*, white, ſmooth, with many crooked Branches not above an Inch high (b). The next Sort *Corallium album poroſum maximum*; this is of the tapering Part towards the Top, thicker than the little Finger, about five Inches long, hath but one Joint, the muricated Prickles are convex below, but Hollow above, fit to receive Nouriſhment from the Water, but whether from the *Eaſt* or *Weſt-Indies* I know not. A leſſer Sort of white porous Coral, that hath half a Score Branches in leſs than five Inches. The Doctor's 4th, *Corallina Opuntiades*, one Leaf growing out of another, tyed together by a Sort of ſtony Thread. Pounced white Coral from the Coaſt of *Norway*; it is above four Inches in Circumference, full of ſmall Holes upon the Surface: It was broke from the Rock that my Friend's Ship ſtruck againſt. Don. D. S. *Madox*. Two Branches, but conjoined in Places, of curious ſtarred white Coral, with many leſſer Branches intermixed. Don. Rev. *D.* B*axter* V D M. The Root of *Red Coral*, growing upon a Rock, but the Branches broken off, that there remains not above an Inch in Height of each Branch, which is ſmooth, ſolid and red, as are alſo the ſpreading Branches of the Root. Another very ponderous and rugged, having the Foot Stems of above 20 Branches, ſome of which are four Inches round.

(x) Grew, *p*. 301. (y) *Nat. Hiſt*. Oxon, *p* 96. (z) Grew, *p*. 306. (a) Oxon, Tab. II. Fig. I. (b) Jam. *p*. 51.

Lapis Aſtroitidis, commonly called the *Brainſtones*; they are frequently found in the Seas about *Jamaica*, as big as a Man's Head; this is half a Yard in Circumference one Way, and two Foot the other: It is curiouſly undulated; the Ridges in this are very high, and the tranſverſe *Striæ* very fine, the winding of the Waves imitate the *Gyri* or *Aufractus* of a Man's Brain, whence the Name. A ſmall one very fine, given by Dr. *Liſter* to my Father, not unlike *Point-work* wrought by the Needle. A larger ſent me by Mr. *Char. Towneley* of *T.* with the Top riſing high and round; the Furrows in this are ſmall. Another I bought at *London*, which is very curious, and being two Inches thick on one Side; the thin Plates, which compoſe the ſmall Cells, and the Formation of the Stone is better diſcerned. A white *Corall* ſent me from *Ireland*, with flat *Lamina*; it reſembles the *Aſtropodium ramuloſum* of *Lh.* Tab. 14. 1132. c. A *Muſhroom Corall* ſomewhat compreſs'd, ſtriated above, the inner Part below; it is of a like fine Texture, with the ſmall Striæ of the Brainſtone. A *fungus Lapideus* in Form of an Hemiſphere, a larger *Starry Fungites*, both ſent me, with other valuable Foſſils, from *Roger Gale* Eſq; *Aſtroites* or *ſtarred Stone*, a thin one with leſs perfect Stars, ſhewing their Original when beginning to grow or ſprout up at the Bottom of the Sea (*c*). A large porous Convex *Aſtroites*, a Foot in Circumference, wholly compoſed of radiated Stars, like Fig. 4. in the ſame Table. Some of theſe Sorts of Coralls are frequently found in *Europe*, and particularly in *England*. I have one Sort from *North Leach* in *Gloc.* with very fair Stars, though it ſeems by the Lightneſs to be petrified Wood. A ſolid Corall, with concave Stars, very fair. Another, like Mr. *Lhwyd*'s *Aſtroites pyxidatus ſeu faviginoſus* from *Oxfordſhire*. A ſlender Branch of white Corall from *Ireland*. A *Mycetites* ſurrounded with *Aſtroites*. *Lapis Cribriformis* or *Sieve-ſtone* (*d*), a perforated brown Stone. A *Porpites Plotii* (*e*), *&* *Lhuidii* (*f*) from the Biſhop of *Carliſle*. Another *Button-ſtone* more compreſs'd, but very fair; from Mr. *Gale*, *Specimen minus & elegantius*, Tab. 3. 151.

Lithophyta, five of them having the *Impreſſion of Plants*, from *Mendip* Cole-Pits Com. *Somerſ.* As many from thoſe at *North Byerley* Com. *Ebor*. The Gifts of my honoured Friends Dr. *Woodward* and Dr. *Richardſon*, ſome of which are upon Coal-Slate, others upon a harder Stone; of theſe are the *Filix florida, ſive Oſmunda regalis, Filix Mas dicta, Filix Fæmina.* Here is alſo *Lh. ignota Planta Mineralis, Neurophyllon carbonarium dicta*, Nº 184. but from whence I remember not. But the moſt diſtinct are thoſe in a hard Iron-ſtone from the *Newcaſtle* Coal-Pits, called by the Miners *Cat-heads*, which contain a

---

(*c*) Dr. Sloane's *Nat. Hiſt. of* Jam. Tab. XXI. Fig. 1. (*d*) Grew's Muſ. Reg. Soc *p.* 305.
(*e*) *Nat. Hiſt.* Oxon. *p.* 139. (*f*) Lith. Brit. Nº 142.

Fern-Leaf, or *Polypody* very fair; they are found in a particular *Stratum*, and being ſtruck with a Hammer very readily part in two, and diſcover the Plant, which is very prominent on one Side, and concave on the other: Of theſe I have from two Inches to five in Length, the longer hath fifteen Leaves on each Side the middle Rib; one of them is broader and contains four Plants, reſembling *Lh. Trichomanes Minerale* 191. Don. D. *Jab. Cay* MD. But the moſt durable of any of theſe Impreſſions is one found at *Rochdale* in *Lanc.* upon a very hard Iron Stone, whereupon are three of the ſaid Plants very fair. Don. *Gul. Clayton* Arm.

The *Florentine Marble* naturally adorned with the Repreſentation of *Trees*, which appear very fair, not only upon the poliſhed Superficies, but (being caſually broken) quite through the Body of it. Don. *Jab. Cay* MD. Delineations of *Shrubs* upon Stones from *Sherburn* Com. *Gloc.* Don. *Jo. Woodward* M D. And of Trees very curious in dark Colours, upon a white Stone, from-- Don. *H. Sloane* M D.

Of the *Nautelites*, by the Ancients called *Cornua Ammonis* (for its reſemblance of the curled Horns of the *Ram*, worſhipped by the Name of *Jupiter Ammon* in the Deſerts of *Africa*:) Here are various Sorts, of different Colours, Figures and Sizes, from leſs than half an Inch to half a Foot in Diameter; but all ſo curled up that the Tail of the *Snake* is in the Center of the Stone. The ſmall Sort, whoſe Parts are protuberant and ſwelling to a Round; of theſe are both the Aſh-coloured, and the brown (from my Lord Bp of *Carl.*) the *Striæ* of each Colour are ſingle near the Center, but preſently divide into two Lines, but terminate in a ſingle Lineation. Of the ſame Form are a greater Sort that are ſix Inches in Circumference, and very fair. Theſe of the Aſh-coloured Stone, appear in Places to be adorned with a ſhining brazen Armature, as is more evident by an Arch, or Part of another of the ſame Kind. A Segment of a large one with ſingle *Striæ* of an Iron-ſtone; it is 4 ½ Inches round. One that is more thinly ſtriated, but the Lineations are larger and more prominent, like N° 10 in Dr. *Plot*'s 5 Tab. Nat. Hiſt. *Oxon.* On the other Side is no Figure, being of Dr. *Liſter*'s 9th Sort (g), *ex altera tantum parte ad umbilicum cavus.* Of thoſe that are *depreſſed*; here is one of five Wreaths, three Inches broad; and another near half a Yard in Circumference, which was the largeſt I could conveniently bring from *Whitby*; both theſe which are an Aſh or blewiſh Stone are of the *Cornua Ammonis pertuſa*, being perforated at the Center; they have alſo a Creſt or ſharp Ridge, like the *Spina Dorſalis*; on each Side of which is a Furrow or Channel. A Fragment of a ſmall one with as many Wreaths. The Segment of a larger, being half a Foot round; my kind Benefactor, Dr. *Woodward*, received it from *Whitton* Com. *Linc.* as he did three Samples of the leſſer Sort from *Lanſdown*, near *Bath*. My Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle* ſent me, amongſt others, the ſmalleſt I have ſeen, being but a Quarter of an Inch broad, yet fairly ſtriated. A larger with ſix Wreaths. Mr. *Sutherland* of *Edinburgh* ſent me a ſmall compreſs'd one, found about ten Miles from the City. But here is another Species, conſiderably different from all the former, the middle Part being ſunk in, or depreſs'd to a great Depth; the outmoſt Wreath is above two Inches broad, the Center on each Side is dip'd in, an Inch deep; it is near eight Inches in Circumfeference. A ſmall one of the ſame Sort, but one Inch broad, and of a ſhining Colour. Here are alſo the *Matrix* or Beds they are lodged in, ſomewhat globular, and without any Impreſſion on the convex Part, but finely ſtriated within, after the Form of the Stone it ſelf. The moſt remarkable of which was given me by Dr. *Sawry* of *Yorke*, who received it from *Whitby*; it is a Congeries of them in an oval *Braſs Lump* (as commonly called) a Quarter of a Yard round, containing the gilded Impreſſions of ſeven of them.

(g) De Lapid. turbin. *p.* 212.

Foſſile Shells *and* Stones *of the* Turbinated *Kind.*

THE *Cochlites* of four Wreaths, part of the Shell remains upon the Clavicle of one of them. Don. *Rog. Gale* Arm. The *Buccinites*, the ſmall ſtriated one of Dr. *Plot* (*h*). A larger, plain; both from my Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle*. All above are Stones, but here are alſo the Shells both of the *Cochlea* Kind, and the *Buccina*, fill'd with *Pyrites*, from a Clay-Pit at *Richmond* in *Surry*. Don. *Jo. Woodward* M D. As alſo others from the great Sand-Pit at *Woolwich* in *Kent*. The ſmalleſt *Turbinites* from *Northamptonſhire*, and three *Turbinated Stones*, with a plain Superficies curiouſly turned in the Form of a Spiral Cone, like a Scrue or Steel-worm for drawing Corks out: One of half an Inch long, hath five ſolid Wreaths. Theſe were from the *Portland* Quarry. One of near three Inches taken out of a great Stone at *Oſwald-kirk* Com. *Ebor.* Don. D. *Fr. Place.* But the largeſt of all the *Buccinites* (above three Inches round) was ſent me with many rare Foſſils, by my Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle*. It is Dr. *Liſter*'s 14th (*i*). Some curious ones very ſmall, from *Scotland*. Don. D. *Jac. Sutherland*.

The *Bivalves.* The *Oſtracites maximus rugoſus & aſper* (*k*); one of theſe is a Foot round, and weighs near ten Ounces, was ſent me by Dr. *Cay*, whoſe Account of their Vertue in *Nephritic* Pains is inſerted in the *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 230. Samples of the leſſer Sorts (Don. D. *Jo. Woodward*) from *North Leach*, *Sherburn*, and *Barrington* in *Gloc.* with one of the oblong, narrower, and ſmaller Sort from the ſame Quarry. A ſingle Valve of the white Stone *Oſtracites*, given me by Dr. *Plot*, and an entire one well formed of the blewiſh Colour. A mighty thin compreſs'd one, yet hath both Sides. A leſſer Sort, ſtriated, white and Aſh-coloured: One of a yellow Colour, for they vary according to the Delf they are lodged in. A Sort of *Tree-Oyſter* from *Barrington* Quarry. The Shell of one found on the plowed Lands near *Enſum-ferry* Com. *Oxon.* A ſmaller Sort with thick *Striæ*. *Oſtrea minima echinata* from *Northamptonſhire*. Don. RR. D D. Epiſc. *Carl.* (*l*).

Gryphites from little more than one to four Inches, both of the blew, and white Stone, oblong, very thick, and wrinkled. Here are alſo of a darker brown, and deeper blew, or aſh-colour: Beſides the Places mentioned by Dr. *Liſter* (p. 239.) they are found at *Scarborough* in *Yorkeſhire*, where they are called *Miller's Thumbs*. Of this *Conca Rugoſa*, here are ſome of thoſe found near *Worceſter*, and *Oxford*; others from *Sherburn* Com. *Gloc.* *Whitton* and *Horbling* Com. *Linc.* and from *Scarborough* and *Hull* Com. *Ebor.* One of thoſe ſent me by the Biſhop of *Carliſle*, being worn ſmooth on the convex Side, reminds me of what the Learned Dr. *Woodward* infers (*m*), That the *Antedilu-*

(*h*) Nat. Hiſt. Ox. Tab. 4 2. (*i*) De Lapid. Turb. *p* 216. (*k*) Idem, *p.* 236.

(*l*) *Mr.* Morton's *Nat. Hiſt.* Tab. 3. Fig. 4 & 5. (*m*) *Dr.* Woodward's *Nat. Hiſt. of the Earth, pag.* 254.

vian Sea, ebbed and flowed before the Deluge, and by the Acceſs and Receſs reduced the Gibboſe to a flat, *&c.* In this *Muſæum* are other Proofs of the Truth of that Inference. From that excellent Author I received alſo a Piece of the Shell of the *Pinna Marina*, which he had from the *Chalk-Pits* in *Kent*; and another from *Crick* Com. *Northampt.* I have alſo of it from the River *Tees.*

The ſaid Benefactor obliged me with a *Pecten* from *Sherburn* in *Gloc.* Another from a Quarry near *Oxford*, as the Rev. Mr. *Cave Nevile* did with a large one from a Delf of a Stone at *Heddington* Com. *Oxon.* And with Parts of the real Shells of the leſſer *Eſcalops*, from the ſame Quarry, ſome filled with, others adhering to Stone. And the Rev. Mr. *Hardy* ſent me one of the deepeſt furrowed *Pectenitæ* from *Horbling* Com. *Linc.* Dr. *Woodward* ſent me alſo two very curious Impreſſions of the *Eſcallop* Shells upon Stones, from *Lanſdown* near *Bath* and *Oxenden* Com. *Northampt.* And one upon Flint from *Hampſted-Heath*; with thoſe of other *Bivalves* from *Sherburn* and *Farmington*, Com. *Gloc.* I have alſo a *Pecten* full of criſtalized Spar, curiouſly ſtriated, from *Bathmell* Com. *Ebor.* Another taken out of a Block of black Marble, by Mr. *Carpenter* of *Yorke.*

My Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle* was pleaſed to ſend me alſo ſeveral Species of the very rare *Pectunculites*, as well of thoſe curiouſly ſtriated, as of the ſmoother, whoſe Shells are of the *Chalk*: Some of the ſtriated have neat, thin Margins, others thicker approaching to the *Terebratula*, *Pectunculi* from *Northamptonſhire*, *Sherburn* in *Gloc.* *Bakewell* in the *Peake*, and from *Portland*, and two very large, with a ſmooth Surface, like poliſhed black Marble. Don. D. *Jo. Woodward* M D. *Cochlea maxima*, the real Shell of the larger Cockle, ſix Inches in Circumference, that Mr. *Nevile* gathered with other *Foſſil Shells*, as well as *Formed Stones*, from *Heddington* Quarry Com. *Oxon.* Other Stone Bivalves; one of a dark Colour, with a wry Beak, and one Part of the Margin further extended than the other Part, which is round; found at *Halton* near *Leedes*: A larger, with this peculiar, that there is a Hollow betwixt the two Beaks. The *Bucardites* (ſo called from its Likeneſs to a *Heart*) from *Oxford* and *Lincolnſhire*. *Curviroſtra*, the ſmall Sort ſtriated, *Lh.* 716.

The *Muſculitæ* from *Humber*, of a whitiſh Stone; one of the blewiſh very natural and regular, retaining the exact Form of the Muſcle-ſhell, wherein it was orginally moulded: Both theſe are of the larger Species, and were given me by my Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle*. Of the leſſer Sort of the *Muites* I have, by the Kindneſs of Dr. *Woodward*, from three different Places in *Gloceſterſhire*, viz. *Boulton of the Waters*, *Farmington* and *Stow*. The *compreſs'd Muſcle.*

The *Tellenites*: Theſe are diſtinguiſhable enough from the *Pectunculi* by their oblong Form; but from the *Muſculites*, and ſome Sort of the *Oſtracites*, it is more difficult to diſtinguiſh them. Very fair ones from *Scotland*. Don. D. *Jac. Sutherland*. *Tellina minima*, Nat. Hiſt. of *North*, Tab. VI. Fig. 12. The *Trigonella*: The Name diſcovers its Triangular Form; the larger and leſſer Species. Don. R. D. Epiſc. *Carl.* Theſe have a ſmooth Surface, and bright. The *Terebratula* are ſtriated, more gibbous, and the Margin thicker, with the middle Part depreſs'd or elated. The Stones diveſted of their Shells, *Margine ſinuato*, Lh. 830. from *Boſton* Com. *Linc.* Don. D. *Hen. Thomſon*. A ſmall one found in the midſt of a large Stone at *Coxwold* School Com. *Ebor.* Don. D. *Hey*. A very large one, five Inches in Circumference, from Dr. *Hargrave* of *Coln.* Others of different Sizes, *Lh.* 829.

with tranſverſe *Striæ*. A thin Shell including Chalk, with the Bill perforated (whence the Name.) Don. *Rog. Gale* Arm. The *Pholas amygdaloides*. Lh. 878. The *Solenites*, ſo called from its reſemblance of the *Solen* or *Sheth-ſhell* (*n*), or perhaps *Conchites Mytuloides* (*o*). This and the *Pholas* were from *Heddinton*. Don. Rev. *Cav. Nevile*.

The *Concha anomia rarior vertice roſtrato*, both the ſmooth and lightly ſtriated; one filled with Chalk, the other with Stone. Don. *Roger Gale* Arm. The Beak of one Shell extends beyond the other Valve. Others from the Chalk-Pits in *Kent*, of the larger and ſmaller Sort, from Dr. *Woodward*, and from *Guilford* in *Surry*, from Dr. *Cay*. A Bivalve upon the *Ludus Helmontii*. A Stone compoſed of two diſtinct Bodies, a blewiſh Aſh Colour, and a yellowiſh Wax Colour, whence Dr. *Grew* calls it, the *waxen Veine* (*p*), from Mr. *Gale*. A different *Ludus Helmontii*, that Dr. *Woodward* received from *Scarborough*. The *Otites* or *Auriculares*. as called by Dr. *Plot* (*q*), from its reſemblance to a humane Ear.

Of *Shells* amaſſed together into great Stones by a petrified Cement, and of the Places where they are found beyond Sea, ſee a learned and pious Author (*r*). Of ſuch as are found in *England*, moſt of theſe that follow were the Preſent of the Learned Dr. *Woodward*. A Maſs of Stone with Shells in it, from *King's-Weſton* Com. *Gloc*. Another different; a third from the Lady *Guiſe*'s at *Greatworth* Com. *Northampt*. And another from *Crick* in the ſame County. One from Sir *Ra. Dutton*'s Park at *Sherburn*. Another from *Portland*; and one moſt curious from *Purfleet* in *Eſſex*, wherein are great Variety of perfect Shells, of different Forms and Colours, very beautiful. Another with Fragments of *Entrochi* in it. And one (ſent me by *Tho. Sanders* Eſq; from *Staffordſhire*, with many Cavities; in one of which is the reſemblance of a Pair of winding Stairs. The *Impreſſions* alſo of Shells upon *Clay*, from *Cumberland*; upon Stone, from *Dudley Com. Staff.* and upon *Coal* (which I could never find but once) from the Pits near this Town, and one upon a *Flint* very curious.

Of the ECHINITES.

HERE are various Sorts, as well of the naked Flint, as of the perfect Shell, different both in Figure, Colour and Subſtance; ſome including Flint, others Chalk, or Stone, I ſhall begin with the firſt of Mr. *Lhwyd*'s N° 910. *Echinitæ laticlavii maximi fragmentum*. The *Echinus Ovarius* very curious from *Sittingburn* in *Kent*, ſent me (with eleven other Varieties) by D. *Woodward*, who hath a moſt noble Collection. A ſmall one from *Heddington* Quarry near *Oxford*: Theſe are curiouſly ſtudded or embroidered as it were. Don. Rev. *Cavend. Nevile* M. A. The *Echinites Galeatus*, with the Shells very perfect: My Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle* ſent me four Sorts of the *Echinites* from the Chalk-Pits near *Graveſend*. A large one found 100 Foot deep at *Green-hith* in *Kent*, full of Flint, from Dr. *Woodward*. Another full of Chalk, from *Roger Gale* Eſq; with another of a leſſer Size. A large Flint formed in one of this Sort, diveſted of the Shell. The *Echinus Pileatus* including Chalk; another from *Northfleet* in *Kent*, and a third from *Purfleet* in *Eſſex*. A leſſer Sort from *Nittlebed* in *Oxfordſhire*, and from a Chalk-Pit near *Greeenwich*. Of theſe, by the

---

(*n*) Liſter, *p.* 192. (*o*) Lhwyd, N. 878. (*p*) Muſ. Reg. Soc. *p.* 311.
(*q*) *Nat. Hiſt. of* Oxon. *p.* 130. (*r*) Ray's *Trav* p. 117.

vulgar call'd *Cap-ſtones* (from their Likeneſs to a Cap laced down the Sides (*a*). Here are ſeveral that are quite diveſted of their Shells; they are for the moſt Part of the common Ruble Stone, but one (given me by Dr. *Plot*) of a black Flint; all of them have five double Rows of Points that center at the *Modiolus*. Of the *compreſs'd* Kind, here is part of a large flat *Echinus Spatagus*, from the Fields near *Burford* Com. *Oxon*. Of the leſſer Species from *Heddington*, and of the Stones or white Flint without Shells, but with five Rays, as Dr. *Plot*'s (*b*). The *Echinites Cordatus* very curious, from *Graveſend*. Another from a Chalk-Pit, near *Croyden* in *Surry*. Another with Flint adhering to it from *North-fleet* in *Kent*; a third from *Hertfordſhire*, and one that was found 200 Foot deep, in ſinking a Well in the ſame County. The *Echinites Pentaphylloides*, from *Burford* Com. *Oxon*. The *Umbilicus* not in the Center, but inclining to one Side (*c*). The *Radioli* of the *Echinites*; they are ridged and channelled the whole Length of the Stone, and the Ridges purled with ſmall Knots ſet in the *Quincunx* Order; they moſtly conſiſt of a bright ſhining Subſtance, not unlike the *Selenites*. Dr. *Plot* takes them for the *Lapides Judaici* (*d*). By the Kindneſs of my Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle*, and Dr. *Woodward*, I am furniſhed with Variety, as to *Colour*, white and dark; as to *Form*, round and compreſs'd; and as to *Size*, from near two Inches, to little more than half an Inch in Length; and from two Inches round to leſs than ½ Inch. Some have a Kind of *Pedicle*, or Knob at one End; others not only want that, but are quite diveſted of their Parts, having a ſmooth Superficies. The *Aculei*, or ſmall *Radiolus*, from the Chalk-Pits of *Kent*, *Eſſex* and *Surry*; the larger from *Oxfordſhire*, but the thickeſt of all were ſent me by *R. Gale* Eſq; and ſeem to be the largeſt *Cucumerinus* of *Lhwyd*.

The Right Reverend Prelate before mentioned, hath obliged me with almoſt all the Varieties of the *Entrochi*, that are deſcribed by Dr. *Liſter* and Mr. *Beaumont* in the *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 100 and 150, from the *Trochitæ*, or ſingle Joints, to the Number of 38 or 40, in an *Entrochus* of near 2½ Inches in Length; and as to Thickneſs from little more than a Pin, to near three Inches. As to the Form, here are perfectly *round*, exactly *Oval*, and the *Compreſs'd* of different Degrees. Some more gently, others ſo cruſh'd (even to the 16th Part of an Inch) that the Cracks are viſible. The Joints or *Vertebræ* of ſome are ſtrangely diſlocated, and in Part ſlip'd off, as it were, yet adhering to the other Part. Some of the Joints are thick; others ſo extreamly thin, that they are ſcarce the 24th Part of an Inch, for I have one of ¾ of an Inch in Length that hath 19. Some again are but ſeemingly joynted, others, and thoſe the greateſt Part are really ſo, and the Sutures indented. Some even of the longer Stones are without Notches; others thick ſet with ſuch Marks, whence the Branches of theſe *Rock Plants* have iſſued; but of theſe out-Branches there ſeldom remain above two or three Joints. Beſides, thoſe that are exactly Cylindrical (equally thick at both Ends), here are ſome of the Branches tapering at the ſmaller End. Upon the Surface of many are drawn very fine and ſmall Rays from a Point in the Center to the Circumference. The Pith in the middle of ſome of them is round, of others, oval; and of the Form of a *Cinque-foil* in the midſt of the Rays in others, and ſome have ſix Inlets. To thoſe which are Concave, a protuberant Point in the Center of others doth cor-

---

(*a*) *Dr.* Plot's *Nat. Hiſt.* Oxon. *p.* 92. (*b*) Idem, Tab. II. 14. (*c*) Id. Tab. II. 9, 10. *And* Lhwyd, N° 971. (*d*) Idem, *p.* 125.

reſpond. In ſome the Pith is quite gone; theſe being put upon Strings are called St. *Cuthbert*'s Beads in the *Holy Iſland*, whence Dr. *Cay* procured me ſome: He afterwards ſent me one, the *Medulla* whereof is the *Pyrites*. Some are almoſt ſmooth, others have a raiſed Edge in the Middle of the Joints; others have a ſharp Ridge betwixt two ſmooth round Joints, and ſo alternately; and ſome (though rare to be met with) have a Circle of Knots, or ſmall Protuberances in the midſt of each Joint: Here is alſo a red *Entrochus* with a white Pith, growing upon a Rock of a reddiſh Colour.

The *Volvola* is fitly joined to the *Entrochus*, being not only Cylindrical, but in other Reſpects like them, ſave without Rays or Joints. Of theſe here are not only thoſe of equal Thickneſs quite through, but that taper at both Ends, *Lh. doliata ſeu cadiſcum referens elegantior*, N° 1163. and his *Volvola utricolata*. The whiteneſs of theſe reminds me of what I had omitted, the various Colours of the *Entrochi*, which are white, brown, red, and aſh-coloured, both light and deep. Here are another Sort of Stones that I take to be a Species of the *Volvolæ*, but are not only of a different Colour, *viz.* blewiſh or aſh-coloured, but are ſurrounded with a Coat or Cruſt that is frequently found in Part pil'd or broken off. Here are the Cylindrical and the Tapering; the ſmaller Sort, and one from *Holy Iſle* above two Inches round.

Of the Aſteriæ, *or* Star-ſtones.

HERE are moſt of thoſe obſerved by the learned and accurate Dr. *Liſter*, in this his Native Country, together with others from *Weſtmoreland*, *Gloceſter*, (*Laſſington*-ſtones), and *Northamptonſhires*. Mr. *Moreton*'s third Sort called *Peter-ſtones*. Here are of the *Litorales*, as well as *Arvenſes*, but the moſt of them from the Foot of the *Yorkſhire* Woulds. The largeſt of them is ſcarce an Inch and half long, wherein are 17 Joints; but here are others with ſo very thin Joints that there are 16 of them in ¼ of an Inch. Some are very ſmall, yet of five Rays, others an Inch and half in Circumference. The ſingle Joints have ſometimes the faireſt Figures of the *Stars*, conſiſting of five Angles; the middle of each of which is a little hollowed, and the Edges more prominent and thick furrowed, by which the ſeveral Joints are knit together, the Ridges and Furrows being alternately let into one another; in the Center of the five Angles is a Hollow or Point. Of theſe, piled one upon another, are made *pentagonous cylindrical Columns*. Dr. *Plot* ſays, to the Number of 15, in which Number yet he wants 7, that is, he found none of 5 Joints, nor of 7, 9, 11, 12, 13 or 14 (*e*). But I have a diſtinct Column of every Number, from the ſingle Joint to 18; and in them moſt of the Sorts ſo accurately deſcribed by Dr. *Liſter* (*f*), except with the *Wires adhering*; but here are of the *Wires*, though broken off, both in ſingle Joints, and longer Pieces, which are very ſmall, ſlender, and of a round Figure, being ſet together not by indented Suture, but *per harmoniam* (*g*), like the *Antennæ* of *Lobſters*. Others ſmooth from the Shore of *Hull*. Moſt, if not all of theſe Columns, are viſibly bent and inclining. The Angles of ſome of them are more obtuſe, of others more acute, and conſequently deeper chanell'd, than where the Angles are blunt and round. Here is alſo a third Sort that is very

---

(*e*) Plot's Oxon, *p.* 86. (*f*) *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 112. (*g*) Idem, *p.* 277.

rare, which have five flat Sides without any Indentings in the Form of a Star. Some of both Sorts have a ſmall Pin-hole in the middle of each Joint, betwixt Angle and Angle. Others the more rarely have a Knot, or Joint of Wires remaining at ſome of the Holes. Some again have each other Joint more protuberant, or ſtanding further out than the intermediate ones. The *Aſteriæ* are of different Colours acording to the Matter they are found lodged in, as white, brown, blewiſh and aſh-coloured. A ferruginous Body that ſeems to be *Lh*'s. *Siphunculus cylindracius ferruginoſus*, N° 1212, from *Welſale* in *Staffordſhire*. A much leſs from the Shore of *Hull*.

Ichthyodontes Cuſpidati, or *Gloſſopetræ* of different Sizes, from a Quarter of an Inch, to an Inch and half, both of the ſmooth and ſerrated, and of ſeveral Colours, *viz.* white, yellow, ſad Colour, blewiſh and black, the larger Sort filled with rough Stone of their different Colours, though the Teeth themſelves be ſmooth, bright, and ſhining. One of that Sort called *Ornithogloſſum*, from its Likeneſs to the *Magpies* Tongue, *Lh.* 1266. All from my Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle*. The *Plectronites*, ſo called from its reſemblance to a *Cock-ſpur* adhering to Chalk; ſee the Figure *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 200. Fig. 13. ſent me by *Roger Gale* Eſq;. As alſo *Gloſſopetræ* from the Iſle of *Malta*, where they are called *Serpents-Tongues*, though they are in Reality *Sharks-Teeth*. Another ſort of Foſſil Teeth are the *Scutellati* or *Grinders*, commonly called *Bufonitæ*; of theſe here are all the three Sorts, from the ſaid Benefactors, *viz. Orbiculati*, *Umbonati*, and *Scaphoides*; ſome of the two former Sorts are filled with Stone, but the Name of the laſt ſhews it to be hollow; and in Figure ſomewhat reſembling a little *Boat* of that, with one End narrower than another: See Fig. 12. in the ſaid *Tranſ.* Theſe *Bufonitæ* are of various Colours, a brighter and deeper brown, blewiſh and dark black, all bright and ſhining; one hath an *Areola* upon the Convex Side, ſurrounded with Rays. Another ſort from *Malta*, called the *Vipers Eye*; the Gift of Seignior *Altchribell*; the black Speck in the middle, which is very protuberant, is ſurrounded with a Circle of pale Yellow, and that with another of blewiſh White; the reſt of the Stone is black; theſe are frequently ſet in Rings. The ſame *Italian* Gent. gave me another Stone, which he brought from the Red Sea, and is ſaid to be a *Fiſh's Eye*; it is a Kind of *Piſolythus*, the Humours of the Eye, with the *Tunica Uvea*, and the *Iris*, are not ill repreſented (*h*). Hither alſo may be referred the *Oculi Cancrorum*, a *cruſtaceous Stone*, ſaid to be taken out of *Crab's Eyes*; of theſe I have both the blewiſh and white, of a leſs and larger Sort, better than 1 ½ Inch round, which Mrs. *Suſ. Maddox* brought me from *Pruſſia*.

Mr. *Lhwyd* next to the *Bufonitæ* placeth the *Siliquaſtrum Phaſeolatum*, ſo called becauſe it reſembles the Pod of a Bean or Pulſe; the Surface is black and ſhining, the lower Side, where it ſhould join the other Valve is a white Stone; it is the firſt Fig. in *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 200. His ſecond is a broader Species, which he Names *Siliquaſtrum lupinatum* the inner Part of this is a reddiſh Stone. Some here are different only in *Colour*, brown or black, others in *Form*, being more Gibboſe. Here are alſo the ſmalleſt Sort: Moſt of them ſent me by my grand Benefactor, my Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle*. To theſe *Siliquaſtra*, or rather (to uſe the local Word) ſingle *Swads*, being but one Valve, may fitly be added the entire *Beans*; one of theſe (Don. *Jab. Cay* M. D.)

(*h*) Grew's Muſ. Reg. *p.* 258.

both in Form and Colour reſembles the great Garden *Red Bean*; the other is leſſer, and dark coloured, but both of them, as many of the finer Pebles, are a Sort of *Touchſtone*. A third repreſents a compreſs'd Bean, and is of a bright brown Colour. The ſaid ingenious Phyſician ſent along with it, the *Triorchis*, or Stone reſembling *Three Nuts*. To which may be added another in the Form of a *Nutmeg*, and which is moſt curious, one from the *Eaſt-Indies* that doth ſo naturally repreſent *Half a Nutmeg*, as well on the Inſide, as without, that many Perſons will not be perſuaded by their Eyes, that it is otherwiſe, 'till their Taſte convince them of their Infidelity. Don. D. *Tho. Wilſon* Merc. *Dublin*. A Stone very like a *Gall* for making writing Ink, and another to half a Ball of *Gaſcoigne Powder*.

But to return to Mr. *Lhwyd*'s Method, from whence theſe Reſemblances of Fruits have made me ſwerve. *Ichthyoſpondylus clepſydratus*, one of white Stone reſembling a Joint of the *Back-bone* of a *Fiſh*. Another, that by the Colour may be called *Anthracinus*, but from the Form is called the *Fairy-hower-glaſs*. Don. R R. D D. Epiſc. *Carleol*. A blewiſh Stone with the *Spine* and *Ribs* of a Fiſh perfectly impreſs'd upon it: 'Twas found in a River in *Craven*, and ſent me by Major *Dawſon*. Another of white ruble Stone from *Stowel* in *Gloceſterſhire*. Theſe are both hollow like a Mold, but here is one that is very rare, being protuberant, and having the very Bones themſelves, eleven on either Side. The *Spina dorſalis* very curious, little more than an Inch long. I know not where elſe to place what relates to the Members of other Animals, and ſome to the Parts of Humane Bodies. Of which one hath the fancied Reſemblance of a (deformed) Face, with a Cavity on each Side for the Ears; it is a blewiſh Stone: Another of a bright ſhining Yellow, doth better correſpond with that of a *Kidney*; and a third of a white Stone, with the *Teſticles*; given me by Dr. *Plot*, who calls them *Orchites* or *Lapides Teſticulares* (*i*). In the ſame Table VII. Fig. 8. he repreſents a Sort of *Toad-ſtone* quite different from the *Bufonites* before-mentioned, being a reddiſh Liver-coloured real Stone, convex above, and concave below: This here is 2½ Inches round, and of the dark Red. Another of a yellow Colour from the River *Tees*.

The *Belemnitæ* are the laſt *Claſſis* in Mr. *Lhwyd*'s *Lithophylacii Britannici Ichnographia*: Here are of different Sizes and Colours, from little more than ½ Inch to to 4½ in Length. Dr. *Plot*'s of that Dimenſion was but 1¼ round, but this is 2½; yet but a Fragment (nor was that of Dr. *Liſter*'s any other) (*k*) of the *Yorkſhire Belemnites maximus niger*. An entire one of the ſame Dimenſions from the *Hedington* Quary Com. *Oxon*; it is hollow for 1½ Inch at the Baſe; it enclines to a Yellow, and when vehemently rubb'd takes up a Straw like *Amber*, which the black one will not do, though as large. Don. D. *Rog. Gale* Arm. A leſſer from *Cricklade* Hill Com. *Gloc.* radiated like a Star from a cloſer Center. Another from *Croydon* Chalk-Pits in *Surrey*. Don. D. *Jo. Woodward* M. D. One that in three Inches Length is not much thicker than a Gooſe Quill; and another that in leſs than one Inch in Length is very near two in Circumference. The *Medulla* in one of the hollowed *Belemnites* conſiſts of a white Sort of *Selenites* or Spar. The Generality of theſe *Thunderbolts*, as the Vulgar call them, are of a *Conical* Figure, from a thick Baſis tapering to a Point: But amongſt ſome ſent me by my Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle*, there is one

---

(*i*) *Nat. Hiſt.* Oxon. *pag.* 127. (*k*) De Lapid. *pag.* 226.

Cylindrical, or equally thick from End to End; and another that is thickeſt in the Middle, and gradually ſlenderer to both Ends: The former of theſe hath the *Rima* or Chink, the whole Length, which the ſecond hath only at the Baſis; and another at the ſmall Point, but the Generality want it. As to Colour, here are the black, whitiſh, aſh-coloured, reddiſh, brown and Amber-coloured.

Dr. *Grew*, amongſt the *Regular Stones* in the *Muſæum* of the *Royal Society*, reckons alſo the *Lapis Amianthus*, and the *Hæmatites*. Of the former of theſe, called alſo *Asbeſtinus*, and the *Thrumſtone* was made the incombuſtible Cloth; it conſiſts of gloſſy, parallel, fine Threads. It was anciently ſpun and woven into Sheets, wherein the Bodies of the Emperors were wrapped, to keep the Aſhes entire from thoſe of the Funeral Pile. The Art is of late revived, and a Specimen of the Cloth preſented to the Royal Society, who made the Experiment; and inſtead of being conſumed in the Fire, it came out entire and more refined. There is lately found of this Stone both in *Scotland* and *Wales*, of which an incombuſtible *Paper* was made at *Oxford* (*a*). Don. *Hans Sloane* M D. The *Hæmatites* or *Blood-ſtone*: Dr. *Liſter* affirms the *Engliſh* to be as good, if not better, than that brought from the *Eaſt-Indies*. Another which ſeems to be the *Hæmatites*, that admits a good *Poliſh*.

Of STONES Irregular.

As *Gems* are chiefly diſtinguiſhed by their Colours, and *Formed* or *Regular Stones* by their Figures, ſo the *Irregular* by the different Degrees of Hardneſs. But as ſome *Gems* were premiſed in the preceding Paragraph, before the *Cryſtals* and *Diamonds*, with which Mr. *Lhwyd* begins his Catalogue, ſo muſt others here before the *Marbles*: As an *Amethiſt* more deeply tinctured than the former. The *Sardins* or *Cornelian*, of which more amongſt the Antiquities; as alſo of the *Turcois* (a blew Stone) which have been engraved, and uſed as *Roman* Signets. The *Mocho* Stones, half a Dozen of different Colours or Mixtures, poliſhed and curiouſly marked; one with a Plant, the reſt with Variety of Colours. The *Agate* (ſo called from the River *Achates* in *Sicily*, near which it was firſt found) ſome very light, clear, others, variegated with waved and figured Veins of different Colours, Yellow included in Blew, *&c.* To theſe Exoticks Dr. *Woodward* added two Specimens of *Engliſh Agate*, *viz.* from *Graveſend* in *Kent*, and *Belford* in *Darbyſhire*, which looks well when poliſhed. To the *Onyx* (before-mentioned) may be added a Peble of Kin to the *Onyx*; the Stone it ſelf is ſemiperſpicuous, round a Point in the Center is a Circle of white, which is ſurrounded by another of red, and ſo alternately five Rings.

Emery or *Smiris* is ſaid to be the hardeſt of unfigured Stones, and is therefore uſed for the poliſhing and cutting of all Gems, except the Diamond. But perhaps *Porphyry* is to be excepted, which is a Body ſo exceeding hard, that the Art of working it is ſuppoſed to be quite loſt (*c*), by a learned Pen, which gives an Account of the noble *Porphyry* Pillars, yet remaining in the Ruins of *Palmyra* or *Tad-*

(*a*) *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 172. (*b*) Grew's Muſ. Reg. Soc. *p.* 287. (*c*) *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 217.

mor in the Deſart, built by K. *Solomon*, 2 *Chron.* 8. 4. This here is dark coloured, adorned with white Spots, well poliſhed. To this foreign *Porphyry*, I ſhall add one that I brought from *Mount Sorril* in *Leiceſterſhire*, where is great Variety of Colours, ſo that the Houſes built of the rough Stones look very beautifully, though not a ſquared one to be met with it is ſo hard to be wrought. It was not without Difficulty that I got a Sample broken off; one Part is a pale red, the other dark coloured, with ſhining Particles. That ingenious Artiſt, Mr. *Place* of *Yorke*, got a Piece poliſhed to grind Colours upon, for which it exceeds Marble.

In the ſame Tour I obſerved a Sort of *black Marble*, the Product of the ſame County; of which I ſaw ſeveral Graveſtones at *Leiceſter*, and ſeems capable of Improvement: Of this I have a Specimen, and of the *Suſſex Marble*, which abounds with white turbinated Shells, and is therefore called *Marmor Turbinites*, by Dr. *Cay* who ſent it me. Of the *Florentine Marble* adorned with Trees, ſee before. Here is a *Murrey* coloured Marble with white Specks, very beautiful and well poliſhed. Alſo the *Kilkenny* Marble from *Ireland*; it is black with whitiſh Clouds. This with a Sample of the *black Iriſh Slate*, was ſent me by Mrs. *Marſhal* of *Dublin*. A different black Marble, with leſs white, by *Sam. Molineux* Eſq;. Another Sort from *Bolton* in *Graven*, of which I have ſeen a Chimney-piece at the Lord *Fairfax*'s at *Denton*, that looks very well. Two Samples of *Darbyſhire* Marble (Don. *Jo. Battie* Arm.) one pale Red, with white Veins; the other curiouſly variegated with black, white and ſad Colour, in which is the Figure of a Pyramid, *&c.* Of which Sort is a very curious Chimney-Piece at Alderman *Atkinſon*'s in this Town. A Marble Table with the exact Figure of the *Belemnites* upon it.

To *Marble* may fitly be added *Alabaſter*, which ſome Naturaliſts account *marmor incoctum ſive imperfectum*: Of this here are clear white of different Thickneſſes, and white, with red Veins, and brown Spots, dug up at *Fairburn* near *Ledſton* in this Neighbourhood. A globular *Flint*, of the Colour of *Amber* without, and a large Oval one, that within hath a Spar-like Subſtance, ſent from *Newcaſtle*, by Dr. *Cay*. *Lapis Armenius*, or a Sort of *Native Blew*, of which *Cæruleum nativum*, ſee Dr. *Plot* (*d*). Don. *Rog. Gale* Arm.

Cryſtalline Pebles from the *Durham* Shore. Don. *Jo. Woodward* M D. Other tranſparent Pebles of very different Colours, white, yellow, brown, pale and deep Red: Others opace, remarkable only for their *Form*; ſome exactly Globular, others Oval, and another equally compreſs'd on the oppoſite Sides. One divided by a circular Zone, on one Side of which it is clear white, and upon the other yellow; and in the tranſparent there are Light and Dark like two diſtinct Bodies in the ſame Stone. In the *Slate-delfs* of this Pariſh are ſometimes found globular Stones; one here (two Inches in Diameter) is ſurrounded with a Hoop of Iron-ſtone, of a quite different Colour and Conſiſtence from that within. A *black Ball* from the *Coal-mines*: And a dark colour'd granulated Ball from *Ireland*.

White Cylindrical Pillars in a dark coloured Stone from *Towneley* in *Lancaſhire*. Don. *Car. Towneley* Gen. Theſe are near two Inches round. Another of a bright gloſſy black, with white Cylinders as ſmall as Bruſh Iron. But the moſt remarkable is a *Baulder*, accidentally broken in paving the Court of *William Cookſon* Eſq; the preſent Mayor of *Leedes*, whereby were diſcovered two Mathematical Figures,

---

(*d*) *Nat. Hiſt. of* Oxon, *pag.* 57 *&* 161.

viz. an Oval within a Quadrangle in red Lines upon a yellow Ground. *Kircher*, in his *Mundus Subterraneus*, gives an Account of certain Geometrical Figures, naturally imprinted upon Stones; but I have not the Opportunity in theſe remote Parts to conſult that Author. A tranſparent Peble with the exact Reſemblance of a Coat of Arms, *viz.* an Orle of three Pieces with an Ineſcochean. Another Peble hath an Orange Oval in a white Stone. A blewiſh Stone with twelve Rows of protuberant Lozenges, ſet moſt regularly in the *Quincunx* Order. Another which hath been a Mold as it were to the former, the Squares being hollow, and the Rows protuberant; it was found at the Coal-Pits near *Beiſton*, and given me by Alderman *Askwith*. A white Stone from *Weetwoodſide* with Rows of perforated Holes regularly placed at half Inch diſtance from each other. A Cylindrical Stone wrought quite round, with Ridges and Furrows the length Way of the Stone, the *Rigs* (to uſe the Local Word) thick ſet with Knobs. A ſmall one of 29 Rigs that was found in the midſt of a great Stone near *Kirkſtall*, and given me by Mr. *Tho. Dinſdale*. Another with tranſverſe Wreaths, and a Protuberance above the Neck, that, without much Stretch of Fancy, reſembles the Head of a Quadruped. Another with Rows of Holes, and in the midſt of each a ſmall raiſed Point. A large one near half a Yard long, and a Foot thick, of the like Work, but as to the Form, tapering like the Branch of a Tree; and ſeems, by a Seam, and part of a Joint remaining near the Top, to have had an Out-branch ſpringing from it, which would tempt one to think that even theſe large rough Stones do ſometimes ſhoot forth like the tender Rock-Plants in *Mendip* Hills, ſo accurately figured by *Rich. Waller* Eſq; (*e*). Theſe I had from Madam *Leighton*'s Quarry at *Great Woodhouſe*. A large round Stone, but ſomewhat compreſs'd, deeply chanell'd, not unlike the *Radix* of thoſe Rock-Plants: This (which was brought me from *Craven*) is almoſt a Yard in Circumference, fit for ſo large a Stem as the laſt deſcribed. Don. Rev. *Mil. Gale.* Two ſmall ones, with white Veins or Chanels, the larger about three Inches round, the other not two. Some of theſe might perhaps have been more aptly placed amongſt the *Formed Stones*, but their *Circumſcriptive* Form not being Regular, they were omitted.

The *White great Gliſt*, the Sparks of a bright, ſilver Colour. A *Red Daze*, or *Small Gliſt*. A *brown Daze* full of the ſmall Sparks of the *Mica*, from the ſame Benefactor's Quarry at *Great Woodhouſe*. A blewiſh Convex Stone full of the ſaid Sparks of *Cat-Silver*. A ſoft Sort that ſticks to the Fingers. A harder Stone that is ſtriated with Silver.

A dark coloured Stone with red Veins, and black Clouds, with ſome ſhining Particles; it was found with three more near a Brook in the North of *Scotland*, Fourſcore Miles from *Edinburgh*, whence it was ſent me by Mr. *Ja. Sutherland*, Intendant of Her Majeſty's Phyſick Garden there, who ſent one to Mr. *Lhwyd* for the *Muſæum* at *Oxford*; and another to Mr. *Charlton* for his at the *Temple* in *London*; the Curioſity of it is, that it ſmels ſtrong of *Violets*, or the *Florentine Iris* Root; and if put in warm Water communicates its Scent thereto, without diminiſhing its own.

A *Lough Neagh* Stone ſent me from *Ireland* by the late Reverend Mr. *Tho. Jackſon*. It is a Piece of *Holly* petrified, but whether by the Water of the *Lough*, or the Soil where it is found for about two Miles round it, is uncertain: See *Phil. Tranſ.* Nº 158, and Nº 174. A

(*e*) *Phil. Tranſ.* Nº 150.

Foſſil ſent by the Name of *Petrified Wood* from *Portland* Quarry. Another from *Crick* Com. *Northampt.* And a third from an Encruſtating Spring near *Harrington* in the ſame County, all preſented to me by the Learned Dr. *Woodward*. *Petrified Moſs* from the *Dropping-well* at *Knaresbrough* in the Weſt-Riding of the County of *York*, which a noted Phyſician ſays, is the moſt famous Petrifying Spring in the Kingdom (f). White *Pumis-ſtone*; there are alſo Aſh-coloured and black, near Mount *Veſuvius*. *Cinders* from Mount *Ætna*, both of the Black and Red. Don. *Tho. Sanders* Arm. Other *Sciarri*, more Metallick. The like from *Veſuvius*, brought thence by my kind Friend Dr. *Jabez Cay*. This Sample hath more of the *Pyrites* in it. Sparkling Metallick Aſhes from the ſame *Volcano*. A vitrified Subſtance almoſt in the Form of Garlick or Lilly-Root. In the *Phil. Tranſ.* Nº 296, is an Account of the *vitrified Cinders* of a great Hay-rick burnt upon *Salisbury Plain*: Here is the like from Sir *Edw. Blacket*'s at *Newby* in this County. Cinders from *Almonbury*, when old *Cambodunum* was burnt by the Pagans, of which ſee *Bede* and the new *Britannia*: It appears by theſe that the Flame was ſo vehement, that the Earth was melted rather than burnt.

Of Metals *and* Metallick Bodies.

A Mineral from the *Eaſt-Indies* ſaid to be *Gold* Ore, but ſuſpicious. Don. *Tho. Garway*. A very rich *Gold* Ore from *Hungary*, curiouſly ſhot into many angular Points, that ſeem to be pure *Virgin-Gold*. Given me by *Will. Calverley*, with a very rich Lead Ore that ſeems to contain much *Silver* in it. A rich Lead Ore from *Wales*, from whence *Silver* is extracted: It is from the Mines wherein Sir *Carbery Price*, and of late Sir *Humphrey Mackworth* were concerned. Don. D. *Gu. Plaxton*.

Variety of *Copper* and *Lead* Ores from very diſtant Mines, and ſome of *Tin* with *Mundick* and *Pyrites*; moſt of them the Gift of the learned and ingenious Dr. *Woodward*, as a *Copper* Ore from *Weſtmoreland*; another (with Spar) from *Cornwal*; a third from Mr. *Baſſet*'s Mine; a 4th (with *Tin* in it) from a different Mine of Mr. *Baſſet*'s; a 5th from Sir *Will. Godolphin*'s, all in the ſaid County; a 6th with Spar pretty rich in *Tin*. A *Copper* Ore from *Devonſhire*; and another from *Cheſhire*. One from the Mines near *Richmond* in *Yorkeſhire*. Another very rich. Don. *R. Gale* Arm. One that I brought from *Talentire* in *Cumberland*. Another ſent me by *Ste. Tempeſt* of *Broughton*, in *Craven* Eſq;. But the greateſt Curioſity relating to this Metal was ſent me from *Sweden* by Mr. *William Sykes* Merchant, *An.* 1688, when (and never elſe, as I am informed) ſeveral of them were found in the Copper Grove at *Fallum*: it is a moſt regular *Octoedra*, hath ſix angular Points, and conſequently eight ſolid Triangles, or as many *Pyramids* joined in Baſe; the Figure of it may be ſeen in the *Phil. Tranſ.* Nº 277. It is not unuſual for Metals, as well as their *Fluores* or Spars, to ſtrike into various and exact Mathematical Figures, wherein Nature ſeems to attempt what ſhe hath brought to Perfection in this, which is the moſt curious, and in the Opinion of moſt competent Judges, beyond any Thing that hath been ſeen in its Kind. My Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle* obliged me with a Specimen of *Lead Ore* and *Sulphur* pick'd up at the Out-burſts of their ſeveral Veins that have begun to ſhoot out into ſuch regular Forms.

(f) Dr. Wittie's *Scarb. pag.* 54.

Lead Ore from *Mendip* Hills in *Somerſetſhire.* A rich Oar from the Mines of *Charles Bathurſt* Eſq; near *Richmond* in *Yorkeſhire.* A good Lead Oar found in caſting down a Bank near *Shipſcar* Bridge at *Leedes*, where never were any Mines; as neither at *Secroft*, yet I have a Sample of rich Oar found there. *Oar*, *Chirt* and *Spar* from *Oldfield*; the like from *Burnſwood*, both in *Derbyſhire.* That Sort of Lead called *Steel-Oar* from *Auſtin Moor* in *Northumberland.* *Potters-Lead* Ore from *Briſtol* in *Gloc.* Another from *Winſton* in the Peak of *Derby.*

Black-Lead Ore, as it is uſually called, though, by the Way, our common Lead is the true *Black-Lead*, and ſo called in Oppoſition to *Tin*, which is the *White-Lead.* This is not allowed by Dr. *Plot* to have any Thing of Metal in it (*g*), but eſteemed a Sort of *Ochre.* This was brought me by Mr. *John Clark* from *Croſthwait* Pariſh near *Keſwick* in *Cumberland*, ſaid to be the only Place where it is found in *Europe* (*h*), as *New-England* is in *America*: So that this *Nigrica Fabrilis*, as Dr. *Merret* calls it (*i*), ſo uſeful for Painters, *&c.* is the peculiar Product of *Old* and *New England.* A large Piece of the like. Don. D. *Sam. Molineux* Arm.

Tin Ore very good from *Cornwal*; another from *Devonſhire.* A Mixture of *Tin*, *Mundick* and *Spar*, from *Cornwal.* This Iſland affords the moſt and beſt in Chriſtendom (*k*); and it is rationally conjectured by Expoſitors, that the *Tin* traded for in *Tyre*, *Ezekiel* 27. was exported hence. A learned and pious Divine well obſerves, that we do not find any where in Scripture ſo many Nations named together (*l*), whereby much Light may be had as to the firſt Settlement of the Nations after the Flood.

Iron Ore that I brought from *Egremont* in *Cumberland*, from whence it is tranſmitted to *Ireland*, where it is ſmelted. A Piece of an *Iron Bolt* found in a Stone Quarry, and now returned to Iron-Ore again; this being a Property that Iron hath, and no other Metal, as Dr. *Liſter* obſerves in his Journey to *Paris.* Don. *Ja. Cay* M. D. A *Ferruginous* Body from beſide *Worceſter*; and another from a Clay-Pit at *Richmond* in *Surrey.* Don. *Jo. Woodward* M D.

Bruſh-Iron found at *Leedes*; it is compoſed of ſtrait, round, long *Striæ* about the Thickneſs of a ſmall Knitting-Pin, bolt upright, like the Briſtles of a ſtiff Bruſh.

Antimony from *Pruſſia.* *Mundick* from *Cornwal.* A *Marchaſite* very curiouſly variegated from *Cole-Orton* Coal-Pits in *Leiceſterſhire*; all three from Dr. *Woodward.* A very fair and large *Marchaſite* given me at *Whitehaven* in *Cumberland*, by the ingenious *Will. Gilpin* Eſq;. An *Orbicular Marchaſite* tuberated about the Bigneſs of a Hand-Ball. Another from the Chalk-Pits near *Cherry-Hinton* in *Cambridgeſhire.* Don. *R. Gale* Arm. A *granulated Marchaſite* growing on an Aſh-coloured Stone pointed into Right Angles. The *Tabulated Marchaſite* flat and plain, like a Table; theſe are found, naturally ſquared and poliſhed, in the midſt of Lime-ſtone Rocks in *Craven*, whence it was ſent me by the Rev. Mr. *Rob. Hesketh.* The *Cubick Marchaſite*, little more than a Quar-

---

(g) *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 240. (*h*) Fuller's *Worthies*, pag. 215. (*i*) Merret's Pinax inter terras, p. 218. (*k*) Fuller's *Worthies*, pag. 195. (*l*) *Mr.* Mat. Henry's *Excellent and Practical Expoſition of the* Old *Teſtament*, *Vol* IV.

ter of an Inch Square : It ſeems to attain the Perfection of its Figure in a *Cube*.

The *Pyrites* from *Camel-Croſs* (five Miles from *Kighley* Com. *Ebor*) upon the higheſt Hill betwixt the *Eaſt* and *Weſt-Seas*, as is evident from the Springs running thence into both of them. This is called *Mundick* by ſome, but is really *Pyrites*, in the Opinion of that great Naturaliſt, Dr. *Liſter* : But theſe Names are frequently confounded, as he truly obſerves, *Qui vero Pyritæ in ſtanni fodinis habentur, a noſtris metallariis MUNDIC & MAXY appellantur* (a.) A *Pyrites* from the Fields near *Leiceſter*. Another found near *Dudley-Caſtle* Com. *Staff*. Part of another, from the Shores of *Scarborough* ; and another, with braſſy ſhining Particles, from *Whitby* Shore ; and a remarkable one from *Weymouth* : All five from Dr. *Woodward*'s noble Store. A *round Pyrites* full of little Knobs of an Iron Colour. A *Cylindrick* one from the *Iſle of Wight*. Don. D. *Jud. Dickenſon Lond.* A beautiful Compoſition of ſparkling *Pyritæ* or *Marchaſite*. A white *Spar* and Aſh-coloured *Chirt* in Lares. Don. D. *Rog. Gale* Arm.

Of Mineral Principles, SALT, SULPHUR, *and* EARTHS.

SAL-*Foſſilis*, or *Rock-Salt*, both white and reddiſh, from *Cheſhire*, where the firſt *Rock* of *Natural Salt* was diſcovered about *Lady-Day* 1670 (*b*). A Sort of Mineral Salt found in the Coal-Mines (adhering to a Braſs Lump) near *Coln* Com. *Lanc.* whence it was ſent me by Dr. *Hargreavs* : It was found ſhot into Needle like Chryſtals three Inches long, but now as ſmall as Duſt, with ſhining Sparks. *Vitriol*, white, blew, (*Roman* Vitriol) and green. *Copperas* very fine, made at *Hallifax* (where the *Pyrites* are more plentiful) by Mr. *Geo. Green* of *Leedes*. *Verdegrieſe*. *Alom* ſhot into Angles.

Amber ; a Piece of *Opacus* Yellow ; a large Piece of *Yellow Amber* very clear and fine, which the ingenious Mrs. *Suſ. Maddox* brought me from *Pruſſia*, with a Piece of *pale* Yellow, of *White*, and of *Citron* Colour, together with *Foſſil Amber* from the ſame Country ; and one Bit, that being broke diſcovers four diſtinct Colours in leſs than half an Inch. *Amber* with a *Flye* encloſed, the Feet and Wings extended very diſtinct. One with a *Spider* as perfect, that Mr. *Tho. Deniſon* brought from *Pruſſia*, and preſented to me. An oblong Piece, wherein both a *Spider* and a *Fly* are immerſed. Don. D. *Moiſis Aſhenden* M. D.

Jet, or *Geat*, called *Gagates* from *Gaza* a River of *Lycia*, where it was firſt found ; this is from *Cleveland* in the Eaſt-Riding of this County, whence it was ſent me by the Rev. Mr. *John Dixon* Vicar of *Mask*, being accidentally miſlaid with *Canal-Coal*, and *Black Iriſh-ſlate*, I knew not how to diſtinguiſh it, but by its attracting Straw or Feathers upon rubbing it, which neither of the other could do, whence probably it was firſt called *Black-Amber* (*c*), *Attritus rapit hic teneras, ceu ſuccina, frondes.*

(*a*) De Fontibus Medicatis Angliæ, *p.* 28. (*b*) *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 66.
(*c*) Cam. Brit. N. E. *p.* 751.

The *Lancaſhire Canal* or *Kennel Coal*, of which there is a plentiful and profitable Mine at *Haigh* near *Wigan*, when poliſhed it looks like Marble. Coal being nothing but *Bitumen* hardened and concocted under Ground, I know not where better to inſert a Sort of *Liquid Bitumen* that floats upon a Well at a Place from thence called *Pitchford* in *Shropſhire*, whence it was brought me by the Reverend Mr. *John Gardner* of *Cheſter*.

Terra Sigillata with *Turkiſh* Characters, like that in *Wormius* (*d*), only this is marked upon both Sides, that but upon one. *Terra Lemnia*, the red *Lemnos* Earth, ſo cloſe and coherent as not to colour the Fingers. *Armenian Bole*, firſt brought to *Rome* in *Galen*'s Time, when the Plague raged. *Terra Japonica*, both red and brown, and dark-coloured. Don. D. *Jo. Hunter*. *Terra Fabrilis Rubrica*, *Rubrick* or *Ruddle*, very good from *Edlington* near *Doncaſter*, the Seat of my honoured Friend *Robert Moleſworth* Eſq;. Here is alſo a yellow *Ochre*, but ſo gritty that I ſuſpect it is not that from *Oxfordſhire*, which is accounted the beſt in the World (*e*). This Dr. *Plot* ſuppoſeth may in Proceſs of Time be converted from yellow *Ochre* to *Rudle* firſt, and after to *Black Chalk*, by a certain Tranſmutation ſo much ſpoken of by Naturaliſts. However that be, this brings us to the *Chalks*, of which here are the *Red* and the *Black* both uſed in Drawing. *Terra Saponaria*, *Fullers Earth* from *Kent*; it is vulgarly called *Walker Earth*, for the Reaſon before-mentioned, *pag.* 82. *Tobacco-Pipe-Clay* that burns white and clear, from *Wortley* in this Pariſh, of which ſee *Page* 196. Of the *Clays*, *Argilla*; Dr. *Merret* (*f*), beſides the White, mentions alſo the Aſh-colour, Blew, Yellow and Red. Of a Sort of red *Argil*, full of *Mica* or *Cat-Silver*, I found a great Quantity near the Coal-Mines of *John Gaſcoigne* Eſq; caſt up in making a vaſt Drain betwixt *Parlington* and *Berwick* in *Elmet*; and at the ſame Depth, *viz.* 12 Foot, that for the ſame Reaſon that *Foſſil-Wood* is called *Noah's-Ark*, may be concluded an *Antedeluvian Nut* A delicate fine *white Sand* from *Liſbon*.

(*d*) Muſ. Wormianum, *p.* 9. (*e*) Plot's *Nat. Hiſt.* Oxon, *p.* 55.
(*f*) Pinax Rerum Nat. Brit. *pag.* 219.

Artificial Curioſities.

Things relating to WAR.

AN *Indian Bow*; it is made of *Brazil* Wood, full two Yards long yet not an Inch broad, the String very ſtrong and thick. The *Arrows* above four Foot long, of fine unjointed *Cane*, but not feathered: One of them is armed with a Fiſh's Bone, the other with a Piece of hard *Brazil* Wood, ſharp pointed and hooked, about four Inches above the glewed Swath; 'tis partly Quadrangular, and hath on each Side four ſharp Points, like Fiſh-Hooks.

A *Perſian Bow*; 'tis delicately in-laid, painted and gilt, yet the String nothing ſo good as that of the *Indian Bow*; it is $4\frac{1}{2}$ Foot long, and four Inches thick in the middle, from thence flat, $1\frac{1}{2}$ Inch broad. The *Arrows* better than two Foot long, feathered as ours; ſix of them only pointed with Iron, but twelve with Hooks *Pheon*-like.

A Piece of *Indian Armour*; this conſiſts only of three Scales made of thin Whale-Bone, each about three Inches long, and near $1\frac{1}{2}$ broad, coupled to the next by three Thongs of Leather on the inner Side, but very well glazed with black Varniſh on the outer. I lately ſaw an entire Suit of this Sort of Armour in the Tower of *London*. Don. D. *Fran. Place.*

A *Tomahaw*, or fighting Club from *North-Carolina*; it is a yellowiſh hard Wood, like *Box*, above two Foot long, tapering from a little more than an Inch broad at the Handle, to three Inches at the other End, where it terminates in a Knob or Ball eight Inches round: Upon one Side is drawn an odd Figure ſuppoſed to repreſent one of their Idols whoſe Aſſiſtance they implore; upon the Bowing at the End is a Lizard nine Inches long, cut out of the ſame Piece of Wood, artificially enough, conſidering its being wrought with Flints by the Native *Indians*. One of the four *Indian Kings*, lately at *London*, is drawn with ſuch an one in his Hand. This was brought me from *Carolina* by *Chr. Gale* Eſq; Attorney-General for her Majeſty.

An *Indian Arrow* with a *Flint*-Head, of an *Orange* Colour, in the Form of thoſe called *Elves-Arrows* in *Scotland*. This Arrow (which is two Foot two Inches long) is only feathered on two Sides. It was brought from the *Indies* by Capt. *John Wood*, who preſented the Bow and the Reſt of the Arrows to King *James* II. Don. *Step. Tempeſt* de *Broughton* Arm.

An *Indian Shield*, ten Foot and a half in Circumference, four Inches above a Yard in Diameter; it is made of light Wood, covered firſt with Leather, and then fine Linen Cloth, delicately painted with Variety of Colours and Workmanſhip; at the Center of the Inſide is placed a ſtrong Handle of Wood, and about ſix Inches from it one more pliable of Leather; both faſtened with Leathern Thongs. This was brought from the *Eaſt-Indies* by Capt. *John ap Rice*, and given me by his Brother Mr. *Tho. Garway* of *Leedes*.

A ſmall *Indian Target*; this is not two Foot in Diameter, painted with green and yellow Branches upon a Scarlet Ground; in the Center is a Scochean with a Sort of Harpy, or perhaps Lion paſſant gardant *Or*, in a Field of *Vert*. Another Shield, hath upon a black Ground an *Indian* painted and gilt, with ſeveral Quadrupedes, and Reptils about him; this is much heavier than the reſt, and hath the Sides faſtened together by Octangular Braſs Studs. But the fineſt of all the *Indian Shields* was ſent me by *Sam. Molineux*, of *Dublin*, Eſq; The Convex Side is wrought in Circular Wreaths of Crimſon-coloured Silk, embroidered with Gold and Silver; the Concave Side is covered with Velvet: It is about two Yards and a half in Circumference. The ſame Benefactor obliged me alſo with a curious *Tamahauke* inlaid with ſeven Rows of white Studs perforated, that ſeem to be the beſt Sort of *Wampampeage*, and Braſs Annulets. It is a deſperate Weapon, being armed with a blewiſh Marble or Flint, a Foot long, and ſharp at both Ends.

An *Indian poiſoned Dagger*, the Hilt is a firm Wood like *Box*, very curiouſly carved into an Antique Form (perhaps one of their Idols, whoſe Help was invocated;) this hath the whole Body, not the Head alone, as that in Dr. *Grew*'s Muſ. R. S. *pag.* 266. the Blade is waved, whence called by ſome a Flaming Sword, near 16 Inches long, damask'd with Gold near the Hilt.

A *Turkiſh Scimiter*, the Blade near two Foot long, an Inch broad 'till towards the End, where it is 1 $\frac{1}{2}$; the black Hilt, adorned with blanch'd Metal engraved, is formed into a kind of antique Head: The Scabbard conſiſts of two Pieces of Wood, covered with blew Cloth, fenced with red Leather, which on the Fore-ſide is cut into Branches, and laid upon various Colours. This was preſented by the *Dey of Algiers* to Capt. *Hen. Lumley*, when Admiral *Ruſſel*, with the *Engliſh* Fleet, lay before that Place, and was given me by his Brother Mr. *Geo. Lumley* of *Yorke*.

A *Spaniſh Weapon*, almoſt in Form of an *Halbert*; the Wood is adorned with Braſs Studs, the Iron (which is a little damask'd) engraven with the Figure of a Caſtle, *&c.* Perhaps that of *Xixona* in *Valencia*, where it was taken by Capt. *Butler* (who gave it me) when the *Engliſh* reduced that Place to the Obedience of King *Charles* III. *An.* 1706.

A *Copper Sword*, or antique *Skeine* found in *Ireland*; it is half a Yard long, beſides that Part which hath been faſten'd in the Handle by ſix Nails, as appears by the Holes for them; though the Wood be conſumed, 'tis about two Inches broad in the Middle, tapers to the End. Don. D. *Gul. Jackſon Dubl.* A *Highland Whinger*, 14 Inches long, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ broad; next the Hilt (which is of Wood brought in Wreaths) is gradually ſmaller ro the very Point: The Copper Dagger is two edged, this hath but one, the Back being $\frac{1}{2}$ Inch thick, furrowed, and hath 24 Holes drill'd through it; the Scabbard is antique chas'd Work of Leather. Don. *Elk. Hickſon* Merc. *Leod.* Another from *Ireland* not much different. Don. *S. Molineux* Arm.

A *Scotch Dirk*; it differs from all the former, the Blade being made Quadrangular *Tuck*-wiſe for puſhing; it is Parcel gilt, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches long, the Handle is of Ivory, with a ſmall Croſs-Bar of the ſame. In the Sheath are Places for Knife~~, Bodkin~~, *&c.*

A *large Sword*, the Hilt, which is of Wood, with an Iron Pomel, is above half a Yard long, and the Croſs-bar above 1 $\frac{1}{3}$ Foot, the Blade is four Foot in Length, and two Inches broad; it ſeems to be uſed about K. *Edw.* the 3d's Time. The Gift of Mr. *Godfrey Haddon* of *Leedes*. Another with the Year 1444 engraven upon it, which was during the victorious *Henry* the 6th's Reign, who was crowned at *Paris*, *An.* 1431, but has been altered ſince, the gilt *Basket-Hilt* being not near ſo ancient. An old faſhioned *Wheel-lock Piſtol*, the Stock and large Pomel curiouſly inlaid with Ivory: Given me by *Sam. Atkinſon* of *Leedes* Gunſmith. A *Gantlet* faced with Velvet, the Studs gilt. Don. D. *Iſ. Blackburn.* It is more pliable (tho' of Iron) than a *Leather Glove*, near two Foot long to ſecure the Arm: It is very ſtrong, full half Inch thick. A *Belt*, or Girdle of Needle-work, Variety of Colours, lined with Velvet. Don. D. *Brian Dickſon.* An antique *Stirrup*, but ſhort of the Abbot of *Kirkſtal*'s, of which elſewhere.

Queen Elizabeth's Steel, on one Side are the Queen's Arms with Garter and Crown, under her Majeſty's Buſt inlaid and gilt, with E R. On the other *Antonio*, King of *Portugal*, with R P. and the Year 1581, when he came into *England* to implore the Queen's Aſſiſtance: The Gift of Mr. *Harriſon* of *Yorke*.

An *Indian Arrow* near two Yards long, of a fine unjointed Cane, feathered on two Sides; it is armed with a ſmooth and flat Stick or Cane, an Inch broad, and more than a Foot long, with a ſharp Point; where it is joined with the Shaft it is kept from cracking with a *Swath* or Bandage faſtned with fine Glew. Another that inſtead of the ſmooth *Cuſpis* hath a Spike of hard Wood 14 Inches long, with 16 Notches or Hooks upon one Side, and none upon the other, which is round and ſmooth; both the Preſent of Mr. *Fran. Place* of *Yorke*. Other *Arrows* from 2 Foot to 2 ½; triple-feathered, and armed with Iron. One adorned with Gold Lines. Don. *S. Molineux* Arm. A *poiſoned Arrow*, the ſmalleſt of all being but nine Inches in Length, and about the Thickneſs of a Crow's Quill. Don. *J. Perkin*'s Arm.

A large *Ball of Stone* ſhot out of the *Cannon* called the *Queen's Pocket-Piſtol*, in the late Wars from *Cavalier-Hill* into this Street; it is yet above a Yard in Circumference. Don. *Hen. Pawſon* Merc. Leod. A curious *Spur* of Sir *Ferd. Legh*'s, a Colonel for K. *Charles* I. the Rowell of a dozen Points 3 ½ Inches from the Heel, the whole curiouſly wrought and gilded. *General Fairfax*'s *Sword Hilt*, the Guard, or Basket Work inlaid with Silver, found at *Nun-Apleton*, and given me by *Will. Milner* Eſq; preſent Lord of that Mannor. *Spurs* of the like Workmanſhip. A *Proteſtant Flayle*, given me by a Popiſh Recuſant. A ſmall *Man of War*, which by Means of a covert Conveyance through the Body of the Ship, diſcharges 16 Guns: It was made by Order of Mr. *John Thoresby*. A ſmall *Cannon*.

I know not where better to place what relates to the *Artillery of Heaven*, *viz.* a Piece of ſturdy *Oak* Thunder-ſtruck, ſhivered into very ſmall Fibres at *Plompton* (near *Knaresborough*) whence it was ſent me by *Rob. Plompton* Eſq;. A *Pewter* Candleſtick, in ſeveral Places melted and run into ſmall Lumps by Lightning at the *Quarry-Hill* in *Leedes*, 27 *June* 1700. A Piece of a *Tin* Veſſel burnt through at the ſame Time, yet a Bit of Straw-Work that was by it, not ſo much as ſinged. (*Vide Phil. Tranſ.* Nº 264.) The Stick that was fired by Lightning in the Hand of *John Seynor*, as he was riding over *Bramham-Moor* to *Leedes* Market, 12 *Dec.* 1710, in a ſevere Storm of Thunder, Lightning and Hail, as offered to be depoſed upon Oath before *John Dodgſon* Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, who gave it me. A Piece of *Bell-Metal* from *Southwell*, when that ſtately Minſter was burnt by Lightning

ning 5 *Nov.* 1711, brought thence and given me by Mr. *John Hough.* Hither alſo muſt be referred a Maſs of *Nails* ſtrangely ſoldered together, taken out of the Ruins of the City of *London* after the general Conflagration 1666. Don. *Hen. Gyles.* A Piece of *Cieling* of the Hall in this Houſe, juſt under the *Muſæum*, burnt to a perfect *Cinder* in the Night, when the Family were aſleep, yet no further Damage done, kept as a Memorial of a watchful Providence. Alſo Part of an Hour-Glaſs taken out of the Fire when the *Rape-Oil* Mill at *Leedes* Bridge was burnt 3 *Oct.* 1708. It is bended like Parchment, five or ſix diſtinct Lares upon each other; the inmoſt thinneſt, and gradually thicker to ¼ Inch; given me by Mr. *William Barſtow*, whoſe Courage and Activity in ſuppreſſing the Flames (which might have endangered much of the Town) was very commendable.

Inſtruments relating to the MATHEMATICKS.

A *Teleſcope* large and curious, both the Tube turned, and the Glaſſes grinded by the Rev. and ingenious Mr. *Tho. Sharp* M. A. Don. Vid. *F. Sharp.*

Two excellent *Globes* 15 Inches Diameter. A *Way-wiſer.* A *Magnifying* Glaſs. A *Burning* Glaſs. *Multiplying* Glaſſes. A *Weather* Glaſs ariſing out of an artificial Rock, and ſupported by four Columns: This was amongſt the Lord *Fairfax*'s Curioſities, and was of the firſt Invention with tinctured Water, but is now much exceeded by the Mercurial Tubes.

An *Ivory Multiplication Table*; 'tis about 2 Inches long, and 1 ½ broad, yet can ſerve for any Sum, from a Farthing to Ten thouſand Pounds. It is ſuppoſed to have belonged to the Priory of *Beauchief* in *Derbyſhire*; whence it was brought me by *Will. Neville* Eſq. The Form of the Figures are no juſt Objection againſt its Antiquity; for I have a Book printed *An.* 1493, with thoſe of the like Form in the Golden Number. An *Aſtronomical* Inſtrument of Copper, with various Indexes and Circles, with obſolete Characters, from amongſt Mr. *Kirk*'s Curioſities. Two Circular Tables of Numbers, Sines, Tangents, nicely fixed upon ſeaſoned Wood, from the ſame *Muſæum.* Another of *Braſs*, ſomewhat reſembling a *Roman* Galley; it ſeems deſigned by its moveable *Gnomon*, for Dialing, but the Figures are antique ꝝ for 4, S for 5, Λ for 7.

A *Portable Dial*, with a Needle to direct the ſetting it in any Place upon Travel. Don. *Jo. Boulter* Arm. A *Column Dial*, which being ſoiled, and of uncertain Latitude, was renewed and calculated for this Town by the ingenious Mr. *Joſeph Bland* of *Beeſton.* A declining Dial for the Library Window, by the celebrated Mr. *Abr. Sharp.*

W. Foſter's perpetual Almanack, engraved upon a Copper-Plate, the Bigneſs of a Crown-Piece. Don. *Bart. Shuttleworth.* A Sort of perforated *Brick-Tiles*, contrived and made by *John Robinſon* of *Addle*-Mill (who ſent it me); it prevents a great Conſumption of *Hair-Cloths* that he formerly uſed in drying Oats, *&c.*

Houſhold-Stuffs, Habits, &c.

A *Barbadoes Ruſh-Basket*, very prettily woven by the *Indian* Women, the Ruſhes partly of their Native Colour, and partly dyed with a deep Tawney; the Caul at the Bottom is of Thread or Cotten cloſe and thick woven without any of the Ruſh Work. An *Indian Diſh* made of the Bark of a Tree, the Bottom, Sides and Ends of one entire Piece, only ſtitch'd at the Corners to bring it into Form; the Rim, which is wrought in little Squares of yellow and dark Colour, is two Foot round. Another, not ſo long as the other, is broad, yet as deep, *viz.* two Inches.

A *Kouſer*, and other *Patna-Ware*, brought by Dr. *Midgeley* from the *Great Mogul*'s Country, where it is ſaid there is but Clay in one Place that can be wrought ſo fine; it is as thin as Glaſs, yet will endure the Fire. A *Baſon* and a *Platter* of the ſame Materials, and other drinkiug Veſſels of ſomewhat different Forms. But the *Kouſer* is very odd, having a Sort of Net-work fixed in the ſtraiteſt Part of the Neck, which is to prevent the fluſhing out of the Liquor, when the Natives pour it, at the Arms Length, into their open Mouths without touching their Lips.

An antique *German Pot*, with three Stories of *Sampſon* (as conquering the Lion, conquered by *Dalilah*, and carrying the Gates of *Gaza*) very well proportioned in *Low-Reliefe*. A *Tankard* made of a natural Knot of Wood, that ſeems as if engraved by Art. (Don. D. *Gul. Plaxton Lond.*) Another of the *Serpentine Marble*. A large *gilded Cup* made of the *Skin* of an *Elks Leg*, which, with the Foot and Cover (that are carved and gilt) advance the Cup half a Foot above a Yard high. Don. D. *Jac. Greenwood*. A ſtanding Cup of *Horn* dyed red.

An *Indian Gurglot*, 19 Inches round, made of blewiſh Clay full of *Mica* or *Cat-Silver*; it is ſaid to keep the Liquor cool, though expoſed all Day to the Heat of the Sun, and ſuffocating hot Winds, that blow from Eight before, 'till Four after Noon. (Dr. *Waldoe*'s Gift.) A Cup turn'd out of *Elm* Wood, as fine as *Walnut*. Another of *Juniper*; of *Lignum Vitæ*, and of a Skale of white Wood. A ſmall *Coco*-nut cut for a drinking Cup. An *Indian Bottle* made of a *Pear-Calablaſh*; it is about twelve Inches long and fifteen round, though but one Inch Diameter at the Neck. An *Indian Wine Bottle* made of a large round Gourd two Foot in Circumference, painted of a dark red Colour without, and ſeems to have been roſin'd within.

Several Veſſels, as *Salt-ſellars* and *Ink-horns* of different Forms and Sizes; one ſupported with four Plaiſters, that ſeem to be *black Marble poliſhed*, but are indeed only the *Lancaſhire Canal-Coal*. Don. *Tho. Johnſon*. A *Cohawn*, on which is rudely repreſented a Man on Horſe-back, with Dogs Hunting; it is a Piece of *pure Iriſh* Houſhold-Stuff (for *Bonny-Clabor* or *Balcan*) not uſed by the *Engliſh* there; as neither is the *Mader*: This runs upon Wheels, but has no need of Girths as the former, all the four Sides being one entire Piece of hollowed Wood; 'tis painted with red and black. A wooden *Dram-cup* from *Ireland*, all three ſent me by Mrs. *Mary Marſhall* of *Dublin*. A *Pewter Chalice* of antique Work; 'tis gilt, and was probably uſed for the *Euchariſt* before Silver generally obtained. The Mouth of a very ancient *Eure* digged up at *Berwick*, and ſent me by the Rev. Mr. *Plaxton*. A *Baſon* and *Eure* that were uſed ſince the Union of the Two Kingdoms by K. *James* I. as appears by the Royal Arms enamel'd. A *Copper Candle-*

ſtick of an antique Form, which probably belonged to an Abbey, there being a Spire for the Wax Taper, and three Saints inlaid; the whole gilt and enamel'd.

An *Indian Porringer* almoſt in the Form of a *Roman Simpulum*, only the Handle not ſo long. An *Indian Cup* of *Cane-work* admirably fine, as if Needle-work of fine Thread or Silk (ſeventy two in an Inch.) Don. D. *Jud. Dickenſon Lond.* A ſmall *Basket* of *Twig-work* very curiouſly wrought with Branches and Flowers of various Colours intermixed, from *Enghien* in *Flanders*. Don. *Jo. Boulter* Arm. A *Stove* uſed by the *Dutch* Women at Church and Market. A *Dutch Vrow* for warming the Feet in Bed. Don. *Rad. Dixon Lond.*

One of Mr. *Place*'s delicate fine *Muggs* made in the *Mannor-houſe* at *Yorke*; it equals the true *China*-Ware. Mr. *Houghton*, in the 8th Vol. of his uſeful *Collections*, tells us, there were very good made at *Fulham*, but all flat, the Difficulty in making a hollow Diſh was thought inſuperable, becauſe it muſt be burnt to that Degree, that the Heat of the Fire made the Sides fall: But this ingenious Gentleman ſurmounted the Difficulty, and hath many Years ago actually made ſeveral very delicate Pots of *Engliſh* Materials. This Specimen was his Preſent, together with one of the coarſe Mugs and Covers, made purely to preſerve them from the Violence of the Fire in baking.

The *Abbot of Kirkſtal*'s drinking *Glaſs*, with waved Stripes of white Enamel; it is near a Foot deep, and nine Inches round; yet quite out-done by a Cup long preſerved in the *Orcades*, which the Inhabitants, to patronize their Drunkenneſs, alledge St. *Magnus* their Apoſtle uſed to drink in, and preſent it full of Liquor to their Biſhop the firſt Time he comes amongſt them. This here was the Preſent of my Couſin *Arthington*, whoſe Mother was a Coheir of the *Marſhals*, of which Family was the laſt Perſon, who died *Abbot* of *Kirkſtal*, it being ſurrendered by his Succeſſor. A Glaſs waved white and blew; another clear white, both which paſſed for *Chineſe* in the former Age. A marbled Glaſs of many Colours, handſomly variegated, with a Speck of Gold, *&c.* A *Rummer*, with a Buck-hunting well repreſented. A Cut Glaſs. A double Glaſs, wherein different Liquors may be encloſed. A *Glaſs Flower-pot* overlaid with Bugle Work very nicely, in Form of one of the *Horti imaginarii*, with Roſes, Daiſies, and other Flowers, Strawberries, and ſmall Fruits in great Variety of Colours; by Mrs. *Ruth Thoresby*, about the Year 1650.

The *Abbot* of *Kirkſtal*'s *Salt-ſeller*; it hath eight Triangular Salts placed in the Stock, which is of coarſe Marble or Stone, with a Hollow for one of Silver in the Top. Don. *Jac. Blades* Merc. *Leod.* A Spoon of *Juniper*; and others of a white Wood brought from *Pruſſia* and *Lithuania* (with one in a wooden Caſe or Sheath), by Mrs. *Maddox*. An *Indian Spoon* of very fine Wood tip'd with Silver; a very odd one, with a wrought Handle, brought from *Portugal*, and given me by Major *Richard Milburn*. *Cheeſe-Trenchers*, both the Square, which turn into the Form of a Book, and a Box. A Box of round ones, painted and gilt, with *Engliſh* Rimes that ſeem to be 150 Years older than the Cheeſe, though that be full Three Score. A *Norway Cheeſe* of Goat's Milk $5\frac{1}{2}$ Inches broad, odd waved in the Vat. Don. *J. Turner*. Bread from the Coaſts of *Barbary*. The *Jews* unleavened Cakes for the *Paſſover*. Don. *D. Burrough Lond.*

Caſſada-bread made of the Root of a *Ricinus Americanus*; the Figure whereof is excellently engraved in Dr. *Sloan*'s Nat. Hiſt. of *Jamaica* Tab. 141. the Deſcription of it, *pag.* 130. and the Manner of making it, *Pag.* XVIII. of the Introduction. The Juice of it is ſo poiſonous that any Creature drinking of it ſwells and dies preſently, yet People who feed conſtantly upon this Bread live long and healthfully; it is taken as Biſcuit for Ships upon long Voyages: This was given me thirty Years ago by Mr. *Walter Brearey* Merchant. A fine Piece of *Caſſada* or *Sciam*, brought of late Years from the *Indies* by Mrs. *Rach. Holdſworth.*

An *Oil* from the *Eaſt-Indies* called *Oil of Earth*, good for Pains and Aches. An *Eaſt-Indian* Compoſition, ſomewhat like Roſin, but ſparkles a little; whence it is (perhaps) that it is called the *Philoſophers Stone*; both theſe were ſent me by Mrs. *Madox. Indian Sear-Cloth.* Of the Liquid *Bitumen* (before-mentioned) from *Shropſhire*, may be further noted, that the Inhabitants, who in Mr. *Camden*'s Time only uſed it as Pitch, now uſe it for the Cure of green Wounds, and commonly ſell it at 14 *d.* a Pound. Beſides the Lake *Aſphaltites*, and others noted by ancient Authors, later Diſcoveries have found the Lake at *Cuba* in *America*, and *Zant* of the *Venetians* (*Gord.* Geogr. pag. 379 & 235.) Of the *Mevis Bark* uſed for a Vomit: The *American Phyſick Nut* that works *ſurſum & deorſum.* Of the *Mirtle Wax*; the *Candle-berries*; and a Candle made thereof. (Don. D. *Greathead Lond.*) and of other *Indian* Fruits, ſee before amongſt the *Plants*, where there are for *Food*, *Phyſick*, and *Clothing*; as Wheat, *Mayz*, and *Milium*, *Cloves*, *Nutmegs* encloſed in *Mace*, and *Cinnamon*, *Coco*-nuts and *Cacao's* (*Chocolate*) *Coffee-berries*; Plants uſed there as *Tea*, *Liquoriſh*, and *Cotton*, both Silk and Wool, of which Garments and Hammocks are made, and waſhed with the *Soap-tree Berries*; which, without any Proportion of Salt lixiviate, Sulphur or Oil, waſh better than any *Caſtile*-Soap, but rot the Linen in Time: To which may be added a *Turkiſh Waſh-Ball* 2 ½ Inches in Length; another round, wrought in Trales and Branches. *Indian Perfume* for waſhing the Skin.

A *Tooth-bruſh* from *Mecca* in *Arabia Felix*, where is a *Turkiſh* Moſque eſteemed the moſt glorious in the World, viſited by infinite Number of Pilgrims; for the poorer Sort, of whom theſe, I preſume, are deſigned, being only a Stick, whoſe End for an Inch long is parted into ſmall Fibres. Don. D. *Seb. Alchribel.* A carved *Whale-Bone* five Inches broad and thirty long. Don. D. *Lid. Hough.* A *Cord* made of the Leaves of the *American Aloes.* Don. D. *Jo. Sharp.* An *Indian Lanthorn* made of *Twig-work*, or ſplit Cane, very fine, a Yard and half long; it was brought from the *Eaſt-Indies*, and given me by Dr. *Midgeley* of *Leedes.* A very odd *Lanthorn* made of the *Skin of a Fiſh*, ſaid to be the *Solpen* or *Scolopendra*, but is rather of the *Piſcis Echinatus triangularis*; it is a Yard and a Quarter in Compaſs. This was procured alſo from the *Eaſt-Indies*, and given me by Mrs. *Madox.* Two *Fiſhing-Lines* near five Foot long of *Indian Plants.* Don. D. *Jo. Boulter* Arm. A *walking Staff*, compoſed of eight Joints of a *Sugar Cane*, about ſeven Inches diſtant from each other. An *Indian Cane* above two Yards and a half long, painted with Variety of Colours, red, blew, yellow, green and black.

A Piece of *Queen Elizabeth's walking Staff* inlaid with Ivory and Mother of Pearl. Don. *Sam. Molineux* Arm.

The *Crown* of an *Indian King*, the inſide is made of ſplit Cane-work, four Inches broad (beſides a Ledge round both the Edges), regularly wrought into Squares, above this is an Arch of the like Work, waved with black: The Out-ſide of the Whole is adorned with great Variety of Feathers wrought into a Cawl of Packthread that ſurrounds and covers the Cane-work; thoſe of the loweſt Tire next the Face are the moſt beautiful Feathers, Green variegated with other Colours, and ſtand out three Inches quite round the Crown: The next Tire is Scarlet, the third Yellow, the fourth Black; the Arch is deck'd with white Feathers, and hath fifteen Tufts of ſmall frizled Feathers, in the midſt of various Colours.

An *Indian Perriwig*, made not of *Hair*, but *Feathers*, faſten'd into a very ſtrong netted Cawl; the Fore-lock conſiſts of ſhort black Feathers; the next of Scarlet five Inches long, but only ſurrounds the Fore-heads, and are run through with a Thread to keep them tight and cloſe together; then five or ſix Rows of yellow Feathers quite round the Head: The Reſt is wholly made up of red Feathers, all which ſtand ſtiff upright, like the Quills upon an enraged *Porcupine*'s Breaſt; the red and yellow Feathers are all of a Length, except three that are a Quarter long.

An *Indian Comb* for ſuch as have no *Wigs*; it is a Piece of hard Wood, ſeven Inches long and two broad, cut into five round ſharp Teeth, three Inches long. Another that approaches nearer the Form of the *Europeans*, having about forty Teeth in the Compaſs of an Inch; it is 3½ long and 1½ broad; the Length of the Teeth are the Breadth of the Comb, but divided by a ſtrong Reed nailed in the Middle of each Side, half an Inch broad, and fixed very cloſe the whole Length of the Comb.

An *Engliſh Lady's Hat*; it is of black *Velvet*, the Brim but 3½ Inches broad, and the Crown four high, like a fluted Pillar of Thirty two Wreaths or Rolls. A *Straw Hat* about two Yards and a half in Circumference. Don. D. *H. Pawſon*. A *Cloth Hat* almoſt of the ſame Dimenſions. Don. Rev. *Jac. Coningham*. Theſe are ſuch as *George Fox* the Proto-Quaker called *Skimming Diſh Hats*, and bore his Teſtimony againſt them; and to confeſs the Truth, they are almoſt as Novel as his Religion, Brimes being a modern Invention ſince round flat Caps were diſuſed. A *Caſter* as remarkably little, being but 3½ Inches in the Breadth of the Brim, and three in the Height of the Crown: Yet a Wedding Hat of one of the ſame Generation, the *Band* of Gold and green Ribband. Other Hat-bands of Silver; of Bugle Work, *&c.* A *Lithuanian* Hat-band of Straw Work, with a Knot of white Sea-weed, worn when a proud Humour comes upon them. Don. D. *S. Madox*. A Hat-band of three Rounds made of the *Vertebræ* of *Snakes*. Don. D. *Geo. Sorocold*.

An *Indian Bonnet* of very fine curious Workmanſhip; the Out-ſide conſiſts of ſix Triangles, of Crimſon and Black waved; the Interſtices of Yellow, with Lines of Black and Crimſon intermix'd; the Inſide is of Straw-work, Red, Purple and Yellow waved after a different Manner. Don. *Tho. Garway*. *Engliſh Caps*; one of red Velvet with ſixteen Rows of Silver Lace; another of Tiſſue Cloth of Silver; a third ſo lately uſed as my Grandfather *Thoresby*'s Time, richly embroidered with Gold and Silver, thick ſet with Spangles; the peaked Lace clear Gold. A black ſquare Cap worn by the foreign *Literati*. Don. *S. Molineux* Arm. An *Indian Cap* made of *Ruſhes*, partly of their Native Colour, and partly dyed Purple, very curiouſly woven with indented Rows, and a Tuft like the former. A *Quoife* very richly embroidered with Gold and black Silk. Don *Walt. Galverly* Bart. Another of Judge *Hutton*'s Lady. Don. *Alb. Dodſon* Arm. A *Croſs-cloth*, or *Brow-bit*, of the like curious Needle-work, the Flowers of various Colours well ſhaded and richly embroidered; it was my Aunt *Idle*'s Mother's ther's, and given me by the ſaid pious Relict of Alderman *Idle*; others of Lace, and different Sorts of Needle-Work. Widows *Peaks*. *Commode-wires* of various Forms and Heights.

A *Crance* from *Pruſſia*; it is a moſt beautiful *Garland* (as the Word imports) of Flowers in Silk and Silver, and a delightful Variety of Colours; it is worn upon the Head (as the young Lady's Rowls at preſent in *England*) on the Wedding Day at *Conningsberg*, whence it was brought me by Mrs. *S. Madox*. *Tweeſers* for curling the Hair. A *Lead Comb* to change the Colour of it. *Pendants*, and Drops for the Ears. A *Jewel* of Artificial Glaſs, with Sparkles of Gold. A *Necklace* of *Pearl*, *Amber*, *Coral* and *Blew*. *Indian Neck-laces* of young *Oranges*: And of *Musk-beads*.

A *Ruff*, or *Piccadilly*, to wear about the Neck to ſupport the Ruff, and might ſuit Queen *Elizabeth*'s ſtricteſt Proclamation, being but a Nail in the broadeſt Part. Don. D. *Corn. Lee*. A Braſs Inſtrument for marking or criſping the Linen. An *Indian Gorget*, or Ruff, not made of Linen, but Hair woven together in Wefts; it conſiſts of 10 Rounds, ſix of the inmoſt of which are entirely red, the reſt a yellow white for an Inch in Breadth, and the Remainder of it red. The Wefts are ſowed together, and bound about with red Cloth; it is three Inches broad and 19 long. *Peaked Lace* of different Forms and Fineneſs. A laced *Cravat* ſcarce 4 ½ Inch deep, *Temp. Car.* 2. A Point Cravat a Foot deep, in the ſame Reign; its Ribband of Gold and Green. *Band Strings*, and Knops of Thread, and of Beads both black and white. *Breaſt-Knot* of black Bugles and Snail-work. *Stomacher* embroidered with Silver and Gold; another of Silk with Flowers, curiouſly ſhaded with Variety of Colours. *Holland Sleeves* neatly wrought with black Silk. Sleeves of black *Velvet*, which *Stow* tells us was firſt made by Mr. *John Tyce* an *Engliſhman* near *Shoreditch*, in Q. *Elizabeth*'s Time. As *Heliogabalus* was the firſt who wore Silk Cloths in *Rome*, ſo was Cardinal *Wolſey* the firſt Clergyman who did the like in *England*. A pair of *Iron-ſtays* or *Bodice*, which Mrs. *W.* of *L.* obliged her Daughter to wear; not ſo conſtantly, I preſume, as St. *Goodrick* did his *Iron Jerkins*, of which he is ſaid to have worn three Suits in the Time of his Hermitage (Legend of St. *Cuthbert*, p. 81.) *Holland* Puffles for the Gown Sleeves. *Cuffs* of *Cambrick* and *Lawn*, which in Q. *Elizabeth*'s Time was ſo rare that all the Merchants in *London*, had not ſo much as may be had now in one Linen-Drapers Shop (*Stow*, pag. 86.) when Mrs. *Dinghen van den Paſs*, a *Flemiſh* Knight's Daughter was the firſt profeſs'd *Starcher* in *London*. Archbiſhop *Dolben*'s Buttons of *Indian* Peas tipp'd with Silver, probably when he was in the Army of King *Charles* I. Button-Molds of antique Forms. Buttons of Gold and Silk, large enough for a Wedding Coat, 1 *Jac.* 2. Since worn on the Waſt-Coat of a Child of five Years old; ſuch the fooliſh Inſtability of our Tempers!

An *Indian Bracelet* conſiſting of 15 double Rows of black and white Beads; the Warp of Leather Thongs, a few yellow, blew and ſtriated Berds intermixed: Theſe Bracelets are ſometimes uſed as Monies in their greateſt Payments. The Preſent of Alderman *Maſſie*'s Widow. *Bracelets* of Horn engraved. Others of *Elks* Claws curiouſly wrought. An *Indian Girdle* ſaid to be *Anna Sonam*'s, a Queen in *Maryland*; it is wrought of Scarlet with black and white Waves interwoven upon thirty Rows of Thongs that ſeem to be the Guts of an Animal, brought thence and given me by Mr. *James Green* of *Leedes*.

Fans. One of Wood from the *Indies*; it is compoſed of twenty four Plates that expand to (near) a Yard in Circumference, yet folds up into little more than an Inch broad. Don. D. *Sam. Stubs.* Another from *Pruſſia* the Ivory curiouſly inlaid. Don. D. *S. Madox.* A *Turkiſh Fan* above a Foot and half long, and almoſt as broad; the Handle is painted Cane, the Fan it ſelf conſiſts of 18 Swan Quills expanded at the broad End, but reduced to a Point at the Handle, from whence it is covered with Silks of different Colours. A *Hymn* or Prayer, in the *Indian Characters* expreſs'd in Gold upon a blew Ground, and made up into a Fan for Madam *Lettice Moleſworth*, Siſter to the Earl of *Bellmont*, Governour of *New England* and *New Yorke*. The Gift of the ſaid Lady.

Gloves. A Pair of King *James* the Iſt's embroidered upon *Crimſon* Silk, and lined with the ſame coloured Silk, the Seams covered with Gold Edging. Don. *Tho. Tomlinſon* Arm. In the next Reign ſuch were worn by private Gentlemen; witneſs a Pair of my Wife's Grand-Father's, richly embroidered upon black Silk, and a deeper Gold Fringe. Don. *Eliz. Sykes Socrûs meæ*: The Embroidering reaches above the Elbow. Another Pair ſomewhat ſhorter, embroidered upon the Leather, lined with Crimſon Silk: They were Mr. *Fran. Layton*'s, who was of the Jewel Houſe to K. *Churles* I. The Gift of his Son *Tho Layton* Eſq;. A Pair of the common Size, but richly embroidered with raiſed or emboſs'd Work, when Mr. *Geo. Thoresby* was Sheriff of *Newcaſtle* in *Northumberland*. His Wife's, which are deeply eſcaloped, have black Bugles intermixed. One of fine *Holland*, with black Silk Needle-work, and a wrought Lace of both Colours. (Mrs. *Gibſon*'s Gift.) Three other Pairs of the embroidered and raiſed Work; two with Gold, and the third Silver, with Fringes ſuitable. Theſe were ſucceeded by thoſe that were top'd with narrow Ribbands of various Colours and Texture, with Gold or Silver interwoven, of which here are three or four Sorts. White Gloves, with broad black Lace ruffled; and heavy Fringe Gloves Pearl Colour and Gold; theſe were uſed in my own Time. Womens at the ſame Time (*ult. Car.* 2.) had large Rolls of Ribbands round the Tops and down to the Hand, plain Crimſon Satten, intermixed with ſtrip'd and flowered, edged with Gold; (*A. Th*'s Wedding Gloves). One of *Silk Net-work* very curious, with Gold and Silver Lace, and various coloured Ribbands. Don. D. *An. Pluxton.* A Pair of Gloves ſo delicately thin, that though they will fit a large Hand, are folded up and encloſed in a gilded Walnut's Shells. Don. Rev. *Jo. Ray.* To their Gloves may be added the Lady's *Scepter* or uſeleſs *Busk* held in the Hand. A Lace made of Betany two Foot long. Don. D. *Hotham.*

A *Handkerchief* of *K. Charles the Firſt* curiouſly marked with C under a Crown, (pretended to be the ſame he had upon the Scaffold that moſt deplorable Day 30 *Jan.* 48.) Don. Rev. *Geo. Plaxton Rector Bervic.* A Piece of King *William* III. laſt Coat, ſent by another Hand as a Relick; it is Purple. A Sample of fine Cloath, blew on one Side, and pure Scarlet on the other. The Earl of *Pembroke* is noted for being the firſt Noble Man of *England* that wore *Knit Stockins Anno* 1564, even the Kings of old wearing *Cloth-Hoſe*: What was then ſo rare, even with the Nobility, was afterwards ſo common even amongſt the Gentry, and ſo extravagantly great, that here is a Pair with curious wrought Tops (made to turn down 17 Inches) a Yard and Quarter in Compaſs, ſo that they were ſince uſed (when *Trouſers* were in Faſhion) to cover the Breeches upon Journies.

A large *Pruſſian Boot* of red Leather for a very luſty Man, yet the Heel but an Inch and a half broad. The Gift of the Lady *Perrot.* Another from *Turkey*, of yellow Leather as large, yet hath no Heel at all, but a thin Red Leather the Length of the whole Foot. Don. *S. Molineux* Arm. A little one for a Boy, from *Pruſſia*, with a ſmall Iron Plate for the Heel; as alſo the firſt hath. Don. Rev. *Tho. Whitaker* V D M. Theſe are for the richer Sort. Here is a *Shoe* for the Meaner; it is made of the *Bark of Trees* ſomewhat after the Manner of Coal-Baskets in the North of *England*, but much coarſer; they are generally worn by the poor People in *Lithuania* and *Pruſſia*, who bind it to the Leg by the Cord which ſeems to be of platted Sedges. Don. D. *Suſ. Madox.* A *Sabot*, or *French* Wooden Shoe. An *Iriſh Brogue.* An *Engliſh* Shoe of very antique Form. A *Silk Shoe* from *Tywan*, a City of *Formoſa*; it is made of Crimſon and yellow Silk, adorned with Needle-work (for which the *Formoſan* Women are famous); as is alſo the Silk upon the Heel, which is large conſidering the Smalneſs of the Shoe, for the cripled Lady: This was brought from thence, and given me by Dr. *Midgeley* of this Town. A Pair of *Portugueſe* Shoes for a Gentlewoman, the upper Leather pink'd; as is alſo the red *Turkey* Leather upon the Heels. Don. *S. Molineux* Arm. A very odd Shoe, the Heel ſix Inches high, yet Length of the Foot 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ from the Toe to the Heel incluſive. A Pair of *Slippers* from *Turkey*, a Creſcent, or Semicircle of Iron for the Heel, (from Mr. *Molineux.*) One of *Straw* from *Dantzig*. Don. D. *Jo. Jac. Smidt.* A *Perſian* Slipper, very curious Workmanſhip. And one from *Pruſſia* of red *Turkey* Leather; the *Cork* Sole an Inch thick, covered with gilded Leather. A blew Satten Slipper, with Silver Lace, for *Charles Savage* Eſq; (a younger Son of the firſt Earl of *Rivers*) given me by my Brother, who married one of his Daughters and Coheirs.

The *Abbot of Kirkſtal*'s *Stirrup*; it is of Caſt Iron, the Sole ſeven Inches broad; given me by Mr. *Pollard* of *New-Lath* near *Kirkſtal. Spurs*: One of Copper gilded, with a remarkable Neck, above ſix Inches long from the Heel to the Rowel. There is a *Daniſh* Spur of the ſame Length in the *Bodleian* Repoſitory at *Oxford*; of which ſee Mr. *Hearn*'s ingenious Diſcourſe of Antiquities annexed to the firſt Vol. of *Leland*'s Itinerary, *p.* 114. A *Gingling* Spur; it is of Braſs, the Neck ſhort, but Rowel very large, three Inches from Point to Point; the *Daniſh* Rowel hath ſix Points, this only five: That of Sir *Ferdinando Leghs* (of which before) hath twelve. Both theſe were given me by Mr. *Sam. Smith* Bell-founder. Another gilt Spur of a different Form from all the reſt: A noted Antiquary tells us, that from their *gilt Spurs*, Knights are ſtiled *Equites Aurati.* (*Selden's Titles of Honour*, p. 437. & p. 474.) Of the *Spaniſh Cavallero's de Eſpuela d'Orada*, or Knights of the *Golden Spurs*, ſee the ſame Author, *p.* 575. Don. D. *Godfr. Haddon.* An odd Sort of a *jointed Spur*, with a ſix pointed Rowel, but not made to turn round as all the former do; and alſo thoſe of later Times in-laid with Silver, of which here are two or three Sorts. There is almoſt as great Variety in the *Buckles* as in the *Rowels*, from little more than half an Inch to near three Inches in Breadth.

A **Fot-prodder**, a Sort of *Encentris* of three Points in a Plate of Iron to ſcrew under the Shoe Heel; it is uſed by both Sexes for more ſecure walking the Icy Streets, or paſſing the Rivers in *Pruſſia*, where they are ſometimes frozen to that Degree, that the old Duke of *Brandenburgh* muſtered Ten thouſand Men upon the Ice at the *Coriſh Hoff.*

Don. D. *S. Madox.* Modern *Swediſh Spurs*, the Rowels of 24 Points, a Chain inſtead of the Under-Leather. Don. D. *Sigbr. Roſenbuch.* A *Turkiſh Horſe Shoe*; it is a flat Piece of Iron, with little more than an Inch cut out, and Holes for ſix Nails. Don. *S. Molineux* Arm. A Foreign *Whip* for *Poſters* wrought hollow, *&c.* Don. *J. Boulter* Arm.

A *Silk-Purſe* with Flowers of various Colours over-laid with *Moſcovy* Glaſs, and a Sort of Net-work Lace, made of the ſmall Twigs of Trees, and a purled Edging very curious, of the like *Twig-work*, wrought by the *Nuns* at *Teneriffe*, the Pike whereof is famous all the World over for its Height. Don. D. *Hen. Bayns.* An *Iriſh-Purſe* of Purple Leather and Silver Twiſt, with a Contrivance not eaſily diſcovered for opening it, made and ſent me by Mrs. *Marſhal.* One of raiſed Work embroidered in Gold and Silver, by my Siſter *Abigail Thoresby.* And another of curious Workmanſhip, and great Variety of Colours wrought in Flowers and Humane Figures, in Tent-ſtitch, by Madam *Savage*; the Taſſels of Gold and Silver, with Fruitage very natural. Alſo a Piece of *Point-work* Lace, (wrought by the Nuns) of incredible fineneſs, preſented by her Grand-Daughters. A Blood-coloured Ribband with Death's Head, Swords, *&c.* inſcribed, *In Memory of Sir Edmondbury Godfrey, murthered the* 12*th of October* 1678.

A Caſe for a Pair of *Spectacles* wrought in Silver and Silk Flowers, by Mrs. *Priſcilla Rawden* (who gave it me) Siſter to the memorable Sir *George Rawden.* Knots of *Ribbands* made up of old, in Form of *Roſes*, *&c.* within a *Japan* Wax gilded. A Screw Box of *Iriſh Wood* covered with *Straw-work* of beautiful Colours. An *Eſſence Bottle* of the like Materials, made and ſent by Mrs. *Marſhal* of *Dublin.* The Figure and Bulk of a *Frog* in Needle-work of Silk, very natural. Don. *Hen. Pierſe* Bart.

Curious *Needle-work* of the celebrated Mrs. *Frances Matthews*, who had a Biſhop to her Father, an Archbiſhop to her Father-in-Law, had four Siſters married to Biſhops, as her ſelf was to an Archbiſhop. A *Book* with embroidered Cover of Gold and Purple Silk. *Laces* of different Sorts with deep Eſcalops (one of 3 Inches); and what is the Curioſity of them, not ſowed, but woven or netted in that Form. A Knot of Ribband with theſe Words in Capital Letters very diſtinct, *The Hand that wears this Fetter, to Bounty is no Detter*; yet is the Breadth of the whole Ribband not the 8th Part of an Inch, all performed by the ſame curious Hand, and preſented by her Grand-Daughter Mrs. *Dorcas Dyneley.* A Shred of *fine Linen*, that my Friend, who ſent it, received from Mrs. *Kath. Breres*, a Perſon of good repute and Veracity, who died at her Houſe, and affirmed that it was ſpun by a Gentlewoman after her (reputed) Death, and real Burial; after which ſhe lived ſeveral Years, bore Children and ſpun many Webs of fine Linen; the ſaid Mrs. *Breres* was well acquainted with her, and received it from her own Hands. An antique *Smoothing Iron* for Linen, the Box four Inches deep being for Charcoal not Iron-heaters: It was amongſt Mr. *Webſter*'s Curioſities of *Clitheroe*, and was given by his Kinſman of the ſame Name. *Wax-work* Images in *Mourning* Habits, to ſhew the Faſhion of the Nobility and Gentry of *Poland* and *Pruſſia*, when in that Condition. Don. D. *Suſ. Madox.* Variety of *Fruit* very naturally repreſented in *Wax-work.* Don D. *Scarborough.* The like in Glaſs: Two Doves of white Enamel that ſtand up right, though the Globe that includes them be turned round. Don. D. *Jan. Milner.* A Baſket, a Bird, and *Spun Glaſs* admirably fine, that I ſaw performed at *Nottingham* by Mr. *Nich. Strelley*, the laſt of *Strelley.*

Glaſs-bubles with Water and green Tincture included. A *Table-Book* the Cover whereof is admirable fine Work of Scarlet and Silver, done by Mrs. *Margaret Towneley* Chanoneſs Regular at the *Engliſh Auguſtines* in *Paris.* Don. D. *Fran. Kennet.* The Inſtruments of our Saviour's Paſſion (*Nails*, *Pincers*, *Scourges*, *&c.*) cut out of thin Plates of Braſs and faſtened (with Wires on the In-ſide) upon an Egg-ſhell very dextrouſly; Mrs. *Madox* brought me it from *Pruſſia.* Two Hiſtories very neatly cut in Paper, by Mrs. *Hoyl* in *Craven.* A Chain near a Yard long cut out of a Card by Sir *G. H's.* Daughter. Another very fine of thirty four Links, full two Yards long, by a Gentlewoman in *Craven*, and ſent me by Dr. *Hargrave* of *Coln.*

An *Aſſonagh* or Eſcocheon uſed at the Funeral of the Princeſs *Eliz. Sonam*, Sole-Daughter and Heir Apparent of *Ann Sonam*, a converted *Indian* Queen in *Maryland*: It is a *Does* Skin fixed upon a round Hoop near a Yard in Diameter, adorned with their Shell-money, *viz. Roanoke* Silver and *Peak* Gold, with ſome rude Lines and Colours, probably deſigned as the Arms; brought me from thence by Mr. *James Green* a Native of this Pariſh. A Shred of the Velvet Pall, now wholly diveſted of its Blackneſs by lying many Years over the Counteſs of *Shrewsbury*'s Coffin in the Vault at *Sheffield.* A Ribband uncorrupt; and Hair white and freſh from a young Gentlewoman's Head buried 35 Years in the Church at *Leedes.* A Fragment of *Duke Humphrey*'s Coffin, brought by Mr. *H. Sligh* from the Vault, then newly diſcovered, at St. *Albans.* In *July* 1683, was taken out of another Vault there a ſmall Bit of Leather, being Part of the Boots of one ſuppoſed to be the Abbot of St. *Alban*'s 500 Years ago; his Veſtments of Cloth of Gold were then freſh, ſent me by Mr. *Stock* of *Mancheſter*; as was alſo,

A ſmall Fragment of Capt. *Eliot*'s *Canoe*, wherein he made his Eſcape from *Petty Guaves* in the *Weſt-Indies*, and gave the Governour of *Jamaica* Notice that the *French* were coming to ſurprize that Iſland, by which Means it was ſaved: He ſailed ſixty Leagues without Compaſs in three Days, and had no Suſtenance for himſelf and two Blacks but a little raw Fleſh; for which ſignal Service K. *William* gave him the Command of a Man of War. The Canoe hangs up in *Greenwich* Hoſpital. A Truncheon of Sir *Francis Drake*'s Ship, wherewith he ſurrounded the World; *Queen Elizabeth* order'd it to be drawn up in a little Creek near *Deptford*, whence this was ſent to my Father.

Part of the Venerable and Royal Bed, mentioned *Page* 229 of this Book, inſcribed, *Avant Darnle*, *Jamais Darriere*, *Avant Darnle.* Don. D. *Cyr. Arthington* Arm. A *Reel* with Silk and Silver Twiſt wound upon it, after it was encloſed in a ſmall Bottle; the Cork is alſo faſtened on the In-ſide with three Wood Pins, by the Ingenuity of the Rev. Mr. *Miles Gale*, Rector of *Kighley*, who alſo ſent me a *Hexapode* of ſix different Pieces faſtened without Glew or Nails, yet not now to be ſevered: As alſo the beſt Turned-work Tobacco Stopper, all of his own Workmanſhip. A Body of thirty *Rhombs* compoſed by the late ingenious Virtuoſo *Tho. Kirk* Eſq; F. R. S. Other larger Mathematical Bodies. A *Perpetual Almanack* invented, drawn, painted upon Glaſs, and gilded by the ſame Hand. As alſo *Aſtronomical Tables* and *Conſtellations* upon moveable Spheres, drawn by my ſaid dear Friend's own Hand.

A *Chariot* of very curious Workmanſhip, from *Germany*, made of *Ivory.* Don. D. *Tho. Kitchingman* Jun. Merc. *Leod.* A *Box* of fifty *Noremberg Cups* of Turned-work, admirably fine. Don. D. *Mar. Calverley.*

Another Neſt of them containing an Hundred, one within another, of which the largeſt is but 2½ Inches Diameter. A Cabinet with half a Dozen *Chevaliers* in *Wax-work*, that, by multiplying Glaſſes, appear like a Troop of Horſe, do march to and fro with Sound of the Trumpet. Another Cabinet of Ivory, Mother of *Pearl*, and *Tortoiſe*-ſhell, curiouſly inlaid with a Silver Lock, *&c.* An *Octangular* Braſs Box of antique Fret-work well performed. A Silver Box, with four *Sphinxes*, in ancient chac'd Work. A Box of Leather very curiouſly wrought like the fineſt Turn'd-work, by Mr. *Richard* (now *Columban*) *Towneley*, of the Order of St. *Bruno* at *Bourfonten* in *France*; ſent me by his Niece Mrs. *Mary Towneley*. A *Pelican* with her young Ones, cut in Wood by a lame *Daniſh* Soldier; nothing worth Notice but the Wings, which yet are done with Expedition when the Manner is obſerved.

The Head of a *Calumet*; it is the moſt myſterious Thing in the World among the Savages of the Continent of the Northern *America*, being uſed in all their important Tranſactions; yet is it nothing elſe but a large *Tocacco-Pipe* made of red, black, or white Marble. All their Declarations of War and Concluſions of Peace are ſealed, as it were, with the *Calumet*; which they fill with the beſt Tobacco, and preſent it to thoſe with whom they treat about any great Affair, and ſmoke out of the ſame after them, as we are told by Monſieur *Hennepin* (*p.* 71, 72.) who had periſhed but for one of them. This here is white, and hath emboſſed upon it three Heads of their Kings, or rather Deities.

Sir Walter Raleigh's Tobacco-Box, as it is called, but is rather the Caſe for the Glaſs wherein it was preſerved, which was ſurrounded with ſmall Wax Candles of various Colours. This is of gilded Leather, like a Muff Caſe, above half a Foot broad, and 13 Inches high, and hath Caſes for ſixteen Pipes within it. Don. Rev. *Edv. Morris*, Rectoris *Iſur. Brigant.* Sir *Rich. Greenfield*, upon his Diſcovery of *Virginia*, *An.* 1585, obſerved the *Indians* ſmoaked Tobacco in Clay-Pipes for their Health. Sir *Francis Drake* brought it into *England* the Year after, and Pipes were made after the ſame Faſhion. The oldeſt Pipes have very ſmall Heads. A *Turkiſh* Pipe of a hard Reed, above an Ell long, and a Clay Head, which they lay upon the Ground, holding the other End in their Mouths. A *Leather* Pipe alſo from *Turkey* twiſted about with Braſs Wire; the Head is of Box Wood carved, the Tip for the Mouth of Ivory; this is longer than the other, being to wind about the Arm or Body of the Smoaker. Don. D. *Tho. Peaſe* Jun. Merc. *Leod.* A *Venetian* Pipe of four jointed Reeds, painted, a Yard in Length. Another of ten Joints, much finer painted, and longer, the Clay Head caſt into an Octangular and much finer Mould *Qu.* If theſe be not the ſame that ſome Authors call the *Arabian jointed Tobacco-Pipes*. A *Virginian* Pipe of *Red* Clay, ſix Inches long beſides the Head, which is two. Another of dark *Blew* or *Black* of better Workmanſhip. A third *Green*, and a 4th *dark* coloured, part painted Red. An *Indian* Pipe of three Reeds in Breadth (two of which are only for Ornament) ſurrounded with very fine *Twig-work*, but the Head very rude. A very fine ſlender *Indian Reed*, a Yard and half in Length, bored to ſmoak in. Don. D. *Tho. Garway*. Alſo Tobacco folded up in a Leaf to ſmoak without a Pipe. An odd figured Head from the Coaſt of *Barbary*. Don. *Rich. Cranidge*. This is black; another of white Clay. A *Steel* Head, with Plate over it for Security. Don. *Godfr. Haddon*. Fine *Dutch* Pipes of different Sorts; of which one (Don. D. *Tho. Thomſon Ebor.*) is above a Yard long, and very curious

Workmanſhip. A ſhort one, of the ſame Clay with the *Nottingham* Mugs. A Carriage of nine Pipes Heads, joined in one Bole upon Wheels. A large Head that will hold more than them all, fit for a *Brazilian* Prieſt's Offering, who bleſſeth the People with its Smoak. A *Japan* Reed curiouſly inlaid with Mother of Pearl, with a ſmall Copper Head capable only to receive the End of Rolled Tobacco. Don. D. *S. Molineux.* A ſmall Pipe of white Glaſs ſcarce large enough for a Pin to paſs the Bole. Don. D. *Jac. Coats Lond.*

Eſca Virginiana, or Tinder from *Virginia.* The Gift of Dr. *John Sharp.* A *Box* and a *Stopper* of the *Royal Oak.* Don. Rev. *Geo. Plaxton.* One of Box Wood curiouſly turned, by Parſon *Gale.* Another with Hour-Glaſs and Bones, above a Death's Head, with Worms crawling upon that Side of the Face, which hath Fleſh upon it not quite conſumed. Don. *Jac. Mickleton* Arm. One of Glaſs with Silver encloſed in it. Don. D. *Jo. Plaxton.* St. *George* and the *Dragon*, well performed in Silver. Another in Braſs ſomewhat different. And one with four Heads, *viz.* the Pope and the Devil in one, and Cardinal with Fool on the other Side. *Iriſh Snuff*-Boxes made in the Form of Brogues and Shoes, from two to ſix Inches long. Don. D. *Marſhal.* An antique Ladle for a Punch Bowl, of Horn. Don. D. *Fr. Place.*

Indian Cock-ſpurs, or *Gave-locks* of Steel, that for the larger Cock is four Inches long, in a Cane Caſe above half a Foot round, with *Indian* Characters. The Preſent of Mr. *Tho. Garway.* As alſo two *Indian Cards*, with very odd Characters; they are very ſmall, and clear black on the Out-ſide. The *Aſtronomical* Cards, the *Geographical*, and *Armorical*; thoſe from *Vigo. Jugling Cards*, and the *Popiſh Plot.* A *Knife* taken from one of the *Mohawks* at *London*, *An.* 1710. Don. D. *Jo. Cookſon Lond.* Another, being a *Spaniſh* Knife with the like Braſs Studs in the Haft; upon the Blade is etched, *Du Can. en Sevi.* Don. D. *Tireman Wilkinſon Ebor.* A *Spaniſh Pen-Knife*, the Blade which is near an Inch and half broad, turns (as the former) into the Haft, which is Iron. Don. Rev. *Chr. Wilkinſon* Min. *Armle.* A Box of curious turn'd Work. Another *Japan'd*, with the Heads of K. *William* and Q. *Mary. Death's Head* cut in Wood. An *Ivory Chair* and *Cup* both ſo ſmall that ſeveral Dozens of them were included in a Cup made of an hollowed Nutmeg. Two *Baskets* curiouſly engraved, each made of a *Cherry-ſtone.* Don. D. *Suſ. Tomlinſon.* Theſe are very fine, tho' confeſſedly ſhort of that in the King of *Denmark's Cabinet*; and that which Dr. *Will. Oliver* ſaw in *Holland*, where upon were 124 Heads of Popes, Emperors, Kings, Cardinals, *&c.* that coſt 300 Pounds *Engliſh*, and was lately at *London*, there being a Law-ſuit commenced about it in Chancery. (*Phil. Tranſ.* N° 285.)

A *Steel Saw*, as ſmall as a Needle. Rings of the different Sizes of the Lead Pipes, by which the River Water is conveyed through the ſeveral Streets at *Leedes*, one of which is a Foot in Circumference. Don. D. *Geo. Sorocold.* A *Braſs Lamp* from *Ireland.* Don. *S. Molineux* Arm.

Statues, Baſs-Relieves, &c.

NEPTUNE upon an *Hippocapmus*, with a Trident in one Hand, and a Dolphin in the other, reſting upon the Head of the Sea-Horſe, whoſe Fore-part and Legs are of a dark Colour, the hinder Parts and Tail blewiſh, and ſcaled like a Fiſh: The Body of the Deity is of a tawny Carnation, the Head is unhappily wanting, only the Taſſels of the Beard extend to the Breaſt. It is of Earthen Ware, and very well performed, about ten Inches high to the Shoulders, and the reſt proportionable. 'Tis different from all the modern Sorts of Earthen Ware that I have obſerved, which hath made the Deſcription more particular, to know whether the Criticks will allow it to be of *Roman Antiquity*; in which Times we are told they had Images of their Gods, not only of Silver, Braſs and Stone, but Earthen Ware. I ſhould not have been ſo pendulous if I was certain that it was found at *Aldburgh*, (from whence my Father had many *Roman* Curioſities tranſmitted by Mr. *Gilbert* the Vicar) but being then very young, I cannot be poſitive.

The Head of *Seneca* in Plaiſter; it is very large, a Yard within ſix Inches round, ſeems to be ancient and very agreeable to his Statue at *Rome*: This was amongſt the Lord *Fairfax*'s Curioſities. *Atlas*. An *Emperor*'s Buſt. *Helena*'s. *Laocoon* and his Siſters. Archbiſhop *Dolben*'s, from his Tomb. Mr. *John Thoresby*'s the Antiquary. A *Skeleton* in Metal; it is well done, but only to the ſhort Ribs. *Venus* and *Cupid* in Wax-work. A Sort of *Bachus*, or Antick, pouring out Liquor, with a Bull's Head betwixt his Thighs, or perhaps a Rams, relating to ſome Local Cuſtom, like that of a Flitch of Bacon at *Dunmoe* in *Eſſex*: It is of Wood, and hath in old Characters **Belly merry.**

The Hiſtory of *Joſeph of Arimathea*'s entombing our Saviour, whoſe emaciated Corps is very well repreſented in the Winding-ſheet. There are eight Statues in Alabaſter (Parcel gilt) in the Compaſs of nine Inches broad, and thirten long. It is ſuppoſed to have been an Altar-Piece at *Kirkſtall* Abbey, where being concealed at the Diſſolution of the Houſe; it was found about fifty Years ago, and preſerved by Juſtice *Stanhope*, and ſent me by his Relict. The Hiſtory of our Saviour's *Aſcenſion* ſuppoſed to have belonged to the old *Temple* at *Newſam*, being found in an ancient Building there. Don. D. *Bywater*. The Offerings of the *Three Kings* or *Magi*, (ꞇunᵹol-ƿiꞇeᵹan in the *Saxon*); it is about half a Yard high, the Drapery well performed; it was ſent me from beſides *Fountain*'s Abbey by Mrs. *Hincks*. St. *Cuthbert*, with a Book in one Hand, and the Head of St. *Oſwald* the King, by the other, of which ſee *Creſſy*'s Church Hiſt. XV. 361. It was found near *Burnſal* Church, and given me by the Rev. Mr. *Clapham* Vicar of *Bradford*.

The Hiſtory of —— found at or near *Yorke*; it is good Workmanſhip, but not enough remaining to expreſs the Story; ſent by Mr. *Gyles* the famous Glaſs-Painter. An antique Head in Marble that belonged to the Virgin *Mary*'s Shrine at *York* Minſter; ſent me by Mr. *Sam. Carpenter* the Statuary. *John the Baptiſt's* Head in a Platter, with this Inſcription in old Letters, *Inter nat*: *Mulier nō*: *ſur*: (ſurrexit) *maj*: *Johē*: *Bapt*: It is in Metal, twenty Inches in Circumference. The Heads of *Otho* and *Vitellius* in Plaiſter, from *Aldburgh*. Don. D.

Eliz. Aldburgh. The firſt twelve *Roman* Emperors, done in Plaiſter by *R. Th.* Cardinal *Wolſey*'s Head very well performed in Wood, found in the Ruins of the Archbiſhop's Houſe at *Cawood.* Don. D. *Jo. Etty* Architect. The Head of King *Charles* I. ſeems to be black Marble, but is of the *Lancaſhire Canal-Coal.* The Preſent of the Lady *Thornton. Lewis le Grand* in Plaiſter, inſcribed, *Lud XIIII D G Fr: et Nav: Rex. Sir Paul Rycaut*, the Learned Conſul, in Wax, very curiouſly done at *Hamburgh*, K. *Solomon*'s Judgment upon the *Two Harlots*, wherein are about a Dozen Figures in leſs than three Inches Diameter. Another half a Yard in Circumference, both of Metal and very well performed. The Hiſtory of *Elijah* under the *Juniper*-Tree, ſupported by an Angel, 1 *Kings* 19. It is well performed in Wood by the celebrated Mr. *Grindlin Gibbon*, when Reſident at *Yorke*, ſix Inches in Length, and four in Breadth. The ſame Hiſtory wrought from it in Silk-work, by Mrs. *Catharine Thoresby* (my Mother-in-Law). A Mould for the Hiſtory of our *Firſt Parents in Paradice*, well deſigned, bought of the Executors of the ſaid ingenious Mr. *Gyles*, together with an Excellent Statue of our *Bleſſed Saviour*, as bound to a Pillar in order to be ſcourged, ſo admirably expreſs'd, that I confeſs, I cannot look upon it without Concern, and yet dread not the Scandal of Superſtition. Theſe are each a Foot high.

Matters relating to the Romiſh Superſtition.

A Surprizing Repreſentation of the *Trinity*, wherein the firſt Perſon is drawn as an Old Man with a triple Crown; the ſecond with the Croſs, and the third as a Dove, with Rays of Glory about each, and theſe Words inſcribed, “ In this Picture is repreſented, that “ of the Apoſtle St. *Paul*, *Rom.* 16. *v.* 27. ſaying, *To God the only wiſe*, “ *through Jeſus Chriſt to whom*, together with the Holy Ghoſt, *be Honour, Glory for ever and ever Amen.* In the old Edition of the *Horæ Beatis: Mariæ* (a rare Book in this *Muſæum*), the bleſſed Trinity is repreſented by three Heads. Upon one Neck of a humane Body, *pag.* xx, *b.* and *pag.* xlii, *a.* is that of the *Aſſumption* of the *Virgin Mary* deſcribed by Biſhop *Burnet* in his Excellent *Hiſtory of the Reformation* (Vol. II. p. 60.) as that of the Trinity, but is ſtrictly that of the Aſſumption of the Virgin, who is repreſented between the Father (with Triple Crown, *&c.*) and the Son. Of the Medals relating to her *Immaculate Conception*, and to other Saints, to the Jubilees, *&c.* ſee before. What appertains to this Place are certain Superſtitious Pictures, and pretended Relicks: As a Picture of the *Virgin Mary* ſurrounded with a Glory, the Moon under her Feet, treading upon the Old Dragon; over her Head the *Trinity*, as in the firſt Picture, and below all *Marie conceived without Original Sin.* Two different Accounts of the Original of this Feaſt may be ſeen in the *Legenda Aurea Sanctorum* of *Jac. de Varagine*; of which I have a rare Edition printed at *Paris, An.* 1475. The Picture of *our Lady of Loretto*, and her Son, painted and gilt upon red Silk, brought for me from *Spain*, by Mr. *Chr. Wilkinſon* of *Armley*, Chaplain in a Man of War. The Darkneſs of her Face, (painted as a *Black-moor*) and Brightneſs of her Garments gliſtering with Gold, are both unaccountable. The Figure of the *Sole of her Shoe*, upon which is written, “ ✝ This is the juſt Mea-

“ ſure of the Foot of the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, cut out by the Shoe “ which is kept in a Monaſtery of Monks in *Spain*. + Pope *John* the “ 22d hath granted 700 Years of Indulgence to all thoſe who will “ kiſs the Meaſure three Times a Day, ſaying three *Ave*'s +. This is juſt 7 Inches in Length, wanting a Quarter of an Inch of the *Spaniſh Original*, as printed by *Rivet*, and ſet forth with Licence.

The Story of *St. Thomas Becket's Murther*, who is repreſented as ſaying Maſs at the high Altar, and the Ruffians breaking in upon him; it is upon Copper, gilt and enamel'd. Don. D. *Sam. Smith.* A Bit of Marble from his *Shrine* at *Canterbury*, and a Fragment of painted Glaſs (thicker than the Marble) from the ſame Cathedral, ſent me by Mrs. *Sar. Speering* of *London*, who alſo gave me a Sort of Wafer, or Paſt, with a Crown impreſs'd upon it, ſaid to be made up with the *Virgin Mary*'s *Milk.* An *Agnus Dei* of Silver, with unknown Relicks therein; on one Side is engraved the old Character for *Jeſus*, on the other, the *Holy Lamb.* Another ſmall one of Braſs, with the emboſſed Heads of *St. Igna. Loyola*, and *St. Franc. Xaverius.* Two *Wafers* for the *Euchariſt*; one has the Figure of our Saviour upon the Croſs, the other I H S, with a Croſs above, and Nails below. An *Agnus Dei* from *Rome* the laſt *Jubilee*; it is of pure white Wax inſcribed, *Ecce Agn. Dei qui tol. pec. mundi.* and below the Lamb, *Innocen. XII. P. M. An. Iub.* 1700. Upon the Reverſe the Picture of *S. Felix Valois. F. Ord. S S. T. R. C.* Another leſs, and ſomewhat different. A Jubilee Ring of blew Glaſs and Enamel. A *Crucifix* in Braſs caſt hollow; a leſſer, ſolid and gilt, very well performed. A very ſmall one in Silver. A *Madonna* in Copper. A ſmall *Croſs* of *Lignum Vitæ*, brought from an Hermitage upon Mount *Serrat* in *Spain*, and given me by Dr. *Pelham Johnſton.* Another brought from *Jeruſalem*, and given me by *Seign. Sebaſt. Altchribel.* This is inlaid with Ivory and Mother of Pearl, that Part within the white Lines is pretended to be the Wood of our Saviour's Croſs. A ſmall one of *Geat* found in a Grave at *Leedes.* The Draught in Oil Colours of the noted Croſs at *Doncaſter*, whereupon is inſcribed, + *Ceſt eſt la Cruice Ote: d: Tilli: a ki aime Deu en face merci. Am.*

The Head of a *Croſier's Staff*; it is of Copper gilt and enamel'd, in the Form of a Serpent, the Scales of a changeable Blew, very natural, but ſo is not the Head, which being deſigned for Shew on both Sides, has a Face and two Eyes on each Side. Don. D. *Sam. Smith.* Part of a *Prieſt's Habit*, concealed at the Reformation in a double bottom Ark near a Chantry in *Leedes*: It has three Pictures of St. *Peter*, *&c.* delicately wrought in Silver and Silk of divers Colours; part of the ſaid Veſtment fell into the Hands of one who burnt it merely for the Silver's Sake, though ſhe had too much before; but this, and a Manuſcript found with it, were preſerved by my Father. The *Pix*, or huꞅel-boz. (a little Iron Locket) from *Kirkſtal* Abbey for the Euchariſt, or haliᵹe huꞅel, as I apprehended from *Linwood*'s *Conſt. Prov.* but am ſince told by a Perſon of Honour, that it was for preſerving the *Relicks*, which Party having been at *Rome*, with the laſt Ambaſſador that was ſent from the Crown of *England* to the Pope, may well be preſumed very knowing in theſe Matters; however it comes under the more general Notion of huꞅel-ꝼaꞇu, or *Vaſa Sacra*; (*Wheelock*'s *Bede*, p. 98.) As alſo doth the Foot of a *Lamp*, or leohꞇ-ꝼæꞇ; it is of Copper engraved in Branches, with this Inſcription in old Letters, (the S in *Jeſus* like C) *Ihc. Nazarenus, rex Judeorum fili Dei miſerere mei.* The Figure of St. *Anthony* in *Padua*, in an Oval Copper very well performed in *Baſs-Relieve*, embracing and kiſſing our Saviour, who in the Form of a lovely Child, ſits upon his Book; (ſee *Patrick*'s *Reflect.* p. 322.) Don. *Jo. Boulter* Arm. The Picture of St. *Anthony* the Hermit, with his *Bell*, *Book* and *Pig*, the Prayer to him for Cure of the Inflammation commonly called *St. Anthony's Fire*, may be ſeen in the *Horæ beatæ Mariæ*, before-mentioned, *p.* 84. *b.* This came from a Religious Houſe in *Derbyſhire*, and was given me by the Rev. Mr. *Jackſon* Rector of *Addel*: It is painted upon Glaſs, as is alſo the *Holy Banner*, with *Spes mea in Deo eſt*; the *Crown* of *Thorns*, and other Fragments of *Crucifixes*, from the Windows of the Pariſh Church at *Leedes*. But what is moſt remarkable is a ſmall Quarry from *York-Minſter*, (Don. *Hen. Gyles*,) wherein a *Gooſe* in a Religious Habit is carrying the *Croſier's Staff*, *&c.* the Proceſſion is made up of the like Fowls: This ſeems to have been made in Hatred of the Monks, whom the Secular Clergy abhorred for encroaching upon their Rights, and being now repoſſeſſed thereof, recriminate, *&c.*

A Set of *Beads*, or more ſtrictly a *Corona Virginis*; it is of fine wrought Ivory dyed a Crimſon Colour. A leſſer Set, of different Number as well as Workmanſhip. A much finer Set upon a Crimſon Ribband near two Yards long. This was taken from the Image of the *Virgin Mary* at *Alicant*, and brought thence by Capt. *Cary*. Don. D. *Fr, Middlebrook*. I muſt confeſs my ſelf at a Loſs for the ſtrict Number of *Ave's* that compoſe the *Crown of our Lady*; the firſt of theſe hath 53 *Ave's* (and ſix *Pater Noſters*): That which was uſed by the Counteſs of *Richmond* (Mother to K. *Hen.* 7th), Biſhop *Fiſher* [*] tell us had 63, and this laſt hath 74. if, according to the different Places, *Rome* held then the Medium, for the Cardinal ſaith expreſly, that the Counteſs's was after the Manner of *Rome*. Of the Virgin's having ten Prayers for one to her Son, ſee a noted Vicar of *Leedes* Works [†], wherein he refers to a particular Form, wherein were 150 *Ave's*, yet is quite out-done as to Number by the *Jeſus Pſalter*, wherein the Word *Jeſu* is repeated in the 15 Petitions 450 Times: But to give them their due, in the late Edition of King *James* the IId's Time they are reduced to 150. I have both the Editions.

A *Penitentiary Diſcipline* from *Vigo*, *An.* 1702. It is of Hair with Knots ſix or eight Inches diſtant from each other. Don. D. *Jo. Cookſon Lond.* *Incence* from the ſame Place. Don. D. *E. Aldburgh*. A Picture of *God the Father*, as an old Man in the Clouds, with *Juſtinian* Patriarch of *Venice*, and other Saints below, brought me from *Spain* by the Reverend Mr. *Chr. Wilkinſon*. The *Invention and Exaltation of the Croſs*, curiouſly repreſented in various Figures in Silver upon tranſparent Horn; upon a Croſs ſurrounded with *Cherubs* is *Hallelujah* in large Capitals; upon each of which are Inſcriptions in leſſer Letters, as *Crux æterna Dei*, *&c.* Upon the Head of the Croſs *Benedictum Lignum*.

In the *Muſæum Tradeſcant* are mentioned Pieces of Stone from *Apollo*'s *Oracle*, *Diana*'s Tomb, *&c.* which may keep me in Countenance for reciting what follows. A Stone from *Jacob's Well*, Another from the River *Euphrates*. A Bit of that called *Jonah's Rock*, of which Mr. *Gordon* well obſerves (*Geogr. Gram.* p. 269.) that, though it be doubtful whether the ruinous old Monument, known by that Name, was erected upon that Occaſion; yet it is highly probable, that this individual Part of *Scanderoon* Bay, was the very Place of the Whales Delivery, it being the neareſt to *Nineveh* of any in the *Levant*. This was brought from thence, and given me by *James Winter* of *Berwick*, Surgeon to a Man of War for *Turkey*. Alſo a Bit of Stone that himſelf broke of *Lazarus's* Tomb. A ſmall Fragment of the *Pillar of Salt* that is ſhewed to Travellers, as that into which *Lot's Wife* was converted from amongſt the Collections of Mrs. *Sarah Speering*. To theſe may be added a Stone from St. *Winifred*'s Well, with the indelible Spots of her *Blood*, but ſhould have been placed (if not miſlaid) as St. *Hilda*'s *Snakes* amongſt the natural Stones.

---

[*] Baker's *Accurate Edition of the Funeral Sermon*, p. 13.

[†] *Alſo* Cook's *Work for a Maſs Prieſt, and his Abatement of Popiſh Brags*, p. 32.

Seals, Impreſſions, Copper-Plates, &c.

FOR the *Cornelian Signets*, ſee the *Roman* Antiquities. A very ancient and ſmall Stone to be ſet in a Ring ıhx, which I take to be the old Cypher for *Jeſus*, the only Difficulty is in the later, which is S or C: But when I had the Honour (in Company of the Learned Dr. *Gale*) to be known to his Excellency Baron *Spanheim*, then Ambaſſador from the King of *Pruſſia* to K. *William*, I preſently learned that x is very often uſed for S, not only upon ſome ancient Coins, but Marbles. A large Copper Oval with I H S, in modern Characters, with the Croſs above and wounded Head and Nails below, the whole ſurrounded with Rays of Glory. But this ſeems rather deſigned to make Wafers for the Euchariſt, or perhaps for the Impreſſion upon certain Books. A Seal in a ſmaller Oval with the Portraiture of St. *Margaret* inſcribed in obſolete Characters *Saunca Margaretta*. It was an early Cuſtom among the Chriſtians to have the Names and Pictures of their Tutelar Saints cut upon their Signets. The Seal of the *Gray-Friars* at *Bedford*, tho' found at *Ardington* Nunnery in *Yorkeſhire*: It is inſcribed *S. Communitatis: Frm: minor Bedfordi*. (Don. D. *Sam. Ibbetſon* Merc. *Leod.*) The Seal of the *Prioreſs of Tuba*, round the *Virgin Mary* with her Son is inſcribed *S* (for *Sigillum*, as in the former) *Heliſadis poriſſe de Tuba*. This, and the former are Oval, what follows are Circular. A large one of Copper with the Angel *Gabriel*, and the Salutation, + *Ave Maria Gracia plena, Dominus tecm.* Another with the Virgin and our Saviour with this Legend, + *Virgo Pudica Pia, noſtri miſerere Maria.* Theſe three were ſold amongſt old Metal, but preſerved for me by Mr. *Sam. Smith* Bell-Founder at *Yorke*, with two leſſer of later Dates, one hath the Duke of *Yorke's* Head with DY under a Ducal Coronet. The other a *Talbot* upon a Wreath under a Viſcount's. A ſmall one but more ancient, hath Z between two Croſſes, inſcribed, *Gurdon de Pontfrac*: Sent me by the Reverend Mr. *Laſcels* Lecturer at *Pontfract*. A Braſs *Seal Ring* found at *Kirkſtal*-Abbey, but ſeems not very ancient; it hath a Demi-Lion upon a Tower. Don. D. *Jo. Rontree* Alderm. *Leod.*

A *Bull* of Pope *Innocent* 6. to induct *Will. Donke* Prieſt into the Mediety of the Vicaridge of *Rotherham*, and expel *Robert Maplebeck*, dated at *Avignon*, *An.* 1361. which Year *John Thoresby*, Archbiſhop of *Yorke*, Cardinal, and Chancellor of *England*, laid the firſt Stone of the Quire of that Cathedral, his Seal is inſcribed, *S. Johis: tt: Sci: P. ad vincula Presbyteri Cardinalis.* (*Sigillum Johannis titulo Sancti Petri ad vincula*); which Feſtival was *Aug.* 1, called alſo *Lammas*-Day from a Cuſtom of the Tenants that held of the Cathedral of *Yorke* to bring a live Lamb into the Minſter on that Day, in Acknowledgment of their Tenure, (*Clavis Calendaria*, pag. 75. Don. *Jac. Torre* Arm. The Seal of a Bull of Pope *Nicholas* the 5th, who was a great Reſtorer of Learning; and, *Conſtantinople* being taken in his Time, he collected, with incredible Charge, a vaſt Number of *Greek* and *Latin* Manuſcripts. This Seal agrees with that of *Innocent* 6. not only in the Metal (Lead), but having the Heads of St. *Paul* and St. *Peter*, above which S. PA. S. PE. Upon the Reverſe of the former is *Innocentius* P P VI. upon the later *Nicolanus* P P. V. The Impreſſion of the Seal found in a Vault in the Church at *Beverley*, with the Aſhes of *St. John* of *Beverley*, and the Inſcription recited in Dr. *Gibſon*'s Edition of the *Britannia*, pag. 743. Impreſſions of other Seals, + *S. Edv. Reg. Angl. ad recogn. debitor. apud Wygan.* Another found at *Beverley*, but without any Inſcription; it hath the Image of a Saint or Archbiſhop with the Croſs-Keys upon his Breaſt. Of that uſed during the Vacancy of the Archbiſhop of *Yorke*. Prerogative Court at *London*. Surrogate at *Lincoln*. Peculiar at *Selby* (with the Effigies of *St. German*, inſcrbed, + *Sigil. Cur: Spial: ſive peculiar: Jur: ſcti: Germani de Selby in Com. Ebor.*) Another inſcribed, *Seel Jehan de Fontan*. That of the *Spaniſh Admiral, An.* 1588: Given me by Mr. *Ob. Walker*, late Maſter of *Univerſity*. Col. *Oxford*. And to mention no more; that uſed in the late Times for the Approbation of Miniſters, the Original Seal in Silver is 2½ Inches broad, is with other Curioſities in Poſſeſſion of my honoured Friend *Robert Parker*, of *Carlton*, Eſq;. In a Book expanded is writ, *The Word of God*, and round it, *The Seal for Approbation of Miniſters.* For other Seals of *Biſhops, Abbots, Cities, &c.* See *Diploma*'s, and ancient Writings.

Copper-Plates. The noted Gate-Houſe at *Waerton*, engraved by *Hollar*, and inſerted in *Thoroton*'s Hiſt. of *Nottinghamſhire* (*pag.* 98.) Don. D. *Jo. Boulter* Arm. *Lambeth-Houſe* or Pallace, etched by Mr. *Will. Lodge* of *Leedes*. Alſo ſome *Italian* Ruins, with a diſtant Proſpect of *Rome*, by the ſame ingenious Gent. *St. George* and Dragon, and other two of uncertain Hands. The Picture of Mr. *Henry Gyles*, the famous Glaſs-Painter at *Yorke*, wrought in *Mezzo-Tinto*, by the celebrated Mr. *Fran. Place*, when that Art was known to few others. Bought, with other Curioſities, of Mr. *Gyles*'s Executors. *Ticho Brahe*'s Syſtem very well engraved upon Wood for the Printing-Preſs. *A Dye* from the *Mint* for coining *Braſs-Pennies*, when private Tradeſman had Liberty of inſerting their Names and Device (*this is Beware of of the Beare* 1670, round that Animal) upon their currant Monies. Don. D. *Jac. Dawſon*. One Stamp inſcribed, *White Clothiers Seale.* Another *Faulty* to mark the Delinquents.

Heathen Deities, Amulets, Charms.

A *Pagod*, or Temple, the Out-ſide painted with *Japan* black Varniſh; the In-ſide wholly gilt, with an Image therein of very curious Workmanſhip, from the *Eaſt-Indies*: It has three Heads one above another, and on each Side Ten Hands (to denote Omnipotency), beſides the two that are direct before in a ſupplicating Poſture, ſomewhat like *Bramma* of the *Malabarians*, of which ſee the pious *Daniſh* Miſſionaries Account (*pag.* 20, 21.) Don. D. *Jo. Boulter* Arm. A deformed *Idol* from the *Weſt-Indies*; it is of white Stone, but ſcarce any Thing ſo much as Humane in the Figure, yet adored by the Natives of *Jamaica* (who had fled with it to the Mountains of *Leguanee*) whence it was brought me by Mr. *Sam. Kirkſhaw* Merchant. Another of black, yet more deformed with a Beaſts Head, *&c.* Don. *Sam. Molineux* Arm.

Amulets. *Glain Neidir* or *Adder-Beads*; here are two from *Wales*, ſent me by Mr. *Lhwyd*, of which ſee his accurate Deſcription of that Principality in the *Britannia*, pag. 683, and the Figure of them, *pag.* 697. One is of blew Glaſs with white Snakes upon it. The other curiouſly undulated with blew, white and red. Theſe he takes to have been uſed by the *Druids* themſelves, and ſo handed down from Parents to Children ever ſince. It is moſt certain that the Ignorant and Credulous are ſo fond of them, that they will not part with them for Love or Money; and not only the Vulgar, but Perſons of good Education are fully perſuaded, that the Snakes make them; that they are Preſervatives from all Dangers, and that whoever finds one will proſper in all his Undertakings. The ſaid Author gives alſo the Figure of one of *Earth* enamel'd, with blew, and furrowed on the Out-ſide, of which Sort I have one that was found in the *Roman* Burying-Place at *Yorke*, and the Fragments of a ſmooth one that hath been larger. One of *Jeat*, and another of *Amber*, that being found ſingly in ancient Ruins, and another of a Sort of *Agate*, or reddiſh Stone poliſhed, ſeem to have been applied to the like Uſes. Of the *Jeat* Rings there is another Sort much larger, *viz.* two Inches, or 2 ½ Diameter, which being too large for Rings, and too ſmall for *Armillæ* or Bracelets, have probably been uſed alſo as Amulets. A thin one with Notches on the outer Edge, was ſent me by my Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle*, and a thicker waved, was given my Father by Dr. *Liſter*; and both, if I miſtake not, found with *Roman* Antiquities. A round flat Stone perforated in the Center doth exactly fit one of theſe Rings; it was found amongſt the *Roman* Monuments at *Adle* before-mentioned, *pag.* 162. A Braſs Head like that found in *Denbighſhire*, and is engraved, as an Amulet, *Cam. Brit. pag.* 697. ſave that this hath an Helmet.

Mr. *Lhwyd* takes the ſaid *Adder-Bead* Amulets, to be a notable diſtinguiſhing Mark of the *Britiſh* Nation, and the *Elfes-Arrows* of the *Scotch*. Theſe are of *Flint* in the Form of an Arrows Head, and are ſometimes ſet in Silver, and worn as Amulets, againſt being *Elf ſhot*, *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 269. For their Opinion in this Matter is, that the *Fairys* (not having much Power themſelves to hurt Animal Bodies) do ſometimes carry Men into the Air and employ them in ſhooting Men and Cattle. This was ſent me by Mr. *Ja. Sutherland* of *Edinburgh*. Another I received from the Reverend Mr. *Clegg* near *Buxton* in *Derbyſhire*, where they are frequently plowed up, and are there called

Britiſh Arrows. Here is alſo an *Indian* Arrow armed with a Flint like theſe in Form, but an *Orange* Colour. Mr. *Lhwyd* alſo informed me by Letters (*July* 1702), that the *High-landers* do at this Day uſe alſo the *Echinites Galeatus*, and the *Pileatus*, as Amulets ; the former they call the Stone of *Victory*, or *Duel-ſtone*, and the other they eſteem as efficacious in preventing Damage by Fire or Water ; here is one of either Sort. And to ſhew how difficult it is to obliterate ſuperſtitious Cuſtoms that have been once received in thoſe darker Ages, here is a Stone that, becauſe it hath two Holes naturally formed therein, ſome of the Vulgar, even in theſe Parts of *England*, apprehend, if tied about the Neck of any bewitched Animal, will unſpell the Charm. Don. Rev. *Jo. Aſtley*. An ancient Statue, the Remains whereof are now in this *Muſæum*, was defaced by the ſuperſtitious Conceit of the Boors, who finding it under Ground, concluded it a Token of concealed Treaſure ; to diſcover which they bound Withys or Wreaths of Straw about the poor *Roman* Knight, and burnt him in Hopes of a Diſcovery of the Treaſure by ſome Magical Apparition in the Smoke, which Notion ſeems a Relick of the Heathen Λιβανομαντεία, or *Divination by Smoke or Incence.*

There are none of the *Adder-beads* to be met with in *Ireland*, that Country having no *Snakes* ; but here is an *Amulet* from thence every whit as efficacious ; it is near an Inch long, and of the Colour of *Amber*. To theſe may be added an *Ancient Ring*, which I ſuppoſe belonged to the famous *Richard Beauchamp* Earl of *Warwick*, having his Device upon the Signet, *viz.* a *Bear* with a ragged Staff ; for which ſee his Monument in Sir *W. Dugdale*'s Hiſt. of that County : The Motto is **anang apta**, *an agreeable Fate* or Deſtiny, which may perhaps relate to his *Martial* Diſpoſition and Victories in *France* : It is compoſed of Links of Iron or Steel very odly twiſted with the Braſs, on each Side of the Signet (which is of a third Metal, *viz.* Copper gilded) is a glaſſy Ruby. The *Samothracians*, who were noted of old for theſe Practices had Stars of Iron in their Rings of Gold. On one Side of the ſaid Inſcription is the old Character for *Jeſus* ; and on the other, *Chriſt*, with a Croſs by each. There was a vaſt Variety of *Rings* or *Amulets*, which in the dark Days of Popery were eagerly ſought after by poor deluded People, with different *Saints* upon them ; but the Name of *Jeſus* was a ſtanding Charm, not only upon them, but even amongſt the *Turks*, as appears by Dr. *Smith*'s Letter, Regiſtered in the *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 155. A Silver *Taliſman* from the Lord *Fairfax*'s Curioſities, on one Side is an unintelligible Character, upon the other in modern Letters L H, with ☿ and ♊. Another with a Globe and Croſs upon one Side, and an Anchor of *Hope* on the other, with crooked Lines and Figures round ; the former is engraved, this ſtamped as Money, both have a Hole punched to hang about the Neck. A third (ſent me by *Robert Plompton*, of *Plompton*, Eſq;) hath the *Area* fill'd with Planetary Characters, and this Inſcription round, *In Deo confido, revertentur Inimici mei retrorſum* : Upon the other Side are *Jupiter* and *Venus* embracing each other, inſcribed, *A pavore inimici Cuſtodi vitam meam oh tu Jehova*, with ♃ and ♀ in Conjunction in ♓. The Effects formerly attributed to theſe Figures were altogether miraculous ; the Spark, for whom this was erected, expected, by Virtue thereof, to obtain both *Honour* and *Beauty* ; that with *Mercury* was for Succeſs in *Merchandizing* and *Gaming*. Theſe are engraved upon Silver ; thoſe uſed of old for the Preſervation of Cities were *Statuary Teleſms* made under a certain Configuration of the Heavens, the moſt propitious that could be for the Time and Place. *The Blind and the Lame hated by David's Soul*, 2 Sam. 5. 8. are by ſome Learned Interpreters taken for theſe Images. And the *brazen Serpent*, which *Moſes* (the *Taliſman*, as thoſe who write in Defence of the Practice, affect to call him) made in the Wilderneſs is ſaid to be the firſt Occaſion, not given, but taken, of all theſe Teleſmatical Practices, (*Gregory*'s Notes upon the Scripture, *p.* 41.) I ſhall conclude this Matter with a *Charm*, ſent me by Capt. *Furneſs*, who ſaw it taken out of the Pocket of an *Iriſh* Soldier, who was ſlain in a Skirmiſh, notwithſtanding the Protection he promis'd himſelf from this Billet of the three Kings of *Cologn*, which is thus inſcribed, *Sancti tres Reges*, *Caſpar*, *Melchior*, *Balthaſar Orate pro nobis nunc & in hora mortis noſtræ.* “ Ces Billets ont touché “ aux trois teſtes des Saints Rois a Cologne ils ſont pour les Voyageurs “ contre les malheurs des chemins, maux de Teſte mal caduque, fievres, ſorcellerie toute ſorte de malefice & morte ſubite. To this *Charm* may be added another Sort of a *Cheat*, one *Walter Freazer* pretending that his Tongue was cut off by the *Turks*, had impoſed upon moſt Parts of *England*, during his four Years Vagrancy, begging with the Account of his miſerable Caſe writ upon his Breaſt; many Juſtices and Phyſicians had attempted the Diſcovery of the Impoſture, but in Vain 'till Mr. *John Morris* of *Leedes*, by his aſſimiliating Temper (which he inherited from his Grand-Father Colonel *Morris*, who ſurprized *Pontfract Caſtle* for K. *Charles* I.) diſcovered the Cheat; and that the ſaid Youth had learnt beyond Sea the Trick of drawing his Tongue ſo far into his Throat, that it appeared like a Stump only: Hereupon the ſaid *Freazer* was ſent firſt to the Houſe of Correction, and the begging Billet depoſited here by the ſaid Mr. *Morris*, who was alſo famous for *Pantomimian* or *Antick*-Dancing, which Archbiſhop *Uſher* tells us was firſt uſed at *Rome*, An. I P. 4579.

Curioſities enamel'd, gilt; Paintings, &c.

THE Houſes of *Parliament* curiouſly enammel'd upon Gold. *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax* the General of their Forces, upon *Cheſnut* his Charging-Horſe, with diſtant Proſpects of Armies, Gladiators, *&c.* and in a Scroll, *Sic radiant Fideles*: Upon the other Side is the fatal Battle at *Naſeby*. All three are expreſs'd with ſo much Art, that the Metal, tho' Gold, is but as Droſs compared with the Workmanſhip; in a Scroll is writ *non nobis*. The Whole compriſed in an Inch and half Diameter, yet ſo exquiſitely performed, that the Countenances of particular Perſons may be diſcovered. It was a Preſent from the *Parliament* to the *General*, and was purchaſed by my Father with his noble Collection of Medals. *Materiam ſuperabat opus.* A very broad antique Gold Ring, ſuppoſed to have been that of *Richard* Duke of *Yorke* (Father to K. *Edw.* 4th), being found in the Place where he was ſlain (which is to be perpetually fenced in, by Vertue of the Tenure of the Land) near *Wakefield* Bridge: Upon the Out-ſide is engraved the Picture of the *Virgin Mary*, with our Saviour and two other Saints; and upon the In-ſide, in the Characters of that Age, **pour bon Amour**. The Frame of an *Hour-Glaſs* of Copper, of fine Workmanſhip, the Figures very ancient. A *Talbot* within the Garter under an Earl's Coronet, engraved upon *Mother of Pearl*. The

Head of K. *Charles* I. painted to be ſet in a Ring. That of *Chriſtina* Queen of *Sweden*, curiouſly enamell'd in the ſame Compaſs; her Succeſſor's, *Carolus Guſtavus*, of great Value, becauſe in a leſs Compaſs, being little more than a Quarter of an Inch, yet very diſtinct. Two Hands conjoined, in white Enamel.

The Miſery of War, admirably expreſs'd in moſt noble Painting upon a Copper-Plate, near two Foot broad, and 2½ in Length, every Figure merits a Comment; the various Paſſions being expreſs'd with ſo particular a Pathos, as is ſurprizing. *Belſhaſar*'s *Feaſt*, excellently painted upon Board. It ſeems to be an Original, as the former indiſputably is. The Heads of K. *Henry* 4. and K. *Hen.* 5. *Charles* 5. Emperor, and his Son *Philip*, King of *England* and *Spain*. Queen *Mary*, and Q. *Elizabeth*, K. *James* 1. and Q. *Anne*; his Son-in-Law *Frederick* K. of *Bohemia*, and Q. *Elizabeth*, Mother to the Princeſs *Sophia*. The Duke of *Alva*, *Oliver Cromwell*, *quondam*-Protector; Mr. *Pym*, and *Tho.* Lord *Fairfax*, the General. *Wicliffe*, *Tindal* and *Knox* (Don. D. *S. Wainwright*); Dr. *Donne*, Mr. *Marvel*, Mr. *Bowles*, and Mr. *Wales*. Old *Tho. Par*, and Mr. *Henry Giles*, the noted Glaſs-Painter; all theſe in Oil-Colours upon Wood or Cloth. Sir *Tho. Gaſcoigne* in ſmall upon Copper. Not to mention Family-Pieces, though ſome are of good Workmanſhip, particularly one in *Miniature* to be worn upon the Breaſt.

To theſe may be added the Collection of printed Heads and Effigies of famous and illuſtrious Perſons, which a celebrated Author recommends to the Curious (*a*), to ſupply the Defect of Medals wherein our Nation hath been too remiſs. Of theſe I have a Volume collected by the Lord *Fairfax*, containing about 150 Heads chiefly of the famous Warriors in foreign Parts that were his Contemporaries at large. To which I have added ſeveral Volumes of my own collecting here and beyond Sea, placed in the following Method: Firſt, the Kings and Queens of this Iſland, and others of the Royal Family; then the Nobility, according to the Reigns they flouriſhed in, with the Warriours and private Gentry in a Chronological Series. The Archbiſhops and Biſhops are introduced by the Martyrs and Confeſſors of their venerable Order, and ſucceeded by other learned Dignitaries, and pious Divines of both Denominations. The Judges are attended by the *Literati* of the Laity in all Faculties, Phyſicians, Philoſophers, Hiſtorians, Poets, Painters and other Artiſts. Some learned and pious Ladies are interſpers'd. As to thoſe of other Nations, the Popes are preceded by their Saints. The Emperors attended by the Kings of the ſeveral Nations, as they are by their Miniſters of State and Nobility. The Cardinals and other Dignitaries of the *Roman* Church, are ſucceeded by the Reformed Divines, *&c.* amounting in all to 1400 or 1500, wherein are many done by the moſt celebrated Hands.

Other Collections of *Prints*, Hiſtories, Maps, *&c.* ſhall for Brevity's Sake be wholly waved, (except ſome Proſpects betwixt *Rome* and *Naples*, both delineated and etched by the learned and ingenious *John Evelyn* Eſq; who preſented them to me with his Picture engraved by the noted *Nanteüil*, and are not to be met with, ſave in private Hands.) But *Deſigns* drawn by the *Pens* of ingenious Gentlemen ought to be particularly valued. Of theſe I have ſome Originals of the noted *Hollars*; others by the late ingenious *Tho. Kirke* Eſq; and a

---

(*a*) Evelyn's Numiſmata, *pag.* 257.

Map of *Skireake* by his Clark, Mr. *John Marſh.* Several Proſpects from the *Via Appia, &c.* taken by Mr. *Will. Lodge* of *Leedes*, in his Journey to *Rome*, and preſented to me by the late worthy *Hen. Watkinſon* LLD, and Chancellor to four Archbiſhops of *Yorke*, who was alſo a Native of this Town: Other Proſpects by the ſaid ingenious young Gentleman, particularly *Yorke*, *Leedes*, *Durham*, *Newcaſtle*, *Berwick*, *Carliſle*, *Edinburgh*, *Glaſcow*, *&c.* The Tables of *Entrochi* and *Aſtroites*, the *Multangular Tower* and *Roman Wall* inſerted in the *Phil. Tranſ.* The beſt Draught of the *Monument* at *London*, was both delineated and etched by him: He drew alſo the noted Bridge in *Languedoc* three Stories high of Arch-work, which is rare to be had, though printed. Mr. *Hen. Gyles*'s Hiſtorical Draught for Windows. *Tinmouth* Caſtle and Light-Houſe, by that excellent Artiſt Mr. *Fran. Place* of *Yorke*, who has performed that Cathedral moſt accurately; as alſo both the Churches and Proſpect of *Leedes*. Some Mathematical Bodies by the curious Pen of the *incomparable Mr. Sharp*, as he is ſtiled by the Publiſher of ſome of his accurate Performances (*b*), which "are ſufficient to exhibit the Circumference of the Globe of the Earth, ſo truly as not to err the Breadth of a Grain of Sand in the whole." Theſe Artiſts are only mentioned laſt, becauſe ſtill ſurviving. A Draught alſo of *Moſes* and *Aaron*, and the Giving of the Law, as painted with exquiſite Art in the Pariſh Church of *Leedes*, by Monſ. *J. Permentier*.

The Survey of the Rivers *Ouſe*, *Are* and *Calder*, made by thoſe ſent from the Trinity-Houſe at *London*, when the two later Rivers were made navigable. A Map of *Yorkeſhire* in leſs than 2 ½ Inches. A Copy of the *Prophetick Picture*, concerning the Kings of *England*; the Original is carefully preſerved in the *Vatican*; it was carried to *Rome* by one *Thomſon* a Prieſt, about the Year 1626. My late pious Friend Dr. *Fall*, Præcentor of *Yorke*, ſaw it there, *An.* 1670, and by the Favour of Cardinal *Howard* procured a Copy of it, whence I took this. It is divided into eight Scenes: In the firſt, the Croſſes are falling down from the Churches, and by the King is writ, *A Thief*; in the 2d they are re-erected by Queen *Mary*, by whoſe Picture is writ, *God for the Woman*: In the 3d the Church is on a Flame, and by Queen *Elizabeth* is writ, *Perſecution*. By King *James* in the 4th, *A Goer about, a Man killer*, with Axes, *&c.* and ſome of the *Romiſh* Clergy laid dead. The preceding four are all crowned, but that of the 5th for King *Charles* I. is at a Diſtance from his Head, with Armies, *&c.* The 6th inſtead of a King hath a headleſs Trophy, Cannons, Swords, *&c.* The 7th hath a young Prince at Reſt, with his Sword at a Diſtance: In the 8th are Croſſes erected, the Triple-Crown, Cardinals Caps, Croſier-Staffs, *&c.* the later four have no Words annexed, nor do they now need any. A Drawing of Mr. *Will. Kent*'s, an ingenious Artiſt now at *Rome*, where he won the Prize of *Drawing* this very Year, from all the Students in that Science, for which his Holineſs preſented him with two Silver Medals of his own Buſt, with St. *Luke* on the Reverſe: He was alſo the firſt of the *Engliſh* Nation who was admitted into the Great Duke of *Tuſcany*'s Academy of Artiſts, which is an Honour to his Native County of *Yorke*: This Curioſity was the Preſent of my worthy Friend Mr. *Sam. Gale* (Son of the late excellent Dean of *Yorke*) from whom the learned World impatiently expects the Hiſtory of the Cathedral of *Yorke*, wherein he hath made conſiderable Progreſs.

(*b*) *Math. Tables contrived after a moſt comprehenſive Way*, p. 55.

An Eſſay of Mrs. *Walkier*'s Writing, who was blind from a Year old, of whom is a remarkable Account in Bp. *Burnet*'s excellent and inſtructive Letters (*pag.* 116.) The Diſtich is,

Linea ſi titubet Lector, literæq; vacillent,
Noris quam fallax ſit ſine luce manus.

The ſaid Right Reverend Prelate tranſmitted it to his Grace my Lord Archbiſhop of *Yorke* for this *Muſæum*. A *Calendar* curiouſly writ and painted by *Matthias Buckinger* of *Koningsberg* (*An.* 1700) who was born without Hands and Feet. Don. D. *Gul. Cookſon* Arm. Præt. *Leod.* A different Sort of his Writing given me by Alderman *Dodgſon*. His Picture (the Copper-Plate ſaid to be engraved by himſelf) with an Inſcription below, writ by himſelf, when in *Holland*: Mr. *Cranidge*, who gave it me, ſaw him perform it; the preceding are alſo atteſted by Eye-witneſſes. The Name and Motto of *Jean Francois Blanchet*, who was born at *Bern* without Arms. *Hans Valery*'s Picture and Writing below, 1709, when at *London* and *Leedes*. Mr. *Jonas Whittington*'s, who was *deaf and dumb brone* (as he miſtook it for *borne*), he paints after the Life in Oil Colours, and writes well after Copies; but when his own Conceptions, is much at a Loſs in the Prepoſitions, Monaſyllables, *&c.* All theſe, with the *Swiſſers*, I ſaw written. The Continuation of ſeveral Columns in Mr. *Tallent*'s Chronological Tables, delicately writ by himſelf, when he was Fourſcore and four Years of Age, and ſent me by that good old Saint. Sermon Notes of Mr. *George Beaumont*, who ſuffered for K. *Charles* I. ſo cloſe writ that there are 20 or 21 Lines in an Inch. Don. Rev. *Fran. Drake Pontfrac.* A Sermon of Mr. *Rob. Porters*, a N C. who are frequently reflected upon as long winded, yet a Leaf in 8*vo.* comprizes the whole: It is not only legible, but delicately writ, yet ſo cloſe that 28 Lines come within the Space of an Inch. Don. Rev. *Gul. Moult Leod.* A very ſmall Writing of Mr. *Sam. Walker*'s of *Leedes*. A Bond in Court-Hand in one Line, and the Condition in another, writ by the curious Pen of Mr. *Robert Jackſon* alſo of *Leedes*, who engraves well, though infinitely ſhort of that celebrated Artiſt, and my kind Friend, Mr. *John Sturt* of *London*, who is famous for his Skill and Dexterity in Graving, and has, beſides many other exquiſite Performances, engraved the *Lord's Prayer* in ſo ſmall a Compaſs, that a Silver Half-penny covers it; and the *Creed* within that of a mill'd Penny; and both of them, with the *Ten Commandments*, the *Magnificat*, the Prayer for the *King and Queen*, the Prayer for the *Royal Family*, the Prayer for *Clergy and People*, the Prayer of St. *Chryſoſtom*, and the *Bleſſing*, in the Bigneſs of the Heads of their Majeſties, upon a Medal, 1693.

A *Saxon Charter* tranſcribed from the *Textus Roffenſis* by *Jacob Smith*, when but 9½, at which Age he was very curious at thoſe ancient Scripts, as I was informed by the ingenious Mrs. *Elſtob*, who gave it me, which learned Gentlewoman is preparing a noble Edition of the *Saxon Homilies*; as her eminent Brother, the Reverend Mr. *William Elſtob*, Rector of St. *Swithin's London*, is engaged in that of the *Saxon Laws*. Part of a Writing in a large engroſſing Hand, and part of the very ſame ſo ſmall, as ſcarce to be read without Spectacles, the Parchment being ſhrunk up by a Fire made in the Oven where it was concealed in the Wars. A Specimen very finely writ with a Tobacco-Pipe, by *Ed. Smith* M. A. being Part of the Lord's Prayer in *Latin*, *Greek* and *Engliſh*, very nicely performed upon Parchment. Don. Rev. *Jac. Talbot* D. D. *Ling. Hebr. apud Cantabrigienſis Prof. Reg.* A ſmall one, very ſine upon Paper, by Mr. *Morton* of *Leedes*, with a *Pen-Pipe* that he writ with. A *Pen* made of a *Porcupine* Quill, *Scripta etiam Calamo Acantho-Coiritico.* Other antique *Pens* over-laid with Silk and Silver, which muſt all give Place to that *venerable Pen*, wherewith the Reverend Mr. *Mat. Henry* writ the far greateſt Part of his Expoſitions of the Bible, *viz.* from the Beginning of *Leviticus* to the End of the Old Teſtament (except one Sheet) which makes four Volumes in *Folio*, in a very cloſe ſmall Character : With it he wrote alſo all the Sermons (which were not a few) and other Tracts compoſed in his own Study, from *Nov.* 1705 to *Aug.* 1712, when I procured it from the pious Author of thoſe excellent Practical Expoſitions.

An *Inkhorn* from *Moſcow* very curiouſly painted and gilt ; as is alſo the Pen which is made of a Reed. Don. D. *An. Banks.* Another of Braſs with Flowers, inſcribed, *I was in* Sheffield *made, and many can, witneſs I was not made by any Man.* (*Ellen Ellis fecit.*) Two *Indian Pencils* fixed in Reeds ſeven Inches long. Don. D. *Hum. Wanley.* Two *Indian Pictures* of the ſame Dimenſion, very well painted and gilt upon their Paper. *Different Sorts of Paper* from very diſtant Parts of the World. A coarſe Sort of *yellow* Paper from *China*, perhaps that made of the Tree *Bambu* or *Cio*, a paler yellow, but ſomewhat finer ; a *Lemon* Colour finer than either : *Red* Paper and *Blew* ; but the fineſt of all is that made of *Cotton.* Samples alſo of the ancient *German*, *Venetian*, *Italian* and *French* Paper, from 1470 to 1500 ; and of the *Engliſh* ſome Centuries before. Modern Paper from *Venice*, *Rome*, *Conſtantinople*, *&c.* An entire Sheet of *fine white tranſparent Paper from India* ; in Length a Yard, and near a Foot, though ſcarce two Foot broad. Don. D. *Ju. Dickenſon.* Some of the *Indian Paper* is writ upon, which gives me the Occaſion of mentioning the different Characters of ſeveral Nations.

A Plate of the *Palmetto*-Leaf writ upon, or more properly engraved or impreſs'd with a Stile ; it is above half a Yard long, and but an Inch broad : Others, not writ upon, are an Inch and half deep, and near 12 in Length ; theſe by a Hole punched at both Ends appear to have been deſigned for a Book, and to be filed upon Strings. A ſmall Writing or Ticket upon a darker coloured Paper-Reed from the Bay of *Bengall* Of a different one from *Malabar*, ſee the various Editions of the Bible. The *Chineſe* Characters and Language upon tranſparent Paper, with two Pictures. *Indian* Writing upon different Sorts of Paper with *Red* Ink and *Black*, one in *Gold* upon blew made up into a Fan, of which and others upon a Cane, ſee before. A different Character upon white Paper. An Example of the *Sclavonian* Character in a Roll of Paper about 14 Foot long. Don. D. *Sam. Ibbetſon* Merc. A *Book* or Scroll of 17 Yards two Foot long, wrap'd up in *Quarto* eight Inches broad, from *Onar* in the Kingdom of *Canara* in the *Eaſt-Indies* ; it is to be writ upon with a Slate Pen. Don. D. *Tho. Wilſon* Merc. Part of a Letter writ by the King of *Bantam* upon a reddiſh Paper. Don. D. *Sa. Speering.* Several Lines in *Arabick* writ in the Lord *H.*'s Lodgings in *Cambridgeſhire*, An. 1700, by *Hamet Cardanaſh*, Ambaſſador from the Emperor of *Moroco.* Don. D. *Jac. Talbot* D. D. An Autograph of *Seraphim*'s, a Native *Græcian*, whoſe Tranſlation of the New Teſtament into modern *Greek*, was printed *Anno* 1693. Don. Rev. *Jo. Hardy.* A *Jewiſh Philactery* in *Hebrew*, in a ſingle Scroll of Parchment, with the four Sentences of the Law mentioned by Dr. *Grew*, amongſt the Curioſities of the Royal Society, writ at my Requeſt, and given by that learned Gentlewoman, Mrs. *Eliz. Bland* of *Beeſton* in this Pariſh, who hath taught that Primitive Language (wherein ſhe was inſtructed by the Lord *Van Helmont*) to her Son and Daughter. A *Turkiſh Commiſſion*, given me by the ſaid Mrs. *Bland*, the Paper is thick and ſmooth, and the Seal very large, *viz.* three Inches broad, and above half a Foot in Length. The *Divan of Algiers*'s Paſs to Sir *John Lawſon* the Admiral 1663, in *Arabick* gilded. Don. D. *Rob. Stephens* Arm. This has a ſmall Seal, but *note*, the *Turks* ſeal not with *Wax*, but *Ink*; the Emperor's Name being uſually written with Flouriſhes, and in perplexed Characters; nor have they any Coat of Arms upon their Seals, there being no ſuch Thing as Gentility among them. (Dr. *Smith*'s Obſerva. of *Conſtantinople*, Phil. Tranſ. Nº 155.) So the *Manx* Warrant or Token is not to be underſtood of one under Hand and Seal upon Paper, but of a *blew Slate*, about the Bigneſs of a Crown-Piece, with the *Deemſters* Mark upon it, which being delivered to the Defendant, he is obliged to appear. (Vide *Cambd. Brit.* N. E. p. 1066.) This hath upon one Side T S M (*Tho. Sodor & Man*), and upon the other the *Governor's* Mark, for the Perſon charged thereby, being a Soldier, was not to be forced from his Poſt by any Power but the Governor's. The Right Reverend Biſhop of *Man*, from whom I received this Curioſity, writes they are now as much in Uſe as ever, and the People pay a readier Obedience to them, than to an Order under Hand and Seal.

The ſaid Learned Prelate honoured me alſo with his Excellent Tract, *The Principles and Duties of Chriſtianity*, &c. which is the firſt that was ever printed in the *Manx* Tongue; ſo that I have now ſeven Languages (not to mention *Hebrew*, *Greek* and *Latin*, or other learned Tongues, or the antiquated *Gothick*, *Runic*, or *Saxon*) that are all at this Day ſpoken, and printed within Her Majeſty's Dominions, *viz. Engliſh*, *French*, *Welſh*, *Scotch*, *Iriſh*, *Manx* and *Indian*. And as to the Places of Impreſſion, beſides *London* and the two *Univerſities*: Here are of thoſe printed at *Yorke*, *Norwich*, *Nottingham*, *Newcaſtle*, *Edinburgh*, *Aberdeen*, and *Dublin*, with *Cambridge*, and *Boſton* in *New-England*. And in the *Engliſh* Tongue (for it would be an endleſs Task to recite thoſe in other Languages) at *Amſterdam*, *Hague*, *Delf*, *Rotterdam*, *Geneva*, *Baſil*, *Weſel*, *Cologn*, *Antwerp*, *Doway*, and *Malborow in the Land of Heſſe*, where was an Edition of *Geneſis* at the Beginning of the Reformation; which is ſo rare that it is omitted even in *Le Long*'s *Bibliotheca Sacra*, which yet is the moſt accurate of any I have ſeen in that Kind, and tempts me to exhibit a Catalogue of the various Editions of the Bible, in Whole or in Part, which are more than are commonly met with in a private Library in theſe remote Parts.

A CATALOGUE OF THE Various Editions OF THE BIBLE IN THIS MUSÆUM.

BIBLIA *Sacra cum Epiſtola Jeronimi ad Paulinum, de omnibus divine hiſtorie libris*, & prefacione ejuſdem *St. Hieronimi.* Note, the Books of the New Teſtament are placed in this Order; The four Evangeliſts, Acts, the Epiſtle of St. *James*, of *Peter* 2, *John* 3, *Jude*, thoſe to the *Romans*, *Corinth.* 2, *Galat. Epheſ. Phil. Coloſ. Laodiceans, Theſſ.* 2, *Timo.* 2, *Titus*, *Philemon*, and *Hebrews*, the *Revelations.* But that noted Paſſage, 1 *Jo.* 5. *tres ſunt qui teſtimonium dant in celo, pater, verbum, & ſpiritus, &c.* ſtands fairly in its due Place in the Body of the Chapter, though it be wanting in that of the *Bodleian Library*, N° 2700, where the Books are thus placed. In the Beginning are added in a later Hand, Tables to find the *Epiſtles* and *Goſpels* from the firſt *Sunday* in *Advent*, with the *Cantica tam in Feriis quam Feſtis & Dominicis diebus*, and at the End a Table for finding *Eaſter.*

Another *Latin* Manuſcript Bible in *Folio*, but more imperfect, wherein the ſaid Paſſage is only added in the Margent.

St. *Jerome*'s *Latin* Bible, as commonly called, in *Quarto*, tho' that which he tranſlated out of the Originals is loſt: This is only what he had formerly corrected (*Vide James*'s Corruption of the Scriptures, *pag.* 276.) To this is added, the Interpretation of Proper Names in

53 Pages, and *Annot. de omnibus epiſtolis & evangeliis omnium dierum & Faſtorum totius Anni.*

The *Latin* Bible in *Octavo*, upon very fine Parchment. Don. D. *Ra. Dixon.*

Another in Twelves (*minuto Charactere*), but wants the *Pſalms*, which were frequently writ in a diſtinct Volume. Don. Rev. D. *Procter. Ebor.*

Pſalterium antiquum (*literis majuſculis*) Folio. The Pſalms are not diſtinguiſhed either by Numeral Letters, or Figures, ſave a larger Capital (whereof ſome illuminated and gilt) at the Beginning of each Pſalm, but neither Rubrick, Gloſs or Prayers to Saints, as in ſome later.

The Goſpel of St. *Mark*, Folio. *Expoſitio Bede famuli Chriſti ſuper Marcam Evangeliſtam.* Note, That of above 70 of this venerable Author's Works in the *Bodl.* Libr. there are but two of this, though above a Dozen of his *Church. Hiſt.* To this is added, *Quarundam dictionum ethimologia Yſiodori.*

Two Fragments, one of the Goſpel of St. *Luke*, in very large Characters, with a Commentary in a Column on each Side. The other on Part of the *Revelations.*

The Bible in *Latin* Verſe, *Quarto*; before which a Preface, *frequens ſodalium meorum petitio cum quibus converſando florem infancie exiguum librum Geneſeos ſtilo metrico depingerem, &c.* but without Author's Name.

The preceding are *Manuſcripts*, the printed ſucceed.

The *Latin* Bible, with *Lyra's* Gloſs, in 5 Vol. Folio. Printed at *Baſil, An. Dom.* 1498. *Prima pars Biblie cum gloſa ordinaria & expoſitione Lyre literali & morali, necnon additionibus ac replicis, continens Geneſim, &c. Secunda Pars ſuper libros Joſue, &c.* the 3d Vol. begins with *Eſdras* (the Capital Letter painted, gilt, and illuminated, as in MSS.) the 4th with *Eſai.* and the laſt is upon the *New Teſtament*: In this Edition the *Acts* are placed after the *Hebrews.* But this laſt Volume is of the *Strasburg* Edition, *Anno* 1492. *exactum eſt Argentine inſigne hoc ac inuſitatum opus Biblie, &c. Charactere vero impreſſum habes jucundiſſimo, expletum deniq; Anno incarnate deitatis MCCCCLXXXXII. honor invictiſſime trinitati, necnon intemerate Marie Jeſu Xpi gerule. Amen.*

The *Epiſtles* 4to, in a very ancient Character, without Year, Place, or Printer; neither are the Pages numbred, the Picture alſo in the Title evinceth, that *Chalcography* was then in its Infacy, *Epiſtol. beati Pauap. ad Romanos* 2, *Chorinthios* 2, *Galatas* 1, *&c. Epiſtolar. Canonicar. Annotatio Jacobi Apl. Epiſ.* 1, *Petri* 2, *Joh.* 3. *Judi* 1, with St. *Jerom's* Prologue before each.

A *Latin Bible* in *8vo.* printed at *Venice, An.* 1501, entitled, *Liber vite, Biblia cum tabula Alphabetica, & cum ſingulis ſuis locis concordantibus, &c.* After the Heptateuch follow *Ruth, Regum* 1 *&* 2, *Liber primus Malachim id eſt Regum* 3 *&* 4, *Paralipomenon vel Chron.* 1 *&* 2. *Oratio Manaſſis, Eſdras* 1, *Neemie qui eſt Eſdre* 2, *Eſdras* 3 *&* 4, *Tobias Judith, Heſter, Job, Pſalterium, Proverbia, Eccleſiaſtes, Cantica Canticorum, Sapientia, Eccleſiaſticus, Oratio Salomonis, Eſaias, Hieremias, Threni Hier. Baruch, Ezechiel, Daniel, Oſee, Johel, Amos, Abdias, Jonas, Micheas, Naum, Abacuch, Sophonias, Aggeus, Zacharias, Malachias, Machabeorum* 1 *&* 2. The New Teſtament in the preſent Order, ſave that the *Acts* follow the *Hebrews*; at the Beginning of each Book is left a Vacancy for the Capital Letters to be illuminated with the Penſil. *Emendata per doctiſſimum in ſacris literis baccalareum Petrum Angelum*

de Monte Ulmi ; ordinis minor. Seraphici Franciſci, impreſſa veroin felici Venetorum civitate, ſumptibus & arte Paganini de Paganinis Brixienſis Anno gratie milleſimo quingenteſſimo primo pridie nonas Maii.

A *Latin* Bible in *Folio*, *Paris* 1507. *Biblia cum pleno apparatu, ſummariorum Concordantiarum & quedruplicis repertorii, ſive indicii, numeriq; foliorum diſtinctione terſiſſime ac veriſiſſime rurſus Parrhiſiis a Philippo Pigouchet impreſſa.* The Books both of the Old and New Teſtament ranged as in the preceding. At the End is added, *impreſſum eſt inclyto Pariſiorum gymnaſio per Philippum Pigouchet in arte impreſſoria diſſertiſſimum, &c.* In the Concluſion are added, *Interpretationes nominum Hebraycorum.*

St. *Paul*'s Epiſtles, 4*to.* with *Bruno*'s Expoſition, *Paris* 1509. *Brunonis expoſitio admodum peculiaris in omnes divi Pauli epiſtolas, quas eo acutius tempeſtate noſtra penetravit nemo, &c. Epiſtola ipſius Apoſtoli ad Laodicenſes nunc primum in lucem prodit, &c.* (Barth. Rembolt 1503.)

The Bible in *Folio* at *Lions* 1516. *Biblia cum Concordantiis veteris & novi Teſtamenti & Sacrorum Canonum necnon & additionibus in marginibus varietatis diverſorum textuum, ac etiam Canonibus antiquis quatuor evangeliorum noviſſime autem addite ſunt concordantie ex viginti libris Joſephi de Antiq. & bello Judaico excerpte.* It has Cuts: At the End are Verſes, *Biblia ſum preſens, &c. nec in orbe mihi ſimilis.*

Another Edition in *Folio*, with Wood Cuts, but different from the former, *Lugduni* 1527. *Per Jac. Mareſchal*, (the former was *per M. Jac. Sacon) Emendata magis ſcaturit nunc Biblia tota. Que fuit in nullo tempore viſa prius, &c.*

Geneſis (from 26 to 50 Chap. incluſive) 8*vo. Paris* 1528. cum *expoſ. a fratre Gul. Pepin ordinis Predicatorum in conventu Ebroycenſi.* His Sermons upon the Epiſtles and Goſpels are not mentioned, becauſe only ſelect Portions of Scripture, not entire Chapters.

The 21 Epiſtles of the N. T. 8°. *Antwerp* 1529. *Elucidatio in omnes Epiſtolas Apoſtolicas, quatuordecim Paulinas, & Canonicas ſeptem, una cum textu ad marginem adjecto, &c. per fratrem Franc. Titelmanum Haſſellenſem, Ord. fratr. minor. ſacrarum Scripturarum apud Lovanienſes prælectorem.*

The Pentateuch in *Engliſh* 8*vo.* printed at different Places as the Times would permit ; at the End of *the fyrſt Boke of Moſes called Geneſis*, is added, *emprinted at Malborow in the Land of Heſſe, by me Hans Luft, the Yere of our Lorde MCCCCCXXX the xvii daye of January.* To this is prefixed W. T (Mr. *Tyndall* the Martyr) to the Reader, and a Prologe ſheweinge the Uſe of the Scripture, wherein he anſwers the Popiſh Objection, that they *wott not what moare profite is in many geſtes of the Scripture, if they be read without an allegorye, then in a tale of Roben Hode.* At the End is a Table *expoundinge certaine words. Exodus* is printed in a different Character ; the Perſon, Time and Place concealed, W. T's Prologue is premiſed, wherein he compared ſuch as go about to *purchaſe grace with Ceremony, to ſoche as ſucke the Ale pope to quench thirſt.* There are the Figures of the Altars, Lavers, High-Prieſts, *&c.* W. T's Prologue is alſo prefix'd to *the thyrde boke Leviticus*, and ſo to *Numeri the fourthe*, which is printed in the like Character with *Geneſis*, but no Place, Time, or Printer named ; nor in *Deuteronomye*, which is in the white Letter, as are alſo the 2d and 3d Books, and, I preſume, were printed privately in *England.* This Pentateuch was the acceptable Preſent of Mr. *Richard Beard of Shrewsbury.* The ingenious Mr. *Wanley's* Pentateuch is all in the *Roman* Letter, but *Numbers.*

The New Teſtament in *8vo.* in two Columns, *Engliſh* and *Latin*; in the 1 *Peter* 2, it is rendred *to the Kynge as to cheſe heade.* By the Smallneſs of the *Latin* Column it appears to be the *Paris* Edition, wherein Biſhop *Bonner*, then a pretended Proteſtant, aſſiſted *Coverdale.*

The *Engliſh* Bible in *4to.* but printed beyond Sea, as appears by the Form of the Letters; every other Page is numbred in Capital Numeral Letters. The *Pſalter of David*, *Solomon*'s *Ballets*, and the firſt four Chapters in the *Lamentations* are divided into ſmall Sections, like Verſes. What is not in the *Hebrew*, though it be in the *Septuagint*, is not made Part of the Chapter, but an *Apparatus* thereto; ſo 1 Chap. of *Proverbs* begins at the 8th Verſe of the preſent Edition.

Tyndall's or *Coverdale*'s Bible in the greateſt Volume, a large *Folio*, the Time and Place of the Impreſſion uncertain for want of the firſt general Title, thoſe before the other Parts not informing us of either. Fear of the Inquiſitors Abroad, and Popiſh Prelates at Home made them frequently omit the Time and Place where they were printed. But another Difficulty in drawing an accurate Liſt of the Bibles at the Beginning of the Reformation, ariſeth from the Age and Defects of the Books themſelves, which too often want the firſt and laſt Leaves, where thoſe Notices are only to be met with. There are ſmall Pictures in the Hiſtorical Part of the Old Teſtament, but not of the New; in the 1 *Sam. 6.* inſtead of *Emerods* are *five golden arſſes.*

The Bible in *Quarto* for private Families; but neither the Titles to the 2d, or 3d Part of the *Old Teſtament*, to the *Hagiographia* or *New*, let us know where or when it was printed: It hath no Pictures, but there are Contents prefixed to each Chapter in this and the preceding (*Folio*), which were not in the former *Quarto.*

A Fragment of the New Teſtament in *4to.* that ſeems to be very ancient, there being no Numbers on either Sides of the Leaves. After the *Acts* is *a compendyous and briefe rehearſall of all the contents of the bokes of the New Teſtament, in metre*; it was probably one of the former Editions, of which the greateſt Part of the three ſeveral Impreſſions were burnt.

The New Teſtament in *Engliſh*, printed *Anno* 1536. *Quarto.* After the Title prefixed to the Epiſtles is a large Prologue, there are ſmall Pictures in the *Goſpels*, and larger of the Viſions in the *Revelations.* At the End are added the *Piſtles* taken out of the Old Teſtament, which are read in the Church after the Uſe of *Salisburye*, and a Table to find the Epiſtles and Goſpels.

Novum Teſtamentum per D. Eraſmum Roterodamum veriſſime recognitum; at the End is added, *Baſiliæ apud Johan. Bebelium, additis figuris ſuper Apocalypſi per Hubertum Somerem.* No Date, but there were eight Editions at *Baſil* in *8vo* betwixt the Years 1521 & 1541. Before the Goſpel is *Elenchus Capitum.*

The Newe Teſtamente both in Latine and Engliſhe, eche correſpondent to the other after the vulgare Texte, communely called St. Jeromes. Faithfullye tranſlated by Johan Hollybuſhe. Anno MCCCCCXXXVIII. &c. prynted in Southwarke by James Nicolſon, ſet forth wyth the Kynges mooſt gracious lycence. It is in *Quarto*, and was chiefly deſigned for the Prieſts, who were enjoined to ſtudy every Day a Chapter, confering the *Latin* and *Engliſh* together. After the Almanack for 18 Years (commencing 1538) follows the Calendar; and at the End is a Table of Epiſtles and Goſpels for Holidays, wherein are yet retained, the 1, 2, *and three Maſs at Chriſtmaſs, four Lady-days, St. Georges, and after All-Hallows* (or *All-Saints*) that of *All-Souls.*

Biblia ſacra juxta germanam Hebraici idiomatis proprietatem, nunc primum adjectis in ſingula capita per brevibus argumentis, atq; locorum Scripturarum concordantiis, ſumma fide, &c. Interprete Xante Pagnino Lucenſe. Acceſſit præterea liber interpretationum Hebraicorum, Arabicorum, Grecorumq; nominum. This *Santes Pagninus* was the firſt who in theſe later Ages tranſlated the Bible out of the Original *Hebrew* and *Greek*; the firſt Edition was *Anno* 1528, in *Quarto*; this 2d is in *Folio* 1541, *Coloniæ ex Officina Melchioris Noveſiani.*

Novum Teſtamentum omne tertio jam ac diligentius ab Eraſ. Roterodamo recognitum, non ſolum ad Græcam veritatem verum etiam ad multorum utriuſq; linguæ codicum, eorumq; veterum ſimul & emendatorum fidem, poſtremo ad probatiſſimorum autorum citationem, emendationem, & interpretationem. Quiſquis igitur amas veram Theologiam, lege, cognoſce, ac deinde judica. Neq; ſtatim offendere ſiquid mutatum offenderis, ſed expende num in melius mutatum ſit. Nam morbus eſt non judicium damnare quod non inſpexeris. Addita ſunt in ſingulas Apoſtolorum epiſtolas Argumenta per Eraſ. Rote. This is in 8*vo.* but no Year or Place of Impreſſion appears in the Title.

The Byble whych is all the Holy Scripture, in whych are contayned the old and newe Teſtament truelye and purely tranſlated into Engliſhe by Tho. Matthewe 1537, *and now imprinted in the yeare of our Lorde MDXLIX.* (Folio London) *by Tho. Raynalde and Will. Hyll.* Of this Edition ſee *Fox*'s Mart. 2d Vol. p. 434. And *Strype's* Mem. of Archbiſhop *Cranmer*, p. 82. That the Name of *Tyndall* (who was burnt for reputed Hereſy) might not prejudice the Book, the Name of *Tho. Matthewe* (Prebendary of St. *Paul*'s, who dedicated it to the King) was uſed, tho' *Tyndall* had tranſlated all but the *Hagiographia*, which was done by *John Rogers*, the Proto-Martyr, in Qu. *Mary*'s Reign, who added Notes, *&c.* After the Kalendar and Almanack, follow an Exhortation to the Study of the Scriptures; the Summ and Contents of the Holy Scripture; Deſcription of the Kings of *Juda*, and what Prophets were in each Reign; a Table of principal Matters; Names of the Books, and Number of Chapters; a brief Chronology; Prologues to the Pentateuch; *Jonah* and *Romans*, and Notes at the End of each Chapter. In the Tables of Epiſtles and Goſpels, ſeveral Popiſh Feſtivals are crept in again, as St. *Nicholas*, St. *Lawrence, the finding and Exaltation of the Croſs.*

Another Edition of the *Engliſh* Bible in *Folio*, of the very ſame Year 1549; but by the different Character, and that *Shiboleth* tank for thank, it appears to have been printed beyond Sea, and, I preſume, at *Zurick*; Mr. *le Long* mentioning one in Fol. *Tiguri* (1549 vel) 1550. This hath diſtinct Titles before the 2d and 3d Parts of the Bible, the Apocr. and N. T. with ſome Notes that are not in the former; for I have not only collated, but read over entirely both the Volumes. In the Tables of principal Matters is aſſerted, that the Word *Maſſe* is not in the Bible, that *forbidding Marriage* is the *Doctrine of Devils*; in both theſe Editions the Epiſtle to the *Hebrews* is placed after thoſe of St. *Peter and* St. *John*, and before thoſe of *James and Jude.* This later hath *a regiſter of the Names of the moſt famous Perſons in Scripture.*

The New Teſtament in 4*to.* dedicated to *K. Edw.* 6. by *Rychard Jugge, prynted with the Kynge hys moſt gracious priviledge. St. Hierome's* Lives of the Evangeliſts with their Pictures and other Cuts, Map of the Land of Promiſe, Carte Coſmographie of the Peregrination of

St. *Paul* placed before *the order of tymes* ; at the End of the 2*d booke of St. Luke called the Acts of the Apoſtles.* This Edition is the firſt wherein I have obſerved the Leſſons (and thoſe the 2d only) added to each Day in the Kalendar. Don. D. *Tho. Cornforth.*

The New Teſtament in Engliſhe after the Greeke Tranſlation, annexed with the Tranſlation of Eraſmus in Latin. Whereunto is added a Kalendar, and an Exhortation to the readyng of the holy Scriptures made by the ſame Eraſmus, wyth the Epiſtles taken out of the olde Teſtament both in Latin and Englyſhe, whereunto is added a table neceſſary to finde the Epiſtles and Goſpels for every Sonday and Holyday throughout the yere, after the uſe of the Churche of England nowe. Excuſum Londini in officina Thomæ Gaultier, pro I. C. pridie Kalendas Decembris, Anno Domini M. D. L. (Octavo.) Note, that in the annexed Tables the Saints Days are reformed, and (except St. *Mary Magdalen*) reduced to the preſent Number and Order, and the Epiſtles and Goſpels ſtrictly the ſame as now uſed ; and upon *Chriſtmas Day* the 1ſt and 2d *Communions* are placed inſtead of the *three Maſſes*, which were now rejected. By the Injunctions of this Pious Prince, all the Clergy, under the Degree of a Batchellor in Divinity, were to be furniſhed with, and diligently read in the New Teſtament in *Latin* and *Engliſh* : And even in the Articles in Convocation 1575, the Archdeacons were to appoint every Parſon, Vicar, *&c.* under the Degree of a M. A. a certain Task at his Diſcretion ; and at the next Viſitation, examin how they have profited. (M S S. *Gul. Petyt* in Archbiſhop *Grindal*'s Mem. p. 61.)

The Epiſtle to the *Romans*, with a Paraphraſe in *Italian*, 8*vo. Le dotte e pie parafraſi, ſopra le Piſtole di Paolo a Romani Calatied Ebrei. non mai piu vedute in Luce, di M. Gian. Franceſco Virginia Breſciano in Lione M. D. L I.*

Robert Stephans's Bible in a very neat ſmall Character, 8°. *An.* 1555. *Biblia. R. Stephanus Lectori, En tibi Biblionum vulgata editio, in qua juxta Hebraicorum verſuum rationem ſingula capita verſibus diſtincta ſunt, numeris præfixis qui verſuum numeris quos in Concordantiis noſtris novis & integris reſpondent, &c. Oliva Roberti Stephani MDLV.* In this Edition is added, *Index teſtimoniorum a Chriſto & Apoſtolis in novo teſtamento citatorum ex veteri.*

Teſtamenti novi editio vulgata. Lugduni apud Joan. Frellonium, (in 16°, with Cuts) 1560.

The New Teſtament in *Engliſh*, in 8*vo.* The Tables, Maps, Notes, as in *Jugg*'s *Quarto* Edition. The Almanack for 34 Years commenceth 1561.

Quatuor Evangelia & Actus. Lat. 8*vo.* cum figuris The Pictures are ſomewhat leſs than in *Loſſius*'s *Annotationes Scholaſticæ in Evangelia* (8 *Lipſic.* 1560.)

The Bible in Engliſhe, that is to ſay the contentes of all the holy Scriptures both of the olde and newe teſtament, according to the tranſlation that is appointed to be read in Churches, Imprinted at London in white Croſſe-ſtreet by Richard Harryſon An. Dom. 1562. This is in *Folio*, and after the Kalendar hath Archbiſhop *Cranmer*'s Prologue (reprinted by Mr. *Strype* in the Appendix to that Archbiſhop's Life), and before the New Teſtament the Table of Epiſtles and Goſpels.

The Propheſie of *Daniel* with *Bullinger*'s Expoſition, dedicated to five *Engliſh* Biſhops, *Horn*, *Jewell*, *Sandys*, *Parkhurſt*, and *Pilkington.* Fol. *Zurick* 1565. *Daniel Sapientiſſimus Dei propheta, &c. expoſitus homiliis 66. Heinrycho Bullingero Tigurinæ Eccleſiæ miniſtro.*

The *Engliſh Bible* in *4to.* 1569, as appears by the Title of the N.T. in which Year Archbiſhop *Parker*'s noble Edition of the Bible was firſt publiſhed, yet is this the Old Tranſlation.

The ſinging *Pſalms* with Tunes in 16°, before which is prefixed St. *Athanaſius* of the Uſe and Virtue of the Pſalms in 99 Particulars; and at the End are added Forms of Prayers; but the Title being defective, it is uncertain whether it be the *Geneva* Edition, or not.

The Epiſtle to the *Hebrews*, 8*vo. Enarratio epiſtolæ ad Hebræos prælecta a D. Geor. Majore Witebergæ. Ex Officina Jo. Luft.* 1571.

The *Revelations*, 8*vo. Explicatio Apocalypſis Johannis perſpicua & brevis tradita & recognita a Doctore Davide Chytræo. Vitebergæ* (*Jo. Crato*) 1575.

The firſt Book of Moſes called Geneſis, with the Commentary of *John Calvine*, tranſlated out of the *Latin* into *Engliſh*, by *Tho. Tymme* Miniſter, 4*to. Lond.* 1578.

Sanctorum Apoſtolorum Acta ex Arabicâ tranſlatione latinè reddita: addita obſcurorum aliquot difficiliumq; aliquot locorum interpretatione: per Franciſcum Junium Biturgem, 1578. *apud Johan. Mareſchallum. Lugd. 8vo.*

Jeſu Chriſti D N Novum Teſtamentum, Theodoro Beza interprete. additæ ſunt ſummæ breves doctrinæ in Evangeliſtas & Acta Apoſtolorum. Item Methodus Apoſtolicarum Epiſtolarum ab eodem Autore cum brevi phraſeon & locorum difficiliorum expoſitione, ex majoribus Annot. &c. 8°. *Lond.* 1579, dedicated to *Henry* Earl of *Huntington*.

Junius and Tremellius's Bible 4*to.* 1580. *Teſtamenti veteris Biblia Sacra ſive libri Canonici priſcæ Judæorum eccleſiæ a Deo traditi, Latini recens ex Hebræo facti, brevibusq; Scholiis illuſtrati ab Immanuele Tremellio & Fran. Junio. Acceſſerunt libri qui vulgo dicuntur Apocryphi latinè redditi & notis quibuſdam aucti a Fr. Junio. multo omnes quam ante emendatius editi, &c. Novum Teſtamentum e lingua Syriaca latino ſermone redditum Interpr. Im. Tremellio.* 4*to. Lond.* 1580. *Hen. Midleton.* This Book was once the Property of Sir *Hen. Hobart*, Chief Juſtice of the Common-Pleas, who has added Marginal Notes upon certain Places, and in the void Pages the Nativities, &c. of his twelve Sons and four Daughters.

The whole Booke of Pſalms collected into Engliſh Metre, by Tho. Sternhold, Jo. Hopkins, and others, conferred with the Hebrue, with apt Notes to ſing them with all, &c. Fol. *London*, by *John Day cum gratia & privilegio Regiæ Majeſtatis*, Anno 1580. This is the firſt I have ſeen bound up with the Prayer-Book or Bible; it hath contents to each Pſalm.

The Epiſtle to the *Romans* 8°. *In Epiſtolam D. Pauli Apoſtoli ad Romanos notæ ex Gaſparis Oleviani concionibus excerptæ & a Theod. Beza editæ, &c. Genevæ* 1580.

The Epiſtle to the *Galatians* and *Coloſſians*, with the Commentary of *John Calvin* 4*to.* 1581. *Lond.* The former dedicated to the Biſhop of *London*; the latter to Dean *Nowel, &c.* by the Tranſlator R. V. (*Richard Vaughan*, I ſuppoſe, who was afterwards Biſhop of *London*.)

The entire Epiſtle to the *Hebrews* with *Junius*'s parallel Places in the Goſpels, Acts, and 13 Epiſtles of St. *Paul. Sacrorum Parallelorum libri tres: id eſt comparatio locorum Scripturæ Sacræ qui ex teſtamento vetere in novo adducuntur.* 8°. *Lond. Geo. Biſhop.* No Date, but bound with his *Eccleſiaſtici ſive de natura & adminiſtrationibus eccleſiæ Dei.* 1581. *Francofurti.*

The firſt *xxi Pſalms* tranſlated and expounded, by D. *Vict. Strigelius*, engliſhed by *Ric. Robinſon* 1582. *Lond* 4*to.* entituled, Part of the *Harmony of King David's Harp.*

The *Hebrew Bible* (without Points) in a neat ſmall Character (in 16°.) to the End of the *Kings*; I preſume one of *Plantin*'s Editions 1582, or 1584.

The Reader will pardon the inſerting of the next, though a ſmall Portion of the Scripture, being a great Curioſity. *Ane fruitful meditatioun contening ane plane and facill expoſitioun of ye* 7, 8, 9, *and* 10 *verſis of the* 20 *chap. of the Revelatioun in forme of ane Sermone ſet doun be ye maiſt chriſtiane King, and ſynceir Profeſſour, and cheif defender of the treuth, IAMES the 6th King of Scottis.* 2 *Theſſ.* 1. 6, 7, 8. *For it is ane righteous Thing with God, &c. Impremit at Edinburgh be Henrie Charteris MDLXXXVIII. cum privilegio Regali.* It is but two Sheets in 4*to.* The Tranſlation of the Scripture, as well as the Meditatioun is in the *Scotch* Dialect; witneſs the Orthography, *quhen, quhilk, quhois, quhair, &c.* It is bound up with

The entire Book of the *Revelations*, printed in 4*to.* at *Edinburgh* 1593, with *A plaine Diſcovery of the whole Revelation of Saint John ſet downe in two Treatiſes*, &c. *by John Napier Lord of Marchiſtoun younger.*

Job, the 1ſt and 2d Chapters, with an Expoſition of them by *Hen. Holland*, 4*to. Lond.* 1596.

The New Teſtament in *Spaniſh* 8. An. 1596. *El Teſtamento nuevo de nueſtro Sennor Jeſu Chriſto. En Caſa de Ricardo del Campo MDXCVI.*

The Book of *Job*, with *Merlin*'s Comment. 8. 1599. *Jiob, Petri Merlini Commentariis illuſtratus analytica methodo in gratiam ſtudioſæ Juventutis conſcriptus.*

The Bible, that is the Holy Scriptures conteined in the old and new Teſtament tranſlated according to the Ebrew and Greeke, and conferred with the beſt tranſlations in divers Languages, with moſt profitable Annotations upon all the hard Places, and other things of great Importance. It is a thin *Quarto* in a ſmall Character, no Time or Place of Impreſſion mentioned, but is that Edition which is commonly called the *Geneva Bible*, as being tranſlated by M *Coverdale*, and other *Engliſh* Exiles there, of which ſee Mr. *Strype*'s Life of Archbp *Parker*, p. 205. Certain Places in the Pentateuch, Kings, and *Ezechiel*, are illuſtrated with Figures, and two profitable Tables are annexed of the Interpretation of *Hebrew* Names, and of the principal Matters in the Bible: Alſo the Order of Times, to which the Revelations are referred, with *Fr. Junius*'s Annotations upon that Book. The N. T. is engliſhed by *L. Tompſon.* This is the firſt Bible in this Collection that is divided into diſtinct Verſes.

The New Teſtament in *Engliſh*, in 8. with *Beza*'s Epiſtle to the moſt famous Prince *Lewys* of *Bourbon*, Prince of *Conde*, with the reſt of the Nobles, who have embraced the true Goſpel of Chriſt. This is alſo divided into Verſes, and hath large Marginal Notes, and parallel Scriptures. Printed by *Chr. Barker.*

The Text of the New Teſtament of Jeſus Chriſt tranſlated out of the vulgar Latine, by the Papiſts of the traiterous Seminarie at Rhemes, with Arguments of Books, Chapters and Annotations, pretending to diſcover the Corruptions of divers Tranſlations, &c. Whereunto is added the Tranſlation out of the Original Greek, commonly uſed in the Church of England, with a Confutation of all ſuch Arguments, Gloſſes and Annotations, &c. by *William Fulke* D. D. printed by *Rob. Barker*, Printer to the Queen. *London.* Folio, 1601.

The New Teſtament in *Latin* Verſe, by *John Bridges*, Biſhop of *Oxford. Sacro-ſanctum Novum Teſtamentum Domini Servatoris noſtri Jeſu*

Chriſti, in Hexametros verſus ad verbum & genuinum ſenſum fideliter in lat. linguam tranſlatum per Johannem Epiſcopum Oxonienſem, 8. CIƆIƆCIIII.

Hugh Broughton's new Tranſlation of *Eccleſiaſtes* 4*to.* 1605. Tit. *A Comment upon Coheleth or Eccleſiaſtes, framed for the Inſtruction of Prince Henry our Hope.*

The Holy Bible faithfully tranſlated into Engliſh out of the Authentical Latin diligently conferred with the Hebrew, Greek, &c. with Arguments for diſcovering of Corruptions in ſome late Tranſlations, &c. *by the Engliſh College of Doway,* 4*to. Doway* 1609, *by Laur. Kellam.* The firſt Tome of this *Romiſh* Tranſlation ends with *Job.*

Paraphraſis Pſalmorum Davidis Poetica, Auctore Georgio Buchanano Scoto. ex officina Plantiniana Raphelengii. CIƆ. IƆ. CIX. *in* 16*to*.

The New Teſtament in *Greek* and *Latin*, in 16°. *Aureliæ Allobrogum apud Jac. Stoer* MDCIX.

An Edition of the *Engliſh Bible* in 4*to.* with Notes, Arguments, 1614. and before the N. T. Queſtions and Anſwers touching Predeſtination, *&c.* and at the End two fruitful *Concordances* or Tables Alphabetical. This is the old Tranſlation, and printed by *Rob. Barker* the King's Printer.

The *Pſalms* in *French*, 4. *Le Livre des Pſeaumes de David. a Londres par Johan Bill* 1616, annexed to the *French* Verſion of the *Engliſh* Liturgy: To which may be added the *Spaniſh Los Pſalmos de David*, in *the Liturgia Ingleſa* 4*to. Auguſtæ Trinobantum* CIƆ. IƆI. IXIIV.

A Confutation of the Rhemiſts Tranſlation, Gloſſes and Annotations on the New Teſtament, &c. *by Thomas Cartwright, ſometime Divinity Reader of Cambridge.* 1618. Folio. but no Place, or Printer named.

The New Teſtament in *Engliſh* 8*vo.* 1618. by *Bonham Norton*, &c. In this is, *The Pith or Contents of the N. T.* with Arguments, Notes, Tables, of Epiſtles and Goſpels, with the ſinging Pſalms and Tunes 1619.

St. Paul's 2d Epiſt. to the *Theſſalonians*, with an Expoſition, by *Tim. Jackſon M. A. Preacher at Wragbie in Yorkeſhire*, 4*to.* 1621. dedicated to the honourable and religious Knights, Sir *Tho. Wharton*, Sir *Tho. Wentworth*, and other five *Yorkeſhire* Knights.

The *New Teſt.* in *French*, by the Paſtors and Profeſſors of the Church of *Geneva*, in 24. *A Sedan* 1622. *Jean Jannon.*

Mr. le Long in his *Bibliotheca Sacra* (Part 2d. pag. 310.) mentions *Fragmenta Biblica ex Veteri & Novo Teſtamento, Saxonice, a Gul. Liſle edita* 4. *Lond.* 1638. The Title is, *A Saxon Treatiſe concerning the Old and New Teſtament, written about the Time of K. Edgar, by Ælfricus Abbas,* 1623, 4*to.* Of which I have alſo the other Edition 1638, entitled, *Divers ancient Monuments in the Saxon Tongue, written ſeven hundred Years ago, ſhewing, that both the Old and New Teſtament, the Lord's Prayer, and the Creed, were then uſed in the Mother-Tongue,* &c. whereunto is added a 2d Edition out of *Ælfric*'s Homilies, of *a Teſtimony of Antiquity touching the Sacrament of the Body and Blood of our Lord.* Of which here is alſo the former Edition in 8*vo.* Printed by *John Day*, with an Atteſtation ſubſcribed by Archbiſhop *Math. Parker*, and fourteen Biſhops.

The firſt nine Chapters of *Zachary*, with an Expoſition by *Will. Pemble*, 4*to. Lond.* 1629.

The whole Book of *Eccleſiaſtes*, with an Analytical Expoſition, by *Will. Pemble*, 4*to. Lond.* 1632.

Biſhop *Hall*'s Paraphraſe, *Fol.* 1633. *Lond.* Title, *A plain and familiar Explication (by Way of Paraphraſe) of all the hard Texts of the whole Divine Scripture of the Old and New Teſtament.* (Ded. to K. Charles I.)

The whole Book of Pſalms, with the Hymns Evangelical, and Songs Spiritual; compoſed into four Parts, with ſuch Tunes as are uſually ſung in England, Scotland, Wales, Germany, Italy, France, and the Netherlands, &c. *by Tho. Ravenſcroft Batchellor of Muſick,* 8°. *Lond.* 1633.

The Pſalms of K. David, tranſlated by K. James 1636. Fol. *London,* with the Tunes.

The Genealogies recorded in the Sacred Scriptures, according to every Family and Tribe, with the Line of our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt from Adam, by J. S. (*John Speed*), 8°. 1636. with the Common-Prayer and Apocrypha.

The Holy Bible, containing the Old Teſtament and the New, newly tranſlated out of the Original Tongues; and with the former Tranſlations diligently compared and reviſed, by his Majeſty's Special Command. Appointed to be read in Churches, 4to. 1637. *Lond.* with the Tranſlators Epiſtle Dedicatory to King *James*, and their Preface to the Reader The Apocrypha and Pſalms, (with Pictures.)

A Paraphraſe upon the Divine Poems, by *Geo. Sandys* (K^{nt}.) (viz. *Job, Pſalms, Eccleſiaſtes, &c.* Fol. 1638. *Lond.*

A very noble Edition of the *Bible* in *Folio*, 1639. By *Robert Barker* the King's Printer: With this are bound up the *Genealogies*, and Book of *Common-Prayer*; the *Apocrypha, J. Downham*'s *Concordance*, and the *Pſalms* in Metre.

Joan. Spelmanni Pſalterium Davidis Latino Saxonicum vetus. Quto. 1640. *Lond.* with MS. References in the Margent, by *Francis Whyte* Eſq; Recorder of *Leedes*. This Curioſity, of which the King of *France* is noted to have one in his Royal Library at *Paris*, (*Le Long's Bibliotheca Sacra*, Tom. II. *pag.* 452 and 529) was the acceptable Preſent of *Rich. Witton* Eſq;.

The Pſalms of David in four Languages, and in four Parts, ſet to the Tunes of our Church, by Will. Slatyer 1643, in 12°. The *Hebrew, Greek, Latin* and *Engliſh* Metres, are curiouſly engraved upon Copper-Plates. This firſt Portion, or *Nocturne*, conſiſts of 22 *Pſalms*, but, I preſume, no more were engraved; and this is ſo rare, that the *Oxford* Hiſtorian's Silence as to the Year of its Impreſſion (wherein he is commendably critical) implies he had never ſeen one.

The Book of *Pſalms* in Metre, with the reading Pſalms in the Margent, 8*vo*.

Tho. Brightman's *Revelation of the Appocalypſis, and his Expoſition of the laſt, and moſt difficult Part of the Prophecy of Daniel,* 4to. 1644, but no Place or Printer named.

The Canticles, or Song of Songs, opened and explained by John Cotton, 8*vo.* (1645.)

The *Pſalms* in *Latin*, with *Lectiones in omnes Pſalmos Davidis, & utriuſque epiſtolæ Divi Petri Apoſtoli explicatio Gul. Ameſiii. Lond.* 1647. 8*vo*.

Diodati's *Annotations upon the Holy Bible, expounding the difficult Places,* 2d Edit. 1648. *Lond.* 4*to.* delicately bound, painted and gilt, with the Lord *Fairfax*'s Arms, *&c.* being perhaps a Preſent to the General. But this, and thoſe commonly called the *Aſſemblies Annotations upon the Bible*, in 2 Vol. *Fol.* ſcarce come within the Deſign of this Catalogue, not having the Words of the Text entire, and continued. I ſay commonly called the *Aſſemblies*, but it is moſt certain that many Epiſcopal Divines, as Biſhop *Richardſon*, Dr. *Featly*, &c. had their Parts therein, as appears by a Liſt of the Authors tranſmitted to me, *An.* 1696, by the Learned Dr. *Sampſon*, a Perſon of Learning and Curioſity, and particularly knowing in thoſe Affairs.

Pope *Clement's* Bible with Cuts, 8°. *Venice* 1648. *Biblia Sacra vulgatæ editionis Sixti V. Pont. max. juſſu racognita atq; edita. Venetiis apud Juntas & Baba* 1648. (with the Authority of *Clement* 8.) Dr. *James* in his Treatiſe of the Corruption of the Scriptures, Fathers, *&c. pag.* 273. obſerves ſome of the "infinite Varieties, Contrarieties, Con-" tradictions and Oppoſitions between two Bibles ſet forth by two "Popes (*Sixtus* 5. and *Clement* 8.) within two Years; both com-" manded to be read and followed upon ſuch Pains as are mention-" ed in their ſeveral Brieves."

An Edition of the *Latin* Bible in 12°. with an *Index Biblicus* annexed.

Luther's German Bible in 12°. *Luneberg* 1653. *Biblia das eſt die gantze Heylige Schrifft, Altes und Newes Teſtaments. Verdeutchet durch D. Martin Luth.*

The Book of Pſalms in Metre, cloſe and proper to the Hebrew. By *Will. Barton M. A. Lond.* 1654. in Twelves. The *Engliſh Bible* in 24°. *Lond.* by *John Field* Printer to the Parliament.

The New Teſtament in *Dutch*, 1654. *Amſterdam*, in 16°. *Het Niewe Teſtament, &c. volgens het beſluyt van de Synode Nationael, gehouden tot Dordrecht* 1618 and 1619. The annexed *Pſalms* are 1655. The *Engliſh Bible* in 12°. *Lond.* 1657. By *Hen. Hills* and *Jo. Field*, Printers to his Highneſs.

A Practical and Polemical Commentary upon the whole 15th Pſalm, by the learned Chriſt. Cartwright of Yorke, 4°. 1658.

The Holy Bible, &c. in 24°. *Lond. By John Field one of his Highneſs's Printers*, 1658.

Another Edition with the very ſame Title, yet printed in *Holland*, where I bought it, but find that it is very faulty.

Pſalmi aliquot Davidici in metrum latinum traducti, cum adjectione decem Pſalmorum ad notas ſuas muſicas compoſitorum in uſum Academiæ. Oxoniæ 12°. 1660.

The *Holy Bible*, 8*vo*. By *John Field*, 1661. *London*, with *Downham's Concordance.*

The New Teſtament, 4to. *tranſlated into the Indian Language, and ordered to be printed by the Commiſſioners of the united Colonies in New-England, at the Charge, and with the Conſent of the Corporation in England for the Propagation of the Goſpel amongſt the Indians*, 1661, 4*to. Cambridge.* Dedicated to K *Charles* II.

The Old Teſtament 4*to*. 1663. *Mamuſſe Wunneetupanatamwe Up-Biblum God naneeſwe nukkone teſtament kah wonk wusku Teſtament. ne quoſhkinnumuck naſhpe Wutteneumoh Chriſt noh aſcoweſit John Eliot.* With the *Pſalms* alſo in the *Indian* Tongue in Metre.

Quatuor D N. Jeſu Chriſti Evangeliorum verſiones per antiquæ duæ, Gothica ſcil. & Anglo-Saxonica. quarum illam ex celeberrimo codice Argenteo nunc primùm depromſit Franciſcus Junius F. F. Hanc autem ex codicibus MSS. collatis emendatius curavit Thomas Mareſchallus, Anglus: cujus etiam obſervationes in utrumq; verſionem ſubnectuntur. Acceſſit & Gloſſarium Gothicum, &c. 4to. *Dordrechti* 1665.

The New Teſtament in *French*, in 12°. *Mons* 1667.

The New Teſtament in *High-Dutch*, 8°. *Luneburg* 1668.

A Paraphraſe upon the *Pſalms of David*, by *Sam. Woodford*, 4to *Lond.* 1668.

I have alſo in Manuſcript, the *Pſalms of David*, the *Song of Solomon*, and other Parts of Scripture done into Verſe, by *Tho.* Lord *Fairfax* (the General) with a Poem on *Solitude.*

Synopſis criticorum aliorumque S. Scripturæ Interpretum. operâ Matthæi Poli. Londinenſis, in five Volumes *Folio*, the Royal Paper: The 1ſt Vol. 1669. the 2d 1671. the 3d 1673. the 4th 1674. and the laſt 1676.

De C L Pſalmen des Propheten Davids, uyt den Francoyſchen in Nederlantſhen dicte overgeſet door Petrum Dathenum; en tot gemack des Sangers op eenen ſleutel geſtelt, &c. Leyden 1675, in 24°.

The *Book of Job*, with the *Expoſition and Practical Obſervations of Joſeph Caryl*, in two Volumes, *Folio. London* 1676 and 1677.

The Pſalms, Hymns and Spiritual Songs of the Old and New Teſtament, faithfully tranſlated into Engliſh Metre, for the Uſe, Edification and Comfort of the Saints, in publick and private, eſpecially in New-England, 5th Edit. 1680. *Lond.* in 12°.

The Epiſtle of Paul to the Laodiceans. A Catalogue of thoſe Scriptures that are mentioned, but not inſerted in the Bible, &c. with ſome Scriptures (ſaid to be) *corrupted by the Tranſlators. Lond.* 1680, in 8°. Don. D. *Eliz. Bland.*

The Hundred and nineteenth Pſalm, with One hundred and ninety Sermons upon it, by *Tho. Manton* D. D. *Fol. Lond.* 1681.

The New Teſtament with Annotations, containing, 1ſt an Interpretation of all difficult Phraſes and Words; 2d. Parallel Scriptures, to which is annexed the Harmony of the Goſpels, by Sam. Clark, S. F. 4°. *Lond.* 1683.

Annotations upon the Holy Bible, wherein the ſacred Text is inſerted, and various Readings annexed, together with the Parallel Scriptures, &c. 2 Vols. *Fol. Lond.* the former by the learned Mr. *Matthew Poole* 1683, the later continued by other Divines, 1685.

The New Teſtament in three Languages, *French, Dutch*, and *Engliſh*, 12°. *Amſterdam* 1684.

Leabhuir na Seintiomna, &c. *The Books of the Old Teſtament tranſlated into Iriſh, by the Care and Diligence of Dr. William Bedel, late Biſhop of Kilmore in Ireland*, 4to. *Lond.* 1685.

The Pſalms of David in Metre, &c. more plain, ſmooth and agreeable to the Text than any heretofore; Allowed by the Authority of the General Aſſembly of the Kirk of Scotland, and appointed to be ſung in Congregations and Families, in 12°. *Edinburgh* 1686.

Le Bible qui eſt toute la S^{ta}. *Ecriture du Viell & du Noveau Teſtament*, 8°. *Londres* 1687.

Les Pſeaumes de David mis en rime Francoiſe, par Clement Marot & Theod. de Beze 1686.

The *Welſh* Bible in *Folio*, 1690. *Oxford. Y Bibl cyſſegr-lan, ſef yr Hen Deſtament ar Newydd. Rhydychain*, MDCXC.

A Century of ſelect Pſalms, turned into Metre for the Uſe of the Charter-Houſe, London: By John Patrick Preacher there, 12°. *Lond.* 1691, the 5th Edit.

A Survey of the Bible, or an Analytical Account of the Holy Scriptures; containing the Diviſion of every Book and Chapter, &c. By *Sam. Clark*, M. A. 4°. *Lond.* 1693.

The *New Teſtament*, with Mr. *Baxter's Paraphraſe and Notes, Doctrinal and Practical*, &c. the 2d Edit. 8°. *Lond.* 1695.

Heptateuchus, liber Job, & Evangelium Nicodemi; Anglo-Saxonice. Hiſtoriæ Judith fragmentum; Dano-Saxonice. Edidit nunc primum ex MSS codicibus Edwardus Thwaites e collegio Reginæ. 4to. *Oxoniæ e Theatro Sheldoniano, An. Dom*, MDCXCVIII. *Typis Junianis.* Don. RR. DD. Epiſc. *Carleol.*

The Pſalms of David in Metre: By *John Patrick* D. D. 8°. *Lond.* 1698.

The new Edition of the Bible in 4*to.* to which is added the Biſhop of *Worceſter*'s learned Collection of *Parallel Scriptures* *, an Epitomy of Archbiſhop *Uſher*'s *Chronology*, *An Index to the holy Bible, or an Account of the moſt remarkable Paſſages in the Old and New Teſtament, pointing to the Time wherein they happened, and the Places of Scripture wherein they are recorded. And Tables of Scripture-Meaſures, Weights and Coins; with an Appendix containing the Method of calculating its Meaſures of Surface, hitherto wanting in Treatiſes of this Subject, by the R. R. Richard Lord Biſhop of Peterborough. Memorandum*, That though Meaſures of *Length* and *Capacity* had been learnedly treated upon before, yet this of the Meaſures of *Surfaces* is a new Diſcovery, for which the World is obliged to the ſaid learned Biſhop *Cumberland.*

Mr. Matthew Henry's Expoſition of the Old and New Teſtament, wherein the ſacred Text is inſerted at large in diſtinct Paragraphs, and illuſtrated, &c. with the memorable *Pen*, wherewith the far greateſt Part of the Volumes in *Folio* was writ. The Gift of the Reverend Author, 1712.

Orationis Dominicæ Verſiones fermè Centum, 4to. but no Year or Place of Impreſſion mentioned. Don. D. *Banckes.* From the Number of 40 Languages, wherein it was firſt printed at *Riga*, *An.* 1662. my honoured Friend *John Chamberlayne* Eſq; F. R. S. hath advanced it to near 200, which I hope he will oblige the World with an accurate Edition of, his great Knowledge in many Languages (evident in his curious Tract of the *Genius* and *Poteſtas* of the Engliſh Tongue †) rendering him every Way qualified for it.

I ſhall conclude this Catalogue with two Curioſities, the *Goſpel of St. Matthew*, admirably well engraved in 8°. by that celebrated Artiſt Mr *J. Sturt* of *Lond.* and 'tis great Pity there was not ſuitable Encouragement to proceed in the reſt of the New Teſtament. To which may be added, *The Paſſion of our Saviour*, and a *Pindarick Ode on the Suffering God* (by Mr. *Fra. Bragge*) engraved by him on 52 Copper-Plates. Don. prędicti *Johannis Sturt.* Part of the *Goſpel* in the *Malabarick* Language and Character, brought to *London*, *Anno* 1710, and given me by *Henry Newman* Eſq; Secretary of the Society for promoting Chriſtian Knowledge, to which all good Men wiſh Succeſs anſwerable to ſo excellent a Deſign. It is written, or rather impreſs'd with a Stile upon a ſingle Plate of the *Palmetto*-Leaf, one Inch broad, and ten in Length.

The Learned *le Long*, to the various Editions of the *Bible*, adds a Chapter of the *Concordances*; but this, as to the *Latin*, is before-mentioned, as *Concordantiæ*, or *Index Biblicus*, and ſome of the *Engliſh*: But I ſhall add others that I have which he wholly omits, as that of *Robert Fitz-Henry*, of which here are two Editions in 4*to.* 1578, and 1613, by *Chr.* and *Rob. Barker*, the former Printer to Qu. *Elizabeth*, the later to K. *James.* He alſo omits the noted Mr. *John Downam*'s *Concordance to the laſt Tranſlation, allowed by his Majeſty's ſpecial Privilege to be printed and bound with the Bible in all Volumes.* Here are both the *Folio* Edition 1639, and that in 8*vo.* 1663. Alſo Mr. *Sam. Newman*'s (who reſided in theſe Parts of *Yorkeſhire*) *An.* 1650, *Fol. Lond.*

---

* So I am informed by the R. R. Biſhop of *Peterborough.*

† Lettre a un Gentilhomme Allemand touchant le Genie & la Force de la Langue Angloiſe 4*to.* 1708.

of which the later Editions are commonly called the *Cambridge Concordance*: That of *Rob. Wickens* was printed at *Oxford*, 8*vo.* 1655.

As to the *Book of Common-Prayer*, here are the firſt Edition of Qu. *Elizabeth*, which is very rare, and another 1580; which having collated with other Editions, ancient and modern, I have noted the Alterations in the Margent: That of K. *James*'s (wherein the *Thankſgivings* were firſt inſerted) the Perſons then prayed for, were K. *James* and Queen *Anne*, Prince *Charles*, *Frederick* Prince Elector-Palatine, and the Lady *Elizabeth* his Wife (Mother to the Princeſs *Sophia.*) The *Scotch* Prayer-Book in K. *Charles* the Iſt's Time, printed at *Edinburgh* 1637, *Folio* After the K. and Q. follow Prince *Charles*, *and the reſt of the Royal Iſſue* (*Royal Progeny* in the *Engliſh* Books.) *Liber Precum publicarum in uſum Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Chriſti Oxon.* 12°. 1660. *Oxoniæ.* This being before the Act of Uniformity took Place, the Queen Mother is not mentioned. The Thankſgiving upon 5 *Nov.* as well as 29 *May*, and the reſt that are placed after the Pſalms, was never, I ſuppoſe, printed and bound up in the ſame Volume with the Prayer-Book 'till the Reſtoration. In the Book it ſelf, the Prayers for the *Parliament*, and *All Conditions of Men*, and the Collect of *General Thankſgiving* were added, many of the other *Collects* were altered, and Leſſons changed, the *Epiſtles* and *Goſpels* were according to the New Tranſlation, which before were in the Old, (witneſs that 2d *Phil. that in the Name of Jeſus every Knee ſhould bowe*). In the *Folio* Edition (of which here is a curious one, the Preſent of his Grace the Lord Archbiſhop of *Yorke*) is added the *Form and Manner of making, ordaining and conſecrating of Biſhops, Prieſts and Deacons.* And for the Honour of this his Native Country, be it remembred that the Learned and Judicious Dr. *Rob. Sanderſon* Biſhop of *Lincoln*, did either entirely form and word many of the new Collections and Additional Offices, or at leaſt did more therein than any ſingle Man of the Convocation, by whom he was alſo deſir'd to draw up the *Preface.* See his Life by *Iz. Walton*, and as to the true Place of his Nativity, *pag.* 78. of this Book.

To theſe *Engliſh* may be added a *French* Verſion of the Common-Prayers. *La Liturgie Angloiſe*, &c. 4*to.* *à Londres par Jehan Bill*--1616. And a *Spaniſh* one in 4to. *Liturga Ingleſa*, &c. *Auguſtæ Trinobantum* (*London*) CIↃ. IↃI. IXIIV. This being after Queen *Anne*'s Death, there is only mention (after *Jacobo nueſtro Rey*) of *Principe Carlos, Federico el Principe Elector Palatin, y la Princeſa Yſabel ſu muger*, (for *Elizabeth ſa femme* in the former.) But there is a groſs Miſtake of the Preſs in *Los Maytines*, the 2d Petition of the Lord's Prayer [*venga tu Reyno*] being left out by an intollerable Neglect of the Superviſor.

A
CATALOGUE
OF THE
MANUSCRIPTS
IN THIS
MUSÆUM.

THIS is the more neceſſary to be added, becauſe it is conſiderably encreaſed, ſince the former Catalogue was printed at *Oxford*, *An.* 1697 (*a*). Of nine of theſe, ſee the Beginning of the preceding Catalogue of the *Bibles*. To *Bede* upon *Mark* may be added his *Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory*.

FOLIO.

10. *VEnerabilis Bede libri quinque, eccleſiaſtice Hiſtorie de geſtis Anglorum.* This venerable Author will appear in his perfect Beauty, when the Reverend Dr. *Smith*, Prebendary of *Durham*, will be pleaſed to oblige the Learned World with his accurate Edition thereof, and his own moſt inſtructive Notes thereupon. The *Recapitulatio* ends at the Year 734, with Biſhop *Tatwin*'s Death, the Catalogue of his Works with the *Martyrology*, and *Cuthbert*'s Epiſtle (which *Whelock* places in the Beginning) concludes this Manuſcript.

11. *Interpretationes Hebræorum nominum per* literas A. B. et C. fragmentum.

12. This MS^{t}. contains. 1. *Liber XL Omeliarum beati Gregorii Pape Urbis Rome.* 2. *Petri Archidiaconi Lond. Remediorum vitiorum* 1 *&* 2 *pars in libris XII.* 3. *Venerabilis Bernardi Clarevallenſis Abbatis,*

(*a*) Catalogi Libr. MSS. Angliæ, &c. Tom. II. Part 1. *pag.* 229, *&c.*

libri 5, *Exhortationum.* 4. *Cantica Canticorum cum gloſſ. interlin. & Bernardus ſuper Canticum præfatum.* Many of the Letters painted and gilt. Don. Rev. *Rob. Midgeley de Coxwold.* This once belonged to *John Vicars* Rector of *Newton* near *Tadcaſter.* The Catalogue of whoſe Library I ſhall add from his Autograph, to gratify the Curioſity of ſuch as deſire to know the Rates of Books before the Art of Printing was invented.

Opera divi *Hieronomi*, in 4 libris xxxiii *s.* iiii *d.*
Opera S^{ti}. *Gregorii*, in uno libro, xiii *s.* iiiii *d.*
Opera S^{ti}. *Bernardi*, in uno Vol. viii *s.*
Opera *Tridonis*, in 4 libris, x *s.*
Opera *Epiphanii*, x *s.*
Opera *Anſelmi*, vi *s.*
Opera *Plutarchi*, vi *s.* viii *d.*
Opera *Bede*, in ii libris, x *s.*
Opera *Macrobii*, xii *d.*
Opera *Cipriani*, in ii libr. iii *s.* iiii *d.*
Sermones Jacobi Voraginis in ii libr. ii *s.* viii *d.*
Opera S^{ti}. *Auguſtini* in 6 Voluminibus, iii *l.*
Opera *Chryſoſtomi*, in 3 libr. xxx *s.*
Opera S^{ti}. *Ambroſii*, in uno Volumine, x *s.*
Opera S^{ti}. *Hilarii*, vi *s.* viii *d.*
Opera *Dioniſii Chartuſiani*, in 5 libr. xxxiii *s.* iiii *d.*
Opera *Baſilii magni*, viii *s.*
Opera *Cirilli*, in ii libr. x *s.*
Opera *Dioniſii Areopagiti*, vi *s.* viii *d.*
Opera *Originis* in ii libris, viii *s.*
Opera *Hamonis*, vi *s.*
Thomas de Aquino ſuper Sententias, in iiii Voluminibus, iiii *s.*

And in a later Hand is added the Glebe belonging to the ſaid Rectory of *Newton-Kine.* 1563.

13. *Scala Mundi.* Auctores ex quibus extrahitur, ſunt, 1. *Brutus de geſtis Britonum.* 2. *Venerabilis Beda de geſtis Anglorum.* 3. *Willielmus Malmsburienſis de geſtis Anglorum.* 4. *Will. Pictavenſis Cancellarius Pariſienſis.* 5. *Frater Martinus Pænitentiarius Papæ.* 6. *Johannes de Porta.* 7. *Gildas.* That this is a Book of great Value appears by the Character given it by a Right Reverend Author, who all will allow to be a moſt competent Judge, and who is pleaſed to mention it, with others of great Value referr'd to by Archbiſhop *Uſher*, Mr. *Selden*, &c. (*b*). Note, Tho' it ends many Years before the Reformation (*viz.* 12 *H.* 6.) yet in the Catalogue of Popes is inſerted *Johannes Papiſſa*, with the ſame Hand as the reſt of the Book.

14. De Natura et Generibus *Pecudum*, *Piſcium*, *Avium*, *Arborum & Hominum.*

15. *Statuta Collegii Novi Oxonienſis, à Gul. Wykeham Winton.* Epiſc. fundat.

16. *Hiſtorica deſcriptio complectans vitam ac res geſtas beatiſſimi viri Gulielmi Wicami quondam Vintonienſis Epiſcopi, & Angliæ Cancellarii, & Fundatoris duorum Collegiorum, Oxoniæ & Vintoniæ.* This is modern (writ about 1597), but the *Statutes* ſeem as ancient as the College it ſelf: I bought them out of the Library of Mr. *J. G.* LLB. ſometime Fellow of *New-College*.

(*b*) *Biſhop of* Carl, *Hiſt. libr.* 1 *Vol.* pag. 199.

17. *Corpus Chriſti Playe* in antique *Engliſh* Verſe, by *Tho. Cutler* and *Rich. Nandycke*; take a Taſte of the Poetry in the *Crucifixio Chriſti*.

> Sir knyghtis take heed hydir in hye
> zee wootte your ſelf als wele as I
> Has geven dome yat yis doote ſchall dye.
> ſen we are comen to Calvarie
> this dede on dergh we may noght drawe
> howe lordis and leders of our lawe
> Sir all yare counſaile wele we knawe
> lat ilke man helpe nowe as hym awe.

Some of the Trades themſelves in the ſeveral Scenes are antiquated, as are the Names of others, *Bowers* and *Fletchers*, *Wefferes*, *Cappers* (*Hatters* added in a later Hand) *Eſtrereners*, *Gyrdillers*, *Tyllethekkers*, *Spicers*, *Shavers*, *Parchmynners*, *Shermen* and *Wyne-drawers* were of old, but *Merceres* added at the End as modern, *Richard* the Father of Biſhop *Morton* of *Durham*, being the firſt of that Trade, at leaſt in theſe Northern Parts of *England* (*c*). Don. *Hen. Fairfax* Arm.

18. A Book of *Muſical Compoſitions* pointed to Tunes in four Parts, by *Robard Fairfax* Doctor in Muſick (*d*); Sir *Tho. Phelyppis*, *Will. Newarke*, *Gilbert Banaſtir*, *Will. Cornyſh* jun. *Ric. Davy*, *Sherringham Browne*, and *Edm. Turgeſs*.

Now in Brit. Museum

19. *Inquiſitiones* factæ coram *Johanne de Kirkeby*. Theſaurario Dom. *Edw.* fil. *Hen.* This is an ancient Tranſcript of *Kirkby's Inqueſt*, 9 *Edw.* 1. In a later Hand is added *a Strete* collected 7 E. 6. in the Liberty of *Craven*, *Bradforthedale*, and *Bolland*. The *Blanchefermes* of ſeveral Wapentakes. Extracts from *Domeſday-Book*; And the *Valowe of all the Caſtels*, *Manors*, *Londes and Tenements of Henry Lord Clifford, and Erle of Comberland*, which is *belongyn* to the honor and Lordeſhip of *Skipton* in *Craven* for one *hole* yere endying at the Feaſt of *Seynte Michaell* th' Archangel in the iiid yere of Kyng *Henry* viith.

20. An *Engliſh* Verſion of *Kirkby*'s *Inqueſt*, with other Matters interſpers'd; as, An Inquiſition taken at *Wakefield*, 22 *Mar.* 9 *E.* 4. before *Tho. Brough* Knt. *&c.* for divers Waſts within that Lordſhip; the Extent of the *Soke of Wakefield*, *An.* 1300. the *Bondmen*, &c. K. *Edw.* the 2d's Writ and the Return, certifying the Burroughs and Villages in the County of *Yorke*, and their Lords, 9 *E.* 2. K. *Hen.* the 8th's Gift of the Priory of *Syningthwaite* to *Robert Tempeſt* Eſq;.

21. An *Aſtronomical* Treatiſe in a very ancient Character, *Saxon* and *Iriſh* intermixed with the *Latin*: Several Draughts relating to Eclipſes, *&c.* Don. D. *Gul. Jackſon Dublin*.

22. An *Aſtrological* Tract, beginning imperfect; 2 Liber *Ptholomei de ſignificationibus 7 Planetarum, & capitis & caudæ Draconis per 12 domos Zodiaci, ubi reperiuntur de Saturno.* 3 Liber *Zael de ſignificatione Planetarum*; Liber *Zael de conjunctionibus, de Elmanack ſolis.* 4 *Maſſahala de ratione Celi & Stellarum.* 5 *Ptolomeus de Nativitatibus hominum, de regionibus Signorum per totum orbem.* 6 *Albumazer de Aſpect. Planetarum.* 7 *Johannes de Sacro boſco de Sole & Planetis. Tractatus Geometricus de Aſtrolab.*

(*c*) Fuller's *Worthies in* Yorke, *pag.* 229. (*d*) Wood's Faſti Oxon, 1 Vol. *pag.* 652.

6 Q 23. *Fun-*

23. *Fundatio Abbathiæ de Kirkſtal.* The Liſt of the Abbots 'till 1304. Tranſcripts of Deeds in St. *Mary*'s Tower at *Yorke*, and others in Poſſeſſion of *Walter Stanhope* Eſq; collated with two MSS. lent me by that eminent Virtuoſo *Rich. Towneley* of *Towneley* Eſq; with others neither in the *Monaſticon*, or Mr. *Towneley*'s MSS. Alſo the Copy of the Surrender of the Abbey 22d *Nov.* 31 *Hen.* 8. from the MSS. of the excellent *Rich. Thornton* Eſq; late Recorder of *Leedes*.

24. Part of an ancient Terrier relating to Eſtates at *North* and *South-Cave*, *Drenton*, *Newton Muncton*, *Crock*, *Wychington* and *Wykeley*.

25. Certain Errors upon the *Statute of Viceſimo quinto Edwardi Tertii, of Children born beyond the Seas*, conceived by Sir *Anth. Brown* Chief Juſtice of the Common-Pleas, and confuted by Sir *Will. Fairfax* Juſtice of the ſame Bench.

26. The Names of the *Monaſteries*, *Priories*, *Nunneries*, *Hoſpitals and Cells*, within the Dioceſs of *Yorke*, and of what yearly Revenues they were, (which amounted to the yearly Sum of Twenty thouſand, ſix hundred and ſixty Pounds.) The Names of all the *Benefices* within the Dioceſs of *Yorke*, with the Names of the *Patrons*; as alſo the Valuations of the ſame, together with the *Prebends*, *Hoſpitals* and *Vicarages*, in the Gift of the Archbiſhop of *Yorke*, with a Liſt of ſuch as being taken away were granted into Temporal Hands.

27. An Inventory of all the *Jewels*, *Plates*, *Copes and Veſtments*, and other Ornaments, as well within the Reveſtry of the *Cathedral* Church at *Yorke*, as appertaining to the high Altar there, taken in K. *Edw.* the 6th's Reign. The Names and Characters of the Archbiſhops, from *Paulinus* to Archbiſhop *Hutton*; the Names and Valuations of the Monaſteries, &c. (which according to this Rentall amount to 19440.) The *Houſes of Religion, Churches, &c.* in the *City of Yorke*. *Sheriffs* of the *County* from 1 *Hen.* 7. to 10 *Car.* 1. with the *Majors*, *Bailiffes*, and *Sheriffs* of the City, from 1273 to 1640. Don. Rev. *Jo. Frogget* Rect. *Kirk-Deighton.*

28. *The Royal Deſcent of the Kings ſpronge from the Saxons Blood*, from *Egbert* the firſt entire Monarch, to Queen *Elizabeth*, with the Coats of Arms in Colours. Alſo the *Alliaunce* and *Matchings* betwixt *England* and *Fraunce*, whereby *England's Titell* to that Crown appeareth: Laſtly, a brief Declaration of the Raignes and Diſpoſitions of the Kings from the Conqueſt.

29. The *Arms* of the *Nobility* in each King's Reign from *William* the Conqueror to *Edw.* 4. painted, with an Account of their Marriages and Iſſue.

30. An *Alphabetical Liſt* of the Names and Arms of the *Nobility and Gentry*, with the Liſt of thoſe in *Yorkeſhire* 1590. The Sheriffs of the ſame County from 1155 to 1663. A ſhort Liſt of the Nobility and Gentry in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*. The *Knights* that dwelt between *Tyne* and *Tees*, Temp. *H.* 3. The Northern Gentry whoſe Names end in *Son*, by *Rich. Glover Somerſet* Herald 1584. *Knights of the Garter* from the Foundation of the Order to the Earl of *Strafford*, Temp. *Car.* 1. The *Roman Stations* in the *North of England*, the ancient and modern Names. Charters relating to *Fountain*'s-Abbey. This, and the preceding were formerly the Books of Mr. *Barth. Towers* of *Leedes* (and were preſented to me by Mrs. *Hinks* his Daughter) but hath been peruſed by the Rev. Mr. *Hen. Fairfax* Rector of *Bolton-Percy*,

whoſe Hand occurs frequently, and who hath added, The *Lords Preſidents of the Council at Yorke*, from the firſt Erection of that Court 1544 to the Earl of *Strafford*,

51. Certain ſelected Chapters tranſlated out of *Nicholas Machiavel* his three Books of Diſcourſes, *viz.* Eleven Chapters out of the firſt, fifteen out of the ſecond, and out of the *theard* Book 12 Chapters.

32. A large Manuſcript (about 1200 Pages) writ by a Romaniſt who owns himſelf to be a Voluntary Exile for Religion in Qu. *Elizabeth*'s Reign, againſt the *Spaniſh* Monarchy, as the common, and only *Perturber of Chriſtian Peace and Tranquillity.*

33. *A compendious Abridgment contayning the Principles of Martial Diſcipline, ſelected and gathered oute of the beſte and moſte approved Authors, by Hugh Parlor* Gent. dedicated to *Will.* Lord *Cobham*, Lord Chamberlayn of *England*, and Lord Warden of the *Cinque-Ports.*

34. *A Diſcourſe of Ambaſſages compiled by Sir Henrie Unton* (who was twice Ambaſſadour from Qu. *Eliz.* to the King of *France*) which treats of the good Gifts an Ambaſſadour muſt be endowed with, both as to the Body and Fortune; of the Number of Ambaſſadours, of his Preparation for, and Behaviour in his Journey, and before a ſtraunge Prince, dureing his Abode in a ſtraunge Land, and at his Departure; that Ambaſſadours are ſafe by the Law of Nations; whether excusable yf found to practiſe any Thing againſt it during his Ambaſſage. Of the Intercepters of Ambaſſadours Letters; and, laſtly, of the Privileges of Ambaſſadours in their own Country after their Return.

35. Inſtructions from Qu. *Elizabeth* for Sir *Francis Walſingham* Ambaſſadour in *France*, with Letters to and from the Lord *Burleigh*, Earl of *Leiceſter*, Sir *Tho. Smith*, and other Chiefe Miniſters of State, about the *French* Affairs, and the Queen of *Scots*, *An.* 1570, 71, 72.

36. The *Viſitation of Yorkeſhire* 1584. This was when the noted *R. Glover Somerſet* Herald, and Marſhal to *Norroy* King at Arms, viſited 26 *Eliz.* To this are ſince added other Collections in Heraldry, by *R. Thoresby*.

37. *Miſcellanies.* The Archbiſhop of *Yorke*'s Proceſs to the Biſhop of *Dureſm* for ſummoning the *Convocation* 1586. Notes for Correction and Additions of *Statutes* for the Cathedral Church of *Dureſm*; the Form of the *Exerciſe* in the Dioceſs of *Cheſter* 1588. Archbiſhop *Hutton*'s Opinion of certain Matters like to be called in Queſtion before the King 1603, touching Appropriations, the Government of the Church, Common-Prayer, &c. Exceptions againſt the *Canons* 1607. How Faltes may be reformed in this Juriſdiction of *Yorke* 1611. Articles concluded at *Cambridge* 1619. *High-Commiſſioners* for the Province of *Yorke* 1620. The *King*'s Letter to Archbiſhop of *Yorke* about *Preachers*; the King's Injunction, and Archbiſhop's Letter to the Biſhops of his Province thereupon 1622. Mr. *Swinburn*'s Opinion concerning *Lecturers* Licences, &c. many of them endorſed by Archbiſhop *Toby Matthew*'s own Hand. Matters relating to the *Spaniſh* Match 1623. *Articuli Matrimoniales inter Sereniſſ. Car. Princ. & Mariam Infantam Hiſpan.* Don. *Tho.* D. *Fairfax* Bar. *Cameron.*

38. *Libri Paſcales* of the Learned *Rob.* and *Alex. Cook*, and others, Vicars of *Leedes* in Queen *Elizabeth*'s Time, and ſince. The *Firſt Regiſter* of Births, Weddings and Burials. Temp. *Hen.* 8.

39. *The Boke of Accompts maide and begun by the Church-wardens of the Town and Pariſhe of Leeds, in the yere of our Lorde God* 1583, *Annoq; regni Reginæ Elizabethæ* 25°. to the Year 1628. The Original ſubſcribed by the Vicars and moſt eminent Inhabitants, *Danby*, *Beeſton*, *Hopton*, *Folkyngham*, *Hardwick*, *Harriſon*, *Robinſon*, *Sykes*, *Caſſon*, *Busfield*, *Hillarii*, &c. The Gift of Alderman *Hicks*, four Times Chief Magiſtrate of *Leedes*.

40. This Volume contains many Tracts, 1. A Treatiſe of *Baronage*, their Privileges and Concerns in Parliament. 2. A Collection of ſuch Things as the Earl of *Salisbury*, Lord Treaſurer, thought fit to offer to K. *James* I. upon the Calling of a Parliament, with ſome of his Speeches to both Houſes; with the firſt and ſecond Part of his Lordſhip's Treatiſe to his Majeſty, and his Conſiderations upon his *Majeſty's Eſtate* 1610, with the Propoſitions made thereupon by the King to the Lords of his Council, and their Advice upon the ſaid Propoſitions. 3. Several Speeches of the Lord-Keeper, Sir *Nicholas Bacon*, from the Year 1558 to 1571 incluſive. 4. His Oration in the Name of the *Nobles*, moving her Majeſty to *marry*, with other State Affairs of that Age: Arguments in Parliament that Noblemens Perſons be attachable for Contempt. 5. His Letters to the Queen, and ſeveral great Stateſmen. The Recreation of his Ages, his Prayer, Poems, *&c.* 6. Queen *Elizabeth*'s Letter to Sir *Amyas Pawlet*, relating to the *Scottiſh Queen*; the Particulars of her Arraignment in *Fodringhay* Caſtle, 12 *Oct.* 1586, with divers Letters, and the Account of her Execution, 8 *Febr.* following. This Book by the Arms upon the Cover ſeems to have been the Lord-Keeper *Williams*'s, when Biſhop of *Lincoln*, but was bought of the Lord *Fairfax*'s Executors.

41. *Miſcellanies.* 1. *De Attornatis & Apprentitiis Legis.* Querela contra *Johanem* Regem *Scotiæ*. 2. K. *Edward* VIth's Grant of *Chantrys* in the North. *Thomaſo Campanello*'s Diſcourſe of *Spain*'s univerſal Monarchy. An Oath impoſed upon the Proteſtants in the *Palatinate*, and other Parts of *Germany*. The Jeſuits Expoſition of the 1ſt and 2d Pſalms. A Waggiſh Deſcription of *Scotland*. 3. Memorable Proceedings in *Parliament* 1611. K. *James*'s Speeches to ſeveral Parliaments, with the Duke of *Buckingham*'s, Lord-Keeper *Williams*, Sir *Hen. Yelverton*'s, *&c.* both the *Petitions* to the King, with his Majeſty's Anſwer to that called the *Apologetick* Petition. 4. Conſiderations upon the Treaty of the Marriage with *Spain*; the *Spaniſh* Inquiſition, and Hoſtilities between *England* and *Spain*, from 1558 to 1588. *Gerard de Malines Spaniſh Mercury*. 5. Inconveniences by the Heralds giving of Arms. An Anſwer to the Reaſons for that Uſurpation. Diſcommodities that may come into an Army for want of Enſigns and Banners. 6. A Diſcourſe of the *Juriſdiction* of the High Court of *Parliament*: *Proteſtation* of the Houſe of Commons 1621. Notes of divers Speeches in the ſaid Parliament: Remonſtrances. A Kalendar of *Ships* taken by the Enemy. The Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*'s Letter to K. *James* concerning a Toleration. Petition in Parliament concerning *Religion*. 7. K. *Charles* Iſt's. Speech, 18 *June* 1625. A Petition for a Faſt; the Commons Remonſtrance 1628. The Lord's Propoſitions; An Anſwer to the *Grievances*: Petition of Right: Laſt Remonſtrance for *Tunaage* and *Poundage*,

with ſeveral Speeches of both Parties. An Abſtract of the Earl of *Northumberland*'s Commiſſion. The Earl of *Caſtlehaven*'s Speech at his Execution.

42. The *Pedigrees* of many of the Gentry of *Yorkeſhire*, with their Arms painted; it concludes in Queen *Elizabeth*'s Time. Don. Rev. *Geo. Plaxton* Rectoris *Bervic.*

43. *A true Storie of the Catholicke Priſoners in Yorke-Caſtle, their Behaviour and Defence of the Catholick Religion, when they were carried by Force to hear the Proteſtants Sermons, An.* 1608, *with certain Reaſons againſt hailing Men by Strength and Violence to Sermons that in Conſcience they abhorre. Sir Chriſtopher Wharton* Prieſt, is ſaid to have approved this Libel, which the Author ſaith was finiſhed, *An.* 1601. *in feſto Cathedræ S*$^{ti.}$ *Petri Apoſtoli*; yet in a Catalogue of their Martyrs, printed *permiſſu Superiorum*, An. 1608. He was by their own Confeſſion executed at *Yorke* 18 *May* 1600. Did he riſe from the Dead to approve this Libel? as they write two Biſhops did, to ſubſcribe the Council of *Nice*. *Note*, The *Engliſh Martyrology* referr'd to in this Note (which is added in the MS. by the Learned *Rob. Cooke* BD) is in this *Muſæum*, by the ſame Token that *Henry Garnet*, who was executed for the *Gun-Powder-Treaſon*, is in the Liſt of the Martyrs. This MS. was the Gift of Alderman *Stanhope*.

44. Mr. *Sampſon Erdeſwick's Hiſtory of Staffordſhire* writ towards the later End of Q. *Elizabeth*'s Reign, containing the Antiquities of the ſame: With a Poſtſcript added 1673, ſhewing that in little more than ſixty Years, one half of the Eſtates had changed their Owners, &c. Don. Rev. *Gul. Tong. Coventr.*

45. *Miſcellanies.* Q. *Elizabeth*'s Speech to her laſt Parliament. Letters of the Earl of *Eſſex*, Lord-Keeper *Egerton*, Duke of *Lenox*, with later Tranſactions in the Reigns of K. *James* and K. *Charles*, 1ſt and 2d of both Names; as alſo during the *Interregnum*; the Miniſters Reaſons againſt the *Engagement*: Committees Proceedings againſt Mr. *Caſe*. Propoſals for propagating the *Goſpel* in *India*. Colonel *Venable*'s Inſtructions from *Oliver* for ſubduing the *Weſt-Indies*. Lady *Tirrel*'s Letter concerning her Father Archbiſhop *Uſher*'s Predictions. Juſtices of Peace for the Weſt-Riding of the County of *Yorke*, who were put in and left out by ſeveral Revolutions.

46. A Rentall, or *Computus of the Archbiſhop of Yorke*, from *Mich.* laſt of *Eliz.* to *Mich.* 1ſt of K. *James*. It is the Original examined by Auditor *Johnſon*. The Preſent of Mr. *Fran. Taylor*, who married a Grand-Daughter of the then Archbiſhop Dr. *Mat. Hutton*.

47. *Vox Populi*, or News from *Spain*, tranſlated according to the *Spaniſh* Copy. Obſervations on *Holland*. A Letter, or Apology, written by the Count *Arundel* to the Lord Treaſurer *Burleigh*, touching his Title of *Comes Imperii*. (Don. Rev. *Jo. Hall.*) *Iter Boreale*, by four Clerks of *Oxford*.

48. A Liſt of the *Nobility of England* 1605. Officers of the Courts of *Revenues*, *Exchequer*, *Receipte*, *Wards* and *Liveryes*, with the Fees of each; Officers and Miniſters of *Juſtice*; Council of the *North*; the *Admiralty*, *Navy*, *Armory*. Officers at *Arms*, the *Mint*, *Wardrobe*, *Butlerage*, *Revels*, *Surgeons*, *Artificers*. Officers and Servants in the *King's Houſhold*, *Jewel-Houſe*, *Chapel*, &c. (their Fees 16868 *l.*

10*s.* 7*d. per An.)* *Towns* of *War*, *Caſtels*, *Bulwarks*, and *Fortreſſes* in each County, and in the Iſlands. Keepers of the *King's Houſes*, *Caſtels*, *Parks*, *Foreſts* and *Chaſes*. A Table of the general *Muſter* in *England* and *Wales*, the Number of Able Men and Armed Men in each County. Don. *Joſ. Shepherd Leod.*

49. A Collection of *Preſidents* in the *Law*, in two Volumes, during the Reigns of Qu. *Elizabeth* and K. *James*. As the Gyfte of an Advowſon or Preſentation to a *Parſonage*, &c.

51. Letters of Sir *Francis Bacon*, Lord *Verulam*, Viſcount St. *Albans*, and Lord High-Chancellor of *England*, written during the Reigns of Qu. *Elizabeth* and K. *James*. Don. D. *Ric. Hewit* de *Stockton* Gent. Note, Thoſe in the later Reign are ſince publiſhed and illuſtrated; with an excellent Hiſtorical Introduction and Obſervations by *Rob. Stephens* Eſq;.

52. An Act of Parliament paſſed 7 *Jac.* 1. for aſſuring and eſtabliſhing the *Iſle of Man* upon *William* Earl of *Derby*, and the Heirs Males of his Body.

53. The Survey of the *Mannor of Leedes*, 9 *Jac.* 1. when it was Part of Q. *Anne*'s Jointure. *Generalis ſupervisio manerii de Leedes & omnium & ſingulorum terrarum, tenementorum, redituum, exituum & membrorum ejuſdem manerii, &c. capt. apud Leedes & Prænobilis Gilbertus comes Salopiæ, capitalis Seneſchallus Curiæ Dnǣ Reginæ manerii predict.*

54. Mr. *Ralph Beeſton*'s Manuſcript relating to the *Beeſtons* of *Beeſton* 1609. when that Mannor was ſold to Sir *John Wood*; with Sermons or Diſcourſes upon certain Texts of Scripture. The Original given me by his Kinſman Mr. *Bryan Dixon.*

55. *Minerale, ſive corpus ſubterraneum, arca rerum Foſſilium Johannis Kentmanni, de Gemmarum nominibus, natali ſolo, coloribus, viribus.*

56. *The Order of Fortification and Approaches*; the manner of defending a Town or Fort beſieged; the Manner of Approaches upon a Sea Town; of ſtopping a Breach made by the Sea; of taking in drowned Land, with a Kalendar, by the Governor of *Breda*, 1619.

57. A Diſcourſe of *Dæmonology*, by the learned *Edw. Fairfax*, of *Ledees* Eſq; with a Narrative of the *Witchcraft*, wherewith his Family, then at *Fueſton* in the Foreſt of *Knaresborough*, was exerciſed *An.* 1621. Don. D. *Jacobi Simpſon.*

58. *The new Light of the Church of Scotland, Dialogue-wiſe between ane ancient Romane-Catholick, much reſembling a very preciſe Scotiſh Puritane, and a new Scottiſh Formaliſt Proteſtant*, An. 1623.

59. *Kirkby's Inqueſt*, 9 *Edw.* 1. with the Returns then, and 24 *Ed.* 1. The *Feod. Militum*, with the Proportion of each Town in ſeveral Wapentakes, to the publick Lays and Aſſeſſments betwixt 1620 and 1630.

60. *Biſhop Chapel's Methodus Concionandi*; the Original Writ by his own Hand, and preſented to me by the Reverend Mr. *Fr. Drake* Vic. *Pontfract*. *Churches that is appropriate Places for Chriſtian Worſhip, both in and ever ſince the Apoſtles Times.* The Name *Altar* or Θυσιαστήριον, anciently given to the *Holy-Table*, both by *Joſeph Mede* B. D. Don. Rev. *Tho. Perrot* M. A. A Diſcourſe between a Miniſter and a weak Believer about *Juſtification*, dedicated to Sir *Ra. Hopton*; and a Poem *One Thing or Nothing*, to *Hen.* Earl of *Marlborough*, by J. R. (*John Rogers*, I preſume, of *Dedham in Eſſex*) both curiouſly writ by Mr. *Booth* Vicar of *Hallifax*.

61. A Paraphraſe upon the Goſpel of St. *Matthew*, from Chap. 12. to 22 incluſive, containing Doctrines and practical Inferences or Uſes, by *Rich. Perrot* B. D. Vicar of *Hull.* Part of the *Pentateuch* gathered into Queſtions and Anſwers. Thirty two Tables, *Tab. prima de Scriptura, 2 de Deo, &c. 32 de Chronologia.* Don. Rev. *Tho. Perrot* M. A.

62. *Sir Sackvile Crow*'s Book of *Accompts*, from the Year 1622 to 1628 incluſive, containing the Receipts and Disburſements of the private Purſe of the *Duke of Buckingham* in his Voyages into *Spain* and *France*; with the Charge of his Embaſſage into the *Low-Countries*; with the Monies received upon the Pawning the King's and his Grace's *Jewels*: Preparations for the Voyage in the *Iſle of Rees*; with Monies received and paid for the uſe of the *Royal Navy*.

63. The Proceedings of the Lord Preſident, *Thomas* Viſcount *Wentworth* (afterwards Earl of *Strafford*) and *Council in the North*, from 7 *Sept.* 1629 to the 15 *Jan.* 1632, in two Volumes, being the Books of *Compoſitions* for the Mannors, Lands and Goods of Recuſants; the *Originals* ſubſcribed by the Parties compounding.

65. *The Book of Compoſitions for the Lands, Goods and Arrearages of Recuſants convicted within the Counties of Yorke, Lancaſter, Staffordſhire, Cheſhire, Derbyſhire, Durham, Northumberland, Cumberland, and Weſtmoreland.* This is a fair Tranſcript for the Uſe of the Court, as it ſeems, and was preſented to me with the former, by Mr. *Tho. Craven* late Mayor of *Rippon.*

66. The Proceedings of the *Juſtices of Peace* for the Weſt-Riding of the County of *Yorke*, in the General Quarter-Seſſions, from *Oct.* 1629 to *Jan.* 1632. Don. *Joſ. Shepherd Leod.*

67. Deſcriptio Hominis, ſecundum *Phyſicos*; ſecundum *Philoſophos*, Tabulæ, &c. At the End is a Tranſcript of Part of *Kirkby*'s Inqueſt.

68. A Liſt of *Crown-Lands* concealed in ſeveral Counties. *Perambulatio Forreſtæ de Galtres*, An. 1630. The Bounds of the King's Demeaſns and Mannors of *Eaſingwould, Huby, Sutton, Haxby, Wigginton, Strenſall, Towthorp, Stillington, Shipton, Overton, Skelton, Rockcliffe, Cliffton, Bowtham, Beningborough, Newton, Alne and Tollerton.* The Names of the Towns within the Liberty of St. *Mary's of Yorke.* The Boundaries and Circumference of the City of *Yorke.* An old Compoſition for *Snaynton* in *Pickeringlith.* A Decree of *Penley Crofts* in Her Majeſty's Preſident Court in the North 1593. An Inventory of the *Jewels, Plate, Veſtments, &c.* in the Cathedral at *Yorke.* The Names of the *Colleges, Churches, Religious Houſes*, &c. within the City and Suburbs of *Yorke.* Lands in *Clifton* Lordſhip belonging to St. *Olave*'s Pariſh. An Extract from *Doomeſday-Book.* A Writ of *non moleſtando* for *Wakefield*, being ancient Demayne. *Rate of Taxes* for the ſeveral Wapentakes, *primo Eliz.* Lord *Newcaſtle*'s in the Civil War, and Lord *Capel*'s, for 6000 *l.* Part of 90000 *l.* *Kirkby*'s Inqueſt with the Returns, 9 & 24 *E.* 1. This MS, which I bought with others at *Yorke*, ſeems to have been the Collections of *Chr. Hildyard* Eſq; Maſter in Chancery, and Recorder of *Heddon*, who died at *Yorke.*

69. The Names of all the *Towns, Hamlets and Granges* within the Liberties of the *Honor of Pontfract*, parcel of the *Dutchy of Lancaſter.* King *Charles* the Iſt's. Charter for making the Town and Pariſh of *Leedes* a free Burrough or *Corporation*, to be governed

by one chief Alderman (the ſamous Sir *John Savile*); nine Burgeſſes (*John Harriſon* Eſq; the Benefactor, *John Sykes*, &c.) and 20 Aſſiſtants, (*Ben. Wade* Eſq; *W. Buſfield*, &c.) Deed for five Parts of the *Bailywick*, from Mr. *Harriſon* to Truſtees for the *Corporation*. Aſſignment of the *Londoners* to *Rich. Sykes*, *John Harriſon*, *Sam. Caſſon*, and other Lords of the Mannor of *Leedes* for the Remainder of the Leaſe of 99 Years. Deeds for the Reverſion, and other Matters relating to the ſaid Mannor. Indenture of Agreement between *Richard* Earl of *Burlington* and *Corke*, and the Mayor, Aldermen, Commonalty, and Pariſhioners of *Leedes* about the *Modus Decimandi* for the Tythe of Hay; and a large Schedule of the Particulars that every one is to pay.

70. A *Terrier* of ſuch Land and Houſes in the Soake of *Horn-Caſtle*, as belong to the Biſhop of *Carliſle*, taken 1639, atteſted upon Oath, by Mr. *Tho. Gibſon* Vicar of *Horn-caſtle*, &c. An Account of certain *Chantries* in the Cathedral of *Yorke*, that ſeems to be Part of a Viſitation in the Reign of K. *Hen.* 8. or *Edw.* 6.

71. The Number of Pewes in the New Church at *Leedes*, and Names of the Poſſeſſors, with the Sums they paid each half Year, both to the Incumbent and Lecturer, during the Life of the noble Founder of that ſtately Fabrick. This is the Original ſubſcribed by the Aldermen (*Dawſon*, *Allenſon*, *Thoresby* and *Iſles*) who were empowered by Mr. *Harriſon* to aſſeſs upon the Seats Eighty Pounds for Mr. *Todd*, and 60*l. per An.* to Mr. *Saile*; with the Original Subſcriptions of the Magiſtrates, Sir *Will. Lowther* Sen. and other principal Inhabitants.

72. A Volume of Sermons of the ſaid Mr. *Todd*'s, Mr. *Saile*'s (the Vicars) and Mr. *Stable*'s, writ by Mr. *Maſſye*.

73. Another Volume of Mr. *Sam. Webley*'s Sermons (Lecturer at the old Church) writ by Alderman *Maſſye*.

74. A very large Miſcellany upon various Subjects, Sacred and Civil, *Abbeys*, *Affliction*, *Aqueducts*, *Aſtronomy*, *Attributes of God*, &c. To which are annexed Verſes upon ſeveral Occaſions, by *Tho.* Lord *Fairfax*, upon Solitude. *Moſes*'s Song, and *Solomon*'s, &c. of the General's own Writing. A Tranſcript of his Hiſtory of the late Wars: And of a Manuſcript of the Reverend Mr. *Sharp*'s ſo far as relates to thoſe Times. The Country's Appeal to the City 1679.

75. *An Account of Contingencies diſburs'd by Warrants from his Excellency the Lord General Fairfax, from Dec.* 1646. This is the Original, examined and atteſted by Mr. *Ruſhworth*, &c.

76. Notes and Obſervations of Mr. *Robert Neſſe* of *Leedes*, late Sergeant at Mace, concerning the late Wars, given me by himſelf: His Notes relating to the Corporation, Charters, Election of Aldermen, Mayors, *&c.* The Gift of Alderman *Milner*.

77. An Account of what was receiv'd (*viz.* 339*l.* 18*s.* 9*d.* ½.) and paid to the poor viſited People, when the Plague was at *Leedes*, *An.* 1645. The Number of the Weekly Bills from 12 *Mar.* to 18 *Dec.* amount to 1325. Sir *Ingram Hopton*'s Eſtate and Compoſition at *Goldſmiths* Hall. Mr. *Harriſon*'s Letters relating to his Sequeſtration 1649. The Augmentation to *Armley* Chapel. What Chapels within the Pariſh of *Leedes* were certified by the Commiſſioners 1650, as fit to be made Parochial Churches. Collections for propagating the Goſpel in *New-England*, paid to and by Alerman *Thoresby*, as Treaſurer for the Wapentake 1653. Ori-

ginal Orders about the Cloth-workers Company, ſigned by my ſaid Grand-Father, and other Juſtices. Papers concerning the Election of a *Burgeſs in Parliament* for *Leedes*. Letters and Papers concerning the *Charter*, when Mr. *Skur* impleaded the *Corporation*, as diſaffected to the then uſurped Powers. Papers relating to the Conteſt about the *Vicarage of Leedes* 1661, when Mr. *Bowle's* was preſented by one Party, and Mr. *Lake* (afterwards Biſhop of *Chicheſter*) by the other; with ſeveral Sheets of Original Subſcriptions.

78. *The Hiſtory of the Surprize of Pontfract Caſtle, by Colonel John Morris Governor of the ſaid Caſtle for K. Charles I. and II. An.* 1648. *with the Trial of the ſaid Col Morris and Cornet Blacburne, with their Behaviour and Speeches at their Execution at Yorke*, 23 *Aug.* 1649. The Original writ, by Mr. *Caſtilion Morris*, late Town-Clerk of *Leedes*, whoſe Preſent it was.

79. *Jus Gentium eſt Jus Naturæ: Or the Original State of Government, according to the Civil Law of Nature, proving there is no particular Form of Government by Divine Right, ſince that of the Jewiſh State*, &c. by a Graduate in the Civil Law.

80. A Treatiſe of the *Iſle of Man*, containing a Deſcription of the Iſland; of the Inhabitants; of the State Eccleſiaſtical; of the Civil Government; of the Trade; and of the Strength of the Iſland, by *James Chaloner* 1653, dedicated to *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax*, then Lord of *Man*, and of the Iſles, wherein he celebrates his Lordſhip's Reſpects to *Antiquities*, in patronizing with Purſe and Countenance, Mr. *Roger Dodſworth*, in that his ſingular Piece, the *Monaſticon*.

81. *Miniatura*, or the Art of *Limning*, the Manner and Uſe of the Colours, both for the Picture by the Life, Landſkip and Hiſtory, dedicated to that Lord's Daughter, *Mary* (Dutcheſs of *Buckingham*), by *Daniel King*. That Lady's Lute-Book.

82. *Annatationes in Novum Teſtamentum ex H. Hammondo*, by the Rev. Mr. *Rich. Kaye*, out of whoſe Library I bought the beſt MS. Bible, *Lactantius*, and other valuable Books. The Hiſtory of *Perſons* and *Places* mentioned in the *Old Teſtament*, writ by Mr. *Sam. Ibbetſon*, when Pupil to Mr. *Chr. Neſſe*. Mr. *Belton's* Notes from various Authors, and Mr. *Rich. Beavot's* Common-Place-Book.

83. *The By-Laws, Rules, and Ordinances of the Company of Clothiers*, engroſſed upon Parchment. This is the Original confirmed by the Judges, Sir *Tho. Twiſden*, and Sir *Chr. Turner*; as are the additional ones 1671, by Sir *Will. Wilde*, and Sir *Ty. Littleton*. Don. *Gul. Nevile* Arm.

84. The Commiſſions of K. *James* I. and K. *Charles* II. (in the Years 1619 to 1660) to enquire into all the Gifts to *Charitable* Uſes, within the Weſt-Riding of the County of *Yorke*, together with the Returns ſo far as relates to the Town and Pariſh of *Leedes*, and Extracts from the Book of pious Uſes, by Mr. *Bryan Dixon*, who gave it me: To which I have added, the *Decree out of Chancery*, concerning the *Advowſon* of the *Vicarage at Leedes*; with Tranſcripts of other Deeds, from 32 *H. 6.* tranſcribed from or collated with the Originals in the Archives of St. Peter's Church there; Bequeſts to the *Lecturer* of the Pariſh Church. To the Free-School, High-ways, Poor, *&c.* The Charter of *Charles* II. to incorporate the Town and Pariſh of *Leedes* under a Mayor, (*Thomas Danby* Eſq;) 12 Aldermen and 24 Aſſiſtants. The Liſt, of the Aldermen by the firſt, and Mayors by the ſecond Char-

ter, *&c.* The Sheriffs of the County from 1 *Jac.* I. Extracts from *Domeſday-Book*, from Mr. *Smale*'s MSS purchaſed by *Rich. Thornton* Eſq;. The Wills of ſeveral Benefactors *John Harriſon* Eſq; Mr. *Hillary*, *&c.* Sir *John Nelthrop*'s, Sir *John Goodrick*'s Benefactions (from the Original Writings curteouſly lent me by by Sir *Hen. Goodrick* Bart.) *Sam. Sunderland* Eſq; and too many others to recite here. The *Decree* out of the Dutchy for the *Toll of Corn of Leedes* Market. K. *Hen.* the VIIIth's Letters Patents to diſcharge the Inhabitants of this Town and Pariſh from paying Tolls for Goods : From the Original. The Caſe of the *Vic ar of Leedes*, as to the Claims of *Tythes of Wood and Rape*, with Archbiſhop *Hutton*'s Award. A Survey and Rentall of the Lands belonging to the *New-Church* at *Leedes*, 1684. *Hamelin*'s and Earl *Warren*'s Charters to *Wakefield*, with other Matters relating to that Mannor. The Survey of the River *Are* when made navigable 1699, from Alderman *Milner*'s near the Bridge at *Leedes* to *Weeland*, 31 Miles, 2 Furlongs, 83 Yards, and 60 Parts. Notes concerning the *Charity-School* founded at *Leedes* 1705.

85. *The Informations, Examinations, and Confeſſions concerning the Yorkeſhire Plot* 1663, under the Parties own Hand. This is the Original taken before Sir *Tho. Osborne* (afterwards Duke of *Leedes*) Sir *Jo. Dawney* (afterwards Lord *Downe*), Sir *Jo. Goodrick*, Sir *Jo. Armytage*, Sir *Godfrey Copeley*, Sir *R. Mauleverer*, Sir *Tho. Gower*, Sir *Tho. Wentworth*, Sir *Rob. Hildyard*, and other Juſtices who have atteſted the ſeveral Informations, under their own Hands. The Preſent of the Judges Aſſociate.

86. *A Collection of the Pedigrees and Deſcents of ſeveral of the Gentry of the Weſt-Riding of the County of Yorke* 1666, by Mr. *John Hopkinſon* of *Lofthouſe* near *Leedes* : With the Continuation of ſome, and Addition of others, by the learned and ingenious *Richard Thornton* Eſq; and *Ralph Thoresby*. Note, this is placed amongſt thoſe in *Folio*, becauſe the Original whence I tranſcribed it, is ſo, (though this Tranſcript be in 4*to.*) to do the worthy Author juſtice.

87. *An Alphabetical Table* relating to the *Law*, by Sir *John Nelthorp*, an eminent Benefactor, as well as Lawyer ; (another in *French*;) *Certain Rules and Maxims* therein contained begins *Eccleſia non moritur, ſed moriuntur Eccleſiaſtici.* The Original of his own Writing.

88. *A Regiſter of the Weather*, from *Febr.* 1670 to *Sept.* 1673, by the learned *Tho. Kirke*, of *Cookridge*, Eſq; F. R. S. This is the Original. The *Art of Limning* either by the Life, Landskip or Hiſtories, by the ſaid ingenious Gent.

89. *A Journal kept by the Rev. Mr. John Ryther*, of his Voyage from *Venice* to *Zant* 1676. His Voyage from *Zant*, in the Lat. of 37. 37, to *London* in the Lat. of 51. 32. N. Another from *Sardinia* to *England* ; from the *Straight's Mouth*, i. e. *Cape Spartel*, Lat. 35. 5. to *England*. From *London* 1680, to the Coaſt of *Cormandell*, and Bay of *Bengale* in the *Eaſt-Indies*. From *Fort St. George* 1681, to *Cape Bono Eſperance*, from *St. Helena* to *England*. The Original Don. Rev. *Gul. Moult* V D M.

90. *Lecture Sermons*, from *Pſalm* 90, 12, preached at *Leedes Oct.* and *Nov.* 1677, by the Rev. Mr. *Tho. Sharp* M. A. A Treatiſe concerning *Divine Comforts*, from Pſalm 94. 19. by the ſaid learned

and pious Author. This latter is ſince printed from a Copy ſomewhat different.

91. *Miſcellanies.* A Collection of *Speeches in Parliament*, relating to the *Bill of Excluſion*, &c. collected by my Brother Mr. *Jer. Thoresby.* Alphabetical Liſts of the Names of the *Diſſenters* in the Pariſh of *Leedes* drawn by Alderman *Headley*, with their Convictions, Fines, *&c.* 1683. His Notes of ſuppoſed undue Proceedings, and unreaſonable By-Laws, with the *Quo Warranto* brought againſt the Corporation 1685. His Petition to the King, and Teſtimonial, to which my Hand was counterfeited. Theſe Papers of Mr. *Headley*'s were given me by Mr. *Bryan Dixon*, whoſe Name is amongſt them devoted to Ruin, yet afterwards ſingled out as the only Perſon he durſt confide in, at his Death. Proceedings in Mr. *Maſſy*'s Mayoralty. Perſons convict for prohane Swearing. Original Letters from the Archbiſhop of *Yorke*, &c. concerning the *Vacancy* of the *Vicarage of Leedes*, at the Revolution. Alderman *Mitchel*'s Liſt of the Names and Qualities of the Inhabitans of *Beeſton* 1695. The Names of the *Mayors of Doncaſter*, from 1493 to 1698. (Don. D. *Jo. Lucas.*) With ſome Hiſtorical Remarks. The Charge and Diſcharge of all his *Majeſty*'s *Jewels*, and Plate, 1662, belonging to the *Jewel-Houſe.* (Don. *Joſ. Shepherd.*) *Dewit*'s Epitaph.

92. Notes from the Accounts of a Nobleman's Stewards, concerning Payments to the Hoſpital at *Tadcaſter*, *St. Saviour's* at *Rothwell*, *St. Luke*'s Preb. in *Pontfract*, the Churches at *Ardſley*, *Batley*, and *Woodkirk*.

24. *Natural and Political Obſervations upon the State and Condition of England* 1695. 1ſt, As to the Number of the People; 2. The Proportion of *England* in Acres and People to *France* and *Holland*, to *Europe*, and the World in general, with a Calculation of the Number of People now in the World. 3. The ſeveral Diſtinctions of the People, as to Males and Females, married or unmarried, Children, Servants, and Sojourners. 4. Of the ſeveral Ages of the People. 5. The Origination and Encreaſe of the People of *England*. 6. The Annual Income and Expence of the Nation, as it ſtood, *An.* 1688. 7. The ſeveral Sorts of Land in *England*, with the Value and Product thereof. An Eſtimate of the Liveſtock of the Nation. 8. The Beer, Ale and Malt conſumed in *England*; and the Revenue of Exciſe ariſing thereby. 9. A Calculation of the Poll-Bills, and ſome other Taxes, and what may be raiſed by ſome Commodities not yet taxed. 10. The State of the Nation 1695. The State of *France* and *Holland*, *An.* 1688 and 1695. The State and Condition of three Nations, of *England*, *France* and *Holland*, compared one with another as to the Years 1688 and 1695. From the Papers of the ingenious *Jabez Cay*, of *Newcaſtle upon Tine*, M. D. The Preſent of his Relict. To which might be aded the Number of *Chriſtenings*, *Marriages*, *and Buryals* in the Pariſh of *Leedes*, from the Year 1572 to the Year 1694, as I extracted them from the Pariſh Regiſters. The like from thoſe of *Bradford*, *Ripley*, *Brotherton*, *Swillington*, *Rothwel*, *Berwick* in *Elmet*, *Ledſham*, *Whitkirk*, *Bolton-Percy* and *Sprotborough*, as I had Opportunity to conſult them; with particular Notices of the Families of the *Nobility* and *Gentry*, and of learned Men born or beneficed in thoſe Pariſhes; with others from *Cockermouth*, *Scaleby*, and two of the four Pariſhes

in *Newcaſtle* tranſmitted to me by my dear Friend, Dr. *Ja. Cay.* To which may be added,

94. Extracts of all the *Dignitaries*, and other *Clergies*. Promotions within the *Province of Yorke*, with the Times of their Admiſſions, from *Aug.* 1606 to *May* 1711, from the Original Books of Subſcriptions in his Grace the Lord Archbiſhop of *Yorke*'s Regigiſters Office; when by his Grace's Favour I had the Opportunity to conſult the ſaid valuable MSS. from which I procured ſeveral Notices of Learned Authors, that I had in vain ſought after at both the Univerſities. But I ſhall conclude this Catalaogue with a moſt valuable Curioſity.

95. His Grace my *Lord Archbiſhop of Yorke*'s moſt accurate Treatiſe, I. *Of the Silver Coins of England*; wherein, 1. Of the ſeveral Pieces; 2. Of the Fineneſs of our *Engliſh* Coins: 3. Of the different Weight of our Coins of the ſame Denomination in the ſeveral Reigns, ariſing from the Increaſe of the Price or Value of Silver. 4. Of the Impreſſes or Stamps upon our Coins. 5. Of the Inſcriptions. 6. How to diſtinguiſh the Coins of the ſeveral Kings of the ſame Name (as two *Williams*, eight *Henrys*, ſix *Edwards*, and three *Richards*.) II. *Obſervations on the Golden Coins of England*; 1. Of their Fineneſs, which we call the Standard; 2. Of the Proportions between Gold and Silver, with Reſpect to their Values; 3. Of the ſeveral Pieces from the firſt Coining of Gold to the Reign of K. *Henry* VIII. 4. Of the Stamps and Inſcriptions of the foregoing Pieces. 5. Of the ſeveral Pieces from the firſt of *Hen.* VIII. to this Time: 6. A farther Account of thoſe Pieces as to the Impreſſes and Inſcriptions. 7. A Table of the preſent Rates of Gold for the more eaſily finding the Value of the old Pieces. III. *Obſervations on the Scots Money*; 1. Of the *Scots* Weights and Standards: 2. Of the *Scots* Sums compared with the *Engliſh*, and the different Proportions they bore to one another in the ſeveral Reigns; 3. Of the ſeveral *Scots* Pieces. IIII. *Of the Iriſh Coins*, to K. *James* IId's incluſive. Don. R R. DD. Archiepiſcopi *Ebor.* To this may be added what I had the Honour to receive from another Noble Lord, the Right Honourable *Thomas* Earl of *Pembroke*, *viz.* An Account of the fourteen diſtinct Sorts of the *Silver Monies of England*, from a *Farthing* to the *Twenty Shillings* Piece; and who are ſaid by our Hiſtorians to coin the firſt of each Sort; with what particular Exceptions are in his Lordſhips ineſtimable *Muſæum*: For Example, whereas K. *Edw.* 1ſt. 3d. and 6th. are ſaid to Coin the firſt Silver Farthings, Groats and Crowns, his Lordſhip hath a round Farthing (not the 4th Part of a Penny broken, as had been uſually currant before) of K. *Hen.* 3d's. A Groat of *Edw.* I. and an *Engliſh* Crown of *Henry* VIII.

Manu-

Manuſcripts in Quarto.

96. *LActantii Firmiani ad Donatum de Ira Dei*, cap. 24. & *ad Demetrianum de opificio hominis*, cap. 21.

97. *Petri Rigæ (canonici regularis S. Dionyſii Remenis) liber dictus Aurora* continens Paraphraſin S. Scripturæ verſibus Hexametris & Pentametris, Prologus oſtendit *Egidium Pariſienſem* & in ordinem redigiſſe, & de ſuo nonnihil addidiſſe.

98. *Sermones de temporibus, & tractus ſuper miſſa, & quales oporteat Sacerdotes eſſe qui divina celebrarent myſteria ut docet nos ſpiritus ſanctus. Bernardus de dignitate Sacerdotali.*

99. *Liber Sanctæ Marie de Bellalanda*, fragmentum eſt, *Letania S. Bernardi Abbatis, de votiva Sacerdotis ad introitum.*

100. *Abbreviatio Chronicorum Angliæ tempore Edw.* 1. *ad annum* 1280, in old *French.*

101. *Gloſſarium* vetus, incipit his verbis *Difficiles ſtudio partes quis biblia geſtat*, pag. ultima. *Zorobabel*, &c. *Hic ego doctor compegi Scripta Sacrorum*, &c. Donum *Chriſ. Gale* Arm.

102. *Manipulus curatorum in quo perneceſſaria officia eorum quibus Animarum cura commiſſa eſt, pertractantur.* At the End is added, *Doctiſſimi viri Domini Guidonis de monte Rocherii liber qui Manipulus Curatorum inſcribitur, finit feliciter. Impreſſus Pariſiis per magiſtrum Voalricum Gering. Anno Dom. milleſſimo quadringenteſſimo ſeptuageſſimo octavo. Die vero quarta menſis Junii.* That it ſeems to be tranſcribed from the Edition, printed at *Paris* 1478. There are three Leaves of Paper, and two of Parchment alternately quite thro' the Book. At the End is an Account of *the Fraternite of our Ladyes Pſalter in the Cite of Colen, to which our Fader the Pope Sixtus that now ys hath granted that who ſoo will ſay the ſaid Pſalter ones in the weke praying for the bretheren and ſiſteren ſhall have* 15 *yer and* 15 *lentes graunted to him at the Petition of Elizabeth late quene of Engelonde* (viz. *Hen.* the 7th's Queen.) There are alſo *Charms for pain in the Head or Teeth.* And a Table calculated from a Farthing to 30 Shillings, what each Sum makes in the Week, Month and Year.

103. A *Latin* Treatiſe about the *Law*, writ about K. *Edw.* 3d's Time, but is imperfect.

104. *Cronica fratris Martini Papæ Penitentiarii & Capellani*; it contains the Hiſtory of the *Emperors* from *Auguſtus* to the Vacancy after *Frederick* 2d, and the *Popes* to *Honorious* 4, *An.* 1283. Note, the Book is perfect till, *pag.* 191. where the Hiſtory of Pope *Joan* was probably inſerted, there being nothing defective in the whole Book but that Leaf, and the other that anſwers it. It belonged to the Friars Minorits at *Doncaſter*, and was probably torn out after the Reformation, againſt which they were ſo zealous, that the Prior of *Doncaſter* was executed, *An.* 1547.

105. An **Almanach**, that by the annexed *Canon magiſtri Johannis de Liveriiſſe*, ſeems to have been, *Anno* 1340. To which is added an *Engliſh* Treatiſe of the *diſpoſicion of the ſeven Planets, and* 12 *Signes*, in the Cercle that is *cleped in the Zodiac*, of the Election of Hours, *&c.* Don. D. *Tim. Manlove.*

106. A Book of *Aſtronomical and Aſtrological Tables* about 1435, found at *Holbeck.*

107. Of *the Werldes unſtabilnes and maners of Men yat yere in es. Of Dede, Dede is to drede. Of the payne of Purgatory, the whilk ſpekis of the day of Dome; of tokyns yet before ſall come, the ſext part ſpekis of the paynes of Hell.* This was found with ſome curious Veſtments concealed in a double bottom'd Ark near a Chantry in *Leedes.*

Now in Brit. Mus.

108. 1. *The tyllinge of trees aftir Godfray uppon Palladie.* 2. *A Tretee of Nicholas Bollard departid in* 3 *Parties;* 1. *of gendrying of Trees;* 2. *of graffyinge; the third forſoth is of altracions.* 3. A Treatiſe of Cookery in old *Engliſh*, but the Title *French, Le maniere pour roſt buller & frier diverſes Peſſons.* 4. *The parayllous dayes of the yeere.* 5. *Medecynes of maiſter William du Jordyne gyven to kyng Henry Regent and Heuter of the Reume of Fraunce.* 6. A moſte *piteous Chronicle of thorribill dethe of James Stewarde laſt kyng of Scotys, nought long agone priſoner yn Englande yn the tymes of the kynges Henrye the fifte and Henry the ſixte* tranſlated out of *Latyne into oure moders Engliſhe tong bi your ſymple Subject John Shirley.* (this was K. *James* the firſt of *Scotland.*) 7. *An approbate Treite for the Peſtilence ſtudied by the gretteſte doctours of Fiſike amonges thUniverſitie of Chriſten nacions yn the tyme of Sante Thomas of Caunturbury.* 8. *The deſirid peace betwene Sigiſmonde Emperour and Kyng Henry.* 9. *The Boke cleped les Bones Meures* (tranſlated out of *French* by your *umble Servyture John Shirley of London* Anno 1440) *compriſed in five partys, the 1ſt partie ſpekith of Remedie that is againſt the ſevyn dedlye ſynnes;* 2. *the Eſtate of holy Church;* 3. *of Prynces and of Lordes temporal;* 4. *of comone peple;* 5. *of dethe and univerſal dome.* 10. *The Governance of Kynges and Princes, ſeyd the ſecrete of ſecretes the whych Areſtotle made and direct hit to Alexander the grete conquerour of the worlde.* This MS. came from *Selby*, and is ſaid to have belonged to the Monaſtery there. Don. D. *Tho. Wilſon* Merc. *Leod.*

109. The *Legend of Ladyſe*, viz. *Lucreſe, Adryana, Phylomene, Phylles, Yparmyſtre, and Syſmonda* in old *Engliſhe* Rhime (*knaſe* for *ſervant.*) Don. D. *Sam. Smith Ebor.*

110. A Cartulary, containing a *Compoſition of the Vicaredge of Salton recorded in the exchequer in Yorke.* Ancient Charters of *Will.* Earl of *Albemarle, &c.* of Lands in *Ediſtone, Holme, Habeton, great Bargh, Geveldale, Stayngrave and Scarlets, little Broughton* in the North-Riding of *Yorkeſhire*, with Deeds relating to the Prior and Convent of *Hagulſtad* (*St. Andrew's at Hexam.*)

111. *Speculum Chriſtiani, Latin* and *Engliſh*, Parchment and Paper intermix'd. The Commandments, *&c.* in very old Verſe. The like in *Corpus Chriſti* Col. *Oxon.* is aſcribed to *John Watton.* By a latter Hand are added ſeveral Arguments in Defence of the *Roman* Catholick Church. Don. Rev. *Jo. Aſtley* V. D. M.

112. The Lives of *Jeſus Chriſt*, and of certain *Saints.*

113. An Expoſition of the *Creed, Sacraments, Commandments, Lord's-Prayer*, &c. This ſeems to be the firſt Draught of one of the Learned Men concerned in drawing up that noted Tract, afterwards printed (*An.* 1543), with the Title of *the King's Book*, with which I collated it, noting where the Additions were made. Don. Rev. *Jo. Aſtley* V.D.M. At the End of this is added

ded a *Proclamation for Puniſhment of unlawful Aſſemblers againſt the Kyng's Majeſtie.*

114. The Hiſtory of the bleſſed *Jeſus*, from the *Evangeliſts, and ancient Doctors*, in *Engliſh* Verſe, compiled by *Robert Parkynn* Curate at *Adwick in the Street (Athewike ſuper ſtratum)* near *Doncaſter, An.* 1548. Don. Rev. *Jo. Hall* Vic. *Giſburn.*

115. *The Behaviour of Mr. John Bradford Preacher, and the young Man that ſuffered with him in Smithfield, named John Leafe, a Prentice, which both ſuffered for the Teſtimony of Chriſt*; with Letters of Mr. *Bradford,* and other Martyrs. Don. D. *Tho. Reyner.*

116. *A Chalenge againſt the Proteſtants by one Catholick.* The *Chriſtmaſſe Bankett*; Devout Prayers for *ſeake Perſons* 1561. With the *Syckemans* Confeſſion for his *Synes.* A Confutation of Mr. *Jewel's* Sermon *preched at Powles* 1560, by Mr. *Raſtell.*

117. A learned Anſwer to the Popiſh Queries, *Whether the Proteſtant Church be a true Church? And where it was before Luther?*

118. *Polychronicon* & *parambulationes Foreſtarum factæ tempore Regis Henrici filii Johannis Regis in Com. Huntingdun Lancaſt. Glouceſt. Leiceſtr. & Notingh. Dorſe. Somerſ. Oxon. Surrei, Suſſex, Berks. Buckingh. Wilts. Salop. Wygorn. Hereford & Eſſex. Northampt. Cumbr. Bucks. Eborac. Memorandum,* The Chronicle hath the Pedigree of the King's from *Brute,* but the Hiſtory only from the Arrival of the *Saxons* circa, *An.* 444. There are other Perambulations of the Forreſts added 29 *Edw.* 1. Com. *Staff. Hunt. Wygorn.* and *Roteland.* Then follow the Charters of *Edw.* the *Confeſſor,* and *Will. the Norman* to *Weſtminſter.* The Foundation of the Abbey at *Tewksbury,* by *Oddo* and *Doddo* of *Mercia,* with the Series of the Abbots to the Year 1400. Laſtly, *Europæ deſcriptio ex Oroſio ab Alfrido rege in Anglicam ſermonem traducto.* In the *Saxon* Language and Character. To which are annexed *Nomina regum Merciorum, cum regnorum ſpatiis & terris quas Weogornienſi monaſterio contulerunt.* Et *Nomina Epiſcoporum Huicciorum cum terris quas monaſt. S. Mariæ Wigornienſi dederunt. Catalogus Epiſc. Seleſiæ & Ciceſtriæ.* This is the Original Writ by the Hand of the noted *Lawrence Nowel,* Dean of *Litchfield,* the firſt Reviver of the *Saxon* Tongue (1565), and was the acceptable Preſent of the Rev. Mr. *Tim. Hodgſon,* Chaplain to the pious and charitable Lady *Hewley.*

119. Lectures of *Roger Manwood* Eſq; (afterwards Chief Baron) 1567. *Rob. Moonſon* Eſq; concerning Tythes 1565. Ordinances by the Lord Chancellor *Bacon* for the more regular Adminiſtration of Juſtice, *&c.* A Commiſſion to Sir *Julius Cæſar, &c.* to determine cauſes in Chancery. Lord-Keeper *Williams*'s Speech 1621. Cancellaria 21 *Jac.* 1. The Sentence againſt Sir *Tho. Lake,* Sir *Francis Bacon*'s Speech when he took Place as Lord-Keeper or Lord Chancellor. This was formerly Judge *Hutton*'s.

120. A learned *Treatiſe of the Foreſt Laws*; what Things make a Foreſt; the Difference between a *Foreſt, Chaſe, Warren and Park*; Extracts from the *Records* of the Pleas of the Foreſt. *Expoſitio antiquorum vocabulorum.* To which are added in a later Hand, *Cuſtomes in London in cur. vic. (Raineſford.)* Don. Rev. *T. Hodgſon.*

121. *Robert Dudley, Earl of Leiceſter's Common-wealth,* ſince printed (1641), but perhaps not without Miſtakes, if ſtrictly collated; the very firſt Page of the printed Book, ſaith the *Book of Juſtice,*

was *evil penned*; this MS. (which was writ in Qu. *Elizabeth*'s Time) *that ytt was not yll penned.*

122. *Certayne Tables ſhowing the breake of the daye, with the Twilight, the riſeing and ſetting of the Sunne, the lengthe of the daye and night, for every daye throughoute the yeare for ever, ſervinge for the Elevation of the Pole* 54 *gr. and* 30 *mi. Whereunto is joyned a Diſcourſe of the yeare with the Deſcription of the* 12 *Monthes and Signes, and alſo a lytell Treatiſe of the* 7 *Planets, wythe other Rules and Tables ſerving for a general Calendar, for ever, collected by Oſwald Whittington Student in the Mathematicks.* Finiſhed at *Denton* 1584, and dedicated to Sir *Tho. Fairfax*, one of Her Majeſty's honourable Council eſtabliſhed in the *Northe.*

123. *The trew Coppye of the Erle of Arundle his Letters ſent from the Tower to the Queene* 1585. Judge *Jenkyn*'s Anſwer, when Priſoner in the Tower, to the Committees, 29 *Apr*, 1647. Excerpta from the Lord *Cook*'s Speech at the Arraignment of the Rebels about the *Gun-Powder-Treaſon.*

124. Accounts in the Time of the firſt Lord *Eure*, whereby the Rates of Wages, Proviſions, *&c.* may be known.

125. *Commentaria in primam* 2^{ae} *D. Thomæ Aquinatis, per R. P. Auguſtinum Juſtinianum Societatis Jeſu. Romæ* 1586. *Tractatus de Virtubus. de Vitiis & Peccatis. de peccato Originali. de Legibus. de Gratia. de Juſtificatione. de Merito.* de habitibus in communi.

126. *Sapientia Solomonis. Drama Comicotragicum*; formerly Qu. *Elizabeth*'s own Book.

127. *A Golden Chain, or the Deſcription of Theology conteininge the Order of the Cauſes of Salvation and Damnation, according to God's Word; Written in Latin by Will. Perkins, and tranſlated by another* 1591.

128. *A Diſcourſe of War, written by Sir Roger Williams Knight, with his Opinion concerning ſome Parts of the Martial Diſcipline.*

129. *A briefe hiſtorie of the Original, Antiquity, conqueſt, continewance, diſſentes, and eventes of the Iſle of Manne, from the firſte inhabiting thereof, until the ſame came to the handes of the Engliſhe Nation, collected, tranſlated, and faithfully framed by Sam. Stanley*; dedicated to *Hen. Earl of Derby.*

130. *A Treatiſe ſhewing how to erect a publique and increaſinge Treaſurie for Virginia.*

131. *Orthodoxæ aſſertiones ſeu Articuli Lambethani, quos deductos eſſe ex confeſſione Angl. & a patribus maximè Auguſtino, collatione factâ oſtenditur.* Letters that paſſed between Archbiſhop *Piers* of *Yorke*, and *Edmund Hopwood* Eſq; concerning the *Lancaſhire Puritans*, with their Letter to the Archbiſhop, and their Character, by the ſaid Juſtice. A Letter 1595, about an effectual Courſe with the Papiſts there. A Letter from 12 Juſtices to K. *James* 1604. Don. Rev. *H. Newcome* V. D. M. *Luke Hutton's Repentance*; a Poem: Dedicated to *Hen.* Earl of *Huntington.*

132. The *Arms* of Queen *Elizabeth*, and the *Knights of the Garter*, in the Year 1599. Very nobly painted and gilt upon Parchment, bound in Velvet.

133. A Memorial of the happy Life, and bleſſed Death of the Right Hon. and religious Lady *Iſabel* Lady *Darcy* of *Aſton.* Upon the Death of Mrs. *Eliz. Gower. A Poem or certain choice Meditations, by the Ladie Anne Southwell upon the Decalogue.* A Poem beginning *Each Woman is a briefe of Womankind.* Another called *England's*

Warning, by *J. S.* Thankſgiving after the Sacrament, and other Poems of *Fines*. Lady *Jackſon* her Autograph, given me by her Grandſon *N. Mauleverer* Eſq;. Others of an uncertain Hand, with *Latin* intermixed.

134. *De hominio diſputatio adverſus eos qui ſcotiam feudum ligium Angliæ, Regem Scotorum eo nomine hominium Angliæ debere aſſerunt.* This learned Treatiſe writ by Sir *Tho. Craig*, Author of the Book *de Feudis*, was tranſlated into *Engliſh*, and printed 1693, with the Title of *Scotlands Soveraignty aſſerted.*

135. A learned Diſputation betwixt *Robert Cook* B. D. Vicar of *Leedes*, and a Popiſh Prieſt, before his Majeſty's Council, and other Learned Men at *Yorke*, *An.* 1610. A large Collection of Notes againſt *Popery*, from various Authors. Their Plots againſt Queen *Elizabeth*, againſt K. *James*; the Gunpowder Treaſon 1605. Extracts from K. *James Baſilicon Doron*, &c. by Mr. *Calvert* of *Yorke*.

136. *Oratio de Fundatoribus Academiæ & Collegiorum in Univerſitate Andreapolitana, a D. Rob. Hovæo, An.* 1617 *habita. Diſputationes logicæ in Ariſtotelis Organon in metaphyſicam, &c.* 2 Vol. *per Rob. Areſken in Academia Glaſguana Phil. Profeſſorem* 1663.

137. *The Defenſe of the Religion Reformed, by Paſſages out of the Holy Scriptures, oppoſed to a Book entituled, The Defence of the Catholick Truth (by Mr. Fr. Blovin, Advocate in the Parliament of Bordeaux) by Gilbert Primroſe, Miniſter of God's Word in the Church of Bourdeaux. Quære*, whether pen'd originally in *French* or *Engliſh* by the ſaid learned Doctor; for it was printed, *An.* 1619, at *Bergerac*, in *French*.

138. *Tho Pariſhoners clayme for their Vicars mayntenance. A Treatiſe ſhewing that by the laws of this land, perpetual Vicars ought to be ordeyned and ſufficiently endowed in every Church whereof the Parſonage is appropriated or impropriated. That the Ordinarys in their ſeveral Dioceſſes have ſufficient Power to ordeyn and endow them*, &c. by *Tho. Proctor* of *Greys-Inn* Eſq; 1624. Afterwards of *Newhall* near *Orley*, where he writ the Epiſtle Dedicatory to Archbp. *Neale* 1638. Don. Rev. *Tim. Hodgſon*. The Original recommended by Sir *Tho. Widdrington*.

139. The Book of Accounts of *David Dyſert* of *Thorner*, near *Leedes*, from 1623 to 1628, *Car. Reg.* 4*to.* intermix'd with Prayers and Thankſgivings of the ſaid pious *Scotchman*. Don. D. *Joſ. Ibbetſon* Alderm. *Leod.*

140. A Catalogue of the *Nobility of Ireland*, from *Geo. Fitz-Gerrard*, Earl of *Kildare*, to *Roger Boyle*, Baron of *Broghill*, *Nov.* 1627. with their Arms and Creſts painted. Don. D. *Car. Towneley* Gent.

141. Sermons preached about 1630, by Mr. *Hooker*, *Shepherd*, *Rogers* of *Rowley*, *Reyner* of *Lincoln*, *Collier* of *Bradford*, *Anderſon*, *Mickethwait*, *Roberts*, *Shaw*, &c. To which are added Rules of the New Creature.

142. *Roger Dodſworth*'s *Sancti & Scriptores Eborum*, &c. 1631. With other Collections, as *Carta Regis Stephani de confirmatione Monaſterii de Birlington. Gethling* prope *Richmond* monaſt. fundat. *Hacanos* nunc *Hacknes* monaſt. Sanct. *Robertus de Knareſburgh. Whitby* idem quod *Pharenſe* Cænobium. Don. *Tho.* Dom. *Fairfax* Bar. *Cameron.*

143. *Somewhat towards the diſcovery of the ſinfulneſs of the Covenant, whereunto is prefixed an Anſwer to the Exhortation printed before it.* By one of the King's Chaplains, as it ſeems.

144. Tranſactions temp. *Car.* 1. Advice to a Favourite. Sir *Dud. Digg*'s Introduction to the Commons Arguments about the Liberty of the Subject. Objections of the King's Council. Sir *Edw. Cook*'s, and Mr. *Selden*'s Argument. Petition of the Commons, and Remonſtrance of the State of the Kingdom. His Majeſty's Anſwers and Declaration. The Buſineſs of the five Members; Militia; Declaration of Lords and Commons. The King's Meſſage to both Houſes upon his Removal to *Yorke*; their Petition, and Meſſage to the King. Sir *Jo. Hotham*'s Refuſal to let the King into *Hull*; Declarations and Votes thereupon. Don. D. *Sam. Walker*.

145. The Rev. Mr. *Will. Cook*'s Rencounter with *Hugh Peters*, when he would have uſurped his Pulpit: The Original Writ by the ſaid noted Mr. *Cook*. Don. Rev. *Mat. Henry* V. D. M. *A Paraphraſe upon the Song of Solomon*, by *Tho.* Lord *Fairfax*. His Autograph. A Sermon of *Dr. Iſaac Barrow* upon 1 *Sam.* 2. 20. ſince printed; but this is the Original delicately writ by his own Hand. Don. Rev. *Gil. Atkinſon* Rect. de *Methley*.

146. *The ſacred Hiſtory of Queen Heſter in a moſt ſerious and pious Poem*, &c. by *Fran. Lenton* M. A. 1649.

147. *Burgus de Leedes. Liber Recogniz.* ab anno 1649, ad an. 1660, for the true making and ſearching of *Broad Cloth*, according to the Statute of 39 *Eliz.* Don. D. *Lund.* Cleric. Pacis.

148. *Miniſters Propoſals* 1651, for Regard to all good Men, though of different Judgments. A Form of Prayer in Scripture Phraſe. Advice to the Miniſters of *Aberford*, *Saxton*, *Fenton*, &c. againſt promiſcuous Adminiſtration of the Lord's-Supper 1655. Mr. *Burdſal*'s Sermon at *Berwick* 1657.

149. *Encomion Heroicon. England's Worthies, or the States Champions, in honour of his Excellency Sir Tho. Fairfax* Knt. *&c.* in a Poem of three Parts, by *John Windover, a London Apprentice.*

150. Forty Sermons of Mr. *Rob. Todd*, Miniſter of the New Church at *Leedes*, writ by Mr. *James Moxon* 1651.

151. A Vol. of Sermons of Mr. *Will. Styles* Vicar of *Leedes*, writ by Alderman *Maſſie* 1655.

152. *The Soul's Husband firſt and ſecond, or the Soul's Marriage to Chriſt upon the Death of the Law. A Writ of Error, or a friendly Examination of a Queſtion deeply concerning married Perſons:* Both by Mr. *Elk. Wales* of *Pudſey.* A learned Diſcourſe upon the 28th Chap. of *Prov.* by the ſame Author: All of them writ by himſelf.

153. *Ars dialectica*, 2 libris. Alſo a Practical Treatiſe of *Religion*, by Way of Queſtion and Anſwers, by Mr. *Edw. Hill* of *Hothersfield*, Don. D. *Joſ. Hill.*

154. *Will. Ickorngill*'s Addreſs to the Parliament 1658, relating to the Weſt-Riding. The Panther-Propheſy and Appartions 1661. J. C's. Teſtimony of the two Witneſſes; the Law from Mount *Sinai*, and the Law out of Mount *Sion*. Vocation of Paſtors. Sermons, *&c.*

155. A Book of *Proſpects*, of the moſt remarkable Places in the *Iſle of Man*, ſome printed, others drawn with a Pencil, the Map dedicated to *Tho. Lord Fairfax*, as Lord of *Man*, and the Iſles.

156. A Book of Devotion, for the Sick, wherein the Litany, *&c.* are adapted to that Purpoſe. Don. D. *Guil. Dickenſon* Lond.

157. The Hiſtory of K. *Edward* the 2d, his Misfortunes, *&c.* (imperfect.) *A ſeaſonable Argument to perſuade all the Grand Jurys in England to Petition for a New Parliament*, or a Liſt of the Penſioners. *A friendly Reply to a Treatiſe entituled, An expoſtulatory, but friendly Adhortation to that part of the Miniſters of England, who (being true to the Doctrine) are not yet reconciled to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Church. A brief Examination of the New Oath. By* Jo. A. A Tract of the *Incapacity of a natural Man to think, will, or do any Thing that is truly good, and acceptable to God*, &c. by R. R. (*viz.* Mr. *Ralph Rhymer.*) *Of decent Things lawful to be done in God's Church.*

158. Funeral Sermons for *Algernoun* Earl of *Northumberland*, 1668. *Tho.* Lord *Fairfax*, 1671, by Mr. *Stretton.* Mr. *John Thoresby*, 1679, by Mr. *Sharp.* *Urſula* Lady *Barwick*, 1682, by Mr. *Corlaſs.* A Poem upon Mr. *Bowles* Death, 1662. Sermons at the Funerals of Mr. *Edm. Hough*, 1691, by Mr. *Will. Corlaſs*; and Mr. *Philip Henry*, 1696, by Mr. *Fran. Tallents.* A Paſtoral Elegy for Dr. *Tim. Manlove*, 1699, by Mr. *John Turnbull.*

159. *Nummorum Antiquorum Theſaurus*; by the Rev. Mr. *Stonehouſe*, Rector of *Darfield* Com. *Ebor.* Upon whoſe Death the ancient Coins and Medals, of which this contains the Chronological Series, were purchaſed by *Tho.* Lord *Fairfax*, of whoſe Executors, Mr. *John Thoresby* purchaſed both thoſe, and his Lordſhip's own valuable Collection; all which are part of the preceding Catalogue. To thoſe of the ſaid three noted Antiquaries are now added what I have been able to procure at my own Expence, or by the Kindneſs of my Friends, for near Forty Years paſt.

160. *The Uſefulneſs of Bp. Wilkins Univerſal Character*, ſhewing, 1. the Uſefulneſs of the *Philoſophical Tables*; 2. Of the *Natural Philoſophical Grammar*; 3. Of the *real Character and Philoſophical Language*; 4. Of the *Alphabetical Dictionary*; and, *laſtly*, Concerning the Way wherein this *Univerſal Character* is to be learned; dedicated to the Earl of *Briſtol*, by Dr. *Joſ. Glanvile.*

161. *Scarborough Spaw ſpagyrically anatomized, by George Tonſtal* M. D. This was printed 1670; with Recomendatory Verſes, by Mr. *Illingworth*, Preſident of *Emanuel College*; and Mr. *Jo. Thoresby* of *Leedes.* *De morbis humani corporis*, by *Rich. Perrot* B. D. and Licent. in Phyſick, his Autograph. A Book of uſeful *Receipts and Medicines.*

162. Memoirs of the Rev. Mr. *Woodcock*, with Collections from his M. S. Notes, containing *Hiſtorical Paſſages, Remarkable Providences*, &c. tranſcribed by my honoured Friend, Dr. *Sampſon* of *London*, whoſe Legacy it was.

163. *Johannes Godartius of Inſects, done into Engliſh, and methodized, with Addition of Notes, by Martin Liſter* M. D. 1672. This is the Original M. S. and was the Preſent of *Tho. Kirk* Eſq; who tranſlated part of it: The Figures were etched upon Copper by Mr. *Place*, and the Book printed at *Yorke*, 1682; though only 150 Copies for the Curious.

164. *Aſtronomical Tables*, by the ſaid ingenious Mr. *Kirk*, F. R. S. A Treatiſe of *Horſemanſhip*, and another of *Algebra*, writ, or tranſcribed by him. *Muſical* Compoſitions.

165. *A Sermon of Antichriſt, preached at Chriſt-Church Dublin, Nov.* 12. 1676. *by the R. R. Henry Jones, Lord Biſhop of Meath* (ſince printed

ed in *Ireland.)* The Preſent of Sir *Hen. Pierſe* Bart. (whoſe Autograph it is) Great Grand-Son to the ſaid Biſhop.

166. Memorable Tranſactions in Parliament, 1678, relating to the Impeachment of *Tho.* Earl of *Danby.* The ſecret Hiſtory of *Whitehall*, from the *Reſtoration* to the *Abdication.* Memoirs of the moſt material Tranſactions in *England*, for the Century preceding the *Revolution*, 1688. Some of them tranſcribed from printed Authors, by *Tho. Hutton* Eſq; and were given me by his Son-in-Law, Mr. *Fr. Taylor.*

167. *Conſiderations and Obſervations upon a Treatiſe called, Good Advice, paſſing for Mr. Penn's :* Delicately writ by Mr. *Hemingway*, late Clerk to Sir *Walter Calverley*, whoſe Preſent it is.

168. The Rev. and Learned Mr. *Sharp*'s Anſwer to Dr. *Owen*'s Query, *Whether Perſons who have engaged unto Reformation, and another Way of Divine Worſhip*, &c. *may lawfully go unto, and attend on the Uſe of the Common-Prayer-Book in Divine Worſhip*, &c. The Original of his own Writing. His brief View of the *Civil War*, in its three Scenes on the Parliaments Side; 1. of *Conformiſts*; 2. of *Covenanters*; 3. of *Cromwelliſts.*

169. His Sermons upon *Luke* 13. 24. *John* 5. 39. *Iſai.* 5. 3. *Epheſ.* 4. 30. *Hebr.* 4. 16. 2 *Chron.* 7. 14. and *John* 4. 10. preached at *Leedes* 1686, *&c.* A Sermon of Mr. *How*'s, *Galat.* 6. 8.

170. *Annotationes in vitam Ælfredi Magni, per Dom. Johan. Spelman.* Theſe learned Notes were writ by *Francis Whyte* Eſq; Recorder of *Leedes*, 1684. Don. R. R. D. D. Epiſc. *Carleol.*

171. *An Eſſay on the Memory of Queen Mary the Second* 1694, by the R. R. *Gilbert* Lord Biſhop of *Sarum.* His Lordſhip's Sermon, from 2 *Chron.* 9. 8. The Original's of his Lordſhip's own Writing. Don. predict. R. R. D. D. Epiſc. *Sarum.*

172. *Caſes of Conſcience*, about Sincerity, Temptations, ſinful Thoughts, by Mr. *Sam Clarke* Sen. *The Analytical Survey of the Bible*, by Mr. *Sam. Clarke*, Jun. (ſince printed) from *Jer.* 4. to *Acts* 25. Both the Tracts are the Authors own Writing. Don. D. *Clark* S. F. & N.

173. Nine Sermons upon *Rom.* 16. 27. by the Rev.

174. *The Immortality of the Soul aſſerted*, and practically improved, with ſome Reflexions upon a pretended Refutation of Dr. *Bentley*'s, by the Rev. Mr. *Tim. Manlove* (*Med. Licent.*) of *Leedes* V. D. M. His Autograph's Gift.

175. *Manlove revived, or the Immortality of the Humane Soul aſſerted, and vindicated againſt his Opponent, by a private Hand. A Catechiſm, or Summary of the Principles of the Chriſtian Religion. A ſober and pacific Examination of ſome Notions that Mr. Layton hath lately printed to prove, that the Soul of Man is mortal*, &c. *by Joſhua Hill Merchant*; who was alſo the Author of the two former Tracts. The Originals given me by Mr. *Wincheſter* his Executor.

176. A Book of Memorandums and Recognizances, taken by Alderman *Maſſie* of *Leedes*, Annis 1696, 97, and 98. Don. D. *Craven* Alderm. *Rippon.*

177. A Voyage from *Cork* to the *Weſt-Indies*, An. 1702. by *Albany Dodſon* Eſq; of *Kirkby-overblows* (*Ore-blowers*) Com. *Ebor.*

178. *An excellent Anſwer to Prieſtcraft in Perfection*; by the learned and pious *Rich. Thornton* Eſq; late Recorder of *Leedes.* Alſo his *Reaſons for taking the Oaths* to Her Majeſty Qu. *Anne.*

179. Miſcellanies; 1. *A Tranſcript of Leland's Itinerary for Lancaſhire and Yorkeſhire*; from a Copy taken 1658, and courteouſly communicated to me, *An.* 1696, by his Grace my Lord Archbiſhop of *Yorke*. Note, the entire Itineraries of that noted Antiquary are ſince moſt accurately printed, with curious Notes and Additions, by Mr. *Hearne* at *Oxford*, in nine Volumes. Extracts from two M. S. Folio of Mr. *Chr. Towneley*; lent me by *Ric. Towneley* Eſq; with Tranſcripts of what relates to *Kirkſtal*-Abbey, *&c.* The Inventory of the Jewels, Plate, Veſtments, *&c.* in *Yorke* Minſter, collated with other Copies. *Compendium Compertorum per Doctorem Legh, & Doctorem Layton in viſitatione Regia Domorum Religioſarum, in Comitatibus de Northfolk, Darby, Nottingham, Yorke, Durham, Weſtmorland, Cumberland, Lancaſter and Cheſter*; from a Book lately found in the Duke of *Devonſhire*'s Library at *Hardwick*, which had been copied for the Uſe of the Earl of *Shrewſbury*, temp. *Edw.* 6. from the Original, which was deſtroyed in Qu. *Mary*'s Reign: This Tranſcript for the County of *Yorke* was from a M. S. lent me by Mr. *De la Pryme* F. R. S.

180. Extracts from the *Day-Book*, a curious M. S. of my honoured Friend Dr. *Hen. Sampſon*, and from Mr. *Heywood*'s Diaries. Memoirs of Dr. *Sam. Winter*, not in the printed Narrative. The Life of Mr. *John Shaw*, Vicar of *Rotheram*, from the Original, writ by himſelf. Mr. *Reyner* of *Lincoln*, from his Diary, *&c.* The Life and Death of Archbp. *Tobie Matthews*, by Dr. *Sampſon*; and of Mr. *Elk. Wales* of *Pudſey*, near *Leedes*, which I collected from Regiſters, M. S. and Original Papers in this *Muſæum*.

181. The Life of Mr. *John Bois*, one of the Tranſlators of the Bible, by his Grand-Son, Dr. *Anth. Walker*. The Memoirs of Biſhop *Bentham*, and Dean *Nowell*. Alſo the Characters of Mr. *Jer. Whitaker*, *John Foxcroft*, *Rob. Johnſon*, *Rich. Clayton*, *Ol. Bowles*, *Tho. Mickethwait* (Father of Sir *John*, the noted Phyſician) *Hen. Wilkinſon*, ſen. and jun. *Joſhua Hoyl*, *William Rathband*, and *Theodore Bathurſt*, *Yorkeſhire* Members of the Aſſembly of Divines, tranſcribed from Dr. *Sampſon*'s Papers.

182. Tranſcripts from *Domeſday-Book*, by the Favour of my honoured Friend *Peter le Neve* Eſq; *Norroy* King at Arms; and from another M. S. the *Index*, *&c.* both depoſited in the Court of *Exchequer* at *Weſtminſter*, as much as the Extremity of the Seaſon would permit me in the memorable Froſt 170$\frac{8}{9}$. *Extracts* relating alſo to *Yorkeſhire*, from the Learned Biſhop *Stillingfleet*'s Original M. S. now in that ineſtimable Treaſury, the Library of the truly Noble Earl of *Oxford*, which, by his Lordſhip's Favour, I had the Liberty to peruſe and tranſcribe. The Life of the Right Honourable and Memorable *Richard Boyle*, the firſt Earl of *Cork*, from the Original (which that accompliſh'd Lady, the Counteſs-Dowager of *Burlington*, favoured me with the Peruſal of) writ by his Lordſhip's own Hand. The Minutes of the *Royal Society* at their Weekly Meetings, during my Abode in *London*. 1712.

Note, That from Number 178 incluſive, are of my own tranſcribing.

Manuſcripts in Octavo.

183. AN ancient *Breviary, continent. collecta Dominicarum & feriarum totius Anni.* This once belonged to the Church of *New-Abbey* (*or St. Marys de dulci corde*) in *Galloway*, founded by *Dirnorgilla*, the Mother of *John Baliol* King of *Scots*, and ſeems to be very particular in the *Scotiſh Saints*: The learned Biſhop of *Carliſle* hath noted (*Scot.* Hiſt. Libr. *p.* 234.) that *St. Kentingern*, or St. *Mungo*'s Day, is *Jan.* 14.

184. *Hore beate Marie Virginis ſecundum uſum Sarum*; (amongſt other Saints is *Tho. Becket* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury.*) Don. Rev. *Edw. Clark* M. A.

185. Another ſomewhat different, the Capital Letters and Letany curiouſly gilt. Don. D. *Scopeholm.*

186. A Treatiſe of *Natural Philoſophy* in old *French.* It was given to the *Priory of Bolton*, by *Hen.* Lord *Clifford*, Father to the firſt Earl of *Cumberland*, and after its Diſſolution reverted to the Family, as appears by ſome Verſes made by the ſecond Earl before his Marriage with the Lady *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Charles Brandon*, Duke of *Suffolk*, by *Mary* Queen of *France.*

187. *De Laudabil. Virtutibus* libri 9. *& epiſtola S*ti. *Bernardi ſuper re familiari guberna*[illegible] *&c.*

188. A **tretis compiled of a pore caitif, of ye bileeve, ye ten heeſtis, and ye pater noſter**; and, laſtly, **dyverſe chapitris exciting men and wymen to hevenli deſyr.**

189. De *Virginitate, in honorem Domini noſtri & in venerationem quinque Plagorum, &c. Quinque Salutationes beate dei genetricis Marie cum quinque Orationibus quas qui cotidie, &c. ab omnibus adverſitatibus, periculis & peccatis & malis ab omnibus ſpiritibus immundis liberabitur, &c. Engliſh* Verſes, **welkum Lorde in fourme of brede,** &c. A *Calendar. Oratio ſancta quam beatus Auguſtinus angelo dictante ſcripſit. Le Chapeleyn en la meſſe,* &c. *cuilibet dicenti hanc oracionem, &c. duo millia annorum venie conceduntur per Bonefacium papam ſextum ad ſupplicationem Philipi Regis Francie. Letania. Pſalterium a beato Jeronimo diſpoſ. ab Angelis dict. &c.* with other Tracts bound together. Don. D. *Car. Towneley* de *Towneley* Gen.

190. *Vita Sancti Silveſtri urbis Rome epiſcopi. Vita S. Cuthberti. Tranſlatio beati patris Cuthberti a Symeone pie memorie compoſita, quomodo poſt CCCCXVIII annos corpus ejus incorruptum ſit inventum. Vitæ Sanctor. Mart. Leucii, Tyrſi & Galenici. Paſſio, Sancti Potiti mart. Sancte Columbe Virginis & Mart. S. Aſcle mart. S. Margarete Virg. & mart. Doctrina patris Alcuini.* Don. Rev. *Comb. Leech* V. D. M.

191. *Hiſtoria Regum Britañie a Bruto* ad *Oſwaldum & Pendam.* Don. Rev. *Joſ. Hill Roterodam.*

192. An ancient *Calendar* of 14 Col. on one Page, and 25 on the other, cont. *numer. Dierum. initium Aurore, finis crepuſculi, medium noctis, med. dici, altitud. merid. locus ſolis & ortus. hora planet.* with the *Golden Number, Dominical Letter, Saints Days,* &c.

193. *Horæ beatæ Mariæ, &c.* Don. *Franc. Smith* Arm.

194. *Baltaſar Caſtalionus Charus ad Sacratiſſ. Brittanniæ Regem Henricum, de Guidoubardo Monetario Urbini Duce*; delicately illuminated, *&c.* Don. Rev. *Tho. Perrot* M. A.

195. The Bible in *Figures*, the Pictures are printed, but Deſcriptions Manuſcript.

196. The Hiſtory of the *Old and New Teſtament*, in ſeven Tracts, by the Rev. Mr. —— of *Grinton* Com. *Ebor.* 1601.

197. A Tract upon the Scriptures, in Queſtions and Anſwers, particularly what is required and forbidden in each Commandment.

198. A Book of Rates, of all the Towns in the Weſt-Riding of the County of *Yorke*, in Taxes, *&c.*

199. *Chriſtmaſs Cheer*, or two Sermons preached upon the 25th of *December*, and the Day after, 1606, by P. S. *Quere*, Whether by *Peter Smart* of *Durham*, or *Peter Saxton* of *Leedes*?

200. The Rev. Mr. *Arthur Hilderſham*'s Diary, *Nov.* 21. 1612. to *Oct.* 18. 1613. The Original given me by his Grand-Son Mr. *Franc. Tallents* of *Shrewsbury*.

201. Sermon Notes at *Cambridge* 1615, of Mr. *Sibs*, *Balcanquall*, &c. upon Holydays, writ by Mr. *Elk. Wales*, with his own Sermons afterwards in *Yorkeſhire*, upon ſpecial Occaſions; as the *Iriſh* Maſſacre 1641; ſetting up Church Government, 49, at the New Church in *Leedes*. Ordination Sermons, *&c.*

202. Sermons preached at the Exerciſe at *Hallifax*, by Dr. *Favour* Vicar there, *Alex. Cook* Vicar of *Leedes*, Mr. *Colyer* of *Bradford*, Mr. *Liſter* of *Wakefield*, *Elk. Wales* of *Pudſey*, *Sam. Wales* of *Mortley*, *Joſh. Hill* of *Bramley* (Father to *Joſeph* of *Rotterdam*) *Edw. Hill* of *Hothersfield*, *John Jackſon* of *Berwick*, *Will. Styles* of *Pontfract*, Mr. *Nutter* of Sir *John Savile*'s, *Rathband*, *Barlow*, *Gibſon*, *Wilkinſon*, *Boyſe*, *Power*, &c. in three Vols. writ by the two Brothers, *Elk.* and *Sam. Wales*.

203. Mr. *Boyſe's Catechiſm*, wherein he catechized the Congregation at *Hallifax*. His *Principles* for the poor People there. Notes of nine Sermons preached by Mr. *Marſden* at *Coley* 1622.

204. *Gleanings gathered after God's olde Reapers, Wheat then, but Tares now*, written by a *Romaniſt*, An. 1614 or 24.

205. Collections of Mr. *Francis Evers*, Jeſuit of the (ſuppoſed) Faults in the Proteſtants Bibles, *&c.*

206. Sermons of the Rev. *Rich. Perrot* ſen. B. D. Vicar of *Hull*.

207. Epitome *Gram. Hebr.* per D. *Amydæum*. This is the Autograph of *Rich. Perrot* jun. B. D. and was given me (with the former) by his Nephew Mr. *Tho. Perrot* M. A.

208. Mr. *Wales*'s Sermons at Publick Faſts, 1625. Thankſgiving after the Plague, 1625. At the New Chapel at *Hunſlet*, 1629. The Exerciſe at *Leedes*, 1632. Upon the Holyday Lectures there, 1636. Sermons at *Yorke*-Minſter, *Mancheſter*, *Farneley* Chapel, *&c.*

209. The Reverend Mr. *Chr. Cartwright* of *Yorke*, his Tract of the *Decalogue*. Extracts from *Kimchii de Radicibus Hebr.* From Biſhop *Sanderſon*, Dr. *Gouge*, &c.

210. The ſaid learned Authors, *Orationis Dominicæ expoſitio. De antiquis Pſalmorum verſionibus. De nomine tetragammato, &c. Tabula Diverſitatis in numeris quæ eſt inter Græcos & Ebreos in vitis Patrum.* Extracts from the Writings of the *Fathers*, &c.

211. His Sermons before the Sacrament, upon *Chriſtmaſs* Day, 1634. A *Latin* Tract *in ſymbolum Apoſtolicum. Synopſis variarum ſententiarum antiquarum de deſcenſu Chriſti ad inferos, &c.*

212. His Sermon upon *Eaſter* Day. Extracts from Biſhop *Uſher*'s *Stat. & Succeſſ. Eccleſiarum Chriſtianorum.* From *Selden*, *Perrot*, *Slater*, and *Carlton*, of Tythes. *Gataker* of Lots. *Fenton* of Uſury. *Annotationes in Iliados Homeri. De Athenienſium & Romanorum Magiſtratibus. Ex Paulo Jovio in deſcriptione Britanniæ. Ex Geo.*

Lilli

Lillii Chronico Anglo, Saxonum, &c. ad an. 1547. Of the ſeveral Orders of *Knighthood*; Degrees of the *Nobility*, Precedency, *&c.* from *Segar Norroy*.

213. *The Tryal of Faith.* Sermons preached by Mr. *John Angier* of *Denton* Com. *Lanc.* 1643.

214. Tractatus *de Meteoris.* Et *de Machinis Spiritalibus*, cum figuris.

215. *A Proſopopæical Dialogue between Uneſimus, and his dear Friend Oneſephorus. The Apparator and Profeſſor in Metre Dialogue-wiſe.*

216. A Liſt of the *Inhabitants of the Town and Pariſh of Leedes*, capable of paying the *Vicars* Dues, *&c.* drawn up, *An.* 1639, when Mr. *Hillary* was the Alderman. Don. D. *Joſ. Pinkey.*

217. A Common Place-Book in *Latin*, wherein are alſo many Remarks in the *Italian* Language, by the Rev. Mr. *John Jackſon* of *Berwick*, formerly of *Marsk*. Don. D. *Hardcaſtle Bervic.*

218. The Hiſtory of the *Civil War*, from 1641 to 1646, wherein are ſome Things which are omitted in printed Authors, and others more particularly deſcribed; as the Taking of *Leedes* 1643. It ſeems to have been the Property of the noted *Corn. Bee*, who printed the *Decem Scriptores, &c.*

219. The firſt *Regiſter of St. John's* Church in *Leedes*, bought of the memorable old Clerk, after it was fair tranſcribed into the New Regiſter.

220. A *Catechiſm* Preparatory to the *Communion*, 1646, by Mr. *Styles* of *Hull.* A cloſe writ Sermon, 17 Lines in an Inch, yet quite out-done by ſome Sermons (ſent me by the Rev. Mr. *Drake* Vicar of *Pontfract*) writ by Mr. *Geo. Beaumont*, who was executed there for his Loyalty, *An.* 1648. In theſe are 21 Lines in an Inch, yet very legible. *Proſopopæia Britannica. Britains Genius*, or good Angel perſonated: Reaſoning touching the Games now playing, *&c.* Preſaging future Things diſcovered by *Terræ Filius*, 1648. Sermons preached in *Ireland*, 1648, *&c.* by Mr. *Geo. Walker*, Archdeacon of *Derry*, whoſe Son was the memorable Governour thereof, *An.* 1689. (His Autographs.)

221. *The Works of Hermes Triſmegiſtus, divided into 17 Books, written* (moſt delicately indeed) *by John Raymond of London*, 1649. This was printed the Year after with the Title of *the Divine Pymander of Hermes Triſmegiſtus*; with an Enthuſiaſtical Epiſtle pretending it to be the *oldeſt*, (ſome Hundred of Years before *Moſes*) and the beſt Book in the World, not excepting any Chriſtian Writer.

222. *The Epiſtle to the Epheſians opened*, in three Vols. by Mr. *Elk Wales*: Fifty ſeven Sheets cloſe writ in a neat, ſmall Hand, being the Original writ by that pious Author; as are the following Tracts; *The happie Hearer*; *the Epiſtle to the Philippians opened*; *The Fall of Man*, from *Gen.* 3. and his *Recovery* from *Acts* 26, (500 Pages.) A Vol. upon the *119th Pſalm*, with his Sermons at the *Exerciſe at Leedes.* Thoſe at *Hallifax*, with his Tract of *the Office, and Maintenance of Miniſters.* His *Writ of Error*, ſolving a Caſe of Conſcience deeply concerning married Perſons (the Original of that which was afterwards printed.) Exhortations before the *Sacrament*, &c. Theſe eight are bound; and large Treatiſes of the indefatigable Authors, with as many more, unbound.

230. Sermons preached at the New Church in *Leedes*, by Mr. *Rob. Todd*, the firſt Incumbent.

231. Funeral Sermons for the learned Mr. *Chr. Cartwright* of *Yorke*, and Mr. *Rathband*, by Mr. *Edw. Bowles*, with others, by that noted Author upon remarkable Occaſions, as the Election of Knights for the County at the *Reſtoration*. An Aſſize Sermon 1660, *&c.* The Original writ by his own Hand. Don. Rev. *Tho. Perrot*, M. A.

232. A Book of *Medecines* and *Phiſical Receipts* of ſeveral eminent Perſons: Alſo Mr. *Nath. Jackſon* of *Berwick*'s Notes upon certain *Herbs*.

233. Sermons of Mr. *Styles*, and Dr. *Marm Crooke* Vicars of *Leedes*: Mr. *Blackbeard* and Mr. *Stables* Lecturers there.

234. Notes of Sermons preached by Mr. *Wales*, Mr. *Stretton*, Mr. *Topham*, Mr. *Barret*, &c. writ by *Tho.* Lord *Fairfax*, the *General*. Alſo of Mr. *Cartwright*'s, and Mr. *Bowls*, writ by the Lady *Fairfax* Daughter to the Lord *Vere*. Others writ by their Daughter the Dutcheſs of *Buckingham*.

235. *De Morbis Capitis*, by Dr. *Sam. Pullein*, Son to the Archbiſhop of *Tuam*. Don. R. *Brandling* Arm.

236. The Diary of Mr. *Yardley* Vicar of *Aſtley*, *An.* 1668. Don. Rev. *Gul. Tong* V. D. M.

237. *Poor Man manuducted, and Free-will manacled*, by *Rich. Fallowfield of Holbeck* Gent. It was printed after the Reſtoration; but this is the Original. Don. D. *Rob. Hetherington*.

238. *Tho.* Lord *Fairfax* of the *Shortneſs of Life*; his Verſion of the *Canticles*, and the Songs of *Moſes*, *Exod.* 15. and *Deuter.* 32. into Metre. Mr. *Sharp*'s Poem upon the Eruption of Mount *Ætna*, 1669. A Sermon of Dr. *Manton*'s; Mr. *Bowles* upon the Reſtoration; Mr. *How* (the firſt that he printed); Mr. *Phil. Henry* the firſt Lecture at *Wem*. All Six are the Originals of the Authors own Writings.

239. A Volume of the *Prayers* and *Sermons* of ſome eminent Divines of both Denominations, taken in Short Hand, by *Robert Brown* of *Leedes*, Glaſier.

240. *The Painters Voyage*, giving an Account of the famous *Paintings* in *England*; engliſhed from the *Italian* Copy, by Mr. *Will. Lodge* of *Leedes*; of whoſe ingenious Workmanſhip the Pictures of the moſt eminent Maſters, the Map of *Italy*, and the Frontiſpiece of his *Engliſh* Edition, are a Specimen. Alſo *Tabula Araneorum cum Titulis*.

241. Forty Theological Tables; I ſuppoſe Mr. *Frankland*'s. *Analyſis Burgerſdicii Collegii Phyſici per Tabulas depicta*. Extracts from Gale's Courts of the Gentiles. An Alphabetical Conſtruction of each Word in *Qui mihi*; by *Rob. Garnet* of *Leedes* M. A.

242. Sermons of Mr *Caryl*, and Mr. *Mallory* at *London*, Mr. *Bloom*, *&c.* in the Country. Alſo *Scotch* Sermones, preached at a Communione within the Pariſh of *Airngray*, by Mr. *Blakader*, *&c.*

243. The Life of Mr. *John Angier* of *Denton Com. Lanc.* by Mr. *O. Heywood*, with Notes and Additions, by Mr. *Newcome* of *Mancheſter*, *&c.* Sermons of the ſaid Mr. *Angier*, Mr. *Sharp*, of *Leedes*, Mr. *John Firth* of *Mansfield*, Mr. *Edm. Hough* Vicar of *Hallifax*. And *Advice to an only Child*, by Mr. *James Creſwick* of *Beghall*; the Originals of their own Writing Don. D. *John Prieſtley*. Note the firſt and laſt of theſe are now printed.

244. A Deſcription of the County of *Weſt Meath*, *by Sir Henry Piers* of *Triſternaugh*, in the ſaid County, Baronet, done at the Requeſt of

the R. R. Dr. *Anth. Dopping* Biſhop of *Meath.* It is the Original, and was preſented to me by his Grandſon Sir *Hen. Piers* Bart.

245. Sermons writ by the Learned Authors own Hands, *viz.* Dr. *Hopkins* Biſhop of *Derry.* (Don. Rev. *Geo. Hickes* D. D.) Mr. *Killingbeck*, Vicar of *Leedes*; Mr. *Lamb* of *Hull*; Mr. *Lambert* of *Hunſlet*; Mr. *Skargill* of *Holbeck*, and Mr. *Croft* of *Chelſey.*

246. Sermons of Mr. *Collins* of *London*, 26 in one Vol. 14 in another, and 10 in a third, all taken in Characters, and tranſcribed by a pious Gentlewoman.

247. The laſt Diary of the Pious Mr. *Hen. Stubs*, when he had been above 50 Years a Miniſter, yet abundant in Prayer and Preaching, 1678. Heads of ſome of his Sermons. Don. D. *S. Stubs* fil.

248. ΛΟΙΔΟΡΟΜΑΣΤΙΞ *or the Duelling Doctor defeated, Being a Polemical Eſſay to ſhield Mr. Baxter, and the Non-Conformiſts, from the Decretorial Arms of Dr.* Hook, *in his Satyrical Piece, entituled, The Non-Conformiſts Champion his Challenge accepted; concerning Government, War, Liturgy, Gift of Prayer, Things indifferent, Reordination,* &c. by T. J. M. A. (The Juſt Man's Advocate) *alias* Mr. *Tho. Sharp*, whoſe Autograph this is, and was given me by his Widow.

249. Mr. *Smith* of *Eland*'s Letter about Non-Conformity, and Mr. *Sharp*'s Anſwer thereunto. Both are the Originals, that of Mr. *Smith* (Author of the *Patriarchal Sabbath, &c.*) was given me by Mr. *Jon. Prieſtley*, and Mr. *Sharp* (Author of *Divine Comforts*) by the Rev. Mr. *Nath. Prieſtley.* Mr. *Sharp*'s Practical Sermons upon ſeveral Subjects, which Perſons of all Denominations will allow to be excellent. Mr. *Mat. Henry*'s Sermon upon *Joſ.* XXII. 22, 23. His Autograph. Don. D. *Gul. Tong.* Mr. *Whitaker*'s Sermon at the Funeral of Mr. *Sharp.* Don. Auth.

250. A *Diary of Mr. Oliver Heywood*, whereby it appears that in one Year he preached 105 Times, beſides the Lord's Days, kept 50 Days of Faſting and Prayer, nine of Thankſgiving, and travelled 1400 Miles in his Maſter's Service. Don. D. *Jon. Prieſtley.* Extracts from other Diaries; and an excellent Sermon of Mr. *Peter Williams* of *Yorke* (1675) which ſhews his Candour and Moderation.

251. *A Companion for Prayer*, by *Rich. Alleine* (now printed) delicately writ.

252. Alderman *Askwith*'s Account of the *Cavalcade*, when the Peace was proclaimed at *Leedes, Nov.* 3. 1697. Mr. *Jer. Thoresby*'s Tranſcript of the Epitaphs and Inſcriptions out of thoſe collected in my Travails.

253. Rules for the *Lord's Day*, Days of *Humiliation and Faſting*, publick and private, concerning the *Lord's-Supper*, *Chriſtmas* Meditations, upon *Death, &c.* The firſt Draught of that excellent Treatiſe afterwards printed with the Title of *a Method of Devotion:* This is the Original writ by the ingenious and pious Author Mrs. *Elizabeth Burnet.* In this are alſo a Soliloquy upon her Ladyſhip's Return to her Cloſet at *Salisbury, Apr.* 9. 1703. A Prayer for my Lord Biſhop her Husband, whoſe moſt acceptable Preſent it was.

254. Memoirs of the Family of *Gale*, particularly of the learned Dr. *Tho. Gale* Dean of *Yorke*, and *Chriſtopher Gale* Eſq; her Majeſty's Attorney-General in *North-Carolina*, 1703. A Deſcription of the Pariſh of *Kighley*, writ by the Rev. Mr. *Miles Gale* Rector there, whoſe Autograph and Preſent it is.

255. A Treatiſe concerning the *Decrees of God*, by the Rev. Mr. *Mathew Smith* of *Mixendon* near *Hallifax*, Author of *the true Notion of imputed Righteouſneſs, and our Juſtification thereby*. Auth. Don.

256. An Account of the Voyage to *Spain* 1705, and thence to the *Weſt-Indies*, *An.* 1706, by the Rev. Mr. *Chriſ. Wilkinſon* Miniſter of *Armley* in the Pariſh of *Leedes*.

257. A Diary, giving an Account of the riſing and falling of the *Barometer*, the Point of the Compaſs the *Wind* was upon; and ſome Account of the Temperature of the *Air*, as Rain, Snow, Froſt, Miſt, *&c.* from *October* 1710. till *Dec.* 1713. by Mr. *John Mitton* of *Barkiſland* near *Hallifax*. Authoris Donum.

258. A Tranſcript of Archbiſhop *Toby Matthews*'s Diary, from the Year 1583 to 1623, from the Original, which his Grace the late Archbiſhop of *Yorke* was pleaſed to lend me; as alſo *Spanhemius de raris Numiſmatis*. Dr. *Nicholſon* Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle* concerning the *Britiſh* and *Saxon* Amulets and Coins.

259. *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax*'s Memorials of the Northern Actions during the Wars there, from 1642 to 1644 incluſive: Alſo of Things to be cleared during his Command in the Army afterwards: His Epitaph, by the Duke of *Buckingham* his Son-in-Law. Alſo an Account of the Voyages of Dr. *Brian Fairfax*, who printed the Lord *Fairfax*'s Memorials. In the ſame Book are alſo Copies of Poems upon the Death of *Ferd.* L^{d} F^{x}, the Lady *Fairfax* 1665, by the Lady *Cary*, and Lady *Widdrington*. *Fax fui nec arſi.*

260. The Government of the Town of *Leedes* before it was made a Corporation, drawn up by *John Harriſon* Eſq; from whoſe Autograph (penes Alderm. *Tho. Dixon*) I tranſcribed it. His Letter to Baron *Rigby*. His *Prayer*. This is not amongſt thoſe printed at the Requeſt of his Friends 1647, (by Mr. *John Jackſon* of *Berwick*.) *Londons Exequies* 1666, by the Learned Mr. *Tho. Sharp*. His Verſes for and againſt *Sleep* (printed through Miſtake as *Cleavlands*.) His Epitaph upon Mr. *Elk. Wales*, and Mr. *John Thoresby*.

261. The Continuation of the Chronological Table of the Archbiſhops and Biſhops within the Provinces of *Canterbury* and *Yorke*, from the Year 1632, where Mr. *Jackſon* leaves of, as I collected them from Manuſcript Regiſters, and printed Authorities. The Arms of the *Yorkeſhire* Gentry of the three Ridings, as I writ them 1709, from the Arms painted in the Windows in the great Gallery at *Medley* Hall, where they were ſet up by Order of Baron *Savile*, *An.* 1588. A Catalogue of the *Yorkeſhire* Gentry collected 1638; from Mr. *Scudamore*'s MS. collated with the Dean of *Rippon*'s. The Archbiſhops and Biſhops of *Ireland*, from the Foundation of each See, collected from Sir *James Ware*, and the Continuation, *&c.* Not to mention the Nobility of *England* ſince the firſt Edition of *Heylin*'s Help to Hiſtory.

262. The Journal of *Thomas Kirk* Eſq; of *Cookridge*, *An.* 1677, thro' moſt Parts of *Scotland*. (a Tour of 963 Miles.) *N. B.* This is not his waggiſh Deſcription of *Scotland* that was twice printed, but more ſolid Obſervations. The *Window-Tax* for the Wapentakes of *Morley*, *Aggbrigg*, *Oſgoldcroſs*, *Staincroſs*, *Strafford* and *Tickill*, *viz.* the Number of Houſes in each Town and Hamlet at 10*s.* at 6*s.* and at 2*s.* the empty Houſes, the groſs Sums paid, and the Names of the Gentry in each Place, as I extracted them from the Collectors Book 1704. The *Vicarages* under 50 *l. per An.*

An. within the Archdeaconry of *Yorke*, taken at *Leedes*, *An.* 1707, by Vertue of a Commiſſion from his Grace the late Lord Archbiſhop of *Yorke*.

From Number 258 are my own Tranſcripts from noted Manuſcripts, *&c.* communicated to me by my honoured Friends. It is not expedient to mention the Volumes of Inſcriptions and Epitaphs collected in my Journies, or any Things that are more immediately my own Productions. But Books publiſhed in the Infancy of the *Art of Printing*, being frequently inſerted in Catalogues of this Nature, as particularly appears by that choice one of the Lord Biſhop of *Ely*'s (*in Cat. librorum Manuſcriptorum Angliæ*, Tom. II. p. 379. *&c.*) in his Lordſhip's ineſtimable Library, which I have often beheld with Admiration. I ſhall inſert a few of thoſe valuable Remains that have fallen to my Share, which were printed before the Year 1500. Herein I ſhall omit a Fragment of the *Liber de conſolatione Theologie per fratrem Johannem de Tambaco, An. Dni. M. CCC. LXVI.* as either the Time when the Author wrote it, or a Miſtake in the Preſs, none pretending to ſhew any printed Book of that Antiquity. And *Guido de Monte Rocherii*, mentioned N° 102, amongſt the *Manuſcripts*, though every firſt and laſt Leaf in a *Quaternio*, being Parchment, is no concluſive Argument to prove it ſo; the Printers as well as Writers of Books ſometimes intermixing Parchment with the Paper for Strength's ſake; and I have a *Maſs-Book* printed after the ſame Manner, ſo late as the Year 1516.

Ancient Printed Books.

Jacobi Januenſis legenda aurea, alias Hiſtoria Longobardica vocitata. Impreſſum Pariſiis per Udalricum Gering, &c. An. Dom. 1475. The learned Mr. *Thornton* hath an Edition of this Tract (*Legenda Sanctorum Jac. de Voragine natione Januenſis*) printed in *Quarto* 1594; and the Biſhop of *Ely* another, in *Folio*, 1496.

Breviloquium fratris Bonaventure, and his *Biblia Pauperum*, printed at *Venice* in 4to. *An.* 1477. The Capital Letters painted as in MS.

Liber Pandectarum Medicine Doct. Mat. Silvatici (*Morton*). *Venice* Fol. 1480.

Manipulus Curatorum, Guid, de Monte Rocherii, Folio; to which is adnexed *tractatus Joannis Andree ſuper arboribus conſanguinitatis*, &c. (*Lovanii* impreſſ.) and *Tractatulus Thome de Aquino, de Arte & vero modo predicandi. Impreſſ. in Civitate Gebonnenſi*, 1481. Don. Rev. *Tho. Croft* M. A.

Epiſtolarnm beati Pauli Annotat. 4to. No Place nor Time mentioned.

Regimen Sanitatis; *Arnoldi de villa nova Catholon.* Printed at *Louvain* 4to. no Year expreſſed; but the Place is particular, *In domo mag. Johannis de Weſtfalia*, who printed the foregoing Tract, *de Arboribus Conſaguinitatis*. To this Regimen is added *Liber quem menſam Philoſophicam vocant.* 4to.

The Pylgremage of the Soule tranſlatid out of Frenche into Englyſſhe, and emprynted at Weſtmeſtre, by William Caxton, and fynyſhed the Sixth Day of Juyn the yere of our Lord MCCCCLXXXIII, and the firſt yere of the reigne of Kynge Edward the Fyfthe. Stow tells us this *Will. Caxton*, Mercer of *London*, brought Printing into *England*, and was the firſt that practiſed it ; and that *Weſtminſter* was the firſt Place, about 1471. K. *Edw.* 5. reigned but one Month and twelve Days.

Le Livre Royal, or book for a Kyng reduced out of French, by Wyllyam Caxton 1484. Fol. The Figures are painted. Don. D. *Jo. Aſtley* V. D. M.

Statuta Provincialia & Synodalia Trajectenſis, laborioſe correcta ad laudem Dei completa ſunt arte impreſſoria ſub Anno Dni. MCCCCLXXXIV. in feſto Sancti Odulphi per Gerardum Leengoude. 4to. With this is the *Synodus Dioeceſana Cameracenſis celebrata*, An. 1567. And a rare Collection relating to the Church of *England*, that ſome late Pamphlets have rendered more valuable, as the *Articles agreed upon by the Archbiſhops and Biſhops of both Provinces, &c. An.* 1562. Printed by *Chr. Barker*, 1581, *cum Privilegio Regiæ Majeſtatis.* In the 20th Article is the Clauſe of the Church's Power to decree Rites and Ceremonies ; yet muſt I acknowledge that it is not in the *Latin* Edition printed by *John Day*, 1575, *Authoritate Sereniſſimæ Reginæ :* Which is alſo in this Collection, with other choice Tracts, as *Liber quorundam Canonum diſciplinæ eccleſiæ Anglicanæ, Anno* 1571. Alſo *Capitula ſive Conſtitutiones Eccleſiaſticæ per Archiepiſcopum, Epiſcopos, &c. Cant. Prov.* 1597. Alſo *Viſitation Articles*, by the Archbiſhop of *Yorke, viz. Toby Matthews* ; printed 1623. *Sam. Harſnet* 1629. and *Rich. Neale* 1636. Together with Archbiſhop *Laud's* 1634, and Biſhop *Williams* for the Dioceſs of *Lincoln* 1641.

Quadrageſimale & Adventuale de arte moriendi, quod Morticellarium aureum nuncupatur. 4to.

Deſtructorium Vitiorum a cujuſdam Fabri Lignarii filio. Printed at *Cologn* 1485, in a very large *Folio*. The Author's Name appears to be *Alexander* an *Engliſhman*, and particularly of *Worceſterſhire*, the 25th Cap. 6 Partis, and the 17th of the 4th.

Liber de Sacramentis Chriſtiane fidei, & liber ſecundus de incarnatione verbi, & impletione & exhibitione gratie dei, &c. per Hugonem de Sancto Victore. Fol. 1485. *Argentine.*

The Contemplation of the bleſſed lyfe of our lorde Jhu, tranſlatid out of the *Laten of Bonaventure.* Alſo a *ſhorte treatyſe of the higheſt and mooſt worthy Sacrament of Chriſtis bleſſed body ; and the mervelyes thereof.* Folio, (imperfect.)

Higden's Polychronicon, printed by *William Caxton*, who having *chaunged certayne Wordes, which in theſe dayes be neither uſyd, ne underſtanden*, (Lib. Sept. p. CCCLXXXX.) added the laſt Book of his own Compoſure, 'till the yere 1460. *Fol.*

Divi Aurelii Auguſtini Hypponenſium preſulis preclariſſimum opus de Civitate Dei, una cum commento Thome Valois & Nicolai Trivech, &c. impreſſum in alma univerſitate Lovanienſi, &c. ingenio ac induſtria Joannis Weſtfalienſis, An. Dom. 1488. Grand. Fol.

The Judycial of Uryns, &c. *gadered out of the Sentencyals of all Auctours of Phiſicke in iii bokes wyth a tabull.* Fol.

The Boke of Eneydos compyled by Vyrgyle whiche hathe be tranſlated out of Latyne into Frenſhe, and out of Frenſhe in to Engliſhe, by me Willm Caxton. Fol. 1490.

Johannis Scoti in quatuor Sententiarum opus preclariſſimum, &c. recognovit Tho. Anglicus impreſſ. Venetiis ductu Jo. Colonie, &c. Folio.

Johannis Nider Sermones de tempore Quadrageſimale, & Sermones de Sanctis. Fol.

Ortus Sanitatis, cum Figuris, Fol. continen. *tract. de Herbis, de Animalibus vitam in terris ducentibus, de Avibus, de Piſcibus, de Lapidibus, & tractatus de Urinis.*

An *Engliſh* Herbal, Fol. with wooden Cuts, imperfect.

The Miroure, or Glaſs of Helthe (againſt the Peſtilence.) *The Treſure of pore Men* (Medicines, *&c.*) *The boke of Seyinge of Urynes, imprynted at London in Foſter Lane, by John Waley.* An Herbal pr. *in the Fleteſtrete by Wylliam Copland:* All bound together, 8*vo.* no Year mentioned, but two of the Tracts before Pages were numbred.

Antonini Arobiepiſcopi Florentini opus excellentiſſimum trium partium hiſtorialium ſeu Cronice. Fol. *Nuremberga anno incarnata Deitatis* 1491.

Lyra upon the New Teſtament. Fol. An. 1492. *Argentine.*

Breviarium ſecundum uſum eccleſiæ Eboracenſis Anglicane. impreſſ. *Venetiis*, An. 1493. *Octavo.* This is perfect and a great Curioſity, containing the *Temporale, p.* 1. *Calendarium Pſalterium*, p. 209. *Commune*, p. 265. and *Sanctorale*, p. 301.

Waltere Hylton's *ſcala perfectionis*, engliſhed and printed (by Command of *Margaret* Counteſs of *Richmond*, Mother to K. *H.* 7.) *in Wyllyam Caxton's hows by Wynkyn de Werde.* Anno *Salutis* 1484. To which is annexed *the traytte abreged of the arte to lerne well to deye; tranſlated oute of Frenſhe in to Engliſhe, by Willm Caxton MiiiiClxxxX.*

Sebaſtianni Brant Stultifera navis Narragonice. 4to. *Argentine A.* 1497. Here is alſo the *Engliſh* Verſion of *the Ship of Fooles.* An. 1508. Fol.

Vita Chriſti Salvatoris noſtri juxta ſeriem evangeliſtarum cum multa eruditione, ſanctaq; doctrina diligenter ac ſuccincte collecta a religioſſimo viro Ludolpho laudatiſſimi ordinis Carthuſienſium in Cenobio Argentinenſi profeſſo. Fol. 1497. *Paris.* At the End of the Regiſter the Author is called *Leucolphus de Saxonia.*

Expoſitio Hymnorum ſecundum uſum Sarum. Alſo *Expoſitio Sequentiarum ſeu Proſarum ſecundum uſum Sarum in eccleſia Anglicana per totum annum cantandarum.* 4to. An. 1498.

Of *Lyra* upon the Old Teſtament, in 4 Vols. Fol. *Baſil* 1498. ſee before in the various Editions of the Bible.

Pomponii Melæ Coſmographi, libri tres 4to. *T. Lucretii Cari*, libri ſex. *Venetiis apud Aldum*, An. 1499. vel M. D. *Valerius Probus de literis Antiquis*, 8vo.

Euſebii Ceſarienſis eccleſiaſtica hiſtoria, 8*vo. Paris*, but no Year expreſs'd.

It would be too tedious to mention thoſe of the next Century, elſe there are ſome very rare to be met with, that were printed both before and after the Reformation, as a *Maſs-Book* with the Word *Papa*, and the Feſtival of *St. Thomas of Canterbury*, expunged upon the memorable Viſitation 1548. *Portiforium ſeu Breviarium ſecundum uſum ecceleſie Sarisburienſis* (Paris 8*vo.* 1533.) And the *Manuale* (4to. *Lond.* 1555. In the *Sponſalia* the Words **to be bonere and buxum in bedde**, and **at the bord**, are uſed in their Primitive Innocency, ab AS, bocrum *obediens. Fructus Temporum* in *Engliſh*, compiled at St. *Albans*, An. 1413, and printed *in Powlys Chyrche yarde, by Julyan Notary*, 1515, Fol. *Henricus* 8. *adverſus Lutherum*, 8vo. This noted Tract printed 1537, commonly called, *The Biſhops Booke*, being ſubſcribed by two Archbiſhops, nineteen Biſhops; ſee Mr. *Strype*'s Mem. of Archbiſhop *Cranmer*, p. 52. Biſhop *Bonner*'s *Articles*, An. 1554. (of which ſee Biſhop of *Sarum*'s Hiſt. Reform. 2d Vol. p. 289.) with Biſhop *Bales*'s Declaration.

A Warning agaynſt the dangerous Practiſes of Papiſtes, ſuppoſed to be writ by Secretary *Cecil*, or Sir *Tho. Smith*: The Biſhop of *Ely* hath the like, and another rare Tract writ during the Rebellion in the North 1569. Archbiſhop *Hutton*'s Sermon preached at *Yorke* before the Earl of *Huntington* (Preſident of Her Majeſty's Council) and other Noblemen. *Index librorum Prohibitorum Authoritate Pii* 4. *Sixti* 5, *and Clem.* 8 *Paparum*, 1597. *Index Expurgatorius*, 1599. Another in *4to.* 1619.

Ptolomy's Geography with Maps, Fol. 1511. *Venice. Phriſius*'s Edition, 1522. *Argentor.* The *Almageſtum ſeu magna conſtructio*, Fol. 1515. *Venice*; with *Vincent Wing*'s Manuſcript Notes. G. *Battiſta's libro inſegna à ſcriver ogni ſorte lettera, Antica, & Moderna, & con un breve & util diſcorſo de la Cifre.* 4to. *Rome* 1561. *Marolois*'s *Perſpective contenant la Theorie & Practique, Fol. a la Haye* 1614. Alſo his *Geometrie, neceſſaire a la Fortification*, (both with excellent Cuts) *Hagæ-Comitis* 1616.

Goltzius of the *Greek* and *Roman* Coins, in 5 Vol. Fol. *Du Choul* (the ſame that *Roſinus* in his Antiquities calls *Gul. Braſſicanum*, becauſe *Choul* in *French* ſignifies *Braſſica*, or *Colewort*) *ſur le caſtramention & diſcipline militaire des anciens Romains.* Alſo *des Bains & Antiques exercitations Grecques & Romains*; and laſtly, his *Diſcourſ. de la Religion des anciens Romains.* 4to. *Lyon* 1580 and 81. *Anton. Auguſtinus Archiepiſcopus Tarracon. de Nummis Romanorum.* Fol. 1617. *Antwerp.* cum Iconibus. *Helmarius* upon the Gold Medals of the Duke of *Arſchot*, 4to. *Antv.* 1627. The Figures engraved upon Copper-Plates, by *Jac. de Bie*, the ſame curious Artiſt who did thoſe of the ſaid Archbiſhops. *Jac. de Wildes ſelecta Numiſmata*, 1692. *Amſtel.* The Preſent of the truly Noble *Tho.* Earl of *Pembroke*. And Mr. *Wren*'s *Numiſmatum Antiquorum Sylloge Populis Græcis, Municipiis, & Coloniis Romanis cuſorum:* The learned Author's Preſent.

Pedro Martyre Tratado de las coſas maravilleſas de Roma adornando de muchas figuras, &c. 8vo. *Rome* 1610. *Laurus*'s *Antiquæ Urbis ſplendor*, Fol. *Romæ* 1612, with the Figures of the Temples, Amphitheatres, *&c.* very well engraved upon Copper-Plates, with the Additions 1628. *Perac*'s *J. Veſtigi dell' Antichita di Roma, raccolti & ritratti in perſpettiva*, Fol. *Rom.* 1621. *Boyſard*'s *Roman* Antiquities, in 3 Vols. Fol. *Francofurt* 1627. The Statues, Altars, *&c.* very well performed. *Marcucci Grandezze della Citta di Roma Antiche & Moderne*, 8vo. *Rome* 1628, in four Languages, with Cuts. *Roma illuſtrata, Romæ veteris cum nova collatio*, 8vo. 1650. *Lugd. Bat. Raccolta di le piu illuſtri & famoſe citta di tuttta il mondo*, 8vo. It conſiſts of 130 Proſpects. *Urbium præcipuarum totius mundi theatrum*, by *Geo. Braun* and *Fr. Hogenberg*, in 5 Vols. *Folio*, large Paper, delicately gilt and painted.

Romanorum Pontificium effigies, engraven upon Copper-Plates, by *Jo. Bap. de Caveleriis*, 8vo. *Rom.* 1585. *Icones Heroum Bellica virtute maxime illuſtrium. Elogiis illuſtrat. a Val. Thilone*, 4to. *Baſil* 1589. *Verheiden*'s *Præſtantium aliquot Theologorum, qui Rom. Antichriſtum præcipue oppugnarunt, effigies: quibus addita elogia librorumq; Catalogi.* Fol. 1602. *Hagæ-Comitis. H. Holland's Herωologia Anglica, hoc eſt Clariſſimorum & doctiſſimorum aliquot Anglorum* (ab An. 1500, ad 1620.) *effigies, vitæ*, &c. Fol. *Boxhornii monumenta illuſtrium Virorum & elogia.* Fol. *Amſtel.* 1638. with the *Monumenta Sepulchralia veterum Romanorum* ære inciſa. *Weever*'s Funeral Monuments, and *Vincent*'s Catalogue of the Nobility, with *Dodſworth*'s MS. Emendations.

The *Saxon* Coins are well repreſented in the Tables annexed to the *Latin* Edition of King *Alfred*'s Life, by Sir *John Spelman*, and better in the Learned Sir *Andr. Fountain*'s *Numiſmata*, annexed to Dr. *Hicks*'s *Linguarum Vett. Septentrionalium Theſaurus*; the noble Preſent of the moſt learned Author. With theſe larger Volumes I ſhall mention a ſmall Tract, becauſe writ by a learned Foreigner upon a ſingular Curioſity in this Muſæum, *de Argento, Runis ſeu literis Gothicis inſignito,* *ſententia Nicolai Kederi, Regii Antiquitatum Collegi, quod Holmiæ eſt Aſſeſſoris*, 4to. *Lipſiæ* 1703.

Ogilby of K. *Charles* the IId's Coronation, is only mentioned for the Sake of ſome Verſes upon the Horſe the King rode on in that Cavalcade, writ by *Tho.* Lord *Fairfax*, the General, who bred and preſented him to his Majeſty. The learned Dr. *Wotton* was pleaſed to ſend me *Æſchylus*'s Tragedies, with Mr. *Stanley*'s MSS. Emendations. Here are alſo Mr. *Hunt*'s *Clavis Stereometriæ*, with certain Problems performed by the curious Pen of Mr. *Abr. Sharp*. *Stow*'s *Chronicle* in 24°, ſince advanced to a *Folio*; and *Camden*'s *Britannia* in 8*vo*, and 4*to*. which I bought for the Sake of the learned Author's Autograph.

AUTOGRAPHS.

THIS reminds me of another Branch of the Curioſities that I begun to collect of late Years, *viz. Original Letters*, and other Matters of the proper Hand Writing of Perſons of all Ranks, eminent in their Generations. It begins with the *Kings of England*, and contains the Signs Manual of K. *Hen.* 5, *Hen.* 6, *Edw.* 4, *Rich.* 3, and *Hen.* 7. K. *Henry* the 8th, Queen *Katharine Par*'s Letter to the Admiral, K. *Edw.* the 6th's to the ſaid Queen; the entire Letter of his own Writing, ſo one of his Siſter the Lady *Elizabeth*'s, both delicately writ: Qu. *Elizabeth*'s Original Inſtructions for the Lord *Evre*, Warden of the middle Marſhes. *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, when Priſoner in *Yorkeſhire*; K. *James* the 6th of *Scotland*, the ſame when King of *England*; his Daughter *Elizabeth* Queen of *Bohemia*: K. *Charles* the 1ſt's Letter to the ſaid Queen; the *Commeatus* for Sir *John Burrough*, *Garter*: K. *Charles* II. when in Exile (to the Provoſt of *Edinburgh*); and after his Reſtoration: His Order for erecting a Monument in *Weſtminſter*-Abbey for K. *Edw.* 5, and his Brother, whoſe murdered Corps were then diſcovered at the Tower. Prince *Rupert*, *James* Duke of *Yorke*, the ſame when King of *England*; *William-Henry* Prince of *Orange*, King *Will.* 3. Qu. *Mary* 2. and her preſent Majeſty Qu. *Anne*, whom God long preſerve; Prince *George*, Duke of *Gloceſter*, and Princeſs *Sophia*, to the Biſhop of *Sarum*.

Autographs of the *Nobility*, in the ſeveral Reigns, with the Titles of *Ailesbury*, St. *Alban*, *Albemarle*, *Angleſey*, *Antrim*, *Ardglaſs*, *Arlington*, *Arundell*, *Aſhburnham*, *Aſhley*, and *Audley*; *Baltimore*, *Bath*, *Beaufort*, *Belaſyſe*, *Benet*, *Berkley*, *Bindon*, *Bolton*, *Bridgwater*, *Briſtol*, *Broghil*, *Brook*, *Bruce*, *Brudenell*, *Buckehurſt*, *Buckingham*, *Burleigh*, *Burlington*, and *Butler*; *Cardigan*, *Carliſle*, *Carmarthen*, *Caſtle-Iſland*, *Cavendiſh*, *Chaworth*, *Cheſterfield*, *Chicheſter*, *Clancartie*, *Clare*, *Clarendon*, *Clifforde*, *Clinton*, *Cobham*, *Coleraine*, *Coningsby*, *Conway*, *Corke*, *Cornwallis*, *Cottington*, *Coventrye*, *Cowper*, *Craven*, *Culpeper*, and *Cumberland*; *Danby*, *Danvers*, *D'arcye*, *Denbeigh*, *Denny*, *Derby*, *Devonſhire*, *Dorcheſter*, *Dorſet*, *Dover*, *Downe*, *Dunbar* and *Dungarvon*; *Egglintoun*, *Elgin*, *Elleſmere*, *Eſſex*, *Evre*, and *Exeter*; *Fairfax*, *Falkland*, *Fauconberg*, *Feverſham*, and *Frecheville*; *Gallway*, *Gerard*, *Godolphin*, *Gower*, *Granard*, *Grandiſone*, *Grevile*, and *Guernſey*; *Hallifax*, *Hamilton*, *Hartford*, *Hartington*, *Hawley*, *Herbert*, *Holderneſſe*, *Holland*, *Hollis*, *Howard*, *Hunſdon*, *Huntington*, *Huntingtour*, and *Hyde*; *Jermyn*, *Jhonſton*, and *Irwin*; *Kelley*, *Kent*, *Kildare*, *Kilulta*, and *Kingſton*; *Langdale*, *Lauderdale*, *Leedes*, *Leinſter*, *Lenox*, *Leven*, *Levenſtein*, *Leyceſter*,

ſter, *Lexington*, *Loftus*, *Lonſdale*, *Loudonn*, *Lucas*, *Lyone*, and *Lyncolne* ; *Maccklesfield*, *Mancheſter*, *Mansfield*, *Mar*, *Marlborough*, Earl Marſhals of *England* and *Scotland*, *Maſſerene*, *Maynard*, *Melfort*, *Melros*, *Middleſex*, *Middleton*, *Montague*, *Montgomery*, *Mordant*, and *Mulgrave* ; *Newcaſtle*, *Newport*, *Norfolke*, *North*, *Northumberland*, and *Nottingham* ; *Oliphant*, *Ormonde*, *Oſſory*, and *Oxford* ; *Paulet*, *Pembroke*, *Perth*, *Peterborough*, *Pierrepont*, *Plymouth*, *Portland*, *Preſton*, and *Purbeck* ; *Queensberry* ; *Richmond*, *Rivers*, *Roxborough*, *Ruſſel*, and *Rutland* ; *Salisbury*, *Sandwich*, *Savils*, *Say and Seal*, *Scarborough*, *Schonberg*, *Seafield*, *Shaftesbury*, *Sheffield*, *Shrewsbury*, *Somers*, *Somerſet*, *Southampton*, *Spencer*, *Stamford*, *Sterlin*, *Strafforde*, *Strange*, *Suffolk*, *Sunderland*, *Surrey*, and *Suſſex* ; *Thanet*, *Thomond*, and *Totneſs* ; *Vere*, and *Verulam* ; *Warrington*, *Warwick*, *Wemys*, *Wentworth*, *Wharton*, *Widdrington*, *Willoughby*, *Wincheſter*, and *Worceſter*. Here are ſome ſubſcribed by the Lords of the Privy-Councel at *Whitehall* ; Lord-Preſident, and Council at *Yorke* ; and Lord-Deputy and Council at *Dublin* : From Q. *Elizabeth*'s Time to the laſt Day of King *James*, when the Warrant could not be executed. Papers ſubſcribed by the Commiſſioners of both Kingdoms in the late Wars. *Oliver Cromwel*'s Inſtructions to the Lord *Fauconberg*, when ſent Ambaſſador to the *French* King : *Richard*'s Letter to the Vice-Chancellor of *Oxford*. Theſe ſeveral *Governments* ſet up in that memorable Year of Confuſion, before the happy Reſtoration of the Royal Family : 1. *Richard*'s Protectorſhip ; an Inſtrument ſubſcribed by *Hen. Laurence*, Preſident 22 *Apr.* 59, in the Name of his Highneſs, and the Council : 2. The *Committee of Safety*, dated at *Wallingford Houſe*, 10 *May*, ſubſcribed by *Vane*, *Lambert*, *Ludlowe*, &c. 3. *Council of State* ; *B. Whitelocke* Preſident ; upon the New Great Seal round the Croſs and Harp is inſcribed, *The Seale of the Council of State appointed by Author. of Parl.* 4. A Committee *of Officers*, Ten in Number, *Disbroue*, *&c.* 22 *Oct.* *Whitehall.* 5. A New Council, *Oct.* 29. agreed to be ſtiled, *The Committee of Safety.* 6. *Fleetwood* from *Wallingford Houſe*, 3 *Nov.* he was named with others, 1 *Nov.* to conſider of a *Form of Government*. 7. The *New Council of State*, 10 *Jan.* (the Act to conſtitute it had paſs'd, 2 *Jan.*) *James Harington* Preſident : Others by *Nic. Love*, and *Hen. Neville* Preſidents. 8. A Letter from *Whitehall*, ſubſcribed by General *Monk*, and the other Officers, 21 *Febr.* the very Day the *Secluded Members* were reſtored. 9. Commiſſioners from the Council-Members of the *Healing Parliament*, that brought in the King, ſubſcribed by *Anneſly*, *Fairfax*, *Monk*, *Harley*, *Pierrepont*, *Ant. Aſhley Cooper*, *Waller*, *Widdrington*, *&c.* Letters of the Lord *Fairfax* about the Meeting at *Yorke* ; Order of the then *Council* to prevent it : Many Letters of *Monk*'s : Orders to diſarm the diſaffected Perſons : Original Inſtructions, *&c.*

Of the Biſhops before the Reformation, here is only *Fiſher*, of *Rocheſter*, and of the *Roman* Church ſince, Cardinal *Howard*, and Biſhop *Leyburn*. But of the Proteſtants (at the Reformation, and after) Archbiſhop *Cranmer* the Martyr ; and four Parchments containing the Subſcriptions of Archbiſhop *Parker*, (of which his Mem. p. 62.) and moſt of the firſt Sett of Qu. *Elizabeth*'s Biſhops, when they took the Oath of Supremacy. Theſe, and their Succeſſors, are digeſted Alphabetically ; *Abbot*, *Atterbury* ; *Barckley*, *Barlow*, *Bentham*, *Beſt*, *Beveridge*, *Boyle*, *Bramhall*, *Brideoake*, *Bridgeman*, *Bullingham*, *Burnet* ; *Compton*, *Coſins*, *Cox*, *Cumberland* ; *Davyes*, *Dolben*, *Doping* ; *Fell*, *Fleetwood*, *Fowler* ; *Gardiner*, *Geſte*, *Goodman*, *Grindall*, *Guning* ; *Hacket*, *Hall*, *Harſnet*, *Hartſtong*, *Hooper*, *Hopkins*, *Hough*, *Humfreys*, *Huntington*, *Hutton* ; *Jewel*, *Jones*, *Juxon* ; *Ken*, *Kidder*, *King* ; *Lake*, *Lamplugh*, *Laud*, *Leighton*, *Lloyd*, *Loftus*; *Margetſon*, *Marſh*, *Matthewes*, *Merrick*, *Mewe*, *More*, *Morley*, *Morton*, *Montague*; *Neile*, *Nicolſon*; *Palliſer*, *Parker*, *Parkurſt*, *Patrick*, *Pearſon*, *Pilkington*; *Rainbow*, *Ravis*, *Reynolds*, *Robinſon*; *Sandys*, *Scory*, *Sharp*, *Sheldon*, *Smalridge*, *Sprat*, *Stern*, *Stillingfleet*, *Stratford*; *Taylor*, *Teniſon*, *Thornbrough*, *Tillotſon*, *Turner*; *Uſher*; *Wake*, *Walker*, *Walton*, *Watſon*, *Wettenhall*, *White*, *Whitgift*, *Wickham*, *Wilkins*, *Williams*, *Wilſon*, *Worth*; *Young*.

Before we leave the Houſe of Lords, the Judges and Barons are to be mentioned; to whom are added ſome of the Lord Chancellors, Keepers, and Deputies of *Ireland*; *Allibon*, *Atkyns*; *Bacon*, *Blencowe*, *Bridgeman*; *Coke*, *Cox*; *Davenport*, *Dolben*; *Egerton*, *Euſtace*; *Fitz-Williams*; *Glynn*, *Gregory*; *Hale*, *Hatton*, *Holloway*, *Holt*, *Hutton*, *Hyde*; *Keble*; *Jefferys*, *Jenner*; *Liſle*, *Littleton*, *Loftus*, *Lutwyche*; *Nevil*, *North*; *Parker*, *Parſons*, *Pemberton*, *Perrot*, *Popham*, *Porter*, *Powel*, *Powys*, *Puckering*, *Pyne*; *Raynsford*, *Rokeby*; *Savile*, *Scroggs*, *Smyth*; *Thorp*, *Treby*, *Trevor*, *Turner*, *Turton*, *Twiſden*; *Ventris*; *Walcot*, *Ward*, *Whitlock*, *Wright*, *Wylde*, and *Yelverton*.

Of private Perſons, the oldeſt is Sir *Henry Wentworth* to Sir *W. Calverley* upon the Landing of *Perkyn Warbeck* 1497 *Garter Wrytheſley* concerning the Funeral of Qu. *Elizabeth*, Wife to *Hen.* 7. Mr. *Tho. Perkyn* concerning *Muskelborough* Caſtle. The following Names are taken out of a vaſt Number of the Clergy and Laity, as more eminent for Learning, Benefactions, or military Atchievements, *&c.*

Alleſtree, *Alſop*, *Ambroſe*, *Ames*, *Angier*, *Anneſley*, *Aſhe*, *Aſcham*, *Aſhmole*; *Barnes*, *Bates*, *Baxter*, *Beaumont*, *Bentley*, *Bernard*, *Blackmore*, *Bladen*, *Bodley*, *Bolton*, *Bonnel*, *Boſwel*, *Bowles*, *Boyle*, *Bromley*, *Buchanan*, *Burket*, *Busby*; *Calamy*, *Camden*, *Cartwright*, *Caſtel*, *Cave*, *Cawton*, *Chadderton*, *Chamberlayn*, *Chancy*, *Charlotte*, *Charnock*, *Chetwynd*, *Chillingworth*, *Clarges*, *Clark*, *Clarkson*, *Collings*, *Collier*, *Comber*, *Conant*, *Cotton*, *Cowley*, *Cox*; *Dale*, *Davenport*, *Dean*, *Dee*, *Derham*, *Dod*, *Dodſworth*, *Dodwell*, *Doolittle*, *Dorrington*, *Drake*, (Sir *Francis*), *Dryden*, *Dugdale*, *Duport*; *Edwards*, *Ent*, *Evelyn*, *Elſtob*; *Fairfax*, *Firmin*, *Flaherly*, *Flamſted*, *Flemming*, *Floyer*, *Fox*, *Frankland*; *Gale*, *Du Gard*, *Gaſcoigne*, *Gibſon*, *Gilpin*, *Gliſſon*, *Godolphin*, *Goodall*, *Goodwin*, *Gouge*, *Gower*, *Gumble*, *Gurnall*; *Halley*, *Hammond*, *Hampden*, *Harley*, *Harriſon*, *Henry*, *Herbert*, *Herne*, *Heywood*, *Hickes*, *Hickman*, *Hickeringil*, *Higden*, *Hill*, *Hilderſham*, *Hobbes*, *Hody*, *Holder*, *Hook*, *Hooker*, *Hopkinſon*, *Howe*, *Hudſon*, *Humfreys*, *Hyde*; *Jacomb*, *James*, *Jenkins*, *Jenkyn*, *Johnſon* (*Ben.*), *Johnſton*; *Keith*, *Kennet*, *Kettlewell*, *King*, *Kirke*, *Knox* (Capt.), *Kymberley*; *Lambarde*, *Langbain*, *Lenthall*, *Le-Neve*, *Le-ſtrange*, *Leſley*, *Lewys*, *Lightfoot*, *Linacre*, *Liſter*, *Littleton*, *Lhoyd* (*Hum.* and *Edw.*), *Loggan*, *Lower*; *Mack-Martin*, *Madox*, *Manton*, *Marſhall*, *Marſham*, *Marvel*, *Mather*, *Matthewes*, *Mead*, *Micklethwait*, *Midgeley*, *Mildmay*, *Milner*, *Moleſworth*, *Molyneux*, *More*, *Morice*, *Moriſone*, *Morgan*, *Morland*, *Morton*, *Morris*, *Mountague*; *Nalſon*, *Nalton*, *Nelſon*, *Newcome*, *Newcomen*, *Nowel* (*Alex.* and *Laur.*), *Nye*; *Ogle*, *Oley*, *Olliffe*, *Otteley*, *Owen*; *Pearſe*, *Pearſon*, *Penn*, *Penton*, *Pepys*, *Peters*, *Petiver*, *Petyt*, *Plot*, *Pococoke*, *Pool*, *Potter*, *Preſton*, *Prideaux*, *Primroſe*, *Pryor*, *Purcell*, *Pymm*; *Radcliffe*, *Ralegh* (Sir *Walter*), *Randolph*, *Raye*, *Rawdon*, *Roſewell*, *Rogers*, *Rule*, *Ruſhworth*, *Ruſſel* (Admiral), *Rycaut*, *Rymer*; *Sacheverell*, *Sampſon*, *Savile*, *Scobell*, *Sedgewick*, *Selden*, *Sharp*, *Sherburn*, *Sherlock*, *Shepard*, *Shovel* (Sir *Cloudeſley*), *Shower*, *Sibbald*, *Sidney* (Sir *Phil.*), *Simpſon*, *Skelton*, *Sloane*, *Smith*, *South*, *Southwell*, *Spragge*, *Spelman*, *Steel*, *Stephens*, *Stretton*, *Strype*, *Suckling*, *Sutherland*, *Swinburn*; *Talbot*, *Tallents*, *Tanner*, *Temple*, *Thursby*, *Thwaits*, *Todd*, *Towneley*, *Travers*, *Tuckney*, *Twiſſe*, *Tyndal*, *Tyſon*; *Vernon*, *Vicars*, *Vincent*, *Vyner*; *Wales*, *Walker*, *Waller*, *Wallis*, *Walſingham*, *Wanley*, *Ware*, *Waſhington*, *Watſon*, *Webſter*, *Wentworth*, *Welwood*, *Wharton*, *Wheatley*, *Wheeler*, *Whiſton*, *Whitacre*, *Whitby*, *Whitchcote*, *Whitlock*, *Whyte*, *Widdrington*, *Wild*, *Williams*, *Williamſon*, *Wittie*, *Wolſeley*, *Woodcock*, *Woodward*, *Worthington*, *Wortley*, *Wotton*, and *Wren*.

Of the Kings, Princes, and learned Men of other Nations, here are of *Henry* the *Great*, King of *France*, when King of *Navarre*. *Lovis* 13. to *Charles*, Prince of *Great Britain* : Another to the Prince of *Condé* from the Camp before *Rochelle* 1628. *Lewis* 14. *a mon frere le Duc de York*; the whole Letter writ by the King's own Hand; *Marie Tereſe*, Queen of *France* to the ſame. *Chriſtian* 5, King of *Denmark*. *Fred. Henry* Prince, and *Amelie* Princeſs, of *Orange* (Grand-Father and Grand-Mother to K. *Will.*) *Elizabeth* Queen of *Bohemia*, and her Daughter the Princeſs *Sophia*, to *John Chamberlayne* Eſq;. *Jean Gullieaum* Electeur *Palatine*, and *Anna* Electrice *Palatina*, to *Robert Nelſon* Eſq;. Alſo the Biſhop of *Meaux*'s noted Letter to the ſaid learned and pious Gentleman. *Le Prince Seneſchal de Ligne*, to Sir *Andr. Fountaine*. Part of the King of *Bantam*'s Letter to K. *Ch.* 2. *Hamel Cardanaſh*, Ambaſſador from the Emperor of *Morocco* (in *Arabick.*) The moſt noted of the reſt follow Alphabetically.

Alexander (*Jo.* the converted Jew). *Allix*. *Ahneloreen*. *Amman*. *Baluzius*. *Barberine* (Cardinal). *Benzelius*, Librarian to the King of *Sweden*. *Berkelius*. *Beverland*. *Bignon*. *Boherellus*. *Boivin*. *Boln*. *Boucher*. *Buxtorfius*. *Camelus*. *Cappellus* (*Lud.* & *Jac.*) *Chardin*. *Chevreuſe*. *Colbert*. *Creqny*. *Le Clerc*. *Dallæus*. *Daubuz*. *Elſevier*. St. *Evremond*. *Fabricius*. *Ficoroni*. *Golius*. *Gomaius*. *Grabius*. *Grævius*. *Gronovius*. *Gruterus*. *Haak*. *Hartman*. *du Hamel*. *Heinſius*. *van Helmont*. *Herman*. *Heyſigius*. *Huetius* (Epiſcopus *Abrincenſis*). *Hornius*. The *Hungarian* Exiles. *Jablonski*. *Jeſſenetus*. *Juſtel*. *Kneller* (Sir *Godfrey*). *Kuſterus*. *Leibniz*. *Lequien*. *Longinus*. *Luther*. *Mabillon*. *Magliabechi*, Libr. to the Duke of *Florence*. *Melanchton*. *Menckenius*. *Mercurianus* (Soc. Jeſu Præpos. Gen. 1574). *Merian*. (*Maria Sibille*). *Montaubon*. *Morell*. *Muratt*. *Olearius*. *Paſſionæus*. Paſtores, Seniores & Deputati Eccleſiarium Evangelicarum convallium *Pedemontanarum*. *Perizonius*. *Picques*. *Pluſcho*. (the *Daniſh* Miſſionary). *Polanus*. *Priſius*. *Ræmund*. *Ravolſus*. *Relandus*. *Rivet*. *Rivinus*. *Roſtgaard* (Librarian to the King of *Denmark*). *Rudbeck*. *Ruinurſt*. *Rulæris*. *Ruyſh* (Pater & Filius). *Saravia*. (*Hadr.*) *Sarrave*. *Scaliger*. *Scheuchfer*. *Scklogelius*. *Sector*. *Seraphim* (a *Græcian* Biſhop). *Simonides*. *Screvelius*. *Sibrand*. *Sladius*. *Spanhemius* (*Fred.* & *Ezec.*) *Spon*. *Symon*. *Taylard*. *Tollius*. *Tournefort*. *Triglandius*. *Valkenier*, *Verwey*. *Vigani*. *Villara*. *Voſſius*. *Weſtenius*. *Witſen*. *Wulſerus*. *Zacagnius*, Keeper of the *Vatican* Library, and *Ziegenbalgh*, the *Malabarian* Apoſtle.

Gratitude to my Benefactors obligeth me to acknowledge to whoſe Kindneſs I am obliged for ſome of the moſt valuable of the ſaid *Originals*, *viz.* to the moſt Rev. his Grace the late Lord Archbiſhop of *Yorke*, the Right Reverend Biſhops of *Sarum*, *Carliſle*, and *Man*; the Rev. Mr. *Atkinſon*, *Banks*, *Boyſe*, *Calamy*, *Chorley*, *Clarke*, *Coningham*, *Cooke*, *Creſſey*; *Daubuz*, *Deering*, *Drake*, *Dwyer*; *Fall*; *Gale* (Dean of *Yorke*, to whom, and to Dr. *Hudſon* the greateſt Number of the Learned Foreigners are directed) *Gibſon*; *Hardy*, *Hickes*, *Hill*, *Hough*, *Hudſon*, *Humfrey*; *Milner*; *Nalſon*, *Noble*; *Pearſon*, *Plaxton*, *Prieſtley*; *Smith*, *Stretton*, *Strype* (for ſome very valuable *temp. Reg. Eliz.*) *Talbot*, *Tallents*; *Waſſe*, and *Wilkinſon*. And of the Laity, Mr. *Bayns*, *Blythman*, *Brenand*, Sir *Walter Calverley*, *John Chamberlayn* Eſq; Mr. *Churchill*; *Rob. Dale*, *Jo. Dyneley*, and *John Evelyn* Eſquires, the Executors of the Lord

Evers; *Tho.* Lord *Fairfax*, *Barwick*, *Tho. Robert*, and *Bryan Fairfax* Eſqrs; *Roger Gale*, and *Will. Gilpin* Eſqrs; Sir *Andr. Fountaine*; *Jo. Hare*, and *Rob. Hitch* Eſqrs; Mr. *Holmes*, and *Houghton*; *Tho. Kirk* Eſq; Dr. *Liſter*, Mr. *Lhwyd*, Sir *Will. Lowther*, Sir *John Middleton*, *Robert Moleſworth* Eſq; *Robert Nelſon* Eſq; *Peter le Neve* Eſq; Norroy; *Hen. Newman* Eſq; the Right Honourable Sir *Tho. Parker*, Lord Chief-Juſtice; *Will. Petyt* Eſq; Mr. *Petiver*, Dr. *Richardſon*, *Tho. Rymer* Eſq; Dr. *Sampſon*, *Theo. Shelton* Eſq; Sir *Phil. Sydenham*, *Robert Stephens* Eſq; the Hon. Mr. *Wentworth*; Sir *Geo. Wheeler*, and Dr. *Woodward*.

Ancient WRITINGS.

TO the Autographs before mentioned may fitly be added two Manuſcripts, *viz.* the *Album* of *Lambroc. Thomas*, *Cambro Britanus*, An. 1636, which I purchaſed of his Countryman: As alſo the other of an *Hungarian*, entitled, *Viridarium nominibus Illuſtrium ac clariſſimorum*, *Virorum*, *concinnatum a Paulo P. Jahz-Berenii Ung.* (1657.) adorned with the Names of many learned Profeſſors, *Alting*, *Arnoldus*, *Boxhornius*, *Cocceius*, *Commenius*, *Diemerbroech*, *l'Empereur*, *Eyſſonius*, *Frencellius*, *Fullenius*, *Heinſius*, *Heerebord*, *Heurnius*, *Junius*, (*Fran.* F. N.) *Moll*, *Paſor*, *Polyander*, *Pynaiker* (*exlegatus Africanus*), *Voetius* (pater & filius), *Vorſtius*, *Voſſius* (*Ger. Jo.*), *Winſenius*. And of our own Nation *Baſire*, *Cawton*, *Conant*, *Cromleholm*, *Hurſt*, *Pocock*, *Owen*, *Reynolds*, *Seaman*, *Wallis*, *Wilkinſon*.

In the Original *Bead-roll* of *Roger Norreis*, Abbot of *Lilleſhull* temp. *Ed.* 3. (Don. Rev. *Geo. Plaxton* Rectoris de *Berwic in Elmet*) may be ſeen a great Variety of Hands, writ in the ſame Age, there being in a large Parchment Scroll, the diſtinct *Titulus* of above 180 Religious Houſes; ſome curiouſly engroſs'd, others ſo miſerably writ, as to be ſcarce legible; but all agree in Writing *Dompnum* for *Dominum*, as ſome ancient Authors inſert *p* in *ſumpſit*.

Other *Manuſcript Rolls*. *Chronicon Regum hujus Inſulæ cum eorum geſtis notatu dignioribus ab adventu Bruti uſq; ad conqueſtum ducis Normanniæ*. It is a large Scroll, above 30 Foot long.

Stemma Regalis Auguſtiſſimi Monarchæ Jacobi Magn. Brit. Fran. & Hib. Regis, &c. it is curiouſly delineated upon Parchment from *Malcolme*, and St. *Margaret*, to Prince *Henry* 1604. Don. D. *Jo. Boulter* Arm. Pedigree of *Brooke* Baron of *Cobham*. The Original Subſidy for the Wapentake of *Skyrake* granted to K. *Hen.* 8. *An.* 1549. ſubſcribed by *John Gaſcoigne* Eſq; *&c.* Commiſſioners. Don. D. *Cyr. Arthington* Arm. The third Subſidy to K. *Ja.* 1. for the ſaid Wapentake, ſubſcribed by Sir *Tho. Fairfax*, and Sir *Hen. Goodricke* Knts. 1605. A Liſt of the Lord Mayors of *Yorke* (and ſhort Hiſtorical Notes) from 1488 to 1588; all upon Parchment.

A long Scroll in the *Sclavonian* Character. Don. D. *Sam. Ibbetſon* Merc. *Leod.*

A Manuſcript in the *Turkiſh* Language Character and Paper, ſaid to contain an Account of the Siege of *Buda*, 'till the 2d of *Sept.* 1686, when it was taken by the Chriſtians. The Preſent of *Tho. Grimſtone* Eſq; whoſe Kinſman brought it from that Siege.

Letters Patents for creating Sir *John Saville* Knt. (the firſt Alderman of *Leedes*) Baron *Savile* of *Pontefract*. Inſtructions to (his Son)

Tho. Viſcount *Savile* Baron of *Pontefract* and *Caſtlebarr*, Lord-Preſident of his Majeſty's Conncil at *Yorke*. A Patent for Arms and Creſt granteſt to *Marm. Cooke* D. D. Vicar of *Leedes*, and Prebendary of *Yorke*, and his Brother *Will. Cooke* L. L. D. ſubſcribed by Sir *Will. Dugdale* Garter, and Sir *Tho. St. George* Norroy. Diploma's for Degrees under the Univerſity's Seal. Other Inſtruments under the Hands and Epiſcopal Seals, of *Edwyn Sandys*, and *Matt. Hutton*, Archbiſhops of *Yorke*, *Ben. Laney* Biſhop of *Ely*. Burgeſs-Bills under the Seals of the City of *Sanct-Androis*: The Burghs of *Kirkealdie* and *Cupar*, for the Hon. Colonel *Charles Fairfax*. (Don. *Tho. Eairfax* Arm.) That of *Crail* for Capt. *Johne Heatfield*, the *zeir of God ane thouſand ſes hundreth fifty four Zeires*; all in *Scotland*. And in *Ireland*, the City of *Kilkenie* for Sir *Hen. Piers* Bart. whoſe Preſent it was. A Diploma under the Seal of the *Royal Company of Archers* in *Scotland*, upon Admiſſion of Mr. *James Kitchingman*, Alderman of *Liege* (*Leedes.*) Don. ejuſdem Alderm.

Theſe ſhould have been preceded by certain ancient Deeds of Gift of Lands, *&c.* to *Kirkſtall*-Abbey, but that they are to be exemplified according to the reſpective Dates. *&c.* if it pleaſe God to ſpare Life to proceed to the Hiſtorical Part. Here are alſo ſeveral relating to other Religious Houſes that ſhall readily be communicated to any Gentleman that will pleaſe to oblige the World with another Volume of the *Monaſticon Anglicanum*: As to the Abbot and Convent at *Rivaulx*. St. *Mary*'s, and Convent at *Malton*; the Hoſpital of St. *Peter* at *Yorke*; the Prioreſs and Nuns of St. *Clements*; St. *Mary Magdalen*, and Monks at *Bretton*; St. *John*'s at *Pontfract*, and Monks there; St. *Mary*'s at *Boulton*, and Canons there. The Prioreſs of *Thikheved*. The Nuns of St. *Marys* at *Siningthwait*, to the Canons of the *Premonſtratenſian* Order of St. *Mary*'s at *Nebo*; to the Prior and Convent at *Drax*; to the Churches of St. *Cudbert* at *Martun*, and *All-Saints* at *Haxey*. Conventio facta inter eccleſias de *Kirkſtall* & S^{æ}. *Trinitatis Ebor.*

Others from *Ant. Beck* Biſhop of *Durham*, and Patriarch of *Jeruſalem*; from the Prior of St. *John's of Jeruſalem*, with the Seal of the Houſe, *An.* 1300. The Abbot of *Peterborough*. The Priors of St. *Nicholas* of *Drax*. (The Preſent of *Rich. Wynn* Eſq; Serjeant at Law), and St. *Oſwald* of the *Noſtell*, (Nortle, *corona*, *capital*:) The Abbot of *Derley*: Miniſter of St. *Roberts juxta Knaresburgh*; the Prioreſs of *Wallyng-Wellez*, all with the Seals of the reſpective Houſes; and this laſt alſo atteſted by *Will. Foxholes*, both Papal and Imperial Notary. Others alſo from *Hen. Bowet* Archbiſhop of *Yorke*, and the Pope's Legate. *Martin Colyns* L. L. D. and Treaſurer of that Cathedral; and *William* Chaplain of St. *Mary*'s at *Leedes*, which are alſo with Seals appendant.

Conventio inter Abbat. de Lilliſhull & Edelinam filiam Durandi ſacerdotis. (Don. Rev. *Geo. Plaxton.*) The like betwixt *R. Fauconberg*, and the Prioreſs at *Apultun*. Other Writings from *Dam An Goldſmyth Prioreſſe of the Monaſtery of our Lade in the Park of Carlton near Wallyng-Welles.* Sir *Tho. Newport* Knt. Preceptor of *Newland*. *Rob. Hallowe* Prior of St. *Trinity*'s, *Yorke*; and one very curiouſly illuminated and gilt, from *John Prior Domus Salutationis matris Dei ordinis Cartuſienſ. prope London*; but the Seals of theſe are wanting.

A Diſpenſation from *Rome*, *An.* 1402, for *Tho. Hyppon* and his Wife, to chuſe a fit Confeſſor. (Don. D. *Geo. Hippon.*) A Grant of the Suffrages of the Prior of *Mount-Grace* to *John Hodghſone*, his Parents, *&c.* *An.* 1520. Indulgences from *Will. Sutton miles*, *magiſter de Burton ordinis militie S. Lazari Jer.* From *Rob. Prior Ordin. beate Marie genetricis Dei de monte Carmeli in provincia Anglie*: From *Will. Thornburgh* L. L. D. *&c.*

&c. This laſt is printed upon Parchment, *An.* 1504, (ſave the Name of the Purchaſer *Tho. Hammond*) and concludes, *Abſolvo te ab omnibus penis Purgatorii que & tibi in purgatario debentur propter culpas & offenſas contra deum commiſiſti, & te reſtituo illi innocentie in qua eras tempore quo baptizatus fuiſti. In nomine Patris & Filii & Spiritus Sancti. Amen.* Donum Rev. *Marm. Fothergill.*

The Original Charters of *Edward* I. King of *England*, to *William de Veſcy*; and of *John* King of *Scotland* to *John de Inſula*, under the Great Seals of their reſpective Kingdoms. Letters Patents of K. *Rich.* 2. K. *Henry* 8. with this additional Inſcription upon the Seal, *In terris Supremi Capitis Eccleſie Anglicane*; which Title was alſo recognized by the Clergy, as appeareth by an Indenture of *Rob.* Prior of *Noſtell.* Queen *Elizabeth*'s with the Great Seal of *England*; and another with that of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*. K. *James* I. and his Conſort Queen *Anne*. K. *Charles* I. and II. Only thoſe of K. *Rich.* 2. and *Jac.* 1. have loſt the Seals. Of the Royal Family, here are Charters of *Edm.* Earl of *Lancaſter* (ſecond Son of K. *Hen.* 3.) and *John*, Conſtable of *England*, and Regent of *France* (third Son of K. *Hen.* 4.) Of the ancient Nobility, *Alice Laſcy*'s (*Lacy*) Confirmation of *Aberford* Mills, the Original of that mentioned by Dr. *Kennet* (Par. Ant. p. 280.) ſealed with three Garbs, *An.* 1274. *Johan de Warenne Counte de Surr. a toutes, &c. de la vile de Wakefeud*, 7 *Ed.* 1. The Arms *Checkie*.

It would be too tedious to recite thoſe of private Gentlemen with their Arms in the ſucceeding Reigns, and the Diverſity of Tenures; as *reddendo mihi & heredibus unum par. albarum cirotecarum pretio unius oboli. libram cumine. libram piperis. ad veſtimenta & neceſſaria convenienda.* Some are prohibited (I preſume before the general Reſtraint by the Statute of *Mortmain*, 7 *Ed.* 1.) from giving or ſelling *viris religioſis & Judeis*. Many Grants are made *libera* (or *pura*) *viduitate*, *& legitima poteſtate*, and ſome *pura Virginitate*: Here are alſo ſome for the *Cuſtody, Wardſhip, and Marriage of Heirs*: Others for the downright Sale of their *Natives* and *Servants*, *cum ſequelis & catallis*. The laſt of the former Sort is the Letters Patent, 4 *Car.* 1. for *Oliffe* Sole-Daughter and Heir of *Jo. Dyneley* Eſq; (Don. *Tho. Rymer* Arm.) A Patent for *Free-Warren*, 7 *Jac.* 1.

Les noms des qui meureront en la batail a Agincourt l'an mile ccccxv. Ancient and memorable *Wills*, and *Inventories*, particularly *Teſtamentum Will. Bround. de Newport*; ſent me by the Rev. Mr. *Plaxton*, with the Writ *de Thelonio non ſolvendo*, which himſelf ſued out of the High-Court of Chancery, and is a Privilege belonging to all Clergymen by the Laws of *England*. Letter of *Adminiſtration* from the Steward of the Manor of *Leedes*. Copies of *Court-Rolls*, when the Right Honourable *Gilbert* Earl of *Shrewsbury*, *Will.* Earl of *Pembroke*, and Sir *Tho. Savile* (afterwards Earl of *Suſſex*) were High-Stewards of the ſaid Manor: Others relating to the Manor of *Leedes-Kirkgate*, when belonging to *Trinity*'s at *Yorke*; *Rob. Halows* and *Fran. Speight* Priors.

A Deed of Gift of Lands to the Church at *Haxey*. (Don. *Jac. Torr* Arm.) with all the Eſſentials of a Deed, in leſs than eight Lines, and thoſe ſcarce half as many Inches in Length, and not two in Breadth; *Hæc fuit candida illius ætatis fides, & ſimplicitas, quæ pauculis lineis omnia fidei firmamenta poſuerunt.* The Date of Deeds Antiquity often omitted, ſaith Sir *E. Coke*, but they were commonly added in the Reigns of K. *Edw.* 2. and E. 3. and ever ſince (Inſt. I. p. 6.) But in this Collection are ſeveral in the Reign of K. *Edw.* 1. and ſome in *Henry* the 3d's, particularly one relating to *Kirkſtal*-Abbey, *An.* 1239. In all theſe the Names of the Witneſſes are entred in the Continent of the Deed, after the Words *Hiis Teſtibus*, writ with the ſame Hand that the Deed is : Of which here are ſeveral Inſtances in every Reign, (except *R.* 3.) from *Edw.* I. to *Hen.* 8. incluſive. When a Deed required a Counter-part, it was engroſs'd twice in one Parchment, with a Space between, wherein the Word *Chirograph*, or part of the *Alphabet*, was writ in Capital Letters, and then either indented or cut directly through the midſt of the Letters : Here are Inſtances of both. In ſome the Terms *Forinſeco ſervitio & foſſato*, (of which ſee Dr. *Kennet*'s inſtructive Gloſſary) are expreſly mentioned : Alſo the Word *Gerſuma*, *Earneſt* of a Bargain yet called in thoſe Northern Parts *Arls*, from the *Saxon* Ar *æs*, Braſs or Copper, given in Hand to confirm the Contract.

To theſe more ancient Inſtruments may be added the more modern (though now alſo antiquated.) *Attachments* under the King's Signet by his Council in the *North* at *Yorke*. *Privy-Seals* for Loans *temp. Jac. & Car.* I. *Bonds*; *Executions*, and *Writs* in *Engliſh*, under the ſeveral Titular Adminiſtrations of the *Keepers of the Liberties of England* 1652. *Oliver Lord-Protector of the Commonwealth of England* 1657. A *Fine* in *Engliſh*, under the Great Seal of the ſaid *Keepers* 1659: And *Engliſh Writs* in the Name, and after the Reſtoration of K. *Charles* II.

ANTIQVITIES.

TO the *Roman Monuments* before-mentioned (p. 159, *&c.*) may be added, another *Sepulchral* Monument, ſince procured from the ſame Place, whereupon are three Demy-Statues in Baſs-Ralieve, but the Inſcription not legible, and Part broken off; it is now about a Foot and half Square. Alſo a Commemorative Monument framed Altar-wiſe, only ſix Inches in Breadth, and 18 in Height : Upon the Top are three Rolls, but no *Diſcus*, elſe it had paſſed for an *Altariolum*; for I never ſaw any other Sort of *Roman* Monument ſo ſmall, 'till I had the Favour to ſee Mr. *Kemp*'s noble Collections at *London*, wherein are ſome of this Size. The *Altars* indeed were ſometimes of a very low Stature, little bigger than Salt-cellars; and ſometimes even by noted Antiquaries, miſtaken for them; but theſe have always a Hollow (for Incenſe) upon the Top, which helped forward their wrong Conjecture at their Primitive Uſe. Which *Aræ* are therefore juſtly diſtinguiſhed from *Altaria*. *Aræ dictæ ab ariditate, quia in iis adoletur ignis : Altaria ab alendo, quia igni adduntur alimenta.* At the ſame Place was alſo found a *Roman* Altar, here depoſited, the *Diſcus* or Hearth is very large for the Size of it, which is but 14 Inches high, and of Breadth proportionable, but the Inſcription is obliterated.

As to the Name of that *Roman-Station* upon the Moor near *Adel-*Mill, I am now enclined to think it was *Burgo-dunum*, becauſe that having lately by the Favour of my honoured Friend *Peter le Neve* Eſq; *Norroy*, had the Peruſal of that famous Record, *Domeſday-Book*, in her Majeſty's Court of *Exchequer* at *Weſtminſter*, I find near *Adele*, betwixt *Cucheric* and *Echope*, a Place called *Burghedunum*. Of the *Roman Burgi*, both *Camden*, *Burton*, *&c.* make frequent mention, and the Situation of the Place upon a Hill, ſufficiently accounts for the Termination;

nation; ſome ſcattering Houſes at a diſtance do ſtill retain the Name of *Burden-head.*

Here is alſo a *Roman* Altar, found at or near *Pierſe-Bridge*, whence my Father procured it; 'tis mentioned as his by our common Friend Dr. *Liſter* (Phil. Col. N° 4.) and the Figure of it already twice engraved, *viz.* in the new Editions of *Camden*'s *Britannia* (p. 782.) and *Antoninus*'s Itinerary (*pag.* 50.) it is but 11 Inches in Height, and eight in Breadth. The diſtinct mention of CONDATI or CONDATE (for by the Diſtance from the Side there ſeem to have been *liniolæ* annexed to I) would almoſt tempt one to believe, thar *Conſley* in that Neighbourhood was the ancient *Condate*, which *Camden* placeth in *Cheſhire*, but that the learned Mr. *Gale*'s Reaſons add Strength to the former Conjecture. It will not however be denied, but that *Conſley* as well as *Congleton* was in all Probability then called *Condate*; and I am the more confirmed in my Opinion (*p.* 161.) that the *Romans* had ſeveral Cities of the ſame Name, becauſe my ſaid honoured Friend *Roger Gale* Eſq; informs me that the *Ravennate* Geographer hath no leſs than five *Alauna*'s. The laſt Line, as I take it, is to be read *ex juſſu ſolvit libente animo.*

The Image of *Jupiter Ammon* very well performed in ſolid Braſs; it is little more than four Inches long, whereas that found in the Ruins of the *Picts* Wall, and lately in the Lord *Lonſdale*'s Poſſeſſion was rather more than ſix.

Mercury with the *Chlamys* over his left Shoulder, but the Head broke off, the reſt like his Statue in *Boiſſard*'s *Rom.* Ant. Part 4. Tab. 80. Don. Rev. *Geo. Plaxton.*

Pallas or *Veſta* in Copper gilded. Another Deity, but ſo corroded with Ruſt that it is not diſtinguiſhable. (*Baruch.* 6. 23.) The Head of another with a Helmet.

A *Roman Triumph* in Baſs-Relieve, admirably well deſigned in ſo ſmall a Compaſs as one Inch in Breadth, and three in Length. It was ſent from *Italy* to my late Lord Archbiſhop of *Yorke*, as a great Curioſity, and by his Grace preſented to this *Muſæum.*

The Story of *Adonis* devoured by a Wild Boar iſſuing out of a Wood, of like curious Workmanſhip in Baſs-Relieve, ſcarce an Inch Square; it ſeems to have been deſigned as an *Amulet* or *Taliſman.* Don. D. *Jo. Boulter* Arm.

Of the ſame Size is the Head of *Julius Cæſar* delicately emboſs'd in Wax upon Copper: This was amongſt the Lord *Fairfax*'s Curioſities, and had been the Reverend Mr. *Stonehouſe*'s, who placed it in the Front of his Medals, with this Inſcription, *Julius Cæſaris ectypum in cerâ, ex antiquâ Carneolâ.*

Four Cornelian Signets, one hath the Head of *Auguſtus* with a radiated Crown. Another hath *Dea Fortuna*, with a Rudder of a Ship, to denote *Government*, in her Right Hand, and a *Cornucopiæ* in her Left to ſignify *Plenty.* The third is a large one, and hath a winged *Victory*, with a Palm, with the like *Gubernaculum*, and *Abundantiæ-cornu.* The fourth ſeems to be an Emperor or General in a Martial Habit, with the *Paludamentum*, &c.

Whether all the four came to my Father from *Aldbrough*, I am not certain; but the three next, *viz.* an Onix and two Cornelians were found at *Baie* near *Rome*, and were brought thence and preſented to me by *Richard Ellis*, of *Nocton*, Eſq; the firſt hath a Pomgranate; the ſecond *Piety* with an Altar, and the third a Horſe, as upon the double *Denarius*, N° 8, *p.* 281. This antique Signet is different from all I have ſeen being engraven upon the Convex-Side of the Stone. Here are alſo a very ſmall Onyx and Cornelian but $\frac{1}{8}$ of an Inch broad, whereupon are Mullets of ſix Points.

Certain Molds for counterfeiting the *Roman* Monies (that wretched Art it ſeems being in Vogue 1500 Years ago) found by the Labourers in delving at *Thorp upon the Hill*, near *Lingwel-yate* 1697. They are curious Impreſſions of their Coins upon very fine Clay, each hath a Rim half the Thickneſs of a *Denarius* on either Side the Piece with the Impreſſion; and a Notch upon one Edge, which being joined with the like Nick on the next, makes a round Orifice to receive the Metal; each of theſe hath generally two Heads, or as many Reverſes; ſo that placing one for Example, with *Alex. Severus*'s Head on one Side, and his Mother *Julia Mammea*'s on the other, betwixt two Pieces, with Reverſes, it compleats both; ſo that one with Heads, and another with Reverſes, are placed *alternatim* for a conſiderable Length, and then all paſted over with an outer Coat of Clay, and a little Ledge on either Side the Orifice to convey the Metal into the long Row of Holes; as appears by ſome thus placed that were preſented to his Grace my late Lord Archbiſhop of *Yorke*: His Grace ſhewed me alſo a ſmall Veſſel of the ſame Materials, about the Bigneſs of the ſmalleſt ſort of Crucibles for melting the Metal. All the legible Inſcriptions I have met with are of Emperors about the ſame Age, when indeed the *Roman* Monies were notoriouſly adulterated, as is obſervable in any Collection of their Coins. Thoſe that the Reverend Mr. *Clarke*, and *Will. Ingram*, of *Thorp*, Eſq; procured for me, are inſcribed, IVLIA. AVGVSTA, with her Head on one Side, and *Severus*'s on the other, inſcribed ----- PERT. AVG. IMP. VIII. Another hath IMP. IIII. A Piece with Reverſes, hath COS. I. P. P. with *Victoria alata*; and on the oppoſite Side, PM. TR. P. XXIII. COS. III. P P. with the Figure of one of the ſtrange Beaſts exhibited in the Publick Shews. One with *Sev. Alexander*'s Head hath C. M. AVR. SEV. ALEXAND. AVG. Rev. PVDICTIA. The like upon a *Severus* One with HILARITAS. on one Side, and ANNONA. AVG. on the other. Another hath a Victory on the Rev. of one of the *Antonine*'s. Another TR. P. III. COS. III. and *tranq* VLITAS. a broken one hath only COS. II. PP. Another PM. TR. P. II. COS. Some of theſe are of a blew, others a white Clay, and all very dexterouſly performed, but whereas in the *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 234, it is queſtioned whether this Age could produce a genuine *Diadumenianus*, I muſt retract that Paſſage, for ſince that was printed the truly Noble Earl of *Pembroke*, ſhewed me one in his ineſtimable *Muſæum*; and, if my Memory fail not, I ſaw another in that of the ingenious Sir *Andrew Fountaine*.

A *Fibula Veſtiaria* found in digging Clay at the Brick-kilns without *Boutham*-bar at *Yorke*, which was the Place of *Roman Sepulture*, as is evident from the great Number of *Urns* with Humane Bones and Aſhes found there yearly; and the very Name which imports *Burning* in the *Britiſh* Tongue. Another *Fibula Romana*, given me by Mr. *S. Smith* of *Yorke*, the noted Bell-Founder, that hath the *Acus* entire. In the *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 176, is the Figure of a *Fibula*, amongſt other *Roman* Antiquities; and two of another in *Camden*'s *Britannia* N. E. *pag.* 697. Theſe all agree in the Materials which is Braſs, but differ a little in the Form, particularly the Ring in this is not moveable, nor indeed needs to be ſo, for the Uſe Mr. *Lhwyd* conjectures, there being a diſtinct Place for the faſtning of the *Acus* or Tongue of the Buckle.

The Figure of the more perfect is exhibited in the Table; as alſo that of a *Roman Key* of Braſs, found at the Place before mentioned. It is made in the Form of a *Ring* to wear upon the Finger. Another ſomewhat different. In the Philoſophick Tranſactions, N° 176, is the Figure of an old *Roman Braſs Ring* marked XXXV, for a Slave to wear. Here is one with M for a much greater Number, of the ſame Metal, but whether of the ſame Antiquity, I dare not be poſitive. One of Copper, that by lying many Ages in the Ruins of the *Roman* Station near *Adel*, hath got that curious Varniſh ſo much valued upon their Monies.

Rings or Bracelets of Jet are alſo ſometimes found with the *Roman* Urns: Here are the Fragments of one given to my Father by Dr. *Liſter*, and of another to me by my Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle*, the one is near half an Inch thick, and waved upon the outer Edge; the other half a Quarter and indented, both poliſhed, and even within; they are about 2 ½ Inches Diameter, ſo that 'tis no eaſy Matter to tell what they were originally deſigned for, (except perhaps as *Amulets*) becauſe they could never be worn either as *Armilla*, or *Anuli*. A ſmall Stone found with the *Roman* Monuments near *Adle*, which is of the Form of a little Grind-ſtone, fills moſt exactly the Cavity of theſe Rings; as a large Ring or *Bracelet of Copper wreathed* (found in the *Roman* Dormitory at *Yorke*) doth almoſt ſurround them, being eight Inches in Circumference. At *Yorke* was alſo found a *Roman Panuelium*, or *Shuttle*, 3 ½ Inches long, yet not one broad in the very middle; the Hollow for the *Licium*, being but a Quarter in Breadth, ſhews that it was either for Silk, or very fine Linen; for I think their incombuſtible Winding-Sheets could not be made ſo fine. Here is a Piece of the Lanuginous Stone, or Mineral *Amianthus*, or *Aſbeſtinum*, of which they were made. Dr. *Plot* hath a learned and ingenious Diſcourſe (N° 172. in the Phil. Tranſ.) upon Trial of a Piece of incombuſtible Cloth preſented to, and expoſed to the Fire, before, the Royal Society.

Of the *teſſellated Pavements*, or Dice-like Squares of Stone or Brick, wherewith the *Romans* uſed to pave the Place, where they ſet the *Prætorium*, or General's Tent, *&c.* Here are various Specimens of different Sizes and Colours (white, red, blue, yellow, and black) and from very diſtinct Places; as from the ancient *Iſurium* (*Aldbrough*) from a Quarter to half an Inch Square: Alſo ſome of a larger Sort, dark coloured and red, which I took from a checquered Pavement diſcovered there, *An.* 1702, within a Stable; theſe are an Inch Square. I ſaw the by *Muſaic* Work (in *May* 1703) as laid by the *Romans*. Some of both Sizes as ſent me Mr. *Midgeley* of *Beverley*, from a Pavement lately diſcovered in thoſe Parts, which hath not yet met with a Perſon of Curioſity enough to give the World an Account of it. Four of thoſe from the noted *Stunsfield* Pavement near *Oxford*, concerning which the ingenious Mr. *Hearne* hath a learned and curious Diſſertation, annexed to the 8th Vol. of *Leland*'s Itinerary. *Lapides teſſellati pavimenti apud Roxby in Com. Lincolnienſi, An. Dom.* 1699 *reperti*. Don. D. *Rog. Gale* Arm. The very Learned Dr. *Gale*, late Dean of *Yorke*, ſent me two conjoined, and ſome of the painted Plaiſter from the ſame Place; of which ſee the induſtrious Mr. *de la Pryme*'s Account in the Phil. Tranſ. N° 263, though the Paſſage of Dr. *Liſter*'s he refers to, is in the *Phil. Collections* (N° 4.) not *Tranſactions*. A Specimen of the *Roman Plaiſter* at *Buxton*, mentioned by Dr. *Leigh* in his Nat. Hiſt. (Lib. 3. p. 42.) Stones of the larger Sort from a teſſellated Pavement diſcovered by the Reverend Dr. *Pearſon* at *Kirkby* upon *Wherſe*, near *Tadcaſter*: A Piece of eight of them with the Floor and Cement, as ſet by the *Romans.* Don. D. *Gul. Pearſon* Canc. *Ebor.* Some of the ſmaller ſort ſet in a finer Cement, ſent me from *Ireland* by *Sam. Molyneux* Eſq; with ſome Fragments of the Coralline and white Urns, which leads me to another Branch of the *Roman Plaſticks.*

That great Naturaliſt Dr. *Liſter* diſtinguiſheth the *Roman* Urns (Phil. Col. N° 4.) into three different Sorts, *viz.* 1. Such as are of a blewiſh Clay Colour, having a great Quantity of coarſe Sand wrought in with the Clay: 2. Others of the ſame Colour, having either a very fine Sand mix'd with it, full of *Mica*, or Cat-Silver, or elſe made of a Clay naturally ſandy: 3. Red Urns of fine Clay, with little or no Sand. Theſe, as another celebrated Author rightly obſerves, *are all of a very handſome Make and Contrivance, and are one of the many Inſtances that are at this Day extant of the Art of that People, of the great Exactneſs of their Genius, and Happineſs of their Fancy.* (Dr. *Woodward*'s Letter to Sir *Chr. Wren* annexed to the 8th Vol. of *Leland*'s Itinerary, *pag.* 13.) Of the firſt Sort, here are Fragments of the *Theca Nummaria*, found full of Coins near *Fleet* in *Lincolnſhire*, *An.* 1701, of which ſee Phil. Tranſ. N° 279. Of the ſecond are thoſe of an Urn found at *Yorke* in Mr. *Gyles*'s Garden in *Micklegate* (not *Midſelgate*, as miſprinted in the ſaid Phil. Col.) Of the third Sort (*viz.* the Red) there ſeem to be two Degrees, if not diſtinct Sorts, a coarſer, which yet are red quite through, and the finer ſort, which are waſh'd over with a Kind of Varniſh of a bright *Coral* Colour, and for Diſtinction are called the *Coralline Urns.* To theſe mentioned by the Learned Doctor, may be added ſome that are clear white, of which I have Part of the Rim of a very large Veſſel that I brought from *Ribcheſter* Com. *Lanc.* 1702. A Piece of a Veſſel containing three or four Gallons, found at *Aldbrough* 1707; and others of different Forms that I gathered at *Burgdunum* in this Neighbourhood, which ſeem to be made of that Sort of white Clay, ſince made Uſe of for Tobacco-pipes, of which we have ſome at *Wortley* in this Pariſh, of which ſee, *pag.* 196. Some of theſe of the white Clay are waſh'd over with the blew Colour, as appears when they are broken, and ſome with a dark Colour; as are alſo ſome of the coarſer Blew, with Red.

An entire *Roman Lamp* that I bought at *London*; another ſomewhat maimed, but of finer Workmanſhip, that was dug up at *Yorke*, upon the Bottom is FVGARI. VV. The Mouth of a *Præfericulum*, given me by Dr. *Woodward.* The Mouth of a large Veſſel found at the Station laſt mentioned, which even in the thinneſt Part (of which here is alſo a Specimen) is an Inch thick, but the Handles are half a Foot or ſeven Inches round; one of theſe, though of the coarſeſt Clay, hath had an Inſcription, of which only the three laſt Letters OMS remain. The fine Coralline Urns are rarely without the Artificer's Name, in rais'd Letters impreſs'd with a Stamp at the Bottom of the *Patera*, or other Veſſel uſed at their Sacrifices or ſolemn Feſtivals; for I think theſe, which are of very curious Workmanſhip, were rarely uſed as Sepulchral Urns. Upon a Fragment of one of theſe is the Lion catching at his Prey; upon another the Statue of *Hercules*, with the Lions Skin caſt over his Left Arm. One inſcribed, DOVIICCVS. Another QVINT. IM. Theſe were from *Yorke.* Others of the like Materials from old *Galatum*, ſent me by the Lord Biſhop of *Carliſle*, (inſcribed REGINVS.) from *Cheſter*, by *Henry Preſcot* Eſq; from *Aldbrough* and *Ribcheſter*, by the Rev. Mr. *Morris*, and Mr. *Hargreaves*; and ſome were found at *Burgdunum* in this Neighbourhood.

bourhood. One found by *Roger Gale* Eſq; in the Bank of *Trent* by *Littleborow*; and another with TRIO upon it, ſent me by Sir *Godfrey Copley*; and laſtly, one found in digging for the Foundation of the preſent Fabrick of St. *Paul's* at *London*, whereupon is a humane Statue very well deſigned with a *Præfericulum*, or other Sacrificing Veſſel, in his Right Hand: Theſe are all very curiouſly wrought in Baſs-Relieve, and were made in Molds, of which I ſaw one in the Learned and Ingenious Dr. *Woodward's* *Muſæum* at *Greſham*-College. Here is alſo one of the dark coloured Clay, with a Heart upon it; and another with a *Capricorn*.

Of the *Sepulchral Urns*, here is one that contains almoſt a Gallon; another ſcarce a Quart, but of a very neat Make; a third almoſt of the ſame Form, but conſiderably leſs, full of the Aſhes of a Child, in the greater are larger Bones with the Aſhes. Others leſs than that, and of different Forms and Colours. A very ſmall red Urn from *Yorke*, where 14 or 16 of them were found ſurrounding a large one, and were ſuppoſed to contain the Aſhes of the Parent and Children; all theſe are broad and open at the Top to receive the Bones and Aſhes. Thoſe with the narrow Necks, were, I preſume, for Liquids. A Pottle of the coarſe Red from *Iſurium*; I was well pleaſed to find it entire, that I might obſerve the Difference betwixt the *Roman Congius* (of which I take this to be ſtrictly the half) and our Gallon; and this comes the nigheſt Mr. *Greave's* Computation, containing three Pints and a Half, the *Wincheſter* Meaſure. One of a finer Clay from *Yorke*, with a Handle; this is *Red*; but here is alſo one of the *Blew*, and a third of the clear *White* Clay that I brought from the ſame Place; it hath a Moulding about the Neck. A flat Veſſel about five Inches Diameter, and one deep, that I ſuppoſed was originally deſigned as a Cover to a Sepulchral Urn of the like Dimenſions; this is of the blewiſh Clay, and from *Yorke*, part of one of the White from *Burgodunum*.

With the *Roman* Urns are often found Fragments of *Glaſs* Viols, of that Sort which is commonly called *Lacrimatorys*. Of the *Roman* Glaſs Ware, I have from *London*, *Yorke*, *Aldbrough*, and the Station near *Adle*; the blewiſh Green, and ſome of the White are very thick, *viz.* above a Quarter of an Inch. Part of a Lacrimatory from *Iſurium*, it hath been three Inches Square. The Handle (half a Foot long) of a large Veſſel, found at St. *Paul's*; thick white Glaſs from the ſame Place. A Piece remarkably thin for thoſe Ages, found five or ſix Yards deep in the *Roman* Wall at *Aldbrough*: A Rim of one wrought Hollow; fluted or furrowed Glaſs, ſent me by Sir *Godfrey Copley*, with a Lump of Metal that ſeems to have boiled out of a Crucible, from the Ruine of the ſaid Wall.

When Chriſtianity encreaſed, the Cuſtom of burning the Dead begun to ceaſe, and was little practiſed by any in the later Times of the *Antonines*, the ſame Place without *Boutham*-bar at *Yorke* was continued for their Sepulchre; as appears by Humane Bones, that have never paſſed the Fire, digged up there. It will not appear ſtrange that theſe Bones ſhould remain ſo entire, as they appear to be by the lower Jaw, and Thigh-bone in this Repoſitory, to one that hath ſeen in what a ſtiff Clay they are interred, and at how great a Depth; theſe particularly were nine Feet deep, whereof ſix were Clay, and three a black Earth: The Lead Coffin, which was about ſeven Foot long, was encloſed in a prodigious ſtrong one made of Oak Planks, two Inches and a half thick, which beſides the Rivettings were tack'd together with Brags, or great Iron-nails; ſome of which

I have by me, they are four Inches long, the Heads not Die-wiſe, as the large Nails now are, but perfectly flat, and an Inch broad: Here is one ſomewhat different, 'tis half an Inch broad and thin, ſomewhat in the Form of a Wedge, and the Head not round as the other, but ſomewhat like the modern Draw-nails; but the reſt of the old ones are Square, the four Sides of an equal Breadth. Many of them are almoſt conſumed with Ruſt, and ſo is the Out-ſide of the Planks; but the Heart of the Oak is firm, and the Lead freſh and plyable, whereas one found the Year before (*viz.* 1701,) is brittle and almoſt wholly conſumed, having no Planks to guard it: Here is a Sample of each of them. The Bones are very light, tho' entire; but the double Coffins were ſo heavy that they were forced to drag them out of their old Dormitory, where they had lodged 1500 Years, with a Team of Horſes.

There was digged up at the ſame Place a Sort of Coffin made of Clay, I have by me Part of the Bottom, which (for the Conveniency of baking, I preſume) was divided into ſeveral ſuch Parts; this is entire as firſt molded by the *Romans*, is 14½ Inches long, and almoſt 11 broad at the narrower End, and nigh 12½ at the broader: This was the loweſt Part for the Feet, the reſt were proportionably broader to the Shoulder; it is an Inch thick beſides the Ledges, which are two in Thickneſs, and one in Breadth, and extend from the narrower End to within three Inches of the broader, where it is flat from Edge to Edge, and ſomewhat thinner for the next to ly upon it. Which ſeveral Parts ſeem to have been joined together by a Pin; for at the End of each Tile is a Hole that would receive a common Slate-Pin, the Ledges are wrought a little Hollow, to receive the Sides, I preſume; and at the Feet are two contrary Notches to faſten the End-piece. This Bottom I ſhould conclude to have conſiſted ſtrictly of eight ſuch Parts, from a like Character 8 impreſs'd upon the Clay by the *Sandapilarius*'s Finger, before its baking, but that I doubt numeral Figures cannot plead that Antiquity in theſe *European* Parts; though it appears by a Letter of Dr. *Wallis*'s (Phil. Tranſ. Nº 266) that they were uſed in *England*, *An.* 1090. Here are alſo Fragments of ſuch a Coffin found at *Burgdunum*.

In the ſaid Place of *Roman* Sepulture at *Yorke*, was diſcovered a remarkable *Hypogæum*, *An.* 1696. It was large enough to receive three or four Corpſes, and was paved with Bricks, ſcarce two Inches thick, yet 8½ in Length, and as many in Breadth, being Æquilaterally Square. Upon this was a ſecond Pavement of the like Bricks, to cover the Seams of the lower, and prevent the working up of Vermin. But thoſe that covered the Vault were the moſt remarkable that ever I ſaw, being about two Foot ſquare, and of a Thickneſs proportionable. Theſe being indiſputably *Roman* do obviate the moſt material Objection that ſome made to the Antiquity of the *Stunsfield* Pavement, from the Squareneſs of the Bricks found with it.

Here is alſo depoſited another Sort of *Roman Bricks*, that I diſcovered in my Survey of this Pariſh, amongſt the Ruins of *Kirkſtall*-Abbey, which come ſomewhat nearer thoſe mentioned by *Vitruvius*, being eight Inches broad, and almoſt double the Length: Here are alſo leſſer Tiles (or Chequered Pavements) three Inches ſquare, that I had from the ſame Place, and from *Burrow-bridge* near *Iſurium*; but ſome of the like Dimenſions (or rather larger) that were found at *Leedes*, ſeem by the Painting upon them to be of a later Date, though now obſolete. In the ſame Abbey I obſerved another Sort of Bricks, of the Shape of thoſe now in uſe, but much larger, being near 11 Inches in Length, and five in Breadth, yet but two in Thickneſs. Theſe ſeem to have been laid when the Monaſtery was builded, which being about the Year 1147, ſhows the great Antiquity of Bricks in theſe Parts, they being in uſe about 550 Years ago. By that which a Servant brought me thence, they appear to be ſtrictly of the ſame Length and Breadth with thoſe in the Wall of *London*; as the very accurate Dr. *Woodward* hath deſcribed them (p. 17. of the before-mentioned Letter), only theſe being rather older than that Additional Work (built probably about K. *John*'s Time) upon the Foundation of the *Roman* Wall of that City, are thinner by half an Inch, being therein more like thoſe of the *Romans*.

Such of their Bricks as have Inſcriptions upon them, are very rarely met with: I have made a moſt diligent Inqueſt after thoſe that *Camden* mentions at *Grimſcar* near *Eland*, but can find no more Remains of them, than of the noted Inſcription, *Paulinus hic prædicavit & celebravit*, at *Dewsbury*, which was not to be met with upon the ſtricteſt Scrutiny, I could poſſibly make, when I went purpoſely to the Place. This ſhews the Neceſſity of Repoſitories for ſuch venerable Remains But though thoſe of the *fourth Cohort* are loſt, yet good Hap hath brought to my Notice and Poſſeſſion one of the *ninth Legion's*, which the learned Sir *Hen. Savile* in his Notes upon *Tacitus*, ſhews to have been in *Britain* in *Galba*'s Time, and that it was alſo *Hiſpanienſis*; but that it, as well as the VIth and XXth, was alſo called *Victrix*, or that it reſided at *Yorke*, was not known before; and yet both are evident from the Inſcription upon this Brick found there, in *Mickle*-gate, not far from *Trinity*-yard, where was digg'd up the Funeral Monument of the Standard-Bearer of the ſaid VIIII Legion (which Way of Writing 9 is frequent upon the *Roman* Monies); of which ſee the *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 305, and the curious *Oxford Livy* (Vol. 6. p. 181.) The ſaid Sepulchral Monument was happily reſcued by Dr. *Bryan Fairfax*, from the brutiſh Workmen who had broke it in the Middle, and were going to make uſe of it for two *Throughs*, as they call them, to bind the Wall; but by that worthy Gentleman's Direction it was walled upright, with the Inſcription and Effigies to the Front, and is ſince removed to the Gardens of Sir *Hen. Goodrick* at *Ribſton*. This Brick had been ſeveral Times made uſe of, with broken Stones and Brick-bats, by Mr. *Smith* in making Moulds for caſting Bells. Upon my Enquiry after Inſcriptions in that ancient City, he recollected himſelf that he had ſeen ſome old Letters, but thought the Brick was loſt, though upon Search we found the Piece which is inſcribed, LEG. IX. VIC. This is alſo an Argument of the Peace theſe Parts enjoyed at that Time, which I take to be the later End of *Severus*'s Reign, making Bricks, caſting up High-ways, &c. being the uſual Employment of Soldiers at ſuch Vacancies. Sir *Hen. Savile* was of Opinion, that this *Nona Hiſpanienſis* in *Britannia*, was one of thoſe eſtabliſhed by *Tiberius*, *Caius*, or *Claudius*, or peradventure in the later End of *Auguſtus*; but however, that it was certainly here in *Nero*'s Reign, and that *Pet. Cerealis* was then Lieutenant thereof, is indiſputably evident from *Tacitus*, (Lib. 14. cap. 10.) where he gives a lamentable Account of the Slaughter of Seventy thouſand Citizens, and Confederates, by the enraged *Boadicea*, in which Number was the Foot of this 9th Legion, *Cerealis* with the Horſe hardly eſcaping. I ſhall add a Paſſage in a Letter I received from the ingenious Mr. *Hearne*, of the *Bodleian* Library, becauſe it relates to an Author

thor rare to be met with in theſe remote Parts: “I am mightily “ pleaſed with the Inſcriptions you ſent me relating to the 9th Le- “ gion, there being now no Room to doubt about the Place of Re- “ ſidence; a Thing which was unknown before; and for that Rea- “ ſon, thoſe who have written about the *Roman* Legions, have ſaid “ nothing about this, but leave us quite in the dark; only *Vrſatus* “ [in his Book *de Notis Rom.*] does remark that it muſt be ſomewhere “ in *Britain*, becauſe *Tacitus* tells us, that when the Colony at *Camalodunum* was deſtroyed by *Boadicea*; *Pætilius Cerealis* Legate of the “ IX Legion, came to their Aſſiſtance; but yet he makes no mention “ of its being ſtiled *Victrix*.

Another of theſe inſcribed LECXXVV. This was the Preſent of *Henry Preſcot* Eſq; of *Cheſter*, where the 20th Legion was ſeated to be a Check or Barrier to the *Ordovices*. This Legion was ſtiled *Valens Victrix*. In ſome very ancient *Roman* Monuments, and particularly the *Columna roſtrata*, erected in the firſt *Punick* War againſt the *Carthaginians*, and yet preſerved in the Capitol, is an unaccountable Change of Letters, as of G into C, U to O, *&c.* as *Maciſtratos* for *Magiſtratus*, (*Brerewood* Inq. into Lang. p. 53.) ſo in this Brick *Lecio* for *Legio*. And in an ancient Coin in this Collection *Divos Julius* for *Divus*. Other Inſtances, as *Conjuci* for *Conjugi*, may be ſeen in the induſtrious Mr. *Lhwyd*'s *Archæologia Britannica*, pag. 25. The Letters upon this, and the former Brick are not engraven, as upon Stone, but impreſſed with a Stamp about five Inches long, and $1\frac{1}{4}$ broad, which leaves a Cavity in the Brick with *raiſed Letters*; as are alſo thoſe ſmall ones upon the beſt Coralline *Pateræ*. Pieces of *Roman* Tile from *Ribcheſter*, with Lines alternately raiſed and furrowed. Alſo an Iron Nail from *Anchor-hill* there. Pieces of ſmall Iron Inſtruments, found in the Urns at *Ingham* in *Norfolk*, but ſo corroded that the Form is not to be diſtinguiſhed.

A round Stone Ball found in the Ruins of the *Roman Wall* at *Aldbrough*, uſed for Exerciſe and Diverſion; it ſeems to be their *Harpaſtum* with which they played, by dividing into Companies, and ſtriving to throw it through one anothers Goals. A Wood Pin found with other *Roman* Reliques under the Foundation of St. *Paul's London*, it is rather thicker than the common Wires for knitting Stockins upon, but only $2\frac{1}{2}$ Inches in Length; the Head is wrought in a furrowed Spiral Line. A ſmall Inſtrument of Copper that ſeems to have been one of the *Res turpeculæ* or *Priapi*, worn by the *Roman* Children againſt Faſcination. The Fragments of a Bead of Earth, not unlike the *Druid* Amulets, or *Snake-beads*: An entire one curiouſly wrought with tranſverſe Lines, and painted or glazed with a blewiſh Green. They were both found with Pieces of Copper Wire in the *Roman* Burying-place at *Torke*, but whether uſed as Ornaments or Amulets is doubtful. The *Snake-beads* formerly deſcribed are of Glaſs.

One of the Braſs Inſtruments found near *Bramham-moor*, as the Servants of *John Ellis*, of *Kidal*, Eſq; were plowing (*An.* 1709.) at a Place called *Oſmond thick*; there were five or ſix of them of different Sizes, from little more than 3 to $4\frac{1}{2}$ Inches in length, and from $1\frac{1}{5}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$ in breadth; they are ſomewhat in the Form of a Wedge, as proceeding from a thin Edge, which after ſo many Ages is tolerably ſharp to $1\frac{1}{2}$ or two Inches at the thicker End, where they are hollowed to put upon a Shaft; each of them hath an Ear or Loop. Some ſuppoſe them to have been *Arrow Heads*, or *Axes* of the ancient *Britains*; others, of the *Roman Catapultæ*: I think they are as much too light for the latter, as they are too heavy for the former ; and therefore take them rather to have been the Heads of *Spears*, or walking Staves of the civilized *Britains* ; and though of different Form from thoſe deſcribed by *Speed* (Hiſt. of Brit. cap. 6.) yet by the Loop in the Side we may better conceive how thoſe Ornamental Labels were faſtned than by the Pictures, as there exemplified. They are placed here amongſt the *Roman* Antiquities in deference to the Judgment of the ingenious Mr. *Hearne* of *Oxford*, who hath beſtowed an elaborate Diſſertation upon them, which hath had two Editions, (Phil. Tranſ. N° 322, and in the firſt Vol. of *Leland*'s Itinerary.) He ſuppoſes them to have been *Roman Chiſſels*, uſed to cut the Stones and other Materials, that were judged ſerviceable for building the Camps. Another of the brazen *Cunei*, or *Celtes*, ſomewhat longer, and not quite ſo broad. A *Tintanabulum*, or *Roman Bell*, probably their *Æs Thermarum* ; 'tis near a Foot in Circumference. Don. Rev. *Geo. Plaxton*.

In the *Roman* Sepulture at *Yorke*, was alſo digg'd up Part of an *Aquaduct* of red Clay, conſiſting of many Pieces wrought in a Cylindrical Form, each a Foot long, and four Inches Diameter, and are wrought in the Form of a Scrue, or Spiral Line on the In-ſide, and hath a narrow Neck at one End, to put into the open End of the next. Having procured two of theſe, and as many Parts of the Clay Coffin before-mentioned, I depoſited one of each, with the Shield deſcribed, *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 241, in the Repoſitory of the Royal Society, then at *Greſham* College, now near *Temple-bar*.

The *Shield* is in the Form of the *Roman Parma*, but not ſo large, this wanting three Inches of two Foot in Diameter. Their votive Shields upon Columns or Palm-trees inſcribed, VIC. AVG, or DAC. PAR. *&c.* in their ancient Medals are of this Form, as to Roundneſs. But this hath round the *Umbo*, or protuberant Boſs in the Center (which is made of a Convex Iron-plate about eight Inches over, and wrought hollow on the in-ſide to receive the Gladiator's Hand), 14 Circular Equidiſtant Rows of Braſs Studs of that Size that 262 make a Circle of five Foot wanting three Inches (for that is the Circumference of the Shield) there are proportionably in the inner Circles to the Center, the inmoſt of which is placed upon the *Umbo* : The reſt upon as many Circular Plates of Iron, each about half an Inch broad That which I cut open to obſerve the Texture, had certain croſs Lamina that paſſed on the Back of the Circular Plates from the Rim, where they were about $\frac{1}{3}$ of an Inch broad, to the *Umbo* where they were contracted into a leſs Compaſs. The inner Coat next theſe Iron-plates is a very thick, hard, ſtrong Leather, upon which is a ſecond Cover of the ſame ; and upon the out-ſide of this are plated the Iron Pins that run through the Braſs Studs, which are caſt purely for Ornament's Sake. The next Cover is a Linnen Cloth, but diſcoloured, though perhaps not with Age only, but ſour Wine and Salt, or other Liquid, wherein it ſeems to have been ſteeped ; and laſtly, upon the ſaid Linnen is the outmoſt Cover, which is of ſofter Leather. All theſe Coats that compoſe the Shield are bound together by two Circular Plates of Iron ; a thin narrow one near the Center, and a broader at the Circumference ; both which Rims do alſo faſten the Handle, which is of Wood, and hath alſo eight ſmaller Plates upon each Side the hollow for the Hand, about three or four Inches long, to ſecure it. This is not flat, as that in the *Muſæum* of the Royal Society, but abſolutely Concave ; and from the Skirts of the protuberant Boſs in the Middle, riſeth gradually to the Circumference near three Inches Perpendicular. The Circular Plates not being faſten'd with Croſs Lamina upon the Back (as that), but each upon the outer Edge of the other, which occaſion its riſing in that Concave Manner. This I apprehended to be a *Roman* Shield, *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 241, but none of their Authors mentioning the Iron-plates, and the Leather of this which I procured ſince, being more ſoft and pliable, than can well be ſuppoſed of ſo great Antiquity, I am ready to think they belong to ſome later Northern Nations, and ſhall be thankful for more particular Information. The Defect in the *Umbo* of this is ſupplied by one lately ſent me from the North, by the Rev. Mr. *Coningham*, which hath the *Cuſpis* entire; this, with a ſmaller Boſs it ſtands upon, is near four Inches more protuberant than the firſt *Umbo*. This, though more than a Foot leſs in Circumference than the former, hath an equal Number of Circular Rows of ſmall Braſs Studs.

A *Roman* Veſſel of that Sort commonly called *Lacrimatory's*, of the red Clay, and another of the blew, both from their Burying-Place at *Yorke*, the former ſix, the later four Inches high. *Wormius* calls one of the like Materials and Form, *Urna Lacrymalis terrea* (Muſæum, *pag.* 347.) *Vaſculum oblongum, colli Anguſtioris, ventre ampliore, longitudine* 5 *unciarum.*

In *Moſcardus*'s *Muſæum* is the Figure of a Braſs Head, of the Bolt of a *Roman Catapulta.* Dr. *Plot* mentions the like in *Staffordſhire*, the Figure of which Tab XXXIII. Fig. 5. exactly ſuits one of them found in *Craven*, about ſix Years ago, and was the Preſent of *Ambroſe Pudſey*, of *Bolton*, *juxta Bolland*, Eſq; in whoſe Grounds it was digg'd up by the Labourers as they were making a Fence, near the Moor now called *Monnebents*, perhaps from the *Saxon* Monec, *monachus* and *bene* a Prayer, except ſome notorious Slaughter of the Monks in after Ages might deduce it from beneoten *interficere.* This is ſeven Inches long, and 2½ broad at the Edge, which was placed foremoſt for Execution, and is yet ſharp and piercing, the wooden Stem was fitted into the Hollows of each Side of it, where it is an Inch and half thick.

This affords me a fit Tranſition to the *Heads of the Britiſh Arrows*, which are of *Flint*, an Inch and half long, and an Inch over the broadeſt Part, exactly in the Form of a *bearded Arrow*, jagg'd at each Edge with a thick Stem in the midſt. Theſe are ſometimes found in *England*, but more frequently in *Scotland*, where they are called *Elves-Arrows*, and worn by the Credulous, as *Amulets.* The *Indians* do to this Day head their Arrows with ſuch like, as appears by one in this *Muſæum*, of an Orange coloured Flint. Here is alſo a larger Flint Head without Grains, more like that which Dr. *Plot* ſuppoſes to have been the Head of their *Mataræ* or *Britiſh Darts*, which were thrown by thoſe that fought in *Eſſedis* (Nat. Hiſt. of *Staff.* p. 396.) It was found among the *Roman* Monuments near *Adle*-mill.

Amongſt the *Britiſh* Curioſities, I had formerly placed the *Securis Lapidea*, or rather *Marmorea*, ſent me by *Stephen Tempeſt*, of *Broughton*, Eſq; but the ingenious Mr. *Hearne* of *Oxford* hath beſtowed a learned Diſſertation upon it (premiſed to the 4th Vol. of *Leland*'s Itinerary) to prove it rather *Daniſh.* It was found, *An.* 1675, in an Urn ten Inches Diameter, and therewith a Braſs *Lance*, and a *Hone* to ſharpen it. The *Mallet*'s Head is the moſt curious and entire that ever I beheld; it is of a ſpeckled Marble poliſhed, ſix Inches in Length, 3½ broad, and ſeven in Circumference, even in the Middle, where what is wanting in Breadth is made up in the Thickneſs, and is very artificially done, as if it had been a *Roman* Improvement of the *Britiſh* Work.

It is wrought to an Edge at one End, though each of them is blunted with Uſe, and a ſloping at the Side, in the Forms expreſſed in the Table adjoining, whereof one repreſents the full Side of it, the other the Edge, that the Eye for the *Manubrium* to paſs thro' (which is near an Inch and Quarter Diameter) may be better diſcerned. I ſuppoſe it to have been a Mallet wherewith the Prieſts ſlew the Sacrifices, and fancied it to be the ancient *Britiſh*, rather than any later Inhabitants of this Iſland. It being reaſonable to ſuppoſe, that the *Aborigines* in each Country, before the Uſe of Metals was common, would make Uſe of Stones, Flints, Shells, Bones, *&c.* formed in the beſt Manner they could, to the various Uſes they deſigned them. And it is uſual for ſuch Inſtruments or Utenſils gratefully to retain even in different Languages, the Memory of the firſt Matter they were made of, as *Cochleare* a *Spoon* (though of Metal) becauſe *Cockle-ſhells* were firſt uſed to that Purpoſe. So *Candle-ſtick*, or *Staff*, (for it is canꝺel-ꞅꞇæꝼ in the *Saxon* Monuments;) ſo likewiſe *Hookes* (*Amos* IV. 2.) in the Original is *Thorns*, with which they uſed to pierce Fiſh, before they had the Skill of applying Iron to that Uſe. And to give but one Inſtance more, the *Sharp Knives* (*Joſhua* V. 2.) uſed in Circumciſion, are by our *Saxon* Anceſtors (who received their very Names from their Weapon *Sex* or *Seax*, *culter*, *gladius*) called ꞅꞇœnene ꞅæx (Mr. *Thwait's Saxon Hept.*) which in the Original is *Knives* of *Flint*, which is more agreeable both to thoſe Parts of the World, where there was but little Iron, and to that Operation, wherein the *Jewiſh* Doctors ſay that ſharp Flints or Stones were uſed. So, as to the Matter in Hand, the ancient *Britains* (with whom Iron was ſo rare, that *Cæſar* tells us, they uſed it for Money) made their Arrow Heads of Flint, and probably their Mallets for Sacrifice of Stone or Marble. But becauſe I cannot eaſily allow my ſelf to diſſent from the learned Mr. *Hearne*, who argues that the Poſition of the Urn with the Mouth downwards is peculiarly uſed by the *Danes*, and that a Mallet inſtead of a Scepter was put into the Hand of their famous God *Thor*, “ who was ſuppoſed to be a *God* of much greater *Power* than the “ reſt, and therefore he was moſt eſteemed, and the *Honours* paid him “ were more conſiderable than thoſe paid to any beſides. His *Dominion* was believed to be *Univerſal*, and the other *Gods* were look'd “ upon as ſubject to him. Nothing of Moment was undertaken or “ tranſacted without *Addreſſes* and *Supplications* firſt made to him. “ And it was reckoned a very great *Honour* to have *Inſtruments* made “ in ſuch a Form as put them in Mind of him. Thus far I heartily concur with that learned and ingenious Author, and believe that their *Sacrificing Mallets* might be made in that Form, rather than any other Inſtruments, with reſpect to that great reputed Deity; and I do ſuppoſe this to be one of them, rather than a *Battle-Axe* belonging to a Soldier of inferiour Quality; for ſeeing their other Military Inſtruments in Metal are frequently met with, why ſhould not alſo their *Battle-Axes* of Stone, the common Soldiers being the moſt numerous Part of an Army, it is therefore much more probable in my ſlender Opinion that it belonged to their Sacrifices before their Converſion to the Chriſtian Faith. The *Lance* found in the ſame Urn is of Braſs, ſcarce an Inch broad, but ſeems by its Tendency to a Point to have been three in Length. It is ſharp enough to ſhave a *Sabine* Prieſt. The *Cos Olearia* is of a blewiſh Grey Hone, only half an Inch in Thickneſs, though three long, and near one broad, in all its Parts equal. There were alſo certain Inſtruments of Bone, but moſtly reduced to Aſhes, though not by the Force of Fire, but Effect of Time; the Ends of thoſe that remained were bored through with the ſame Inſtrument (as it ſeems by the Size) wherewith the Lance and Hone are, but for what Uſe they were originally deſigned I cannot divine, only an Inch in Length remaining; it tapers like a Bodkin, is but a Quarter of an Inch at the broader End. In the next Field was found near thirty Years afterwards an Iron Inſtrument half a Yard in Length, whether one of the *Seceſpitæ* of the *Romans*, who had ſeveral Stations in theſe Parts, or a *Daniſh* Weapon, I cannot determine. And of the ſame Metal an old Spur four Inches long; it was found 2½ Yards deep in digging for the Foundations of a Bridge. And in the Year 1700, a Braſs Buckle or *Fibula*, with this peculiar, that the *Acus* is a fifth Part longer than the Diameter it is made for. All theſe Antiquities were ſent me by the ſaid worthy Gent. *Ste. Tempeſt* Eſq;. Of a very curious *Daniſh* Spur, ſee the Deſcription before, p. 482.

Mr. *Camden* takes Notice of *Britiſh Braſs Swords* found in *England* and *Wales*, to which I may add that others are digg'd up in *Ireland*, and the *Iſle of Man*, that which I received from *Dublin* is mentioned already, *pag.* 473. Since which I have been honoured with ſome valuable Curioſities from the Learned Biſhop of *Sodor and Man*, amongſt which is one of the Braſs Swords, of which ſeveral have been found in that Iſland.

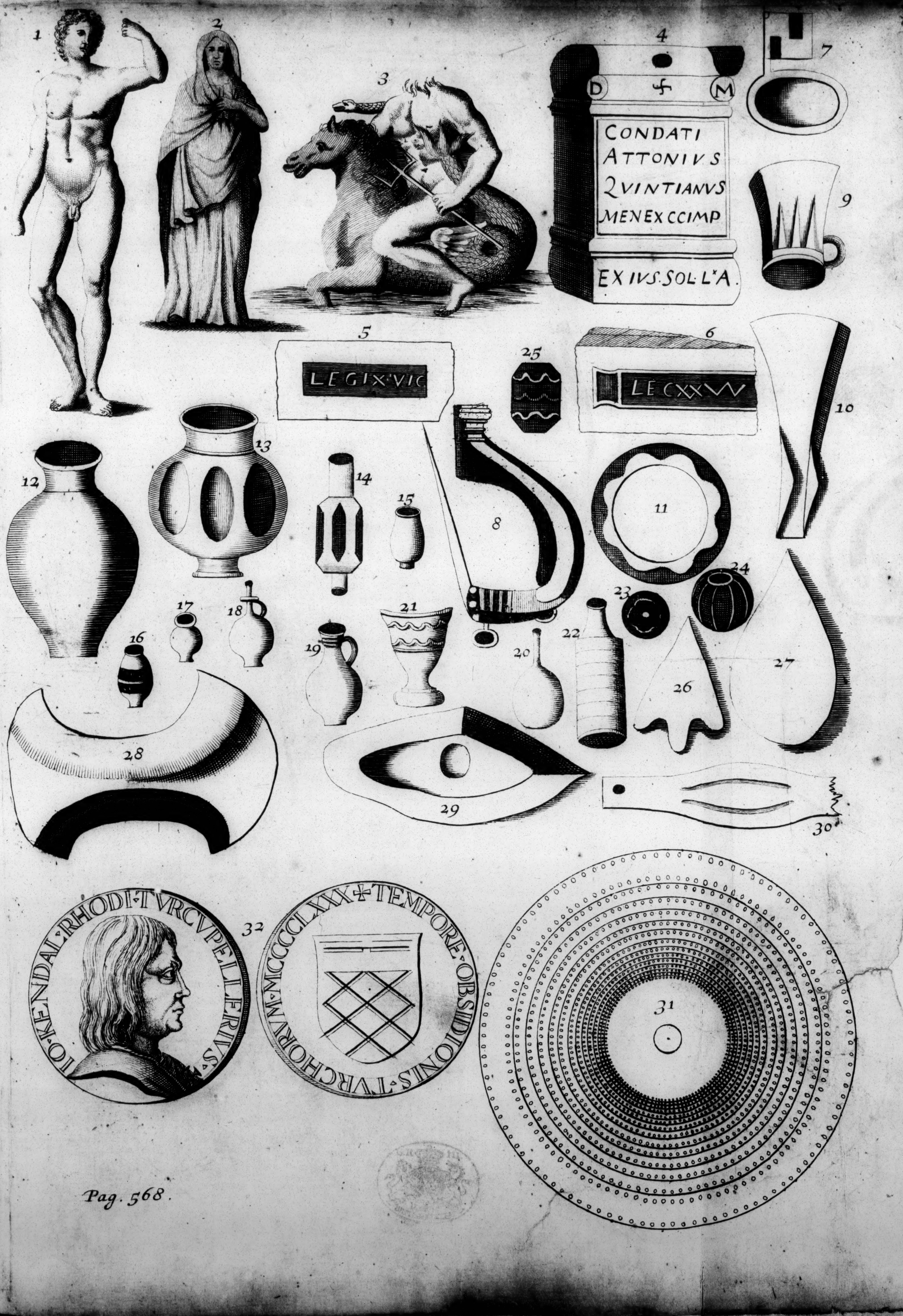
Some of the *Roman* Monuments before-mentioned are now placed in the Form of an antique *Alcove*, which is covered with an Arch of Marble, of very curious Workmanſhip, which once belonged to a Shrine in the *Lady's Chapel* at *York-Minſter*, which Archbiſhop *Thoresby* (as Biſhop of *Godwin* tells us) adorned with Images and Pictures of excellent Workmanſhip, and removing the Bodies of ſeveral of his Predeceſſors, which were buried ſcatteringly about the Church, entombed them there in ſeemly Manner, leaving a Place for himſelf in the Middle. This Chapel, without any regard to the venerable Remains of the Founders of that noble Cathedral (one of the moſt glorious under the Cope of Heaven) was deſtroyed at the Reformation. Yet even then this noble Monument found ſo much Favour for the delicate Workmanſhip thereof, to be ſpared, and was encloſed betwixt two Walls in a private Houſe in that Neighbourhood; where being diſcovered of late Years, it was ſold by Parcels to Statuaries, and others for common Uſe; and large Pieces of very curious Carvings lay expoſed in the *Præcentor*'s Lane, where I have often beheld them with Admiration, and been reminded of that of the Pſalmiſt, *A Man was famous according as he had lifted up Axes upon the thick Tree; But now they break down the carved Work thereof with Axes and Hammers*, Pſ. 74. 6, 7. Don. D. *Bowling* de *Ebor.* The fore Part of the Alcove is adorned with antique Woodwork, Coats of Arms, *&c.* from *Glaſtenbury-Abbey:* And above them all I H S crowned, in raiſed Work.

TABLE

TABLE OF ANTIQUITIES.

1. STatue of *Jupiter Ammon*, pag. 556.
2. *Veſta*.
3. *Neptune*, p. 487.
4. An Altar, *p.* 556.
5. A *Roman* Brick, *p.* 562.
6. Another, *p.* 563.
7. A *Roman* Key, *p.* 558.
8. A *Fibula*, p. 557.
9. *Cuneus*, p. 563.
10. *Catapulta*, p. 565.
11. *Geat Ring* or *Bracelet*, p. 558.
12. A *Sepulchral Urn* containing near a Gallon, *p.* 560.
13. Another, near a Quart.
14. A ſmall one, full of the Aſhes of a Child.
15. A ſmall red Urn.
16. One of blue.
17. Another of different Form.
18. One of thoſe commonly called *Lacrimatory's*, p. 565.
19. One of white Clay.
20. A red Pottle containing half a *Congius*, p. 560.
21. Part of a Veſſel that ſeems to have been a *Patera*.
22. One of the Parts of a *Roman Aquæduct*, p. 564.
23. A Bead of Earth curiouſly wrought, *p.* 563.
24. Another of blue Glaſs with white Snakes, of that Sort call'd *Adder-beads* or *Druid* Amulets, *p.* 493.
25. Another curiouſly undulated with white, red, and dark blue.
26. The Figure and Bigneſs of the Head of a *Britiſh Arrow*, p. 493, and 565.
27. The like of a *Dart*, p. 565, both of *Flint*.
28 and 29. The Head of a *Marble Mallet*, p. 565.
30. A brazen *Lance*, *p.* 566.
31. A *Shield*, with Braſs Studs, *p.* 564.
32. *Kendall's* Medal.

Of the *Roman* Triumph, and the Hiſtory of *Adonis* in the preceding Plate, ſee *Page* 556.


1
2
3
4
D M
CONDATI
ATTONIVS
QVINTIANVS
MENEXCCIMP
EX IVS. SOL. L. A.
7
9
5
LEG IX VIC
25
6
LEG XX VV
10
8
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
21
20
22
23
24
26
27
28
29
30
IO·KENDAL·RHODI·TVRCVPELLERIVS·
32
MCCCCLXXX ✠ TEMPORE·OBSIDIONIS·TVRCHORVM·
31

Pag. 568.

AN APPENDIX.

THE Alterations that the Deaths of ſome, and the Marriages and Births of others have made in ſeveral Pedigrees, ſince the former Sheets were printed, render an *Appendix* abſolutely neceſſary.

Page 2, *Peregrine* Marqueſs of *Carmarthen*, Son and Heir Apparent to his Grace the Duke of *Leedes*, married the Lady *Elizabeth*, Daughter of the Right Honourable *Robert* Earl of *Oxford*, Lord High Treaſurer of *England*, that great *Mæcenas* of learned Men, which Lady died in Child-bed *Dec.* 1713. The Lady *Mary Osborne* was married to his Grace *Henry* late Duke of *Beaufort*, 14 *Sept.* 1711. The Lord *Lempſter* died 7 *Dec.* 1711. And the Right Reverend Dr. *Philip Biſſe* is tranſlated to the See of *Hereford*.

Page 4, Mr. *Will. Sykes*, Merchant at *Stockholm*, married *Anne* eldeſt Daughter of Mr. *Caſtillion Morris*, Niece to *Robert Jackſon* Eſq; her Majeſty's Envoy at the Court of *Sweden*. Add *Thomas* to the Children of *Rich. Wilſon* Eſq; who is eminent for his Knowledge in the Laws of the Land, and other Accompliſhments. Dr. *John Rayner* died in *Jamaica An.* 1712.

Page [6], The Sons of *Will. Lowther* Eſq; are *William*, *Henry*, and *John*. The worſhipful *William Rooke* Eſq; is the preſent Mayor of *Leedes*, *An.* 1713. His Mother died 15 *Jan.* 1713. and her Mother *March* 1701, (not 1710, as miſprinted.) His Kinſman Mr. *Pulleyn* jun. is Governour of *Bermudas*.

Page 10, *Catherine* Daughter and Heir of Sir *Godfrey Copley* married *Joſeph Moyle* Eſq;. *John Copley* is Rector of *Elmely*. *Robert Copley* Eſq; by *Eleanor* his Wife (who is Daughter and Heir of Mr. *Robert Shawe*) hath Iſſue *Robert* and *John*. Mr. *Crowl*'s Hoſpital is for twelve poor Widows.

Page 11, Paragraph 2d, the Learned *Roger Gale* Eſq; hath added this Note in the Margin. " In ſeveral Boroughs in the Weſt of *England*,
" the Right of electing Members for Parliament (as at *Honyton*) is in
" the *Pot-Wallers*, as they are now called, of which Cuſtom and
" Name this is a good Explanation.

Page 13, Sir *Benjamin Bathurſt*, younger Brother of the Dean (who was a noble Benefactor) by *Frances* Daughter of Sir *Allen Apſley*, had Iſſue *Allen*, created Lord *Bathurſt Jan.* 1711. Sir *Robert Dormer* Knt. Juſtice of the *Common-Pleas*, is of the ſame Family with the Earls of *Carnarvan*.

Page 19, Add to *Tho. Needham* Mayor of *Cheſterfield.* Dr. *Kirſhaw* hath built a moſt curious Houſe at the Rectory of *Ripley.*

Add to the Children of Mr. *Heskith* (p. 18.) *Bethiah*; to Mr. *Hopkinſon* (p. 19.) *Rob.* and *Eliz.* to Mr. *Kirſhaw*'s *Sam.* and - - - to Mr. *John Wombwell*'s (p. 70.) *Tho.* and *Frances*; to Mr. *Tho. Perrot*'s (p. 76.) *Anaſtaſia*; to Alderman *Atkinſon*'s (p. 80.) *Mary*; Sir *Will. Thornton* (p. 92.) *William*; *Tho. Daviſon* Eſq; (*p.* 94.) *Tho.* Mr. *Ralph Spencer* (p. 104.) *John*; Mr. *Edw. Iveſon* [p. 110.] *Henry*; Mr. *Hen. Skelton* (p. 110.) *John*; Mr. *Gyles Hardwick* (p. 122.) *Eliz.* Mr. *James Dawſon* (p. 127.) *Betty*; Alderman *Cookſon* (p. 139.) *Charles*; Mr. *James Ibbetſon* (p. 148.) *Alice*; Mr. *Rob. Lumley* (p. 158.) *Eliz. Abſtrupus Danby* Eſq; (*p.* 203.) *William* and *Arthur*; Mr. *Charles Gale* (p. 204.) *Thomas* and *Charles*; Sir *George Tempeſt* (p. 205.) *Robert* and *George*; Mr. *Ralph Dixon* (p. 207.) *Ann* and ———; Mr. *Geo. Moore* (p. 209.) *Henry*; Mr. *John Bland* (p. 209.) *John*; Sir *Ralph Milbank* (p. 227.) *Bridget.*

Page 20, *Richard Richardſon* Eſq; M. D. is Juſtice of Peace, and Fellow of the Royal Society. The Reverend Mr. *John Richardſon* is Præcentor and Prebendary of *Yorke.* Mr. *John Hopkinſon* of *Lofthouſe*, Brother to the ſaid *Eliz.* and *Jane*, was the Author of that uſeful Manuſcript ſo frequently mentioned in this Book for the Pedigrees of the Gentry in this Weſt-Riding. *Page* 22, Mr. *Gilbert Cowper* M. A. is Vicar of *Rodborn-Cheney* in *Com. Wilts. Page* 23, *Jane*, Relict of Mr. *Fenay*, died 15 *Aug.* 1713.

Page 24, Read **Rockley-wheare** (or Quire). Sir *Thomas Rookby* obtained the Victory.

Page 27, Mr. *Bright Dixon* is ſucceeded by the Reverend and moſt ingenious Mr. *Henry Lodge* M. A. the preſent worthy Incumbent. *Page* 29, Dr. *Langſdale*'s Benefactions is to be inſerted with others hereafter; the famous Biſhop *Jer. Taylor* married his Siſter, by whom he had a Daughter married to Dr. *Marſh*, Archbiſhop of *Dublin.*

Page 30, Upon a Marble Monument lately erected againſt the North Wall of the Quire. *M. S. Near to this Place is interred the Body of Mr. John Gibſon, late Alderman and Mayor of this Corporation, An.* 1702, *who died* 26 *Dec. An.* 1712, *ætat.* 63. *Alſo of Eliz. his former Wife, and two Children Twins, Sarah and Eliz. who died* 27 *Dec.* 1683. *Alſo of his Daughter Iſabella, late Wife of Mr. Samuel Lacon, who died* 2 *March, An.* 1709, *ætat.* 29.

Upon another, very curious Marble Monument, is this Inſcription (compoſed by *Rich. Thornton* Eſq;)

Chariſſimo Filio ſuo Natu Maximo
Gulielmo Foxley
Qui obiit
Prid: Non: Oct: Anº Salutis } *MDCCVIII*
Ætatis } *XXXV.*
Gulielmus Foxley Arm:
Societatis Mercatorum Advent:
Apud Hamburgenſes Reſidentium
Vice-Præſes
Gulielmi Foxley nuper Villæ de
Kingſton ſuper Hull
Senatoris & bis Prætoris
Filius
Exiguum hoc ingentis doloris
Monumentum Mœrens. P.

Page 31, Upon a Copper-Plate fixed in the Steeple of the Church, *Adjacent is the Body of Thomas the Son of Samuel Killingbeck of this Town Linen-Draper (and Grand-Child of the late Mr. Tho. Leigh) who departed this Life primo Auguſti* 1712. Upon the Grave-Stone below is added *Thomas Leigh Grand-Son of the aboveſaid Mr. Tho. Leigh* 25 *March* 1713. Upon Mrs. *Pendlebury*'s is added, *As likewiſe of Henry her Son* 16 *July in the 4th Year of his Age, A. D.* 1712.

Page 33, The Pedigree of the *Lawſons* is more correct in the *Addenda*, as received ſince from the Lady *Lawſon*. *Richard Witton* Eſq; hath Iſſue *Richard Witton* junior, Eſq; (who married *Jane* Daughter of *William Milner*, of *Leedes*, Eſq; *John* and *Margaret*.

Page 34, By ancient Writings of *John Dyneley* Eſq; it appears, that *Henry Dyneley* of *Bramhope* had Lands and Tenements in *Leedes* and *Thorner*, 19 *H.* 6. That *William Dyneley* Eſq; (Son of *Rob. D.* Gent.) purchaſed the Manor of *Bramhope*, with Liberty of Hunting, Hawking, Fiſhing and Fowling, from *Henry* Earl of *Cumberland*, 37 *H.* 8. That the Chapel there was dedicated to St. *Gyles*. *John Dyneley* Eſq; died 25 *March* 1714, aged 52.

Page 36, The Rev and Learned Mr. *Joſeph Boyſe* of *Dublin* (who is eminent for his Polemical and Practical Tracts) was born in the ſaid Houſe.

Page 37, *lin.* 9, add Q. *Anne*'s Jointure.

Inſcriptions added ſince the former were printed : *Page* 43, *Alſo Mr. John Rontree Alderman, Major of this Burrough* 1699, *obiit* 10 *Sept.* 1712, *aged* 77. *Page* 44, *lin.* 4, after *Whixley* add, *quæ obiit xxv Oct. An.* 1705, *ætat. ſuæ* 87. *Note*, Her Daughter *Hippon* died *An.* 1706, as it is printed, not 1712, as upon the Monument it ſelf. *Page* 45, *John Langton* Eſq; died *An.* 1464 (not 1414, as miſprinted.) Mr. *Iveſon*'s Epitaph being renewed is now legible, *Here lieth interred the Body of Lancelot Iveſon Gent. who departed this Life* 19 *June, An. Dom.* 1673, *ætat.* 58. *Alſo Hannah his Wife* 4 *Dec.* 1675 *æt.* 52. *ordine quo permiſerit natura ſequimur.*

Page 46, lin. 6, add, *Alſo the Body of Dorothy the Wife of Jervas Nevile, of Holbeck, Eſq; who departed this Life* 15 *Jan.* 1712, *in the 70th Year of her Age.* Page 48, lin. 20, add, *Alſo Sarah the dearly beloved Wife of the above-mentioned John Dodgſon Alderman, who died* 20 *March* 1712, *aged* 55 *Years and* 8 *Months.* Page 49, lin. 2. *Alſo interred the Body of Mrs. Alice Barſtow Widow, and Daughter of Mr. John Dowglas of Auſtrup-hall, who departed this Life* 15 *Nov.* 1712, *ætat.* 77. P. 50, *Here lieth interred the Body of John Kitchingman, the Son of James Kitchingman of this Town Alderman, who departed this Life* 25 *Jan. in the 28th Year of his Age, An. Dom.* 1712. In Mr. *Shipley*'s read *fuſiorem meruit colum, diem protractiorem.* Page 51, Alderman *Sawer* was aged 49. *Page* 52, Upon a large new Marble are engraved the Arms of *Ibbetſon* and *Nicolſon* impaled, but no Inſcription yet for the Children of Mr. *James Ibbetſon* Merchant.

Page 55, *The poor Man's Help. Bona Fama. Nullus tam fortis.* Upon a new Stone, *Here lieth interred the Body of Mr. Thomas Dixon M. A. (late Maſter of the Free-School) who departed this Life July* 6, 1712.

Page 56, Town-hall and Shops yield 22 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* *An.* 1687, *Mrs. Eliz. Atkinſon gave Fifty Pounds to the Poor of Leedes, which is in the Hands of Edw. Atkinſon Eſq;*.

Page 59, Alderman *Barker*, yet living hath given Forty Pounds to purchaſe Twenty Shillings *per Annum*, to the Lecturer of the old Church, and as much to the new.

Anno 1712, *William Cookſon* Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, ſet up three Tables of Benefactions digeſted in a more regular Method, *viz.* 1. *A Table of Benefactions to the Grammar-School in this Town.* An. 1552, *Sir William Sheffield Clerk gave to the founding of a Free Grammar-School two Cloſes near Shipſcar-Bridge containing eight Acres and a Rood, and one Cloſe leading thereto containing a Rood, preſent Rent yearly* 19 l. *Joſeph Prieſtly Tenant : Alſo ſeveral Houſes in the Vicar Lane, Rent yearly* 05 l. 02 s. 06 d. *An.* 1555, *Sir William Ermſtead, Chaplain to Queen Mary I. gave towards maintaining a Prieſt ſufficiently learned, to teach a Grammar-School in Leedes, Lands and Tenements in Wyke, of the yearly Value of four Marks, now leaſed for* 7 l. 0 s. 0 d. *An.* 1580, *An old Building (where the Charity School now is) called New Chapel, was purchaſed of the Crown, and uſed for a Free-School ; and about the ſame Time ſeveral Houſes in the Marſh Lane, were by ſeveral Perſons given to the School, preſent Rent in the Marſh-Lane* 2 l. 7 s. 6 d. *Church-yard* 2 l. 1 s. 0 d. *Bank* 3 l. 9 s. 4 d. *An.* 1585, *The Calls (at that Time three Acres) Cal-lane and Cal-brow Houſes were purchaſed for the School, which with ſome Houſes in Cal-lane given by Sir Tho. Sheffield, do now yield the Rent of* 29 l. 7 s. 0 d. *The ſame Year two Houſes in Holbeck were bought for the ſame Uſe; Tenants Tho. Leigh* 1 l. 4 s. 0 d. *and the Curate of Holbeck* 10 s. *Anno* 1596, *Lawr. Rawſon gave a Farm in Halton, Mr. Clapham preſent Tenant, yearly Rent* 6 l. 0 s. 0 d. *the ſame Perſon gave Houſes in Marſh-lane. An.* 1621, *Two Farms in Woodhouſe were purchaſed for the School, preſent Tenant Will. Halton,* 12 l. 10 s. 0 d. *Will. Oxley* 3 l. 11 s. 8 d. (*in all* 16 l. 1 s. 8 d.) *An.* 16--- *Mr. John Harriſon built the preſent Free-School on his own Ground, and encloſed it with a fair Stone-wall.* An. 1692, *Mr. Godfrey Lawſon buil't the Library adjoining thereto.*

2. *A Table of Benefactions to the High-ways about Leedes.* An. 1530, *Thomas Waid of Leedes gave to the High-ways leading thereto all his Tenements in the Head-row, the preſent Tenants are Mr. Rich. Armitage* 3 l. 18 s. 0 d. *Laur. Hall* 2 l. 10 s. 0 d. *Mrs. Broadley* 2 l. 8 s. 0 d. *Sam. Prieſtly* 1 l. 10 s. 10 d. *Rich. Benſon* 0 l. 5 s. 2 d. *Rich. Burrow* 1 l. —:—: *Ralph Bradford* 0 l. 18 s. 0 d. *Mr. Ja. Blaids* 0 l. 15 s. 0 d. *Hen. Metcalf* 0 l. 15 s. 0 d. *John Dixon* 0 l. 3 s. 6 d. *He gave alſo his own Burgage-houſe, and one adjoining, Mr. Joſ. Rider Tenant* 1 l. 10 s. 0 d. *An.* 1579, *Two Houſes and the Appurtenances at Pit-fall were purchaſed by the Town for the Uſe of the High-ways, preſent Tenants John Armitage* 1 l. 2 s. 0 d. *John Roome* 0 l. 17 s. 0 d. *An.* 1600, *Baron Savile, by Vertue of a Decree of the Dutchy Court of Lancaſter, awarded one third Part of the Corn Toll to go towards the Repair of the Corn-market and the High-ways leading to the Town ; Mr. Morgan Lowry preſent Tenant* 17 l. 0 s. 0 d.

3. *A Table of Benefactions to the Charity-School in this Town*, Prov 22. 6. *Train up a Child in the Way he ſhould go.* An. 1620, *The Charity-School was built by Mr. Rich. Sykes, Mr. Rob. Benſon, and other chief Inhabitants for a Work-houſe for the Poor.* An. 1705, *The ſaid Work-houſe was converted into a Charity-School, for doing which a Months Aſſeſſment for the Poor was raiſed, and a voluntary Contribution of about* 200 l. *per Annum.* Gifts *in* Money *ſince.* An. 1708, Mr. *George Ellis, of Brampton,* Gent. *gave* 50 l. Mr. *Will. Cottam ſen.* 50 l. Mr. *John Greaves* 100 l. Mr. *Bryan Dixon* 10 l. Mrs. *Sarah Crabtree* 5 l. *An.* 1711, Mr. *Sam. Cookſon* 20 l. *Edw. Pye* 3 l. *Will. Pye* 10 l. *An.* 1712, Mrs. *Mary Calverley* 10 l. *Annual Gifts and Purchaſes,* An. 1711, Mr. *Barlow gave a Rent-Charge of* 5 l. *to be paid by his Brother and Executor Thomas Barlow, of Middlethorp,* Gent. *Sarah Hall gave a Rent of* 2 l. 10 s. 0 d. *to*

be paid after her Huſband's Deceaſe out of her Land in Eaſt Keſtwick. A Farm called Prieſt-cliffs was purchaſed with Money, given to the Charity-School, and a Houſe built thereon, Jabez Clark Tenant, Rent - - - -

It was before complained of, that may Plates of Braſs were barbarouſly torn off, but I have ſince procured the Inſcriptions from ſome valuable Manuſcripts in the College of Arms at *London*, whence I tranſcribed thoſe that follow, and collated them, with Extracts from Mr. *Dodſworth*'s MSS at *Oxford*, which the Rev. Mr. *Cav. Nevile* obliged me with; from all which it appears, that our bleſſed Reformation is unjuſtly taxed for ſuch Inhumanity, theſe being all extant *An.* 1584, when Mr. *Glover*, *Somerſet* Herald, made his Viſitation of *Yorkſhire*; and many of them eſcaped alſo the Confuſions of the Civil-Wars, as is evident from Sir *Will. Dugdale*'s M. S. *Inſign. Epitaphiorum & Inſcriptionum, &c. infra Com. Ebor.* there being then above 40 Coats of Arms remaining, and even that of *Kirkſtal*-Abbey amongſt the reſt.

Cy giſt Sir Roger de Leedes Chevalier. Orate pro animabus Roberti Mauliverer Armigeri quondam Domini de Wooderſom, & Elizabethæ uxoris ejus qui obiit tertio die menſis Julii Anno Domini MCCCCXLIII. Hic jacet Thomas Nevil Armiger ac filius & hæres Johannis Nevil militis qui obiit xx die Junii Anno Dom. 1499. An old Knight lying croſs Leg'd all in Mail, with his Sword and his Target on his Arm, cut in Stone. *Orate pro animabus Henrici Rockley Armigeri & Agnetis uxoris ejus qui obiit menſis Sept.* 1502. *Hear lyeth the body of Rauf Beſton of Beſton Eſq; who departed this lyfe the laſt day of March* 1566, *and Margaret his wyffe, Raffe, Robert, Dorothy, Francis and Ann his Children. Hic jacent Robertus Beſton, & Radulphus frater ejuſdem, filii Radulphi Beſton Armigeri, quorum animabus, &c. Dorothy Savil wief of Sheafield Savill daughter of Robert Beiſton Eſq; lyeth buried here Febr. xi. An. Dom.* 1588, *my * ſoul dy her death.* (* By which Word the Body (which alone is capable of Death) is often underſtood, even in Scripture, *Pſ.* 16. 10, compared with *Acts* 2. 27, 31.)

Hic jacet Laurentius Towneley Genoroſus qui obiit 4 *die Aprilis An. Domini* 1528. *Hic jacet Aſael Tench filius Ran. Tench qui certa ſpe in Chriſto reſurgendi pie placideq; animam Deo reddidit* 28 *die Novembris* 1597. *Hic jacet Dorothea Caſſon ſola filia Samuelis Caſſon Generoſi quæ obiit xxiii die Febr. An.* 1612. *S. Caſſon meſtus Pater poſuit. In memoriam Thomæ Robinſon de Rookby cum Gretabridge Armig. Thomas filius Guil. Robinſon & Maria Layton de Layton & Rawden juxta Leedes uxoris ejus, Cohæres verus & legalis, hanc æram poſuit. Dormientes in ſpe Reſurrectionis miſereatur Dominus Servator mundi Benedictus.*

In the Windows, beſides the Arms, were painted the Effigies of a Knight kneeling with his Wife, and this Inſcription, *Orate pro animabus Chriſtopheri Danby militis & Domina Margeria uxore ſua ac filiorum & filie qui iſtam feneſtram fieri fecerunt, Anno Dom. M. CCCCC. XXI.* This was the Eaſt Window of the South Quire, as appeared lately by the Arms of this ancient Family painted with the Quarterings upon the Wall adjoining, diſcovered under the old Plaiſtering when it was renewed *Anno* 1709. *Orate pro bono ſtatu Chriſtopheri Danby Armigeri & Elizabethæ uxoris ejus ac omnium liberorum eorundem qui iſtam feneſtram fieri fecerunt, Anno Dom. M. CCCCC. XIII°.* The Figures of three Sons and ſix Daughters. In the South Window. *Orate pro anima Thom- - - - iſtam- - - - pluribus.* - - - - In the North Window. *Redemptor Mundi animæ Symonis Hudſon. Pray for the Soul of Sir William Hudſon Vicar of Tickhall, the Son of Will. Hudſon, and for the Souls of his*

Father and Mother, William - - - - An. Dom. M. D. XX.: Orate pro anima Seth Snaſell & pro Elizabetha uxore ejus filia & herede Wilhelmi Davill Domini de Bilton. Orate pro animabus Laurentii Towneley & Johanne uxoris ſue.

At the Eaſt End of the Church-wall is the Buck's Head, which ſeems to imply that the *Rockley*'s (whoſe Creſt it is) were Benefactors to the Fabrick of that Part of the Church.

A Tomb at the Eaſt End of the Church-yard, for Mr. *Robert Potter* who died 18 *Apr.* 1703, aged 62. *Anne* his Wife 15 *Dec.* 1703, æt. 60. Alſo his Children, *Tho. Rich.* and *Elizabeth.* Mr. *Will. Cottam* 28 *Jan.* 1712. *Sarah* his Wife 8 *Dec.* 1701, and four Children. *Joſeph Loſthouſe* 1675. *Ann* Daughter of *George Lofthouſe, of Oſmundthorp, and Wife of Tho. Thornton,* 2 *Dec.* 1709. *ætat.* 34. *James Lofthouſe of Skelton-Grange* 1679. *Eliz. Wife of Joſeph Lofthouſe of Boar lane,* 25 *Oct.* 1709. *Eſther Wife of Edward Prince of Coalcote grange* 1675, *and Ann his 2d Wife* 1709. *John Stillings* 25 *Oct.* 1712, *æt.* 47. Mr. *Jer. Cranidge Merchant,* 19 *Apr.* 1710, *aged* 59. *In hopes of a glorious Reſurrection reſteth the body of Hellenor Daughter of Mr. Abra. Brookſbank,* 22 *Febr.* 1680. A Tomb for *Sam. Son of Rob. Calverley of Leedes* 1689. *Tho. Wilſon of Waterhal* 1676. *John Moxon Charity-School Maſter,* 17 *Sept.* 1707. *Joſeph Sigſton of Timel bridge Clothier,* 25 *Aug.* 1712, *aged* 66. *Rebecca his Wife,* 20 *Apr.* 1712, *ætat.* 60. Mrs. *Dorothy Ward of Kirkgate,* 23 *Oct.* 1713, *aged* 62. *Richard Bolland of Vicar-lane Tinner,* 22 *June* 1713. A Tomb for *Will. Beetham, of Marchlane, Clothier,* 21 *Febr.* 1711, *ætat.* 58. *Mr. Rob Chipping of Callane* - - - - Mrs. *Mary his Wife* 1702, *ætat.* 63. *Mary Walker of little Woodhouſe* 1713, *aged* 84. *Abigal Scholey* 1713, *ætat.* 21. *Three Children of Henry Roondill, Ann, Ellen and Ann* 1640. *Tho. Peaſe* 1693. *Peter Cloudeſley* 96. *Brian Teſſimond* 1679. *Iſaac Wood* 1704, *aged* 56. *Ann his Wife* 1708, *æt.* 69. *Hen. Stockdale Grocer* 1708, *æt.* 33. A Tomb for *George Morgan of Leedes Market-Place* 1693. *Grace his Wife* 1711, *aged* 74. *Will. Bolland of Narbank Clothier* 1697. *Joſiah* 1712, *æt.* 57. A Tomb for Mr. *Tho. Atkinſon of Milnhill, who bleſſedly expired* 26 *Dec.* 1685, *æt.* 70. *and Elenor his Wife,* 5 *Sept.* 1706, *aged* 89.

Page 63, The preſent Earl of *Thanet* is deſervedly celebrated for his Charity, giving Fifteen hundred Pounds *per Annum* to pious Uſes, and 'tis ſaid will make a Settlement of the like Sum for ever.

Page 65, *Charles* Earl of *Burlington*, died *Febr.* 1701 (not 1710).

Page 65, *Charlotte-Amelia Moleſworth* (whoſe God-mother was the Queen of *Denmarke*) is married to Sir *Hen. Tichborne* Bart. Great Grand-Son to Sir *Hen.* who ſignalized himſelf in the Wars of *Ireland.*

Page 68, *Charles* Lord Viſcount *Fairfax* died 6 *July* 1711. *Ferdinando* Lord *Fairfax* married to his ſecond Wife *Rhoda*, Wid. of *Tho.* Son of Sir *Edw. Huſſy* Bart. by whom he had Iſſue *Urſula* Wife of *Will. Cartwright*, by whom ſhe had Iſſue *Will. Cartwright*, now of *Aynhow* Eſq; and *Rhoda*, married to the Lord *Henry Cavendiſh*, ſecond Son of *Will.* Duke of *Devonſhire*. *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax* married *Anne* Daughter and Co-heir of *Horace* Lord *Vere*. The ſaid Lord *Fairfax* hath given the Tyth worth about 60 or 70 *l. per Annum* to the Church at *Bilbrough*. The four Daughters of *Henry* Lord *Fairfax* were *Dorothy* who married *Robert Stapleton*, of *Wighill*, Eſq; and after, *Bennet Sherard*, eldeſt Son of *Philip*, who was ſecond Son of *Will.* Lord *Sherard*. *Frances* married Mr. *Rymer*. *Anne*, *Ralph* Son of Sir *Ralph Car* of *Cocken* near *Durham*, and *Mary*, who is a kind Benefactor to the Church at *Denton*, having given thereto a noble Pulpit, with a Cloth and

Cuſhion anſwerable thereto. The ſurviving Iſſue of the late Lord *Thomas* are, *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax*, *Henry-Culpeper*, *Robert*, *Margaret*, *Catharine*, *Frances* and *Mary*. *Tho. Fairfax*, of *Menſington*, Eſq; is living at *Leedes*, *An.* 1714, aged 86, hath Iſſue the Rev. Mr. *Tho. Fairfax* (who by *Martha* Daughter and Heir of Dr. *Rich. Ford* had only one Child, which died an Infant with its Mother.) *Mary*, *Eliz.* (who married Mr. *Tho. Prior* of *Daventry*) *Frances* and *Anne* unmarried.

Page 69, *Robert Fairfax*, of *Steeton*, Eſq; Member of Parliament for the City of *Yorke*, *An.* 171$\frac{3}{4}$, hath built a pleaſant Seat at *Newton* near *Tadcaſter*, and given Communion-Plate to the Church there.

Page 71, Mr. *Lawrence Breres* died 9 *Febr.* 171$\frac{2}{3}$, his Father yet ſurvives, aged 86.

Page 73, *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Jeremiah Thoresby* married *Joſeph Cockhill* of *Leedes* hath Iſſue *Joſeph*. The Reverend and very obliging Mr. *Will. Holman* hath lately favoured me with this Abſtract from his very curious Manuſcript Hiſtory of *Eſſex*, wherein the *Thoresbys* of that County (deduced from a younger Branch of this in *Yorkeſhire*) is prefaced with this *French* Inſcription (concerning *Aykfrith* the firſt in the printed Pedigree) from an ancient Manuſcript. “ *Swayn* “ Roy de *Danemark* le quel conquit *Engleterre*, & commença a reyner in l'An de Grace mille & xvii & regna xix, avoit un Noble “ Baron de meſme la ligne appellè *Aykfrith* qui fuit Sur : de *Sudbergh* “ & *Dent*, de *Askrig*, *Woodhall*, *Layburne*, *Holtby*, *Mar---burgh*, *Ilketon*, “ *Newton*, *Tanfelde*, *Woth*, *Melmorby*, *Normanby*, *Carethorp*, les queux “ Seigneurs & villes apres ſon deceſſe deſcenderent a *Arkill* ſon fils, ſi “ come de percelle diceulx pluis plainement appeirt per le livre de “ *Domeſday* quell *Will.* Conqueror fiſt faire.” By the Pedigree which accompanied this, it appears, That *John de Thoresby* and *Margaret* Daughter of *Will. Routh* had Iſſue three Sons, *Hugh* his Heir from whom deſcended the *Yorkeſhire* Family (as *Page* 72 of this Book) *Robert* and *William*. *Robert*, who was of *Wockin* in *Norfolk*, was Father of *Henry Thoresby*, who married *Helen* Daughter and Co-heir of *Tho. Fotheringhey* by *Eliz.* his Wife, who was Daughter and Heir of *Will. Durward* by *Margery* Daughter and Co-heir of Sir *Roger Harſick*, which ſaid *William* was Son of *John Durward* Speaker of Parliament in the Reigns of *Rich.* 2. *Hen.* 4. and *Hen.* 5. (Viſit. of *Eſſex*, M. S. Col. Arm. *Lond.*) who died 37 *Hen.* 6. In Right of this Match the *Thoresbys* of *Bocking* enjoyed the Manors of *Durward*, *Hall*, *Bradford*, and *Shalford*, in *Bocking*, *Braintree*, and adjacent Pariſhes, 2 Mills, 1000 Acres of Arable Land, 200 of Meadow, and 1000 Acres of Paſture, *&c.* Alſo the Manor of *Aylresford* conſiſting of about 700 Acres. *&c.* *Anne*, the youngeſt Daughter and Co-heir (Siſter of the ſaid *Helen Thoresby*) was married to *John de Vere* Earl of *Oxford*. *Thomas Thoresby*, ſecond Son of the ſaid *Henry* and *Helen*, marrying *Jane*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Tho. Burgoin* had Iſſue *Thomas Thoresby*, of *Wockin*, Eſq; who married *Ann* Daughter of Sir *Tho. Knevet* of *Bucknam* Caſtle, by *Muriel* Daughter of *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk* his ſecond Wife, from whom iſſued *Francis Thoresby*, of *Coniſham* in *Norfolk*, Eſq; who married *Mary* Lady *Dacres*, Relict of *Tho.* Lord *Dacres*, Daughter of *George* Lord *D'Aubigney*, whoſe Son and Heir *George Thoresby* was, living *An.* 1605.

Page 75, *John Rookes*, of *Rodes*-hall, Eſq; died 30 *May* 1713.

Page 76, *John Perrot* eldeſt Son of *Rich. Perrot* B. D. was aged 74. *Hannah* Lady *Perrot* died *Nov.* 1713.

Page 77, Mr. *Tho. Lodge* married *Alice* Daughter of- - - - *Reame*, by whom he had Iſſue, beſides the ſaid *William*, *Richard* and *Bridget*, another Daughter called *Margaret*, married to Mr. *William Sykes*. The ſaid Mrs. *Alice Lodge* gave 5 *l. per Annum* to pious Uſes, *An.* 1638. The Reverend Mr. *Will. Bridges*, who ſucceeded his Father as Rector of *Caſtleford*, hath built there a very good Houſe for himſelf and Succeſſors.

The Learned and Reverend Dr. *Pearſon* was a conſiderable Benefactor to the Parſonage Houſe at *Wheldrake*, which he repaired or rather re-built; as alſo to the Houſe belonging to his Prebend where he now reſides in the Minſter-Yard at *Yorke*, and hath indeed left a grateful Memorial in all the Places of his Preferments. The Subdeanary was founded 13 *H.* 3. by *Walter Grey* Archbiſhop of *Yorke*, who annex'd to it the Rectory of *Preſton* in *Holderneſs*; to this Mr. *Pearſon* being preſented *An.* 1695, upon Renewal of the Leaſe, *An.* 1696, he cleared the Rent of all Incumbrance of Taxes, Light-horſe, Poor Seſs, *&c.* to which it was ſubjected by former Leaſes, and made an Augmentation of 10 *l. per Annum* to the Vicaridge; he hath expended 800 *l.* in building a new Houſe at his Rectory at *Bolton-Percy*.

Page 79, Mrs. *Alice Lodge* before-mentioned built the ſaid Houſes, and let the Poor inhabit them *gratis*, during her Life, but not being expreſly mentioned as Alms-houſes in her Will, they are ſince reverſed to ſome of her Deſcendents. Mr. *James Ibbetſon* of *Leedes* Merchant, is now erecting an Hoſpital for poor Men, near the Chapel in the *Call-Lane*.

Page 79, The new View of *London* (Vol. I. *p.* 313.) acquaints us with the Arms and Monument that Alderman *Dixon* erected for *Anne* his firſt Wife, whoſe Daughter *Deborah* married, 1 Mr. *P. Maſon*, and 2. Alderman *Stanhope*, *Rachel* (Daughter of Mr. *Powel*) is Relict of Mr. *Bright Dixon*; and *Eliz.* Daughter of Mr. *Rob. Wood*, of Mr. *Tho. Dixon*, who left Iſſue *Bright* an Infant. Mr. *Sam. Iles* hath one Son named *Thomas*. *Page* 80, read *Marmaduke Cook* M. D. The Elevation of the Water is 147 Feet. *Page* 85, lin. 6, inſert Page 150 of this Book. *Page* 189, lin. 19, read the Names of many.

Page 91, It appears by the *Hiſtoria Elienſis*, that alſo the noted Monaſtery there conſiſted of both Sexes at the firſt Foundation. Amongſt the Papers of the Learned Dr. *Gale* late Dean of *Yorke*, was found this Epitaph of *Robin Hood*.

Hear underneað dis laitl ſtean
laiȝ robert earl of Huntingtun
nea arcir ver aȝ hie ſa geud
an pipl kauld im robin heud
ſick utlawȝ aȝ hi an iȝ men
vil england nivr ſi agen.
obiit 24 kal dekembris 1247.

I have lately by the Favour of Sir *John Armitage* ſeen a curious Pedigree from *William* to (Sir) *John*, Son of Sir *Francis Armitage* the firſt Baronet, atteſted by *Hen. St. George Norroy* 2 Febr. 1637. As alſo an ancient Parchment with Arms painted, *&c.* which hath eight Generations before the Match with *Baumont*, which deduceth the Family from *John Armitage*, of *Vrigbowls*, Eſq; 10 K. *Steph.* which Place and his Arms he is ſaid to have had by Gift of *Roger Omſynes* Steward to *Remigius* Biſhop of *Dorcheſter*, and Founder of *Elſam* Abbey Com. *Lincoln*.

Page 93, The *Britiſh* Word is *Melin*, but in Compoſition the M is turned into B, by an Idiom of that Language (Notis M.S. S. *Rog. Gale* Arm.)

Sir *Tho. Bland* who married *Eliza.* Daughter of *Tho. Eaſtoft* of *Redneſs*, was buried (from the Houſe of Mr. *Peter Bland*) at St. *Gregory*'s near St. *Paul*'s *Lond.* 28 *Dec.* 1612. as *Rob. Dale* Eſq; informs me from the Regiſter of that Church. *Muriel* Siſter of Sir *Tho. Bland*, of *Kipax* Park, Knt. married *Arthur Burgh*, Citizen and Lord Mayor of *Yorke*, (by Trade a Draper). *Adam* Son of Sir *Tho. Bland* Bart. married ---- Daughter of Sir *Tho. Barnardiſton*, (Relict of *Aſhcroft*) had Iſſue *Adam Bland* of *Mancheſter*, and *Jane*.

Jane Lady *Bland* died 7 *April* 1713, ætat. 72. in the 50th Year of her Widowhood. Her Grand-Son *John Bland* Eſq; is Knight of the Shire for the County Palatine of *Lancaſter* in the preſent Parliament 1714. His Siſter *Frances* died 31 *Aug.* 1712.

Page 95, *Richard Rodes* Eſq; hath married *Martha* Daughter of *Elk. Rich*, of *Bulhouſe*, Eſq;. *Mary* his Siſter is married to *Will. Rookes*, of *Rodes*-hall Eſq;. Their Mother hath lately erected a Charity-School at *Houghton*. Of the Benefactions of Mr. *Ellis* and Mr. *Reyner* more hereafter.

Page 97, *Cæſar*'s Deſcription (*Lib.* 1. *Comment.*) of the River *Arar*, ſuits admirably with this River *Are*, *Fluvium eſt quod fertur incredibili lenitate, ita ut oculis in utram partem fluat judicari vix poſſit.*

Page 101, *Camden* has given us the Etymology of *Eboracum*, but no Author that I have yet had the good Hap to meet with, any Satisfary Account of the preſent Name of that ancient City *Yorke*. This I conceive to be an Abbreviation of the *Saxon* Name Eoꝼeꝛƿic, the Initials whereof were no Doubt in thoſe Ages pronounced as *Yo*, as it is yet continued in ſome Parts of the North, where eoꝺe is pronounced Yode, my ſelf have been told upon the Rode, *that ſike a yan yode that way*. The ꝼ was omitted for Softneſs in the Pronunciation (as alſo ƿ) and I have of the Monies of K. *Edward* the *Confeſſor*, whereupon for EOFER is writ EOR (YOR) to which add the laſt Letter C (now converted into K) and you have the modern Name *Yorc* or *York*.

Page 106, *Martha* Relict of *Adam Baynes* Eſq; died 14 *July* 1713.

Page 107, place, betwixt *Cuniculoſa*, and *but*. P. 108, lin. 19, for *But* read *upon*; lin. 28, r. *ane*; lin. 34, r. ꝺeoꝛeꞇ; lin. 7, in Margin r. *wherein*; 2d Col. l. 4. *Decem.* l. 6. *Regis*; l. 8. r. 36. P. [110] *Hen. Iveſon* Eſq; (Sheriff, *An.* 1707,) died 1 *Aug.* 1713; lin. 10, from bot. r. ꝼꝛam, and lin. 8, *On each.*

Page 110, Mr. *Tho. Barlow* died in *France* in his Travels (with his Son) 1713.

Page 111, Par. 2. an Original Deed ſans Date, lately given me by Mr. *Jub*, confirms my Sentiments as to the *Woods* in thoſe *Dens*; *Jordan* the Son of *Adam Freeman* of *Colton* in that Neighbourhood, giving his Wood called *Colton-Dene*, *magiſtro & fratribus militie Templi Solomonis*, *Teſt. Rob. de Stapleton*, *Alex. & Ric. de Ledes*, &c.

Page 113, lin. 32, to *Nobility* add *and Gentry*. Pag. 114, *John Savil* Eſq; died unmarried 8 *May* 1713. *Pag.* 115, For *Rodes* read *Rookes of Rodes-hall*. *Pag.* 116, The ancient Deed laſt mentioned is atteſted *Willmo Scotico de Newton*. Pag. 117, Sir *Will. Calverley* was Sheriff, 3 *E.* 6. Pag. 118, lin. 1. r. *Katharine*. Pag. 119, r. *Sir John Boſſevile*. *Ant. Nowell*, lin. penult, *Robert Son, not Brother*.

Page 123, I have lately ſeen a noble Pedigree of the ancient and noble Family of *Bourchier*, which rectifies ſome Miſtakes, and ſupplies other Defects in that formerly inſerted, and deduceth it from *Robert de Bourchier*, or *le Bourſier*, who by *Emma* his Wife had Iſſue Sir *John Bourchier* Kt. Juſtice of the *Common-Pleas*, 15 *E.* 2. (who married *Helen* Daughter and Heir of *Walter de Colcheſter* by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir of *Hubert de Monte Caniſio*) the Father of Sir *Robert Bourchier* Lord Chancellor of *England* (the firſt in the printed Pedigree) who married *Margaret* Daughter and Heir of *John Prayers* and *Anna* his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *Hugh Eſſex*, by whom he had Iſſue three Sons; 1. *John* Lord *Bourchier*, Knight of the Garter, and Governor of *Gaunt*, who married *Eliz.* Daughter of Sir *John Coggeſhal* Knt. died 1 *H.* 4. 2. Sir *Will.* and, 3. *Bartholomew*. Sir *Will. Bourchier* (*Inquiſ.* 39 *E.* 3.) by *Eleanor* Daughter and Heir of *John* Lord *Lovain* had Iſſue *Bartholomew* and *William*, the ſaid *Barth.* Lord *Bourchier* by *Idonea* Daughter of--- *Lovey* (his ſecond Wife) had only one Daughter, *Eliz.* married to *Lewys* Viſcount *Robſert*, who in her Right was Lord *Bourchier*. *William* the other Son of Sir *Will.* was Earl of *Ewe* in *Normandy*, married *Ann* Gran-daughter of King *Edw.* 3. as in the printed Pedigree, *pag.* 123. *Elizabeth* Daughter and Heir of ---- *Bacon*, was ſecond Wife of Sir *John Bourchier* Lord *Berners*, by whom he had Iſſue *James Bourchier*, of *Callis*, Eſq; who by *Mary* his Wife Daughter of *Humf.* and Siſter and Heir of *John Banneſter* of *Callis*, had left Iſſue Sir *Ralph Bourchier*, who built the Seat at *Beningbrough*, where he was living *An.* 1584, when his Son *Will.* (who married *Catherine* Daughter of Sir *Tho. Barrington*) was aged 25, (*dele, obiit*). *Page* 124, Sir *Barrington Bourchier* married three Wives, 1. *Judith* Daughter of Sir *Mark Milbank* Bart. by whom he had Iſſue Sir *Bar.* who by *Mary* Daughter of Sir *Fra. Compton*, had Iſſue *Will.* who died young; 2. *Margaret* Daughter and Coheir of *Tho. Hardwick* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue *John Bourchier* Eſq; (who married *Mary* Daughter of *Roger Belwood* Eſq;) and *Ralph*; 3. *Urſula* Daughter of Sir *Will. Dalton*, by whom he had Iſſue *William* now living.

Page 129, Her Majeſty hath been pleaſed to grant a Patent to the Learned *John Anſtis* Eſq; for the Reverſion of Garter Principal King at Arms. *Mary* eldeſt Daughter of *Edward Parker* Eſq; died *Nov.* 1712.

Page 130, Since that Paſſage relating to the *Ring-houſes* was writ, having had the Honour to peruſe ſeveral of the learned Biſhop *Stillingfleet*'s Manuſcripts in the ineſtimable Library of the truly Noble *Robert* Earl of *Oxford*, and finding them writ *Dreng-hows*, and not *Dring*, as in the M.S.S. I had before ſeen, I am partly of Opinion that there was in that Place ſome *Howe* or *Houſes* held by the *Drenges*, of whom there is frequent mention in *Domeſday Book*, which *Drenges* were *Vaſſalli militares*; and this Place being formerly held by that Tenure, might thence receive its Name; the Deference I bear to the Opinion of the Learned *Roger Gale* Eſq; makes me the more inclinable to this Etymology.

Page 131, Sir *Ralph Aſſhteon*, of *Middleton*, Bart. is living 1713, without Iſſue Male; the Name, though generally writ and printed *Aſhton*, is more truly writ *Aſſheton*.

Page 133, Sir *Roger Beckwith* Bart. (Son and Heir of Sir *Roger Beckwith* and *Eliz.* Daughter of Sir *Edm Jennings*, of *Rippon*, Knt.) hath Iſſue by *Jane* Daughter and Heir of *Ben. Waddington* Eſq; *Roger*, *Edm.* and *Jane*, the ſaid *Jane* Lady *Beckwith* died 1713. *Marmaduke Beckwith*, of *Acton* before-mentioned, (*pag.* 133) was Son of *Rob. Beckwith*, whoſe Father *John* was the Son of *Robert*, the Son of *Hunting-*

ton Beckwith Eſq; which connects the two Parts of the Pedigree; the Tranſcript whereof courteouſly communicated to me by Sir *Roger Beckwith*, is deduced from Sir *Nicholas Malbis*, who by - - - - Daughter of Sir *John Ferris* of *Staffordſhire* had Iſſue *Hercules*, who married the Lady *Beckwith Bruce*.

Page 134, Mr. *Sam. Killingbeck* (Son of *Benj.* by *Anne* Daughter of *Sam. Swaine* of *Horsford*) hath Iſſue by *Anne* his Wife *John* and *Thomas* 1714.

Page 138, Alderman *Hickes*'s firſt Wife died *An.* 1653. His ſecond (who was Daughter of Mr. *John Baynes*, of *Leedes*, Merchant) 1661, and his third *An.* 1691, his Daughters, *Moxon* died 1695, and *Condam* 1693.

Page 140, The ingenious Mr. *Herne* of *Oxford* hath publiſhed a moſt accurate Edition of *Leland*'s Itinerary, to the ſixth Volume of which is annexed a moſt judicious Eſſay concerning the four great *Roman* Ways, which I have Reaſon to believe was the Performance of the very learned *Roger Gale* Eſq;. By this it appears that *Leland* was miſtaken in calling this *Watling-ſtreet* (which took its Courſe from *Dover* to *Cheſter*); and that it was in Reality the *Erming-ſtreet*.

Page 142, *Yule* is retained not only in the Rubrick of the *Scotch* Common-Prayer Book, but in their Laws too; witneſs the Act paſſed in the laſt Seſſion but one, entituled, *An Act for repealing Part of an Act for diſcharging the Yule Vacance.*

Page 148, For *Boyle* read *Boyſe*. The Reverend and pious Mr. *Will. Pendlebury*, of *Leedes*, V. D. M. (whoſe Kinſman Mr. *Hen. Pendlebury* was Author of a learned Tract againſt Popery, *&c.*) married *Anne* Daughter of the ſaid Mr. *Tho. Fenton*. *Tabitha*, another Daughter of the ſaid Mr. *Tho. Fenton*, is married to the very obliging and ingenious Mr. *John Faire*, of *London*, Apothecary, an eminent Chymiſt, who prepareth the true *Antiſcorbutick Elixir*, which hath been adminiſtred 30 Years with admirable Succeſs. The very learned Mr. *Richard Ibbetſon* of *Oxford* is to be remembred hereafter amongſt the Writers. His Brother *Denzil* died in the *Indies*. *John* and *James*, Sons of Mr. *James Ibbetſon*, died, the elder *Nov.* 1712, the younger *Jan.* 1713.

Page 149, Amongſt the ancient Charters of Sir *Walter Calverley* Bart. (of which he hath a noble Collection, relating to that ancient Family) he ſhewed me one of *Eliza.* late Wife of *Tho. Paytſin* of *Hedingley*, whereby ſhe granted the Manor of *Hedingley* to *John de Calverley* her Brother, 15 *E.* 2. And another of the ſaid *John of Calverley*'s Gift of the ſaid Manor to the Abbot and Convent of *Kirkſtall*, *An.* 1324.

Page 151, Mr. *James Cotes* was the Perſon chiefly, if not ſolely concerned in building the Chapel at *Hedingley*. The Inhabitants have lately purchaſed a good Houſe for the Miniſter to reſide in, with an Orchard and other convenient Appurtenances, at *Burley* in that Neighbourhood, *Benj. Wade* Eſq; Truſtee. Upon the Marble Monument is ſince added, *Adjacent alſo lieth interred the Body of Calverley Wade, eldeſt Son of the ſaid Benjamin Wade Eſq; by Anne his Wife, eldeſt Daughter of Walter Calverley of Calverley Eſq; who died* 14 *June Anno Dom.* 1703, *in the* 19*th Year of his Age.* Upon a Monument lately erected, *Underneath is interred the Body of Jonathan the Son of Sam. Swain, of Horſeforth,* Gent. *who died May* 5, 1702, *of his Age* 30.

Page 155, Mr. *Croft Preſton*, of *Leedes*, Merchant, married *Frances* Daughter of *Benj. Wade* Eſq; whoſe Son Capt. *Thompſon Wade* died at *Bruſſels* 21 *Nov.* 1709, His Mother (*Anne* Siſter of Sir *Walter Calverley* Bart.) died 27 *May* 1705.

Page 156, Mr. *Sam. Foxcroft* died without Iſſue 10 *Oct.* 1713.

Page 157, By an Original Charter in this Collection *William Painel* gave all the Lands and Tenements which *Robert de Altaripa* held of him in **Cugric** and **Adel** to *St. Johns of Jeruſalem.*

Page 161, lin. 1, read *alluded to St. Matth. xiix.* 6. Lin. 17, *Legeolium.* As to the Name of the *Roman* Station near *Adel*-mill, it ſeems moſt probable to have been *Pampocalia*, of the *Ravenna* Geographer (lately publiſhed with a moſt accurate and learned Edition of *Antoninus*'s Itinerary by *Roger Gale* Eſq;) *pag.* 146, by the Courſe of the Road he is taking, when he mentions it as coming Eaſtward from *Breſnetenati Veteranorum*, which is the ſame with *Antoninus*'s *Bremetonaca*, now *Overborough*, near *Ingleborough* Hill, ſo to *Pampocalia* in the direct Way to *Lagetium*, *Caſterford.*

Page 165, Upon the Cieling of a Room in the *Gate-houſe at Kirkſtall*-Abbey is this Inſcription.

Mille & Quingentos poſtquam compleverit Orbis
Treſq; & ter denos per ſua ſigna Deus
Prima ſalutiferi poſt in cunabula Chriſti
Cui datur omnium Honor, Gloria, Laus & Amor.

Page 166, The Engine is for rolling Iron into *Plates*, as well as for ſplitting it into *Nail-rods.*

Page 168, Mr. *James Greenwood* of *Yorke* died *An.* 1713. Mr. *Joſeph Greenwood* of *Yorke* (but born at *Leedes*) hath re-purchaſed the Eſtate at *New Lathes*, which one of the Name had ſold.

Page 169, Sir *John Rawdon* acquaints me that Sir *George* died in *Aug.* 1684, *aged* 80. Sir *Arthur* 17 *Oct* 1695, æt. 33. and his Relict 17 *Mar.* 1709, aged 47; they had Iſſue *Edw.* and *Dorothy* who died young. Sir *John* and *Iſabella* both unmarried 1714. Of this Family was Mr. *Marmaduke Rawdon* of *Yorke*, a conſiderable Benefactor to the Publick, by his charitable Bequeſts, and to this Family by writing the Hiſtory thereof; whereby it appears that *Pauline de Rawdon* preceded *Thor* (the firſt in the printed Pedigree) that the Chriſtian Names of the Wives of the two *Michaels* were *Mary* and *Ellenor*, that the latter had Iſſue *Thomas* (Father of *John*) whoſe Wife *Alice* gave Lands, 9 *E.* 3. to the Nunnery at *Eſholt*, that *John Rawdon*, and - - - *Thornton* had Iſſue beſides *John*, a ſecond Son called *Ralph*, whoſe Son *Ralph Rawdon* by *Jane* Daughter of *John Brice* of *Stillington* Com. *Ebor.* Gent. had Iſſue *Lawrence*, *Robert* and Sir *Marmaduke*. *Lawrence* was Alderman of *Yorke* (ob. 1626.), and by *Margery* Daughter of *Nich. Barton* Eſq; had Iſſue *Robert*, *Marmaduke* (the Benefactor) and *Margery* the Wife of Sir *Roger Jacques*, *of Elvington*, Knt. *Robert* (ſecond Son of *Ralph*) was Citizen of *London*, and died 1644. Sir *Marmaduke* (the third Son) was Colonel and Governor of *Baſing* and *Farindon* for King *Charles* I. and died 28 *Apr.* 1646, by *Eliz.* Daughter and Heir of *Tho. Thorogood*, of *Hogsden*, Eſq; he had Iſſue ten Sons and ſix Daughters. Colonel *Tho. Rawdon* the eldeſt, married *Magdalen* Daughter of *Rand. Crew* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue *Marm.* Father of *Eliz.* Wife of the very courteous Mr. *Sam. Bagnall*, of *London*, Merchant, who obliged me with the Peruſal of the ſaid Manuſcript, which is adorned with printed Pictures of the moſt eminent Perſons of the Family curiouſly engraved by Mr. *White*. Mr. *Marm. Rawdon* gave a Bowl of ſolid Gold to the ſucceſſive Lord Mayors of *Yorke*; an hundred Pounds to the Poor of St. *Crux* Pariſh, near the Pavement in that ancient City, where there is a moſt noble Croſs erected with this Inſcription under his Buſt, *Marmaduke Rawdon deceaſed, Son of Lawrence Rawdon, late Alderman of this City, was Founder of this Croſs* 1672.

Page 171, The Inhabitants are now encloſing Acres of Common for the Benefit of the Miniſter of *Bramley* Chapel. The like is now in Agitation for the Miniſters of *Chapel-Allerton* and *Hunſlet*.

Page 174, The Lords of the Manor of *Hunſlet* at preſent are *Robert Baynes* Eſq; the Reverend Mr. *Gilb. Cowper*, Mr. *Abraham Fenton*, Mr. *Tho. Fenton*, and the Executors of *Rich. Lloyd* Eſq;. *Note*, The firſt Marriage of the ancient Family of *Legh* of *Midleton* after its tranſplanting into *Yorkſhire*, was with *Clarier* Daughter of Mr. *Tho. Fenton* 6 *Ed.* 3. *An. Dom.* 1332.

Page 176, Epitaphs at *Hunſlet*-Chapel, upon raiſed Tombs in the Cœmitery, *Hic jacet Joſhua Lambert, nuper Evangeliſta de Hunſleto, qui hujus vitæ curſum confecit, Anno ætatis ſuæ quinquageſimo ſeptimo & die vigeſſimo nono Aprilis, Annoq; Dom.* 1693. *Dnæ. Mariæ Lambert uxoris ejus cura & impenſis. Here alſo lieth his Son Joſhua Lambert, who departed this Life* 28 *May, in the* 18*th Year of his Age, An. Dom.* 1693. *Alſo Will. his Son,* 27 *June* 1700, *in the* 24*th Year of his Age. Remember thou that paſſeſt by, To Duſt thou muſt as well as I.* Upon the next Tomb, *Here lyeth buried the Body of Thomas Fenton of Hunſlet, who departed this Life in the* 79*th Year of his Age, and on the* 7*th Day of October* 1689. *Alſo here lye the venerable Remains of Anne the Wife of Mr. Thomas Fenton, who by eight of her thirteen Children was Grand-Mother to* 66, *and and great Grand-Mother to* 59; *ſhe having lived to ſee* 138 *deſcended from her own Body, expired Jan.* 18*th, An.* 1706, *in the* 90*th Year of her Age. Here lieth interred the Body of Thomas Fenton of Hunſlet, Salter, who departed this Life* 5 *Sept. An.* 1705, *in the* 58*th Year of his Age. Alſo within the Weſt End of the Chapel lyeth Hannah his Daughter, who departed* 1 *June* 1683, *aged one Year and ſeven Weeks. Here lyeth interred the Body of Mrs. Margaret Smith, Siſter to Mrs. Mary Lamb, who departed* 4 *May* 1704, *aged* 77 *Years.* Another for *John Capſtack*, 24 *Jan.* 1705, *aged* 70 *Years and eight Months*; *Sarah his Wife,* 16 *June* 1706, *aged* 70. *Thomas Walker*, 13 *Mar.* 1673; *Alice his Wife, Dec.* 16, 1656. *If you enquire how Death came in, The Scripture's Plain, it was by Sin,* Rom. 5. 12. *Here we do lie, and you muſt die. Huc tendimus omnes.* Upon a Braſs Plate on a Tomb, *Here lieth the Body of Mr. John Tennant, of Buckden in Craven, Book-Keeper to the worthy Mr. Will. Milner, Merchant in Leedes, who departed* 31 *May* 1705.

Actor homo, Cœlum ſpectator, grande Theatrum
Mundus: vita frequens Tabula Scena dies.

Page 178, Read *Cary* for *Carey*.

Page 179, Mr. *Hugh Sleigh*, of *Leedes*, is of the ſame Family, which is originally from *Staffordſhire*, *Hugh* his Great-Grand-Father's Father being of *Heyhead* in that County; he had Iſſue three Sons *Rich.* (obiit ſine prole) *Ralph*, (whoſe Son *Gervas* was Father of *Ralph*, and Grand-Father to the ſaid *Hugh Sleigh, of Leedes, Gent.*) *Gervas* the 3d Son had Iſſue Sir *Sam. Sleigh* (whoſe three Sons died without Iſſue) and *Gervas* Parſon of *Raburne*.

Page 180, The *Three cant old Men, viz.* Mr. *Toby Iles*, Mr. *Adam Hargrave*, and *Tho. Atkinſon*, are now all dead, their Ages made above Two hundred and ſixty Years; the youngeſt of them being elder than the preſent Fabrick of the Chapel, which was built at the Inſtance of the pious Mr. *John Nalſon*, Miniſter there, when his Learned Son Dr. *John Nalſon*, the Hiſtorian, was born, who, as appears by the Pariſh-Regiſter, was baptized here 2 *Aug.* 1637. Above the Chapel Door in the Stone Work is engraved the Year 1632. Upon the Gallery 1646. Upon a Monument in the Wall, *M. S. Reverendi Viri Gul. Scargill, Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ Preſbyteri, verbiq; Dei hic miniſtri, qui obiit* 5 *Nov.* 1686. *Nec non filii ipſius Gul. Scargil.* In Letters of Gold upon a larger Monument; *Here lyes the Body of Mr. Tobias Iles, of Holbeck, who was born An. Dom.* 1621, *and dyed* 170$\frac{7}{8}$, *in the* 87*th Year of his Age. His pious and memorable Acts of Charity are as follows, firſt, He left to the Miniſter of Holbeck, now preſent, and to his Succeſſors, during the Term of the Leaſe now in being, a Houſe nigh the Chapel, the Rent yearly to be paid to the Miniſter* 3l. 14s. 0d. *Alſo his Part of Anderton Rent,* being 5l. 14s. 8d. per Annum. *Alſo the Overplus of his Eſtate, being the yearly Intereſt of the ſame, to be paid to the Miniſters of Holbeck ſucceſſively for ever. Feoffees in Truſt for the Houſe are William Nevile Eſq; Mr. Rob. Hetherington, Mr. Tobias Iles of Leedes. Feoffees in Truſt for the Land or Anderton's Rent, and the reſt are the Vicar of Leedes, and Miniſter of the New Church for the Time being, and their Succeſſors for ever; the Chapel-Warden and his Succeſſors for ever; Francis Nevile Gent. and Rowland Mitchel Gent. his Heirs and Aſſigns for ever. He gave to the Poor of Holbeck Ten Pounds, the Intereſt of it to be diſtributed in Bread on ſeveral Sabbath Days, in the Chapel, yearly for ever, after the Morning Service, at the Diſcretion of the Miniſter and Truſtees. Titus* 3. 8. *Be careful to maintain good Works.* Upon a Grave-ſtone, *Here lyeth the Body of Ann Clark, Mother to John Clark of Cadbeeſton, who departed* 23 *March* 1698. One in the Chapel-yard for *Iſabell Wife of George Langſtaffe*, 19 *Octob.* 1656.

Page 184, *Will. Nevile* Eſq; died 22 *Apr.* 1713. His Mother the 17 *Jan.* preceding; and Siſter *Dorothy* (Wife of Dr. *Skelton*) 9 *April* 1714. *Godfrey Boſſevile*. *of Gunthwait*, Eſq; (High-Sheriff of *Yorkeſhire An.* 1705) is deſcended from *Rich. Boſſvile* and *Jane* Daughter of Sir *Thomas Nevile*, of *Liverſedge*, Knt. As is alſo Mr. *Alex. Boſſvile* of *London*, who obliged me with Extracts (of which in their proper Place) from a valuable M. S. *Valor Beneficiorum Eccleſiaſticorum, tempore Hen.* 8*vi.*

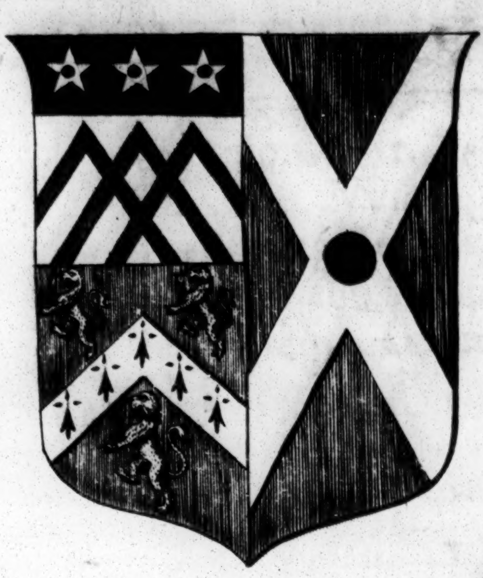
Page 187, *Tho. Rymer Eſq;* Hiſtoriographer Royal died 14 *Dec.* 1713.

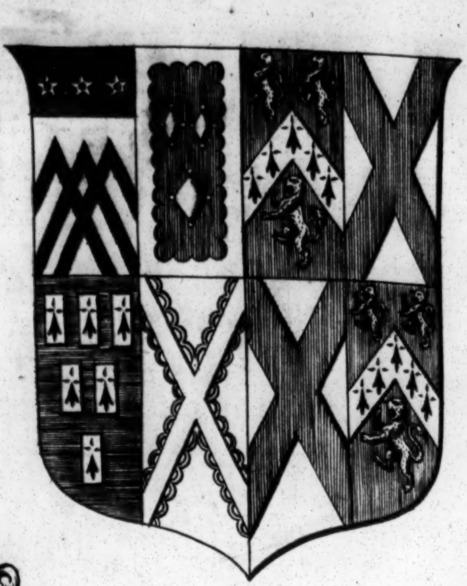
Page 189, The firſt Sir *Bryan Stapylton* had Iſſue Sir *Bryan* and Sir *Miles.* Sir *Miles Stapleton*, of *Carlton*, Bart. married to his 2d Wife *Eliz.* Siſter to Sir *Edw. Longville*, of *Edmunton* Com. *Mid. John Stapleton*, of *Myton* Eſq; married *Mary* Daughter and ſole Heir of *Francis Sandys*, of *Scroby* Com. *Nott.* Eſq;.

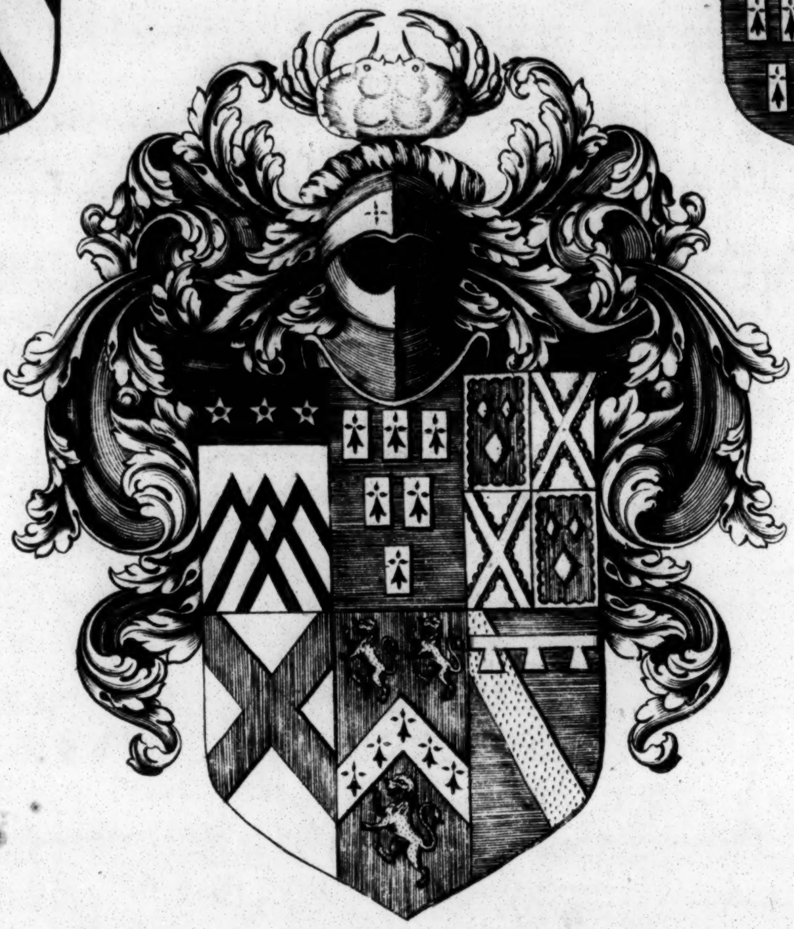
Page 191, Sir *Rich. Mauliverer*, of *Allerton Mauliverer*, died *An.* 1713. The Right Honourable and truly Noble *Thomas* Earl of *Pembroke* hath Iſſue by the preſent Counteſs (who was Relict of *Rich.* Lord *Arundel*) the Lady *Barbara*. *Laſt Line*, *Ann* Lady *Ingleby* died *An.* 1587.

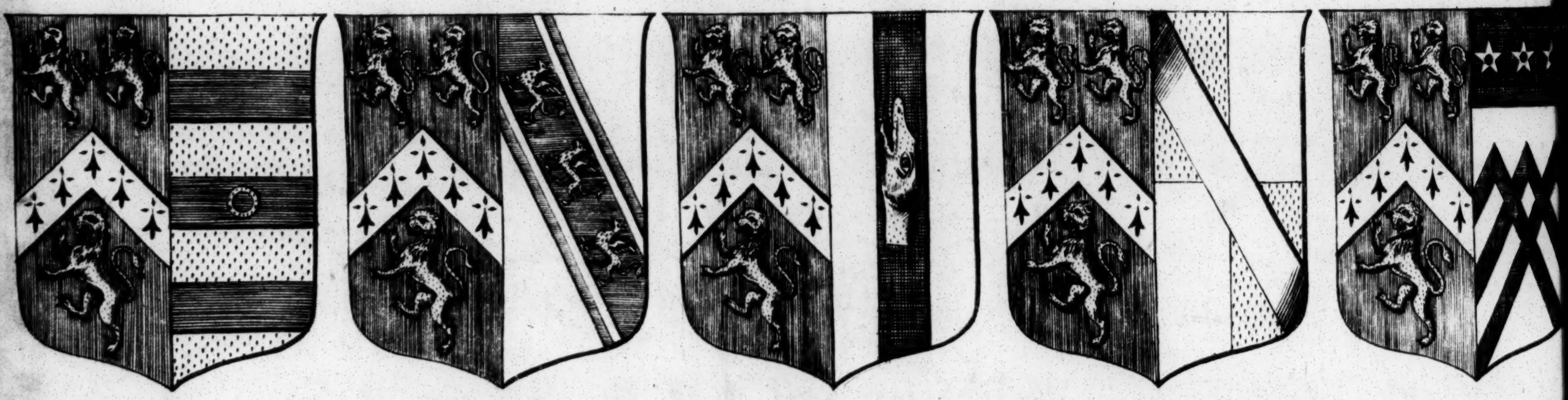
Page 194, The Family of *Moore*, is ancient and numerous at this Town, where probably the famous Mr. *John Moore* of *Norwich* (a Native of *Yorkeſhire*) who made the beſt Map of the *Holy-Land*, was born. *White Cote* ƿite *Puniſhment*, whence perhaps the Curſe too frequent in ſome Parts of the North, *God white you.*

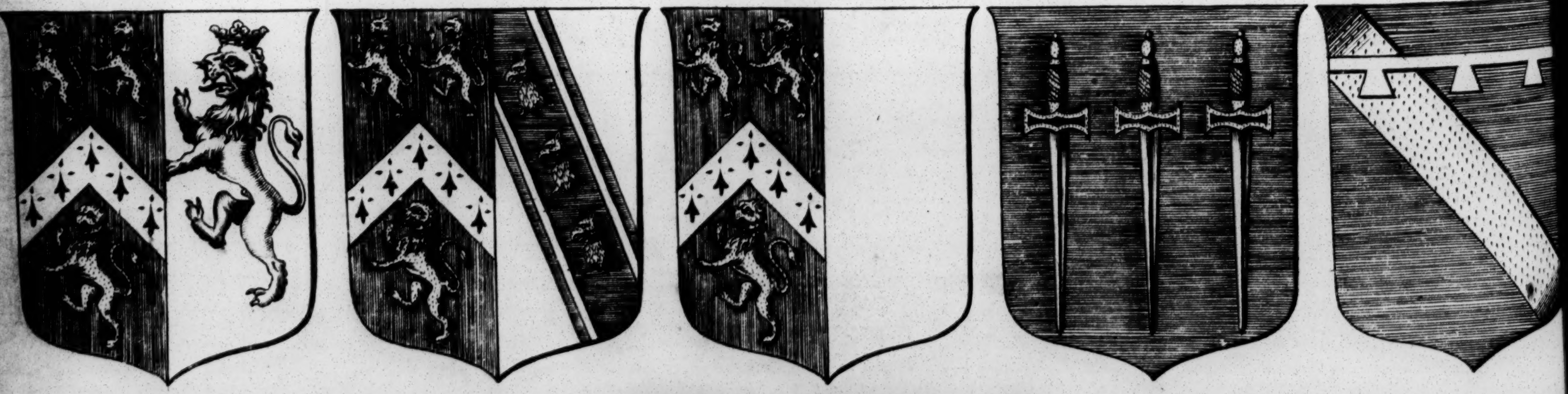
Page 198, lin. 5, The Memoirs and Benefactions of the reſt are reſerved, with many others, for the Hiſtorical Part; but my ancient Friend *Robert Parker* Eſq; having obliged the Publick with his own generous Benefactions, muſt be gratified by a preſent Recital of thoſe of

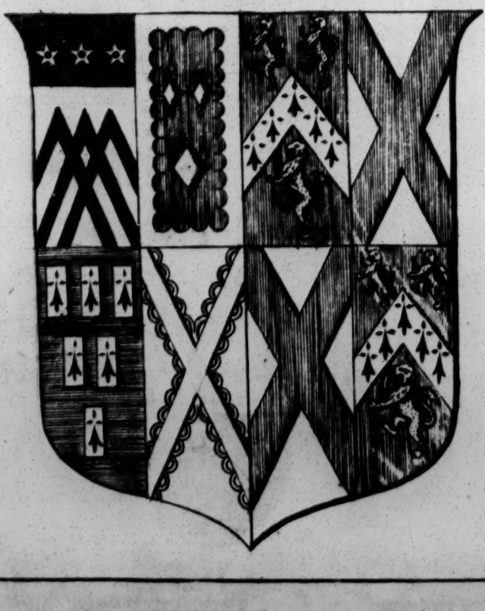












T: Pingo

his Uncle *Sam. Sunderland* Eſq; *viz.* to a School at this Town of *Wortley* 6 *l.* to *Coley*-Chapel 1 *l.* to *Idle*-Chapel 8 *l.* to *Thornton*-Chapel and School 12 *l.* to *Hallifax* Vicaridge 10 *l.* to *Baildon*-Chapel 9 *l.* to the Poor of *Norwood-Green* 8 *l.* to *Hipperholm* School 18 *l.* to the Church at *Bingley* 22 *l.* to the School 7 *l.* and to the Poor there 6 *l.* in all 107 Pounds *per Annum.* All which the ſaid worthy Gentleman, his Executor, ſaw faithfully performed, and delivered the Writings to the reſpective Truſtees.

Page 200, The Lions in *Langton*'s Arms are *Or.* Sir *John Nevile* and *Vrſula Birkin* had Iſſue Sir *John*, and Sir *Edw. Nevile* (of *Liverſedge*) and *Vrſula.*

Page 201, I have ſince, by the Favour of the very obliging Sir *Abſtrupus Danby*, ſeen the Original Deeds, which ſet the Matter in a true Light, *viz.* Sir *Robert Nevile*, of *Hornby*, Knt. had Iſſue *Thomas*, *Margaret* and *Joan*; *Thomas* had Iſſue *Margaret*, who married *Thomas* Duke of *Exeter*, but died without Iſſue; whereupon *Margaret* her Aunt, Wife of Sir *William Harington* Knt. and Sir *John Langton* (the Son of *John Langton* Eſq; by *Joan*, the other Siſter of *Tho. Nevile*) became Coheirs of *Margaret* Dutcheſs of *Exeter*, 3 *Apr.* 11 *Hen.* 6. The ſaid worthy Gentleman hath a valuable Collection of ancient Charts, and certain Volumes of his own Collections from *Dodſworth*'s M.S.S. at *Oxford*, and from Original Deeds and M. S. S. in publick Libraries and Archives. He hath alſo adorned this Book with a Plate of the Arms and Quarterings of his Anceſtors, as they formerly appeared in the Pariſh-Church at *Leedes*, though now conſumed by Age, &c. The Lady *Danby* (his Conſort) died 22 *Jan.* 1712. The Names of his Grandſons are *William* and *Arthur.* This Eſtate came from the *Longvillers* (not *Danviles*) to the *Neviles*, as appears by ancient Deeds.

Page 203, *James Gale* of *Thirncroft* 1523, is to precede *Oliver Gale*, who was his Son: *Dele* s: pr. after *James* and the latter Quotation; the former Part of the Pedigree being from a M. S. in the Herald's Office: He was afterwards of *Ireland*, whence his Deſcendents, during the Rebellion there, tranſplanted themſelves to *White-haven*, where they yet continue. The Learned *Roger Gale* Eſq; was Member of Parliament both before and after, as well as in the firſt *Britiſh* Parliament; His Brother Mr. *Sam. Gale* is alſo an ingenious Gentleman, and will, I hope, oblige the Learned World with an accurate Hiſtory of the Cathedral of *Yorke*.

Page 204, Read *auſpicans at.* The firſt *Roger Tempeſt* had Iſſue *Richard* (Father of the ſecond *Roger*) who was Witneſs to a Charter 18 *Steph.* The laſt *Hen. Tempeſt* Eſq; married *Alathea*, Daughter of Sir *H. T.* His Siſter *Henrietta* married *Ferdinando Latus*; his Siſter *Katherine* and Aunt *Ellenor* were not married. Sir *George* hath other two Sons, *viz. Robert* and *George.*

Page 207, By an Original Charter, lately preſented to me, whereby *Will. Painel* gives Lands and Tenements to *St. Johns of Jeruſalem*, atteſted by many of the Gentry in theſe Parts, it appears there was a *Ralph Beeſton*, and *Robert* his Son, prior to any in the printed Pedegree, it being before Dates were inſerted. Mr. *Scur* was burnt *An.* 1679-80.

Page 280, *Bland.* It is to be noted, that this Family of *Bland*, of *Gibard* (which is the Name of a Houſe, ſtill enjoyed by one of the *Blands*) within the Pariſh of *Orton* alias *Overton*, Com. *Weſtmoreland*, derive their Surname from a Place called *Bland*, in *Lonſdale*, in the ſame County; and were of conſiderable Antiquity there, as well as in

Yorkeſhire, &c. as the following Inſtances clearly ſhew, which were communicated to me by the no leſs Induſtrious than Ingenious Herald *Robert Dale* Eſq; who will neither ſpare Pains, or Charge, to oblige his Relations and Friends.

William de Bland (of *Bland*) in *Louneſdale*, did good Service to King *Edw.* 3. in his Wars in *France*, in the Company of the Earl of *Richmond* [*John of Gaunt*] and had a Pardon for the Death of *John del Vale*, as the Privy-Seal atteſts, dated the 4th of *June* in the 34th of that King's Reign of *England*, and 21ſt of *France*.

Edmund Bland, of *Hatfeld*, in *Yorkeſhire*, was kill'd before the Feaſt of St. *Michael*, in the 33d of the ſaid King, by *Robert Wakefeld*, who got a Pardon for the ſame, as the Privy-Seal evidences, dated 17 *July*, 35 *Edw.* 3.

Richard (*Wilkynſon*) *de Blande*, [of *Blande*], together with *John Todde*, and *John Whytehode*, both of *Sedbergh*, in *Loneſdale*, was pardon'd for the Death of *John Stokedale*, of *Midelton*, in *Loneſdale*, kill'd the 2d of the King's Reign, as the Privy-Seal manifeſts, dated 7 *Jul.* 5 *Rich.* 2.

And *Thomas de Bland*, obtain'd a General Pardon (uſual in that Age) from the ſame King, upon the Interceſſion of the Duke of *Guyene* and of *Lancaſter* [Earl alſo of *Richmond*, before-mentioned] as the Privy-Seal demonſtrates, dated 7 *May*, 16 *Rich.* 2.

The Coat of *Bland*, is quarter'd by the noble Family of *Wandesford* of *Kirklington* Com. *Ebor.* (now Lord Viſcount *Caſtle.comer*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*) by Deſcent from the Co-heirs of *Fulthorpe*, of *Hipſwell*, in the ſame County, whoſe Anceſtor *Allen Fulthorpe*, of *Hipſwell* aforeſaid, married *Katharine*, Daughter and Heir of *William Bland*, who lived (as may be computed) about the Time of K. *Rich.* 2. And the Family of *Thiſtlewait*, of *Winterſlow*, Com. *Wilts.* extracted from *Thiſtlewait*, of *Thiſtlewait*, in the County of *York*; likewiſe bear the Arms of *Bland* (with ſome ſmall Variation, or Difference) for their Paternal Coat, as being deſcended from the ancient Family of *Bland* in that County; where ſome of this Name were long ago ſettled, as an Entry in a Private Collection evinces, particularly at *Eaſingwould*, whence *Edward Bland*, Parſon of *Burfield*, near *Reading*, in Com. *Berks*, deduced his Origine; which *Edward* purchaſed Lands at *Burfield* aforeſaid, 10 *Edw.* 4. and dying *Anno* 1475, (15 of that King) was buried there, in the Habit of a Clerk, with theſe Arms; to whom *Robert Bland*, of *Henley* upon *Thames*, in Com. *Oxon*, and *John Bland*, of *London*, Carpenter, made out their Relation, as was proved and certified, by Vertue of a Commiſſion taken before Sir *Wliliam Babthorpe*, and Sir *William Fairfax* Knts. *Anno* 13 *Eliz.* ſhewed to *York*-Herald, 20 *May* 1580.

This premiſed, I muſt next (for compleating the Pedigree) add, That *Adam Blande*, was made Free 1 *Febr.* 1549 (not 1550) and married *Joan*, the Daughter of *William Atkyns*, of St. *Gregory*'s, *London*, where ſhe was buried 10 *July* 1596, as her Father had been 6 *Mar.* 1565.

William Bland (eldeſt Son of *Adam*) of *London*, Gent. made his Will 31 *July* 1596, and thereby directed his Body to be buried at *White-Chapel*, with his two Children; where he was interred accordingly 5 *Aug.* following, and the ſaid Will was proved 17 *Sept.* the ſame Year, being confirmed by a Sentence *Termino Paſchæ*, 1600. *Samuel*, his ſecond Son, was baptized at St. *Mary White-Chapel* aforeſaid, 26 *Mar.* 1597. *Jane* (Daughter of *Will.*) is in the Regiſter of St. *Gregory*'s, by the Name of *Mary Bland*, married 20 *Feb.* 1586 to *William Hope* Gent. who was buried there 8 *Nov.* 1592, and was 4th Son born, but the 2d that ſurvived, of *Ralph Hope*, of *Northall*-Court in Com. *Mid.* which *William* left Iſſue (by her) *Joan* his Daughter and Heir, married to *Robert Brawler*, of *London*.

Mrs. *Suſan*, Wife of *Peter Bland* (2d Son of *Adam*) was interr'd at St. *Gregory*'s 20 *Jan.* 1614. *Joan* their eldeſt Daughter baptized there, 18 *Apr.* 1585. *Suſan* their 2d Daughter was married to Mr. *John Marden* (at *Batterſey*, in *Surry*) 8 *Sept.* 1606, who dying 17 *Apr.* 1620, was buried at *Alhallows Breadſtreet*, the 19th of the ſaid Month, and ſhe was re-married to Sir *Arnold Herbert* Knt. at *Warfield* in Com. *Berks*, 27 *Sept.* the ſame Year, where ſhe was interr'd (near the Communion-Table) 7 *July* 1644, as Sir *Arnold* was likewiſe 30 *Sept.* 1649, having had Iſſue by her one Son, *William*, baptized there 9 *Aug.* 1624. *Adam* (eldeſt Son of *Peter Bland*) was bapt. at St. *Gregory*'s 5 *Sept.* 1586, and buried there 18 *July* 1597; where *Judith* (3d Daughter of *Peter*) was baptized 27 *Apr.* 1595, and alſo married to *Thomas Wilcox* 12 *July* 1612; and *William* (2d Son of *Peter*) was buried at the ſame Place 7 *Aug.* 1611. *Peter Bland* (the Father) made his Will 1 *Car.* 1. concerning which, ſee Reports in Chancery (*8vo*), Vol I. *pag.* 665, *&c.*

Thomas Bland (3d Son of *Adam*) had to his firſt Wife, as it is probable, *Alice Garman*, married at St. *Gregory*'s 12 *July* 1590; and to his ſecond Wife, *Elizabeth*, the Relict of *William Yardley*, Gent. who made her Will 19 *July* 1593, and thereof conſtituted her ſaid Huſband, *Thomas Bland*, then of St. *Martins*, within *Ludgate*, Gent. Executor, which Will was proved the next Day. She died without having had any Iſſue by him, the ſame 20 *July* 1593, and was buried at St. *Martin*'s *Ludgate*, near her firſt Huſband, who died 28 *Oct.* 1523. This *Thomas Bland*, made his own Will 18 *Nov.* 1617, being therein written of *Sundridge*, in *Kent*, Gent. which Will was proved 15 *May* 1618, by his Son *George*; whoſe Son *Thomas* had a Legacy given him therein. *Elizabeth* (the Daughter of *Thomas* the Teſtator) was married to *Edward Holmwood*, at *St. Antholin*'s, *London*, 26 *Oct.* 1620, where Mr. *George Bland*, was interr'd 10 *Jun.* 1648.

Elizabeth (eldeſt Daughter of *Adam*) was baptized at *St. Gregory*'s 12 *May* 1560, and married to *William Bury* Gent. *circa ann.* 1580, *Margaret*, their Daughter was baptized at *St. Gregory*'s 24 *Jan.* 1581. *Joan*, another Daughter baptized there 19 *Apr.* 1583; and *Ann*, another Daughter baptized at the ſame Place 12 *July* 1586; beſides whom they had alſo another Daughter *Elizabeth*; and a Son *Edward Bury*, living 1627.

Frances (ſecond Daughter of *Adam*) was baptized at *St. Gregory*'s aforeſaid, 16 *July* 1561. *Richard* (4th Son) baptized there 24 *Jan.* 1562. *John* (5th Son) buried at the ſame Place 12 *Jan.* 1564. *Francis* (6th Son) alſo buried there 17 *Mar.* 1566, where *William* (7th Son) was baptized 5 *Apr.* 1566. *Gregory* (8th Son) baptized there 22 *Apr.* 1567. *Jaſper* (9th Son) baptized 28 *Octob.* 1568, who dying unmarried, was buried there likewiſe 10 *Dec.* 1596, and his Will Nuncupative, proved in *January* next enſuing. *Mary* (3d Daughter) bapt. 22 *Jan.* 1569, and a ſecond *John* (10th Son) baptized alſo at *St. Gregory*'s 28 *Sept.* 1572.

Frances (Daughter of *Gregory Bland*) was married, at near 50 Years of Age, to *John Coggan*, of *Charles*-City County in *Virginia*, and died without Iſſue about the Year 1677, being buried at *Weſtover*, in the ſame County.

John Bland (5th ſurviving Son of *Adam*) was Free of the *Grocer*'s Company, as well as of the *Merchant-Adventurers*: He made his Will 24 *Sept.* 1627, and among other Legacies bequeath'd his Gold Seal Ring, with his Arms upon it, to his (eldeſt) Son *Thomas*, and his Silver Mark, to ſeal Letters with, to his (ſecond) Son *John*, making his Wife and ſaid Sons Executors; which Will was proved 20 *Apr.* 1632, tho' he was not buried 'till 5 *May* following; and his Inventory (ſhewing he left a very great Perſonal Eſtate) was exhibited 2 *Febr.* the ſame Year. *Suſan* his Widow died on *Shrove Tueſday* 1 *Febr.* 1664, and was interr'd in the Vault (with her Huſband) at *St. Antholins* the 7th of the ſaid Month; where her Mother, Mrs. *Marie de Deblere*, had been buried 16 *Nov.* 1629. This *John* and *Suſan*, had Iſſue nine Sons and ſeven Daughters; as alſo a Still-born Child, buried at *St. Antholins* 20 *Aug.* 1621, *viz.*

Thomas Bland (eldeſt Son) who was alſo Receiver of the Queen's Rents for *Yorkeſhire*, *temp. Car.* 2. and dying 26 *Sept.* 1678, was buried near his firſt Wife, in the Chancel of *Weſt-Ham*, in *Eſſex*; *Katharine* his ſecond Wife (Siſter to Sir *Richard Sandys*, of *Northbourne* in *Kent*, Knt.) was born at *Beningbrough-Grange*, in the Pariſh of *Newton* ſuper *Owze*, Com. *Ebor.* being baptized there 25 *Decemb.* 1638, and was married at the *Charter-houſe*, *London*, 1 *May* 1677.

John Bland (2d Son) died 8 *June* 1680, and *Sarah* his Relict, who deceaſed 4 *Mar.* 1712, was buried at *St. Olave Hart-ſtreet*, the 8th of the ſame Month, where *John*, their eldeſt Son, was interr'd alſo, who died 11 *Jan.* 1659, aged 13 Years, 3 Months and 26 Days, being born in the Pariſh of *St. Gabriel Fenchurch*. *Thomas*, their 3d Son, was buried at *St. Antholins* 21 *Nov.* 1654.

Edward Bland (3d Son) was a *Spaniſh* Merchant, and reſided in that Kingdom, *An.* 1643, but went afterwards to *Virginia*, where he lived, for ſome Years before his Death, at *Kymages*, in *Charles*-City County, upon a Seat of Land of his own, which Tract contained 8000 Acres; he died *circa An.* 1653, and was buried at *Kymages*: *Jane* his Widow, ſoon after married to *John Holmwood*, of the ſame County, but (by him) ſhe had no Iſſue that ſurvived her. She died about the Year 1664, and lies interr'd at *Weſtover* before-mentioned. The ſaid *Edward* and *Jane*, had Iſſue only one Son *Edward*, who was poſſeſs'd of the aforeſaid Eſtate in Land at *Kymages*, but being embroil'd with a long Suit of *Law*, died ſeiz'd only of the Manor Houſe of *Kymages*, and 2000 Acres of the ſaid Land, about the Year 1690, and was buried at *Weſtover*: He married *Jane* the Daughter of---- *Gilly*, a Planter in *Virginia*, who is now living upon the Land at *Kymages*, being married to *Thomas Tanner*, a Planter, but has no Iſſue by him. *John Bland* (only Son of the laſt named *Edward* and *Jane*) is now in Poſſeſſion of the aforeſaid 2000 Acres of Land at *Kymages*, unmarried, and reſides with his Couſin *Richard Bland*, at *Williamsburgh*: *Sarah* his Siſter is married to *Edward New*, of *Henrico*-County, by whom ſhe has four Children living.

Robert Bland (4th Son) baptized at *St. Antholins* 22 *Febr.* 1617, was Rector of *Wigborough-magna*, with the Chapel of *Salcot* appendent, in Com. *Eſſex*. He married *Mary*, the Daughter of *Benjamin Hinton*, Vicar of *Hendon* in Com. *Midd.* by *Joan* his Wife, the Siſter to *Richard Love* D. D. Dean of *Ely*, and had Iſſue one Son and four Daughters, *viz. Benjamin*, who died in his Apprenticeſhip to *Nowel Baſſano*, a Linnen-Draper in *Leadenhall-Street*, *London*. *Ariana* (eldeſt Daughter) firſt married to *John Chappel*, Rector of *Inworth* in *Eſſex*; and, after the

Death of his Father-in-Law, alſo (inſtituted 15 *Apr.* 1669) Rector of *Wigborough-magna*, with the Chapel of *Salcot* afore-mentioned; and 2dly, to ---- *Prentis* of Tiptree Heath, in the aforeſaid County: She died at *Horn-church*, *circa ann.* 1702 vel 1703, having had Iſſue by both her Husbands. *Elizabeth* (2d Daughter) firſt married to *Joſeph Ardery*, of *Colcheſter*, in Com. *Eſſex* Gent. (Brother by the Mother's Side to Sir *Joſeph Williamſon*, Knt.) and 2dly, to *William Smith*, of *Colcheſter* aforeſaid; and by both Husbands had Iſſue: She died in *Clements-Lane London* --- *Apr.* 1709, *ætat.* 45, and was buried at *St. Edmund*, *Lombard-ſtreet*. *Margaret* (3d Daughter) firſt married to *William Greenwell*, of *Biſhop-Stortford* in Com. *Hertford*; and 2dly, to *Daniel Eniver*, of the ſame Place, having had Iſſue by both, and died on *Great Tower-hill*, *London*, about the Year 1683. *Love-Grace* (4th and youngeſt Daughter) died in her Infancy.

Adam Bland (5th Son) died about the Year 1647.

William Bland (6th Son) was baptized at *St. Antholins* 26 *Dec.* 1622, and died *circa ann.* 1649.

Richard Bland (7th Son) baptized likewiſe at *St. Antholins* 11 *Febr.* 1624, was Free of the Company of *Frame-work Knitters*, and died at *Beeſton-hall* 20 *Nov.* 1692, having been Lord of the Manor of *Beeſton* for above 20 Years before his Death: He was married, by the Service-Book, 30 *Jan.* 1650, to *Jane*, the Relict of *Edmund Pott*, of *Laurence-Lane*, *London*, Hoſier, Citizen and Haberdaſher; which *Jane* was Daughter and Heir of *Joſeph Lane*, of *Fetter-Lane*, in the Pariſh of *St. Dunſtan*'s in the Weſt, *London*, Gent. who made his Will 14 *July* 1630, adding a Codicil thereto, 12 *Apr.* 1632, and the ſame was proved 8 *May* following; the ſaid *Joſeph* being one of the younger Brothers to *Thomas Lane*, of *Perival* in Com. *Midd.* Eſq; Recorder of *Wiccomb*, and was baptized at *Hitchindon*, in Com. *Bucks*, 29 *Sept.* 1594. She died at *Beeſton-hall* 19 *May* 1694 aged about 70 Years, and had Iſſue by her ſaid ſecond Husband, *Thomas* (their eldeſt Son) born in the Pariſh of *St. Katharine Coleman*, *London*, 19 *Dec.* 1651, who died at *Hoxton* --- *Sept.* 1652, and was buried in the Church of *St. Leonard Shoreditch*: *Hephzibah* (their eldeſt Daughter) born at *Hoxton*, 17 *Sept.* 1654, where ſhe died 21 *Jan.* 1655, and was buried at St. *Leonard Shoreditch*. *Nathaniel* (their ſecond Son) born at *Hoxton*, 22 *Oct.* 1655, now living. *Samuel* (their 3d Son) born at *Hoxton* 4 *July* 1657, who deceaſed 11 *Mar.* next following, and was interred in the aforeſaid Church. *Rebecca* (their 2d Daughter born at *Hoxton* 24 *Jan.* 1658, who died unmarried 22 *Febr.* 1681, and was buried likewiſe at the Church of *St. Leonard Shoreditch*, 25th of the ſame Month; and *Benjamin* (their 4th Son) born at *Hoxton* 6 *Apr.* 1660, who deceas'd 24 *Apr.* 1661, and was alſo interred in the aforeſaid Church 27th of that Month.

Nathaniel Bland (the only ſurviving Son and Heir of *Richard*) a Freeman of the *Glovers* Company, was ſometimes of St. *Edmund's Lombard-ſtreet*, and afterwards of *Grace-church-ſtreet*, but in the Pariſh of *Alhallows Lombard-ſtreet*, who now reſideth at *Beeſton-hall*. He was married at *St. Mary le Savoy* 26 *Apr.* 1681, to *Elizabeth* his Wife, by whom he hath had Iſſue a Daughter born in the Pariſh of *St. Edmund* aforeſaid ---- *December* 1681, who dying immediately, was buried at *Bunhill* Fields. A Son Still-born at *Beeſton-hall* ---- *Octob.* 1682, buried at *Leedes*. *Nathaniel*, born in *Alhallows Lombard-ſtreet* 12 *Mar.* 1683, interr'd at *Bunhill* Fields --- *May* 1684. *Tirzah*, born at *Alhallows Lombard-ſtreet* likewiſe, 3 *Aug.* 1685, buried at *Bunhill* Fields --- *Dec.* the ſame Year. *Joſeph Bland*, born in *Grace-Church-ſtreet*, in the aforeſaid Pariſh of *Alhallows* 25 *Dec.* 1686, now living unmarried. And *Martha*, born there 14 *Nov.* 1688, who was married in the Chapel at *Beeſton*, 15 *Dec.* 1709, to Mr. *Moore*, now living and hath Iſſue.

Arnold Bland (8th Son) was baptized at St. *Antholins* 24 *Febr.* 1627, and interred there 18 *Octob.* 1634.

Theodorick Bland (9th Son) baptized alſo at St. *Antholins* 16 *Jan.* 1629, was ſometime a Merchant at St. *Lucar* in *Spain*, but went to *Virginia* about the Year 1654, where ſettling at *Weſtover*, on *James* River, in *Charles*-City County, he died 23 *Apr.* 1671, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there; which Church he had built on his own Ground, and at his proper Charge, together with a Court-houſe and a Priſon, all for the Service of the whole County, having been in ſeveral honourable Stations in that Country: And at his Death, and for ſome Years before, he was one of the King's Council for *Virginia*, and of as good Repute, for Circumſtance and Underſtanding, as any Man of his Time therein. He left Iſſue by *Anna* his Wife, the Daughter of *Richard Bennet* of *Wyanock*, upon *James* River, in the aforeſaid *Charles*-City County, Eſq; ſometime Governor of the ſaid Colony, three Sons who ſurvived him, *ſcilt. Theodorick*, *Richard* and *John*; which *Anna* 4 Years after, married Col. *St. Leger Codd*, ſometime of *Wickacomoco*, who afterwards removed to *Carotoman*, both in *Virginia*, and laſtly, reſided at *Warton-Creek* in *Kent*-County, *Maryland*, where ſhe deceaſed ---- *Nov.* 1688, by him leaving only one Son, *St. Leger*, now living at that Place, in good Circumſtances. *Theodorick Bland* (the eldeſt Son) born at *Weſtover* -- *Febr.* 1663, where he died --- *Nov.* 1700, and was interr'd, having had Iſſue by *Margaret* his Wife, the Relict of ---- *Man*, two Sons, *John* now living, and *Theodorick*, who died very young, ſoon after his Father, and lyes buried with him. *Richard Bland* (the 2d Son) born at *Berkley's*, near *Weſtover*, in the ſaid Pariſh and County, 11 *Aug.* 1665, whoſe firſt Wife *Mary*, Daughter of Col. *Thomas Swan*, of *Swan*'s Point, on *James* River, in *Surrey* County, one of the Council of *Virginia* (by whom he had ſeveral Children, who deceas'd all in their Infancy) dying at *Jordans*, on *James* River, in Prince-*George* County --- *Sept.* 1700, was interr'd there: He married (11 *Febr.* 1701) to his ſecond Wife, *Elizabeth*, the eldeſt Daughter of Coll. *William Randolph*, of *Turkey*-Iſland on *James* River, in *Henrico* County; and by her hath Iſſue four Children now living, *viz. Mary* born 21 *Aug.* 1703; *Elizabeth* born 29 *May* 1705; *Richard* born 6 *May* 1710; and *Anna* born 25 *Febr.* 1711. This ſaid *Richard Bland* (their Father) do's not reſide at his Seat at *Jordans*, but now lives at *Williamsburgh*. *John Bland* (the 3d Son) born 8 *Febr.* 1688, was married to *Elizabeth* his ſecond Wife, at *Scarborough*, 2 *Nov.* 1709, by whom he has three Children living, *ſcilt. Richard*, *John* and *Anna*, who was born 4 *May* 1714.

Mary Bland (eldeſt Daughter) was baptized at *St. Gregory*'s, 11 *Nov.* 1607, and married to her firſt Husband *Emmanuel Proby* (4th Son of Sir *Peter Proby* Knt. Alderman and Lord-Mayor of *London*) at *St. Antholins*, 8 *June* 1626.

Ann Bland (3d Daughter) was bapt. at *St. Antholins*, 26 *May* 1619.

Elizabeth Bland (4th Daughter) was alſo baptiz'd at the ſame Place 20 *Aug.* 1620, and her Husband, Mr. *Beare*, was Miniſter of *Cowley*, near *Colebrook*.

Heſter Bland (5th Daughter) was baptized likewiſe at *St. Antholin*'s, 18 *Jan.* 1623, and there interr'd 5 *Jan.* 1625.

Rachel Bland (6th Daughter) was baptized at the ſame Church 14 *Nov.* 1626, and buried alſo there 23 *Aug.* 1633.

And *Joan-Amy Bland* (7th Daughter) was baptized at *St. Antholins* aforeſaid 10 *Jan.* 1631, where ſhe was likewiſe interr'd (at the ſame Time, and together with her Father) 5 *May* 1632.

Page 210, Mr. *Pickering* was Mayor 1678. Upon a Tomb in the Chapel-yard for *Joſhua Hepworth*, 19 *May* 1703.

Thou walks upon the Earth ſo once did I
But Death did cut me down, and here I ly
And would ly unremov'd 'till the Great Day
That the laſt Trumpets ſound calls me away.

Another for Mr. *Ralph Dixon* ob. 28. *May* 1708, *ætat.* 74.

Page 211, The pious and charitable Lady *Hewley* died 22 *Aug.* 1710. From the Front of the Hoſpital, which is a very ſubſtantial and neat Fabrick, and endowed with 60 *l. per Annum*, I writ this Inſcription, *This Hoſpital was founded and endowed by Dame Sarah, the Relict of Sir John Hewley of the City of Yorke Knight, Anno Domini* 1700. *Thou O God haſt prepared of thy Goodneſs for the Poor. Pſ.* 68. 10.

Page 212, Mr. *Robinſon* died 1694. *Jane* married 1612.

Page 215, *Richard Sterne* Eſq; living 1714.

Page 216, *Richard Witton*, jun. Eſq; married *Jane* Daughter of *Will. Milner* Eſq;.

Page 219, Sir *William Craven* Father to *William* Lord *Craven* married *Margaret* Daughter of Sir *Chriſ. Clapham* (*Peerage of England*, pag. 108.) The Rev. Mr. *Tho. Clapham*, Vicar of *Bradford*, who was born in thoſe Parts, is, I preſume, a Deſcendant of this ancient Family. Lin. 14, from bottom, read ſcupa.

Page 226, lin. 9, add *Argent*. For Earl of *Wilts* read *Ulſter*.

Page 227, The ſecond *Conyers* was by King *Charles* II. called up to the Houſe of Lords by the Title of Lord *Conyers*, but dying before his Father never had the Title of Earl of *Holderneſs*, neither had his Son the Title of Lord *Darcy*, dying before his Grand-Father.

Page 230, Sir *Arthur Ingram* ſen. (whoſe Mother was of the Family of *Galthorp*) married, 1. *Suſannah* Daughter of Mr. *Rich. Brown*; 2. *Alice* Daughter of Mr. *Will. Ferrers*; and, 3. *Mary* Daughter of Sir *Edw. Grevile*. Sir *Edw. Grevile* married *Joan* Daughter of Sir *Tho. Bromley* Lord Chancellor. *Arthur Ingram*, of *Barrowby*, Eſq; died 12 *Sept.* 1713, his Son and Heir *Arthur Ingram* Eſq; is unmarried, *An.* 1714. The Right Honourable *Rich* Lord *Ingram* Viſcount *Irwin* ſucceeds in Honour and Eſtate, his Brother, the late Lord who died at *London* of the Small-Pox (which have been ſo fatal to the Nobility) 18 *May* 1714.

Page 233, The Fortification at *Berwick*, called *Wendall-hill*, may perhaps claim a greater Antiquity, as being made by the *Vandalls*, who invading *Gaul* were by *Probus* ſent to inhabit this Country, and might be deſirous to leave their Name at the Place of their Settlement, that the *Romans* pronounced V as we do W hath been before obſerved, (*pag.* [iii.];) ſo that *Vandall* is eaſily converted into *Wendall-hill*; ſo *Almondbury* ſeems much more probably to be deduced from the *Almanes* (who were Auxiliaries to the *Romans*) then from St. *Alban*. And the Learned Dr. *Gale* was of Opinion, that *Mexburgh*, *Barnburgh*, *Deuſburgh*, &c. received their Names from other Auxiliaries, the 6th Legion having many Camps in theſe Parts.

Page 236, Some of the *Saltonſtalls* bear *Or*, a Bend between two Eaglets dſplayed *Sable*.

Page 238, At *Fairburn* near *Ledſham*, are ſeveral Quarries of *Alabaſter* (here called *Plaſter*) that which is near the Surface is ſofter and in thinner *Flakes* or *Lares*, two or three Inches thick, that which lies deeper is both thicker (five or ſix Feet without Seam) and harder; inſomuch, that they are obliged ſometimes to bore, and blow it up with Gunpowder. That of the reddiſh Colour is ſofteſt, yet binds when burnt and uſed with White, which is harder and better; but that with blewiſh Veins is thickeſt, hardeſt and beſt, and is moſt uſed for Plaſtering the Floors of Malt-kilns, Granaries, and Lodging Rooms. The fineſt of it is alſo uſed for Images and Funeral Monuments, for which are dug up Pieces of a Tun-weight, or ſometimes two or three.

Page 237, The ſaid Right Honourable and religious Lady, the Lady *Elizabeth Haſtings* is in many other Reſpects a noble Benefactor, having builded a Vicaridge Houſe at *Collingham*, which coſt 400 *l.* and given the Tithes to ſeveral Churches, pays for teaching the poor Children in the Neighbouring Towns; but with ſo reſolute (not to ſay culpable) Modeſty, that my utmoſt Endeavours cannot yet procure a particular Account thereof.

Page 276, *Antiquities*, N° 9, a Line omitted, *viz.* This by AN on each Side X, and EY below it, I miſtook for ANCIATVM. (*Albanorum* Colonia) 'till a Learned Gentleman informed me that AXN is the Monogram for ΑΧΑΙΩΝ. N° 10, *Hyela.* N° 13, d. ΑΥΤΟΝΟΜΟΥ. *Page* 279, lin. 21, dele *Weights or.* *Page* 285, To the Conſular Medals add one of *L. Poblicius Quinti filius*; after Ages writ the Name *Publicius*, and the Senate granted to the Family the Privilege of burying their Poſterity within the City. This Piece which is of the ancient *Serrata*, was lately found at *Nottingham*, whence it was ſent me by *Geo. Chadwick* Eſq;. By the Head is ROMA. P. Rev. *Hercules* grapling with the Lion, as his Statue is *in ædibus Vallenſibus* (*I Veſtigi dell' Antichita di Roma*) C. POBLICI. Q. F. Π. *Hercules cum leone colluctans.* N° 55, PROQ. 87, COS. III. 90, AVGVSTVS. 93, dele S before PQR. 98, *Lauru.* 100, *d.* X in Trib. Pot. 125, *occluſis.* 126, *Triplex. Inſtituit quinquennale certamen primus omnium Romæ, more Græco triplex, &c.* 128, *Citharædi.* Add another of *Vitellius* his Head very fair, A VITELLIVS. GERM. IMP. AVG. TR. P. Rev. PONT. MAXIM. figura ſedens dextra pateram, ſiniſtra haſtile. 156, CAESAR. 163, COS. III. 168, COS IIII. 239, *cuſus eſt cum.* 250, *Clerici.* 299, *ingentem, inauratam.* 301, *expanſa.* 337, *denotat.* 367, Rev. all before COS. IIII. ſhould be in the ſmall Character. 379, CONC. 386, IEPAC. 406, dextras. 410, bilancem. 418, *Æ* for *a.* By this Coin and many others it is evident, that the Years of the Emperors Reign are not to be computed from the Tribunitial Power, as moſt Authors formerly apprehended; this Emperor having TR. P. XXXII. tho' he reigned but about 20 Years. Add a Silver Coin of *Verus* lately found at *Pierce-bridge*, ſent me by Mr. *Thomas Thursby.* IMP. L. VERVS. AVG. Rev. PROV. DEOR. TR. P. II. COS. II. the Type of *Providence* holding a Globe in her Right, and Cornucopiæ in her Left Hand. 478, AVG. 527, *Stella.* 547, *præferens.* 549, *tamen.* 611, *that, Herennia.* 674, *clypiati.* 680, *cauda balenæ.* 782, *pone.* 790, *expandens.* 820, after PTO, add *Pecunia Treviris obſignata.* 849, *Capite,* to thoſe of *Conſtantine* the *Great*, add one inſcribed, CONSTANTINVS. NOB. CAES. Rev. CONSERVATORI. VRB. SVAE. *Templum & in medio ejus ſtatua haſtata.*

916, BEATA. 935, *Occo*, pag. 539. 967, *aræ.* 976, dele — in Margin. 1001, *elementis.* 1040, *Laurea.* 1044, Exergue ▵ SIS. 1052, Ex. AQ. MS. 1061, *veſtitu.* 1070, *dele* Ex. P. CON. 1071, *ſucceeding* Emperors. 1073, *exaratam.* 1077, *Theodohatus.*

1078, $\begin{smallmatrix}\mathrm{A}\\\mathrm{N}\\\mathrm{N}\\\mathrm{O}\end{smallmatrix}\mathbf{K}^{\mathrm{X}}_{\mathrm{II}\cdot}$ 1080, $\begin{smallmatrix}\mathrm{A}\\\mathrm{N}\\\mathrm{N}\\\mathrm{O}\end{smallmatrix}\underset{\mathrm{A}}{\overset{\dagger}{\mathbf{M}}}\,\mathrm{III.}$ 1089, $\begin{smallmatrix}\mathrm{A}\\\mathrm{N}\\\mathrm{N}\\\mathrm{O}\end{smallmatrix}\underset{\mathrm{B}}{\overset{\dagger}{\mathbf{M}}}\,\mathrm{X.}$

1079, Ex. CON. 1082, *obolos*,
1090. *deſconnocidas.* 628. (p. 336) *Corona.* Pag. 337. lin. 7. from bottom, read *two Saints.*

Number 9, *Boduo.* *Buddugwyl* and *buddugoliaeth* are *Victor* and *Victoria* in the *Britiſh* Tongue; the former Part of theſe Words *Buddug* ſeems to have given Riſe to the Name of this Queen ſoftned by the *Romans* to *Boadicea. ex not. M. S. Rog. Gale Arm.* N° 18, *Loquente.* 27, REDǷVLF. 33, Another of *Eanreds* inſcribed, EANRED. REX. Rev. HERRED.

To *Burgred*, N° 55, add theſe of Silver that I purchaſed ſince the former was printed, BVRGRED. REX. Rev. DIARVLF. MONETA*rius.* Another of the ſame Prince; Rev. DIGA. MONETA*rius.* A Third with BEARNE. MONETA*rius.* BVRGRED. REX. This Inſcription begins above the Head, contrary to all the former; Rev. ✠ TATA: MONETA*rius.* BVRGRED. REX. ‾o. Rev. DVDEMA. MONETA*rius.* and laſtly, one inſcribed, BVRGRED. REX. M. (*Merciorum*). Rev. CENRED. MONETA*rius.*

N°, 72, Inſert ON before *Snotengeham*; and l. 13, one of *faireſt minted Coins.* To thoſe of *Edward Senior* add another inſcribed, EDǷARD. REX. Rev. HVSCARL. ON. LEICE. (*Leiceſter*) huꞅcaꞃl *famulus domeſticus*, a Term ſeldom given to any but the King's own Servants, ſaith *Somner* (*Sax. Dict.*) Another alſo of *Edward* the *Confeſſor*'s, whereupon he is repreſented ſitting upon a Throne, with the *Mond* in his Hand, EDPERD. REX. ANG. Rev. EGELRIC. ON. HER. (*Hereford.*) as Sir *Andr. Fountain*'s N° 42; they are both very fair, and were ſent me by *Ro. Gale* Eſq; 83, *Ridt* in ſmall Characters 88, *Bernardorum.* 101, *dele* IX. 8. VIII. 30 105, ♁. Add another of King *William* (pag. 350), with a Star on each Side his Head, ǷILLEM. REX. ANG. Rev. GODǷINE. ON. OXSNF. (*Oxford.*) the Preſent of the ſaid Learned Gent. 125, is ǷILLELM. 125, *An.* 1100. 130, STEP. 143, IOHANNES. REX. 172, HADL. *whoſe Name* (l. 15, r. *Edw.* 1.) 215, Add a *York* Penny of K. *Hen.* 5. Rev. CIVITAS. EBORACI. and 238, a *Canterbury* Twopence of *Edw.* 4. Rev. *poſui, &c.* CIVITAS. CANTOR. Don. *Ro. Gale* Arm.

A noble and large Medal of our famous Countryman *John Kendall* is alſo to be added; it was found upon *Knaresborough* Foreſt, the Name was noted in thoſe Parts at that Time, (as appears by an Epitaph that I tranſcribed from a Monument in the Church at *Ripley*) and yet continueth in this Pariſh, where is alſo a Place called *Kendall-*Spring, from one of the Family; it is inſcribed, IO. KENDAL. RHODI. TVRCVPELLERIVS. Rev. TEMPORE. OBSIDIONIS. TVRCHORVM. M. CCCC. LXXX. It hath upon one Side, his Head in a moſt noble *Relievo*, and on the other his Arms. This is the more remarkable, becauſe it expreſſeth his Preſence in that famous Siege of *Rhodes*, when *Mahomet the Great* was worſted. The Office of *Grand Turcopolier*, or Colonel of the Cavalry, belonged particularly to the *Engliſh* Nation. The Figure of it is engraved in the Table of Antiquities, *pag.* 568.

To *Hen.* VIII. N° 248, add a fair *Groat* inſcribed, HENRIC. VIII. DI. GRA. REX. AGL. Z. FR. Rev. Arms, *Poſui, &c.* Don. D. *Jo. Hare* Arm. And a very fair Twopence lately found in a Grave, in *Thornton* Church-yard in *Craven*, and given me by Mr. *Allinſon* the Miniſter. 309, *An.* 1567 and 158.. 325, PLEDGE. 329, *Dno.* 330, *dele* ETH. 352, (Gold) NRIS. 368, I^{s} IIII^{D}

Number 380, a round Plate of Silver, with XII and NE. This ſhould rather be inſerted as Monies of the Plantations (*pag.* 376.) for I am informed by *Jer. Dummer* Eſq; an ingenious Native of *New England*, that it appertains to that Country, where they are called *North-Eaſters*; and I obſerved that the truly noble Earl of *Pembroke* hath placed his as ſuch.

A *Fanam* of King *Charles* II. coined at *Maderas* in the *Eaſt-Indies*, it hath his two C^{s} linked together as upon his *Engliſh* Monies, on one Side, and upon the other, a King in his Robes, without any Inſcription. Don. D. *Hans Sloan* M. D. and R. S. *Secret.*

423, *dele* O in Anno. Rev. NVLLI.

N° 496, Æ. Another Medal upon the Murther of Sir *Edmundbury Godfrey*, with different Reverſe, TANTVM. RELIGIO. POTVIT. the Pope with his Triple Crown and Pontificalibus, extending his Bull to the Aſſaſſinate, who is ſtrangling and trampling upon the martyred Juſtice. Don. D. *Jo. Boulter* Arm. 577, *dele* TIA.

N° 578, Æ. A Medal with the Head of Queen *Mary* well performed, MARIA. II. D. G. MAG. BR. FR. ET. HIB. REGINA. Rev. the Moon by her Glory eclipſing the Light of the Stars, VELVT. INTER. IGNES. LVNA. MINORES. Don. D. *S. Gale* Gent.

620, *dele* whether in. After 625, The Silver Medal upon the *Peace*, whereupon is Her Majeſty's Effigies excellently performed, ANNA. D. G. MAG. BRI. FRA. ET. HIB. REG. Rev. *Britannia*, with an Olive Branch in one Hand, and Spear in the other, holding a Shield with the united Croſſes of *St. George* and *St. Andrew*; on one Side of her the Sea, with the Fleet of Merchant Ships; on the other, the Land with Husbandmen tilling the Ground, COMPOSITIS. VENERANTVR. ARMIS. *Exergue* MDCCXIII. Don. D. *Jo. Boulter* Arm.

Scotland. l. 8, *their Money Weights*, N° 743, CHRISTO.

782, *Gul.* III.

Medals (pag. 339.) N° 7, S. PETRVS. 10, *done.* 37, VIRG. E. 38, HVNG. 72, ſhould begin the next Paragraph, being a Medal of *Lewis* 13th. 75, TE. STANTE.

Page 405, lin. 28, *Fri. un.* Lin. 48, *otia.* *Pag.* 406, lin. 3, *Buillonii.* Lin. 5, *la pain.* Lin. 18, I. L. A. *Pag.* 409, Lin. 19, *dele* — Lin. 28, 5. Ö. S. M. N° 198, *Vandl. q.*

Page 411, To the Silver one of *Auguſtus* King of *Poland*, N° 203, add a curious Medal, with his Buſt (T), inſcribed, FRID. AVGVST. D. G. REX. POLONIARVM. Rev. FORTITVDO. MEA. DOMINE. the Preſent of *John Boulter* Eſq;. As alſo another (Æ) with the Head of a noted Poet, LVDOVICVS. ARIOST. POET. Rev. the Bees deſtroyed for ſake of the Honey, PRO. BONO. MALVM.

Page 412, A ſmall Silver Coin without any Inſcription, but ſaid to be the King of *Portugal*'s Monies for his Plantations in the *Indies*; on one Side it hath a *Sphere*; on the other a large Croſs with a ſmall one in each Quarter.

And to conclude, his Excellency Seignor *Bentura de Zari* Ambaſſador from the Emperor of *Morocco* to Her Majeſty, when he was pleaſed to honour my travelling *Album*, with his Name and Motto in the *Armenian* Character, gave me a *Blankelio* of that Country Money (32 of which make an *Engliſh* Crown.) An *Algerine Aſper*, (a thin oblong Square) and a very fair *Turkiſh Parra* of the preſent *Grand Seignior*, of the new Mint; forty of which make one of their Crowns. Alſo two Pieces of the Copper Monies of *Barbary*, and the *Spaniſh* Plantations; of the former of which Twenty four make a *Blankelio*, as 256 of the *Chaws* do a *Spaniſh* Crown.

223, VLISSIS. 226, MAINTIENDRAI. 233, *Gotmarten.* 238, dele *Conturniate*, REDIIT. 243, VIGILIA. 247, BATAVA. 248, TROMPIVS. 249, *eew.* 268, *Gel. &c.* 272, *double Stiver.* 275, *Burg.* ſo, 276. 305, d, *r.* in *Ar.* 314, *die* 2 *July.* 328, REGIOMONTI. 333, *Ducalis.* 347, LANDGRAVIVS. 360, *Tyrol.* 366, ALSAS. 374, M. LIV. 375, *Genua.* 378, QVÆSITA. d. *o.* after 79. 381, TEPEVL. VENETI. 392, *Tuta.* 426, *Carolu.* 427, IN. AP. (*Indiæ Apoſtolus*). 429, *Chriſtenheyt.* 430, MDXLIII. 432, *Viro. Mother.* 435, *Labora.* 439, YEDER. 448, ΣΥΓΓΡΑΜΜΑΤΑ. *Pag.* 427, Lin. 5, from bot. for 405, read 504.

Since the above writ; *Will. Clayton* Eſq; hath obliged me with three Greek Coins collected with others at *Smirna*, by the late Rev. Mr. *Yarbrough*; 1. Æ. the Head of *Demetrius Soter*; Rev. a Tripos ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΔΗΜΗΤΡΙΟΥ. It of is the *Numiſmata Serrata*, the 2d Æ. To ſupply the Defect of the Reverſe of N° 498, being inſcribed, ΒΑCΙΛΕΥC. ΑΒΓΑΡΟC. *Abgarus* Rex *Edeſſenorum* cum Tiara in capite; the 3d Æ. of the City of *Samoſata.* ΑΥΤΟΚΡ. Μ. ΙΟΥΛΙ ΦΙΛΙΠΠΟC. CЄΒ. Imp. *M. Julii Philip. Aug.* caput radiatum; Rev. ΦΛ. CΑΜΟCΑΤΕΩΝ. ΜΗΤΡΟΠ. ΚΟΜ. *Flaviorum Samoſatenſium metropoleos Comagenes.* Mulier turrita monticulis inſidens, dextra Aquilam, ad pedes Pegaſus. *Veſpaſianus* adjecerat eoſdem Rom. Imp. *&* *Samoſateni Flavium* ejuſdem cognomen urbi ſuæ impoſuere.

John Hare Eſq; hath alſo favoured me with another *Greek* Medal of *Antoninus Pius*, with the Head of the like towered City upon the Rev. (as N° 384); but this is countermarked, which is very rare. And a *Licinius* inſcribed, IMP. LICINIVS. AVG. Rev. IOVI. CONSERVATORI. Exergue S. M. K. ſee N° 960.

But the greateſt Curioſity is a Medal of *Joannes Comnenus*, the Succeſſor of *Alexius* (N° 1082) where upon is the Repreſentation of our Saviour, and theſe Characters, IC. XC. (*Jeſus Chriſtus*) “ *Chriſtus in* “ *Cathedra ſedens, dextram protendens, ſiniſtra librum Evangeliorum tenens.* The Emperor's Name is obliterated by reducing the *Shell-Gold* (as it is called from its Original Form) to a Plain, but appears by *Du Freſne*'s *famil. Byzant.* p.168, to have been ΙΩ. ΔΕCΠΟΤ. ΠΟΡΦ. “ Imperator cum loro, dextra labaro innixus, ſiniſtra globum crucigerum “ tenens, cujus capiti Deipara coronam imponit. For which Illuſtration I am beholden to the no leſs courteous than noble Earl of *Pembroke.* Don. D. *Jo. Boulter* Arm.

Additions to the *Natural* and *Artificial* Curioſities. *Page* 430, In the *Miſcell. Curioſa* 1671, is an uncommon Hiſtory of Stones, taken out of the Feet of *Podagrical* Perſons. Here are ſome that came out of the Hands and Feet of the Rev. and pious Mr. *Blackbeard*, once Lecturer at *Leedes*; they are rugged and above two Inches round; they were voided with indigeſted Matter after every ſevere Fit of the Gout, ſo that there were once many Hundreds of them. Mr. *Leweenhock* thro' the Microſcope, obſerved, that ſome of this Kind conſiſted of long tranſparent Figures, ſo thin that more than 1000 lying cloſe together, would not make the Thickneſs of a Hair of our Head, *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 168. Don. D. *Jac. Blackbeard* ejuſdem fil.

Grey Hairs from a Child of eight Years of Age, ſuppoſed to be occaſioned by a Fright of the Mother, when great with Child. Don. D. *Mar. Moore.*

A *Tooth* three Inches in Circumference ſuppoſed by an ingenious Gentleman, who ſent it me, to be Humane, being taken out of a Skull in *Pocklington* Church-Yard, atteſted by the Sexton. Don. D. *Jo. Smyth* Pharm. *Pockl.* He alſo ſent me the Tooth of a Sea-Horſe, 'tis ſeven Inches round, and 8 ½ long.

Beautiful *Feathers* of a *Macaw* from the *Eaſt-Indies*; one Scarlet 22 Inches long; another, red on one Side, and a delicate blue on the other edged with black. Don. D. *Dan. Moore* fil. R. R. D. Epiſc. *Elienſis.*

Page 432, The Pizle of a *Hippopotamus* 14 Inches long, ſent from *Ireland*, by *Sam. Molineux* Eſq;.

Page 434, A tranſparent Peble, or Chriſtal rather, found in the Gizard of a Pullet at *Holbeck*; it ſeems to have been once a fluid Body, as Mr. *Boyle* obſerves of many Gems; it is marked ſtrictly after the Form of the inſide of the Gizard. Don. D. *Dor. Nevile. Page* 437, Lin. 25, for Yard, read *Saw.*

Page 438, A muricated *Globe Fiſh*, or *Orbis minor*; it is near 14 Inches round, and 15 long, beſides the Tail, the lower Part whereof is bald; all the reſt of the Body covered with very ſmall ſharp Prickles. Don. *Aar. Atkinſon.* The Horned *Coney Fiſh*; this is a ſmall one but very perfect; the Horns ſharp, and a Quarter of an Inch long, tho' the Fiſh it ſelf be but two high: It hath alſo on each Side its Belly a ſtrong ſharp Spike as long as thoſe upon its Forehead, ſtanding near and pointing towards the Tail: The black ſmall Spots ſhew it to be the Female. Don. D. *A. Richardſon.*

To the rare Plants (*pag.* 446, *&c.*) add, *Radix Serpentaria Virginiana alba*, conſiderably different from the common Sort of the Shops, and hath been applied with great Succeſs againſt malignant Peſtilential Fevers, by Mr. *John Faire*, of *London*, Apothecary, of whoſe Ingenuity I have a Specimen in certain *Artificial Gems* of his own Invention, *viz.* an *Amethiſt*, *Emerald* and a *Saphire*, not eaſily diſtinguiſh'd from true Gems, when ſet in Gold.

Page 447, To the two large Ears of Wheat from *Briſtoll*, add the *Triticum multiplex, ſive Spica multiplici* that grew at *Leedes* this preſent Year 1713; it hath nine or ten ſmall Ears iſſuing out of the greater. Don. D. *Tob. Lambert.*

Page 460, To the Impreſſions and *Shells* themſelves amaſſed together in *Stone*, add a very curious one ſent me by the Earl of *Weſtmoreland*, from his Seat at *Apethorp* Com *Northampt.* where it was lately digged up; ſome of the Bivalves therein have a ſmooth Superficies; others the Ridges and Furrows very diſtinct.

Others from *Crake* nine Miles North of *Yorke*, wherein are not only the *Concha rugoſa*, with Cockles and other leſſer Bivalves, but ſome of the large Eſcalops very diſtinct, not only the Impreſſions but the very Shells themſelves very fair. One of theſe *Lares* is half a Yard long, and about a Foot broad, wherein are different Sorts of Shells and Impreſſions. Theſe were collected for me by an ingenious Artificer, Mr. *William Palmer* : Theſe are from the Stone Quarries there, but a Segment of a *Cornu Ammonis* was found deep in digging a Well, the Water whereof ſeems to have ſome Vertue extraordinary, the Ale brewed therewith being tranſported to diſtant Places. He ſent me alſo ſome he found by a Brook near *Marton-Abbey* in that Neighbourhood ; theſe are of a blewiſh Stone, and are ſome of them very curiouſly ſtriated. He obliged me alſo with others from *Blubber-houſes* upon *Knaresborough* Foreſt, and brought me Samples of different Degrees of Encruſtations or Petrifications from the *Dropping-well* at *Knaresborough*, ſome ſcarcely cruſted over, with green Moſs adhering ; others much firmer, and a Piece that he broke off from the main Rock condenſed by that petrifying Spring ; ſome alſo of the Iceikles and blebbed Stone: But I was moſt pleaſed with a very fair Impreſſion of an *Oak*-leaf upon a ſolid Stone, becauſe it hath been apprehended that nothing was affected with that Water but *Moſs*. 469, That Sort of *Lead* called *Steel-Ore* from *Greenhow-hill* Com. *Ebor.*

Page 473, An *Engliſh Shield* above ſix Feet and a half in Circumference ; it is of ſtrong Wood covered with Leather, painted and gilt with I L, for the old Proprietors Name. Don. D. *Joſ. Cummin.*

Page 475, *A China Statera* in the Form of a Steel-yard, with a Braſs Scale at the End ; the Beam or Yard is of Ivory, near a Foot in Length ; upon this are three Rules of Meaſures very neatly performed, like the ſmall Studs upon Watch-Caſes ; one contains 8 of our *European* Inches, each divided into 24 Parts, at every Quarter are double Points. The other are ſuppoſed to be *Chineſe*, and ſome other Nation they trade with. The *Chineſe* carry it about with them, to weigh their Gems, in a Caſe not unlike a Dancing-Maſter's Kit. This was the Lord *Evre*'s, and was his Executor's Preſent.

A *Clog* or *Perpetual Almanack* ; it is of *Daniſh* Original, but continued to this Day in the Borders of *Wales*, whence this was brought me by the Rev. Mr. *Plaxton* Rector of *Berwick* in *Elmet* ; upon each of the four Sides are three Months ; upon one Edge of it are the Marks for the *Primes*, upon the other the Days of the Month ; every 7th is a larger Notch for the *Sundays* ; the Symbols for the Saints Days are interſpers'd through the Whole. The Months and Feſtivals are not diſtinguiſhed by Letters, but Hieroglyphical Marks, of which I have in M.S. a more numerous and particular Deſcription from the ſaid ingenious Perſon, than that in the Hiſt. of *Staff.* who alſo ſent me another with a ſmall Braſs Stud, to diſtinguiſh each Month, *&c.* Theſe, and indeed moſt, vary a little, according to the Maker's Fancy or Ingenuity, but in general all agree, that they are *non literis aut ſyllabarum compoſitione, ſed imaginum forma* ; theſe are ſmall ones for the Pocket ; but Mr. *Tho. Kitchingman* Alderman of *Leedes*, procured for me very lately a publick one of the larger Size, ſuch as they commonly hang at one End of the *Mantle-Tree* of their Chimneys, for the Uſe of the whole Family ; this is half a Yard long and hath ſome Marks that the leſſer want ; and others more diſtinct, as the Head of a *Lamb*, or other *Quadrupedes*, upon *Lammas* Day (of which ſee before, *pag.* 491) the Key for St. *Peter* reputed the *Janitor Cœli.* What ever they miſs, they all hit upon a *Rake* for St. *Barnabas*, becauſe *Hay Time* was of ſo general Concern to them ; ſo the noted Marks of an *Ax* for *St. Paul*, becauſe he was beheaded ; a *Grid-Iron* for *St. Laurence*, a *Wheel* for *St. Catharine*, and *St. Andrew*'s Croſs upon his Day. Dr. *Plot* ſaith they are called *Clogs, for what Reaſon I could not learn, nor indeed imagine* ; but the Word is familiar in all the Northern Counties, as *Yule-clog* for the *Chriſtmas*-block, *Key-clog*, and a *Seſſ-clog* uſed to this Day in ſome Parts of the North (whence I have the promiſe of one) in the Aſſeſſments for the Poor. The Ancients uſed moſt of all the *Beech-tree* (or *Service*) for cutting their Laws upon, and making their *Run-ſtaffs* or *Almanacks*; and one of theſe I take to be of that Wood, whence the very Name *Buech* (Phil. Tranſ. Nº 301.) Hence our *Saxon* Predeceſſors called the Art of *Grammar*, Sꞇaꝼcꞃæꝼꞇe ðeiꞅ gehaꞇen ᵹꞃammaꞇica (Pref. to *Teſtim. of Antiq.* p. 4.) and the Inſcription upon the Croſs, *St. Luke* xxiii. 38. is ſaid to be in *Greek* and *Hebrew*, ꞅꞇaꝼum, and *Letters*, *St. John* vii. 15. ꞅꞇaꝼaꞅ; ſo a Grammarian is called, Sꞇaꝼ Ƿꞃiꞇeꞃ, their *Books*, *&c.* being originally writ upon Wood.

A Circular Plate of Braſs, which contains two Months (*Maius* being engraved on one Side, and *Junius* on the other) of a *German* Kalendar; to each Day is added the Dominical Letter and Feſtival; if that of *Beda* be for our venerable Hiſtorian, it is ſet to a different Day, *viz.* 24 not 27 *May*. Don. D. *Jo. Mitton*.

An ancient *Manuſcript Almanack* upon Parchment, nine Inches in Length, and ſix in Breadth, but each Page folded in three, and put in a Caſe (wrought in Sprig-work) to be worn at the Girdle; it ſeems to have belonged to a religious Houſe at *Knaresborough*, by the particular Relation of the Floods there: Upon the Reverſe of each Month is a Recital of the Battels that happened 'till the Time it was writ about 300 Years ago. Another (which was the Preſent of my late Lord Archbiſhop of *Yorke*) hath the Pictures and Symbols of the Calender Saints in each Month painted and gilt, with Signification of Thunder the Year through, and Emblems ſuited to the proper Buſineſs of every Month, and a brief Chronology to the Year 1535. To theſe may be added two printed Almanacks, *Mr. Francis Metcalf's Hemerologeion* (becauſe the only one) *reduced to the Meridian of Leedes in Yorkſhire, whoſe Zenith is diſtant from the Equator Northwards* 53 d. 55 m. *and from the Meridian of Uraniburg Weſtward* 12 d. 45 m. *An.* 1654. 53 d. 45 *North Latitude*, (as Mr. *Bland* computes it.) The other is a Sheet Almanack of the Proteſtant Miſſionaries at *Tranquebar* in the *Eaſt-Indies*, being the firſt that was ever compiled and printed in thoſe Parts of the World, where they were very much wanted, and is one of the Ten only Copies that were ſent into *Europe*, as a Specimen, together with a *Catechiſm* called, *the Method of Salvation*; this they call *the firſt Fruits of the Word of God beſtowed on the Heathens by their Benefactors in England*, being the firſt Book that was printed in the Preſs ſent them from *London*, by the Society for promoting Chriſtian Knowledge, from whom they were tranſmitted to me by their Secretary *Hen. Newman* Eſq; The Title is *A Ordem da Salvaçõ: ou a Doutrina Chriſtiaã, &c. Tranquebar em India Oriental, &c. Anno* 1712. That of the Almanack is, *O Calendario para o Anno MDCCXIII. deſpois de Nacimento de noſſo Senhor Jeſu Chriſto*.

A *Stirrup* of a very odd Form, and ſo ſtrait as to admit only Part of the Foot; it was loſt by one of the ancient Family of the *Vavaſours*, in paſſing the River *Cock*, then diſcoloured with Blood at the noted Battle at *Towton* upon *Palm-Sunday* 1461. Don. D. *Fr. Hammond*.

A *Seamleſs Shirt*; Dr. *Midgeley* hath a delicate fine one that he brought from the *Eaſt-Indies*; this was woven at *Knaresborough* in *Yorkeſhire*, by *Will. Dodgſon*, not as a Curioſity, but Neceſſity for one of his many poor Children, yet is very artfully done. Don. *Gul. Palmer*.

An *Indian Girdle* of Scarlet, Purple and White, with Taſſels of like Colours and Materials (which ſeem to be Shavings of Horn.) Theſe have the additional Ornament of a Tooth or other Bone woven at the End of each String, as the *Virginian* Money hath: The Whole is a Yard and a half in Length. Don. D. *Gul. Barſtow.* A Proſpect of *Kirkſtall-Abbey* in Straw-work, by Mrs. *Ma. Moor* of *Kirkſtall-Forge*, who ſent it me.

Page 471, Line 3, from bottom, add, *A Haſle-Nut* that, &c.

Page 484, One of the ſmall teſſellated gilded Dice of King *Edward* the *Confeſſor*'s Tomb, when Part of it was accidentally broken at the Coronation of King *James* II. with a Fragmeut of his Silk Shroud then diſcovered, and of the Head-band curiouſly twiſted with Gold. Don. D. *Jac. Wotton*, *Lond.*

To the Truncheon of Sit *Francis Drake*'s Ship, and the *Royal Oak* may be added the like from the *Royal Eſcape*, which is now repairing at *Deptford*: It is a ſmall *Fiſhing Smack*, wherein King *Charles* II. (after his miraculous Deliverance at *Boſcobell*) made his Eſcape beyond Sea. Don. Rev. *W. Sherlock de Deptford.*

An *Indian Sandall*; 'tis made of Wood painted red, *&c.* It is two Inches high to keep the Foot from the violent Heat of the Floor in the *Bagnio*. Don. D. *Sam. Stubs.*

A hanging *Pad-lock* with three Springs, taken in the *Aquapulco* Ship, and given me by Mr. *John Cookſon* of *London*: As alſo a *Mohawks* Club, ſaid to be made of an *Indian* Plant.

Page 489, A Copper Plate, found in making a Grave in St. *Mary*'s Church-Yard in *Caſtle-Gate* at *Yorke*, that had been covertly conveyed and faſtened on the In-ſide of the Coffin of a Popiſh-Prieſt, who ſuffered for the Plot 1680; whereupon is this Inſcription, R. D. *Thomas Thweng de Heworth, Collegii Anglo-Duaceni ſacerdos, poſt* 15 *annos in Anglicana miſſione tranſactos, Eboraci condemnatus, martyrio affectus eſt Octob. die* 23, *An. Dom.* 1680. *Duobus falſis teſtibus ob crimen Conſpirationis tunc temporis Catholicis malicioſe impoſitum.* The Preſent of Dr. *Stubs*, who was there when it was taken out of the Grave.

Beads of Ivory ſtriped, and of Straw variouſly coloured and pinched into different Forms. Don. D. *Jac. Wotton.* A *Crucifix* very curiouſly wrought in Glaſs, by Mr. *Rice Evans.*

Page 491, To the Seals, add one with a Fleece of Wool (the Arms of the Town of *Leedes*), and this Inſcription, *The Clothiers of the Weſt-Riding of Yorkſhire* 1661. Don. D. *Tho. Leigh.* Line 3, read *laſt Letter, which uſually is S* or *C.* Line 9, *wounded Heart.*

Page 492, An Impreſſion from a Diamond of *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, on either Side of the Royal Arms of *England* (excellently cut) is M. R. The Diamond is now in Poſſeſſion of Mr. *Yale*, late Governor of *Fort St. George*. Don. D. *Jac. Petiver* F. R. S. The Impreſſion of a *Cornelian* now in the Cabinet of the *French* King, ſuppoſed to be engraved by *Pyrgoteles* in the Time of *Alexander the Great.* Don. D. *Dan. Moore* fil. R. R. D. Epiſc. *Elienſis.* A Copper-Plate near a Yard in Length, with the Pictures and Genealogy of the Kings of *Scotland*, from *Malcolm* and *Margaret*, to *William* and *Mary*: The Preſent of Capt. *Kay*.

Page 495, Line 21, read *aſſimilating.* Line 26, after *Correction* add, *and then into the Army.*

Page 496, To the Pictures in Oil Colours add thoſe of two excellent Archbiſhops, *Cranmer* and *Matthews*. Don. D. *Rich. Hey* Merc. *Leod.* And that of the famous *Guſtavus Adolphus* King of *Sweden* 1631, excellently painted within a Silver Caſe, reſembling a *Rix-dollar* of

Ferdinando's. Don. D. *Jo. Boulter* Arm. Page 499, To the *Ink-horns* add a very curious one of Braſs from *Turkey*; the Caſe for the *Reed-Pen* is a Foot in Length. Don. D. *Hen. Forſter.* Line 8, from bottom read *Cambridge*, *An.* 1673. Page 502, Line 17, from bottom, read *Infancy*, *Pauli Ap.* Page 505, l. 1. r. *third Maſs.* Pag. 508. lin. 10. *imprentit.* Page 513, lin. 16. dele *and new.* Lin. 19, add *four Vols.*

To the various Editions of the *Bible*, add what I have ſince procured, the *Engliſh* Bible in 4*to.* *Imprynted at London by Nicholas Hyll MDLII.* It is paged in ſmall Numeral Letters cciiii to *Job*, ccxiiii to 2d *Mac.* incluſive; the New Teſtament contains cii, including the Table to fynde the Epiſtles and Goſpels. Don. Rev. *Rich. Stretton* V.D.M. In this Edition is a Preface to the *Hagiographia*, noting that it is not legitimate; and as the Learned Biſhop *Coſins* in his *Scholaſtical Hiſtory of the Canon of Scripture*, very well obſerves, *Lyra* and others, who were of greateſt Vogue in the Ages they wrote, ſay expreſly, *non ſunt de Canone.* And ſo that Edition of *Lyra* in this *Muſæum* in the Preface to *Tobit*, hath it, directly contrary to what the Council or Conventicle of *Trent* hath ſince determined.

The Pſalms in *French*, *Le Livre des Pſeaumes expoſé par Jehan Calvin, avec une Table, &c. Imprimé par Conrad Badius* MDLVIII. Fol.

The Figures of the Hiſtories in the Old and New Teſtament, containing about 112 Plates; it is in the *German* Tongue. *Bibliſthe Figuren deſſ Alten* (and ſo before *deſſ Neüwen*) *Teſtament, gar kunſtick geriſſen, durch den weith berumpten Vergilium Goliſmaler und kunſtecher zu Nurnberg MDLXII. Gedruckt zu Franfurt am Mayn durch David Zephelium, &c.* 1562. Fol.

Parva Biblia, hoc eſt Carmen Elegiacum in ſingula utriuſq; teſtamenti capitula omnes hiſtorias & ſententias eorundem ordine Alphabetico complectens, &c. Autore Evrymachæra, Gutenbergenſis Eccleſiæ miniſtro, 8*vo. Tubringa* MDLXXIII. Here are two *Engliſh* Tracts of this Nature, the one by *Simon Waſtel*, who flouriſhed, *An.* 1623, and the other by the Rev. Mr. *Chorley*, now living at *Norwich.* (The Gift of the pious Author.)

Jeſu Chriſti Domini noſtri novum Teſtamentum, ſive novum fædus, cujus Græco contextui reſpondent Interpretationes duæ: una vetus: altera Theodori Bezæ: ejuſdem Th. Bezæ Annotationes, &c. Folio MDXCVIII. dedicated to Queen *Elizabeth.*

Pſalterium Ungaricum. Szent David Kivalynaces, &c. az Szenzi Molnar Albert MDCVII. 12°, to which is added, *Kis Catechiſmus, Athanaſyns Vallaſa & Enec.*

In *Cartwright*'s Confutation of the *Rhemiſts* (mentioned *pag.* 509.) is the ſaid Popiſh Tranſlation reprinted *verbatim.*

The *Pſalms* in *Dutch*, in 24°. *Amſterdam* 1630. After the *Regiſter* are added the *Catechiſm*, *Prayers*, &c. The *Old Teſtament* in the ſame Language, in 16, *tot Gorinchem* 1671.

The Learned Dr. Gale's ΨΑΛΤΗΡΙΟΝ. *Pſalterium juxta Exemplar Alexandrinum. Editio nova Græcè & Latinè. Oxoniæ* 1678. 12°.

Novum Jeſu Chriſti Teſtamentum. Interprete Sebaſtione Caſtellione. Amſtellodami, CIↃIↃCLXXXIII. 24.

Mr. Rich. Baxter's Paraphraſe on the Pſalms of David in Metre, with Hymns, Lond. 1692. in 12°.

Select Pſalms and Hymns for the Uſe of the Pariſh Church and Chapels belonging to the Pariſh of St. James's Weſtminſter. 7th Edit. 1708, 12°.

The New Teſtament in *Portugueſe*, 8*vo.* *Amſterdam* 1712. *O Novo Teſtamento de Noſſo fiel Senhor Salvador e Redemptor Jeſu Chriſto, &c.* This was printed by the Order, and at the Charges of the Honourable Society for promotiug Chriſtian Knowledge, for the Service of the Proteſtant Miſſionaries in the *Eaſt-Indies*. Don. D. *Jo. Chamberlayne* Arm.

To the *Lord's Prayer*, *pag.* 513, add, *Sereniſſimi & Potentiſſimi Principis Jacobi Dei Gra. Magn. Brit. &c. Regis, meditatio in Orationem Dominicam*, 12°. *Lond.* 1619.

I have, ſince the former Sheets were printed, procured alſo the Book of *Common-Prayer*, printed in K. *Edw.* VIth's Reign, which is a great Curioſity. This is in *4to*; in the Litany is that noted Paſſage, *From the Tyranny of the Byſhop of Rome, and all his deteſtable Idolatry, good Lord deliver us.*

Alſo the new Edition of *K. Henry 8th's Primer*, lately reprinted without any Alteration.

Note, In the *Scotch Common Prayer* Book (*p.* 514.) the *Primes* are removed five Days upwards, I preſume with Reference to the new Moons and Moveable Feaſts; ſo that xix which is againſt the 5 *Jan.* in our Kalenders is at New-Year's Day in theirs.

Page 517, The Verſes being writ in two Columns, and through Miſtake printed in one, are miſplaced, ſo that to render the Senſe perfect, the Reader muſt make the fifth Line the ſecond, and ſo alternately a Line of each Column. Page 521, lin. 9. read *An.* 1600. Pag. 524, lin. 2, *Rich. Sykes*. Lin. 27, Mr. *Styles* Vicar. Pag. 528, Lin. 3, *dele* . (Period) betwixt *Clergies* and Promotions. Page 533, lin. 2, *dele* . after *Fines*. Lin. 5, read *Hominio, Scotiam*. Page 536, Numb. 174, inſert *and* before Gift. Pag. 537, N° 182, add the like Minutes of the *Royal Society*, during my preſent Abode at *London*, *May*, *June* and *July*, 1714. Numb. 240, read Paintings in *Italy*. N° 261, read *Iſaacſon*.

Add to the Catalogue of *Manuſcripts* King *Edward* VIth's Charter to the City of *Coventry*, and the Bounds of the County of *Coventry*, as diſtinct from the County of *Warwick*, Folio.

Vinuets and *Mottoes* upon the Monies of the Kings and Queens of *England*, from K. *Henry* VIII. to K. *Charles* II. incluſive, collected by Mr. *William Griffith*, Secretary to *Hen. Coventry* Eſq; when Ambaſſador at *Breda*, *An.* 1668. Don. D. *Jo. Hare* Arm. *Richmond*-Herald, 4to.

The Return made by the Commiſſioners, *An.* 1650, concerning the State of the *Churches* and *Chapels* in the Weſt-Riding of the County of *Yorke*; noting thoſe that were deſigned to be made *Parochial*, which I tranſcribed from the Original (in *Folio*) courteouſly lent me by *Peter le Neve* Eſq; *Norroy*.

Sermons of Mr. *Edwards*, Mr. *Cradock*, Mr. *Gibſon*, Mr. *Sedgewick*, Mr. *Hopkins*, Dr. *Spurſtow*, and Mr. *Nalton*, 4to.

Aſtronomical Extracts, from Authors printed and Manuſcript, Calculations of Nativities, *&c.* about 1620 and 1630, *8vo.*

Horæ beatæ Mariæ, in 12°, the Kalender and Rubricks are in *French*, *Les heurs de la Croix*, *du ſaint Eſperes*. The *Suffrages* conclude with one *de tous Saincts*; after the *Letanie*, *&c. ſequuntur commendationes defunctorum*. Don. Rev. *Hen. Robinſon Leod.*

Page 548, Add *Speidel's Geometrical Extraction*, with Mr. *Kerſey*'s Manuſcript Notes. Don. Dom. *B. Langwith*. And to the Autographs, a Letter from Archbiſhop *Whitgift*, and the reſt of Queen *Elizabeth*'s Privy-Council 1591. Biſhop *Scambler*: Biſhop *Bull* to *Robert Nelſon* Eſq; who hath obliged the Publick with the Memoirs of that excellent Prelate. *Beza* to the Lord Treaſurer *Burleigh*; and the preſent Archbiſhop of *Thebais* to *John Chamberlayne* Eſq; F. R. S. But the moſt ſupprizing is a Letter writ, or rather impreſſed with a Stile upon a *Palmetto* Leaf, by *Timothy* a converted *Malabarian*, when he was lately at *London* with the *Daniſh* Miſſionary, and folded up in the Form of a Miſſive Letter in the *Eaſt-Indies*. Don. *Henry Newman* Arm. As alſo *Hen. William Ludolf*, Profeſſor *Franck* at *Hall*.

To the ancient Writings, *pag.* 553, add above twenty relating to *St. John's of Jeruſalem*, collected by an aged Miniſter in the Eaſt-Riding, and preſented by Mr. *Jubb* of *York*. A Grant in the Reign of King *Richard* III. may vacate that Exception, *pag.* 555. It was given me by *Tho. Bridges* Eſq; with an Autograph of Sir *Roger Manwood* Lord-Chief Baron of the *Exchequer*. And other Curioſities relating to the late Times; as an *Habeas Corpus*, a Proclamation of *Outlawry* in an Action on the Caſe Special; a *Capias ad ſatisfaciend.* in the *Exchequer*. A *Teſtatum Capias*, and a *Teſtatum Fieri Facias*, all in *Engliſh*, in the Time of *Richard* Lord Protector.

Page 556, The *Roman Triumphal Chariots*, being drawn by *Unicorns*, hath been objected againſt the genuine Antiquity of this valuable Curioſity; but the Learned *Wormius* in his *Muſæum*, pag. 287, acquaints us, that an Ambaſſador from the King of *Congo* to the King of *Denmark* gave him an Account of a *Quadrupede Unicorn*, like a *Horſe*, with a *Horn* growing out of the Middle of his Forehead from a Tuſt of Hair: And that the *Romans* mightily affected to exhibit ſtrange Animals, is evident from their Medals.

Page 558, is mention of the *Lapis Asbeſtos*, of which the incombuſtible Cloth was made by the *Romans*: The Learned and moſt ingenious Mr. *Langwith*, Fellow of *Queen's* College *Cambridge*, obliged me with a Specimen of the *Asbeſtine Paper* that came from *Hungary*, which endures the Fire without Prejudice, as hath been frequently tried. Line 5 of the next Paragraph, read *diſtant* Places. Line 9, *dele by*, and *as* in the next Line. To the *Roman* Urns add a Specimen of thoſe found at *Deptford* in *Kent*, in the very Place where are now the ſurprizingly pleaſant Gardens of *Iſaac Loder* Eſq;.

To the painted Tiles of a later Date than the *Romans*, mentioned *pag.* 561, pleaſe to add this Note relating alſo to the ſame Place, *viz.* *Kirkſtal*-Abbey, That as the Gardiner was digging in the Orchard there at *Chriſtmas* laſt (1713) he found a Stone Coffin, with a Skeleton two Yards in Length, the Bones very entire; but what was moſt ſurprizing was the Cover, not one entire Stone as uſually, but compoſed of very curious Tiles of various Colours and Forms, Circular as well as Square and Triangular, larger than thoſe of the *Roman* teſſelated Pavements, yet leſs than thoſe uſed in after Ages; ſome of theſe have *Flowers de Lis* of different Colours from the Tiles themſelves: By the fine Appearance it was preſently concluded to be a Perſon of Honour, but I rather take it, being interr'd not within the Church, (which was Cuſtomary enough in thoſe Ages, though rare in the preceding) but Cloiſters, for the Maſter Workman who invented or much improved the Art of making or adorning ſuch Tiles. There ſeems to have been an Inſcription that might have determined the Matter, if the Labourers had not loſt or miſplaced the Letters, of which I could retrieve only three, *viz.* ℌ. ℜ. 𝔊. painted upon as many ſmall Tiles. Don. D. *Mar. Moore de fabrica Kirkſtallenſi.*

Page 566, Line 1, read *at each End*, *though one of them*, &c.

Of unuſual ACCIDENTS *that have attended ſome* PERSONS.

IT ſeems moſt agreeable to the Order of Nature to begin with what relates to the *Birth*, and how adorable herein is the Divine Goodneſs, in producing ſo many regular Births for one monſtrous. In this very populous Place I meet but with one ſingle Inſtance, though I have ſtrictly peruſed all the Pariſh-Regiſters for above 150 Years paſt. *Anno* 1632, is this Note, **Richard Sawer of Vicar Lane had two ſtrange Children baptized xx November, named Richards. Quere & mirare.** Tradition reports them to have been ſomewhat like that mentioned by *Buchanan* (*a*), which beneath the Navel had one Body, but above it two diſtinct ones; that it had two Heads, *&c.* yet conjoined in ſome Part of the Body is implied in the Words of the Regiſter, and the ſame Name being impoſed upon both: It was buried the fourth Day after, as appears in the latter Part of the Regiſter, where is added the ſame Note for *Enquiry* and *Wonder*, whereas the *Scotch* Monſter lived 28 Years, could ſpeak divers Languages, and was by the King's Command taught Muſick. To this I ſhall add two modern Inſtances from the Original Manuſcript of a Reverend and Pious Divine, who was curious in recording remarkable Providences (*b*); one is of *R. Kirſhaw*'s Daughter of *Wyke*, formerly religious, but after her Father's Death debauch'd, thought to be drunk when ſhe began her Travel, *March* 1679. The Child was monſtrous, had no Legs or Arms, but had five Excreſcences, like Fingers at the Elbow, and as many for Toes at the Knees; a ſoft Thing in Place of the Head: The other was *William Kitchin*'s Daughter of *Lightcliffe*, who having lived at Mr. *F.*'s at *W.* came Home with Child, which ſhe bore *Dec.* 1680, the Women preſent affirm, that it had two Heads. but it died ſhortly; both theſe were in the neighbouring Pariſh of *Halifax*. I ſhall add one that, though born in *Ireland* (not far from *Armagh*) was publickly expoſed at *Leedes* where I ſaw it *Oct.* 29, 1681. the Thighs were as Hairy as a Satyr is painted; it had ſeveral Moles of prodigious Sizes and various Colours, with 2 or 3 wonderful Exuberances upon her Back, like a Woman's Breaſts, only without Orifice; but what was moſt wonderful of all (as K. *Charles* II. ſaid, to whom with many of the Nobility it was ſhown) was a moſt prodigious Kind of a Bag hanging down betwixt the Thighs, without the *Pudenda* of either Sex; her Father being of the wild *Iriſh*, deſigned to drown it, but was prevented. This doleful Subject ſhall be concluded with two whoſe Pictures are in this *Muſæum*, one brought me from *Hamburgh* by Mr. *John Dodgſon* Merchant of this Town, who ſaw them there; they have two diſtinct Bodies, but conjoined at the Hips; and have alſo two diſtinct Wills, one Part often quarelling with the other; under their Pictures is added this Account of them.

(*a*) Rerum Scotic. Hiſt. Libr. XIII. *pag.* 432.
(*b*) *Mr.* O. Heywood *of* North Owram *near* Hallifax.

Corpora Binarum ſic concrevere Sororum,
Non niſi divinâ diſſocianda manu.
SEONY *Patria eſt, vicus* COMORÆ *conter-*
[minus Arci,
Quæ nunquam Lunæ paruit Imperio.
Amplexa eſt ulnis Helenam *Lucina priorem,*
Horis deinde tribus nata Juditha *fuit.*
Exitus Urinæ patet uninus; unicus alvo,
Obſervant numerum cætera membra ſuum.
Miſit ad ignotos tenuis Fortuna Parentum,
Neu pereat tantæ Fama ſtupenda rei.
InterIora Latent, neqVeVnt abſtrVſa VIDerI
eXIgVo totVM CorpVs In ære patet.

By the Numeral Letters it appears they were born five Years before thoſe of *Mary* the Wife of *William Fiſher* of *Goſmore* near *Hitchin* in *Hertfordſhire*, of which ſhe was delivered the 28 *March* 1706, which were by Nature deſigned for Twins, but ſo joyned together that there is but one Trunk of a Body, though two Necks, and on each a Head, four Arms, two forwards, and two backwards; thoſe backwerds croſſing each others Shoulders, like two Perſons Side to Side; there was but one Navel, two Matrixes, two Fundaments, two Pair of Hips, four Legs; they had gone the full Time, having Hair on their Heads and Nails on the Fingers and Toes: My Friend *Aaron Atkinſon* had an Account thereof from the Midwife, and brought me the Picture with this Atteſtation, *I am the Woman that laid Hur, Witneſs my Hand Elizabeth Bur*; the Names, *&c.* may from hence be added to the Deſcription in the *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 308.

So powerful is the *Pica*, or Longing of ſome Women with Child, that it may ſeem impertinent to give Inſtances of Marks impreſs'd upon Infants by ſo earneſt an Appetite; only that of *Iſabel* the Wife of *Chriſtopher Dean* of the *Cal-lane* in *Leedes*, was ſomewhat extraordinary, the Skin of the Child reſembling that of a roaſted Pig, which ſhe had ſeen at a Neighbour's Houſe, and out of a fooliſh Modeſty neglected to acquaint them with 'till 'twas too late. If this be aſcribed to the Force of Imagination, it falls ſhort of the Woman, who being ſurprized with the Sight of an Ape carrying a red Hat on his Head, brought forth a Child, the Head whereof exactly reſembled that of an Ape ſo dreſſed, and for the reſt like a Humane Body (*c*).

The *Vagitus Vterinus*, or Crying of the Child in the Mother's Womb is rarely to be met with, tho we find many Examples thereof in Authors; to which may be added this of *Iſabel* the Wife of *John Wales*, of the *Bore-Lane* in this Town, whoſe Child was heard to cry audibly in its Mother's Womb, ſome Time before its Birth; the Conceit that ſuch a Prodigy portended a future Calamity is altogether vain and ſuperſtitious; let us amend our Lives and no ſuch Thing can hurt us: The learned *Bartholine* more truly notes, that the Ruin of Kingdoms depends rather on the Wickedneſs of the People living in Contempt of God and his Laws, than any ſuch *Vagitus* (*d*). A Reverend Author enquires whether ever any Boys thus cried (*e*), to which I can give no ſatisfactory Anſwer, this being a Girl, as it ſeems all the reſt were that he had read or heard of. Whoever would ſee more upon this Subject may find an ingenious Diſſertation of Mr. *Derham*'s in the *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 324.

In the *Miſcellanea Curioſa* 'tis recorded of one *Faber*, of *Boxovil* in *Alſatia*, that he conſtantly acted the Part of his *pregnant* Wife, being taken with Vomitings and ſuffering thoſe inordinate Longings that uſually attend Women in that Condition, his Wife all the while be-

---

(*c*) Velſchii Obſ. Phyſico-med. *Phil. Tranſ.* N° 127. (*d*) *Dr.* Plot's Oxf. *pag.* 192.

(*e*) *Mr.* Turner *in his Wonders of Nature* (Rem. Prov.) *pag.* 7.

ing free from thoſe Inconveniencies: And ſo it was with Mr. *R. J.* of *W.* in this Pariſh, during his Wife's Breeding of her firſt Child; and yet more ſtrange was that of Alderman *P.* of this Town, who during his Wife's Travel of his Daughter *Elizabeth*, had like Pangs, though then at Sea, and that ſtrictly at the ſame Time, as appears by the Date of his Letter from *Sweden*.

Children ſeldom breeding their Teeth 'till the 7th Month after their Birth, it has always been look'd upon as extraordinary to be born with any, yet the Pariſh-Regiſter acquaints us, that *Anne* the Daughter of *Anthony Knipe* of *Meadow-lane*, who was baptized 30 *June* 1653, was born with two, *Nat. cum duobus dentibus*: The like happened of late Years to *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of Mr. *C. C.* of this Town, which is no more to be look'd upon as ominous, than that of *M. Curius*, who upon this Account was ſir-named *Dentatus*, and *Cn. Papyrius Carbo*, who were both born with Teeth, yet came to be very great Men, and Right Honourable Perſonages.

Bartholin ſays, it rarely happens in our Age, that *Three Children are born together, perfect and living*, yet this has happened ſo often in this Pariſh, that it may juſtly be ſtiled *terra Trimellorum*, no leſs than Eleven Times in little more than one Century, as appears by the Regiſters, *viz.* 1572 *Robert Batty*, 1594 *Peter Reame*, 1641 *John Batty*, (only theſe were baſe born) 1667 *James Hudſon*, 1673 *Rich. Story*, 1678 *Will. Brown*, 1680 *Nathan Bows*, 1681 *Mic. Billington*, 1691 *Chr. Ripley*, alſo *Henry Jolly*, and *Joſhua Liſter* *, whoſe prolifick Wife brought forth Twins within Twelve Months after; ſo that I muſt diſſent from thoſe who pretend there were more double Births in the firſt Ages of the World than now. Some of theſe had three Girls, (particularly *R. Story*, who call'd 'em *Faith*, *Hope* and *Charity*;) others two Girls and one Boy, or two Boys and one Girl, but not three Boys in the whole Number, except they died before Baptiſm, as ſome of theſe did, others lived ſome Years; but none had the good Hap of the *Staffordſhire Trimelli*, who being preſented to King *Henry* VII. were by his Order put to School, and came to be Doctors (*f*). The neareſt to which is what I had from the relation of *Aaron Atkinſon* of this Town, whoſe Great-Grand-Mother's Siſter being married to *George Grime* of *Kirklington* Pariſh in *Cumberland*, brought him forth three Daughters at a Birth, who living to be luſty proper Women, were preſented to the ſight of the late Queen, and might have been preferr'd, but that they rejected it being of the People called *Quakers*.

In ſome of the Families mentioned in the preceding Topography, and in the Relations of others, we have as memorable Inſtances of *Superfœtation*, as any upon Record; *Jane* the Wife of *Henry Thoresby* Eſq; was the Daughter of *John Palmer* Eſq; of which Family were Sir *John*, Sir *Henry* and Sir *Thomas*, the *Trimelli* of *Edw. Palmer* Eſq; their Mother being a full Fortnight incluſively in Labour, was on *Whitſunday* delivered of *John* her eldeſt Son, on the *Sunday* following of *Henry* her ſecond Son, and the *Sunday* next after of *Thomas* her third Son (*g*): Her Father (one *Clement* of *Wales*) was well rewarded by King *Hen.* VII. for his effectual Aſſiſtance in attaining the Crown, and her three Sons knighted by King *Henry* VIII. for their Valour in Defence of it; ſo that they appear as remarkable in their Succeſs as Nativities. This ſeems in Part to have been the Caſe of Mr. *Jonas*

---

* *The Wife of* . . . . Man *of* Hunſlet, *had three at a Birth*, Jan. 171$\frac{3}{4}$.

(*f*) Dr. Plot's *Hiſt of* Staff. *p.* 277, & 296. (*g*) Fuller's *Worthies in* Suſſex, *pag.* 112.

Waterhouſe of the *Wither* in this Pariſh, whoſe Son *Gregory* was baptized 30 *Nov.* 1606, and that Day five Weeks, his Daughter *Judith* the 6th of *January* after (*h*). *Sarah* the Wife of *William Sugden* of *Calverley* in this Neighbourhood, Clothier, was delivered firſt of a Boy, named *John*, and a Month and five Days after of a Girl, called *Mary* (*i*); the Boy died in the Month, and his Mother ten Days after the later Birth; but the ſaid *Mary* is now living, and the Mother of ſeven or eight Children. *Elizabeth* the Wife of *Chriſtopher Brearey* Eſq; Lord-Mayor of *York* 1669, was delivered of her Son Mr. *Walter Brearey*, of *Leedes*, Merchant, (as proper a Gentleman as moſt I have ſeen) and twenty Weeks after of another Child at its full Maturity, reckoned from the Return of her Husband from beyond Sea, who had left her great of the former. *Mary* the Wife of *Joſhua Ibbetſon* Eſq; Mayor of *Leedes*, *An.* 1684, was Daughter of the ſaid *Chriſtopher* and *Elizabeth*, ſhe is one of the fourteen Gentlewomen now living at the Writing hereof, whoſe Husbands were Mayors of this Burrough, *viz.* Mr. *Chr. Watkinſon*, *Richard Armitage*, *William Hutchinſon*, *William Busfield*, *Samuel Sykes*, *William Pickering*, *Tho. Potter*, *Gervaſe Nevile* Eſq; *Joſhua Ibbetſon*, *William Sawer*, *William Maſſey*, *Michael Idle*, *William Calverley*, and *Tho. Lazonby*, Merchant, who was caſt away in a Storm at Sea, *April* 1702. All whoſe Relicts (to whom might be added my Aunt *Thoresby*, but that it was not a Mayor Town when her Husband was Chief Alderman) are now living in the Town, or within a Mile of it (except one;) that therefore the Deaths of ſo many Magiſtrates is not to be imputed to the Inſalubrity of the Air, or Intemperance, *&c.* ſome being remarkable for Abſtinence, *&c.* but to the common Fate of Mankind; according to which 'tis more wonder that ſo many of their Widows ſhould ſurvive, than that ſo many Mayors ſhould dye in thirty Years Space; whereas ſeven Aldermen of *London* died in leſs than ten Months, *Anno* 1555. (*k*)

That Women may bring forth three Children at a Birth is evident by the many Inſtances before recited; but to go above that Number is very extraordinary, yet *Elizabteh* the Wife of *William Burrill* of the *Pit-hill* near *Beeſton-Park*, Labourer, brought forth four at one Birth, of which two lived and were baptized by Mr. *Armitage* Miniſter of *Holbeck*-Chapel, yet was ſhe lately out-done by one of the Name lately mentioned, *viz.* *Alice Palmer*, the Wife of *Alexander Pierſon*, yet living at *Upton* near *Ganesborough*, who had at her firſt Birth two Children, and at her ſecond (which was in leſs than two Years after) *Five* Children, *viz.* one Son and four Daughters; three of which lived and were baptized by Mr. *Criſpin Gloſſe*, the Parſon of the Pariſh (*l*); yet does this fall ſhort of what I had a Relation of from the pious Relict of two Miniſters in this Neighbourhood, at whoſe Houſe lodged a Brisk young Gentleman, who was one of the *Seven* that his Mother brought forth at one Birth.

Pliny relates, that though many Men have begot Children at ſixty or eighty Years of Age, yet Women (whoſe *Catamenia* for the moſt Part ceaſe about forty) he is poſitive are paſt Child-bearing at fifty (*m*), yet Madam *Elizabeth Rokeby* (*vide* pag. 124 & 226) has often related that her Great-Grand-Mother bore to her ſecond Husband Sir *Tho. Barantine* five Children after ſhe was fifty, and that her laſt was a

---

(*h*) Regiſtr. Sti. Petri. Leod. Anno citat.

(*i*) Ex relat. predict. W. Sugden, 6 Nov. 1708.

(*k*) Stow's *Survey of* Lond.

(*l*) *Alderman* Askwith *had this Account from the ſaid* Alex. Peirſon *himſelf*, Oct 1706.

(*m*) Mulier poſt quinquageſſimum annum non gignit. Plin. Nat. Hiſt. lib. 7. c. 14. p. 44.

double Burden in the ſixtieth Year of her Age, and which is alſo memorable, that ſhe was of a ſmall Stature, not above four Foot high. Mr. *Heywood*'s *M. S.* furniſhes me with another Inſtance, *viz.* The Wife of *James Butterworth*, who was fifty Years old when married, was ten Years without Child, then bore one, whom they called *Benjamin*, when ſhe was ſixty and her Husband ſeventy Years of Age.

This Inſtance leads me to ſpeak of ſuch as have had Children after many Years Sterility, Mr. *Jonathan Midgeley* is the only Child that ever his Parents had, who had been married fourteen Years before he was born. The Reverend Mr. *John Gunter* and *Rebeckah* his Wife, were above ſixteen Years without Child, and then had three Sons, all ſingle Births, his Picture with his Wife's and eldeſt Son's, are in one Frame with this Inſcription, *Joh. Gunter Ju. Civ. Bac. & Rebec. uxor ejus, per quam poſt Sexdecem annos hunc filium ſuum habuit primogenitum Ætat. ſuæ* 47. *Anno* 1674. Mr. *John Wood* and his Wife were twenty-two Years married and had no Child, but now (as a Reverend Miniſter writes, who had been his School-Fellow) ſhe is great and near her Account, in the forty-ſixth Year of her Age, with which he is ſo affected, that from a debauch'd churliſh Man, he is become ſober, kind, and very religious.

To have all the Signs of a pregnant Woman, and yet no Child at laſt, is ſo far from being a Wonder, that they are ſometimes incident to ancient Women, paſt the uſual Time of Child-bearing. *Rebeckah* the Wife of *John Dibb* of *Holbeck*, at ſixty Years of Age, and after ſhe had been the Mother of nine Children, is a remarkable Inſtance hereof; though far ſhort of Mrs. *Bromwich*, who was under the like Circumſtances at near eighty, as a very eminent Hiſtorian affirms. (*n*)

After the *Birth* follows the *Baptiſm*, and 'tis obſervable in the ancient Family of the *Gaſcoigns*, that they affected to have the eldeſt Son to be of the ſame Name with his Father for many Generations. Dr. *Plot* mentions it as obſerveable (*o*), That there were nine Sir *Edwards* ſucceſſively of the Family of *Littleton*; but of this of the *Gaſcoigns* were no fewer than fifteen *Williams*, (of whom ſix were Knights) in a lineal Deſcent, *viz.* ſeven before and ſeven after the celebrated Sir *William Gaſcoigne*, Chief-Juſtice in the Reign of King *Henry* IV. though as Mr. *Erdwick* (*p*) and *Cambden* (*q*) truly obſerve there is an inconvenience herein, and if a Man ſhould be forced to prove his Deſcent, this Identity of Names would ſtrangely perplex it.

This Place is deſervedly noted for the *Woollen-Manufacture*, yet ſuch a Liſt of Names may be extracted from the Regiſters, as would make it look rather like a City of the *Levites*, than a Town of *Clothiers* in the remote Iſles of the *Gentiles*; and with *Ben* prefixed, might paſs for one of the *Hebrew* Genealogies, *Azariah*, *Ezra*, *Hilkiah*, *Barachias*, *Shadrach*, *&c.* Nor are the Women a whit behind in learned Names, a Servant in this Family was called *Lo-Ruhamah*, *Mehetabell*, alſo and *Hephzibah*, *Achſah*, *&c.* are now naturalized: But though ſome of theſe may have been injudiciouſly impoſed, as by the Man who named his Twins *Eſau* and *Jacob*; yet has it had this good Effect, to baniſh the Heathen Names of *Hercules*, *Venus*, *&c.* fitter for the Worſhippers at the High-Places upon the *Mount of Corruption* (*r*), (as that of *Olives*

(*n*) Dr. Plot *in his* Hiſt. *of* Staff. p. 271. (*o*) Idem p. 280. (*p*) Hiſt. *of* Staffordſhire *in* MS. penes me. (*q*) *Remains*, p. 42. (*r*) 2 Kings XXIII. 13.

is called, for the *Idolatries* there committed) than in a Chriſtian Temple.

Two Chriſtian Names (ſaith a noted Author) *are rare in* England, *and I only remember his Majeſty, and the Prince, with two more*; (ſ) but this foreign Cuſtom is ſince his Time, frequently uſed (though not ſo much as in *Italy*) by Perſons of no Character, nor do we want Inſtances of ſome with *three*, as *Carolo-Benedictus-Andreas*, the Son of *Tho. Holden* of *Leeds*, Eſq; baptized 19 *June* 1660.

The ancient *Britiſh* way of uſing the Father's and Grandfather's *Chriſtian* Names, inſtead of the *Nomina Gentilitia*, is not yet wholy laid aſide in theſe Parts of *England*. A pious and ingenious Perſon (my Kinſman by Marriage) lately deceaſed at *Leeds*, was but the ſecond of his Family who had continued the ſame *Surname*, which had till then been varied as the *Chriſtian* Name of the Father was, though they were Perſons of conſiderable Eſtates: His Grandfather *Peter* being the Son of *William*, was called *Peter Williamſon*, his Father was called *William Peterſon*, which continued till about the Year 1670. when they aſſumed the Surname of *Peters*. In the Vicarage of *Halifax*, (twelve Miles hence) 'tis yet pretty common among the ordinary Sort. A Friend of mine asking the Name of a pretty Boy that begged Relief? was anſwered (t), it was *William a Bills, a Toms, a Luke*. In which ſpacious Vicarage, they have the remains of ſo many ancient Cuſtoms and Names, evidently deduced from the *Britiſh* and *Saxon* Times, as might have induced ſome of the learned Men (for whom it has been deſervedly famous) to give a particular Deſcription thereof: I ſhall only inſtance in what relates to the preſent Argument, Perſons who dwell in the Country Villages, are almoſt univerſally denominated from the Place of their Habitation. The ingenious Gentleman fore-mention'd, inquiring for *Henry Cockcroft*, could hear of no ſuch Perſon, though he was within two Bow-ſhots of the Houſe, till at long run he found him under the Notion of the **chaumer mon**, as he did *William Thomas*, though not without like Difficulty under that of the **hoohoil mon**, which manner of Pronounciation of **mon** for *Man*, is the reſult of the *Daniſh* Dialect, when Lords Paramount or **Lord-Danes** in theſe Parts; of which converſion of *a* into *o*, there are many Inſtances in the learned Dr. *Hickes*'s moſt elaborate *Theſaurus* (u). By the by, **Chaumer-mon** it not to be taken for *Camerarius*, but the Inhabiter of the *Chambered-Houſe*, which probably was a rare Matter of old, amongſt the *Sylvicolæ* in the Foreſt of *Hardwick*. Of the ſame import is *Loftus* or *Loft-houſe*, the Surname of a noble Family in *Ireland*, which was originally of this County.

Was it the Deſign of this Place, I could produce Inſtances of Surnames, deduced from almoſt all the Heads mentioned in the moſt noted Treatiſe upon that Subject, (x) as well thoſe moſt ancient and honourable from Places, as *Nevil*, *Gaſcoigne*, *Clifford*, *Calverley*, *Thornton*, &c. And Rivers, as *Lowther*; as thoſe from Offices, as *Major*, *Marſhall*, *Latimer* (that is, *Interpreter*) *Conſtable*, *Grave*, *Spencer*, (i. e. *Steward*) others from Civil Honours and Eccleſiaſtical Preferments, as *King*, *Prince*, *Earl*, *Baron*, *Juſtice*, &c. *Biſhop*, *Dean*, *Abbot*, *Vicar*, *Proctor*, *Clerk*; and to add no more, others from the noted Endowments of the Mind, which was a very ancient Cuſtom of the Northern Nations, as *Sharp*, *Blithe*, *Hicks* and *Idle* (that is *Prudent* and *Noble*)

(ſ) Cambd. Rem. p. 42. (t) Mr. N. Prieſtly. (u) Gram. Iſland, p. 29. & Gram. Anglo-Sax. p. 113. (x) Cambd. Rem.

Wiſe, *Meek*, which reduceth me to what is more particularly the Deſign of this Place, *viz.* ſuch Qualities, Perfections or Imperfections, as are extraordinary in the Bodies or Minds of Men.

Among the ancient *Romans*, even the *Conſular* Dignity (which was the higheſt) received an addition of Honour from the Number of Children, and the *Lex Julia* gave the Precedency to him that had moſt Children (*y*); upon which Account, as well as that of his ancient Family, *Gervaſe Nevile* of *Holbeck*, Eſq; deſerved the Preference, having by his vertuous Conſort (of the Honourable Family of *Cavendiſh*) nine Sons and ſeven Daughters, of which the greateſt Number lived to be Men and Women, the eldeſt Son *William Nevile* Eſq; is High-Sheriff of the County this preſent Year 1711. and had two of his Brothers to preach before the Judges. My honoured and dear Father and Mother had fifteen Children during their eighteen Years happy Cohabitation, and my Father and Mother-in-law the ſame Number, all ſingle Births; ſo that the Mother and Daughter were Child-bearing Women at the ſame Time. *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Richard* Lord *Latimer*, married Sir *Chriſtopher Danby* of *Farnely*, to whom ſhe bore ſix Sons and eight Daughters, all married, but *Katharine* Lady *Danby* (Daughter of *Chriſtopher Wandsforth*, Eſq; Lord-Deputy of *Ireland*) died of her fifteenth Child in the thirtieth Year of her Age (*z*). Our ingenious Hydrographer, Mr. *George Sorocold* has already had thirteen Children, (of whom eight were living at the ſame Time) all ſingle Births, and all nurſed by his Wife, before he was twenty-eight Years of Age. Mr. *Thomas Bernard* of this Town was fifty Years old before he married, yet had eighteen Children, ſome of whom with his Relict live now here; he will occur as a remarkable Inſtance of a vegete old Age, living to be above an Hundred. *Matthew Bentley* of *Leeds*, has had nineteen Children (but by two Wives) of which, Eleven (by *Mary* his ſecond Wife, yet living) were born in the ſpace of twelve Years and a Quarter, and were all ſingle Births, ſome of them now living, luſty young Men, The ſaid *Matthew* was the firſt who kept a *Hackney-Coach* in *Leeds*, as *Richard Sykes* Eſq; (my Father-in-law before-mentioned) was the firſt private Gentleman who kept one for his own Uſe. The firſt *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax* of *Denton* (beſides Daughters) had ten Sons, of whom *William* a celebrated Major, was ſlain in the *Palatinate*, as was alſo his Brother *John*; and near the ſame Time *Peregrine* in *France*, and *Thomas* in *Turky*, all four in the ſame Year 1621.

Mr. *Joſeph Boyſe* the noted N. C. Miniſter of *Dublin*, was one of the ſixteen Children of Mr. *Matthew Boyſe* of *Leeds*. Dr. *Ralph Bathurſt* Dean of *Bath* and *Wells*, was one of ſeventeen of his Father (*Vide* Pedigree, *pag.* 13.) ſixteen of which lived to be Men and Women. Mr. *George Perrot* of *Leeds*, Merchant, is the ſixteenth (or eighteenth) of the old Lady *Perrot*'s, who is yet living, a comely grave Matron, and had the Satisfaction to ſee one Son Mayor of *Hull* the laſt Year, and another Lord-Mayor of *York* this, as his Father had formerly been. *Frances*, Wife of the Learned Dr. *George Hickes*, late Dean of *Worceſter*, was Daughter of Mr. *Charles Mallory*, the Son or Grandſon (I remember not whether) of Sir *John Mallory*, who was attended to his Grave by twelve Sons and five Daughters. *Armigell Wade* Eſq; had (by his two Wives) twenty Children of whom the noted Sir *William Wade* was eldeſt. But *Elizabeth* the Mother of *Jaſper*

(*y*) Godwin's Rom. Antiq. p. 164. (*z*) Ex Relat. Dom. Abſtr. Danby militis.

Blythman Eſq; Recorder of *Leeds*, was one of the twenty Children of Sir *John Stanhope*, that were born and baptized (beſides two that were ſtilborn) before either he or his Lady were forty Years of Age. Mr. *Robert Kitchingman* of *Leeds*, Merchant, is one of the twenty-three, that his Father who is yet living hath had by his two Wives, *vide p.* 259. Mr. *William Long* and *Mary Hargraves* were married, when he was thirty, and ſhe but fourteen Years of Age, and of a very low Stature, were three Years without Children, but afterwards had two Dozen, ſixteen of which lived to be of Age, and attended his Funeral. *Jane* the Wife of Dr. *Phineas Hodſon*, Chancellor of the Cathedral Church of St. *Peter*'s at *York*, died the 2d *September* 1636. of her twenty-fourth Child, when ſhe was but thirty-eight Years and eight Months old, as appears by the Epitaph I tranſcribed from her Monument there: And whilſt I am writing this, *Dorothy* the Daughter of *Arthur Robinſon* Eſq; and Wife of Mr. *Joſeph Cowper* of this Pariſh, died in Childbed of her twenty-fifth or twenty-ſixth Birth, which is the greateſt Inſtance of ſuch a *Polytokie* in theſe Parts, but I have from Perſons of Reputation and Veracity a remarkable one, *viz.* from Mr. *John Cookſon* of *London*, whoſe Father Mr. *Cookſon* Sen. of this Town, had four Children in two Years and two Months Time, and has ſince been happy in the like Number of hopeful Sons, of whom the Eldeſt is Mayor of *Leeds*, the ſecond is Lecturer at the Pariſh-Church, the third died Alderman elect, and the fourth is the ſaid Mr. *John Cookſon*, Citizen and Grocer of *London*, who lived in the Houſe with one of the thirty-nine Children, that Mr. *William Greenhill* had by *Elizabeth* his Wife, all born in *Abbots-Langley*, Com. *Hertford*, of which he was Miniſter, and where the Eldeſt, who bore his Father's Name, is yet living, as the youngeſt (a Surgeon) is in *Bloomsbury*, *London*. Yet was exceeded by one mentioned by Mr. *Mather* in his *Hiſt.* of *New-England* (*a*), who ſays, that *John Helwigius* brings undeniable Atteſtations of a married Couple, who in one Wedlock were Parents to *Fifty-three* Children brought into the World at thirty-five Births.

But the moſt memorable in many other Reſpects (though not for Number, which yet was conſiderable) is in that noble Family that enjoys the impropriated Tythes of this Pariſh, which I ſhall chuſe to give in the Words of a learned Author who has writ upon this Subject (*b*). ‘ Even when great Honour has been attained unto, a
‘ great many Children have been ſo far from diminiſhing ſuch Honour,
‘ that they have very much multiplied and encreaſed it: There can-
‘ not be a more convincing Proof of this, than in the Family of the
‘ Honourable *Richard Boyle*, who being at firſt a private Gentleman,
‘ aroſe to be the firſt Earl of *Corke*. He had by his virtuous Conſort
‘ (the Daughter of Sir *John Fenton*) five Sons and eight Daughters.
‘ Four of his Sons he lived to ſee Lords and Peers of the Realm of
‘ *Ireland*; and the Fifth was greater than theſe, *viz.* the Honourable
‘ *Robert Boyle*, whoſe Name alone is equal to a very large Encomium;
‘ ſix of his Daughters were married to Earls and Lords, and himſelf
‘ had the Happineſs of being a Grandfather by the youngeſt of them.’
To which let me add, this was the more remarkable, becauſe he was a Widower when his Lady by whom he had theſe thirteen Children, was in her Nurſes Arms (*c.*). That her Name was *Katharine*, and her

---

(*a*) Lib. 3. p. 165. (*b*) Mr. Dugard in his Πεϱὶ Πολυπαιδίας, p. 71. (*c*) *Counteſs of* Warwick'*s Life*, p. 44.

Father's Sir *Jeffrey Fenton* (who was born in the contiguous County of *Nottingham* (d) that he had ſeven Sons, as well as eight Daughters, but two died young, as I am aſſured from the beſt Hand, having by the Permiſſion of the Right Honourable the Counteſs Dowager of *Burlington*, had the Favour to peruſe the Original Manuſcript writ by that memorable Earl.

But the Ungodly are not ſo, but like the Chaff which the Wind driveth away. The reverſe to all this may be noted of an ancient Family in this Pariſh, of which was Sir *Henry S——* who ſeems in ſome Reſpects to have been a brave Man, he was created Knight of the *Bath*, with the Marquiſs of *Dorſet*, *&c.* at the Coronation of Queen *Ann* of *Bollen* (e) 30 *May* 25 *H.* VIII. Was twice High-Sheriff of *Yorkſhire* (f), *viz.* 29 & 33 *H.* VIII. was High-Steward of the Honor of *Pontfract* and Stewardſhip of *Wakefield* (g) : But there was one Blemiſh too notorious to be conceal'd, *viz.* the love of ſtrange Women, which carrieth an inſeparable Stain along with it, and ſhews the Certainty of *Solomon*'s Obſervation, *a Wound and Diſhonour ſhall he have.* (h) Here we may ſee the direful Effects of Debauchery in Parents, what a deep Root it takes in unwary Poſterity, by *Margaret Barkſton* his Ladies Woman, he had two natural Sons, Sir *Robert* and *Greſham*. Sir *Robert* follows the Example, and had a baſe begotten Son, and his Daughter *Dorothy* had no leſs than ſeven Children before Marriage (i); but this ſinful Multiplication of a Man's ſelf often falls to the Ground; and ſuch ſpurious Offspring not only vaniſh away, but ſeem to ruin even the legitimate Iſſue. *Edward S——* Eſq; Sir *Henry*'s Son by his lawful Wife was divorced *frigiditatis cauſâ*. *John* another Son died young: And the third Generation put a Period to the other Slips, ſo that there is not one of the Name left of his Deſcendants. The like Obſervation Mr. *Cambden* made of the martial Family of the *Poynings* in *Dorſetſhire* which had been too fruitful in a baſe Brood, And the like is noted by a grave Miniſter, (whoſe MS. I have ſeen) of a certain Baronet in this Weſt-Riding, Sir *William R——* of *T.* who had an Eſtate of 1700 *l. per Ann.* and 4000 *l.* in Monies left him by his Father, but ſpent it all upon Whores, that he has not one hundred a Year left. The Author may the rather be credited, becauſe he gives his Father (Sir *John R* ——) the Character of a learned and wiſe Man, and uſeful Juſtice: This I am ſure of, that the ancient Seat of the Family has now been ſome Years in poſſeſſion of *John Savile* of *Medley* Eſq; who bought it *Anno* 1705.

But to proceed to a more grateful Subject, *viz.* the numerous Deſcendants from the Bed undefiled; of which, the moſt remarkable Inſtance within my Precincts, is that of *Ann* the Widow of Mr. *Tho. Fenton* Sen. of *Hunſlet*, who is living at the writing hereof; ſhe was but once married, and yet her Poſterity ſo encreaſed, that there are already deſcended from her, *one hundred thirty-ſeven*; which Number is in a likely way to be encreaſed in a few Weeks, by ſome of her Grandchildren: Beſides. there is a young Generation of marriageable Females, which will in all probability make her Poſterity more numerous than that of the noted Mrs *Heyricks*, if ſhe live to her Age (k).

(d) *Sir* Ja. Ware de Script. Hib. p. 137. (e) Hollinſhed, p. 931. (f) Fuller's *Worthies*, Com. Ebor.. (g(*Mr* Hopkinſon's *Pedigrees of the* Weſt-Riding *Gentry.* (h) Prov. VI. 33. (i) *Mr.* Hopkinſon's MS peds. (k) *Mrs* Heyrick *at the Age of* 97, *had* 143 *Deſcendants (as appears by the Epitaph which I writ from her Tomb at* Leiceſter.*) Mrs.* Fenton, *who died ſhortly after, had* 138 *at* 90. *See her Epitaph at* Hunſlet *Chapel.*

The wiſe and great Artificer has placed ſo wonderful a Variety in the *Faces* of Men, that amongſt ſo many Millions as inhabit this terreſtrial Globe, it is hard to meet with two that are not eaſily diſtinguiſhable; 'twas therefore with the greater Admiration, that I have often beheld *Bridget* and *Mary*, the Twin-Daughters of Mr. *Francis Allanſon* of this Town (*l*), who were ſo much alike, not only in their Infancy, but when advanced in Years, that my utmoſt Skill, could very hardly diſtinguiſh them when together, and not at all when aſunder; and yet more like were *John* and *Henry* (*m*) the Twin-Sons of *Charles Fairfax* Eſq; third Son of the firſt *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax* of *Denton* (*n*); who, as their elder Brother now of *Leedes* informs me, could very hardly be diſtinguiſh'd by their neareſt Relations, and thoſe who lived in the ſame Houſe with them, and this not only when School-Boys, but Adult, the one a Captain, the other a Divine (afterwards *D. D.* and the worthy Dean of *Norwich*) witneſs the Parſon of the Pariſh, whoſe Diſtraction was viſible in his Countenance, when the Soldier, as he thought, had uſurped the Pulpit that was borrow'd for his Brother; 'tis the leſs Wonder, that the Captain often received the Compliments of the Clergy, and the Dean the Addreſſes of the Soldiers (who would affirm, they had ſerv'd under him many Years) ſeeing their neareſt Relations, even after a conſiderable Time of Diſcourſe together, have found themſelves frequently miſtaken: Nay, Dr. *Plot* aſſures us (*o*) from the Dean's own Mouth, that their Parents themſelves could not any ways diſtinguiſh them, but that himſelf had received conſiderable Gifts intended for his Brother. The like may be affirmed of *Joſeph* and *Benjamin*, the Twin-Sons of Captain *John Tomlinſon*, and Brothers to Dr. *Tomlinſon* now of *Leedes*, the one an Apothecary in *York*, the other a Woollen-Draper in St. *Paul*'s Church-yard, *London*. Their Mother (a Relation of Sir *Tho. Herbert*'s who wrote the Travels) was forty-five Years of Age when ſhe was married, had ſeven or eight Children, of which theſe Twins were youngeſt; not only the Neighbourhood, but neareſt Relations found it ſo hard to diſtinguiſh them, that they were conſtrained to ſow a Ribband or other Badge to know each from the other when young, and very prudently placed them at ſo diſtant Cities, where they are both living at the writing hereof. See more concerning their Father under the Head of *Remarkable Deliverances*. To theſe may be added the Mother and Aunt of our Charity School-maſter, *Elizabeth* and *Judith*, the two Twin-daughters of Mr. *Skeins*, Miniſter of *Thriberg* in the Weſt-Riding of *York*; born the 15 *February* 1652. In their Childhood they were diſtinguiſh'd by a ſcarlet Thread faſt bound to the Wriſt of one of them; and when married, continu'd ſo much alike, that Mr. *Twiſt* of *Leedes* has applied himſelf to his Aunt, whom he miſtook for his Mother, who is yet living at *Rampton*, Com. *Nott.* where her Husband Mr. *James Twiſt* is Miniſter: But this is the leſs Wonder, when the Miniſter himſelf meeting his Siſter-in-law, ask'd her, If all was well at Home, ſeeing ſhe had followed him ſo ſpeedily to the Market-Town. Her Siſter *Judith* died about ſix Years ago. To conclude this Argument, Mr. *Chriſtopher Bernard* of *Leedes*, (Son of Mr. *Tho. B.* before mentioned) has now two Twin Daughters *Elizabeth* and *Grace*, not to be diſtinguiſhed at all by others, or even by their Parents at a few Yards diſtance; but being placed together, one

---

(*l*) *Baptized at* Leedes, 14 September 1651. (*m*) *Born at* Menſton, 20 October 1634.

(*n*) Analecta Fairfaxiana MS. penes Tho. Fairfax Arm. (*o*) Nat. Hiſt. of Staff. p. 312.

of them not able to keep her Countenance, diſcovers her ſelf by a Smile.

As in the *Births*, ſo in the *different Growths* of Perſons, ſomething extraordinary has occurr'd in theſe Parts. The Pariſh-Regiſter acquaints us that one called Great George was buried 9 *July* 1644. but gives no Account of the Height of his Stature, which elſe might have been compared with that of *Edmund Malloon*, a young Fellow from *Ireland*, who was publickly expoſed here *Ann.* 1681. the Length of whoſe Span I took upon my Cane; but there is ſo particular an Account of him by Dr. *Plot* (*p*) that nothing material can be added, only that in the three Years Time betwixt the Doctor's ſeeing him and mine, he ſeems to have grown two Inches in height, for when here he wanted ſo much of ſeven Foot and a half, being but ſixteen Years of Age. My Friend Mr. *Jonathan Prieſtley*'s MS. Additions to Mr. *Turner*'s *Hiſtory of Providences*, furniſhes us with a later Inſtance, and a Native of *England*, *Jeremiah Street* (a *Wiltſhire*-Man born) who *May* 22. 1703. was ſhew'd publickly at *Halifax*, for his extraordinary Stature, I could, ſaith he (who is himſelf a proper Perſon) ſtand under his Arm-hole, and above an Inch to ſpare, and with my Hand could juſt reach the top of his Head, he was ſeven Foot and five Inches high, but corpulent and unhealthy, and falling Sick at *Bradford*, was buried there 13 *June*. He was nigh a Foot taller than the muckle *Dutch Vrow*, ſince that Time publickly expoſed here, and ſtrictly the heighth of the *Saxon* called *le grand Maximilian Chriſtopher Miller*, who was born in the City of *Leipſick* 13 *Aug.* 1683. he was the thirteenth of twenty-three Children that his Father had by his third Wife (for in all he had thirty-nine) his Father and reſt of the Relations were of the common Stature, but himſelf, as I have it under his own Hand this 16 *May* 1711. *is long ſeven Foot five Inches.*

The ſaid excellent Author in his *Nat. Hiſt.* of *Oxfordſhire* (*q*), mentions *Philippa French*, as no leſs remarkable for being as much below the common Heigth of grown Perſons, wanting but half an Inch of a Yard. Of the ſame Size within an Inch was *Hannah Wood* of the *Vicar-lane* in *Leedes*, who died *Anno* 1700. aged 55. There is one —— *Boothman* now living in the ſame Street, of like Stature; but not ſo remarkable becauſe ſomewhat crooked; whereas the other was proportionable in all Parts, ſave that her Head was rather too great as is uſual in like Circumſtances. In *September* the ſame Year, Mrs. *Mary Adams* was publickly ſhew'd in this Town; ſhe was not full three Foot high, though forty-five Years of Age, was ſaid to have had a Child being married. But in *June* 1683. I ſaw one here, who was but about two Foot high, though above twenty Years of Age, ſhe was born in *Bowden* Pariſh in *Cheſhire*, but was carried in the Arms as a Child having no uſe of her Legs. In *Octob.* 1706. a Negro twenty-ſix Years old and but three Foot high, was in this Town with his *Turkiſh* Horſe not ſo high. At the ſame Time and Place I ſaw a Boy with three Legs, and a Dog that never had more than two. The Lad, who is *Engliſh*, has ſix Toes upon one of his three Feet: May we be truly thankful that ſuch Inſtances are rarely met with (*r*).

(*p*) Idem p. 294. (*q*) p. 195. (*r*) *Of the Stature and Size of Man's Body. See the pious and ingenious Mr.* Derham's Phyſico-Theology, *Book* V. *Chap.* IV.

Of all the Perfections of the Body, that of Strength is uſually eſteemed one of the Chiefeſt; for this *Ralph Dinſdale* a Cloth-worker of *Leedes* was conſiderable, who upon the Carriers grudging at the weight of a Pack of Cloth, as enough to break the Horſe's Back, carried it upon his own, from Alderman *Ibbetſon*'s Houſe at the upper End of this Street to the Church-Porch.

Mr. *Thomas Smalwood* (my Neighbour *Atkinſon*'s Father-in-law) being a Chaplain in the Parliaments Army in the late Wars, would ſometimes out-brave the Soldiers, being able to take up at the Arms-length, three Pikes tied together, which requires a greater Strength than can be ſuppoſed without Trial. To this Miniſter I beg leave to add a remarkable Inſtance of Strength of Memory in retaining Sermons, *viz.* *Dorothy* the Daughter of Mr. *Bryan Dixon* of *Hunſlet-lane*, baptiz'd 26 *July* 1665. who when ſhe was very young, could bring Home the Heads of a Sermon very diſtinctly, and afterwards attained to ſo wonderful a Perfection herein, that ſhe could repeat to Admiration the greateſt Part of a Sermon in the very Words of the Miniſter, particularly thoſe of the excellent Mr. *Sharp*, which ſhe repeated once a Fortnight to a conſiderable Number of her own Sex, more diſtinctly than moſt could take them in Characters, which was the more remarkable, becauſe though one of the beſt Preachers in the World, he was one of the worſt in it to repeat after, his Sentences being long, Stile very high, and he reading them without the Repetition of one Word from the Beginning to the End of his Sermons, himſelf would often complain, that it coſt him more ſtudy to expreſs himſelf in familiar and common Terms, than ſuch as he had been habituated to, and that he loſt the Notion while he was hunting after a plain Word to expreſs it in (*ſ*); yet theſe elaborate Diſcourſes would ſhe repeat to Admiration to my certain knowledge, for I have more than once put her upon the Trial, and always received abundant Satisfaction. It would be tedious to Inſtance in a larger Diſcourſe, but ſhall in the Margin add a Paragraph of his Prayer that was never made uſe of but once, relating to the piteous Circumſtances of a Family then afflicted with the Small-Pox, which in *Nov.* 1689. left the Parent Childleſs, at whoſe Requeſt ſhe afterwards writ it down (*t*). Which conſidering her Sex, is I think more remarkable than that of Dr. *Fuller*, who was able to make uſe of any Man's Sermon that he had but once read or heard (*u*). 'Tis no Wonder that one thus qualified ſhould be courted by Miniſters, as ſhe was, being firſt the Wife of my dear and pious Friend Mr. *William Corlas*, Rector of *Marſton*, and now of Mr. *Jonathan Wright*, V. D. M.

'Tis a pity to part Mr. *Corlas* and his excellent Patron *Richard Roundell* Eſq; who was ſo far from countenancing the too modiſh Vice of ſymoniacal Contracts, that he generouſly and piouſly rejected five hundred Guineas from another Hand, and moſt frankly beſtowed that rich Rectory of *Marſton* alias *Hutton-Wandſley* upon Mr. *Corlas* purely

---

(*ſ*) *Preface to his Sermons upon* Pſ. 94. 19. MS. penes me.

(*t*) *Lord remember that Family wherein thou haſt made one Breach, and threaten's another, let this Stroke be ſanctified unto them, that they may have ſpiritual Advantage by it, and though thou haſt taken away an only Son from them, we hope thou haſt given them thy only Son, make up this loſs with the Gift of thy ſelf to their Souls, let them enjoy more of thy Love and Grace in their Hearts, better and ſweeter Comforts in thy ſelf, in thy love; let thoſe Affections which would have been placed upon their Child, now be ſet upon thee; and though they looſe theſe outward Comforts, and the Stream be cut off, teach them to live more upon the Fountain, give them ſubmiſſive Hearts, teach them to lay this Child at thy Feet, and reſign it up unto thee, that thou mayeſt do with it as thou pleaſeſt.*

(*u*) Lloyd's Memoirs, p. 523.

for his Pieties Sake, and becauſe he was a deſervedly celebrated Preacher. When I was at *Marſton*, he ſhew'd me the Door that Biſhop *Morton* had cauſed to be made out of his Chamber *An.* 1602. when the great Plague being at *Yorke*, that excellent Prelate (then Miniſter there) exerciſed the moſt heroical Charity to the poorer ſort of the infected, who being turned out of the City, had Booths erected for them on *Hob-Moor* (*x*), whither he went to pray with and for them; and to make him the more acceptable, he uſually carried a Sack of Proviſions with him: But becauſe none ſhould run any Hazard thereby but himſelf, he would not ſuffer any Servant to attend him, but went from his Study through this Door to the Stables, where he was his own Groom. But to proceed in the Inſtances of *Strength*, *Lewis Jones* Biſhop of *Killaloa* (Grandfather to a Baronet in one of the preceding Pedegrees) was of ſo great Strength, that with his naked Hands, he could twiſt or break an Horſe-ſhoe or Iron-bars of the like Subſtance (*y*). See more of him amongſt the Examples of vegete old Age. *Jer. Bairſtow*, Servant to Mr. *Abr. Hall* of *Booths-town*, being a very healthful young Fellow, would in a Bravado out-vye his *Comrades* (to uſe the local Expreſſions) and in eight Days Time thraſhed twelve Sacks of Corn, but never looked up after, fell ſick, continued about fourteen Days, and was buried at *Halifax*, *Decemb.* 1675. z).

Swiftneſs will overtake *Strength*, and herein ſome have ſo much excell'd, that they ſeem to have diveſted themſelves of Fleſh, and to contend with Spirits in the Quickneſs of their Motion. *England* has produced few Inſtances, if any, that have exceeded *Edmund Preſton*, the noted *Butcher of Leedes*, who by exerciſing himſelf when a Boy upon *Chapeltown-Moor* where he was born, became one of the beſt Footmen in *Europe*. Gentlemen have come, to ſee him run, from *Newcaſtle*, *Cheſter*, and *London* it ſelf, by the ſame Token that one of them being fatigued with his Journey, lay down to take a Nap, and awaked not till the Sport was over. He frequently run twice round that Moor (a four Miles Courſe) in about fourteen Minutes. It has been modeſtly computed, that three thouſand Pound has been won upon his Head (or by his Heels rather) at one Race; ſo that he ſeems to have merited the Title of *Hare-foot*, as well as King *Harold* himſelf, who was ſo ſtiled for his Swiftneſs. He died of a Wound received from a Stake as he was skiping over a Hedge after his Sheep, and was honoured by ſeveral Gentlemens taking hold of the Pall at his Funeral, 31 *May* 1700.

If the graveſt Authors have recorded when the *Pantomimian* or Antick Dancing was firſt uſed at *Rome* (*a*), Mr. *John Morris* (Son of Mr. *Caſtilion Morris* late Town-Clerk of *Leedes*) may be mentioned without Offence, being not only an eminent Dancer, but peculiarly noted for his admirable Dexterity, whereby he can put his Body into ſo various Shapes as is very ſurprizing; he has alſo ſo much of the Art of Inſinuation from his Grandfather Colonel *John Morris*, who ſurprized *Pontfract* Caſtle for King *Charles* I. that he thereby diſcovered the Cheat of *Walter Freazer*, who pretending his Tongue was cut out by the *Turks*, had impoſed upon a great Part of the Nation, by a Trick he learn'd in *Holland* of drawing ſo much of his Tongue into the Throat, that there ſeem'd to be only the Root remaining; ſeveral Juſtices and Phyſicians had iu vain attempted the

---

(*x*) *Biſhop* Morton'*s Life*, p 18. (*y*) Ex relat. Hen. Piers de Leedes Bar. (*z*) *Mr.* O. Heywood'*s MS*. (*a*) *Archbiſhop* Uſher'*s* Annals.

Diſcovery, but he paſs'd from the 2d of *October* 1702. (as appears by the Date of the Ticket he wore upon his Breaſt, now in my Poſſeſſion) till the 27th of *February* 1706. when he was ſent to the Houſe of Correction at *Wakefield*, and afterwards into the Army.

Archery was not only highly eſteemed of old by the *Romans* (amongſt whom the Emperor *Domitian* was ſo dexterous, that he could ſhoot his Arrows betwixt the Fingers of a Boy extended upon a Wall without hurting the Hand (*b*), but the peculiar Honour of this Nation of late Ages. The moſt eminent in theſe Parts, was *John King* of *Hipperholm*, who was buried 11 *Jan.* 1675. aged ſeventy-three, he was eſteemed the beſt Archer in *England*, was ſent for to Court in the Time of King *Charles* I. won great Wagers. Being Victor at *Mancheſter* in the late Times, ſome of the Gentry made him be carried upon the Shoulders, and cried a *King*, a *King*; which alarm'd the Republicans, who cried out as eagerly, *Treaſon*, *Treaſon*, a *Plot*——(*c*)

As to *Sympathies* and *Antipathies*, I have met with nothing very remarkable, that againſt Cheeſe (*Adams nawn Cuſſon*) being as well known, as the Reaſons are unknown, why ſo many ſhould be prejudiced againſt that rather than any other Meat. None of my Father-in-law's Family, or the inoculated Branches can well digeſt what was ſo much admired in *Egypt*, viz. *Onions* and *Garlick*, yet none whoſe concern is ſo great as that of his younger Brother Mr. *Joſeph Sykes*, Merchant, who ſwooned at their approach to the Table of a Perſon of Honour where he had not the Freedom to diſcover his Infirmity. A Reverend Author in his Wonders of Nature treating of *Sympathies* has theſe Words (*d*): "Once I ſuddenly fell into a Paſſion of Weep-"ing upon the Apprehenſion that my Friend (whom I exceedingly "lov'd for his Vertues) was dead, and it fell out accordingly, he "died about the ſame Hour." The like I find in the Diary of a moſt affectionate Friend of the late pious and learned Mr. *Thomas Sharp*, who died at *Leedes* 27 *Aug.* 1693. about ſeven in the Morning, at which very Moment his diſtant Friend fell into a bitter Agony of Tears upon the Apprehenſion that he was then dying, the Paſſion was ſo vehement and ſurprizing, that he was not able to cloth himſelf, but for ſome Time ſtood naked by the Bed-ſide, as he ſtarted out of it, till being ſomewhat abated he diſpatched a Meſſenger, and thinking the Return tedious, haſted thither himſelf, found him ſo lately dead at that very Moment, that the Corps was not then wound up in the Shroud.

There is in ſome Perſons as great an Antipathy againſt particular *Animals*, as in others againſt ſome Sort of *Food*. *Germanicus* could not endure the Sight or Voice of a *Cock*. A man of *Hafnia*, otherwiſe of good Courage, yet could not ſee a *Dog*, (though never ſo ſmall a one,) but he was affrighted, and ſeized with Convulſions in his left Hand (*e*). The *Perſian Magi* were poſſeſſed with an extream hatred to *Mice*. But the moſt general Antipathy is againſt *Cats*, whoſe Breath is ſaid to conſume the radical Humour, and deſtroy the Lungs, in ſo much, as a Company of Monks who were extravagantly fond of Cats, were ſo infected, that in the Concluſion not one in the Monaſtery could either ſing or ſay (*f*) A Gentleman of this Town (*Paul Preſtland* Eſq; Receiver-General for the Hearth-Money in the Counties of *York*, *Lancaſter*, *Cheſter*, and *Derby*) had ſuch an *Antipathy* againſt them, that if

---

(*b*) Suet. l. 12. c. 19. (*c*) *Mr.* O. Heywood's *MS.* (*d*) *Mr* Turner, Chapt. 1. (*e*) Wanley's *Wonders of the little World*, p. 13. (*f*) Topſell's Hiſt. *of* Quadrupeds, p. 83.

one was conceal'd ſo cunningly that he could neither ſee nor hear it; yet after he had ſucked in the infected Air, he would fall into cold Sweats, and his ruddy Complexion be converted into a ſudden Paleneſs, out of which he could not be recovered till either the Cat was found and expell'd, or himſelf removed to a freer Air.

Hiſtorians have alſo taken Notice of the ſtrange Inclinations that ſome eminent Perſons have had for certain Animals, as that of *Auguſtus* for a *Parrot*, *Nero* for a *Starling*, *Virgil* for a *Butterfly*, *Heliogabalus* for a *Sparrow*, *Honorius* for a *Hen*, *Alexander the Great* for his *Horſe Bucephalus*, for which he not only built a munificent Tomb, but erected a City at the Place where he fell, and to perpetuate his Name called it *Bucephalia*. And to mention no more, Sir *Richard Whittington*, thrice Lord-Mayor of *London*, and *John Harriſon* Eſq; twice Alderman of *Leedes*, (both eminent Benefactors) for *Cats*, of which the later had an extraordinary Breed, which might not be debar'd the beſt Room in the Houſe, there being for their Sakes Paſſages cut through the Doors and Wainſcot; but though theſe be very uſeful Creatures, yet his Affections were not ſo extravagantly fond of them, as a *French* Dutcheſs in whoſe Garden at *Paris* is a Tomb erected of black and white Marble for *Menine*, *la plus amiable & la plus aimée de toutes les Chattes*, who is placed in State upon a Cuſhion with Gold Fringe and Taſſels (*g*). And as theſe Inſtances run counter to the Antipathies before mentioned, ſo we have a Clergyman in theſe Parts (the Reverend Mr. *Rogers* Rector of *Kirby-Ore-Blowers*) who is diametrically oppoſite to the ſaid *Hafnian*, and dares encounter the fierceſt Maſtiff Dog: In his younger Days, when a Student at *Oxford* he might have made good his Part in the *Amphitheatre* as well as moſt Men alive, having for a Wager encountred the fierceſt Dog that could be met with; and now in his more reduced Years, I have known a Dog which was ſo furious, that Perſons dreaded to come at his Maſter's Houſe, run away at the Sight of him: But if any be ſo hardy as to reſiſt the force of his Eye he is preſently reduced by his Fiſts, the Parſon boxing them with ſo much Courage and Art, that the maddeſt Dog after a Trial will turn Tail and ſneak away. In the ingenious Dr. *Sampſon*'s MS. is an Account of *Oliver Cromwel*'s being ſet upon when at *Cambridge* by two Maſtiffs, whereupon he ſet his Back againſt a Tree, and taking his Head with both his Hands, as if he would have flung it at them, frighted them away (*h*); and of a hardy Fellow that would Adventure to fetch half a Crown from under a Stone in a Tanner's Yard in the Night, when the Dog came leaping upon him, he to ſave his Throat, put up his Elbow, which whilſt the Dog catch'd hold of, he with his right Hand twitch'd the Dog hard by the Throat, and ſtop'd his Wind, which made him looſe his hold; then with both Hands he ſo preſs'd him, that he made him put out his Tongue. which he bit ſo ſeverely, that when he was letgo, he let the Man paſs away ſafely.

Sympathies and Antipathies do naturally lead us to ſpeak of unuſual Conſtitutions and Diſtempers; in which, to begin at Home, I was uneaſie when I firſt obſerved in my younger Days, that either I had not the uſual Quantity of Spittle that others have, and is neceſſary for Concoction, or ſome Obſtruction in the venting of it: for though I could Spit upon ſome very extraordinary Occaſion, yet it was a Force upon Nature, and in my uſual Courſe, I did neither hauk (to

---

(*g*) Dr. Liſter's *Voyage to* Paris, p. 194. (*h*) Ex Autogr. penes me, p. 173.

uſe the Local Expreſſion) or ſpit in many Years, yet I was well enough ſatisfied afterwards, when I found that my Caſe was not ſingular. Not only *Antonia*, the Wife of *Druſus*, being under the like Circumſtances, but a whole race of Men as *Pliny* reports (*i*), who though they were five Cubits high did never ſpit, yet were ſo healthy as never to have any Pain in their Teeth or Head, or Diſtemper in their Eyes. To which Inſtances, Dr. *Plot* adds others of later Ages (*k*): My Experience alſo convinc'd me, there was no Inconvenience, my Conſtitution being ſo *hale* that when I was extreamly fat, and fed much upon Milk, both which ſeem'd to make againſt me, yet I could with eaſe walk half a Score North-Country Miles, ſo that though there be no Superfluity after the moſt plentiful Entertainments, yet there is enough to ſuffice for moiſtening the *Larynx* and aſſiſt Digeſtion.

The Reverend Mr. *James Blackbeard*, Lecturer of *Leedes*, was afflicted with the Gout in ſo high a Degree, that he not only loſt the uſe of his Hands for a long Seaſon, but had his Joints moſt grievouſly knotted from which Tumours he excluded a gritty kind of Subſtance not unlike *Chalk-Stones*, of which he had a conſiderable Number by him at the Time of his Death 1699 But that is yet more remarkable, which the ingenious Mr. *Plaxton* Rector of *Berwick* in *Elmet* acquaints me with, of his Friend Mr. *Robert Yate*, who having caught a ſevere Cold in the *Indies*, (where his Pariſh was about fifty Miles long, his Glebe 500 Acres of Land, and his other Maintenance 16000 Pounds of Tobacco, *&c.* Yearly) fell into ſuch a Numbneſs and Weakneſs, that he had little uſe of his Limbs, this was accompanied with a violent Cough. "I ſaw him very often Cough up ſmall *Chalk-ſtones*, "white and friable, which came from his Lungs, they are wrapt up "in a ſmall Quantity of thick flegmatick Matter (*l*)." Mr. *Leewenhoeck*, F. R. S. gives a very nice Account, and the Figures of ſome of the Chalk-ſtones taken out of the Heel of a Relation of his (*m*).

Mrs. *Elizabeth Rodes*, eldeſt Daughter living of Sir *Edward Rodes*, was in the Year 1675. ſeized with a Diſtemper that deprived her of her Speech, as appears by her Letter (*n*) to her Aunt the Counteſs of *Strafford*; and though by the Aſſiſtance of Dr. *Nath. Johnſton* of *Pontfract* ſhe was recovered for the preſent, yet it frequently returned; eſpecially upon any ſudden Accident. But the Wonder is, not that a Woman ſhould loſe her Tongue, but that during the heighth of the Diſtemper, when in common Converſation ſhe could not ſpeak one Word, yet if a Bible was opened to her, ſhe could read audibly, but as ſoon as it was cloſed ſhe was mute as before: She is yet living at *Morley*, a truly pious Lady far from any Deſign to impoſe upon any, but perhaps not wholy void of the *Flatus Hypochondriacus*. In the Reverend Mr. *O. Heywood*'s MS. of remarkable Providences (*o*), I find it atteſted by the Reverend Mr. *Chr. Richardſon*, who was an Eye and Ear-Witneſs, with this additional Circumſtance, that ſhe could write Sermons and repeat them audibly and diſtinctly as well as Chapters. But what was of ſecular Concerns ſhe replied to by Writing the anſwers, ſhe could not pronounce. This reminds me of one who could ſpeak only when the Sun came to the Meridian daily (*p*); and of a Monk called

---

(*i*) Plin. Nat. Hiſt. p. 46. b. & 42. a. (*k*) *Dr.* Plot'*s* Staff. p. 302. (*l.*) *Mr.* Plaxton'*s Letter*, 12 Dec. 1706. (*m*) Phil. Tranſ. N°. 168. (*n*) Autogr. 2 Oct. 1675. penes me. (*o*) *Mr.*Heywoods'*s MS.* penes D. Prieſtley. (*p*) Turner'*s* Rem. Prov. in Cur. p 4.

Eathred (one of St. *Cuthbert's* Followers) who for ſix Years before he died, could never ſpeak but in the Church, where yet (as if Religion had lent him a Tongue) no Man was more vocal to ſing his Part.

In *December* the ſame Year (1675.) was an Epidemick Diſtemper profanely called the *Jolly Rant*, it was a ſevere Cold, and violent *Cough*, which not only affected *York*, *Hull*, *Hallifax* (*q*) in theſe Parts, but the Counties of *Weſtmoreland*, *Durham*, *Northumberland*, *&c.* the Weekly Bills of Mortality in *London* alſo were encreas'd three hundred. I was too young or inobſervant to make ſuch Remarks as might be of uſe, but very well remember that it affected all manner of Perſons, and that ſo univerſally, that it was almoſt impoſſible to hear diſtinctly an entire Sentence of a Sermon; and is a remarkable Inſtance, how liable at certain Seaſons our Bodies are to be infected with theſe Epidemical Diſtempers, notwithſtanding their different Ages, Conſtitutions, and manner of living; for this ſeized the more Robuſt as well as Tender, Men, Women, and Children of all Ranks and Conditions. Health being one of the greateſt Bleſſings upon Earth, it might be of great Uſe, did Phyſicians and Perſons of Judgment and Curioſity obſerve the Periodical Returns of ſuch Diſtempers, with their riſe and Progreſs, remarkable Accidents, and moſt probable Grounds of their being more fatal ſome Years than others; as the *Small-Pox* for Inſtance, was at this Town *Anno* 1689. when it took away my then only Son, and in a few Days after, my Daughter, and left others alſo Childleſs. Ten Years after this it returned with the like Violence, when I loſt two of four Children. The Year 1681. that was healthful here, ſeems to have been as fatal at *Halifax*, when Mr. *O. Heywood* notes *W. S.* buried a Child of the Small-Pox, *Dec.* 2. and the Week after had other two laid dead in his Houſe of the ſame Diſtemper. Aged Perſons are not commonly ſeized with this Diſtemper, yet Archbiſhop *Dolben* died of it in the ſixty-ſecond Year of his Age (*r*), and Mr. *Cooper* a N. C. Miniſter in the eightieth (*ſ*). This is an *Exotic* Diſeaſe (as the learned Dr. *Liſter* well obſerves (*t*) of the *Oriental* People, and not known to *Europe*, or even *Aſia Minor*, or *Africa* at all, till a Spice Trade was opened to the remoteſt Parts of the *Eaſt-Indies*, whence it originally came, and where it rages more cruelly than with us.

The *Sweating-Sickneſs* was indeed a Diſtemper ſo peculiarly *Engliſh*, that it purſued thoſe of this Nation (and thoſe only) even in Foreign (*u*) Parts. It was very ſurprizing, the Patients mending or ending in twenty-four Hours: How it fared with this Town I cannot learn, the Regiſters being unhappily loſt; but that it raged extreamly in theſe Parts, may be inferred from that of the contiguous Pariſh of *Swillington*, where the Funerals encreaſed from two or four to twenty-five. In that Year (1550.) and the next, twenty were buried at *Ledſham*, whereas all the three ſucceeding Years make not half the Number. In the Years 1557 and 8. the Quartan Ague, and a new Sickneſs or Peſtilence as others call it raged ſo exceedingly, that together with the Fire and Sword, the third Part of the Men of *England* are ſaid to be conſumed. In *Rodwell* the very next Pariſh to this, the Burials advanced from 20 to 76, and the Year after to 124. *Anno* 1563. the *Plague* came over from *France* to *England* (*x*) it ſeems to have been ſeven Years e'er it reached theſe Parts, and then I find the

---

(*q*) *Mr.* Heywood's *MS.* (*r*) *Epitaph in* Cath. York. (*ſ*) *Dr.* Sampſon's *MS.* penes me, p. 193. (*t*) Phil. Tranſ. N°. 165. *of the Epidem. Cough in* Ireland 1693. *ſee the ingenious Dr* Molyneux Phil. Tranſ. N°. 209. (*u*) Speed's. Hiſt. p. 1120. (*x*) *Mr.* Strype *in the Life of* Sir Tho. Smith.

Number of the dead two Thirds to what they generally were in the preceding and ſucceeding Years, and at *Ripley*, ſomewhat more Northwards, whither it ſeems not to have come till the Year 1573. they were doubled in that Year, and in 1775. more then tripled, and that it was ſome contagious Diſtemper may be inferr'd from the Regiſter. *John Beckwith* and his Wife, his Son and his Daughter, being buried in one Month of the former Year, and *William Walker* and Wife, and Son in the later; this is the more remarkable in that Place near the Spaws, becauſe it ſeems to be more than ordinarily healthful. There was not a Funeral from the 14th of *February* to the 23d of *January* after, in one Year; and in another from *April* till *March* after, there was but one Baptiſm, and from the 23d of *April* to the 25th of *July*, neither Burial, Baptiſm, or Marriage, it being expreſly writ *Nil*, *nil*. *Omne malum ab Aquilone* was an old Proverb, But as to Diſtempers, according to the beſt Obſervations I have been able to make from the Regiſters of many Pariſhes, they have been handed to us from the *South*, ſuch eſpecially as are not the natural effect of our Climate, but accidental only, and propagated by Trade and Infection, as the *Plague*, which Phyſicians and Naturaliſts tell us, is never bred amongſt us, but comes to us from foreign Parts (*y*). As in the Inſtance before mentioned, ſo in the Plague noted by Archbiſhop *Tob. Matthew* (z) to be at *Durham* in the Year 1589. ſeems to have been at *Leedes* 1587. when the Burials were about double to the preceding and ſucceeding Years, but triple to what they were *communibus Annis*. And at *Swillington* in 1588. when the Number of the Dead increaſed from ſix, eight, or four as it was the very next Year to above twenty. At *Rodwell* alſo from 34 to 127. Again the Years 1596 and 97 were calamitous at *Leedes*, the Dead-Roll encreaſing from 120 or 130, to 271 and 311, and the Diary of that pious Prelate acquaints us, that in the later of theſe Years, the Contagion had ſpread as far as *Durham*, ſo that there were no *Judges*, *tempore Peſtis abſentibus Judic.* (*a*) and in 1598. it had advanced as far North as *Cumberland*, and the Borders of *Scotland*, there dying of the Plague at *Kendall* 2500, at *Richmond* 2200. at *Penrith* 2266 and at *Carliſle* 1196. (*b*) By theſe Inſtances it ſeems, as though theſe ſpreading Epidemick Diſtempers make their Progreſs from the *South* of this Iſland, to theſe *Northern* Parts: But this I do not aſſert dogmatically, but only as a probable Conjecture. I might have added, that the great Plague which was at *London Anno* 1603. the very next Year reached *York*; for which Reaſon the Duke of *York* (afterwards King *Charles* I.) made *Leedes* his Road (*c*) from *Edinburgh* to *London*, but this Town being then happily free, I ſhall wave it.

There is another Exotick Diſeaſe that takes its Name from a neighbouring Country, which ſome even in theſe remote Parts have been juſtly plagued with, as the Reward of their Sin. I ſhould not defile theſe Papers with the mention hereof; but that there was one extraordinary Inſtance of a Perſon reputed very innocent, who yet was ſadly afflicted therewith, the Reaſon whereof was generally concluded to be, that ſhe came into the World, when her Mother (who was of very bad Fame) was tainted with the *Lues Venerea*, and this I am the ra-

---

(*y*) *Dr.* Liſter Phil. Tranſ. N°. 165. *and Dr.* Molyneux N°. 209. (*z*) Ex Autogr. p. penes RR DD. Archiep. Ebor. (*a*) *Archbiſhop* Matthews Diary Apogr. penes me. (*b*) Cambd. Brit. N. E. p. 842. (*c*) *Churchwardens Accounts MS.* (penes me) Anno 1604.

ther induced to believe, becauſe a very learned Phyſician gives a like Inſtance in his noble Hiſtory of *Jamaica* (*d*).

But with this to quit my ſelf of another odious Subject, there was a Child born in an Alms-Houſe in this Street, of whom it was literally true, *& filius & frater erat*, as it is expreſſed upon a Monument in the New View of *London* (*e*). One *Joſeph Maſon* an old Beggar, deprived of the Eyes of his Mind as well as Body, was guilty of the like Inceſt as the wicked King *Vortigern* was, with his own Daughter by a Heathen Wife; but as this was more highly aggravated being committed againſt greater Light, in a Valley of Viſion, ſo was attended with a more ſinful Iſſue. No, St. *Fauſtus* who in Solitude upon the Mountains, ſerved God continually in Tears and Prayers for Remiſſion of his Parents Sin, but a profligate Wretch, both Son and Grandſon of a wicked *Sodomite*, of whom a neighbouring Wit,

Thus the old Saw, in him is verify'd,
A Beggar mounted will be ſure to ride,
But ſtay, what Herald can his Race declare,
A Son and Brother's the inceſtuous Heir,
Daughter and Wife, are made the beaſtly Bride,
To Siſter-Mother is the Bratt ally'd
A ſpurious *Moabite* on either Side (*f*)

But to return, being more than wearied with this, to a more innocent though painful Subject, and to compenſate the Reader's Patience produce inſtances of extraordinary Patience, under the tormenting Pains of the Stone. Mr. *Jeremiah Whitaker* was not only afflicted with the Gout and Stone in the moſt ſevere Manner, but had two Ulcers in his Kidnies and one in his Bladder, theſe he bore with moſt exemplary Patience, and in the midſt of his Pains, would ſometimes divert himſelf at Cheſs with Mr. *White* his Nephew, and even laugh at the winning of a Pawn (*g*). But near his Death the Fits recurr'd more frequently, every Hour, and oftner ſometimes, from the Gangrene of the Ulcer in his Bladder, yet even then would he ſay, *It is well*, as he told Alderman *Aſhirſt* and Mr. *Calamy*, his *Pains not exceeding his Patience*, as that excellent Magiſtrate writ to his Friend (*h*) at *Wakefield* where Mr. *Whitaker* was born.

Mr. *James Creſwick* an aged and pious Miniſter (to be mention'd hereafter, as a Benefactor and Writer) was much noted alſo for his remarkable Patience under the like cruciating Torments of the Stone. Mr. *Jonathan Prieſtly* one of his Executors, had a Box containing above five hundred of them, ſeventy of which (by his Kindneſs) are depoſited in this *Muſæum*, of which ſome are an Inch and half long, others roundiſh and rugged above an Inch in Circumference, yet were all voided by the *Penis*.

Dr. *Robinſon* of *Burniſton* is to be remembred in all the ſaid Capacities, as a conſiderable Benefactor, Author, and a grand Exemplar of Patience, inſomuch that he wrote his Treatiſe of Faith, *when Pains were preſſing upon the Patient*. Upon Diſſection there were found thirty-

---

(*d*) *Dr.* Sloan Secr. R. S. p. CXX. *of the Introduction.* (*e*) Oct. 1708. (*f*) *Mr.* G. P. *of* Berwick *in* Elmet. (*g*) *Dr.* Sampſons *MS.* penes me, p. 73. (*h*) *Mr.* Tho. Potter *Father to the learned Dr.* John Potter.

five confirmed Stones in his Bladder, and not above two Spoonfuls of Moiſture. Some of the Stones were as large as Nutmegs or Walnutts, one of them which looks like the Bezoar-Stones, and conſiſts of ſeveral Coats or Incruſtations was given me by his Relict who is Great-Grandaughter to Archbiſhop *Tob. Mathews*. But the largeſt in this Collection are thoſe found Yeſterday upon Diſſection of *Joſhua* the Son of *Tho. Spurrit* a Poor Clothier of this Town, by Mr. *S. Pollard* an ingenious Surgeon, who has kindly beſtowed them upon me. The ſaid Boy had for a long Time been afflicted with Nephritick Pains, the laſt Year eſpecially in a more extraordinary Manner, three large Stones he voided by the *Penis*, five more he could not get rid of without Inciſion, as they came ſeverally near the Glans, till this Inſtance I thought it impoſſible that the Ureters (which are naturally no thicker than a Barley-Straw) or the Urinary Paſſage was capable of receiving Stones of ſuch Dimenſions, (being two Inches or more in Circumference) yet half a Dozen of ſuch were after his Death found betwixt the Neck of the Bladder and the End of the *Penis* (which was mortify'd thereby); two very odd Stones were taken out of the right Kidney, and two very large ones were found in the Top of his Bladder (which was contracted like a Purſe) one of them which weighs two Ounces wanting three Drams, is more than five Inches and a half in Circumference one Way, and four the other.

To theſe confirm'd Stones may be added the *Balls* voided by *Alice* the Daughter of *William Hollins* a poor Girl, who was placed a **Godsſake** (to uſe the local Expreſſion) or Town-Apprentice to a Baker at *Rawden*, one of which is five Inches and half round; of which, and others in this *Muſæum*, ſee the preceding Catalogue, *p.* 430 and 31. and the *Phil. Tranſ.* N°. 291 & 304.

Inſtances of Perſons affected with the *Hydrophobia* upon the biting of mad Dogs, are too many to be particularly enumerated, they communicating their Malignity to all ſorts of Animals, corrupting the whole Maſs of Blood. But that the Bite of a Bitch when jolly, ſhould be as fatal as that of a mad Dog, is not ſo commonly noted, though certainly true, as one of this Town found by ſad Experience. It is yet more ſurprizing, that the Bite of a Man, when the Spirits are enraged, is capable to cauſe a Gangrene, and Death it ſelf; whereas no ſuch Accident happens, when they chance to bite without Choler. Mr. *Abraham Brooksbank* of *Leedes*, was in very great Danger of the Loſs, not of his Finger only, but his Life, by an enraged Bite in a Scuffle. And Monſieur *Charas* in his *Exper. ſur la Viper*, gives Inſtances of Humane Bites proving mortal.

The Wife of *G. T.* being hot with Harveſt Work, drunk of the firſt Water ſhe came to, though it was covered with a green Slime, wherein was probably the Spawn of Frogs, wherewith ſhe was ſuppoſed to be impregnated, having after ſome Time a moſt cruel gnawing and corroding in her Body, of which ſhe died, but her Relations refuſed to have her diſſected. That *Frogs* and certain *Reptilia* may be bred in Humane Bodies is probable. I have heard from good Hands, of a Man that vomited two Kitlins, which was ſuppoſed to proceed from his eating unwaſhed Sallads with the Sperm upon it. But the ſtrangeſt Inſtance is, That of a Servant-Maid mentioned by *Berth.* in his *Acta Medica & Philoſ.* who voided at the Mouth two great Toads, and four ſmall ones, with two ſmall Lizards, all alive.

But to haſten from this Infirmary, to ſuch as have enjoyed a conſtant Health even in old Age. Mr. *Lawrence Benſon*, Sen. went from *Leedes* after Dinner to *Kippax*, got half an Acre of Wheat reaped, brought a Peck of it Home, ſent it to the Mill, got it grinded, and a Cake made of it, which the *cant* old Man eat the ſame Evening, he was then fourſcore and eleven or twelve Years of Age, as his Son the Lecturer at our Pariſh Church informed me. In a Manuſcript of the Reverend Mr. *O. Heywood*, I find mention of an old Man in the Vicarage of *Halifax* that *mows daily* (*July* 1699.) though ninety Years of Age; and of a Youth with many grey Hairs, though but ten or eleven. This Summer, 1714. I ſaw good old Mrs. *Plaxton* (Mother to the ingenious Rector of *Berwick* in *Elmet*) thread a very ſmall Needle (which I have now by me) without Spectacles, though in her ninetieth Year, ſhe reads alſo written-hand as well as print without them. As alſo Archbiſhop *Stern* did near the ſame Age. Dr. *Alexander Nowell*, the memorable Dean of St. *Paul's*, *London*, (before mentioned, *p.* 187.) enjoyed both Memory, Sight, and Hearing at ninety-five. Mr. *Peter Maſon*, Sen. of *Leedes* was forty-five when he married, yet lived to be a great Grandfather. *John Myers*, Pariſh-Clerk of *Guiſeley* fifty-four Years, died 28 *Nov.* 1689. he rid a Light-Horſe in the Trained-Bands at the Revolution very briskly, though three or four Years above his Grand Climacterick. The firſt ten Years of his Clerkſhip was under good old Mr. *Moor*, who quite out-ſtript him in Number of Years, baptizing a Child after he came to that Benefice, and burying the ſame Perſon threeſcore Years after, being in all ſixty-three Years Rector. Which reminds me of *William Wickham* and his two Succeſſors, who held the rich Biſhoprick of *Wincheſter* an hundred and twenty Years.

Mr. *Buckle* was Miniſter of *Horſeforth* in this Neighbourhood ſeven Years in *Sundays*. And Mr. *Wincup* was the like of *Copgrave* fifty-four, yet in all that Time buried not one out of his numerous Family, as appears by the Epitaph I tranſcribed from his Monument. But *Robert Taylor* was Clerk of the new Church at *Leeds* above ſixty-one Years, though he had a Child that could run about in the Church-yard when it was building.

Mr. *Thomas Bernard* of *Leedes* was fifty Years old when he married, had eighteen Children, and was ſo brisk that he rid a Hunting, when he was above an hundred Years of Age, his aged Widow is yet living in this Town; he could then read without Spectacles, though he had uſed them at Ninety. Dr. *Lewis Jones* Biſhop of *Killaloa*, from whom an ingenious Baronet in a preceding Pedegree, is deſcended, was ſixty Years of Age when he married, yet lived to ſee two of his Sons Biſhops. He was ſucceeded by Dr. *Edward Parry* Father to *John* and *Benjamin Parry* who were alſo Biſhops. This Biſhop *Jones* (of whoſe Strength an Inſtance was given before) lived to be one hundred and four. From the manuſcript Collections of my old Friend Mr. *Jonathan Prieſtly* of *Winter-Edge* near *Halifax*, I have Notice of one *James Sagar*, who married at fourſcore, and yet lived to lead his Grandchild to Church: But the moſt remarkable in this Weſt-Riding of *Yorkſhire* was *Repentance Procter*, becauſe of the renewing of her Strength and Vigour; ſhe was once ſo infirm and decrepit with Age, that ſhe could ſcarce crawl about the Houſe with a Staff, but afterwards re-gained a new Set of Teeth, and exchanged her grey Hairs for black, and could trip briskly to Church and Market, though ſeveral Miles diſtant. Mr. *Forſter* of *Leedes*, and Mr. *Lupton* our Pariſh-Clerk are living Witneſſes of both theſe States. I have the Promiſe of the like Account concerning the old Lady *Rudſtone*.

As the Providence of God was evident in the Longevity of Men at the beginning of the World, and alſo after the Deluge for the more ſpeedy peopling of the Univerſe; ſo was his Wiſdom no leſs conſpicuous afterwards in reducing the Age of Man from eight or nine hundred to ſeventy or eighty Years, whereby the World is kept at a convenient Stay, neither too full of Inhabitants nor too empty. Many good Inſtructions deduced thence, may be found in the Reverend Mr. *Derham*'s excellent *Phiſico Theology* IV. 10. The preceding Epitaphs acquaint us, that within a very few Paces within our Pariſh-Church lie the Remains of a good Number of ſuch as would have paſſed for old Men, even in the Time of *Moſes*, as appears by his *Pſalm* XC. 10. I ſhall recite the Names of ſome, but not admit any into the Liſt under ſeven Years above the *threeſcore Years and ten*. Alderman *Hick* (the only Perſon who was four Times Chief Magiſtrate of this Burrough) was 77. and of the ſame Age were Alderman *Dawſon* and Alderman *Rontree*, Alderman *Barſtow*'s Mother, and Widow *Pickerſgill*. Widow *Kent* was 78. Mr. *Stamper* and Mrs. *Kitchingman* 79. Alderman *Ibbetſon*'s Mother attained to 80. as did alſo Mr. *Curtis*, and his Neighbour *Netherwood*. Ald. *Marſhall* to 82. Alderman *Milner*'s Mother was 84. and her Siſter my Aunt *Thoresby* 90. (but though a Relict of an Alderman of *Leedes*, ſhe died at her Son's in the North). *Gerras Nevile* Eſq; liv'd to 85. and ſo did Alderman *Thwaits*, and Mrs. *Laſcels*. Mrs. *Tancred* was 87. and *Tho. Atkinſon* 89. but Mrs. *Jennet Dowglas* continued till 91. all but one of which are interred in the Choir of St. *Peter*'s Church, as Widow *Peaſe*, *Rob. Rayner*, and Widow *Walker*, each aged 84. Mr. *Adam Hargrave* 87. Mrs. *Elinor Atkinſon* 89. and *James Gill* 91. are at a little Diſtance. The firſt of theſe was a Widow 45 Years, yet exceeded by two Ladies in the preceding Pedigrees, *viz.* the Counteſs of *Strafford*, who was 47, and the Lady *Bland* who continued 50 Years a Widow. I ſhall add a few more from St *John*'s and ſome neighbouring Chapels. *John Harriſon* Eſq; the noble Founder was 77. Alderman *Pickering*'s Mother 78. and ſo was the noted Midwife *Eliz. Bows*, Alderman *Killingbeck* and Mr. *Fenton* 79. The Lady *Bolles* 80. *Ben. Wade* Eſq; 81. Widow *Todd* 82. *Henry Layton* Eſq; 83. and of the ſame Age was Mr. *Joſias Stansfield*, who had Iſſue ſeven Sons, and lived to ſee the ſeventh Son of his ſeventh Son. Alderman *Dixon* and Mr. *Tobias Iles* attained to 87. and Mrs *Anne Fenton* to 90. in which Time ſhe ſaw one hundred thirty and eight deſcended from her own Body. Beſides, *James Gill* and Mrs. *Douglas* beforementioned, *Dorothy Holms*, Widow, lived to the Age of 91, Mrs. *Shaw* to 92, and *Robert Taylor* the memorable Clerk of St. *John*'s Church in *Leedes*, wanted but one Month of 93. and when I was lately at *York*. Widow *Procter* an ancient Inhabitant of this Town, came to viſit me, ſhe is yet living in her 93d or 94th Year. But the Mother of the late worthy Magiſtrate Alderman *Rooke* (Grandmother to the Worſhipful *William Rooke* Eſq; the preſent Mayor of *Leedes*) lived to her *Hundredth Year*; of others of his Relations ſee before, *p.* [6].

Sir *George Tempeſt* of *Tong* told me, that there was lately buried at that Chapel, one that was 70 or more, and at the ſame Time, and in the ſame Grave, her aged Mother who was above an hundred. *James Wright* of *Wortley* in this Pariſh, was alſo above that Age. And in my Survey of this Pariſh *An.* 1699. I call'd to ſee a poor Woman at *Farnley* who was 102. And of the ſame Age was *James Thornton*

of

of *Pudſey*. But the Mother of —— *Simſon* of this Town died lately being 103. and Mr. *Tho. Barnard* before-mentioned was yet elder by ſome Months.

Grace Shaw of *Croſs-Green* in this Pariſh, died 4 *March* 1705. aged 104 Years and — Months. And Widow *Nordis* of the Park-ſide at this Town, was *five ſcore and ſax*, to uſe her own Expreſſion, which my Grandmother *Sykes* who lived in that Neighbourhood computed was truly ſo, by certain other Circumſtances. Mr. *John Bean* Father to Mrs. *Ward* of this Street, attained to 107. and living at *Midlethorp* near *York*, ſaw (notwithſtanding the Vacancy in the late Times) thirteen Archbiſhops of this Province. *Jane Horner*, Great-Grandmother to *James Robinſon* of *Leedes*, was living in the Dales about fifteen Years ago, being then 109 Years of Age. But *James Sagar* before-mentioned was 112. Mr. *Atkinſon* of *Beeſton* hath an Aunt yet living at *Morley* (Widow *Foſs* by Name) who is 113. and yet is outdone by *William Wait* of *Arthington*, as I am informed by that obſerving Gentleman, *Ciril Arthington* Eſq; F. R. S. who not willing to acquieſce in common Fame, examined the Pariſh-Regiſter, and found that he was born in the Year 1600. At the ſame Time Juſtice *Hitch* of *Leathley* told me, that *John Procter* of that Town lived to 104 or 5, and that he was a ſtrong laborious Man, and read without Spectacles when he was above 100. And Mr. *Banks* Steward to the Lord *Fairfax* of *Denton*, acquainted me alſo with two old Men in that Neighbourhood, *viz. John Harper* of *Askwith*, who died ſome Years ago aged 101, and *Richard Man* of *Midleton*, who was five Years above an Hundred and died the laſt Year.

Beſides the remarkable *Longevity of Men and Women* ſolitarily conſidered, we find it ſometimes attending them jointly and in conſort: Thus Mr. *George Iſſot* and *Katharine* his Wife, Parents to Mrs. *Ambler* of *Leedes*, were 40 Years Man and Wife, and never buried one of their Family. *Richard* and *Elizabeth*, Father and Mother of Mr. *Martin Huntington* of *Holbeck*, were 52 Years married, and both died in the 82d Year of their Age. But the Father and Mother of *Chriſtopher Dale* of *Leedes*, have been 57 Years married and are both now living. *Robert Dynely* Eſq; and *Margaret* his Wife (who was eldeſt Daughter of Sir *John Stanhope*, and one of the two and twenty Children that he and his Lady had, before either of them was 40 Years of Age) lived above 60 Years in that happy State; yet as to Number of Years were out-done by Mr. *William Bower* and *Priſcilla* his Wife, who were both living at *Cowton* near *Scarbrough* in *Yorkſhire* (as I was informed by their Son-in-law Mr. *Robert Squire* of *York*, *Sept.* 1697.) and had been then married 73 Years, how much longer they ſurvived, I cannot yet learn. But I ſuppoſe fell ſhort of *Thomas Whitfield* of *Hedingley* in this Pariſh, and *Elizabeth* his Wife (who was related to my Grandmother *Thoresby*) who lived in Matrimony full 80 Years; She was married at 18, had fourteen Children, died within ten Weeks of her Huſband, aged 98 or 99. they made near 200 betwixt them. As alſo doth one *Gawen* and his Wife who are both now living at *Sow-lane-head*, and are each 100 or near it.

Nor hath this extraordinary Longevity attended only married Couples, but ſometimes many in the ſame Family. The Ages of Mr. *Chriſt. Neſſe*, V. D. M. formerly Lecturer here, Mr. *Robert Neſſe*, Serjeant at Mace to the Mayors of *Leedes*, who died near the ſame Time, with their two Siſters, amounted to 300 Years and upwards. So thoſe of *Thomas Rymer* Eſq; late Hiſtoriographer Royal, his Brother and two Siſters who in *July* 1710. made up 316 when they were all living and in Health, as I was informed by his elder Brother, who reſides in this their Native County of *York*. When I was Overſeer of the Poor, *Anno* 1687. I found in one Houſe an old Man and his Siſter who made *nineſcore Years* betwixt them, and in the ſame Townſhip, Widow *Stirk* who was an Hundred all but two Years and a piece, to uſe her own Expreſſion. For not only Families, but ſome Villages and Pariſhes have been remarkable for Longevity. The ingenious Dr. *Plot* (*Hiſt. of Staff. p.* 329) mentions it as remarkable, that the Ages of four made up *Sixteen-ſcore*, whereas the like Number of Pariſhioners buried at *Leedes*, *An.* 1706. amounted to above *Eighteen-ſcore*, of whom three died in about ſix Months, *viz. Robert Rayner*, *Grace Shaw*, and Mrs. *Elenor Atkinſon* Widows, whoſe three Ages alone came to 281. *Holbeck* could lately boaſt of three aged Perſons Contemporaries, *viz.* Mr. *Job. Iles*, the Benefactor, Mr. *Adam Hargrave* and *Tho. Atkinſon*, whoſe Ages amounted to two hundred threeſcore and three. But the Reverend Mr. *Paley* obliged me with the Names and Ages of *nine Perſons* lately living in one Country-Village in *Craven* whoſe Ages made up 730; yet even this falls far ſhort of Judge *Rokeby*'s memorable Account, of twelve Perſons who made 1400 Years.

Beſide *William Wait* before-named, who is living at *Arthington* in his 114th Year, there is alſo one *John Wait* who is near an hundred, and is married the ſeventh Time; one of his Wives died by a very odd Accident, which may ſerve to introduce the laſt Paragraph of uncommon Circumſtances, attending the Deaths of ſome Perſons. By the ingenious Mr. *Kirk*'s Extracts from the Pariſh Regiſters at *Adle*, it appears that *Elizabeth* the Wife of *John Waite* of *Arthington*, died of the *Bite of a Cat* in the 57th Year of her Age, and was buried on *Friday Oct.* 30. 1691. all which is comprized in one Line according to the Method he propoſed for keeping Pariſh Regiſters, which would be of great Uſe in many Reſpects, ſee the Specimen *p.* 163. *Robert Partington* Eſq; a Major in Sir *William Savile*'s Regiment, being taken Priſoner, was detained at *Hull* till the Reſtoration, when paſſing the Ferry, an Ape that was in the Boat, bit his Hand, which he taking little Notice of, it gangren'd and carried him to Priſon in the dark and ſilent Grave, as the Reverend Mr. *De la Pryme*, F. R. S. informed me by Letter. *Charles Benſon* Eſq; Superviſor or General-Rider in the Exciſe died of the Bite of a Rat when he was aſleep in his Bed at the Inn, the Bite was only upon the Finger, yet proved mortal, though he removed to *York* for better Advice. That ingenious *Virtuoſo Rich. Towneley* of *Towneley* Eſq; died at *York* 22 *Jan.* 1706. a *Corn* dropt off his Foot as he was in Bed, he thought himſelf well rid of it, and took no further Notice till it gangren'd. His Father died in the Bed of Honour for King *Charles* I. In the Martial Family of the *Clifford*'s, it is obſervable, that not only *Roger* Lord *Clifford* and his Son *Robert* died in the Wars, but that four Lords ſucceſſively, Father, Son, Grandſon and Great-Grandſon were ſlain in Battel, the firſt in *Germany*, the ſecond in *France*, the third at St. *Albans*, and the fourth at *Towton-Field* in this County. And even in the *Royal Family* of the *Stuarts*, *p.* 228 of this Tract, King *James*, the Firſt, Second, Third and Fourth ſucceeded each other as in the Throne, ſo in unnatural Deaths. *Mary* Queen of *Scots* was beheaded in *England*, *An.* 1586. who as ſhe was Grandaughter to the ſaid King *James* IV. ſo alſo Grand-Mother to King *Charles* I. for whoſe Death the Land yet mourns.

Her Husband's Family had the like ſad Fate, he was ſlain in his prime, *Anno* 1566. His Father *Matthew* Earl of *Lenox* was ſlain, *Anno* 1571. And ſo were *John* and *Matthew* Earls of *Lenox*, Grandfather and Great-Grandfather to the ſaid *Henry* King of *Scotland*, all in a direct Line. Neither Virtue, Valour, or Royal Blood being able to ſecure the greateſt of Kings, or beſt of Men, any more from Violence than from natural Death : *Teach us, O Lord*, (hereby) *ſo to number our Days, that we may apply our Hearts unto Wiſdom.*

This reminds me of Mr. *John Jackſon*, a good old Puritan, and one of the Aſſembly of Divines at *Weſtminſter*, yet ſo zealouſly affected for King *Charles* I. when he heard of his being brought before a pretended High Court of Juſtice, that he prayed earneſtly that God would pleaſe to prevent that horrid Act, which would be a perpetual Shame to the Nation, and a Reproach to the Proteſtant Religion; or at leaſt would be pleas'd to remove him that he might not ſee that woful Day. His Prayers was heard and anſwered as to himſelf. For not willing to depend upon common Fame, I examined the Regiſter at *Berwick* in *Elmet* and found he was buried the Week before, though having miſlaid the Paper, and the Preſs not permitting delay, I cannot fix the particular Day. When he lay upon his Death-bed, he call'd for Pen and Ink, and writ theſe Words, *I believe the Forgiveneſs of Sins, the Reſurrection of the Body, and Life everlaſtiug*, and died immediately, *Jan.* 1648.

Dr. *Waſtel* of *Wakefield*, an uſeful Phyſician, going up a pair of Stairs (2 *Oct.* 1679.) as he was ſmoaking a Pipe of Tobacco, unhappily ſtruck the end of the Pipe ſo faſt into his Throat, that it could not be got out; he was not able to ſpeak one Word, but wrote his Mind and died ſhortly after. When the Grave was lately opened, the Pipe's End was found in his Skull; which reminds me of *Wil. Liſter* Eſq; who was ſlain at *Tadcaſter* in the Civil Wars. His Son travelling through that Town many Years after, was inquiſitive after the Place of his Father's Sepulchre. The Sexton who was then making a Grave in the Quire, told him it was thereabouts. He ſtays for further Satiſfaction; upon taking up the Skull, they found in it the Bullet that had given the fatal Wound. This mortifying and ſo unexpected Object made ſuch an Impreſſion upon the Gentleman, that he died upon it ſhortly after.

John Robinſon of *Armley* in this Pariſh, a Soldier in Captain *Nevile*'s Troop at the Revolution, went into *North-Carolina*, where endeavouring to paſs a River that was frozen, his Friend ſlipt in and was drowned, and himſelf ſo affrighted with the Danger, that though he was not ſo much as wet-ſhod, yet died of it within ten or twelve Hours after, the laſt Winter, as I was informed by Major *Gale* (1709) Her Majeſty's Attorney-General there, who at the ſame Time told me, of a Gentlewoman that languiſh'd for Love of a Perſon of Quality ſo much above her Rank, that ſhe was reſolved to conceal that Paſſion which was never like to be gratify'd; but it being at length diſcovered, he comes to her Bed-ſide, tells her in the moſt obliging Manner he would marry her, whereupon ſhe ſtarting up embraced, and thanking him, and died immediately. This brought to my Mind that noted Story of two Women, going to meet the Army after the Battle at *Cannæ*, one of which being ſuddenly told that her Husband was ſlain, died for Grief, the other expecting the ſame News of her Son, and ſuddenly meeting him ſafe and ſound, died for Joy. In a Manuſcript of the Reverend Mr. *O. Heywood*, I met with an Account of a young

Woman in *South-Ouram* near *Halifax*, who could not for a good while after her Aunt's Death, be perſwaded to go into the Room where ſhe died, a Neighbour (after ſome Weeks) coming thither, and ſending her into the Parlour, ſhut her in, the Girl gave a Shriek, and ſhortly after died, *April* 1681.

But to conclude more comfortably, good old Mr. *Edw. Hill*, Vicar of *Huddersfield* (Brother to Mr. *Joſ. Hill* Miniſter of *Bramley* in this Pariſh,) being very aged and infirm, lay in the ſame Room with his Wife who had been Bed-rid two Years, being told ſhe was drawing away, got off his Bed to take leave of her, he bowed down to kiſs her, and weeping ſaid, *Ah, my dear Wife, thou haſt followed me above forty Years, tarry a little and let me go before thee.* They got him to Bed, and he immediately expired, and ſhe dying about two Hours after, they were buried in one Grave 29 *Jan.* 1668. at *Halifax.*

By the Inſcription upon a Tomb in St. *Peter's* Church at *Leedes*, it appears that *John Langton* Eſq; and *Agnes* his Wife, died the ſame Day, *viz. in Feſto Sancti Lamberti Epiſcopi* 1464. So likewiſe Mr. *James Buſfielde* and *Helen* his Wife 3 *Jan.* 1613. they were Father and Mother of Mr. *William Buſfielde* of *Leedes*, Merchant, from whoſe Autograph I writ it.

Inſtances might be added of ſuch as have had ſignal Warnings of their Deaths, by remarkable Dreams, Apparitions, *&c.* others have preſaged their own Deaths: But I ſhall only add two, one of which I received lately from an aged Gentlewoman whoſe Son was then Mayor of *Leedes*, that her Father lived to be 88, and died of a gradual decay of Nature without any other Diſtemper. As he ſat in his Chair by the Fire, he asked the Servant, what is the Clock? And being anſwered, 'twas *Six*, he ſaid he ſhould dye at *Nine*, and did ſo accordingly. Thus alſo at a conſiderable Diſtance of Time, the noted and moſt pious Mr. *Samuel Newman*, Grandfather to my dear Friend *Henry Newman* Eſq; Secretary to the Honourable Society for promoting Chriſtian Knowledge (for a Bleſſing upon which, and continued Succeſs of their laudable and religious Deſigns, all who have a true Senſe of Piety, do moſt earneſtly implore the Divine Majeſty) preſaged the Day of his Departure. The ſaid Mr. *Samuel Newman*, who reſided many Years at *Howley-Hall* in this Neighbourhood, was the Author of the moſt excellent Concordance that was ever printed, now commonly known by the Title of the *Cambridge Concordance*, his Name being ingratefully left out in the late Impreſſions, but is in the former Edition, which I have by me. It was his Patron Sir *John Savile* that brought Archbiſhop *Uſher* under the Notion of a Country Parſon to diſpute with a learned Jeſuit, who upon Trial, ſaid, that Country Vicar had more Learning than all the Biſhops in *England.*

Since the preceding Sheets were printed, the following Curioſities are added to this *Muſæum.* Three very fair Coins lately found at *Cadiz*, when the Works were enlarged by Order of the preſent King of *Spain*, IMP. CAES. DOMIT. AVG. GERM. P. M. TR. P. XII. Rev. IMP. XXII. COS. XVI. CENS. P. PP. That of *Ælius* is inſcribed, L. AELIVS. CAESAR. Rev. TR. POT. COS. II. Exerg. CONCORD. A very valuable *Ægyptian* Medal of *Antoninus Pius* in the large Braſs AYT. KAIC. ANTONEINOC. EYC. CEB. with his laureated Head Rev. the Heads of *Serapis* and *Iſis* with L Δ being coined in his fourth Year. The obliging Mr. *Kemp* ſhewed me a Statue of *Serapis* with the like Head, in his noble Collection of Antiquities.

ties. Theſe three were the Preſents of the Honourable *John Moleſworth* Eſq; late Envoy to the Duke of *Tuſcany*. A very rare Coin of *Diadumenianus*, with his Head very fair, it is inſcribed M. OPEL. ANT. DIADVMENIAN. CAES. Rev. PRINC. IVVENTUTIS. Exer. SC. Don *D. Jac. St. Johns*. A ſmall Copper Medal of the late Queen *Mary*. MARIA. II. DEI. GRA. Rev. a Roſe EX. CANDORE. DECVS. and a Silver one in the late Jubilee, INNOCEN. XII. PONT. MAX. his Arms under a Triple-Crown, Rev. a Temple ANNO. IVBILEI. MDCC. Don *D. Pauli Smith*. An Original Picture of the Reverend Mr. *Chriſtopher Love*, with one of the Shillings of King *Charles* I. which he gave upon the Scaffold to an old Servant who attended him. The Gift of his Niece, the pious Mrs. *Cook*. *The New Teſtament in Vulgar Greek*, for the Service of the *Levantine* Churches, by Mr. *H. W. Ludolph*, *An.* 1705. which hath proved the happy Occaſion of a more improved Edition, both in the Vulgar and Original Text, happily effected under the auſpicious Patronage of her preſent Majeſty, the Queen of *Pruſſia*. *Symbolum Apoſtolicum in Lingua Malabarica*, printed in the *Malabarick* Characters, with a *Latin* and *High-Dutch* Verſion, the Preſents of the learned and pious Mr. *Ant. Wil. Boehm*, Chaplain to his late Royal Highneſs Prince *George*. *The Book of Common-Prayer*, and Adminiſtration of the Sacraments, *&c.* in the *Iriſh* Language and Character. Both this, to promote the Converſion of the *Native Iriſh* Papiſts, and the former, for the uſe of the *Oriental* Churches, which groan under the Tyranny of the *Turks* (who allow no Printing-Preſs in their Dominions) were much encouraged by the *Honourable Society at* London *for promoting Chriſtian Knowledge*, by whoſe generous Aſſiſtance, the *Holy Scriptures* are now tranſlating and begun to be printed at *Tranquebar*, in the *Malabarick* Language and Types, for carrying on that glorious Work of reducing the Poor benighted Heathens in the *Eaſt-Indies*, to the Knowledge and Worſhip of the only true God, and alſo a new Edition of the *Bible* and *Prayer-Book*, in 8*vo.* in the *Britiſh* Language, for the Uſe of the ignorant and poorer Sort of the Inhabitants in the Principality of *Wales*, where they are much wanted. Of their late Edition of the *New Teſtament* in the *Portugueze* Language, for the Uſe of the poor *Indians*, ſee before, *Pag.* 598. May a Bleſſing from Heaven crown their pious and laudable Enterprizes. Don. Rev. *Hen. Shute Societat. Theſaurarius*. *Index Biblicus*; *or*, *An exact Concordance*, by *John Jackſon*, 4to. *Cambr.* 1668. Add alſo to the Manuſcripts, *Principis Nobiliumque Juvenum cum illo ſententiarum faſciculus, ut ab illis ad introitum Cœnæ ſingulis vicibus prolatæ fuerant*; *ſtudio & diligentia Haryngtonii adornatus & in uſum ſuum reſervatus. Ab Æquinoctio autumnali* 1605. *ad vernale* 1606. Donum Rev. *Tho. Brian*. *A Golden Treatiſe of the true Methode is to be uſed in Service of God, written firſt in* Spaniſh *by* Alphonſus *of* Madrid, *a* Franciſcane *Fryare, and now tranſlated out of the Latten Verſione of Ihon Henton.* 8vo. *A Turkiſh Razor* and *Tobacco-Pipe* curiouſly poliſhed, Donum D. *Car. Cooke* Merc.

That Publick ſpirited Gentleman *John Boulter* Eſq; beſides the Map before mentioned, hath been pleaſed to give a Plate containing the *Navigable* Courſe of the River *Are* from *Leedes* to the *Humber* and *German* Ocean. And Mr. *John Cookſon* of *London*, having ſetled forty Shillings *per Ann.* for ever upon the Charity-School, is to be added to the Liſt of the Benefactors. In the Pedigree of *Barlow*, *p.* 254. is by Accident a Deſcent omitted, *Tho. Barlow* Eſq; having Iſſue *John*

Barlow Eſq; who by *Mary* Daughter of *Robert Yaxley* Eſq; had Iſſue *William Barlow* Biſhop of *Chicheſter*. *Wocken* in *Norfolk p.* 575. is more truely written *Aſh-Wicken-Thoresby*, by that learned Antiquary Sir *Henry Spelman* (in his *Icenia, p.* 144.) whoſe Father married *Anne* the Widow of *Thomas Thoresby* of *Aſh-Wicken Thoresby* Eſq; ſhe was deſcended from the firſt *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk* who by his former Wife *Elizabeth* Daughter and Heir of Sir *Frederick Tylney*, and Relict of *Humfrey Bourchier* Lord *Berners*, had Iſſue *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, *Elizabeth* (who married *Thomas Bullen* Viſcount *Rochford*, by whom ſhe had Iſſue Queen *Anne Bullen* the Mother of Queen *Elizabeth*) and *Muriel*, who married firſt *John Grey* Viſcount *Liſle*. and 2dly, Sir *Thomas Knevet*, by whom ſhe had Iſſue the ſaid *Anne*, the Wife of *Thomas Thoresby* and *Henry Spelman* Eſquires, as my kind Friend *John Hare* Eſq; *Richmond* Herald, ſhewed me in ſome valuable Manuſcripts in the *College of Arms*, *London*.

FINIS.

EMENDANDA.

PAG. 2. read *Wandesford*. p. 3. *Iſleham*. p. [5] *Frances*. p. 7. *Lioncels*. p. 8. *Skipwith*. p. 11. *crocca*. p. 13. Sir *John Leviſon*. *Bandon*. p. 17. *Veſcy*. *Towton*. p. 18. lin. 2. *An.* 1592. p. 24. *Rokeby*. *Oak-Planks*. p. 31. lin. 1 & 5. *clark*. p. 34. *Letwel*. p. 35, Sir *Griffith*. *R. Sykes* ſen. ob. 1669. p. 37. *Queen's Anne's Jointure*. p. 41. lin. penult. *who bare*. p. 42. lin. 1. *hath*. p 46. *Pariſh-Clark*. p. 48. lin. 20. from bot. *Patience* 1676. lin. 8. 1669. p. 50. *fuſiorem, protractiorem*. p. 53. *Sprentall Nov*. p. 55. *Fama. Nullus tam fortis*. p. 56. *Townhall* 22. 16. 8. p. 59. *Cottam*. p. 60. *calcaberis*. p. 61. l. 8. *another Eliz.* lin. 24. *for the Family of*. p. 73. *Wreſle*. p. 77. *Rector of Caſt*. p. 80. *Marm. Cooke*. lin. 7. bot. *in* 147. p. 84. *Carucata*, ealdoꞃ. in marg. p. 85. lin. ult. *Wheloc*. p. 146. p. 86. lin. ult. *Hiſt. Lib.* p. 88. lin. 31. dele the Period, and place it after *Courſe*. p. 89. l. 19 add, *Names of* p. 90. *Snape*. p. 93. *flavicomus*. p. 96 peaꞃᵹ. p. 98. Pſal. XXIIX. p. 101. Sir *John Spelman*. p. 105. l. 14 from bot. begin the Sentence at, *Of Maurice*. p. 106. l. 7. 1662. p. 107. *Cuniculoſa, but* ꞅcua. p. [109.] l. 22. add *the County*. p. [110.] *Hunſingore*. lin. 8. dele the former *ſo*, l. 18. ꝼꞃam. l. 20. *On each ſide*. p. [114.] *Ranulphus*. to Ducis ad *Suffolc*. p. 118. *collered*. 121. *Lindley*. p. 124. *craſſiſq;* p. 132. *Usflet*. *Trevile*. p. 153. *Aynho Rains*. p. 165. laſt lin. 724. p. 175. marg. *eundem*. p. 181. l. 14. for Work, read *Word*. p. 183. *Ordſal*. *Burdet*. *Hercy*. p. 184. *Armitage*. *Eſtoft*. *Wooten-Wawen*. p. 189. continue the Line from the firſt Sir *Bryan Stapylton* to both his Sons Sir *Bryan* and Sir *Myles*. p. 193. *Sanctimonii*. p. 194. lin. 4. from bot. *ſituated it was*. p. 196. *Countys* p. 197. l. 3. *Creſcent for difference*, dele Sir before *R. W. Coningsby*. *Michael*. p. 198. *County*. *Wherf*. p. 199. bot. lin. 8. del. Latin. p. 200. *Ordſal*. p. 201. *Thorp-Pirow*. p. 204. *at anno*. p. 210. l. 4. 1678. p. 216. *Kipax*. *Staniforth*. p. 219. *Grace* 1585. ꞅcupa. p. 222. *carucates*. p. 223. marg. dele 43. p. 225. *Mauger*. p. 229. dele, the Senſe is imperfect. 230. *Heſter*. p. 234. *M. Ricard*. p. 235. marg. *Hamel*. p. 240. *uvidam*. p. 245. *Febr.* 1704. p. 246. Ω. p. 247. *Ellercar*. p. 248. l. 28. *about*. p. 254. vide laſt Page. p. 255. l. 10. Sir *Edm.* l. 21. *Mezieres*. p. 275. *Jeruſchalaim*. p. 431. l. 28. *Lowe*. p. 432. l. 3. *yet even that*. p, 436. l. 8. *Sanders de Ireton*. p. 437. *Brearcliffe*, bot. 3 l. *and near*. p. 437. l. 25. for Yard, read *Saw*. p. 443. l. 12. *Apalabæan*. p. 444. *Britannica*. p. 448. l. 13. *Panicle, Crown was*. p. 453. l. 4. dele *or Piece of Caſſia Fiſtula*. p. 555. l. 6. *Stalagmites*. l. 27. *half of one*. p. 459. l. 18. *Rathmel*. l. 22 *Shells are full of Chalk*. p. 463. l. 3. *though more*. p. 465. l. 20. bot. *Sardius*. p. 471. l. 3. from bot. after Foot, add *A Haſle-Nut*. p. 473. l. 20. *Grew* p. 366. l. 13. bot. *wrought*. p. 476. l. 14. bot. *Pilaſters*. p. 478. l. 5. *A Piece of fine*. l. 17. *like at*. p. 479. l. 14. *Porc. back*. p. 480. *Stow* 869. l. 7. bot. *beads*. p. 481. l. 11. *Bellomont*. l. 18. bot. *Plaxton*. l. 14. *five Foot*. p. 482. l. 13. bot. *Selden* p. 774. p. 483. l. 24. *Japan-Box*. p. 487. *Hippocampus*, p. 490. marg. *Alex. Cook*. p. 491. l. 24. bot. *Bedefordie*. p. 492. l. 9. *Nicolaus*. p. 496. l. 3. *greater*, p. 497. l. 1. Mr. *Thomas March*, p. 503. l. 5. *quadruplicis*. l, 14. 1509. l. 15. bot. *geſtes*. p. 504. l. 2. *the cheſe*. l. 25. *Hagiographa*. p. 506. l. 26. *luce*. l. 30. *Bibliorum*. p. 511. l. 2. *recognita*. l. 13. bot. *perantiquæ*. p. 514. l. 14. bot. *Collects*. p. 516. *Newton-Kime*. p. 517. l. 13. *Eſtrevaners*. p. 518. l. 24 *Plate*. p. 525. l. 13. bot. 1619. *and* p. 528. l. 4 dele the Period. p. 529. l. 4. *Remenſis*. l. 8. *opportet*. p. 530. l. 5. *yat*. l. 10. dele i in *ying*. p. 540. l. 11. *Pinkney*. p. 541. l. 21. bot. *in Italy*. l. 4. *Jonath*. p. 538. l. 8. bot. *diei*. p. 541. l. 21. bot. in *Italy*. p. 546. l. 10. bot. *The noted*. p. 547. l. 13. *caſtramentation*. l. 18. *Hemelarius*. p. 549. l. 19. bot. *Commiſſions*. p. 550. l. 21. Musk. *Batle*. p. 551. *Almeloreen*. *Gomarus*. p. 556. *Julii*. p. 558. l. 20. bot. *diſtant*. l. 16. d. *by*. l. 15. d. *as*. p. 576. l. 23. *reverted*. l. 32. *Cook DD*. l. 34. 89. l. 50. *Beaumont*. p. 583. l. 5. bot. 208. p. 584. *Thiſtlethwait*. p. 592. l. 7. bot. *The noted*. p. 618. l. 4. *An.* 1575.

G.R. III. BRITISH MUSEUM

INDEX.

A.

ABBATS of *Kirkſtall*, the Liſt of them, Page 264
Abbats Ings 219
Adam 8, 427.
Adellocum 161, 267
Adle 158, 161
Adonis 556
Aged Perſons [6] 31, 61, 180, 204, 581, & Appendix 622, 623
Ainſty 85
Akeroid 260, 261
Alabaſter 590
Album 552
Alcove 567
Aldburgh 46, 308, 453, 487, 490
Aldermen, Liſt of them 265
Alders 124
Alhallows 234, 237
Alla's-hill 343
Allanſon 46, 50, 265, 610
Chapel-Allerton 124, 581
Allerton-Gledhow 130
Allerton-Grange 133
Moor-Allerton 135
Allingley 142
Almanacks 529, 595 596
Alms-houſes 4, 32, 37, 38, 88, 238
Altars 555
Altchribel 426, 452, 463, 478, 487
Altham 76, 77, 216
Aldwoodley 142
Ambler 48, 57, 195, 623
Amulets 493, 494
Anderton 26, 182, 184
Anderton-Rents, 184
Anſtis 129, 130, 578
Appendix 569
Archbiſhops, ſeven in thirty Years ſpace, Natives of *York-ſhire* 87. and Preface.
D'Arcy 225, 226
Are, the River, 81, 97 248, 577
Arm 195
Armitage 48, 51, 83, 90, 91, 265, 576, 604
Armley 185. Chapel 192. Hall 194. Miniſter's Houſe 192
Arms-low 195
Arrows 472, 474, 565
Arthington 5, 6, 118, 159, 298, 477, 484, 552.
Arthington-Nunnery 5
Asbeſtine Stone 558 and incombuſtible Paper 600
Aſhendon 74, 470
Aſsheton 128, 131, 578
Askwith 52, 128, 266, 467, 542, 604
Aſtley 494, 530. 545
Atkinſon 11, 30, 31, 43, 46, 54, 59, 75, 76, 79, 80, 83, 92, 265, 266, 435, 448, 466, 474, 534, 571, 601
Auſtrope-hall 102
Autographs 548, to 551, 599

B.

Bailiffe of the Weſt-Riding 83, 86
Bake-houſe 37
Baker's Chron. rectify'd 165
Bales Script. Bryt. 165
Baniſter 56, 58, 96
Banks 95, 499, 513, 551
Banks-far and nar 105
Black-Bank, [109]
Bar 86
Bar-croft, 101
Bar-grange 164
Barker 52, 92, 266, 332, 571
Barlow 101, 110, 253, 254, 572, 577, 627
Barnard 51, 265, 346 607, 610, 621
Barnardiſton 105, 107
Baronets, 17 of *York-ſhire* in 13 Months 90
Barſtow 48, 187, 188, 266, 475, 571, 597
Baskets, a *Britiſh* Invention 96
Bathurſt 13, 469. 569 607
Battie 137, 466
Bawmer 54, 265
Baynes 50, 53, 103, 105, 106, 483, 577, 581
Beacon 239
Beard 503
Beaumont [5] 498

Beavot

INDEX.

Beavot, or *Bevot* 19, 20, 49
Beck 88, 180
Beckwith 131, 132, 133, 341, 378, 578
Bede-houſe 194
Beeſton 206, 268
Beſton-Chapel 209
Cat-Beeſton 213, 268
Beeſton-Park 217
Beeſton 206 207, 522, 573
Belin 93
Bell-hill 223
Bells 39, 59
Benefactions 4, 11, 31, 44, 56, 60, 259, 572, *&c.*
Bene-Ings 98, 267
Benſon 44, 193, 265, 621, 624
Bentley 143, 607
Berwick in Elmet 233. Liſt of the Rectors 234
Bethell [110]
Bibles Manuſcript and printed of various Editions 501 to 513 593, 627
Biondi 93
Birbeck 427, 430
Black-bank [109]
Blackbeard 265, 593, 616.
Blackborn 53, 474
Black-mail 90
Black-moor 135
Bladen 69
Bland 11, 31, 58, 90, 91, 93, 206, 208, 236, 477, 500, 577, 583, 622
Blaydes 29, 36, 435, 477
Blythman 6, 7, 8, 266, 433, 608
Boehm 627.
Bolles 237
Bolland 574
Bondman-dam 98
Bondmen 99
Bone-lace 211
Bonfire 11, 582
Boſſevile 183, 582
Botle 267
Boulter 83, 135, 136, 227, 289, 290, 323, 351, 386, 400, 416, 454, 475, 477, 478, 479, 492, 493, 552, 556, 592, 593, 598, 627.
Bourchier 122, 123, 577, 578
Bower 623
Bowes 31, 173
Bowles 173
Boyle 62, 63, 64, 65, 608
Boynton 35
Boyſe 346, 422, 442, 571, 604
Bram 170
Bramhall, 210. pref.
Bramham 170
Bramhope 171
Bramley 170, 581
Brandling 187, 222, 541
Braſs-Swords 567
Brearey, 122, 126, 378, 604
Brecks 105
Brerehay, 116, 125
Breres 69, 71, 483, 575
Monk-Bretton 7
Brian 627
Bricks 561, 562
Bridge 81
Bridges 50, 77, 235, 309, 576, 600
Briercliffe 437
Briggs 12, 127
Brig-gate 11, 14
Bright 76, 78, 79
Brooke 16, 53, 56, 265
Brudenell 153
Bullen, Q. *Ann*, 178
Bunny 256
Burgdunum 555
North-Burg [111]
Burlane [5]
Burley 154, 579
Burlington, Earl, 62, 64, 65, 248, 537, 574
Burmantofts [109]
Burnet, Biſhop of *Sarum*, 13, 498, 536, 542, 551.
Burnham 234
Burton, 6
Burton 107
Bury 256
Buſfield 3, [6] 53, 265, 604, 626
Buſhell 205
Buſſingthorp 88
Buſſy 56
Butler 473
Butts 98
Buxton 256, 311, 349
Bywater 128, 487

C.

Cabin-cloſes [110]
Caldcotes 112
Calls and **Call-lane** 79
Calverley 52, 58, 59, 92, 110, 116, 117, 265, 435, 468, 479, 484, 536, 572, 577, 579, 604.
Camden, Rect. 337
Camps [111] 112, 135, 143
Cardigan, Earl, 153, 154
Carliſle, Earl, 147
Carliſle, Biſhop, 86, 91, 165, 195, 337, 339, 341, 355, 361, 454, in each Page to 461. 463, 464, 469, 493, 512, 536, 343, 551.
Carpenter, 250
Woodhouſe-Carr 89
Hunſlet-Carr 176, 268
Cary 176, 178, 179
Caſſon 57, 265, 266, 573
Caſter 140
Caſtle 1, 82
Cats 11
Cat-Beeſton 213
St. Catherines, 181
Cavalier-hill, 105
Caxton 544, 545
Cay 432. 438, 446, 447, 451, 454, 457, 462, 463, 466. 468, 469, 527, 528.
Cecil 157, 370
Celebacy of the Clergy 150
Cells 133

I N D E X.

Centuria 84
Chaloner 69, 525
Chamberlayne 513
Chantrys 16, 26, 37, 81, 86, 181, 198, 224
Chapels old 37, 81
—— **New** 4, 32, 79, 86
Chapel-Allerton 124
Charity-School 39, [114] 248, 572, 573
Chipping 574
Chorles 220
Chorley 598
Chriſtal-Abbey vide **Kirkſtal.**
Church old 38, **New** 27, 261
Churlewell 219, 268
Cippus 82
Circumciſion 239
Ciſtertian Order, 164
Clapham 215, 218, 487, 589
Clarel 37, 42, 264.
Clarke 87, 265, 295, 469, 538, 557
Clarkſon 20, 36
Clay 196
Clayton 252, 266, 257, 266, 457, 593
Clegg 493
Clifford 62, 624
Clifton Sir G. and 7 Wives 142
Clinton 128
Clipt Moneys 366
Cloggs 194
Clothiers [110] 174, 240, 525
Cloth-Market 14, 81
White-cloth-hall 249
Clough 221, 224
Coats 486
Coffee, 451
Coins 535
Coit-Beeſton 212, 268
Colcotes 112
Compendium Compertorum, MS. 7
Concordances 513, 627
Condam 113
Condate 161, 556
Conder 61
Coningham 445, 479, 551, 565
Conſtable 51. MS. [113]
Mixt *Convents*, ancient 90
Cony-garth 109
Conyſhaw 107
Cooke 10, 32, 37, 61, 74, 75, 109. 210, 264, 533, 627
Cookridge 157
Cookſon 59, 139, 248, 265, 266, 409, 436, 437, 438, 466, 486, 490, 498, 570, 572, 597, 608, 627.
Coote, 65
Copley 9, 10, 300, 560, 569
Cork, Earl, *vide* **Burlington.**
Corlas 612
Cornforth 506
Corn-mills 82, &c.
Correction-houſe 87
Coronation Medals, 369, 372, 381, 384, 386, 397, 401, 420
Cote 194, 268
Cotes 57
Cottam 32, 56, 59, 572
Cottingley 218
Cowper 50, 105, 122, 176, 570, 581, 608
Crabtree 572
Crackney 11
Cranidge 432, 485, 498
Cranmer 157, 171
Craven 523, 536, 589
Cremitz of both Sexes 90
Crepying 220
Creſſy 184
Creſwick 197, 430, 619
Criple-gate 10
Croft 57, 59, 126, 265 544
Croſſe 16, 88
Croſſe 50
Croſſe flats 212
Crowle 10, 47, 54, 59, 80, 569
Cumberland, Earl, 62, 63
Cumberland, Biſhop, 275, 513
Curtis 52
Cutler 135, 136, 243.

D.

Dale, 1, 71, 201, 209, 584, 623
Danby, Earl, 2, 213, 214
Danby 15, 199, 201, 202, 203, 265, 570, 573, 583, 607
Daniſh Antiquities, 165, 194, 195, 606
Darcy 225, 226, 589
Darnley 228, 230, 625. *Henry* King of *Scots* born at *Temple Newſom* 229
Daubuz 232, 551
Davis, Rect. 354
Daviſon 94, 360
Davy-gate 130
Dawſon 49, 51, 126, 265, 492, 570
Dawtry 175, 213
Decuria 84
Deering 350, 551
Derham 602, 611, 622
Deins or **Dens** 111, 577
Deniſon 54, 128, 411, 470
Dewsbury 562
Dewsbury 184
Dickinſon 257, 259, 260, 437, 442, 470, 477, 499, 534.
Dii Nativi 141
Dindſdale 31, 467, 612
Dixon 22, 27, 29, 30, 54, 56, 59, 78, 98, 103, 128, 206, 207, 265, 470, 477, 502, 522, 525, 571, 572, 576, 612.
Dodgſon 48, 128, 224, 265, 266, 386, 474, 498, 571, 601.
Dodſon 479
Dodſworth 72, 525, 533

Dogs

Dogs, *Britiſh*, 174
Dolben 617
Doncaſter 316, 527
Dormer 13
Douglas 48, 102, 571
Dowbridge 104
Downe 316, 318, 354
Drake 78, 365, 484, 498, 522, 551
Dringhows 130, 578
Dunwell 32, 46
Dwyer 87, 265, 551
Dyneley 24, 33, 290, 292, 295, 437, 483, 554, 571, 623

E.

Eamondſon 50
Echo 97
Edilwalds locum tutum, 112
Edlington 316
Edwin 109
Eliot 484
Ella croft 144
Ellerton-Abbey 72
Ellis 49, 52, 58, 60, 244, 556, 563, 572,
Elmed-Setna 245
Elmet 232
Elmham, *Elmhurſt* 232
Elms 232
Elſtob 129, 144, 498
Ely, Biſhop, 544
Embſey-bridge 81
Engine 80
England 118, 120, 128
Eoferwick 101
Epitaphs 6, 8, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, from 41 to 61, 101, 102, 106, 127, 151, 152, 193, 209, 234, 237, 570, 571, 573, 574, 576, 581, 582, 589 597
Ermſtead 572
Errington 189, 432
Evelyn 196, 359, 360 378, 496
Everingham 185
Evre, Lord, 16, 17, 264
Eye-bright-well 98

F.

Fairburn 238, 245, 590
Fairclough 100
Faire 448, 579, 594
Fairfax 38, 62, 66, 67, 126, 179, 297, 346, 348, 358, 374, 377, 495, 511, 517, 518, 519, 522, 524, 525, 533, 541, 543, 548, 552, 574, 607, 610
Fall 165
Fall 497
Fallowfield 184, 541
Farnley 198
Farrer, 196, 265
Favour 260
Fawkes 131, 136, 137
Featley 101
Fenay 23, 436, 570
Fenton 64, 148, 175, 220, 265, 453, 579, 58 , 609.
Fenwick 147
The **Ferry** 81
Firth 126, 541
Fiſh-market 14
Croſs-flatts 212
Flemming 180
Fletcher 176, 179
Folkingham [111, 112,]
Font 39
Foot, 243
Forge 166, 580
Foſter 30, 223, 598
Fothergill 554
Fountain 339, 340, 345, 552
Four-mile-hill 130
Foxcroft 152, 156, 265, 580
Foxley 570
Franceys 438
Frank-pledge, 84
Freeman 31
Free-School 87, 572
Freſton, 124
Frobiſher 114
Frogget 518
Fryer-flatts 213
Fuller, Rect. 66, 83
Fulling-mills 81
Furca 108
Furneſs 495

G.

Gale 12, 67, 161, 201, 203, 204, 210, 276, 292, 323, 435, 348, 426, 429, 440, 443, 451, 453, 456, 458, 460, 461, 464, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 472, 484, 486, 497, 529, 542, 551, 558, 578, 579, 580, 583, 592, 625.
Gallow-hill 108
Galtres-forreſt 101
Garbut, 45, 265
Gardner 471
Gargrave, 167
Garth 267
Garway 436, 468, 472, 479, 485, 486
Gaſcoigne 99, 175, 176, 177, 178, 234, 605,
Gawthorpe 135
Gerefe 86
Giants-hill 194
Gibbon 488
Gibſon 30, 108, 124, 128, 266, 551, 570
Gipton 112, 267
Gipton-well 113
Gill 78
Gilbert 60, 265
Gilpin 180, 469
Gledhil 12
Gledhow 130
Gloſſop 45
Glyndure 35
Goit 267
Goodricke 68, 114
Gowle-dike 142
Grammer-School 81 87, 572
New } **Grange** { 154
Bar } **Grange** { 164
Grave 60, 572
Grave 86, or Reve 86
Greame 45
Green, 470, 480, 484
Greenfield 234
Greenwood 29, 32, 167, 476, 580

Greice 81
Grey-ſtone 96
Grimſton 552
Groſthead 9, 106
Guild-hall 15, 250
Guillim, Rect. 90 201
Gunter 27, 605
Guthrum-gate 344
Gyles 87, 475, 490.

H.

Haddon 45, 474, 482, 485
Hadley 80
Hague 222
Half-peny Houſe, 157
Halghton 111
Halifax 66
Hall 521, 531, 572
Halton 111
Hall-tower-hill 233
Ham 235
Hamond 247, 596
Hardreſſe 72
Hardwick 41, 42, 49, 121, 122, 266
Hardy 330, 459, 499
Hare 552, 593, 599, 628
Harebred 236
Hare-hills 144
Hare-low-hill 143
Hargrave 60, 143, 453, 454, 459, 470, 484
Harley 237
Harrington 181, 196, 198, 200, 583
Harriſon 11, 12 16, 24, 26, 27, 28, 32, 56, 57, 87, [111] 265, 266, 474, 543, 572, 615
Hartley 266
Harwood-Caſtle 135
Harwood 299, 305
Haſte 128
Haſtings, 237, 239, 244, 590
Haws or **Houghs** 96
Haw-caſter-rig, 140
North-Haw 96
Hawking 89
Hawkſworth 169
Hawkſworth 89, 170, 202
Del *Hay* 175, 222
Headley 265
Headon 186
Head-rows 22
Hearne 344, 482, 537, 558, 562, 564, 565, 566, 579
Heathcote 19
Heathens 220
St. *Hed* 149, 150
Hedingley 149, 579
King *Helden* 149
Hell-dike 144
St. **Helens** 181
Hemſworth 44
Henry 469, 499, 513, 534
Herbert 260
Hermitage 90
Hesketh 18, 469
Hewit 522
Hewley 206, 589
Hey 16, 49, 53, 128, 266, 416, 422, 452, 597.
Heywood 296, 308, 542
Hicke & *Hickes* 5, 43, 49, 86, 108, 128, 136, 137, 142, 265, 267, 339, 342, 343, 579, 607
Hickſon 27, 30, 473
Hill & Low 108
Hill 171, 210, 534, 536, 538, 626
Hillarie 52, 57, 96, 97, 265, 266
Hill-houſe-bank 105
Hincks 487, 518
Hippings 219
Hippon 44, 177, 571
Hitch 187, 434
Hobart 507
Hodgſon 74, 75, 128, 209, 216, 265, 531, 533, 608
Holbeck 180
Holbeck-wood 181
— **Chapel** 181
Holbeck 184, 185
Holborn 180
Holderneſs, Earl, 226 227, 230, 589
Hole 194
Holland, Earl, 230
Hollinſhed, Rect. 88, 180
Holms 82
Holms-hall, 104
Leedes-Holms 104
Robin-Hood 91, 576
Pudſey-Hooſe 172, 268
Hoop-moor 181, 212
Hopkinſon 19, 526, 570
Hopper-free 99
Hopton 106, 186, 188
Horne 45, 259
Horſeford 166
Horton 12
Hoſpital 32, 57
Hotham 433, 481
Hough 4, 10, 475, 478, 541
Howard 145, 146, 147, 306, 313, 497
Howe 130, 267
Hudſon 31, 551, 573
Hudleſton, 239
Hugh de *Kirkſtal* 165
Hundred 84
Hungate 246, 247
Hunſlet 174, 581
Park 175. **lane** 103
Hunſlet-Woodhouſe, 220
Hunter 471
Huntington, Earl, 240, 244, 245, 507
Huntington 50, 623
Hutchinſon 55, 265, 604
Hutton 172, 173
Hyppon 44, 553.

I.

Jackſon, 43, 49, 50, 60, 74, 265, 266, 365, 467, 473, 490, 498, 517, 569, 625
Ibbetſon 52, 77, 126, 148, 265, 491, 499, 533, 555, 571, 576, 579, 604

Idle 30, 51, 53, 58, 73, 136, 139, 184, 265, 480, 604

Jenkinſon 4, 57

Jeſſop 78

Jeſu-guild 40

Iles 58, 184, 265, 582

Illingworth 30

Ingleby 188, 191, 192, 582

Ingram 229, 230, 231, 557, 589

St. John's Church 27 Liſt of the Miniſters 265

St. John's of Jeruſalem 225, 580, 583, 600

Johnſton 49, 441, 489

Jones 613, 621

Iron-Works 111, 166

Irwin, Viſcount, 229 230, 231, 589

Iſaacſon, Rect. 343

Iveſon 88, 103 [109] 128, 265, 266, 571

Iub 600

K.

St. Katharines 37, 40, 181

Kaye 27, 265, 170, 189, 597

Kemp 430, 555, 626

Kendal-Spring 97

———Medall 591

Kennet 15 [111] 484

Kent 54, 497

Kepſtorn 164, 267

Ketlewell 81

The Key 80

Killingbeck 37, 127, 128, 131, 133, 134 152, 249, 264, 265, 571, 579

Killingbeck-Croſs 88

The King's Chamber 22, 229

———*Evil* 348

Kipar-Park 93

Kirby-Overblows 166

Kirk 157, 158, 162, 295, 386, 445, 484, 526, 535, 537, 543, 624

Kirby-Ore-blowers 166

Kirkgate 37

New-Kirkgate 26

Kirkgate-Lees [109]

Kirklees 91

Kirkſhaw 19, 35, 128 447, 449, 493, 570

Kirkſtall-Abbey 125, 130, 149, 154, 164, 165, 171, 206, 213, 264, 553, 580

Liſt of the *Abbots* 264

Kirkſtal-Forge 580

Kitchingman 45, 52, 92, 103, 126, 128, 216, 258, 259, 265, 266, 424, 450, 484, 571, 595, 608

Knaresborough-Foreſt 166

Knights-Templers 225

Society for promoting *Chriſtian Knowledge* 596, 599, 627

Knowſtrop 105

L.

Lacy 164, 174, 175, 185

Lady's-Chantry 86

Lady's-Service 40

Lady's-Orchard 87 [114]

Lady-Well 86 [110]

Lake 28, 192, 264

Lambert 581

Lamplough, præf. 155

Langhorn, Rect. 227

Langſdale 29, 570

Langton 45, 46, 200, 571, 583, 626

Langwith 599, 600

Laſcels 49, 491,

New-Lathes 6, 167

Latimer 2, 213, 214, 607

Lawſon 29, 33, 77, 87, 128, 250, 251, 265, 571, 572

Laycock 54

Layton, 260, 261, 262, 263, 481, 537

Lazenby 35, 36, 266, 604

Leckus 181

Lecturers 265

Ledgard 31

Ledſham 235

Ledſton 235, 239

— **Park** 239

Leedes, Town, 1 Preface.

——**Main-Riding** 83

——**Pariſh** 109

——**Manor** 85

——**Holms** 104

——**Elmet** 232

Duke of *Leedes*, 1, 2, 3 213, 214, 569

Leedes [109, 112, 113] 154, 264, 342, 573

Court-Leet 84

Leghe 221, 222

Leiceſter 115

Leigh 31, 571, 597,

Leighton 57, 97, 98

Leighton in le Morthing, (not in the Morning,) 86

Leke 245

Lenox, Earl and Duke 227, 228

Lepton 225

Lermouth's Prophecy 228

Lewys 236, 237, 243

Library at School 87

Lhuyd, Rect. 337, 493

Lidgate 32

Lime-ſtone 232

Lindley 82, 120

Lingwel, a Station of the *Lingones* 161

Liſter 18, 120, 462, 625

Lloyd 82, 105, 581

Lobley 45

Locks 224

Lockwood 48

Lodge 55, 56, 57, 77, 79, 90, 144, 265, 492, 497, 541, 570, 576

Loftus 574

London, *Roman*, Mint there 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 333, 337
Longſdon 193
Lonſdale, Viſcount, [5]
Lory-bank-hill 89
Lows or **Laws** 108
Lowde 76
Lownds 370
Lowther 3 [5] 38, 87, 266, 569
Lucas 527
Ludolph 627
Lumley 73, 158, 187, 437, 473
Lund 192
Lyddal 78
Lyndley 12, 120.

M.

Mabgate [111]
Madox 260, 420, 447, 456, 463, 470, 477, 478, 479, 480, 482, 483, 484.
Magdalen, St. Mary 16
Main 86
Main-Riding 83, 86
Main-Riding-Houſe 101
Iſle of Man 388
Biſhop of **Man** 432, 500, 551, 567
Manlove 536
Mannor of Leedes 86, 263, 524, 554
Liſt of the **Lords of the Mannor** 266
Mannor-houſe 3
Manuſcripts 501, 502, 515 to 544, 599, 627
Manwaring, 212
Margetſon, Pref. 180
Market 14, 89
Marrow 421, 422
Marſh 497
Marſhall 43, 56, 136, 265, 266, 365, 454, 466, 476, 483, 486
Maſcall 43
Maſon 621
Maſſie 44, 57, 58, 265, 480, 527, 534, 536, 604
Matthew 51, 252, 253, 254, 483, 537, 543
Mauliverer 118, 188, 190, 573, 582
Maunds 95
Mayors of *Leeds* 265 266
Fourteen Relicts ſurviving 604
Meadow-Lane 103
Medicinal Well 89
Medley-Hall 113
Meeting-Houſes 4, 79, 101
Meer-ſyke 107
Metcalf 22, 52, 265, 266
Mickle-gate 86
Mickleton 486
Micklethwait 35
Midlebrook 490
Midleton 220, 268
Midgeley 21, 48, 128, 327, 434 435, 439, 476, 478, 482, 516, 558, 605
Mills 80, 81, 88, 105, 165, 194
Millſtones 160
Milſtone-flat 107
Milburn 477
Milner 49, 128, 172, 173, 215, 216, 248, 250, 261, 264, 265, 402, 474, 483, 524, 589
Milns 75
Milnſhaw 219
Mint at York, Sum of Moneys coined there 96
Mitchel 176, 266, 527
Mitton 543, 596
Mixt Convents 91
Moleſworth 65, 316, 471 481, 552, 574, 627
Molineux 433, 434, 435, 438, 439, 441, 453, 466, 469, 472, 474, 478, 479, 482, 483, 486, 493, 494, 617
Molle 34
Mongah 98, 113
Monk-Bretton 7
Monkpits 92
Monk-bridge 143
Monoux 214
Moore 193, 194, 265, 582, 597, 600, 621
Moore-Allerton 135
Moore-Grang 164
Moot-hall 15
Morehouſe 29
Moreley 173
Morocco 593
Morris 69, 74, 371, 375, 485, 495, 525, 559, 569, 613
Morthing 86
Morton 613
Moſſes 142, 267
Moult 498, 526
Moxon 43, 58, 265
St. Mungus-well 98
Muſgrave 12, 98, 185
Mute-hill 15

N.

Nalſon 36, 65, 184, 582
Names of Places from **Beaſts**, 88, 101. **Birds**, 89. **Trees**, 84, 150. Of **Utenſils** from the **Materials** 566
Nativity Medals 374, 381, 410
Aré and *Calder* made *Navigable* 248
Neale 10, 21, 48
Nelſon 48, 65, 551, 552, 599
Neſſe 101, 265, 623
Netherton 92
Netherwood 50, 434
Le Neve 71, 98 [113] 190, 192, 322, 537, 552
Nevile 45, 90, [109] 180, 182, 199, 200, 214, 435, 455, 459, 460, 475, 571, 573, 582, 583, 604, 607
Newburgh, Earl, 114
New-Church 27.
— **Chapel** 86.

— **Street**

—**Street** 26. **Kirkgate** 26. **Biggin** 229, **Grange** 154.
—**Lathes** 6, 197.
—**Hall** 216
Newcome 532, 541
Newman 596, 600, 513, 552, 626,
Newton-hall 120
Nicholſon 446
Noble 356
North-burg [111]
Norfolk, Duke, 145, 146. 147
Northhall [111]
Northhall-wood 96
Norton 56, 435
Noſtel 553
Nottingham 344
Nowel 187, 531, 621
Numerous Offspring 581
Nunnery 5
Nuptial Medals 373, 425.

O.

Oakes 84, 85, 151
Obſidional Coins 370, 371
Oglethorp 254, 255
Orchard 105
Organ 249
Orgraves 104
Orm 195
Ormulum 195
Osborn 1, 2, 3,
Oſmund 109
Oſſinthorp 109, 267
King *Oſwin* 109
King **Oſwy's** Camp 143
Owen 51
Oxford, Earl, 71, 237, 578.

P.

Paganell or *Painel* 181 580, 583
Pagans 220
Palmer 73, 595, 596, 603
Pampocalia 580
Pannel-flats 105
Paper-mill 88
Park 1
Park-Butts 98
Parker 122, 128, 129, 492, 552, 578, 582
Par, Qu. *Katharine* 214
Parrack 89
Paſſelew 90, 121
Paſtboard Money 413
Paſture-Spring 102
Patronimiques 150
Paulden 34
Paulin-flats 105
Pavements Roman 558
Paudmire-ſtone 16
Pawſon 54, 77, 128, 474, 479
Pateſen 149, 579
Peacham, Rect. 89
Pearſon 28, 77. 551, 558, 576
Peaſe 59, 61, 485, 622
Peckfield 239
Pembroke, Earl, 63, 191, 279, 294, 351, 353, 369, 528, 557, 582
Counteſs 63, 229, 251, 380
Pendlebury 31, 571, 579
Perkins 61, 474
Permentier 80, 249, 497
Perrot 74, 76, 261, 290, 482, 522, 523, 536, 538, 541, 575, 607
St. Peter's Church 38, 248
St. Peter's Well 98
Peter-pence 340
Peter-poſt 239
Peterborough, Biſhop 275, 513
Petiver 439, 597
Pickering 51, 206, 210, 248, 265, 465, 431, 589, 604
Pickerſgil 51
Pictavienſis 164, 175
Pierſe 247, 251, 425, 447, 483, 536, 541, 621
Pigot [109, 114] 251
Pikemanridge 95
Pillory 15
Pit-fall 80
Pit-hill 217
Pinkney 54, 540
Place 196, 426, 437, 448, 458, 466, 472, 474. 477, 486, 492, 497, 536
Plague 89 [110] 618
Plaxton 76, 234 261, 289, 325, 430, 453, 468, 476, 481, 486, 521, 552, 553, 554, 564, 595, 621
Plompton 297, 359, 392, 474, 494
Plott 458, 461, 464
Pollard 266, 430, 482, 620
Pontfract 371, 375
Pool 74, 75
Portington 99, 100, 624
Potter, 29, 49, 265, 604
Potter-Newton 113
Roman-Pottery 140
Powel 54, 61
Power 260
Com. Prayer Books, various Editions 514, 599
Preſtland 614
Preſcot 530, 559, 563
Preſton 31, 47, 265, 579, 613
Prieſtley 430, 433, 541, 542, 611, 621
Primates, five of **Yorkſhire** in the Space of 30 Years 87
Prince 574
Printing, Books in the Infancy of that Art 544, 545, 546
Priſon 37
Procter 502, 533, 537, 621, 622
Prophecy 228
Prophetick Picture 407
Pryme de la 99
Pudſey 172, 565
Pudſey 257, 258

INDEX.

Pulleyne [6] 87, 210, 222, 265, 569
Pye 572

Q.

Quakers Meeting-Houſe 101. Money 387. Burial-place 101
Quarry-hill [110]
Queen's-croſs Iſle 40
Queen's Statue 250
Queensbury, Duke 65
Quire large 40

R.

Radcliffe 75, 209
Rape-mill 80, 81
Ravenſtall 107
Rawden 168, 483, 580
Rawſon 572
Ray 86, 481
Rayner 4, 299, 448, 531, 560
Recorders Liſt of them 266
Red-cote 194
Red-hall 22, 144
Redwood-mill 88
Redſhaw 30
Regia-villa 109
Regiſter, a Specimen 163
Reve 86
Reveley 31
Rich 20
Richardſon 19, 20, 50, 352, 434, 437, 456, 570, 594
Ridings, 3 in **Yorkſhire** 83, 85
Main-Riding of Leedes 83
Main-Riding-Houſe 101
Ridſdale 322
Ridge-cote 194
Ring-houſes vide **Dring-hows.**
Rivers, Earl 73
Robinſon 12, 27, 38, 59, 82, 128, 159, 193, 261, 263, 264, 265, 424, 573, 589, 599, 619
Rockley 25, 26, 67, 573, 574
Rockley Quire and Hall 24
Rodes 90, 91, 94, 95, 577, 616
Rogers 377
Roids 217
Rokeby 24, 252, 255, 570, 604
Roman Antiquities [111] 139, 140, 159, 162, 224
Rome 214
Rooke [6] 53, 128, 261, 265, 266, 569, 622
Rookes 75, 575
Rontree 43, 78, 128, 266, 491, 571
Roſeberry, Counteſs 184
Roſenbuſch 408, 483
Roundell 54, 55, 265, 612
Royal Society [5] 6, 10, 13, 18, 64, 65, 122, 157, 203, 570
Royſton 8
Rymer 187, 535, 623, 554, 582
Ryther 526

S.

Sagar 32, 75
Saltonſtall 236, 589
Sampſon 510, 535, 537
Sanders 401, 468
Sanderſon 78, 514
Savage 73, 482, 483
Savile 39, 56, 89, 91, 110, 113, 152, 250, 265, 340, 344, 572, 573, 577, 609, 626
Sawer 51, 265, 604
Sawry 458
Saxon 112, 141
Saxton 195, Rect. 165
Scargil 582
Scarsdale, Earl 240, 245
Scealping Stool 98
Campus ſceleratus 108
Scholfield 32
Schools 11, 87, 246, 265
Scot [109] 116, 430
Scot-hall 116
Scrible 88
Scroop, Lord, 72, 202
Scudamore 32, 33, 35, 58
Secroft 144
Segar 64, 154
Selah and Shekel 275
Selden, Rect. 165, 359
Seynor 249
Shambles 14, 16
Sharp 20, 36, 87, 105, 287, 341, 355, 356, 357, 360, 371, 386, 393, 475, 478, 497, 526, 528, 536, 542, 543, 548, 551, 556, 596, 612, 614
Shaw 219, 267
Shaw 10, 20
Sheepſcar 88. **Beck** 88
Shell Moneys 428
Shell-gold Money 593
Shelton 23, 204
Shepherd 522, 523, 527
Sherburn 306, 311, 313
Sheriff 86
Sherlock 597
Shields 472, 473, 564, 595
Shipley 50, 571
Shirburn in **Elmet** 245. Liſt of the Vicars 246
Shitlington 92, 93
Shooting 98
Shute 627
Shrewsbury, Earl 86
Sigſton 144, 574
Simpſon 19, 46, 101, 193, 434, 435, 522
Skargil 221, 224
Skelton 53, 109, 110, 121, 230, 265, 570, 582
Skelton-Grang 231
Skelton-Steander 104
Skinner 10. Rect. 131
Shireak 84, 150
Slack-bank 111
Slag

Slag 111, 267
Slate 171
Sleigh 179, 266, 484 581
Slingsby [110] 189, 375, 378
Slitting-mill 166, 580
Sloane 406, 440, 445, 447, 457, 465, 477, 619
Smalpage 31
Smallwood 612
Smith 21, 27, 30, 36, 46, 217, 247, 263, 353, 438, 482, 489, 515, 530, 543, 557, 627
Smithſon 29, 48, [110] 156
Smyth 594
Snaſel 574
Snitall 217
Somers, Lord 18
Southill 110
Sorocold 80, 248, 249, 479, 486, 607
Spademan 210, 211
Spanheme 316, 491
Spaw-well 98, [110]
Spaniſh Com. Prayer, Rect. 514
Speed, Rect. 86, 196, 343, 360
——vindicated 359
Spelman, Rect. 83, 196
Spencer 16, 52, 103, 104, 124, 570.
Spink 235, 236
Sprental 53
Spring-Garden 96
Pasture-Spring 102
Three Springs 98
Squire 254, 623
Stable 50, 105
Stainingley-Green 172
Stainton 91
Stamper 50
Stanhope 34, 46, 166, 265, 521
Stanke 216
Stapylton 188, 189, 224, 582
Stars Magnitude 141
Steander 104
Stansfield 622
Stephens 500, 522
Sterne 214, 215, 589, 621
Stiles 238, 264
Stock 400, 484
Stocks 15, 38, 82
Stonehouſe 535
Stoneſtreet 440
Story 56
Stow, Rect. 180
Strafford, Earl, 240, 241, 242, 523, 622
Straw-Hats 211
Street-Houſes 130, 139
Street-Lane 139
Stretton 30, 385, 598
Struma 348
Stuart 227, 624
Stubs 434, 481
Sturt 498, 513
Sulpher-well 89
Sunderland 58, 583
Suſſex, Earl, 152, 153
Sutherland 457, 458, 459, 467, 493
Swain 579
Swanſon 56
Sykes 3, 18, 19, 33, 34, 46, 57, 73, 82, 87, 176, 263, 265, 266, 446, 460, 468, 481, 569, 572, 604, 607, 614
Mere-Syke 107
Wrangland-Syke 107
Sympſon 4, 46, 266, 434, 435, 522

T.

Talbot (19) 498, 499
Talents 498, 539,
Tancred 44, 234
Taylor 31, 521, 570, 621
Tempeſt 201, 204, 205, 232, 433, 472, 565, 570, 583
Temple-Newſom 225
Temple-bridge 104
Knights-Templers 225
Tenant 581
Tench 583
Tenmentale 84
Tentures 81
Thanet, Earl, 63, 574
Theft 108
Thing 85
Thomſon 170, 485
Thor. 344, 348, 566,
Thoresby 47, 57, 59, 69, 71, 92, 158, 246, 265, 266, 344, 348 474, 477, 481, 491, 524, 526, 535, 567, 575, 604, 615, 617, 627
Thornborow 219
Thornhil 110, 115
Thornton [5] 7, 22, 25, 28, 77, 84, 92, 128, 131, 182, 199, 266, 313, 351, 434, 437, 439, 450, 455, 488, 518, 526, 536, 570
Thorp 268
Thorp-hall 224
Thorp on the hill 161, 557
Thorp-Stapleton 224
Thresk 268
Thwaits 223, 265
Thwaits 42, 130
Tien-lathe 38
Tienmentale 84
Tildſley 61, 450
Timble-bridge 104
Tindal 170
Ting 85, 86
Tinglaw 195
Tobacco 448, 485
Tobacco-Pipe Clay, 196
Todd 27, 30, 265
Tolſon, 448
Tomlinſon 24, 25, 481, 486, 610
Tong 204
Tong 204, 521, 541
Torpenhow [109]
Torr 120, 234, 238, 246, 264, 492
Totty 120
Tower-hill 32, 233
Towers 50, 128, 518
Townley 184, 283, 400, 424, 434, 436, 484, 485, 518, 533, 537, 538, 573, 574, 624

Trees 84
Trembleurs 101
Trinitys at York 181, 182
Trotter 33, 76
Trything 85
Triumph, *Roman*, 556, 600
Tunnel-haw-hill 141
Turner 197
Twiſt 610
Tything 84
þriðinᵹ 85

V.

Vavaſour 234
Venta 242
Veevers 193
Vere 68, 367, 414, 574
Vicaridge 37
Vicar-lane 37
Vicars of *Leedes* 264
—— *Ledſham* 238
—— *Shirburn* 246
Villa Regia 109
Villanes 99, 220
Vipont 62
Union Monies 387
Urns 559
Uſher 210

W.

Wade 57, 151, 154, 155, 164, 265, 266, 579, 607.
Wadington 42, 113
Waid 572
Wait 623, 624
Wainwright 433, 435, 496
Wakefield Outwood 181, 526
Wales 27, 534, 537, 539, 540, 602
Walflat [111]
Walker 34, 56, 151, 152, 334, 336, 347. Rect. 340, 343, 348, 355
Walker Earth 82
Wanley 499, 503
Wapentake 84, 85
Ward 445, 447
Warehouſe 80
Warmgrave 107
Warren, Earl, 149, 181
Warwick 173
Waſhington 102, 103
Waſtel 625
Water-hall 101
Waterhouſe 171, 604
Water-Engine 80, 576
Watkinſon 38, 57, 76, 77, 128, 249, 257, 265, 400, 402, 497, 604
Waugh-mills 82
Webſter 483
Weetwood 88, 155, 267
Wells, Lady, 86 [110] **Sulpher** 89. **St. Peter's** 98. **Spaw** 98, [110]. **Eye-bright** 98. **Gipton** 113
Wendle-hill 233, 589
Wentworth 196, 197, 240, 241, 242, 342, 552
Weſt 75, 216, 431
Weſtcomb 26
Weſtmoreland, Earl, [5] 594,
Weſton 64
Wharton, Earl, 251, 252, 253
Wheeler 21
Whelock, Rect. 84
Whitaker 44, 79, 259, 482, 619
White-Cloth Hall, 249
White-cote 194, 582,
Whitelands 90
Whitley 31
Whyte 257, 266, 510, 536
Wickham 230
Widdrington 68
Wighill 186
Wike-beck 111
Wilkinſon 152, 435, 442, 443, 486, 488, 490, 543
Williams 4, 246, 542
St. Williams Cloſes 181
Wilſon 2, 4, 29, 95, 266, 410, 435, 438, 464, 495, 499, 500, 530, 569
Winchelſea, Earl, 231
Winding of Rivers 97
Win-moor 144
Wiſſelaers-book, Rect. 368
Witch-hill 108
Witham, 237, 239, 240,
Witton 23, 33, 510, 571, 589
Wolſey 361, 362
Wombwel 51, 69, 70, 197, 424, 570
Wood 207, Rect. 93
Woodhouſe great 89 **litle** 97. **Car.** 89 **Hunſlet-Woodhouſe** 220
Woodrove Eliz. and five Husbands 60
Woodward 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 464, 465, 466, 468, 469, 470, 558, 560, 562
Worceſter, Biſhop, 513
Workhouſe 87
Workley 195
Worſley 208
Wortley 195
Wotton 268, 597
Wrangland-Syke 107
Wreghorn-Stile 96
Wren 277, 547
Wright 358
Wroe 431
Wyke-beck 111
Wynne 187, 553
Wyntworth 241
Wyther 171

Y

Yeates 30
Yeomen 95
York 324, 347, 577, Monies coined there by the *Saxons*, *Danes* and *Normans* 340, 344, 345, 347, 348, 350, 351, 353, 354, 355, 356, 358, 359, 361, 362, 366, 370, 371, 372, 386. Sum total of Monies coined there, by King *William* III. 96

York, late Archbiſhop, *vide Sharp.*
Yorkſhire, *vide* Preface. Number of *Ridings* 83. and *Wapentakes* 85. Of *Archbiſhops* (Natives thereof) in 30 Years 87. Of *Baronets* in thirteen Months 90. Sum of *Chantry-Rents* 38
Yule-yate 142, 267, 579.

In the Muſæum.

Ancient Coins and Medals of the
Jews 275
Grecians 276, 590, 593
Romans 279
Conſular 281 to 286, 335, 590
Imperial 286 to 336, 590, 626, 627
Britiſh 337, 591
Runick 339
Saxon 340, 591
Daniſh 347
Norman and *Engliſh* 349 to 387
Manx 388
Scotch 388 to 399
Thoſe of *Ireland* interſperſt with *England* 346, 352, 354, 355 358, 359, 362, 365 36 . 369 371, 372, 378, 382, 383, 384
New-England 376, 592
Maryland 376
Maderas 592
Of the *Popes* 399, 627
Emperors 401
Kings of *Spain* 402
France 404
Denmark 406
Sweden 408
Poland 411, 592
Hungary 411, 412
Portugal 412, 427, 592
Pruſſia
Brandenburgh } 419
Belgick Monies 413
Brunſwick 418
Saxony *Ibid.*
Cologne 420
Heſſe 421
Bavaria *Ibid.*
Auſtria *Ibid.*
Lorain 422
Savoy *Ibid.*
Tuſcany 423
Venice *Ibid.*
Noted Cities intermixt
Hamburgh 417
Stockholm, *Dantzick*, *Koningsberg*, *Mansfield*, *Mentz*, *Nurenburg* 421
Strasburg, *Geneva*, &c.
Muſcovia 426
Turky 426, 593
India 427
China 426, 427
Japan, *Barbary* 427
Perſia *Ibid.*
Shell-Monies 428.

Natural Curioſities.

Humane 429, 593
Quadrupeds 432
Viviperous
Oviperous } 434
Balls, *&c.* 433
Birds 435, 594
Fiſhes 437, 594
Shells 439
Inſects 445
Plants 446, 594
Pearls, Criſtals, Diamonds Spars 454
Formed Stones 455, 594
Corals, *&c.* 455
Foſſile Shells & Stones turbinated 458, 594
Echinites 460
Aſteriæ 465
Stones Irregular *Ibid.*
Metals 468
Amber, Geat 470.

Artificial, relating to

War 473, 595
Mathematicks 475, 595
Houſhold-Stuff 476
Food and Phyſick 477, 478
Habits, *Indian*, *&c.* *European*, *&c.* 479, to 486, 595, 596
Statues and Relieves 487
Seals, Impreſſions, 491, 556
Copper-Plates 492
Deities 493, 556
Amulets 493
Charms, Taliſman 494
Curioſities enamelled upon Gold and Copper 495
Paintings 496, 627
Drawings 496
Printed Effigies *Ibid.*
Writings by the Blind, *&c.* 498
Variety of Paper, Inkhorns 499
Turkiſh Seals, MSS. 500, 552
Seven Languages in the Queen's Dominions 500
Bibles, various Editions and Languages 501 to 515, 627
Concordances & Common-Prayer-Books 513, 514, 627
Manuſcripts 501, 515 552, 627
Books printed in the Infancy of that Art 490, 544
Autographs 548
Albums, Bead-rolls 552
Letters Patents, Diploma's, ancient Writings, Tenures 553
Charters of Kings and Nobles 554
Iudulgences and Pictures ſuperſtitious 488, 529, 553
Antiquities *Roman*, *Britiſh*, *Saxon*, *Daniſh* 555 to 600
Appendix, Of unuſual Accidents relating to the Births, Lives and Deaths of Men 601

FINIS.